REEL NO. 108M

MICRODEX FILE ARRANGEMENT GUIDE (M-3)

Historical Foundation
Presbyterian and
Reformed Churches
Montreat N.C.

MICRODEX FILE ARRANGEMENT GUIDE (M-3)

minute
Books

1889 Statesville N.C.
March 12. Called meeting.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church Statesville, March 12th 1889 at 1 o'clock P.M. & was called to order by Rev W.E. McLeod, the last moderator present & opened with prayer by Rev T.J. Allison - pursuant to the following call:

"Our Book of Church Order having been complied, I hereby call a special meeting of Concord Presbytery to meet in the Presbyterian church in Statesville, on Thursday March 12th at 1 o'clock P.M.

The object of said meeting is to consider & dispose of a request from Rev W.A. Fidhall to be dismissed to the Presbytery of Dallas Texas."

This Feb. 26th 1889

Robt. L. Harwood Mod

The roll was made out & the following were present:

Ministers - W. A. Wood & W. E. McLeod and T. J. Allison & G. M. Fidhall

1889 Statesville N.C.

March 12. and Ruling Elder W. F. Gibson.

Rev T. J. Allison was appointed temporary Clerk.

W. B. Tidball dismissed

On motion the request of Rev W. B. Tidball was granted & he was formally dismissed to the Presbytery of Dallas Texas. & the Stated Clerk requested to furnish him at once with certificate.

Presbytery then adjourned.

Closed with Prayer

Wm V. Pharr Cl. C.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 12th The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian Church Mooresville April 12th 1889 at 11 o'clock A.M. & was opened with a sermon by Rev R. L. Dunwood Moderator from Mark 16:15. and constituted with prayer.

The roll was called & the following present:

Ministers- D. E. Beall, J. Rumple D.D., W. A. Wood D.D., W. W. Pharr, R. B. Anderson D.D., J. M. Wharey, S. R. Glasgow, C. M. Payne, C. A. Monroe, J. A. Ramsay, W. R. McLelland, J. S. Anderson, R. L. Dunwood, J. A. Campbell, J. B. Shearer D.D.

Elders-	Churches.
J. R. Goodman	Back Creek.
J. M. Gibbs	Bethany.
J. M. Wilson	Bethel
J. T. Goodman	Bethesda
L. M. Finn	Bethphage.
Dr S. J. Houston	Centre.
R. R. Hill	Cleo.
M. M. Gillland	Concord.
L. R. Neel	Davidson College
W. A. Thomson	Franklin.
R. W. Johnston	Hickory
W. N. Johnston	Mooresville.

1889. Mooresville N.C.

April 12. W. S. Stevenson - Concord (Endell)
T. B. Baily - Mocksville.
L. L. Witherspoon - Newton.
J. L. Harris - Prospect.
J. N. Phair Poplar Tent.
J. H. Foust - Salisbury.
Wm Clark - Shiloh
E. B. Stimson - Statesville.
A. C. McIntosh - Taylorsville
Dr J. G. Ramsay - Third Creek.
D. W. Lilaman - Thyatira.
J. H. Gurley - Turkey Cove
R. Cuthbertson - Unity.
W. P. White - Zion.

Rev J. S. Anderson was chosen Moderator & Rev J. A. Ramsay & Elder J. H. Foust were elected Temporary Clerks.

Presbytery then took recess till 3 o'clock P.M.

Presbytery met, after recess, & the minutes of the last regular meeting & also of adjourned meetings were read & approved.

corresponding members. Rev Messrs. A. L. Crawford of Orange Presbytery, R. F. Campbell of Lexington Presbytery Va, & H. C. Gillland of Harmony Presbytery S. C. were invited to sit as

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 12. And Rev Messrs. Hagly of the M.E. Church & Stewart of the A.R. Church, W.C. Hopkins of the Baptist Church were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Supplies report. Reports were heard from supplies appointed at last meeting when it appeared that these appointments had been met; except in one or two cases for which satisfactory reasons were assigned.

J. McK. excused &c. A portion of a letter was read from Rev J. McKennon M.D. giving excuse for absence; which was sustained & the stated Clerk directed to write him a letter expressive of our sympathy with him in his continued illness.

H. S. Gilland & R. F. Campbell recived. Rev. H. S. Gilland of Harmony Presbytery S.C. & Rev R. F. Campbell, of Lexington Presbytery Va. were received on certificate after examination, from their respective Presbyteries & their names enrolled.

Call from Poplar Tent. A call was read from Poplar Tent church for the pastoral services of Rev H. S. Gilland promising him for the whole of his time $600 & as much more as can be raised & also the use of the manse & glebe lands.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 12. This call being found in order was placed in his hands.

Call from Unity. A call for the pastoral services of Rev J. A. Campbell for one half time; promising a salary $300 & use of manse was read from Unity church & placed in his hands for consideration.

Call from Davidson College. A call for the pastoral services of Rev R. F. Campbell from Davidson College church was read promising a salary of $1000 & use of a manse for the whole of his time. This call was placed in his hands for his consideration.

Call from Newton. Also a call from Newton church for the pastoral services of Rev W. H. McGill promising a salary of $400. for one half his time was read & after hearing the commissioner E. P. Benedict from the group of churches now served by Rev McGilland & J. S. Witherspoon, the representative of the Newton church Presbytery decided to place said call in the hands of Rev McGilland for his consideration.

A communication from the Stanly field, was read & referred to the committee on the Narrative.

A communication was read from Rev H. H. Hoge in reference to the redistribution

1889 Mocksville N.C.

April 12 of territory of Synod & referred to the Com. of Home Missions.

Messrs Walter G. Single - a member of Thyatira & G. E. Bostain of Statesville Church were introduced to Presbytery as desiring to be received under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the Holy Ministry. Satisfactory testimonials were read from the Sessions of the Church of which they were members. Whereupon they were examined on experimental religion & their motives for seeking the ministry & were received under our care & referred to the Committee of Education.

W. G. Single & G. E. Bostain rec'd as candidates.

An Overture to the Gen. Assembly was read & referred to the Committee on Bills & Overtures.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:-

Narrative to Gen. Assembly - Rev Messrs. C. A. Monroe, R. G. Anderson D.D. & ruling elder A. C. McIntosh.

On Systematic Benevolence: Rev W. R. McFadyen & J. M. Wilson.

Minutes of Synod - Rev Messrs. W. A. Wood D.D. J. B. Shaner D.D. & ruling elder J. H. Gordon.

1889 Mocksville N.C.

April 12. On Finance - Elders S. D. Foust, E. B. Stinson & S. K. Neel.

Judicial Committee - Rev J. N. Campbell & Elders R. Culbertson & J. S. Davis.

Bills & Overtures - Rev J. Hampden Dew, W. S. White & R. W. Johnston.

Coms. of the Mod.

Devotional Exercises - J. M. Wharey & W. N. Johnston.

On Sessional Records: Rev Messrs R. L. Desmond, R. F. Campbell, C. M. Payne & Elders J. M. Gibbs, M. M. Gillon, & Rev J. G. Kennedy.

The committee on devotional exercises presented a report which received & approved.

Presbytery then adjourned till tomorrow morning 9 o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday April 13th. Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 13th A communication from Mr Stacy Secy. of the Assembly's Committee on the Sabbath was read & referred to the Committee on Sabbath Observance.

Rev J. B. Shearer M.D. appeared & gave satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

H. S. Gilland accepts his call, & R. F. Campbell dito.

Rev H. S. Gilland signified his acceptance of the call from Poplar Tent Church & Rev R. F. Campbell signified his acceptance of the call from Davidson College Church. Whereupon - Rev H. S. Gilland & Elder L. N. Shaw were appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev Mr Gilland at Poplar Tent, & Rev R. F. Campbell & Elder L. H. Neel to arrange for the installation of Mr Campbell at Davidson College.

R. F. Campbell retains his call.

Permission was granted Rev R. F. Campbell to retain the call from Unity until next regular meeting, also permission was granted him to labor in the bounds of the Franklin church & he was directed to preach at least once a month at South River until next regular meeting of this body.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 13. Rev S. K. Glasgow & Elder R. R. Neel were appointed a committee on Sab. Schools.

com. on Sab. Schools.

Presbytery then took up the Order of the day viz: Conference on Home Missions.

Home Missions discussion. & Reports.

The Committee on Home Missions presented the following report, which was received, & pending further action Presbytery entered into a conference on the whole subject of Home Missions, viz: Your Committee on Home Missions would report that the churches no. & South have had preaching at least once a month during the three Summer months.

The debt to Rev W. B. Arnwood our former Evangelist, has been paid, & also the debt on the Manse.

Your Committee recommend -

1. That Presbytery elect an Evangelist for this at once - pledging him for one year $450, with use of the Manse confidently expecting the field to raise a sufficient amount to make a salary of $700.

2. Your Committee also recommend as a suitable person for Evangelist Mr W. H. Wilson - a student of the

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 13. Senior class in Union Seminary

8. Your Committee has engaged Mr C. A. Mapwell - also a student at Union Seminary & one of our Candidates - to supply the churches of Marion, Old Fort & Lebanon for Five or four months at a salary of $10. for each Sabbath's work. This, it is thought, will take about $50. in addition to what can be raised by the churches.

R. B. Anderson Chr

Recess was then taken till 2 o'clk P.M.

After recess -

Presbytery met - Leave of absence, after this present session, was granted to Mr Clark & Dr J. G. Houston.

The unfinished business was suspended temporarily.

Report of commission to organize Elmwood ch.

The commission to organize a church at Elmwood presented the following report, which was received & approved & the name of the church ordered to be enrolled; viz:

Elmwood Dec. 18. 1888.

Your Commission appointed to organize a church at Elmwood N.C. ~~would~~ respectfully report -

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 13 The Commission met at Elmwood Dec. 18th 1888. at 7. o. clock P.M. & was opened with prayer.

Present - Rev Messrs W. A. Wood sr. sr. W. W. Phan. J. A. Ramsay & Ruling Elders - J. K. Graham, J. A. Hill, & Dr J. K. B. Adams.

Rev J. A. Ramsay was appointed Clerk.

Certificates of dismission were read from the following churches; for the following persons. viz; Third Creek - Mrs M. M. Flemming - M. A. Brandon. J. J. Gilbert. W. D. Gilbert & wife. Victoria Gilbert. Mrs M. M. Wood. Miss Maggie A. Wood. J. S. Wood. J. A. Wolfe & wife. Sarah J. Wolfe. Miss M. E. Nola Wolfe. R. F. Lowan & wife. Annie E. Lowan. Mrs Matilda Boston. Mrs Lillie S. Childers.

Elmwood organized

Bethesda Church - B. E. Arey. E. E. Arey & wife. Alice. E. Arey. Henry. L. Flemming. Franklin Beard. Mrs Ann Houser. Mrs Sallie E. Beard.

Asheville Church - Mrs Howard Banks. Mebanville Church - Mrs Nettie Alison.

High Point Church - J. J. Long & wife. Mrs Mary Long & Miss Cora A. Long.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 13 Statesville Ch, Mecklenburg. M. J. Avery.

The following persons were then elected ruling Elders: J. J. Young, W. E. Avery & H. L. Fleming.

The following were chosen deacons; J. A. Wolfe & W. L. Gilbert.

Elmwood was chosen as the name of the church.

The Commission then adjourned till tomorrow 9 o'clock A. M.

Closed with prayer.

Dec. 13. 1888.

The Commission met according to adjournment. A quorum being present. A sermon suitable to the occasion was preached by Rev J. A. Ramsay.

The officers elected being called upon signified their willingness to accept the office to which they were respectively chosen. Whereupon the Commission proceeded to ordain & install them by prayer & the laying on of hands.

Mr J. A. Wolfe having been previously ordained, was installed as a deacon of this church.

The Commission then adjourned

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 13. with singing, prayer, & the apostolic benediction

Respectfully submitted.
W. A. Wood Clk
J. A. Ramsay Clk

Mr H. L. Fleming was then enrolled as a member of this body representing the Elmwood ch.

Call from Elmwood.

A call was read from Elmwood Church for the pastoral services of Rev T. J. Allison promising him $120, & as much more as can be secured for two Sabbath afternoons in each month.

The call being found in order was placed in his hands, & Mr H. L. Fleming was appointed to arrange for his installation if the way be clear.

Com. to install Rev A. J. Gilland & Kent.

The Com. to arrange for the installation of Rev A. J. Gilland presented the following report which was received & adopted;

The committee recommend that the time for the installation be the 11th day of May next 11 o'clock A. M.

That Rev R. L. Hoxward preside & preach the sermon, Rev C. M. Payne charge the pastor & Rev J. G. Anderson charge the people.

1889 — Mooresville N.C.

April 13. Presbytery then took up the unfinished business, viz: the discussion of the Home Mission work, & after a long & interesting discussion a committee of three ministers & three ruling elders was appointed to consider the whole subject of Sustentation & Evangelistic work, & report on Monday.

Special com. on Home Mission.

This committee consisted of Rev Messrs W. W. Phan, J. M. Wharey, C. A. Monroe & C. M. Payne & ruling Elders D. N. Foust & Jas. G. Ramsay.

Further action on the report of the Home Mission Committee was deferred until after the report of the special committee above appointed.

N. H. Parks examined as candidate.

Mr Hugh K. Parks a member of Bethphage Ch. was introduced to Presbytery desiring to be taken under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Holy Ministry; he was examined on experimental religion & as to his motives for seeking the ministry. Further action was deferred until the Session of Bethphage Ch. furnish the required certificate as to character, piety &c.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 13th The com. on Sessional Records made the following partial report which was adopted:

Sessional Records report.

The Committee recommend the approval of the Records of Newton with the following exceptions:

1. The meetings of Sessions were not ordinarily opened & closed with prayer.
2. In Judicial case recorded on page 63 & 64 the indictment is not made out in conformity with the rules of Discipline Chap 2, sec. 4.
3. Session did not require the deacons to submit their books to the inspection of the Session.
4. There is no evidence that the reports to Presbytery were made out & ordered be read to the Church.

Unity – Approved with the exception that the Deacons were not required to submit their books to the inspection of the Session.

Rev C. M. Tidball appeared in Presbytery & rendered satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

Presbytery then recended from business till after divine worship to-night.

After worship Presbytery met & adjourned until Monday morning 9 o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

1889
April 15th

Mooresville N. C.
Monday morning.
April 15. 1889.

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.
The minutes were read & approved.

The Session of Bethphage Church having furnished the requisite certificate concerning the character of Mr Hugh R. Parks - he was received under the care of presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

H. R. Parks recd as a candidate for ministry.

The Committee on Bills & Overtures presented the following report which was received:

Bills & Overtures com, report.

The Com. of Bills & Overtures would respectfully report that they have carefully examined an Overture placed in their hands on the subject of the employment of voluntary associations by the Church for the collection of funds for benevolent causes, & find it respectful in tone, proper in form, & relating to a matter of great importance.

Your Com. is not satisfied that there is any real conflict between the Assy's deliverances of 1866. & 1888. nor is it our opinion that any evil has as yet resulted from the organiza-

tion of Women's Missionary associations &c. At the sametime Your Committee is persuaded that the assembly in encouraging associations for one cause exclusively gives that cause an undue prominence over other causes of equal importance. And since it appears inexpedient to organize separate associations for each of our benevolent causes, Your Com. would still recommend that this overture be sent up to the Genl. Assembly, in order that the wisdom of the whole Church may be invoked to put all needful safeguards around this matter so as to protect the Church from the evil apprehended.

J. Kemple
R. W. Johnston
Com. — White

Overture returned.

The author of the Overture above referred to requested permission to withdraw it, whereupon the Com. on Bills & Overtures was directed to return it to the author.

Comrs. to the Genl. Assembly.

Rev W. R. McFarland, with Rev C. L. Payne as his alternate, was elected as Commissioner to the Genl. Assembly; & Ruling elder T. B. Baily as principal, with E. B. Stinson as his alternate.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 15. The Com. to arrange for the installation of Rev R. F. Campbell presented the following which was adopted:

Com. to install R. F. Campbell.

Your committee recommend that Rev C. A. Monroe preside, preach the sermon & propose the constitutional questions — that Rev W. H. Shaw deliver the charge to the people, & that Rev W. A. Wood D.D. deliver the charge to the pastor, and that Rev J. M. Mahaney be alternate for any one of those who can not attend — and that the installation take place on the 5th day of May 1889.

Com. to install J. J. Allison 3rd Cr & 5th Cr.

The Committees to install Rev J. J. Allison at Third Creek & Fifth Creek reported the duty performed, reports received & approved.

Biographical of E. F. Rockwell D.D.

Rev J. Rumple D.D. from the committee to prepare a Biographical Sketch of Rev E. F. Rockwell D.D. deceased presented a report which was received, approved & ordered to be recorded in our Book of Biographical Sketches, & also that it be sent to the N. C. Presbyterian with request to publish it — & that a copy be furnished to the family of Dr Rockwell.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 15 At the request of the Presbytery — Rev J. B. Shearer D.D. presented the claims & present condition of Davidson College.

The special committee to prepare a paper in reference to Home Missions — presented the following report which was taken up seriatim — amended & adopted:

Home Missions report of Special Com.

The Com. to whom was referred the subject of Home Missions would report recommending the following —

1 That no change be made in the duties of the Home Mission Committee for the present.

2. That the Home Mission Committee be directed to secure, as soon as practicable, three Evangelists — for the following fields —

1 One for the Stanly field,

2. One for a field of which Mocksville may be the nucleus.

3 One for a field of which Newton may be the nucleus.

4 That the McDowell field be supplied until the fall meeting of Presbytery according to arrangements already made by the Home Mission Committee — when an Evangelist shall be placed in that field also.

1889 April 15

Mooresville N.C.

5th That all other vacancies be supplied by the Home Mission Committee as they may be able.

6. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized & empowered to make such changes in the grouping of the churches as may be necessary to carry out the above recommendations

7. That in addition to the assessments for Evangelistic work, our pastors & stated supplies be required to take up collections for Home Mission work & that they use special efforts by sermons & missionary conventions to make this collection as large as possible.

8. That the consideration of the matter of co-operation with the Synod, be referred to our fall meeting

Wm. W. Hart
C. M. Payne
J. M. Wharey
Dr J. G. Ramsay
J. N. Forest
E. A. Allison
Com

1889 April 15

Mooresville N.C.

Minutes of Synod report.

The committee on the minutes of Synod reported that they had examined the same & find nothing claiming the action of Presbytery, report received & approved.

Recess was then taken until 2.00 PM

P.M.

Presbytery met, after recess, when the Com. to print & sell the Manual of Presbytery made the following report, which was rec'd & approved & the committee discharged;

Report on Manual.

The Com. appointed to procure the publication & sale of the Manual of Concord Presbytery - reports that the work has been done as ordered by the Presbytery & that sales have been made & the proceeds turned over to the ~~Treasurer~~ Treasurer, whose receipt is herewith presented - amounting to ten dollars & eighty cents.

Also that during the meeting of Presbytery 15. copies have been sold to the value of $3.25; which amount is hereby included.

The remainder of the Manuals have been placed in charge of the Stated Clerk

J. Rumple Clerk

1889 April 15

Mooresville N.C.

The Committee on Sessional Records presented the following report which was rec'd & adopted & the exceptions ordered to be sent upon the books to which they are taken respectively;

The Com. recommend the approval of the following Sessional Records; viz; Back Creek, Hickory, Statesville, Davidson College, Centre, Concord, Iron Concord, Indell, Morganton, Thyatira, Bethphage, Third Creek, Salisbury, Mooresville & Taylorsville.

And the following with exceptions: Newton with 3 exceptions - Mocksville with 3 exceptions, Poplar Tent - 2 exceptions, Bethany - with one exception, Franklin 1 exception, Troutman one, Lenoir one, Wilkesboro - three exceptions, Zion one.

It was ordered - that - Inasmuch as there is doubt concerning the contributions from some of the churches to Sustentation & Evangelistic work; that in all cases of doubt the amount reported be equally divided between these two causes.

Sessional Records reports.

The com. on Finance made the following report which was rec'd & approved;

Received of Poplar Tent Church

1889 April 15

Mooresville N.C.

com. of Finance reports.

For Home Missions	$ 3.30		
Presbyterial	2.89		
Evangelistic	4.36		
Publication	61 =	11.16	
Newton — Sustentation	1.00		
Evangelistic	1.00		
Invalid Fund	1.00		
Education	1.00		
Publication	1.00		
Presbyterial	14.00 =	19.00	
Shiloh —	9.42 =	9.42	
Hickory — Evangelistic	30.00 =	30.00	
Turkey Cove — "	3.00		
Presbyterial	1.00 =	4.00	
		12.00	
Unity — " "			
Bethany — Publication	4.87		
Invalid Fund	2.53 =	9.30	
Prospect — Presbyterial	6.91 =	6.91	
Zion "		2.00	
Individual Gen.		3.00	
Mooresville — Tuskaloosa	1.86 =		
Presbyterial	15.00 =	15.86	
New Salem Publication		.63	
Rev J. C. Kennedy For Missions	8.00		
Education	5.00 =	13.00	
Total		134.28	
Less pd Stated Clerk		53.00	
J. N. Fourth Ch		81.28	

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 14 The Com. on Sabbath Schools presented a report, which was rec.d approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Synod. Assembly

Report of com. to audit Treasurer's Book &c.

The Committee to audit the Treasurer's Books & accounts presented the following which was received & approved;

We the Com. appointed by Concord Presbytery, to audit the books & accts. of C. H. Davis Treasurer, respectfully report, that, after a careful examination of the books & vouchers, we find them correct, & the amounts received, including balances on hand April 1st 1888, as follows;

Rec.d for	For. Mission	$1577.59
	Commissioner's Fund.	347.00
	Education (including allowance of Tr. $49.60)	233.53
	Invalid Fund —	123.03
	Sustentation —	122.73
	Publication —	200.85
	Home Missions —	591.93
	Tuskaloosa Col.	98.00
	Total —	3294.71

Disbursements;

Paid for	For. Mission	$1577.59
	Commissioner's Fd.	344.56
	Education	233.53
	Home Missions	509.95

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 15 Cash on hands $634.08.

Total 3294.71.

com { W. L. Klutts, E. Allen Brown, E. B. Neal.

The Judicial Com. reported that no business had come into their hands; report received & committee discharged.

Mr Weincoff continued.

The Committee of Education reported recommending that Mr Weincoff be allowed to remain at the Seminary; report received & adopted.

Bethesda church, reported that they had discharged all their obligations to Rev. P. H. Weinco, & that they held a receipt in full from him. This report was rec.d & approved & the church commended.

Bethesda ch. reports end of debt — P. H. W.

Com. on Sab. Observance reports.

The Com. on Sabbath Observance presented a report, which was rec.d approved & ordered to be forwarded to Sec. Stacy.

Home Com. Report.

The Home Mission Com. was directed to prepare a digest of the report of the special committee & send it out to the Sessions of our churches.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 15 Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow morning 9. o'clock.
Closed with prayer.

April 16. Tuesday 16th April, 1889.
Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.
The minutes of yesterday - read & approved.
Reports were called for & received concerning the establishment & support of an Orphanage under the control of Synod.

Orphanage report.

Verbal reports were heard from Secretaries J. C. Kennedy & J. M. Sander - concerning the labors during the past year - the reports were approved.

Secretaries J. C. K. & J. M. S. reports.

Permission was granted Rev A. G. Crawford to labor in the Taylorsville field until the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

A. G. C. to labor at Taylorsville

Rev R. B. Anderson from the Home Mission Committee presented the following report which was adopted:
The Home Mission Committee respectfully report - recommending the following: That appropriations be

Home Mission report.

1889 Mooresville N.C.

April 16. made - To the Stanly field $400.
To the Mocksville field from two to three hundred dollars as may be necessary - 300.
To the Newton field — 200.
" " McDowell " — 150
" Bethany & Bethesda — 100.
" Bethel church — 50
" Northern Mitchel — 50
1150.00

Home Com. report

That the following supplies be appointed
Bethel 4th Sab. April - Rev R. F. Campbell.
Turkey Cove - Rev C. A. Mounce at discretion.
Old Fort & Siloam Mr Rumple " "
Stanly - Rev C. M. Hayes & J. E. Anderson.
Marion - Mr Wood "
Ash & Watauga Mr Rumple & Sabbaths at discretion.
In Same Rev W. W. Shaw.
Rev J. A. Ramsay, Rev C. A. Mounce & Rev J. N. Campbell two Sabbaths each at discretion.

Supplies.

That the Evangelical Evangelist Rev W. H. Morton be directed to give Newton & Marion one Sabbath each & one at Old Fort & Siloam.
Also - your committee recommend the following Overtures be sent up to Synod:

1889 Moorsville N.C.

April 16. The Presbytery of Concord having carefully considered the proposed plan of re-adjustment of territory among the Presbyteries, in order to give to each a sufficiency of mission ground - would respectfully overture the Synod of N.C. to approve of the scheme proposed by the Committee on re-adjustment - with the following exceptions:

Overture to Synod re-adjustment.

1. That Orange Presbytery retain the County of Randolph - as being closely linked with some of its churches.
2. That the County of Stanly adjacent to Fayetteville Presbytery be transferred from Concord to Fayetteville Presbytery.
3. That the County of Wilkes - with its Church & Territory closely connected with Concord - be retained in Concord Presbytery.

R. B. Anderson Chr

The Committee on Systematic Benevolence - made a report - which was accepted - approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Genl. Assembly.

1889 Moorsville N.C.

April 16. It was made the order for tonight to hear the report of the Agt. of Foreign Missions & that a missionary meeting be held in connection therewith.

Agt. For. Missions report.

Recess was then taken till 3.0 o'clock P.M.

Presbytery met, after recess & resumed business.

In accordance with Standing Rule the roll of churches was called to ascertain whether the churches had paid their assessments to Evangelistic work.

Churches report on, EV.

The following churches are excused for special reasons, for not making full payment up to this time - Bethany, Bethesda, Bethphage, Poplar Tent, Rocky River, & Thyatira.

Excused.

Rev W. R. McGilland stated to Presbytery that he felt it his duty to decline the call from Newton Church; whereupon it was ordered that the call be returned to said Church.

W. R. McGilland declines the call to Newton.

Inasmuch as the Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev T. J. Allison over the Elmwood Church - has left without making report; Rev W. A. Wood & Elder A. M. Fuller

Elmwood installation

1889 Moorsville N.C.

April 16 were appointed to arrange for his installation at that church, if the way be clear.

Presby. then heard the reading of the narratives on the state of religion from the various churches; at the reading of which, the Com. to prepare a narrative to the Genl. Assembly presented a report which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly.

Narratives from Ch. read.

The exceptions taken to the narratives from the churches were ordered to be written on the narratives, to which they were taken respecting — & to be returned to the session.

The committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. T. J. Allison at Elmwood, presented the following, which was accepted & adopted;

Com. to install T. J. A. Elmwood

Your committee recommend that Rev Wm. V. Shaw & Rev J. Kemple be appointed to this work — that the former preach, preside & charge the pastor & the latter charge the people & that Rev J. H. Whary be alternate to the former & Rev J. A. Kennedy to the latter. & that Friday before the 2nd Sabbath of June 11 o'clk A.M. be the time — if the way be clear.

M. A. Wood Clk

1889 Moorsville N.C.

April 16 The Stated Clerk was directed to carry copies of the Manual to each meeting of Presbytery, for a year or two, in order that Elders & others may be supplied.

St. Clk. directed

Recess was taken until the hour for divine worship.

After recess, Presbytery met & resumed business.

After appropriate religious services, the Ast. of Foreign Missions Rev J. H. Whary, read the following, which was received & pending the adoption addresses were made on the subject of missions by Revs Messrs J. S. Anderson, Bell, Payne & J. Kemple — when the report was adopted;

Ast. of Foreign Missions report.

Report of Ast. of For. Missions —

Your Ast. reports.

1 There are indications that interest & effort on the part of the churches to the great object of Foreign Missions are on the increase.

Notwithstanding the fact that 20 of our churches have been vacant during the past year there has been an increase of nearly $300, in the contributions to this object.

2. Thirty churches, out of 46 report collections, & seeing, an increase on those of last year.

1889 Mocksville N.C.

April 16. 3. It is suggested (1), that in order to enlist the interest of our youth on this subject, Presbytery recommend the observance of the 1st Sab. of June, as a day of special religious services for the instruction of the Children on the subject of Foreign Missions. (2) That the Presbytery will, at its next Spring meeting set apart the 2nd day of its sessions to a full consideration of this subject.

J. A. L. Vhasey, Ass't.

Leave of absence.

Leave of absence was granted, during the sessions, to the following members; W. Clark, Dr. G. J. Houston, D. W. Gillman, R. Lindsleon, Dr. Flow, D. G. Fleming, Rev. J. K. Glasgow, J. J. Goodman, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. A. Campbell, W. A. Thomason, J. N. Gaither, P. A. Gilmore, A. C. McCulloch, A. J. G. Ramsay, T. B. Baily, F. D. Foust, W. S. Stevenson, Dr. J. B. Shearer, E. B. Stevenson, W. White, S. R. Steele, R. R. Dill, J. A. Shaw, Rev. D. S. Gilland, G. G. Witherspoon, Rev. L. A. Woodward, J. N. Melchor, J. M. Gibbs, Rev. R. F. Campbell, Rev. C. A. Monroe, Rev. B. F. Beall & R. W. Johnston.

1889 Mocksville N.C.

April 16 Presbytery then adjourned to hold their next semi-annual meeting at Back Creek Church on Thursday the 19th of Sept. 1889 at 11 o'clock A.M.

adjourned.

Closed with singing, prayer & the benediction.

William M. Shaw
Stated Clerk

1889 April. Mooresville N.C.

Presbyterian report of Concord Presbytery to the Genl. Assembly to meet at Mooresville N.C.

Appendix

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the Genl. Assembly that it comprises 21 Ministers and 46 Churches, and has under its care 2 Licentiates and 7 Candidates.

Ministers Licentiates & Candidates	Post Office	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Whole No.	Adults Baptized	Infants Baptized	Baptized Non-Communicants	35 Teachers	35 Scholars	Sabbath Institutes	Catechumens	Received from	Foreign Missions	Education	Publication	Sunday School	Benevolent Contributions	Salary actually Paid	Congregational Expenditures	Miscellaneous
R. L. Beaty, Supply	Lenoir N.C.																						
J. Rumple D.D. P.	Salisbury "	Salisbury P.	7	9	3	15	293		3	80	23	190	74	125	10	221	1497	10	1	35	1250	2401	40
Wm. H. Shaw P.	Mooresville "	Centre P.	7	5	2	2	127		5	114	10	105	4	40	8	125	11	2		9	350	151	
" " "	" "	Prospect "	6	5	2		215		19	200	10	90	5	35	8	24	6	5		5	400	130	20
N. A. Wood D.D. P.	Statesville "	Statesville "	8	8	1	4	294		6	70	21	180	22	22	5	462	10	8	2	12	1100	126	97
R. B. Anderson "	Morganton "	Morganton "	7	4	1	2	122				12	65	57	35	13	100	15	14	14	7	514	160	9
J. B. Shearer D.D. Pres.	Davidson College "																						
L. McLinnon D.D. Supply	Clinton "																						
W. Posey P.	Mooresville "	Mooresville "	4	5	7	9	208		6		16	200	5	92	3	198	10	4	1	15	550	114	5
L. L. Slaughter Teacher	Davidson College "																						
C. M. Payne P.	Concord "	Concord Pres. "	7	7	9	10	227	1	18	125	55	205	100	125	10	165	254	10	5	35	1450	527	119
J. W. Davis D.D. S.M.	Soochow China																						
T. J. Allison P.	Elmwood N.C.	Third Creek "	6	5	4	2	125	1	7		9	75		34	3	21	7	2	2	7	400	47	6
" " "	" "	Fifth Creek "	4	2	18		119	2	6	37	8	74		20	1	38	4	1	1	12	300	22	
" " "	" "	Elmwood "	3	2	2	10	40		2	40	5	44				3		1				6	
J. A. Lancaster "	Mill Ridge "	Rock Creek "	3	4		2	73		6	65	5	45	17	2		20	2	1		7	374	34	
" " "	" "	Fayetteville "	5	5	11	5	207		7	135	11	142	14	14	4	42	4	5		15	400	29	
C. A. Monroe "	Lenoir "	Lenoir "	2	3	3		71	2	9	35	10	95	4	30	3	40	8	4		4	415	39	
W. R. McLelland S.S.	Hickory "	Hickory "	6	5	9	3	85	2		43	15	90	39	39	1	59	1	5	1	10	400	168	14
	Statesville "	Bethany S.S.	6	4	3		70		3		5	50	3	8	2	21	3		"	3	160		

1889. Statistical report to the Gen. Assembly of Mocksville N.C. 1887 continued

Ministers Licentiates and Candidates	Post Offices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Whole No.	Adults Baptized	Infants Baptized	Baptized Not Communicants	S.S. Teachers	S.S. Scholars	Contributions	Communicants	Sund. School Fund	Foreign Missions	Education	Publication	Sunday School	Presbytery Expenses	Actual Amount Paid	Congregational Miscellaneous
W.A. McLelland SS	Statesville N.C.	Bethesda SS	4	3	3		89		5	126	5	50		5		12	5			2	175	
" " "	" "	Trout Man's "	2			2	26			10												300
" "	" "	Tabor "	4	2			19															
J.S. Anderson P.	Statesville "	Rocky River P.	9	7	31	10	313	1	15	200	30	275	21	93	17	200	71	11		30	1000	471	61
D.N. Campbell P.C.	Woodleaf "	Unity P.C.	6	4	1	2	135	1	5	50	4	50	2	8		55	3			20		12	
" SS.	" "	Franklin SS.	5	6		2	113		5	110			2	5	1	14	5		1	4	136	51	
S.G. Gilland P.C.	Concord "	Poplar Tent P.C.	6	5	1		171		12	115	7	70	5	4				1		2		21	
B.F. Caldwell P.C.	Davidson Coll. "	Davidson Coll. "	6	4		6	108		4	46	16	135	49	12	10	306	36	12	6		175	161	36
J.S. Norwood P	Mill Stile "	Bethphage P.	6	6	18	7	170		9	125	17	160		26	1	36	4	1	1	4	500	9	6
C.M. Tidball P	Sandy Stile "	Concord (Cedar) "	6	4	18	1	197				6	40	4	1	1	34	3				288	8	13
" " SS.	" "	Shiloh SS.	2	2			37									4	1	1		9	60		1
" " "	" "	Lic "	1	2	4		41			15						2			2		188		
	Troutmanville "	Troutmanville "	5	3	5	2	72	1	7	45	6	43	17	13		11	10	4		5	161	155	26
	Stony Point "	New Salem "	2	3	4		55			50	4	25						63					
	Wilkesboro "	Wilkesboro "	1		2		11			16				9		9	2	2			29	4	
	Marion "	Lovey Cove "	1				5		4					8	10	25				1	70	13	
	Newton "	Newton Ch.	4	3			58			18	11	72	1	9	1	10	1	1		33	114	11	
	Statesville "	Zion SS.	5	2	5	2	60		5	40	7	41		6		15	1			2	119	7	
	Mocksville "	Mocksville Ch.	1		1	2	44		2	25	6	25			1	21					230	22	
	Norwood "	Norwood Ch.	2				20			21	5	12											
	" "	Forest "					12																
	" "	Beulah "	2	1			12																
	" "	Lebanon "					10																

1889 Morrisville, Mo.

April. Statistical report to the Gen'l Assembly continued

Ministers, Licentiates and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Elders.	Deacons.	Added on Examination.	Added on Certificate.	Whole No.	Adult Baptisms.	Infant Baptisms.	Total No. Communicants.	SS Teachers.	SS Scholars.	Sabbath Schools.	Contributions.	Foreign Mission.	Domestic Mission.	Education.	Ministerial Fund.	Church Erection.	Pastors Salary actually paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
21	Norwood Mo.	Bispah C.P.	1				9															
	Bowing Rock "	Bowing Rock "					8			2												
	Marion "	Marion "	1	2			65															
	Old Fort "	Old Fort "	2	2			30															
	" "	Siloam "	2	4			61															
	Taylorsville "	Salem B.	1	1			6															
	Ysonville "	Emmanuel P.	2	2			25															
		Glen Alpine																				
Licentiates 2; J. Kennedy, J. M. Grealey	Mt Mourne "																					
	Marion "																					
		Totals 46	170	140	168	100	4398	11	170	1938	319	2[illegible]	459	850	113	297	1974	168	41	255	1538	5755	453

Installations 3, Pastoral Relations dissolved 2, Churches organized 2,

Wm. P. Chandler

1889 Morrisville, Mo.

1889. Moorsville N.C.
April. No 2.
Systematic Beneficence.
Report from March 1888 to March 1889.

1.	27	Churches contributed to Institution		$459.
2.	27	" "	Evangelistic Fund	850.
3.	23	" "	Invalid Fund	113.
4.	30	" "	For Missions -	2299.
5.	27	" "	Education	1954
6	25	" "	Publication	168
7	24	" "	Presbyterial	285-
8	12	" "	Tuskaloosa Sch,	41
9	14	" "	Miscellaneous	453.
			Total -	6622

Being $1853 more than was raised the year before. 40 Churches reported, and, 11 of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the Church, and 29 to one or more of them.

Wm. Shaw S.C.

1889. Newton N.C.
Aug 19. Called meeting.

Concord Presbytery met in the presby. Church Newton. Aug. 19th 1889 - 11. o'clock A.M. & was opened with prayer by Rev D. L. Beall, last Moderator present - pursuant to the following call:
"To the ministers & Sessions of Concord Presbytery.
The requirements of our Book of Order having been complied with, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the Presbyterian Church of Newton, N.C. on 19th day of Aug. 1889. to authorize the Church of Newton, if they may be clear, to prosecute a call before the presby of Knoxville for the pastoral services of Rev A. Munroe.
Jno. S. Anderson
Moderator
The roll was called & the following present: Ministers - D. L. Beall. Wm. Shaw & A. Munroe & W. R. McLelland.
Elders - J. S. Hall of Hickory Church & J. L. Mitchenspoon of Newton.
A call for the pastoral services of Rev A. Munroe was read from the Newton Church, promising a salary of $1400. dollars for one half his time

1889 Newton N.C.

Aug. 19. This call being found in order, said Church was sanctionized to prosecute the same before the Presbytery of Knoxville Tenn.

D. Munroe called. The Stated Clerk was directed to forward the required certificate, and also to inform that Presbytery that Concord Presbytery engages to employ Mr Munroe, in the event that he accepts the call, as an Evangelist for the other half his time, & to this end, has appropriated $200, in addition to what may be raised in the field outside of Newton.

Presbytery then adjourned, Closed with prayer.

Wm. Plum S. C.

1889. Back Creek. N.C.

Sept. 19th. The Presbytery of Concord met according to adjournment at Back Creek church Sept 19, 1889. 11 o'clock A.M. & was opened with a Sermon by Rev J. G. Anderson, from Acts 2:41. & constituted with prayer.

The roll was called & the following present: Ministers— D. L. Grall.

J. Kample sl. ss.
Wm. Plum.
J. M. Mabry.
C. M. Payne
J. A. Ramsay
C. A. Munroe
J. G. Anderson
J. N. Campbell
R. F. Campbell
H. G. Gillam
R. S. Arrowood
W. A. Wood sl. ss. (2)
J. B. Shearer sl. ss. (2)
R. B. Anderson sl. ss. (2)
T. J. Allison (2)

Churches.		Elders.
Back Creek	–	G. H. Brown
Bethany	–	M. G. Monson
Bethesda	–	R. C. Holder

1889 Back Creek, N.C.

Sept 19. Bethel – J. M. Nelson
Bethphage – C. M. B. Goodnight.
Centre – B. F. Young.
N. College – T. W. Sparrow
Hickory – Dr T. T. Hay.
Mooresville – S. C. Rankin.
Morganton – R. K. Russell.
Prospect – N. A. Sloop.
Poplar Tent – N. Johnston
Rocky River – A. A. Harris
Salisbury – Dr J. J. Summerell.
Statesville – W. F. Hall.
Thyatira – C. C. Miller.
Zion – N. S. White.
Unity – J. Douglass.

Absentees. Absentees: L. K. Glasgow, Dr L. McKinnon John W. Davis & W. R. McLelland, C. M. Fiddler

Mod. &c. Rev R. F. Campbell was chosen Moderator & Rev J. A. Ramsay & Elder W. F. Hall temporary clerks.

Presbytery then recessed from business for one hour.

Presbytery met after recess. The minutes of last meeting & of a called meeting were read & approved.

Committees –

The Moderator announced the following

1889. Back Creek, N.C.

Sept. 19. Nacoochee to Synod – Rev Messrs H. C. Gilland. R. S. Howard & ruling elder T. T. Hay.

On Minutes of the Genl Assembly – Rev Messrs – C. A. Munroe – J. G. Anderson & R. E. S. C. Rankin.

Com.s by Moderator On Finance – S. C. Rankin. W. F. Hall & B. F. Young.

Judicial Committee – Rev J. M. Money & elders G. H. Brown & R. C. Holder.

Bills & Overtures – Rev Messrs J. Rumple & C. M. Vogel & elder C. M. B. Goodnight.

To nominate Trustees for Davidson College Rev T. W. Sparrow & N. S. White.

Supplies reports. Reports were heard from the various supplies appointed at last meeting; when it appeared that most of them had been fulfilled, & in cases of failure, satisfactory excuses were rendered.

Rev T. N. Campbell appeared & gave satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

1889 Back Creek N. C.

Sept. 19. Licentiate W. H. Wilson was received,

W. H. Wilson recd. After examination, on certificate of transfer from the Presbytery of West Lexington, Va.

It was made the first order for tomorrow morning to examine Mr Wilson with a view to his ordination.

Rev C. M. Payne was appointed to assign Mr Wilson a text for his ordination sermon & to arrange for his ordination.

A Committee consisting of Revs Messrs C. M. Payne, H. S. Gilland, & R. S. Atwood & Elder N. Johnston was appointed to consider a petition for the organization of a church near the Stevens School House,

A. S. Crawford & P. H. Dalton recd. Rev A. S. Crawford & Rev P. H. Dalton were received on certificate, after the usual examination, from Orange Presbytery, & their names enrolled.

The report of the Treasurer was read & referred to the Com. on Finance.

Com. to arrange for ordination W. H. Wilson. The Committee to arrange for the ordination of Mr W. H. Wilson made the following report, which was adopted: Your Committee recommend that Eph 6:17. "And take the sword of the Spirit" be assigned Mr Wilson as a text as part of trial, and that he be heard tomorrow

1889 Back Creek N. C.

Sept. 19. at 11 o'clock A. M.

H. G. Gilland installed. The Com. to instal H. G. Gilland at Hopkins Tent, reported the duty performed at the time fixed by Presbytery.

R. F. Campbell installed. The Committee to instal Rev R. F. Campbell at Davidson College reported the duty performed on the 5th day of May 1889.

These reports were received & approved.

T. J. Allison. The Committee to instal Rev T. J. Allison at Elmwood reported the duty not discharged, because the way has not clear. This report was rec'd & approved & the Committee continued.

D. N. Campbell to retain call. Permission was granted Rev D. N. Campbell to retain the call from Unity Church until the next Spring meeting.

J. Rumple to visit Franklin. Rev J. Rumple D. D. was directed to visit Franklin Ch. & explain matters, & instruct the Session of said Church, that they are recommended to present a petition for Mr Campbell's services as stated supply, at the meeting to be held during Synod in Charlotte.

D. N. C. direction. Rev D. N. Campbell was directed to continue to preach, once a month, at South River.

1889 Back Creek N.C.

Sept. 19. It was made the 2nd order for tomorrow morning to consider the question of co-operation with the Genl. Assembly in Home Missions.

Rev T. J. Allison appeared & gave satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

Publication Report;

Publication report.

Your Agt. of Publication is pleased to state that in some respects he is able to make a more favorable report, than for some years past.

By a comparison of the Minutes of the Genl. Assembly of 1889, with those of 1888. two facts will be brought to light; 1st more of our churches have contributed to this cause in 1889 than in 1888; and 2nd The whole amount contributed is not only more, but more than doubled.

In 1888 we reported 45 churches on our Roll; & of these only 16 contributed to this cause while 29 of them gave nothing.

In 1889, we report 46 churches; & of these 24 have contributed; & 22 have not; thus showing an increase of 8 contributing churches.

The whole amount contributed for the year ending March 1888 was $175.00

1889 Back Creek N.C.

Sept. 19. While the amount for the year ending March 1889 is $168.00

One church, New Salem, is reported as contributing to this cause during 1889 $63.00 which is almost as much as was contributed by the whole Presbytery the previous year. It is but just to remark, that of the non-contributing churches, about one half are new & weak ones, such as Glen Alpine, Turkey Cove, Blowing Rock, Hopewell & Lebanon &c.

Publication report.

From these facts, your Agt. is led to believe that our churches are taking more interest in this branch of the church's work, and are more alive to its importance as a factor in our aggressiveness.

The last report of the Treasurer of Assem. shows an excess of assets over liabilities of $76,189.11, which at a glance, shows that the business is upon a safe financial basis.

This, together with the importance of the cause, should lead to increased confidence, & more liberal contributions from all our churches.

J. A. Brawley Agt.

1889 Sept 19. Back Creek N.C.

E.B. Stimson report.

Mr E.B. Stimson, commissioner to the last Assembly presented a written report of his attendance, which received & his diligence commended.

Presbytery then adjourned until tomorrow morning 9½ o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Sept 20th

Sept. 20th 1889. 9½ o'clock A.M. Presbytery met & was opened with prayer. The minutes of yesterday read & approved.

W. A. Wood
J. H. Hill
Trustees.

The Committee to nominate Trustees for Davidson College reported recommending the re-appointment of Rev W. A. Wood D.D. & Prof J. H. Hill, whose terms had expired, to serve six years & adopted.

Wilson examined

Presbytery then took up the first order of the day viz; the examination of Mr W. H. Wilson with a view to his ordination. When his examination on Ecclesiastical History & Church Government, Theology & the Sacraments was sustained as satisfactory.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Genl. Assembly made the following report, which was amended & adopted seratim & as a whole viz;

1889 Back Creek N.C.

(1.) Page 599 & 600 of the Assembly's Minutes-

Sept 20. As to co operation with the Genl. Assembly, Your committee recommend that we do not co operate in full.

(2.) Page 602. As to steps to secure accurate & full information in regard to Sab. Schools in our bounds, Your committee call the special attention of Presbytery to the fact that 20 of our 46 churches sent up no report.

Assembly's minutes. com. report.

Your Committee recommend that our Agt, of Sab. Schools attend to this matter & also that he report to what extent our own publications are or are not used in our Sab. Schools.

(3.) Page 608- As to the students sent to Tuskaloosa, To this the attention of Presbytery is called.

(4.) The attention of Presbytery is also called to Page 611, As to Supplementary roll for Foreign Missions.

(5.) Page 612- As to vacant churches being placed under the care of ministers, Your Com. recommend that this be referred to the Home Mission Committee.

And on same Page 612, As to the greater efficiency of the eldership- A committee consisting of Rev Messrs J. M. Wharey, J. Kemper D.D. & C. A. Munroe was appointed to report at next spring meeting.

1889 Back Creek, N.C.

Sept 20, (6) Page 613. As to the revised directory for Worship
Your committee recommend that a com,
of three - of which the Moderator may be the
Chairman, be appointed to report at the
next regular meeting - This committee
Com. appointed — of Moderator Rr. T. Campbell, J. B.
Shearer & H. W. Pharr & Prof W. J. Martin

(7) The attention of Presbytery is called to
Page 617 - As to care in selection of
Assembly's Minutes (8) Candidates.
report. Page 617 - As to change of day of prayer
for youth in Schools & Colleges -
Your committee recommend that
in compliance with this change - all
Change of day of Prayer. our churches be instructed to observe
the last Thursday in Feb. as a day
of prayer for our youth in Schools &
Colleges - with a view to an increase
in the number of Candidates for the
Gospel Ministry.

(9) Page 622 - As to Officers & church mem-
Sab. & Travelling. bers travelling on the Sabbath day -
Your committee recommend that
all our pastors, stated supplies & Evangel-
ists be directed to warn this people
against this particular form of
Sabbath desecration.

1889 Back Creek N.C.

Sept. 20th (10) Pages 621 & 622. With regard to the Sabbath -
the attention of Presb. is called.

(11) Page 606 - As to organized Societies within
& without the church, and the question
Same. of the tithe - Your committee recommend
that two Committees be appointed, con-
sisting of three members each to prepare
carefully formulated papers - the one on
Societies within & without the church, and
the other on the tithe & report at next
Spring meeting -

{ C. A. Munroe
{ J. G. Anderson

The committees contemplated in the
last clause of the above report as as follows:
Societies. Com. On societies within & without the Church -
Rev D. L. Beall, Rev W. A. Wood D.D. &
Prof J. H. Hill.
On the Tithe - Rev Messrs J. B. Shearer
Tithe Com. D.D. C. Hall, Payne & W. C. Graves.
Rev W. A. Wood D.D. & Rev J. B. Shearer
D.D. appeared in Presbytery & assigned
satisfactory reasons for tardiness.
W. H. Wilson trial sermon. Presbytery proceeded to hear the trial
sermon of Mr W. H. Wilson from Eph 6.17,
which was sustained as a satisfactory
part of trial.

1889 Back Creek. N. C.

Sept. 20th. Ruling Elders - S. C. Franklin, R. H. Russell & W. F. Hall were appointed temporarily on the Committee of Home Missions.

Presbytery then took a recess for one hour.

After recess -

Presbytery met & resumed business.

Narrative report. The Committee on the Narrative to Synod - made a report - which was rec'd & ordered to be forwarded to Synod,

Church to be organized Com. Henry. The committee to consider the petition for the organization of a church at or near the Lenoxs School House - reported that they had considered the petition & recommend that it be granted, & that a committee of three ministers & one ruling Elder be appointed by the Moderator to organize a church at or near that place, if the way be clear, on Saturday Nov. 2nd 1889. or as soon thereafter as practicable,

Com { R. G. Gilland
R. S. Arrowood -
C. M. Payne
N. Johnston.

1889 Back Creek. N. C.

Sept 20. The following were appointed as the committee contemplated in the foregoing report viz; R. G. Gilland. R. S. Arrowood, J. G. Anderson & Elder N. Johnston,

Henry, Com. The committee of Education presented a report which was received & placed, for the present, on the Docket,

The Judicial Committee reported no business in their hands & were discharged,

Rev R. G. Anderson A.M. appeared & rendered satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

Presbytery then took up the order of the day, viz: Co-operation with the Genl. Assembly's Committee on Home Missions. After full discussion Pres. declined to enter into full co-operation, Cooperation declined

It was made the first order for tomorrow morning to consider the question of Co-operation with the Genl. Assembly in Education.

Presbytery then adjourned until tomorrow morning 9½ o'clock.

Closed with Prayer.

Sept 21. Saturday Sept. 21. 1889.

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The Minutes read & app'd.

1889 Back Creek N.C.

Sept. 21st A report on Systematic Beneficence was read & ordered to be forwarded to Synod.

The Stated Clerk presented the Statistical Report which was received & ordered to be sent to the Synod.

Glen Alpine com. continued. The Committee to complete the organization of Glen Alpine reported that they had ordained & installed our ruling elder. The report was recd & approved & the committee continued, to complete the work, & Rev C. A. Munroe was added thereto.

Changes & additions to Com. on Examining Cons.

The following changes & additions to the Committees for examination of candidates for the ministry were adopted:

1. That Rev R. F. Campbell, Rev D. N. Campbell, & Rev J. B. Shearer D.D. be added to the Committee on Languages, etc.
2. That Rev A. L. Crawford be added to Com. on Ecclesiastical History & Church Government.
3. Rev D. G. Gilland be added to Committee on Arts & Sciences.
4. That Rev P. D. Dalton be put on the Committee on Theology & the Sacraments and that Rev J. Rumple D.D. be transferred

1889 Back Creek N.C.

To the same from the Committee on Languages.

Sept 21. The Committee to examine Mr W. H. Wilson on Arts & Sciences & on Languages reported, respectively, the duty performed & recommended that they be sustained. These reports were received & adopted.

W. H. W. Exam'd & c. It was ordered that the ordination of Mr Wilson take place in connection with divine worship this morning; that Dr Shearer preach the Sermon; Rev R. F. Campbell propound the constitutional questions & offer the ordaining prayer, & Dr J. Rumple deliver the charge to the Evangelist.

The order of the day was then taken up viz:

Cooperation Education. The question of cooperation with the Genl. Assembly in Education; when the Presbytery decided to cooperate in this department of Church work.

The Report of the Com. of Education was then taken from the docket & adopted as follows viz:

Your Com. would report that it has now under its care 7 candidates.

Of these, four are at Ch. T. Seminary Va. viz: Columbus Maxwell, now in the Senior class, who spent his vacation in the Marion field doing good & acceptable

1889 Back Creek N. C.

work. J. A. Harris now in the middle class

Sept. 21. , who spent his vacation in Burke Co.
laboring at Quaker Meadows, Glen Alpine
and Boyd's ville.

These two young men labored in the
above fields, under the direction of the S.
M. Committee.

Education Report. Eugene Wescoff, now in the middle
class, who labored as the way was opened
in assisting brethren.

Floyd Alexander, who spent the year
in teaching, & has now just entered the
junior class at N. T. Seminary.

Beside these, we have three young men
now at Davidson College in the Sophmore
Class viz: W. L. Shingle, L. E. Bostain,
and A. K. Parks.

We are glad to be able to report that the
religious & literary standing of our can-
-didates is good.

While our reports to the Genl. Assembly
show that $1974 were raised for this
cause by Concord Presbytery - most of
this amount was for the endowment of
Professorships & private church Schools

Less than $200. came into the hands
of your Committee.

Presbytery having obligated itself to the

1889 Back Creek N. C.

amount of $200, your committee was obliged

Sept 21. to borrow the deficit from Presbyterial funds, and
is now in debt to the amount of $74.04.

In making appropriations Your Committee
have endeavored to carry out to the letter the
standing rules of the Presbty.

The straightened condition of our fund has
been impressed upon our candidates &

Education report. they have been exhorted to be as economical
as possible.

In order to carry on your work, your Com.
is obliged to ask for at least $285. to be appro-
-priated as follows:

Columbus Maxwell	$100.
J. A. Harris —	100
Floyd Alexander	50
W. L. Shingle	25

In view of the great importance & pressing
needs of this cause, your Com. beg leave
to offer the following resolutions:

1. Resolved. That our Pastors & supplies be urged
to lay before our congregations, our work,

Resolutions & to make an extra effort to increase this
fund.

2. That during the month of Oct. especially on
the 2nd Sabbath, special prayer be made in
all our churches that God would bless
our candidates, add to their number

1889 Back Creek N.C.

and move our people to increased

Sept. 21. liberality to this cause.

3. That our Treasurer be directed to collect at once, any moneys that may be due this fund from lapsed candidates according to Standing Rules, Sec 5, Art 24, Nos.

Com. { C. H. Payne, Wm. W. Phan

Payne & Phan resigned

Rev Messrs C. H. Payne & Wm. Phan tendered their resignation as members of this committee - which was accepted & Rev Messrs R. F. Campbell & Geo. D. Shearer

Campbell & Shearer elected

appointed in their stead.

Education

The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to turn over to the Assembly's Com. all money in his hands for the cause of Publication; & it was ordered that

Publication cooperate

henceforth, this Presbytery will cooperate with the Genl. Assembly in the work of Publication.

Treasurer ordered.

Messrs Thomas, Scott, Watson - member of Salisbury church. Thomas Wilson Single, of Thyatira, Watts Monroe Voils, of Bethphage, & Hinton Raleigh Overcash of Statesville church, were introduced as candidates for the ministry.

Candidates rec'd

Certificates from the Sessions of

1889 Back Creek N.C.

Sept 21. Salisbury & Thyatira were presented, answering the questions of the Presbytery's Manual satisfactory, in the cases of Messrs Watson & Single. These young men were then examined on experimental religion & motives for seeking the ministry; these examinations were sustained as satisfactory, & they were rec'd under the care of this Presbytery as candidates for the ministry.

Candidates

Messrs Voils & Overcash were also examined; but the sessions of the churches from which they came - not having presented the requisite certificates; their examinations were sustained as satisfactory; and the reception of the candidates postponed until Presbytery is furnished with the required certificates.

Certificates N.C.

Presbytery then took up the order of the day, & proceeded to the Ordination of Licentiate W. H. Wilson.

The ordination sermon was preached by Rev J. B. Shearer D.D., from 1 Cor. 5: 20; after which, Mr Wilson was solemnly ordained as an Evangelist by prayer & the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. The charge was then delivered by the Rev J. Rumple D.D., to the newly ordained Evangelist.

W. H. Wilson ordained

1889 Back Creek N.C.

Sept. 21. Rev W. H. Wilson was then elected Evangelist of Stanly Co. with full powers.

Wilson Evangelist

He was also added to the committee of Languages for the examination of Candidates.

Presbytery then took recess for 3/4 of an hour.

Presbytery met, after recess, & resumed business.

The Com. of Home Missions presented the following report - which was considered seriatim & adopted:

H. Mission Report

Your Committee would report the following recommendations:

1. That an additional appropriation of $25.00 be made to our Candidate C. W. Maxwell for his labors in the McDowell Co. field.

2. We recommend the appropriation of $200.00 for the McDowell Co. field for a year - so as to make a Salary of $600.00

3. That South River be supplied by the Evangelist of the Morrville field

4. That $5.00 be appropriated to the removal of Beulah Church.

1889 Back Creek N.C.

Sept. 21

(5) That Licentiate John M. Grumbe be directed to preach at Glen Alpine church once a month and that $75.00 be appropriated to his salary

(6) That the Chairman of the H. M. Committee be directed to secure a pastor for McDowell as soon as possible.

7. That Rev J. M. Wharey spend two Sabbaths on the Catawba Co. mission.

H. M. Supplies

That Rev C. A. Munroe go to Lainsville, one Sunday & Dr Wood supply his pulpit in Hickory that day.

That Rev C. A. Munroe preach four Sundays at discretion - at Blowing Rock, & that his pulpits be supplied, during his absence, by Rev Messrs R. F. Campbell, J. A. Ramsay, Dr Rumple & Dr Wood.

R. B. Anderson Clk

Finance Com. report.

The Com. of Finance reported $9.75 from Thyatira, for Home Missions & $35.00 from Hickory for Evangelistic work, and that the amount had been forwarded to the Treasurer - report received & approved.

The Com. on Bills & Overtures reported no business & were discharged.

1889 Sept. 21.

Back Creek N.C.

It was ordered, that when Presbytery adjourn it adjourn to meet in the Presbyterian Church-Charlotte, N.C., during the Session of Synod.

Leave of Absence

The following obtained leave of absence during the Sessions of Presbytery: Ministers-A. L. Crawford. D. L. Beall, J. G. Anderson. C. A. Munroe. W. W. Pharr. C. H. Payne. W. A. Wood. P. H. Dalton. J. B. Shearer sr. & jr. J. Rumple sr. W. H. Wilson. Ruling Elders: J. Douglas. N. G. White. A. N. Harris. Dr T. T. Hay. T. W. Sparrow. Dr J. J. Summerell.

Place & time of meeting.

Presbytery chose to hold their next regular meeting in the presbyterian Church Lenoir, on Wednesday before the 2nd Sabbath, (9th of) April 1890. at 7½ o'clock P.M.

The Minutes read & approved Presbytery then adjourned to meet in Charlotte, during the sessions of Synod-at the call of the moderator.

Closed with singing, Prayer & apostolic benediction.

W. W. Pharr S.C.

1889. Sept.

Back Creek N.C.

Appendix.

Statistical Report to Synod.

1 The Presbytery of Concord reports: 24 Ministers; 46 Churches; 2 Licentiates; 11 Candidates; 4398 Communicants; $23365; aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31. 1889. being $2475 more than was raised the year before.

2 168 Members were added to the churches during the year on examination & 100 on certificate.

3 6 Ministers were received viz: D. N. Campbell Oct. 25. 1888. from Mecklenburg; J. B. Shearer sr. & jr. Oct. 25. 1888 - from Nashville Pres. Tenn. H. G. Gilland April 12. 1889 - from Harmony Pres. R. F. Campbell April 12. 1889 - from Lexington Pres. P. H. Dalton Sept. 19. 1889 - from Orange Pres. A. L. Crawford Sept. 19. 1889 - from Orange Pres.

4 One minister transferred viz: W. B. Tidball to Dallas Pres. Texas. March 12. 1889.

5 One church organized viz: Elmwood Dec. 12. 1888.

1889 Sept. Back Creek N.C.

6. One Licentiate received viz: W. H. Wilson Sept. 19. 1889 - from West Hanover Pres. Va.

7 Five Candidates received viz: W. L. Leingle of Thyatira Church April 12. 1889.
L. E. Bostain of Statesville, April 12. 1889.
N. K. Parks of Bethphage April 15. 1889.
T. L. Watson of Salisbury Sept. 21. 1889.
T. W. Leingle of Thyatira Sept. 21. 1889.

8 One ordination viz: W. H. Wilson Sept. 21. 1889.

9 Four Installations viz: T. J. Allison over Fifth Creek Oct. 13. 1888 & over Third Creek Nov. 3. 1888.
H. G. Gillaud over Poplar Tent May 11. 1889.
R. F. Campbell over Davidson College church.

10. Nineteen Ministers in charge of 37 Churches; 14 Pastors; 3 Stated Supplies; 2 Evangelists; 2 Licentiates; one Foreign Missionary.

11. 9 Churches vacant.

12 $776 average salary paid Ministers in charge of churches.

1889 Back Creek N.C.

Sept 13 14 Manses, aggregate value $22,900.

14. No minister or Church in 5 Counties viz; Yadkin, Yancy, Ashe, Mitchell & Alegheny

15 The next stated meeting of Pres. to be held at Lenoir on Wednesday before the 2nd Sab. April 1890. 7½ o'clock P. M.

Wm. V. Shaw S. C.

The Committee on the Minutes of Concord Presbytery, would report that they have examined them and find them correctly and neatly kept, and would recommend their approval by this Synod.

J. M. Wharey.
Mod. of Synod.

Charlotte, N. C.
Oct. 12th 1889.

1889. Charlotte N.C.

Oct. 9. Adjourned meeting.

Concord Presbytery met in Charlotte N.C, during the session of Synod, Oct. 9th 1889. at the call of the Moderator Rev R. F. Campbell - & was opened with prayer.

Present - Ministers. W. A. Wood D.D, W. W. Shaw. R. B. Anderson D.D. T. J. Allison. J. S. Anderson. W. H. Wilson. R. S. Sherwood. J. B. Shearer D.D, R. F. Campbell. H. G. Gillam. C. M. Tidball. J. M. Worley & J. A. Ramsay.

Ruling Elders - J. H. Reid of Centre
J. R. Graham - Thyatira,
W. Trotter - Franklin,
Thos. McConnell, D. Crust
H. C. Hamilton - Hickory,
J. R. B. Adams - Fifth Crust,
N. Johnston - Poplar Tent,
R. W. Gibson Concord (Tudll,
J. H. Hill Statesville.
C. M. Davis Salisbury,

1889 Charlotte N.C,

Oct. 9. The required certificate - touching the character & qualifications of Watts. Monroe Voils. candidate for the ministry - was read from Poplar Tent Session, and a similar one concerning Hinton, Raleigh. Owencash - from the Session of Statesville - when they were both received as candidates for the Holy ministry,

W. M. Voils & H. R. Owencash rec'd as Candidates.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

Oct. 10. 1889.

Oct. 10. Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator - A quorum being present, Presbytery was opened with prayer.

Franklin Com. report.

Rev J. Rumple D.D. reported that he had visited Franklin church & informed them of the fact that they could not have a pastor or stated supply until arrears were paid; that steps are being taken by the church to pay the arrears.

A letter was read stating that $78. was subscribed on the debt to Mr Boyd. and $252. dollars for salary of Rev J. R. Campbell for the coming year,

1889 Charlotte N.C.

Oct. 10. This whole matter was then referred to the Home Mission Committee to report during the present Sessions.

South River Com. to report. A committee consisting of Rev J. Rumple D.D., Rev J. A. Plumer and Elders L. N. Faust & T. W. Bailey was appointed to visit South River and inquire into the propriety of organizing a church at that point & report at the next stated meeting.

Rev W. R. McDowell reported his attendance on the last meeting of the Assembly as commissioner, which report was received & his diligence commended.

Treasurer instructed, Troutman ch. The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay to Rev W. R. McDowell $75. from the Sustentation Fund for the purpose of completing the church building at Troutman's Depot. Also that he pay to Rev R. B. Anderson D.D. $50. for Glen Alpine.

Adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

1889 Charlotte N.C.

Oct. 11. Oct. 11. 1889

Presbytery met at the call of the Mod. a quorum being present, opened with prayer.

Franklin ch. report. The Committee on the Franklin matter reported that they had conferred with Rev W. R. Boyd and that he consents to take the amount promised now by said church viz: $79.00 & as much more as can be raised.

J. N. Campbell S. Supply. Permission was granted Franklin to employ Rev J. N. Campbell as stated Supply for one year for a salary of $252. and as much more as can be raised.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned to meet in Shelby on the 9th day of April 1890 at 7½ o'clock P.M.

Closed with prayer.

William W. Pharr, S.C.

1889 Statesville N.C.

Dec. 6. A called meeting.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian church of Statesville in pursuance of the following call,

Davidson College N.C.
Nov 25th 1889.

The requirements of Form of Government having been complied with, I hereby call a Special meeting of Concord Presbytery to convene in the Presbyterian church at Statesville on Dec. 6th 1889, at 11 o'clock A.M. for the purpose of transacting the following business, it is hereby be clear;
1 To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev C.M. Tidball & Concord church (Indell)
2. To dismiss him to the Presbytery of Dallas Texas.

R. F. Campbell
Mod.

1889. Statesville N.C.
Dec. 6.

Presbytery was called to order & opened with prayer by Rev W.R. McLelland - the last Moderator present.

Present: Ministers W.R. McLelland, C.M. Tidball and T.J. Allison - and Ruling Elder R.W. Gibson of Concord (Indell)

C.M. Tidball Pastoral relation dissolved

Rev T.J. Allison was appointed Clerk.

Rev C.M. Tidball requested the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself & the church of Concord (Indell)

The church, through its representative R.W. Gibson - concurring in the request - the said relationship was dissolved.

Rev C.M. Tidball was appointed to notify the church of this action & declare it vacant.

C.M. Tidball dismissed

At his own request Rev C.M. Tidball was dismissed to Dallas Presbytery & the Stated Clerk directed to grant him a letter of dismission.

Presbytery then adjourned
Closed with prayer
W.W. Pharr S.C.

1890 Statesville N.C.

March 11th Called meeting.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian church Statesville March 11th 1890, at 10 o'clock A.M. in accordance with the following call of the Moderator:

Davidson College.
Feb. 26. 1890.

I hereby call a Special meeting of Concord Presbytery to commence in the Presbyterian Church at Statesville March 11. 1890. at 10 A.M. "to consider & take action upon a request of Rev W. A. Wood D.D. for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself & the Statesville Church, and if the way be clear to grant him a letter of dismission to Orange Presbytery"

R. F. Campbell
Moderator.

Rev Wm W. Shaw, the last moderator present opened the Presbytery with prayer.

It was ascertained that the above call was in all respects in

1890 Statesville N.C.

March 11. accordance with the requirements of the Book of Ch. Government.

The roll was called & the following were present:

Ministers— J. Rumple D.D. W. W. Shaw W. A. Wood D.D. J. M. Wharey. T. J. Allison. W. R. McLelland. A. E. Crawford & J. A. Ramsay.

Ruling Elders— D. H. Foust of Salisbury W. A. Hall of Statesville. S. C. Rankin Mooresville. A. A. Hill of Taylorsville. & M. C. Morrison of Bethany.

Rev J. A. Ramsay was chosen temporary Clerk.

Presbytery then entered upon the business viz: the request of Rev W. A. Wood D.D. for the dissolution of his pastoral relation to the Statesville Church.

The following order was adopted to be observed in the consideration of the request; viz: to hear Rev W. A. Wood, as to his reasons for the request; to hear the commissioners from the Graham church, if any be present; to hear the church of Statesville & then to hear the members of Presbytery.

Presbytery then heard Rev W. A. Wood D.D. as to his reasons for making the request; after which the church

1890 Statesville N.C.

March 11. Of Statesville was heard through representatives appointed thereto. Presbytery having heard these parties fully & did, after some discussion, unanimously decline to dissolve the said pastoral relation.

The Minutes were then read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned sine die closed with prayer & the apostolic benediction.

William W. Pharr S.C.

1890 Concord N.C.

March 26th

Called meeting.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian Church of Concord March 26th 1890. at 2, o'clock P.M. in pursuance of the following call:

Davidson College
March 15th 1890.

I do hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery to convene in the Presbyterian Church at Concord March 26. at 2 o'clock P.M. to consider & take action upon a request of Rev W. H. Wilson to be relieved of his duties as Evangelist in Stanly Co, and if the way be clear, to grant him a letter of dismission to West Hanover Presbytery.

R. F. Campbell Moderator

Rev J. S. Anderson, the last moderator present, took the chair & opened the meeting with prayer.

Present Ministers - J. S. Anderson. C. M. Payne. H. G. Gilland & W. H. Wilson.
Ruling Elders - T. G. Martin of Rocky River & H. L. Woodhouse of Concord.

1890 Concord N.C.

March 26. Rev H. G. Gilland was chosen Clerk.

The Moderator stated that the object of the meeting to be - to consider and act upon the resignation of Rev W. H. Wilson - as Evangelist of Presbytery, & also, if the way be clear, to give him a transfer to West Hanover Presbytery.

Rev W. H. Wilson then offered his resignation, as Evangelist, stating reasons therefor; whose resignation was accepted after discussion.

He then made a report of his work.

W. H. Wilson dismissed

Rev C. M. Payne & Rev J. G. Anderson were appointed a committee to have a financial settlement with Rev W. H. Wilson.

A certificate of transfer to West Hanover Presbytery was ordered to be given to Mr Wilson.

The minutes were read & approved.

Presbytery then adjourned.

Closed with prayer.

William W. Pharr S.C.

1890 Lenoir N.C.

April 9. Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian Church Lenoir, April the 9th 1890, at 8 P.M. & was opened with a sermon by Rev R. F. Campbell from Judges 5. & was constituted with prayer by the same.

The roll was called & the following present:

Ministers.	Elders.	Churches
P. H. Dalton	Frank Brown	Mocksville
B. L. Beall		
J. Rumple D.D.	S. H. Wiley	Salisbury
Wm Shaw	J. R. McAuly	Centre
A. L. Crawford	E. M. Stevenson	Taylorsville
R. M. Payne	D. P. Woodhouse	Concord St.
T. J. Allison	W. L. Stule	3d Centre
J. A. Ramsay	A. F. Goodman	Statesville
C. A. Monroe	H. C. Hamilton	Hickory
W. R. McLelland	J. W. Beaty	Bethesda
J. G. Anderson		
J. N. Campbell		
R. F. Campbell	S. R. Peel	M. College
H. G. Gilland	Z. A. Morris	Poplar Tent
R. S. Agnew	J. E. Van Pelt	Bethphage
J. B. Shearer D.D.		
W. A. Wood D.D.		
H. Mounce	A. J. Coyle	Newton

1890 Lenoir.

Elders.	Churches
April 9. H. W. Georgance	Prospect
J. E. Summers	Concord Dudell
Dr R. L. Beall	Lenoir
C. C. Rankin	Moorsville
A. E. Perkins	Morganton
J. Beaty	New Salem
S. W. Stevenson	Statesville
J. M. Gibbs	Bethany
R. A. Hill	Clio

Rev H. G. Gilland was chosen Moderator & Rev J. A. Ramsay and Elder E. M. Stevenson, temporary Clerks.

Rev Messrs Lee & Stevenson of the M. E. Church South were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery then adjourned till tomorrow morning 9 o'clk.

Closed with prayer.

April 10 April 10th

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The Minutes of last regular meeting and called meetings were read, & approved.

1890 Lenoir,

April 10. The following paper was read and the recommendations adopted:

The death of Rev R. B. Anderson D.D. is hereby announced, and it is asked—

1. That a committee be appointed to present for the adoption of Presbytery a memorial of our departed brother,

R. B. Anderson death announced

2. That the Presbytery appoint a Chairman of the Committee of Home Missions made vacant by the death of Dr Anderson,

3. That the Presbytery fill the vacancy in the Board of Trustees caused by the death of Dr Anderson,

In accordance with these recommendations. Revs J. Rumple D.D. & Wm. W. Pharr & Elder E. A. Perkins were appointed to prepare the memorial

C. A. Munroe Chr. H. M. Com

Rev. C. A. Munroe was appointed as Chairman of the Home Mission Committee.

and Rev C. M. Payne to fill the unexpired term as Trustee of Davidson College.

C. M. Payne Trustee D.C.

1890 Lenoir,

April 10. Rev Thomas H. Law D.D., of Enoree Presbytery S.C., was invited to sit as a corresponding member,

D. Munroe rec'd

Rev Angald Munroe was received on certificate, after the usual examination, from Knoxville Presbytery Tenn, and his name enrolled,

The consideration of Foreign Missions being the order of the day, this subject was taken up & the following programme—prepared by the Apt. Rev J. M. W. Leary—adopted as the order of discussion:

For Missions discussed

1. "The duty of Missions not determined as a question of expediency, but of loyalty to Christ" first speaker Rev. C. M. Payne.

2. "The duty of Missions enhanced by the prospect of assured success" First speaker Rev J. A. Ramsay.

3. "Methods of increasing the efficiency of Church work in behalf of Missions" First speaker Rev J. G. Anderson.

1890 Lenoir.

April 10. Rev W. R. McClelland was excused for non-attendance at last meeting & Rev E. R. Glasgow for non-attendance at the present meeting.

Supplies' Report. Reports of supplies were heard & it was found that these appointments had been filled in most cases & no cases of failure satisfactory excuses were given.

J. B. Kennedy report. A written report of Secretaire J. B. Kennedy was read & approved.

A communication was read from Secretaries of Foreign Missions touching the present condition of this work.

Rev D. Munroe was appointed temporary Agt. of For. Missions & the above communication was ordered to be placed in his hands.

South River report. Rev J. Rumple M.D. from the committee to visit South River & inquire into the expediency of organizing a church at that place presented a report recommending that it is expedient to organize a church at that place, provided a proper petition from a suitable number of members be presented

1890 Lenoir

April 10 In connection therewith a petition was read from citizens of South River & community, asking for an organization of a Presbyterian church at that place.

Com. to organize ch. at South River. The report of the committee was then adopted, and a commission consisting of Rev J. Rumple M.D., Rev J. A. Ramsay, Rev T. J. Allison & Elders J. H. Foust & R. Culbertson was appointed to organize a church at South River as soon as the way may be clear.

Rev Wm. P. Shaw & Elder A. J. Seagle were appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev D. Munroe as pastor of Newton church.

J. M. Grimler called. A call from Turkey Cove church for the pastoral services of Secretaire J. M. Grimler for one half his time, & promising him one hundred dollars per annum was read & placed in his hands.

A petition from Unity church in regard to reduction of their assessment, was read & placed on the docket for further consideration.

A call from Marion ch. for the pastoral services of Candidate

1890 Lenoir

April 10 C. W. Millaxwell was presented, but Mr Millaxwell not being yet licensed

C. Millaxwell called. it was ordered that the call be placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk until Mr Maxwell be licensed.

A call from Concord Ch, Indell, for the pastoral services of Rev W. R. McLelland for one half his

W. R. McLelland called. time & promising him $400 dollars in regular quarterly payments was presented & placed on docket for further consideration.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:

1 On Narrative — Revs T. J. Allison, R. S. Aycock & Elder H. S. Woodhouse.

2 Systematic Benevolence — Revs M. Munroe, P. H. Dalton, & Elder E. A. Perkins.

Coms. & Mod, 3. Minutes of Synod — J. B. Sheorn Esq, Rev. A. L. Crawford & Elder A. F. Goodman.

4 Finance — Elders S. H. Wiley & S. C. Hendrix.

5 Judicial — J. Rumpleville, J. G. Anderson & Elder S. W. Stimson.

1890 Lenoir

April 10, 6. Bills & Overtures — R. F. Campbell, W. R. McLelland & Elder Z. A. Allison.

7 Devotional Exercises — C. A. Munroe, P. H. Dalton & Elder R. L. Beall.

8. On Sessional Records — P. H. Dalton, B. L. Beall, J. W. Lentz, A. L. Crawford, J. Campbell, Rev. A. C. Hamilton, W. R. McLelland, S. E. VanPelt, Frank Brown, J. G. Anderson, Z. N. Clample, J. R. McNeely, R. S. Aycock, Wm. Phan, J. E. Summers, C. M. Payne, E. A. Perkins, A. J. Lagle, J. B. Sheorn Esq, J. Lentz, Z. A. Allison, R. F. Campbell, E. M. Stevenson, W. L. Hale, C. A. Munroe, A. F. Goodman, H. S. Woodhouse, T. J. Allison.

~~Consideration of the cause of~~

The time for hearing Dr Law on the Bible cause was changed to 8 P.M.

The Committee on Devotional Services reported the hours for daily Session to be from 9 A.M. to 12½ P.M., from 2:30 P.M. to 5:30 P.M. & from 8 P.M. to adjourn at will.

Newness ch, organized Gillwood

The Commission to organize a church at Newness School House — reported the organization effected on Nov 1st 1889, consisting of 37 members, 3 elders & 2 deacons, & that the name of ~~Gillwood~~

1890 April 10

Henoir

be given this church. This report was received & approved & the name of the Church Enrolled & also the name of C. Hamilton from said Church enrolled.

Concord Ch. changed to 1st Pres. Ch. Concord.

At request the name of the Presbyterian Church of Concord was changed so as to read 1st Presbyterian Church of Concord.

Efficiency of the Eldership report.

The Committee on the greater efficiency of the Eldership - appointed at last meeting - presented a report which was adopted & ordered to be sent to all the churches as a pastoral letter & to be read by our ministers from their pulpits.

Revised Directory report.

The Committee on the Revised Directory of Worship presented a report - recommending that the Presbytery vote "No" upon the adoption of it as a part of the Constitution of the Church, which was adopted & ordered to be forwarded to the Genl. Assembly.

"Tietsie" report.

Rev J. B. Shearer D.D. from the committee on the "Tietsie" presented a report which was received & made the 1st order of the day for tomorrow

1890 April 10.

Henoir

morning.

It was the first order of the day tomorrow (Friday) after noon to hear the report of the Committee on Voluntary Societies within & without the church.

Presbytery took a recess till 2½ p.m.

After recess.

Presbytery met. The Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev H. Munroe at Newton reported - recommending that Rev A. De Crawford preach the installation sermon & propound the constitutional questions; that Rev C. A. Monroe charge the pastor, & Rev W. R. McClelland charge the people, & that this service be performed on Friday before the 3d Sabbath of May next, or as soon thereafter as practicable, & that Dr. B. Gaither be the Elder.

Com. to instal H. Munroe, Newton

{ W. W. Shaw & A. J. Eagle

Presbytery heard Rev Thos. A. Lacy Dist. Supt. of American Bible Society. When the following was adopted:

Presbytery has heard with great

1890 April 10

Lenoir

Bible cause Dr Saw.

pleasure the interesting address of Rev T. H. Sears on the work of the American Bible Society, & would call the attention of our pastors & Sessions & churches to this work & urge them to co-operate in the promotion of this important work throughout the Synod & throughout the world.

The Committee appointed to prepare a minute in memory of Rev Robert Burton Anderson dec'd, presented the following which was adopted by a rising vote:

R. B. Anderson Memorial

1 Resolved: 1. In the death of Rev R. B. Anderson, we feel that we have been bereaved of a dearly beloved brother whose Society & friendship were very dear to us, & whose life struggle, under great physical weakness, to do the work of the ministry was an incentive to us to labor for the master.

2 Resolved – While we know that we shall not see his face again in the flesh until after the resurrection, we submit to the wisdom & goodness of our heavenly Father

1890 April 10

Lenoir

in the confident hope of one day seeing him again at the resurrection of the just.

3. Resolved – That we tender our sincere sympathy to the family of our deceased brother & to the churches so long served by him.

4 Resolved – That the sketch of his life & labors herewith presented be written in our Volume of Memorial Sketches & that its publication be asked for in the N. C. Presbyterian.

J. Rumple
Wm W Shaw
E. A Perkins

Presbytery was then led in prayer by Rev B. G. Beall.

Presbytery heard Rev J. B. Shearer dec'd as to the interests & prosperity of W. College.

Com to audit Treas's report.

The Committee to audit the accounts of the Treasurer of Presbytery presented the following report which was received & approved:

Salisbury N.C. April 8th 1890

This is to certify that we the committee appointed by Concord Presbytery to audit the Books of the Treasurer have performed that duty and

1890 Lenoir

April 10 found them correct - with the following balances in his hands viz;

Commissioner's Fund $10.97.
Evangelistic Fund 270.80
Total - 381.73.

W. G. Klutts
J. Allen Brown &
E. B. Neam.

Presbytery then adjourned till tomorrow morning 9. o, clock,
Closed with prayer.

April 11. Friday April 11. 1890

Presbytery met at 9. a, m, and was opened with prayer.

The Minutes of yesterday were read & approved.

Rev D. Munroe, temporary Agt, of For. Missions submitted the following report on the communication of our Secretaries at Nashville.

For. Mis. report.

Their first suggestion & request have already been complied with in closing the discussion yesterday with special prayer for this great branch of church work.

1890 Lenoir

April 11 Your Agt, recommends compliance with their 2nd request - That the approaching collection in May - or preparation for it, the attention of all our people be urgently called to the increasing breadth of our For. Mission work & enhanced responsibilities resting on them in connection with it.

The 3d suggestion with regard to the formation of Missionary Societies - Your Agt, regards as premature - as the whole matter will be brought before Presbytery by special committees according to the direction of the Genl. Assembly.

Presbytery then took up the order of the day viz; the consideration of the report on the "Tetu" - when, after discussion, the following paper was adopted as a substitute for the committee's report & ordered to be forwarded to the Genl. Assembly:

"Tetu" report.

"We the majority of the voters in Concord Presbytery, assembled - do express the following views concerning the "Tetu".

1. We are not prepared to admit that the "Tetu" is of divine authority under the New Dispensation as it was under the Old, nor that the

1890 April 11. Lenoir

giving of this particular proportion is a moral obligation in all ages & dispensations.

2. We are impressed with the feeling that if the "Tithe" was the minimum measure of the Lord's portion in a confessedly inferior dispensation, the larger graces, broader field & wider openings of a more blessed dispensation, do not seem to suggest a smaller measure of duty, a lower assay to "Honor the Lord with our substance"

(Tithe report.)

3. If the "Tithe" be not of divine authority under the Christian dispensation, we hold that no consideration of human expediency arising out of the needs of the church for more liberal contributions - can justify the promulgation of the "Tithe Law" as binding on the consciences of God's people, & it is no where entrusted to human authority; & is in no sense a matter of civil or ecclesiastical law.

4. We believe that every christian ought to hold all that he has as a trust from God & subject to

1890 April 11 Lenoir.

to his call, & that he should strive to grow in the grace of giving, as well as in the other graces of christian character.

Narrative ch. report.

The committee on the Narrative of the State of Religion - reported on the narratives of the churches, this report was adopted & the exceptions noted on the narratives respectively.

Presbytery then took recess until 2 1/2 o'clk, P.M.

Presbytery met, & by recess.

The Home Mission Committee presented the following partial report which was adopted;

H. M. Com. report.

Your committee report that permission was given to Rev. R. S. Snowood Jan 1, 1890 to labor as stated supply at Fellwood Church, till the Spring meeting of Pres. We recommend that bro Snowood be allowed to continue to supply said Church till the Fall meeting of the Presbytery on a salary of $115. dollars per annum, the understanding being that he preach twice a month at that church.

2. We recommend that the appropriation to the Glen Alpine church for the labors

1890 Lenoir.

April 11. of Lexington Church be increased by $25; making $100, for the year ending Oct. 1890.

3. We recommend that an appropriation of $100, to the group of churches served by bro. McLeod, be made, with the distinct understanding that these churches are urged to state explicitly at the next Spring meeting the most they can possibly raise for him ~~how~~ another year.

C. Sullivan Chn

Calls from Old Fort & Siloam for Mr. C. W. Maxwell were presented & ordered to be filed with the call from Marion until Mr. Maxwell may be licensed.

C. W. Maxwell called.

Rev J. B. Shearer dsl. from the Committee on the Minutes of Synod presented the following report which was taken up seriatim & adopted:

Minutes of Synod report.

1. The Synod considered the overture of Concord Presbytery with reference to Presbyterial lines & declined to transfer Stanly Co. to Fayetteville Presbytery - but did transfer Ashe, Alleghany & Wilkes Co.s to Orange Presbytery.

1890 Lenoir

April 11. 2. The Synod apportioned the sum of $400. to this Presbytery in order to sustain the Synodical Scheme of Evangelization.

3. On pages 347 & 348 - Synod makes a conditional recommendation to raise funds for additional accommodations for students at Union Seminary, & apportioned the sum of $300 to this Presbytery. We recommend to refer this matter to a special Committee who shall report to the next meeting of Presbytery.

Com. on Minutes of Synod report.

4. We would endorse the action of the Synod in founding an orphanage, & we commend that enterprise to the liberality of our churches.

Com. on R. S. to report.

The Committee contemplated in section 3 of the above report consists of Rev J. Rumple dsl. Rev C. M. Payne & Elder D. F. Cannon.

The following Overture was adopted & ordered to be forwarded to the Gen. Assembly:

Overture on Tithe.

In view of the short time since the last Assembly for the consideration of the "Tithe" & the importance of the subject, Concord Presbytery respectfully Overtures the Gen. Assembly

1890 Lenoir.

April 11. to meet at Asheville to remit action on this subject to the Gen. Assembly of 1891.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 P.M.

Presbytery met, after recess.

Rev C. M. Hamil & Rev C. A. Munroe were appointed to examine trial pieces of Eugene Wincoop, candidate.

The following resolution touching the Education of candidates for the ministry was adopted:

Resolution touching Education

In view of the increased number of Candidates under the care of this Presbytery & the inadequacy of the contributions of our churches to meet their expenses - Therefore be it resolved - That it be made the order for the afternoon of the 2nd day of the fall meeting of Presbytery to discuss the question of the Education of our Candidates, the programme to be arranged by the Committee of Education.

The Committee on the Narratives of the State of Religion, reported on the narratives from the churches - which was adopted & the exceptions

1890 Lenoir

April 11. noted on the narratives to which they were taken respectively.

W. R. McLeod called.

The call from Concord church, Sudell, for the pastoral services of Rev W. R. McLeod was taken from the docket & placed in his hands for consideration.

Ruling Elder S. A. Wiley from the Committee of Finance, made the following report, which was adopted & the funds collected ordered to be transmitted to the Treasurer except the Synodical Evangelistic Fund, which is to be paid to the chairman of the A. M. Committee:

Com. of Finance report.

Your Committee report as follows—

Moorresville -	Commissioners Fund	$10.00
	Tuskaloosa Dist.	1.00
Newton -	Invalid Fund	2.00
W. W. Shaw	from sale of Manual Pub.	.20
Taylorsville -	Commissioner's Fund	8.00
"	Synodical Evangelist	4.60
"	Publication	4.25
Unity -	Cons. Fund	12.00
Poplar Tent -	Synodical Evang.	3.00
" "	Publication	1.30
" "	Education	4.41
" "	Cons. Fund.	12.00

1890 Lenoir

April 11. Bethesda - Commission's Fund $2.00
Statesville - Sub. 3.50
Hickory - Cond. Fund 10.00
Wilkesboro - Synodical Exempt 1.00
Total 80.26

Com { J. H. Wiley, J. C. Hankin

The committee to assign trial pieces for E. Weincoff reported the following which was adopted -

E. Weincoff trial pieces.

1 Sermon - Ps. cx. 3. 1st clause. "Thy people shall be willing in the day of thy power"
2 Lecture - Acts II. 1-4.
3 Critical Exercise - Rom. X. 1-10.
4 Latin Thesis: An spiritus sanctus adorandus sit?

C. M. Payne chosen

Presbytery chose to hold their next regular meeting at Prospect Ch. beginning Wednesday Sept. 17, at 11 o'clock A.M.

Place & time of next meeting

Rev J. B. Shearer D.D. & ruling Elder E. P. Renick were chosen principal commissioners to the Genl. Assembly to meet at Asheville

Comm. to Genl. Assy.

1890 Lenoir

April 11. and Rev J. Ramsay & Elder J. G. Ramsay alternates in this order.

Permission was granted to licentiate J. M. Grundee to retain the call from Turkey Cove until next regular or adjourned meeting of Presbytery.

J. M. Grundee to retain call.

Societies within & without the Church. report.

Presbytery proceeded to the consideration of the order of the day viz - the report on "Societies within & without the Church" - Rev M. L. Wood D.D. presented a majority report & Rev B. D. Bull a minority report. The latter was amended & adopted & is as follows:

Societies within & without the church.

Paper adopted

1. The church of the Lord Jesus Christ is that kingdom in which He is absolute Prophet & King. This kingdom is one of grace, the pillar & ground of the truth, & is designed to realize the Eternal purpose of God; in the gathering & perfecting of his saints to the end of the world; & is, therefore, God's missionary society.
2. This Kingdom is not of this world, in that its laws, covenants & ordinances are of divine insti-

1890 Genoir

April 11. Tuition, its power declaratine & ministerial, its worship spiritual, & its only rule of faith & obedience, the Word of God.

3. The Lord Jesus has designated organized & equipt this Kingdom & Church for the work he has for her to do, & it is one & the same in every age, & adapted to the spiritual wants of a lost world to the end of time.

4 The church, which is God's redemptive instrument, possesses in her ministry, orders & ordinances, together with the power & presence of the Spirit to make them effectual, & together with the wisdom & power of God to provide all that she needs to secure laborers in the harvest, to support the gospel at home & to send it to regions beyond.

5 Within the pale of the church, & all people have room to worship, either in official exercise of the functions committed to her as an organized institute, or for expressing their worships in

1890 Genoir

April 11. institutes alms, prayers, & sacrifices, holy living &c, as private members in their social relations.

6 The discretionary power of the church extends to such circumstances, concerning her worship & government, as time, place, mode, class, behavior &c; but these circumstances are in no sense parts of said worship & government, nor of the church's divine organization & are lawful & proper to the doing of all things to "edifying" & "decently & in order"

Societies &c. 7. "The acceptable way of worshiping the True God, is instituted by himself & so limited by his own revealed will, that he may not be worshiped according to the imaginations & devices of men, or any other way not prescribed in the Holy Scriptures".

Conclusion: We believe that the application of these principles, which are the principles formulated in our Confession of Faith, exclude all Societies, unions or other organizations within or without the church, which assume to do the special work of the church, except those appointed

1890 Lenoir

April 11 J. V. under the authority of the Session.

Rev. W. R. McLelland informed the Presbytery that he felt constrained to decline the call extended to him from the church of Concord (2nd call).

W. R. McL. declined call.

Presbytery then adjourned till to-morrow morning 9 a. m.

Closed with prayer.

April 12th

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The minutes of yesterday were read & approved.

Unity ch.

Presbytery declined to reduce the assessment of Unity church, at their request.

T. J. Allison installation.

The Committee to install Rev T. J. Allison reported the work not done, the committee was continued & ordered that the installation be on Wednesday before the 1st Sabb. in June at 8 o'clock P. M.

The Hill. Committee made the following additional report, which was adopted:

Your Committee recommend

1890 Lenoir

April 12 the following supplies: To preach & administer the sacraments—

1 At Turkey Cove Rev J. M. Wharey at discretion,
2 Morganton W. A. Wood & s. " "
3 Bethel R. F. Campbell " "
4 Lily J. R. Glasgow " "
5 Shiloh A. Munroe " "
6 Concord McLelland & Glasgow " "
Hill. Com. 7 Marion J. A. Ramsay " "
report. 8 Old Fort & Siloam W. A. Wood & s. " "
9 Blowing Rock & Linville City

Supplies. 1st & 2nd Sabb. June J. R. Glasgow
4th & 5th " " C. A. Monroe.
1st & 2nd " July T. J. Allison.
3d & 4th " " R. F. Campbell,
4 Sabbaths in Aug. J. Campbell & s.
Morganton J. A. Ramsay, at discretion,
Bethel H. S. Lelland " "

Bethphage. We recommend that Bethphage ch. be permitted to appropriate their Evangelistic assessment to the Erection of the church building at Glenwood.

C. A. Munroe Ch.

Stated Clerk. paid

The Stated Clerk presented account for salary & expenses, amounting to $55 Dollars. The Finance Com. was ordered to pay the same.

1890 April 12.

Lenoir.

The Committee on the Narrative of the State of Religion made a report which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Gnl. Assembly.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises presented a report respecting services, which was rec'd & approved.

Presbytery took recess until 2½ o'clock P.M.

After recess. Presbytery met.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence presented a report which was rec'd approved & ordered to be sent to the Gnl. Assembly.

The Agt. of Sabbath Schools presented a report which was ordered to be forwarded to the Gnl. Assembly.

Permission was granted to Bethany & its group of churches to employ Rev W. R. McGelland for another year as Stated Supply - These churches promise the following:

W. R. McG. S.S.

Bethany $200. Bethesda $225.

The N. M. Committee presented the following which was adopted:

We recommend that the Synodical

1890 April 12.

Lenoir.

Evangelist labor in our Presbytery in the following order:

Synodical Evangelist. order, &c.

Beginning with Friday before the 4th Sab. in May at Davidson College.
Friday before the 1st in June Salisbury.
Friday before the 2nd Sab. June Mocksville.
Friday before the 4th Sab. June in Concord.
Friday before the 5th Sab. June Statesville.
Friday before 1st Sab. July Hickory.
Friday before the 2nd Sab. July Morganton.

Only 9 chs have thus far paid anything to the $1400 assessed by Synod.

Let our ministers & Sessions call special attention to this matter.

P. H. Dalton S.S.

We recommend that Rev P. H. Dalton be given permission to labor for the ensuing year as Stated Supply of Mocksville Ch, & that he be allowed to devote his services as such on a salary of $250, one half his time, & that he labor as Evangelist in Davie Co, for the other half his time, & that the Presbytery appropriate to him, as supplement to his salary $250.

C. A. Atkinson Clk

1890 Lenoir.

April 12. The committee to complete the organization of the Glen Alpine Church was continued & Rev. S. A. Allison was made the Chairman thereof.

Glen Alpine organization

Permission was granted Rev. D. N. Campbell to retain call from Unity till next regular meeting.

D. N. C. to retain call

It was ordered, that the matter of employing an assistant to the Synodical Evangelist, be commended to the liberality of individuals in the Presbytery.

Assistant Evangelist.

It was ordered that, when Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet in Mooresville Presbyterian church May 15th at 11 o'clock, A. M.

Adjourned meeting.

The following resolution was adopted:

Whereas the Supreme Court of Wisconsin at the instance of the Roman Catholic church, has decided that the Bible shall not be read in the public schools,

Resolution Bible

The Presbytery of Concord do most solemnly protest against this unrighteous decision and appeal to all protestant bodies

1890 Lenoir.

April 12 to join with us in protesting against this blow which threatens the distruction of our religious freedom.

The Committee on Bills & Overtures reported no business & were discharged.

The various committees on Sessional Records made reports which were rec^d & adopted & the exceptions ordered to be noted on the Books to which they were taken respectively:

Comm. report on Ses. Records.

The following were approved:

Bethany, Third Cont., Newton, Salisbury, Mocksville, Zion, Hickory, Mooresville, Morganton, N. College, 1st Church Concord, Prospect.

With exceptions: New Salem (7), Back Creek (1), Elmwood, Gillwood, Forest, Glen Alpine, Shiloh, Lenoir, Centre, Bethany, Thyatira, Hopkins, Cont., Unity (2), Statesville, Taylorsville, Franklin, Concord, Rudell (3), Rocky River (4).

During the sessions the following obtained leave of absence:

Leave of absence

Ministers - W. A. Wood D.D., A. S. Crawford, R. L. Atkinson, J. R. Shearer D.D., W. R. McLelland, & J. Humphreys D.D.,

1890 Lenoir.

April 12. Elders — Z. A. Collins. W. L. Huck A. F. Goodman. A. E. Perkins. J. E Summers. E. L. Stevenson. Frank Brown. S. A. Wiley. S. W. Stimson, J. Gentry. R. R. Hill. J. M. Gibbs, H. J. Teagle.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Collooksville Presbyterian church Mcy 15th 1890 at 11 o'clock a.m.

Closed with singing, prayer & the apostolic benediction.

Wm. W. Phaw. S. C.

1890 Lenoir.

April. Appendix No. 1.

Narrative of the State of religion to the Gen'l Assembly to meet at Asheville

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully report to the General Assembly, that during the year ending Apr. 1890, the work of Christ within our bounds has been prosecuted with considerable zeal. The sessions report that our ministers have faithfully endeavored to perform their several duties; and that our elders and deacons are growing more efficient and active in the performance of their respective duties. While the attendance on divine worship on the part of our people has fallen off in some of our churches, yet upon the whole the attendance has been very good; and many churches report an increase of attendance. Several churches have been blessed with the special outpouring of the Holy Spirit, and have received large accessions to their membership. Nearly all

1890 April.

Lenoir.

our churches report accessions to their membership, and a generally improved condition as to activity in church work, Christian deportment and growth in grace. Sabbath Schools are organized under the controll of sessions and carried on with encouraging success in all our churches with few exceptions. A large number of the members of our churches are interested and actively engaged in this work.

The Catechisms and Standards of our church are to get in all the churches.

The matter of family worship is very much neglected in many of our churches. in others a large number of families have family worship.

Nearly all our churches have had the ministration of the Word, and our people have contributed of their substance to the work of the Lord, Some of our churches have contributed liberally, while others have fallen very much

1890 April

Lenoir

short of what seemed to be their duty in this respect.

The observance of the Sabbath is generally good.

Intemperance and indulgence in worldly amusements exists to a limited extent in some congregations, but steps are being taken to bring them under restraint. Nothing has been done to give any instruction to the colored people, because their wants are met by ministrations of brethren of the Northern Presbyterian church.

The Presbytery has endeavored to supply her destitute regions with the Word as far as her means admitted. The Presbytery feels encouraged to enter again upon another year with renewed hopes that we shall be able to accomplish greater things for the Master.

W. W. Phau S.C.

1890 April

Lenoir.

Appendix No. 2.

Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending April 1890.

Objects	No. of contributing Churches	Amounts
Sustentation	25	$666
Evangelistic	30	1087
Invalid Fund	22	129
Foreign Missions	32	2492
Education	28	600
Publication	23	75
Inebaloosa Inst.	17	71
Presbyterial	23	250
Pastors Salary	33	1290.4
Congregational	29	7225
Miscellaneous	18	775
Total $		

12 Churches have contributed to all the objects ordered by the General Assembly; 6 to six of them; 7 to five; 3 to four; 3 to three; 1 to two; one to one 6 have contributed to none.

Presbytery calls upon the Churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure

Wm Pharr S. C.

1890 April.

Lenoir.

Sabbath School Report.

38 Sessions report Sabbath Schools.
These reports show 396 teachers.
3364 Scholars.
Admitted to communion 135.
They paid for their own expenses $486.
For other purposes $561.

Wm Pharr S. C.

1890 Lenoir. N. C. 1890 Lenoir.

April Presbyterial report of Concord Presbytery to the Genl. Assembly to meet at Asheville, N.C.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the Genl. Assembly that it comprises 22 Ministers, 47 Churches; has under its care 2 Licentiates and 11 Candidates, viz:

Ministers Licentiates and Candidates	Post Offices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Whole No.	Adults Baptized	Infants Baptized	Baptized Non-Communicants	S.S. Teachers	S.S. Scholars	Sunday Instruction	Evangelists	Special Fund	Foreign Missions	Education	Publication	Church Aid	Presbyterial Fund	Pastor's Salary Actually Paid	Congregations	Miscellaneous
P.H. Dalton, Ev.	Mocksville N.C.	Mocksville, Ev.	2				45			22	6	35	6	12	3	13	8	1	1		175	632	10
B.L. Beall, Inf.	Lenoir "																						
J. Rumple D.D. P.	Salisbury "	Salisbury P.	7	9	3	7	283		6	100	30	202	270	164	10	130	280	1	1	41	1200	2672	71
Wm. H. Pharr P.	Mocksville "	Centre P.	7	4	1		122		2	114	10	100	2	46	7	145	9	2			350	36	
" " "	" "	Prospect "	4	5	7	3	216	1	17	250	10	90	1	13	3	45	6	1	1	6	375	100	10
H. A. Wood, D.D. "	Statesville "	Statesville "	8	8	7	7	286	3	8	81	20	172	41	6	5	498	28	3	14	16	1040	173	100
A.S. Crawford S.S.	Taylorsville "	Taylorsville S.S.	4	4	11	12	115	1	5	34	7	78	14	9	8	12	7	4	3	1	300	86	2
" " "	" "	New Salem "	2	3	8	2	63		9	60			1								100	25	
J.B. Shearer D.D. Pres.	Davidson Coll. "																						
S. McKimmon D.D. Inf.	Clinton "																						
J.M. Sharp P.	Mocksville "	Mocksville P.	4	5	18	10	221			87	26	290	5	105	14	245	12	6	1	10	850	80	52
E.A. Glasgow Teacher	Davidson Coll. "																						
O.M. Payne P.	Concord "	Concord 1st & 2d	9	1	35	20	267	3	12	100	40	286	80	135	10	271	58	12	3	35	1450	707	266
John N. Davis F.M.	Sorchow China																						
J.L. Allison P.	Elmwood N.C.	Third Cross P.	6	5	4	1	24	1	5		7	80		17	1	24	3	1		10		33	
" " "	" "	Fifth Cross "	5	2		1	119		4	54	7	75		13	1	23		2		10	297	8	
" " "	" "	Elmwood "	3	2	1		41			39	7	42		4	1	19	2	1			120	7	
J.U. Ramsay	Mill Bridge "	Thyatira "	5	5	5	8	202		18	147	14	105	8	50	4	39	4	7		13	400	21	21
" " "	" " "	Bear Creek "	3	4	1	3	78		7	68	5	45	2	23		19	3	2		6	400	65	21
C.C. Munroe "	Lenoir "	Lenoir "	2	3	6	5	71	1	11	32	10	87	5	41		65	8		5	10	400	46	
" "	Hickory "	Hickory "	6	5	3	6	91		6	46	18	110	50	36		36	8	5		10	400	242	15

1890 Lenoir N.C.

April Statistical report to the Genl. Assembly 1890 Lenoir N.C. Continued.

Ministers Licentiates and Candidates	Post Office	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Whole No.	Adults Baptized	Infants Baptized	Baptized Non-Communicants	S.S. Teachers	S.S. Scholars	Sustentation	Evangelistic	Destitute	Foreign Missions	Education	Publication	Church Extension	Presbyterial	Pastors Salary Actually Paid	Congregational	Miscellaneous
W. R. McLeland S.S.	Statesville N.C.	Bethany S.S.	4	4	2	2	90		5		7	75	2	2	1	9	1	1		1	170		
" " "	" "	Bethesda "	4	2	3		80	4		120	7	60		9		4				2	170		
" " "	" "	Trautmans "	2				24		1												16		
" " "	" "	Tabor "	4	2			19																
J. G. Anderson P.	Harriskins "	Rocky River P.	10	5	7	14	305	2	13	190	29	343	12	176	14	188	42	2	4	10	933	108	62
" " "	" "	Zion "	5	3	21	4	80	7	5	40	7	40	1	11	1	29				2	124	9	
N. M. Campbell S.S.	Woodleaf "	Unit. S.S.	6	2	2	2	120		12	70	7	80		9	4	42	2		1	12	250	15	5
" " "	" "	Franklin "	5	5	2		116		3	109	7	52	9	5		28	1	2	1	15	191	80	
R. T. Campbell P.	Davidson College "	Davidson Col. P.	5	3	20	10	127	1	3	31	16	135	48	63	24	310	94	6	15	15	1000	1260	74
T. G. Gileand, "	Concord "	Poplar Tent "	5	6	21	7	146		13	149	11	105		39		351	4	1		12	600		
R. S. Answood "	Mill Hill "	Bethel "	5	6	14	5	160	2	4	120	15	125	2	27			5	1	1		345	8	96
" " "	" "	Gillwood "	3	2			37																
D. Mentor Ev.	Newton "	Newton Ev.	4	3	7	6	74	2	6	19	10	70	36	20	2	15	8	2	5	7	319	60	2
		Morganton "	7	4	9	5	110		2		21	110	57	43		133	13	11	14	4	510	700	
	New Sterling "	Concord (Pres) "	7	5	1	3	190		8		6	50	4	2	1	57	5	1	1	1		1	
		Shiloh "	2	2			34																
		Ohio "	1	2			41						4			3					82	3	
		Norwood "	2				37			27											114		
		Friendship "					11			10	3	30				1					13	2	
		Pleasant "	2	1	1		39	1		27		6		2		2	1				39	30	
		Lebanon "			1		9	1		5	2	20									4	7	
		Blaring Rock "				3	11		3	6	5	49											
		Turkey Creek S.S.	1		2		7			7				6	15	35				1	85		

1890 Lenoir N.C.
April Statistical report to the Gen'l Assembly

Ministers Licentiates and Candidates	Post Offices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Whole No.	Adults Baptized	Infants Baptized	Total Baptized Non-Communicants	S.S. Teachers	S.S. Scholars	Sunday Instruction	Evangelistic	Synodical Contributions	Foreign Missions	Education	Publication	Church Extension	Presbyterian	Practice of Piety actually paid	Congregational Miscellaneous
		Siloam V.	2	4	11	1	60	4	1	36	6	40										
		Mizpah "	1			1	67		4	7	2	25	1	50		2	1				22	
		Marion "	1	2			65															
		Old Fort "	2	2			30															
		Salem "	1				6															
	Transferred to Mecklenburg.	Bethel "	5	2			66															
		Drusilla "	2	2			25															
		Glen Alpine	1																			
		Totals - 47	176	142	215	143	454	34	185	220	38	252	66	185	129	2492	600	750	71	250	2904	7225	778

Licentiates - 2
J.C. Kennedy, Mt. Monne, N.C.
J.M. Gordon, Pinkey Cov. "

1890 Lenoir N.C.
Assembly Continued.

Ordination 1, Church organized 1,
The Rev. Robert Burton Anderson, D.D.
has been removed by death since
our last report.

Wm. Pharr S.C.

1890 Moorsville N.C.

May 15th Adjourned meeting.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian Church Moorsville May 15th 1890 according to adjournment, and was called to order & opened with prayer by Rev W. W. Pharr last Moderator present.

The roll was made out & the following present:

Ministers: W. W. Pharr. C. A. Munroe D. Munroe. J. M. Wharey. J. A. Hanson W. R. McClelland & R. F. Campbell

Ruling Elders: J. R. McNeely Centre. S. C. Rankin Moorsville. Walter Lentz - Bethesda.

W. A. Gillon examined.

Mr William Albert Gillon from 1st Presbyterian church Concord applied to be received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. The Session of Concord church, not having sent to Presbytery the certificate required by our standing rules; it was resolved to examine him on his religious experience & motives in seeking the gospel ministry, & if satisfactory, receive him under the care of Presbytery, when his Session shall have sent up the

1891 Moorsville

May 15, required certificate. Whereupon Mr Gillon was examined by the Moderator & his examination sustained as satisfactory.

J. A. Harris' trial pieces.

The following trial pieces were assigned to J. A. Harris, now in Union Seminary:

Latin Exercise - An sit Spiritus Sanctus Deus?

Critical Exegesis: Rom. 12:1 & 2.

Lecture: Titus 2:11-14.

Sermon: Acts 4:12 last clause

C. W. Maxwell Trial pieces.

The following were assigned to C. W. Maxwell:

Lecture - Jno. 14:1-3.

Sermon: Luke 9:26.

Critical Exegesis: Heb. 1:1-4.

Latin Thesis: Cur Deus Homo?

Bethel & Amsilla Transfer.

A communication was read from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg asking for the transfer, to that Pres, of the Churches of Bethel & Amsilla.

In answer to said communication, it was resolved that the request of Mecklenburg Presbytery be granted to this extent, that we ask them for the present to supply these churches with the ministrations of the word, & join us in an overture to Synod

1890 Mooresville N.C.

May 15th to change our bounds so as to throw these churches within the bounds of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

A Commission consisting

Com. to organize a ch. of Rev W. Munroe, Rev J. M. Wharey & Elder L. L. Witherspoon was appointed

Sherrills Ford, to organize a church near Sherrill's Ford in Catawba Co, as soon as the way be clear.

J. M. Sunder accepts a call, Licentiate J. M. Sunder having notified the Presbytery, by letter, that he accepts the call from Turkey Cove Church, Presbytery ordered that, as Mr Sunder was not present for examination and ordination, that the matter be referred to the next regular meeting of this Presbytery.

Presbytery then took up the examination of Mr C. W. Maxwell with a view to his Licensure.

It was ordered that the Presbytery hear the trial sermon of Mr Maxwell this afternoon at 4:30.

Revs Messrs J. M. Wharey, & W. Munroe & Ruling Elders J. R. McNeely & S. C. Rankin were appointed a committee to examine Mr Maxwell on Languages & the arts & Sciences.

1890 Mooresville N.C.

May 15th Presbytery then heard his Lecture on Jno. 14:1-3. which was approved as a satisfactory part of trial.

Recess was taken till 2. P.M.

After recess.

Presbytery met. The committee on Languages &c reported - that they had examined Mr Maxwell on these studies & recommended that the examination be sustained - adopted.

Presbytery then examined Mr Maxwell on Theology & the Sacraments. Ecclesiastical History & Church Government. all of which were sustained.

Rev W. Stewart of the 1st Presbytery of the A. R. Church being present, was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery then proceeded to hear the trial Sermon of Mr Maxwell from Gentle 9:26; which was sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

The examination was then as a whole approved as satisfactory & Presbytery proceeded to license him as a probationer for the Holy ministry - according to the Form of Government, viz: At Mooresville on the 15th day of May 1890 - the Presbytery of Concord having received testimonials in

1890 Moorresville N.C.

May 15 Favor of C. W. Maxwell of his having gone through a regular course of literature, of his good moral character & of his being in the communion of the church, proceeded to take the usual parts of trial for his licensure & he having given satisfaction as to his accomplishments in literature,

Licensure of C. W. Maxwell

as to his experimental acquaintance with religion & as to his proficiency in divinity & other studies, the Presbytery did express its approbation of all these parts of trial. And he having adopted the Confession of Faith & the Catechisms of this church & satisfactorily answered the questions appointed to be put to Candidates to be licensed, the Presbytery did & hereby does license him, the said C. W. Maxwell, to preach the Gospel of Christ as a probationer for the holy ministry within the bounds of this Presbytery or where ever else he shall be duly called.

J. M. Whaley elected to the H. M. Bd.

Rev J. M. Whaley was elected a member of the H. M. Committee in place of Rev R. B. Anderson D.D. deceased.

1890 Moorresville

May 15 The calls from Marion, Old Fort & Siloam for the pastoral services of C. W. Maxwell & promising $300, $55, and $250 respectively - which were presented

Calls. Old Fort & Siloam.

at the last stated meeting, & referred to this meeting, were taken from the docket & placed in the hands of Mr Maxwell with the advice that he would accept them.

Mr Maxwell then informed Presbytery that he felt constrained to decline these calls.

A letter was then read from Rev A. Sprunt asking that Mr Maxwell be allowed to engage as an assistant Synodical Evangelist.

The following was then adopted:

Mr Maxwell assistant Evangelist.

That Mr Maxwell be allowed to accept the position of assistant Synodical Evangelist, & that, during the time the Evangelists are in our bounds, the H. M. Committee place Mr Maxwell in the McDowell field.

Leave of absence was granted Revs W. R. McLelland & R. F. Campbell.

Recess was taken till 8:30 P. M. to meet in the parlor of Rev J. M. Whaley

1890 Moorsville N.C.

May 15 After recess, Presbytery met.
It was ordered that our churches be earnestly urged to add ½ to their Presbyterial Evangelistic Fund in order to support the Synodical Evangelistic work.
The minutes were read & approved.
Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Prospect Church, Sept. 17th 1890 - at 11 o'clock A.M.
Closed with prayer.
Wm. W. Phau S. C.

P. S. Pledges from the 5 ministers present amounting in all to $50. for the support of an assistant to the Synodical Evangelist, were made.

1890 Moorsville.

June 23. A called meeting.

In pursuance to the following call. Concord Presbytery met & was opened with prayer by Rev R. F. Campbell last Moderator present - Moorsville Presbyterian Church June 23. 1890. Sig;
Concord, N.C.
June 12, 1890.
Form of Government Chap. 5. Sec. 4 Nos 8 - having been complied with, I hereby call a special meeting of Concord Presbytery - to convene in the Presbyterian Church Moorsville on June 23d at 11 o'clock a.m. to transact the following business.
1 To consider & take action upon a request of Rev R. F. Campbell for a dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself & the Davidson College church.
2 To grant to him, if the way be clear, a certificate of dismissal to Lexington Presbytery Va.
H. G. Gillard Mod.

1890 Moorsville.

June 23 The roll was made out & the following were present:
Ministers — Wm. W. Pharr, J. M. Avery, R. F. Campbell & J. A. Ramsay.
Elders — S. C. Kennedy of Moorsville, J. K. Goodman Back Creek.

The call of the Moderator was then read & the 15th Item taken up.

R. F. Campbell ch. relation dissolved, dismissed

Rev R. F. Campbell, asked & stated his reasons for the dissolution of the pastoral relations between him & the Davidson College Church, stating that the state of his health required a change of climate in the opinion of his physician.
A communication from the Ch. College Church was then read consenting to the dissolution.
Presbytery then proceeded to dissolve said relation & declared said Church vacant.
Presbytery then granted Rev R. F. Campbell a certificate of dismission to the Presbytery of Lexington Va.

The Minutes were then read & approved.
Presbytery then adjourned.
Closed with prayer.
Wm. W. Pharr, S. C.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 17. The Presbytery of Concord met at Prospect Church Sept 17th 1890 at 11 o.clk A.M. and was opened with a Sermon by Rev H. G. Gilland from 2 Sa. 12:6 and constituted with prayer by the same.

The roll was called & the following present ministers:

J. Rumple D.D.
W. W. Shaw "
A. G. Crawford
J. M. Wheary D.D.
W. A. Wood " "
J. A. Ramsay
W. R. McGilland
H. G. Gilland
R. S. Arrowood
D. Monroe
D. N. Campbell
(2) C. M. Payne D.D.
C. A. Monroe.

Ruling Elders.	Churches.
J. T. Gordman	Bethesda
J. J. Cochran	Bethphage
J. W. A. Kerr	Centre
M. A. Bell	Fifth Church
J. A. Johnston	Gilwood

1890 Prospect.

Sept 17.

R. C. Gentry -	Mooresville
B. F. Russell.	Morganton
J. S. Clodfelter -	New Salem
T. C. Beatie	Prospect
G. Murf.	Poplar Tent
L. H. Alexander	Rocky River
J. M. McNeely	Salisbury
J. A. Hill	Statesville
C. C. Miller	Thyatira
A. J. R. Thomas	Shiloh
C. R. White	Zion
W. B. Gibson	Concord (Sudell)
(2) A. A. McKinch (2)	1st Ch. Concord
J. M. Holmes	Tabor
E. E. Avery	Erlanwood
(3) J. R. Goodman	Back Creek
(2) J. M. Wilson	Bethel.
(2) R. W. Johnston	Hickory

Rev J. Rumple D.D. was chosen Moderator & Rev J. A. Ramsay & J. A. Hill temporary Clerks.

The Minutes of last meetings were read, & approved.

Presbytery then took recess for ½ hours.

After recess.

Presbytery met.

Rev J. M. Wheary excused from for absence from last stated meeting.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 17. Reports of Supplies were heard & it appeared that these appointments had

Supplies report. generally been fulfilled, & in case of failure satisfactory reasons were assigned.

Letters of excuse for absence were read

Absentees excused, from Revs. D. X. Mallon, T. J. Allison, J. B. Shearer M.D. J. G. Anderson, B. C. Beall and G. McKinnon & sustained as satisfactory and the Moderator directed to write

G. McK. order. to Dr. McKinnon a letter of affection & sympathy in the name of the Presbytery.

The annual Report of the Trustees

D. C. annual Report. of D. College was read & referred to the Com. on Davidson College.

A letter was read from ruling

E. B. Penick's Report. Elder E. B. Penick - reporting attendance of the meeting of the Genl. Assembly. The report was approved & his delegacy commended.

A communication from the Wilkesboro

Wilkesboro, ch. Overture. church in reference to its restoration to the Presbytery of Concord Presbytery was read & referred to a Committee consisting of Rev J. M. Wharey M.D. Rev A. G. Gilland & Elder J. H. Hill.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 17. Rev J. Rumple D.D. presented a request from Rev John W. Davis D.D. that he be granted a certificate of dismission

Dr J. W. Davis dismissed to unite with a Presbytery to be formed in China; & that this certificate go into the hands of Dr Houston until said Presbytery shall be formed; the request was granted.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:

1 On Narrative to Synod - Rev W. R. McClelland & elders J. N. Hill & B. N. Bell.

2. On Minutes of Genl. Assembly - Revs J. M. Wharey, D. Munroe & elders J. F. Godman & C. R. White.

Com. to Synod.

3. On Finance - J. M. McNeely, J. J. Cochran, J. W. A. Kerr, J. S. Clodfelter & Geo. Kerr.

4 Judicial Committee - Rev A. G. Crawford, R. C. Gentz, T. C. Beatie & Rev J. N. Campbell.

5. On Bills & Overtures - Rev A. G. Gilland & elders C. C. Miller, L. N. Alexander & Dr A. J. R. Thomas.

6. To nominate Trustees for D. College - Revs D. M. Munroe, W. W. Thaw D.D. & J. N. Hall.

7. Devotional Services - Rev W. W. Thaw, T. C. Beatie & J. N. Johnston.

1890
Sept. 18.
Rev. Campbell call retained

Prospect N.C.

Rev. J. N. Campbell was permitted to retain the call from Unity church until the adjourned meeting of Presbytery, to be held at Wilmington.

The Narratives from the churches were presented & referred to the Com. on the narrative to Synod.

South River Pres. Church organized

The Commission to organize a church at South River reported as follows: The Commission met at South River Academy on Saturday Sept. 13th 1890. 11 o'clk A.M. Present - Rev. Messrs J. Rumple M.D., T. J. Allison & J. A. Ramsay.

After sermon by Rev J. Rumple M.D. from Acts 20:28. The Commission was organized with prayer - Rev J. A. Ramsay was appointed Clk.

The following persons having been dismissed from Unity Church, were received on certificate: Mr & Mrs Geo. W. Fowler, Mr J. C. Foard & Mrs A. C. Foard.

The Records of Franklin Church not being present - it was ordered that upon the statement of the pastor of Franklin church, that certain

1890
Sept. 18

Prospect Church

persons had been dismissed to enter this organization: the following be enrolled viz: Mrs J. C. Carson, Mrs J. B. Foard, Miss Katie F. Fowler, Mr Henry S. Trott, Mrs Nellie Crump, Mr J. F. Fisher & Mrs W. E. Fisher. (11)

These persons were then organized into a church according to the requirements of the Form of Gov.t

Mr J. C. Foard & Mr Geo. W. Fowler were elected ruling elders & Mr Henry S. Trott a deacon. These persons having signified their willingness to accept these offices. Messrs G. W. Fowler & H. S. Trott were ordained & installed, & Mr J. C. Foard having been an elder in Unity Church was installed an elder in this church. "South River Presbyterian church" was chosen as the name of this church.

The minutes were read & approved - Commission adjourned.

Closed with prayer.

J. Rumple Chm
J. A. Ramsay. Clerk

This report was received & approved & the name of the South River Presbyterian church ordered to be enrolled.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 18. The Committee on Devotional exercises reported preaching to-night.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning 8:30.

Closed with prayer.

Sept. 18. Thursday Sept. 18. 1890

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The roll was called & the Minutes of yesterday read & approved.

C. M. P. excused. Rev C. M. Payne appeared & gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Licentiate C. W. Maxwell being present & asking for Ordination to the full work of the Ministry — Presbytery

C. W. Maxwell examined examined him on Experimental religion. The Examination on Philosophy was omitted.

Presbytery then examined him on Theology. Church History & Government & the Sacraments.

W. A. W. & C. A. M. excd. Revs W. A. Wood M. D. & C. A. Munroe appeared & gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Visiting members Revs Mr Stewart of the A. M. E. Church & Williams of the M. E. Church South were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 18. Luke 15th Chap. was assigned as the portion of Scripture for the ordination sermon of Mr Maxwell, & it was ordered that the Moderator

C. W. Maxwell tried — to deliver the charge to the newly ordained Evangelist.

It was ordered that Presbytery hear Mr Maxwell's sermon immediately after recess.

Presbytery then took recess for 15 minutes.

After recess —

Presbytery met & heard the trial sermon

C. W. M's sermon. of Mr Maxwell from Luke 15th Chap.

The sermon & all parts of trial were sustained & also as a whole.

It was ordered that the ordination of Mr Maxwell be made the 1st order for the afternoon session.

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

After recess.

Presbytery met and took up the order

C. W. Maxwell ordained of the day; the ordination of Mr Maxwell to the full work of the ministry.

The Constitutional questions were proposed by the Moderator, which being answered in the affirmative; the Presbytery did solemnly ordain him as an Evangelist by prayer & the laying on the hands of Presbytery.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 18. After which a solemn & impressive charge was delivered to the newly ordained Evangelist by the Moderator.

The Committee to install Rev Ranald Munroe at Newton reported this duty discharged on Friday the 23d of May 1890. approved.

J. Munroe installed.

The Order of the day viz: the Cause of Education, was taken up for consideration. When the following report on Education was presented & read;

Report on Education

On behalf of the Com. of Education, I desire to submit to Presbytery the following report for the year ending Sept 15th 1890.

Eleven candidates have been under the care of Pres. during the past year: they have been all pursuing their studies with commendable diligence & success.

C. W. Maxwell has completed his course at Union Sem'y, Va. & has been licensed & ordained.

J. A. Harris & Eugene Weincoff were members of the middle class in W. T. Seminary. E. F. Alexander passed through the junior class in W. T. Sem'y.

L. E. Bostain & H. R. Parks & W. L. Single were members of the sophmore class at W. College. though Mr Parks was

1890 Prospect.

Sept. 18. compelled to suspend his studies late in the year because of poor health.

The others T. S. Walton, H. R. Overcash, J. W. Single & W. M. Voils passed thro the Freshman class at W. College.

All except one of these received from the Assembly's Com. in sums varying from $35 to $100. each, amounting in the aggregate to $810.

Education Report.

The receipts for this cause from all sources within the Pres. within the Assembly's year, were $2[illegible]

Of this amount $99.25. was used to pay the debts of Presbytery's Com. of Education contracted before entering upon co-operation with the Assembly's Com, leaving only $171. of available for the Assembly's Com, as against $810. expended by that Com. on the candidates of our Presbytery.

A few of the churches of the Pres. do not seem to have made any contributions to this cause during the year, though the data before me are not sufficiently full to name them.

One of our churches contributed about 1/3 of all that was raised in this Presbytery.

In most cases the contributions were lamentably small.

The last Assembly urges the churches to contribute this year $25000 to cover the growing demands made on this

1890 Prospect

Sept 18. cause by reason of the large increase in the number of Candidates, & instructed their Com. of Education to apportion this amount among the Presbyteries.

A circular from the Assembly's Secy of Education is herewith transmitted, naming $600 as the amount apportioned to this Presbytery & asking us to consider if the same is equitable, & to endeavor to raise this amount by apportionment among the churches or otherwise.

A determined effort to secure a large interest in this cause is certainly worthy the earnest consideration of this Pres.

In the absence, by removal, of the Chairman of this Com. & because of the sickness of the other member, it devolves on me to make this report alone.

J. B. Sheorer.

Education Com. ordered. The Com. of Education was directed to apportion the $600, asked for by the Assembly's Com. among our churches & urge them to raise not less than that amount.

The Session of the 1st ch. Concord presented the certificate required by our standing Rules concerning Candidates

1890 Prospect.

Sept. 18. Sec. V. Art. 24-1. in the case of Mr W. A. Gillon & he having been previously examined by this Presbytery on experimental religion & motives for seeking the ministry; Mr Gillon was received under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry - recommended to the Com. of Education - & his going to U. T. Seminary approved.

W. A. Gillon rec'd as candidate, his going to U. T. S. approved.

It was ordered that our Presbyterial Com. of Education be instructed to make annual report of our candidates as required by our Manual.

Rev J. M. Wharey D.D. was elected Chairman of the Com. of Education in place of Rev R. F. Campbell removed, & Rev Wm. M. Phaneuf, in place of Rev J. B. Sheorer, resigned.

J. M. Wharey, Wm. M. Phaneuf Com. Education

Presbytery adjourned until tomorrow 9:30 A. M.

Closed with Prayer.

Sept 19. Friday Sept. 19, 1890

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M. & was opened with prayer.

Minutes of yesterday read & approved.

The Com. to complete the organization of Glen Alpine Church reported the duty discharged.

Glen Alpine Completed.

1890 Prospect

Sept. 19. The com. to whom was referred the Overture from the Wilkesboro Church to be restored to Concord Presbytery presented the following which was adopted & ordered to be forwarded to Synod:

Wilkesboro Ch. Overture to Synod.

Concord Presbytery hereby expresses its approval of the accompanying petition of the church & congregation of Wilkesboro. to the Synod of N. C. and overtures the Synod to reconsider & change its previous action, so as to restore to Concord Presbytery the Counties of Ashe & Wilkes.

Further action in reference to an Overture to Synod looking toward a transfer of Bethel & Amsilla churches to Mecklenburg Presbytery, was post poned until the meeting to be held during the sessions of Synod & Rev. R. S. Axson was appointed to visit Bethel in reference to this matter.

Bethel & Amsilla post poned

The com. to organize a church near Shemell's Board, reported, the work not done. The report was received & the committee continued.

Shemell's Board ch. com. contd

1890 Prospect.

Sept 19. The H. M. Committee presented the following report which was adopted:

1. Your Com. recommend that $150.00 be appropriated to the McDowell Co. field, provided the churches of that field secure a pastor.

Hill. Com. Report.

2. Our Treasurer reports that the Evangelistic Fund is overdrawn by $45.06 - We therefore recommend that the churches in arrears on the Evangelistic apportionments be urged to give their special & immediate attention to this important matter.

3. We recommend that the Sub-Committee be authorized to supply the Stanly Co. field as efficiently as possible & that all necessary expenses be paid by the contributions of the churches in Eastern Evangelistic field.

4. We recommend that Shiloh church be grouped with the Catawba Co. Evangelistic field & that $100 of the $200 appropriated to that field be appropriated to Concord & Clio churches.

5. We submit without any recommendation the subject of Synodical Evangelism for the consideration of Presbytery.

C. A. Munson
Clerk.

1890 Prospect.

Sept. 19. In connection with the "5th" item of the foregoing report - the following was adopted:

Explanation to Synod.

Resolved, That inasmuch as our Presbyterial Home Mission Committee & Churches, understood that the collections taken up by the Synodical Evangelist in our Churches, would be accredited to the amount Synod apportioned to this Presbytery - that so much of these collections as are necessary to make up the $400. be appropriated for that purpose.

2. That this action be not construed as excusing any Church from contributing what has already been promised, or any Church that has not yet paid any thing to this cause.

Calls from Marion & Siloam for Mr. F. Sheppard.

A call from Marion Church for the pastoral services of Rev. F. Sheppard of Mecklenburg Presbytery - was read - promising a Salary of $315. for the latter half of the year and also a call for the same from Siloam ch, promising a Salary of $200. in quarterly payments for the other half his time. These calls being found in order

1890 Prospect.

Sept. 19. Said churches were authorized to prosecute the same before the Presbytery of Mecklenburg. Rev. C. A. Munroe - at the request of these churches, was appointed a commissioner to prosecute said calls in behalf of said Churches.

C. A. M. appointed prosecutor.

Presbytery took recess till 2. o'clock P.M.

After recess.

Presbytery met.

Rev. J. A. Campbell was granted permission to preach at Sweetwater River Presbyterian church until next regular meeting of Presbytery.

J. A. C. to preach at

Interim.

The committee on the Minutes of the Genl. Assembly presented the following report which was rec'd & approved & the recommendation adopted:

Your Com. would call attention of Pres. to

1. To recommendation 2 - on page 42 touching Candidates for the ministry.

Com. on Minutes of Genl. Assy.

2. To recommendation 1 on page 54 touching Sunday Schools for negroes.

Recommt.

3. Your Com. would call attention of Churches & Pastors to the fact that the last Genl. Assembly has placed the "Bible Cause" upon the list of contributions enjoined upon the Churches; & urges a liberal collection from all our congregations to this very important cause.

1890 Sept 19. Prospect.

4 Your Com. recommend that we heartily endorse the action of our last Gen'l Assembly in reference to the sin of encouraging Lotteries; and we hereby solemnly warn our people against this insidious & dangerous evil, & urge upon them to use all their influence against it.

J. M. Wheary chr.
A. Munroe. & R. E.
J. F. Goodman &
C. K. White.

The Com. on Davidson College made the following report which was rec'd & adopted:

D. College Trustee. Report.

We are profoundly grateful to the great head of the Church for his manifold blessings upon this Institution of learning — for the prosperity of the past — & encouragement for the future.

We heartily recommend it to the prayers & patronage of all our people.

We further recommend that Rev W. W. Pharr D.D. & L. H. Maley Esqr. whose terms of office expire at this

1890 Sept. 19. Prospect.

meeting, be re-elected as Trustees to serve for the next 4 years.

A. Munroe. Chr.
J. H. Hill.

H. M. Com. to revise Assessments

The Home Mission Com. was instructed to revise the Evangelistic Assessments of the Churches & report at the next Spring meeting.

A petition was presented for the organization of a church at Grunter M. Iredell Co.; & a Commission consisting of Rev. Messrs C. A. Munroe. A. G. Crawford. A. Munroe. & elders R. K. Russell & J. F. Carter. Hall, was appointed to organize a church at that place if the way be clear.

Com. to organize ch. at Grunter.

The Finance Com. reported the following funds collected during this meeting:

Finance Com. Report.

Concord 1st Church	For Missions	$55.47
" "	Invalid Fund	11.00
New Salem	For Missions	3.45
" "	Evangelistic	1.00
" "	Sustentation	.45
Rev J. C. Kennedy	For Missions	5.00
" "	Education	5.00
Newton	Evangelistic	6.60
Prospect	For Missions	10.00

1890 Prospect

Sept. 19. The foregoing report was received & approved.

com { J. M. McNeel, J. J. Cochran

The Judicial Com. reported no business & was discharged.

Adjourned meeting Statesville

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns - it adjourn to meet in Statesville on Monday the 13th of Oct. at 7 o'clk P.M.

Com. on Bills & Overtures reported no business, & were discharged.

Treasurer's Report.

The Treasurer the following Balances on hands:

Commission's fund	$101.75
Education	88.42
Invalid Fund	21.43
Publication	17.68
Institutation	60.02
Tuskaloosa Supt.	22.74
For. Missions	2 64.14
Total	576.08
Evangelistic Fund over drawn	$45.06
Total amt. on hand	531.02

The amt. subject to the order of the H. M. Com. is — 36.39

Sept 17. 1890

C. M. Davis Treas.

1890 Prospect.

Sept. 19 Licentiates J. C. Kennedy & J. M. Greuber made reports of their labors since last meeting which were approved.

Licentiates Report.

Licentiate J. M. Greuber being present & having signified his acceptance of the call from Turkey Cove church - was examined, with a view to his ordination, on ~~his~~ religious his motives for seeking the min-istry; on Theology & the Sacraments - Eccle-siastical History - Church Government & Discipline - & Philosophy. These exami-nations were sustained as satisfactory.

J. M. Greuber examined

Luke 13:5 was assigned Mr Greuber as a text for his trial sermon & it was ordered that Presbytery hear the sermon to-morrow at 11:30. A. M.

Narrative to Synod.

The Committee on the narrative presented the following - which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to Synod:

Narrative Report.

Reports have been rec.d from 29 chs & are in the main of an encouraging character. The changes noted are almost all in the way of improvement in condition & in activity in church work.

It is most gratifying to note that the almost uniform report from

1890 Sept 19. Prospect

our churches is that the attendance upon the public services of the Sanctuary is very good.

The duty of family worship is still sadly neglected by many of the members of our churches; but in a few instances, there is some improvement in this matter.

Narrative — In most of our congregations there are stated meetings for prayer, either weekly or less frequently, generally with a fair attendance & encouraging interest.

The outward observance of the Sabbath by our people is good. In view of the wide-spread discoration of the Sabbath in so many ways & places - this is truly a grate spring fact.

A healthy temperance sentiment seems to be prevailing in many of the churches. No cases of trouble in this respect are reported.

There are Sabbath Schools in most of our churches, usually well attended. In these the publications of our church are generally used.

The different causes of benevolence receive contributions to some

1890 Sept 19 Prospect.

extent by most of the churches - but many, perhaps, fail to come up to the full measure of duty.

There has been some increase in the contributions to the causes of Home Missions & Foreign.

Several congregations have been visited with gracious blessings of the Spirit - which call for our most humble thanks & renewed energies in his service.

W. R. Mc Gelland
Clk.

Presbytery then adjourned till tomorrow morning 9:30.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday Sept 20. 1890

Presbytery met 9:30. A.m. & was opened with prayer.

Minutes of yesterday read & approved.

Com. on H. T. Lemy. Report.

The Com. appointed to consider & report upon the best means of complying with the recommendations of Synod to raise a fund of $300 in Concord Pres. for the purpose of providing increased accomodations for the students of Union Seminary; reported the following - which was adopted:

1890 Sept 20.

Prospect.

That there is urgent need for these accommodations now, & the need will increase from year to year, as the increasing number of Candidates advance to their Seminary course.

2. That we recommend that contributions during the next three months, be solicited in all our churches, by subscription or public collection, after proper presentation of the subject by our ministers.

N. T. Seng,

3. That the Pres. suggest that our churches be urged to raise an amount about equal to that paid annually for the Commissioner's Fund & that the contributions be sent to our Presbyterial Treasurer to be forwarded to the Secretary.

4. That the Clerk call the roll of ministers & churches, at our next regular meeting to ascertain whether this recommendation has been complied with.

Std. adopted

J. Kumple Clk

The Agt. of Publication presented the following report which was recd. & approved.

A study of the last annual report of the Assembly's Executive Com. will show the department of Publication to be in a sound & encouraging condition.

1890 Sept. 20.

Prospect.

The total receipts from churches, during the past year, & from Sabbath Schools and individuals are $8,557.36, which is an increase of about 10 per cent.

During the past year the Com. made donations to the amt. of $3,945.70 & in addition to this $223.21 worth of Tracts were distributed by our Colporteur.

Agt. Pub. report.

In July 1889 the last bond of $100 was paid, & since then the Com. have had no debt except the regular monthly bills, which are always promptly paid.

The total amt. of sales for the past year was $36,216.13, which is an increase of nearly 100 per cent, over the sales of the year before, and about 75 per cent over the sales of the year 1883, when the business was resumed under the present Secretary.

The statement would seem to indicate a re-established confidence & increased satisfaction with the work of the Com., & a wide spread information among the churches.

Gratifying as this state of work is, yet it seems to your Agt. that Concord Presbytery has not borne its proportionate part during the last year in reaching this result. The total amt. contributed by

1890 Prospect.

Sept 20. This Presbytery during the last year is $75, which is less than half what was contributed the year before.

Of our 47 churches 23 report contributions to this cause. Of the contributing churches only 2 - 1st Ch. Concord & Morganton gave as much as $10. each, and only 4 - Mooresville, Thyatira, Hickory & Ill. College gave as much as $5. & less than $10. Salisbury with a

Publication Report.

membership of 283 contributed $1.00 Prospect with a membership of 216 also gave $1.00 & Rocky River with a membership of 305 - gave only $2.00. These are cited only as samples as to how some of our strongest churches are supporting this branch of church work.

Further, be it remembered that 24 of our churches contributed nothing to this cause during the past year.

In view of these facts, Your Apt. feels justified in repeating & emphasizing the statement that Concord Presbytery is not bearing its part in this department of church work.

Comparing these contributions with those of the year before, it would seem to indicate less confidence in & satisfaction with the work of the Comm.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 20. and a decreasing appreciation of the importance of this cause.

Your Apt. would suggest that every church be given the opportunity to contribute, & our stronger churches be urged to contribute more liberally to this cause.

J. A. Ramsay Apt.

Application for Aid.

Application for aid of $100. each to Wm. L. Single T. W. Single & H. R. Overcash were referred to the Com. of Education.

Presbytery took recess of five minutes.

After recess,

Presbytery met & proceeded to hear the trial sermon of Licentiate J. M. Gruber from Luke 13:5.

J. M. Gruber Ordained.

The sermon & the examination as a whole & all its parts were sustained as satisfactory. Presbytery then proceeded to his ordination when the Moderator proposed the Constitutional questions, which, being answered in the affirmative, the Presbytery did solemnly ordain John Mitchel Gruber to the full work of the ministry, by prayer & the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery & the name of Mr Gruber ordered to be enrolled.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 20. Rev J. M. Gruber having signified his acceptance of the call from Turkey Cove Church - it was ordered that the Committee appointed to organize a church at Gruber, McDowell Co, be also the Committee to install Mr Gruber at Turkey Cove.

J. M. Gruber to be installed

Permission was granted Glen Alpine Church to employ Mr Gruber as stated supply, & that $75.00 be appropriated to him for preaching at that church, once each month, morning & night.

Glen Alpine to employ Gruber.

It was ordered that this presbytery hold an adjourned meeting during the sessions of Synod - at Wilmington, to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Adjourned meeting at Synod

Leave of absence was granted, during the sessions of Presbytery to the following ministers: C. W. Maxwell, W. A. Wood sen, H. G. Gelland, C. A. Munroe, C. M. Payne sen, R. S. Snowood & T. A. Campbell, Ruling elders: J. S. Clodfelter, J. A. K. Thomas, W. A. Gibson, E. E. Grey, R. W. Johnston, R. H. Pressnell, Geo A. N. McKinch, J. N. Johnston, C. R. White, J. N. Holmes, J. K. Lordman J. H. Alexander & J. D. McNeely.

Leave of Absence.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 20 Statistical report to Synod.

The Stated Clerk presented the following report which was rec^d approved & ordered to be forwarded to Synod:

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the Synod of N.C.:-

Statistical Report to Synod

1 23 Ministers; 48 churches; one Licentiate; 12 Candidates; 4518 Communicants; and $26277 aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31st 1890. being $2912 more than was raised the year before.

2. 358 members were added to the churches during the year (a) on examination 215 - (b) on Certificate 143.

3. One minister received: A. Munroe April 10th 1890, from Knoxville Pres. Tenn.

4. 4 ministers were transferred viz; W. H. Wilson March 26th 1890. to West Hanover Va. R. F. Campbell June 23d 1890 to Lexington Pres. Va. C. M. Tidball Dec 6, 1889 - to Dallas Pres. Texas.

Jno. W. Davis sen, Sept 17, 1890 - to Ca Pres. to be formed in China.

5 2 Churches Organized viz; Gilwood Nov. 1st 1889, and Lovette River Presby - Tenn Church - Sept. 13th 1890.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 20. One church transferred viz; Wilksboro to Orange Pres. Oct 11. 1889.

7 3 Candidates received viz: W. M. Voils Oct. 9. 1889. H. R. Overcash Oct 9. 1889 and W. H. Gillon Sept. 18th 1890.

8 One minister died viz: Rev Robert T. Burton Anderson D.D. on the 3d day of Dec. 1889.

Statistical report to Synod.

9. 2 Ordinations viz: C. W. Maxwell Sept 18th 1890 and J. M. Gunter Sept 20th 1890.

10 2 Installations viz: T. J. Allison May 28th 1890 and D. Munroe May 29th 1890.

11. 2 Dissolutions viz: C. M. Tidwell Concord church (Indell) Dec. 6. 1889. and R. F. Campbell Davidson college ch. June 23d 1890.

12 One licensure viz: C. W. Maxwell May 15th 1890.

13. 18 Ministers in charge of 28 churches; 12 Pastors; 5 S. Supplies; 2 Evangelists; one licentiate & one For. Missionary.

14. 17 Churches vacant.

15- $752 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

1890 Prospect.

Sept 20 14 Manses - aggregate value $22,900

17 No minister or church in 3 Counties viz; Yadkin, Mitchel & Yancy.

18. Next stated meeting at Bethesda on Thursday before the 2nd Sab of April 1891.

Prospect

Sept 20/1890 attest Wm W. Pharr S. C.

Place & time of next meeting.

Concord Presbytery chose to hold their next stated meeting at Bethesda church on Thursday before the 2nd Sab. of April 1891 at 11. o'clock A. M.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in the Presbyterian church Statesville on Monday 13th of Oct next at 8. o'clock P. M.

Closed with singing, prayer & the apostolic benediction.

William W. Pharr S. C.

1890 Statesville

Oct. 13. The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian church Statesville, Oct. 13, 1890 - at 7 o'clock P.M. & was opened with prayer by Rev J. Rumple D.D. Mod.

The roll was called & the following present: Ministers - J. Rumple D.D. W. A. Wood D.D. W^m W Shaw. J. M Wheeley D.D. J. A. Ramsay. W. R. McLelland & D. Munroe.

Ruling Elders: J. D. McNeely of Salisbury
J. H. Hill. Statesville.
W. B. Gibson, Concord Cadet.

The commission appointed to organize a church at Greenlee McDowell Co. reported the following: Your commission report that the members of the Commission met in the chapel of the Academy at Greenlee Oct. 7th 7:30 1890.

After a sermon by the chairman from Rom 10:9. a church was regularly organized consisting of ten members dismissed from Siloam. By vote of the members the name "Greenlee" was given to the church.

Greenlee ch. organized

J. M. Greenlee an elder of Siloam was elected & installed. Mr

1890 Statesville

Oct. 13. Jas. Reid was elected, ordained & installed as an elder & Mr E. L. Greenlee a deacon of Siloam was elected & installed as deacon.

Rev D. A. Munroe propounded the constitutional questions & delivered the charge to elders & people.

Rev D. Munroe propounded the constitutional questions & delivered the charge to the deacon & people.

Closed with prayer.

D. A. Munroe Clk

This report was received & approved & the name of the church "Greenlee" ordered to placed on the roll.

Rev J. P. Marion of the Bethel Presbyterian Ch, & Rev E. E. Pressly of the 1st Presbyterian of the A. R. Church Statesville, were invited to sit as corresponding members.

J. W. Goodman Candidate rec^d.

Mr Jas. Wm Goodman, a member of Thyatira church was introduced to Presbytery as a candidate for the holy ministry - the required certificate from the Session of Thyatira being read - Presbytery proceeded to examine him on experimental religion & his motives for seeking the ministry, when he was received as a candidate under the care of Presbytery & referred to the Educational Committee.

1890 Statesville N.C.

Oct. 13. Rev Ebenezer Cockill, recently was received on certificate from the 1st Presbytery of the A. R. Church Lancaster, after examination

Revs E. E. Pressly & J. P. Marion each. and called Concord & Morganton

And Rev John Preston Marion on certificate from Bethel Presbytery S. C. After the usual examination & their names ordered to be enrolled.

A call was then read from Concord Church (Indell), for the pastoral services of Rev E. E. Pressly promising him, for 3/4 of his time a salary of $400.00 — use of manse. This call being found in order was placed in his hands.

Also a call from the Morganton church for the pastoral services of Rev J. P. Marion - promising a salary of $850.00 in regular quarterly payments was presented & being found in order was put in his hands for his consideration. At his request permission was granted him to retain the call until the next regular meeting.

Permission to.

Rev E. E. Pressly having signified his acceptance of the call from Concord Church (Indell), a committee consisting of Revs W. A. Wood M.D., W. R. McClelland & D. Monroe was appointed to install him

Com to install E. E. Pressly.

1890 Statesville N.C.

Oct. 13. at said church at discretion, Dr Wood to preside & the other parts of the service to be arranged by the Committee.

The minutes were then read & approved, Presbytery then adjourned to meet during the sessions of Synod at the call of the moderator.

Closed with prayer.

William Williams S.C.

Adjourned meeting.

Committee to review records of Concord Presbytery report the minutes correctly kept and recommend their approval by the Synod —

Alex. Sprunt
moderator

Wilmington N.C.
Oct. 24th 1890.

1890 Wilmington N.C.
Oct. 22. Adjourned meeting.

The Presbytery of Concord met according to adjournment in Wilmington Oct 22. 1890. & was opened with prayer by the Rev J. Rumple D.D.

The roll was called & the following present:

Ministers	Elders	Churches.
J. Rumple D.D.	J. D. McNeil.	Salisbury,
C. A. Munroe.	E. P. Pinck.	Bethsda
W. R. McLelland.	T. McConnell.	Back Creek
D. Munroe.	N. Johnston.	Fairwood
W. A. Wood D.D.	H. C. Deyoe.	Hickory
R. L. Ivorwood.	E. B. Stimson.	Statesville
D. N. Campbell.		
H. G. Pelland		
J. A. Ramsay.		
J. M. Wharey.	A. Sprazar.	Mooresville

It was ordered that this Presbytery overture the Synod of N.C. to transfer the churches of Bethel & Prosella to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

Rev D. N. Campbell was permitted to return the call from Unity.

1890 Wilmington N.C.
Oct. 22. The question of supply for this church was referred to the Home Mission Com.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

Oct. 24. The Presbytery met at the call of the Mod. Oct. 24th 1890. A quorum being present. Rev C. A. Munroe Commissioner to prosecute calls for the pastoral services of Rev D. F. Sheppard of Mecklenburg Presbytery - from the churches of Marion & Old Fort - reported that he attended & did all he could; but that the Presbytery declined to place said calls in his hands. & that these calls are returned to the said Churches.

Report received & approved.

The Home Mission Com. presented the following report on Supplies which was received & adopted:

The Com. recommend the following supplies, viz;

For Blowing Rock.

D. Munroe - 3d Sab. Nov.
J. P. Marion " " Dec.
C. A. Munroe " " Jan.
" 2nd " Feb
" 5th " March.

1890 Wilmington N.C.

Rev T. J. Allison at discretion. April.

" W. A. Wood S.S. to preach at Hickory on 3d Sab. Jan.

Dr Rumple at Lenoir 2nd Sab. Feb.

Rev J. A. Ramsay to preach & administer the Sacraments in Marion at discretion.

Rev J. M. Wharey to preach & administer the sacraments at Old Fort Sidnam & Greenville at discretion.

C. Aullmore Clerk

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Bethesda church on the 9th day of April 1891. at 11. o'clock A. M.

Closed with prayer.

Wm. Shaw S.C.

1890 Statesville N.C.

Dec. 8. A Called meeting.

In pursuance of the following Canons issued by the Moderator, viz:

"The requirement of the Book of Church Order, (Chap. 5. Sec 4. Par 8.) having been complied with, I call a special meeting of Concord Presbytery to commence in the Presbyterian Church of Statesville, on Monday Dec. 8. 1890. at 8. o'clk P. M. to grant a letter of dismission to Rev J. P. Marion to the Presbytery of Bethel, Synod of S. C. if the may be clear. J. Rumple Mod

Salisbury, N.C. Nov. 24. 1890."

The requirement of the Book of Church Order, (Chap. 5. Sec 4. Par. 8.) having been complied with, the special meeting of Concord Presbytery to be held at Statesville, Dec. 8. 1890, at 8. P. M. will also consider, & if the may be clear, decide upon a request of Rev J. N. Campbell to be dismissed from the Presbytery of Concord, N.C. to the Presbytery of Winchester Va."

Salisbury, N.C. Nov. 26. 1890.

J. Rumple Mod.

1890 Statesville N.C.

Dec 8. Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church Statesville, Dec. 8, 1890, at 8, o'clock P. M., and was called to order by Rev W. R. McLelland, the last Moderator present, & opened with prayer by Rev T. J. Allison.

The roll was made out & the following present: Ministers: T. J. Allison W. A. Wood D.D., W. R. McLelland and ruling Elders - S. R. Neel, of Davidson College, E. P. Penick Bethesda & J. H. Hill Statesville.

Elder J. H. Hill was appointed Clerk pro tem.

J. N. Campbell dismissed

A letter from J. N. Campbell was presented & read - asking for a certificate of dismission from this Presbytery to the Presbytery of Winchester Va.

The reasons assigned being satisfactory - the request was granted & the Stated Clerk ordered to forward to him the certificate of dismissal.

A telegram from a number of the Session of the Morganton Church was received,

1890 Statesville N.C.

Dec. 8. stating that the train was delayed by accident & asking that Presbytery adjourn till tomorrow, so that the matter in which that church was especially interested might be presented.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9, o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Thursday morning Dec. 9.

Dec 9. Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The following additional members were present - Rev J. P. Marion & Elder John. Gray, Bethesda & Morganton.

Rev J. P. Marion presented a request for a dismission from this Presbytery to the Presbytery of Bethel S. C.

After a full & free discussion in which Judge Bynum made an earnest & forcible argument in behalf of the church he represented, & opposed to the motion to grant the request; it was unanimously decided that the request be not granted.

The minutes were read & approved, and Presbytery adjourned.

Wm. Phanel, C

1891.
April 9th

Bethesda Church.

Concord Presbytery met at Bethesda church April 9th 1891, at 11. a.m. & was opened with a sermon by Rev J. Rumple D.D. Moderator from Deut 2:49 & constituted with prayer by the same.

The roll was called & the following present—

Ministers.

P. H. Dalton.
J. Rumple D.D.
Wm. Phan " "
A. L. Crawford,
J. M. Wharey
E. E. Pressly
J. S. Mason
T. J. Allison
J. A. Ramsay
C. A. Munroe
M. Munroe
W. R. McLelland
R. S. Arrowood
2 C. M. Payne D.D.
C. W. Mapendl
J. M. Grier
2 J. G. Anderson
2 H. G. Gilland.

2. After roll call, & excused for tardiness.

1891
April 9.

Bethesda.

	Ruling Elders	Churches
	Frank. Brown	Mocksville
	O. M. Davis	Salisbury
2	E. M. McNeely	Centre
	W. N. Johnston	Mocksville
	H. C. Summers	Concord (Cadel)
	J. J. Long.	Elmwood
	Thomas McConnell	Back Creek.
	H. C. Hamilton	Hickory
	J. M. Brown	Newton.
	R. C. Holder	Bethesda
	A. N. Harris.	Rocky River
	J. A. Thompson	Franklin
	G. W. F. Harper	Lenoir
	J. N. Phan	Poplar Tent
	W. Clark	Shiloh
	M. W. Hill	Statesville
	J. H. Carson	Third Creek.
2	J. Fullerton Powers	Providence
2	J. A. Sims	1st Ch. Concord
2	A. F. Goodman	Thyatira
2	S. W. White	Zion.

Rev T. J. Allison was elected Moderator & Rev J. A. Ramsay & Frank Brown Temporary Clerks.

Presbytery then took recess for one hour.

1891 Bethesda

April 9. Presbytery met - after recess & resumed business.

The Minutes of the last regular meeting & of called meetings were read.

Supplies report. Reports from supplies were called for - when it appeared that their appointments had been fulfilled & in cases of failure satisfactory excuse given.

L. A. Munroe called. Lenoir & Hickory. A call from Lenoir church for the pastoral services of Rev. L. A. Munroe for the whole of his time promising a salary of $800, & manse, in regular quarterly payments; Also a call for the same from Hickory church for the whole of his time promising a salary of $800, & manse, in regular quarterly payments were read. The representations from these churches were heard & after discussion by members - Presbytery ordered the calls to be placed in his hands.

The following petitions were read & the changes asked for granted;

Back Creek call, change. To the Presbytery of Concord in Session at Bethesda ch, April 1891. The Session of Back Creek church would respectfully present the following petition; viz:

Whereas the church of Back Creek has been so reduced financially by the deaths & removals of many of its

1891 Bethesda.

April 9 members, that it is not able to pay $400. for one half of the pastor's time; and

Whereas, the church of Thyatira with which Back Creek is united, has generously proposed to allow Back Creek to retain one half the pastor's time, & has engaged to increase its own subscription so as to make up the deficiency, Therefore -

resolved - That Concord Presbytery is respectfully requested to change the call from Back Creek church for the services of the pastor Rev. J. R. Ramsay, so as to read $325 - dollars a year for one half his time instead of "$400 dollars"

By order of Session.

J. R. Bordeaux Clk

March 24, 1891.

Petition

Thyatira call, change. The Session of Thyatira church would respectfully present to Concord Presbytery in session at Bethesda April 9th 1891, the following;

Whereas, the church of Back Creek, with which we are united, have informed us that they are no longer financially able to employ one half of our pastor's time, & have asked for a new distribution of time, in proportion to what funds

1891 Bethesda.

April 9. they are able to raise, and
Whereas, the Congregation of Thyatira by public vote - at a congregational meeting regularly called by the Session, did determine that there should be no re-distribution of time, but that Bethesda be allowed to retain one half of the pastor's time as before, & Whereas, the Congregation of Thyatira have increased their subscription so as to meet the deficiency, therefore -

I Resolved. That Concord Presbytery is requested to change the call from Thyatira for the services of the pastor, Rev J. A. Ramsay, so as to read $475 dollars per year & the use of Manse, for one half his time & the 5th Sabbaths, instead of $400 dollars & Manse.

II. That the Delegate to Presbytery at Bethesda Church April 9, 1891. be instructed to present this petition,

By order of Session,
J. K. Graham Clk S

April 4th 1891.

1891 Bethesda.

April 9th An Overture was read entitled. "Proposed Overture from Presbyteries to the Genl. Assembly," asking certain changes in our Book of Ch. Government touching the requirements of Candidates for Licensure - which was referred to the Committee on Bills & Overtures.

Overture for change of C. referred.

A Communication from the Off of Foreign Missions was read & referred to the Agt. of Foreign Missions Committee.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:

1. On Narrative to Genl. Assembly - A. G. Crawford E. E. Kirkly & elder J. J. Long.
2. Systematic Beneficence - Revs J. M. Wharry, A. Allison & J. Douglass.
3. Minutes of Synod - Revs R. S. Sprowrd. C. A. Munroe & A. D. Davis. D.D.
4. Finance - Elders S. W. F. Harper M. M. Hill & H. C. Summers.
5. Judicial Committee - Revs J. R. Marion P. H. Walton & J. H. Carson elder
6. Bills & Overtures - J. Rumple M.D. J. A. Ramsay & Elder J. A. Wham.
7. Devotional Exercises - Rev W. R. McGelland & R. C. Holden.
8. Sessional Records - Rev D. Munroe J. M. Grundke. C. W. Maxwell J. R. Marion & Elders W. Clark & W. Johnston.

Concur.

1891 April 9. Bethesda.

The following partial report of the Home Mission Committee was made & adopted:

The Committee of Home Missions of Concord Presbytery, after careful consideration of the important trust committed to them, are thoroughly convinced that it is the duty of our Church to make more persistent & earnest efforts in aggressive work than have ever been made before by our Presbytery. We therefore recommend for the adoption of Presbytery the following action, viz:

H. M. Com. report.

In view of the laudable fact that there are in our bounds four entire Counties in which there is no Church of our order, and four other Counties in each of which there is but one feeble organization, besides extensive regions in other Counties equally neglected by us, and believing that the master holds us to account for neglecting these destitute regions; now

Resolved, Concord Presbytery will set apart the second day of this Spring Session to be spent under the direction of the Home Mission Com.

1891 9th. Bethesda

in devising ways & means of supplying our destitute territory with the gospel as we understand it. The following shall be the

Order of Exercises

I. Reading the Annual Report of the H. M. Com. with an account of the sums contributed by the Churches, & a list of the non-contributing Churches, & upon what churches or fields of labor these contributions have been expended. By the Chairman - Rev C. A. Munroe.

H. M. C. Report & c.

II. A full account of our destitute territory, where it is situated, the hopeful or accessible points in it, & how far it is occupied by other religious denominations - By Rev Dr C. M. Payne, Rev S. H. Ballou & Rev C. A. Munroe; followed by general discussion.

III. The special obligation resting upon this Presbytery to preach the gospel in all parts of our territory. By Rev Dr W. A. Wood, Rev J. S. Marion & Rev Dr J. Rumple; followed by general discussion.

IV. How to raise the money to carry on aggressive work. By Rev J. L. Anderson, Hon A. Greazar & J. H. Hile Esq; followed by general discussion.

V. What should be the proportion between the amount given by a church to

1891 Bethesda.

April 9. provide for itself the means of grace, & the amount contributed for the spread of the gospel outside its own bounds. By Rev Dr J. B. Shearer, Rev W. R. McFadland & Rev Dr J. M. Wharey. To be followed by general discussion. The addresses to be limited to 20 minutes each & singing & prayer after the discussion of each subject.

C. A. Munroe clk

C. A. Munroe accepts call. Rev C. A. Munroe signified his acceptance of the call from Lenoir Church. And the Home Mission Com. was authorized to guarantee to him $100 dollars for one fourth his time to be given to mission work.

An appeal. An appeal by J. H. McFadland from a decision of the Session of Rocky river church was read & referred to the judicial Committee.

Sherrills Ford ch. organized. The Commission to organize a church near Sherrills Ford made the following report which was rec.d & approved & the name of the church "Sherrills Ford" ordered to be put on the roll:

1891 Bethesda.

April 9 "Your Commission appointed to organize a church at Sherrills Ford submit the following report;

Sherrills Ford ch. report of com. Two members of the Commission - Revs J. M. Wharey & Dugald Munroe met at the new church in Catawba Co. near Sherrills Ford P.O. Nov. 8, 1890. After two services on Friday & two on Saturday a church

Organized. was regularly organized Sunday, Nov. 9th 1890. The following persons constituting the original members:

Mr & Mrs. B. Ramsay by certificate from Mt Creek
Mrs. S. M. Hoke " " " " M. College
" Hugh Brotherton " " " Mt Zion
" W. E. Wilson " " " Sugar Creek
A. C. Sherrill " " " M. E. Church S.
Mr Hugh Brotherton & Mrs W. Hoke on confession of their faith in Christ.

Dr Wharey preached the dedicatory sermon from Ps. 127. 1. & formally by prayer and appropriate remarks set apart the new building entirely free from debt to the service of God. After which the Lord's Supper was administered.

Com. { J. M. Wharey. D. Munroe G. L. Mitterspoon

1891 Bethesda

April 9th. The Commission was continued to complete the organization of said Church & ordain & install officers therein.

Com. continued. The name of Rev J. A. Ramsay was substituted for the name of Dr Wilson.

The Commission to install Rev E. E. Bressly pastor of Concord Church & Rev J. M. Grier pastor of Turkey Cove Church presented the following which was approved:

E. E. Bressly installed. Your Commission appointed to install Rev E. E. Bressly pastor of Concord (Iredell) church, report the following: We met at the church on Friday Nov 21, 1890 & performed the duty assigned. Dr W. A. Wood presided, preached the sermon from Rom. 12:1:2. Rev W. E. McLelland charged the pastor & Dr Munroe the people.

W. A. Wood,
Com { W. H. McLelland & L. Munroe

The Commission to install Rev J. M. Grier pastor of Turkey Cove ch. reported that they installed him on the 30th Nov. 1890.

J. M. Grier installed. That Rev C. A. Munroe presided &c. & charged the people & that Rev L. Munroe preached the sermon from 2. Cor. 5:20-1st delivered the charge to the pastor.

C. A. Munroe
L. Munroe

1891 Bethesda.

April 10th. Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning 9:30. Closed with prayer by Dr Payne.

April 10. 1891.

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer. The minutes of yesterday were read & approved.

Rev R. W. Boyd of Mecklenburg Presbytery being present was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Com. to examine the Records of Hickory reported the approval of the same - adopted.

Order of the day.

N. Missions Order &c. The order of the day, viz: the consideration of the interests of Home Missions was taken up. & the programme prepared by the N. M. Committee followed out. (See P. 413) Rev C. A. Munroe (chr.) presented a report which was received & pending further action the programme of the Com. was taken up - See Page 413. The second topic was taken up - "A full account of destitute territory" &c. opened by Dr C. M. Payne - Rev P. H. Dealton & Rev C. A. Munroe. followed by general discussion & at the close led in prayer by Rev W. H. Chaney.

The third topic was then taken up - "The special obligation of this

1891 Bethesda.

April 10. Presbytery to preach the gospel in all parts of our territory" — opened by Rev J. P. Marion & Ser J. Rumple.

The fourth topic was then taken up "How to raise the money to carry on aggressive work" — opened by Rev J. P. Anderson — followed by singing Hym. 422.

The fifth topic was then taken up "What should be the proportion between the amt given by a church to provide for itself the means of grace, & the amt given to spread the gospel outside its own bounds" — opened by Rev W. R. McC. Lelland & Ser G. M. Wharey, & followed by general discussion — & a prayer by Rev C. Allemoe.

The Committee's report was then taken up seratim & as amended was adopted as follows:

Resolutions H. Missions, I "Resolutions Proposed

Resolved — That it is the firm conviction of this Presbytery that the only practicable method of preaching the gospel, & building up churches "in the regions beyond" is by the use of the Evangelistic department of our church system.

1891 Bethesda.

April 10.

II. Resolved — That the Com. of Home Missions be instructed to elect one or more Presbyterial Evangelists as soon as the funds shall have been raised.

III. That Rev J. G. Anderson be selected, with the consent of his church, to visit our churches & present the great destitution of our Presbytery — the responsibility resting upon them, and appeal to them for contributions to this special work, & that he cease not his labors in this good work till he shall have raised in actual cash or reliable pledges, the sum of at least $2500 per annum.

J. G. Anderson elected. Evangelism.

And that the H. M. Com. be directed to supply his pulpit during the time he is engaged in this special work & defray all his expenses.

C. Allemoe Clk

Order. Treasurer.

It was ordered that all moneys for all causes raised in this presbytery be sent to the Presbyterial Treasurer carefully indicating for what purposes they are to be appropriated.

The Agt. of For. Missions (Ser Wharey) presented a report which was amended & adopted as follows:

Your Agt. respectfully recommends

1891 Bethesda.

April 10 — Agt. F. M. report. — Simultaneous meetings.

that the Presbytery be divided into the accompanying groups, for the purpose of carrying out the recommendations of Synod as to holding simultaneous meetings in behalf of For. Missions, and that the pastors of the various groups arrange their programme & select those who shall make addresses, and that these meetings be held in the month of Aug. instead of April.

Groups, &c	Anderson
Rocky River	Gillard
Poplar Tent	&
Bethphage	Armwood.

Groups.

Concord 1st Ch.	Rumple
Salisbury	Payne
Mocksville	&
Franklin & Shelly	Shallow

Statesville	Wood
Bethesda group	McLelland
Third Creek group	Allison
Concord (Indell)	Pressly
Taylorsville group	Crawford.

1891 Bethesda.

April 10. Davidson College — Shaw
Centre & Prospect — Shearer
Mooresville — Wharey
Thyatira & Back Creek — Ramsay & Glasgow

Morganton	Marion
Marion	Monroe
Turkey Cove	Monroe
Dickson	Beall
Newton	Emmons.

J. M. Wharey Agt

Presbytery then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning 8:30.
Closed with prayer.

April 11, 1891.

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.
The Minutes were read & approved.

J. E. L. Weincoff transferred. — A Certificate of transfer was granted J. E. L. Weincoff to the care of Potosi Presbytery, Mo.

Report on records. — The Com. to examine the Records of 1st Church Concord, Lenoir & Elmwood presented a report which was adopted & the exceptions ordered to be placed upon the book to which they were taken.

1891 Bethesda.

April 11. The Treasurer presented the following report which was received & approved.

Treasurer's Report.

Treasurer's Report.

The Treasurer of Concord Presbytery would report, that from April 1st 1890 to April 1st 1891, he has received from 17 churches & sale of Manual $166.45 for Commissioner's Fund, & paid out $174.30, having a balance of $100.12, on hand 1st inst.

Since 1st April, he has rec'd $53.23, so that the balance on hand at the opening of Presbytery was $153.35.

Of the sums paid out of this fund, the Stated Clerk received $55.00. The Genl. Asst. $50.00 for assement of 1890. The Synod of N.C. $5.00 for asst of 1890, & delegates to the Genl. Ass'y $17.30 for expenses.

The Cause of Education $391.63, was rec'd by 43 remittances from Churches, one Sab. School, & $5 from Rev J. C. Kennedy. This whole amt, $391.63 was sent to S. W. Macna the Assembly's Treas. of Education.

Since 1st inst. $8.54 has been rec'd & is still on hand.

For the Invalid Fund.

1891 Bethesda

April 11 21 churches contributed the sum of $86.38 for Sustentation 16 Chs. $128.55.

Since 1st inst. $6.15 has been rec'd for the Invalid Fund, & $12.65 for Sustentation.

For the cause of Publication, 18 Chs & 1 Sab. School contributed $48.26, & this sum forwarded to Rev J. K. Hazen, the Genl. Ass'y. for cause of Publication.

Since the 1st inst, $2.59 has been rec'd for the Publication cause.

Treas. Report.

For Tuscaloosa 2st $81.46 was rec'd from 21 Chs & forwarded to W. A. Pound Treasurer.

For the Evangelistic Fund $511.54, was rec'd for the year ending April 1st 1891, & the following disbursements made to Mr. A. A. Paxton $140.00 to Rev J. M. Grunlee $140.00 to Rev G. Munroe $200.00 to Rev W. M. McGilland $150.00 to Rev S. H. Walton $250.00 to Rev C. A. Munroe for Synodical Evangelist $20.00.

This sum being a contribution to the Synodical Evangelistic cause sent me in error by the Moorsville church.

Since the 1st of April 1891 Presbytery to W. A. Paxton $345.00

1891. Bethesda

April 11. There is now $127.64. subject to the order of the Hill. Com. for the cause of Ferrillissions. 1.586.34. was recd & paid over to Rev M. C. Rankin Treas. for the year ending April 1st 1891. and since the 1st inst. $110.58 has been recd

I also submit herewith a list of contributions recd from various sources since 1st inst.

Treas. report. The Treasurer's Book has been examined by the Presbytery's Committee & their report herewith submitted.

The Morganton church sent me $7.81. for the cause of church erection to be used as Pres. shall direct, & Prospect $1.52 for the same cause.

C. M. Mann's Treas

Report on Treasurer's report. We the Committee appointed for that purpose have examined the Books & vouchers of C. M. Mann's Treas & find them correct, & that he has the following balances on hand.

Commissioners Fund	$100.12
Evangelistic	100.19
	200.31

Com { W. L. Kluts, J. A. Brown, E. B. Neave

1891. Bethesda.

April 11. It was made the order of the day to hear Rev R. W. Boyd. Superintendent of the Orphan's Home. immediately after dinner hours.

A. College &c. to prosecute a call for A. T. Graham. The church of Hamilton College was authorized to prosecute a call for the pastoral services of Rev A. T. Graham before the Presbytery of Maryland.

A petition was presented from Taylorsville to employ Rev A. L. Crawford for one half listime, promising a salary of $325.00 & Manse during the next year. a petition was also presented from Milksloop ch. for the same for 1st & 5th Sabbaths promising $175.00 per year. These were docketed for further action.

A. L. Crawford S.S. Taylorsville &c.

The Com on the Minutes of Synod made the following report which was recd & the recommendations adopted.

Com. on Minutes of Synod report. I. We call attention to Conference report adopted by Synod with reference to Christian Education Page 417. Part. II. Sec. 1. and recommend that the committee contemplated be appointed.

II. We call attention to resolution III in report of Com. of Foreillissions, with reference to circulation of Missionary - Page 420

1891 Bethesda.

April 11.

III. We call attention of Pres. to Report of Ass. of Substitutes - Resolutions 1 & 2. P. 428.

IV. We call attention to recommendations 1. 2 & 4 of Com. of Evangelistic Labor - P. 429

V We call attention to Resolution in report the Com. on Union Theological Seminary P. 436. And recommend that all our ministers be urged to preach during the coming year - pressing upon the young men of our churches the duty of consecrating themselves to the gospel ministry, & also laying on the consciences of our people the obligations of greater liberality in the matter of the support of the cause of Education.

Robt. L. Arrowood
C. M. Davis
C. A. Albemarle.

Com. on Bills & Overtures. report. Prepared Change.

The Com. of Bills & Overtures - presented the following report - which was rec'd & adopted:

Your Com. having examined the "Proposed Overture" concerning the requirements for the ordination of ministers - recommend the following:

1891. Bethesda

April 11

Change defined.

The Presbytery of Concord having carefully examined the "Proposed Overture" to the Genl. Assy. asking for certain changes & amendments to the "Book of Church Order" in relation to the requirements demanded of Candidates for ordination to the Holy Ministry, respectfully decline to approve the said Overture.

J. Rumple
J. A. Ramsay
L. N. Shaw

Presbytery took recess till after divine worship - After which - Presbytery was called to order & addressed by Rev R. W. Boyd Superintendent of the Synodical Orphan's Home.

Synodical Orphanage. Address, &c.

When the following was adopted: Resolved - That Presbytery has heard with pleasure the address of Rev R. W. Boyd in behalf of the Synodical Orphan's Home, & heartily commend the cause of the Orphans to the prayers & benevolence of our people.

We recommend that our churches & Sunday Schools take up collections for this cause at least once each year.

The Presbytery would further commend the Troutman Church to our people & recommend that funds be raised for the completion of that church building as soon as practicable.

1891 Bethesda.

April 11 Presbytery was then led in prayer by Rev P. H. Walton.

A collection was then taken up for the Frontman church amounting to $20.00

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

Afternoon Session.

After recess presbytery met & resumed business.

Reports on Narrative & Records.

The Com. on Narrative of the state of religion made a report which was adopted & ordered to be forwarded to the Gen. Assembly.

Com. on Records of Sessions reported on Records of Wilkesboro, Taylorsville & Franklin - which was adopted & the exceptions ordered to be put on the respective Books, to which they are taken.

T. J. Allison asks to be dismissed. &c.

Rev T. J. Allison requested the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself & the churches of Third Creek & 5th Creek & Elmwood - with the view of accepting the office of Presbyterial Evangelist in Savannah Presbytery Ga.

The request was docketed & the churches cited to appear on Monday next to show cause, if any there be, why the said relation should not be dissolved.

1891 Bethesda.

April 11. Rev R. S. Snowood was placed on the Com. to examine the narratives from the churches - in place of Rev A. G. Crawford excused.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet on Monday morning 9:30.

Closed with prayer by Rev Semple.

April 13. April 13, 1891

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The Minutes of last session read & approved.

A. G. Crawford, S. S. Taylorsville. &c.

The petitions from Taylorsville, Wilkesboro for the services of Rev A. G. Crawford were taken from the docket. Also a petition from New Salem for services of the same promising a salary of $100.00 for 1/4 of his time. These petitions were granted, except in the case of Taylorsville, which was referred to the Com. of Home Missions.

The Agt of For. Missions reported the following:

Agt. F. M. report.

Your Agt, is rejoiced to report to honored Presbytery that the reports from our churches indicate considerable advancement in contributions to this cause during the year. The aggregate of collections is $2848.00 as against $2492.00 for last year.

J. M. Mahoney Agt.

1891 Bethesda.

April 13. Rev Dr Wheney presented his resignation as A.S.T. of For. Missions - & the resignation accepted to take effect at next fall meeting.

A.S.T. For. M. resigns, &c

The A.S.T. of Sabbath Schools, Rev J. S. Anderson presented his report - which was received approved & the statistical part of the report ordered to be forwarded to the Gen. Assembly. The resolutions of Synod (see page 422) in this connection were adopted & the attention of pastors called to the resolution as coming from the Gen. Assembly.

A.S.T. S. Schools report.

Rev J. S. Anderson tendered his resignation as A.S.T. of Sab. Schools; but Presbytery declined to accept it.

resignation declined.

The Com. of Finance reported no business & were discharged.

The Com. on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was received, appd & ordered to be forwarded to the Gen. Assembly.

Coms. report.

The Judicial Com. presented the following report which was rec'd & adopted:

Judicial Com. report.

The Judicial Com. in the case of the appeal of Mr J. H. McLilland from the decission of the Session of Rocky River church would recommend the following:

1. That the appeal be approved as regular.

judicial Coms. appointed.

2. That a commission be appointed, consisting of Revs C. M. Payne - Sr. S. Arrowood. H. G. Gilland - with ruling Elders J. N. Phan. Dr H. S. Reynolds & A. A. McKinch. to visit said church at their earliest convenience & take such steps to adjudicate the case as may be necessary.

J. P. Allarion
S. H. Walton.
Carson

Rev J. P. Marion having signified his acceptance of the call from the Morganton church, a commission was appointed to install him on Friday before the 2nd Sab. of May.

Coms. to install J. P. Allarion.

Rev J. Rumple D.D. to preside & propound the constitutional questions - Dr Wood to charge the people & Rev C. A. Munroe to charge the pastor - with ruling elders J. S. Hall & J. H. Erwin.

Committee consisting of Rev W. W. Phan D.D. J. M. Wheney D.D. & A. Deazar was appointed to procure blanks for all reports from the Sessions of Churches.

Com. to secure Blanks.

The Com. to raise the assessments of the churches for Evangelistic work: reported progress & were continued.

Com. continued

1891 Bethesda.

April 13. Rev R. S. Arnwood - with Rev J. A. Ramsay as his alternate - & Elder F. W. F. Harper of Lenoir, with Frank Brown as his alternate - were chosen as Commissioners to the next Gen. Assembly to meet in Birmingham, Al.

Commissioners to Gen. Assembly.

Rocky River was chosen as the place, & Thursday the 10th of Sept next 11 o'clock A. M. as the time for the next regular meeting of this body.

Place & time of next meeting

The Com. on Sessional Records presented report which was adopted & the Exceptions ordered to be put on the Books respecting.

Bethesda church asked permission to employ Rev W. R. McLellan as supply for half his time - promising $225.00 per year; this was referred to the H. M. Committee.

W. R. McLellan S. S. Bethesda & C.

The H. M. Com. was empowered to select some one as Agt for raising the fund for Evangelistic work - in case Rev J. S. Anderson be not able to serve the Presbytery. See *

H. M. C. Ordered.

The following was adopted:

1. Resolved - That the great work of Evangelization inaugurated & carried on with so much vigor & enthusiasm by the Synod, be heartily commended to all our churches.

1891 Bethesda.

* The request of Rev T. J. Allison for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him & the churches of Third Creek, Fifth Creek & Elmwood was taken from the docket. These churches were all heard from, stating their regret at having this relation dissolved; but leaving the matter entirely with the Presbytery & promising to concur therein. The request was therefore granted & the pastoral relation dissolved to take effect the 4th Sabbath of this month.

Rev J. Rumple M. D. & Rev J. A. Ramsay were appointed a committee to prepare a paper in reference to this dissolution, & Rev T. J. Allison's dismission from this Presbytery.

T. J. Allison dismissed

Rev T. J. Allison - at his own request was granted a dismission to the Presbytery of Savannah, Ga.

Pastoral relation dissolved

It was ordered that the dissolution of the pastoral relation between

Marion " " " J. P. Marion
Franklin " " J. M. Grumler

Bethesda.

Rev C. A. Munroe and Hickory Church take effect on the third Sabbath of this month.

vigor & enthusiasm by the Synod. he heartily commended to all our churches.

1891 Bethesda.

April 13. Officers & members. & that they be earnestly urged to a more active co-operation & liberal support of this important work.

Evangelistic. J. S. A. That Rev J. S. Anderson in his work as special Agt. to raise funds for Presbyterial Evangelism. be instructed to present the cause of Synodical Evangelism & collect funds for the same at such times & places as may seem proper to him.

The H. M. Committee presented the following which was adopted:

H. M. C. report. Your Com. recommend the following appropriations for the year commencing April 1st 1891 & ending Mar. 31. 1892: viz:

Appropriations

McDowell Co. chs.	$150.00
Mocksville field	$200.00
Catawba Co.	100.00
Concord & Cleo	100.00
Turkey Cove & Glen Alpine	150.00
Bethesda - Trantman's R.C.	100.00
Blowing Rock	75.00
Gilford	50.00

Supplies.

Supplies.

Old Fort. Lebanon & Grundy - to preach & administer sacraments Dr Whaley	
Unity - to preach &c. -	J. M. Grundy
Marion " " "	J. P. Marion
Franklin " "	J. M. Grundy

1891 Bethesda.

April 13. South River " " R. H. Walton
Newty " " J. Rumple do.
Hickory to preach & declare ch. vacant M.R. McLeod

Stanly Co. Group-

Stanly Co. 1 We recommend that Rev K. A. McLeod be allowed to supply Norwood, Mizpah, & Forest- and that Lebanon & Beulah be supplied by Revs Payne, Anderson, Snowood & Gilland

Supplies. 2. That Rev J. A. Ramsay preach at Third Creek- declare the church vacant & administer the Sacraments on the 1st Sab. of May.

That Rev E. E. Pressly preach at 5th Creek- declare the church vacant & administer the Sacraments, on 2nd Sab. of May.

C. A. Munson Clk

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

After recess.

Gilwood supply. Presbytery met.

Permission was granted Gilwood Ch. to employ Rev R. L. Durrwood for two services each month- promising him a salary of $125- per year.

1891 Bethesda.

April 13. It was ordered that when this Presbytery adjourn it adjourn to meet in Statesville on the 12th day of May at 8 o'clock P.M.

Adjourned meeting. The matter of grouping our vacant churches was referred to the H. M. Committee with instructions to report at the adjourned meeting in Statesville.

H. M. Co. to report.

The Com. to examine the narratives from the churches reported- recommending the approval of some & exceptions to others- this report was adopted & the exceptions noted on the narratives respectively, & ordered to be returned to the churches.

Report on Narratives.

The following was adopted:

T. J. Allison dismissed &c. In dismissing the Rev T. J. Allison to the Presbytery of Savannah, the Presbytery of Concord desires to express its high appreciation of his character & conduct during his labors within our bounds. He has been a faithful pastor, an instructive & acceptable preacher of the gospel, and withal has been a courteous, & efficient worker in various interests of the church.

We regret exceedingly his removal from our midst, & commend him to the confidence & fellowship of the brethren among whom his lot shall be cast in the future, & direct the Stated Clerk to forward this note along with

1891 Bethesda

April 13. his certificate of dismission to the Presbytery of Savannah.

Rev W. W. Pharr D.D. tendered his resignation as a Trustee of Davidson College, which was, at the earnest request of Presbytery withdrawn.

A hearty vote of thanks was tendered the good people of Bethesda for their kindness & hospitality to the members during the meeting.

Com. on Christian Education.

The Committee on "Christian Education" recommended by Synod (see M. 417 Part II. Sec. 1. Consists of Rev J. H. Shearer D.D. Rev J. Rumple D.D. & Elder W. H. Hill M.D.

Rev W. A. Wood D.D. was excused for absence during the meeting.

The following ministers were absent: Dr J. B. Shearer L. K. Glasgow, J. W. Davis D.D. B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon.

Leave of absence.

The following obtained leave of absence during the meeting:
Ministers - A. L. Crawford, C. M. Payne H. G. Gilland, J. M. Grier, J. M. Wharry & E. E. Bussey.

1891 Bethesda church.

April 13. Ruling Elders: J. J. Long, A. C. Hamilton, Frank Brown, J. A. Thomason, E. Ell, McNeely, J. A. Sims, W. N. Johnston, A. F. Goodman & H. C. Summers.

The Minutes were read & approved.

Adjourned. Presbytery then adjourned to meet in Statesville on Tuesday the 12th day of May next - at 8. o'clock P.M.

Closed with singing, prayer & apostolic benediction.

William W. Pharr S.C.

1891 Bethesda.

April Appendix No 1

Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly for the year ending April 1891

Objects	No of churches contributing	Amounts
Sustentation	29	$549 00
Evangelistic	28	1027.00
Invalid fund	26	149.00
Foreign Missions	30	2787.00
Education	28	839 00
Publication	24	110 00
Col. Evangelistic Fund	21	87.00
Church Erection	14	815.00
Bible Society	12	140 00
Presbyterial	24	232.00
Pastors Salary	32	1287 00
Congregational	24	7018.00
Miscellaneous	24	2008.00

Total $

6 churches have contributed to all the objects ordered by the General Assembly. 6 to eight of them. 4 to seven 6 to six. 4 to five. 4 to four. 0 to 3. 1 to two 2 to one. and 1 to none. All churches failing to make these Colls. are called upon by Presbytery to state their reasons for failure. 15 churches make no report

1891

Bethesda N. C.

Presbyterial report of Concord

The Presbytery of Concord, N. C. reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 24 ministers and 49 churches, and has under its care 1 Licentiate and 12 Candidates, viz.:

Ministers, Licentiates and Candidates	Post Office	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Whole No.	Adults Baptized	Infants Baptized	Sm. Communicants	S. S. Teachers	S. S. Scholars	Contributions	Evangelistic	Ins. Fund	Orphans' Fund	Church Extn.	Bible Society	Foreign Missions	Education	Publication	Outside Salary	Congregational	Contributions	Presbyterial
P. H. Dalton SS	Mocksville N. C.	Mocksville SS	2	2	10		49	2	1	13	7	37	9	40	2	1		1	50	4	2	218	313	25	4
B. L. Bull Inf.	Lexington																								
J. Rumple SS. P	Salisbury	Salisbury P	6	9	5	15	236		14	103	28	237	69	69	10	1	166	27	87	342	5	1305	2540	36	10
W. H. Phaw SS. P	Mocksville	Centre P.	7	4	18		134		6	101	9	107	5	39	5		5	5	150	10	5	350	176		12
		Prospect P.	4	5	24		230	1	12		10	80	3	24	7	1	1		45	2	7	350	140	12	2
W. A. Wood SS. P	Statesville	Statesville P	8	8	32	10	297	7	10	85	22	180	6	46	5	14		2	479	29	4	1200	111	35	9
A. L. Crawford SS	Taylorsville	Taylorsville SS	4	4	2	1	104		3	27	7	60	9	8	4	6	7		7	14	8	260	650	9	8
		New Salem SS	2	3		3	70	4	5	40										3		100			
	Wilkesboro	Wilkesboro SS	1		4	8	23	1	2	15			5	6		2				8		237		11	
J. B. Shearer SS. Prof.	D. College																								
L. McKinnon SS. Inf.	Clinton																								
J. M. Kharey SS. P	Mocksville	Mocksville P.	4	5	28	17	244	2	8	76	27	263	8	116	2	4	30	4	322	10	4	350	71	31	18
L. K. Glasgow Teacher	D. College																								
E. E. Pusey P.	Fancy Hill	Concord Ind. P	6	5	5	6	187		5		13	96	1	1	1	1			17	1				3	
		Clio P	1	2			41																		
J. P. Marion PE	Mocksville	Mocksville PE	8	6	32	5	142	2	6	32	29	145	76	116	13		7		44	54	12	625	1000	17	7
C. M. Payne SS. P	Concord	Concord P.	9	8	8	16	269	2	5	98	41	255	225	73	11	4	105	30	318	150	10	450	675	122	35
Jno. H. Gaw SS. Tr.	Dochow China																								
T. J. Allison (Intrans)	Elmwood N. C.																								
J. A. Ramsay P.	Mill Bridge	Thyatira P	5	5	7	3	197	1	9	145	13	152	4	50	6				48	7	5	340	24	16	6
		Back Creek	3	4	1	2	79		1	68	6	53	[illegible]	15	17				2	1		350	21		9

1891 Bethesda Pb. C.
April Statistical report to the General Assembly Continued.

| Ministers Licentiates and Candidates | Post Offices | Churches | Elders | Services | Added on Examination | Added on certificate | Dismissed | Died | Suspended | Received | Suspended | Restored | Received | Dismissed | Suspended | Dismissed | Suspended | Received | Dismissed | Suspended | Received | Dismissed | Suspended | Received

1891 Bethesda N. C.

April Statistical report to the General Assembly continued

Ministers Licentiates and Candidates	Post Office	Churches	Baptisms	Received by Baptism	Received by Profession	Received by Examination	Received by Certificate	Total	Ordained Deacons	Received by Baptism	Received by Profession	Received by Examination	Received by Certificate	Dismissed by Letter	Dismissed by Death	Dismissed by Exclusion	Dismissed by Dismissal	Dismissed by Transfer	Dismissed by Dismissal	Education	Publication	Church Erection	Bible Society	Sabbath School	Pastors Salary	Congregational	Miscellaneous
	Elmwood N.C.	Fifth Creek C	4	3	18			131	1	1	36	6	55		12	1	15	6		1			2	295	4	6	
	" "	Elmwood "	3	2	8	1		48		1	56				7	1	32	4						120	5	4	
	Hickory " "	Hickory "	6	5	31	2		114			35	22	170	12	58		33	8	5	5	12	8	10	400	154	117	
	Zion " "	Franklin "	4	6	4			97		4	101	7	52		3	1	1	1	1				15				
	Grenlee " "	Grenlee "	1	1				9			2	10	50				5				165					24	
	Lenoir Cirl.	Benlah C.	2	1	8	2		39	6		39	3	77				15								1		
	Ironwood	Ironwood "	2					27																			
	" "	Locust "						11																			
	" "	Lebanon "						19																			
	" "	Mizpah "	1					67																			
	Blowing Rock "	Blowing Rock "						11																			
	Goodlea "	Unity "	4	2	3	4		138		1	30	10	100		3		16	1		1			5	225	15	5	
	Taylorsville "	Salem "	1					6																			
	Salisbury "	South River C	2	1				11																			
Total 24		Totals 49	173	142	336	305		4769	40	146	1855	431	2935	549	1027	149	2757	839	110	52	815	140	232	2117	705	208	

Licentiates 1 Ordinations 2. Installations 3. Pastoral Relations dissolved 2. Churches organized 3.

1891
May 12th

Statesville N.C.

Adjourned meeting.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian church Statesville May 12th 1891, at 8. P.M. & was called to order & opened with prayer by Rev W.H. Sharr - last Moderator present.

Present - Ministers - Rev W. H. Sharr D.D., W. A. Wood D.D., J. M. Wheeler D.D., E. E. Pressly & W. R. McGilland.

Ruling Elders -
E. P. Penick - Bethesda
Dr M. W. Hill - Statesville.
B. F. Shipes - Third Creek.
P. B. Summers - Fifth Creek.
J. J. Long - Elmwood.
D. D. Davis - Salisbury.
C. W. Smith - Bethany.

Rev W. R. McGilland was appointed Temporary Clerk.

Mr J. A. Harris was transferred as a candidate - at his request - to the care of Orange Presbytery.

1891
May 12.

Statesville. N.C.

The Home Mission Committee presented the following report which was received - approved & recommended to be adopted by the groups of churches named therein, viz:

Grouping of Ch.

Your Com. recommend the following grouping -
(1) Taylorsville & Wilkesboro.
(2) Concord. Clio & New Salem.
(3) Fifth Creek. Bethany & Tabor.
(4) Third Creek. Elmwood - Bethesda & Cleveland.

E. P. Bradley rec'd as Candidate

Mr Edward Pascal Bradley. a member of the Statesville church - after examination & the required certificate from his Session - was received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry & referred to the Com. of Education.

The chairman of the Home Mission Com. was instructed to write to the churches in the above grouping & explain the action of Presbytery in this matter, giving the reasons for the same.

Minutes were read - & Presbytery adjourned to meet at the time appointed for the regular fall meeting. Closed with prayer. W. H. Sharr D.D.

1891 Mooresville N.C.

June 16. The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian Church Mooresville June 16. 1891. & was opened with prayer by Rev Wm W. Sharr - the last Moderator present; pursuant to the following call:-

"In accordance with the requirements of our Form of Govt. & in the absence of the Moderator. I do hereby call the Presbytery of Concord to meet in Mooresville June 16. 1891. at 11. a.m.

1. To consider a call from Hickory Ch. for the pastoral services of Rev J. A. Ramsay
2. To consider a request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between Rev J. A. Ramsay & the churches of Back Creek & Olyatka & whatever else may pertain to these churches.
3. To examine Mr R. E. C. Lawson with a view of receiving him as a Candidate for the Ministry; & also to examine him on his literary course.
4. To examine & receive Rev A. T. Graham from the Presbytery of Maryland, & arrange for his installation over the Davidson College church - if the way be clear.

Mooresville N.C.) Wm W. Sharr S.C.

1891 Moorsville N.C.

June 16. The roll was called & the following present:

Ministers- Wm. W. Pharr. J. M. Wharey D.D.
C. A. Munroe. W. R. McFadland.
J. A. Ramsay. R. L. Atkinson.
D. Munroe & E. E. Prissly.

Ruling Elders-
T. McConnell - Back Creek.
A. F. Goodman - Thyatira.
S. C. Rankin - Moorsville.
R. Neel - Davidson College.
J. G. Hall - Hickory.
Dr J. G. Ramsay - Third Creek.
J. H. Reid - Centre.

Rev J. A. Ramsay was appointed - as temporary Clerk.

Rev A. C. Graham of Maryland Presbytery being present - was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

A certificate being read - Rev A. T. Graham was received - after examination - from the Presbytery of Maryland & his name enrolled.

A. T. Graham rec'd

The call from Davidson College Church for the pastoral services of Rev A. T. Graham not being formally present; but the Presbytery

1891. Moorsville

June 16. being satisfied, by witnesses present, that a regular call was made out for the whole of his time - promising him a salary of $1000 per annum, in regular quarterly installments & the use of a house; & that this call was in proper form & order; it was placed in the possession of Rev A. T. Graham for his consideration.

A. T. G. called to D. College & ch.

Bro Graham signified his willingness to accept the call - when he & Ruling Elder R. Neel were appointed to arrange for his installation over said church, & report.

J. A. Ramsay called to Hickory.

A call from the church of Hickory for the pastoral services of Rev J. A. Ramsay, for the whole of his time - promising a salary of $800. per year - payable quarterly in advance & the use of a house - was read.

Papers were also presented from the churches of Thyatira & Back Creek reluctantly & sorrowfully consenting to his removal & to the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him & said churches.

The church of Hickory was also heard from through its representative

1891 Mooresville N.C.

June 16. Mr J. S. Hall; after which the call was placed in the hands of Bro Ramsay & accepted.

J. A. Ramsay Pastoral relation dissolved

Presbytery then dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev J. A. Ramsay & the churches of Hick Creek & Thyatira to take effect after the 4th Sabbath of this month.

Rev J. A. Ramsay with J. S. Hall were appointed to arrange for his installation over the Hickory church.

Com. to install A. T. Graham

The com. to arrange for the installation of Rev A. T. Graham over the Davidson College church made the following report, which was adopted:

Your com. recommend that the installation take place on Sunday 21st inst, at 8 P.M. & that Rev Dr Wharey preach the sermon - that Rev Dr Phan preside propound the constitutional questions & charge the people & that Rev W. R. McLeod charge the pastor & that J. H. Reid be the elder.

1891. Mooresville N.C.

June 16th The com. to arrange for the installation of Rev J. A. Ramsay over the church of Hickory reported the following which was adopted:

Com. to install J. A. Ramsay

Your com. recommend that that the installation take place on the 3rd Sabbath of July next (19th) at 11 a.m.; that Rev C. A. Munroe preach the sermon - that Rev C. A. Munroe preside - propose the constitutional questions & charge the pastor, & that Rev J. S. Marion charge the people - & that ruling elder S. G. Witherspoon be placed upon this commission.

R. E. C. Lawson rec'd as Candidate.

Mr R. E. C. Lawson - member of Thyatira church was then introduced to Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry - was examined on experimental religion & his motives for seeking the ministry; the required certificate from his church Session was read. The examination being sustained - he was received as a candidate & referred to the Com of Education.

R. E. C. Lawson examined on literary course

Mr Lawson was also examined on the Latin & Greek languages, & on the Arts & Sciences & the examination sustained as parts of trial.

Rev J. A. Ramsay was directed

1891 Moorsville N.C.

June 16. to inform the churches of Back Creek & Statesville of the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him & said churches & to declare them vacant.

The minutes were read & approved. Presbytery then adjourned.

Closed with prayer.

Wm. H. Shaw S.C.

1891 Moorsville N.C.

July 14th.

"A pro re nata" meeting.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, we do hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery to convene at Moorsville July 14. 1891. at 10:30. a.m. to consider & conclude the following matters of business:

1. The dissolution of the pastoral relation between Rev R. S. Inwood & Bethpage church, the reception of his report as commissioner to the Genl. Assembly, and his dismission to the Presbytery of Athens, Ga.
2. The request of Franklin, Unity & South River churches to prosecute calls before Orange Presbytery for the pastoral services of Rev C. Miller.
3. The reception of Rev R. W. Boyd on certificate from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

Wm. H. Shaw, S.C.

Moorsville July 2. 1891.

In pursuance of the above call. The Presbytery of Concord met in

1891 Moorsville

July 14. The Presbyterian church Moorsville at 10:30 A.M. and was opened with prayer by Rev Wm W. Share, the last Moderator present.

Present: Ministers – W. W. Share, J. M. Wharry D.D., C. M. Payne D.D., D. Munroe, J. A. Ramsay & A. T. Graham.

Elders – T. McConnell – Beech Creek
N. Johnston – Gillwood.
S. M. Furr – Bethphage.
W. N. Johnston – Moorsville
Jacob Thomason Franklin.

Rev R. W. Boyd of Mecklenburg Pres. being present, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

A certificate of dismission was read from Mecklenburg Pres. dismissing Rev R. W. Boyd to this Presbytery. After the usual examination he was received as a member of this Presbytery & his name enrolled.

R. W. Boyd rec'd

Calls were read from Franklin & South River for the pastoral services of Rev C. Miller of Orange Presbytery promising him $300 & $100

C. Miller called.

1891 Moorsville.

July 14. respectively. These calls being found in order, said churches were authorized to prosecute the same before the Orange Presbytery.

Rev R. S. Arrowood requested the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him & the Bethphage church & gave reasons for the same – The church of Bethphage was heard from through its representative – reluctantly consenting thereto – whereupon the said relation was dissolved – to take effect after the 4th Sabbath of this month.

R. S. Arrowood pastoral relation dissolved, Bethphage,

Rev R. S. Arrowood then presented his report as Commissioner to the Gen. Assembly – which was rec'd. & approved & his delegate commended.

Rev R. S. Arrowood then asked to be dismissed to the Pres. of Athens, Ga. When the following was adopted: Whereas the way does not seem to be clear for Pres. to grant this request – be it resolved that this Presbytery defer the matter until the Stated Fall meeting – and that in the meantime – if he so desires, be granted permission to labor out side our bounds. Presbytery then adjourned.

Dismissal declined & c.

Closed with prayer.

W. W. Share S.C.

1891.
Sept 10th

Rocky River Church N.C.

Concord Presbytery met at Rocky River church Sept 10th 1891, at 11 A.M., & was opened with a sermon, by request of last Moderator present, by Rev C. A. Munroe from Neh. 1:27, and was constituted with prayer by Rev J. Rumple D.D.

Present during the sessions:

Ministers	Elders	Chs.
J. Rumple D.D.	(2) E. B. Neave	Salisbury
Wm. Shaw	D. F. Young	Centre
	D. A. Hoop	Prospect
R. W. Boyd.		
J. M. Wharey D.D.	S. C. Rankin	Mooresville
C. M. Payne D.D.	H. J. Woodhouse	Concord 1st Ch
J. A. Ramsay.		
C. A. Munroe	(2) J. G. Burkhardt	Denver
D. Munroe.	J. P. White	Sherrill's Ford.
	J. D. Rowe	Newton
J. G. Anderson	Dr D. W. Flow	Rocky River
	N. G. White	Zion
W. R. McLelland	J. W. Lentz	Bethesda
R. S. Arrowood.		
A. T. Graham.		
E. E. Presly	H. G. Morrison	Concord (2nd ch)
(2) J. M. Grier		
(2) C. W. Maxwell		

1891 Rocky River.

Sept 10th. Ministers Elders. Ch.

C. Miller (2cd), (21) J. A. Klutz - Franklin.
W. H. White, 2cd, N. Johnston - Gilwood
J. E. Goodman - Back Creek.
W. E. Litaker - Bethphage
J. N. Shaw - Poplar Tent.
W. F. Hall - Statesville.
C. C. Miller - Thyatira
W. A. Ross - Morganton.

Excused For absence:
J. D. Shearer M.D.
E. L. Beall.

Absent during sessions:
W. A. Wood M.D. P. H. Mallon
D. McKinnon M.D.
J. W. Harris M.D.
H. G. Gilland.
N. L. Crawford.

Mod. pr Rev. H. Monroe was chosen as Moderator & Rev J. N. Ramsay & J. M. Rowe temporary Clerks.

Presbytery then took recess for one hour.

After recess.

Presbytery met. It was ordered that the minutes of the last regular meeting be not read; & that the minutes of the Adjourned & "pro re nata" meetings

1891 Rocky River

Sept 10th. be heard. These minutes were read & approved.

During the sessions the following being present were invited to sit as corresponding members:

Corresponding members. Rev Messrs Alex. Sprunt. R. P. Bell of Albemarle Pres: C. Miller of Orange - H. N. Paynter D.D. of Chicago Pres.; W. H. White of South Alabama Pres, & N. G. Phillips of North Ala. Presbytery.

Rev Messrs W. R. McGilland - E. E. Pressly - J. M. Grier & C. W. Elwell appeared & gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Excused for Tardiness.

Ruling Elders H. S. Woodhouse - of 1st Ch. Concord. J. W. Lentz of Bethesda.

Elders appeared, E. B. Neave of Salisbury - W. A. Ross of Morganton. N. Johnston of Gilwood - J. C. Smart of Beaufort & S. G. Bernhardt of Lenoir appeared & their names were enrolled.

Candidate J. A. Harris having for satisfactory reasons, not presented his certificate of transfer to the Presbytery of Orange - it was resolved that he, at his request, recognized as still a candidate under our care.

Candidate J. A. Harris rec'd

Mr Harris was then referred to the Com. on Arts & Sciences & on the Languages for examination with

1891 Sept 18th Com. on Examination.

Rocky River N.C.

a view to licensure. Rev Messrs A. T. Graham - E. E. Pressly & D. Munn were added to the Com on Languages; & Rev R. W. Boyd to that on the Arts & Science.

Reports of Supplies were heard, & it was found that these appointments were fulfilled, & in case of failure satisfactory reasons were assigned.

L. K. Glasgow dismissed

Rev L. K. Glasgow was dismissed, at his request, to the Presbytery of Lexington Va.

A written report was read from Elder Frank. Brown - Commissioner to the last Gen. Assembly - which was approved.

Candidate T. S. Watson referred to Com. Ed.

A letter from Candidate T. S. Watson giving reasons for not returning to College this Session, & was referred to the Com. on Education.

A communication was read from Ex. Committee of Publication - which was referred to the Agt. of Publication.

It was made the first order for tomorrow morning to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee.

1891 Sept. 18th Rev C. Miller Recd.

Rocky River N.C.

Rev C. Miller was received on certificate from Orange Presbytery, after examination & his name enrolled.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:

1 On the Narrative to Synod - Rev Messrs J. P. Marion. E. E. Pressly & Elder C. C. Miller.

Mod. Com.

2. On Minutes of the Gen. Assembly - Revs J. M. Wharey D.D., R. S. Axtwood & Elder J. K. Goodman.

3. Finance Com: Elders S. C. Rankin & W. F. Hall.

4. Judicial Committee: Rev Messrs C. M. Payne - R. W. Boyd & Dr D. W. Flow

5. Bills & Overtures: Revs J. Rumple D.D., J. G. Anderson & Elder L. N. Phase

6. On N. College: Rev Messrs W. R. McFarland C. A. Munroe & J. P. White.

A communication was read from the New Salem church & referred to the Com. on Home Missions.

The annual Report of the Trustees of N. College was read & referred to the Com. on Maniison College.

A communication was read from Rev A. G. Phillips Field Sec. of Col. Evangelization & was referred to the Com. on Minutes of the Gen. Assembly.

1891.
Sept. 10th

Rocky River N.C.

The hours of meeting were fixed as follows: From 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 P.m. & from 1:30 to 4 P.m.; the first half hour of morning session to be spent in devotional exercises.

Rev. C. Miller Called.

A call from Unity church for the pastoral services of Rev C. Miller promising a salary of $300.00 & use of manse & grounds for one half his time - was read & being found in order was placed in his hands, and accepted. Mr Miller having previously accepted calls from Franklin & South River - placed in his hands of Orange Presbytery.

Rev C. Miller & elder J. A. Klutty were appointed to arrange for his installation at the churches of Unity - Franklin, & South River.

Rev R. L. Arrowood Called.

Calls were presented for the pastoral services of Rev R. L. Arrowood from Third Creek church promising a salary of $330.00 & use of manse for one half his time; from Elmwood church promising a salary of $125.00 in quarterly payments; & from Fifth Creek promising a salary of

1891
Sept. 10.

Rocky River

$250.00. These calls were placed in his hands.

J. C. Kennedy requests Ordination

Rev J. C. Kennedy, our blind preacher, who for more than 30 years has been preaching as a licentiate, requested Presbytery to ordain him to the full work of the ministry as an evangelist if they could see this way clear to do so.

The consideration of this request was made the first order for tomorrow afternoon.

J. M. Rowe re-entered as candidate

The name of Mr J. M. Rowe - which had been dropped from the list of candidates at his own request, was re-entered on the roll, & Mr Rowe referred to the Com. of Education.

Sherrell's Ford ch. organization completed.

The Committee to complete the organization of the Sherrell's Ford church - reported the work performed on Saturday, the 3rd day of May (9th day) before by the ordination & installation of two ruling elders viz: Mr W. B. Ramsay & J. P. White.

A. T. Graham installed.

The Commission to install Rev A. T. Graham over the Davidson College Church - reported that they met at D. College June 21st 1891, at 8 P.M. according to appointment - Present - Revs J. M. Wharey, W. W. Pharr & elder J. H. Reid.

Agreeably to the instructions of Presby.

1891
Sept. 10

Rocky River N.C.

they proceeded to install him (Rev A. T. Graham) over the said church in due form.

J. A. Wharey Clk

J. A. Ramsay installed.

The Commission to install Rev J. A. Ramsay over the Hickory church reported the duty performed on the 3d Sab, (19th) of July 1891.

Report on Blanks.

The Com. to secure blanks for church reports reported recommending that the Presbytery use the blanks now on hands for the Fall meetings; & that for Spring meetings we use the blanks prepared by the Genl. Assembly's Com. — recd & adopted.

The Treasurer's report was presented & referred to the Com. of Finance.

Com. on X'tian Education instructed.

The Com. on "Christian Education" was instructed to report at the regular Spring meeting

Simultaneous meetings report.

Reports concerning Simultaneous meetings in the interests of For. Missions were made when it appeared that only one group of churches had found it expedient to hold these meetings.

Presbytery then adjourned till tomorrow morning 9:30.

Closed with Prayer.

1891
Sept 11th

Rocky River,

Sept 11. 1891. 9:30 a.m.

Presbytery met according to adjournment & spent first half hour in devotional services.

The minutes read & approved.

Rev W. H. White recd. and called.

Rev W. H. White was received on certificate after examination from South Ala. Presbytery & his name enrolled.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev W. H. White were read from Marion promising a salary of $262.50 in quarterly, half yearly or yearly payments; from Old Fort promising $285.00 in quarterly payments; & from Siloam promising $150.00 in quarterly payments. These calls being found in order were placed in his hands & accepted.

Whereupon Rev White & Elder W. A. Ross were appointed a Com. to suggest arrangements for his installation over the said Churches.

Rev R. S. Arnwood accepts calls.

Rev R. S. Arnwood signified the acceptance of the calls placed in his hand; whereupon he & Elder W. F. Hall were appointed to suggest arrangements for his installation at 3d Creek, Fifth Creek & Edinwood.

The Home Mission Committee made a report which was received & pending further action Rev S. Alex. Sprunt & R. S. Bell were heard concerning

1891 Rocky River.

Sept. 11. Synodical Evangelization; after which, the report was taken up section & after full discussion - adopted section & as a whole - as follows:

Your Com. of Home Missions submit the following -

1. In regard to the instructions of Presbytery touching the raising of funds & the

H. M. Com. Report. election of an Evangelist to labor in our destitute Counties - It was to accept the Rev R. S. Bell - Synodical Evangelist to labor permanently in our Presbytery - in the Counties of Watauga, Mitchell & C, under the special direction of our Chairman.

2. That Rev E. W. Smith, or his successor whose special mission is to collect contributions for Synodical Evangelism - be commended to

1/4 money raised. all our Churches & people; & we recommend to our Sessions that one fourth of all the money raised by him among our churches be returned for strictly Presbyterial work.

3. "Elk Park" Rev R. S. Bell Synodical Evangelist organized a church at Elk Park

1891 Rocky River N. C.

Sept 11. on the 5th of July with the following members: Henry T. Wilber, Dr. G. T. Wilber, Mrs M. Crowder, Mrs Sarah

"Elk Park" Ch. organized. Crowder, Mrs. Fanny. L. Johnston, Miss Lorina Johnston, Mrs Belle Huddle, Mrs Jennie B. Wilson, Mrs Belle Smart. The said church was named "Elk Park." Dr G. T. Wilber was elected & ordained a ruling elder, & W. M. Crowder

H. M. Com. Report. was elected deacon. This action on the part of Bro Bell was done with the approval of the chairman & two other members of our committee.

4. The churches of Thyatira & Back

J. A. Harris S.S. Creek were given permission to employ Candidate J. A. Harris till the regular meeting of the Presbytery.

(5) Taylorsville church was granted permission to employ Rev A. L. Cranford

A. L. Cranford employed, S.S. as S.S. for the year ending April 1st 1892, provided the said church pay the same salary as heretofore viz: $300.00 & use of the Manse, for one half his time.

Your Com. found that the reorganizing of the churches in Bro McLelland's & Bro Allison's old field was not practicable; & therefore gave Bethesda, Bethany, Tabor & Trouteman

1891 Sept. 11. — Rocky River.

permission to employ Rev W. R. McLelland till Fall meeting of Presbytery & recommend that this privilege be extended to the Spring meeting.

W. R. McLelland employed 18.

Third & Mt. Fifth & Elmwood were permitted to employ Rev R. S. Howard till Fall meeting of Presbytery.

N. M. C. report

Wilkesboro church was permitted to employ Rev A. L. Crawford one half his time till Fall meeting of Pres., & we recommend that this privilege be extended to the year ending April 1st 1892, provided said church pay him $300.00.

Wilkesboro.

For the supply of New Salem ch. it was recommended that Rev A. L. Crawford moderate all meetings of the Session & preach at said church 6 Sabbaths during the year, & that Rev E. E. Pressly also preach 6 Sabbaths during the year.

New Salem.

In regard to the communication from New Salem ch. expressing dissatisfaction with the said recommendation which was reported to our Com. we recommend that our chairman be instructed to write New Salem & say that for the present

1891 Sept. 11 — Rocky River

the said recommendation is the best arrangement we can devise & if the said church has any better suggestion to offer, the Com. will be glad to consider it.

In regard to the instructions of Presbytery on raising the Evangelistic assessments of the churches — we submit herewith a revision.

N. M. C. report.

Invalid Fund — Mrs Parton the widow of the late Thomas Parton receives annually according to the former appropriation $140.

Other applications are being made to our Com. for assistance from this fund. We call attention to the fact that for the last two years this fund has been overdrawn — that only $86.00 was contributed last year by all our churches to this cause, & only 23 of our churches have contributed any thing to this cause this year. We recommend therefore that all our pastors & S. S. be urged to present this cause with its necessities to their various charges.

The McDowell Co. churches Marion, Old Fort, Siloam & Grundy were granted permission to employ Rev W. H. White of the Pres. of South Ala.

1891 Rocky River.

Sept 11. Till this meeting of Presbytery.

Supplies.

R. M. C. report. We recommend that Rev W. R. Boyd preach & administer the Sacrament at Back Creek at discretion.

Supplies Mr Whaley do the same at Elpatina, Mr Shaw the same at Bethphage, Bro Gillland the same at Gilwood.

That the Stanly Co. churches be supplied as heretofore by Rev McLeod of Fayetteville Pres. Mr Payne, Anderson & Gillland.

Synodical Evangelism.

Of the $525.00 apportioned to our Pres. by Synod - not the one half has been contributed - & the Synodical year will end the first of Dec. 1891.

We recommend for the present - that all our churches be urged to contribute amounts equal to at least one half of their respective assessments for Presbyterial Evangelism.

In view of the encouraging work being accomplished by Rev R. P. Bell in Watauga & Mitchell Co's. especially at Elk Park & Spinville City in Mitchell - we recommend -

1. That our Com. be authorized to

1891 Rocky River

Sept 11. to appropriate $150.00 for erecting a church building at 'Elk Park' & if possible $500.00 for the same purpose at Spinville.

2. We recommend the hearty endorsement of Pres. of a plan concocted by Rev R. P. Bell for the establishment of an Industrial & Normal School of high grade at Spinville for the Education of girls & young ladies - & that we authorize Mr Bell to present, with the hearty approval of Presbytery, the said enterprise to the generous & benevolent consideration of any & every Presbyterian in the Southern Presbyterian Gen. Assembly.

C. A. Munroe Clk

The following assessments of the churches for Evangelistic Work was adopted:

Assessments -

Assessments.

Back Creek	$18.
Bethany	25.
Bethesda	20.
Bethphage	35.
Centre	40.
Clio	5.
Davidson College	75.
Concord (Medell)	35.
Concord 1st Church	140.

1891 Sept. 11.

Rocky River.

Fifth Creek	$38.	Beulah	$9.
Franklin	30	Mizpah	3.
Hickory	40	New Salem	12.
Lenoir	35.	Troutman	5.
Marion	20.	Turkey Cove	5.
Mocksville	12.	Forest	3.
Morganton	60.	Lebanon	3.
Mooresville	80.	Blowing Rock	5.
Newton	30.	Sherrill Ford	3.
Norwood	15	Elmwood	6.
Old Fort	3.	South River	5
Poplar Tent	40.	Gilwood	5
Prospect	40.	Greenville	5
Rocky River	120.		
Salisbury	150.	Total	$1487.
Shelby	9.		
Statesville	100.		
Siloam	10.		
Tabor	5		
Taylorsville	25		
Third Creek	44		
Thyatira	53.		
Unity	35		
Wilkesboro	15		
Zion	15		

1891 Sept. 11.

Rocky River.

S. E. Sloan candidate rec'd

Mr Samuel Eugene Sloan, a member of Thyatira church was introduced as a candidate for the ministry - the required Certificate from Session of said church being presented he was examined on experimental religion & his motives for seeking the ministry & received & referred to the Committee of Education,

Revs J. M. Wharey D.D. & J. A. Ramsay were appointed to suggest trial pieces for Mr Rev. E. C. Lawson & E. F. Alexander.

Installation C. Miller

The Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev C. Miller made the following report which was adopted -

The Com. recommend that he be installed at Unity on Sab. the 11th day of Oct. at 11. a. m., That the Com. to install him consist of Rev R. W. Boyd - Rev R. S. Norwood & ruling Elder Mr J. G. Ramsay with Rev W. R. McLelland as alternate to either.

That he be installed at Franklin on Sab. 18th day of Oct. at 11. a. m. and at South River on the Evening of the same day at 3. o. clock. The installation Committee consist of Revs J. Rumple D.D. & J. H. Walton & Elder E. B. Neaves with Rev C. M. Payne alternate to either. & that the Brethren agree among themselves as to the parts to

1891 Rocky River.

Sept 11. to be performed by each.

{ C. Miller
J. A. Klutz.

J. A. Harris examined

The Com. on Languages reported that they had examined Mr J. A. Harris on Language - Latin Classics - & Critical Exercise & recommend that these parts of trial be approved - adopted.

It was made the first this evening to continue the examination of Mr Harris.

It was made the first order for tomorrow morning to consider the request of Licentiate J. C. Kennedy of Ordination.

Installation of Rev W. H. White

The Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev W. H. White over Marion, Greenlee, Old Fort & Sebram Churches - reported - recommending that Rev C. A. Munroe preach the sermon & propound the constitutional questions & that Rev J. S. Mamon charge the pastor & people - & that J. B. Burgin - S. C. McKoy - J. M. Reid & B. A. Chase be the elders on this Commission - the time to be at the discretion of the Commission. adopted.

{ W. H. White &
W. A. Ross

1891 Rocky River.

Sept. 11. Presbytery then took recess to meet in the Academy at 8. P. M.

After recess -

Presbytery met - The Com. on Arts & Sciences reported that they had examined Mr J. A. Harris & recommended that the examination be sustained - Rec. & adopted.

Harris examination

Mr Harris was then examined on Theology & the Sacraments - Ecclesiastical History & Church Government - these examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Presbytery then heard the Lecture of Mr Harris from Titus 2:4-14, which was sustained.

Trial Sermon

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the trial sermon of Mr Harris tomorrow at 11. A. M.

Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow 9:30 A. M.

Closed with prayer.

Sat. Sept. 12. Presbytery met according to adjournment & spent half hour in devotional exercises.

Minutes were read & approved.

It was made the 2nd order of the day to hear Rev R. W. Boyd concerning the Orphan's Home.

1891 Rocky River.

Sept. 12 It was made the 3d order to hear the report of Com. on the minutes of the Gen'l. Assembly, & in connection therewith to hear Rev A. G. Phillips.

Presbytery then took up the order of the day viz: the request of Licentiate J. C. Kennedy for ordination. The Presy heard Mr Kennedy as to his reasons for making this request. After full discussion it was granted.

J. C. Kennedy Ordained

It was resolved that Presbytery, under the circumstances, omit the usual examination & trial sermon & that the Presbytery proceed to ordain him to the full work of the ministry.

Presbytery did then receive affirmative answers to the questions proposed & warm prayer & the laying on of the hands of Presbytery solemnly ordained to the full work of the ministry.

Presbytery then heard Rev R. W. Boyd Supt of the Orphan's Home.

Installation of R. S. Anorwood

The Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev R. S. Anorwood made the following report which was adopted: Your committee recommend that the installation take place at

1891 Rocky River.

Oct. 12. Fifth Creek on Sab. the 25th day of Oct, That Rev E. E. Pussy preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor; that Rev W. R. McGilland preach the sermon & charge the people & that Elder J. J. Long be on this commission. And that at Third Creek & Elmwood Rev C. Miller preach, preside & propound the constitutional questions. Rev Dr Wood charge the pastor & Dr Payne charge the people & that Elder J. G. Ramsay be on this commission; the time to be arranged by the pastor & commission.

R. S. Anorwood &
W. F. Wall.

C. W. Maxwell permission.

Presbytery granted permission to Rev C. W. Maxwell to labor outside the bounds of this Presbytery till next regular meeting.

J. A. Harris trial sermon.

After a recess of five minutes the Presbytery met & proceeded to hear the trial sermon of Mr J. A. Harris with a view to his licensure from Acts 4:12, which was approved as a satisfactory part of trial.

The examination & parts of trial were then approved as a whole & Presbytery proceeded to license him as a pro-

1891 Rocky River.

Sept. 12. -bationer for the holy ministry according to the Form of Government, viz: Mr J. A. Harris having given satisfaction as to his accomplishments in literature, as to his experimental acquaintance with religion, & as to his proficiency in divinity & other studies, the Presbytery did & hereby does, express its approbation of all these parts of trial. And he having adopted the Confession of Faith & the Catechisms of the church, & satisfactorily answered the questions appointed to be put to candidates to be licensed - the Presbytery did, & hereby does, license him, him the said J. A. Harris to preach the gospel of Christ, as a probationer for the holy ministry, within the bounds of this Presbytery or elsewhere else he shall be orderly called.

Licensure of J. A. Harris.

Thyatira - Call.

A call was read from Thyatira church for the services of Licentiate J. A. Harris promising $350.00 & use of manse, for half his time & fifth Sabbaths.

Presbytery ordered that this call be held until the adjourned meeting of this body to be held during the sessions of Synod, & that Mr Harris be directed

1891 Rocky River.

Sept. 12. to preach at Thyatira & Back Creek until then.

The Com. on Davidson College to whom the annual report of said College was referred presented the following:

Davidson College Com. report.

1 Presbytery has heard with great pleasure of the successful work of the College during the last year & of its favorable & encouraging condition in many respects. The remarkable fact that of 113 students enrolled during the year, 100 are church members & 49 are seeking the gospel ministry, shows most emphatically the importance of the existence & the great value of the work of this institution for our church, & with silent eloquence presses the claim of Davidson College upon all presbyterians for their practical interest & patronage.

The consideration of all our members is called to the different methods suggested of increasing the available means of the College in extending its usefulness, & especially are all our members urged to lay before persons having property to give to benevolent causes the noble claims of this College.

1891 Rocky River.

Sept. 12. This is, perhaps, the most effective source of securing a satisfactory endowment.

11. Rev C. M. Payne & H. & Hon. A. Seager are nominated for re-election as Trustees to fill the vacancies caused by the expiration of their respective terms of office.

{ W. R. McClelland
C. A. Munroe

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

After recess, Presbytery met.

Lebanon dissolved.

It was ordered that Lebanon church be dissolved, & the members thereof be transferred to the Denlah church.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Gen. Assembly made the following report, which was rec'd & adopted:

Revised Directory referred.

1. "Your com. recommend that the consideration of the Revised Directory for Worship, be placed on the docket for the Spring meeting.

2. That the attention of Presbytery be called to G. R. 445 - page 232 of report of Standing Committee on Education.

3. With reference to Col'd Evangelization we are glad to announce the presence of the Assembly's Sec. Rev A. L. Phillips

1891 Rocky River

Sept. 12. and recommend (1) that Presbytery hear him with reference to this subject.

W. H. White Agt. Col. Evn.

(2) that Rev W. H. White be appointed as Agt, to be attend to the matter pertaining to this cause.

J. P. Marion Agt. Bible Society

(4) With reference to the communication from the Superintendant of the Bible Society - We recommend that Rev J. P. Marion be appointed Presbytery's Agt, of the Bible cause - (agreeably to the recommendation of the Gen. Assembly p 254 par 7,) to whom shall be referred all matters pertaining to this cause.

{ J. M. Wharey
R. S. Sherwood &
J. R. Goodman

Rev A. L. Phillips was heard - pending the consideration of the above - and the following adopted:

Presbytery has heard with pleasure from A. L. Phillips on the subject of Col'd Evangelism - & recommend the cause of

Tuskaloosa Inst.

Tuskaloosa Inst, to the generous consideration of our churches.

Paper referred.

A paper was read touching the importance of ordination - & the office & title of Evangelist & referred to next Spring meeting.

1891 Rocky River.

Sept 12. The committee of Education made the following report which was recd & approved:

"Your committee report that during the last year we have had the following Candidates under our care:

Education Report.

1. J. S. Harris - Concord ch, Sudell, Junior class N.T.S. — $100
2. J. E. L. Winecoff. Bethphage. Senior class N.T.S. 100.
3. T. S. Watson - Salisbury - Soph. class W. College 100.
4. H. R. Overcash - Statesville " " " 100.
5. T. W. Single - Thyatira " " " 100
6. W. G. Single - " Junior class " 100.
7. W. A. Gillon - Concord. " " " N. T. S. 100
8. W. M. Voils - Poplar Tent. Soph. W. College — 100
9. E. Floyd Alexander. Rocky River. Middle class N.T.S. 100
10. F. E. Bostian - Statesville. Junior W. College —
11. H. K. Parks - Bethphage - at home —
12. J. W. Goodman - Thyatira - Fresh class W.C. —

All these except Mr Parks (detained at home by the state of his health & other reasons) have pursued their studies as indicated above, & each, except the last 3 named recd aid from the Assembly's Comm. to the amt. of $100 each.

From the reports of their instructors we judge that all these young men are acquitting themselves respectably.

1891 Rocky River.

Sept 12. some of them admirably, & all give hope & promise of future usefulness.

There will be dropped from the roll the coming year the names of Mr Winecoff & Harris, having finished their course.

Education Report. and there will be added Mr Bradley - Statesville R. E. C. Lawson - Thyatira - J. M. Rowe - Newton & S. E. Sloan - Thyatira.

We recommend that such of these receive aid & in such amounts as the Com. may find to need it.

Your Com. would call the serious attention of Presbytery to the fact that the collections from our churches fall woefully short of the amt, considered by the Genl. Assembly as our equitable share of the burden of the great cause of Education

J. M. Wharey
Sym. Phant &
W. J. Martin

Publication Report. The Agt. of Publication made the following report which was recd & adopted;

Your Agt. understands that this report is intended to call attention to what is done for the cause of Publication by the Presbytery of Concord; Still it may be well to take a view of the work

1891 Rocky River

Sept 12 in the whole field. On referring to the last report of the Ex. Com. we find they report a year of business prosperity, but while this is true, they also report that the collections from Chh. Sab. Schools & individuals amounted to $8.333.31. which was less than last year by $234.05. The total amt. of work done during the year was $10.816.29. or $2.492.98 more than the total contributions.

Publication report. Six new works have been issued during the past year. Our Sab. School literature has largely increased in its circulation. "The Children's Friend" has reached an issue of 20.000 & that of the "Earnest Worker" is now about 12.000. During the year the Ex. Com. have employed in whole or in part the services of 15 Col Posteurs & have expended in this branch of work $6.988.12. Now what has Concord Pres. done for this cause during the year past?

The total amt. contributed is $110. which is 35 dollars more than was contributed the year before.

Of our 49 Chh. only 21 are

1891 Rocky River.

Sept. 12. reported as contributing any thing to this cause, & of this number 5 contributed the sum of $1.00 each. It is however, gratifying to notice that some of our larger Chh. have made a small advance on their former contributions.

Two churches for example which the year before reported $1. each this year report 7 & 5 dollars respectively. Still there are 28 of our Chh. that report no contribution to this cause the past year.

Publication report. Your Sept. would call attention to the circular letter issued by the Ex. Com.

The Gen. Assembly has asked of the Church $20.000 & the Com. has apportioned to this Pres. $343. of that amt. This you will observe, is more than 3 times the amt. contributed last year. If that amt. were equally divided among all our churches it will require only $7. from each.

When we consider that for Home Evangelism was raised $1027 & for Foreign Missions $2787. it does seem we ought to raise for this cause the amt. asked by the Com.

Your Sept. would therefore recommend that Pres. urge all its pastors & S.S.

1891 Rocky River

Sept 12 To present this cause more earnestly & fully to their churches & to give all the opportunity of contributing thereto.

J. A. Ramsay (Sup't)

The Com. of Finance reported the following moneys rec'd during the meeting:

Finance report. Old Fort Sab. School - For Missions $4.30
" " Presbyterial Evangelistic Fund - 1.25
Siloam " " " " 2.50
Sweeten Institution 1.50
Newton Wms. Evangelistic Fund 4.50
Sherrill's Ford - Bible Cause 1.00
Leonard (Indell) Fem. Locity For Mis - 5.50
Glen Alpine - Institution " " .40
Rev J. C. Kennedy For Missions - 5.00
Total - - 25.96.

S. C. Rankin
W. F. Hall

Trial pieces The Com. to assign trial pieces for Candidates reported the following which was adopted:

Sawson For R. E. C. Sawson -
Sermon Rom. 8:34.
Lecture - Luke 19:1-10
Critical Exercise - Jno. 8:3-6
Latin Thesis - Cur sit Christus homo?

1892 Rocky River.

Sept. 12 For E. Floyd Alexander
Sermon Jno. 17:9.
Trial pieces Lecture - Is. 40:1-3.
Alexander Critical Exercise Job. 19:25 & 27.
Latin Thesis - "An sit sanctus spiritus adorandus?"

J. A. Ramsay &
J. M. Harvey

The Com. on Bills & Overtures reported no business & were discharged.
The Judicial Com. same.
The Com. on Narrative to Synod presented the following which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to Synod -

Narrative

Narrative Out of a total of 49 churches - 34 reports have been placed in our hands - From these we are prepared to make the following statement - All our churches are faithful in attendance on public worship.
A spirit of harmony & brotherly love pervail & the relation between pastor & people is a most encouraging one. It gives us pleasure to note the continued & growing appreciation of our people for the regular ministrations of the pastoral office.

1891
Sept 12.

Rocky River.

This ascension gift is recd with devout gratitude "Him also leadeth Israel like a flock" & we are persuaded that while this continues He will increase us more & more.

Weekly prayer meetings are held in the majority of our congregations. & usually well attended.

Bible Classes & Sab. Schools are maintained in nearly all our churches.

Narrative

& the Catechism & literature of our Church are used.

But while gratified & encouraged with the faithfulness of our congregations in thus endeavoring to train the rising generation in the fundamental principles of our holy religion - we lament the necessity of stating - that in quite a number of our churches family worship is deplorably neglected.

We earnestly desire & pray that the day will soon come when all the heads of families in our respective charges, will walk in the foot-steps of Him - concerning whom it was said - "I know him that he will command his children & his household after him"

1891
Sept 12.

Rocky River.

We are pleased to find that intemperance one of the crying evils of the day is on the decrease & that it does not prevail to any extent among our congregations, & we trust the day will soon come when this scourge will be driven away for ever.

There is considerable complaint upon the subject of Sab. Observance in a number of our congregations.

While a majority of them report the day reasonably well observed - there is cause to fear that a low standard of the sanctity of the day is far too prevalent. Too many within the church - as well as without do not call "the holy of the Lord honorable & his Sabbath a delight".

Narrative

Still we trust that there is gradual improvement in this direction.

Interest in the cause of Christian benevolence is on the increase - especially is this true of Home & For. missions.

Our congregations are awakening as never before to the work of Evangelization & the burden of many hearts to day is "the whole world for Christ".

In this connection we would be to assure the Synod of the great good that is being done through her

1891 Rocky River

Sept 12. Evangelists wherever they have visited our churches - The chairman of your Evangelistic Com. Rev A. G. Grant is greatly strengthening the interest of our churches in this cause, & we anticipate blessed results from his earnest labors among us.

Narratives The Lord abundantly bless his labors until our whole membership are actively engaged in the great work of carrying the gospel to every destitute part of our State.

Several of our congregations report encouraging accessions to their membership, & precious seasons of spiritual refreshing from the presence of the Lord.

Others report that their spiritual condition is up to the average of former years & none seem to think that they have declined in interest & love for the master's work.

Upon the whole we are pleased to be able to report that there is decided improvement in the spiritual condition of the churches under our care & our prayer to God shall continually be that he will cause us to abound more & more in the fruits of the Spirit.

1891 Rocky River.

Sept 12. Rev J. M. Wharey D.D. having resigned as A.S.T. of Foreign Missions - Rev A. T. Graham was elected in his stead.

A. T. Graham

A.S.T. Commission for Mission

The Com. to visit Rocky River church with a view to settling difficulties therein - reported progress & was continued to report at the Spring meeting.

Place of meeting

Trout Man church was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting & Rev's W. R. McClelland & R. W. Boyd & Elder W. F. Hall appointed to suggest the time of meeting & report at the meeting to be held during the Sessions of Synod.

Mr. Munroe D.D.

Permission was granted the churches of Shenell's Ford & Shiloh to employ Rev Mr. Munroe until the Spring meeting as stated supply.

It was ordered that when Pres. adjourned; it adjourn to meet at the call of the Moderator in Durham during the Sessions of Synod.

Adjourned

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in Durham during the Sessions of Synod at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with singing - prayer & the benediction

Wm. H. Pharr S.C.

The Committee to review the records of Concord Presbytery report the minutes correct, with the following exceptions,

On page 431, a commission was appointed to install the Rev. J. P. Marion on the 2nd Sabbath of May. The report of said commission is not recorded.

2nd On page 405 Presbytery met and was opened without prayer

Durham N.C.
Nov. 12th 1891

Wm. E. McSwain
Moderator.

1891
Nov. 10. Durham N.C.
An adjourned meeting.

Concord Presbytery met in Durham at the call of the moderator Nov. 10th 1891 & was opened with prayer.

The roll was called & the following present:

Ministers - Wm. Sharp, C. M. Payne D.D., J. B. Shearer D.D., J. A. Ramsay, A. Munroe, J. P. Marion, C. Miller, E. E. Prestle, W. R. McClelland, R. S. Arrowood, A. T. Graham & C. A. Munroe.

Ruling Elders:
A. F. Goodman - Thyatira.
J. R. McAuley - Centre
S. W. Stimson - Statesville.
J. A. Gelzer - Morganton.
E. B. Neave - Salisbury.
C. G. Hall - Hickory.
Dr J. G. Ramsay - Third Creek.

The annual Statistical Report was read, approved & ordered to be forwarded to Synod.

time of Spring meeting — The time for the Spring meeting was fixed for Thursday April 7th 1892 at 11 A.M.

Presbytery then took recess until 2 P.M.

1891
Nov 10.

Durham N.C.
2. P.M.

Presbytery met according to order & proceeded to business.

Trial pieces W. A. Gilton.

The following trial pieces were assigned to Candidate W. A. Gilton: Latin Thesis - "An Spiritus Sanctus adorandus sit?"
Critical Exercise: 1st Peter 3:19-20.
Lecture - Luke 4:1-13.
Sermon - Romans 3:28. with James 2:24.

Call for Shaw. Bethphage & Gilwood.

A call from the Church of Bethphage for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. M. Shaw of Wilmington Presbytery promising a salary $460. also a call from Gilwood for the same promising a salary of $140. in regular quarterly payments were read & docketed.

Stated Clerk ordered to present to each incoming Minister & Clerk of Session, copy of Manual of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to present to each incoming minister & to each Clerk of Session who has not already one - a copy of the Manual of Presbytery.

Presbytery then took recess until 5. P.M.

1 wit

1891
Nov 10.

Durham N.C.
5. o'clock P.M.

Presbytery met - at the call of Moderator

Resignations. Hill. C.

Revs J. Rumple M.D. J. M. Wheary M.D. W. A. Wood M.D. & Elder J. H. Hill tendered their resignations on the Com. of Home Missions - these were accepted - and

Elections Hill. C.

Rev Messrs J. S. Marion, M. Munroe. J. A. Ramsay & Elder S. P. Erwin were chosen to supply these vacancies.

J. A. Ramsay Sec. N. M. C.

Rev J. A. Ramsay was then made Corresponding Secretary of said Committee.

Licentiate Shaw, rec'd & Called.

Licentiate W. M. Shaw was received - after examination - on certificate of transfer from Wilmington Presbytery, and the calls from Bethphage & Gilwood were taken from the docket & placed in his hands.

W. H. White Called to Gunter.

A call from Gunter church for the pastoral services of Rev W. H. White, promising $100. in quarterly payments was read & placed in his hands & accepted.

J. A. Harris Called Backbone & Ilyatira.

A call from Backbone church for the pastoral services of Licentiate J. A. Harris promising a salary of $300. for one half his time was read - which together with the call previously read from Ilyatira church for the same

1891
Nov 10.

Durham N.C.

were placed in his hands

It was ordered that Presbytery Overture the Synod of N.C. in reference to the Female School at Leaksville be; this Overture was referred to the Com. on "Church & Christian Education"

Overture Female School Leaksville

Adjourned till tomorrow at 2. P.M.

Closed with prayer.

Wm. Phaw C.S.

1891
Nov 11.

Durham N.C.

Nov. 11th 2. P.M.

Presbytery met & was opened with prayer. A quorum being present.

Adjourned meeting Thyatira.

It was ordered that an adjourned meeting of this body be held at Thyatira church on Tuesday the 5th of Jan. 1892. at 11. A.M.

Texts for Harris & Shaw.

Luke 19:26 was assigned to licentiate J. A. Harris as a text for trial sermon for ordination & Rom. 5:1. to licentiate Mr. Shaw; these brethren having signified their acceptance of the calls put in their hands respectively.

Adjourned to meet tomorrow at 2. o'clock P.M.

Closed with prayer.

Wm. Phaw C.S.

Nov 12th 1891.

Nov 12.

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

R. T. Pell rec'd

Rev Robt. T. Pell was received, after the usual examination - on certificate from Albermarle Presbytery & his name enrolled.

The following was adopted:

Pell-permission

Resolved that Rev Robt. T. Pell be permitted to spend one month in soliciting funds for the establishing of a female School

1891 Durham N.C.

Nov 12 at Lenoir City; & that the school be again heartily commended to the liberality of all people in this Presbytery & Synod of N.C.

Female School Lenoir City.

2. That the chairman of the N. M. Committee of this Presbytery be directed to bring this endorsement to the attention of the Synodical Evangelistic Committee & secure their endorsement & commendation

The matter of formulating a plan for the proposed school was referred to the Com. of Church & Christian Education in conference with Rev R. P. Bell.

C & E. Com. to report.

Presbytery then took recess to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Nov 13. Nov 13th 8.14 P.M.

Presbytery met and after some informal discussion adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer

Wm W. Phair S.C.

1891 Durham N.C.

Nov 14. Presbytery met according to adjournment Nov 14th 1891. & was opened with prayer.

2/3 Pres. assessment ordered. & C.

It was ordered that ~~two~~ thirds (2/3) of the Presbyterial assessment be added in order to raise our portion of the Synodical Evangelistic assessment of this Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Hyatts church on Tuesday the 5th of Jan 1892. at 11. A. M.

The regular Spring meeting will be held at Trouteman church on Thursday April the 7th 1892 at 11 o'clk A. M.

Adjourned with prayer.

William W. Phair
Stated Clerk

1892. Thyatira church.

jan. 5.

Concord Presbytery met at Thyatira Church jan. 5th 1892. at 11. a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev W. W. Phaw.

Present W. W. Phaw. J. M. Wharey M.D., J. A. Ramsay. H. Munroe & W. R. McLelland.

Ruling Elders – C. C. Miller – Thyatira.
C. M. B. Goodnight – Bethphage
H. A. Sloop – Prospect
J. K. Goodman – Back Creek.
N. Johnston – Silwood.

Trial Sermon J. A. Harris

Presbytery then proceeded to the trial of Candidates for Ordination, & heard the sermon of licentiate J. A. Harris from the text Luke 19:26.

Recess was then taken for 3/4 of an hour.

Trial Sermon J. M. Shaw.

After recess Presbytery heard the trial sermon of licentiate W. M. Shaw from Rom. 5:1.

Place of meeting reconsidered,

Presbytery reconsidered the place for the regular Spring meeting; and it was ordered that the meeting be held at Davidson in the Presbyterian church on Thursday April 8th 1892 at 11. a.m. This change was deemed advisable

1892 Thyatira

jan. 5.

owing to the burning of the Presbyterian Orphanage nearby the Troutman church,

A communication was read from Rev Dr Richardson concerning the Cause of Education – & Rev J. M. Wharey was instructed to write a letter to our Churches – requesting the church Treasurers to send promptly all money contributed & the Presbyterial Treasurer to send promptly to the various Secretaries.

Treasurers ordered,

R. W. Boyd, added to com.

Rev R. W. Boyd was added to the Commission to install Rev R. L. Arrowood at Third Creek.

At the request of the pastor & concurrence of the church, the pastoral relation between Rev J. M. Gunter & the Turkey Cove church was dissolved, & he was dismissed at his request to the Presbytery of Orange.

J. M. Gunter pastoral relation dissolved

Rev W. H. White was directed to preach at Turkey Cove – declare the church vacant & administer the Sac.t of the Lord's Supper if desired – the time to be agreed upon by the church & Mr White.

J. B. Shearer, Com.

A communication was received from Rev J. B. Shearer M.D., which was docketed for consideration in connection with the report of the Com. of Home Missions

1892 Thyatira

Jan 5. Presbytery then took up the examination of licentiates J. A. Harris & W. M. Shaw - when they were examined on experimental religion - their motives for seeking the ministry - On Theology & the Sacraments.

Presbytery then took recess to meet at the Parsonage at 6:30 P. M.

After recess.

Presbytery met & proceeded with the

Harris & Shaw examined. examination of Licentiates Harris & Shaw - on Ecclesiastical History - Church Government - Philosophy. & the Hebrew & Greek languages.

These examinations were sustained in whole & in their several parts.

It was ordered that the Ordination of Licentiates J. A. Harris & W. M. Shaw take place tomorrow at 10. A. M.

Order for Ordination - that Mr Harris be also installed pastor of Thyatira church - that Rev J. A. Ramsay preach the sermon; Rev D. Munroe pastor - propose the constitutional questions & charge the pastor & that Rev J. M. Wharry D.D. charge the people.

1892 Thyatira

Jan 5. Rev Messrs Mess. Pharr, J. M. Wharry - A. T. Graham - with ruling elders W. A. Sloss & J. R. Graham - were appointed a Commission

Com. to install Harris at Back Creek. to install Mr Harris at Back Creek on Sat, before the 5th Sabbath (30th) of Jan. 1892.

Rev Messrs C. M. Payne - A. G. Gillam - R. S. Arrowood - with elders C. M. S. Goodnight & A. Johnston were appointed

Com. to install Shaw at Bethphage Gilmwood. a Commission to install Mr Shaw at Bethphage & Gilmwood on Sat, before the 2nd Sabbath (12) of March 1892 - the parts to be performed by each, to be determined by the Commissions respectively.

The H. M. Committee presented the following report - which was taken up seriatim & adopted:

The following card was read & requests considered seriatim.

H. M. Com. report. 1st To consider & adopt plans for establishing a school or schools in our missionary field.

2nd To apply to the Synodical Com. for help to support an assistant for the summer months, in the Elk Park & Linville field

3rd To apply to Synod's Committee for help to build a church at Elk Park

1892. Tlyatira

Jan 5. In answer to the 1st request, the Com. adopted the following:
Resolved. That since Concord Presbytery has already appointed a Com. on this subject - any further action by this Com. now would be premature.

Hill. Com. report. The 2nd request was granted - & the Secretary was directed to correspond with the Superintendent of Synodical missions in reference to securing a Seminary student as such assistant.

The 3d request was also granted & the Secretary directed to ask of the Synod's Com. $300 dollars for this purpose.

The following preamble & resolution was presented: Whereas the work of Home Missions is being more actively prosecuted in our bounds than formerly - & Whereas emergencies are constantly arising which call for immediate action; Whereas delay to secure formal action of Presbytery, would, in many instances be hurtful to the work; therefore resolved: that Concord Presbytery is hereby requested to define clearly & distinctly the

1892 Tlyatira

Jan 5. authority & powers of its Home Committee.
This was referred to a Committee consisting of Ministers Wm W. Shaw D.D., J. M. Wharry D.D., J. Trumble D.D., & Elder A. Seager, to report at the next Spring meeting.

Com. appointed.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the church tomorrow at 10. A.M.
Closed with prayer.

Jan 6. Wednesday morning Jan 6th Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.
Rev J. M. Wharry D.D. being unable to be present - it was ordered that Rev Wm. Shaw deliver the charge to the people.
The Ordination sermon was then preached by Rev J. A. Ramsay from Luke 5:5.

Hom's & Shaw Ordained

After which the Moderator propounded the constitutional questions to the Ordinands - these being answered in the affirmative, Presbytery did, by prayer & the laying on of hands - solemnly ordain to the full work of the ministry ministers J. A. Harris & W. M. Shaw.

Harris installed.

The constitutional questions having been propounded to Mr J. A. Harris & the Congregation - Presbytery proceeded

1892 Thyatira
Jan 6. to install him pastor of Thyatira ch,
for one half his time.
Rev D. Monroe delivered the charge
to the pastor & Rev W. W. Pharr to the
people. Presbytery then led in
prayer by Rev W. R. McLelland.
Presbytery then adjourned to
meet in the Presbyterian church at
Davidson N.C. on Thursday April
the 7th 1892 - at 11. A.M.
Closed with singing & prayer.
William W. Pharr
Stated Clerk

J. A. Harris installed.

Appendix.
Statistical Report of Concord Presbytery to Synod - Nov. 1892.

II.—CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1—27 Ministers; 49 Churches; 1 Licentiate; 14 Candidates; 4,763 Communicants; and twenty-eight thousand six hundred and thirty-two dollars ($28,632), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1891, being $2,355 more than was raised the year before.

2.—641 Members were added to the Churches during the year, 336 on examination, and 305 on certificate.

3.—6 Ministers were received, viz: E. E. Pressly, October 13, 1890, from First Presbytery, A. R. Church, South; J. P. Marion, October 13th, 1890, from Bethel Presbytery, South Carolina; A. T. Graham, June 16, 1891, from Maryland Presbytery; R. W. Boyd, July 14th, 1891, from Mecklenburg Presbytery; C. Miller, September 10, 1891, from Orange Presbytery; W. H. White, Sept 11, 1891, from South Alabama.

4.—3 Ministers were transferred, viz: I. N. Campbell, December 8th, 1890, to Winchester, Va; T. J. Allison, April 13th, 1891, to Savannah Presbytery, Georgia; L. K. Glasgow, September 10th, 1891, to Lexington, Va.

5—2 Churches organized, viz: Sherrill's Ford, November 9th, 1890; Elk Park, July 5th, 1891.

6—1 Church dissolved, viz: Lebanon, September 12th, 1891.

7—Licentiates received, none.

8.—Licentiates transferred, none.

9.—4 Candidates received, viz: E. P. Bradley, of Statesville Church, May 2d 1891; R. E. C. Lawson, Thyatira, June 16th, 1891; J. D. Rowe, Newton Church, September 10th, 1891; S. E. Sloan, Thyatira, September 11th, 1891.

10.—1 Candidate transferred, viz: J E. L. Winecoff, April 10th, 1891, to Potosi Presbytery, Missouri.

11.—Ministers died, none.

12.—1 Ordination, viz: J. C. Kennedy, September 12th, 1891.

13—2 Installations, viz: A. T. Graham, June 21st, 1891, at Davidson College; J. A. Ramsay, July 19th, 1891, at Hickory.

14.—2 Dissolution of Pastoral Relations, viz: T. J. Allison, April 13th, 1891, Third Creek, Fifth Creek and Elmwood; J. A. Ramsay, June 16th, 1891, Back Creek and Thyatira; R. S. Arrowood, July 14th, 1891, Bethpage.

15.—1 Licensure, viz: J. A. Harris, September 12th, 1891.

16.—21 Ministers in charge of 39 Churches; 14 Pastors; 6 Stated Supplies; no Evangelists; 1 Licentiate; 1 Foreign Missionary.

17—10 Churches vacant.

18.—$650, average salary paid Ministers in charge of Churches.

19.—17 Manses, aggregate value, $28,300.

20.—No Minister or Church in 3 Counties, viz: Yadkin, Yancey and Ashe.

21.—The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Troutmans, on 7th day of April, 1892, at 11 o'clock, a. m.

By order of Presbytery:

Attest: W. W. PHARR,
Stated Clerk

At Rocky River Church, on 12th day of September, 1891.

1892 Davidson College N.C.

April 7. Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church Davidson April 7th 1892 at 11 A.M. & was opened with a sermon by Rev D. Munroe. from 1st Thes 1:5.

The following members were present:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
P.D. Dalton -	Frank Brown.	Mocksville
J. Rumpler &	H.G. Tyson	Salisbury
Wm W. Phan..	J.H. Reid	Centre
" "	J.S. Harris	Prospect
W.A. Wood D.D.	J.H. Hill	Statesville
A.G. Crawford.	A.A. Hill -	Taylorsville
"	J.D. Wilson	Wilkesboro
J.B. Shearer D.D.		
R.W. Boyd.		
J.M. Wharey D.D.	S.C. Rankin	Mooresville
E.E. Pruden -	J.E. Summers -	Concord 2nd
J.P. Marion -	E.A. Perkins	Mocksville
C.M. Payne D.D.	P.B. Fetzer	Concord
J.A. Ramsay -	J.G. Hall	Hickory
C.A. Munroe -	G.W.F. Harper.	Lenoir
D. Munroe -	J.D. Rowe -	Newton
"	J.P. White -	Sherrill's Ford
"	Wm A.J.K. Thomas -	Shiloh
J.C. Anderson -	A.N. Harris	Rocky River
"	W.P. White	Zion
W.R. McLelland D.D.	E.A. Hall -	Bethany

1892 " " R. C. Holder - Bethesda
April 7. H. G. Gilland - Z. A. Morris. Pop. Tent
C. W. Maxwell.
R. P. Pell.
Roll. A. T. Graham S. R. Neel. A. College
C. Miller R. Cuthbertson - Smith
" W. The Gheen. Franklin
W. A. White -
J. C. Kennedy.
J. A. Harris - S. H. Brown Back Creek
" - A. F. Goodman. Hysteria
W. M. Shaw - S. M. Fiore Bethshaz
" - C. A. Hamilton Selwood
Absentees. Absentees - Ministers: B. L. Beall.
T. McKinnon D.D. J. W. Davis D.D.
R. S. Sherwood -
Churches not represented - Beulah.
Ch. not represented. Blowing Rock. Cleo. Elk Park,
Fifth Creek. Forest. Glen. Alpine
Guenlee. Marion. Mizpah - Norwood.
Old Fort. Salem. Siloam. South
River. Tabor. Troutman. Turkey
Cove.
Mod. & Clks. Rev J. B. Shearer D.D. was chosen Mod.
& Rev. J. M. Wharey D.D. & Elder J. S. Hall.
temporary clerks.
The Minutes of last regular & adjourned
meetings were read.

1892 Davidson.
April 7th The hours of sessions of Presbytery were
fixed as follows:
Morning session from 9:15 to 1:15 P.M.
Evening from 3 P.M. to adjourn at will.
Recess was then taken.
After recess - Presbytery met. The absentees
Absentees excused. from last meeting gave excuses, which
were sustained.
A communication was read from Rev
E. M. Richardson - Assembly's Secy. of Educa-
-tion - which was referred to the Presbyterial
Com. of Education.
Communications. A communication from Rev. A. G.
Sprunt of the Synod's Com. of H. Missions
asking the dissolution of the pastoral
relation between Rev C. Miller & Smith &
Franklin Churches, that he might be
employed in Synodical Evangelistic work in
Stokes Co. which was referred to the Com.
of Home Missions.
E. F. Alexander transferred. Candidate E. F. Alexander at his request
was transferred to Cumberland Pres. Va.
The following Coms. were announced
by the Moderator:
On Narrative to Genl. Assembly:
Rev A. G. Crawford. & Elders W. H. White
& J. M. Rose

1892 Davidson

April 7. Minutes of Synod: Revs N. G. Gilland C. Miller & Elder A. A. Hill.

Finance- Elders Frank Brown & S. C. Rankin.

Com. 5 & Mod. Judicial Com.

Revs J. H. Walton. C. McCaskell & Elder J. S. Ramsay.

Bills & Overtures.

Revs S. Munroe. R. W. Boyd & Elder J. H. Hill.

Systematic Beneficence- Revs S. Munroe. W. R. McGilland & Elder J. H. Reid.

Devotional Exercises- Rev A. T. Graham & Elder S. R. Paul.

Ordinational Records:

1. Rev J. P. Marion & Elder A. A. Harris 1-10 on roll through the letter C. 2nd Rev A. M. Shaw & Elder Z. A. Morris 11-20 on roll through letter H. 3d Rev W. R. McGilland & Elder J. M. Wilson 21-30 through the letter O. 4th Rev S. Munroe & Elder J. Shenty 31-39 through letter S. 5th Rev E. E. Pressly & Elder J. H. Reid 40-49 thro the letter Z.

Supplies reported their appointments fulfilled.

Commissions appointed thereto- reported the following installations respectively:

1892 Davidson

April 7. Rev J. P. Marion installed at Morgantown May 8. 1891.
" C. Miller " " Unity Oct. 11. 1891
" " " " South River & Franklin Oct. 18. 1891

Installations. Rev W. H. White " " Old Fort Nov 25. 1891.
" " " " Noam Dec. 6. 1891
" " " " Grundy " 6. 1891
" " " " Marion " 6. 1891.
Rev R. S. Arrowood. Fifth Creek. Oct. 25. 1891
" " Elmwood Nov 29. 1891
" " Third Creek Feb. 20. 1892
Rev J. A. Harris- Back Creek Jan. 30. 1892
W. M. Shaw - Bethphage
" " " - Gilwood

Candidates for licensure. Candidates R. E. C. Lawson & J. M. Rowe having applied for licensure were referred to the Com. on Languages for examination & it was made the order for tomorrow evening at 4. o'clock to hear the trial sermon of R. E. C. Lawson.

Appeal case. J. H. McClellan vs Thompson. The Com. appointed to hear & adjudge the appeal of J. H. McGilland from the decision of Rocky River church in the case of the Presbyterian church in the United States vs. J. C. Thompson- reported that they met at Rocky River Ch. May 11. 1891 & again at Bethphage ch. March 11. 1891 a quorum being present each time- and after fully examining into the case-

1892 April 7. Davidson

a vote was taken which was unanimous to confirm the decision of the inferior court, which was "not guilty"

Com { C. M. Payne, H. G. Gilland, A. A. McAninch, J. N. Shan

This report was received & approved.

Adjourned with prayer until 9:15 tomorrow morning.

April 8. April 8. 1892

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The minutes of yesterday read & approved.

Revs J. Rumple sl. sr. C. M. Payne sl. sr. & J. G. Anderson appeared & were excused for tardiness.

Corresponding members. During the session, Rev. Messrs Isaac of Holston Pres, Beattie of Catawba Pres, W. P. Williams of the M. E. Church South were invited to sit as visiting brethren & Rev E. W. Smith of Orange Pres. as corresponding member.

Mr Lawrance was invited to address the Pres. touching the interest of Education in Asheville - At the close of his address the following was adopted -

1892 April 8. Davidson

Resolved 1st That Concord Pres. has been much interested in the address of Mr Lawrance & heartily appreciate the efforts made by the Home Mission Board for the Education & Elevation of the poor girls of our State, at Asheville N.C.

Resolutions re Lawrance.

2. That Pres. commends this enterprise to our people & invokes upon it the blessing of God

The Com. to examine the Books of the Treasurer, made the following report:

Report of Com. on Treasurer's books.

We the undersigned Com. would respectfully report to Concord Pres. that we have examined the Record & the receipts & the disbursements of C. M. Davis Treasurer of Presbytery from April 15th 1891 to April 18th 1892 and find the account correctly kept & the disbursements duly accounted for by satisfactory vouchers.

We find the following balances in his hands, viz: Commissioner's Fund $12.21

Home Mission -	143.74
Concord Pres. School -	20.00
Total	175.95

Learning from the Treasurer that he will resign his position at this meeting, we desire to tender our resignation - as a

1894 April 8. **Davidson**

Com. to examine the Treasurer's Books - in order that a new Com. residing at or near the home of the new Treasurer may be appointed. With thanks for the confidence placed in us, by appointing us on this Com. We remain very respectfully -

W. E. Kluttz
E. B. Neave
J. Allen Brown
Com.

This report was received, approved, & the resignations accepted.

The following report of the Treasurer was presented -

To the brethren of Concord Presbytery,

O. H. Davis Treasurer resigned.

I hereby desire to tender to you my resignation as Treasurer of Concord Pres. to take effect at this meeting. My reason for doing so is that I am kept so closely by my other duties & feel that I need more time for recreation during the day in open air -

If the office is one of honor & trust, having held it for 10 years - I am willing to let some one else enjoy the honor - if the office requires time, care & attention, it is but just that the responsibilities be distributed.

1894 April 8. **Davidson**

I enclose the sum of $175.95 being the amount duly due to the Pres. at the present time - with a due appreciation of your confidence in me, in allowing me to hold the office so long a time.

I remain most respectfully,
O. H. Davis.

This report was received & approved, the resignation of the Treasurer accepted & the thanks of the Pres. tendered to him for his faithfulness in the office.

Com. to nominate a Treasurer.

The matter of nominating a new Treasurer was entrusted to a Com. consisting of Revs J. Rumple & H. C. A. Monroe & Elder Frank Anderson. to report later on.

Rev H. G. Gilland pastoral relation dissolved & dismissed.

Rev H. G. Gilland preferred a request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him & the Poplar Tent Ch. The Elder from said Ch. was heard presenting the action of that congregation cordially consenting to the dissolution.

Whereupon the request was granted, & at his request, he was dismissed to the Presbytery of Charleston, S.

Rev J. S. Anderson was appointed to visit Poplar Tent Ch. & declare it vacant.

1892 April 8. Davidson

It was made the order for tomorrow at 10, A.M., to hear the report of the Ext. & For. Missions.

It was made the order for this evening at 8:30 to hear the trial sermon of Candidate J. H. Rowe, & immediately thereafter to consider the matter of the Orphan's Home.

Order for trial sermons.

The Home Mission Com. made a report, which was taken up seriatim & as amended & adopted is as follows:

Your Com, in submitting its annual report would first of all express devout gratitude to God for the comparatively small number of vacant chs, now in our hands. At the end of the year 1890, we had 7 vacant fields or pastorates, which embraced 17 vacant churches; at the end of the year 1891 we had six vacant fields, which embraced 14 different vacant chs, while for the year ending April 1st 1892 we have only one small field embracing two weak churches - Glen Alpine & Turkey Cove, actually vacant.

H. M. Com. Report.

1892 April 8. Davidson

Supplies ad interim.

Since the fall meeting of Presbytery your Com, has given Salem church permission to employ Rev. E. E. Gressly to preach once a month as stated supply, on condition that said ch, pay a salary at the rate of $100. per annum.

H. M. Com Report.

Leave was also granted Glen Alpine ch, to employ Rev B. G. Beall as S.S. to preach once a month, with the understanding that said church pay him at least proportionate part of their 23 dollars annual subscription, & that he also be paid the proportionate part of the $75. appropriated for supplying this Church for the year ending April the 1st 1892.

Appropriations.

The appropriations made by Pres. for the support of weak churches & the preaching of the gospel in destitute parts adjacent to these weak chs, are as follows:

To the field occupied by Rev. R. H. Seaton;
Mocksville field $200.00
McDowell County field 150.00

1892
April 8.

Davidson N.C.

Turkey Cove & Glen Alpine, 150.
Newton & Hoskill's Ford 100.
Bethesda & Trouteman & C. 100.
Concord-Cleo & C. 100.
Blowing Rock field 75.

Of these appropriations the following
N. M. Conf. report. amts. were actually paid;

To Rev P. A. Allen on arrears $125.
" " " for 3/4 of the year ending 150
Rev W. H. White for 3/4 " " " " 112.50
" Geo. Gwaltney on arrears 35.00
" " " for 3/4 — 112.50
" E. E. Pressly, on arrears 50.00
" " " for two quarters 50.00
" A. Munroe. 75.00
" C. A. Munroe 53.00
" W. R. McCelland 75.00
" W. D. Arrowood 25.00
Total 836.00

The amt. assessed our churches
for this cause — — — $1485.00
The amt. actually paid as reported 778.96
" " still due these brethren 212.50

Invalid Fund.

$150. are annually appropriated for
the support of Mrs Paxton, widow of
the late Rev R. A. Paxton:
For Mrs Gaffney — $50.00

1892
April 8.

Davidson

The amt. contributed for this cause
is $234.03.
Amt. paid Mrs Paxton $175.00

Destitutions.

1. Counties in which there are no churches or evangelists of our faith & order.
(a) Ashe, which has a population of 15.528. souls
(b) Yancy " " " " 9.400 "
(c) Yadkin " " " 13.990 "
2. Counties in which we have one church organization; Caldwell, which has a population of 12.298 souls
N. M. Conf. report. Davie " " 11.621 "
Mitchel " " 12.807 "
Watauga " " 10.611 "
Wilks " " 22.675 "

In these counties containing a population of 39.008. souls, we have no church & no preacher.

In five Counties containing a population of 70.000 souls, we have five churches small & feeble & 4 preachers, & some of them giving only a part of their time to any part of any one of said Counties.

In many other Counties in which we have two or more churches & preachers there are also destitutions, of which we can not now speak.

1892 April 8.

Davidson

The efforts that are being made to overtake some of our vast destitutions:
In Davie Co. the work of Rev. R. H. Dalton;
In Catawba Co. the work of Rev. E. Monroe;
" McDowell " " " " W. H. White;
" Iredell " " " " E. E. Pressly &
W. R. McLelland;
In Watauga & Mitchell Co's " Rev R. P. Bell;
In Watauga & Caldwell " " E. A. Monroe;

Church Erection.

H. M. Com. report.

After mature deliberation, your Com. decided not to make any appropriation for church building at Leaville, Mitchell Co. for the present, but $300 were appropriated to build a church at Elk Park & secure & secure an assistant worker for our efficient Synodical Evangelist, Rev R. P. Bell.
We expect our churches to contribute this amt, in addition to their regular presbyterial & Synodical appropriation for Home Mission work.

Synodical Home Mission.

The apportionment laid upon our Pres. by Synod, for the year ending Nov. 30. 1891, was $525; of this amt, $105.78 still remains unpaid.
Our Synodical apportionment, for

1892 April 8.

Davidson

the year commencing Dec. 1st 1891, is $875; paid $32.45.
The first of Jan'y 1892, two quarters, $437.50 were due. According to these figures, the total amt. now due this cause is $520.05. In view of the mortifying facts that our churches have contributed scarcely more than one half the amts apportioned them for Presbyterial Home Mission & hardly any thing for Synodical Home Missions, we recommend:

H. M. Com. report.

1. In order to secure the largest efficiency, Pres. enjoin the church sessions to appoint each a corresponding member of H. Mission Com, whose duty it shall be to gate interest & look after the promotion of this cause, & especially secure the prompt raising & proper distribution of funds for this cause.
2. That our authorized Evangelists be empowered to organize churches in the "region beyond" ad interim, by & with the advice & consent of the Home Mission Com, given in each case.
3. That Rev. J. A. Ramsay, our corresponding Secy, be made treasurer also of H. Missions, Presbyterial & Synodical - in all its branches.

1892 Davidson

April 8. 4. (Previously promised) by your Com. to:

Stanly Co. field	$400.
Mocksville "	200.
McDowell Co. "	150.
Glen Alpine "	75.
Turkey Cove "	75
Shiloh & Howell's Ford "	100
Trontman's field &c.	100
Lelio "	100
Blowing Rock "	100
Elk Park "	150
Total	1450.

H. M. C. report.

Church Erection.

(Already promised) by your Com. to-

Elk Park	$150.
Lenoiville	300.
Milksboro	300.
Total	750.

For Study Evgl. work 300

Making a grand total of $2,500. that the Com. will need during this ecclesiastical year.

C. A. Munroe (Clk

Rev. C. W. Maxwell dismissed.

Rev. C. W. Maxwell was dismissed, at his request to Orange Presbytery.

The Com. to define the power & authority of the H. M. Com. made a report, which was amended & incorporated in the H. M. Com's report.

1892 Davidson

April 8. Presbytery took recess til 3. P. M.

After recess.

Shiloh. Pres. mis. Shiloh was permitted to employ Rev. D. Munroe as S. S. for one year at a salary of $100 per annum.

Agt. Col'd Evangelistic work. report.

The Agt. of Col'd Evangelistic work presented the following report which was rec'd & approved:

1. Your Agt. would report that since his appointment at last meeting, he has written to each ch. as to the importance of this work & the need of an increase of funds to carry it on successfully.

2. For the year ending April 1st 1892 - a marked increase is seen in the contributions.

For the year ending April 1st 1889 $342 was given; for the year 1890 $50.42; for the year 1891 $81.46; for the year 1892. $138.63.

There is a manifest growing interest in this work. About 30 churches have contributed the past year, to this cause, being 10 more than the year previous.

About 20 churches have not contributed to this cause.

We are pleased to note an increase in liberality on the part of most chs. contributing, but would call attention to its great importance, & our duty in the premises.

1894 Davidson N.C.,

April 8. 3. Your A.S.T. would emphasize the importance of thoroughly informing the people as to the nature & importance of this work, for when the people are informed of their duty they will contribute more liberally. We have been considering the advisability of organizing a Col.d Presbyterian church in the town of Morganton, but the way is not clear to do so yet.

W.H. White, A.S.T.

Com. on Minutes of Synod. report.

The Com. on Minutes of Synod presented the following, which was read & adopted:
Your Com. would report that but one item in the Minutes call for the special notice of Pres. which is found on page 546. It relates to the Finance of the Synod.
The Synod being in debt, laid a special assessment of $10. on each Pres. to meet the indebtedness. The regular assessment of Concord Pres. is made $60. instead of 55. Synod also requests that one half of the assessment be paid in the Spring.
Your Com. recommend the following:
Resolved. That Concord Pres. accede to the requirements & requests of Synod in regard to the financial assessments, & direct the Treasurer to forward one half of our assessments in the Spring.

W. S. Gilland Chm

1894 Davidson.

April 8. Minutes to be printed.

The Stated Clerk was ordered to have the stated minutes of the stated meetings of this body printed in pamphlet form in sufficient quantity to supply each pastor, Elder & deacon & one to each 5 of the private members of the Presbytery. The cost not to exceed 75 dollars.

Rev. Dawson, trial sermon.

Pres. then proceeded to hear the trial sermon of Candidate R. E. C. Dawson from Rom. 8:34.

Dawson & Barnes rec.d as Candidates.

Messrs Edgar Dawson & Arthur Barnes members of M. College ch. were presented as Candidates for the ministry - the Session of M. College ch. having furnished the certificates required by the Manual.
They were examined on experimental religion & their motives for seeking the ministry & were received under the care of the Pres.

Also Mr C. F. Alexander.

Also Mr C. F. Alexander, member of the church of Concord & Indelly, was in like manner examined & rec.d & said ch. directed to furnish the required certificate.

Com. on Education report.

The Com. of Education presented the following, which was adopted:
In view of the sad & disastrous failure of our churches to raise sufficient funds for the support of our Candidates, & the pressing needs of this cause, Pres. urges all pastors & churches who have failed to raise their equitable share of this fund to attend to

1892 Davidson

April 8. this matter at once, & send their collections to Rev E. M. Richardson, Memphis Tenn, before the 10th of May next.

Com { J. M. Wharey, Mr. W. S. Lash, W. J. Martin

Treasurer ordered. The Presbyterial Treasurer was instructed to serve notices on all churches that are in arrears to presbyterial & Evangelistic funds.

W. S. Simple & Bostain examined. Candidates W. S. Simple & J. Bostain were referred to the appropriate Coms for examination on their literary course.

Pres. took a recess until 2 P. M.

After recess.

J. D. Rome trial sermon. Presbytery met & heard the trial sermon of Mr J. D. Rome from Genesis 11:28.

In connection with the devotional exercises of this service - a petition was presented for the special prayers of this Pres. in behalf of Rev J. W. Leppington in his affliction & the Pres. was led by Rev J. M. Wharey D.D. in earnest supplication for this afflicted brother.

Rev J. Rumple D.D. president of Board of Regents of the Orphans Home presented this cause with special reference to the raising of funds to rebuild the

1892 Davidson

April 8. the Home - Rev R. W. Boyd - superintendent of the Home then made interesting statements touching the general condition & needs of the Home - when the following paper was adopted & and a copy ordered to be sent to each minister & church.

Orphans Home.

The Pres. of Concord hereby expresses its entire sympathy with the effort of the Synod of N.C. to provide a home for the care & training of the destitute Orphan children & to further this object adopts the following:

1 Resolved - That Pres. heartily approves the purpose & the plans of the Regents to erect two buildings for the Orphans at Barium Springs this Summer & we commend the enterprise to the cordial sympathy & the earnest prayers & liberal support of all our people.

2. That we will endeavor to secure from our churches their equitable share of the $6000. called for by the Regents - without incurring the expense of an Agt, to visit them.

3. Pres. urges its ministers & church sessions to undertake this work in their respective churches, in their own way.

Pres. would however recommend

1894 Davidson

April 8 that contributions be secured by personal solicitation & subscriptions, rather than by public collections, & that sister the Deacons or Com. of ladies & gentlemen be appointed, make the canvass, after the object has been fully presented to the people by the minister.

It is further suggested that subscriptions be made payable by the 1st of June, certainly not later than the 1st of Aug. The amt. collected & the amt. subscribed are to be forwarded or reported to Jno. E. Oates, Charlotte N.C. at once.

The A. M. Com. to whom was referred the communication from Rev A. Sprunt touching the removal of Rev C. Miller from his present charge to engage in Synodical Evangelistic work, reported the following:

After hearing Mr Miller & learning from him that he had notified each of his churches, that he desired to accept the call to labor as an Evangelist, & that he had asked them to unite with him in requesting Pres. to allow him to accept this call & be dismissed to Orange Pres., & that the representatives

1894 Davidson

April 8 from his churches were present. Your Com. recommend that Pres. hear Mr Miller & these representatives & take the matter into consideration.

Pres. then heard Mr. Miller, the representatives from his churches, & also Rev E. M. Smith, touching this matter.

Rev C. Miller dismissed. Whereupon Pres. dissolved the pastoral relation between Mr Miller & Smith, Fourth & South River churches, & dismissed him to Orange Pres.

Pres. then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9. A. M.

Closed with prayer.

April 9. Saturday April 9. 1894

Pres. met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The minutes of yesterday were read & approved.

The Com. to whom was referred the matter of recommending a Presbyterial Treasurer, reported, recommending Rev J. A. Ramsay, which was unanimously adopted.

Rev J. A. Ramsay elected Treasurer.

Messrs J. G. Hall, H. C. Dixon & N. M. Sagle were appointed as a standing Com. to audit the books & accts of the Treasurer.

1892 Davidson.

April 9, Messrs J. M. Bernhardt & G. E. Stone were elected Trustees of Pres. in place of Dr Beall, deceased, & Mr E. M. Fancette.

Presbyterial Trustees, Removed.

Elected Revs J. A. Ramsay & Wm Thom were elected principals, & Revs C. A. Munro & J. G. Anderson - as alternate Commissioners to the Genl. Assembly.

Commissions to Genl. Assy. & Ruling Elders H. C. Stepson & S. K. Reid as principals - with Messrs D. H. Foust & J. H. Sims as alternates in their order.

The Com. on Church & Christian Education presented the following report, which rec'd & adopted:

Church & Christian Education.

Com. on Ch & Christian Education report. The Com. on Church & Christian Education beg leave to submit the following report.

We addressed letters of inquiry to nearly all the ministers of Pres. & rec'd much detailed information concerning the condition of Education in 20 of our churches, which may be classified as follows:

1. The public schools are mainly conducted by Christian teachers, a fair proportion of whom are Presbyterians in most communities.

1892 Davidson

April 9, In most schools the Bible is read at the opening of the school with prayer for God's blessing. In some schools both are neglected. The Bible does not seem to be used as a text book in any.

Except in some of the larger towns where there are graded schools.

The public schools continue but 3 or 4 months in the year & are so far inadequate to the needs of the people. In many places there is an alliance between the public & private schools with a view to supplant the weakness of both.

Ch. & Christian Education report.

2. There are many primary private schools taught by lady members of the Presbyterian church. In these the Bible is nearly always a part of the opening devotions of the school, & in a few the Bible & Catechism are faithfully taught.

3. There are a number of schools which may be called preparatory because they prepare boys for the Freshman class in College, which are taught by Presbyterians & are more or less definitely under presbyterian control & patronage, some of them are in alliance with the public schools part of the year.

We may mention the Academy at

1892 Davidson

April 9 Moorsville, the Barnes Home School at Lenoir, Lorrell's School at Taylorsville, Freemster & Burke at Sudell Station, the Statesville academy - Prof. Coleman's School in Morganton & perhaps others. Of these we make special mention of Statesville School as being most definitely under church control. We make special mention of Barnes Home School of Lenoir, also, because he advertises preparation for Davidson College as a specialty. All the schools mentioned, however, furnish pupils for the college, many of whom are well prepared. The Bible is read at the opening of all these schools.

Ch. & Xtian Education.

H. In the higher female Education there is a prosperous school, largely a charity, in the bounds of Rocky River church founded & fostered by the Woman's Board of the Northern Presbyterian church, in which the Bible & Catechism is regularly taught. Its work & its field is peculiar & is worthy of all praise. This is the White Hall School. The Statesville female College is now under private control but is recognized as Presbyterian & is doing a noble work in Education for the church of Christ. The Bible is taught every day & the moral & religious culture of the girls is a matter of careful attention.

1892 Davidson

April 9. 5. Davidson College church has taken action to found & foster a school, primary & preparatory, for both sexes, to be under definite church control, & they hope soon to build a suitable house. There is also a movement on foot to found a school in the Mission field of Bro Bell. This matter has been already before the Pres. & was referred to this Com. for conference with Bro Bell. We hope to bring in a special report on this subject.

6. There are other schools in our bounds taught & controlled by other denominations, which do not come in our province to notice, but whose example & success we would do well to imitate.

Ch. & Xtian Education.

7. There are several points in our bounds, which ought to be more definitely occupied by our church in the Education of boys, especially - Morganton, Salisbury, Statesville, Concord & Rocky River & perhaps other points. We recommend Pres. to adopt the following resolutions.

1. We record ... with thankfulness that the teaching of the young in our bounds is so universally given into the hands of Christian teachers, & that so many of them use the Scriptures in daily worship in the school room, & that a few, at least, make the Bible a

1892 Davidson

April 9. text book in their classes.

2. We would exhort & encourage all who direct the Education of the young to exalt the Sacred Scriptures to the foremost place & thus sanctify the whole, & make Education the handmaid of religion & the School a nursery of piety.

3. We would urge all our ministers & Sessions to give attention to founding or fostering such Schools as may be necessary for building up the church, regardless of cost & trouble.

Ole & Than report.

4 We would commend church free Schools as an important part of church work, both in settled congregations & mission fields.

5. We extend our sympathy & encouragement to all Schools, male & female, which are engaged in the preparatory & higher Education. We would urge all our Sessions seperately, or two or more conjointly, to provide the best facilities for the children of the church.

6. We recommend the holding of Educational Conventions & Conferences & the delivery of addresses, lectures & sermons, on this important subject at all times & places.

7. We commit this entire interest to the Com, on Church & Christian Education

1892 Davidson

April 9 to be fostered by them in every proper way, with instructions to make annual reports to the Spring meeting of the Presbytery.

Com { J. B. Shearer, J. Rumple, J. H. Hill.

The same Com, reported the following Special report, with reference to our Mission in Boston, which was also adopted;

Special report.

Special Report on Church & Christian Education

We beg leave to offer the following report with reference to the founding of a School or Schools in the Mt. field of Rev R. P. Bell:

He has secured subscriptions of money amounting to $425 under the permission given him by Pres. & he hopes to increase it. He has an offer at Spruce Pine of $400, in lumber for building & 50 acres of land for a location.

He has also an offer of a site & building material at Bincville. It seems to this Com, desirable to foster the School as part of our mission work at these places & the time seems to us opportune & the way seems open to occupy both points in the near future, tentatively at least.

1892 Hanidson

April 9 We do therefore recommend to the Pres. to take the following action:

1. That Pres. appoint a board of visitors of 7 members who shall be charged with the founding of one or more schools in Mitchell Co, as may seem best, with this limitation: they shall not incur debt. Any property acquired shall be invested in the Trustees of the Presbytery & shall be held without encumbrances or hampering condition.

2 The School or schools founded shall be taught by presbyterians in the interest of Church Extension, & the Bible shall be a text-book throughout the school.

3. The Schools shall start with the primary & secondary grades of study to be expanded & enlarged as rapidly as may be wise & safe, for males or females, or both, & shall be free schools or pay schools, as may be deemed wisest by the visitors.

4. The whole matter of ways & means is committed to the Board of Visitors, both in building suitable school rooms & paying suitable teachers.

The Pres. makes no pledge of pecuniary support beyond the hearty commendation of the enterprise to the liberality of

1892 Hanidson

April 9. our people.

5. The Pres. would endorse the plan of so constructing any building or buildings which may be erected in that field as to make the same answer the place of church building as well, for the present at least.

6. We would earnestly call upon suitable males or females to volunteer for this truly missionary service of teaching in that field.

7. That Pres. overtures the Com. on Synodical Home Mission to foster this matter in every way they may find possible & proper.

Respectfully Submitted

Com { J. B. Shearer. J. H. Hill. J. Krumpall.

Board of visitors.

The following is the Board of Visitors appointed - C. A. Munroe, J. A. Ramsay, R. P. Bell, J. G. Hall, N. C. Wilson, G. W. F. Harper & Isaac T. Avery.

The order of the day was then taken up & Pres. heard Rev E. W. Smith concerning Synodical Evangelism, when the following was adopted:

1 Resolved - That Pres. has heard with pleasure & satisfaction Brother Smith's presentation

1892 Mecklenburg

April 9. of this cause & explanation of his methods.

2. That the Pres. cordially welcome him among our churches & earnestly commend him & his cause to the congregations under our care through the agency of our Home Mission Com.

Pres. then took recess until 3. P. M.

After recess.

Pres. met & resumed business. The judicial Com. reported no business on hands & asked to be discharged, which was accepted & the request granted.

Reports of Coms.

The Com. to prepare a narrative on the state of religion presented a report, which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Genl. Assembly.

Pres. declined adopt. Revised Directory.

This Pres. declined to adopt the Revised Directory of Worship.

Ordination & C. Overture

The paper touch ordination & the office & title of Evangelist, referred from the last meeting, was taken from the docket, read & the matter of said paper was referred to the action of Synod in Charlotte, as the answer of this Pres. to said paper.

Lawson & Com. rd.

The Com. on Languages reported that they had examined Mr R. E. L. Lawson on Hebrew & also the Critical exercises & Latin Thesis of Mr Lawson & Mr J. D. Moore

1892 Mecklenburg

April 9 & recommended their approval as parts of trial, which was rec.d & adopted.

Sherrill's Ford, ch.

Sherrill's Ford church was granted permission to employ Rev. A. Monroe as S. S. for one year to preach once a month at a salary of $50. per year.

The Hill Com. reported the following, which was adopted:

Hill Com. report.

1. Your Com. recommend that New Salem church have permission to employ Rev E. E. Pressly to preach as S. supply during the ensuing year once a month according to the agreement already made, the church agreeing to pay $100 per annum

2. That Tabor, Bethesda, Bethany & Trout'man, employ Rev W. R. McLeod. Tabor to pay $60; Bethesda $200; Bethany $225, & Trout'man $25.

3. Milkesboro & Taylorsville to employ Rev A. G. Crawford. Milkesboro to pay $400 & Taylorsville $275 and a Manse.

4. Glen Alpine ch. be allowed to employ Rev B. G. Beall 1/4 of his time - the church to pay at least $25.

The Sup't. of Sab. School presented a report, which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Genl. Assembly.

1892 April 9

Jeanidson.

The Com. on Sab. Observance presented a report, which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Gen. Assembly.

Revs. Messrs C. A. Munroe & J. M. Harvey, D.D., were appointed to recommend action upon the case of Mr J. M. Rowe, as to his stage of preparation as indicated by Form of Govt, sec. 134.

Com. report. Rowe & Lawson.

Inasmuch as R. E. C. Lawson had spent but one year at Union Theol. Seminary, it was stated to Presbytery that he had also spent, in the study of Theology, the year previous under the tuition of a member of this Presbytery, which was regarded as being a full compliance of Form of Govt.

The A.G.T. of For. Missions presented a report, which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Gen. Assembly, & the following recommendations were adopted & appended thereto;

A.G.T. For. Mission report.

Inasmuch as the cry for more laborers & earnest appeals are sent out to the church for volunteers for missionary service.

1. Therefore Resolved, that each pastor & stated supply be urged to preach special sermons upon the call to Foreign Mission work, giving special

Notice.

1892 April 9.

Jeanidson

emphasis to the importance & necessity of Christian parents prayerfully consecrating their children to this particular work, if the Lord may be pleased so to use them.

2. That the 2nd day of the Fall session of the Pres. be set apart for the consideration of For. Missions - the programme to be announced by the A.G.T.

For. Miss 2nd day.

The Com. to report on the status of Mr J. M. Rowe presented the following report, which was rec'd & adopted;

Rowe. Status report.

General years ago Mr Rowe was a candidate under the care of this Pres. & as such he stood a satisfactory examination on his ~~literary~~ literary course & spent two years in the Theol. Seminary in Columbia. His name was restored on the roll of Candidates at the last Spring meeting, with the understanding that he would not be required to stand another examination on his literary course.

The Com. on Home Missions presented the following report, which was rec'd & approved:

H. M. Com report.

1. Your Com. recommends the following supplies - To preach & administer the Sacraments at Liberty, Rev R. J. Jameson, at discretion; at Franklin Rev J. Rumple,

Supplies

1892 April 9.

Davidson

at discretion; at South River Rev P. H. Hallon, at discretion; at Poplar Tent, Rev C. M. Payne d.d. at discretion; at Turkey Cove, Rev R. P. Bell, at discretion.

2 We recommend that our churches take up collections for the various Causes of benevolence, according to the following schedule; in Jan. Presbytery's Home Mission; in Feb. Synod's Home Missions; in March, Publication; in April, Education; in May For. Missions; in June, Synod's Home Missions; in July, Invalid Fund; in Aug. Presbytery's Home Missions; in Sept. Assembly's Home Missions in Oct. For. Missions; in Nov. Education; in Dec. Colored Evangelistic work.

C. N. Hunnicutt clk.

N. M. C. report.

The Com. on Finance reported that they had rec'd during the meeting, from various churches, $292.26; from Treasurer $175.96; unknown $12.01. Total $480.23.

Finance com. report.

This report was rec'd approved & the money ordered to be turned over to the Treasurer, with the names of the churches contributing & the objects contributed to.

1892 April 9.

Davidson

Pres. took recess till 7:30 P.M.

After recess.

Presbytery met & proceeded to hear the popular lectures of Mr J. A. Rowe from Isaiah 61:1-3. & that of Mr R. E. C. Lawson from Luke 19:1-10.

Rowe & Lawson tried

The sermons & lectures of Mr Lawson & Mr Rowe were approved as satisfactory parts of trial.

The Com. on devotional exercises reported notices of services for tomorrow in this church & in the churches in the vicinity.

Pres. then adjourned to meet Monday morning at 9 o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

April 11.

Monday morning

April 11, 1892.

Pres. met according to adjournment & was opened with prayer.

The Com. on Systematic Beneficence presented a report, which was approved & ordered to be forwarded to the Synod.

Rowe & Lawson examined

Pres. then proceeded to examine candidates R. E. C. Lawson & J. A. Rowe on Ecclesiastical History, the Govt, Theology & the Sacraments.

Their examinations were sustained

1892 April 11.

Rowe & Lawson Licensed

N. E. Single
Bostain
Examined.

R. P. Pell, on com of Languages.

Davidson

as a whole & their several parts.
Messrs R. E. C. Lawson & J. M. Rowe were licensed as probationers for the Holy Ministry according to the Form of Government. These Licentiates were referred to the Home Mission Com, to direct their labors until the next meeting of Pres.
The tender & affectionate sympathies of this Pres. were extended to Rev S. McKinnon D.D. & Rev J. W. Lafferty. Ser J. Rumple to communicate this to Ser McKinnon & Rev A. T. Graham to Bro Lafferty.
The Com. on Languages reported the examination of Candidates N. E. Single & J. Bostain on Latin & Greek languages. Also the Com. on the Arts & Sciences reported the examination of the same on these studies, which were rec'd & approved & the said examinations sustained.
Rev R. P. Pell was added to the Com. on Languages.
The various Com.s to examine Sessional Records reported the following approved, without exceptions; Mooresville, Centre, Statesville, Mocksville, South River, Blowing Rock, Entwisle, Back Creek,

1892 April 11.

Minutes & Records. Report.

Leave of Absence.

Adjourned.

Davidson

Bethphage, Gilwood, Morganton, Lenoir, Rock River, Third Creek, Zion, Unity, Wilkesboro, Hickory, Davidson College & Salisbury; and the following with exceptions; Shiloh, Newton, Old Fort, Marion, Siloam, Prospect, Fifth Creek, Elmwood, & Taylorsville.
These reports were approved & the exceptions noted on the Books to which they were taken respectively.
The following obtained leave of absence during the Sessions: Ministers— J. P. Marion, H. G. Gillard, W. H. White, C. Miller, A. L. Crawford, W. A. Woodside, R. W. Boyd, J. A. Harris, E. E. Pressly, P. H. Hallow & W. M. Shaw. Ruling Elders— Ser J. G. Ramsay, Ser E. A. Hall, H. G. Fleming, Ser A. G. E. Thomas, R. Culbertson, W. F. Shem, S. M. Finn, W. P. White, A. A. Hill, A. F. Goodman, G. H. Brown, J. S. Harris, J. H. Hill, Frank Brown, Z. A. Morris, J. W. F. Harper, R. C. Holder, A. N. Harris, & C. H. Hamilton.
The minutes were read & approved. Pres. then adjourned to meet at Old Fort, Sept. 1st 1892, at 7:30 P.M. Closed with prayer & the apostolic Benediction.

William M. Shem
Stated Clerk

1892
April.

Davidson

APPENDIX No. 1.

REPORT ON THE NARRATIVE.

The committee appointed to prepare the Narrative, in the discharge of the duty assigned them, would respectively report:

That the church collectively, embracing our whole territory, appears to be in quite a normal condition, as evidenced by the sameness and uniformity of the reports sent up from the different portions of the field. While there is much to cheer and encourage our hearts and strengthen our hands, and so stimulate us to greater diligence and activity in the service of our Master, there is a great deal to discourage and sadden us in view of our shortcomings and failures to meet our Christian obligations. And while we have reason to take "shame and confusion of face" to ourselves on account of the worldliness and intemperance and love of worldly amusements which prevail to a limited extent in some of our charges, we still find much for which to thank God and take courage. So, that while we say with the Psalmist, "Why art thou cast down, O, my soul?" we can join him in saying, "Hope thou in God, for I shall yet praise Him, who is the health of my countenance and my God."

Generally the fidelity of ministers and elders is reported as praiseworthy and commendable. In a few instances the deacons appear to be rather slack in the discharge of their duties, as shown in the meagre contributions of the people and the arrearages in pastors' salaries

The attendance upon and attention to the preached word is most noteworthy in all our congregations. And whilst in a few instances there have been manifest tokens of Divine presence, resulting in the conversion and addition of many precious souls to the fold of Christ, yet in most of our churches only the ordinary influences of the Holy Spirit have been enjoyed. But even in this case, judging from the general Christian department of the members, there is evidence of growth in grace and consequent advancement in the divine life.

There is manifest ground for complaint in all our churches that too many of the professed followers of Christ take no interest and do not engage in Sabbath school work, and some are reported as guilty of a violation of the fourth commandment.

While catechetical and Bible instruction is partially attended to in our Sabbath Schools, it is too much neglected in our families. This is indeed a deplorable departure from old time Presbyterian custom and rule. The too universal neglect of family religion by the heads of families is lamentable indeed, and no doubt leads to much laxity in Christian practice and living in other respects. And in view of that fearful imprecation, "Pour out thy fury upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the families that call not upon thy name," we would especially urge this important christian duty upon all those who have hitherto neglected it.

The reports show a general outward and formal observance of the Sabbath day, but in a few instances we are reminded of its profanation by social visiting and pleasure-riding.

It seems that our people are very far from being educated as yet to the full Gospel standard of worshiping God with their substance, but we are glad to note improvement in that direction.

In conclusion we would emphasize the importance in all our churches of a judicious management of the financial affairs of the church. We would urge upon all our deacons the necessity of diligence and promptness in collecting and disbursing the funds of the church, and especially in relation to pastors' salaries.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. L. CRAWFORD,
W. H. WHITE,
J. D. ROWE

1892
April.

Davidson No 6

APPENDIX No. 2.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

The Report of the Presbytery of Concord, N. C., to the General Assembly for the year ending April 1, 1892.

OBJECTS.	No. Congregat'ns Cont'b'g.	Amounts.
Sustentation	27	$ 425
Evangelistic	37	1,670
Invalid Fund	31	212
Foreign Missions	37	3,223
Education	32	923
Publication	26	107
Colored Evangelistic Fund	30	167
Church Erection	20	535
Bible Society	16	103
Presbyterial	27	252
Pastors' Salaries actually paid and rental value of Manse	36	14,908
Congregational	34	23 535
Miscellaneous	26	1,249
Total		$47,309

Ten congregations have contributed to all the nine objects of benevolence ordered by the General Assembly; six have contributed to eight; four have contributed to seven; five have contributed to six; four have contributed to five; three have contributed to four; three have contributed to three; one has contributed to two; one has contributed to one; eleven have contributed to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? Yes.

W. W. PHARR,
Stated Clerk.

1892
April,

Davidson N.C.

APPENDIX No. 3.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Presbytery of Concord, N. C., to the General Assembly for the year ending April 1, 1892.

Name of School.	No. on Roll.		Average Attendance.		Scholars Admitted to the Communion.	Contributions of the Schools.	
	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.		For Own Expenses.	For Other Purposes.
Back Creek							
Bethany	7	60	5	45	2	9.00	6.00
Bethesda	7	40	5	28		3.32	6.35
Bethphage	16	96	11	65	14	7.68	
Blowing Rock	4	20				1.29	
Centre	10	105	7	75	15	3.50	7.66
Clio	4	28	3	20	8	3.50	1.25
Concord (Iredell)	13	80	9	62	19	20.85	14.09
Concord (1st Ch.)	37	311	27	200	7	102.70	43.15
Davidson College	24	100	21	85	5		12.00
Elmwood	5	40	3	30	1	6.19	
Fifth Creek	9	110	8	61			
Franklin	8	68	7	58	14	11.15	2.62
Gilwood	4	45	3	30	3	3.50	4.00
Greenlee	10	99	5	60		4.06	14.00
Hickory	18	152	13	99		56.21	18.43
Lenoir	11	82	6	48	7	61.98	55.03
Marion	7	34	4	20		12.00	2.49
Mocksville	6	43	6	35		5.37	37.18
Morganton	23	143	17	71		67.26	41.43
Mooresville	20	200	15	110	4		64.69
Newton	9	60	7	30	2	30.02	3.88
Old Fort	4	25	3	18		5.82	2.45
Prospect	10	80	8	70	3	15.00	7.56
Poplar Tent	12	110	7	65	5	4.98	
Rocky River	21	220	16	124	4	18.35	13.00
Salisbury	31	231	28	130	20	60.00	100.00
Siloam	8	65	6	26		5.82	2.45
South River	4	25	4	15	1	1.00	
Statesville	20	161	15	90	1	76.81	191.85
Taylorsville	7	70	6	45		10.98	12.53
Third Creek	18	135	16	11		9.52	1.50
Thyatira	13	152	10	127	6	5.46	42.56
Troutman's	4	20				1.29	
Unity	10	90	5	40	11	6.50	6.00
Zion	6	49	5	35		6.40	
	420	3349	311	2008	152	$607.61	$714.14

ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS.

1. Our Sabbath Schools are all under the care and control of sessions, except one or two small ones.
2. Of the thirty-six schools reporting, twenty-eight report attendance of pastors and elders.
3. Twenty-four report no special preaching to the children. Nine report yes.
4. Five report the Confession of Faith, the Catechism and Form of Government taught. Thirty the Catechism.

1892

Davidson N.C.

APPENDIX No. 4.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBL

Ministers & Licentiates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Bapt'ms Adult.	Bapt'ms Infant.	Non-Baptized Communicants.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Officers & Teachers.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Scholars.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Sustentation.	Evangelistic.	Invalid Fund.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Publication.	Colored Evangelistic Fund.	Church Erec'n.
P. H. Dalton, S. S.	Mocksville	Mocksville, S. S.	2	2		1	49		1	16	6	46	$17	$ 44	$ 8	$ 42	$ 11	$ 2	$ 1	$ 3
B. L. Beall, S. S.	Lenoir	Glen Alpine, S. S.																		
J. Rumple, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, P.	7	8	28	4	295	6	10	110	31	231	25	302	10	226	10	10	5	180
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P.	7	3	15	2	145	4	5	70	10	105	4	43	6	194	8	2	5	
" "	"	Prospect, P.	4	4	3	5	220	1	9	200	10	80	9	14	8	60	2	2	1	1
A. L. Crawford, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, S. S.	3	4	1		91		2	31	8	70	12	9	7	22	12		3	8
" "	"	Wilkesboro, S. S.	2		3	9	35			15	6	61	9	14	15	29	12	4	5	8
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres't.	Davidson																			
E. W. Boyd, Sup't O. Home	Statesville																			
L. McKinnon, D. D., Invalid	Clinton																			
W. A. Wood, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville, P.	8	8	7	11	294	3	11	96	23	160	20	195	4	492	21		34	
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, P.	4	5	7	14	248	1	7	86	22	200	7	123	6	209	18	7	6	
E. E. Pressly, P.	Fancy Hill	Concord, (Iredell) P.	8	5	25	12	217	2	5		17	80	1	20	1	21	1	1	1	1
" "	" "	Clio, P.	2	3	18	2	58	2		14	4	28	1	22		9	1	3	1	
" "	" "	New Salem, P.	4	3			69		5	50										
J. P. Marion, P.	Morganton	Morganton, P.	8	7	5	6	150		10	12	14	84	29	229	24	110	56	16	20	70
C. M. Payne, D. D., P.	Concord	Concord, 1st ch, P.	9	8	13	16	276	2	10	85	37	311	185	140	26	605	354	10	10	25
Jno. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																			
J. A. Ramsay, P.	Hickory	Hickory, P.	6	6	1	8	115		2	39	21	152		21	5	25	5	6		
D. Munroe, P.	Newton	Newton, P.	6	4	8	1	81		4	44	9	60	13	20	4	23	7	2	4	6
" "	"	Sherrill's Ford, P.	2		4	4	15	1	3		5	20	10	18	2	2	2	1	1	1
" "	"	Shiloh, S. S.	2	2	2	1	39		1					4				1		
C. A. Munroe, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir	3	3	19	3	85	8	1	29	16	60	35	27	10	141	21	5	4	30
J. G. Anderson, P.	Harrisburg	Rocky River, P.	10	7	8	4	332	3	23	200	24	220	7	144	5	297	20	5	15	7
" "	"	Zion, S. S.	5	3	5		72	1	5	40	6	49		2	1	25	4	1	1	1
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S.	2	3	2		100	1	3		9	60	2	12	1	14	2	1	2	
" "	"	Bethesda, S. S.	4	4	1		75		5	60			1	2	1	6	7	2	1	5
" "	"	Tabor, S. S.	3		2		15	2												
" "	"	Troutman's, S. S.	2			8	26				6	20								
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Elmwood	Third Creek, P.	6	4			120		1		18	135	6	12	5	45	2		3	
" "	"	Fifth Creek, P.	3	2		2	13		3	100	9	110	4	10		33	2	1	2	
" "	"	Elmwood, P.	3	2	1	1	43		1	38	8	40		4		4			2	
R. P. Bell, Evan.	Linville City	Elk Park, Evan.	1				16	1												160
A. T. Graham, P.	Davidson	Davidson College	5	3	8	9	130		4	35	24	100	10	128	25	339	326	17	28	10
W. H. White, P.	Marion	Marion, P.	2	3		4	58		2	51	7	25	1	3	4	5			2	1
" "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2	1	1	17	1	1	3	4	25	1	1	1	2	1		1	1
" "	" "	Siloam, P.	2	3			49		1	37	8	60	1	1	1	2				
" "	" "	Greenlee, P.	1	1		1	10		3	4	10	99	1	1	1	8				
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																			
J. A. Harris, P.	Mill Bridge	Back Creek, P.	3	4	1	2	78		10	64	6	75		7		21	1			
" "	" "	Thyatira, P.	4	5	6	4	195		9	145	14	155		28		53	2	2		3
W. M. Shaw, P.	Mill Hill	Bethphage, P.	5	4	15	3	160		7	100	15	100	10	12	1	23	1	1	1	5
" "	" "	Gilwood, P.	13	2	13	10	64		1	20	5	45		21	1	1	2			
	Woodleaf	Unity, V.	4	5	14	9	153	3	7	55	10	90		14	3	27		3	4	
	"	Franklin, V.	4	6	17	6	124	2	8	119	10	68		11	5	10	4	1	2	
		South River, V.	2	1	2		12		1	12	4	25				1	1	1		
	Concord	Poplar Tent, V.	4	5	6	8	135		11	146	13	100		10	1	55	5		1	
		Turkey Cove, V.	1				8			8	2	6	4	2	20	32	2		1	
	Locust Level	Beulah, Evan.	2	1			39													
	Norwood	Norwood, Evan.	2				27													
	"	Forrest, Evan.					11													
	"	Mizpah	1				67													
	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, E.			8	4	21	2		3	3	40								
	Taylorsville	Salem, V.	1				6													
LICENTIATES.																				
R. E. C. Lawson																				
J. D. Rowe	Newton																			
			174	145	269	175	4,669	46	192	2,137	474	3,365	425	$1,670	$ 212	$3,223	$ 923	$ 107	$ 167	$ 535

Licensures, 3; ordinations, 3; installations, 7; pastoral relations dissolved, 5; churches organized, 2; churches

No. 3.

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

C., to the General Assembly
ril 1, 1892.

Scholars Admitted to the Commun-ion.	Contributions of the Schools. For Own Expenses	For Other Purposes.
2	9.00	6.00
	3.32	6.35
14	7.68	
	1.20	
15	3.50	7.66
8	3.50	1.25
19	20.85	14.09
7	102.70	43.15
5		12.00
1	6.19	
14	11.15	2.62
3	3.50	4.00
	4.06	14.00
	56.21	18.43
7	61.98	55.03
	12.00	2.49
	5.37	37.18
	67.26	41.43
4		64.69
2	30.02	3.88
	5.82	2.45
3	15.00	7.56
5	4.98	
4	18.35	13.00
20	60.00	100.00
	5.82	2.45
1	1.00	
1	76.81	191.85
	10.98	12.53
	9.52	1.50
6	5.46	42.56
	1.29	
11	6.50	
	6.40	6.00
152	$607.61	$714.14

NS.

and control of sessions, ex-

eight report attendance of

the children. Nine report yes.
atechism and Form of Gov-

dson Mts. 1892 Statistics Mts.

APPENDIX No. 4.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Ministers & Licentiates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Bapt'ms Adult.	Bapt'ms Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants	S. S. & Bible Classes. Officers & Teachers.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Sustentation.	Evangelistic.	Invalid Fund.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Publication.	Colored Evangelistic Fund.	Church Erec'n.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
P H Dalton, S. S	Mocksville	Mocksville, S. S.	2	2		1	49		1	16	6	46	$17	$ 44	$ 8	$ 42	$ 11	$ 2	$ 1	$ 3	$ 2	$ 2	$ 214	$ 61	$ 108
R L Beall, S. S	Lenoir	Glen Alpine, S. S.																							
J Rumple, D. D., P	Salisbury	Salisbury, P.	7	8	28	4	295	6	10	110	31	231	25	302	10	226	10	10	5	180	5	35	1,390	17,895	47
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P	Mooresville	Centre, P.	7	3	15	2	145	4	5	70	10	105	4	43	6	194	8	2	5			13	300	30	
" "	"	Prospect, P.	4	4	3	5	220	1	9	200	10	80	9	14	8	60	2	2	1	1		10	400	13	6
A. L. Crawford, S. S	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, S. S.	3	4	1		91		2	31	8	70	12	9	7	22	12		3	8	6	4	345	12	8
" "	"	Wilkesboro, S. S.	2		3	9	35			15	6	61	9	14	15	29	12	4	5	8	7	4	319	14	10
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres't	Davidson																								
R. W. Boyd, Sup't O. Home	Statesville																								
L. McKinnon, D. D., Invalid	Clinton																								
W. A. Wood, D. D., P	Statesville	Statesville, P.	8	8	7	11	294	3	11	96	23	160	20	195	4	492	21		34		24	22	1,200	283	47
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P	Mooresville	Mooresville, P.	4	5	7	14	248	1	7	86	22	200	7	123	6	209	18	7	6		4	18	986	2,127	33
E. E. Pressly, P	Fancy Hill	Concord, (Iredell) P	8	5	26	12	217	2	5		17	80	1	20	1	21	1	1	1	1	1	2	360	127	4
" "	" "	Clio, P.	2	3	18	2	58	2		14	4	28	1	22		9	1	3	1			2	60	1	3
" "	" "	New Salem, P.	4	3			69		5	50															
J. P. Marion, P	Morganton	Morganton, P.	8	7	5	6	150		10	12	14	84	29	229	24	110	56	16	20	79	9	5	1,100	849	26
C. M. Payne, D. D., P	Concord	Concord, 1st ch, P.	9	8	13	16	276	2	10	85	37	311	185	140	26	605	354	10	10	25	10	35	1,425	681	240
Jas W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																								
J. A. Ramsay, P	Hickory	Hickory, P.	0	6	1	8	115		2	39	21	152		21	5	25	5	6			8	10	733	404	26
D Munroe, P	Newton	Newton, P.	6	4	8	1	81		4	44	9	60	13	20	4	23	7	2	4	6	4	7	320	192	10
" "	"	Sherrill's Ford, P.	2		4	4	15	1	3		5	20	10	18	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	32	3	1
" "	" "	Shiloh, S. S.	2	2	2	1	39		1					4				1						3	
C. A. Munroe, P	Lenoir	Lenoir	3	3	19	3	85	8	1	29	16	60	35	27	10	141	21	5	4	30			891	123	
J. G. Anderson, P	Harrisburg	Rocky River, P.	10	7	8	4	332	3	23	200	24	220	7	144	5	297	20	5	15	7	5	30	908	128	54
" "	" "	Zion, S. S	5	3	5		72	1	5	40	6	49		2	1	25	4	1	1	1	1	4	88	8	
W R. McLelland, S. S	Statesville	Bethany, S. S.	2	3	2		100	1	3		9	60	2	12	1	14	2	1	2			3	155		1
" "	"	Bethesda, S. S.	4	4	1		75		5	60			1	2	1	6	7	2	1	5		3	140	5	13
" "	"	Tabor, S. S	3		2		15	2																	
" "	"	Troutman's, S. S.	2			8	20				6	20													
R S Armistead, P	Elmwood	Third Creek, P.	6	4			120		1		18	135	6	12	5	45	2		3				306	11	14
" "	"	Fifth Creek, P.	3	2		2	13		3	100	9	110	4	10		33	2	1	2				231	20	10
" "	"	Elmwood, P.	3	2	1	1	43		1	38	8	40		4		4			2				97	6	8
R P. Pell, Evan	Linville City	Elk Park, Evan	1				16	1												160					
A T. Graham, P	Davidson	Davidson College	5	3	8	9	130		4	35	24	100	10	128	25	339	326	17	28	10	15	15	863	244	545
W H. White, P	Marion	Marion, P	2	3		4	58		2	51	7	25	1	3	4	5			2	1		3	199	16	5
" "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2	1	1	17	1	1	3	4	25	1	1	1	2	1		1	1		3	34	100	
" "	" "	Siloam, P.	2	3			49		1	37	8	60	1	1	1	2						1	49		
" "	" "	Greenlee, P.	1	1		1	10		3	4	10	99	1	1	1	8						1	68	12	2
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																								
J. A. Harris, P	Mill Bridge	Back Creek, P.	3	4	1	2	78		10	64	6	75		7		21	1					1	153	15	
"	" "	Thyatira, P.	4	5	6	4	195		9	145	14	155		28		53	2	2		3			363	35	
W. M. Shaw, P.	Mill Hill	Bethphage, P.	5	4	15	3	160		7	106	15	100	10	12	1	23	1	1	1	5			361	46	
"	" "	Gilwood, P.	3	2	13	10	64		1	20	5	45		21	1	1	2						72	50	
	Woodleaf	Unity, V.	4	5	14	9	153	3	7	55	10	90		14	3	27		3	4			6	172	22	20
	"	Franklin, V.	4	6	17	6	124	2	8	119	10	68		11	5	10	4	1	2			4		15	6
		South River, V.	2	1	2		12		1	12	4	25				1	1	1					55		2
	Concord	Poplar Tent, V.	4	5	6	8	135		11	146	13	100		10	1	55	5		1		1		582	4	
		Turkey Cove, V.	1				8			8	2	6	4	2	20	32	2		1				58		
	Locust Level	Beulah, Evan	2	1			39																		
	Norwood	Norwood, Evan.	2				27																		
	"	Forrest, Evan					11																		
	"	Mizpah	1				67																		
	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, E.			8	4	21	2		3	3	46													
	Taylorsville	Salem, V.	1				6																		
LICENTIATES.																									
R. E. C. Lawson																									
J. D. Ross	Newton																								
			174	145	265	175	4,669	46	192	2,137	474	3,365	425	$1,670	$ 212	$3,223	$ 923	$ 107	$ 167	$ 535	$ 103	$ 252	$14,098	$23,535	$1,249

Licensures, 3; ordinations, 3; installations, 7; pastoral relations dissolved, 5; churches organized, 2; churches dissolved, 1.

The committee appointed to examine the records of Concord Bro. report them correct with the following exceptions which were sustained:

(1) On page 513, "Candidate E. F. Alexander at his request, was transferred to Greenbrier Bro." The word "transferred" was criticised in that Bro. has no right to transfer one of its members to another Bro.; Ed suggest the word dismissed as the proper word. See Book of Ch. Order §138-p.52

(2) On page 516, certain brethren, members of "other Presbyteries" were received, Ed invited to sit as "visiting brethren", whereas they should have been invited to sit as corresponding members See Book of Ch. Order §80-p.26.

Jno. M. Rose Jr.
Moderator.

Oct 22- 1892

CONCORD PRESBYTERY MINUTES

10

1892-1894

Old Fort, N. C.

1892
Sept. 1. The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian Church, Old Fort, N. C., September 1, 1892, at 7:30 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., from Romans 11:13 – "I magnify mine office".

The Presbytery was then constituted with prayer.

The following members were present during the sessions of Presbytery :-

Ministers	Elders	Churches
J. Rumple, D.D.	I. H. Foust	Salisbury
Wm. H. Phau, D.D.	E. M. McNeely	Centre
W. A. Wood, D.D.	M. H. Hill	Statesville
J. B. Shearer, D.D.	J. T. Hall (2)	Hickory
R. H. Boyd	W. H. Johnston	Mooresville
J. A. Ramsay	H. C. Summers	Concord, (Jackell)
J. M. Wharey, D.D.	R. K. Pressnell	Morganton
E. E. Pressly (2)	C. R. White	Concord, 1st Ch.
C. M. Payne, D.D.	A. J. K. Thomas	Shiloh
C. A. Munroe	P. P. Summers	Fifth Creek
D. Munroe	B. F. Phifer	Third Creek
W. R. McLelland (2)	W. P. Ratliffe (2)	Marion
R. S. Arrowood	J. Burgin	Old Fort
R. P. Pell	J. M. Reed	Greenlee
A. T. Graham	Marcus Young	Siloam
W. H. White	Thomas McCanless	Back Creek
J. C. Kennedy	J. A. Sloan (2)	Thyatira
J. A. Harris	S. M. Furr	Bethshage

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 1.

Ministers	Elders	Churches
H. D. Lequeux	J. A. Thomason	Franklin
R. E. C. Lawson	Frank Brown	Mocksville
	E. M. Stevenson	Taylorsville
	J. A. Lippard	Unity
20	22	22

Absentees — Absent, Ministers, P. H. Dalton, B. L. Beall, A. L. Crawford, L. McKinnon, D.D., J. P. Marion, J. H. Davis, D. D., J. G. Anderson, W. M. Shaw.

Churches not represented — Bethany, Bethesda, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Clio, Davidson College, Elk Park, Elmwood, Forest, Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Lenoir, Mizpeah, Newton, Norwood, New Salem, Prospect, Poplar Tent, Rocky River, Salem, Sherrill's Ford, South River, Tabor, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Wilkesboro, Zion, Cove Creek.

Moderator — Rev. Alfred T. Graham was chosen Moderator, Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder J. H. Foust, Temporary Clerks.

Visiting Brethren. — Rev. H. D. Lequeux, of the Baptist ~~church~~ and Rev. J. H. West, of M. E. Church South, were invited to sit as visiting brethren, and were introduced to the Presbytery.

Com. to revise ass. on chs. for Com.rs' Fund. — The Moderator appointed the following Committee to revise the assessments on the Churches for Commissioners' Fund viz:- Revs. C. A. Munroe, J. A. Ramsay, R. S. Broaddus, and Ruling Elders, Frank Brown, and J. H. Foust.

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 1 — Hours of sessions fixed — The hours for the sessions were fixed as follows: from 9 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 P. M. to adjourn at will.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 A. M. Closed with prayer.

Sept. 2. — September 2: 1892.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises.

Minutes of last meeting not read — The minutes of last meeting were passed over without reading.

Elders, J. G. Hall & H. P. Ratliffe, enrolled — Ruling Elders J. G. Hall, Hickory Church, and H. P. Ratliffe, Marion Church, appeared and were enrolled.

Licentiate, J. D. Rowe's report — A report of his labors from Licentiate J. D. Rowe, was read and approved.

Dr. E. M. Richardson's Communication referred — A communication from Rev. E. M. Richardson, D. D., Secretary of General Assembly's Executive Committee of Education, was read and referred to the Committee of Education.

A communication from the Assembly's Executive Committee of Publication was read and referred to the Agent of Publication.

Reports of Supplies — Reports were heard from supplies appointed at the last meeting: these appointments were fulfilled in most cases and when not, a satisfactory reason was assigned.

1892
Sept. 2.

Committees Announced.

Old Fort, N. C.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:

On Narrative to Synod. - Revs. R. W. Boyd, J. A. Harris and Ruling Elder E. M. Stevenson.

On Minutes of the General Assembly - Revs. Wm. W. Phaw, D.D. J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder M. W. Hill.

On Finance - Ruling Elders, C. R. White and A. J. K. Thomas.

Judical Committee. - Rev. J. Rumple, D.D., Rev. R. P. Pell, and Ruling Elder, W. N. Johnston.

On Devotional Exercises. - Rev. W. H. White & Ruling Elder, J. Burgin.

To Nominate Trustees for Davidson College. - Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Rev. D. Munroe and Ruling Elder, J. M. Reed.

Absentees from this & last meeting excused.

Satisfactory reasons were given by Rev. R. S. Arrowood for his absence from the last stated meeting; and from Revs. B. L. Beall, J. P. Marion, P. H. Dalton and W. M. Shaw for absence from the present meeting.

Statistical report received & docketed.

The Stated Clerk presented the Statistical report to Synod, which was docketed.

Bible Agent's report.

A communication was read from Rev. J. P. Marion, Agent of Bible Cause, which was received and approved and the resolutions adopted, and is as follows:-

As Agent for the Bible Cause in Concord Presbytery we submit the following brief

1892
Sept. 2.

Old Fort, N. C.

report:-

Bible Agent's report continued.

From information derived through our District Superintendent for the American Bible Society, the Rev. T. H. Law, D.D., it appears that there is a lamentable decrease of interest among Christians in general and among Presbyterians in North Carolina, in particular, with reference to the work of the American Bible Society.

The total expenditure of the Society during the last year in the Foreign field, amounted to $150.000 in funds, and over $23.000 in books. To meet this necessary outlay, the Society received in contributions from all sources only about $81.000.

Thus it can readily be seen that the American Bible Society is greatly straitened at present in its efforts to overtake the ever-increasing demand of the Foreign field, and to keep pace with that noble army of faithful missionaries, who are constantly extending the field for Bible distribution. Can we not, as Christians, put forth more strenuous efforts than in the past, to aid the Bible Society in circulating the precious Word of God among those who dwell in darkness and in the regions of the shadow of death?

In the home field, free distribution among the poor and needy is no longer practicable from the want of funds.

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 2. The sad fact, therefore, confronts us, that in both the home and foreign field, the Society can not prosecute its great work as efficiently as it desires to do through the simple lack of funds.

But sadder still is the fact that our own beloved State does not contribute a sufficiency to pay the expenses of Superintendencies in its own territory - not to speak of foreign missions.

In view of these plain facts, we would earnestly recommend for Presbytery's adoption the following resolutions:-

Bible Agent's report concluded.

1. First, that according to the Assembly's recommendation, as found on page 420 of published Minutes, all our churches be called upon to contribute to this worthy cause on the 3rd Sabbath of October, or as soon thereafter as practicable.

2. Second, that pastors be urged to lay this cause before their congregations with yet greater importunity than in the past.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. P. Marion,
Bible Agent, Concord Presbytery.

Report from chs. on state of religion.

The roll of churches was called and reports were heard on the State of Religion.

Revs. W. R. McLelland and E. E. Pressly

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 2 appeared, gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness and were enrolled; also Ruling Elder Jas. A. Sloan, of Thyatira Church appeared and was enrolled.

Com. to confer with Mr. Lequeux.

Rev. H. D. Lequeux of the Baptist Church, having applied for admission to membership in this Presbytery a Committee, consisting of Revs. C. M. Payne, D. D. W. A. Wood, D. D. and D. Munroe, and Ruling Elders Frank Brown and E. M. Stevenson, was appointed to confer with Mr. Lequeux and report as soon as practicable.

It was made the order of the day at 10 O'clock A. M. tomorrow to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee.

The following paper was read and docketed and its consideration made the second order of the day for tomorrow morning:

Paper on Orphans' Home

Inasmuch as our Orphans' Home is still in its incipient state and has need for all the sympathy, prayers and assistance of our people; and inasmuch as two cottages are rapidly approaching completion, and $1500, more or less, is needed now to finish paying for the Synod's Cottage, therefore be it resolved,

1. That we now hear the Superintendent and others concerning its interests.

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 2. 2. That our ministers and churches be urged to raise at once and pay in the contributions promised at the Spring meeting.

3. That our people be urged to make speedy arrangements for the support of twice the number of orphans that we now have in the Home.

4. The attention of our people is called to the fact that one of the cottages has to be furnished, a printing press is needed, and some $600 or more is needed to erect an infirmary.

Committee of Education presented a report which was received, approved, and recommendations adopted, and is as follows:-

Report of Education Com.

The Committee of Education respectfully report:

During the past year Presbytery has had under its care seventeen (17) candidates, as follows:

1 J. S Watson, Salisbury	no aid
2 H. R. Overcash, Statesville, Junior Class, D. College,	$100.
3 W. L. Lingle, Thyatira, Senior " " " " ,	100.
4 J. H. Lingle, Thyatira, Junior " " " " ,	100.
5 H. A. Gillon, Concord, Middle Class, U. T. Sem.	100.
6 W. M. Voile, Poplar Tent, Junior Class, D. College	100.
7 Floyd Alexander, Rocky River, Senior Class, U. T. Sem.y	100.

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 2. 8 B. E. Bostian, Statesville, Senior Class, D. College, no aid

9 H. K. Parks, Bethphage, Soph. " " " $40.

Report of Com. of Education continued.

10 J. H. Goodman, Thyatira, " " " " 50.

11 E. P. Boadley, Statesville, Fresh. " " " 100.

12 R. E. C. Lawson, Thyatira, Irregular, U. T. Seminary, 100.

13 J. D. Rowe, Newton, At Home, no aid

14 S. E. Sloan, Thyatira, pursuing studies at home. " "

15 Arthur Barnes, Davidson, Fresh Class, D. College, " "

16 Charles F. Alexander, Concord (Sedell) at home, " "

17 Edgar Dawson, Davidson, Fresh Class, D. College, " "

Mr. Floyd Alexander was in April last transferred to Greenbriar Presbytery by whom he has been licensed, ordained and installed. Messrs. R. E. C. Lawson and J. D. Rowe were licensed also in April and names removed from list of candidates.

From the report sent to us from the faculties of Union Theological Seminary and Davidson College, we are glad to report commendable diligence in their studies, of all our candidates, and exceptional excellence on the part of some.

It will be seen by the letter from the Assembly's Secretary that at least $700 is expected from our Presbytery for this cause during the coming year. It will also be seen that during the last year we drew more than $900 from the Assembly's treasury, while we contributed only $357.71. It is likely that we will need fully $900. for the support of our candidates

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 2. next year. Your committee would urge Presbytery to take such steps as will secure at least $700. from our people, and recommend the following division of this sum among our churches:

Education report continued.

Back Creek	$9.00	Shiloh	$ 4.50
Bethany	12.50	Statesville	50.00
Bethesda	10.00	Siloam	5.00
Bethphage	17.50	Tabor	2.50
Centre	20.00	Taylorsville	12.50
Elis	2.50	Third Creek	22.50
Davidson	37.50	Thyatira	26.00
Concord (Iredell)	17.50	Unity	17.50
Concord, First Ch.	70.00	Wilkesboro	7.50
Fifth Creek	19.00	Zion	7.50
Franklin	15.00	Beulah	4.50
Hickory	20.00	Mizpah	1.50
Lenoir	17.50	New Salem	6.00
Marion	10.00	Troutman	2.50
Mocksville	6.00	Turkey Cove	2.50
Morganton	30.00	Forest	1.50
Monroeville	40.00	Lebanon	1.50
Newton	15.00	Blowing Rock	2.50
Norwood	7.50	Sherrills Ford	1.50
Old Fort	1.50	Elmwood	3.00
Poplar Tent	20.00	South River	2.50
Prospect	20.00	Gilwood	2.50
Rocky River	60.00	Forenlee	2.50
Salisbury	75.00	Whole amount	$743.00

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 2 We recommend that the Committee of Education be instructed to secure aid for such candidates as may need it.

J. M. Wharey,
Chairman.

It was ordered that at the closing session of this day the prayer shall make special intercession for Rev. L. McKinnon, D. D. and Rev. J. H. Lafferty; and that Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., write a letter of sympathy to Dr. McKinnon, and that the Moderator communicate the sympathy of this body to Rev. Mr. Lafferty.

Recess was then taken.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Report of Com. to consider Mr. Lequeux's application.

The Committee to whom was referred the application of Rev. H. D. Lequeux presented the following report which was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to consider the application of Rev. H. D. Lequeux, of the Baptist church, to be received into our body, would report that we have found his credentials right and proper.

We therefore recommend that he be received by Presbytery after the usual examination in accordance with our Book of Order.

Respectfully Submitted,
C. M. Payne, Chairman.

1892 Sept. 2.

Old Fort. N. C.

In accordance with the above report, and the requirements of Form of Government, Rev. H. D. Lequeux was examined on Experimental Religion, Theology and Church Government; these examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and Rev. Mr. Lequeux, having answered satisfactorily the questions of Form of Government, was received as a member of this Presbytery, his name enrolled and he was referred to the Home Mission Committee, who will direct his labors.

Mr. Lequeux received.

Presbytery then resumed the hearing of reports from the churches on State of Religion.

Home Mission Committee made a partial report recommending that Presbytery examine Licentiate R. E. C. Lawson with a view to his ordination as an evangelist, and hear his trial sermon on to-morrow at 11 O'clock a. m., from Isa. 46: 4. Adopted.

Examination of Mr. Lawson ordered.

Committee on Devotional Exercises reported services to-night conducted by Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

Presbytery then took up the order of the day, viz: Consideration of report on Foreign Missions. The following programme was then followed:

F. M. report considered

1. The true relation between Home and Foreign Missions in a Home Mission Presbytery.
2. The best way to increase the interest in, and the efficiency of, our "Monthly Concert."
3. The importance of a larger subscription to

1892 Sept. 2.

Old Fort, N. C.

the Missionary — how may this be attained?

These questions were discussed by the members selected and by other members of the Presbytery.

Recess was taken until after divine worship to-night.

Evening Session.

Presbytery met after divine worship.

Rev. E. H. Smith corresponding member.

Rev. E. H. Smith, of Orange Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Dr. Phair's resignation.

Rev. W.m H. Phair, D. D., tendered his resignation as Stated Clerk of this Presbytery. After remarks from various members of the Presbytery the resignation was, with regret, accepted.

W. R. McLelland elected Stated Clerk.

Rev. Wm R. McLelland was then elected as the Stated Clerk of this Presbytery.

Call from N. Salem placed in hands of Mr. Pressly.

A call was read from New Salem church for the services of Rev. E. E. Pressly, for one fourth of his time, promising him $100. per year. This call was then put into the hands of Mr. Pressly.

Presbytery then took up the examination of Licentiate R. E. C. Lawson, with a view to his ordination. He was examined on Ex. Religion, Theol., the Sacraments and Church Government. These examinations were all sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Presbytery then adjourned till 9 a. m. to-morrow.

Closed with prayer.

1892
Sept. 3.

Old Fort, N.C.

September 3. 1892.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises. The minutes were read and approved.

Rev. J. C. Kennedy report of his work.

Rev. J. C. Kennedy made a verbal report of his labors as Evangelist since last meeting of Presbytery.

Place of next meeting chosen, and time fixed.

Concord First Church was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting of Presbytery, on Tuesday before the third Sabbath of April, 1893, at 7:30 o'clock P. M.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolutions of appreciation of Dr. Phan's services.

The Presbytery of Concord in accepting the resignation of Rev. Wm. H. Phan, D. D., as Stated Clerk, desires to express the following:

1. That we consent to be deprived of Dr. Phan's services with great regret, and do so only at his special request.
2. That we cherish the memory of his 23 years of efficient service with pleasure, and the remembrance of the uniform courtesy which he has exercised in the discharge of his duty, and the faithfulness with which he has kept the records.
3. That we tender our thanks to Dr. Phan and express the hope that he may enjoy the rest and freedom from labor at Presbytery that other members do.

1892
Sept. 3.

Old Fort, N. C.

Commissioners to Genl. Asby. report.

Revs. Wm. H. Phan, D.D. and J. A. Ramsay, Commissioners to last General Assembly, reported their attendance; the reports were approved and their diligence commended.

The Stated Clerk was directed to write to the Ruling Elders who were Commissioners to the Assembly and inform them that Presbytery expects a report from them, which can be forwarded by mail to Rev. W. R. McLelland, Stated Clerk, Statesville, N.C.

Report of Com. on Minutes of Genl. Assembly.

Committee on Minutes of General Assembly presented the following report, which was received and docketed:

The committee to examine the minutes of the General Assembly would respectfully submit the following:

1. On page 419 in reference to amendmendment of Book of Discipline, (see Minutes) we recommend that the proposed amendment be considered with a view to their adoption.
2. On page 423, we call attention to the action of the Assembly in reference to students leaving the Seminary before the close of the term.
3. On page 435-6 touching the cause of Education, we recommend the approval of the Assembly's action.
4. On page 437 touching an amendment to Form of Govt. in reference to the quorum of

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3. a session, we recommend that Presbytery consent to the proposed amendment.

5. We call the attention of Presbytery to the action of the Assembly, touching Home Missions as found on page 442, Sec. VII of the report of the Standing Committee.

6. We call attention to the recommendation in reference to "Monthly Concerts" and formation of missionary Societies, as found on page 444.

7. On page 462 touching the Revised Directory for Worship, we recommend that Presbytery appoint a committee to consider this matter and report at the meeting of Presbytery to be held during the sessions of Synod.

8. We call attention to action of the Assembly in reference to Commissioners to the General Assembly as found on page 462; and we recommend the approval of said action.

Respectfully submitted,
Wm. W. Pharr,
J. Alston Ramsay.

Rev. W. J. Williams, (colored) of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

H. M. Com. received. The order of the day was taken up, viz.: Report of Home Mission Committee, which was received and made the order of the day for this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

Second order of the day was taken up, viz.:

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3. Paper touching the Orphans' Home; and in connection with this, Presbytery was addressed by Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of the Orphans Home. The above paper was then adopted.

Orphan's Home considered.

Presbytery then heard Rev. W. J. Williams concerning his work among the colored people.

Rev. W. J. Williams heard—His case referred to H. M. C.

The case of Rev. W. J. Williams and his work was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Trial sermon of R. E. C. Lawson heard.

Presbytery then took up the order of of the day and heard the trial sermon of Licentiate R. E. C. Lawson, from Isa. 46:4.

Committee on Devotional Exercises reported as to services to-night in this church, and also in the various churches of the town on to-morrow morning and evening.

Recess until 2 o'clock, p. m.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met.

The order of the day was taken up, viz:- Report of the Home Mission Committee. This report was considered seriatim, and, pending the further action, Presbytery heard Rev. R. P. Pell, Licentiate R. E. C. Lawson and Rev. E. H. Smith, Synod's Superintendent of Home Mission work.

Consideration of report of H. M. Com.

The report was adopted as a whole, and is as follows:

Since the last meeting of Presbytery, four

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 8. committee appointed Rev. J. P. Marion to supply the Glen Alpine church once each month for one year, the committee promising him $75.00 per annum in addition to what the church may pay. Bro. Marion, however, having the privilege of resigning the work at the fall meeting of Presbytery if he should find it too great for his strength.

Bro. Marion appointed to supply Glen Alpine.

Your Committee have the following recommendations to make:

1. In regard to Stanly Co. field — that Beulah church be grouped with Poplar Tent, and Mr. Lawson be directed to preach once each month at Albemarle.

Stanly field.

2. In regard to Synodical Evangelism we recommend:

a) The reviving of the action of Presbytery recommending to church sessions to retain one-fourth of all funds collected by representatives of Synod raising money in our bounds for Presbyterial purposes.

Synodical Evangelism — in regard to collection for.

b) That Presbytery retain Presbyterial and Synodical Evangelistic apportionments out of any money raised by Synod's representatives in our bounds.

c) For the special purpose of aiding Rev. R. P. Pell in his Mountain work, that the Presbytery retain one-third (1/3) of the remainder of such money.

d) That Presbytery recognize the valuable aid of

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3. Synod's Committee in the prosecution of Evangelistic work within our bounds; and cordially indorse the work as done by Rev. E. W. Smith as Superintendent of Synodical Mission work, and earnestly urge that the churches take immediate steps to receive him in the prosecution of this work.

e) That pending the adoption of this report the Presbytery hear addresses from Revs. E. W. Smith, R. P. Pell and R. E. C. Lawson, on the work of Presbyterial and Synodical Evangelism.

We report that a church was organized at Cove Creek, Watauga County, on the 2nd day of August, 1892, with seven communing members and two ruling Elders, viz.: Nesbit Hall and William Bradley. We recommend that said church be enrolled as "Cove Creek Presbyterian Church."

Cove Creek Ch. organized.

We are glad to report to Presbytery that about 26 or 27 churches have appointed corresponding members of our committee and the indications are that the plan promises good results, and recommend that it be urged upon all our churches for their adoption.

Corresponding members of Com.

We recommend that the following supplies be appointed: Rev. H. D. Lequeux to preach and administer the sacraments at Poplar Tent and Beulah churches at discretion. Rev. J. Rumple,

Supplies appointed.

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3. D. D. to preach and administer the Sacraments at Franklin, and Rev. P. H. Dalton to preach and administer the sacraments at Unity and South River Churches at such times as may suit the convenience of these brethren and churches.

C. A. Munroe,
Chairman H. M. C.

The following preamble and resolution were presented and adopted:

Action looking to an Elders and Deacons' Institute.

Being anxious for the perfecting of ourselves in the Master's work as wise builders, "workmen who need not to be ashamed," and having viewed with pleasure the success of Church officers' meetings for mutual improvement, therefore it is,

Resolved, that the Presbytery appoint a committee of five to take into consideration the question of holding an Elders' and Deacons' Institute during the year and report at the next regular meeting, and that this Com. confer with Mecklenburg Presbytery in reference to uniting with us in this matter.

The Committee was appointed as follows: Revs. J. B. Shearer, D. D. and C. A. Munroe, ruling Elders J. G. Hall and J. H. Foust, and deacon H. L. Smith.

Order to have Minutes printed.

It was ordered that it be made a standing order to have the Minutes of each meeting of Presbytery printed under the di-

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3 rection and discretion of the Stated Clerk.

Licentiate Lawson's Sermon considered.

The roll was called and the members of Presbytery expressed their opinion upon the sermon of Licentiate R. E. C. Lawson, after which the sermon was approved as a satisfactory part of trial.

Order for Mr. Lawson's Ordination.

It was ordered that Presbytery proceed to the ordination of R. E. C. Lawson to-night; that Rev. H. D. Lequeux preach the sermon, the Moderator preside and propound the constitutional questions and offer the ordaining prayer, and that Rev. J. Rumple, D. D. deliver the charge to the newly ordained Evangelist.

Resolution of thanks to Old Fort Ch. &c.

The following resolution was adopted:-

Resolved, that the hearty thanks of Presbytery are cordially extended to the Congregation of Old Fort Church and to the brethren of the sister denominations for their generous hospitality in ministering to our comfort during our stay in their delightful Mountain homes, and for the use of the houses of worship of the Methodist and Baptist churches; and to the R. & D. R. R. Co. for reduced fare on their roads; and that this resolution be read in all the churches to-morrow morning.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock, p. m.

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3. Evening Session.

After recess Presbytery proceeded to the ordination of Licentiate R. E. C. Lawson. The sermon was preached by Rev. H. D. Lequeux, from Gen. 42:36 and Acts 20:24. The Moderator then propounded the Constitutional questions, which being answered in the affirmative, the Presbytery did, by prayer and laying on of the hands, solemnly ordain Rufus Eleazar Chalmers Lawson to the full work of the ministry.

Mr. Lawson ordained.

The charge to the newly ordained Evangelist was then delivered by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

It was then ordered that his name be enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

Stated clerk directed to prepare a register.

The Stated Clerk was directed to prepare a register in which members shall enroll their names.

Rev. E. E. Beasley's leave to retain call from New Salem.

Permission was granted to Rev. E. E. Beasley to retain the call from New Salem until the meeting of Presbytery at Synod.

Narrative to Synod.

The Committee to prepare the Narrative to Synod, presented their report which was received, approved, and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix, N.)

Report of Com. to revise ass.ts on ch. for Commissioners' Fund.

The Committee to revise the assessments on the churches for the Commissioners' Fund presented the following report wh. was received and adopted:

Your Committee respectfully submit

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3. the following report:

Back Creek	$7.00	Statesville	$35.00
Bethany	8.00	Siloam	5.00
Bethesda	7.00	Tabor	2.00
Bethphage	12.00	Taylorsville	8.00
Centre	15.00	Third Creek	15.00
Clio	3.00	Cove Creek	1.00
Davidson College	20.00	Thyatira	19.00
Concord (Bredell)	14.00	Unity	12.00
First Presbyterian ch., Concord	35.00	Williesboro	6.00
Fifth Creek	12.00	Zion	5.00
Franklin	12.00	Beulah	4.00
Hickory	15.00	Mizpah	2.00
Lenoir	13.00	New Salem	4.00
Marion	6.00	Troutman	2.00
Mocksville	2.00	Turkey Cove	4.00
Morganton	17.00	Forest	1.00
Mooresville	17.00	Blowing Rock	3.00
Newton	8.00	Elk Park	1.00
Norwood	3.00	Elmwood	4.00
Old Fort	3.00	Gilwood	3.00
Poplar Tent	12.00	Glen Alpine	1.00
Prospect	18.00	Greenlee	2.00
Rocky River	30.00	Sherrill's Ford	1.00
Salisbury	37.00	South River	2.00
Shiloh	4.00		

C. A. Munroe, Ch'm'n.
J. A. Ramsay,
R. S. Arrowood,
Frank Brown,
J. H. Frost.
} Com.

1892 Old Fort, N.C.

Sept. 3. The Agent of Publication presented his report which was received and approved, & is as follows:

Report of Agent of Publication

Your Agent of Publication would beg leave to report that from April 1, 1891 to April 1, 1892 the churches of Concord Presbytery contributed to this cause the sum of $135.36. It is gratifying to report that this is an increase over the contributions of the previous year of $25.36. There has thus been a small increase for the last few years. Yet there are many of our churches wh. report no contribution to this cause. Only 25 are reported as contributing any thing during the year closing March 31st 1892.

Your Agent would suggest that in taking contributions in the future, special prominence be given to Colportage work of the Assembly's Committee.

Same continued.

The Publication proper is self supporting, and asks no aid from the churches. Hence all the funds contributed are expended in the prosecution of the Colportage work. There is one Colporteur in this Synod, Rev. D. T. Fowler, who is active and is doing a good work. There should be several others, but the Executive Committee can not employ them on account of lack of funds.

1892 Old Fort, N.C.

Sept. 3.

Your Agent would, therefore, suggest that in presenting this Cause all the pastors and stated supplies lay special stress upon the Colportage branch as being a great benefit in the prosecution of the Evangelistic work of the Presbytery and Synod.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. Alston Ramsay,
Ag't of Pub.n

Treasurer's report.

The Treasurer of Presbytery presented the following report of certain balances in his hands, wh. was received and approved:-

Your Treasurer would respectfully report the following balances in his hands Aug. 31, 1892:

Commissioner's Fund,	$19.69
Education,	27.31
Foreign Missions,	88.40
Invalid Fund,	40.64
Publication,	13.47
Presbyterial Home Missions,	22.60
Colored Evangelization,	24.94
Bible Cause,	6.75
Synod's Missions,	13.15
Church Erection,	10.72
Assembly's Home Missions,	1.84
Total	$269.51

While there is a balance of $19.69 to the

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3 Commissioners' Fund, yet Presbytery should bear in mind that the minutes of the last meeting are not entirely paid for, and also there is due the Assembly's assessment, $50.00, and Synod's assessment $60.00, will soon be due. Also there are due $75.00 from the Presbyterial Home Mission Fund, and there is a balance of only $22.60.

Treas.'s report Continued.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Alston Ramsay,
Treasurer.

Report of Com. on Minutes of Assembly docketed to be taken up at meeting during Synod.

It was ordered that the report of the committee on Minutes of Assembly be docketed for consideration at the meeting of Presbytery during the sessions of Synod, except Sec. VII which was adopted, and the following committee appointed: Revs. J. M. Wharey, D. D., W. W. Phan, D. D. and Ruling Elders W. J. Martin and M. W. Hill.

Dr. Rumple elected Trustee of D. College.

The committee to nominate Trustees of Davidson College recommended the re-election of Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., to serve another term of four years. Adopted.

Statistical report adopted.

The Statistical report was taken from the docket and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix, C.)

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourn, it adjourn to meet at Statesville

Sept. 3 1892 Order to meet at Statesville during Synod. Old Fort, N. C.

during the sessions of Synod at the call of the Moderator.

Members permitted to leave

The following members obtained leave of absence during the sessions:
Ministers - J. B. Shearer, D. D., Wm. W. Phan, D. D., R. W. Boyd, R. S. Arrowood, and C. M. Payne, D. D.
Elders - A. J. H. Thomas, E. M. Stevenson, M. W. Hill, P. P. Summers, Thomas McConnell, J. A. Thomason, H. C. Summers, J. A. Sloan, B. F. Phifer, J. H. Foust, W. P. Ratliffe, Frank Brown, J. A. Lippard and R. K. Bessnell.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet at Statesville during the sessions of Synod at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with singing, prayer and apostolic benediction.

W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1892 Old Fort, N. C.
Sept. 3.

Appendix.

(A)

Report on the Narrative.

Narrative to Synod

Concord Presbytery would respectfully report that all our churches except four have been regularly supplied with the preached word. These four became vacant during the year but have had occasional service. The attendance upon the preached word is universally reported as good. The great majority of our churches report regular prayer meetings, with a fair attendance.

Sabbath schools are conducted in all our churches except in two or three feeble organizations, and the reports of the work in these schools are encouraging.

Very few of our churches report any trouble at all from intemperance among our members.

The observance of the Sabbath is almost universally reported as good.

But we have to report, with humility and sorrow, that family worship is sadly neglected. While all other manifestations of spiritual life and growth are encouraging, this unfavorable symptom calls most loudly for earnest, faithful, systematic and persistent efforts for its removal. May God give all our pastors a spirit of unwavering faithfulness in

1892 Old Fort, N. C.
Sept. 3

the instructing and exhorting of our people as to the importance of this most imperative duty.

R. W. Boyd,
J. A. Harris,
Committee.

(B)

Presbyterial Report on Systematic Beneficence.

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The Report of the Presbytery of Concord, N. C., to the Synod of N. C., for the year ending March 31, 1892.

Objects	No. Congs. Contributing	Amounts.
Sustentation	27	$ 425.
Evangelistic	37	1,670.
Invalid Fund	31	212
Foreign Missions	37	3.223
Education	32	923
Publication	26	107
Colored Evangelistic Fund	38	167
Church Erection	20	535
Bible Society	16	103
Presbyterial	27	252
Pastor's Salaries actually pd. 2 cents out of $	36	14.908
Congregational	34	28.535
Miscellaneous	26	1.249
Total		$ 47,309.

Ten congregations have contributed to all the 9 objects of benevolence ordered by the General Assembly; six have contributed to

Sept. 3. 1892.

Old Fort, N.C.

to eight; four have contributed to seven; five have contributed to six; four have contributed to five; three have contributed to four; three have contributed to three; one has contributed to two; one has contributed to one; eleven have contributed to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? Yes.

W. W. Pharr,
Stated Clerk.

(E.)

Statistical Report to Synod.

Statistical Report.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the Synod of North Carolina:

1. 28 ministers; 50 churches; 1 licentiate; 14 candidates; 4,669 communicants; and $47,809, aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31. 1892, being $18,677 more than was raised the year before

2. 444 members were added to the churches during the year: a. On examination, 269; b. On certificate, 175.

3. 2 ministers were received, viz.: Rev. R. P. Pell, from Albemarle Presbytery, November 12, 1891; Rev. H. D. Lequeux, from the Baptist Church in N. C., Sept. 2. 1892.

1892 Sept. 3.

Old Fort, N.C.

4. 4 ministers were transferred, viz.: J. M. Greenlee, January 5. 1892, to Orange Presbytery; H. G. Gillard, April 8. 1892, to Charleston Presbytery, S. C.; Rev. C. W. Maxwell, April 8. 1892, to Orange Presbytery; and C. Miller, April 8. 1892, to Orange Presbytery.

5. 1 Church received or organized, viz.: Cove Creek, organized Aug. 2. 1892.

6. Churches transferred or dissolved: none.

7. 1 licentiate received, viz.: W. M. Shaw, Nov. 10. 1891, from Wilmington Presbytery.

8. Licentiates transferred: none.

9. 3 candidates received, viz.: Edgar Dawson, Arthur Barnes and Chas. F. Alexander, April 8. 1892.

10. 1 candidate transferred, viz.: C. F. Alexander, April 7. 1892, to Greenbriar Presbytery, Va.

11. Ministers died: none.

12. Three ordinations, viz.: J. A. Harris and W. M. Shaw, Jan. 5 1892, and R. E. C. Lawson, Sept. 3. 1892.

13. Installations, viz.: J. P. Marion at Morganton, May 8. 1891; C. Miller, at Unity, Oct. 11, 1891. and at South River and Franklin, Oct. 18. 1891; W. C. White, at Old Fort, November 28, 1891, and at Siloam, Marion and Greenlee, Dec. 6. 1891; R. S. Arrowood at Fifth Creek, Oct. 25. 1891, at Elmwood Nov. 29. 1891, and at Third Creek Feb. 20. 1892; J. A. Harris at Thyatira, Jan. 6. 1892, and at Back Creek Jan. 30. 1892; W. M. Shaw at Bethphage and Gilwood March 12. 1892.

1892 Old Fort, N. C.

Sept. 3. 14. Dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: J. M. Greenlee and Turkey Cove, Jan. 5. 1892; E. Miller and Unity, Franklin, and South River, April 8. 1892; H. G. Gilland and Poplar Tent April 8. 1892.

15. Licensures, viz.: J. D. Rowe and R. E. C. Lawson April 11. 1892.

16. 22 ministers in charge of 42; 16 pastors; 8 Stated Supplies; 2 Evangelists; 1 licentiate, 1 Foreign Missionary.

17. Six churches vacant.

18. $709 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. 17 manses aggregate value $28,800.

20. No minister or church in 3 counties, viz.; Yadkin, Yancy and Ashe.

21. The next meeting of Presbytery at 1st church Concord, on Tuesday 11th day of April 1893 at 7:30. P. M.

Wm R. McLelland
Stated Clerk.

Records of Comm. Pres. were examined & approved with the following exceptions - See Vol IX, p. 554.

Statesville, N. C,
Oct 22d 1892.

John M. Rose Jr.
Mod'r.

1892 Statesville, N. C.
Oct. 19th

Adjourned Meeting.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment at the call of the Moderator, in Statesville, October 19th, 1892, and was opened with prayer. The following members were present during the sessions, viz:-

Ministers	Elders	Churches
P. H. Dalton	H. G. Tyson	Salisbury
J. Rumple, D.D.	J. H. Hill	Statesville
Wm W. Shaw, D.D.	J. W. A. Kerr	Centre
W. A. Wood, D.D	Geo. H. Moran	Morganton
J. B. Shearer, D.D.	R. C. Lentz	Mooresville
J. M. Wharey, D.D.	H. C. Hamilton	Hickory
E. E. Purely	C. W. Smith	Bethany
J. P. Marion	Milus Houtshouser	Toonsman
J. A. Ramsay	J. H. Carson	Third Creek
C. A. Munroe	J. L. Shepperd	Fifth Creek
D. Munroe	H. C. Summers	Concord
J. G. Anderson	R. R. Hill	Elio
W. R. McLelland	A. A. Harris	Rocky River
R. S. Arrowood	Wm J. Martin	Davidson College
R. P. Pell	Thos. C. Robinson	Poplar Tent
A. T. Graham	A. C. McIntosh	Taylorsville
J. C. Kennedy	J. D. Wilson	Wilkesboro
J. A. Harris	A. J. K. Thomas	Shiloh
W. M. Shaw	W. B. Ramsay	Sherrills Ford
H. D. Legare	J. T. Carrigan	Thyatira

1892
Oct. 19th

Statesville, N. C.

Ministers	Elders	Churches
R. E. C. Lawson	J. K. Goodman	Back Creek
	N. Johnston	Gilwood
	R. Culbertson	Unity
	J. A. Thomason	Franklin

Call for Rev. J. G. Anderson from Sharon.

A call from Sharon Church, Mecklenburg Presbytery, for the pastoral services of Rev. J. G. Anderson, was presented and read, promising him $800. per year and the use of a manse. The call was found to be in order and was placed in the hands of Rev. J. G. Anderson.

Calls from Unity, Franklin, South River chs. for Rev. M. A. Henderson

Calls from Unity, Franklin and South River churches for the services of Rev. M. A. Henderson, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, were read, promising him $300.00 and Manse, $275.00 and $57.00 respectively; these calls were ordered to be endorsed by the Stated Clerk, and the churches were granted permission to prosecute them before Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Report of Com. on Revised Directory.

The Committee on the Revised Directory reported, recommending that we present no criticism; the report was returned to the Committee with instructions to prepare a more careful report.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call o

1892
Oct. 19th

Statesville, N. C.

of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

W. R. McLelland, S. C.

Oct. 20th

Statesville, N. C., Oct. 20th 1892.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator and was opened with prayer.

Rev. M. A. Henderson of Mecklenburg Presbytery was invited to sit with us as a corresponding member.

Rev. M. A. Henderson rec'd into this Presbytery.

A certificate of dismission was read, dismissing Rev. M. A. Henderson from Mecklenburg Presbytery to unite with this Presbytery; and after the usual examination, Mr. Henderson was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered to be enrolled.

Calls placed in his hands & accepted by him.

Com. appt. to arrange for his installation.

The calls from Unity, Franklin and South River churches, for the services of Rev. M. A. Henderson, read on yesterday, were placed in his hands & accepted by him. A committee consisting of Rev. J. M. Wharey D.D. & Elder R. Culbertson, was appointed to arrange for his installation at these several churches.

Recess was taken until after services to-night.

After Recess.

Presbytery met.

Report of above Committee.

The Committee appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. M. A. Henderson at

1892
Oct. 20.

Statesville, N. C.

Unity, Franklin and South River churches presented the following report, which was adopted: That Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. P. H. Dalton, and Ruling Elders I. H. Foust & Frank Brown, install him at Franklin and South River at a time convenient to all parties. That Rev. J. A. Harris and R. S. Arrowood, and Ruling Elder J. G. Ramsay install him at Unity.

Call of Concord Church to Rev. E. E. Pously changed

By request of Concord church the call of that church to Rev. E. E. Pously was so changed as that they shall have one half of his time at a salary of $300.00 per year, Mr. Pously agreeing to the change.

Rev. E. E. Pously's acceptance of call from New Salem

Rev. E. E. Pously then signified his willingness to accept the call of New Salem church for 1/4 of his time at a salary of $100.00 per year.

Com. to install him.

Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D. and Rev. W. R. McLelland and Ruling Elder K. C. Summers, were appointed a committee to install Mr. Pously at New Salem at such time as shall be agreed upon, the committee to arrange the part each shall take in the service.

Recommendations of Home Mission Committee.

The Home Mission Committee presented the following recommendations which were received and adopted:—

Committee of Home Missions would

1892
Oct. 20.

Statesville, N. C.

recommend:

1st That Poplar Tent and Beulah churches be allowed to employ Rev. K. D. Lequeux until Spring meeting of Presbytery, giving three Sabbaths a month to Poplar Tent and one Sabbath per month to Beulah, Poplar Tent promising $225 for said time.

2nd That the committee of Home Missions be authorized to guarantee $50.00 to Rev. K. D. Lequeux for the same time.

3rd That the appropriation to Rev. P. H. Dalton be reduced from $200.00 to $150.00 per year, and that the year of this reduced appropriation begin the first of October 1892. And that the committee is instructed to send one of its members to visit the Mocksville church and endeavor to induce them to raise their subscription.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

W. R. McLelland.
Stated Clerk.

Saturday, Oct. 22nd 1892.

Oct. 22.

Presbytery met at the call and for prayer of the Moderator.

Report of Com. on Min. of Ass'y Docketed.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly referred to this meeting for consideration, was docketed for further

1892
Oct. 22.

Statesville, N.C.

consideration at the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned to meet at Concord, N.C. Tuesday before the third Sabbath of April, 1893, at 7:30 o'clock, p. m.

Closed with prayer.

W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1892
Dec. 1.

Hickory, N.C.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

Hickory, N.C., Dec. 1st, 1892.

Presbytery of Concord met at 3 P.M. at the "Manse", Hickory, N.C., Dec. 1st, 1892, in pursuance of following call from the Moderator:-

Call of meeting to dismiss Rev. R. E. C. Lawson.

Davidson, N.C.
Nov. 22nd, 1892.

The requirements of Form of Government, Ch. V, Sec. IV. Par. VIII, having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery to be held at Hickory, N.C. on Thursday, Dec. 1st, 1892, at 3. P.M. for the following purpose, viz: To dismiss Rev. R. E. C. Lawson to Orange Presbytery.

Alfred J. Graham,
Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. D. Munroe, last Moderator present.

The following members were present; Revs. D. Munroe, C. A. Munroe, J. A. Ramsay and R. E. C. Lawson, and Mr. H. C. Hamilton, Hickory Church.

Rev. R. E. Lawson tendered his resignation as Evangelist in Stanley Co., which was accepted.

Mr. Lawson dismissed.

Rev. R. E. C. Lawson was, at his own request, dismissed to Orange Presbytery. Minutes were read & approved. Presbytery adjourned. Closed with prayer.

W. R. McLelland
Stated Clerk.

J. Alston Ramsay
Clerk pro tem

1893
Feb. 27.

Hickory, N. C.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

Hickory, N.C. Feb. 27th 1893.

Presbytery met in obedience to the following call of the Moderator; viz:-

Moderator's Call for meeting of Pby. to receive & act upon Rev. J. P. Marion's resignation.

"The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I issued on the 10th inst. a call for a meeting of Concord Presbytery at Hickory Feb. 27th at 11. A. M. to transact the following business-

I. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. J. P. Marion as pastor of the Morganton church.

II. If the way be clear, to dismiss him to the Presbytery of Savannah.

The above call was sent to the N.C. Presbyterian but I am informed that it was not received by the paper so I reissue it in this form.

Davidson. Alfred J. Graham.
2/17/1893. Moderator."

Present: Revs. C. A. Munroe, D. Munroe, J. A. Ramsay & Mr J. P. Hall, Hickory church. Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev D. Munroe, last Moderator present.

A request from Rev. J. P. Marion was

1893
Feb. 27.

Hickory, N. C.

presented in writing asking for a dissolution of his pastoral relation with the Presbyterian church of Morganton; and also a written communication from the church concurring in his request was presented; whereupon Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev. J. P Marion and the Presbyterian church of Morganton; also at his own request Rev. J. P. Marion was dismissed to unite with Savannah Presbytery Ga., and the Stated Clerk directed to furnish him such dismissal.

Relation dissolved

Rev. J. P. Marion dismissed to Savannah Pby.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay was directed to visit the Morganton church, as early as practicable, preach and declare the church vacant.

Presbytery then adjourned. Closed with prayer by Ruling Elder J. P. Hall.

J. Alston Ramsay
Clerk pro tem.

W. R. McLelland
Stated Clerk.

Lutherville
Md. Corporation
Seal

1893
April 11th

Concord, N. C.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the First Presbyterian Church Concord, N. C., April 11th 1893, at 7:30 P. M. and was opened with a sermon by Rev. A. J. Graham from Heb. 2:1, "Lestatany time we let them slip".

Roll - 20 Ministers + 28 Elders.

Presbytery was constituted with prayer, and the following members were present during the sessions of Presbytery:

Ministers	Elders.	Churches.
P. H. Dalton	Frank Brown	Mocksville
J. Rumple, D.D.	S. H. Miley	Salisbury
Wm. H. Phaw, D.D.	B. F. Young	Centre
	D. W. Lowrance	Prospect
	S. W. Slimson	Statesville
J. B. Shearer, D.D. (3)		
R. W. Boyd (3)		
J. M. Wharey, D.D. (2)	S. C. Rankin	Mooresville
E. E. Presly	H. L. Morrison	Concord
	W. D. Martin	New Salem
C. M. Payne, D.D	R. W. Allison	Concord First Ch.
J. A. Ramsay	R. W. Johnston	Hickory
C. A. Munroe (3)	S. W. Hamilton (4)	Lenoir
D. Munroe (2)	A. J. Seagle	Newton
J. G. Anderson (2)	R. C. Morrison	Rocky River
	W. G. White (2)	Zion
W. R. McLelland	Dr. E. A. Hall (2)	Bethany
	J. T. Goodman (2)	Bethesda

1893
April 11th.

Concord, N. C

Ministers	Elders	Churches
R. S. Arrowood	R. A. Montgomery	Fifth Creek
	J. H. Carson (2)	Third Creek
	J. J. Long (2)	Elmwood
A. T. Graham	S. R. Neel	Davidson College
J. C. Kennedy		
J. A. Harris (2)	A. F. Goodman (2)	Shyatira
W. M. Shaw	J. S. Lafferty	Bethpehage
	N. Johnston	Gilwood
H. D. Lequeux (2)	C. C. Caldwell (2)	Poplar Tent
M. A. Henderson	J. A. Klutty	Franklin
	J. C. Sonart (2)	Beulah
	G. P. Erwin (2)	Morganton
	J. D. Wilson	Wilkesboro.

Absentees.

Absentees: Ministers, R. L. Beall, A. L. Crawford, J. W. Davis, D. D., H. A. Wood, D. D., L. McKinnon, D. D. R. P. Pell, W. H. White.
Churches not represented: Back Creek, Blowing Rock, Clio, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Forest, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mizpah, Norwood, Old Fort, Salem, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, South River, Tabor, Taylorsville, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity.

Moderator & Clerks chosen.

Rev. M. A. Henderson was chosen Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder Frank Boone were chosen temporary Clerks.

1893
April 11th.

Concord, N. C.

Corresponding & visiting members.

During the sessions Revs. T. R. Sampson and E. W. Smith of Orange Presbytery, J. H. Thornwell, D. D. and J. E. McMullen of Bethel Presbytery, Thos. H. Law, D. D. of Enoree Presbytery, Dr. Lawrence of Holston and Dr. Satterfield of Catawba Presbytery, were introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members. Rev. Messrs. J. Rush, M. A. Smith and S. Pool, D. D., of the M. E. Church South, Rev. Paul Barringer of the German Reformed Church, Rev. Mr. Davis of the Episcopal church, and Rev. Mr. Alderman of the Baptist church, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Hours of daily sessions fixed.

The hours of the daily sessions were fixed form 9 A. M. to 12 M. and form 2 P. M. to 4:30 P. M. and form 8 P. M. and adjourn at will.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 A. M. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

Wednesday, April 12th. 1893.

Morning Session.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer.

Minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

Ruling Elders J. T. Goodman of Bethesda church and J. J. Long of Elmwood church, and also other

April 12th. 1898.

Concord, N. C.

Ruling Elders from other churches, appeared and were enrolled.

Dr. McKinnon's excuse for absence - Com. to write to him.

A letter from Rev. D. McKinnon, D. D. was read giving his excuse for absence; the excuse was sustained and Rev. J. Rumple, D.D. Wm. W. Phaw, D. D. and A. J. Graham were appointed to write a letter of sympathy to Bro. McKinnon in the name of the Presbytery.

Reading minutes of last meeting omitted.

Minutes of adjourned & pro re nata meetings read.

The reading of the minutes of the last regular meeting was dispensed with and the Stated Clerk read the minutes of the adjourned and pro re nata meetings which were approved.

Enrolling members

Rev. Messrs. J. M. Wharey, D. D. J. G. Anderson, D. Munroe and H. D. Lequeux appeared, gave satisfactory excuses for tardiness and were enrolled.

Supplies report

Reports of supplies appointed at the last meeting were heard and it was found that the services had been rendered, except in cases where the churches were supplied with regular services before there was time to fill the appointments.

H. C. Dixon, Com. to Gen. Ass. reports

A letter from H. C. Dixon, Commissioner to the last Assembly was read and received, and his diligence commended.

1893 April 12th.

Concord, N. C.

The annual letter from the Trustees of Davidson College was received and read as information.

Poplar Tent calls Brother Lequeux.

A call from Poplar Tent church for the pastoral services of Rev. H. D. Lequeux, promising him $500.00 in semi-annual payments and use of manse and farm for 3/4 of his time, was presented and read and found in order and placed in the hands of Bro. Lequeux.

Other members enrolled.

Rev. J. A. Harris appeared, gave satisfactory excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

Rev. J. G. Anderson rendered a satisfactory excuse for absence from last meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. S. R. Neel, Com. to Gen. Ass. reports.

Mr. S. R. Neel, Commissioner to the last General Assembly made a report of his attendance upon that body. The report was received and his diligence commended.

Standing Com. appointed.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:-

On the Narrative to the General Assembly - Rev. Wm. W. Phaw, D.D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Ruling Elder R. A. Montgomery.

On Systematic Beneficence - Rev. D. Munroe and R. Elder S. C. Rankin.

1893
April 12th

Concord N. C.

Standing Committee.

On the Minutes of Synod -
Rev. P. H. Dalton and R. Elder B. F. Young.

On Finance -
Rev. J. A. Ramsay and R. Elder Frank Boone.

Judicial Committee -
Rev. J. Rumple, D. D. Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D and R. Elder S. R. Neel.

On Bills and Overtures -
Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. E. E. Possely, Rev. C. A. Munroe and R. Elder S. C. Rankin.

On Devotional Exercises -
Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D. and R. Elder R. W. Allison.

On Sessional Records -
Form B to G - Rev. W. M. Shaw & R. Elder R. W. Johnston.
Form G to R - Rev. H. D. Lequeux and R. Elder D. W. Lowrance.
Form R to Z - Rev. J. A. Harris & R. Elder S. W. Stimson

The report of the Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly which was docketed for consideration at this meeting, was

1893
April 12th.

Concord, N. C.

Report of Com. on Minutes of Assembly as adopted.

taken from the Docket and considered seriatim and adopted as follows:-

The committee to examine the Minutes of the General Assembly would respectfully report the following:

I. On page 419 in reference to amendments to Book of Discipline, (See Minutes) we recommend that the proposed amendment be considered with a view to their adoption.

II. On page 423 we call attention to the action of the Assembly in reference to Students leaving the Seminary before the close of the term.

III. On page 435-6 touching the cause of Education we recommend the approval of the Assembly's action.

IV. On page 437 touching an amendment to Form of Government in reference to the quorum of a session, we recommend that Presbytery consent to the proposed amendment.

V. We call attention to the action of the Assembly in reference to Commissioners to the General Assembly as found on page 462, and we recommend the approval of said action.

1893
April 12.

Concord N. C.

Respectfully submitted,
Wm H. Pharr
J. Alston Ramsay.

The following resolution touching Students at the Seminary was presented and adopted:

Instruction to Theological Students.

Resolved, - That Concord Presbytery directs its students to remain at the Theological Seminaries for their final examinations, and that the committee of Education inform our Students of this action.

Committee on Devotional Exercises presented a report of services to-day and to-morrow; report received and adopted.

An invitation was extended to Presbytery to visit Scotia Seminary; this was referred to the committee on Devotional Exercises.

Order of Day fixed to hear report of Com. on Elders' Institute.

The report of the committee on Elders' and Deacons' Institute was made the order of the day for to-night's session.

M. A. Henderson installed at Unity.

Committee to install Rev. M. A. Henderson at Unity reported the duty performed; the report was received and approved.

The Treasurer of Presbytery presented his report; in connection therewith the report of the Auditing Committee was

1893
April 12th.

Concord, N. C.

read; these reports were received and approved and are as follows:

Treasurer's report.

Rev. J. Alston Ramsay, Treasurer, in account with Concord Presbytery from March 31st 1892 to March 31st 1893

	Receipts.	Disbursements.	Balances.
Commissioner's Fund	$ 397.34	$ 334.12	$ 63.22
Education	298.73	265.83	32.90
Foreign Missions	2144.35	1812.86	331.49
Invalid Fund	144.81	127.50	17.31
Publication	94.39	18.44	75.95
Home Missions	1233.58	1102.21	131.37
Colored Evangelization	125.69	108.41	17.28
Bible Cause	36.65		36.65
Orphans' Home	132.77	132.77	
Synodical Missions	991.02	915.67	75.35
Church Erection	121.76	69.11	52.65
Concord School Fund	70.00	70.00	
Assembly's H. Missions	58.58	43.33	15.25
Jerusalem Mission	5.00	5.00	
Church & Christian Education	9.89	5.92	3.97
Totals	$ 5864.56.	$ 5011.17.	$ 853.39

Respectfully submitted,
J. Alston Ramsay,
Treasurer.

Hickory, N. C.
April 1893.

Hickory, N. C. April 1st 1893.

Your committee to audit the accounts of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Treasurer of Concord

1893
April 12.

Concord, N. C.

Presbytery, respectfully report his books and papers correct with proper vouchers for disbursements.

J. G. Hall
H. C. Dixon } Com.
N. M. Seagle

Rev. E. E. Pressly not installed at New Salem – Committee continued.

Committee to install Rev. E. E. Pressly at New Salem reported that the duty had not been performed; The report was received and the committee continued.

Rev. M. A. Henderson installed at Franklin & S. River.

Committee to install Rev. M. A. Henderson at Franklin and South River reported the duty performed. The report was received & approved.

Order of day to hear Rev. E. W. Smith.

It was made the order of the day at 2:30 o'clock, P. M. to-day to hear Rev. E. W. Smith, Superintendent of Synodical Missions.

Commissioners to General Assembly.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. J. G. Anderson were chosen principal commissioners to the next General Assembly, and Rev. W. R. McLelland and Rev. A. J. Graham, alternates in their respective order.

Ruling Elders, J. H. Foust of Salisbury church and A. J. Seagle of Newton church were chosen as principal, and A. N. Harris of Rocky River church and

1898
April 12.

Concord, N. C.

J. D. Wilson of Wilkesboro church as alternate commissioners in their respective order.

The following resolution was presented and made the first order of the day this afternoon:

Treasurer to notify Sessions of Ass.t for Com. Fund, & report delinquents at Presbytery.

Resolved, That it be made the duty of the Treasurer to notify each session of the assessment upon the church for Commissioner's Fund at some suitable time before each Spring meeting of Presbytery and that at the meeting of Presbytery the roll be called and delinquents reported.

Recess was taken until 2 o'clock, P. M.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Other Elders enrolled.

Ruling Elders G. P. Erwin of Morganton church and A. F. Goodman of Thyatira church appeared and their names were enrolled.

Above resolution adopted.

The order of the day was taken up and the resolution offered before recess was considered and adopted as above recorded.

Presbytery then took up the the second order of the day and heard

1893
April 12.

Concord, N. C.

Rev. E. H. Smith touching certain phases of our Home Mission work.

The following resolution was presented, received and adopted:

$300 of Rev. R. P. Pell's salary assumed.

Resolved, That Concord Presbytery for the present year propose to assume the payment of one fifth - $300.- of the annual salary of Rev. R. P. Pell, the Synod's Evangelist in this Presbytery and direct its Home Mission Committee to apportion this sum among the churches as a part of the Presbyterial Home Mission Collection.

Elder Smart enrolled.

Ruling Elder J. C. Smart of Beulah church appeared and his name was enrolled.

A short written report of the labors of licentiate J. D. Rowe was read and received as information.

Presbytery took recess until 8 o'clock, P. M.

Evening Session.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Rev. A. J. Graham, Agent of Foreign Missions presented his report, which was read; pending further action Presbytery heard

1893
April 12.

Concord, N. C.

Rev. J. R. Sampson, Synodical Secretary of Foreign Missions. The report was then approved and is as follows:

Contributions of the churches for this for 1892 and 1893.

	1892	1893		1892	1893
Mocksville	$ 42	$ 50	Statesville	$ 452	$ 419
Salisbury	226	128	Taylorsville	22	19
Centre	194	160	Wilkesboro	29	21
Prospect	60	78	Mocksville	219	297
Concord (Iredell)	21	4	Marion	5	4
Olio	9	9	Old Fort	2	
New Salem		1	Siloam	2	
Morganton	100	180	Locustlee	8	2
Concord, First Church	605	650	Back Creek	21	19
Hickory	25	46	Thyatira	53	100
Newton	33	30	Bethphage	23	39
Sherrills Ford	2	7	Gilwood	1	16
Shiloh		14	Unity	27	24
Lenoir	141	108	Franklin	10	
Rocky River	297	237	South River	1	
Zion	25	25	Poplar Tent	55	16
Bethany	14	13	Turkey Cove	32	30
Bethesda	6	6	Elk Park		
Tabor		1	Beulah		
Mountain		2	Norwood		
Third Creek	45	62	Forest		
Fifth Creek	33	27	Mizpah		5

1893
April. 12.

Concord, N. C.

	1892	1893		1892	1893
Elmwood	$ 4	$ 4	Blowing Rock	$	
Davidson College	339	325	Salem		
Totals				$ 32/3	$ 3/78

$35 less than was contributed last year.

Presbytery then adjourned until tomorrow at 9 A. M.. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

April 13.

Thursday, April 13, 1893

Morning Session

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was opened with prayer.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Other members enrolled

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. R. W. Boyd, appeared, gave satisfactory excuses for tardiness and were enrolled.

An invitation from New South Club was read, opening its rooms to us; Presbytery returned thanks for same.

Rev. B. L. Beall excuse.

A letter was read from Rev. B. L. Beall giving excuse for absence from this meeting. His excuse was entained as satisfactory.

1893
April 13.

Concord, N. C.

Dr. Lawrence's address –

Rev. Dr. Lawrence addressed the Presbytery concerning the school of which he is President, at Asheville, N. C.

Rev. J. C. McMullen addresses Presbytery.

Rev. J. C. McMullen addressed the Presbytery in reference to the Presbyterian High School located at Rock Hill, S. C.

Resolution touching above addresses

The following resolution in reference to the addresses of Rev. Dr. Lawrence and Rev. J. C. McMullen was presented and adopted:

Resolved – That the Presbytery of Concord most heartily approves and commends the educational work under the care of Dr. Thos. Lawrence at Asheville, N. C., and that at Rock Hill, S. C. under the care of Bethel Presbytery.

Report of Com. on Minutes of Synod.

Committee to examine the minutes of Synod presented the following report which was received and docketed for further action:

The committee on Minutes of Synod would call attention to page 36 where the Synod directs that a collection be taken up in our churches annually for church and Christian education. The committee respectfully suggests that the Synod can act in this matter only through the Presbyteries. P. H. Dalton, B. F. Young, Com.

1893
April 13."

Concord, N. C.

This report was afterwards taken from the docket and adopted.

Rev. A. H. Boyd addresses Pby.

Rev. R. H. Boyd, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, addressed the Presbytery in reference to that institution. The following resolution touching the Orphans' Home was received and adopted:

Presbytery's action in regard to interests of Orphans' Home.

The Presbytery has heard with gratitude to God of the good work done in our Orphans' Home, and commends the institution to the confidence, the prayers, and the liberality of our people.

We would especially recommend that liberal and immediate contributions be made for the purpose of providing a more commodious cooking room, and recommend to our people Our Fatherless Ones, the Orphans' Home Paper.

A further resolution touching the same object was presented and adopted.

Resolved: That the Superintendent of the Orphans Home be requested to enclose with his next issue of 'Our Fatherless Ones'. a subscription paper in the interest of the Kitchen Fund.

It was ordered that a collection be taken up to-night for the erection of a cooking apartment at the Orphans' Home.

1893
April 13

Concord N. C.

Report on Systematic Beneficence

Committee on Systematic Beneficence presented a report which was received and approved and is to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix B)

Revised Directory - report.

Committee on Revised Directory presented the following report which was received and adopted:

Your Committee respectfully report that we have examined the Revised Directory with care. We recommend Presbytery to decline offering any criticisms on the Revised Directory and to recommend to the General Assembly to drop the whole subject.

(Signed) J. M. Wharey, chmn.
W. H. Phair.

The committee on Devotional Exercises presented a report touching services to-night, which was received and approved.

Presbytery took recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met after recess and resumed business.

Rev. H. D. Lequeux signified his

1893
April 13

Concord, N. C.

Rev. H. D. Lequear accepts calls conditionally -

acceptance of the call placed in his hands, on condition that the remainder of his time can be employed and a sufficient salary be provided. This matter was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Committee of Conference as to holding an Elders' and Deacons' Institute, presented the following report which was received and approved:

Report of Com. on Elders' &c Institute

Your Committee beg leave to report as follows:

The Presbytery of Mecklenburg appointed a Committee of conference on this subject. The two committees met in Charlotte and discussed the whole matter and decided to recommend to the two Presbyteries to hold a joint Elders' and Deacons' Institute for Bible study during the coming Summer at such time and place as may seem best.

We would recommend the Presbytery to appoint a suitable Committee to cooperate with a similar Committee from Mecklenburg Presbytery to carry out this matter at their best discretion.

Respectfully submitted.
J. B. Shearer, Ch'm.

1893
April 13.

Concord, N. C.

Dr. Shearer appointed ch'm. of Com. of co-operation.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D. was made chairman and was also appointed to nominate the committee of co-operation contemplated in the above report.

Rev. J. G. Anderson requested the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and Rocky River church to take effect the first of May next.

Rev. J. G. Anderson's pastoral relation dissolved

Pending a motion to grant this request, the Presbytery heard the commissioners from Rocky River church. After hearing these commissioners and also remarks from members of Presbytery the request was granted and the relation was dissolved, to take effect the first of May.

Rev. J. G. Anderson dismissed.

At his request Rev. J. G. Anderson was granted a letter of dismission to Ebenezer Presbytery, Synod of Kentucky.

Bethany church was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting of this Presbytery, and the time, Thursday before the first Sabbath of October 1893 at 11 O'clock, A. M.

Report on Ch. & Christian Education.

Committee on Church and Christian Education presented the following report which was received and approved and adopted:

The Presbytery's Committee on Church and Christian Education beg leave to report:

This cause is evidently gaining in interest and sympathy throughout the Presbytery.

1893
April 13.

Concord, N. C.

Same continued

Davidson College is more prosperous and has a larger patronage than ever before in its history.

The Statesville Female College is fairly prosperous and is doing a noble work for Christ and the church, and deserves the hearty support and confidence of our people. The corps of teachers there is able, consecrated and faithful, and the religious tone among the pupils is reported to be eminently satisfactory.

The Kirkwood Female school at Lenoir, taught by the Misses Rankin (select and limited) is worthy of special notice for such as may desire a home school for girls.

The Barnes Home School for boys at Lenoir is growing in efficiency and prosperity as a preparatory school for college, and is a great credit to the enterprise of the principal.

The school at Mooresville is more and more prosperous and efficient. So also the church academy at Thyatira.

The Dodell school taught by Profs. Burke and Feimeter at Concord church is both prosperous and efficient, and along with the other schools mentioned furnishes valuable reinforcements for the classes of the College.

The session of Davidson College Church is establishing a parochial preparatory

1893
April 13

Concord, N. C.

Same continued.

school. The first year of the school is now in operation. A suitable building will be erected this Summer.

There is a growing desire and effort to establish or revive high schools and academies in many of our congregations.

Several of our churches have established free mission schools, especially among the operatives of mills and factories, taught by volunteer church members, working solely for the Master.

The effort inaugurated a year or two ago to plant the mission church school wherever the Evangelist goes, is promising fine results in our mountain field under the care of Rev. R. P. Pell, and the initial success is largely due to his enterprise and labors. He reports five schools under his care and management, and the door is still opening. The church has responded to his appeals for help with remarkable zeal and alacrity. He writes me that he still needs $150 to pay the balance due his teachers for the current year. He hopes to get this amount from the Synods collection for church and Christian Education.

It is well here to emphasize the collection directed to be taken up in all the churches in our Synod. It is hoped and expected that the churches of Concord Presbytery will be more

1893 April 13 — Concord, N. C.

forward than others in giving this cause its initial standing and success.

Some of the schools named have been discussing the possibility of closer relations with the church through the Presbytery.

The Committee would recommend to the Presbytery the following action:

1. We recommend this cause more and more heartily to the interest and sympathy of our churches and people.
2. We do authorize the Committee on Church & Christian education to confer with reference to closer church relations and oversight wherever this may seem desirable, and report to the Presbytery.
3. The Presbytery does hereby endorse and ratify the action of the Synod at its last meeting in directing collections to be taken up for this cause, and seeks hereby to lay this cause on the hearts of God's people just as all the other causes of the church. Of course the relative importance of all our causes is left to the intelligent, conscientious convictions of the cheerful giver.
4. We again authorize and enjoin upon this committee to use all proper means to excite interest in the Christian education

1893 April 13. — Concord, N. C.

of our sons and daughters; and we also exhort pastors, teachers and office-bearers to see that the Bible is made a necessary part of all education.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. B. Shearer } Ch.
J. Rumple }

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes.

After recess Presbytery met and celebrated the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9½ O'clock.

Closed with prayer by Rev. P. H. Dalton.

April 14. — Friday, April 14th 1893.

Morning Session

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Committee of Cooperation on Elders' & Deacons' Committee

Committee to nominate a committee on Elders and Deacons Institute presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Committee on Elders' and Deacons Institute for Bible study. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D. Chairman, Rev. C. A.

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

Munroe, Elders J. G. Hall and I. H. Foust and Deacons Prof. H. L. Smith and Dr. J. P. Munroe.

Moved That the chairman of the committee shall have authority to fill any vacancies or add any names in order to secure larger efficiency.

Rev. A. T. Graham to write to Rev. J. W. Lafferty

Rev. A. T. Graham was directed to write a letter of sympathy and rejoicing to Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and that in the public worship special mention be made of Rev. Mr. Lafferty and Rev. L. McKinnon, D. D.

J. Harper Beall Trustee of Presbytery.

Mr. Harper Beall was elected a Trustee of the Presbytery in the place of Mr. G. E. Stone, removed.

Dr. Law addresses Pby.

Presbytery was addressed by Rev. Thos. H. Law, D. D., District Superintendent of American Bible Society in reference to the work of that Society.

Paper on above address

The following paper, touching the above address, was presented and adopted:

The Presbytery of Concord has heard with pleasure and profit the address of Rev. Thos. H. Law, so full of information and earnest appeals, and we assure him that our cordial sympathy and prayers go with the cause he so ably represents. We also urge our con-

1893
April 14

Concord N. C.

gregations in the future to greater zeal in taking one collection a year for this vital interest of the Master's Kingdom, and we call their attention to the importance of using the Bible itself in our Sabbath Schools.

(Signed) A. T. Graham.

Standing Rule requiring Narratives on State of Religion from churches to be read, was suspended.

Narrative to Genl Assembly

Committee to prepare Narrative on State of Religion to be sent to the General Assembly, presented their report which was received, adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A.)

Criticisms on church Narratives

The criticisms upon the various Narratives from the churches, were read and sustained and ordered to be noted on the Narratives on which they were made.

Agent of Sabbath Schools presented his final report which was received and the whole report adopted. (See Appendix C.)

Rev. J. G. Anderson tendered his resignation as Agent of Sabbath Schools, which was accepted and the special thanks of Presbytery were tendered him for faithful services.

1893
April 14

Concord N. C.

W. M. Shaw
Agent of S. S.

Rev. W. M. Shaw was elected Agent of Sabbath Schools.

Report of H. Missions Com.

Home Mission committee presented the following report which was received, the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted:

Annual Report of Home Mission Committee.

Of the appropriations made by Presbytery to the Home Mission fields in our bounds the following amounts have been actually paid viz:

To the Mocksville field		$ 137.50
" " McDowell Co.	"	112.50
" " Yoontman	"	75.00
" " Catawba Co.	"	100.00
" " Concord & Olio	"	75.00
" " Poplar Tent & Beulah	"	25.00
" " Stanly Co.	"	250.00
" " Glen Alpine	"	37.50
" " Blowing Rock	"	75.00
		$ 887.50

The appropriations still due are as follows, viz:

To the Mocksville field		$ 37.50
" " McDowell Co.	"	37.50
" " Yoontman	"	25.00
" " Catawba Co.	"	— —

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

Same continued

To the Concord and Olio Field		$ 25.00
" " Poplar Tent & Beulah	"	25.00
" " Glen Alpine	"	— —
" " Stanly Co.	"	— —
" " Blowing Rock	"	25.00
		$ 175.00

These fields have all been regularly supplied with the preached word during the year commencing April 1st 1892, with the following exceptions, viz:

The Stanly Co. field has been vacant since Dec. 1st 1892.

The Glen Alpine field has been vacant since Jan. 1st 1893.

The Turkey Cove church has been vacant since last Summer.

The whole amount apportioned among the churches for Presbyterial Home Mission $1485.00
Whole amt actually contributed by churches for H. M. 1233.58
Whole amt of apportionments still due $ 251.42

Church Erection.

Rev. R. P. Pell with the approval of your committee, visited a number of our churches and received pledges to the amount of $950.00 for erecting churches in Mitchell and Watauga Counties, these pledges to be redeemed at stated periods in the ensuing year. Of the $300.00 appropriated for building a church in North

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

Same continued.

Wilkesboro, only $13.15 have been paid.

Synodical Evangelism

The apportionment laid upon our Presbytery by Synod for the year ending Nov. 30th 1892 = $825.00

The amt contributed by all our churches to March 31st '93 - 991.02

Destitutions

In the counties of Ashe, Yancy and Yadkin in which there is a total population of about 40000 souls, we have no church and no preacher.

Invalid Fund.

Presbytery appropriated $150.00 to Mrs. Poxton and $50.00 to Mrs. Lafferty - a total of $200.00. The churches contributed to this cause $144.81.

Recommendations

1 That Rev. W. R. McLelland be allowed to supply Bethesda church 2 Sabbaths each month until next Spring Meeting of Presbytery on a salary of $181.00; that he supply Bethany church 2 Sabbaths each month for one year on a salary of $200.00

2 That Rev. A. L. Crawford supply Taylorsville one year 2 Sabbaths each month at a salary of $275.00 and manse.

3. That Rev. D. Munroe supply Shiloh church for one year, one Sabbath each month at a salary of $100.00.

1893
April 14.

Concord, N. C.

Same continued

4 That Rev. D. Munroe preach and administer the sacraments at Quaker meadows on 5th Sabbath of April, and examine into the propriety of organizing a church at that place.

5. That Rev. Wm. H. White preach and administer the sacraments at Turkey Cove at discretion.

6 Rev. B. L. Beall preach and administer the sacraments at Glen Alpine at discretion.

7 Rev. J. Rumple, D. D. preach and administer the sacraments at Norwood at discretion.

8 Rev. H. D. Lequeux preach and administer the sacraments at Beulah church at discretion.

9 That appropriation to the Mocksville field be reduced to $100 per year inasmuch as the rent of the manse now pays $100 of the salary.

10. That a commission be sent to organize a church at North Wilkesboro if the way be clear.

11. That Presbytery guarantee $200.00 to supplement the salary of Rev. H. D. Lequeux, and the committee be entrusted with the duty of selecting a point at which he shall employ his unoccupied time.

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

12. That Rev. R. P. Pell be authorized to employ an assistant during the Summer, and that $100.00 be appropriated for this purpose.

Same

13. That Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D. preach and administer the sacraments at Mizpah at discretion, and that he visit this church as often as practicable until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

14. Appropriations.

Mocksville	Field	$100.00
McDowell Co.	Field	150.00
Troutman	"	150.00
Catawba Co.	"	100.00
Concord & Elis	"	100.00
Poplar Tent	"	200.00
Glen Alpine	"	75.00
Blowing Rock	"	100.00
Mitchell Co.	"	100.00

15. That to raise the $300.00 of Bro. Pell's salary assumed by Presbytery the following increase be made in assessment of churches, viz: Salisbury by $75.00, Davidson College by $75.00, Concord First by $50.00, Morganton by $40.00, Centre by $35.00, Mocksville by $40.00, Thyatira by $15.00, Wilkesboro by $10.00.

16. That Wilkesboro church be permitted to

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

Same concluded.

employ Rev. A. L. Crawford for another year on a salary of $400.00 for one half of his time, provided he will live in Wilkesboro, or at the rate of $300.00 till the fall meeting if he does not.

Respectfully submitted,
C. A. Munroe,
Chairman.

Rev. H. D. Lequeux signified his acceptance of call of Poplar Tent church.

Commission to install Rev. H. D. Lequeux.

Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., Rev. W. M. Shaw, and Ruling Elder N. Johnston were appointed a commission to install Rev. H. D. Lequeux as pastor of Poplar Tent church at a time suitable to the church and the Commission.

The following resolutions were presented and adopted:

Standing order to have Annual Sermon at Fall meeting.

Resolved, That it be made a standing order of Presbytery that an annual sermon be preached at every Fall meeting of Presbytery by some brother appointed by the moderator and upon a subject assigned by Presbytery.

Resolved That next Fall the sermon be preached by Dr Payne, and upon the subject of family worship.

Dr. Payne to preach next Fall on Family Worship.

Resolved, That the pastors of all our churches be instructed to preach upon the subject of family worship before the next

1893
April 14

Concord, N.C.

Pastors to preach on same before next meeting.

meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess until 2 O'clock P. M.

Afternoon Session

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Report of Finance Committee

Committee on Finance reported amounts received during sessions of Presbytery; report received and money ordered to be turned over to Treasurer of Presbytery.

J. A. Harris elected Agent of Publication.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay tendered his resignation as Agent of Publication, which was accepted; and Rev. J. A. Harris was elected in his place.

Report of Judicial Com.

Judicial Committee reported no business; report received and approved and committee discharged.

Reports on Sessional Records.

The various committees to examine Sessional Records reported the following approved without exceptions:

Davidson College, Centre, Concord, Back Creek, Bethesda, Concord First, Statesville, Thyatira, Bethany, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Gilwood, Hickory, Mooresville, Morganton, Poplar Tent, Prospect, Rocky River, Salisbury, Taylorsville, Third Creek Unity.

The following with exceptions, viz:-

Beulah,

1893
April 14.

Concord, N.C.

Franklin, Shiloh, Wilkesboro, Zion,

These reports were approved and the exceptions noted on the books to which they were taken respectively.

Com. on Bills & Overtures to prepare an overture.

The committee on Bills and Overtures was instructed to prepare an overture to the General Assembly on the subject of card playing and other such forms of worldly amusements.

Vote of thanks adopted.

The following vote of thanks was presented and was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, first, That the thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby extended to the citizens of Concord for their abounding hospitality to the members of this Presbytery during this meeting, to our sister churches which have tendered us the use of their pulpits, and also to the Rail Roads that have granted reduced rates of travel.

Second, That the pastor of this church be requested to read this resolution to his congregation.

S. Clerk to have 600 copies printed.

The Stated Clerk was directed to have printed 600 copies of the minutes of the present session.

The Stated Clerk was instructed

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

Statistical report.

to make out the statistical report of the Presbytery and forward the same to the General Assembly. (See Appendix D.)

The following overture to the General Assembly was presented and adopted:

Overture to Assembly in regard to card-playing &c.

The Presbytery of Concord overtures the General Assembly in session at Macon Ga. that it send down to the Presbyteries a deliverance on the subject of card-playing and worldly amusements.

The following members obtained leave of absence before the close of the meeting:

Leave of absence granted.

Ministers, E. E. Pressly, H. D. Lequeux, A. J. Graham, J. B. Shearer, D. D., and R. W. Boyd.

Ruling Elders, H. L. Morrison, J. T. Goodman, Dr. E. A. Hall, A. J. Goodman, W. D. Martin, J. A. Klutts, S. C. Rankin, D. W. Lowrance, C. C. Caldwell, S. R. Reel and J. C. Smart.

The minutes were read and approved.

Closing exercises.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Bethany church on Thursday before the first Sabbath of October (September 28th) 1893 at 11 o'clock A. M. Closed with singing, prayer and apostolic benediction.

Attest:

W. R. McLelland, Stated Clerk. J. Alston Ramsay } Temporary
Frank Brown } clerks.

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

Appendix

Narrative

Appendix.
(A)
Report on the Narrative.

Your committee on Narrative would respectfully present the following report:

Concord Presbytery would respectfully report to the General Assembly, to meet at Macon, Ga.:

1. The office-bearers of the Church have been reasonably faithful in the discharge of their official duties, with few exceptions. In a few instances there has been some complaint of carelessness on the part of deacons.
2. The attendance on the services of the Sanctuary is reported as good, and on the increase.
3. A few of our churches report a special outpouring of the Spirit.
4. There seems to be some general improvement in most of our churches, and some encouragement as to the number of additions and church workers.
5. A great majority of our churches report fair Christian deportment and some indication of growth in grace.

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

Narrative Continued.

6. All of our churches reporting, have Sabbath schools except two; and the number of church members laboring in Sabbath schools seems to be on the increase.
7. The Bible and catechisms are generally taught in our Sabbath schools and in many families, and we are inclined to think there is an increased interest in this direction
8. While some few churches report improvement in family worship, there is a sad neglect of this duty on the part of a decided majority.
9. The general observance of the Sabbath is reported as fairly good. There is some complaint, however, by a few of our churches that there is a growing looseness in the matter of Sunday mails, reading secular newspapers, railroad travel and social visitation.
10. There are indications of growing liberality in our churches to the various causes of Christian benevolence and church work.
11. The reports of our churches seem to indicate more trouble than usual

1893
April 14.

Concord, N. C.

in the direction of intemperance.
12. But few of our churches report any special work done for the colored people.
13. A large number of our churches report work done among the spiritually destitute by way of preaching, Sabbath Schools and prayer meetings.
14. Very nearly all our churches have been supplied during the year with preaching and other means of grace.
15. For the present year quite a number of our churches report slight deficiences in the payment of pastors' salaries, but it is understood that these salaries will be fully paid.

Wm. W. Pharr.
Robt. S. Arrowood,
R. A. Montgomery,
Committee.

Attest:
W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

(B)

Presbyterial Report on Systematic Beneficence.

Systematic Beneficence Report.

The Report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending April 1st 1893

Objects.	Number of Congregations Contributing	Amounts
Sustentation,	30	$ 478.
Evangelistic,	41	2040.
Invalid Fund,	30	155.
Foreign Missions	38	3184.
Education,	40	898.
Publication	36	144.
Colored Evangelistic Fund,	33	151.
Church Erection,	17	318.
Bible Society,	33	58.
Presbyterial,	37	465.
Pastor's Salaries Actually Paid and Rental Value of Manse.	38	15641.
Congregational,	32	21274.
Miscellaneous,	29	1542
Total		$ 46348.

Nine congregations have contributed to all the 9 objects of benevolence ordered by the General Assembly; five have contributed to eight; nine have contributed to seven; nine have contributed to six; four have contributed to five; three have contributed to four; one has contributed to three; two have contributed to

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

two; one has contributed to one; two have contributed to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the Churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failures? Yes.

By order of the Presbytery:

Wm. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.
(C)

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools.

Report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly for the year ending April 1, 1893.

Name of School	Number on Roll: Teachers	Number on Roll: Scholars	Average Attendance: Teachers	Average Attendance: Scholars	Scholars admitted to in Communion	Contribution S.S.: For own Expenses	Contribution S.S.: Other purposes
Bach Creek	7	65	7	58	2		6.20
Bethany	6	48	4	35		2.33	
Bethesda	5	30	4	25		1.94	
Bethphage	15	96	11	74	3	7.00	6.82
Beulah	4	59	3	43		.60	6.00
Blowing Rock							
Centre	16	168	12	120	10	11.75	33.63
Clio							
Concord	8	80	6	50	1	7.70	4.50
Concord, First church	37	325	26	215	9	100.00	22.50
Davidson College	24	108	18	71	10	23.92	16.82
Elmwood	5	37	4	25		4.50	
Fifth Creek	8	109	6	40		1.33	
Franklin	8	70	6	45		10.58	
Gilwood	4	40	4	30	2	4.00	2.00
Greenlee	4	33	3	25		1.94	.75
Hickory	16	128	14	87	1	6.26	14.68
Lenoir	17	141	14	75	1	27.99	30.53
Marion	6	30	3	20	2	11.88	
Mizpah	4	25	3	20		4.00	
Mocksville	7	48	7	42	6	18.00	10.35

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

Monroville	17	163	14	110			$ 57.80
Morganton	21	92	18	71		61.75	74.14
New Salem							
Newton	10	60	8	47		37.00	12.40
Old Fort	4	25	4	20		7.30	
Poplar Tent	11	100	8	56		2.48	
Prospect	9	80	8	70	8	20.00	22.00
Rocky River	22	200	16	140	4	20.00	20.65
Salisbury	31	246	27	141	12	74.00	75.00
Shiloh	6	50	4	30			
Siloam	3	40	2	26	4	3.86	.94
Statesville	20	160	15	85		33.76	125.64
Taylorsville	7	66	5	45	10	9.10	
Third Creek	20	135	14	95	6	[illegible]	8.00
Thyatira	15	155	12	118		13.52	66.44
Troutman	4	18	4	12	4	2.75	
Turkey Cove							
Unity	8	80	6	50	4	14.00	5.00
Wilkesboro'	9	103	7	48	1	10.82	4.04
Zion	6	40	5	25	1		
Totals	424	3453	332	2289	101	607.44	620.84

Your Agent would report that 41 of the 49 sessions have sent up reports to the Presbytery, 4 more than last year and 9 more than year before last. These 41 sessions report 424 teachers, or 1 less than last year, and 24 more than the year before. They report 3453 Scholars on roll which is 10 less than

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

last year.

Average attendance of teachers is 322, or 15 more than last year. Average attendance of scholars is 2289, which is 284 more than last year.

There were admitted into communion of churches 101, which is 57 less than last year.

They paid for their own expenses $6074.44 which is $31.94 more than last year.

The church having the largest numbers of scholars is the 1st Presbyterian Church of Concord - 325. 14 churches report over 100. The churches making making no report are Salem, Forest, Norwood, South River, Greenlee, Elk Park, Tabor, Sherrill's Ford, Glen Alpine.

Twenty one churches report additions from the Schools - Salisbury taking the lead in numbers.

It will be seen however that the reports this year are not as favorable in this matter as those of last year.

Statesville leads both in the amt. contributed for all purposes as well as for other than its own expenses. Twenty four report contributions for other purposes than their own expenses.

1893
April 14

Concord N. C.

In response to the different questions propounded by the blanks sent the sessions the following answers have been received:

1. Every church reports that the school is under controll of the session, with one exception - Blowing Rock - and that is a union school.

2. As to attendance of Pastors and Elders upon the services of the Sabbath School, 24 answer yes - an improvement upon last year; 8 answer the Elders do; 1 some of the Elders do; 1 very seldom; 2 occasionally; 3 that the pastor can not; which is no doubt the case with many more not reporting the reason why they do not attend - they have more than one church and can not be present. Still that will not apply to all the 16 who do not attend.

3. With reference to the Pastor's preaching regularly to the children, 22 answer no; 7, yes; 6, occasionally; 1, once.

4. With reference to teaching Confession of Faith Catechisms and Form of Government, 31 answer Catechisms; 5, answer yes; 1 Confession of Faith and catechism.

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

5. As to Taking Earnest Worker and Children's Friend, 10 answer yes – a falling off from last year of 2; 12 answer E. W.; 10 answer, no.
6. As to memorizing the Scriptures, 6 ans. yes; 27 to some extent; 4 answer, no.
7. With reference to books of instruction besides the Bible and Standards of the church, 22 answer, none; several answer Peloubets Notes and Sunday School Times, a few Scott; one Barnes.
8. As to special religious interest in the schools 28 report none; 11 report that there has been.
9. With reference to collections made in the Schools for the objects ordered by the Assembly, 1 reports for Orphans' Home; 2 for Foreign Missions only; 8 not for all; 10 for Home & Foreign Missions; and 20 for none of them.
10. All without exception report that the scholars attend upon the preaching of the Word.

The 11th, 12th and 13th questions with reference to matters of interest in manner of conducting the School – reason not having a School – and work among colored people, are left blank with few exceptions. Those that make any reply to work amongst colored people give answer that they

1893
April 14

Concord, N. C.

have Sabbath Schools of their own – one that there are no colored people around them.

In view of the fact that we have reports from 3 more churches than last year and yet have 5 less teachers and 43 less Scholars and 57 less additions to Communion your agent would recommend that the Presbytery call attention of the sessions and congregations to these facts and affectionately urge them to a more faithful and diligent use of this most efficient branch of church work, and that this recommendation be published in the N. C. Presbyterian and Minutes of Presbytery.

Respectfully Submitted,
Jno. G. Anderson,
Ag't.

April 14 – 93.
Attest:
W. R. McLelland.

1893
April

Concord, N. C.

Statistical Report

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 27 Ministers and 50 churches, and has under its care 1 Licentiate and 14 Candidates, viz:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Whole No. Com.	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Baptisms Non Com.	S.S. Teachers	S.S. Scholars	Sustentation.	Evangelistic.	Invalid Fund.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Publication	Board Every Sund.	Church Erection	Bible Society	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries actually Paid.	Congregational	Miscellaneous.
P. H. Dalton, S. S.	Mocksville, N. C.	Mocksville, S.S.	2	2	8		56	2	0	13	7	48	$9	$8	$6	$49	$14	$3	$2	$4	$3	$2	$353	$252	$50
B. L. Beall, H. C.	Lenoir " "																								
J. Rumple, D.D., P.	Salisbury " "	Salisbury, P.	7	8	19	9	313	4	3	100	24	244	77	50	5	128	175	5	6	25		35	1300	1023	252
W.m W. Phan, D.D., P.	Mocksville, " "	Centre, P.	7	3	14	1	156		3	68	10	168	5	55	5	160	13	4				8		16	
" " "	" " "	Prospect, P.	4	5	9	3	200		13	200	10	80	5	41	3	78	8	2				4	498	35	4
W. A. Wood, D. D., P.	Statesville, " "	Statesville, P.	8	8		10	281		8	98	23	160	54	59	8	419	23	8	8		4	19	1200	7666	130
A. S. Crawford, S. S.	Taylorsville, " "	Taylorsville, S.S.	5	4	10	10	114	1	1	16	10	64	11	22	7	19	12	4	2			8	365	117	2
" " "	Wilkesboro " "	Wilkesboro, S.S.	3	2	6	3	46	4		16	9	102	8	13		21	14	3	4	13			367	15	4
J. B. Shearer, D. D. Pres.	Davidson " "																								
R. W. Boyd, Supt. O. Home.	Barium Springs, N.C.																								
L. McKinnon, D.D. Invalid	Clinton N. C.																								
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mocksville, " "	Mocksville, P.	4	5	3	13	247		7	90	19	163	6	279	5	297	40	6	5	10	3	98	900	9	130
E. E. Pressly, P.	Scotts x Roads. " "	Concord (Kelly) P.	7	5	1	2	215		9		11	80	1	1	2	4	2		1				365		
" " S. S.	Cleo " "	Cleo, S. S.	2	3		2	55			8	4	25	8		2	8	3		1				77	1	2
" " P. E.	Stony Point " "	New Salem, P.E.	4	4		2	70		5	40			1	1		1									
C. M. Payne, D.D. P.	Concord, " "	Concord, First ch. P.	9	8	15	17	282	1	10	75	37	325	156	175	9	650	60	8	10	53	5	35	1350	806	236
Jno. W. Davis, S.D. F. M.	Soochow, China.																								
J. A. Ramsay, P.	Hickory, N. C.	Hickory, P.	6	6	2	4	116	1	3	43	21	128	122		21	45	22	12	3			20	900	179	88
C. A. Munroe, P.	Lenoir " "	Lenoir, P.	4	2	2	2	83		3	23	17	141	87	23	8	107	11	3	3	17	7	23	880	89	31
J. Munroe, P.	Newton " "	Newton, P.	6	4	3	3	80	1	3	26	10	60	9	21	5	30	11	3	4	17		8	322	638	4

1893 April.

Concord, N. C.

1893 April.

Concord, N. C.

Statistical Report to The General Assembly Continued

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate.	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms.	Baptized non Communicants	S. S. & Bible Class Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Sustentation.	Evangelistic.	Invalid Fund.	Foreign Mission.	Education.	Publication.	Colored Evang. Fund	Church Erection.	Bible Society.	Pastor's Salary.	Pastor's Salary Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous
	Sherrills Ford, N.C.	Sherrills Ford, S.S.	2	1			16						$ 2	$ 4	$	$ 6	$ 2	$ 1	$ 1	$	$	$ 1	$	$	$
	Abernethy, " "	Shiloh, S.S.	3	3			38		1		6	50	9	5	2	14	2	4	2			4	100	4	7
J. G. Anderson, In charge																									
W. R. McLelland, S.S.	Statesville, " "	Bethany, S.S.	2	2	1		102	1	4		6	48	2	5		13	2		1			3	137		1
" " "	Amity, " "	Bethesda, S.S.	4	4	1	3	95	1	2	60	5	30	2	4		6	1	1	1			4	150		
" " "	Houstonville, " "	Tabor, S.S.	3		2	2	15	2						1		1	2	1				2	19		
" " "	Troutman, " "	Troutman, S.S.	2		13	2	43	5	2	21	7	18		1		1			2		1	1	14		
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Cool Spring, " "	Fifth Creek, P.	4	5	10	4	150	2	6	100	10	109	1	18	2	22	2	1	2			3	261	22	10
" " "	Elmwood, " "	Elmwood, P.	3	2	1	2	42		1	38	6	37	3	11	1	8	2	1					100	23	12
" " "	Mt Vernon, " "	Third Creek, P.	5	4	6	5	132	4	6	76	20	135	3	11	2	61	3	1	2			3	357	11	8
R. P. Pell, Evang.	Statesville City, " "	Elk Park, Evan.	1		6	1	20	3																10	
" " "	Valle Crucis, " "	Cove Creek, Evan.	2		4	4	8		1	8															
A. J. Graham, P.	Davidson, " "	Davidson College, P.	5	4	11	5	138	1	4	34	24	108	35	628	4	324	359	21	37	140	1	20	1150	175	319
W. H. White, P.	Marion, " "	Marion, P.	2	3	2	6	59		1	52	7	30	1	4	4	4	3	2	2			3	240	76	15
" " "	Old Fort, " "	Old Fort, P.	2	1	1		18	1		2	5	25										2	10	80	2
" " "	Old Fort, " "	Siloam, P.	2	3	4	1	49	2			4	40										1	49		
" " "	Marion, " "	Greenlee, P.	1	1		2	11			2	5	28	1	1	1	2						2	99	13	
J. E. Kennedy, W. E.	Mount Mourne, N.C.																								
J. A. Harris, P.	Mill Bridge, N. C.	Thyatira, P.	6	6	12	1	190	2	12	123	15	155	3	85	3	100	5	3	3	2		15	350	49	50
" " "	Rowan, " "	Back Creek, P.	3	3	3	4	75		2	56	7	65	1	21	1	19	5	1	1	1		8	300	16	10
W. M. Shaw, P.	Mill Hill, " "	Bethphage, P.	7	6	3	9	210		7	100	17	96	3	10	1	39	4	1	2			5	578	24	13
" " "	Coddle Creek, " "	Gilwood, P.	3	2	3	2	68		4	25	6	40		2		15		1					140	60	37

1893 April

Concord, N. C.

Statistical Report to

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination
H. D. Lequeux, P. E.	Concord, N.C.	Poplar Tent, P.E.	4	4	
M. A. Henderson, P.	Woodleaf " "	Unity, P.	4	4	11
" " "	Zion, " "	Franklin, P.	5	6	3
" " "	Woodleaf, " "	South River, P.	2	1	
	Blowing Rock, " "	Blowing Rock, Eng.			
	Locust Level, " "	Beulah, V.	2	1	
	Norwood, N. C.	Forest, V			
	Glen Alpine, " "	Glen Alpine, V			
	Flaggtown " "	Mizpah, V.	1		
	Morganton " "	Morganton, V.	7	6	2
	Norwood, " "	Norwood, V.	2		
	Harrisburg, " "	Rocky River, V.	9	6	5
	Kiddendale, " "	Salem, V.			
	Tom's Creek, " "	Turkey Cove, V.	1		
	Concord, " "	Zion, V.	5	3	3
Licentiate - 1.					
J. D. Rowe,	Newton, N. C.				
Candidates - 14.					
Totals			182	150	199

Ordinations, 1; Installations, 3; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 2; Churches organized, 1; Ministers received from other denominations, 1.

By order of the Presbytery.

Wm. R. McLelland.
Stated Clerk.

1893 April.

Concord, N. C.

The General Assembly concluded.

Added on Certificate.	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Bal'tized Non-Communicants	S. S. Bible Class Teachers	S. S. Scholars	Sustentation.	Evangelistic.	Annuity Fund.	Foreign Missions	Education.	Publication.	Orphan Evang. Fund	Church Erection	Bible Society	Presbyterial	Pastors' Salaries Paid	Congregational	Miscellaneous.
	135		3	147	12	100	8	7		16	2	9				60	300	7	14
5	158	2	6	55	8	80		17		23	5	2	4	7		6	135	77	
2	122	2	7	96	10	70			1		1		1	1		2	58	10	3
	12				4	25													
	15			2	2	6		3								3			
	60				5	63		4									1		
	11																		
	6			2	3	25	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	16		3
2	145		5	31	21	92		180	19	188	43	12	15		13	23	891	576	40
	27																		
5	326		15	201	22	201	9	124	6	237	30	5	11	2	5	20	1089	130	56
	4			3				5	10	30	2				10	3			
1	71		5	40	6	40	1	3	1	25	2	1	1	1	1	4	105	7	
149	1883	42	162	2090	453	3589	586	1903	145	3169	881	130	137	294	64	458	15666	2262	1532

1893
Sept. 28.

Bethany Church, N. C.

Bethany Church, Sept. 28th, 1893.

Meeting.

The Presbytery of Concord met at Bethany church, Iredell County, N. C. on Thursday, Sept. 28th 1893, according to adjournment, and was opened with a sermon by Rev. M. A. Henderson from Rom. 1:16.

Presbytery was then constituted with prayer.

Roll Call.

The roll was called and the following members were present, viz:

Members present.

Ministers.	Elders.	Churches.
J. Rumple, D. D.	Dr. J. J. Summerell	Salisbury
W. W. Phaw, D. D.	J. M. McNeely (2)	Centre
W. A. Wood, D. D.	E. B. Stimson.	Statesville.
A. L. Crawford (2)*	M. W. Gibson.	Taylorsville.
	J. D. Wilson	North Wilkesboro
J. B. Shearer, D. D. (3)		
R. W. Boyd (3)		
J. M. Wharey, D. D.		
E. E. Pressly	W. B. Gibson.	Concord (Iredell).
	J. S. Clodfelter.	New Salem.
C. H. Payne, D. D.		
J. A. Ramsay.	H. C. Dixon	Hickory.
C. A. Munroe.		
D. Munroe.	J. D. Rowe	Newton.
	A. J. K. Thomas	Shiloh.
H. R. McLelland.	C. W. Smith	Bethany
	A. C. Robison	Bethesda
	P. B. Kennedy	Tabor.

1893
Sept. 28.

Bethany Church, N. C.

	Ministers	Elders	Churches
		J. V. Melchor	Toxaway.
Roll continued.	R. S. Arrowood.	P. B. Summers	Fifth Creek.
	R. P. Pell.		
	A. T. Graham.		
	W. H. White		
	J. C. Kennedy		
	J. A. Harris	J. T. Carrigan	Thyatira.
	W. M. Shaw	E. H. Hamilton	Gilwood.
		S. M. Furr	Bethphage.
	H. D. Lequeux		
	M. A. Henderson	W. T. Green	Franklin.
		R. Culbertson	Unity.
	J. M. Rose	E. A. Perkins	Morganton.
		Frank Brown	Mocksville
	- 23	- 22	- 22

* The figure after a name denotes the day of enrollment

Ministers absent. Absentees: Ministers - P. H. Dalton, B. L. Beall, Jno. W. Dans, D. D., L. McKinnon, D. D., - 4.

Churches not represented. Churches not Represented. Back Creek, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Clio, Concord 1st church, Davidson College, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Elmwood, Forest Glen, Alpine, Goulee, Lenoir, Marion, Mizpah, Monroville, Norwood, Old Fort, Prospect, Poplar Tent,

1893
Sept. 28.

Bethany Church, N. C.

Rocky River, Salem, Sherrills Ford, Siloam, South River, Third Creek, Turkey Cove, Wilkesboro, Zion; 31

Rev. C. A. Munroe Moderator - Temp. Clerks. Rev. C. A. Munroe was chosen Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder Frank Brown were chosen temporary clerks.

Rev. J. M. Rose invited to a seat. Rev. J. M. Rose of the Presbytery of Fayetteville was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to Presbytery.

Reading Minutes omitted. Reading Minutes of last meeting was dispensed with, and said Minutes were received as the official record of that meeting.

Rev. J. M. Rose received. A letter of dismission from Fayetteville Pby. was read, dismissing Rev. J. M. Rose from that Presbytery to this. After the usual examination, conducted by the Moderator, the Rev. J. M. Rose was unanimously received as a member of this Presbytery.

Recess was taken till 2 o'clock, P. M.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met after recess.

Revs. Messrs. Wharey & Graham excused for tardiness. Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D. and Rev. A. T. Graham, appeared and gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness, and were enrolled.

Rev. H. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. R. P. Pell and Rev.

1898 Sept. 28.

Bethany Church, N. C.

Members excused for absence from last meeting

Wm. H. White, were excused for non-attendance at the last regular meeting of Presbytery.

Supplies report.

Reports of supplies were heard. It appeared that the appointments had been fulfilled, except in one instance, and for the failure in that case satisfactory reasons were given.

Newton church asks for change in Call to Rev. D. Munroe.

A letter from Newton church was read asking Presbytery to change the Call of that church for Rev. D. Munroe so as to read $351.00 and Manse instead of $400.00 for one half the time. The letter was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. J. M. Rose accepts call from Morganton Church.

A call was read from the Morganton Church for the services of Rev. J. M. Rose, promising $100.00 in regular monthly installments and Manse. This call was placed in the hands of Rev. J. M. Rose, and it was accepted by him.

Com. to arrange for his installation.

The following Committee was appointed to arrange for his installation: Rev. J. M. Harey, D. D., Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D. and Ruling Elder E. A. Perkins.

Rev. B. L. Beall excused for non-attendance.

A letter from Rev. B. L. Beall was read, giving his excuse for absence from this meeting. His excuse was sustained.

Communication

A communication from Rev. J. K. Hagen, D. D. was read and referred to the Agent

1898 Sept. 28.

Bethany Church, N. C.

referred to Agt. of Publication.

of Publication and Colportage.

F. F. Rowe introduced to Pby.

Rev. D. Munroe introduced to the Presbytery Frederick F. Rowe, a member of the Newton church, who desired to be taken under the care of Presbytery, as a candidate for the ministry.

Testimonials read.

The testimonial of the session, required by the manual, was presented and read, and after examination on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry,

Examined & received as Candidate.

Frederick F. Rowe was received as a candidate for the holy ministry under the care of this Presbytery, and was recommended to the committee of Education.

Dr. Houston's paper referred to Agt. of F. M.

A communication from Rev. M. H. Houston, D. D. was referred, without reading, to the Agent of Foreign Missions.

Communication touching D. C. referred to Com. on D. C.

A communication touching Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Davidson College, soon to be appointed.

Mod. announces Standing Com.

The Moderator announced the following Committees, viz:

On Narrative to Synod: Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Ruling Elder, W. B. Gibson.

On the Minutes of General Assembly: Rev. J. Rumple, D. D. Rev. W. W. Phan, D. D., Rev. W. C. White, and Ruling Elders Dr. M. W. Gibson and

1893 Sept. 28. — Bethany Church, N. C.

Standing Com.: continued. — E. B. Stimson.

On Finance. Rev. J. A. Ramsay, and Ruling Elder Frank Boone.

Judicial Committee. Rev. W. A. Wood, D.D. Rev. R. P. Pell, Rev. D. Munroe, and Ruling Elders Dr. J. J. Summerell and H. C. Dixon.

Same — On Bills and Overtures. Rev. M. A. Henderson, Rev. H. D. Lequeux, Rev. E. E. Pressly and Ruling Elders J. D. Rowe, S. M. Furr and E. A. Perkins.

Same — To Nominate Trustees for Davidson College. Rev. J. M. Rose, Rev. J. A. Harris and Ruling Elder, P. B. Simmons.

Devotional Exercises. Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. W. M. Shaw and Ruling Elder C. W. Smith.

Report of Com. to write to Dr. McKinnon. — The committee to write a letter of sympathy to Rev. L. McKinnon, D. D. reported the duty discharged.

Report of Com. to install Rev. Mr. Pressly. — The committee to install Rev. E. E. Pressly at New Salem, reported the duty performed on Friday before 4th Sabbath of May, 1893.

Mr. Graham reports letter written to Mr. Lafferty. — Rev. A. T. Graham, appointed to write to Rev. J. W. Lafferty, reported the duty performed.

Committee to install Rev. H. D. Lequeux

1893 Sept. 28. — Bethany Church, N. C.

Rev. Mr. Lequeux installed at Poplar Tent. — at Poplar Tent, reported the duty performed on Saturday before 4th Sabbath of May, 1893.

Reports on preaching on family worship. — The roll was called to ascertain whether the Pastors had preached on Family worship since the last meeting of Presbytery, and it was found that in most cases the sermon had not been preached.

Time extended. — It was ordered that the time for preaching this sermon by those who have failed, be extended till next meeting of Presbytery.

Reports handed to Com. on Narrative. — Reports on State of Religion were handed to the Committee on the Narrative to Synod, without reading.

Consideration of Blanks docketed. — Further consideration of Blanks for reports to Fall meetings was docketed.

Hours of meeting. — The following hours for daily sessions were fixed: from 9½ A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 P. M. to 3½ P. M.

Adjourned until 9½ A. M. to-morrow.

Closed with prayer.

September 29, 1893.

Sept. 29. — Morning Session

Yesterday's minutes read. — Presbytery met and was opened with prayer. The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

1893
Sept. 29.

Bethany Church, N. C.

Rev. A. L. Crawford appeared, gave satisfactory reason for tardiness, and was enrolled.

Rev. A. L. Crawford appears.

It was made the order of the day at 3 P. M. to hear the report of the Agent of Foreign Missions.

Order of Day.

The report of the Treasurer was read & referred to the Finance Committee and is as follows:

Treasurer's report.

Your Treasurer would respectfully report the following balances in his hands, Sept. 25th 1893:

Commissioners' Fund	$ 14.47.
Education	28.42.
Foreign Missions	142.06.
Invalid Fund	31.46.
Publication	29.41.
Presbyterial Home Missions	9.03.
Synodical Home Missions.	29.64.
Tuscaloosa Institute	32.74.
Bible Cause	2.80.
Church Erection	10.00.
Assembly's Home Missions	2.78.
Church & Christian Education	7.05
Total	$ 339.26

Respectfully Submitted,
J. Alston Ramsay,
Treasurer.

1893
Sept. 29.

Bethany Church, N. C.

Agent of Colored Evangelization made a verbal report concerning this work in the bounds of this Presbytery, which was received as information.

Cold. Evan. report

Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. M. Rose, and Ruling Elders R. K. Pressell and G. W. F. Harper, were appointed a commission to visit Morganton and Lenoir and organize Colored Churches at those places if the way be clear.

Commission to organize Colored Churches.

The Home Mission Committee presented the following partial report, which was received and considered seriatim:

Report of H. M. Committee.

Report of Home Mission Committee.

I. In compliance with the action of Presbytery at the Spring meeting your committee directed Rev. H. T. Lequeux to preach at Shearer's Chapel once each month during the ecclesiastical year ending March 31st 1894, on a salary of $200.00. Of this amount, $150.00 is to be paid by the Presbytery and $50.00 by the Chapel.

Labors of Rev. H. T. Lequeux directed.

II. Presbytery having decided at the last regular meeting to send a commission to organize a church at North Wilkesboro and having failed to name the members who should constitute that commission and to designate the time of the organization "if the way should be clear," your Committee took the

Members of Commission named, &c.

1892
Sept. 29.

Bethany Church, N. C.

liberty of appointing the following persons to perform that duty, viz: Revs. A. L. Crawford, J. A. Ramsay and C. A. Munroe, and Ruling Elder J. G. Hall with P. C. Hall alternate, and directed that said church be organized on or about the 5th Sabbath of July 1898, if the way be clear.

Gen'l Ass'y's Home Missions.

III. From April 1st to Sept. 25th 1893 our churches have contributed to General Assembly's Home Missions only $44.85. While this amount is very small, considering the appalling destitutions of many of our weaker Presbyteries in the extreme South and South West, yet it should be stated that only four of our churches have as yet sent in their September collections.

Synod. Home Missions.

IV. Since Dec. 1892 to Sept. 25th 1893, our churches have contributed to Synodical Home Missions $1284.20. Most of this was the result of appeals made in person by the Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions. This great increase of liberality to this great work is a matter of devout thanksgiving to the great Head of the church.

Presbyterial H. Missions.

V. Since April 1st 1893, our churches have contributed to Presbyterial Home Missions $461.44.

1893.
Sept. 29th

Bethany Church, N. C.

As the appropriations made by Presbytery require the committee to expend $318.75, every quarter, or $637.50, for the time covered by this report, it appears that up to date the Presbytery is in debt for these appropriations the sum of $176.00. But as there was an indebtedness from last year's appropriations of $48.63 the actual indebtedness at this time amounts to $219.62. But in addition to this, there was a special appropriation of $100.00 for an assistant to Rev. R. P. Pell, in the Mitchell Co. field, and as only $10.78 of this amount has been paid there is a balance due of $89.22, which added to $219.62 makes the total indebtedness of the Presbytery $308.84. This added to the $637.20 already appropriated by Presbytery for the ensuing six months, makes $946.04 as the amount necessary to be raised by the churches in order to close the year ending March 31st 1894 without debt. That a consummation so devoutly to be wished may be attained, we most earnestly recommend, beseech and implore;

Recommendations.

(1) That all our Pastors and Stated Supplies, and Ruling Elders in vacant churches, be urged to give more earnest heed to the repeated statements and appeals that are made to them; and to lay this important matter more heavily upon the con-

1893
Sept. 29th

Bethany Church, N. C.

sciences of God's people and see that every member in each of our churches has at least the opportunity of contributing something to this important cause.

(2) That Presbytery hereby gives notice that standing rule number 45 touching this subject will be rigidly enforced at the Spring meeting.

Norwood Ch.

VI. Your committee gave permission to Mecklenburg Presbytery to supply Norwood church with preaching once a month by Rev. Wm. Black, and we recommend that this privilege be extended to the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. R. P. Pell to be heard as to his work.

VII. Your committee recommend that the report of Rev. R. P. Pell, Evangelist, embracing the results of his labors for the last year, be heard, that a collection for Elk Park church be taken up by Presbytery and that Evangelist Pell and the important work he represents, be cordially commended to any and all of our churches which he may be able to visit. Amended by requesting that Bro. Pell's report be published in N. C. Presbyterian.

Church at Spruce Pine.

VIII. We recommend that Rev. R. R. Pell be authorized to organize a church at Spruce Pine at discretion, and also at Banner's Elk.

1893
Sept. 29th

Bethany Church, N. C.

and that Rev. J. M. Rose be directed to assist him in the organization at Banner's Elk.

Pledges from churches for this work.

IX. To raise a sufficient amount in our own bounds to carry on the work we have been doing and hope to do in the near future, we ask that Presbytery endorse the general plan, to be worked out in detail by the Committee, of securing pledges from churches for contributions to this increasingly important work

C. A. Munroe,
Chairman.

Action suspended, on this report.

Pending further action upon this report, Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met after recess.

Rocky River to employ Rev. Mr Lancaster till Spring.

Permission was granted Rocky River church to employ Rev. R. V. Lancaster, as Stated Supply until Spring meeting of Presbytery, promising him $800.00 and Manse.

H. M. report.

Presbytery then took up the unfinished business, viz: Report of Home Mission Committee.

Further action on this report was suspended, and made the order of the day for tomorrow at 11 A. M.

Order of Day—F. M. report.

The order of the day was taken up, viz: Report of the Agent of Foreign Missions. The report was received and approved.

1893
Sept. 29th

Bethany Church, N. C.

Presbytery then adjourned until to-morrow at 9½ o'clock, A. M.
Closed with prayer.

Sept. 30th 1893.

Sept. 30th

Morning Session.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer.

Rev. Mr. Boyd & Dr. Shearer appear.

Rev. R. W. Boyd and Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D. appeared, gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness and were enrolled.

Time for recess changed.

The action fixing the hours of daily sessions, was reconsidered, and it was ordered that to day the Presbytery take recess from 10 o'clock to 3 P. M.

Salisbury place of next meeting.

The Presbyterian Church at Salisbury N. C. was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

Com. to name time.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D. and Dr. J. J. Summerell were appointed to nominate the time of meeting.

Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. M. Rose at Morganton, presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Com. to install Mr. Rose at Morganton.

Committee recommend the following arrangement for the installation of Rev. J. M. Rose over Morganton church -

1893
Sept. 30th.

Bethany Church, N. C.

The installation to take place 3rd Sunday of November by a commission consisting of Revs. H. A. Wood, D. D. & C. M. Payne, D. D. and Ruling Elder J. G. Hall. Dr. Wood to preside and charge the people; Dr. Payne to preach and charge the Pastor.

On behalf of Committee,
J. M. Wharey, Chairman.

Report on Education.

Committee of Education presented the following report, which was received and approved:

The committee of Education reports to Presbytery that during last year we have had the following candidates under our care under the conditions indicated:

Name	Present position	Church	Aid rec'd by Com.
1. J. S. Watson	At home.	Salisbury	none.
2. H. R. Overcash	Senior Class, Davidson Col.	Statesville	$ 100.00
3. W. L. Single	Tutor, Davidson College	Thyatira	none.
4. J. W. Single	Senior Class. "	"	100.00
5. W. A. Gillon	Teaching at Thyatira	Concord.	none.
6. W. M. Voils	Senior Class, Davidson Col.	Bethphage.	100.00
7. L. E. Bostian	Teaching at Lenoir, N. C.	Statesville.	none.
8. H. K. Parks	Soph. class, Davidson Col.	Bethphage.	100.00
9. J. W. Goodman	Junior " "	Thyatira	100.00
10. E. P. Boadley	Soph. " "	Statesville	100.00
11. S. E. Sloan	Clerking, Texas.	Thyatira	none.

1893
Sept. 30."

Bethany Church, N. C.

Name	Present position	Church	Aid rec'd.
12. Arthur Barnes.	Soph. Class, Davidson Col.	Davidson	None.
13. Chas. F. Alexander	Fresh Class, Davidson College.	Concord	100.00
14. Edgar Dawson	Soph. " " "	Davidson	100.00.

Report on Education - Continued.

One other name must now be added to our list, as Presbytery received under its care on Sept. 29th 1893 Frederick Finger Rowe from Newton church.

Ain't raised for Education.

We again report with deep regret that of the Presbytery's assessment, for this great cause, of $700.00 we have only raised $370.17, and we earnestly urge upon Presbytery to take some steps to remedy this matter.

Standing of our Candidates.

It gives us pleasure to report, that the most of our candidates are acquitting themselves as ae to give great promise of future usefulness.

Respectfully reported for the Committee,
J. M. Wharey, Ch'min.
H. W. Phan.

Time of next regular meeting

Committee appointed to fix the time for the next meeting reported recommending Thursday before 3rd Sabbath of April, 1894, at 7:30 P.M. The report was adopted.

Trustees of D.C. nominated &

Committee to nominate Trustees for Davidson College, presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee on Davidson College recommend the re-election of Rev. W. A. Wood, D.D, and Prof. J. H. Hill as Trustees for the ensuing term of four years.

1893
Sept. 30."

elected -

J. M. Rose, Jr., Ch'n.

Further consideration of H. M. com.'s report.

Order of the Day was taken up; viz: the further consideration of report of Committee of Home Missions. In this connection Rev. R. P. Pell read a report and made additional statements in reference to his labors during the year, in Mitchell and Watauga Counties.

Mr. Pell reports concerning his work.

Pending further action on this report, Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come into their hands. The report was received and the Committee discharged.

Recess.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

After Recess.

Presbyterial sermon by Dr. Parker.

Presbytery met after recess and heard the Presbyterial sermon on Family Religion by Rev. C. M. Payne, D.D. from Heb. 11:7.

Collection for E. Park Church.

A collection for a church building at Elk Park, was also taken up amounting to $18.54.

Recess, to meet in Academy.

Time of recess was reconsidered and Presbytery took recess for one hour to meet in the Academy.

After recess.

Afternoon Session

Presbytery met after recess in the Academy.

1893
Sept. 30.

Bethany Church, N. C.

H. M. Com.e report resumed and adopted.

Presbytery resumed the unfinished business, viz: Report of the Home Mission Committee. The last item of the report was then adopted, and the report as a whole was adopted.

Additional report.

The Home Mission Committee presented the following additional report, which was received and adopted:

Change in call from Newton ch. to Rev. D. Munroe.

Your Committee recommend that the petition of the Newton Church for change in the call to Rev. D. Munroe, be granted, and that the church be notified by the Stated Clerk that this change does not go into effect until the beginning of the next Pastoral year, viz: Oct. 15th 1893.

Members authorized to receive members & assign them to churches.

It was ordered that members of Presbytery who are doing Evangelistic work, be authorized to receive members and assign them membership in some neighboring church.

North Wilkesboro Church organized.

Committee to organize a church at North Wilkesboro reported the church organized July 29th 1893, with seventeen members, two Ruling Elders and two Deacons. The report was received and approved and the name of North Wilkesboro Church was ordered to be enrolled.

It was ordered that the name of Salem

1893
Sept. 30.

Bethany Church, N. C.

Name of Salem erased from roll of ch.

Church be erased from the roll, and if there are any members still there, Rev. E. E. Pressly was directed to transfer them to New Salem or Taylorsville.

Committee on Elders and Deacons Institute reported that an Institute was held in Aug. at Gastonia, which was both pleasant and profitable, and that Mecklenburg Presbytery proposed to hold a similar Institute next year.

Committee on Elders & Deacons Institute report and continued.

The report was received as information, and the committee was continued to report at the Spring meeting of Presbytery in regard to holding another Institute.

Report on the Narrative.

Committee on Narrative on State of Religion, presented a report which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the Synod and will be found in the Appendix, (A).

Agent of Publication report.

Agent of Publication and Colportage presented the following report which was received and approved:-

"Report of Agent of Publication: Nineteen of our churches do nothing toward this cause; 11 give only about one dollar. The Assembly asks for $20.000. This divided among all the communicants of the Assembly would be about 10½ cents per member. We

1893
Sept. 30.

Bethany Church, N. C.

have 4885 members in Concord Presbytery, which would make our assessment about $512.92. We give $130.00."

Agent of Publication to write to churches.

The Agent of Publication was instructed to communicate with each church before collection for this cause and urge that every church take a collection for this purpose.

Rev. C. A. Munroe & Mr. Seagle Com. to Gen. Ass. report.

Rev. C. A. Munroe commissioner to the last General Assembly, made a report of his attendance; also a written report from Capt. A. J. Seagle of his attendance upon the last General Assembly was presented; These reports were received and the diligence of these brethren was commended.

Rev. A. L. Crawford to supply Wilkesboro ch.

Permission was granted the churches of Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro to employ Rev. A. L. Crawford until next meeting of Presbytery, promising $350.00 per year for one half of his time.

Licentiate Rowe reports.

Licentiate J. D. Rowe made a report of his labors since last meeting of Presbytery; which report was received as information.

Recess, to meet in church.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes to meet at the church.

After Recess.

Presbytery met.

Report on Min.

Report of Committee on Minutes of General

1893
Sept. 30.

Bethany Church, N. C.

Assembly was deferred until the adjourned meeting at Synod.

Of Assembly deferred until adjourned meeting.

Systematic Beneficence and Statistical reports.

The Stated Clerk presented a report on Systematic Beneficence, and also a Statistical report, which reports were received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the Synod, See Appendix, (B & C) where these reports are recorded.

The Judicial committee reported no business; the report was received and the Committee discharged.

Finance Com. report.

The Finance Committee reported the Treasurer's report correct. The report was received and the committee discharged.

Rev. J. C. Kennedy reports.

Rev. J. C. Kennedy made a report of his labors, which was received and approved.

Thanks of Pby. to Bethany ch. & R. R.

The thanks of Presbytery were tendered to Bethany Church for their hospitality to this body, and the Pastor was directed to read the same to the congregation. The Stated Clerk was also directed to extend the thanks of the Presbytery to the R. Roads giving reduced rates to the members attending Presbytery.

Members excused from attendance.

The following members obtained leave of absence before the close of the meeting:

Ministers - Wm. H. White, H. T. Lequieux, W. M. Shaw, M. A. Henderson, R. P. Pell, J. A. Harris, Wm. H. Phau, D. D., R. W. Boyd, A. J. Graham, and A. L. Crawford.

1893
Sept. 30.

Bethany Church, N. C.

Elders - E. A. Perkins, J. S. Clodfelter, R. Culbertson, Dr. J. J. Summerell, W. F. Green, S. M. Furr, J. F. Carrigan, Dr. M. W. Gibson, A. C. Robison, W. B. Gibson, J. V. Melchor, C. H. Hamilton and J. D. Rowe.

The minutes were read and approved.

Minutes read.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Tarboro, during the session of Synod, at the call of the Moderator.

Adjournment.

Closed with prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

Attest:

J. Alston Ramsay, Frank Bowen } Temporary Clerks.

W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1893
Sept. 30

Bethany Church, N. C.

Appendix.

(A)

Report on The Narrative.

Your Committee on the Narrative would present the following report:

Concord Presbytery would respectfully report to the Synod of N. C., to meet at Tarboro, N. C.:

By the grace of God all our churches, with but few exceptions, have enjoyed the regular services of the sanctuary, and the congregations have been unusually good.

While in quite a number of our churches most of the heads of families observe family worship, still it appears there is in many churches too great neglect of this duty.

We are glad to be able to say that there is evidence of increased activity in prayer-meeting work.

With few exceptions the Sabbath is generally well observed.

There is very little intemperance reported.

There is evidence of increased interest in the Sabbath School work.

1893
Sept. 30th

Bethany Church, N. C.

Our people have evinced commendable liberality in worshiping the Lord with their substance, and where there has been a falling off in the amounts collected, it seems attributable to the stringency of the times.

Protracted meetings have been conducted in many of our churches with gratifying results.

Additions to church membership have been made to most of our churches, and large accessions to some.

There is evidence of increased activity in work among the destitute, such as cottage prayer meetings, mission Sabbath Schools, and the preaching of the Word.

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. Payne.
Robt. S. Arrowood. } Com.
W. B. Gibson.

Attest:
H. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1893
Sept. 30th

Bethany Church, N. C.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following Report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31st, 1893:

1.	30	Churches contributed to	Sustentation	$ 478.
2.	41	" "	Evangelistic Fund,	2,040.
3.	30	" "	Invalid Fund	155.
4.	38	" "	Foreign Missions	3,184.
5.	40	" "	Education	898.
6.	36	" "	Publication	144.
7.	17	" "	Church Erection	318.
8.	33	" "	Inebaloma Institute	151.
9.	13	" "	Bible Cause	53.
10.	29	" "	Miscellaneous	1,542
		Total		$ 8,963,

Being $354.00 more than was raised the year before. 45 Churches reported, and 9 of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the Church, and 43 to one or more of them.

5 Churches made no report, viz.: Forest, Glen Alpine, Norwood, Salem, and South River.

By order of Presbytery:

Attest:

At Bethany Church, on 30th day of Sept. 1893 } H. R. McLelland, Stated Clerk.

1893
Sept. 30.

Bethany Church, N. C.
(6)

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1. 27 Ministers; 50 churches; 1 Licentiate; 15 Candidates; 4,885 Communicants; and $46,217.00, aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31st, 1893, being $1,892.00 less than was raised the year before.

2. 348 Members were added to the churches during the year.
(a) On Examination 199.
(b) On Certificate 149.

3. 2 Ministers were received, viz: Rev. M. A. Henderson, Oct. 26th 1892, from Mecklenburg Presbytery, and Rev. Jno. M. Rose, Sept. 28th 1893, from Fayetteville Presbytery.

4. 3 Ministers were transferred, viz: Rev. R. E. E. Lawson, Dec. 1, 1892, to Orange, Rev. J. P. Marion, Feb. 27th 1893, to Savannah, and Rev. J. G. Anderson, April 13th 1893, to Ebenezer Presbytery.

5. 1 Church Organized, viz: North Wilkesboro, July 29th 1893.

1893
Sept. 30.

Bethany Church, N. C.

6. 1 church dissolved, viz: Salem, Sept. 30, 1893.

7. No Licentiates received.

8. No Licentiates transferred.

9. 1 Candidate received, viz: Frederick Finger Rowe, Sept. 28, 1893.

10. No Candidates transferred.

11. No Ministers died.

12. No Ordinations.

13. 3 Installations, viz: Rev. M. A. Henderson at Unity, Franklin and South River, Rev. H. D. Lequeux at Poplar Tent, May 28, 1893, and Rev. E. E. Purdy at New Salem, May 26, 1893.

14. Dissolutions of Pastoral relations, viz: Rev. J. P. Marion and Morganton Church, Feb. 27, 1893, and Rev. J. G. Anderson and Rocky River, April 13th 1893.

15. Licentiates none.

1893
Sept. 30th

Bethany Church, N. C.

16. 21 Ministers in charge of 42 churches; 16 Pastors; 3 Stated Supplies; 1 Evangelist; 1 Licentiate; 1 Foreign Missionary.

17. 5 Churches Vacant.

18. $761.00, average Salary paid Ministers in charge of Churches.

19. 17 Manses, aggregate value, $2,800. – Last report at hand.

20. No Minister or Church in 3 Counties, viz: Jackson, Yancy, and Ashe.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Salisbury on 12th day of April, 7:30, P.M., 1894.

By order of Presbytery:

Attest:

At Bethany Church, on 30th day of Sept., 1893 } W. R. McLelland, Stated Clerk.

The records of Concord Presbytery were examined in Synod and approved as far as written with the following exception:

On page 74 "assessment" is spoken of where it should be "apportionment."

Tarboro, N. C.,
Nov. 4, 1893.

Dexter H. Hoge,
Moderator.

1893
Nov. 1.

Adjourned Meeting.

Tarboro, N. C.,
Nov. 1. 1893.

Concord Presbytery met, according to adjournment, at the call of the Moderator, in Tarboro, N. C., during the session of Synod, Nov. 1, 1893, and was opened with prayer.

The following members were present during the meetings of Presbytery, viz:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
P. H. Dalton.	G. P. Erwin.	Morganton.
J. Rumple, D.D.	Frank Borron.	Mocksville.
J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Jno. D. Wilson.	North Wilkesboro.
J. M. Wharey, D.D.		
R. H. Boyd.		
J. M. Rose.		
D. Munroe.		
J. A. Ramsay.		
W. R. McLelland.		
R. P. Pell.		
A. J. Graham.		
J. C. Kennedy.		
J. A. Harris.		

Rev. J. M. Rose on Com. of H. M.

Rev. J. M. Rose was placed on the Committee of Home Missions in the place of Rev. J. P. Marion, removed.

Rev. J. M. Rose, for Rev. R. P. Pell, reported that a church had been organized

1893.
Nov. 1

Tarboro, N. C.

Spruce Pine and Banner's Elk ch. organized.

at Spruce Pine, Mitchell Co., with (26) twenty-six members, on the 2nd Sabbath of October, 1893, and one at Banner's Elk, Watauga Co., with (22) twenty-two members, on the 3rd Sabbath of October, 1893. These churches were received and ordered to be enrolled.

Transfer of Wilkes & Ashe to Orange.

A paper asking for the transfer of Wilkes and Ashe counties to the Presbytery of Orange, was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee, to be reported on during the present meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

Nov. 2.

Tarboro, N. C., Nov. 2. 1894.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., last Moderator present.

A quorum was found to be present.

The Home Mission Committee reported, recommending the granting of the request for the transfer of Wilkes and Ashe counties to Orange Presbytery, which report was adopted.

Synod overture to transfer W. & A. counties

Presbytery requested Orange Presbytery to concur with us in an overture to Synod for the transfer of said territory.

1893
Nov. 2.

Tarboro, N. C.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.
Closed with prayer.

Nov. 3.

Tarboro, Nov. 3, 1893.
Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer.
A quorum was present.

S. S. Convention ordered.

The Agent of Sabbath Schools was directed to arrange for a Sabbath School Convention on the day before the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Dr. Rumple to Preach at Norwood

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D. was directed to preach and administer the Sacraments at Norwood at discretion.

Report on Min. of Gen.l A.b docketed.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly presented a report, which was received and docketed for consideration at the Spring meeting.

500 copies of Min. to be printed.

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to have 500 copies of the Minutes printed.

Synod's Schedule of Collections adopted

The Presbytery adopted the schedule of collections adopted by the Synod, and ordered that it be printed on the back of the Minutes.
The minutes were read and approved.
Presbytery then adjourned to meet at

1893
Nov. 3.

Tarboro, N. C.

Salisbury, on Thursday before the third Sabbath of April, 1894, at 7:30 o'clock, P. M.
Closed with prayer.

J. Alston Ramsay,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1893
Dec. 15

Davidson College, N. C.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

Davidson College, N. C,
Dec. 15th, 1893.

Presbytery met and was called to order by Rev. A. T. Graham, the last Moderator present, and opened with prayer.

Members present: A. T. Graham, J. M. Kharey and J. B. Shearer, ministers, and W. J. Martin, elder. On motion Rev. J. B. Shearer was appointed temporary clerk.

It appeared on satisfactory evidence that a constitutional call for this meeting has been duly issued for the special business of examining and receiving candidates for the ministry, and the call was found in due form.

J. M. Garrison received as a Candidate.

Mr. J. M. Garrison, a student in Davidson College and a member of Davidson College church, came before Presbytery. He was examined on experimental religion and his motives in seeking the Gospel ministry. The usual certificate form the session of his church was also read, all of which was found satisfactory and J. M. Garrison was received as

1893
Dec. 15

Davidson College, N. C.

a candidate for the Gospel ministry under the care of Presbytery.

The following action was also taken:

Whereas, There are grave doubts in our minds whether the call for this meeting was duly published and advertised as as to reach the members in due time (and that through no fault of the Moderator in issuing the call) therefore

Resolved, That we overture the next stated meeting of Presbytery to ratify in a formal way the work done at this meeting, if any seeming irregularity may make it necessary to do so.

Closed with prayer.

A. T. Graham, Moderator.
J. B. Shearer, Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
H. R. McLillana,
Stated Clerk.

1894
April 12.

Salisbury, N. C.

Regular Spring Meeting.

Salisbury, N. C., April 12th 1894.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian Church in regular session, April 12th, 1894, at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. C. A. Munroe, from Matt. 12:33.

Opening Sermon by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

Presbytery was then constituted with prayer.

The following members were enrolled:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
P. H. Dalton	H. E. Shoaf	Back Creek
J. Rumple, D. D.	E. A. Hall, M. D.	Bethany
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	J. W. Lentz	Bethesda
W. A. Wood, D. D.	J. S. Lafferty	Bethphage
A. L. Crawford	J. H. Reid	Centre
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	R. R. Hill (2)*	Clio
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. E. Summers	Concord
C. M. Payne, D. D.	C. R. White	Concord 1st Ch.
C. A. Munroe	S. R. Neel	Davidson College
D. Munroe	B. E. Avey. (3)	Elmwood
Jno. M. Rose	J. L. Shepherd	Fifth Creek
J. A. Ramsay	B. F. Shuping	Franklin
W. R. McLelland	N. Johnson	Gilwood
R. S. Arrowood	J. G. Hall	Hickory
R. P. Pell	J. W. T. Harper	Lenoir

1894
April 12

Salisbury, N. C.

Ministers	Elders	Churches
A. T. Graham	Frank Brown	Mocksville
W. H. White	G. P. Erwin	Morganton
J. A. Harris	S. C. Rankin	Mooresville
W. M. Shaw	J. A. Garvin	Newton
H. D. Lequeux	D. A. Sloop (2)	Prospect
M. A. Henderson	C. C. Caldwell (2)	Poplar Tent
21	J. R. Wilson	Rocky River
	O. D. Davis	Salisbury
	M. A. Abernethy	Shiloh
	M. W. Hill	Statesville
	E. M. Stevenson	Taylorsville
	J. G. Ramsay	Third Creek
	R. Culbertson	Unity
	S. W. White	Zion
	29	29

Absentees: Ministers - B. L. Beall, L. McKenzie, D. D., R. W. Boyd, E. E. Brady, J. W. Davis, D. D., and J. C. Kennedy. 6

Churches not Represented. - Banner Elk, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Forest, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mizpah, Norwood, New Salem, Old Fort, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, South River, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Thyatira, Troutman and Turkey Cove. 21.

Organization

Rev. J. M. Rose was chosen Moderator

1894
April 12.

Salisbury, N. C.

and Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder Frank Brown were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Hours fixed.

Hours of daily sessions were fixed as follows: from 9:30 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; from 2:30 p. m. to 5 p. m.; from 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9:30 a. m.

Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

April 13.

Friday, April 13th, 1894.

Morning Session.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

Calls from Rocky River & Zion for Rev. R. V. Lancaster.

A call from Rocky River church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. V. Lancaster for the whole his time, promising $700. in annual payments, was presented and read; also a call from Zion church for the same, promising $100. These calls were docketed.

Communication from Mecklenburg Pby. referred to Com.

A communication from Mecklenburg Presbytery touching 25th anniversary of said Presbytery was read and referred to a special committee con-

1894
April 13

Salisbury, N. C.

sisting of Rev. A. T. Graham, Wm. H. Phaw, D. D., and Ruling Elder R. Culbertson.

Minutes of last regular meeting approved.

The minutes of the last regular and adjourned meetings of Presbytery were approved as printed and their reading was dispensed with.

Rev. Dalton excused.

Rev. P. H. Dalton was excused for non-attendance upon the last meeting of Presbytery.

Dr. Rumple excused.

Dr. J. Rumple, D. D., reported that he had not been able to preach at Norwood by reason of sickness and other causes. Excuse sustained. The Moderator announced the following committees:

Standing Com.

On Narrative to General Assembly. - J. M. Wharey, D. D., W. A. Wood, D. D, and Ruling Elder J. W. Lentz.

On Systematic Benevolence. - Ruling Elders G. W. F. Harper, G. P. Erwin and Dr. J. F. Ramsay.

On Minutes of Synod. - Revs. A. T. Graham, R. P. Pell and Ruling Elder B. F. Shuping.

On Finance. - Ruling Elders J. F. Hall, O. D. Davis and Dr. J. S. Lafferty.

Judicial Committee. - Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., Rev. P. H. Dalton and Ruling Elder D. M.

1894
April 13

Salisbury N. C.

W. Hill.

Bills and Overtures. - Rev. C. A. Munroe, J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Ruling Elder John H. Reid.

Devotional Exercises. - Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Ruling Elder O. D. Davis.

On Sessional Records. - Bts D: Revs. W. M. Shaw, J. A. Harris and Ruling Elder E. M. Stevenson; E. to M: Revs. M. A. Henderson, D. Munroe, and Ruling Elder S. C. Rankin; Nts J.: Revs. R. S. Norwood, W. H. White and Ruling Elder J. R. Wilson.

Corresponding Members:- Rev. R. V. Lancaster and Rev. T. R. Sampson, of West Hanover Presbytery were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Visiting Brethren:- Rev. Dr. W. H. Leith and Rev. J. R. Scroggs, of the M. E Church, South; Rev. C. B. King, of the Lutheran church, and Rev. N. S. Jones, of the Baptist church were invited to sit as visiting brethren and were introduced the Presbytery.

Rev. J. M. Rose installed.

Committee appointed to instale Rev. J. M. Rose, Jr., at Morganton, reported the duty performed at the time appointed. The report was received and approved and

1894
April 13

Salisbury, N. C.

the committee discharged.

Churches called to see delinquent.

The Treasurer reported that he had notified all the churches as to their assessments for Commissioners' Fund. The roll of churches was then called to ascertain which were delinquent.

Report on Minutes of Assembly considered.

Report of Committee on Minutes of the last General Assembly was taken up, considered seriatim and is as follows:

To the Presbytery of Concord:

The Committee appointed to examine and report upon the Minutes of the General Assembly respectfully report that they have performed the duty assigned them, and call attention to, and recommend the following viz:

1, Attention is called to the deliverance of the Assembly, on page 17, declaring that it is not required that every meeting of the session shall be opened and closed with prayer, but that the matter is left to the conscientious discretion of the session.

2. We call attention to the paper of Dr. N. M. Woods, on page 24, warning our church officers and members against taking, reading and advertising in newspapers

1894
April 13.

Salisbury, N. C.

that are made up or printed on the Sabbath day.

3. On page 27, the Presbyteries are urged to see that the churches under their care are reminded of their duty to make an annual contribution to the Bible cause; also to other matters. We recommend that Concord Presbytery remind her churches of their duty, especially since only twelve of her fifty churches contributed the small sum of $54 to this cause last year.

4. On page 49 the report on Sabbath Schools makes the painful statement that we have 285 fewer Sabbath Schools, 3,264 fewer teachers, and 26,255 fewer scholars than we had last year, with a considerable decrease in contributions. In view of these and other discouraging facts, we recommend that our Sabbath School Agent be directed to arrange for a Presbyterial Sabbath School Convention in connection with the Spring meeting of Presbytery. We call the attention of our people to the entire report of Sabbath Schools on pages 49 and 50.

S. S. Convention recommended.

5. On page 89 we find that the General Assembly sends down the Revised Direc-

1894
April 13

Salisbury, N. C.

tory for an Aye and No vote on its adoption. Your Committee recommend that Presbytery arrange for considering said subject, either at this or next meeting of the Presbytery.

Revised Directory, to consider.

6. On pages 73, 74, 75 there is an interesting and instructive paper on Young Peoples Societies. As this is comparatively a new subject in our church work, Your committee recommend that our Ministers and Church Sessions give the matter serious and prayerful consideration, and if it seems best to them, that they employ such agencies for the advancement of the Master's work.

Y. P. Societies.

7. On pages 53 and 54 it is ordered that in reporting Pastor's Salaries, only actual sums paid be set down and not the value of manses. When manses are furnished an asterisk shall be affixed to the name of the church so furnishing.

Report on pastors Salaries

By order of the Committee.
J. Rumple. Chairman,
Wm. H. Phair
W. H. White
E. B. Simeon
M. W. Gibson.

Sec. 4 referred to S. S. Agent.

Section 4 of this report was referred to

1894
April 13

Directory section docketed.

Report adopted

Order of Day.

Order of Day.

Com. on Sabbath

Day of meeting of Presbytery.

Salisbury, N. C.

the Agent of Sabbath Schools.

The section touching the Directory was placed on the Docket for consideration at this meeting of Presbytery.

The remaining recommendations were adopted.

The report as a whole was then adopted, except the item touching the Directory, which was docketed.

It was made the first order of the day this afternoon to consider the Directory of Worship.

Committee on Devotional Exercises reported recommending preaching to-night by Rev. R. V. Lancaster. Report adopted.

It was made the order of the day to-morrow Saturday, at 11 a. m. to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee.

A special Committee was appointed to whom was referred a communication from the Assembly's Committee on the Sabbath. The Committee is as follows: Rev. Wm. H. Phare, D. D., Rev. J. A. Harris, and Ruling Elder C. R. White

The following resolution was presented and placed upon the docket:

Whereas, There has been ever increas-

1894
April 13.

Minutes of called meeting at D. C. read - Resolutions in regard to call of meetings

Subject of Pres. Sermon at Fall meeting.

Salisbury, N. C.

ing confusion and conflict in regard to the time of holding the sessions of Presbytery, be it

Resolved, 1st, That it be made a standing order of Presbytery to begin its stated Fall and Spring meetings on Tuesday.

Resolved, 2nd, That, in view of this order, the Pastor of the church in which the Presbytery meets be given necessary authority to claim the services of as many Pastors as may be needed to assist him in his pulpit work on the Sabbath following the session of Presbytery.

Alfred J. Graham.

The minutes of the pro re nata meeting at Davidson College were read and approved.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, 1st, This Presbytery satisfies the action of the called meeting of the Presbytery at Davidson College in view of the apparent irregularities in the publication of the call.

Resolved, 2nd, That it is the sense of this Presbytery that it is necessary to send the call for such a meeting to every Minister and to the Session of every vacant church through the mails or otherwise.

The Proper Observance of the Sabbath was chosen as the subject for the Presbyterian

1894
April 13

Salisbury, N. C.

A. J. Graham to preach.

sermon at the Fall meeting of the Presbytery, and Rev. A. J. Graham was appointed by the moderator to preach this sermon.

Order of day.

It was made the second order of the day this afternoon to hear Rev. J. R. Sampson, Synodical Secretary of Foreign Missions.

Presbytery took a recess until 2:30 p.m.

Afternoon Session.

Calls from Rocky River & C. to be prosecuted before West Hanover.

The calls from Rocky River and Zion were taken from the docket, and these churches were authorized to prosecute the calls before West Hanover Presbytery. Dr. J. R. Wilson, of Rocky River, and Mr. S. H. White of Zion church, were appointed commissioners to represent the churches.

Directory rejected

The first order of the day was taken up, and by a vote of 27 to 6 the Directory of Worship was rejected. The Stated Clerk was directed to comply with the directions of the Assembly in regard to this matter.

J. R. Sampson's address.

The second order of the day was taken up and Rev. J. R. Sampson ad-

1894
April 13

Salisbury N. C.

dressed the Presbytery.

The following resolution was adopted: Resolved, That the moderator appoint a Committee of seven to be known as the Presbyterial Committee of Foreign Missions, the Agent of Presbytery being the chairman of this Committee.

Com. of F. M. appointed

According to this resolution the moderator appointed the following as this Committee: Rev. A. J. Graham, chairman, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., Rev. J. M. Rose, and Ruling Elders Prof. H. L. Smith, Dr. J. S. Lafferty and Mr. C. D. Davis.

Commissioners to Assembly.

Rev. A. J. Graham and J. M. Wharey, D. D., were chosen Commissioners to the General Assembly, with Rev. P. H. Dalton and Rev. J. A. Ramsay as their alternates, and Ruling Elders D. F. Cannon and Dr. J. R. Wilson, with Dr. J. F. Lafferty and Judge A. C. Avery as their alternates.

Marion place of next meeting.

Marion was chosen as the place for the next meeting of the Presbytery, and Rev. W. H. White and Rev. W. R. McLelland were appointed a committee to nominate the time.

Presbytery to adjourn to meet at Concord.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet in Concord on Thursday before the 1st Sabbath of May, at 10 o'clock a

1894
April 13.

Salisbury, N. C.

Committee on Minutes of Synod presented the following report which was approved:

Report on Minutes of Synod.

Your committee on the Minutes of Synod would report that the Minutes have been examined and there is nothing found calling for the action of Presbytery. Your Committee however, would call attention of the Churches

1st, To the report of the Synod's Committee on Sabbath Schools, page 141;
2nd, To sections 5 and 6 of the report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home, page 147;
3rd, To the recommendations of the Agent of Education, page 190.

Respectfully submitted,
Alfred T. Graham,
B. F. Shipping,

Committee of Education presented the following report which was received and approved:

Candidates Sloan and Watson dropped.

Committee of Education recommend to Presbytery to drop the names of S. E. Sloan, of Thyatira church, and T. S. Watson, of Salisbury church, from the list of candidates for the ministry.

J. M. Harey, Ch'm'n.

1894
April 13

Salisbury, N. C.

Committee on Elders and Deacons' Institute presented the following report which was received and approved:

Elders & Deacons Institute

There has been no meeting of the joint Committees of the Presbyteries of Mecklenburg and Concord, but the understanding is that we will endeavor to hold a joint Institute again the coming summer.

J. B. Shearer, Chmn.

Presbytery took recess until 8 p. m.

Evening Session.

Presbytery met. The Agent of Foreign Missions presented a report, and pending further action Presbytery engaged in devotional exercises and heard a sermon by Rev. R. V. Lancaster. The report was then approved and adopted, and is as follows:

Report on F. M.

Your Agent would respectfully report that the churches of Presbytery have given $3,336, against $3,169, last year, an increase of $167.

Simultaneous meetings -

It is recommended that a series of simultaneous meetings be held during July and August throughout the Presbytery, and that our churches be divided into four groups.

1894
April 13

Salisbury, N. C.

1. Under the direction of Rev. Mr. Rose, with Morganton as a centre, as far west as Old Fort and as far east as Newton.
2. Under the direction of Dr. Wharey and Prof. Smith, with Statesville as a centre, as far north as Taylorsville, as far south as Davidson College and as far east as Elmwood.
3. Under the direction of C. D. Davis, with Salisbury as a centre as far north as Mocksville and as far west as Thyatira and Back Creek.
4. Under the direction of Dr. Payne and Dr. Lafferty, with Concord as a centre, as far south as Rocky River and as far west as Gilwood and Poplar Tent.

Alfred T. Graham.

The day of meetings of Pby fixed

The resolution touching the time of meetings was taken from the docket and adopted.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet tomorrow at 9:30 a. m.

Closed with prayer by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D.

April 14.

Saturday, April 14, 1894.

Morning Session.

Presbytery met and was opened with

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

devotional exercises.

Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Petition from Shearer Chapel presented.

A petition from Shearer Chapel was presented, asking for the organization of a church at that point; this petition was signed by 45 persons living in that community.

Approved by H. M. Com.

The Home Mission Committee recommended that the petition be granted and that Presbytery appoint a commission to organize said church if the way be clear. This recommendation was adopted.

Report on Narrative.

Committee on Narrative to General Assembly presented their report which was received and approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A)

Exceptions on Narratives.

The exceptions noted on the Narratives from the churches were sustained and these Narratives were ordered to be returned to the churches and the exceptions to be read to the congregations.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises presented a report as to services of to-night and to-morrow; this report was received and adopted.

1894
April 14

H. M. Committee reports.

Rev. R. P. Pell's address.

Report of H. M. Com.

Salisbury, N. C.

The order of the day was taken up, viz: The report of Home Mission Committee. This report was read and received and pending further action Presbytery heard Rev. R. P. Pell concerning his work in Mitchell & Watauga Counties. The report was then approved and the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted. The report is as follows:

Your Committee, in submitting the regular annual report, first of all recognize with profound gratitude the special blessings of God upon the work we represent in all its branches. Notwithstanding the great financial stringency of the times, we have closed the work of the year owing no man any thing with the solitary exception of about $100.00 due Rev. R. P. Pell. While some of our churches have contributed less than usual, the majority have given equally as much, and a respectable minority, worthy of high commendation, have given more than in any previous year. In this last class special mention should be made of Thyatira, Concord First, Mooresville and Back Creek Churches.

1894
April 14

Disbursement

Appropriations

Salisbury, N. C.

Disbursements.- During the year we have made to Presbyterial Home Missions the following disbursements:

To Mocksville field	$ 137.50
" McDowell Co. field	187.50
" Troutman "	175.00
" Catawba Co. "	100.00
" Concord & Clio "	125.00
" Poplar Tent "	225.00
" Glen Alpine "	68.75
" Blowing Rock "	125.00
" Mitchell & Watauga Co. "	295.27
Total	1,439.02

Appropriations still due to Mitchell and Watauga field, $104.73.

Synodical.- The whole amount given to Synodical Home Missions, $1,203.98. A large portion of this amount was the payment of pledges made to the Synodical Superintendent as the result of special personal appeals.

General Assembly.- Our churches have contributed to the General Assembly's Home Missions only $209.36. This, though small, is encouraging when we remember that it is nearly four times as much as was contributed last year by all our churches to this great Cause.

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C

Licentiate J. D. Rowe.

Licentiate.- Licentiate J. D. Rowe reports that he is ready to labor wherever the committee may direct. But we have to report that we have no field in which to assign him work.

Circular letter to chs.

In compliance with the new plan recommended by Presbytery our committee sent a circular letter, setting forth the needs of the work and asking definite pledges for Presbyterial and Synodical Home Missions for the year commencing April 1st, 1894. The following

Chs. responding.

churches responded: Morganton, Lenoir, Hickory, Clio, Concord First, Newton, Shiloh, and Rocky River, making pledges for Presbyterial Home Missions $385, and for Synodical Home Missions $105.10.

We estimate that from churches which have given us pledges there will be received for Presbyterial Home Missions not less than $1000, and for Synodical not less than $500 in addition to the above.

Recommendations

Recommendations.- 1st. For the ensuing year we recommend the following appropriations:

Appropriations

Mocksville field	$100.
McDowell Co field	150.

1894
April 14.

Salisbury, N. C.

Troutman field	$150.
Catawba Co. field	100.
Concord and Clio field	100.
Taylorsville field	100.
Poplar Tent field	150.
Glen Alpine field	75.
Blowing Rock field	100.
Mitchell Co. field	150.
Salary, Rev. R. P. Pell	300.
Total	$1,475.

2nd. Church Erection:

Elk Park	$100.
Banner Elk	50.
Cove Creek	60.

W. R. McLelland to supply Bethany and Bethesda.

3rd. That Rev. W. R. McLelland be allowed to supply Bethany and Bethesda Churches for one year with the understanding that it is the expectation of the committee that the churches will pay what they promised the previous year, viz: the one $200, the other $165.

D. Munroe to supply Sherrills Ford.

That Shiloh and Sherrill's Ford be allowed to have the services of Rev. D. Munroe for the ensuing year. Shiloh to pay a salary of $100 and Sherrills Ford $80, each to have one fourth of his time.

Vacancies.

The only vacancies in our Presbytery are

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Turkey Cove and the Stanly Co. churches.

Evangelistic campaign.

4th. We recommend that an Evangelistic campaign be held during the month of August to hold meetings at these churches and other churches, especially the weaker ones, the programme to be arranged by your committee.

Trustees to make reverse deeds at Spruce Pines.

5th. It is recommended that the Trustees of Presbytery be authorized to make such reverse deeds as will secure the property of Spruce Pines church.

H. D. Lequeux to supply Shearer Chapel.

6th. We recommend that Rev. H. D. Lequeux be permitted to labor once a month at Shearer Chapel and Presbytery appropriate not more than $150 to supplement his salary

Respectfully Submitted,
C. A. Munroe, Chairman

Volunteers for Aug. Campaign.

On the adoption of the item touching an August campaign, volunteers were called for and the following Ministers and Ruling Elders offered their services:
Ministers.- J. M. Rose, C. M. Payne, J. M. Wharey, J. A. Ramsay, D. Munroe, R. S. Arrowood, C. A. Munroe, H. D. Lequeux and W. M. Shaw and J. Rumple, D. D.

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Ruling Elders. - G. P. Erwin, Dr. J. S. Lafferty, Dr. J. G. Ramsay and an Elder from Salisbury.

The report as a whole was adopted.

Reports on Sess. records.

The several Committees appointed to examine the Sessional Records reported recommending that the following be approved without exceptions:

Back Creek, Bethany, Bethesda, Bethphage, Centre, Concord First, Concord, Davidson College, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Hickory, Lenoir, Mocksville, Morrisville, Newton, Prospect, Salisbury, Statesville, Taylorsville, Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity and Zion.

The following with exceptions:
Cove Creek, Elk Park, Franklin, Gilwood, Old Fort, Poplar Tent, Rocky River, Shiloh, Siloam, South River.

These reports were received and adopted.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 p. m.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Report on Systematic Benef.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence presented a report which was received and approved and ordered to be forward-

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

ed to the General Assembly. (Appendix B)

The Stated Clerk was instructed to follow the Assembly's new schedule in making out report to Assembly.

Committee on Finance was discharged, no business having come into their hands.

Committee on Bills and Overtures having had no business placed in their hands, was discharged.

Judicial Committee reported no business in their hands. Report received and Committee discharged.

S. S. Agents report.

Agent of Sabbath Schools presented a report which was received and approved and ordered to be sent to the General Assembly. (Appendix C)

Paper touching Orphans' Home &c.

The Agent also presented the following paper touching the Orphans' Home and other matters which was received and adopted:

In obedience to your orders arrangements were made for a Presbyterial Sabbath School Convention to be held the day before the meeting of Presbytery.

After prayerful study of the needs of the Sabbath School work, due notice was given in the North Carolina Presbyterian as to the

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Convention. Programmes were printed and mailed to the brethren, and an interesting meeting was held at the appointed time.

Your Agent would beg to express his thanks to the churches and the brethren for their hearty co-operation, and would call attention to the evidence of the guidance of the Holy Spirit, to whom be all the glory.

Recommendations.

1. That Sessions are recommended to take up monthly collections in the Sabbath Schools for our Orphans' Home at Barium Springs.
2. That the Sessions use greater diligence in giving the facts as to the condition of the Schools, and that the reports be forwarded to the Agent of Sabbath Schools at least ten days before the Spring meetings of Presbytery.
3. That the Agent be directed to hold one or more conventions in different parts of the Presbytery if he deems it necessary for the advancement of the work.

W. M. Shaw,
Agent of Sabbath Schools.

Church & Christian Education report.

The Standing Committee on Church and Christian Education presented their report which was received; the resolutions were taken up seriatim and adopted. The report as a

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

whole was adopted and is as follows:

We beg leave to report that there is much to encourage us in the condition of education in our bounds.

1. Davidson College is more prosperous than ever before in its history. One hundred and sixty-one students have been enrolled during the year. Of these fifty are candidates for the ministry, and nearly all profess faith in Christ. One instructor has been added during the year, and plans are on foot for enlarging the teaching force and facilities in the near future.

2. The academies and preparatory schools are more and more prosperous and the number of them is slowly increasing. This committee has in mind to negotiate closer relations with one or more of these as authorized by a former action of Presbytery, but nothing practical has yet been accomplished.

3. The mission schools in our mountain field are more and more successful and worthy of our liberal support. These schools have been in operation, having in the aggregate four teachers and two hundred and forty-five pupils, and another school

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

with two teachers will be opened the first of May next. Two buildings have been added for school purposes and the sum of eight hundred dollars has been expended — five hundred dollars in building and three hundred dollars to supplement the payment of teachers.

4. It is a matter of sincere regret that the Female College at Statesville is about to be closed and the property is likely to pass out of the hands of our friends. When we consider the great blessing this school has been to the church for a great many years and especially under its present esteemed and consecrated principal and proprietor, your committee can but express the hope that this elect lady may be restored to health and enabled to continue her work.

Your committee would emphasize the great importance of the education of the daughters of the church and the disaster that must follow if we allow that school to pass out of our connection.

5. We desire also to emphasize the collection for Church and Christian Education appointed by the Synod, the object of which is to increase the

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

steady revenues of the College and to assist in developing the preparatory and mission schools in the bounds of the Synod.

Your Committee would recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Presbytery is much gratified at the report of the prosperous condition of the College and of the schools in our mission field.
2. We would earnestly commend this branch of church work to all our churches especially wherever good schools are not already in operation.
3. We authorize this Committee to continue negotiations for closer relations of Presbytery with preparatory schools.
4. Presbytery would especially emphasize our needs in the matter of female education and express our desire to co-operate in every feasible way in supplying our necessities.
5. We would especially emphasize the importance of the collection for this cause as appointed by the Synod directing one collection to be taken during the month of April. We do heartily endorse

1894
April 14

Salisbury N. C.

this collection as supplying a great want and we do commend it to the liberality of our ministers and churches, either at the time named or as soon thereafter as possible.

6. Presbytery again commends the use of the Bible as a text-book in all our schools both public and private.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. Shearer,
J. Rumple,
Committee.

Amendment.

An amendment touching female education was presented, which was referred to a special committee, viz: Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. H. R. McLelland, Rev. J. M. Thomy, D. D., Dr. J. G. Ramsay and Mr. C. D. Davis.

Special Com. on.

The following paper was presented and adopted:

100th Anniversary.

Resolved, That inasmuch as the 100th anniversary of the organization of Concord Presbytery will take place in the Spring of 1896, a committee of this Presbytery be appointed to consider the propriety of celebrating said anniversary; to confer with Mecklenburg Presbytery, and to prepare plans for said celebration.

Com. on

Rev. J. Rumple, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Pharr, D.D., and

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

steady revenues of the College and to assist in developing the preparatory and mission schools in the bounds of the Synod.

Your Committee would recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Presbytery is much gratified at the report of the prosperous condition of the college and of the schools in our mission field.
2. We would earnestly commend this branch of church work to all our churches especially wherever good schools are not already in operation.
3. We authorize this Committee to continue negotiations for closer relations of Presbytery with preparatory schools.
4. Presbytery would especially emphasize our needs in the matter of female education and express our desire to co-operate in every feasible way in supplying our necessities.
5. We would especially emphasize the importance of the collection for this cause as appointed by the Synod directing one collection to be taken during the month of April. We do heartily endorse

1894
April 14

Salisbury N. C.

this collection as supplying a great want and we do commend it to the liberality of our ministers and churches, either at the time named or as soon thereafter as possible.

6. Presbytery again commends the use of the Bible as a text-book in all our schools both public and private.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. Shearer,
J. Rumple,
Committee.

Amendment.

An amendment touching female education was presented, which was referred to a special committee, viz: Rev. E. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Dr. J. G. Ramsay and Mr. O. D. Davis.

The following paper was presented and adopted:

Special Com. on.

Resolved, That inasmuch as the 100th anniversary of the organization of Concord Presbytery will take place in the Spring of 1896, a committee of this Presbytery be appointed to consider the propriety of celebrating said anniversary; to confer with Mecklenburg Presbytery, and to prepare plans for said celebration.

100th Anniversary.

Com. on

Rev. J. Rumple, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Pharr, D.D., and

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Ruling Elder John H. Reid were appointed the committee contemplated in the above paper.

Com. on Com. from Mecklenburg Pby.

The Committee on the Mecklenburg communication presented the following which was received and adopted:

I would recommend that Presbytery accept their invitation and that your committee be allowed to report definite action at the adjourned meeting at Concord.

Alfred J. Graham.

Sabbath Com. report.

The Committee on Sabbath Observance presented a report which was received and approved and ordered to be sent to Rev. James Stacy, D. D., chairman of the Assembly's Permanent Committee on the Sabbath.

Next meeting.

Tuesday, September 11th, 1894, at 7:30 p. m. was fixed as the time for the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Agent of Pub. to employ Colporteurs.

Resolved, That the Presbytery's Agent of Publication be authorized and instructed to employ one or more of our candidates for the summer as Colporteurs; provided he can do so without incurring any debt. And to this end the Treasurer of Presbytery

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

be authorized and instructed to use in this direction any moneys in hands for Publication, or that may come into his hands during the summer.

Commission to organize Shearer Church.

Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., Rev. W. M. Shaw and Ruling Elder S. R. Neel were appointed the Commission to organize a church at Shearer Chapel if the way be clear, and the time was left to the discretion of the Commission.

Report of Com. to organ. colored chs. at Morganton & Lenoir.

The Commission to organize colored churches in Morganton and Lenoir if the way be clear, reported that they had investigated and found the way was not clear. The report was approved.

Statistical Rept.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to make out the Statistical Report and forward it to the General Assembly.

Treasurer's report.

Treasurer presented his report which was received and approved and is as follows:

Rev. J. Alston Ramsay, Treasurer, in account with Concord Presbytery, from March 31st, 1893 to March 31st, 1894.

	Receipts.	Disbursements.	Balances.
Commissioner's Fund	$ 533.12	$ 437.33	$ 95.79
Education for Ministry	316.14	286.57	29.57
Foreign Missions	2119.22	2119.22	

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

	Receipts.	Disbursements.	Balance.
Invalid Fund	$ 161.99.	$ 150.38.	$ 11.61.
Publication.	181.75.	166.89.	15.86
Presb.[c] Home Missions	1487.20.	1448.02.	39.18
Synodical H. Missions	1253.98.	1164.58.	89.40
Co.[ld] Evangelization.	146.77.	72.65.	74.12
Bible Cause.	70.81.	58.20.	12.61.
Orphans' Home.	118.27.	105.77.	12.50
Church Erection.	691.27.	671.12.	20.15
Aed'g Home Missions.	209.36.	164.85.	44.51
Church & Christian Education.	18.55.	17.05.	1.50
Total	$ 7309.42	$ 6861.63	$ 446.79

It is gratifying to note that notwithstanding the bitter financial stringency of the country, our Treasurer has received, during the year covered by this report $1,443.86 more than the previous year.

Respectfully submitted,

Hickory N.C., April 9th, 1894. J. Alston Ramsay, Treasurer.

We, your Auditing Committee, having examined the books and vouchers of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Treasurer find them correct.

J. G. Hall
H. C. Dixon
N. M. Seigle,
Committee.

April 9, 1894.

Rev. J. A. Harris and Dr. J. T. Lafferty

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Com. to confer with Agent of Col'd Evan.

were appointed a committee to confer with the Agent of Colored Evangelization in reference to certain points of his work and report to-night.

The special committee on Female Education presented the following report which was received and adopted:

Report of Special Com. on female education - Trustees appointed

We recommend that Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Rev. J. Rumple, D.D., Rev. J. M. Rose, Mr. S. H. Wiley and Prof. J. H. Hill be appointed as a board of trustees to take all necessary steps toward the establishment of a Presbyterian female educational institution of high grade in the bounds of Concord Presbytery.

C. A. Munroe,
Chairman.

Presbytery took recess until 8 p. m.

Evening Session.

Presbytery met. After devotional exercises business was resumed.

Report of Com. on Col'd Evang.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization presented the following report which was received and adopted:

From all the facts before us it appears that the claim of Rev W. J. Williams, (Colored) on the Presbytery for the sum of $50.[00] can not be allowed, but your Committee asks

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

until the next meeting of Presbytery before making a final and explicit report, as some time will be necessary in which to have correspondence in regard to the matter.

Wm. H. White.

500 copies of Minutes

The Stated Clerk was directed to have 500 copies of the minutes of this session printed.

The following resolution of thanks was presented and adopted by a rising vote:

Res. of thanks.

Resolved, That we return our sincere thanks to the people of Salisbury for their elegant and hearty hospitality, and to sister churches for their courtesies, and we do invoke the blessing of the great Head of the Church on all who have shown kindness to His servants.

S. S. Clerk to secure reduced rates.

The Stated Clerk was directed to correspond with the railroads and secure reduced rates to the meetings of Presbytery.

Leave of absence granted.

The following members obtained leave of absence before final adjournment.

Ministers.- A. J. Graham, M. A. Henderson, Wm. W. Pharr, D.D., and R. S. Arrowood.

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Elders.- John H. Reid, D. A. Sloop, H. E. Shaf, B. F. Shuping, J. L. Shepherd, R. Culbertson, J. G. Hall, C. R. White, G. P. Erwin, S. R. Steel, E. M. Stevenson, M. A. Abernethy, J. R. Wilson, J. E. Summers, E. A. Hall, J. A. Garrin, C. C. Caldwell & M. H. Cliff.

The minutes of to-day's session were read and approved.

Adjournment.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Concord on Thursday before the 1st Sabbath of May at 10 o'clock A. M., 1894.

Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic benediction.

J. Alston Ramsay,
Frank Brown,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. McLellana,
Stated Clerk.

1894
May 3, 1894

Concord, N. C.

Adjourned Meeting.

Concord, N. C., May 3rd, 1894.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church according to adjournment and was opened with prayer by Dr. C. M. Payne. Rev. Wm. W. Phair, D.D. being the last Moderator present, preside. Dr. J. S. Lafferty was chosen Temporary clerk.

The following members were present:

Ministers.	Elders.	Churches.
C. M. Payne, D.D.	Dr. J. R. Wilson	Rocky River.
J. M. Wharey D.D.	C. R. White	Concord.
H. D. Lequeux.	G. J. Untz	Poplar Tent.
Wm. W. Phair, D.D.	S. W. White	Zion.
W. M. Shaw	J. R. McNeely	Centre.
	J. S. Lafferty	Bethphage.

Rev. R. V. Lancaster received.

A certificate from West Hanover Presbytery dismissing Rev. R. V. Lancaster to unite with this Presbytery was read. Dr. Payne was requested by the Moderator to conduct the examination on experimental religion and church government, and Dr. Wharey on Theology. Rev. R. V. Lancaster was then examined on experimental religion, Theology and Church Government.

1894
May 3

Concord N. C.

Name enrolled.

The examination was sustained and Bro. Lancaster was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered to be enrolled.

Rev. W. M. Shaw was excused for tardiness.

Calls from Rocky River & Zion accepted by Mr. Lancaster and order taken for installation.

The calls from Rocky River and Zion churches were read and placed in the hands of Rev. R. V. Lancaster. Bro. Lancaster having expressed his willingness to accept the calls, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Rev. H. D. Lequeux were appointed to install him pastor of Rocky River, the time to be agreed upon by the session, and Rev. C. M. Payne, D.D., to install him pastor of Zion church on Saturday before the 3rd Sabbath in May, 1894.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Davidson College during commencement at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer by Moderator.

J. S. Lafferty,
Temp. Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLelland,
S. C.

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Appendix.
(A)

Narrative.

Narrative of the Presbytery of Concord, to the General Assembly, for the year ending April 1st, 1894.

Reports from our sessions indicate well nigh universal and commendable fidelity of the officers of our churches to their duties.

There seems to be a constantly growing disposition on the part of the people to attend upon the services of the sanctuary. We rejoice to note this evidence that the pulpit has not lost its power, nor the gospel its hold upon the hearts of the people.

Ten of our churches report special seasons of reviving, and the Lord seems to have made this year of financial embarrassment and impoverishment a time for bestowing upon us greater measures of spiritual blessings.

Continued.

Our churches with scarcely an exception report comforting and encouraging improvement in nearly all lines of church work, and many report large accessions.

Along with these outward signs of growth we gather from the reports that there are indications that our members generally

1894
April 14.

Salisbury, N. C.

Continued

are adorning the doctrines of God by a godly walk and conversation, although sad and painful exceptions to this are noted.

All our sessions report a "faithful few" who display great zeal in Sabbath School and all other church work, and we rejoice to believe that this number is increasing while there are doubtless a great many who have never realized their duty and privilege in this regard.

The catechisms and Bible are universally taught in our Sabbath schools, and many of our families are schools of piety. But it is just here that we find a shadow upon the bright picture of our church life; and here, we apprehend, is the danger of the future growth and prosperity of our beloved church.

We seem to be growing lax in the matter of family government and training, and departing from the traditions of the Presbyterian Church in this regard. One of the deplorable signs of this is in the fact that in nearly all our churches family worship and family instruction are sadly neglected.

This departure from Presbyterian usage

1894
April 14

Salisbury N. C.

is also seen in the fact that the Sabbath is not so sacredly observed as by our fathers, but all our churches report, especially in the country, a fair outward respect to the Lord's day.

We are glad to report that there seems to be a growing disposition on the part of our people to honor the Lord with their substance. And while many of our churches from the stringency of the times have failed to pay fully their pastors' salaries, they nearly all report a growing liberality in giving to the Lord's work.

Our hearts are saddened by the report from some, of the existence of intemperance and conformity to the world, but on the whole the state of things seems to be encouraging in regard to these matters.

Little or no effort is directed to the instruction of the colored people among us, for the reason that they have their own churches and teachers, and there seems to be little opening in our bounds to our church for work among them.

Many of our churches seem to be alive to the duty of carrying the gospel to those who are destitute of its privileges among us

1894
April 14.

Salisbury, N. C.

and report some success in this direction. But there are few in reach of our organized churches who are spiritually destitute except from their own neglect, and we have had all our churches supplied at least partially during the year.

By order of the Presbytery. W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

(B)

Presbyterial report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending April 1st, 1894:

Objects	Amounts
Home Missions, including Ass.ts, Sgn.l & Pbl. - $	3,950.05
Invalid Fund	133.98
Foreign Missions	3,365.56
Education, Ministerial, Church & Christian	2,033.08
Publication	84.92
Colored Evangelistic Fund	147.06
Bible Society	51.32
Presbyterial	441.98
Pastors' salaries, Actually Paid	12,734.78
Manse, Rental Value	1,260.00
Congregational	5,872.98
Miscellaneous	1,087.34
Total	$ 31,163.04

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

11 Congregations have contributed to all 7 objects of benevolence ordered by the General Assembly; 15 have contributed to 6; 5 have contributed to 5; 3 have contributed to 4; 2 have contributed to 3; 1 has contributed to 2; 2 have contributed to 1; 11 have contributed to none.

Remarks:- 40 churches report, 10 make no report.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

(6)

Presbyterial report on Sabbath Schools.

Report of the Presbytery of Concord, to the General Assembly, for the year ending April 1st, 1894.

Name of School	No. on Roll Teachers	No. on Roll Scholars	Aver. Attend. Teachers	Aver. Attend. Scholars	Scholars not omitted to Communion	Contributions of School For own use	Contributions of School For other purposes
Bethany	4	60	4	40		$	
Back Creek	8	65	8	61	10	4.12	30.00
Bethesda	5	30	4	25		1.75	
Bethphage	10	108	7	75	2	12.72	22.25
Beulah	5	63	4	46		7.98	
Banner Elk	5	65					
Blowing Rock	4	40					
Concord First	37	350	29	255	14	78.18	16.12
Concord	8	66	6	40	2	6.45	7.41

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Name of School	No. on Roll Teachers	No. on Roll Scholars	Average Attendance Teachers	Average Attendance Scholars	Scholars admitted to Com.	Contributions of School For own use	Contributions of School For other purposes
Clio							
Centre	15	168	7	70	6	$ 2.17	$ 7.00
Davidson	30	280	25	236	21	24.93	40.60
Elmwood	5	45	5	39		4.75	4.50
Elk Park	6	28					
Fifth Creek	7	94	6	60			
Franklin	8	60	6	35		7.08	
Gilwood	4	40	9	30		3.00	
Gourley	6	61	5	25	2	6.36	.70
Hickory	17	105	14	90	1	31.86	26.37
Lenoir	15	112	14	79	9	15.95	15.40
Mooresville	17	176	15	100			52.82
Morganton	22	105	17	73	1	48.47	78.59
Mocksville	8	47	7	31			47.75
Marion	3	48	3	19	2	8.53	
Newton	11	74	9	43	1	24.60	10.08
New Salem							
Old Fort	5	57	4	30		10.71	1.30
Poplar Tent	12	100	9	65	9	4.00	
Prospect	12	100	11	80	10	22.50	21.00
Rocky River	18	185	12	110	6	3.00	
Statesville	15	150	11	78	11	27.20	164.01
Shiloh	7	40	7	30			
Spruce Pine	7	117					
South River	4	10	3	10		.50	
Siloam	3	40	2	16	7	3.82	2.00

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

Name of School	No. on Roll Teachers	No. on Roll Scholars	Average Attendance Teachers	Average Attendance Scholars	Scholars admitted to Communion	Contributions of Schools Own use	Contributions of Schools Other purp.
Salisbury	31	307	25	135	5	$ 106.00	$ 73.85
Shearn Chapel	10	80	8	56		4.23	19.52
Third Creek	13	125	13	85	5	9.00	
Taylorsville	6	50	5	31	10	15.00	6.00
Thyatira	10	150	10	125	9	12.00	110.00
Houtonan	9	57	8	44	3		
Unity	12	100	10	75		20.00	5.10
Zion	5	40	4	25	1	2.33	
Totals	439	3998	340	2457	147	$ 573.27	$ 757.97

Answers to Questions.

1. Every church reports that the school is under the control of the Session with two exceptions, Blowing Rock and Shearn Chapel, but each of these is under Presbyterian influences.

2. As to the attendance of pastors and elders upon the services of the Sabbath School the majority of the reports answer yes. There seems to be an improvement upon last year, yet all the elders do not attend. A majority of the pastors attend still there is room for improvement.

3. With reference to the pastors preaching regularly to the children, a majority of the reports show that they do not preach regularly to the children only in a general way. Quite a

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.

number lecture to the children in the Sabbath Schools.

4. With reference to teaching the Confession of Faith, Catechisms and Form of Government; there seems to be much indifference as to teaching the Confession of Faith and Form of Government, but an improvement as to teaching the Catechisms.

5. As to taking the Earnest Worker and Childrens' Friend; there seems to be an improvement as to taking the Earnest Worker, but a falling off from last year as to taking the Childrens' Friend.

6. As to memorizing the Scriptures, nearly all the reports show that the Scriptures are memorized to some extent in the schools in connection with the opening exercises or in classes.

7. With reference to books of instruction besides the Bible and Standards of the church, a few scholars use Peloubets Notes and Sunday School Times. Use of the old commentaries is on the decrease.

8. Judging from the number of scholars added to the communion, there has been special religious interest in the schools, yet the answers to the question say that there has been no special interest.

1894
April 14.

Salisbury, N. C.

9. Only a few schools make collections to the Assembly's causes. Some contribute monthly to the Synod's Orphans' Home and to Foreign Missions.

10. All report that the scholars attend upon the preaching of the Word.

The 11th and 12th questions are generally left blank, and the 13th question is generally answered by saying that no effort has been made to maintain a Sabbath school for the colored people.

With all the facts before him, your Agent would respectfully report that there is evidence of improvement in almost every department of Sabbath school work.

Attest:
W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

W. M. Shaw,
Agent.

1894
April 14

(D)

Salisbury, N. C.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

Ministers, Licentiates and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Elders.	Deacons.	Added on Examination.	Added on Certificate.	Whole No. of Communicants.	Adult Baptisms.	Infant Baptisms.	Baptized Non Communicants.	S.S. Teachers.	S.S. Scholars.	Sustentation.	Evangelistic.	Invalid Fund.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Publication.	Orphans Evangelistic Fund.	Church Erection.	Bible Society.	Pastor's Trial.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
P. H. Dalton, S. S.	Mocksville	Mocksville, S.S.	2	2			53			13	8	47	25	9	8	43	8	4	1	13		2	300	39	67
R. L. Beall, W. C.	Lenoir																								
J. Rumple, D.D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, P.	6	8	12	23	301	1	7	100	36	284	56	346		265	605	5	2	500	2	37	1300	2350	10
Wm. W. Pharr, D.D., P.	Mocksville	Centre, P.	6	8	6	3	157	1	3	62	10	103		43	7	182	5	1	8			13	290	21	8
" " "		Prospect, P.	4	5	10	3	201		10	200	14	100	7	7	1	28		3	1		3	14	353	138	
Wm. A. Wood, D.D., P.	Statesville	Statesville, P.	8	8	13	23	306		8	103	17	180	296	29	12	427	25	6	20		13	31	1100	1159	120
A. L. Crawford, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, S.S.	5	3	11		94	4	2	30	9	50		23	12	27	18	3	4			8	181	69	7
J. B. Shearer, D.D., Pres.t	Davidson																								
J. M. Wharey, D.D., P.	Mocksville	Mocksville, P.	4	5	6	6	249			91	19	166		563	6	242	50	6	16		5	87	900	3	25
L. McKinnon, D.D., Infirm.	Clinton																								
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Home	Davium Springs																								
E. E. Pately, P.	Scotts X Roads	Concord, P.	6	5	4	2	214	2	12		12	66	3	9		45	3	3	1			7	285	8	
" " "	Stony Point	New Salem, P.	4	3	2	3	75		8	50			1	1	1	3	1	1							
" " S.S.	Elo	Elo, S.S.	2	3			47		1	8	4	20	5	3	1	2	2	1							
C. M. Payne, D.D., P.	Concord	Concord, First ch. P.	9	9	30	5	290	2	9	80	37	350	286	177	7	600	46	5	14	60	5	35	1100	525	161
Jno. H. Davis, D.D., F.M.	Soochow, China																								
Jno. M. Rose, P.	Morganton	Morganton, P.	7	6	7	14	167	2	10	95	22	125	299		21	193	38	13	9			21	854	662	203
C. A. Munroe, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir, P.	4	2	17	2	95	7	3	27	11	67	35	10	11	78	5					13	900	2099	18
D. Munroe, P.	Newton	Newton, P.	6	4	3	3	77	2	1	32	11	74	30		4	29	11	4	3	42		8	341	91	9
" S.S.	Sherrill's Ford	Sherrill's Ford, S.S.	1	1			14			4			8		1	2	3	1	2			2	40		
" "	Abernethy	Shiloh, S.S.	3	4			36				7	40	21		3	14	3	2	3			4	100		17
E. A. Ramsay, P.	Hickory	Hickory, P.	6	6	1	6	121		4	48	16	105		61	11	35	23	4	11	55		14	735	148	88

1894
April 14

Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Report to the General Assembly Continued.

Ministers, Licentiates and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Elders.	Deacons.	Added on Examination.	Added on Certificate.	Whole no. of Communicants.	Adult Baptisms.	Infant Baptisms.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Sustentation.	Evangelistic.	Church Fund.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Publication.	Colored Evangelistic Fund.	Church Collection.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany S. S.	2	2	1		102		1		4	60	2	14	1	13	2	1	2			3	96		6
" " "	Amity	Bethuda, S. S.	4	4	1	1	65		2	60	6	30	2	2	1	3	4			1	1	4	98	34	
" " "	Houstonville	Tabor S. S.	3				15							2		5	1	2				1	20		
" " "	Statesman	Statesman, S. S.	2		4	1	49			23	9	57	2	5	1	4	2	1	1			3	33		
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Cool Spring	Fifth Creek, P.	4	3	2	3	153	1	2	80	7	94		9	1	30	3	1	1			7	238	14	16
" " "	Elmwood	Elmwood, P	3	1	2	1	43		6	30	8	45		8		4	1	1				2	115	4	10
" " "	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P.	8	6	7	1	130		1	80	15	125		15	1	39	3	1	2			2	282	15	44
R. P. Pell, Evang.	Cranberry	Banner Elk, Evang.	2	3	22	1	23				5	65													
" " "	Sugar Grove	Cove Creek, "	2		1	2	16		1	11										80					
" " "	Elk Park	Elk Park, "	3	2	24		37	10	4	4	8	28								118					
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, "			13	3	26				7	117													
A. J. Graham, P.	Davidson	Davidson College, P.	6	4	31	5	160	2		31	30	280	34	189	11	441	1225	5	23	35	12	21	1150	488	175
W. H. White, P.	Marion	Marion, P.	2	2	3	3	69			47	4	48	5		1	8			1			1	220	45	
" " "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2	9		26	4		10	8	57	1	1									11		
" " "	" "	Siloam, P.	2	3	12	1	63	10	2	38	3	43				2						2	110	43	
" " "	Gounlee	Gounlee, P.	1	1	2	1	14	1		5	6	51		1	1	2						1	30	13	12
J. C. Kennedy, H. C.	Mt. Mourne,																								
J. A. Harris P.	Mill Bridge	Thyatira, P.	6	5	9	6	175		8	130	12	150	8	88	2	151	13	2	1	23		8	340	24	41
" " "	Rowan	Back Creek, P.	3	4	10	5	77		1	56	8	65	35		1	96	4	1	1			2	250	15	10
H. M. Shaw, P.	Mill Hill	Bethphage, P.	7	6	2	1	187		7	65	12	108	8	21	1	90	1	1	2		2	24	540	44	16
" " "	Coddle Creek	Gilgal, P.	3	2	3	9	79		3	28	6	41		8		3	1	2				1	111	86	4
H. D. Lequear, P.	Concord	Poplar Tent, P.	4	4	10	9	140		11	149	13	146	13	31	2	14	5	2	1	30	1		591		

1894
April 14.

Salisbury, N. C.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly concluded.

Ministers, Licentiates and Candidates.	Post Office.	Churches.	Elders.	Deacons.	Added on Examination.	Added on Certificate.	Whole number of Communicants.	Adult Baptisms.	Infant Baptisms.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Sustentation.	Evangelistic.	Aurelia Fund.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Publication.	Colored Evangelistic Fund.	Church Erection.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastor's Sal. Fund.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
M. A. Henderson, P.	Woodleaf.	Unity, P.	4	4		3	146		7	80	10	100	3	38	2	45	1		3			12		16	22
" " "	Zeb.	Franklin, P.	5	6	1	1	125		6	107	9	60		17	8	8			2	1		18		9	7
" " "	South River.	South River, P.	1				10			8	4	10											25		2
27	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, Em.										15													
	Flowers	Rocky River, P. E.	9	6	7	5	326		15	200	19	150	108			161	17	4	6		8	30	144	14	28.
	Concord	Zion, P. E.	5	3	3		74	2	2	40	5	40	5		1	16	2	1	1			3	30	2	
	Locust Level	Beulah, V.	2	1	3	1	60	1			8	63													
	Norwood	Forest, V.					11																		
	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, V.	1																						
	Flag Town.	Mizpah, V.	1				6																		
	Norwood.	Norwood, V.	2				27																		
	Toms Creek.	Turkey Cove, V.	1				4			3				6	5	10	2	2	5		5				
Licentiate 1																									
J. D. Rowe	Newton	Totals	50	183	150	30	1149	5	52	165	2222	149	3779	$1298	$1735	$138	$3364	$2033	$89	$146	$955	$57	$1146	$13,111	$8336	$1125

Candidates, 15.

Licensures, none; Ordinations, none; Installations, 3; Pastoral relations dissolved, none; Churches organized, 3; Churches dissolved, 1. No minister has been removed by death since last report.

April 14, 1894.

By order of the Presbytery.

H. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1894
June 14

Davidson College, N. C.

Adjourned Meeting.

Davidson College, June 14th 1894.

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and was called to order by Rev. C. M. Payne D.D., last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer.

There were present, Ministers:- C. M. Payne, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., R. W. Boyd, H. D. Lequeux, J. Rumple, D. D., W. M. Shaw and W. R. McLelland. Elders.- A. Leazer, Mooresville Church, S. R. Neel, Davidson College Church.

Rev. T. D. Hunt, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was present and was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Mr. H. R. Overcash, a candidate of this Presbytery, asked for a letter of dismission to the care of East Hanover Presbytery. The request was granted and the Stated Clerk was instructed to give him a letter of dismission to place himself under the care of that Presbytery.

Mr. S. R. Neel, Secretary of the Commission to organize a church at Shearer Chapel, read the minutes of the Commission which were received and approved and ordered to be placed upon the records of Presbytery, and are as follows:

1894
June 14.

Davidson College, N. C.

Shearer Chapel,
June 2nd, 1894.

The Commission appointed by Presbytery at its recent meeting in Salisbury to organize a church at Shearer Chapel, if the way be clear, met in the Chapel June the 2nd, and after Sermon by Rev. W. M. Shaw, was organized with prayer by Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D. Moderator.

Present, Rev. C. M. Payne, Rev. W. M. Shaw and Elder, S. R. Neel. S. R. Neel was requested to act as Secretary.

Dr. W. W. Phair, pastor of Centre church, appeared before the Commission and read a paper passed by the session of that church, accompanying it with remarks at length, protesting earnestly against the organization of a church at this time. He was followed by Elder Reid of Centre church who also spoke in opposition to the organization.

The Commission then heard the students of the College who have been conducting a Sabbath School at this place and Rev. Lequeux who has been preaching here once a month for a year past; also Dr. Shearer the President of the College.

These retiring, the Commission being alone, were led in prayer for the guidance

1894
June 14

Davidson College, N. C.

of the Holy Spirit, and after mature consideration decided to proceed with the organization. Thirty Certificates of membership in other evangelical churches were placed in their hands and found to be in order. The names of fourteen others, admitted on examination, were also enrolled. These persons were then brought into covenant relations with each other and the church declared organized and the congregation led in prayer by Dr. Shearer.

The congregation then proceeded to the election of officers. Mr. Jno. L. Ballard and Mr. W. M. Foster were elected elders and Mr. Wm. K. Jones and R. W. Connelly, deacons.

"Shearer Chapel" was chosen as the name of the church.

The commission then adjourned with prayer and benediction.

Rev. C. M. Payne, Moderator.
S. R. Neel, Secretary.

The church was received and ordered to be enrolled.

Rev. W. M. Shaw asked Presbytery to change the place of next regular meeting of Presbytery from Marion to Bethphage church.

The appointment of the place and time

1894
June 14.

Davidson College, N. C.

of next regular meeting was then reconsidered, and in view of the request from Bethphage and the agreement of Marion church for the change, Bethphage was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting of Presbytery and the time was fixed for Tuesday, September 11th, 1894 at 12 M.

As there was no report made by the committee appointed to consider and report on the invitation from Mecklenburg Presbytery to take part with them in celebrating the quarter centennial of the formation of that Presbytery, Revs. J. Rumple, D. D. and Wm. H. Barr, D. D. were appointed to represent Concord Presbytery on that occasion.

The minutes were read. Presbytery then adjourned. Closed with prayer.

W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

1894
July 25.

Mooresville, N. C.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

Mooresville, N. C.
July 25th, 1894.

In pursuance of the following call Presbytery met and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. M. Rose, Jr. :-

"A special meeting of the Presbytery of Concord is hereby called to convene at Mooresville Church Wednesday, July 25th at 11 a. m. to consider the resignation of the Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D. of the pastoral charge of the 1st Presbyterian Church of Concord, his resignation as Trustee of Davidson College, and his application for dismission to Albemarle Presbytery.

Jno. M. Rose, Jr.
Moderator.

Morganton, N. C.
July 12th 1894."

There were present, Ministers - W. W. Pharr, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., Jno. M. Rose, J. C. Kennedy, C. M. Payne, D. D. and W. R. McLelland and A. T. Graham. Elders: - J. H. Reid, Center Church, R. N. McCrach of Concord First Church and W. A. Johnston of Mooresville Church.

The call was found in order and the Moderator stated the object of the meeting.

Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D. then requested Presbytery

1894
July 25

Mooresville, N. C.

to dissolve his pastoral relation with the Concord First Presbyterian church and to give him a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Albemarle. He made a full statement of the considerations and convictions that led him to take this step and to make this request.

A communication from his church was then read. With great reluctance and sorrow at their separation they assented to the wish of their pastor to unite with him in his request to Presbytery. They also earnestly expressed their high regard for him in all his relations to the church and people.

With regret the Presbytery then granted the request and formally dissolved the pastoral relation of Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D. and the First Presbyterian church of Concord to take effect the first of August.

Rev. Jno. M. Rose was appointed to preach in that church next Sabbath and inform the church of the action of the Presbytery.

A letter of dismission to Albemarle Presbytery was ordered to be given to Rev. Payne.

He offered his resignation as Trustee of Davidson College which was accepted.

Presbytery adjourned, closed with prayer by Rev. A. T. Graham and benediction by the Moderator.

Jno. M. Rose, Jr.
Moderator.

W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

Approved - W. B. Arrowood, Mod.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY MINUTES

11

1894-1903

MINUTES

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

FALL SESSION, 1894.

MINUTES

—OF—

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

—HELD IN—

Bethphage Church, Cabarrus Co., N. C.,

SEPTEMBER, 11-13, 1894.

ALSO ADJOURNED MEETINGS AT

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, JUNE 14, 1894,
GREENSBORO, OCTOBER 24, 1894,
STATESVILLE, NOVEMBER, 19, 1894.

AND PRO RE NATA MEETING AT

MOORESVILLE, JULY 25, 1894.

1894.
THE LANDMARK JOB PRESSES,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, N. C., June 14th, 1894.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was called to order by Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer.

There were present, Ministers: C. M. Payne, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., R. W. Boyd, H. D. Lequeux, J. Rumple, D. D., W. M. Shaw and W. R. McLelland; Elders: A. Leazer, Mooresville church; S. R. Neel, Davidson College church.

Rev. F. D. Hunt, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was present and was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Mr. H. R. Overcash, a candidate of this Presbytery, asked for a letter of dismission to place himself under the care of East Hanover Presbytery. The request was granted and the Stated Clerk was instructed to give him a letter of dismission to said Presbytery.

Mr. S. R. Neel, secretary of the commission to organize a church at Shearer Chapel, read the minutes of the commission which were received and approved and ordered to be placed upon the records of Presbytery, and are as follows:

SHEARER CHAPEL, June 2nd, 1894.

The commission appointed by Presbytery at its recent meeting in Salisbury to organize a church at Shearer Chapel, if the way be clear, met in the Chapel June 2nd, and after a sermon by Rev. W. M. Shaw, was organized with prayer by Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., moderator.

Present, Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., Rev. W. M. Shaw and Elder S. R. Neel. S. R. Neel was requested to act as secretary.

Dr. Wm. W. Pharr, pastor of Centre church, appeared before the Commission and read a paper passed by the session of that church, accompanying it with remarks at length, protesting earnestly against the organization of a church at this time. He was followed by Elder Reid, of Centre church, who also spoke in opposition to the organization.

The Commission then heard the students of the College, who have been conducting a Sabbath school at this place, and Rev. H. D. Lequeux, who has been preaching here once a month for a year past, also Dr. Shearer, president of the College.

These retiring, the Commission being alone were led in prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit, and after mature consideration decided to proceed with the organization. Thirty certificates of membership in other evangelical churches were placed in their hands and found to be in order. The names of fourteen others, admitted on examination, were also enrolled. These persons were then brought into covenant relations with each other and the church declared organized and the congregation led in prayer by Dr. J. B. Shearer.

The congregation then proceeded to the election of officers. Mr. Jno. L. Ballard and Mr. W. M. Foster were elected elders, and Mr. Wm. K. Jones and Mr. R. W. Connelly, deacons. "Shearer Chapel" was chosen as the name of the church.

The Commission then adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

(Signed) REV. C. M. PAYNE, MODERATOR.
S. R. NEEL, SECRETARY.

The church was received and ordered to be enrolled.

Rev. W. M. Shaw asked Presbytery to change the place of next regular meeting of Presbytery from Marion to Bethphage church.

The appointment of the place and time of next meeting was reconsidered, and in view of the request from Bethphage and the agreement of the Marion church for the change, Bethphage was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting of Presbytery, and the time fixed was Tuesday, September 11th, 1894, at 12 m.

As there was no report made by the committee appointed to consider and report on the invitation from Mecklenburg Presbytery to take part with them in celebrating the quarter centennial of the formation of that Presbytery, Revs. J. Rumple, D. D., and Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., were appointed to represent Concord Presbytery on that occasion.

The minutes were read. Presbytery adjourned. Closed with prayer.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., July 25th, 1894.

In pursuance of the following call Presbytery met and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. John M. Rose, Jr.:

"A special meeting of the Presbytery of Concord is hereby called to convene at Mooresville church, Wednesday, July 25th, at 11 a. m., to consider the resignation of Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., of the pastoral charge of the 1st Presbyterian church of Concord, his resignation as trustee of Davidson College, and his application for dismission to Albemarle Presbytery."

(Signed) JNO. M. ROSE, JR.,
Moderator.

Morganton, N. C., July 12, 1894.

PRESENT, Ministers: Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., Jno. M. Rose, J. C. Kennedy, C. M. Payne, D. D., W. R. McLelland and A. T. Graham; Elders: J. H. Reid, Centre; A. N. McNinch, Concord First, and W. N. Johnston, Mooresville church.

The call was found in order, and the Moderator stated the object of the meeting.

Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., then requested Presbytery to dissolve his pastoral relation with the Concord First church and to give him a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Albemarle. He made a full statement of the considerations and convictions that led him to take this step and to make this request.

A communication from his church was read. With great reluctance and sorrow at their separation they as-

sented to the wish of their pastor to unite with him in his request to Presbytery. They also earnestly expressed their high regard for him in all his relations to the church and people.

With regret the Presbytery then granted the request and formally dissolved the pastoral relation of Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., and the First Presbyterian church of Concord, to take effect the first of August.

Rev. Jno. M. Rose was appointed to preach in that church next Sabbath and inform the church of the action of the Presbytery.

A letter of dismission to Albemarle Presbytery was ordered to be given to Bro. Payne.

His resignation as trustee of Davidson College was accepted.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. A. T. Graham and the benediction by the Moderator.

(Signed) JNO. M. ROSE, JR.,
Moderator.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

REGULAR FALL MEETING.

BETHPHAGE, Sept. 11th, 1894.

Presbytery of Concord met at Bethphage church September 11th, 1894, at 12 o'clock m., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. Jno. M. Rose, Jr., from Jude, verse 3.

Presbytery was constituted with prayer. The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	W. H. Crawford.	Bethany.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	T. A. Fleming.	Bethphage.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. R. McNeely.	Centre.
R. W. Boyd.	H. L. Morrison.	Concord (Iredell.)
E. E. Pressly.	M. M. Gilland.	Concord, First.
C. A. Munroe.	W. T. Gheen.	Franklin.
D. Munroe.	J. H. Johnston.	Gilwood.
Jno. M. Rose, Jr.	R. W. Johnston.	Hickory.
J. A. Ramsay.	S. W. Humilton.	Lenoir.
W. R. McLelland.	R. K. Presnell.	Morganton.
R. S. Arrowood.	S. C. Rankin.	Mooresville.
R. P. Pell.	Jacob Lentz.	New Salem.
A. T. Graham.	J. S. Harris.	Prospect.
J. C. Kennedy.	D. J. Untz.	Poplar Tent.
J. A. Harris.	E. C. Davis.	Rocky River.
W. M. Shaw.	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
H. D. Lequeux.	E. B. Stimson.	Statesville.
R. V. Lancaster.	R. M. Roseboro.	Third Creek.
18	H. W. Silliman.	Thyatira.
	C. R. White.	Zion.
	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer Chapel.
	21	21

ABSENTEES: Ministers—P. H. Dalton. B. L. Beall, W. A. Wood, D. D., A. L. Crawford, J. B. Shearer, D. D., L.

McKinnon, D. D., J. W. Davis, D. D., W. H. White and M. A. Henderson.—9.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Back Creek, Bethesda, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Clio, Cove Creek, Davidson College, Elk Park, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Forest, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mizpah, Mocksville, Newton, Norwood, Old Fort, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, South River, Tabor, Taylorsville, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Banner Elk, Spruce Pine.—30.

Rev. R. P. Pell was chosen Moderator; Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder S. C. Rankin were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business. The reading of the minutes of last regular meeting was dispensed with and the minutes of the special meeting, which had not been printed, were read and approved.

Rev. B. L. Beall, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. E. E. Pressly and Rev. J. C. Kennedy were excused for absence from the last meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. P. H. Dalton, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. Wm. H. White, Rev. M. A. Henderson, Rev. B. L. Beall and Rev. Wm. A. Wood, D. D., were excused for not attending this meeting.

Remarks were made by brethren who had volunteered to do evangelistic work last summer, from which it appeared that these engagements had been fulfilled, and that much good was accomplished in the weak churches visited.

A report of the trustees of Davidson College was read and referred to the committee on Davidson College.

Rev. D. Munroe requested that the pastoral relation between himself and Newton church be dissolved. He then gave his reasons for making the request, and stated that it was his conviction that it was for the best interest of the church that the relation be dissolved. Rev. C. A. Munroe stated that by proper authority he had moderated a congregational meeting to consider the request of Rev. D. Munroe that they unite with him in his request to Presbytery, and that he was authorized to act for the congregation in the matter. Presbytery having heard all parties, dissolved the pastoral relation existing between Rev. D. Munroe and the Newton church.

Rev. C. A. Munroe offered his resignation as chairman and member of the H. M. Committee. The request was placed on the Docket.

The Moderator appointed the following committees:

On the Narrative to Synod.—Rev. R. V. Lancaster, Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder H. W. Silliman.

On Minutes of General Assembly.—Revs. C. A. Munroe and R. S. Arrowood, and Elder R. M. Roseboro.

On Finance.—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elders Edwin Shaver and W. T. Gheen.

Judicial Committee.—Revs. J. M. Wharey, D. D., E. E. Pressly and Elder R. K. Presnell.

On Bills and Overtures.—Revs. J. M. Rose, Jr., H. D. Lequeux, and Elder E. C. Davis.

To Nominate Trustees for Davidson College.—J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder E. B. Stimson.

On Devotional Exercises.—Rev. W. M. Shaw and Elder T. A. Fleming.

The following parts of trial were assigned to Candidate Walter L. Lingle:

Sermon, Eph., 5:14; *Lecture*, John, 14:1-3; *Critical Exercise*, Ezek., 33:13-16; *Latin Thesis*, Cur Deus homo?

The Committee on Female College reported progress and asked that the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. S. H. Wiley be filled. This matter was referred to the Committee on Davidson College.

Rev. D. T. Towles, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

The Presbytery heard Bro. Towles in the interest of his work as Synodical Colporteur, and it was resolved that he be heartily commended to our people in the work which he represents.

Rev. J. C. Kennedy made a report of his labors as an evangelist since last meeting of Presbytery.

The Treasurer presented his report showing balances in hand. This report was received and referred to the Finance Committee.

Revs. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and A. T. Graham and Elder J. S. Lafferty, Commissioners to the General Assembly, made reports of their attendance. The reports were received and the diligence of the Commissioners commended.

The Stated Clerk was directed to write to Dr. J. R. Wilson and direct him to present a written report of his attendance at the General Assembly.

Hours of daily sessions were fixed from 9 a. m. to 11 a. m., and from 1:30 p. m. to adjourn at will; and that Presbytery adjourn on Wednesday evening until Friday, 9 a. m.

Presbytery then adjourned till to-morrow at 9 a. m. Closed with prayer by Dr. Wharey.

WEDNESDAY, Sept. 12th, 1894.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m. and was opened with prayer. Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Morganton was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting of Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk and Rev. J. M. Rose, Jr., were appointed a special committee to suggest the time for the meeting. Tuesday before the 4th Sabbath of April, 1895, at 7:30 p. m., was fixed as the time for the next regular meeting.

The Stated Clerk presented a report to Synod on Systematic Beneficence, which was approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix, B.)

The Stated Clerk was also authorized to make out and forward to Synod the Statistical report. (Appendix, C.)

The Agent of Sabbath Schools was directed to send to Synod's Agent of Sabbath Schools his spring report of Sabbath Schools.

The Finance Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Committee recommend that this report be approved and spread on the minutes. (Signed)

WM. W. PHARR,
W. T. GREEN,
EDWIN SHAVER,
Committee.

"Your Treasurer would respectfully report the following balances in his hands September 8th, 1894:

Commissioner's Fund	$ 1.95
Education for Ministry	28 80
Foreign Missions	40.87
Invalid Fund	24.76
Presbyterial Home Missions	1.79
Synodical Home Missions	15.50
Bible Cause	12.85
Orphans' Home	5.85
Church Erection	7.45
General Assembly's Home Missions	2.40
Church and Christian Education	31.33
Total	$173.55

Permit me to call special attention (1) to the Commissioner's Fund. Bills for printing are now over due, amounting to $29.91; the balance of our assessment to Synod is soon due, and we have in hand $1.95. There is due from the churches about $150. (2) Presbyterial Home Missions. This report shows $1.79 in the treasury. Nearly one-half of the present ecclesiastical year has now passed, leaving unpaid obligations to various brethren, amounting to about $600. Comparatively little has been received from the August collection, while the Treasurer should have received not less than $700.

Respectfully submitted,
J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Treasurer."

Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly presented a report which was received, approved and the recommendations taken up *seriatim*. Pending further action Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery took up the order of the day, viz.: To hear the Presbyterial sermon, by Rev. A. T. Graham, on the Observance of the Sabbath.

After preaching Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

It was made the first order of the day this afternoon to hear Rev. R. W. Boyd in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

The unfinished business was taken up, viz.: Report of the Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly. The recommendations were adopted, and the report as a whole was adopted and is as follows:

We call attention to the following recommendations, instructions, etc., of the General Assembly, viz.:

1. On page 198 of the minutes the Assembly interprets Paragraph 121 of the Book of Church Order.

2. Overtures to the Assembly to be sent to the Synod, page 194 of the minutes.

3. The support of the Bible Cause, page 207. Presbytery urges on all its churches to take up collections for this cause at the time (3rd Sab. in Oct.) designated by the General Assembly.

4. Colored work to be organized, page 233 of minutes.

5. Special attention of Agent of Education is called to the action of the General Assembly in regard to candidates reporting to Presbytery aid received, page 240.

6. Full and accurate reports wanted, etc., etc., pages 209 and 225. Your Committee recommend that the special attention of the Agent of Sabbath Schools and Sessions be called to the instructions on page 225.

7. We call attention to the injunction of the General Assembly touching unauthorized preaching, on page 239.

8. In regard to the overture recommending an amendment to paragraph 40 of Book of Church Order, (page 198 of minutes.) Your Committee recommend that this Presbytery advise and consent to the proposed amendment.

9. In regard to the matter of Licensure and Ordination, on pages 216-219, we recommend that this important matter be referred to a special committee consisting of three ministers and two ruling Elders, to consider and report at the Spring meeting.

(Signed) C. A. MUNROE.
R. S. ARROWOOD.
R. M. ROSEBORO.
Committee.

The order of the day was taken up and Presbytery heard Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, in the interest of that institution.

The First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., presented a call for the services of Rev. W. C. Alexander, of

Orange Presbytery, for the whole of his time, promising him $1,000 in monthly payments and the use of the manse. Permission was granted the church to prosecute this call before Orange Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following as the Special Committee on Licensure and Ordination, to report at the Spring meeting of Presbytery: Revs. W. A. Wood, D. D., J. M. Rose, Jr., J. A. Ramsay, and Ruling Elders J. H. Hill and H. C. Dixon.

Upon the recommendation of the H. M. Committee, the roll of churches was called to ascertain what churches have taken collections for Home Missions during August.

Committee of Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee of Education reports that we have had under our care fourteen candidates for the ministry, as follows:

NAME.	FROM CHURCH.	PRESENT POSITION.	AID REC'D.
H. R. Overcash,	Statesville,	Junior Class U. T. Seminary,	$75.00
W. L. Lingle,	Thyatira,	Junior Class U. T. Seminary,	75.00
W. A. Gillon,	Concord,	Teacher in Maryland,	none
T. W. Lingle,	Thyatira,	Teacher at Lumber Bridge,	none
W. M. Voils,	Bethphage,	Teacher at Rocky River,	none
L. E. Bostian,	Statesville,	McCormick Seminary,	none
H. K. Parks,	Bethphage,	Senior Class Davidson College,	75.00
J. W. Goodman,	Thyatira,	Senior Class Davidson College,	75.00
E. P. Bradley,	Statesville,	Junior Class Davidson College,	75.00
Arthur Barnes,	Davidson,	Junior Class Davidson College,	none
Chas. F. Alexander,	Concord (Ired.)	At home,	none
Edgar Dawson,	Davidson,	Junior Class Davidson College,	75.00
Fred. F. Rowe,	Newton,	Soph. Class Davidson College,	75.00
W. J. Garrison,	Davidson,	Fresh. Class Davidson College,	75.00

The first named has been recently transferred to East Hanover Presbytery, leaving 12 under our care for the coming year. Your Committee has, with care, looked after these young men, and are happy to report that they are acquitting themselves with credit and give promise of efficiency and usefulness as ministers of the Gospel. It is with sincere grief we report that one of them, by no means the least promising, has recently been called, as we trust, to a higher service for the Master in heaven. After successfully finishing his course in College last June, Hugh K. Parks returned to his father's house, where in a few days he died. May the Head of the Church call others to take his place.

We ask Presbytery to permit us to grant aid to such of these candidates as may need it; and urge upon Presbytery the importance of raising our quota of $700 to the Assembly's treasury for this cause.

Respectfully reported,
J. M. WHAREY, Chairman.

The examination of Candidate T. W. Lingle, on his literary course, was referred to the committee on these subjects.

Presbytery directs all churches that have taken collections during August, to forward these at once to the Presbyterial Treasurer.

Committee on Davidson College presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee to whom were referred the Annual Letter to the Presbyteries and the duty of nominating Trustees for Davidson College and in the proposed Institute for Female Education, would respectfully report, recommending,

1st. That Presbytery express its gratitude for the great success which has attended Davidson College the past year, and commend the Institution to the patronage of our people.

2nd. That the Presbytery urge upon all our churches the duty of making an annual contribution to the cause of Church and Christian Education, in order that a part of said fund may be employed in assisting young men in Davidson College.

3rd. We recommend that Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Mr. O. D. Davis be elected as trustees for the period of four years, in place of the class whose term expires. That Rev. C. A. Munroe be elected in the place of Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., resigned. And that Maj. G. W. F Harper be elected to fill the place on the Board of Trustees for Female Education in the place of S. H. Wiley, deceased.

J. RUMPLE,
E. B. STIMSON,
Committee.

The following paper, in response to the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, was presented and adopted:

In response to the earnest address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, Presbytery would cordially express its appreciation of the cheering words he has brought to us from the Orphans' Home. We are particularly interested in what he has to'd us of the urgent demand for additional accommodations for the boys at the Home, and in his appeal in behalf of *Our Fatherless Ones*, published and printed by the orphan boys and the Superintendent. Be it

Resolved, 1st. That the pastors be urged to present the matter of an additional building for the boys, to their congregations as soon as possible, and that an effort be made by the session to draw out the gifts of the people.

2nd. That the sessions be asked to select some one in each congregation to secure subscriptions to the little paper, *Our Fatherless Ones*.

The order of the day was taken up and Presbytery heard the report of the Committee of Foreign Missions which was received and adopted and pending further action, Presbytery was addressed by Revs. Jno. M. Rose, Jr., and R. V. Lancaster, after which thereport was adopted, and is as follows:

Your Committee of Foreign Missions in presenting its report would sincerely congratulate the Presbytery upon the evident interest which is taken by nearly all our churches in the work of saving the heathen by the Gospel. However, there are ten churches which take no collection, but these are very feeble mission churches. We would, nevertheless, earnestly impress upon the pastors and, where there are no pastors, upon the sessions, the great importance of having every congregation give something toward helping forward the world's evangelization. Let it be our boast, by the grace of Jesus, that no church falls short in its endeavor to measure up to the standard of glad obedience to the last command of our ascended Lord.

The effort to canvass the Presbytery in behalf of this cause was only partially successful. "The simultaneous meetings" were arranged for in four groups, into which the Presbytery had been divided, but two of the groups were providentially prevented from holding the meetings. Where they were held, in the Statesville and Concord groups, they were very satisfactory and we believe will result in permanent increase of interest in this work.

Our contributions for the year ending April 1st, were $3,365.56, which is an increase of $167 over last year. For this we thank God and take courage. In conclusion, we recommend,

1st. That the vacancy in the Committee, caused by the removal of Dr. Payne, be filled by the appointment of Rev. R. V. Lancaster.

2nd. That the Presbytery hold a popular meeting at three o'clock in the interest of Foreign Missions and that addresses be made by Rev. Mr. Rose and Rev. Mr. Lancaster.

Respectfully submitted,
ALFRED T. GRAHAM, Chairman.

Committee on Bills and Overtures and the Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands The reports were received and approved.

The motion to adjourn from this day until Friday morning was reconsidered, and it was ordered that when the Presbytery adjourns to-day, it adjourn to meet tomorrow at 9 a. m.

The unfinished business was taken from the Docket, viz.: Resignation of Rev. C. A. Munroe as chairman and member of the H. M. Committee, and after discussing the matter, Presbytery declined to accept the resignations.

The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay out of the H. M. funds the expenses of the members of the H. M. Committee incurred in attending to this work.

The Stated Clerk was directed to secure the new copies

of the minutes of the Presbytery, and, when he gets these copies, that he send the original volumes to the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, to be deposited in their fire-proof building.

Printing Minutes — 6 copies in place of writing

The following resolution, touching the printing of the minutes, was presented and adopted:

That hereafter instead of preserving the minutes of the Presbytery in manuscript, that the Stated Clerk preserve six copies of the printed minutes which shall be examined and corrected by a committee appointed for that purpose at each meeting of the Presbytery, and that such copies be marked "Official," and signed by the Stated Clerk.

The Stated Clerk was directed to have 500 copies of the minutes of the present session printed.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 a. m.

Closed with prayer by Rev. R. W. Boyd.

THURSDAY, Sept. 13th, 1894.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at the hour appointed and was opened with prayer. Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Rev. B. F. Wilson, of Enoree Presbytery, Synod of S. C., was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Committee on Narrative to Synod presented a report which was received and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the Synod. (See Appendix, A.)

Agent of Publication presented his report, which was received and adopted, and is as follows:

Contributed in 1893	$130.00
" in 1894	89.00
One church contributed	13.00
" " "	6.00
Two churches "	5.00
" " "	4.00
Three " "	3.00
Six " "	2.00
Twelve " "	1.00

Twenty one churches contributed nothing.

J. A. HARRIS.

Mr. Walter E. Furr, a member of Bethphage church, was presented to Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. The session of the church having presented a certificate of Mr. Furr's Christian character and deportment, he was examined on Experimental Religion and his motives in seeking the ministry. This examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. Walter E. Furr was received under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel ministry and was recommended to the Committee of Education.

The following addition was made to a resolution previously adopted touching ministers remaining over the Sabbath at meetings of Presbytery: "But this rule shall not be binding upon any brother unless notice be given him previous to his leaving home." (See page 104 of the minutes.)

The Home Mission Committee presented the following resolution touching Church Erection, which was received and adopted:

Resolved, That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to ask the churches in the Presbytery for a special contribution of five cents per member to liquidate a pressing debt due the Church Erection work.

The following resolutions were adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, 1st. That we return our sincere thanks to Bethphage congregation for their generous and cordial hospitality, and earnestly invoke the richest benediction of our heavenly Father upon the pastor and people of this church.

2nd. That we return our thanks to the Southern Railway and the Chester and Lenoir Railroad Companies for special rates granted us.

Presbytery took recess until after the centennial exercises.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed its business.

Committees to examine Mr. Thos. W. Lingle on his literary course reported, recommending that the examinations be sustained. The reports were received and adopted.

The Home Mission Committee presented the following report as to supplies, which was adopted:

Committee of Home Missions recommend the following supplies, viz.: Rev. J. M. Rose to preach and administer Sacraments at Turkey Cove at discretion: Rev. W. M. Shaw to preach at Beulah in September, Rev. H. D. Lequeux in October and Rev. R. V. Lancaster in November; pastor First church, Concord, to preach at Norwood at discretion; Rev. J. A. Ramsay to preach, administer Sacraments and declare the church vacant at Newton, at discretion.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Elders J. L. Ballard and R. M. Roseboro and Revs. D. Munroe and A. T. Graham were granted leave of absence before the final adjournment of Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Greensboro, N. C., during the session of the Synod, at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic benediction.

(Signed) J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
S. C. RANKIN,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

REPORT ON THE NARRATIVE.

Narrative of Concord Presbytery to the Synod of N. C., for the year ending September 1st, 1894:

Reports from only thirty-two churches have been sent up to Presbytery. Of these, three report a decline in attendance on public worship. In the others much encouragement is felt over the increasing numbers that wait upon the ministry of the Word.

The reports from the churches on the matter of family worship are so various and indefinite that our report cannot be decisive. If we consider what should be, no church sends up a satisfactory report. But we are led to hope there is improvement in the discharge of this duty.

The village and town churches report prayer meetings generally well attended. The country churches, as a rule, have no week-day prayer meetings.

Most of our churches report the Sabbath as well observed. But we fear that our people in the country are becoming more and more lax in the matter of Sunday visiting, as in the towns they seem to be in the matter of the Sunday paper.

We rejoice with thanksgiving before God that the reports from the churches justify us in believing that intemperance among the church members is on the decrease. Twenty of our churches report no trouble from this cause.

The condition of the Sunday schools is in the main good.

Taking the Presbytery as a whole, we believe the contributions to the various causes of Christian beneficence have been made with more sacrifice on the part of the people and are proportionately larger than they were in more prosperous years.

Some of our churches report large ingatherings. Many speak of the fruits of the Spirit becoming more manifest in the lives of the people. So that while some churches are despondent, we have reason, as a Presbytery, to glorify God for the riches of His goodness showered upon us in the past year.

Respectfully submitted,

R. V. LANCASTER,
J. A. HARRIS,
H. W. SILLIMAN,
Committee.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(B)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence, for the year ending March 31, 1894:

OBJECTS CONTRIBUTED TO.	AMOUNTS.
Home Missions, including Assembly's, Synodical & Presbyterial,	$3,950.05
Invalid Fund	133.98
Foreign Missions	3,365.56
Education—Ministerial, Church and Christian	2,033.08
Publication	84.92
Colored Evangelistic Fund	147.05
Bible Society	51.32
Presbyterial	441.98
TOTAL	$10,207.94

11 congregations have contributed to all the 7 objects of benevolence ordered by the General Assembly; 15 have contributed to 6; 5 have contributed to 5; 3 have contributed to 4; 2 contributed to 3; 1 contributed to 2; 2 contributed to 1; 11 contributed to none; 40 churches reported; 10 make no report.

By order of Presbytery.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1. 27 ministers; 51 churches; 1 licentiate; 13 candidates; 4,945 communicants, and $31,168, aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1894, being $15,185 less than was raised the year before.

2. 460 members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination, 304; (b) on certificate, 156.

3. 1 minister was received, viz.: Rev. R. V. Lancaster, May 3rd, 1894, from West Hanover Presbytery.

4. 1 minister was transferred, viz: Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., to Albemarle Presbytery, July 25th, 1894.

5. 3 churches organised, viz.: Spruce Pine, October 8th, 1893; Banner Elk, October 15th, 1893; Shearer Chapel, June 2nd, 1894.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. 2 candidates received, viz.: J. M. Garrison, December 15th, 1893, and Walter E. Furr, September 13, 1894.

10. 1 candidate transferred, viz.: H. R. Overcash to East Hanover Presbytery.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. 2 installations, viz.: Rev. R. V. Lancaster, at Rocky River, May 5th, 1894, and at Zion, May 19th, 1894.

14. 2 dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. C. M. Payne, D. D., and Concord church, July 12th, 1894; Rev. D. Munroe and Newton church, September 11th, 1894.

15. Licensures none.

16. 20 ministers in charge of 42 churches; 16 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 1 licentiate; 1 foreign missionary.

17. 9 churches vacant.

18. $638 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. 17 manses, aggregate value $30,000.

20. No minister or church in 3 counties, viz.: Yadkin, Ashe and Yancy.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Morganton, on the 23rd day of April, at 7:30 p. m., 1895.

By order of Presbytery:

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Bethphage Church, on 12th day of Sept., 1894.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

GREENSBORO, N. C., Oct. 24th, 1894.

Presbytery of Concord met, according to adjournment, at Greensboro, N. C., during the session of the Synod, October 24th, 1894, and was called to order by Rev. C. A. Munroe, last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer.

Present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
C. A. Munroe.	N. Johnston.	Gilwood.
P. H. Dalton.	W. E. Litaker.	Bethphage.
J. Rumple, D. D.	E. B. Neave.	Salisbury.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. G. Hall.	Hickory.
W. M. Shaw.	I. N. Pharr.	Poplar Tent.
R. V. Lancaster.	E. B. Stimson.	Statesville.
J. A. Ramsay.		
H. D. Lequenx.		
W. R. McLelland.		
J. C. Kennedy.		
W. C. Alexander.		

Calls from Bethphage and Gilwood churches for Rev. W. M. Shaw were so changed as to read $400 and manse from Bethphage, and $200 from Gilwood; the proportion of time given to each to remain as formerly.

Certificate was read dismissing Rev. W. C. Alexander from Orange Presbytery to this body. After the required examinations Rev. W. C. Alexander was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Commission to exercise discipline at Spruce Pine.

A communication from Rev. R. P. Pell was read, asking for authority to exercise discipline at Spruce Pine. Rev. R. P. Pell and Ruling Elders J. H. Greenlee, Col. Sinclair and J. B. Cheek were appointed a commission to attend to this matter.

Committee to install Rev. R. V. Lancaster at Rocky River reported that this was done on Saturday before the 1st Sabbath of May, and at Zion on Saturday before the 3rd Sabbath of May, 1894.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet in the Presbyterian church, Statesville, on Monday, November 19th, at 7:30 p. m.

Presbytery took recess, to meet at the call of the Moderator.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met. A call from Concord First church was placed in the hands of Rev. W. C. Alexander and accepted by him.

The following commission was appointed to install him: Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., to preach and preside; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., to charge the people, and Rev. R. V. Lancaster to charge the pastor.

Mr. R. V. Miller, a member of Salisbury church, having expressed to the Moderator the desire to be received by the Presbytery and to be licensed as *an extraordinary case*, the matter was referred to a committee consisting of Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. P. H. Dalton, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elder E. B. Stimson to consult with Mr. Miller and report as early as practicable.

Certain members of Presbyterian churches, who are now living at China Grove, were referred to the Committee of Home Missions to be cared for by them.

Adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

OCTOBER 26th, 1894.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. C. Kennedy.

Committee to confer with Mr. R. V. Miller reported that they had had a conference with him and found that his education had been limited and that he appears to be an earnest Christian man. The further consideration of the case was postponed until the adjourned meeting at Statesville, November 19th, 1894.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. R. McLelland, to meet at Statesville on Monday, November 19, 1894, at 7:30 p. m.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

STATESVILLE, N. C., Nov. 19th, 1894.

Concord Presbytery met and was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe, last Moderator present.

The following members were present: Ministers, J. M. Wharey, D. D., W. A. Wood, D. D., A. L. Crawford, A. T. Graham, W. R. McLelland, J. A. Ramsay, E. E. Pressly and C. A. Munroe; Elders, E. B. Stimson, Statesville church; J. G. Hall, Hickory, and Edwin Shaver, Salisbury.

Rev. R. D. Stimson, of Lexington Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

The following petition was presented from the church of Hickory, which was received and granted:

At a congregational meeting of Hickory Presbyterian church on Wednesday evening, November 15th, 1894, the congregation appointed Mr. J. G. Hall commissioner to represent this church in Presbytery to be held at Statesville on November 19th, 1894, and to ask Presbytery to allow the congregation to change the pastoral call so as to read "for three-fourths of his time at a salary of $600 per annum and a manse, salary to be paid monthly in advance." This change to take effect January 1st, 1895. H. C. DIXON,
Chairman of Congregation.

The following resolution was then presented and adopted:

Resolved, That in granting the request of Hickory church Presbytery does so with sincere regret, but with the hope that it may be found possible to continue in the future the pastoral relation for the whole of the time.

Mr. R. V. Miller appeared before Presbytery and was examined on Experimental Religion and motives for seeking the ministry, with a view to his being received under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. The examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and a certificate from the session of Salisbury church, of which Mr. Miller is a member, answering favorably the questions required by the Manual having been presented

and read, Mr. Miller was received as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

Mr. R. V. Miller then applied to the Presbytery to be licensed as a probationer for the holy ministry.

It was ordered that Presbytery proceed to examine Mr. Miller as an extraordinary case.

It was also ordered that Presbytery, having learned that Mr. Miller had not studied Latin, Greek or Hebrew, dispense with the examination on these subjects and also with the critical exercises requiring the use of these languages. It was also ordered that examinations upon all the required literary course be dispensed with.

The chairman of Committee of Education was directed to recommend to the Presbytery texts for trial pieces, to be presented by Mr. Miller. The following were recommended and adopted: For a sermon, Isa., 41:10; popular lecture, John, 5:39.

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the sermon and lecture to-morrow at 11 a. m.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9:30 a. m.

Closed with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

NOVEMBER 20th, 1894.

MORNING SESSION.

The Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer by Rev. A. T. Graham. The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

Presbytery then took up the examination of Mr. R. V. Miller, with a view to his licensure. He was examined upon Theology, and during the progress of this examination the hour appointed to hear the sermon and popular lecture arrived and this examination was arrested and Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

After recess Presbytery met and heard the trial sermon of Mr. R. V. Miller, from Isa., 41:10 and the popular lecture from John, 5:39.

Presbytery took recess until 2 o'clock p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed the examination of Mr. Miller on Theology. The examination on this subject was sustained. The Presbytery then proceeded with the examination on the Sacraments and Church Government. The examination on Church History was dispensed with. Mr. Miller then retired.

The sermon and lecture of Mr. Miller were approved as parts of trial.

It was ordered that in taking the vote as to the approval of the examination of Mr. Miller on the Sacraments and Church Government, the roll be called. The roll was called and Presbytery unanimously *disapproved* of the examination on these subjects.

It was ordered that the roll be called and the vote be taken as to the approval of the examinations as a whole. The roll was called and it was unanimously decided not to approve of the examination as a whole and to decline to license Mr. Miller.

It was ordered that the Moderator ask Mr. Miller if he would be willing to consider those views of his which are regarded as at variance with our standards with a view to changing his opinion upon these subjects.

Mr. Miller appeared in Presbytery and, having answered the above question propounded to him by the Moderator, that he did not think it of any benefit to re-consider his views on those subjects and that he feels compelled to hold firmly to the views already announced, the following resolution was presented and adopted:

The Presbytery of Concord, having heard with prayerful attention the examination of Candidate R. V. Miller, does not hesitate to express its gratification at the earnest spirit and scriptural knowledge of the brother, and yet in consideration of his views so positively expressed on "the church" and "the Sacrament of Baptism" as touching the baptism of infants, which we regard as totally at variance with our standards, we are compelled to decline to grant his application for license to preach the Gospel under the authority of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

At his own request, the name of Mr. R. V. Miller was then dropped from the roll as a candidate for the ministry.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was excused for absence from this meeting on account of sickness.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet at Morganton on the 23rd day of April, 1895, at 7:30 p. m.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.
J. A. RAMSAY, Temporary Clerk.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

January—General Assembly's Home Missions.
February and August—Presbyterial Home Missions.
March.—Publication and Colportage.
April (one collection)—Church and Christian Education
May and October—Foreign Missions.
June and September—Synodical Home Missions.
July—Invalid Fund.
November and April—Education for the Ministry.
December—Colored Evangelization.

Minutes

...of...

Concord Presbytery.

Spring Session, 1895.

MINUTES

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MORGANTON, N. C.,

APRIL 23-26, 1895.

ALSO

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS AT CONCORD, N. C., FEBRUARY 5, 1895, AND HICKORY, N. C., APRIL 2, 1895, AND ADJOURNED MEETING AT MOORESVILLE, N. C., MAY 21, 1895.

1895.
THE LANDMARK JOB PRESSES
STATESVILLE, N. C.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

CONCORD, N. C., Feb. 5th, 1895.

Concord Presbytery met in pursuance of the following call, in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., at 12:20 p. m.:

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C., Jan. 25th, 1895.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery to be held in the First Presbyterian church of Concord, N. C., Tuesday, Feb. 5th, 1895, at 12 m., for the purpose of transacting the following business, if the way be clear:

1st. To dismiss Rev. R. P. Pell to the Presbytery of South Carolina.

2nd. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. H. D. Lequeux and the Poplar Tent church.

(*Signed.*) R. P. PELL,
Moderator.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., last Moderator present, presided and opened the meeting with prayer. Present, Revs. J. Rumple, D. D., W. C. Alexander, R. V. Lancaster and Ruling Elders, G. J. Untz, Elwin Shaver and N. Johnston.

Rev. R. V. Lancaster was elected temporary clerk. A letter from Rev. H. D. Lequeux, requesting Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the Poplar Tent church, was read. Ruling Elder G. J. Untz was then heard in behalf of Poplar Tent church, after which Presbytery dissolved the relation between Poplar Tent church and Rev. H. D. Lequeux, and authorized the Moderator to declare the relation dissolved and the church vacant, which was done in Presbytery.

A letter from Rev. R. P. Pell was read, requesting a letter of dismission to join the Presbytery of South Carolina. The request was granted and the Stated Clerk was instructed to send such a letter to Bro. Pell.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. V. Lancaster.

(*Signed.*) R. V. LANCASTER,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

HICKORY, N. C., April 2nd, 1895.

In accordance with the following call of the Stated Clerk the Presbytery met at Hickory, N. C., April 2nd, 1895, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe, last Moderator present:

Chapter V. Sec. IV. Par. VIII. of Book of Church Order having been complied with, in the absence of the Moderator I hereby call a special meeting of Concord Presbytery, to convene at Hickory, April 2nd, 1895, at 7:30 p. m., for the purpose of considering an application of Rev. D. Munroe for a letter of dismission to Knoxville Presbytery.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Statesville, N. C., March 18th, 1895.

Present, Revs. C. A. Munroe, W. R. McLelland, J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder J. G. Hall, Hickory church.

The call was in order. Rev. D. Munroe was, at his own request, dismissed to Knoxville Presbytery and the Stated Clerk was directed to furnish him a certificate of dismission to said Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned. Closed with prayer.

(*Signed.*) J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Clerk *pro tem.*

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING.

MORGANTON, N. C., April 23rd, 1895.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian church of Morganton, N. C., April 23, 1895, at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. A. T. Graham from Ps. 73:16-17.

The Presbytery was then called to order by the Rev. Jno. M. Rose, Jr., last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer.

The following members were present during the meeting:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
P. H. Dalton.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
J. Rumple, D. D.	J. A. Gray.	Bethany.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	J. S. Lafferty.	Bethphage.
W. A. Wood, D. D.	J. E. Summers.	Concord.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	J. A. Sims.	Concord (1st. ch.)
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	W. J. Martin.	Davidson College.
E. E. Pressly.	J. J. Long.	Elmwood.
C. A. Munroe.	P. B. Summers.	Fifth Creek.
Jno. M. Rose, Jr.	*J. A. Thomason [2]	Franklin.
J. A. Ramsay.	J. M. Giles.	Glen Alpine.
W. R. McLelland.	P. C. Hall.	Hickory.
R. S. Arrowood.	J. L. Barnhardt.	Lenoir.
W. H. White.	G. H. Moran.	Morganton.
A. T. Graham.	A. J. Seagle.	Newton.
J. C. Kennedy.	J. R. Wilson.	Rocky River.
J. A. Harris.	E. B. Neave.	Salisbury.
W. M. Shaw.	A. J. K. Thomas.[2]	Shiloh.
M. A. Henderson.[2]	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.

*The figure after a name denotes the day of the meeting that the member took his seat.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
R. V. Lancaster.	A. H. Matheson.	Taylorsville.
W. C. Alexander.	A. F. Goodman.[2]	Thyatira.
20	J. H. Greenlee.	Turkey Cove.
	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer Chapel.
	22	22

ABSENTEES: Ministers—B. L. Beall, A. L. Crawford, L. McKinnon, D. D., R. W. Boyd, H. D. Lequeux, Jno. W. Davis, D. D.—6.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Bethesda, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Centre, Clio, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Forest, Gilwood, Greenlee, Marion, Mizpah, Mocksville, Mooresville, Norwood, New Salem, Old Fort, Prospect, Poplar Tent, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, South River, Tabor, Third Creek, Troutman, Unity, Zion, Banner Elk and Spruce Pine.—29.

Rev. R. V. Lancaster was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder J. S. Lafferty were elected temporary clerks.

The hours for daily sessions were fixed from 9:30 a. m. to 11 a. m.; recess for one hour for divine worship; from 12 m. to 1 p. m.; from 3 p. m. to take recess at the pleasure of the court and from 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Permission was granted Rev. H. D. Lequeux to labor out of the bounds of this Presbytery for one year.

It was made the order of the day to-morrow at 10:30 a. m. to hear Mr. Joseph Walters touching the Church's duty to the Jews.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9:30 a. m. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, April 24, 1895.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

The reading of the minutes of the last regular meeting and special meetings, which had been printed, was dispensed with. The minutes of the *pro re nata* meetings at Concord and Hickory were read and approved.

REPORTS OF SUPPLIES.

Rev. W. M. Shaw reported that he had not been able to visit Beulah; the report was received and his excuse sustained.

Rev. R. V. Lancaster reported that he had fulfilled the appointment at Beulah; the report was received and approved.

Rev. Jno. M. Rose was excused for not filling the appointment at Turkey Cove.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay reported that he filled the appointment at Newton; the report was received and approved.

A written report from J. R. Wilson, M. D., Commissioner to the last General Assembly, of his attendance at the Assembly was read and approved.

A special Committee on the Sabbath was appointed, consisting of Rev. P. H. Dalton and Elder P. B. Summers, to fill out a blank report on that subject to be forwarded to Rev. Dr. Stacy.

Rev. W. C. Alexander was elected Agent of the Bible Cause in this Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

On Narrative to General Assembly.—Revs. W. C. Alexander, C. A. Munroe and Elder J. A. Gray.

On Systematic Benevolence.—Revs. J. M. Wharey, D. D., P. H. Dalton and Elder J. J. Long.

On Minutes of Synod.—Revs. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., R. S. Arrowood and Elder J. H. Greenlee.

On Finance.—Rev. A. T. Graham, Elders J. H. Hill and H. E. Shoaf.

Judicial Committee.—Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Elders W. J. Martin and J. R. Wilson.

On Bills and Overtures.—Revs. J. Rumple, D. D., J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.

On Devotional Exercises.—Rev. J. M. Rose, Jr., and Elder G. H. Moran.

On Sessional Records.—Through B: Rev. E. E. Pressly and Elder J. A. Sims; C through E: Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder J. E. Summers; F through L: Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elder A. H. Matheson; M through O: Rev. W. M. Shaw and Elder J. L. Ballard; P through S: Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder J. L. Barnhardt; T through Z: Rev. W. H. White and Elder A. J. Seagle.

On Presbyterial Minutes.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Elder E. B. Neave.

The Stated Clerk was directed to have the remaining three volumes of the copied minutes of Presbytery bound.

The reports from the churches were called for, handed in and referred to the respective committees.

The committee to install Rev. W. C. Alexander at Concord, N. C., reported that the duty was discharged on Nov. 18th, 1894.

The Committee on Licensure and Ordination, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., chairman, presented the following report which was received and made the first order of the day this afternoon:

The special Committee appointed at last meeting of Presbytery to consider and report at the spring meeting in regard to the matter of Licensure and Ordination, on pages 216—219 of Minutes of General Assembly, respectfully report, recommending that Presbytery decline to advise and consent to the proposed amendments.

W. A. WOOD, Ch'mn.,
J. H. HILL,
H. C. DIXON,
J. ALSTON RAMSAY.
JNO. M. ROSE, JR.

Rev. J. S. Nelson and Rev. W. H. Leith, D. D., of the Western Conference, M. E. Church, South, were invited to

sit as visiting brethren and were introduced to the Presbytery.

The order of the day fixing the time for the consideration of the report of the Committee on Licensure and Ordination was reconsidered, and it was ordered that this report be considered at 12 m. to-day.

Mr. J. E. Summers, a Ruling Elder from Concord church, presented a request to Presbytery to be licensed as an extraordinary case, which request was referred to the Committee on Education.

The order of the day was taken up and Presbytery heard an address by Mr. Joseph Walters on the conversion of the Jews.

Presbytery took recess for one hour for public worship.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Rev. C. M. Anderson, of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to Presbytery.

The order of the day was taken up, viz.: the report of special Committee on Licensure and Ordination. The report was unanimously adopted.

An overture to the General Assembly was presented and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A motion was made to rescind the action of Presbytery taken last fall in reference to ordination of Evangelists in foreign fields. Pending the consideration of this subject Presbytery took recess until 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

A Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercise of Mr. Lingle was presented and ordered to be placed in the hands of the Committee on Languages. It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet at Mooresville on May 21st, 1895, at 11 a. m.

Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder A. F. Goodman were appointed a Committee to assist Rev. Wm. H. White in ascertaining what may or may not be due the late Rev. W. J. Williams, (col'd.)

A letter was read from Rocky River church asking Presbytery to change their call to Rev. R. V. Lancaster so as to read $525 instead of $700. This request was referred to a Committee consisting of Rev. A. T. Graham and Rev. W. R. McLelland and Mr. J. H. Hill.

Rev. M. A. Henderson appeared, gave satisfactory reason for tardiness and his name was enrolled.

The unfinished business was taken up, viz.: motion to rescind action of Presbytery in regard to the ordination of Evangelists in foreign fields. This action was rescinded and Presbytery answers the General Assembly that this Presbytery declines to consent to the proposed amendment.

Rev. B. Soulier, of the Waldensian Church, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

It was ordered that this Presbytery do endorse the application of Rev. J. A. Harris to the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions and that the Statel Clerk and Moderator be instructed to forward to the Committee the requisite certificate.

Rev. M. A. Henderson presented a request for the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Unity, Franklin and South River churches, and the churches were cited to appear at the adjourned meeting at Mooresville on May 21st and show cause why the request may not be granted.

It was ordered that it be the first order of the day to-morrow (Thursday) after divine worship to hear the report of the Committee on Church and Christian Education and of Trustees of Female Education.

A communication from Mecklenburg Presbytery was read and referred to Committee on Church and Christian Education.

It was made the order of the day for to-morrow (Thursday) night to hear the report of the Committee of Home Missions, and it was ordered that a popular meeting be held in connection therewith.

Presbytery took recess till 8 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met and proceeded with the order of the day, viz.: popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. After devotional exercises the Presbytery heard an interesting address from Rev. R. V. Lancaster.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow (Thursday) at 9:30 a. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, April 25th, 1895.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer by Rev. John M. Greenlee.

The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

Rev. Thos. Laurence, D. D., of Holston Presbytery and Rev. John M. Greenlee, of Orange Presbytery were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to Presbytery.

The Presbytery was addressed by Rev. Thos. Laurence, D. D., concerning the school under his charge at Asheville, N. C.

The following paper was presented and adopted:

Resolved, That the Presbytery has heard with great pleasure the address of Dr. Thos. Laurence and hereby record our high appreciation of the great and good work the institution he represents is doing for the education of our young people. We cordially commend the Asheville Normal and Collegiate Institute to our people, especially those in the mountain section.

A call from the Newton church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. A. Ramsay for one fourth of the time, promising $200 per year in monthly payments, was read, found to be in order and placed in his hands.

An invitation was presented to Presbytery from Mr. E. McK. Goodwin, superintendent of the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, to visit that institution. The invitation was accepted and the thanks of Presbytery were tendered to the authorities of the institution and to this congregation for providing conveyances for members of Presbytery to make this visit and also to visit the State Hospital, and

it was ordered that Presbytery take recess at 4 p. m. for this purpose.

Committee on Education presented a report recommending that Mr. J. E. Summers be examined with a view to receiving him as a candidate for the ministry. The report was received and adopted. It was ordered that Presbytery proceed at 12:45 p. m. to-day to examine Mr. Summers on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry.

Committee on Minutes of Synod, Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., chairman, presented the following report which was received and adopted:

Your Committee report that they have examined the Minutes of Synod and would call attention of Presbytery to the following:

1st. Touching the Bible Cause, page 234—1, 2, 3.

2nd. On same page, concerning Ministerial Education.

3rd. We recommend that Presbytery comply with the request of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, Va., with regard to holding called meetings of Presbytery for the purpose of examining and licensing candidates, page 239, paragraph 6.

4th. On page 243, Sec. 2, we find Concord Presbytery assessed $300 for Church and Christian Education, and we recommend that Presbytery try to raise the amount.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. W. PHARR, Ch'rmn.,
JAMES H. GREENLEE.
ROBT. S. ARROWOOD.

Committee on Finance reported no business in hand. The report was received, approved and Committee discharged.

The Committee on the Sabbath presented a report which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to Dr. Stacy.

Special Committee to consider the request from Rocky River church presented the following report, which was received and adopted, viz.:

Your special Committee appointed to consider the request of Rocky River congregation for permission to change the terms of their call for the pastoral services of Rev. R. V. Lancaster, would respectfully report that they have carefully considersl this request and would submit the following paper for the adoption of Presbytery:

First of all Presbytery desires to express its sincere conviction that many of our churches are passing through a crisis period in their history and that

every possible effort must be put forth to hold up the hands of these congregations, especially of our country churches. The Presbytery believes that the action it may take in this matter will determine the future attitude of all of our country churches toward the question of pastoral support. It is recommended therefore,

1. That while we cordially assure the Session and people of Rocky River of our sincere sympathy in this trial, yet Presbytery does not see its way clear to grant the request.

2. That Presbytery refers the question back to the Session and Pastor to make any temporary arrangement for one year which may be mutually agreed upon.

3. That Presbytery instruct the Home Missions Committee to confer with and visit, if necessary, Rocky River church and any other church needing counsel and help in similar matters.

In behalf of the Committee.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM, Ch'rmn.

Presbytery took recess for one hour for divine worship.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and took up the order of the day, viz.: to hear the report of the Trustees of Female Education. The report was presented, received and adopted and is as follows:

The Trustees met immediately after appointment at Salisbury a year ago and organized by electing J. B. Shearer president, J. Rumple secretary, and S. H. Wiley treasurer. Mr. Wiley died soon after and his place was filled by Presbytery last fall by the election of W. G. F. Harper.

The Board was unable to make any arrangement to open a school last fall, but entered into negotiations with Mecklenburg Presbytery with a view to co-operation in the work assigned us. The result of our conference has been that Mecklenburg Presbytery voted unanimously to co-operate with Concord Presbytery in making joint provision for Female Education and elected five Trustees, to-wit: Rev. J. H. Boyd, D. D., Rev. R. P. Smith, Capt. A. G. Brenizer, Dr. Frank Robinson and A. C. Miller, Esq., to compose a Board jointly with the five already appointed by Concord Presbytery, provided that Concord shall approve such co-operation. Mecklenburg Presbytery also voted to commit the whole matter to said joint Board, to be governed by their own By Laws and to locate and develop one or more schools, at their own discretion, of such grade as may seem to them wisest.

We would respectfully recommend to this Presbytery to approve co-operation with Mecklenburg Presbytery as thus set forth.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SHEARER, Pres.

The second order of the day, the examination of Mr. J. E Summers, with a view to receiving him as a candidate for the ministry, was taken up. The certificate required by the Manual of Presbytery was presented from the Session of Concord church, and Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Summers on experimental religion and his motives in seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained and Mr. J. E. Summers was received under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

Mr. Summers was referred to the Committee of Education to report what further action may be taken in his case.

Presbytery took recess till 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met. Committee on Presbyterial Minutes reported, recommending their approval. The report was received and adopted.

A pastoral letter, to be prepared by Rev. A. T. Graham, was ordered to be sent to all the churches.

Committee on Church and Christian Education presented the following report, which was received, approved and recommendations adopted, viz:

We have reason to believe that there is a growing interest in this cause in the bounds of the Presbytery and a growing sense of the Church's responsibility for the education of her children

1. The College continues to prosper with an enrollment of 163 this year, forty-six of whom are candidates for the ministry. She has lately come into possession of property worth about $25,000 by a deed of gift from the late J. A. Bradley, of California, which is a timely addition to the resources of the College.

2. The number of schools preparatory to college is on the increase, especially in the towns. Much, however, needs to be done in many of our larger churches, especially in the country, some of which have excellent school buildings at their very doors falling into decay, or used only two or three months in the year.

3. The mission schools have been more and more useful and successful. There have been five schools in the mountain field with an aggregate of seven teachers and 275 pupils

The removal of Bro. Pell to another field has necessitated special effort to sustain these schools till the close of their terms. These schools will need a continuation of the generous support given them heretofore, though they are growing more and more to self-support.

4. Female education is exciting more interest and it is to be hoped that the proposed co-operation of Concord and Mecklenburg Presbyteries may produce excellent results at an early day.

5. The collections for Church and Christian Education, as appointed by the Synod, were not large during the last year in this Presbytery, but were encouraging under all the circumstances.

The Synod last fall apportioned $1,500 00 to the Presbyteries to be raised for this cause—$300 to this Presbytery—the collection to be taken in April. Your Committee would recommend that Synod's apportionment be apportioned to the churches by order of Presbytery and that the collection be taken in all our churches during April or as soon thereafter as possible before the next meeting of Synod. There are many reasons why this Presbytery should take the lead in this cause.

Respectfully submitted.

J. B. SHEARER, Ch'rman.,
J. RUMPLE.
J. H. HILL.

It was made the second order for this evening to hear Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

Agent of Foreign Missions, Rev. A. T. Graham, presented the following report, which was received, taken up *seriatim* and adopted, viz.:

Your Agent of Foreign Missions would respectfully report that during the past year this great cause has suffered, as have all the other causes, and consequently we have to mark a decided falling off of the contributions to Foreign Missions. The whole amount given is $2,725.17, which is $639 less than the previous year.

There are four matters to which particular attention is called.

The first fact is to emphasize the importance of seeking a larger circulation of *The Missionary* and *The Children's Magazine*, the latter being in easy reach of most of our families, at 25 cents a year.

The second fact is the pressing need of the better organization of our "Ladies' and Children's Missionary Societies." To this end your Agent would ask permission, if the way be clear, to invite Mrs. E. A. McRae, of Alma, N. C., to visit our societies and help them to attain greater usefulness and efficiency.

The third fact is to call attention to the evident advantage of observing Children's Day in the churches of the Presbytery. This has been found a means of great blessing in those congregations where it has been tried and your Agent would urge the pastors and superintendents of Sunday schools to use this easy way of enlisting the interest of our young people in the work of Foreign Missions.

The fourth fact is of a personal nature. It is known to the Presbytery that for several months past Rev. Dr. Davis, our Missionary to China, has been in this country, and it is a matter of great regret that this brother could not be

present at this session. The circumstances compelling his return to his native land are of such a trying character that we desire to put on record our expression of sympathy with Dr. Davis and his family. Your Agent would suggest that the Presbytery forward to Dr. Davis the following communication:

The Presbytery of Concord, having heard with sorrow of the sad providence of God which has called back to this country the family of Dr. Davis, our beloved representative in the Foreign field, would express to Dr. Davis its tender sympathy with him and his in this hour of affliction, praying that God may give back very speedily the health and strength of the now suffering child of their love. Furthermore, Presbytery would take occasion to express its appreciation of the fidelity and unselfish devotion to his work, which constrains our beloved brother to sever, for an indefinite period, these sacred ties of family life, in order that he may continue his active labors in China. We will follow him earnestly with the prayer that the Great Head of the Church may give him larger success and happiness in his chosen work and that the God of Jacob may shield and guide the loved ones who are left behind in all the days of this painful separation.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
Agent.

Leave of absence was granted to Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Elder J. L. Ballard.

Presbytery then took recess until 8 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business. It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns to-night special prayer shall be offered for Rev. John W. Davis, D. D., and that Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., lead the Presbytery in this prayer.

The order of the day was then taken up and Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman of the Home Mission Committee, presented their report, which was received. Pending further action Presbytery was addressed on the subject of Presbyterial Home Missions by Mr. L. E. Bostian, who has been laboring in Mitchell county, Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Rev. C. A. Munroe. A collection was then taken up for this cause, amounting to $23.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9:30 a. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, April 26th, 1895.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer. The minutes of the third day's sessions were read and approved.

It was ordered that the rule requiring the reading of the Narratives from the churches be suspended and that only the criticisms upon the Narratives be read to the Presbytery.

Committee on Systematic Beneficence, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., chairman, presented their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix B.)

Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands; the report was received and the Committee discharged.

Committee on Bills and Overtures presented the following report which was received, adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

Resolved, That Concord Presbytery send the following Overture to the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States at its approaching meeting at Dallas, Texas: In view of perplexing questions which confront the Church at the present time, the Presbytery of Concord respectfully overtures the General Assembly to appoint an *ad interim* Committee to consider and report to the General Assembly of 1896 what action, if any, ought to be taken on the following subject: To define the relation of Elders, Deacons and unofficial persons, such as candidates, lay evangelists and other workers, to public teaching; and to define the limits of Christian liberty and duty in the use of this talent; and especially to ascertain if these questions may not be settled on the principles already recognized and applied to Sunday school workers and to societies within the Church; and whether all this may not be done by the Assembly in a declarative way without constitutional amendment.

Respectfully submitted.

Committee on Narrative to the General Assembly presented their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A.)

The criticisms upon the Narratives from the churches were read and ordered to be noted on the Narratives to be returned and read to the Congregations.

Reports on Sessional Records were presented by the several Committees and were approved and adopted, recommending the approval of the following Records without exceptions: Bethany, Bethphage, Centre, Concord 1st church, Concord, Davidson College, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Hickory, Mooresville, Mocksville, Morganton, Newton, Marion, Old Fort, Siloam, Rocky River, Statesville, Prospect, Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity, Zion and Taylorsville; and the following with exceptions, and the exceptions were ordered to be recorded in the Sessional Records: Back Creek, Salisbury, Shearer Chapel and Shiloh.

Committee on Languages presented the following report which was received and adopted:

The Committee on Languages having examined the Latin Thesis and Hebrew Exegesis of Mr. Walter L. Lingle, report recommending their approval as parts of trial.

J. RUMPLE.
R. S. ARROWOOD,
Committee.

Committee on Education presented the following report which was received and adopted:

Committee on Education report with reference to the candidate J. E. Summers, and recommend that he be referred to the Committee of Home Missions, with instructions to give him such employment in Church work as they may find fitting, that he may try his gifts, and report to a subsequent meeting of Presbytery.

J. M. WHAREY,
Chairman.

Fifth Creek church was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting of the Presbytery, and Tuesday, September 24th, 1895, at 12 m., was fixed as the time of meeting.

The unfinished business was taken up, viz.: Report of the Home Mission Committee and the recommendations were taken up *seriatim* and adopted. The report as a whole was then adopted, and is as follows:

Report of the Home Mission Committee for the year ending March 31, 1895:

Since the last meeting of Presbytery your Committee, in the exercise of its power over vacant churches, gave permission to Mecklenburg Presbytery to supply Norwood church; and also directed candidate L. E. Boston to supply Elk Park, Banner Elk and Cove Creek churches, and Rev. J. M. Rose to visit Spruce Pine as often as practicable.

The Chairman was directed to correspond with Rev. Wm. Black and arrange for the salary of Mr. Bostian.

It was ordered that Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., be requested to supply Sherrill's Ford church once each month, with the consent of the Mooresville church; that Rev. A. L. Crawford supply Clio, and Rev. E. E. Pressly supply Shiloh once each month until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Permission was granted Rev. J. A. Ramsay to supply the Newton church once each month until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Chairman of the Committee was directed to send out a circular letter to all the churches stating the condition and needs of the Home Mission work; and the Treasurer was ordered to follow up this appeal with a notice of any arrears to each church, to be sent not later than March 10th, 1895.

The Chairman of the Committee was instructed to spend two months in visiting the churches for the purpose of raising $300 promised by Rev. R. P. Pell to the teachers in the Mission schools. This action was necessitated by the removal from the field of Rev. R. P. Pell and the Committee was compelled to assume the obligations which he, as our representative, had made.

Your Committee report the following disbursements during the year:

Mocksville field	$ 50.00
McDowell county field	75.00
Troutman field	75.00
Catawba county field	50.00
Concord and Clio field	50.00
Poplar Tent field	100.00
Glen Alpine field	20.00
Mitchell and Watauga field	374.73
Blowing Rock field	50.00
Taylorsville field	50.00
Expenses of Chairman	11.50
	$886.23

Appropriations still due:

Mocksville field	$ 50.00
McDowell county field	75.00
Troutman field	75.00
Catawba county field	37.50
Concord and Clio field	50.00
Poplar Tent field	50.00
Glen Alpine field	55.00
Mitchell and Watauga	137.50
Blowing Rock field	50.00
Taylorsville field	50.00
	$630.00

Of this indebtedness $320 have been paid since the close of the year, leaving the total indebtedness to date, $310.00.

SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS.—The churches have contributed to this cause during the year $769.22. We call attention to the fact that this is $484.76 *less* than was contributed last year.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS.—The whole amount contributed by all our churches to this cause is $141.48, being $65.88 *less* than was contributed last year.

INVALID FUND.—Only $115 22 were contributed to this cause during the year by our 51 churches, having a membership of 4.945. The only person aided by this fund is Mrs. T. N. Paxton to whom is now due one year's appropriation, $150.00.

RECOMMENDATIONS.—1st. For the ensuing year your Committee recommend the following appropriations:

McDowell county field	$150 00
Troutman field	150.00
Mocksville field	80.00
Taylorsville field	100.00
Shearer Chapel field	100.00
Glen Alpine field	75.00
Blowing Rock field	100.00
Mitchell and Watauga field	650.00
Total	$1,505.00

2nd. That our Committee be authorized to make an apportionment of the above amount among all our churches.

3rd. That in the place of Rev. D. Munroe, Dr. W. B. Ramsay, Ruling Elder of Hickory church, be elected a member of this Committee.

4th. That Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., supply Sherrill's Ford church once a month for the ensuing year.

5th. That Rev. W. M. Shaw, assisted by Rev. W C. Alexander, hold a sacramental meeting at Poplar Tent during the month of May.

6th. That Rev. W. R. McLelland have permission to supply Bethesda and Bethany, each paying a salary of $150, and that he be directed to supply Tabor and Troutman as heretofore.

7th. That Shiloh and Clio be supplied till next spring meeting by Rev. E. E. Pressly, on a salary of $100 from each church.

8th. That Rev. W. A. Wood preach and administer the sacraments at Turkey Cove church at discretion.

9th. That Rev. L. H. Wilson, of the Presbytery of Florida, be requested to supply Shearer Chapel for the ensuing six months, salary $75.

10th. That Poplar Tent church be authorized to have Rev. J. C. Kennedy preach for them during their vacancy as often as they deem proper.

11th. That the above appropriations be increased as much as may be necessary to employ a minister for one-half his time at Beulah church and other points in Stanly county.

C. A. MUNROE.
Chairman.

Committee to arrange for centennial exercises of the organization of this Presbytery, presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee appointed to make arrangements for the observance of the centennial of Concord Presbytery, would report recommending that the centennial be held at Centre church, on the date of its organization; and that the Presbytery of Concord hold its semi-annual spring meeting of 1896 at that time and place; that Mecklenburg Presbytery be invited to meet with us upon that occasion, and participate in the exercises; and that your Committee be instructed to arrange for the reading of a brief history of the Presbytery for one hundred years, for the delivery of a centennial sermon or discourse, and for such other exercises as may be appropriate, and to report the same at the fall meeting of the Presbytery.

J. RUMPLE.
WM W. PHARR.
JNO. H. REID.
Committee.

Leave of absence was granted Mr. J. H. Greenlee.

The order for divine worship was rescinded and Presbytery proceeded with its business.

Agent of Sabbath Schools presented his report which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix C.)

The following paper was presented, received and the recommendations were considered *seriatim* and adopted, and then the paper as a whole was adopted, viz.:

The Committee appointed by the Presbyterial Sabbath School Convention to report to Presbytery, respectfully offer the following report:

According to the call previously made, a Presbyterial Sabbath School Convention was held in the Presbyterian church of Morganton, on the 23rd inst. In compliance with the recommendations of the Synod of 1890, emphasized by the Synod of 1894, urging Presbyteries to devise means for a more successful prosecution of the Sabbath school work by appointing sub-agents, it was recommended to Presbytery:

1st. That our churches be divided into not less than five groups for the purpose of doing better work, said grouping to be left to the discretion of the Agent of Sabbath Schools.

2nd. That your Agent be authorized to appoint one or more sub-agents in each group, and that said sub-agents, with the Agent of Sabbath Schools as chairman, shall constitute a Committee on Sabbath School Work.

3rd. That it shall be the duty of said sub agents to visit all churches and Sabbath schools in their groups respectively, gather statistics, make house to house visitations in the interest of the work, and otherwise assist the Agent in the furtherance of the work.

4th. That no member of the Committee shall visit any church or school without the advice or consent of the Session thereof.

W. M. SHAW.
Chairman.

The Treasurer of Presbytery presented his report, which was received and approved and is as follows:

Rev. J. Alston Ramsay, Treasurer, in account with Concord Presbytery, from March 31st, 1894 to March 31st, 1895.

	Receipts.	Disbursements.	Balances.
Commissioner's Fund	$ 343.04	$ 290.00	$ 53.04
Education for Ministry	211.51	200.41	11.10
Foreign Missions	1,570.44	1,281.05	289.39
Invalid Fund	126.83	123.61	3.22
Publication	57.21	38.25	18.96
Presbyterial Home Missions	1,209.97	886.23	323.74
Synodical Home Missions	769.22	765.32	3.90
Assembly's Home Missions	141.48	122.33	19.15
Colored Evangelization	142.14	125.33	16.81
Bible Cause	30.15	30.15	
Orphans' Home	73.05	54.78	18.27
Church Erection	147.07	145.00	2.07
Church and Christian Education	87.56	87.56	
Presbyterial School Fund	287.75	287.75	
Total	$5,197.42	$4,437.77	$759.65

Many of the churches have failed to meet their apportionments to Presbyterial Home Missions during the past year. Your Treasurer would also call attention to the fact that several churches failed to pay their assessment to Commissioner's Fund for 1893-94, and very few have paid for the year 1894-95.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Treasurer.

Hickory, N. C., April 10, 1895.

Your Committee to audit the books of the Treasurer of Concord Presbytery respectfully report the duty discharged and books and accounts correct.

N. M. SEAGLE,
H. C. DIXON,
J. G. HALL,
Committee.

April 10, 1895.

Rev. John M. Rose, Jr., and Rev. W. R. McLelland and Ruling Elders J. H. Hill and John A. Sims were chosen Commissioners to the next General Assembly.

Revs. W. M. Shaw and J. A. Harris were chosen as alternates to Revs. John M. Rose, Jr., and W. R. McLelland, and Maj. G. W. F. Harper and T. B. Bailey, Esq., as alternates to Ruling Elders J. H. Hill and J. A. Sims.

A petition to organize a church at North Cove was read and docketed to be considered at the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Agent of Colored Evangelization presented the following report which was received and approved:

Your Agent of Colored Evangelization would report the past year a falling off of about 50 per cent. from previous year. The general needs of the work call for an advance instead.

From a careful examination it is decided that Rev. W. J. Williams, (colored,) deceased, was paid in full for services rendered within our Presbytery.

WM. H. WHITE,
Agent.

Leave of absence was granted Rev. Wm. H. White, Elders H. E. Shouf, J. A. Gray and A. H. Matheson after this morning's session.

Presbytery took recess till 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay signified his acceptance of the call from the Newton church.

It was ordered that he be installed at Newton on 2nd Sabbath of June next; that Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., preside and preach and deliver the charge to the pastor, and that Rev. W. R. McLelland deliver the charge to the people.

"Ministerial Support" was chosen as the subject for the Presbyterial sermon at the next meeting and Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., was appointed to preach this sermon.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to make out the statistical report and forward it to the General Assembly. (See Appendix D.)

It was made a Standing Rule of this Presbytery that the Presbytery elect its Executive Committees at each spring meeting of the Presbytery. Election of Ex. Cmte

The following paper was received and docketed to be considered at the next regular meeting:

WHEREAS, Within the bounds of Presbytery quite a number of young people's societies have been organized in our churches.

Resolved 1st, That the Presbytery commend these increased efforts to develop the active zeal and usefulness of the young people of our congregations.

Resolved 2nd, That to encourage the organization of these societies an ef-

fort be made to unify these societies by having them all bound together under some common distinctly Presbyterian name, such as "Westminster League."

Resolved 3rd, That Presbytery now appoint a permanent Committee on Young People's Societies, to encourage and push forward this branch of our work.

A resolution of thanks to the congregation of the Morganton church and other citizens for their kind and abundant hospitality and courtesies to the Presbytery and to the Railroads granting reduced rates was unanimously adopted.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Mooresville, May 21st, 1895, at 11 a. m.

Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
J. S. LAFFERTY.
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND.
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., May 21st, 1895.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer by Rev. A. T. Graham, last Moderator present.

The following were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	T. C. Beaty.	Prospect.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	W. M. Johnston.	Mooresville.
J. A. Harris.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
A. T. Graham.	J. K. Graham.	Thyatira.
R. S. Arrowood.	J. E. Summers.	Concord.
M. A. Henderson.		
J. A. Ramsay.		

It was ordered that recess be taken from 12:30 p. m. to 2:30 p. m. That Presbytery hear trial sermon of candidate W. L. Lingle at 4 p. m. to-day and his popular lecture at 8 p. m.

Rev. L. H. Wilson, Presbytery of St. John, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Mr. John G. Varner, a member of Thyatira church presented himself, desiring to be taken under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. In view of the fact that Mr. Varner is so well known to the Presbytery, it was ordered that the Presbytery proceed with his examination and that he afterward present the certificate from the Session of Thyatira, which is required by the Manual. Mr. Varner was then examined on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. This examination was

sustained as satisfactory and he was received under the care of the Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry and recommended to the Committee on Education.

It was ordered that Rev. A. T. Graham and Rev. R. S. Arrowood be appointed to examine Messrs. J. W. Goodman and E. P. Bradley on their literary course.

The request of Rev. M. A. Henderson for the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Unity, Franklin and South River churches was taken from Docket. Letters were read from Unity and South River concurring in the request. The request was granted and the pastoral relation with all these churches was dissolved.

Rev. M. A. Henderson was granted permission to continue preaching at these churches until the fall meeting of the Presbytery upon such terms as he and the churches may agree upon, and with the approval of the Home Mission Committee.

Presbytery then took up the examination of Mr. W. L. Lingle with a view to his licensure. Mr. Lingle was examined on Theology. The examination was suspended and Presbytery took recess until 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed the examination of Mr. Lingle on Theology. This examination was sustained as satisfactory. Mr. Lingle was then examined on Church History, Church Government and the Sacraments. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

The Committee to examine Messrs. J. W. Goodman and E. P. Bradley reported recommending that the examination on their literary course be sustained. The report was adopted. The Committee also recommended that Mr. Lingle's Hebrew Critical be received as sufficient examination on the Hebrew language.

Presbytery took recess till 4 p. m. After recess Presbytery met and heard the trial sermon of Mr. Lingle from Eph. 5:14, which was sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

Presbytery then took recess till 8 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met and heard the popular lecture of Mr. Lingle from John 14:1-3. This and all parts of trial were then approved as satisfactory. Presbytery then did license him, Walter L. Lingle, according to the direction of the Book of Church Order, Form of Government, Chap. VI, Sec. VI.

Permission was granted Mr. Lingle to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery until spring meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Fifth Creek. Closed with prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Clerk *pro tem.*

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

MORGANTON, N. C., July 9th, 1895.

Concord Presbytery met according to the following call and was called to order by Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer by Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D.:

HARRISBURG, N. C., June 27th, 1895.

The Presbytery of Concord is hereby called to convene at Morganton, N. C., on Tuesday, July 9th, 1895, at 3:30 p. m., to receive the Rev. B. Soulier into said Presbytery, if the way be clear, to enroll the Waldensian church at Valdese, N. C., and to take such other action in the premises as may be found necessary.

R. V. LANCASTER,
Moderator.

The following members were present, viz.: Ministers, W. A. Wood, D. D., J. Rumple, D. D., J. M. Rose, D. D., C. A. Munroe, J. A. Ramsay and W. R. McLelland; Ruling Elders J. G. Hall, Hickory, W. G. Watson, Salisbury and G. W. Moran, Morganton.

A quorum was found to be present and Presbytery proceeded with the business before it.

Rev. B. Soulier appeared before Presbytery and presented a certificate of his ordination and other papers showing him to be a regularly ordained minister in the Waldesian church. These papers were considered and received as satisfactory and the Presbytery proceeded to examine Rev. Mr. Soulier according to the requirements of Form of Government, Chap. V, Sec. IV, Par. IV.

These examinations were sustained as satisfactory and the Moderator proposed the questions required by the Form of Government which were answered in the affirmative by the Rev. Mr. Soulier. Rev. Barth. Soulier was then received as a member of this Presbytery and his name was ordered to be enrolled.

The following petition from the Waldensian church was presented and read:

VALDESE, Burke Co., N. C., July 8th, 1895.

We, the undersigned, Pastor, Elders and Communicants of the Waldesian church, of Valdese, N. C., do petition the Concord Presbytery to receive us as a church in its borders and to take us under its good care.

BARTH. SOULIER, Pastor.
ANTOINE MARTINOT, Elder. a
JEAN GARROU, Elder.
HENRY LONG, Elder.

JN. J. LEGER.	HENRI ~~PERRON~~. Perron
VINAY HENRY.	TRON PETER.
JULES ~~GRISET~~. Griset	JEAN PASCAL.
PONS CESAR.	ANTHONY GRILL.
PEYRONEL JEAN PIERRE	GUIGON JEAN.
GARROU JEAN.	MICOL JUBERT. a
DANIEL TRON.	CHARLEY LONG.
PHILIPPE RICHARD.	REFOUR JEAN.
DANIEL MOURELIA. g	AUGUSTE JACUMIN.
FRANCOIS GARROU.	LEGER ADOLPHE.
GUIGON JEAN.	BALMAS FRANCOIS.
JAQUES HENRI LONG.	PONS. ~~BARTHOLOMY~~. Barthelemew
ALBERT BECX.	BALMAS ELI.
PASCAL PHILIPPE.	~~JACQUES~~ JACQUES Jacumin
PASCAL ANTOINE.	PONS PHILIPPE.
PROCHET JEAN.	STEPHEN PERROU.
PIERRE EMAMUEL MICOL.	SAMUEL PONS.
TRON HENRI.	ALBERT PONS.

B. SOULIER, PASTOR.

This church was received by the Presbytery under its care under the name, "Waldensian church of Valdese" and its name was ordered to be enrolled.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Presbytery then adjourned. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND.
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(*A*)

NARRATIVE OF THE PRESBYTERY OF CONCORD TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 1st, 1895.

We believe that our officers are doing their duty with commendable fidelity.

Generally good, with marked improvement in many cases.

Seven churches out of 36 making reports have had special evidences of the Spirit's presence. He has blessed the ordinary means of grace in a steady, quiet manner throughout our bounds.

Many country churches, weakened by removals to the towns. The town churches report many accessions by letter, the country churches chiefly by additions on profession. On the whole there is reason for encouragement.

But few cases of discipline reported and all the reports are encouraging, although there may not be marked improvement.

There are Sabbath schools in nearly all our churches. The grown people attend Sabbath schools in the country more generally than in town. Several young people's societies are reported as being organized. We believe there is general improvement in all church work.

Instruction in Sabbath schools and families prevails. It is neglected in families to some extent. But few ministers catechise in families but many engage in Sabbath school work.

Better observed in some churches than in others. We believe that it is neglected by a majority of our families. We have no reason to believe that there is much improvement here.

Generally good, but desecration by traveling, the reading of secular papers and visiting is not rare. We do not, however, believe this to be on the increase.

The low price of cotton and the consequent financial pressure account for the failure of many churches to meet their obligations to their pastors but we believe they are doing well under the circumstances.

These sins do not prevail to any extent in any one of our churches but they exist in all. Not so much intemperance as formerly. We do not believe these sins to be on the increase unless it be that of fashionable frivolity.

No organized effort is being made. Rev. P. H. Dalton, of Mocksville, one of our oldest ministers, is the only minister who preaches regularly to them. He preaches to them regularly once a month.

Many of our churches by mission Sabbath schools and chapels and extra services by the regular pastors are doing successful work in reaching the spiritually destitute.

With but 4 or 5 exceptions all our churches are supplied with regular preaching. (*Signed.*) W. C. ALEXANDER,
Chairman.

By order of Presbytery:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(*B*)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending April 1st, 1895:

OBJECTS.	No. Congregat'nal Cont'b'g.	Amounts.
Foreign Missions	37	$ 2,774
Assembly's Home Missions	26	206
Local Home Missions	39	2,489
Colored Evangelistic Fund	30	114
Invalid Fund	31	126
Education	34	1,480
Publication	23	126
Bible Society	13	65
Presbyterial	28	195
Pastors' Salaries Actually paid and Rental Value of Manse	33	13,524
Congregational	29	4,770
Miscellaneous	25	712
Total		$26,581

Eight congregations have contributed to all the eight objects of benevolence ordered by the General Assembly; eight have contributed to seven; eight have contributed to six; eight have contributed to five; three have contributed to four; two have contributed to three; none have contributed to two; one has contributed to one; twelve have contributed to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? It does.

By order of Presbytery:

WM. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly for the Year Ending April 1st, 1895.

Name of School.	No. on Roll.		Average Attendance.		Scholars Admitted to the Communion.	Contributions of the Schools.	
	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.		For own Expenses	For other Purposes.
Bethany	5	78	5	37	3	$ 2 47	$.....
Back Creek	8	67	8	63	1	7.25	24.35
Bethesda	5	35	4	26	5	2.26	.....
Bethphage	13	96	10	75	14	5.41	4.47
Beulah	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Banner Elk	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Blowing Rock	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concord (1st ch)	35	290	29	210	2	115.19	35.43
Concord (Iredell)	8	67	6	42	20	13.10	17.31
Cove Creek	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Clio	4	20	.....	15	.....	.75	1.60
*Center	15	155	17	115	.....	3.74	3.00
†Davidson College	27	277	25	226	.....	37.17	53.74
Elmwood	7	30	5	25	.....	3.37	.....
Elk Park	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fifth Creek	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Forest	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Franklin	6	58	4	45	2	10.24	.....
Gilwood	8	70	6	40	1	3.00	.....
Glen Alpine	5	35	4	22	.....	.74	.....
Greenlee	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory	16	121	13	100	1	31.00	29.00
Lenoir	10	65	8	50	6	.....	.....
Mizpah	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville	16	164	13	101	7	.....	71.78
*Morganton	17	108	14	74	4	34.86	35 55
Mocksville	6	44	6	35	10	.....	67.70
Marion	4	36	4	21	8	9 68	1.35
Newton	6	27	6	27	.....	15.45	2.00
New Salem	6	30	4	15	.....	4.50	1.05
Norwood	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Old Fort	4	35	3	30	.....	10 40	.....
Poplar Tent	9	122	6	55	.....	2.77	.....
Prospect	12	100	11	90	6	14.00	8.91
†Rocky River	22	214	20	120	32	23 79	.....
Statesville	16	160	14	107	4	21.50	87.33
Shiloh	5	30	5	25	.....	5.96	.....
Spruce Pine	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South River	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Siloam	3	40	2	20	.....	2.50	.....
*Salisbury	27	220	24	130	15	48 26	137.57
Shearer Chapel	10	77	9	63	5	18.15	5.61
Sherrill's Ford	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tabor	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Third Creek	24	120	15	90	2	9.00	.....
Taylorsville	7	40	6	30	.....	4.00	12.00
Thyatira	10	150	9	125	10	14.50	.....
Troutman	9	55	7	45	5	.....	.....
Turkey Cove	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Unity	10	100	8	60	.....	7.00	2.00
*Zion	10	75	10	40	9	.....	.....
Totals	405	3411	340	2448	172	$482.01	$ 603.88

* 1 Mission School. † 2 Mission Schools.

ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS.

1. Every church reports that the School is under the direction and control of the Session.

2. As to the attendance of Pastors and Elders upon the services of the Sabbath Schools a majority of the reports answer yes. In some Schools the elders alone attend. A majority of the Pastors attend.

3. With reference to the Pastor preaching regularly to the children, a majority of the reports show that some of the Pastors hold special services for the children Quite a number lecture the Sabbath Schools.

4. With reference to teaching our Standards: with three exceptions the Catechism is taught in every School; the Confession of Faith and Form of Government is taught in only one.

5. As to taking the *Children's Friend* and *Earnest Worker* in the Schools: twelve Schools take the *Earnest Worker*, twelve Schools take both, a small number take neither.

6. As to memorizing the Scriptures: all the reports except two show that the Scriptures are memorized to some extent. There seems to be a gradua improvement.

7. The reference books of instruction, besides the Bible and Standards of our Church, a majority report that they use the International Lessons. Peloubet's Notes, Sunday School Times, are used in a few Schools.

8. The reports show there has been special religious interest in six schools: a majority show that there has not been any.

9. Only a few Schools make collections for all the causes; Several Schools make regular collections for Synod's, Orphans' Home and Foreign Missions.

10. All report that the scholars attend upon the preaching of the Word.

11. Is generally left blank, but there seems to be an increased interest in establishing mission Schools, by a few Schools.

12. All churches report Schools except Turkey Cove; no reasons given.

13. No efforts have been made to maintain Sabbath Schools for the colored people.

With all the facts before him your Agent would respectfully report that there is evidence of decrease in number of scholars and teachers and contributions for the expenses of Schools, from last year's report, but an increase in the number added to the communion and in the contributions to other causes.

W. M. SHAW, Agent.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers.		Communicants			Bapt'ms		Baptised Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bible Classes.		Funds Collected.											
			Elders.	Deacons.	Added on Examination.	Added on Certificate.	Whole Number.	Adult.	Infant.		Teachers.	Scholars.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Invalid Fund.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Publication.	Colored Evangelistic Fund.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
P. H. Dalton, S. S.	Mocksville	Mocksville, S. S.	2	2	10	5	62	4	3	11	6	44	$ 11	$ 78	$ 9	$ 70	$ 15	$ 12	$ 2	$ 3	$ 2	$ 266	$ 27	$ 63
B. L. Beall, W. C.	Greensboro																							
J. Kample, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, P.	5	8	21	11	313	3	5	100	32	220	30	504	10	254	208	25	18	10		1300	1511	5
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P.	6	3			130		2	50	10	95		39	3	114	9		2		5	350	13	
" "	Mooresville	Prospect, P.	4	5	6		220		14	200	14	100		23	3	24	2	2	2	3	3	466	22	
Wm. A. Wood, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville, P.	8	8	5	6	302	2	10	112	18	160	13	238	11	352	97	7	9	13	21	1100	678	8
A. L. Crawford, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, S. S.	4	3		6	95		1	31	7	40	4	20	7	27	14	6	5		8	192	16	4
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres.	Davidson																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, P.	4	5	4	7	243		10	90	18	164	8	165	6	304	19	3	7	3	8	773	215	38
" S. S.	Sherrill's Ford	Sherrill's Ford, S. S.	*1	1			14																	
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infrm.	Clinton																							
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs																							
E. E. Pressly, P.	Scott's	Concord, (Iredell), P.	6	5	37	4	248	5	9		12	67	2	31	1	55	6	4	1	1		225	41	12
" "	Stony Point	New Salem, P.	4	3			75							1		2	1	1						
" S. S.	Clio	Clio, S. S.	2	3	2		55	2		6			1	1	1	2	1					61		
" "	Abernethy	Shiloh, S. S.	3	4			34		1		7	30	3	16	3	14	8	2	2		4	92	6	17
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
Jno. M. Rose, Jr., P.	Morganton	Morganton, P.	7	5	7	5	171	3	6	100	18	128	20	157	11	132	28	9	7			1000	433	46
" S. S.	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1			3	19		1	14	5			3								35		
C. A. Munroe, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir, P.	4	2	11	4	106	2	5	29	10	65		62	5	65	28		5	18		930	112	27
J. A. Ramsay, P.	Hickory	Hickory, P.	7	6	4	1	122		2	48	22	121	11	62	5	20	51				6	724	165	10
" P. E.	Newton	Newton, P. E.	6	4	2	1	71	2	1	23	6	27	3	17	3	19					1	371	29	
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S.	5	2	5		91	3	1		7	78		8	1	6	1		2	1		67	2	15
" "	Amity	Bethesda, S. S.	3	4	5		65		4	60	6	35	1	4	1	5	3	1	1	1	3	117		4
" "	Houstonville	Tabor, S. S.	2				18						1	1		3	1	1	1		3			
" "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S.	2		5	6	50	1	2	20	10	55	2	5	2	5	1		1	1	1			
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Cool Spring	Fifth Creek, P.	4	3	19	2	171	4	2	70	13	124	1	17	1	19	1	1	1		5	287	10	91
" "	Elmwood	Elmwood, P.	3	1	1		42		1	40	7	30		10		4	1					43		5
" "	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P.	8	7	2		130		4	80	24	120	1	35	1	38	4	1	2		5	354	18	10
A. T. Graham, P.	Davidson	Davidson College, P.	6	6	2	2	156			34	27	277	29	303	14	318	880	23	22	3	20	1150	530	203
W. H. White, P.	Marion	Marion, P.	3	2	12		79		1	37	6	36		5		2	2	2	1		1			21
" "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2			25			10	4	40	1	2		3					1	25	33	10
" "	Old Fort	Siloam, P.	2	3	2	1	65	2		38	4	40		1							1	32	5	
" "	Greenlee	Greenlee, P.	*1	1			14																	
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mount Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, P.	Mill Bridge	Thyatira, P.	6	5	11	13	210	1	13	125	12	150		92		155	5	3	4		7	275	18	25
" "	Rowan	Back Creek, P.	3	4	2	1	76		6	60	8	67	26	1	1	82	6		1		5	234	13	17
W. M. Shaw, P.	Mill Hill	Pethphage, P.	7	6	14	4	196	3	8	65	13	96	2	13	2	70	11		3	3		423	58	10
" "	Coddle Creek	Gilwood, P.	3	2	1	2	75		4	32	11	70	1	3		4	1	1			3	132	30	30
H. D. Lesueur, S. S.	Greensboro																							
W. C. Alexander, P.	Concord	Concord, 1st ch., P.	9	10	2	16	288		12	75	35	290		287	8	317	34	5	5		35	1000	679	28
M. A. Henderson, P.	Woodleaf	Unity, P.	4	4	1	4	137	1	12	90	12	100		25	1	41	10	1	3				23	
" "	Zeb	Franklin, P.	5	5	3	1	125		1	68	8	58		5	1	7	3		1		8	207		
" "	South River	South River, P.	*1				10																	
R. V. Lancaster, P.	Harrisburg	Rocky River, P.	9	7	52	8	366	12	11	200	22	214	19	232	6	200	23	2	5	5	30	650	70	2
" "	Concord	Zion, P.	1	3	9		79		3	40	9	75	1	6	1	12	1		1		3	93	6	
26	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, Evan.	*				15																	
	Cranberry	Banner Elk, Evan.	*2	3			23																	
	Sugar Grove	Cove Creek, Evan.	*2				10																	
	Elk Park	Elk Park, Evan.	*3	2			37																	
	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, Evan.	*				26																	
	Concord	Poplar Tent, V.	4	4							10	122	5	8	1	8	3	2			3	500	3	11
	Locust Level	Beulah, V.	*2	1			60																	
	Norwood	Forest, V.	*				11																	
	Flaggtown	Mizpah, V.	*1				6																	
	Norwood	Norwood, V.	*2				27																	
	Tom's Creek	Turkey Cove, V.	1		2		7			7			9	8	5	20		2			2			
LICENTIATE.—1.	Mooresville	Shearer Chapel, V.	2	2	5		40		1		12	77	1	1		1	2				1	100	4	
J. D. Rowe	Newton																							
CANDIDATES.—14		51	185	156	264	113	5016	50	156	1959	445	3415	$ 206	$2489	$124	$2774	$1480	$116	$ 114	$65	$195	$13524	$4770	$ 712

*By last Report.

Licensures, 0; Ordinations, 0; Installations, 3; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 3; Churches organized, 1; Churches dissolved, 0; No Minister has been removed by death since our last Report.

By order of the Presbytery.

WM. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

January—General Assembly's Home Missions.
February and August—Presbyterial Home Missions.
March—Publication and Colportage.
April (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
May and October—Foreign Missions.
June and September—Synodical Home Missions.
July—Invalid Fund.
November and April—Education for the Ministry.
December—Colored Evangelization.

Minutes of

Concord Presbytery.

Fall Session, 1893.

SAFETY FILM

MINUTES

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

FIFTH CREEK CHURCH, IREDELL CO., N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 24-26, 1895.

ALSO

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT FAYETTEVILLE, N. C., OCTOBER 23-24, 1895,

AND

AT STATESVILLE, N. C., NOVEMBER 12, 1895.

1895.
THE LANDMARK JOB PRESSES
STATESVILLE, N. C.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING.

FIFTH CREEK CHURCH,

TUESDAY, September 24th, 1895.

Presbytery met at Fifth Creek church, Iredell county, N. C., at 12 o'clock M. Tuesday, September 24th, 1895, and, in the absence of the Moderator, was opened with a sermon by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., from Phil., iv., 13.

After the sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Dr. Rumple. The roll was called and the following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	B. F. Young.	Centre.
" " " "	T. C. Beaty.	Prospect.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.		
R. W. Boyd.		
E. E. Pressly.	H. C. Summers.	Concord.
" " "	J. S. Clodfelter.	New Salem.
C. A. Munroe.	S. W. Hamilton.	Lenoir.
J. A. Ramsay.	R. W. Johnston.	Hickory.
W. R. McLelland.	J. F. Holland.	Bethany.
" " "	*J. W. Lentz.[2]	Bethesda.
" " "	J. V. Melchor.	Troutman.
R. S. Arrowood.	F. A. Foster.	Fifth Creek.
" " "	N. N. Fleming.	Third Creek.
A. T. Graham.		
J. C. Kennedy.		
J. A. Harris.		

*Figure after name denotes the day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. M. Shaw.	C. M. B. Goodnight.	Bethphage
" " "	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
M. A. Henderson.		
W. C. Alexander.		
	B. F. Shuping.	Franklin.
	W. A. Ross.	Morganton.
	I. N. Pharr.	Poplar Tent.
	A. N. Harris.	Rocky River.
	W. H. Foster.	Shearer Chapel.
	M. W. Hill.	Statesville.
	J. A. Lippard.[2]	Unity.
15	21	21

ABSENTEES: Ministers—P. H. Dalton, B. L. Beall, W. A. Wood, D. D., A. L. Crawford, J. B. Shearer, D. D., L. McKinnon, D. D., Jno. W. Davis, D. D., Jno. M. Rose, D. D., W. H. White, H. D. Lequeux, R. V. Lancaster, B. Soulier.—12.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Back Creek, Banner Elk, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Clio, Concord First, Cove Creek, Davidson College, Elk Park, Elmwood, Forest, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mizpah, Mocksville, Mooresville, Newton, Norwood, Old Fort, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, South River, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Thyatira, Turkey Cove, Waldensian, Zion.—31.

Rev. E. E. Pressly was chosen Moderator; Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Rev. W. C. Alexander, temporary clerks.

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

The reading of the minutes of preceding meetings was dispensed with, as the minutes have been printed.

Rev. R. W. Boyd was excused for non-attendance at the last meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. P. H. Dalton, Rev. R. V. Lancaster and Rev. B. L. Beall were excused for non-attendance at the present meeting.

Reports of Supplies were called for and it was found that the appointments had been fulfilled.

Rev. J. A. Harris appeared, was excused for tardiness and his name was enrolled.

It was made the order of the day to-morrow at 11 A. M. to hear the Presbyterial Sermon by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

The regular order of business was suspended and the Home Mission Committee presented their report, which was received and the recommendations taken up *seriatim* and amended, and is as follows:

THE MITCHELL AND WATAUGA FIELD.

It gives us great pleasure to report that the two young men, Messrs. Brown and Tufts, placed in Mitchell and Watauga counties and supported by Synod and Presbytery, have been very active in their labors and their work has been very satisfactory. There have been accessions to the churches, the people have been visited faithfully from house to house and the grace of giving has been, in a measure, developed among them.

Mr. Tufts commenced a building at Banner Elk during the summer. The people furnished the material and did most of the work. Of the $50 appropriated for this purpose, $35 has been paid. It is estimated that an additional appropriation of $40 will be needed to complete the building. We recommend that this be made, provided a deed is secured. Mr. Tufts deserves the special commendation of Presbytery for the tact, mechanical skill and untiring energy he has exhibited in the erection of this elegant and commodious house of worship with so little cost to Presbytery.

Through the agency of Mr. Brown, who was very zealous in "every good word and work" in his whole field, work on our unfinished building at Linville was resumed this summer, with the approval of the chairman of this Committee, it being distinctly understood that no debt was to be contracted.

In view of the fact that your Committee has not yet secured a deed to the lot on which this building stands, and owing to certain grave complications that have arisen on the basis of a subscription made by citizens and visitors of Linville this summer for the purpose of completing our building, we recommend that Presbytery send a committee of two to Linville for the purpose of adjusting these matters and of securing a deed according to the contract made with the Linville Improvement Co. before this house of worship was commenced.

SHEARER CHAPEL.

We recommend that $75 be appropriated to Shearer Chapel for the remainder of the ecclesiastical year.

MISSION SCHOOLS.

Your Committee, through its chairman, secured three lady teachers for two summer schools; the only salary promised was a guarantee of all expenses to the teachers at Banner Elk. This school lasted two months. The number of pupils was between twenty-five and thirty. Nineteen dollars and thirty four cents ($19.34) was the amount your Committee was required to pay according to the guarantee made.

Our school at Spruce Pine will commence the second week in October. We have two teachers engaged to conduct it, promising each a salary of $25 per month for six months. In addition to the $300 necessary for this school, we will need about $200 to conduct scuccessfully similar schools at Banner Elk and Cove Creek.

We recommend that these schools be especially commended to the liberality of our people, and that all our churches be urged to adopt some method by which regular contributions for this purpose shall be made.

Touching the annual appropriations for Presbyterial Home Missions, we recommend that all our churches and people be kindly, affectionately, but emphatically, reminded that while the ecclesiastical year is about half gone; that while bountiful crops and business prosperity generally are blessings God is graciously bestowing upon our people, scarcely one-fourth of the Presbyterial appropriations have been sent to our Treasurer. The brethren to whom they were promised greatly need them.

RE-GROUPING OF CHURCHES.

We recommend the following re-grouping of churches, to go into effect as early as possible or practicable:

1. Third Creek, Unity and Franklin.
2. Fifth Creek, Bethany, Bethesda and Elmwood.
3. Mocksville, Tabor and South River.

Respectfully submitted,
C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. J. A. Ramsay were appointed the Committee to visit Linville as contemplated in the 2nd recommendation. The report as a whole was then adopted.

The session of Thyatira church presented the certificate required by the Manual in regard to Mr. John G. Varner, which was received and filed with the Stated Clerk.

Mr. W. J. Garrison, candidate under our care, was at his own request transferred to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

A letter from Mecklenburg Presbytery was read and referred to the Committee on Presbyterial Centennial.

A communication from the Assembly's Publication Committee was referred to the Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.

Leave of absence was granted Rev. C. A. Munroe after to-day's sessions.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

On Narrative to Synod.—Rev. A. T. Graham and Elders W. A. Ross and T. C. Beaty.

On Minutes to General Assembly.—Revs. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., R. W. Boyd and Elders R. W. Johnston and Dr. M. W. Hill.

On Finance.—Elders Edwin Shaver and H. C. Summers.

Judicial Committee.—Revs. J. M. Wharey, D. D., W. M. Shaw and Elder A. N. Harris.

On Bills and Overtures.—Revs. J. Rumple, D. D., M. A. Henderson and Elder N. N. Fleming.

To Nominate Trustees of Davidson College.—Revs. R. S. Arrowood, R. W. Boyd and Elder W. H. Foster.

On Devotional Exercises.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder F. A. Foster.

On Minutes of Presbytery.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Elders B. F. Young and S. W. Hamilton.

Presbytery adjourned until to-morrow at 9:30 o'clock A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. M. A. Henderson.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, Sept. 25th, 1895.

MORNING SESSION.

The Presbytery met and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The request for an organization at North Cove, which was docketed at last meeting, was referred to the Home Missions Committee.

The paper on Young People's Societies, which was docketed at the last meeting, was taken from the Docket and considered; the first resolution was adopted and the second was laid on the table. Further action was suspended.

It was ordered that the first order this afternoon be to examine Mr. W. T. Johnson with a view of receiving him

as a candidate for the ministry, and the second order be a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and heard the Presbyterial Sermon on Ministerial Support by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., from I Cor., ix., 14.

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

The first order of the day was taken up; Mr. W. T. Johnson, a member of Concord First church, was examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. Johnson was received as a candidate for the ministry and recommended to the Committee of Education.

A letter from the trustees of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Davidson College.

The second order of the day was taken up, viz.: popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. After singing and prayer addresses were made by Rev. W. C. Alexander and Rev. L. H. Wilson.

Rev. L. H. Wilson, of the Presbytery of St. John's, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to the Presbytery.

The unfinished business, the paper on Young People's Societies, was taken up and the third resolution was laid on the table.

The Committee on the Presbyterial Centennial presented the following report, which was received and adopted, and by special action of Presbytery, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was appointed to preach the Historical Sermon:

The Committee appointed to make arrangements for the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of Concord Presbytery respectfully report, recommending:

1. That the next semi-annual meeting of Concord Presbytery be held at Centre church, beginning on Tuesday, March 31, 1896, at 11 o'clock A. M., and that the first day be devoted to the usual business of the Presbytery. The Committee nominate Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., for Moderator.

2. That Mecklenburg Presbytery be invited to meet with us on the 1st and 2nd days of April, 1896, either in a body or by representatives, and participate with us in the anniversary exercises.

3. That at 10 o'clock on Wednesday, Mecklenburg Presbytery be introduced by the pastor of Centre church and welcomed by the Moderator of Concord, and a response be heard from the Moderator or other representative of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

4. That Dr. Rockwell's history of Centre church be read by Mr. John H. Reid, of Centre church.

5. That at 11 o'clock A. M. a Memorial Sermon be preached from Psalm, cxii., 6, last portion, viz.: "The righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance," by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

6. A sketch of the Scotch and Scotch Irish settlers of this region, whence and why they came, what they found here, their character, influence and labors, by Rev. R. Z. Johnston.

7. Sketches of the pioneer preachers, Jno. Thompson, Hugh McAden, Alex. Craighead, etc., by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

8. Brief sketches of the twelve ministers set off to constitute Concord Presbytery, in three groups, viz.:

Group 1. S. E. McCorkle, Jas. Hall, J. D. Kilpatrick, David Barr, by Dr. J. G. Ramsay.

Group 2. J. M. Wilson, James McRee, Jas. Wallis, John Carrigan, by Geo. E. Wilson, Esq.

Group 3. Samuel C. Caldwell, Alex. Caldwell, L. F. Wilson, Humphrey Hunter, by Rev. J. L. Williamson.

9. On Thursday a Historical Sketch of Concord Presbytery, including such items as its organization, early modes of procedure, important acts and deliverances on temperance, instruction of slaves, publication of religious books, catechists, Home and Foreign Missions, Sabbath observance, statistics of growth in numbers and liberality, pastoral support, teaching and farming preachers, education, schools and academies, (such as Liberty Hall, Crowfield Academy, Clio's Nursery, Zion Parnassus, Rocky River, Sugar Creek, Providence, Hopewell and Poplar Tent Academies, Western College, Davidson College, Concord Female College,) divisions, re unions, names of foreign missionaries sent out—Wilson, Lindley, Johnston, Davis—etc., by Rev. J. A. Ramsay.

10. The Present Outlook, an address by Rev. J. A. Preston, D. D.

11. Chronological Roll of Ministers, with date of reception or ordination and exit, by Rev. W. R. McLelland.

12. Alphabetical Roll of Churches, with location, date of organization, transfer or extinction, by Rev. W. R. McLelland.

13. Presentation of a Map of Concord Presbytery, showing location of churches, said map to be about 4x6 feet, by Rev. W. R. McLelland.

Your Committee recommend that these exercises be limited in time by two days; that the sketches of pioneer preachers and early ministers be brief, not

exceeding in any case 1,500 words read, and very much less in most cases. The historical sketch of the Presbytery is not to be limited, except by the discretion of the writer, but that he be allowed only one hour for the reading of such portions of it as he may choose. All the articles, addresses, with the sermon, are to be written in full, or printed with type writer or otherwise, in proper form for preservation in the Archives of the Presbytery or for being printed for sale and general circulation, as Presbytery may elect.

The Presbytery of Concord cordially invites the Presbytery of Mecklenburg to meet with us in a body on the two days of the Centennial. The congregations of Centre, Mooresville and Davidson College will be pleased to entertain their brethren of Mecklenburg upon that occasion. It is suggested that the Presbytery of Mecklenburg might meet in one of her contiguous churches and adjourn and visit Concord in a body.

The Stated Clerk of Concord is hereby directed to furnish an official copy of the foregoing paper to the Stated Clerk of Mecklenburg as soon as possible.

It is further recommended that your Committee of Arrangements be authorized to secure substitutes for the foregoing speakers and writers should any of them fail to accept, and to make such further arrangements as may be necessary to secure the success of the celebration. J. RUMPLE,
WM. W. PHARR.

Fifth Creek Church, Sept. 25, 1895.

Committee to install Rev. J. A. Ramsay at Newton reported the duty performed, according to the appointment of Presbytery, on the 2nd Sabbath of June, 1895. The report was received and approved.

The Stated Clerk presented the following report, which was received and approved:

According to the order of Presbytery your Stated Clerk had bound, by the Committee of Publication at Richmond Va., the three remaining unbound volumes of the copy of the Minutes of Presbytery, and sent, by Express, the first eight volumes of the original Minutes to the Presbyterial Historical Society, Philadelphia, to be placed in their fire-proof building.

These records cover the period from 1795 to 1886.

The 9th volume, from 1886 to 1892, has not been copied.

Copies of all the printed Minutes were also sent to the Society, covering the period from April, 1892, to April, 1895, inclusive.

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

Copy 9th Vol

The Stated Clerk was directed to have the 9th volume of Minutes of Presbytery copied on same terms as the others had been copied.

Committee on Narrative to Synod presented their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix A.)

Leave of absence was granted J. F. Holland, B. F. Shuping and J. S. Clodfelter after the present session.

Committee on Education presented the following report which was received and approved:

The Committee of Education makes the following report of their proceedings for the year ending October 1, 1895:

Of the 15 candidates reported for the year ending Sept. 1, 1894, 2 have been dropped from the roll, 2 transferred to another Presbytery and 1 licensed. Our list has been increased by the addition of 4 names, so that we now have 14.

Their names, churches, occupation and amounts received are as follows:

NAMES.	CHURCH.	OCCUPATION.	AM'T.
*W. L. Lingle,	Thyatira,	Middle Class, U T. Seminary,	$75.00
T. W. Lingle,	"	Post Grad. Cornell University,	.....
W. A. Gillon,	Concord, 1st,	Teaching in Mississippi,	.....
W. M. Volls,	Poplar Tent,	Junior, U. T. Seminary,	75.00
L. E. Bostian,	Statesville,	Miss'y work in mountains,	....
J. W. Goodman,	Thyatira,	Teaching, Hickory, N. C.,	.....
E. P. Bradley,	Statesville,	Senior, Davidson College,	75.00
Arthur Barnes,	Davidson,	Senior, Davidson College,	.....
Chas. F. Alexander,	Concord,	Farming,	.....
Edgar Dawson,	Davidson,	Senior, Davidson College,	75.00
Fred. F. Rowe,	Newton,	Junior, Davidson College,	75.00
W. E. Furr,	Bethphage,	Junior, Davidson College,	75.00
J. E. Summers,	Concord,	Miss'y work in Catawba & Iredell,	.....
J. G. Varner,	Thyatira,	Junior, Davidson College,	.....
Wm. Theoph. Johnson,	Concord,		.....

*Licensed May 21st, 1895.

We further report that our candidates as a whole are doing credit to themselves and promise future usefulness and we ask Presbytery to authorize your committee to apply for such aid from the Assembly's Fund as they may need for the prosecution of their studies.

Respectfully submitted. J. M. WHAREY, Chairman.
W. W. PHARR.

Chairman of Committee on Foreign Missions made some verbal statements as to the *Missionary* and the cause of Foreign Missions.

Agent of Publication presented his report, which was received and approved and is as follows:

All the churches contributed $116.00. About twenty churches contributed.
J. A. HARRIS.

The Treasurer presented the following report, which was received and recommendations adopted:

Your Treasurer would respectfully report the following balances in hand September 20, 1895:

Commissioner's Fund	$26.57
Foreign Missions	80.99
Invalid Fund	17.27
Publication	10.13
Presbyterial Home Missions	45.30
Synodical " "	74.67
Colored Evangelization	34.41
Bible Cause	15.74
Church Erection	.27
Assembly's Home Missions	34.91
Church and Christian Education	24.49
School Fund	30.87
Total	$395.62

Your Treasurer would recommend:

1. That Presbytery would again urge all church treasurers to forward promptly all moneys to the Presbyterial Treasurer.

2. That all of the churches now in arrears to the Commissioner's Fund be earnestly urged to secure the amounts due and forward them as early as practicable to the Treasurer of Presbytery.

3. That special attention be called to the apportionments for Presbyterial Home Missions, and that Presbytery earnestly urge one-half of these amounts be at once forwarded to the Treasury.

Respectfully submitted.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY, Treasurer.

Rev. W. R. McLelland made a report of his attendance upon the sessions of the General Assembly. The report was received and his diligence commended.

The Stated Clerk presented a report on Systematic Beneficence which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (Appendix B.)

The Stated Clerk was directed to forward to Synod the spring report on Sabbath Schools.

The Statistical report was presented and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the Synod. (Appendix C.)

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9:30 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. C. Kennedy.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, Sept. 26th, 1895.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer. Minutes of yesterday were read and approved. Rev. A. T. Graham was granted leave of absence.

Committee on Davidson College presented the following report which was received and adopted:

With gratitude to God we note the continued prosperity and usefulness of this honored institution and especially the large increase of endowment by the gift of Mr. W. A. Bradley, of Oakland, California.

We call especial attention to the fact that the cost of boarding at the "Students' Home," in cases of real need and merit, has been reduced to the low rate of three and a half dollars per month.

"For what she has done in the past and for what she is now doing," we heartily commend the College to the sympathy, the prayers and the material support of all our pastors and people.

The terms of office of Rev. C. A. Munroe and Hon A. Lenzar expire at this time. We recommend that they be elected to succeed themselves as trustees of Davidson College. Respectfully submitted.

ROBT. S ARROWOOD,
W. H. FOSTER.

Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come into their hands. Report was received, approved and committee discharged.

Committee on Presbyterial Minutes reported, recommending their approval; report was received and adopted.

Committee on Minutes of General Assembly presented their report, which was received and adopted as follows:

The Committee to examine the Minutes of the General Assembly would report the following:

1. We would call special attention to the injunction of the General Assembly in regard to the singing in the public worship of God, found on page 390 of the Minutes, and recommend that our churches obey the injunction.

2. On page 397, paragraph 6, concerning Colored Evangelization, the Assembly urges the churches to raise $15,000 during the coming year, and Presbyteries are enjoined to appoint Committees of Colored Evangelization, and pastors and sessions are solemnly charged to lay this cause before their people and exhort them to give liberally to its support.

3. Your Committee would call attention to page 401, paragraphs 2 and 3, concerning the Bible work.

4. The Committee calls attention to page 406, paragraph 6, and recommends that the Treasurer be instructed to give this information.

5. The attention of Presbytery is called to the recommendation touching Sabbath schools, found on page 419, and we recommend that a committee be appointed to present at the spring meeting of Presbytery an answer to the Assembly's overture.

6. Your Committee would call the attention of Presbytery to the deliverance of the General Assembly, touching young people's societies, found on pages 421 and 423, and also to the recommendations concerning Beneficiary Education, found on pages 424 and 427.

Respectfully submitted, W. W PHARR,
R. W. JOHNSTON,
M. W. HILL.

Rev. Wm. H. White was excused for non-attendance at the present session of Presbytery.

The Committee of Education was instructed to prepare a rule touching reception of candidates that shall be in accord with our Manual and the General Assembly's rules, and report at the next meeting.

Home Missions Committee presented the following supplemental report which was received and adopted:

The Home Missions Committee recommend:

1. That Rev. J. Rumple, D. D. and Rev. W. C. Alexander be appointed a Committee to visit the Stanly county field, to inquire into the condition of our churches in that field and report, if practicable, at the adjourned meeting of Presbytery to be held at Synod, the advisability of attempting to supply that field at an early day.

2. That Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., be directed to preach and administer the Sacraments at Poplar Tent church at discretion.

The following resolution of thanks was presented and adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the heartfelt thanks of this body be extended to the pastor and members of this church and the good people of the entire community, for their unfailing attention, their Christian courtesy and their unbounded hospitality, and also to the Railroads for their generous reduction of fare.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet in Fayetteville during session of Synod.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in Fayetteville during the session of Synod.

Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
W. C. ALEXANDER,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C., Oct. 23d, 1895.

Presbytery met in the lecture room of the Presbyterian church, according to adjournment, at the call of Rev. Jno. M. Rose, D. D., last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer.

Present during the meetings of Presbytery, Ministers: J. Rumple, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., R. W. Boyd, Jno. M. Rose, D. D., A. T. Graham, R. S. Arrowood, J. C. Kennedy, B. Soulier, H. D. Lequenx, C. A. Munroe, J. A. Ramsay and W. R. McLelland; Elders: C. R. White, Concord, First church; Frank Brown, Mocksville; and J. H. Hill, Statesville.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. R S. Arrowood from Unity church was presented and docketed.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 8:45 A. M. on Thursday. Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, Oct. 24th, 1895.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment and was opened with prayer. A communication from Mecklenburg Presbytery, in reference to the Centennial celebration of Concord Presbytery at Centre church during the next spring meeting, was presented, read and referred to the Committee of Arrangements, of which Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., is chairman.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., reported that owing to other pressing engagements his committee, appointed at the regular meeting at Fifth Creek, had not been able to visit the churches in Stanly county. The report was received, approved and the committee discharged.

A communication from Rev. W. C. Alexander, in regard to the Home Missionary work in the field in and adjacent to Concord town, was received and considered. The matter was referred to a committee consisting of Rev. J M. Wharey, D. D., and Rev. R. S. Arrowood, appointed to visit this field and the churches in Stanly county; to investigate the condition, prospects and demands of this entire field, and to act in connection with the Home Mission Committee in the endeavor to have it supplied.

Rev. H. D. Lequenx asked Presbytery to give him a letter of dismission to unite with Orange Presbytery. The request was granted and the Stated Clerk instructed to give him the certificate of dismission.

Presbytery took recess to meet to-night after the adjournment of Synod.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met.

The death of Rev. A. L. Crawford, who died since the meeting of Presbytery at Fifth Creek, was reported to Presbytery by the Stated Clerk.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Mr. E. M. Stevenson were appointed a committee to prepare a sketch of the life and labors of Rev. A. L. Crawford and report the same to Presbytery.

A request from Rev. E. E. Pressly and Concord church for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him and that church was presented and received; also a request from Rev. E. E. Pressly that the pastoral relation between him and the New Salem church be dissolved. Action upon these requests was postponed, and it was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet in Statesville on Tuesday after the 2nd Sabbath of November at 9 A. M., and that New Salem church be cited to appear at that time and show cause, if any, why the said relation should not be dissolved.

The call from Unity church was taken from the Docket and placed in the hands of Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

Rev. Jno. M. Rose, D. D. and Prof. J. H. Hill reported their attendance as Commissioners at the General Assembly, which reports were received, approved and their diligence commended.

Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., was appointed to preach and administer the Sacraments at Taylorsville as soon as practicable.

The Minutes of all these adjourned meetings were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Statesville Tuesday, November 12th, 1895, at 9 A. M.

Attest:

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

STATESVILLE, N. C., Nov. 12, 1895.

The Presbytery of Concord met, pursuant to adjournment, in Statesville, N. C., November 12, 1895, at 9 A. M.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.		
R. W. Boyd.		
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.		
E. E. Pressly.	J. Lentz.	New Salem.
	H. C. Summers.	Concord (Ire).
J. M. Wharey, D. D.		
W. R. McLelland.		
R. S. Arrowood.	J. L. Shepherd.	Fifth Creek.
	B. F. Phifer.	Third Creek.
J. A. Ramsay.		
	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. E. E. Pressly, Moderator.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., R. S. Arrowood and Ruling Elder J. H. Hill were appointed a committee to answer the overture of the Assembly as to a Secretary of Sunday Schools.

Rev. W. R. McLelland was granted leave of absence.

The request for the dissolution of pastoral relation between Concord and Rev. E. E. Pressly was again presented and Presbytery, having heard from Rev. E. E. Pressly and from the church through its representative, granted the request and the pastoral relation was dissolved.

The request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between Rev. E. E. Pressly and New Salem was presented and Presbytery, having heard the parties on both sides, decided not to grant the request, and the whole matter was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood requested the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Fifth Creek church; this request, together with all other matters pertaining to the carrying out of the proposed groupings, was referred to the Home Mission Committee for consideration, and to be reported to the Presbytery at an adjourned meeting to be held at the call of the Moderator, of which meeting the Moderator shall give the legal notice.

The Presbytery then adjourned to meet on the call of the Moderator and was closed with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Clerk *pro tem.*

APPENDIX.

(A)

NARRATIVE TO SYNOD.

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully reports to Synod the following facts relative to the condition of our churches:

1. All the churches report excellent attendance upon the services of the sanctuary, there being marked improvement in a few cases, though there is some complaint of lack of interest in the second service on Sunday.

2. In regard to the prayermeeting services some report sad neglect and others complain of the absence of the male members of the churches at the prayermeeting. To offset this we gladly observe that in some of our country congregations the elders hold prayermeetings in the church on the days on which the pastor does not preach, and in other places these prayermeetings are held fromhouse to house by the members and elders.

3. Nearly all of the narratives report a lack of faithfulness in the observance of family worship, and we regret that God's people show so little interest in this important means of the spiritual well-being of the young and old of our families.

4. The Sabbath is generally observed in a becoming manner, though there is some fear expressed that some of our young people are making the Sabbath afternoon a time for pleasure seeking in social visits and buggy-riding and other such conduct unbecoming a member of the Church of Christ.

5. There is little complaint in the matter of intemperance.

6. The Sabbath schools are evidently improving and we thankfully note that there is an increasing number of workers in our Christian work.

7. We fear that there is a slight decrease in the amount of our contributions. Some churches are behind in the payment of pastor's salary.

8. A few churches report additions, and nearly all the reports have an encouraging tone, in which we greatly rejoice.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM, Chairman.

(B)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence, for the year ending March 31, 1895:

1.—39 churches contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions / Synodical " "	$2,489
2.—26 " " "	Assembly's " "	206
3.—37 " " "	Foreign Missions	2,774
4.—23 " " "	Publication and Colportage	126
5.—34 " " "	Education for Ministry, / Church and Christian Education	1,480
6.—31 " " "	Invalid Fund	126
7.—30 " " "	Colored Evangelization	114
8.—13 " " "	Bible Cause	65
9.—25 " " "	Miscellaneous	712
Total		$8,092

Being about $2,385 less than was raised the year before. 39 churches reported and 8 of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the Church and 31 to one or more of them. 12 churches made no report.

By order of Presbytery.

ATTEST:

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Fifth Creek Church, on 25th day of Sept., 1895.

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1.—27 ministers; 52 churches; 2 licentiates; 14 candidates; 5,016 communicants; and twenty six thousand, five hundred and sixty-nine dollars ($26,569), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1895, being $4,594 less than was raised the year before.

2.—377 members were added to the churches during the year—on examination 264; on certificate 113.

3.—2 ministers were received, viz.: Rev. W. C Alexander, Oct. 24, 1894, from Orange Presbytery and Rev. B. Souller, from the Waldensian church, July 9th, 1895.

4.—2 ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. D. Munroe to Knoxville Presbytery April 2d, 1895, and Rev. R. P. Pell to South Carolina Presbytery Feb. 5th, 1895.

5.—1 church received, viz.: "Waldensian church of Valdese," July 9th, 1895.

6.—No churches transferred or dissolved.

7.—No licentiates received.

8.—No licentiates transferred.

9.—3 candidates received, viz.: Mr. J. E. Summers, April 25th, 1895; Mr. Jno. G. Varner, May 21st, 1895, and Wm. T. Johnson, Sept. 25th, 1895.

10.—1 candidate transferred, viz.: Wm. J. Garrison, to Mecklenburg, Sept. 24th, 1895.

11.—No ministers died.

12.—No ordinations.

13.—2 installations, viz.: Rev. J. A. Ramsay, 2nd Sabbath of June, at Newton, N. C. Rev. W. C. Alexander, Concord First church, Nov. 18th, 1894.

14.—2 Dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. H. D. Lequeux and Poplar Tent church, Feb. 5th, 1895. Rev. M. A. Henderson and Unity, Franklin and South River, May 21st, 1895.

15.—1 licensure, viz.: Walter L. Lingle was licensed May 21st, 1895.

16.—19 ministers in charge of 39 churches; 16 pastors; 3 stated supplies; no evangelists; 2 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary.

17.—13 churches vacant.

18.—$676 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19.—17 manses, aggregate value, $25,000.

20.—No minister or church in 2 counties, viz.: Yadkin and Yancey.

21.—The next stated meeting of Presbytery, at Centre, on 31st day of March, 1896, at 11 A. M.

By order of Presbytery:

ATTEST:

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Fifth Creek church, on 25th day of September, 1895.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows.

January—General Assembly's Home Missions.
February and August—Presbyterial Home Missions.
March—Publication and Colportage.
April (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
May and October—Foreign Missions.
June and September—Synodical Home Missions.
July—Invalid Fund.
November and April—Education for the Ministry.
December—Colored Evangelization.

Minutes of

Concord Presbytery.

Spring Session, 1896.

MINUTES

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

CENTRE CHURCH, IREDELL CO., N. C.,

MARCH 31 TO APRIL 3, 1896

ALSO

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT STATESVILLE, N. C., DECEMBER 9-10, 1895.

1896.
THE LANDMARK JOB PRESSES
STATESVILLE, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES AND STATED CLERK.

Home Missions.

Rev. C. A. MUNROE, Chairman, Rev. J. M. ROSE, D. D., Rev. J. A. RAMSAY, Rev. W. C. ALEXANDER, and Ruling Elders J. G. HALL, W. B. RAMSAY, GEO. P. ERWIN and L. L. WITHERSPOON.

Sabbath Schools.

Rev. W. M. SHAW, Chairman, Rev. R. V. LANCASTER and Ruling Elder J. S. LAFFERTY, M. D.

Foreign Missions.

Rev. A. T. GRAHAM, Chairman, Rev. J. M. WHAREY, D. D., Rev. R. V. LANCASTER, Rev. J. M. ROSE, D. D., and Ruling Elders H. L. SMITH, Dr. J. S. LAFFERTY and O. D. DAVIS.

Education.

Rev. J. M. WHAREY, D. D., Wm. W. PHARR, D. D., and Prof. H. L. SMITH.

Publication and Colportage.

Rev. J. A. HARRIS, Rev. R. S. ARROWOOD and Ruling Elder E. B. NEAVE.

Colored Evangelization.

Rev. W. C. ALEXANDER, Rev. R. V. LANCASTER and Mr. D. F. CANNON.

Bible Cause.

Rev. W. H. WHITE, Rev. B. SOULIER and Mr. P. J. SINCLAIR.

Stated Clerk.

Rev. W. R. McLELLAND. . . . . Statesville, N. C.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Statesville, N. C., Monday, Dec. 9, 1895.

Presbytery of Concord met, according to adjournment, on the call of the Moderator, in the Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., December 9th, 1895, at 7:30 P. M. and was called to order by Rev. E. E. Pressly, Moderator, and was constituted with prayer.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
E. E. Pressly.	J. L. Shepherd.	Fifth Creek.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	E. M. Stevenson.	Taylorsville.
W. R. McLelland.	J. A. Lippard.	Unity.
R. S. Arrowood.	B. F. Phifer.	Third Creek.
J. A. Ramsay.	M. W. Hill.	Statesville.
C. A. Munroe.		

The Home Mission Committee reported that they had elected Rev. R. S. Arrowood as evangelist for the Watauga field, and recommended that the pastoral relation between him and Fifth Creek church be dissolved. This recommendation was docketed until the other churches in the group could be heard from.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood then requested the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Elmwood church. A paper from

that church was read, reluctantly concurring in the request. The request was granted and the pastoral relation between Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elmwood church was dissolved, to take effect at once.

The recommendation of the Home Mission Committee, touching the dissolution of the pastoral relation of Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Fifth Creek church, was taken from the docket and the relation was dissolved, to take effect at once.

The call from the Home Mission Committee for the services of Rev. R. S. Arrowood, as evangelist in Watauga, was placed in his hands. Pending further action, Third Creek church was heard from as throwing some light upon the question before the Presbytery.

Rev. J. B. Cochrane, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

After full consideration Rev. R. S. Arrowood declined the call of the Home Mission Committee to the Watauga field. He signified his acceptance of the call previously put into his hands, from Unity church. He was then granted permission to supply Franklin church two services each month until the Spring meeting of Presbytery, on a salary of $200, payable quarterly.

The Rev. R. S. Arrowood and the elder from Unity church, Mr. J. A. Lippard, were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation at Unity and to report at this meeting.

The committee appointed to visit the Stanly field made a verbal report as to the interests and outlook in that field, which report was in many respects encouraging and the outlook inviting. This report was received as information.

Presbytery adjourned till to-morrow 9:00 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

SECOND DAY.

TUESDAY, Dec. 10, 1895.

Presbytery met at 9:00 A. M. and was opened with prayer.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Rev. J. M. Grier, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to Presbytery.

The committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Unity reported, recommending that Rev. W. M. Shaw, J. A. Harris and Ruling Elder J. G. Ramsay be a committee to perform this duty, if the way be clear, at a time which shall be agreed upon by the committee and the church; and that the parts of the service be arranged among the members of the committee. The report was adopted.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presbytery sympathizes with the churches now vacant and urges them to use all possible efforts to meet all the conditions necessary to secure an early supply

It was ordered that Forest church in Stanly county be dissolved and that the members of said church be transferred to the care of the session of Norwood church.

The following vote of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the special thanks of Concord Presbytery are due and are hereby cordially extended to the families of the Statesville church for the unvaried, unstinted and warm hospitality given to the members of this body at the numerous adjourned meetings held here, and that the officiating minister be requested to read this resolution to the congregation next Sabbath morning.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Centre church March 31st, 1896, at 11:00 A. M. Closed with prayer.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Clerk *pro tem.*

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING.

CENTRE CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY,

TUESDAY, March 31, 1896.

Presbytery of Concord met at Centre church, Iredell county, March 31st, 1896, and was opened with a sermon by Rev. R. V. Lancaster, last Moderator present, from Heb. 13:8—"Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to-day, and forever."

Presbytery having been constituted with prayer, the roll was called. The following members were present during the meeting:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	G. H. Brown.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	E. A. Hall.	Bethany.
Wm. A. Wood, D. D.	J. W. Lentz.[2]	Bethesda.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	S. M. Furr.	Bethphage.
J. A. Ramsay.	E. M. McNeely.[2]	Centre.
C. A. Munroe.	W. B. Gibson.	Concord.
W. R. McLelland.	H. I. Woodhouse.[2]	Concord, First.
R. S. Arrowood.	J. J. Dupuy.	Davidson College.
*A. T. Graham.[4]	J. J. Long.	Elmwood.
R. W. Boyd.[3]	J. L. Shepherd.	Fifth Creek.
W. H. White.	W. T. Gheen.	Franklin.
J. C. Kennedy.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
J. A. Harris.	P. C. Hall.	Hickory.
W. M. Shaw.	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
M. A. Henderson.[3]	E. A. Perkins.	Morganton.

*The figure after a name denotes the day of the meeting the member took his seat.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Rose, D. D.	J. D. Rowe.	Newton.
R. V. Lancaster.	W. D. Martin.	New Salem.
W. C. Alexander.[2]	D. W. Lowrance.	Prospect.
18	C. C. Caldwell.	Poplar Tent.
	L. H. Alexander.	Rocky River.
	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer Chapel.
	J. P. Bradley.	Statesville.
	E. M. Stevenson.	Taylorsville.
	J. F. Carrigan.	Thyatira.
	M. Houltshouser.	Troutman.
	R. Culbertson.[3]	Unity.
	27	

ABSENTEES: Ministers—P. H. Dalton, B. L. Beall, J. W. Davis, D. D., L. McKinnon, D. D., J. B. Shearer, D. D., E. E. Pressly, Barth. Soulier.—7.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Banner Elk, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Clio, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Lenoir, Marion, Mizpah, Mocksville, Norwood, Old Fort, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, South River, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Third Creek, Turkey Cove, Waldensian, Zion.—24.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Rev. R. V. Lancaster were elected Temporary Clerks.

Reading the minutes, which had been printed, was dispensed with; the minutes of the adjourned meeting at Statesville, December 9th, 1895, which had not been printed, were read and all the minutes were approved.

Members who were absent from the last regular meeting presented excuses for their non-attendance, which were sustained.

Rev. B. L. Beall, Rev. P. H. Dalton, Rev. L. McKinnon,

D. D., Rev. B. Soulier, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Rev. E. E. Pressly were excused for non-attendance at this meeting.

The supplies appointed at the last meeting reported that the duties which had been assigned had been performed.

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met after recess and resumed business.

Reports of W. L. Lingle, J. W. Goodman, L. E. Bostian and E. P. Bradley, from the faculty of U. T. Seminary, and of W. M. Voils, from the faculty of Louisville Seminary were presented and read and referred to the Executive Committee of Education.

A letter from Rev. J. N. Craig, D. D., was presented and referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

A petition from South River church for the services of Rev. R. S. Arrowood was presented and referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

A communication from Dr. Stacy in reference to the Sabbath was placed in the hands of a special committee, consisting of Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder E. A. Perkins.

A petition to organize a church at Front Street Chapel, Statesville, was read and referred to the Committee of Bills and Overtures. Also an overture from the Session of Rocky River church was referred to the same committee.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:

NARRATIVE TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Elder J. J. Dupuy.

SYSTEMATIC BENEVOLENCE.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Elders D. W. Lowrance and J. L. Shepherd.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. R. V. Lancaster and Elder J. D. Rowe.

FINANCE.—Elders P. C. Hall, W. T. Gheen and C. H. Hamilton.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Elders L. H. Alexander and E. M. Stevenson.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Elders S. M. Furr and J. J. Long.

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder E. M. McNeely.

SESSIONAL RECORDS.—From A to F—Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder R. C. Lentz; from G to O—Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder J. F. Carrigan; from P to Z—Rev. W. H. White and Elder C. C. Caldwell.

PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Rev. R. V. Lancaster.

Reports from the churches were handed in and referred to the appropriate committees.

A call from Franklin church for the services of Rev. R. S. Arrowood, promising him $200, in quarterly payments, was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The commitee to install Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Unity church reported that the duty had not been performed on account of sickness. The committee was continued and the time fixed for the installation was Saturday before the third Sabbath of April.

The Treasurer presented his report which was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

Licentiate J. D. Rowe made his report, which was received as information.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Rev. W. M. Shaw appeared and gave excuses for tardiness and were enrolled.

It was made first order of the day Friday morning to elect the Executive Committees of Presbytery.

Committee on the Narrative was instructed to bring in a special report on "Family Worship" at as early a date as possible.

Mr. Walter Scott Wilhelm, a member of Franklin church, was presented to the Presbytery by Rev. R. S. Arrowood, to be received as a candidate for the ministry. The required certificate from the session of Franklin church was read to the Presbytery. Mr. Wilhelm was then examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory, and Mr. Wilhelm was received as a candidate for the ministry and was referred to the Executive Committee on Education.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Rev. R. V. Lancaster were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly. Rev. W. C. Alexander was elected alternate to Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Rev. C. A. Munroe alternate to Rev. R. V. Lancaster.

Ruling Elders J. G. Ramsay, M. D., and Mr. John H. Reid were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly, with Ruling Elders S. M. Furr and E. A. Perkins as their alternates in the order named.

Hickory was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting, and the time fixed was Tuesday, September 15th, 1896, at 7:30 P. M.

"Evangelization of our destitute territory" was chosen as the subject for the Presbyterial sermon at the next meeting, and the Moderator appointed Rev. C. A. Munroe to preach the sermon.

Permission was granted Poplar Tent church to employ Rev. Roger Martin as stated supply for one year for one-half his time on a salary of $350.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9:30 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, April 1, 1896.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Report of Mr. J. A. Sims, as Commissioner to the last General Assembly, was read, approved and his diligence commended.

Rev. J. N. Craig, D. D., of the Presbytery of north Mississipi, Rev. J. L. Williamson and Rev. R. Z. Jonhston of Mecklenburg Presbytery, Rev. C. W. Maxwell of Orange Presbytery, Rev. L. A. McLaurin of Albemarle Presbytery, Rev. W. J. Tidball of Ouachita Presbytery, Rev. Brevard D. Sinclair, Moderator of Sacramento Presbytery, Cal., and Messrs. Geo. E. Wilson, J. E. Reinhardt and E. L. Pegram, Jr., of Mecklenburg Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to Presbytery.

The Home Mission Committee was instructed to supply the pulpits of Commissioners to the General Assembly at least one Sabbath during their absence.

A biographical sketch of Rev. A. L. Crawford, who died September 29th, 1895, was read and adopted by a rising vote and ordered to be recorded in the book of Biographical Sketches.

Rev. W. C. Alexander appeared, gave satisfactory excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

It was ordered that the Presbytery now hear Rev. J. N. Craig, D. D., for half an hour in the interest of the General Assembly's Home Missions. At the conclusion of Dr. Craig's address a collection was taken up for this cause amounting to $7.87 in cash and one card for $10.00.

The following change in the programme of Centennial Exercises was proposed and adopted:

In consequence of the non-attendance of Mecklenburg Presbytery to-day, ordered—

1. That the services connected with welcoming Mecklenburg Presbytery be held to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock.
2. That the services this morning be—
   (1) The loan of the Craighead gavel to be used by the Moderator to-day.
   (2) The reading of the history of Centre church.
   (3) The Memorial Sermon and other services as provided for in the programme.

After these exercises Presbytery took recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

After recess Presbytery met and proceeded with the Centennial Exercises.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, read a paper on the "Scotch and Scotch-Irish, whence they came, why they came, what they found," etc.

Mr. Geo. E. Wilson read sketches of Rev. John M. Wilson, D. D., Rev. James McRee, D. D., Rev. James Wallis and Rev. John Carrigan.

Sketches of pioneer ministers, John Thompson, Hugh McAden and others, were read by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

Presbytery then adjourned until to-morrow at 9:30 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. R. Z. Johnston.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, April 2, 1896.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer. The minutes of the second day's proceedings were read and approved.

Committee to examine the Minutes of Synod presented the following report, which was received, taken up *seriatim* and adopted:

1. We call attention to the fact that Concord Presbytery is apportioned $300.00 for the cause of Church and Christian Education. (p. 345.)

2. On page 346, Concord's report on Systematic Beneficence is objected to because the blanks were sent out after the Assembly's scheme and not after the Synod's scheme. It is recommended that the Stated Clerk endeavor to remedy this defect. It is also noted that our contributions were $2,385 less than the year previous.

3. Synod urges upon us to endeavor to raise more money for the cause of Publication, and that we get our Sunday School supplies from our own Committee, (p. 348.)

4. Synod apportions Concord Presbytery $900.00 for Synodical Home Missions, and $500.00 for the General Assembly's Home Missions, (pages 349 and 350.)

5. Synod requests each Presbytery at a stated meeting to appoint a special hour for the consideration of the cause of Colored Evangelization, (p. 356.) We recommend that the consideration of this cause be made the first order of the day for the second day of the Fall meeting and that the Committee on Colored Evangelization be instructed to arrange a programme.

6. Our Minutes were approved with exception, and we recommend that this exception be read for the information of the Presbytery.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. V. LANCASTER,
J. D. ROWE,
Committee.

The committee to visit Linville City, reported that they had performed the duty and that the business entrusted to them was put in better condition. The report was received and adopted.

Committee to report on the Assembly's Overture as to a

General Secretary of Sabbath Schools, made a report, which was received and docketed.

Committee on Minutes of Presbytery reported recommending their approval. The report was received and approved.

The Presbytery then proceeded with the Centennial Exercises.

After appropriate introductory remarks by Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., pastor of Centre church, the following paper was adopted, viz.:

ORDERED, That all the members of Mecklenburg Presbytery present be invited to sit as corresponding members of this Presbytery, and that the Stated Clerk of Mecklenburg Presbytery be requested to furnish to the Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery a complete list of the names that they may be entered on our Records as an item of history; and that the Moderator and representative of Mecklenburg Presbytery be introduced and invited to a seat on the platform with the Moderator of Concord Presbytery.

The Moderator then officially welcomed the Presbytery of Mecklenburg and was responded to by Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Moderator of Mecklenburg Presbytery, who, upon the request of the Moderator of Concord, took the Moderator's chair and presided during the Centennial Exercises of the day.

The following members of Mecklenburg Presbytery were present and responded to their names upon the call of the roll by their Stated Clerk:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES
J. L. Williamson.	J. M. Collins.	Sugar Creek.
G. A. Hough.	J. C. L. Junker.	Philadelphia.
J. J. Kennedy.	J. M. Moore.	Unity.
R. J. McIlwain.	J. T. R. Dameron.	Long Creek.
J. M. Grier.	J. W. Brown.	Ramah.
R. A. Miller.	J. W. Moore.	Huntersville.
Roger Martin.	J. M. Houston.	Hopewell.
S. W. Newell.	T. H. Rossick.	Paw Creek.
E. L. Siler.	J. N. Hanna.	New Hope.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. R. McAlpine.	D. H. Cox.	Lowell.
J. L. Wicker.	J. Kirk.	Mallard Creek.
R. Z. Johnston.	N. J. Thompson.	Morven.
R. F. Campbell.	W. L. Davidson.	Lincolnton.
J. T. Wade.	J. E. Reinhardt.	Ironton.
E. A. Sample.	W. T. Henderson.	Dallas.
*T. M. Lowery.	J. B. Tiddy.	Shelby.
H. M. Dixon.	H. W. Hoon.	Forest City.
R. C. Morrison.	A. M. Smyre.	Gastonia.
R. P. Smith.	E. L. Pegram, Jr.	Stanly Creek.
W. G. White.	John McDowell.	Steele Creek.
H. M. Parker.	George M. Phifer.	Charlotte. Sec'd.
J. S. Morrow.	A. H. Rhyne.	Mulberry.
M. C. Arrowood.	A. A. Davis.	Siler.
Chalmers Moore.		
A. A. Little.		
T. F. Boozer.		
J. W. Stagg.		

Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., pastor of Centre church, presented to the Moderator of Concord Presbytery and to the Moderator of Mecklenburg Presbytery, each, a gavel made of wood of the old Centre church, built in 1774-'75, and in which the Synod of the Carolinas was organized in 1788, and the Presbytery of Concord was organized on March 29th. 1796.

The sketches of Rev. S. E. McCorkle, D. D., Rev. James Hall, D. D., Rev. J. D. Kilpatrick and Rev. David Barr, prepared by Dr. J. G. Ramsay, were read by Rev. R. S. Arrowood in the absence of Dr. Ramsay.

Sketches of Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell, Rev. Alexander Caldwell, Rev. L. F. Wilson and Rev. Humphrey Hunter were read by Rev. J. L. Williamson, of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

*Corresponding member.

On the invitation of the Presbytery, Col. Wm. L. Davidson addressed the Presbyteries, giving some personal reminiscences of Centre church.

A slight change was made in the programme, and Rev. W. R. McLelland read a chronological roll of the ministers of Concord Presbytery from the organization of the Presbytery, giving dates of ordination or reception and exit.

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met after recess and proceeded with the Centennial Exercises.

The first subject presented after recess was the Historical Sketch of the Presbytery by Rev. J. A. Ramsay, portions of which were read by him.

An address on "The Present Outlook" was then delivered by Rev. R. P. Smith, of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Appropriate music, well rendered, was interspersed during all these special exercises.

After the conclusion of these Centennial Exercises Presbytery proceeded with the regular business.

A petition was read from persons living near White Hall, Cabarrus county, for the organization of a church, and was docketed.

Rev. M. A. Henderson appeared, gave satisfactory reason for tardiness and was enrolled.

Committee on Bills and Overtures presented a report recommending: 1st, That the petition to organize a church at Front Street Chapel, Statesville, be granted, and that a commission be appointed to organize said church. This was adopted and Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Prof. J. H. Hill were appointed said commission. 2nd, That the overture from Rocky River church

be adopted and ordered to be published in the *North Carolina Presbyterian*. This recommendation was adopted and the overture is as follows:

The session of Rocky River church respectfully overtures the Presbytery of Concord to adopt the following, or like paper, and order it read in the churches.

The Presbytery of Concord in the exercise of its pastoral authority, and with a deep sense of the importance of the subject, would call the attention of all the churches under its care to the following:

1. It is a fixed principle of our Church not to pass upon the merits of political questions, except where they affect the morals or religion of our people.

2. But in differences between brethren, even when these differences are concerning matters that affect the State, we feel bound to warn all that such contentions should be conducted in the spirit of Christ. "For ye are all brethren and have one hope of your calling."

3. The Presbytery therefore most affectionately and earnestly urges upon our people the necessity of much prayer to enable us to live as becometh the Gospel during the political turmoil of the present year. Let us keep close to Jesus and with one mind and one heart uphold His cause. Let us not permit the Church to lie helpless between our divided ranks. Let us do nothing to wound the love of the brethren, and let us do nothing to cause the world to despise the Church. We need not think alike upon all subjects, but when taught of God we are bound to think that no differences can justify us in weakening the Church of Christ For the love of Jesus we should love the brethren and walk together in unity.

The God of Peace be with you. Amen.

(Signed) D. W. FLOWE.
Clerk.

A paper having reference to a proposed action in regard to the Statesville Female College was presented and docketed for further consideration.

It was made the second order of the day to-morrow morning to hear the report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools.

Presbytery then adjourned till to-morrow 9:30 A. M. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, April 3, 1896.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment and was opened with prayer.

Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Committee on Finance presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Finance find that the report of your Treasurer is correct, having been examined and duly certified by the Auditing Committee appointed for that purpose.

In reference to the report of your Treasurer, this committee will especially call the attention of the Presbytery to that part of said report showing an actual liability on the Commissioner's Fund due by the Presbytery of $165.00, and do recommend that the Presbytery take such action as will adjust this shortage, and also make provision for the further demands upon the fund which will be made in the near future. (For statistical portion of report, see Statistical Report to General Assembly, Appendix D.)

Respectfully submitted.

(Signed) PHILO C. HALL.
C. H. HAMILTON,
W. T. GHEEN,
Committee.

Rev. A. T. Graham appeared, was excused for tardiness and his name enrolled.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Moved that the stated supplies and pastors of all our churches in arrears on Commissioners' Fund make immediate effort to raise their respective deficits of the amounts apportioned them.

Rev. L. K. Glasgow, of Lexington, and Rev. Malcom MacGillivray, of Savannah Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to the Presbytery.

The following report on Church and Christian Education was presented and approved:

Presbytery's Committee on Church and Christian Education beg leave to report:

It seems proper to note the following items of interest:

1. There is a growing interest and effort to provide and foster suitable schools for the children of the Church. In many congregations the local schools and academies are more prosperous than ever. In others, schools are reviving which had been suspended, and in a few others they are building houses for schools of primary and preparatory grades

2. Much interest has been manifested in the movement for a female school and very handsome offers have been made by several of our churches to secure the location. The Presbyteries' joint school has been located in Charlotte on the presentation of the college building there and $4,000 additional to repair and furnish it for use. The Board of Trustees hope to open the school there next fall under special temporary arrangements. There is hardly time to perfect our permanent work.

3. While the college at Statesville was not purchased, as many expected and desired, there is reason to believe that private enterprise will again secure the school to our Church, and that its past career of usefulness will be renewed and continued. This is greatly to be desired.

4. Davidson College is more prosperous than ever before. There are one hundred and seventy-five (175) students registered this year. This increasing prosperity is due in a large part to the general awakening on the subject of Christian Education and to the large increase of schools of the preparatory grade.

5. The mountain schools have still been prosperous but they are in great need of money to pay the teachers their dues for their useful labors.

6. We trust the Presbytery will emphasize the April collection for Church and Christian Education, appointed by the Synod, for the money is much needed; and besides, the earnest advocacy of this cause once a year in our churches in connection with this collection will not only excite prayerful interest in the general cause but will bear fruits in every congregation, both in improving the schools already in existence and in founding new ones. The Synod apportioned $300 to Concord Presbytery for this year. It is very desirable for us to go much beyond this amount.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SHÉARER,
Chairman.

Rev. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Fetzer were added to the Board of Trustees of Female College.

The Committee on Narrative presented the following special report on Family Worship, which was received and adopted:

The Committee on the Narrative would respectfully present the following special report concerning Family Worship:

1. Your Committee had in its possession forty written narratives and after careful examination classified them as follows:

(1) One church gives no answer to the question regarding Family Worship.
(2) Fourteen report this ordinance to be somewhat neglected.
(3) Eighteen report it to be *much* neglected.
(4) Two report "some improvment."
(5) Five report it to be generally observed.

2. In view of the foregoing collation of facts your committee recommends:

(1) That the sessions of our churches be enjoined to present in their next report on the State of Religion a statement in figures of the whole number of families in their respective congregations and the actual number thereof in which the family altar is erected, and that the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery call the attention of the sessions to this action when he sends out the blanks for their reports.
(2) That all our pastors be urged to read to their congregations the pastoral letter on this subject adopted by the last General Assembly, and at the same service or other suitable time preach to their people enforcing on their consciences this most important duty.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. ROSE.

Committee on Systematic Beneficence presented their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix, B.)

The Special Committee on the Sabbath presented a report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to Dr. Stacy, chairman of General Assembly's Sabbath Committee.

Committees on Sessional Records presented their reports, which were received and adopted, recommending the approval of the following Records without exception:

Buck Creek, Bethany, Bethesda, Bethphage, Centre, Concord, Concord First, Davidson, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Gilwood, Lenoir, Marion, Newton, Old Fort, Prospect, Siloam, Statesville, Taylorsville, Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity and Zion.

The following with exceptions, and the exceptions were ordered to be recorded in the books to which they were respectively taken: Morganton, Mocksville, Glen Alpine, Poplar Tent, Rocky River, Salisbury, South River Shearer Chapel.

The election of the Executive Committees was taken up and the following were elected:

HOME MISSIONS.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Rev. W. C. Alexander and Ruling Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay, Geo. P. Erwin and L. L. Witherspoon.

SABBATH SCHOOLS.—Rev. W. M. Shaw, chairman, Rev. R. V. Lancaster and Ruling Elder J. S. Lafferty, M. D.

FOREIGN MSISIONS.—Rev. A. T. Graham, chairman, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. R. V. Lancaster, Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Ruling Elders H. L. Smith, Dr. J. S. Lafferty and O. D. Davis.

EDUCATION.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Prof. H. L. Smith.

PUBLICATION AND COLPORTAGE.—Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Ruling Elder E. B. Neave.

COLORED EVANGELIZATION.—Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. R. V. Lancaster and Mr. D. F. Cannon.

BIBLE CAUSE.—Rev. W. H. White, Rev. B. Soulier and Mr. P. J. Sinclair.

Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Prof. J. H. Hill were appointed a committee to revise the Permanent Committees on Examination of Candidates.

Presbytery took recess for fifteen minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

The second order of the day was taken up, viz.: The report on Sabbath Schools. This report was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix, C.) The committee also offered the following additional report and recommendations, which were adopted:

Your committee would express much pleasure in reporting progress all along the line of Sabbath School work, except in the number of teachers and in the number of scholars added to the communion

Your committee would also respectfully report that the churches in our bounds have been formed into eleven groups and in each group, except two, a member of the committee has been appointed. The committee would submit the following recommendations for adption:

1. That the attention of the sessions be called to the repeated decrease in the number of teachers—in 1895, 34; in 1896, 36—and to the importance of holding teachers' meetings and organizing classes to be trained for teaching.

2. That the sessions use all diligence to induce all the communicants to attend the schools either as teachers or pupils.

3 That special efforts be made to reach the destitute portions of our territory.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. SHAW,
Chairman.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. Wm. H. White and Rev. W. R. McLelland were appointed a special committee to consider the matter of Sabbath School Convention and report to this body.

Presbytery took recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met after recess and resumed business.

The paper offered yesterday, touching Statesville Female College, was taken from the docket and the following was adopted as a substitute:

Resolved, That the Presbytery of Concord having been asked, by means of a telegram from Statesville, to express its endorsement of a movement to revive the school at Statesville through a joint stock company, hereby most cordially endorses this movement and commends it to the earnest attention and sympathy of the joint Board of Trustees appointed by the Presbyteries of Concord and Mecklenburg for the promotion of the interests of Female Education.

The order of the day was taken up, viz.: The petition to organize a church at White Hall, Cabarrus county.

The petition was granted and Rev. R. V. Lancaster, Rev. W. C. Alexander and Mr. Wm. White were appointed a commission to organize the church.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

The Presbytery met.

Committee on Home Missions presented its report, which was received, recommendations taken up *seriatim* and adopted. The report as a whole was then adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1896.

In obedience to the order of Presbytery made at the last Spring meeting your committee revised the list of apportionments for Home Missions and sent the result to all our churches.

With the consent and approval of this committee, Rev. Wm. Black, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions, held protracted meetings with Elk Park and Banner Elk churches. A number of important additions to each of these churches has been one of the good results of those meetings.

The deed for the church lot at Banner Elk has been secured and deposited with the Trustees of Presbytery. Our building at Banner Elk is nearly ready for use, but needs more money than can be raised in the community to complete it.

Rev. L. A. McLaurin, of the Presbytery of Albemarle, was elected to the Mitchell county field till the 1st of April, 1896. He commenced his labors about the middle of January and has shown great energy, zeal and activity in his work as an evangelist. He supplied Linville, Spruce Pine, Elk Park, and Banner Elk in Watauga county, in addition to preaching regularly at Cranberry and Plum Tree, two evangelistic points. Mr. McLaurin's services have been very acceptable to the people both in Mitchell and Watauga counties.

Your committee commenced the year with a debt of $310.00. When the books were closed a few days ago, the contributions from all the churches were $920.26. We close the year with a debt of $290.00. The appropriations still due are: Mocksville field, $60.00; McDowell county, $37.50; Troutman and Tabor, $37.50; Sherrill's Ford, $75.00; Shearer Chapel, $37.50; Mitchell and Watauga counties, $20.00; Blowing Rock, $25.00.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. Appropriations for another year:

Mocksville field	$ 60.00
McDowell County field	150.00
Troutman and Tabor	150.00
Shearer Chapel	50.00
Mitchell and Watauga Counties	500.00
Clio and Shiloh	100.00
Beulah and Patterson Chapel	200.00
For Church Building at Hudson and Banner Elk	300.00
Total	$1510.00

2. That Bethany and Bethesda have permission to employ Rev. W. R. McLelland for the ensuing year, each paying at least $150.00 salary, and that he be directed to preach as heretofore at Troutman and Tabor.

3. That Clio and Shiloh be permitted to employ Rev. E. E. Pressly, each church to pay as much as $100.00 salary.

4. That Rev. W. M. Shaw have permission to labor at Shearer Chapel, till next Spring meeting, once a month.

5. That South River's request through Elder G. W. Fowler for the services of Rev. R. S. Arrowood once a month, on a salary of at least $45.00, be granted.

6. That Taylorsville and Concord be grouped together and affectionately urged to secure a pastor as soon as the way be clear.

7. That candidate J. E. Summers be continued at Sherrill's Ford once a month, and that he be directed to labor at Fifth Creek twice a month and at Elmwood once a month till the Fall meeting, and that he be commended to the liberality of these churches.

8. That Rev. L. A. McLaurin be cordially approved as Synodical Evangelist of Mitchell county.

9. That Norwood, Mizpah and the chapel of the Salisbury church be grouped together and endeavor to secure a suitable minister at an early day.

SUPPLIES FOR VACANT CHURCHES.

We recommend that Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., preach and administer the Sacraments at Taylorsville; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., at Sherrill's Ford; Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., at Turkey Cove; Rev. A. T. Graham at Fifth Creek; Rev. J. A. Harris at Concord; Rev. R. V. Lancaster at Mizpah; Rev. J. A. Ramsay at Elmwood; Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., preach once in May at Salisbury, and Rev. W. M. Shaw once in May at Rocky River.

MISSION SCHOOLS.

The schools at Banner Elk and Cove Creek, Watauga county, which were closed in September, were reported to the Fall meeting. The school at Spruce Pine commenced about October 1st and was taught for six months, with two very efficient teachers, Miss Clark and Miss English, and about 100 pupils. Your committee promised these teachers $45.00 per month. The contributions made during the year to these schools were only $375.82.

Paid to teachers for work last year	$223.59
Paid to teachers for work this year	152.28
Amount still due teachers for this year	161.37

We recommend that all our churches devise some plan for the systematic support of these schools.

INVALID FUND.

The contributions to this cause during the year were $201.00. Mrs. T. N. Paxton is the only person assisted by this fund. The annual appropriation

SAFETY FILM

made to her is $150.00. This whole amount was due her at the beginning of the year just closed. She is still due about $110.00

We recommend that after settling this debt our Presbytery co-operate with the General Assembly's Committee on this cause.

SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS.

For the year ending March 31, 1895, our churches gave $769.22, while for the year just ended with our centennial celebration, only $336.96 were contributed by our churches and $50.00 by a liberal individual member, making a total of $386.96. Only 31 churches have made any contributions to this cause.

We recommend that an earnest effort be made by the churches this year to raise the amount apportioned us by Synod, viz.: $875.00.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS.

Only 22 of our churches made any contributions through our treasury to this cause. $189.70 was the total amount given. Of this, $83.33 was given by a private benevolent individual.

We recommend that the $600.00 asked from our Presbytery be raised by our churches in the month set apart for this cause.

We recommend that a commission consisting of Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Rev. C. A. Munroe be appointed to organize a church at Quaker Meadows, if the way be clear, at such time as may be most convenient to them.

Under the stimulus of the interesting exercises of this centennial meeting of our venerable Presbytery, we recommend that an extra $500.00 be made as a free-will offering to be used by the Home Mission Committee in evangelistic prospecting in the two counties of Yadkin and Yancey, in which we have no church, no schools and no representative engaged in any work pertaining to the kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ; and that the first offering be made by this body and the congregation of this grand old church, whose warm hospitality is so greatly enjoyed.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

A special collection was taken up amounting to $7.72.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood signified his acceptance of the call placed in his hands from Franklin church.

The following resolutions were presented and adopted:

Resolved, That an effort be made to publish in a volume the various papers and proceedings of the Centennial Celebration of Concord Presbytery, and that an editing committee consisting of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Rev. W. R. McLelland and J. H. Hill, Esq., be appointed to superintend the work of publication, procure subscribers and raise funds for this purpose, and to attend to all other matters pertaining to this work.

Resolved, further, That Rev. W. R. McLelland be tendered the thanks of this Presbytery for the admirable map of Concord Presbytery which he has

prepared, and that he be reimbursed for the expense he has incurred for material, etc., for its preparation.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Mr. Edwin Shaver were appointed a committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Franklin.

Committee on Narrative presented a report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix, A.)

Committee on Foreign Missions presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee would report with regret that a smaller number of churches have taken collections for Foreign Missions than for several years. Of 51 churches, only 35 report any contributions. This prepares us for the fact that there is quite a decrease in the gifts to this cause. In 1894 we gave $3,364; this year we give only $2,286.91, a decrease of over $1,000. This is so serious that Presbytery is earnestly requested to recommend that every pastor preach on the subject of Foreign Missions during the month of May and urge an increase of liberality to this branch of Christ's work.

Respectfully submitted,
ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
Chairman.

Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Franklin presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

That the committee to install Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Franklin be Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder Edwin Shaver, and that the installation take place Saturday before the third Sabbath of May at 11:00 o'clock, Dr. Rumple to preside, preach the sermon and charge the pastor; Rev. J. A. Harris to charge the people.

R. S. ARROWOOD,
EDWIN SHAVER,
Committee.

The report of the Committee on Sabbath School Secretary was taken from the docket and adopted, and is as follows:

The committee appointed to consider and report upon the overture from the General Assembly, concerning the appointment of a Sabbath School Secretary, respectfully report recommending that Concord Presbytery answer by declaring that in our opinion the time has *not* come for the appointment of such a Secretary.

J. RUMPLE,
R. S. ARROWOOD,
Committee.

Special Committee on Sabbath School Convention presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Standing Rule on S.S. Convention on day before Spring meeting - repealed

Your Special Committee on Sabbath School Convention recommend to repeal the Standing Rule requiring the day previous to the Spring meeting of Presbytery to be devoted to a Presbyterial Sabbath School Convention, and recommend instead thereof that the Sabbath School Committee be empowered to call and conduct a Sabbath School Convention or Conventions sometime during each year as may seem to them best.

J. RUMPLE,
WM. H. WHITE,
WM. R. McLELLAND,
Committee.

The following vote of thanks was presented and unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this body return its heartfelt thanks to the congregation of Centre church and the good people of Mooresville and Davidson for their unfailing courtesy and unbounded hospitality to the members of this body, which will ever make this centennial of Concord Presbytery a precious memory; and to the excellent choir of Centre church for their inspiring music which was such a delightful feature of this memorable occasion; and that this resolution be read on Sabbath morning before the congregation of Centre church.

Committee of Education reported that it was not ready to make full report on Manual touching Reception of Candidates, and asked that it be allowed till next meeting of Presbytery. The report was received and the time extended.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

In view of the fact that so many of our churches fail to pay the pastor's salary in full, the Presbytery recommends that all our churches, whether served by pastors or supplies, revise their subscriptions annually.

The following members obtained leave of absence before the final adjournment of Presbytery:

Dr. E. A. Hall, Messrs. W. T. Gheen, M. Houltshouser, J. L. Shepherd, J. J. Long, C. H. Hamilton, S. M. Furr, C. C. Caldwell W. B. Gibson and Rev. M. A. Henderson and Rev. W. M. Shaw.

The minutes of to-day's proceedings were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Hickory, N. C., on Tuesday, September 15, 1896, at 7:30 P. M.

Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic Benediction.

(Signed) J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
R. V. LANCASTER,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

NARRATIVE OF THE PRESBYTERY OF CONCORD TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 1st, 1896.

Official fidelity on the part of ministers, ruling elders and deacons is commendable.

Attendance upon the services of the sanctuary is good in all our churches.

But few report any special outpouring of the Spirit, but nearly all report some exhibition of His presence and power.

General improvement of the churches is very good, and there were additions, more or less numerous, in nearly all of our churches.

Christian deportment and growth in grace of the church members, good.

Fidelity of the church members in laboring in Sabbath schools and other church work, commendable.

Catechetical and Bible instruction in Sabbath schools and families, very good

Family worship is much neglected in some of our churches, but this state of things is not universal—some notable exceptions.

The observance of Sabbath, with some few exceptions, is reported as good in the Presbytery.

In regard to fidelity of God's people in worshiping the Lord with their substance, some marked improvement is noted.

As to the prevalence of intemperance, worldly amusements and other forms of sin in the community, the condition in our section of the Church is generally encouraging.

Religious instruction of colored people—but little, if any, effort made by our people in this direction.

The work of local missions in our congregations and Presbytery is very encouraging.

Our churches are generally supplied—but few vacancies.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly for the Year Ending April 1st, 1896.

SCHOOLS.	No. on Roll.		Average Attendance.		Scholars Admitted to the Communion.	Contributions of the Schools.	
	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.		For own Expenses	For other Purposes.
Bethany	5	60	5	30	3	$ 1.00	
Back Creek	9	85	9	62	3	5.39	$ 8.05
Bethesda	4	35	3	26	2	2.00	
Bethphage	15	174	10	110	10	9.78	12.45
Beulah							
Banner Elk	4	53	4	40	7	5.00	
Blowing Rock							
*Concord (1st ch)	28	285	24	168	9	66.28	40.52
Concord (Iredell)	8	70	6	37		12.75	2.52
Cove Creek							
Clio							
Centre	9	125	7	75			
†Davidson College	31	300	25	236	6	36.86	49.72
Elmwood	6	35	5	24		3.38	
Elk Park	3	60	3	35		6.00	
Fifth Creek	10	101	9	61		1.21	
Franklin	8	45	6	35	1	4.76	
Gilwood	6	50	5	30	1	4.00	1.00
Glen Alpine	4	25	3	20			
Greenlee							
*Hickory	15	108	13	81	2	41.40	26.09
*Lenoir	15	129	12	71	9		51.26
Mizpah							
Mooresville	16	200	13	100		3.81	49.20
*Morganton	15	118	13	75		31.33	38.52
Mocksville	6	40	6	33			65.00
Marion	5	36	5	34		15.72	
Newton	12	62	11	44		35.94	6.00
New Salem							
Norwood	4	49	3	30		8.49	
Old Fort	5	45	4	35	6	10.00	
Poplar Tent	10	103	7	47	7	8.67	
Prospect	11	110	9	80	6	12.00	15.24
†Rocky River	20	172	14	134		21.84	8.57
Statesville	16	213	13	113	12	26.24	71.82
Shiloh							
Spruce Pine	5	80	4	50		10.00	
South River	5	41	5	25		1.28	
Siloam	3	37			3	7.84	
*Salisbury	30	241	26	138	2	54.35	101.58
Shearer Chapel	10	80	10	60		24.00	1.00
Sherrill's Ford							
Tabor							
Third Creek	15	125	10	100	9	10.00	
Taylorsville	6	45	5	35	2	6.00	20.00
Thyatira	10	150	8	130	5		
Troutman	10	71	9	68	1		
Turkey Cove							
Unity	10	100	8	75	7	8.00	
*Zion	10	71	8	47		6 84	
Waldensian church 50	5	55	4	50	5		
	419	3984	344	2644	118	$ 502.19	$ 658.54

* 2 Schools. † 3 Schools.

1. Are your schools under the supervision and control of the sessions? Yes.

2. Do your pastors and elders attend upon the services of the Sabbath schools? Elders and a large per cent. of the pastors do.

3. Do your pastors preach regularly to the children of the Sabbath schools? Nearly all the pastors preach to the children occasionally.

4. Are the Confession of Faith, Catechisms and Form of Government taught in your schools? The Catechisms are taught in nearly all the schools; Confession of Faith and Form of Government in a few, only.

5. Are the *Children's Friend* and *Earnest Worker* taken in your schools? Yes. A majority take the *Earnest Worker*.

6. Do your young people memorize the Scriptures? Yes. In the Waldensian church ten verses are recited each Sabbath morning.

7. What books of instruction do you use besides the Bible and the standards of the Church? Peloubet's Notes, *Sunday School Times* and our own literature.

8. Has there been any special religious interest in your schools during the year? Only one school reports any special religious interest.

9. Are collections made in the schools for the eight objects ordered by the Assembly? No. Generally collections are made for Home and Foreign Missions and the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs.

10. Do the scholars generally attend the public preaching of the Word? Yes. The average attendance is less in the town than in the country churches.

11. Have efforts been made to maintain Sabbath schools for the colored people? and if so, with what success? No efforts have been made.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(*B*)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending April 1st, 1896:

OBJECTS.	No. Congregat'nal Cont'b'g.	Amounts.
Foreign Missions	36	$ 2,320
Assembly's Home Missions	26	327
Local Home Missions	36	1,603
Colored Evangelistic Fund	25	125
Invalid Fund	27	175
Education	28	1,315
Publication	22	93
Bible Society	9	45
Presbyterial	31	292
Pastors' Salaries actually paid and rental value of Manse	38	12,519
Congregational	33	6,259
Miscellaneous	17	536
Total		$ 25,609

Seven congregations have contributed to all the eight objects of benevolence ordered by the General Assembly; six have contributed to seven; seven have contributed to six; three have contributed to five; ten have contributed to four; three have contributed to three; two have contributed to two; three have contributed to one; ten have contributed to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? It does.

By order of the Presbytery. W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole Number.	Ba tis Adult.
J. Rumple, D. D., P	Salisbury	Salisbury, P	5	10	3	13	306	
Wm. W Pharr, D. D., P	Mooresville	Centre, P	6	6	4	4	135	
" "	Mooresville	Prospect, P	4	6	6	4	214	
Wm. A. Wood, D. D., P	Statesville	Statesville, P	7	8	14	10	313	3
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P	Mooresville	Mooresville, P	4	5	7	2	242	1
J. A. Ramsay, P	Hickory	Hickory, P	7	6	3	3	123	
" "	Newton	Newton, P	5	4	1	5	75	
B. L. Beall, W. C.	Greensboro							
F. A. Munroe, P	Lenoir	Lenoir, P	4	3	10	4	100	2
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm	Clinton							
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S.	5	2	3	1	93	2
" "	Amity	Bethesda, S. S.	3	4	3	1	66	
" "	Houstonville	Tabor, S. S	2				*18	
" "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S.	2		3	1	62	1
R. S. Arrowood, P	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P	8	7	9	4	136	1
" P. E.	Woodleaf	Unity, P. E.	4	4	10		138	1
" "	Zeb	Franklin, P. E.	5	4	3		117	
" S. S.	South River	South River, S. S.	1				9	
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres.	Davidson							
P. H. Dalton, S. S	Mocksville	Mocksville, S. S.	2	2			61	
E. E. Pressly, P	Scott's	New Salem, P	4	4			70	
" S. S	Clio	Clio, S. S.	2	3			*55	
" "	Abernethy	Shiloh, S. S.	3	3			35	
A. T. Graham, P	Davidson	Davidson College, P.	5	6	6	13	164	
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs							
Wm. H. White, P	Marion	Marion, P	3	2	1	5	82	
" "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P	2	2	11		24	
" "	Greenlee	Greenlee, P	1	1			10	
" "	Old Fort	Siloam, P	2	4	6	4	74	2
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne							
J. A. Harris, P	Mill Bridge	Thyatira, P	5	5	6		175	
" "	Rowan	Back Creek, P	3	4	3	1	80	
W. M. Shaw, P	Mill Hill	Bethphage, P	7	6	13	3	195	
" "	Coddle	Gilwood, P	3	4		5	75	
" S. S	Mooresville	Shearer Chapel, S. S.	2	2	2		48	
M. A. Henderson, W. C.								
Jno. M. Rose, D. D., P	Morganton	Morganton, P	6	5	1	9	166	
" S. S	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1	1			19	
R. V. Lancaster, P	Harrisburg	Rocky River, P	8	7		5	358	
" "	Concord	Zion, P	3	3		4	75	
W. C. Alexander, P.	Concord	Concord 1st, P	9	9	20	24	315	
Burth Soulier, P	Valdese	Waldensian, P	3		5	1	95	
	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, Evan.	2	2	10	1	62	
	Elk Park	Elk Park, Evan	2	1	3	1	40	
	Elk Park	Spruce Pine, Evan.				1	52	
		Poplar Tent, S. S.	3	4	8	3	146	
		Cove Creek, Evan.	*2				*10	
		Blowing Rock, Evan.					*15	
		Beulah, V					*60	
		Concord, Iredell, V.	6	5		1	242	
		Elmwood, V	3	1	2		43	
		Fifth Creek, V	4	4			158	
		Mizpah, V	*1				*6	
		Norwood, V	1				19	
		Sherrill's Ford, V	1	1	2		11	
		Taylorsville, V	4	4	4		97	
LICENTIATES, 2.		Turkey Cove, V	1		3		5	
J. D. Rowe	Newton							
W. L. Lingle	Hampden							
CANDIDATES, 15.	Sydney, Va							
			176	164	186	133	5298	3

*By last

Licensures, 1; Ordinations, 0; Installations, 1; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 6; Churches d missed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 1; Ministers dis last report.

By order

TERY,

nd control of the sessions? Yes.
on the services of the Sabbath
tors do.
hildren of the Sabbath schools?
sionally.
s and Form of Government
ught in nearly all the schools;
a few, only.
orker taken in your schools?

tures? Yes. In the Walden-
orning.
ides the Bible and the stand-
hool Times and our own lit-

t in your schools during the
us interest.

eight objects ordered by the
for Home and Foreign Mis-

blic preaching of the Word?
han in the country churches.
ath schools for the colored
have been made.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

C BENEFICENCE.

e General Assembly, for the

	No. Congregat'na Cont'b'g.	Amounts.
.....	36	$ 2,320
.....	26	327
.....	36	1,603
.....	25	125
.....	27	175
.....	28	1,315
.....	22	93
.....	9	45
.....	31	292
Ianse	38	12.519
.....	33	6,259
.....	17	536
.....		$ 25.609

eight objects of benevo-
tributed to seven; seven
ive; ten have contributed
ontributed to two; three
ne.

t fall to make any of the
It does.

McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(D)

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole Number.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Teachers.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions	Funds Collected. Assembly's Home Missions.	Funds Collected. Local Home Missions	Funds Collected. Colored Evangelistic Fund.	Funds Collected. Invalid Fund.	Funds Collected. Education.	Funds Collected. Publication	Funds Collected. Bible Society.	Funds Collected. Presbyterial.	Funds Collected. Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid	Funds Collected. Congregational.	Funds Collected. Miscellaneous
J. Rumple, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, P.	5	10	3	13	306		4	100	34	241	$ 185	$ 45	$ 147	$ 5	$ 19	$ 337	$10	$10	$ 37	$ 1000	$2554	$
Wm. W Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P.	6	6	4	4	135		2		9	125	145	19	18	6	2	8	1	1	12	350	62	24
" "		Mooresville	4	6	6	4	214		5	200	11	110	37	2	11		1	3	3		1	443	19	3
Wm. A. Wood, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville, P.	7	8	14	10	313	3	10	112	16	213	317	8	221	9	19	132		5	17	1226	323	
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China.																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, P.	4	5	7	2	242	1	6	90	18	200	266	12	240	13	15	13	8	6	17	800	69	38
J. A. Ramsay, P.	Hickory	Hickory, P.	7	6	3	3	123		4	50	17	108	35	4	48	4	16	37	5		9	719	224	16
" "	Newton	Newton, P.	5	4	1	5	75		3		12		7	4	16	2	3	11	3		15	200	64	36
B. L. Beall, W. C.	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir, P.	4	3	10	4	109	2	2	22	12	62	71		82	4	15				13	600	125	61
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm.	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S.	5	2	3	1	93	2			6	60	14		14			2	1		1	80		
" "	Amity	Bethesda, S. S.	3	4	3	1	66		5	63	6	35	3	1	6	1	1	2			3	94		
" "	Houstonville	Tabor, S. S.	2				*18																	
" "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S.	2		3	1	62	1	2	23	10	71	2	1	3	1	1	2	1		1	46		
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P.	8	7	9	4	136	1	7	75	15	125	34	2	25	3	2	16	1			326	21	
" P. E.	Woodleaf	Unity, P. E.	4	4	10		138	1	2	50	10	100	18	2	17		2	14	1		5	211	31	
" "	Zeb	Franklin, P. E.	5	4	3		117		3	77	8	45	19	1	2				1		4	101	16	
" S. S.	South River	South River, S. S.	1				9			12	5	41												
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres.	Davidson																							
P. H. Dalton, S. S.	Mocksville	Mocksville, S. S.	2	2			61			11	6	40	51	7	38	4	4	60	2	3	2	294	72	
E. E. Pressly, P.	Scott's	New Salem, P.	4	4			70		2	40	7		1											
" S. S.	Clio	Clio, S. S.	2	3			*55																	
" "	Abernethy	Shiloh, S. S.	3	3			35															83		
A. T. Graham, P.	Davidson	Davidson College, P.	5	6	6	13	164		3	26	31	300	336	141	211	24	13	512	26	7	20	1150	409	210
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs.																							
Wm. H. White, P.	Marion	Marion, P.	3	2	1	5	82		5	42	7	36	2	1	3	1	2				2	201		20
" "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2	11		24	8	1	11	6	45	1		1			1			1	33	25	
" "	Greenlee	Greenlee, P.	1	1			10		6	10	5	41	1	2	1		2				2	58	14	
" "	Old Fort	Siloam, P.	2	4	6	4	74	2	10	44	5	37	3	1	1		1				2	73		
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, P.	Mill Bridge	Thyatira, P.	5	5	6		175		11	125	12	150	71		30	3		3	1		4		20	20
" "	Rowan	Back Creek, P.	3	4	3	1	80		1	58	9	85	17	23				2	1		4	242	12	5
W. M. Shaw, P.	Mill Hill	Bethphage, P.	7	6	13	3	195		8	65	15	174	31	2	4	2	2	3	1	1	6	358	19	11
" "	Coddle	Gilwood, P.	3	4	1	5	75		5	35	8	50	1	1				5			2	200	16	
" S. S.	Mooresville	Shearer Chapel, S. S.	2	2	2		48				12	80	1	1	10	1	1		1			100	80	6
M. A. Henderson, W. C.																								
Jno. M. Rose, D. D., P.	Morganton	Morganton, P.	6	5	1	9	166		6	107	15	118	99	13	92	10	30	10	17		17	1000	542	8
" S. S.	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1	1			19			15	4	25			3								3	
R. V. Lancaster, P.	Harrisburg	Rocky River, P.	8	7		5	358		14	200	20	172	177	19	137	6	5	46	5	7	35	635	95	
" "	Concord	Zion, P.	3	3		4	75		1	40	10	71	13	1	5	1		1	1		2	194	11	1
W. C. Alexander, P.	Concord	Concord 1st, P.	9	9	20	24	315	2	14		32	285	233		170	19	5	73			35	1000	883	38
Barth. Sonlier, P.	Valdese	Waldensian, P.	3		5	1	95		4	93	5	55											7	
	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, Evan.	2	2	10	1	62	8			5	53										5	300	
	Elk Park	Elk Park, Evan.	2	1	3	1	40				4	60										7	47	
	Elk Park	Spruce Pine, Evan.				1	52				6	80						12					10	
		Poplar Tent, S. S.	3	4	8	3	146		14	149	10	103	32	4	3	2		3	1			72		27
		Cove Creek, Evan.	*2				*10																	
		Blowing Rock, Evan.					*15																	
		Beulah, V.					*60																	
		Concord, Iredell, V.	6	5		1	242		11		12	70	30		5		1	4			3	244		
		Elmwood, V.	3	1	2		43		1	35	6	35			2	1		1				80	6	
		Fifth Creek, V.	4	4			158		2	41	13	101	29		8	1	2				1	240	75	
		Mizpah, V.	*1				*6																	
		Norwood, V.	1				19		5	33	4	49			2	1					3	25	10	
		Sherrill's Ford, V.	1	1	2		11						2		3	1	1					26		
		Taylorsville, V.	4	4	4		97		2	33	8	45	16		17		5	2			16	93	95	12
		Turkey Cove, V.	1		3		5			3			20	10	7		5		2	5				
Licentiates, 2.																								
J. D. Rowe	Newton																							
W. L. Lingle	Hampden																							
Candidates, 15.	Sydney, Va.																							
			176	164	186	133	5298	31	181	2090	466	3896	$2320	$ 327	$1603	$ 125	$ 175	$1315	$93	$45	$ 292	$12519	$6259	$ 536

*By last Report.

Licensures, 1; Ordinations, 0; Installations, 1; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 6; Churches organized, 0; Churches dissolved, 1; Churches received from other denominations, 1; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 1; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0. The Rev. A. L. Crawford has been removed by death since our last report.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

January—General Assembly's Home Missions.
February and August—Presbyterial Home Missions.
March—Publication and Colportage.
April (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
May and October—Foreign Missions.
June and September—Synodical Home Missions.
July—Invalid Fund.
November and April—Education for the Ministry.
December—Colored Evangelization.

Minutes of...

Concord Presbytery. Fall Session, 1896.

MINUTES

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

HICKORY CHURCH, HICKORY, N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 15TH TO 18TH, 1896.

ALSO

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT STATESVILLE, N. C., OCTOBER 27, 1896.

1896.
THE LANDMARK JOB PRESSES,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING.

HICKORY, CATAWBA COUNTY, N. C.,
TUESDAY, September 15, 1896.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian church, Hickory, N. C., Tuesday, September 15th, 1896, at 7:30 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., from Phil., 4:5.

Presbytery was then constituted with prayer.

The following members were enrolled:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	J. K. Goodman.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.[2]	B. F. Young.	Centre.
W. A. Wood, D. D.	H. L. Morrison.	Concord.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	C. R. White.	Concord, First.
J. A. Ramsay.	J. P. Munroe.	Davidson College.
C. A. Munroe.	B. E. Arey.	Elmwood.
W. R. McLelland.	R. A. Montgomery.	Fifth Creek.
R. S. Arrowood.	B. F. Shuping.[2]	Franklin.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.[2]	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
E. E. Pressly.	Jno. E. Haithcock.	Hickory.
A. T. Graham.[2]	S. W. Hamilton.[2]	Lenoir.
W. H. White.	Frank Brown.	Mocksville.
J. C. Kennedy.	S. C. Rankin.	Mooresville.
Jno. M. Rose, D. D.[2]	R. K. Pressnell.	Morganton.
R. V. Lancaster.	L. L. Witherspoon[2]	Newton.
W. C. Alexander.	Jacob Lentz.[2]	New Salem.

*The figure after a name denotes the day of the meeting the member took his seat.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
B. Soulier.	D. A. Sloop.	Prospect.
L. A. McLaurin.	J. M. W. White.	Rocky River.
18	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
	A. J. K. Thomas.	Shiloh.
	M. W. Hill.[2]	Statesville.
	A. H. Matheson.	Taylorsville.
	B. F. Phifer.	Third Creek.
	J. B. White.[2]	White Hall.
	J. A. M. Milligan.[2]	Front St. Statesv.
	M. E. Whisenhunt.[2]	Quaker Meadows.
	26	26

ABSENTEES—Ministers: Jno. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKimmon, D. D., R. W. Boyd, J. A. Harris, W. M. Shaw and M. A. Henderson.—7.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Banner Elk, Bethany, Bethesda, Bethphage, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Clio, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mizpah, Norwood, Old Fort, Poplar Tent, Shearer Chapel, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, South River, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Thyatira, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian and Zion.—28.

Rev. M. A. Henderson, Rev. W. M. Shaw and Rev. R. W. Boyd were excused for non-attendance at this meeting.

Rev. W. C. Alexander was chosen Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Ruling Elder Frank Brown were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Rev. J. L. Murphy, of the German Reformed Church, and Rev. F. L. Townsend, of the M. E. Church, South, were invited to sit as visiting brethren, and were introduced to the Presbytery.

Reports of Supplies were heard and in cases of failure to perform the duty, satisfactory reasons were given.

The hours of daily sessions were fixed as follows, viz.:

from 9 A. M. to 12 M.; from 2:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M., and from 7:45 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 A. M. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, Sept. 16, 1896.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with devotional exercises. The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

A communication from Rev. J. K. Hazen, D. D., was read and referred to the Committee of Publication.

Reports of the standing of candidates at the U. T. Seminary and Louisville Seminary, from the faculties of these Seminaries, were read and referred to the Committee on Education.

A communication from Mecklenburg Presbytery was read, received and ordered to be incorporated in our minutes, and is as follows:

WADESBORO, N. C., June 15, 1896.

The following resolution was adopted by Mecklenburg Presbytery at Huntersville, April 3rd, 1896:

The Presbytery of Mecklenburg desires to place on record its high appreciation of the handsome gavel presented to it by Dr. W. W. Pharr, on the interesting occasion of the Centennial Celebration of Concord Presbytery held at Centre Church, in which this Presbytery gladly united at the kind invitation of Concord; and at which time a similar gavel was presented by the same brother to his own Presbytery. The gift of this gavel is most highly valued by us, because it is a graceful memento of the days of our venerable fathers, it being made of the veritable wood of the building of Old Centre Church, where the birth of Concord, the mother of Mecklenburg Presbytery, occurred; and be-

cause it will prove a constant and pleasant reminder of the delightful union Centennial services held at Centre church, April 1st and 2nd, 1896.

Resolved, 2nd. That a copy of this paper be forwarded to Concord Presbytery and also to Dr. W. W. Pharr.

Attest:

EUGENE L. SILER,
Stated Clerk.

Rev. E. E. Pressly requested Presbytery to dissolve his pastoral relation with New Salem church. A paper was also read from the church concurring in the request. The matter was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., appeared and rendered a satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

ON NARRATIVE.—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. E. E. Pressly and Elder C. S. Hamilton.

ON MINUTES OF ASSEMBLY.—Rev. R. V. Lancaster, Elders Edwin Shaver and J. K. Goodman.

ON FINANCE.—Elders S. C. Rankin and J. B. White.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Elders Dr. M. W. Hill and John E. Haithcock.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elders C. R. White and Dr. J. P. Munroe.

TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.—Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Elders B. F. Young and A. H. Matheson.

ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Elder Jno. E. Haithcock.

MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY.—Rev. A. T. Graham and Rev. J. A. Ramsay.

It was made the first order of the day for to-morrow morning to hear the report of the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

It was made the first order of the day this afternoon to conduct the examination of candidates.

Rev. C. S. Cashwell, of the Baptist Church, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Committee to Revise Committees on Examination of Candidates presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

PERMANENT COMMITTEES ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. ON LANGUAGES, LATIN EXEGESIS AND CRITICAL EXERCISE.—Rev. J. B Shearer, D. D., Rev. Jno. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. Wm. H. White, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. M. Shaw, Rev. B. Soulier and two Ruling Elders.

2. ON THE ARTS AND SCIENCES.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. E. E. Pressly, Rev. R. V. Lancaster, Rev. W. C. Alexander and two Ruling Elders.

3. ON ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND CHURCH GOVERNMENT.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. R. McLelland and two Ruling Elders.

4. ON THEOLOGY AND SACRAMENTS.—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy and two Ruling Elders.

Committee to install Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Franklin church reported the duty performed at the appointed time.

Commission to organize a church at Front St. Chapel, Statesville, N. C., presented the following report, which was received and approved and ordered to be recorded on our minutes, and the name of the church ordered to be enrolled:

STATESVILLE, N. C., Sept. 9th, 1896.

The Commission appointed to organize a church at Front Street Chapel, Statesville, N. C., met at the Chapel September 8th, 1896, according to previous announcement. All the members were present, viz.: Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Prof. J. H. Hill.

After a sermon by Rev. R. D. Stimson, the Commission was called to order and the meeting opened with prayer by Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D. Rev. W. R McLelland was appointed clerk of the Commission.

The commission then received certificates of church membership from the following persons: Mr. L. K. Overcash, Mrs. Alice C. Overcash, Mr. A. M. Witherspoon, Mrs. Lula Gill Witherspoon, Mr. C. B. Morrison, Mrs. May Morrison,

T. Edgar Witherspoon, Lizzie M. Witherspoon, Mr. J. A. M. Milligan, Miss E. K. Milligan, Mr. Joseph T. Stevenson, Mrs. Mary A. Brawley, Miss M. Emma Brawley, Mr. W. J. Patterson, Mrs. M. E. Patterson.

These persons then entered into the solemn covenant by answering affirmatively the questions proposed in the Book of Church Order, and they were pronounced and declared to be constituted a church according to the form prescribed, by Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., chairman of the Commission.

The church then proceedeed to the election of Elders and Deacons, resulting in the election of Messrs A. M. Witherspoon and J. A. M. Milligan as Elders and Messrs. C. B. Morrison and L. K. Overcash as Deacons.

Front street Presbyterian Church was chosen as the name of the church.

The Commission adjourned to meet Sunday night to complete the organization by ordaining and installing the officers elect. Adjourned with the Apostolic benediction by Dr. W. A. Wood.

—

STATESVILLE, N. C., Sept. 13th, 1896.

The Commission met according to adjournment, and all the members were present. After religious services the Commission proceeded to the ordination and installation of the officers elect, according to the form given in the Book of Church Order. Messrs. A. M. Witherspoon and J. A. M. Milligan signified their readiness to accept the office of Ruling Elder and were duly ordained and installed in that office. Mr. L. K. Overcash was ordained and installed as a Deacon.

The minutes of the Commission were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by the Chairman.

(Signed) W. A. WOOD.
Chairman.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Clerk.

Commission to organize a church at White Hall presented the following report, which was received, approved and name of church ordered to be enrolled:

Your Commission, consisting of Rev. R. V. Lancaster and Rev. W. C. Alexander with Ruling Elder S. W. White, met at White Hall on Saturday, May 9th, 1896, at 3 o'clock P. M., and was organized with prayer.

There were presented the certificates of twenty-six persons who desired to enter into the organization of a church at that place. Twenty four of these certificates were found in order; and the Commission, by a unanimous vote, decided to proceed to the establishment of a church at that point.

After the covenant was taken by the members present, White Hall was chosen as the name of the new church, and Mr. Jas. B. White was elected and installed as Ruling Elder and Mr Lark S. Bonds was elected, ordained and installed as Deacon.

White Hall is a place where for many years the Board of Home Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America has conducted a school, and the Commission by vote expressed its high appreciation of the work done by the ladies of the school in that community, and also its thanks to the Board for permitting its school building to be used as a meeting place for the infant church.

R. V. LANCASTER,
Chairman.

Commission to organize a church at Quaker Meadows presented the following report, which was received, approved and the name of the church ordered to be enrolled:

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to organize a church at Quaker Meadows, Burke county, after holding several days' meeting, met on Sunday afternoon, August 2, 1896, at 3 o'clock. Present, Rev. Jno. M. Rose and Rev. C. A. Munroe. Opened with prayer by Rev. John M. Rose. Rev. C. A. Munroe was made clerk.

The following communication was read:

MORGANTON, N. C., July 24, 1896.

On motion it was resolved (by the session of Morganton church) that the session of this church concur in and endorse the proposition to organize a Presbyterian church at Quaker Meadows, if the Commission appointed by Presbytery deem it wise to do so, and this session hereby expresses its willingness to dismiss any of the members of the Morganton church, who may desire it, to become members of the new organization.

Attest: JNO. M. ROSE,
Moderator.

After due consideration of all the interests involved, the Commission then determined to proceed to the organization of a church.

The following persons were received by letters of dismission from the church at Morganton: Mrs. Ophelia Carter, Mrs. W. B. Avery, Miss Lizzie Avery, Miss Ophelia Avery, Joseph Avery, James Alexander, Mrs. Louisa Spainhour, Ralph Spainhour, Edward Spainhour, Mrs. Pink Lackey, Mike Whisenhunt, Mrs. Adeline Whisenhunt, Mrs. Elizabeth E. Whisenhunt, Clinton Black, Samuel J. Black, Miss Minerva Black, Miss Martha Black, Miss Sallua Black and Mrs. Annie Ramseur.

Mr. Shelton McConnaughey was received by letter from the Baptist church at Bakersville, N. C. Mr. William J. McConnaughey and Mr. Louis J. Fox were received by profession of faith in Christ. In all, twenty-two persons. The names of three other persons were announced as expressing an intention to unite with this church as soon as letters of dismission could be obtained.

The covenant required (Par. 27, Book of Church Order) was assumed by those present, and the church was formally declared to be constituted.

Mr. James Alexander and Mr. Mike Whisenhunt were elected Ruling Elders and were duly ordained and installed by the Commission, according to the requirements of our Book of Church Order.

The Commission adjourned with prayer.

JOHN M. ROSE,
Chairman.

C. A. MUNROE,
Clerk.

The names of the representatives of these new churches were then enrolled.

McLaurin

A certificate from Albemarle Presbytery, dismissing Rev. L. A. McLaurin to this Presbytery, was read; and after the usual examination Mr. McLaurin was received and his name ordered to be enrolled.

The order of the day was taken up, viz: Popular meeting in the interest of Colored Evangelization. Addresses on the subject were made by Rev. R. V. Lancaster, Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D. The further consideration of this subject was then suspended and it was placed on the Docket for future consideration.

Fixing the time for hearing the Presbyterial Sermon was referred to the Committee on Devotional Exercises.

Committee of Education presented their report, which was received, amended and re-committed to the Committee for further consideration.

The Treasurer presented the following report, which was received and approved:

Your Treasurer would respectfully report the following balances in his hands September 10th, 1896:

Commissioners' Fund	$ 12.22
Education for Ministry	50.19
Foreign Missions	107.68
Invalid Fund	39.68
Publication	53.64
Presbyterial Home Missions	13.28
Synodical Home Missions	5.75
Assembly's Home Missions	42.18
Colored Evangelization	22.80
Bible Cause	7.65
Church and Christian Education	34.98
Mission Schools	.40
Total	$390.45

Respectfully submitted,

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,

Hickory, N. C., Sept. 15, 1896. Treasurer.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Commissioner to last General Assembly, reported his attendance upon that body, which

report was received, approved and his diligence commended.

Rev. R. V. Lancaster and his alternate, Rev. C. A. Munroe, presented reasons for non-attendance upon the General Assembly, which were sustained.

Commissioners to the Assembly, J. G. Ramsay, M. D., and Jno. H. Reid, presented written reports of their attendance, which were received and their diligence commended.

Official notice was given to Presbytery that on July 22nd, 1896, Rev. P. H. Dalton died at Madison, N. C., and the following Committee was appointed to present a minute touching his death: Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Ruling Elder Frank Brown.

Committee of Education re-presented their report, which was then adopted as a whole, and is as follows:

Your Committee reports that during the past year we have had under our care fifteen candidates for the ministry, as follows:

1.	T. W. Lingle, post-graduate course at Cornell	no aid.
2.	W. A. Gillon, teaching	no aid.
3.	W. M. Voils, middle class Louisville Seminary	$75.00
4.	L. E. Boston, " " Union Seminary, Va	75.00
5.	J. W. Goodman, junior class " "	75.00
6.	E. P. Bradley, " " " "	75.00
7.	Arthur Barnes, post-graduate course Davidson College	no aid
8.	Chas. F. Alexander	no aid.
9.	Edgar Dawson, post-graduate course University Va	no aid.
10.	Fred. F. Rowe, senior class Davidson College	75.00
11.	Walter E. Furr, " " " "	75.00
12.	J. E. Summers, missionary work under Home Mission Com	no aid.
13.	John G. Varner, senior class Davidson College	75.00
14.	W. T. Johnston, Mebane School	no aid.
15.	Walter Scott Wilhelm, received in April	no aid.

We have good reports from all these young brethren to whom we furnish any aid, and are trying to be exceedingly careful in the disbursement of the funds. We ask permission to forward applications for aid for such of these candidates as may need it.

We further recommend the following subjects for trial pieces for W. M. Volls and E. P. Bradley:

For W. M. Volls:

1. *Text for Sermon*—Mal.. 3:6.
2. *Text for Lecture*—Titus, 2:11-14.
3. *Critical Exegesis*—2 Pet., 3:11-14.
4. *Latin Thesis*—"De bonorum operum necessitate."

For E. P. Bradley:

1. *Popular Sermon*—Heb. 9:22, "Without shedding of blood is no remission."
2. *Popular Lecture*—Luke, 16:19-31, "Parable of Dives and Lazarus."
3. *Critical Exercise*—Heb., 12:22-24.
4. *Latin Thesis*—Subject, "De regeneratione."

With regard to the matter referred to us in reference to a change of our Rules as to receiving candidates, we recommend the adoption of the proposed paper, which is as follows:

Resolved, 1. That our Standing Rule with reference to receiving candidates for the ministry be repealed.

Standing Rule

2. That in lieu thereof we adopt the following: All applications of persons not coming to this Presbytery with a certificate of Dismission from another Presbytery, to be received as candidates for the ministry, must be made through the Committee of Education, and a sufficient time before the meeting of Presbytery for the Committee to make a thorough investigation (1) as to the reputation of the applicant for piety, good, practical sense, prudence and humility; and (2) whether there be any physical or mental infirmities or eccentricities of character, or other defects, which are likely to interfere with his usefulness as a minister of the Gospel. These facts should be clearly and fully reported to the Presbytery at a regular meeting, and no applicant received until such report be made.

The applicant should further be required to present to the Presbytery an official certificate from the session of the church to which he belongs, of his good standing as a member, and of his character and qualifications as set forth above.

It is also recommended that the following words be prefixed to Rule 9: "In the month of July or August of each year, every candidate shall report to the Committee of Education as to his employment during the past year, and of his purpose for the future."

Respectfully submitted in behalf of Committee.

J. M. WHAREY,
Chairman.

Statesville was chosen as the place of next regular meeting of Presbytery, and April 27th, 1897, at 7:30 P. M., was fixed as the time of meeting.

A call was presented from Concord church for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. C. Brown, promising him $285, in quarterly payments, and the manse. This call was referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. B. Soulier and Mr. H. L. Morrison.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Rev. A. T. Graham appeared, gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness and were enrolled.

Presbytery took up the order of the day and proceeded to examine Mr. H. H. Cassady, a member of the Salisbury church, on experimental piety and his motives in seeking the ministry. The required certificate from the session of the church was presented and read. Mr. Cassady was received as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery and referred to the Committee of Education.

Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., appeared and gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

On motion Presbytery then proceeded to examine Candidate W. A. Gillon on Theology. The examination was suspended, and Mr. Gillon was referred to a committee consisting of Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Rev. C. A. Munroe, for further advice and conference, to report to-morrow.

A certificate from Fayetteville Presbytery, dismissing Candidate A. K. Pool to the care of this Presbytery, was presented and read, whereupon Mr. A. K. Pool was received as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

The examination of Mr. Pool on his classical course was referred to the Committees on Languages and

Arts and Sciences. Ruling Elders J. P. Munroe and Frank Brown were placed on the Committee on Languages, and Ruling Elders M. W. Hill and C. H. Hamilton on the Committee on the Arts and Sciences.

Presbytery then proceeded to examine Mr. Pool on Theology. The examination was suspended.

Presbytery adjourned till to-morrow at 9 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. B. Soulier.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, September 17, 1896.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with devotional exercises. Minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to Presbytery.

Mr. J. B. White was placed temporarily on the Committee of Publication.

Committee on Foreign Missions presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Foreign Missions would open its report by reminding Presbytery of the lamentable decrease in the gifts to this cause. In 1894 our Presbytery contributed $3,364. This year the amount contributed was $2,320; more than $1,000 less. In view of this fact, something must be done to stop this backward movement. It is recommended, therefore,

1. That Presbytery give place on its Docket for a calm consideration of this whole question.

2. That the chairman of your Committee be allowed to urge, through the sessions, a better organization for this work.

3. That Presbytery set apart Friday night to hear an address on Missions, from Rev. Mr. Yonan.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
Chairman.

The Special Committee to confer with Mr. W. A. Gillon presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee has conferred with Candidate W. A. Gillon and report to Presbytery that they are impressed with his candor, sincerity, earnestness and docility of spirit. We cordially commend him to the sympathy of the brethren and recommend that he be encouraged diligently to pursue his studies, with the earnest hope and prayer that his difficulties may be removed by the help of God's spirit. And that he be advised to attend the sessions of Union Seminary, and that he report to the Chairman of the Committee of Education before the adjourned meeting of Presbytery, that any pecuniary difficulties in the way may be removed.

In behalf of the Committee. J. M. WHAREY,
Chairman.

Committee on Call from Concord church made the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee to whom was referred the Call of Concord (Iredell) church for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. C. Brown (under the care of Orange Presbytery) respectfully reports:

1. That said call was found to be in order.

2. That the call was intended to be for one-half of his time, though not so specified in the call itself.

3. The Committee recommends that the call be docketed to be considered and disposed of at an adjourned meeting of the Presbytery, hereby ordered to be held in the First Presbyterian church of Statesville on Tuesday, October 27, 1896, at 11 o'clock A. M.

In behalf of the Committee. JNO. M. ROSE,
Chairman.

Committee to present a minute touching the death of Rev. P. H. Dalton, offered the following resolutions of respect, which were received and adopted:

The Presbytery of Concord, having been informed of the death of its oldest minister, the REV. PLEASANT HUNTER DALTON, agrees to the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That in the death of Mr. Dalton our Church has lost an earnest and able minister of the Word: and that we, individually, have been bereaved of a pleasant and companionable brother, whom it was always a pleasure to meet.

2. *Resolved*, That we tender to the bereaved family of our brother our cordial sympathy, and bid them remember that their loss is his eternal gain.

3. *Resolved*, That a committee consisting of Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Prof. J. H. Hill be appointed to prepare a Biographi-

cal Sketch of our departed brother, for our book of Biographical Sketches, to be presented at the next meeting of Presbytery.

J. RUMPLE,
W. A. WOOD,
FRANK BROWN,
Committee.

Home Mission Committee reported, recommending that the request of Rev. E. E. Pressly and New Salem church be granted, and that the pastoral relation be dissolved. The report was received and adopted, and the pastoral relation dissolved.

Committee to nominate Trustees for Davidson College reported, recommending that Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., be re-elected for four years. Report was received and adopted.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Com. to revise Pres. Man.

Resolved, That a Committee consisting of Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. W. A Wood, D. D., and Prof. J. H Hill be appointed to revise our Presbyterial Manual, and present a revised copy at the next annual meeting of Presbytery, omitting the first thirty pages of historical part

It was ordered that Presbytery now hear Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., in the interest of Education. Dr. Shearer then made a brief statement as to the prosperous and promising outlook for Davidson College. Also reported that the joint Board of Concord and Mecklenburg Presbyteries have opened a female college in Charlotte, N. C., and that the outlook for the college is promising, having now in attendance about 100 pupils. Dr. Shearer also informed Presbytery that the Female College, Statesville, N. C., has been secured by him as sole Trustee, for the present, and that thus the property has been secured to the Presbyterian Church; that he has secured Prof. J. B. Burwell as President, and that the school will be opened on Thursday, October 1st, 1896.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this Presbytery hereby express its high appreciation of the patient, persistent, self-sacrificing and successful efforts of Dr. J. B. Shearer in

securing the Statesville Female College to the Presbyterian Church, and that this institution be especially commended to the favorable consideration of our Joint Board on Female College.

(Signed) C. A. MUNROE

Order of the day was taken up, and the Committee on Minutes of General Assembly presented their report, which was received and the recommendations were taken up *seriatim* and considered. The consideration of this report was suspended and Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed the consideration of the report of the Committee on Minutes of General Assembly. The recommendations were adopted and then the report as a whole was adopted, and is as follows:

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly would respectfully report:

1. We recommend that this Presbytery take steps to carry out the recommendation of the Assembly (p. 586) as to celebrating the 250th anniversary of the completion of our Confession of Faith and Catechisms, and to this end that.

1. Our people be urged to mark the year by reading through the Confession of Faith and Larger Catechism.

2 That the Spring meeting of Presbytery be held in the week including the 29th day of April, which was the date of the final report of our standards to the Parliament, and that that day be set apart for the celebration of this important event.

3. That Rev. W. A. Wood, D D., and Rev. W. R. McLelland, with Dr. M. W. Hill, be appointed to prepare a programme and select speakers for that occasion.

2. We call attention to the fact that notwithstanding the vote of the Presbyteries touching the Secretary of Sabbath Schools, the Assembly has authorized the Executive Committee of Publication to appoint a man for the work intended to be accomplished by a Secretary, (p. 589.) We recommend that this Presbytery enter an earnest protest against this action of our highest Court, and respectfully decline to acquiesce in the appointing of a rally day for the raising of this Agent's salary.

3. It is recommended (p. 609), that for harmony and efficiency, the Presbyteries combine their Sabbath School and Publication Committees. We recommend the adoption of this plan.

4. It appearing from statements of the Postmaster General that the people of any community can have their postoffice closed on the Sabbath, if they so desire, the Assembly urges (p. 614) upon the people of our Church to do all they legitimately can do to accomplish this result. We recommend that this Presbytery emphasize this point, and does hereby urge our people to put this matter to the test wherever practicable.

5. We call attention to the fact that our Executive Committee of Foreign Missions has been incorporated, (p. 587.)

(Signed) R. V. LANCASTER.
EDWIN SHAVER,
JNO. K. GOODMAN,
Committee.

A special committee, consisting of Rev. R. V. Lancaster, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Prof. H. L. Smith, was appointed to consider the last item of the above report, and report at the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

The unfinished business was taken up, and Presbytery proceeded with the examination of Mr. Pool upon Theology. This examination was sustained as satisfactory. Presbytery then examined Mr. Pool upon Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and the Sacraments, which examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

Committee to examine the Latin Thesis and Critical Exercise of Mr. Pool reported, recommending their approval. The report was received and adopted.

It was ordered that Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and others be heard to-night at the close of the Presbyterial Sermon in reference to the Orphans' Home.

Presbytery then proceeded to the examination of Candidate J. E. Summers on Theology. The examination was suspended.

The Committees of Finance, Bills and Overtures and Judicial Committee reported no business had come into their hands. The reports were received and the Committees discharged.

Presbytery took recess until 7:45 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

After recess the Presbytery met and took up the order of the day, viz.: Popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions.

The Presbyterial Sermon was preached by Rev. C. A. Munroe from Mark, 16:15, and after the sermon addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. L. A. McLaurin, W. C. Alexander and Candidate A. K. Pool.

The interests of the Orphans' Home were presented in addresses by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Dr. M. W. Hill.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 A. M. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, September 18, 1896.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with devotional exercises. The preceding minutes were read and approved.

Committee on Publication presented the following report, which was received and approved:

The Standing Committee on Publication would respectfully report:

1. Twenty-two churches of the fifty-one churches of our Presbytery contributed $93 to this cause for the years 1895 and 1896.

2. In the paper referred to us from the Committee of Publication, our attention is called to the direction of the General Assembly, "that an earnest effort be made during the current year to raise $20,000 for the support of the benevolent features of this work," and requesting that we apportion our proportion of this amount ($452) among our churches, we recommend:

That all our pastors, stated supplies and sessions of vacant churches be urged to make an earnest effort to get a good contribution to this cause, so that our Presbytery may raise the full amount apportioned to us.

Respectfully submitted.

R. S. ARROWOOD,
J. B. WHITE.

Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Mr. Frank Brown were appointed to nominate the combined Committee of Publication and Sabbath Schools.

Committee to secure a deed to Linville property reported progress. The report was received and the Committee continued to complete the work.

Committee to nominate the combined Committee of Publication and Sabbath Schools offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee respectfully report, recommending Rev. W. M. Shaw, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. R. S Arrowood and Ruling Elder Dr. J. S. Lafferty, as the *Executive Committee on Sabbath Schools and Publication and Colportage*.

Committees on Languages and Arts and Sciences reported that they had examined Mr. Pool on these subjects and recommended the approval of said examinations. Reports were received and adopted.

The following resolutions were presented and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That Concord Presbytery employ Rev. C. A. Munroe for one fourth of his time to visit vacant churches needing special advice; to visit points where churches may be organized, and to take such other oversight of our mission work as may call for the special services of such an Evangelist.

2. That for this service the Presbytery will pay $200 per year and all necessary traveling expenses.

Committee on Narrative presented a report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix, A.)

A petition was presented for the organization of a church at Patterson Mills in Cabarrus county.

The petition was granted and a commission consisting of Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. R. V. Lancaster and Ruling Elders J. B. White and C. C. Caldwell, was appointed to organize the church, if the way be clear

Presbytery then resumed the examination of Candidate J. E. Summers on Theology. This examination was sustained as satisfactory.

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the trial sermon of Mr. A. K. Pool this morning at 11 o'clock, and the trial sermon of Mr. J. E. Summers this afternoon; and that the Popular Lectures of the candidates be referred to the Committee on Languages.

Mr. J. E. Summers was then examined on Ecclesiastical History, Sacraments and Church Government. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial, and Mr. Summers was referred to the Committee on Languages for further conference.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

After recess Presbytery met and heard the trial sermon of Candidate A. K. Pool from Romans, 3:28, which was approved as a part of trial.

The question of Colored Evangelization was taken from the Docket. A communication was read from Rev. Simon G. Walker, colored, of Orange Presbytery. Committee of Colored Evangelization reported that we have heard with pleasure of the work being done by Rev. S. G. Walker; that we commend this work to the liberality of our churches; that a special collection be taken for this cause on the 3rd Sabbath of October, and out of this collection $50 be sent to Rev. S. G. Walker for his special work.

Committee on Languages, with Dr. Rumple added, were instructed to bring in a paper touching the exceptions to be made in the licensure of Mr. J. E. Summers.

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the trial sermon of Mr. Summers at 2:30 P. M.

Recess was taken until 2 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to make out his reports to Synod and submit them at the adjourned meeting to be held in Statesville.

Home Mission Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted.

Permission was granted Fifth Creek, Elmwood and Sherrill's Ford to employ Candidate J. E. Summers until the Spring meeting of Presbytery; Fifth Creek paying $100, Elmwood $25, and Sherrill's Ford $20, for the time.

Permission was granted Taylorsville church to employ Rev. W. J. Tidball until the Spring meeting for one-half of his time on a salary of $250 per year: and we advise that Mocksville church unite with Taylorsville and occupy the other half of Mr. Tidball's time.

Permission was granted Front Street Church, Statesville, to employ Licentiate W. C. Brown on the same terms on which he has been serving them; and the supplying of New Salem church was left until the adjourned meeting of Presbytery.

We recommend that a commission consisting of the elders of the Marion church and Rev. L. A. McLaurin be appointed to exercise whatever judicial discipline may be necessary.

SUPPLIES OF VACANT CHURCHES.

We recommend the following:

Rev. R. V. Lancaster	preach	and	administer	the	Sacraments	at	White Hall.
" J. A. Ramsay	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fifth Creek.
" R. S. Arrowood	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mizpah.
" W. A. Wood, D. D.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmwood
" W. W. Pharr, D. D.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sherrill's Ford.
" A. T. Graham	"	"	"	"	"	"	Front St. Ch.
" J. M. Rose, D. D.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey Cove.
" C. A. Munroe	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mocksville.

We recommend that Mrs. A. L. Crawford be recommended to the General Assembly's Committee for an appropriation of $100 for the year commencing October 1st, 1896.

We recommend that there be several rallying meetings on Home Missions next summer, the speakers and programme to be arranged by the Home Mission Committee and reported to the Spring Meeting.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

The following resolution was presented and adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the thanks of Concord Presbytery be, and are, hereby tendered to the citizens of Hickory for their generous and cordial hospitality in entertaining the members of Presbytery so pleasantly; to the pastor and members of the Presbyterian church for their excellent arrangements for the conduct of the Presbyterial business; and to the railroads for a reduction in fare; and that the pastor be requested to publish this notice in such manner as he shall choose.

The order of the day was taken up, viz.: Hearing the trial sermon of Mr. J. E. Summers, from John, 3:3, which was approved and sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Committee to examine the Popular Lectures of Candidates A. K. Pool and J. E. Summers, reported, recommending their approval as parts of trial. The report was received and adopted.

The Committee to prepare a paper touching the licensure of Mr. J. E. Summers presented the following paper, which was received and adopted:

The Presbytery of Concord, in ordering the licensure of Mr. James Ervin Summers, makes record of the fact that the candidate was not examined upon the Latin, Greek and Hebrew languages, nor on Mental Philosophy, Logic, Rhetoric, Ethics, the Natural and Exact Sciences, but only on his experimental acquaintance with religion, and the motives which influenced him to desire the sacred office, on Theology, on Ecclesiastical History, the Sacraments and Church Government.

The reason for these exceptions are that Mr Summers is somewhat advanced in life; that his academical education was cut short by an affection of his eyes when he was prepared to enter the Freshman class in college, and in later life has not felt able to resume them. Being desirous of doing all he could for the Master, and having studied Theology for some years under approved divines, and giving proofs of his willingness and ability to advance the cause of religion by public addresses, the Presbytery feel that it is their duty to license him to preach the Gospel as a Probationer for the holy ministry.

The examinations of Messrs. A. K. Pool and J. E. Summers were then approved as a whole, and the Presbytery did duly license them as Probationers for the holy ministry according to the form and directions given in the Book of Church Order, Chap. VI., Sec. 6.

The Stated Clerk was directed to furnish these young men with formal Certificates of Licensure.

Committee to examine the minutes of Presbytery reported, recommending their approval. The report was received and adopted.

The Stated Clerk was directed to furnish Dr Chester with such certificate or other information that may be demanded, in reference to the entrance of Licentiate A. K. Pool upon the Foreign Mission work.

Leave of absence was granted the following members during the session, viz.: Ministers—Wm. H. White, R. V. Lancaster, Dr. J. B. Shearer, E. E. Pressly, B. Soulier, J. M. Rose, D. D., C. A. Munroe and A. T. Graham; Elders—A. J. K. Thomas, B. F. Phifer, B. E. Arey, S. C. Rankin, H. L. Morrison, J. M. W. White, J. Lentz, S. W. Hamilton, R. K. Presnell, Frank Brown, M. Whisenhunt, C. H. Hamilton.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in Statesville, N.C., October 27, 1896, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic Benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

STATESVILLE, N. C., October 27, 1896.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church Statesville, N. C., October 27th, 1896, according to adjournment, and was called to order by Rev J. M. Wharey, D. D., last Moderator present, and was constituted with prayer. The Moderator, Rev. W. C. Alexander, appeared later during the meeting and took the chair.

There were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	A. C. Robinson.	Bethesda.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	H. L. Morrison.	Concord, Iredell.
W. A. Wood, D. D.	R. A. Montgomery.	Fifth Creek.
J. Rumple, D. D.	J. A. M. Milligan.	Front Street.
C. A. Munroe.	W. D. Martin.	New Salem.
J. A. Ramsay.	Dr. M. W. Hill.	Statesville.
W. R. McLelland.	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
E. E. Pressly.		
J. B. Shearer, D. D.		
W. C. Alexander.		

A communication from Poplar Tent was read, asking Presbytery to appoint a Commission to visit that church to adjudicate some cases. The request was granted and the following Commission was appointed: Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Ramsay, and Ruling Elders S. C. Rankin, J. G. Hall and Dr. M. W. Hill.

The communication is as follows:

To the venerable Concord Presbytery:

The session of Poplar Tent church unanimously and most earnestly petition your venerable body to appoint a Commission to visit this church at the earliest opportunity, in order to adjudicate matters of difference that have arisen between some of our prominent members.

The session has made a most faithful effort to adjust these differences, but without success, and they are fully persuaded that the best interest of the church would be promoted by the appointment and prompt action of such a committee.

We have only a stated supply and the session is few in numbers, and of this small number some, by reason of their intimate connection with some of the parties at variance, are incapacitated from acting. Moreover, the session has little experience in the conduct of Judicial cases, and is fully satisfied that any decision reached by it would have much less weight and influence than a decision from an impartial commission. The session is constrained to say that it is a critical time to this church, and that its future welfare, its peace and spiritual prosperity loudly call for this aid at this time from the Presbytery

The session hopes that Presbytery will send a Commission weighty and influential, both for ability and experience in judicial matters.

(Signed) I. N. PHARR,
S. J. UNTZ,
C. C. CALDWELL.

Licentiate W. C. Brown was received under the care of this Presbytery on certificate of dismission from Orange Presbytery.

A call from Concord church for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. C. Brown was read, promising him $285 in quarterly payments and the use of the manse, for one-half of his time; also a call from New Salem church for his pastoral services for one-fourth of his time, promising $100 in quarterly payments. These calls were then placed in the hands of Mr. Brown and he signified his willingness to accept the calls, whereupon Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Mr. Brown with a view to his ordination. This examination was suspended for the present to hear a paper touching Female Education.

The following paper was then read and adopted, in lieu of previous actions on this subject, and Presbytery was informed that this paper had already been adopted by Mecklenburg Presbytery:

PLAN OF UNION.

We deem it desirable and practicable for the Presbyteries of Concord and Mecklenburg to unite in fostering the cause of Female Education, and we do therefore adopt the following Plan of Union:

1. The two Presbyteries shall appoint a joint Board of Trustees to take charge of this cause and shall, at their discretion, found a school or schools of such grade and proportions as shall seem to them practicable.

2. This joint Board shall consist of seven from each Presbytery, appointed two for one year, two for two years, and three for three years; the vacancies to be filled by the Presbyteries as they recur. One-half of this Board shall constitute a quorum, and the sole government of the school or schools founded shall belong to this Board.

3. The school or schools founded shall be distinctly Christian and Presbyterian, and the Bible shall be a text-book in all the departments.

4. The Board of Trustees may, at their discretion, secure a charter of incorporation with the powers usual to such corporations, and this Plan of Union shall be of the nature of fundamental law to the Board in the administration of their trust.

5. It shall be the fixed policy of the Board to incur no debt in the administration of the school or schools founded, and if a temporary debt seems necessary to be incurred in securing a satisfactory plant or plants, the Board shall make every proper exertion to liquidate the same as soon as practicable.

6. The Board shall further make all proper efforts, at their discretion, to bring the cost of a first rate education within reach of the largest possible number of our girls by the introduction of industrial features, scholarships, endowments, economical administration, or by such other means as may seem to them wisest and most expedient.

7. The number of the Board of Trustees may be increased or diminished as the Presbyteries may agree, and in case of a division of either Presbytery or both, the new Presbyteries may become parties to this Plan of Union, and the representation of the several Presbyteries shall be apportioned as agreed upon by committees of conference.

The examination of Mr. Brown on Philosophy and the Greek and Hebrew Languages was referred to the Presbyterial committees on these subjects.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and took up the examination of Mr. W. C. Brown on Experimental Religion, which was approved as satisfactory.

The Committee on Mental and Moral Philosophy re-

ported that they had examined Mr. Brown on these subjects and recommended that the examination be approved. The report was received and adopted.

Mr. Brown was examined on Theology, which examination was sustained as satisfactory.

Licentiate A. K. Pool appeared, and it was ordered that the Presbytery examine him with a view to his ordination as an evangelist.

The Presbytery then examined Messrs. Brown and Pool on Ecclesiastical History, Sacraments and Church Government. The examination on these subjects was approved as satisfactory.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was added temporarily to the Committee on Languages.

It was ordered that Presbytery meet to-night at 7 o'clock and hear the trial sermons of Messrs. A. K. Pool and W. C. Brown.

Mr. A. K. Pool was then examined on Experimental Religion and Theology. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

Presbytery took recess until 7 o'clock P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met and heard the trial sermon of Mr. W. C. Brown from Heb., 7:25, and of Mr. A. K. Pool from 2nd Cor., 8:5.

The committee to examine Messrs. Brown and Pool on Greek and Hebrew reported, recommending that these examinations be sustained as satisfactory. The report was received and adopted.

The Presbytery then approved the sermons and all parts of trial as satisfactory and took order for the ordination of the licentiates.

Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Ruling Elders E. B. Stinson and H. L. Morrison were appointed a Commission to ordain and install Mr. W. C. Brown at Concord, Iredell, on Saturday before the 2nd Sabbath in December. Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., to preside and preach the sermon and propound the Constitutional questions; Rev. W. R. McLelland to charge the pastor, and Rev. R. S. Arrowood to charge the people.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. E. E. Pressly and Ruling Elder H. C. Summers were appointed a Commission to install Mr. Brown at New Salem, at such time as may be agreed upon by the Commission and pastor elect.

Presbytery then took order for the ordination of Mr. A. K. Pool as an evangelist in view of his purpose to go as a foreign missionary, and also with a view to his doing evangelistic work within our bounds in the meantime.

Presbytery then, by prayer and laying on of hands, did solemnly ordain to the holy ministry Licentiate A. K. Pool.

The Stated Clerk presented the Statistical Report to Synod and report on Systematic Beneficence, which reports were approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix, B and C.)

Committee of Education was authorized by private solicitation to raise as much as practicable of the additional $100 needed to defray the expenses of Candidate W. A. Gillon, who is now at U. T. Seminary.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to have printed in the minutes a list of the elders and deacons in the churches of the Presbytery, provided Synod does not order the printing of a list of the whole Synod.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator during the sessions of Synod.

Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

NEW BERNE, N. C., November 12, 1896.

Presbytery met, according to adjournment, at the call of the Moderator and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D.

Present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	N. Johnston.	Gilwood.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	E B Neave.	Salisbury:
W. C. Alexander.	J. S. Lafferty.	Bethphage.
J. A. Ramsay.		
R. V. Lancaster.		
A. T. Graham.		
W. M. Shaw.		
B. Soulier.		
A. K. Pool.		
J. C. Kennedy.		
W. R. McLelland.		

The following paper was presented and adopted:

Trustees elected under the Plan of Union of Concord and Mecklenburg Presbyteries for Female Education:

For one year—Rev. J. M. Ross, D. D., and Maj. G. W. F. Harper.
For two years—Rev. J. Rumple, D D., and Prof. J. H. Hill.
For three years—Rev. J. B Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Mr P.. B. Fetzer.

Resolved, That the terms of office expire at the Fall meetings of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.
Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

NARRATIVE TO SYNOD.

Committee on the Narrative would respectfully report that thirty-seven papers have been placed in its hands, leaving us without reports from fourteen churches. These reports are, for the most part, encouraging in their tone, though in some reports they are not very satisfactory.

The general testimony as to the attendance upon the sanctuary is that it is very good, and one or two churches tell of a decided increase.

In regard to family worship nearly all the churches confess that many members neglect the family altar, and some confess that only the official members of the congregation attend to this all-important duty. It is sadly true that God's people are not faithful in this vital matter of family religion.

The attendance at prayer meeting is very excellent in many congregations, though even in these it appears that the ladies are largely in the majority. In a few country congregations the custom prevails of holding cottage prayer meetings, and Presbytery would commend this excellent plan and urge the officers, in the absence of pastors, to consider carefully the practicability of using these services in both town and country churches.

For the most part, our people seem to be a Sabbath keeping people, and we rejoice that this is strikingly true. Yet, in spite of this, we notice a complaint that in some places the people are careless in this matter and use the mails on the Lord's day.

There is nothing that calls for remark in regard to the habits of temperance, save that some of the reports misunderstand the purpose of the inquiry and give unnecessary information as to the temperance in the communities in general, whereas we have nothing to do with the question except its bearing upon the Christian deportment of our church members.

We rejoice in the prosperity of the Sabbath School work in our bounds. It is a fortunate thing for our Church that the young folks among our congregations are so faithfully trained in the Scriptures and the symbols o our Church.

In the matter of liberality, it appears that our churches are faithful in contributing to all the causes of the Assembly, though there is a decided decrease in the amount of gifts to the Lord's work.

There are two or three encouraging and cheering reports of the Holy Spirit's presence in His reviving power. There is pleasing evidence in the reports of growing spirituality, and our churches are in a healthy condition to-day.

Three of the churches report quite a number of additions in the ordinary pastoral work—one reports 58, another 25 and another 13 additions, and most of these by profession of faith.

All of these things in the outlook should make us thank God and take courage.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
Chairman.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(*B*)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence, for the year ending March 31, 1896:

1—36 churches contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions / Synodical " "	$1,603
2.—26 " " "	Assembly's " "	327
3.—36 " " "	Foreign Missions	2,320
4.—22 " " "	Publication and Colportage	93
5.—28 " " "	Education for Ministry / Church and Christian Education	1,315
6.—27 " " "	Invalid Fund	175
7.—25 " " "	Colored Evangelization	125
8.— 9 " " "	Bible Cause	45
9.—17 " " "	Miscellaneous	536
Total		$6,705

Being about $1,387 less than was raised the year before. 7 churches contributed to all the objects conducted by the Church and 34 to one or more of them.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:
W. R McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Statesville, Oct. 27th. 1896.

(*C*)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1.—25 ministers; 54 churches; 4 licentiates; 15 candidates; 5,298 communicants; and twenty-five thousand, six hundred and nine dollars ($25,609), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1896, being $1,160 less than was raised the year before.

2.—319 members were added to the churches during the year—on examination 186; on certificate 133.

3.—1 minister was received, viz.: Rev. L. A. McLaurin, from Albemarle Presbytery, September 16th, 1896.

4.—No ministers transferred. H. S. Lequeux to Orange Oct 24: 1895:

5.—3 churches organized, viz.: Front Street, Statesville, September 9th, 1896; White Hall, May 9th, 1896; Quaker Meadows, August 2nd, 1896.

6.—No churches transferred or dissolved.

7.—1 licentiate received, viz.: W. C. Brown, from Orange, October 27, 1896.

8.—No licentiates transferred.

9.—1 candidate received, viz.: A. K. Pool, from Fayetteville, September 16th, 1896.

10.—No candidates transferred.

11.—1 minister died, viz.: P. H. Dalton, July 22nd, 1896.

12.—1 ordination, viz.: A. K. Pool, October 27th, 1896.

13.—1 installation, viz.: Rev. R. S. Arrowood, at Franklin, May 16th, 1896.

14.—4 dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. E. E. Pressly and Concord church, November 12th, 1895, and New Salem September 17th, 1896; Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Fifth Creek and Elmwood, December 9th, 1895.

15.—2 licensures, viz.: J. E. Summers and A. K. Pool, September 18th, 1896.

16.—18 ministers in charge of 37 churches; 15 pastors; 2 stated supplies; 1 evangelist; 4 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary.

17.—4 churches vacant.

18.—$736 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19.—16 manses, aggregate value, $24,000.

20.—No minister or church in 2 counties, viz.: Yadkin and Yancey.

21.—The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Statesville, on 27th day of April, 1897, at 7:30 P. M.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Statesville church, 27th day of Oct., 1896.

MINUTES.·.OF.·.CONCORD.·.PRESBYTERY,
SPRING.·.SESSION.·.1897, ✠ HELD.·.IN.·.THE
STATESVILLE.·.CHURCH, ✠ APRIL.·.27TH.

DIRECTORY.

I.—PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND, - - - Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Rev. J. ALSTON RAMSAY, - - - Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercise.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. Jno. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. W. H. White, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. M. Shaw, Rev. B. Soulier, Rev. W. C. Brown, and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. E. E. Pressly, Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. C. Miller, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, and two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. R. McLelland, and two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Messrs. J. G. Hall, H. M. Dixon and N. M. Seagle.

III.—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay, Geo. P. Erwin and L. L. Witherspoon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder H. L. Smith, Ph. D.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. C. Miller, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools and Publication and Colportage.**—Rev. W. M. Shaw, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. C. Brown, and Elders J. S. Lafferty and E. B. Neare.
5. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. C. Miller, Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Elder D. F. Cannon.
6. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soulier, and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

IV.—TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1.—Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire 1897.
Class 2.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire 1898.
Class 3.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Lenzar, terms expire 1899.
Class 4.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires 1900.

V.—TRUSTEES OF FEMALE EDUCATION.

Class 1.—Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms expire 1897.
Class 2.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire 1898.
Class 3.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire 1899.

MINUTES

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

HELD IN

STATESVILLE CHURCH, IREDELL CO., N. C.,

APRIL 27TH TO 30TH, 1897.

ALSO

PRO RE NATA MEETING

AT CONCORD, N. C., DECEMBER 18TH, 1896,

AND

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT MOORESVILLE, N. C., MAY 18TH, 1897

1897
THE LANDMARK JOB PRESSES,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

CONCORD, N. C., Friday, Dec. 18, 1896.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the First church, Concord, December 18th, 1896, Tuesday 12 M., pursuant to the following call by the Moderator, Rev. W. C. Alexander:

CONCORD, N. C., Dec. 7, 1896.

The requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Concord on Friday, December 18th, at 12 o'clock M., for the purpose of considering the resignation of Rev. R. V. Lancasser as pastor of Rocky River church, and of granting him a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Wilmington, if the way be clear.

W. C. ALEXANDER,
Moderator.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
R. V. Lancaster.	C. R. White.	Concord, First.
W. M. Shaw.	J. M. White.	Rocky River.
W. C. Alexander.	Caleb R. White.	Zion.
A. K. Pool.	J. B. White.	White Hall.

Rev. R. V. Lancaster requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between himself and his present charge, consisting of Rocky River and Zion churches.

The churches concurring in this request, their delegates being present, Presbytery formally declared the said relation dissolved and the churches vacant after the fourth Sabbath in December, 1896.

The Stated Clerk was directed to give Rev. R. V. Lancaster a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Wilmington.

The minutes of the session were then read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. M. Shaw.

W. C. ALEXANDER,
Moderator.

A. K. POOL,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF STATED SPRING MEETING.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, STATESVILLE, N. C.,
TUESDAY, April 27, 1897.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., April 27th, 1897, at 7:30 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. W. C. Alexander, Moderator, from John, 12:24, after which Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The following members were present, viz.:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	H. E. Shoat.2	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	W. H. Crawford.	Bethany.
Wm. A. Wood, D. D.	J. W. Lentz.3	Bethesda.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	C. M. B. Goodnight.	Bethphage.
J. A. Ramsay.	J. R. McNeely.	Centre.
C. A. Munroe.	R. R. Hill.2	Clio.
W. R. McLelland.	H. C. Summers.	Concord.
R. S. Arrowood.	P. B. Fetzer.2	Concord, First.
*J. B. Shearer, D. D.3	C. R. Harding.2	Davidson College.
A. T. Graham.	J. J. Long.	Elmwood.
W. H. White.	P. B. Summers.	Fifth Creek.
J. C. Kennedy.	W. T. Gheen.	Franklin.
J. A. Harris.2	J. A. Milligan.	Front Street.
W. M. Shaw.	Nat. Johnston.	Gilwood.
J. M. Rose, D. D.3	J. G. Hall.	Hickory.
W. C. Alexander.	T. B. Bailey.2	Mocksville.
L. A. McLaurin.	A. Lenzar.	Mooresville.

*The figure after a name denotes the day of the meeting on which the member took his seat.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. C. Brown.[2]	Dr. G. H. Moran.[3]	Morganton.
C. Miller.[2]	J. M. Brown.	Newton.
W. J. Tidball.[3]	J. D. Elliott.	New Salem.
	20 J. S. Harris.[2]	Prospect.
	G. J. Unz.	Poplar Tent.
	A. N. Harris.	Rocky River.
	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
	W. H. Foster.	Shearer Chapel.
	M. A. Abernethy.	Shiloh.
	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.
	A. C. McIntosh.[2]	Taylorsville.
	J. V. Niblock.	Third Creek.
	A. F. Goodman.[2]	Thyatira.
	J. V. Melchor.[2]	Troutman.
	W. J. McLauchlin.[2]	Patterson's Mill.
	32	32

ABSENTEES: Ministers—Jno. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, M. A. Henderson, B. Soulier, A. K. Pool.—8.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Banner Elk, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Lenoir, Marion, Mizpah, Norwood, Old Fort, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, South River, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian, White Hall, Zion.—23.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay was elected Moderator, and Rev. A. T. Graham and Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Temporary Clerks.

Rev. A. J. McKelway, of Fayetteville Presbytery, and Rev. C. Miller, of Orange Presbytery, were present and were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9:30 o'clock. Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, April 28, 1897.

Presbytery met at 9:30 and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The minutes of the called meeting, December 18, 1896, were read and approved.

President John B. Burwell was accorded the privileges of the floor, and he extended an invitation to the members of Presbytery to a reception at the Statesville Female College to-night at 9 o'clock. The invitation was accepted and Presbytery extended thanks to Mr. Burwell.

Rev. J. A. Harris was excused for not attending the last stated meeting.

Rev. B. Soulier and Rev. E. E. Pressly were excused for absence from the present meeting.

Rev. E. E. Pressly was granted permission to labor outside of the bounds of Presbytery until the next stated meeting.

The Commission appointed to organize a church at Patterson's Mill presented the following report, which was approved:

Your Commission, consisting of Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. R. V. Lancaster with Ruling Elders J. B. White and C. C. Caldwell, met at Patterson's Mill, October 3rd, 1896, at 3 o'clock P. M., and was organized with prayer.

There were presented the certificates of twelve persons who desired to unite in the organization of a church at that place. These certificates were found in order, and one member was received upon examination. The Commission decided by a unanimous vote to organize the church at that point.

After the Covenant was taken by the members present, Patterson's Mill Church was chosen as the name of the new organization. P. P. Townsend and D. V. Linker were chosen Ruling Elders and R. C. Benfield was chosen Deacon. These officers were then duly ordained and installed.

A vote of thanks was extended to the Home Mission Board of the Northern

Presbyterian Church for their cordial co-operation in furnishing two teachers to take charge of the day school in connection with the Church work.

W. J. McLauchlin, Elder from Patterson's Mill church, was then enrolled.

Additional members appeared and were enrolled.

The Commission appointed to ordain and install Licentiate W. C. Brown at Concord (Iredell) presented the following report, which was received and approved, and his name ordered to be enrolled:

CONCORD CHURCH, Dec. 12, 1896.

Your Commission appointed to ordain Licentiate W. C. Brown and install him at Concord church, met at that church December 12th, 1896.

Present: Ministers—W. A. Wood, D. D., R. S. Arrowood and W. R. McLelland; Ruling Elders—E. B. Stimson and H. L. Morrison.

Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., presided and constituted the Commission with prayer.

Rev. W. R. McLelland was appointed clerk.

The Commission proceeded with the order of Presbytery, and Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., preached an appropriate sermon from John, 14:16-17, after which he recited the proceedings of Presbytery preparatory to the ordination, and propounded the constitutional questions, and these having been answered in the affirmative, the Commission did, by prayer and the laying on of hands, solemnly set Probationer W. C. Brown apart to the holy office of the Gospel ministry, and install him pastor of the Concord church, according to the form and order prescribed in the Book of Church Order, Form of Government, Chap. 6, Sec. 5.

Rev. W. R. McLelland delivered the charge to the pastor and Rev. R. S. Arrowood charged the congregation.

The exercises were concluded with singing, prayer and the benediction.

W. A. WOOD,
Chairman.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Clerk.

A certificate of dismission of Rev. Cornelius Miller from Orange Presbytery to unite with this Presbytery, was received and read, and after the usual examination he was received as a member of the Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Calls from Rocky River, Zion and White Hall churches for the pastoral services of Rev. C. Miller were presented and read, and referred to the Home Mission Committee for conference with Rev. C. Miller.

A certificate of dismission of Edgar Tufts, a candidate of Roanoke Presbytery, to the care of Concord Presbytery, was presented and read, whereupon he was received and his name enrolled as a candidate of this Presbytery.

A letter was presented and read from from Rev. M. A. Henderson, asking to be dismissed to Mecklenburg Presbytery and urging the settlement of his claim against South River church. This letter was referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. W. M. Shaw, Rev. W. C. Alexander and Elder W. T. Gheen.

A communication from Rev. Jno. M. Greenlee, of Orange Presbytery, was read and received as information.

Reports of Candidates J. W. Goodman and W. A. Gillon in Union Seminary, and W. M. Voils and Walter E. Furr in Louisville Seminary, were received and referred to the Committee of Education.

A communication on the Sabbath, from Dr. Stacy, was referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Elder P. B. Summers.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

NARRATIVE TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Elders A. N. Harris and W. H. Foster.

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.—Rev. J. A. Harris and Elders J. H. Hill and J. J. Long.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elders J. R. McNeely and N. Johnston.

FINANCE.—Elders J. G. Hall and P. B. Fetzer.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Elders P. B. Summers and A. Leazar.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. W. H. White and Elders J. J. Long and Edwin Shaver.

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.

SESSIONAL RECORDS.—From A to F, Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Elder W. T. Gheen; from G to P, Rev. W. C. Brown and Elder J. M. Brown; from Q to Z, Rev. W. C. Alexander and Elder J. V. Niblock.

MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY.—Rev. A. T. Graham and Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder A. Leazar.

The Standing Rule in regard to the time to receive the report of the Home Mission Committee was suspended, and it was made the order of the day for four o'clock to hear this report.

The reports of Supplies were heard and approved.

The Committee on Programme for the Westminster Celebration presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee "to prepare a programme and select speakers" for the Westminster Celebration, by this Presbytery, on the 29th of April (next Thursday), report:

1. "Historical Introduction," by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

2. "Presbyterianism and Education," by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D.

3. Free discussions by Presbytery, in which all the members are asked to take part.

4. "The Theological Teachers and Teachings Pre Determining the Westminster Assembly to Calvanism," by Rev Eugene Daniel, D. D., of Raleigh, N. C.

The hours fixed for these addresses were 10 o'clock A. M., and at 2:30 in the afternoon and at 8 P. M.

It was made the special order of the day for 2:30 P. M., Thursday, to hear Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., preach on "The Faith Once Delivered to the Saints."

The Committee on Revision of the Manual presented a report. Pending the discussion of this report, Elder J. G. Hall was granted leave of absence from the night session, and recess was taken until 2:30 P. M.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock. The Report of the Committee on the Manual was taken up and the original report was adopted, which is as follows:

Your Committee appointed to prepare and report a revised copy of the Manual of Presbytery, omitting the first thirty pages, respectfully report that they have carefully examined the Records of Presbytery and have collated the changes made in the Manual, placing the amendments in their proper places. No changes have been proposed in the wording of the original amendments except such as are required by the connection and sense in incorporating the amendments with the Rules. These, with some other slight changes or corrections proposed, are noted in the corrected copy herewith submitted:

Your Committee respectfully recommend:

1. That the names of the regular committees be, *Permanent*, *Executive*, and *Standing Committees*, these names to be used in all places where these committees are respectively mentioned. Permanent Committees are those which continue indefinitely. Executive Committees are those which perform executive functions, and are elected annually. Standing Committees are those appointed at each stated meeting, as early as possible, into whose hands the routine business is placed.

2. That, for the sake of uniformity in terms used, "Benevolence" be replaced by "Beneficence," where one of these terms is used in the reports, names of committees or elsewhere.

3. That the following be made a Standing Rule. (See first Rule under Committees, in regard to the appointment of Standing Committees.)

4. That the Rule requiring all stated meetings to begin on Tuesday be repealed.

5. That the Standing Orders fixing permanently the hours and days of meetings for certain reports be repealed, leaving each meeting to manage its own business according to the dictates of existing circumstances and necessities, viz.:

1. Home Missions on second day of Spring Meeting (p. 224, vol. 9.)

2. Foreign Mission exercises on second day of Fall Meetings (p. 18, printed Minutes.)

3. Colored Evangelization first order of second day of Fall Meeting (p. 226, printed Minutes.)

W. R. McLELLAND,
W. A. WOOD,
J. H. HILL,
Committee.

The committee was continued and instructed to have 300 copies of the Manual printed, and sell enough to pay for the printing.

The Home Mission Committee recommended that the calls from Rocky River, Zion and White Hall churches be placed in the hands of Rev. C. Miller, and the recommendation was adopted. He accepted the call to Rocky River and asked permission to retain the other two calls for consideration until the Fall Meeting.

The following order was adopted for the installation of Mr. Miller at Rocky River: That Rev. W. C. Alexander and Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., with Rev. W. M. Shaw alternate to either, be appointed to install Rev. Cornelius Miller at Rocky River on Sunday, June 13th, 1897. That Rev. W. C. Alexander preach and charge the people, and that Dr. Pharr propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor.

The commission to install Rev. W. C. Brown at New Salem, reported that they had duly installed him at that church on April 18th, 1897, and the report was approved.

The commission appointed to visit Poplar Tent church reported that the commission had attended to the duty assigned to them, and presented a full record of the proceedings of the commission. The report was received and approved and the records of the commission ordered to be filed with the papers of the Presbytery.

Rev. J. O. Shelly, of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

A petition from citizens of China Grove, N. C., for the organization of a Presbyterian church at that place, was read and the request was granted. A commission consisting of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. W. M. Shaw and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty, A. F. Goodman and A. F. Cannon was appointed to organize said church.

The order of the day to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee was taken up and that committee presented their report, which was received and docketed for further consideration in connection with the popular meeting to-night in the interest of Home Missions.

The Committee to prepare a Biographical Sketch of Rev. P. H. Dalton presented a report, which was approved and ordered to be "recorded in our Book of Biographical Sketches."

The reports of the Treasurer and auditing Committee were received and approved, and are as follows:

Rev. J. Alston Ramsay, Treasurer, in account with Concord Presbytery from March 31st, 1896, to March 31st, 1897:

	RECEIPTS.	DISBURSEMENTS.	BALANCES.
Commissioners' Fund	$ 377.45	$ 313.63	$ 63.82
Ministerial Education	129.05	110.19	18.86
Foreign Missions	2341.86	2273.63	68.23
Invalid Fund	128.29	103.52	24.77
Publication	98.30	37.54	60.76
Presbyterial Home Missions	1328.77	1093.35	235.42
Synodical Home Missions	286.04	259.27	26.77
Colored Evangelization	98.35	89.85	8.50
Bible Cause	27.37	18.74	8.63
Orphans' Home	94.78	90.35	4.43
Church Erection	21.93	21.93	.....
Assembly's Home Missions	225.71	161.09	64.62
Church and Christian Education	88.59	77.41	11.18
Mission Schools	502.57	472.57	30.00
Totals	$5749.06	$5123.07	$625.99

By a comparison with the report of last year, it will be seen that there is an *increase* in the contributions to Foreign Missions of $569 77; Presbyterial Home Missions, $260.34, and to General Assembly's Home Missions, $38.28; but a *decrease* to Synodical Home Missions, $195.51.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,

Hickory, N. C., April 1st, 1897. Treasurer.

Committee appointed to audit the accounts of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Treasurer of Concord Presbytery, for the year ending March 31, 1897, report duty performed, accounts correct, with proper vouchers for expenditures.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. DIXON,

N. M. SEAGLE,

Committee.

Mr. H. C. Ingram, a member of Bethany church, appeared before Presbytery to be received as a candidate for the ministry, and the certificate from the session of Bethany church having been found in order, he was examined on experimental religion and his motive for seeking the ministry. This examination was sustained as satisfactory, and Mr. Ingram was received as a candidate and recommended to the Committee of Education.

Licentiate Walter Lingle was granted permission to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery for another year.

The following trial pieces were assigned to Candidate J. W. Goodman:

Text for Sermon—James, 1:12.
Popular Lecture—Psalm, 1.
Critical Exegesis—Heb., 4:6-9.
Latin Thesis—*Tu es Christus, Dei Filius.*

By request of the Committee of Education, a letter of dismission was granted to Candidate W. M. Voils to the Presbytery of Missouri or Indian Territory.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The Presbytery met and engaged in devotional exercises, introducing the popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on Home Missions was resumed, and addresses were made by Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Rev. A. J. McKelway, after which the report went to the Docket, and a collection was taken up for Synodical Home Missions amounting to $19.50.

Presbytery adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9:30. Closed with prayer by Hon. A. Leazar.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, April 29, 1897.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., was excused for tardiness.

Additional Elders were enrolled.

Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., of Enoree Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

A letter of dismission of Rev. J. M. Greenlee from Orange Presbytery to unite with this Presbytery, was read and docketed until Mr. Greenlee should appear.

A memorial from Mrs. H. E Brown, touching some school work under her control, was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A certificate of dismission of Rev. W. J. Tidball from the Presbytery of Ouachita to unite with this Presbytery,

was presented and read and found to be in order. Mr. Tidball was examined and received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Rev. Eugene Daniel, D. D., of the Presbytery of Albemarle, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to Presbytery.

The hour appointed for the order of the day, the Westminster Celebration exercises, having arrived, appropriate devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Presbytery then heard an interesting and instructive "Introductory Historical Address on the Westminster Assembly," by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., though in a feeble physical condition, gave a stirring address on Presbyterianism and Education. These were followed by several other informal addresses, after which recess was taken until 2:30 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met after recess and took from the Docket the Home Mission Committee's Report, which, after consideration, was again docketed and the programme of special exercises was resumed. Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., preached from the texts, 2nd Tim., 1:13-14, and Jude, 3, an eloquent and able sermon.

It was made the order of the day to hear Dr. T. H. Law in the interest of the Bible Cause to night after the address of Rev. Eugene Daniel, D. D.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Introducing the regular order of the evening, devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator, after which Rev. Eugene Daniel, D. D., delivered an eloquent address upon "The Teachers and Teachings Leading to the Adoption of the Symbols of the Westminster Assembly."

Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., presented the Bible Cause at the conclusion of Dr. Daniel's address.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow morning and was closed with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, April 30th, 1897.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod reported, calling attention to the actions of Synod, (pages 13 and 20) and the report was approved.

The report of the Committee on Finance was received and approved.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands. The report was received and approved.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures presented the following report in reference to the communication from P. F. Stevens, Bishop Reformed Episcopal Church, and the report was received, approved and adopted:

Your Committee would recommend that this body endorse this movement, sign the petition, and that the Stated Clerk be directed to give the necessary statistics.

W. C. ALEXANDER.

The Committees on Sessional Records reported (and their reports were received and approved) recommending the approval of the following Records without exceptions: Fifth Creek, Elmwood, Davidson College, Bethesda, Hickory, Lenoir, Mooresville, Morganton, Newton, Prospect,

White Hall, Shearer Chapel, Rocky River, Troutman, Unity, Shiloh, Statesville, Zion, Salisbury, Quaker Meadows, Taylorsville. The following, with exceptions: Centre, Front Street, Bethany, Franklin, Back Creek, Concord (Iredell), Bethphage, Concord (First), Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Mocksville, Poplar Tent, Marion, Third Creek, South River, Thyatira.

The Committee on the Records of Presbytery reported, recommending their approval, and the report was adopted.

The Committee on Nomination of Executive Committees reported as follows, and the report was adopted:

1. *Home Missions.*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Ruling Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay, Geo. P. Erwin and L. L. Witherspoon.

2. *Education.*—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder H. L. Smith.

3. *Foreign Missions.*—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. C. Miller, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.

4. *Sabbath Schools and Publication and Colportage.*—Rev. W. M. Shaw, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. C. Brown, and Elders J. S. Lafferty and E. B. Neave.

5. *Colored Evangelization.*—Rev. C. Miller, Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Elder D. F. Cannon.

6. *Bible Cause.*—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soulier, and Elder J. H. Reid.

7. *Church and Christian Education.*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

WM. W. PHARR,
A. LEAZAR,
Committee.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the sincere and hearty thanks of the Presbytery be, and are, hereby tendered to the distinguished brethren who, on this memorable occasion, have favored us with addresses so able, clear and comprehensive, on the various subjects discussed.

That we desire especially to express our gratitude to Dr. Daniel for the very learned and logical demonstration of the truth contained in the proposition presented by him for discussion, and that we feel assured that great good will result from the celebration this day observed in leading the members of this Presbytery, and the people whom we represent, to a higher appreciation of the standards of our noble old Church and to a closer adherance in faith and practice to the grand truths of the Bible therein so clearly set forth.

The Special Committee to report on the South River matter presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee were embarrassed by the fact that there was no representative from South River church before us. We ascertain, however, that there was an agreement between Rev. M. A. Henderson and South River church to settle all claims upon the payment of $50 to Mr. Henderson by the church. This appears from the fact that Mr. Henderson placed the receipt in full in the hands of Rev. R. S. Arrowood, to be turned over to the church upon the payment of the money, and that the church has already paid about $20 toward this compact.

We, therefore, would recommend that South River church settle, if possible, with Rev. M. A. Henderson upon the basis of this agreement.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. ALEXANDER,
Chairman.

The request of Rev. M. A. Henderson, to be dismissed to unite with Mecklenburg Presbytery, was granted, and the Stated Clerk was directed to give him a certificate of dismission.

The Special Committee on Sabbath Observance presented a report, which was approved and ordered to be forwarded to Dr. Stacy.

The Committee on the Incorporation of the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions, was continued and the Rev. A. T. Graham was appointed on the committee in the place of Rev. R. V. Lancaster.

The Committee on Narrative presented their report, criticising the narratives from the church sessions, and this report was approved. The committee also presented

a narrative to the General Assembly, which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly. (See Appendix, A.)

The Committee on Church and Christian Education presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee would report the following action of Synod on Parochial Schools, and would recommend Presbytery to endorse the same and commend it to the earnest consideration of our churches:

1. The Presbyterian Church of —— does undertake to establish a school, to be under Church control as a Christian school.

2. The sole government and administration of the school shall be vested in a board of Trustees of three members appointed by the session, whose terms of office shall be one, two and three years, respectively, and the session shall fill vacancies as they recur, electing for three-year terms. Two members shall constitute a quorum.

3. The school shall be limited in its scope and design to primary and preparatory education, male or female, or both.

4. The Bible shall be used as a text book throughout the school in such a measure and proportion as the board may determine, so as to make the school distinctively a Christian school; and the standards of the Church, also, as far as it may be found practicable.

5. The board shall have power to raise and disburse monies and to hold property in trust in furtherance of this object if necessary.

6. The board shall, at their discretion, found and develop the school as rapidly as the means in hand may justify without incurring debt.

7. The board shall adopt their own by-laws subject to the limitations of this paper, which shall be of the nature of fundamental law to the board in the execution of their trust.

8. In case it shall ever prove desirable to secure a charter of incorporation, the provisions of this paper shall be incorporated into the charter, or else adopted as a fixed part of the by-laws.

9. This paper, *mutatis mutandis*, is recommended to the Presbyteries for the founding of Presbyterial schools of any grade.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SHEARER,
Chairman.

Licentiate J. E. Summers submitted a report of his labors. The report was received and approved.

Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Ruling Elders J. G. Hall, of Hickory, and Dr. Geo. H. Moran, of Morganton, were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly: and Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Rev. C. A. Munroe and Ruling Elders P. B. Fetzer and Hon. A. Lenzar were elected as their alternates, respectively.

Taylorsville was chosen as the place of next meeting, and Friday, October 1st, at 7:30 P. M., as the time.

Presbytery took recess till 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed its sessions after recess.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools presented a report, which was read and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix, B.)

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix, C.)

Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., was appointed to preach the Presbyterial Sermon at the Fall Meeting, and the subject chosen was Foreign Missions.

The Report of the Executive Committee of Home Missions was further considered and approved and the recommendations adopted *seriatim*, and afterwards as a whole, and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE EVANGELISTIC LABORS OF REV. C. A. MUNROE SINCE THE FALL MEETING OF PRESBYTERY.

New Salem—the first church visited. Preached twice a day for about one week. Results: (1) A satisfactory settlement of more than two years' arrearages on salary was made with Rev. E. E. Pressly: (2) Between fifteen and twenty accessions to the communion, revival of Christians and serious impressions made upon others from the gracious out-pouring of the Holy Spirit; (3) The ordinance of baptism administered to about a dozen adults and infants;

(4) One brother who had been overtaken by serious faults, suspended from the communion of the Church. This action was approved by the congregation generally—the offending party himself not excepted.

The next church visited was Bethesda, where I assisted Bro. McLelland in communion services, preaching Friday, Saturday and Sunday. No visible results, save an unusually good collection for Presbyterial Home Missions.

The third church visited was Bethphage, where, at the request of the sick pastor, I preached three times and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Found the pastor had been lying sick of a fever for many weeks and the church badly divided. I advised peaceable separation as the wisest solution of the sad difficulty, and made several unavailing efforts to save the separating party to the Presbyterian Church.

Acting on the suggestion of our Stated Clerk, I next visited Poplar Tent and advised the appointment of the commission sent by Presbytery at the adjourned meeting to adjudicate the unfortunate troubles in that church. In a protracted meeting of five days, afterwards held by me in same church, the good effects of the commission's labors were manifest to all men. The visible results of this meeting were a few accessions to the communion, reclaiming of backsliders and a settlement of arrears on Rev. Roger Martin's salary.

At Mooresville I assisted Dr. Wharey in an interesting protracted meeting, in which there were manifest tokens of the presence and power of the Holy Ghost. A number of the children of the Covenant and Sabbath school were received into the full communion, and a liberal collection was given to our Home Mission work.

In March I visited the town of China Grove. Preached three times—twice in the academy building and once in the Lutheran church kindly offered us. While there I secured the names of thirty-five persons to a petition to be presented to this body for the organization of a church.

On Friday before the 3rd Sabbath in this month, I visited New Salem church again. Preached Friday and Saturday and Moderated the session in a very difficult judicial case, which was finally and happily concluded by a reconciliation between the two members and brothers "according to the flesh," who had been alienated for years. "Not unto us, O, Lord! Not unto us, but unto Thy name, give glory." Amen.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. MUNROE.

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1897.

For the first time in the modern history of our Presbytery, we report, with devout gratitude to God, that all of our fifty-one churches are either *supplied* with the "preached word," or arrangements are about completed in every instance where there has been a vacancy for such supply. Moreover, we report, with unspeakable relief and thanksgiving, that at the present we practically "Owe no man anything but to love one another."

During the year we have had three men engaged the whole of their time and five a part of their time, in Home Mission work. We have had three mission schools under our care: One at Banner Elk, Watauga county, with one teacher and about thirty pupils; one at Cranberry, Mitchell county, with one teacher and about twenty-five pupils; and one at Spruce Pine, Mitchell county, with two teachers and seventy-five to one hundred pupils.

The contributions of all our churches to

General Assembly's Home Missions were	$ 304.37
Synodical " " "	286.04
Presbyterial " " "	1242.83
Mission Schools	502.57
Total	$2335.81

The present indebtedness of our Presbyterial Home Missions is as follows, viz.:

To the Patterson and Beulah field	$37.00
" Shiloh and Clio "	25 00
" McDowell County "	37.50
" Troutman and Tabor "	37.50
" Watauga County "	65.00
Total	$202.00

Since the 31st of March, funds sufficient have come into the treasury to settle in full all our financial obligations.

INVALID FUND.

The contributions to this cause were $128.29. Of this amount we owed $103.52 of what had been appropriated to Mrs. Paxton, leaving a balance of $24.77.

Comparing the contributions of this year with those of last, we find that to the General Assembly's Home Missions there has been an increase of	$ 18.79
To Presbyterial	322.83
To Mission Schools	126.75
Total	$468.37

In addition to the increase to Presbyterial Home Missions as shown above, the First Presbyterian church of Concord contributed about $1000.00 which did not pass through the hands of our Treasurer.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. The approval of the selection of Candidate Edgar Tufts as a Synodical Evangelist for the Watauga county field, and when Presbytery adjourns that it adjourn to meet in Mooresville the 18th of May, 10:30 A. M., for the purpose of examining him with a view to his licensure.

2. For the ensuing year, the following appropriations:

To McDowell County field	$150.00
To Mitchell and Yancey County field	120.00
To Watauga County "	120.00
To Shearer Chapel "	50.00
To Stanly County "	75.00
To Beulah and Patterson "	150.00
To Tabor and Troutman "	150.00
To Clio and Shiloh "	50.00
To General Evangelist, one-fourth of his time	200.00
To Church Erection	300.00

3. A committee of two be appointed to confer with the Home Mission Committee of Mecklenburg Presbytery, touching the transfer of Stanly county to Mecklenburg.

4. In reference to the increasing importance of supporting our mission schools, we call special attention to, and beg *to emphasize* the recommendation adopted last year, viz.: "That all our churches devise some plan for the systematic support of these schools."

5. In view of the constantly increasing needs of the General Assembly's Home Mission work, we recommend that a more earnest effort be made to raise, in the January collection, the $600 asked of Presbytery.

6. Recognizing the liberal aid received from the Synodical Committee in the prosecution of our Home Mission work in the mountains, we recommend that all our pastors and stated supplies make a vigorous effort to raise $400 in June and $500 in September.

7. That Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., preach and administer the Sacraments at Poplar Tent; Rev. Robert Arrowood, at Elmwood; Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., at Fifth Creek; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., at Sherrill's Ford.

8. In reference to the apportionments made to our churches for Presbyterial Home Missions, we recommend that they be urged to give all diligence in securing at least one-half of these amounts in August, and that all our churches be affectionately reminded that it is a blessed privilege, as well as a solemn duty, that they make the most strenuous and untiring efforts to raise the full amount of these apportionments.

9. That an appropriation of $100 be asked of the General Assembly's Committee for Mrs. A. L. Crawford for the ensuing year, and that our churches be reminded that July is the month for contributions to the Invalid Fund.

10. That South River church be permitted to employ Rev. R. S. Arrowood for one year as stated supply, one sermon per month, on a salary of $45. That Bethany and Bethesda have permission to employ Rev. W. R. McLelland one year, and that each be urged to pay him at least $150 salary; and that he be directed to preach at Troutman's and Tabor as heretofore.

11. That Licentiate J. E. Summers be directed to supply, till next Spring Meeting, Fifth Creek, Elmwood, Sherrill's Ford and Shiloh, and that these churches be instructed to pay as follows: Fifth Creek, $150; Elmwood, $60; Sherrill's Ford, $25; Shiloh, $75.

12. That the chairman of our committee be instructed to answer the communication of Mrs. H. G. Brown that the way is not clear for Presbytery to comply with her request in regard to the school at Greenlee.

13. That Clio church have permission to employ Rev. W. C. Brown for one sermon per month, the church to pay $100 salary.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

Presbytery instructed the Treasurer of the Presbytery to pay the traveling expenses of Dr. Daniel.

Rev. L. A. McLaurin, our evangelist in Mitchell county, was authorized to organize churches with the advice and consent of the Executive Committee of Home Missions.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery do hereby express their appreciation of the delightful reception tendered them by the ladies of Statesville at the Statesville Female College on Wednesday evening, and do hereby express their pleasure in meeting with President Burwell and his accomplished faculty and their pupils.

We do further express our satisfaction at the prospects of the school and its initial success the current year. We note with pleasure also the repairs and improvements in the building and grounds, and also the evident good management and taste exhibited in the entire administration.

We take pleasure also in commending the college to the consideration and patronage of any who may seek a most admirable training for their girls.

The Committee on the Publication of the Centennial Exercises reported, and the committee was continued with an expression of appreciation by the Presbytery of its past efforts, and the committee was urged to make strenuous efforts to secure the speedy publication of the book.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of this Presbytery are hereby tendered the church and congregation of Statesville church for the warm hospitality, elegant entertainment, and other courtesies extended during this delightful and memorable meeting of our body.

The following resolution was adopted:

In recognition of the importance of the Bible Cause, lying as it does at the basis of every department of our work, and in view of the fact that only eight churches contributed to this cause during the year, the Presbytery hereby directs its churches not to neglect to take the collection for this cause ordered by the Assembly in the month of October.

A special committee was appointed to consider the publication of the addresses and sermon delivered on yesterday in connection with the Westminster Celebration, consisting of Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Ruling Elder P. B. Fetzer.

A committee was appointed to revise the assessments upon the churches for the Commissioners' Fund, consisting of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Ramsay and Elder J. G. Hall.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to make out the Statistical Report and forward it the General Assembly.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to furnish our candidates each with a copy of the new Manual, free of charge.

The following members obtained leave of absence before the final adjournment of Presbytery: Rev. C. Miller, Rev. A. T. Graham, and Elders Prof. C. R. Harding, W. H. Foster, W. T. Gheen, A. C. McIntosh, M. A. Abernethy, J. M. Brown, W. J. McLauchlin.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned to meet at Mooresville, Tuesday, May 18th, at 10:30 A. M. Closed with singing, prayer and the Benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Moderator.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., May 18, 1897.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian church, Mooresville, N. C., May 18th, 1897, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. A. Ramsay.

The following members were present, viz.:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	J. S. Harris.	Prospect.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	A. Leazar.	Mooresville.
J. A. Ramsay.	A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
C. A. Munroe.		
W. R. McLelland.		
A. T. Graham.		
J. C. Kennedy.		
W. C. Alexander.		

A letter was read from Rev. C. Miller, in which he expressed his acceptance of the call from Zion church and declined the call from White Hall church. This letter was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Reports of Candidates W. E. Furr, from Louisville Seminary, and J. W. Goodman, from Union Seminary, were read and referred to the Committee of Education.

A letter was received from Davidson College church commending Nathan H. Williams as a candidate. This letter was referred to the Committee of Education to report after recess.

The following ministers were added to Permanent Committees of Examination of Candidates: On Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercise, W. C. Brown; on Arts and Sciences, C. Miller and L. A. McLaurin; on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, W. J. Tidball.

Also Ruling Elders were apppointed on the Committees of Examination, as follows: A. Leazar on the Committee on Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercise; J. S. Harris on Committee on Arts and Sciences; A. F. Goodman on Committee on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government; A. Leazar on Committee on Theology and Sacraments.

The appointment of the time for the Fall Meeting of Presbytery was reconsidered, and Friday before the 4th Sabbath of September, at 7:30 P. M., was fixed as the time for said meeting.

Candidates Edgar Tufts and L. E. Bostian appeared before Presbytery for examination for licensure.

Rev. A. T. Graham was temporarily added to the Committee on Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercise, and it was ordered that the examination on these parts of trial, and also that on the Arts and Sciences, be held in private by these committees.

Eleven o'clock to-morrow morning was fixed as the hour for hearing the sermons of the candidates, and 4 o'clock this afternoon as the time for hearing the popular lectures.

Presbytery proceeded to examine the candidates on Church History. Pending this examination, recess was taken until 2:30 P. M.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and resumed business. The following special report was presented by the Home Mission Committee, and adopted:

We recommend that White Hall church be grouped with the Patterson's Mill field. That Rev. J. E. L. Winecoff, of Bethel Presbytery, have permission to supply Beulah church once a month till the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, and that an appropriation of $35 be made to that church for this purpose.

Touching the installation of Rev. C. Miller at Zion, we recommend that Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., preside, propose the constitutional questions, preach and charge the people. That Rev. W. C. Alexander charge the pastor, and Rev. W. M. Shaw be alternate to Dr. Pharr. Time, Saturday before the 2nd Sabbath in June.

That the appropriation to the Patterson's Mill field be reduced to $75 for the ensuing year.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

The Committee on Education reported, recommending Presbytery to receive, after examination, Mr. Nathan Williams as a candidate for the ministry.

It was ordered that one collection in October be given to the Bible Cause, and that this be inserted in the Schedule of Collections as one of the regular causes of contributions.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to transcribe, as far as he may deem necessary, the 9th volume of the Records of Presbytery, and have the copy bound.

Elder A. F. Goodman was excused from further attendance upon the sessions of Presbytery, and Rev. W. C. Alexander was excused after 4 o'clock.

After the further examination of the candidates for licensure on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, this examination was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Mr. Williams appeared and was examined on personal, experimental religion and his motives in seeking the ministry, and the examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and he was received as a candidate for the ministry. He was then, at his own request, dismissed to place himself under the care of Savannah Presbytery.

The Presbytery heard the popular lecture of Mr. Tufts, on Phil., 2:5-11, and of Mr. Bostian, on Psalm 23, and they were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The Committee on Arts and Sciences reported the examination of Mr. Tufts on these branches as satisfactory, and recommended the approval of the same as a satisfactory part of trial. The report was adopted.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9:30 to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 19, 1897.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The commission to organize a church at China Grove presented the following report, which was approved and the name of China Grove church ordered to be enrolled:

The Commission of Concord Presbytery for the purpose of organizing a church at China Grove, consisting of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. M. Shaw, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders A. F. Goodman, J. S. Lafferty, (D. F. Cannon being absent) met on Wednesday evening, May 12th, 1897, and was duly organized by electing Rev. C. A. Munroe chairman, and Dr. J. S. Lafferty clerk.

After a short, pointed address on the doctrines and government of the Presbyterian Church by Rev. C. A. Munroe, certificates were called for and twenty-one were presented and received. An opportunity was given to any who wished to unite on profession of faith, and five presented themselves and were received. Then the church was regularly constituted with twenty-six members. The name chosen was China Grove Presbyterian church.

The congregation then elected two Ruling Elders—Dr. J. A. Crowell and J. Frank Miller; and three Deacons—J. A. Shinn, John F. Miller and J. B. Goodnight. These brethren were then duly ordained and installed in their several offices.

The commission was then adjourned by the long-metre Doxology and the Benediction.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

J. S. LAFFERTY, Clerk.

Presbytery proceeded to examine the candidates on Theology. The hour appointed to hear their sermons having arrived, the examination was suspended and Mr. Bostian preached from Gal., 3:13, and Mr. Tufts from John, 3:36.

Recess was then taken until 2:30 P. M.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and continued the examination on Theology and also on the Sacraments. These examinations, and also the sermons, were approved as satisfactory parts of trial.

The Committee on Languages and Critical Exercise reported, recommending the approval of these exercises, and the report was adopted.

The examinations of these candidates were then approved as a whole, and Presbytery did duly license them—Edgar Tufts and L. E. Bostian—as Probationers for the Holy Ministry, according to the form and directions given in the Book of Church Order, Chap. VI., Sec. 6. These licentiates were referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Mr. Leazar offered his resignation as alternate Commissioner to the General Assembly, which was accepted, and Prof. H. L. Smith was elected in his place as alternate to Dr. Geo. H. Moran.

The thanks of Presbytery were tendered to this congregation for their kind entertainment of Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Taylorsville on Friday before the 4th Sabbath of September, 1897, at 7:30 o'clock P. M.

J. ALTSTON RAMSAY,
Moderator.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

NARRATIVE

Of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the Year Ending April 1st, 1897.

1. Official fidelity on the part of ministers, ruling elders and deacons: Except in one instance, the reports are very favorable as to this point.

2. Attendance upon the services of the sanctuary: All reports show an increasing desire on the part of the people to hear the Word.

3. Special out-pourings of the Holy Ghost in the churches: A goodly number of our churches have enjoyed special seasons of revival.

4. General improvement of the churches, addition to the communion: We have reason to thank God and take courage.

5. Christian deportment and growth in grace of the church members: The reports indicate steady and encouraging growth.

6. Fidelity of the church members in laboring in Sabbath schools and other church work: Most all our churches report one or more Sabbath schools and considerable interest in the work of the Lord.

7. Catechetical and Bible instruction in Sabbath schools and families: All report that family instruction is attended to in some degree.

8. Family worship: The Presbytery has ordered a careful canvass of all our churches in reference to this matter. The results show a sad departure from the customs of our fathers. Some churches report no family altars, and the highest proportion is six-sevenths of all the families

9. The observance of the Sabbath: The Sabbath, at least outwardly, is well observed throughout our bounds.

10. Fidelity of God's people in worshiping the Lord with their substance: Doubtless there is much to be learned by our people as to their duty and privilege in this regard. We trust they are improving.

11. The prevalence of intemperance, worldly amusements and other forms of sin in the community: In the main, our Church is holding aloof from these things.

12. Religious instruction of colored people: Throughout our bounds they have their own churches, schools and pastors. Some effort in a small way has been made with some success.

13. The diligence and success of the churches and of the Presbytery in reaching the destitute: We are making some effort in this direction, with encouraging results.

14. The supply of the churches within your bounds with the ministration of the Word: We are thankful to report all our churches supplied.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(B)

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

Report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the Year Ending April 1st, 1897.

OBJECTS.	No. Congregat'ns Cont'b'g.	Amounts.
Foreign Missions	41	$ 2,695
Assembly's Home Missions	30	198
Local Home Missions	38	2,884
Colored Evangelistic Fund	32	134
Invalid Fund	34	114
Education	34	1,446
Publication	25	71
Bible Society	11	53
Presbyterial	33	275
Pastor's Salaries actually paid & rental value of Manse	39	12,185
Congregational	40	6,342
Miscellaneous	19	1,001
Total		$27,398

Seven congregations have contributed to all the eight objects of benevolence ordered by the General Assembly; nine have contributed to seven; seven have contributed to six; four have contributed to five; four have contributed to four; six have contributed to three; four have contributed to two; two have contributed to one; twelve have contributed to none, *i. e.* they make no report.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? The Standing Rules require this.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS TO GEN

CHURCHES.	No. Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. No. on Roll. Officers. Teachers.	No. on Roll. Scholars.	No. on Roll. Total.	Avrage Attd'nce. Officers. Teachers	Avrage Attd'nce. Scholars.	Avrage Attd'nce. Total.	Schol'rs Admit'd to Communion.	Church Officers. Elders. Elders in Ch.	Elders. Elders in S. S.	Deacons. Deacons in Ch.	Deacons. Deacons in S. S.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Sabbat Educat'n.
Back Creek	1	9	80	89	8	53	61		3	3	4	4	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	
Banner Elk	1	5	35	40	5	35	40		4	2	2	2			
Bethany	1	7	62	69	7	48	55		4	3	2	1			
Bethesda	1	5	47	52	5	30	35		3	3	4	2			
Bethphage	1	15	100	115	12	75	87	1	5	3	4	3	4.25		
Beulah															
Blowing Rock															
Centre	1	10	75	85	8	60	68	3	6	3	6	6			
Clio														30.74	
Concord (Iredell)	1	11	91	102	8	47	55	1	5	3	5	2			
Concord (First)	3	39	388	427	37	275	312		8	2	9	1			33 29
Cove Creek															
Davidson College	4	32	340	372	29	281	310		8	5	6	4	3.82	9.13	56.18
Elk Park	1	3	50	53	3	30	33		2	1	1	1			
Elmwood	1	8	39	47	6	28	34	6	3	3	1	1			
Fifth Creek	1	11	92	103	9	44	53	10	3	3	3	1			
Franklin	1	9	60	69	6	40	46	1	5	3	4	1			
Front Street	1	15	120	135	10	56	66	2	2	2	1	1			7.41
Gilwood	1	8	50	58	6	35	41	4	3	2	4	3			
Glen Alpine															
Greenlee	1	6	45	51	4	30	34								
Hickory	2	20	110	130	15	82	97		7	5	6	2		7.50	16 28
Lenoir	1	15	56	71	12	40	52		4	2	3	2	14.90	14.90	
Marion	1	6	35	41	5	26	31		3	2	2	1			
Mizpah															
Mocksville	1	5	44	49	5	35	40		2	2	2				
Mooresville	1	19	198	217	15	115	130	23	4	3	5	2	18.05	18.05	12.00
Morganton	2	18	101	119	12	64	76	1	6	2	5	3	16 05	28 41	
Newton	1	10	45	55	9	40	49		5	4	4	1			4.00
New Salem	1	5	40	45	4	30	34	11							
Norwood															
Old Fort															
Patterson's Mill															
Poplar Tent	1	13	115	128	7	50	57		3	3	3	3			
Prospect	1	13	90	103	12	70	82	5	4	4	5	2	5.00	8.72	
Quaker Meadows	1	4	38	42	4	28	32								
Rocky River	3	23	223	246	15	118	133		8	6	7	2	1.77		9.54
Salisbury	2	36	230	266	31	155	186	8	5	5	9	3	28.17	26.98	63.94
Shearer Chapel	1	10	60	70	10	45	55	4	2	2	2	1			
Sherrill's Ford	1	3	20	23	2	15	17								
Shiloh															
Siloam	1	9	40	49	5	35	40		2	1	4	2			
South River	1	5	49	54	5	37	42								
Spruce Pine	1	4	72	76	4	40	44								
Statesville	1	21	209	230	18	111	129		6	4	6	5	21.67	29.14	25.59
Tabor															
Taylorsville	1	7	50	57	6	35	41		4	2	3	1			12.00
Third Creek	4	19	131	150	14	100	114	2	7	6	5	4			
Thyatira															
Troutman's (at Orph. H.)	1	6	82	88	6	80	86	12							
Turkey Cove															
Unity	1	12	100	112	10	70	80	2	4	4	4	3			
Waldensian	1	5	60	65	5	55	60	4	3	2	1				
White Hall	1	5	62	67	4	45	49	4	1	1	1	1			
Zion	1	9	75	84	7	47	54		3	3	3	2			
	55	495	4009	4504	405	2735	3140	104	147	104	136	73	$123.68	$183.57	$243.23

1. Are your Schools under the supervision and control of the Sessions? Yes.
2. Do the Scholars generally attend the public preaching of the Word? Yes.
3. Do your Pastors attend the Sabbath Schools and preach regularly to the Children? Reports indicate that a majority of the Pastors attend and preach to the Children occasionally.
4. Are the Confession of Faith, Catechisms and form of Government taught in your Schools?
5. Do your young people memorise the Scriptures? Yes.
6. What books of instruction are used besides the Bible and the Standards of the Church? Peloubet's Notes, *Sunday School Times*, and International Lessons.
7. Has there been any special religious interest in your Schools during the year? A few Schools report religious interest.

April 1st, 1897.

8. Have you Teachers' Meetings?
9. Are your Schools graded? No.
10. Are Normal Classes maintained
11. Are the Sabbath School Publicat
12. Is Children's Day observed? Schools observe it.
13. Are Home Class Departments ad of members? No.
14. Have house-to-house visitations of young people in the congregations?
15. Have efforts been made to maint and if so, with what success? No.

Signed: W. R. McLE

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

CHURCHES.	No. Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. No. on Roll. Officers. Teachers.	No. on Roll. Scholars.	No. on Roll. Total.	Avrage Attd'nce. Officers. Teachers	Avrage Attd'nce. Scholars.	Avrage Attd'nce. Total.	School'rs Admit'd to Communion.	Church Officers. Elders. Elders in Ch.	Elders. Elders in S. S.	Deacons. Deacons in Ch.	Deacons. Deacons in S. S.	Sabbath School Contributions. Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Educat'n.	Publica'n.	Invalid.	Col Evg'l.	Bible Society.	Miscellaneous.	Current Expenses	Total.
Back Creek	1	9	80	89	8	53	61		3	3	4	4	$ 10.00	$ 10.00							$ 7.85	$ 27.85
Banner Elk	1	5	35	40	5	35	40		4	2	2	2									5.28	5.28
Bethany	1	7	62	69	7	48	55		4	3	2	1										
Bethesda	1	5	47	52	5	30	35		3	3	4	2									2.05	2.05
Bethphage	1	15	100	115	12	75	87	1	5	3	4	3	4.25								10.75	15.00
Beulah																						
Blowing Rock																						
Centre	1	10	75	85	8	60	68	3	6	3	6	6		30.74								30.74
Clio																						
Concord (Iredell)	1	11	91	102	8	47	55	1	5	3	5	2								.40	14.42	14.82
Concord (First)	3	39	388	427	37	275	312		8	2	9	1			33.29						51.05	84.34
Cove Creek																						
Davidson College	4	32	340	372	29	281	310		8	5	6	4	3.82	9.13	56.18				6.58		74.00	149.71
Elk Park	1	3	50	53	3	30	33		2	1	1	1									8.00	8.00
Elmwood	1	8	39	47	6	28	34	6	3	3	1	1									4.00	4.00
Fifth Creek	1	11	92	103	9	44	53	10	3	3	3	1										
Franklin	1	9	60	69	6	40	46	1	5	3	4	1									4.00	4.00
Front Street	1	15	120	135	10	56	66	2	2	2	1	1			7.41						35.82	43.23
Gilwood	1	8	50	58	6	35	41	4	3	2	4	3									3.10	3.10
Glen Alpine																						
Greenlee	1	6	45	51	4	30	34															
Hickory	2	20	110	130	15	82	97		7	5	6	2		7.50	16.28						42.62	66.44
Lenoir	1	15	56	71	12	40	52		4	2	3	2	14.90	14.90							15.00	44.80
Marion	1	6	35	41	5	26	31		3	2	2	1										
Mizpah																						
Mocksville	1	5	44	49	5	35	40		2	2	2											
Moorsville	1	19	198	217	15	115	130	23	4	3	5	2	18.05	18.05	12.00						5.17	53.27
Morganton	2	18	101	119	12	64	76	1	6	2	5	3	16.05	28.41							24.63	69.09
Newton	1	10	45	55	9	40	49		5	4	4	1			4.00						20.95	24.95
New Salem	1	5	40	45	4	30	34	11												1.00	2.25	3.25
Norwood																						
Old Fort																						
Patterson's Mill																						
Poplar Tent	1	13	115	128	7	50	57		3	3	3	3										
Prospect	1	13	90	103	12	70	82	5	4	4	5	2	5.00	8.72						12.60		12.60
Quaker Meadows	1	4	38	42	4	28	32														12.00	25.72
Rocky River	3	23	223	246	15	118	133		8	6	7	2	1.77		9.54						4.00	4.00
Salisbury	2	36	230	266	31	155	186	8	5	5	9	3	28.17	26.98	63.94				7.40	2.00	22.03	35.34
Shearer Chapel	1	10	60	70	10	45	55	4	2	2	2	1									59.44	185.93
Sherrill's Ford	1	3	20	23	2	15	17														6.22	6.22
Shiloh																					.70	.70
Siloam	1	9	40	49	5	35	40		2	1	4	2										
South River	1	5	49	54	5	37	42														7.00	7.00
Spruce Pine	1	4	72	76	4	40	44															
Statesville	1	21	209	230	18	111	129		6	4	6	5	21.67	29.14	25.59						6.40	6.40
Tabor																					31.38	110.78
Taylorsville	1	7	50	57	6	35	41		4	2	3	1										
Third Creek	4	19	131	150	14	100	114	2	7	6	5	4			12.00						5.00	17.00
Thyatira																					9.94	9.94
Troutman's (at Orph. H.)	1	6	82	88	6	80	86	12														
Turkey Cove																						
Unity	1	12	100	112	10	70	80	2	4	4	4	3										
Waldensian	1	5	60	65	5	55	60	4	3	2	1										8.00	8.00
White Hall	1	5	62	67	4	45	49	4	1	1	1	1										
Zion	1	9	75	84	7	47	54		3	3	3	2										
	55	495	4009	4504	405	2735	3140	104	147	104	136	73	$123.68	$183.57	$243.23				$16 98	$16.00	$503.05	$1083.51

1. Are your Schools under the supervision and control of the Sessions? Yes.
2. Do the Scholars generally attend the public preaching of the Word? Yes.
3. Do your Pastors attend the Sabbath Schools and preach regularly to the Children? Reports indicate that a majority of the Pastors attend and preach to the Children occasionally.
4. Are the Confession of Faith, Catechisms and form of Government taught in your Schools?
5. Do your young people memorise the Scriptures? Yes
6. What books of instruction are used besides the Bible and the Standards of the Church? Peloubet's Notes, *Sunday School Times*, and International Lessons.
7. Has there been any special religious interest in your Schools during the year? A few Schools report religious interest.

April 1st, 1897.

8. Have you Teachers' Meetings? In very few Schools.
9. Are your Schools graded? No.
10. Are Normal Classes maintained in your Schools? No.
11. Are the Sabbath School Publications of our Church used in your Schools? Yes.
12. Is Children's Day observed? If so, what was the collection? Very few Schools observe it.
13. Are Home Class Departments adopted in your Schools? If so, give number of members? No.
14. Have house-to-house visitations been made in order to ascertain the number of young people in the congregations? No.
15. Have efforts been made to maintain Sabbath Schools for the colored people? and if so, with what success? No.

Signed: W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

(D)

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole Number.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Teachers.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Miss'ns	Funds Collected. Assembly's Home Missions.	Funds Collected. Local Home Missions.	Funds Collected. Colored Evangelization.	Funds Collected. Invalid Fund.	Funds Collected. Education.	Funds Collected. Publication.	Funds Collected. Bible Society.	Funds Collected. Presbyterial.	Funds Collected. Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Funds Collected. Congregational.	Funds Collected. Miscellaneous.
J. Rumple, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, P	5	6	16	17	322	2	19	125	36	230	$ 298	$ 47	$ 384	$ 19	$ 10	$ 204	$ 5	$10	$ 37	$ 1000	$3330	$
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P	6	6	3	3	138				10	75	106	4	8		4	7	4		12	350	10	
" "	Mooresville	Prospect, P	4	5	4	3	209		14	170	13	90	19	9	6	1	2	5	1			293	7	7
W. A. Wood, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville, P	6	6	4	16	300	1	10	121	21	209	349	23	241	7	9	55	7	8	35	1000	444	31
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, P	4	5	22	12	262		12	106	19	198	480	9	310	13	8	9	9	5	14	800	66	198
J. A. Ramsay, P.	Hickory	Hickory, P	7	6	2	4	120		1	51	20	130	33	9	73	4	6	12	9	4	3	600	214	31
" "	Newton	Newton, P	5	4	1	3	76		1	27	10	45	8	4	12	3	2	13	3			200	43	25
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, P	Lenoir	Lenoir, P	4	3	10	7	122	2	5	36	15	56	44		81		4	17			10	800	148	23
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S	4	2	4	4	80	2	1		7	62	11	1	6	1	2	1	1			100		
" "	Amity	Bethesda, S. S	3	4			60		4	60	5	35	4	1	7	1	1	2			4	89		
" "	Houstonville	Tabor, S. S	2				*18																	
" "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S	2		12		61	6		17	6	82	10	2	4	1		1	1		2	52	2	
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Woodleaf	Unity, P	4	4	2	6	138		2	65	12	100	21		16	2	2	23	1		6	220	30	
" "	Zeb	Franklin, P	5	4	2	1	116	1	3	82	9	60	10	1	10	1	2	18	1		10	185	4	
" "	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P	7	5	2	4	134		2	75	19	131	26		24	1	1	14	1		7	327	17	
" S. S	South River	South River, S. S	1	1		2	12			12	5	49	2		1			1				23	3	
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres. D. Col	Davidson																							
E. E. Pressly, W. C.	Scott's																							
A. T. Graham, P.	Davidson	Davidson College, P	8	6		8	165		7	26	32	340	338	14	192	22	14	703	11	6	20	1000	172	364
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs																							
W. H. White, P.	Marion	Marion, P	3	2	2	4	83			35	6	35	6		2		1	1			3		72	
" "	Greenlee	Greenlee, P	1	1			10			10	6	45	2		1						1		14	
" "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P	*2	2			*24																	
" "	Old Fort	Siloam, P	2	4	1	5	74	1		52	9	40			1						1			
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, P.	Mill Bridge	Thyatira, P	5	6	3	2	180		9	134	13	150	67		54	2	2	10	1		6	270	38	
" "	Rowan	Back Creek, P	3	4		4	81		1	60	9	80	38		17	1	1	4			1	203	20	
W. M. Shaw, P.	Mill Hill	Bethphage, P	6	4	5	2	180	1	10	65	15	100	17	1		1	2				9	371	26	15
" "	Coddle	Gilwood, P	3	4	4	7	81		3	35	8	50	12		3		1					183	4	
" S. S.	Mooresville	Shearer Chapel, S. S.	2	2	4		57		1	15	10	60	1					101				35	48	
John M. Rose, D. D., P.	Morganton	Morganton, P	6	5	3	3	145	2	3	105	19	120	152	13	56	9	12	27	2		8	966	404	22
" S. S.	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1	1			18			15													3	
" "	Morganton	Quaker Meadows, S. S	2		1	3	26	1	3		4	38										24	3	4
W. C. Alexander, P.	Concord	Concord First, P	8	9	74	28	375	7	18		21	183	222	5	1156	26	9	81	3	2	35	1000	605	144
B. Soulier, P.	Valdese	Waldensian, P	3	1	4	15	125		7	95	5	70											7	
L. A. McLaurin, Evan.	Elk Park	Elk Park, Evan	2	1	6		35				3	51										15	46	
" "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, Evan				2	54		5		6	72										10	36	45
A. K. Pool	Concord																							
W. C. Brown, P.	Fancy Hill	Concord (Iredell), P	5	5	1	4	219	1	4		11	91	35	2	11			1	1		4	163	17	
" "	Stony Point	New Salem, P	4	3	17	1	77	2	9		7	40	1		6	1					1			
" S. S.	Statesville	Front Street, S. S	2	1	2	6	23		1	10	15	120	2		2			2				65	8	35
" "	Clio	Clio, S. S	2	3		1	52			15			5					2			1	63		
W. J. Tidball, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, S. S	4	3	4	2	106		2	34	7	50	5	3	13	5	2	22	5		8	149	56	
" "	Mocksville	Mocksville, S. S	2	2									51	7	31	4	2	49	2		2	255	187	
C. Miller, P. E.	Harrisburg	Rocky River, P. E	8	7		7	350		12	150	23	223	213	10	95	5	3	40		8	12	555	144	7
" "	Concord	Zion, P. E	3	3		1	49		4	32	40	121	17	1							1	90	3	
" "	Concord	White Hall, P. E	1	1	6	2	32	2	3	25	5	62	4	1	2			1	1				1	
	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, Evan	3	2			58				5	35			10									
	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, Evan					*15																	
	Mast	Cove Creek, Evan	*2				*10																	
	Elmwood	Elmwood, S. S	3	1	6	5	40	1	1	31	8	47	2	1	7		1				2	63	1	10
	Cool Spring	Fifth Creek, S. S	3	3	13	4	165	7	1	32	11	103	9	2	19	1	1	1			6	147	29	2
	Fleming	Sherrill's Ford, S. S	1	1			13		1				2		4			1			1	24	36	
	Abernethy	Shiloh, S. S	2	3			30						8	1	8	1	1	4	1		3	68	4	
	Tom's Creek	Turkey Cove, S. S	1				4			9			20	10	9		5			5	2	50		
	Concord	Patterson's Mill, S. S	3	2	10	24	34	1	3	23	9	103	5			1		2						21
	Concord	Poplar Tent, V	3	3	8		115		6				40	13	2	1	2	12	1	2	8	350	40	17
	Locust	Beulah, S. S					*60																	
	Pontop	Mizpah, S. S	*1				* 6																	
	Norwood	Norwood, S. S	*1				*19																	
Licentiates—3.	Newton																							
J. D. Rowe	Hamden Sydney																							
Walter L. Lingle	Fancy Hill																							
J. E. Summers																								
Candidates—15.																								
	Total	55	180	156	222	258	5258	40	188	1955	514	3981	$2695	$ 194	$2884	$134	$112	$1446	$71	$50	$ 275	$12185	$6342	$1001

Licensures, 2; Ordinations, 2; Installations, 3; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 3; Churches organized, 4; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0. The Rev. P. H. Dalton has been removed by death since our last report.

April 1st, 1897.

*By last report.

By order of Presbytery.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

January—General Assembly's Home Missions.
February and August—Presbyterial Home Missions.
March—Publication and Colportage.
April (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
May and October—Foreign Missions.
June and September—Synodical Home Missions.
July—Invalid Fund.
October—(One Collection) Bible Cause.
November and April—Education for the Ministry.
December—Colored Evangelization.

Concord : Presbytery.

Fall Session, 1897.

MINUTES

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

HELD IN

TAYLORSVILLE CHURCH, ALEXANDER CO., N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 24TH TO 27TH, 1897.

ALSO

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT SALISBURY, N. C., NOV. 3RD, 1897.

1897.
THE LANDMARK JOB PRESSES,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

MINUTES OF STATED FALL MEETING.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, TAYLORSVILLE, N. C.,
FRIDAY, September 24th, 1897.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church at Taylorsville, at 7:30 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring moderator, Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., from Acts, 20:24, after which he constituted the Presbytery with prayer.

The following members were enrolled:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	E. A. Hall.[2]	Bethany.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	S. M. Furr.	Bethphage.
W. A. Wood, D. D.	J. W. A. Kerr.	Centre.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	A. J. Crowell.[2]	China Grove.
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.	R. R. Hill.[2]	Clio.
C. A. Munroe.[4]	Wm. S. Stevenson.[2]	Concord, Iredell.
W. R. McLelland.	R. L. Query.	Davidson Col.
R. S. Arrowood.	B. E. Arey.[2]	Elmwood.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.[2]	Thomas M. Phifer.	Front Street.
A. T. Graham.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
J. C. Kennedy.	P. C. Hall.[2]	Hickory.
J. A. Harris.[2]	J. G. Hall.	Lenoir.
W. M. Shaw.[2]	J. S. Clodfelter.[2]	New Salem.
John M. Rose, D. D.	A. J. Seagle.	Newton.
L. A. McLaurin.	I. N. Pharr.	Poplar Tent.
W. C. Brown.[2]	E. C. Davis.[2]	Rocky River.
Cornelius Miller.[2]	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.

The figure after a name denotes the day of that member's enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. J. Tidball.	S. W. Stimson.	Statesville.
J. M. Greenlee.[2]	E. M. Stevenson.	Taylorsville.
W. L. Lingle.[3]	J. G. Ramsay.	Third Creek.
Edgar Tufts.[3]	J. F. Carrigan.	Thyatira.
Chas. F. Rankin.[3]	J. B. White.	White Hall.
22	22	22

ABSENTEES: Ministers—John W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, W. H. White, W. C. Alexander, B. Soulier, A. K. Pool —9.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Back Creek, Banner Elk, Bethesda, Beulah, Blowing Rock, Concord First, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mizpah, Mocksville, Mooresville, Morganton, Norwood, Old Fort, Patterson's Mill, Prospect, Quaker Meadows, Shearer Chapel, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, South River, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian, Zion, South Toe.—35.

Rev. William W. Pharr, D. D., was chosen Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Ruling Elder J. G. Hall Temporary Clerks.

Rev. Messrs. W. H. White, B. Soulier and A. K. Pool were excused for non-attendance upon this meeting.

The hours of daily sessions were fixed from 9 A. M. to 12 M., from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

A certificate of dismission from Orange Presbytery was read dismissing licentiate Chas. F. Rankin to this Presbytery. Mr. Rankin was then received as a licentiate under the care of this Presbytery.

Presbytery having been informed of the presence of three licentiates, Walter W. Lingle, Edgar Tufts and Chas. F. Rankin, who wished to be examined for ordination, ordered that the Presbytery hear the sermons of the candi-

dates for ordination to-morrow at 11 A. M., at 3 P. M. and at 7:30 P. M., and that the ordination service take place on Sabbath at 7:30 P. M.

It was made the order of the day for 2 P. M. to-morrow to examine and receive any candidates for the ministry who may be present.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 A. M. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY, September 25th, 1897.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer by the Moderator. The minutes were read and approved.

Rev. G. L. Cook, of Savannah Presbytery, and Rev. A. W. White, of Western Texas Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. J. A. Harris presented satisfactory excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

A communication from the Trustees of Davidson College was read and referred to the committee on Davidson College.

A paper from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly calling attention to the new schedule of assessments of the Presbyteries, was read and referred to the Treasurer of Presbytery.

A petition for the organization of a church at Spencer, N. C., was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The supplies appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery reported that the duties had been performed.

Rev. L. M. Brower of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and introduced to Presbytery.

Presbytery then entered upon the examination of Licentiates W. L. Lingle, Edgar Tufts and Chas. F. Rankin with a view to their ordination. They were examined on experimental religion. The examination of the candidates on the Arts and Sciences, Greek and Hebrew languages, was referred to the respective committees on these subjects. The examination upon Theology was taken up and pending the examination on this subject, Presbytery took a short recess.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and heard the trial sermon of Licentiate W. L. Lingle, from Ps. 138:8 and Phil. 1:6.

The committee on printing the Manual, reported that they had had 300 copies printed at a cost of $20 and recommended that they be sold at the price of 25 cents for a single copy, or four copies for 50 cents, or ten copies for $1. The report was received and docketed for further consideration.

Presbytery took recess till 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Rev. Cornelius Miller appeared, gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness and were enrolled.

The certificate dismissing Rev. J. M. Greenlee from Orange Presbytery to unite with this Presbytery was taken from the docket and read and found to be in order. Mr. Greenlee was then examined according to the requirements of the Form of Government and received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Mr. J. Mark Harris was presented by the Committee of Education to be received under the care of Presbytery, as a candidate for the ministry. It was ordered that he be examined on experimental piety and motives for seeking the ministry, and that the Education Committee present as soon as possible the certificate from the session of his church, required by the Manual. The examination was sustained as satisfactory.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay was granted leave of absence until Monday.

Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. W. M. Shaw appeared, gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness and were enrolled.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery was called to order and heard the trial sermon of Licentiate Edgar Tufts from 1 Tim., 3:16.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committee, viz.:

ON THE NARRATIVE.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Elder I. N. Pharr.

ON MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. C. Miller and Ruling Elder Dr. J. G. Ramsay.

ON FINANCE.—Ruling Elders J. G. Hall and Edwin Shaver.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. A. Harris and Elders A. J. Seagle and C. H. Hamilton.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Elders S. M. Furr and J. W. A. Kerr.

TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES OF COLLEGES.—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Elder R. L. Query.

ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder E. M. Stevenson.

ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Elder S. W. Stimson.

Presbytery resumed the examination of the candidates for ordination on Theology. The examination on this subject was sustained as satisfactory and Presbytery proceeded to examine the candidates upon the Sacraments. This examination was sustained as satisfactory. It was ordered that the final vote upon the parts of trial of the candidates be taken by roll call.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met and heard the trial sermon of Licentiate Chas. F. Rankin from 1 John, 1:7.

The committee on Devotional Exercises submitted a report, which was adopted.

The committees on Arts and Sciences, and on Languages, reported that the examinations of the candidates on these subjects were satisfactory, and the reports were adopted.

The candidates were examined on ecclesiastical history and church government and Book of Church Order, and the examinations were approved as satisfactory. The sermons were approved as satisfactory. On the motion to approve the parts of trial as a whole, the roll was called and the vote of approval was unanimous. Presbytery took the following order for the ordination of the candidates, viz.:

Resolved, 1. That we proceed to ordain W. L. Lingle, C. F. Rankin and Edgar Tufts to the full work of the Gospel ministry as evangelists, for the following reasons: Messrs. C. F. Rankin and Edgar Tufts are in the employ of the Presbytery in our Home Mission work and such ordination is necessary to the successful prosecution of their work. W. L. Lingle is engaged in the instruction of our candidates in the Seminary, and we are persuaded that his usefulness will be greatly increased in the Church at large, and especially in the two controlling Synods, by such ordination.

Resolved, 2. That they be ordained to-morrow evening at 7:30 o'clock, and that the following order be observed: The Moderator shall preside and propound the constitutional questions, and make the ordination prayer, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., shall preach the ordination sermon, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., shall make the charge to the evangelists.

Dr. Geo. H. Moran, Col. J. G. Hall, Rev. Dr. J. B. Shearer and Rev. Dr. W. A. Wood, reported their attendance upon the General Assembly, and their reports were approved and diligence commended.

The report of the committee on the Manual was taken from the docket, and after further consideration the following substitute for the recommendation of the report was adopted: The Treasurer was instructed to urge the churches to pay their assessment that out of this fund the Manual may be paid for and thus a free distribution be made of the newly adopted Manual.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow night at 7:30 o'clock.

Closed with prayer by Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D.

THIRD DAY.

SUNDAY EVENING, September 26th, 1897.

Presbytery met at 7:30 P. M. After devotional exercises Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., preached the ordination sermon from Gen. 12:2, 3. Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., presided, proposed the constitutional questions, and offered the ordain-

ing prayer, and by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery, Walter L. Lingle, Charles F. Rankin and Edgar Tufts were set apart to do the work of Evangelists.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., delivered the charge to the newly ordained Evangelists.

Presbytery adjourned with the singing of the doxology and with the benediction.

FOURTH DAY.

MONDAY MORNING, September 27th, 1897.

Presbytery met at 9:30 and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

Messrs. Walter L. Lingle, Charles F. Rankin and Edgar Tufts were enrolled as members of Presbytery.

A communication from Salisbury church recommending H. B. Varner as a candidate for the ministry, was read and referred to the Committee of Education.

Committee on Minutes of Presbytery reported, commending their neat and attractive form, and recommending their approval, which report was adopted.

The Judicial and Finance Committees reported; their reports were received and approved, and the committees discharged.

The committee on the Narrative presented a report, which was approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix.)

Commission to install Rev. Cornelius Miller at Zion and Rocky River churches reported the work done, and the report was approved.

The following resolution was adopted and ordered to be read to the congregations, viz.:

Resolved, In view of the neglect of family worship so generally reported and deplored in the Narratives from the churches, the Presbytery does hereby lay this matter as a solemn charge upon all our ministers and Sessions, and instruct them to make special efforts during the next half year, by public and private instruction, advice, and counsel, and by example, so as to secure the erection of the family altar in every household.

Committee on Sabbath Schools, Publication and Colportage, made its report, which was received and its resolutions adopted, and is as follows:

Your Committee beg to make the following report: Believing that the full success of the benevolent work of our Church depends upon the growth of intelligent thought among our people, and such a growth can be best promoted by the wide dissemination of a sound Christian and denominational literature, and recognizing the fact that only about one-third of our churches, in any year, give any thing to this cause, we therefore recommend the following action:

1. That our ministers be urged to present this cause in every church at the proper time so as to secure a collection in every church, and awaken a fresh interest in those that already give.

2. That the Presbytery heartily endorse the business methods of the Assembly's Executive Committee, the fidelity of Secretary Hazen, and urge our churches to meet their obligations to the benevolent work of this cause, and not unnecessarily tax the business department.

W. M. SHAW, Chairman.

Committee on Bible Cause made the following report, which was received and approved:

During the year ending April 1st, nine churches contributed $50.00 to this cause. We notice with pain that the funds of the American Bible Society have fallen off to such an extent that it has been necessary to curtail the work of the Society as never before.

We recommend that Presbytery earnestly urge all the Sessions of our churches to take this collection in October or as soon thereafter as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, Ch'm

The following resolutions in regard to Church and Christian Education were adopted:

Resolved. 1. That this Presbytery commends to our churches the "Constitution for Parochial Schools" as approved and recommended by the Synod at its last meeting, and printed in the Presbytery's Minutes last spring, and urges its adoption as far as practicable in furtherance of the cause of Church and Christian education in our congregations. We do this in view of the rapidly reviving interest of our people in this department of Church work.

2. That Presbytery would also emphasize the Synod's collection for Church and Christian Education, and urge upon all our churches to make liberal contributions to this cause within the Synodical year

3. That Presbytery's Committee of Church and Christian Education be authorized and instructed to apportion to our churches Synod's apportionment to this Presbytery for this cause for the next Synodical year.

Committee to Nominate Trustees of Colleges presented the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee report respectfully that they have in their hands an exceedingly encouraging letter from the Board of Trustees of Davidson College. It calls attention to the bright prospects of this beloved institution and the high grade work which is done by its very able faculty.

It is recommended,

1. That this letter be read to the churches on the first Sunday of April next, with the hope that the information it gives may increase the interest in the collection for Church and Christian Education, one-half of which amount goes to the support of Davidson College.

2. That Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Prof. J. H. Hill be re-elected Trustees of Davidson College for a term of four years.

3. That Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Maj. G. W. F. Harper be re-appointed Trustees of Female Education for a term of three years.

Signed, A. T. GRAHAM.
R. L. QUERY.
W. A. WOOD.

Rev. C. A. Munroe appeared, was excused for tardiness, and his name was enrolled

It was made the order of the day for 11 o'clock, to hear the Presbyterial sermon by Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., was asked to give a short address on education at the close of the sermon.

Recess was taken for five minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery resumed its session and heard the Presbyterial sermon by Rev. Dr. Wood from Matthew, 28:18-20. At the conclusion of the sermon and in connection with this service, a letter was read from Rev. J. W. Davis, D. D., of Soochow, China, and Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was appointed to write in the name of the Presbytery to Dr. Davis.

Dr. Shearer addressed the Presbytery upon the subject of education. Recess was then taken.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Mooresville was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting, and Friday before the third Sabbath in April, 1898, at 7:30 P. M., was fixed as the time for the meeting.

The Committee of Education reported as follows, and the report was approved:

During the year ending September 1, 1897, Presbytery has had under its care 16 candidates, viz.:

NAME.	CHURCH.	HOW EMPLOYED.	AM'T OF AID.
T. W. Liagle,	Thyatira,	Pursuing studies abroad,	none.
W. A. Gillon,	Concord 1st,	Eclectic course at U. T. Seminary,	$75.00
W. M. Volls,	Bethphage,	Senior Class, Louisville Seminary,	75.00
L. E. Bostian,	Statesville,	H. M. Com., licensed May, 1897,	none.
J. W. Goodman,	Thyatira,	Middle Class, Union Seminary,	75.00
E. P. Bradley,	Statesville,	" " " "	75.00
Arthur Barnes,	Davidson,	Teaching in South Carolina,	none.
C. F. Alexander,	Concord,	U. S. Mail Service,	none.
Edgar Dawson,	Davidson,	University of Virginia,	none.
Fred. F. Rowe,	Newton,	Instructor, Davidson College,	none.
W. E. Furr,	Bethphage,	Junior Class, Louisville Seminary,	75.00
J. G. Varner,	Thyatira,	Teaching,	none.
W. T. Johnson,	Concord 1st,	Mebane School,	none.
W. S. Wilhelm,	Franklin,	At school, care of R. S. Arrowood,	20.00
H. H. Cassady,	Salisbury,	Fresh. Class, Davidson College,	75.00
H. C. Ingram,	Bethany,	Received at spring meeting,	none.

It is the effort of the Committee to find out all we can of the character and conduct of these candidates, and we are pleased to report that on the whole all accounts represent them, or the most of them, as men of promise and worthy of the confidence of Presbytery.

It will be seen that we drew from the Assembly's Committee last year about $475.00 We are sorry to say that their Treasurer acknowledges the receipt of only about the fourth of that amount from the whole Presbytery.

We ask that your Committee be authorized to apply for aid for the coming year for such of our candidates as may need it.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. WHAREY, Ch'm
WM. W. PHARR.

Rev. A. J. McKelway, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

The name of C. F. Alexander was dropped from the roll of candidates for the ministry.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly submitted the following report, which was received, the recommendations taken up *seriatim* and adopted, except the 3rd. The report was then adopted as a whole with this exception:

Your Committee respectfully report, calling the attention of Presbytery to the action of the Assembly as follows:

1. Paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6, of Report of Standing Committee on Education for the Ministry, page 23.

2. Resolutions 3 and 4 of Report of Standing Committee on Home Missions, page 29.

3. Recommendation 2, Report of Special Committee on the Sabbath, page 31.

4. Paragraph next to the last of Report on Bible Cause, page 45.

5. The last paragraph of Report of Committee on Leave of Absence, page 53.

6. Second recommendation of Report on Systematic Beneficence, page 55.

7. Recommendations 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, of Report on Sabbath Schools, page 57.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

We recommend,

1. That, according to the injunction of the Assembly, the sessions of our churches be required to forward as promptly as practicable, all funds collected for Foreign Missions, page 36.

2. That Presbytery appoint an examining physician according to the recommendation of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions, pages 36-37.

3. That Presbytery consider and answer the overture in regard to the changes proposed in Rules of Discipline, page 41.

4. That recommendation that collections be taken up in all our churches on the 4th Sabbath of December for the Home and School, be complied with, page 53.

According to the 2nd recommendation of the above report Dr. Geo. H. Moran was elected as Presbyterial physician to examine all applicants for appointment to a Foreign Mission field.

The third recommendation of the report, in regard to the proposed changes in the Rules of Discipline, was referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Mr. A. Lenzar, to report at the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization presented the following report, which was received and approved:

Your Committee would report that from an examination of the Report of the Assembly's Committee of Colored Evangelization, from the Minutes of the General Assembly, and other sources they find the following facts:

1st. Concord Presbytery contributed to this cause during the year ending April 1st, 1897, $134.00. This is $9.00 more than was contributed in '96, and $22.00 more than in '95. This contribution was made by 26 churches; 29 of our churches are reported as not contributing. Concord First church gave the largest contribution, viz.: $26.00, and Davidson College next, $22.00. The churches reporting no contributions are Centre, Lenoir, Tabor, South River, Marion, Greenlee, Old Fort, Siloam, Gilwood, Shearer Chapel, Glen Alpine, Quaker Meadows, Waldensian, Elk Park, Spruce Pine, Concord, (Iredell) Front Street, Cilo, Zion, White Hall, Banner Elk, Cove Creek, Elmwood, Sherrill's Ford, Turkey Cove, Beulah, Mizpah and Norwood.

2nd. We find that Concord Presbytery, according to the Minutes of the Synod, reports no work actually done in the Presbytery in the direction of Colored Evangelization, and in fact very little in the Synod. Albemarle Presbytery organized a church last year and ordained a minister, but they have been transferred to the Northern Church. Synod's Committee reports that Mecklenburg Presbytery was about to do the same with their church and minister at Asheville. Orange Presbytery has two colored ministers, and a candidate now at Tuskaloosa; she has three weak churches, viz.: at Danbury, Elkin and in Caswell county, near Milton. The Academical and Industrial Institute is in her bounds at North Wilkesboro, superintended by Rev. Simon G. Walker. There is property there estimated to be worth $1 800, consisting of dormitories, workshop, school building, &c., with extensive grounds. The school is open for students from any portion of the State.

3rd. We would call attention to the following facts: The Assembly's Committee, for lack of funds, has been compelled to suspend the Academical department of Stillman Institute at Tuskaloosa, and restrict the instruction given to ten of the most promising students in the Theological Department. The teacher of the Academical Department, Rev. O. B. Wilson, a consecrated worker, has been, and is, laboring as evangelist among the colored people. His labors are proving very helpful to the cause. Among other benefits, he has succeeded in inducing several white churches in our cities to organize and conduct Sabbath schools among the colored people.

The General Assembly has authorized its Executive Committee to purchase, if they deem it wise, the Ferguson Williams College, at Abbeville, S. C., at a cost of $5,000. We have now connected with our Assembly 56 colored ministers, 58 churches, 110 ruling elders, 1,328 members, of whom 160 were added last year, 1,746 Sabbath school scholars, and the colored churches raised $1,915.00 for all purposes last year.

In view of the importance and needs of the work the Assembly asks $15,000 this year. In view of these facts we recommend,

1st. That all our ministers be urged to give their churches opportunity to contribute to this cause.

2nd. That our churches be urged to organize, if possible, and conduct Sabbath schools among the colored people.

3rd. That our ministers and churches, whenever they can find suitable colored young men of promise, be urged to encourage and help them to enter Stillman Institute at Tuscaloosa.

CORNELIUS MILLER.
D. F. CANNON.

Committee on Bills and Overtures reported no business: the report was received and the committee discharged.

Rev. L. A. McLaurin reported that he had organized South Toe Presbyterian church, in Yancey county, on the 19th of September, 1897, consisting of 23 members, one elder, Chas. I. Bowditch, and one deacon, David Cox. The report was received and approved, and the church enrolled.

The following resolution was adopted:

We recommend that Presbytery overture Synod to transfer Stanly county to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman Special Committee.

The following resolution of instruction to the Stated Clerk was adopted:

Resolved, That the Stated Clerk be directed to write a letter of remembrance and sympathy to our brother, Rev. Benj. L. Beall, in his feebleness and affliction.

The Treasurer presented the following report, which was received and approved:

Your Treasurer would report the following balances in his hands Sept. 20, 1897:

Education for Ministry	$ 6.11
Foreign Missions	29.00
Invalid Fund	12.23
Presbyterial Home Missions	14.43
Synodical " "	31.35
Assembly's " "	12.14
Colored Evangelization	2.50
Bible Cause	10.88
Orphans' Home	2.29
Church and Christian Education	26.40
Mission School Fund	86.00
Total	$233.33

Respectfully submitted,
J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Treasurer.

Hickory, N. C., September 20th, 1897.

The committee to revise assessments upon the churches for Presbyterial Fund, reported as follows, which was received and approved:

Back Creek	$ 5.00
Bethany	6.00
Bethesda	5.00
Bethphage	10.00
Blowing Rock	4.00
Banner Elk	4.00
Centre	13.00
Clio	5.00
China Grove	3.00
Concord, (Iredell)	10.00
Concord First	40.00
Cove Creek	3.00
Davidson College	25.00
Elk Park	4.00
Elmwood	3.00
Fifth Creek	10.00
Franklin	8.00
Gilwood	5.00
Glen Alpine	1.00
Greenlee	2.00
Hickory	12.00
Lenoir	12.00
Marion	5.00
Mocksville	5.00
Morganton	16.00
Mooresville	25.00
Newton	7.00
New Salem	4.00
Old Fort	3.00
Poplar Tent	10.00
Prospect	10.00
Patterson Mills	3.00
Quaker Meadows	2.00
Rocky River	30.00
Salisbury	40.00
Sherrill's Ford	1.00
Shiloh	4.00
South River	1.00
Statesville	35.00
Shearer Chapel	2.00
Siloam	3.00
Spruce Pine	2.00
Tabor	2.00
Taylorsville	8.00
Third Creek	12.00
Thyatira	15.00
Troutman	4.00
Turkey Cove	4.00
Unity	10.00
White Hall	2.00
Waldensian	1.00
Zion	5.00
Total	$461.00

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. MUNROE,
J. A. RAMSAY,
J. G. HALL,
Committee.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet in Salisbury during the session of Synod at the call of the Moderator.

Committee to edit Concord Presbytery's Centennial Exercises reported progress; report was received and the committee continued.

Home Mission Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee make the following recommendations on Supplies:

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., to preach and administer the Sacraments at Sherrill's Ford.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. A. T. Graham to perform the same service and duties respectively at Elmwood, Shiloh, Fifth Creek and Poplar Tent.

Candidate Walter E. Furr makes report of his work at Poplar Tent, and the commendable results thereof being reported from the congregation itself, the Committee commend to the Presbytery his diligence.

The Committee recommend the grouping of Poplar Tent and Shearer Chapel churches and that Rev. Geo. L. Cook be called to supply these churches at a salary not exceeding $600.00 and manse.

The application of citizens of Spencer, N. C., for the organization of a church at that point, being considered, the Committee would recommend that Rev. C. A. Munroe be directed to so organize that church, when under advisement with Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., the way may be clear, and that said church when organized be grouped with China Grove.

C. A. MUNROE, Ch'm.

A collection was taken for Presbyterial Home Missions amounting to $15.00.

Following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the thanks of Concord Presbytery are due, and are hereby tendered, to the citizens of Taylorsville for their generous hospitality in entertaining the members of Presbytery. The brethren carry away with them pleasant memories of the Christian homes in which they have been entertained and the pleasant friends whom they have met here.

Resolved, That the pastor be requested to communicate this resolution to the people of Taylorsville in the best way he may determine.

The following members obtained leave of absence before the final adjournment: Rev. J. M. Greenlee, Ruling Elders J. S. Clodfelter, R. R. Hill, B. E. Arey, T. M. Phifer and Dr. E. A. Hall.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in Salisbury during the session of Synod, at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with singing, prayer and the Apostolic Benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
J. G. HALL,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

SALISBURY, N. C., November 3rd, 1897.

Presbytery met and was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	J. G. Ramsay.	Third Creek.
W. A. Wood, D. D.	J. F. Miller.	China Grove.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	J. B. White.	White Hall.
C. A. Munroe.	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.
Cornelius Miller.	F. J. Knox.	Davidson College.
A. T. Graham.	L. H. Alexander.	Rocky River.
W. C. Alexander.	W. B. Ratliff.	Marion.
R. S. Arrowood.	H. W. Silliman.	Thyatira.
J. C. Kennedy.	D. F. Cannon.	Concord First.
W. M. Shaw.	N. Johnston.	Gilwood.
W. C. Brown.	G. W. F. Harper.	Lenoir.
C. F. Rankin.		
A. K. Pool.		
W. R. McLelland.		
J. A. Harris.		
L. A. McLaurin.		
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.		
W. H. White.		
J. Rumple, D. D.		

A certificate from Davidson College church in reference to A. N. Perryman was read and approved as satisfactory.

A certificate from Rocky River church in reference to J. M. Harris was also read, and Mr. Harris, having been ex-

amined at the last meeting, was received as a candidate and his name enrolled.

A call was read from Patterson Mill church for the services of Rev. C. F. Rankin, promising $75.00 per year; and being found in order was placed in his hands for consideration.

A letter was read from Rev. M. A. Henderson touching his claim against South River church, and Rev. R. S. Arrowood was requested to call attention of the church to this matter and secure the payment of the claim as early as practicable.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to make out the usual reports to Synod.

Rev. C. F. Rankin signified his acceptance of the call placed in his hands from Patterson Mill church, and Mr. Rankin and Rev. W. C. Brown were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Barium Springs tomorrow at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

BARIUM SPRINGS, N. C., November 4th, 1897.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator and was opened with prayer. A quorum was found present.

It was ordered that the name of Shearer Chapel church be changed by dropping the word "Chapel."

The Committee of Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee of Education reports to Presbytery with reference to the application of J. Mark Harris to be taken under the care of Presbytery, that they have examined into his case and recommend his enrollment as a candidate, provided the required letter from his session be produced to Presbytery.

With reference to the application of Howard B. Varner, we return the letter of Session referred to us. It is our opinion that the difficulty referred to in this letter is not insuperable, and indeed Mr. Varner has already overcome it, and in all other respects he seems an eligible candidate; we therefore recommend that Presbytery examine him with the view of receiving him as a candidate for the ministry.

Application has also been made to us by Mr. Aleck Perryman, of Davidson College church. As far as known to your Committee there is no impediment in the way and we recommend that he also be examined with a view to his reception, provided the required letter from his Session is produced.

Your Committee has had some correspondence with Mr. Albert Gillon, and recommend that a transfer be granted to him to put himself under the care of Memphis Presbytery, explaining to that Presbytery that Mr. Gillon had at one time difficulty in subscribing fully to the standards of our Church, and that at the suggestion of Presbytery he had spent last session at Union Seminary with the hope that this difficulty would be removed.

We recommend further that the following be assigned as trial pieces to our candidates:

FOR W. E. FURR.

Text for Sermon: Mal., 3:6, "I am the Lord, I change not."

Text for Lecture: 1 Pet., 4:16-19, "The time is come that judgment," &c.

Text for Critical Exegesis: 2 Tim., 3:16-17, "All Scripture," &c.

Latin Thesis: "Cur Deus homo?"

FOR J. D. VARNER.

Text for Sermon: Gal., 3:10, "For as many as are of the works of the law," &c.

Text for Lecture: 1 John, 3:1-3, "Behold, what manner of love," &c.

Text for Critical Exegesis: 1 Tim., 2:11-14, "Let woman learn in silence."

Latin Thesis: "De Sanctificatione."

FOR J. M. HARRIS.

Text for Sermon: Gal., 3:13, "For Christ hath redeemed us," &c.

Text for Lecture: 1 Pet., 4:12-16, "Beloved, think it not strange," &c.

Text for Critical Exegesis: Heb., 9:11-14, "But Christ being come an High Priest," &c.

Latin Thesis: Quid sit justificatio?"

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. M. WHAREY, Chairman

November 1st, 1897.

The Presbytery then examined Mr. Howard A. Varner and Mr. Alex. N. Perryman on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry; these examinations were sustained as satisfactory and they were received as candidates for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery and their names enrolled.

The Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. C. F. Rankin at Patterson Mill church, recommended that Rev. Cornelius Miller and W. C. Alexander and Ruling Elder J. B. White be the commission to install him on the 2nd Sabbath of December; that Rev. C. Miller preach and preside and the other parts be arranged among the other members of the commission.

Committee to look after publishing the Westminister addresses reported that as the addresses delivered at Charlotte were printed, they did not deem it wise to publish these; the report was received and approved and the committee discharged.

Presbytery took recess to meet to-night, after the adjournment of Synod.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met. A quorum was present.

Rev. Geo. L. Cook, of the Presbytery of Savannah, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

Permission was granted Rev. Geo. L. Cook to labor in the bounds of this Presbytery at Poplar Tent and Shearer churches.

Rev. Roger Martin was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to Presbytery. Rev. Mr. Martin made some statements to the Presbytery concerning a point at which he has been preaching, and suggested to the Presbytery to take steps looking toward the

organization of a church at that point. Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. G. L. Cook were directed to hold a meeting at the point, investigate the situation and report to the Home Mission Committee.

The manuscripts of the Centennial Exercises were ordered to be placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk, and that he transcribe them into a book, for which he shall be duly compensated.

It was ordered that the Treasurer of Presbytery send all funds secured from the December collection, provided the Synod shall adopt the report of the Board of Directors of the Industrial Institute for Colored Persons, at North Wilkesboro, to that institution.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Mooresville, Friday before the third Sabbath in April, 1898, at 7:30 P. M.

Closed with prayer.

(Signed) J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

NARRATIVE.

Presbytery of Concord Reports to Synod of N. C. as Follows, for the Year Ending September 1st, 1897.

This report is compiled from 37 reports of our 56 churches.

Attendance upon public services is very encouraging. None of our churches report neglect as to this matter, while a goodly number are enconraged by a steady increase. The usual refrain as to family worship is "sadly neglected." Notwithstanding the recent agitation of this matter, and the strenuous efforts of Presbytery to revive this important custom, there seems to have been as yet little response from the families of our churches.

Twelve of our churches (usually of the smaller country churches) report no prayer meeting, several speak of young men's prayer meetings, several mention the zeal of the women surpassing that of the men, the rest report encouraging attendance upon this important service that has been called the Spiritual Thermometer of the Church.

With few exceptions all our reports claim that the observance of the Sabbath, at least to outward appearance, is well maintained within our borders.

The cause of Temperance seems to be steadily gaining ground among us. The excessive use of intoxicants has been pretty well abandoned by the adherents to our churches, and in all our communities there seems to be improvement in this regard.

Every church reports one or more Sabbath schools maintained at least for a part of the year. There seems to be special interest taken in this branch of church work. And we trust it is accompanied with corresponding fruit.

All reports indicate attention on the part of our churches to contributions to the various causes of beneficence, with various degrees of interest and success. We have reason to believe that on every Lord's day an opportunity is afforded our people to give as the Lord hath prospered them.

While only two of our churches (and they among the smallest) report a revival of religion, yet on the whole the statements are encouraging, and breathe a spirit of hope and joy in the work of the Lord.

It is impossible for us to report the full amount of contributions to the Orphans' Home. Only 18 of our churches report the exact sums, aggregating $724.63; some others report the amount "unknown," and quite a number report nothing contributed. Quite a number of our churches and members make valuable contributions in kind.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. WHAREY,
Chairman of Committee.

Attest:
W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk

(B)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1897:

1.—38	Churches	contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions / Synodical " "	$2,884.00
2.—30	"	"	Assembly's " "	198.00
3.—41	"	"	Foreign Missions	2,605.00
4.—25	"	"	Publication and Colportage	71.00
5.—34	"	"	Education for Ministry / Church and Christian Education	1,446.00
6.—34	"	"	Invalid Fund	114.00
7.—32	"	"	Colored Evangelization	134.00
8.—11	"	"	Bible Cause	53.00
9.—14	"	"	Synodical Orphans' Home	745.00
10.—19	"	"	Miscellaneous	1,001.00
	Total			$9,341.00

Being $2,536 more than was raised the year before. 48 churches reported, and 7 of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the church, and 41 to one or more of them. 7 churches made no report.

By order of Presbytery:

Attest:

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Salisbury Church, on 3rd day of November, 1897.

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1.—31 ministers; 57 churches; 3 licentiates; 15 candidates; 5,258 communicants; and twenty-seven thousand three hundred and eighty-nine dollars ($27,389,) aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1897, being $1,780 more than was raised the year before.

2.—180 members were added to the churches during the year—on examination 222; on certificate 258.

3.—3 ministers were received, viz.: Rev. Cornelius Miller, from Orange Presbytery, April 28th, 1897; Rev. W. J. Tidball, from Ouachita Presbytery, April

29th, 1897; Rev. John M. Greenlee, from Orange Presbytery, September 25th, 1897.

4.—No ministers were transferred. M. A. Anderson to Mecklenburg 430 R. J. Lemmon to Dec 18 96

5.—3 churches organized, viz.: Patterson Mill, organized October 3rd, 1896; China Grove, organized May 12th, 1897; South Toe, organized September 19th, 1897.

6.—No churches transferred or dissolved

7.—One licentiate received, viz.: Chas. F. Rankin, from Orange Presbytery, September 24th, 1897.

8.—No licentiate transferred.

9.—3 candidates received, viz.: Edgar Tufts, from Roanoke Presbytery, April 28th, 1897; H. C. Ingram, April 28th, 1897; Nathan H. William, May 18th, 1897.

10.—2 candidate stransferred, viz.: W. M. Voils, to Presbytery of Missouri or Indian, April 28th, 1897; Nathan H. Williams, to Savannah Presbytery, May 18th, 1897.

11.—No ministers died.

12.—Four ordinations, viz.: W. C. Brown, December 12, 1896; W. L. Lingle, September 26th, 1897; Edgar Tufts, September 26th, 1897; Charles F. Rankin, September 26th, 1897.

13.—4 installations, viz.: W. C. Brown at Concord church, December 12th, 1896, and at New Salem, April 18th, 1897; Cornelius Miller, at Rocky River, June 13th, 1897, and at Zion June 12th, 1897.

14.—No dissolution of pastoral relations.

15.—2 licensures, viz.: Edgar Tufts and L. E. Bostian, May 19th, 1897.

16.—19 ministers in charge of 41 churches; 16 pastors; 2 stated supplies, 2 evangelist; 3 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary.

17.—No churches vacant.

18.—$614.00, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19.—16 manses, aggregate value, $24,000.

20.—No minister or church in one county, viz.: Yadkin county.

21.—The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Mooresville, on the 15th day of April, 1898, at 7.30 o'clock, P. M.

By order of Presbytery:

Attest:

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Salisbury church, on the 3rd day of November, 1897.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

January—General Assembly's Home Missions.
February and August—Presbyterial Home Missions.
March—Publication and Colportage.
April (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
May and October—Foreign Missions.
June and September—Synodical Home Missions.
July—Invalid Fund.
October (one collection)—Bible Cause.
November and April—Education for the Ministry.
December—Colored Evangelization.

SPRING SESSION

CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

HELD IN MOORESVILLE CHURCH, APRIL 15, '98.

DIRECTORY.

I.—PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND, ... Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Rev. J. ALSTON RAMSAY, D. D., . . . Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercise.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. Jno. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. W. H. White, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soulier, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. John Wakefield, and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. S. E. Pressly, Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. C. Miller, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. C. F. Rankin, Rev. J. F. Pharr, and two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. B. McLelland, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Messrs. J. G. Hall, H. M. Dixon and N. M. Seagle.

III.—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay, Geo. P. Erwin and L. L. Witherspoon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder H. L. Smith, Ph. D.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools and Publication and Colportage.**—Rev. C. F. Rankin, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. C. Brown, and Elders J. S. Lafferty and E. B. Neave.
5. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. C. Miller, Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Elder D. F. Cannon.
6. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soulier, and Elder J. E. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

IV.—TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire 1898.
Class 2.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire 1899.
Class 3.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires 1900.
Class 4.—Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire 1901.

V.—TRUSTEES OF FEMALE EDUCATION.

Class 1.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire 1898.
Class 2.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire 1899.
Class 3.—Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms expire 1900.

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

MOORESVILLE CHURCH, IREDELL CO., N. C.,

APRIL 15TH TO 18TH, 1898.

ALSO OF

CALLED MEETINGS

AT MOORESVILLE, N. C., DEC. 27TH, 1897,

SALISBURY, N. C., JAN. 28TH, 1898.

AND ADJOURNED MEETING

AT SALISBURY, N. C., JUNE 14TH, 1898.

1898
THE LANDMARK AND PRESS,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

CALLED MEETING.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., Dec. 27, 1897.

Concord Presbytery met in pursuance of the following call:

"MOORESVILLE, N. C., Dec. 14, 1897.

The provisions of Form of Government having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery to meet at Mooresville, December 27, 1897, at 7:30 P. M., to consider.

1st. A request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between Rev. W. M. Shaw and Bethphage and Gilwood churches, and the dismissal of same to another Presbytery.

2nd. The transfer of Candidate W. A. Gillon to Orange Presbytery.

WM. W. PHARR,
Moderator."

Presbytery was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D.

Present—Ministers: W. W. Pharr, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., W. M. Shaw, W. R. McLelland, A. K. Pool; Ruling Elders: S. M. Furr, Bethphage church; W. N. Johnston, Mooresville; C. H. Hamilton, Gilwood.

Rev. W. M. Shaw made a statement in reference to the matter of the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Bethphage and Gilwood churches, requesting that this pastoral relation be dissolved, if the way be clear, after hearing from these churches through their representatives.

Messrs. W. D. Gilland and W. E. Litaker, of Bethphage church, Mr. C. H. Hamilton, of Gilwood church, and Mr. S. M. Furr, of Bethphage church, made statements expressing the wishes of the churches in this case.

After a full consideration of the question by the Presbytery, the request was granted, and the pastoral relation of Rev. W. M. Shaw with Bethphage and Gilwood churches was dissolved, to take effect after the first of January next.

Bro. Shaw was granted a letter of dismission to Wilmington Presbytery.

The chairman of the Home Mission Committee was requested to visit these churches as soon as possible and announce to them the action of Presbytery.

In regard to the request of Mr. W. A. Gillon for a letter of dismission to place himself under the care of Orange Presbytery, the following action was taken:

Inasmuch as Presbytery gave Mr. Gillon a letter of dismission on the 4th day of November last, to place himself under the care of Memphis Presbytery; and as no satisfactory information has been given to Presbytery as to what Mr. Gillon has done in this matter, we are not sufficiently informed to give him another letter, but authorize him to present that letter to Orange Presbytery if he did not present it to Memphis Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. R. McLelland.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING.

SALISBURY, N. C., Jan. 28, 1898.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the First Presbyterian church, Salisbury, January 28th, (Friday) 3 o'clock P. M., pursuant to the following call by the Moderator, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D.:

"MOORESVILLE, N. C., Jan. 17, 1898.

The provisions of the Form of Government having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery at the First church, Salisbury, on Friday, the 28th of January, at 3 P. M., to receive Rev. John Wakefield by certificate from Wilmington Presbytery, if the way be clear, and assign him a field of labor.

W. W. PHARR,
Moderator.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

The following members were present:

Ministers—J. Rumple, D. D., R. S. Arrowood and J. A. Harris.

Elders—Edwin Shaver, Salisbury, and Dr. J. G. Ramsay, Third Creek.

A certificate of dismission of Rev. John Wakefield from Wilmington Presbytery to unite with this Presbytery was received and read, and, after the usual examination, he was received as a member of the Presbytery and his name enrolled

Work was then assigned to Mr. Wakefield at China Grove, Spencer, and mission points in Salisbury.

The minutes of the session were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

J. RUMPLE, D. D.,
Last Moderator present.

J. A. HARRIS,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF STATED SPRING MEETING.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., April 15, 1898.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Mooresville, N. C., April 15th, 1898, at 7:30 P. M., and by request was opened with a sermon by Rev. A. T. Graham, from Matt., 19:27-30.

The Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D.

The roll was called and the following members were found to be present, viz.:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	G. H. Brown.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	E. A. Hall.[2*]	Bethany.
W. A. Wood, D. D.	J. W. Lentz.	Bethesda.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	S. M. Furr.	Bethphage.
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.	J. F. Miller.	China Grove.
W. R. McLelland.	R. R. Hill.[2]	Clio.
R. S. Arrowood.	W. B. Gibson.	Concord.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.[2]	C. R. White.	Concord, First.
A. T. Graham.	J. Frank Knox.[3]	Davidson College.
R. W. Boyd.	H. L. Flemming.	Elmwood.
W. H. White.	J. L. Shepherd.	Fifth Creek.
J. C. Kennedy.	J. A. Thomason.	Franklin.
J. A. Harris.	A. M. Witherspoon.	Front Street.
J. M. Rose, D. D.	N. Johnston.	Gilwood.
W. C. Alexander.	R. W. Johnston.	Hickory.
B. Soulier.	E. W. Faucette.	Lenoir.
L. A. McLaurin.	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.

*The figure after a name denotes the day of the meeting on which the member took his seat.

W. C. Brown.	G. P. Erwin.	Morganton.
Cornelius Miller.	J. A. Garvin.	Newton.
W. J. Tidball.	P. P. Townsend.	Patterson Mill.
Edgar Tufts.	C. C. Caldwell.	Poplar Tent.
Charles F. Rankin.	E. C. Beaty.	Prospect.
John Wakefield.	A. N. Harris.	Rocky River.
23	W. G. Watson.	Salisbury.
	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
	M. A. Abernethy.	Shiloh.
	M. W. Hill.	Statesville.
	A. H. Matheson.	Taylorsville.
	J. H. Carson.	Third Creek.
	A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
	J. V. Melchor.	Troutman.
	R. B. Bailey.	Unity.
	J. B. White.	White Hall.
	W. P. White.	Zion.
	34	34.

ABSENTEES: Ministers—John W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, C. A. Munroe, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, A. K. Pool, J. M. Greenlee and W. L. Lingle.—8.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Center, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mocksville, New Salem, Old Fort, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, South River, South Toe, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Turkey Cove, Waldensian.—20.

Rev. Cornelius Miller was elected Moderator; Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Elder E. W. Faucette were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The minutes of the called meetings of Presbytery at Mooresville and Salisbury were read and approved.

The hours of daily sessions were fixed as follows: from 9 A. M. to 12 M., from 2:30 P. M. to 5 P. M., and from 7:45 P. M. to adjourn at will.

It was ordered that the subject of Home Missions be made the first order of the day to-morrow, and that a popular meeting be held at night, opened with a sermon by Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D.

An order for the services for the Sabbath was proposed by the pastor of Mooresville church, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and adopted by the Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D.

SECOND DAY.

APRIL 16th, 1898.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises by the Moderator.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

A call from Poplar Tent church for the pastoral services of Rev. George L. Cook, for three-fourths of his time, promising him $300 in semi-annual payments and the use of the manse and lands attached, was presented, read and docketed.

Rev. G. L. Cook, of the Synod of Ga., was invited to sit as a corresponding member and Rev. J. C. Brown and Rev. J. W. Clegg, of the M. E. Church, South, were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

A letter was presented and read from Rev. W. L. Lingle, giving his excuse for absence from this meeting and asking permission to labor outside of the bounds of the Presbytery until the next stated meeting. His excuse was sustained as satisfactory, and his request granted.

Reports from Union Theological Seminary of Licentiate L. E. Bostian, Candidates J. W. Goodman, E. P. Bradley,

A. N. Perryman and J. G. Varner, from Louisville Seminary of Candidate W. E. Furr, and from Columbia Seminary of J. M. Harris, were read and received as information.

A card from W. A. Gillon, stating that he had been received by Orange Presbytery, was read and received as information.

A blank on Sabbath Observance from Dr. Stacy was presented and referred to the Committee on the Sabbath.

Revs. R. W. Boyd, B. Soulier and W. C. Alexander were excused for absence from the last meeting of Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

ON NARRATIVE TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Revs. J. B. Shearer, D. D., W. C. Alexander, and Elder E. A. Hall.

ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.—Revs. A. T. Graham and Edgar Tufts, and Elder W. P. White.

ON MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder A. H. Matheson.

ON FINANCE.—Rev. John Wakefield and Elder R. B. Bailey.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Revs. J. Rumple, D. D., and J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Elder C. R. White.

ON BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Revs. W. W. Pharr, D. D., J. M. Rose, D. D., and R. S. Arrowood, and Elders M. W. Hill and C. C. Caldwell.

ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Elder R. C. Lentz.

ON SESSIONAL RECORDS.—From A to G, Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder A. F. Goodman; from G to R, Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder J. A. Thomason; from S to Z, Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Elder R. W. Johnston.

ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. W. C. Brown and Elder N. Johnston.

TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—Revs. J. M. Rose, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Elder J. B. White.

ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Rev. W. H. White and Elder G. P. Erwin.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood was made temporary chairman of the Committee on Sabbath Schools.

The order of the day, viz.: The consideration of the subject of Home Missions, was postponed until the evening's session.

The committee on the proposed changes in the Rules of Discipline, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., chairman, presented a report, recommending that Presbytery agree to the changes. The report was received and adopted.

The commission to organize a church at Spencer, N. C., reported that the church had not been organized as the way is not clear. The report was received as information and the commission was continued. Presbytery clothed Rev. John Wakefield with evangelistic powers as to this church when it shall have been organized.

The committee to install Rev. C. F. Rankin at Patterson Mill church reported that the duty had been performed on the second Sabbath in December, 1897. The report was received and approved.

Rev. C. F. Rankin was added to the Committee on Sabbath Schools for this present meeting.

The reports of the Treasurer and Auditing Committee were received, approved and the recommendations of the of the Treasurer's report adopted, and are as follows:

Rev. J. Alston Ramsay, Treasurer, in account with Concord Presbytery from March 31st, 1897, to March 31st, 1898:

	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS.	BALANCES.
Commissioners' Fund	$ 396.34	$ 335.44	$60.90
Ministerial Educational	126.38	96.85	29.53
Foreign Missions	1623.73	1577.11	46.62
Invalid Fund	132.16	123.88	8.28
Publication	108.76	78.95	29.81
Presbyterial Home Missions	1212.88	1161.57	51.31
Synodical Home Missions	422.26	404.53	17.73
Assembly's Home Missions	170.58	145.59	24.99
Colored Evangelization	81.86	73.45	8.41
Bible Cause	53.40	49.40	4.00
Orphans' Home	110.64	110.64	
Church and Christian Education	62.10	62.10	
Mission School Fund	286.46	223.32	63.14
Assembly's Home and School	23.24		23.24
Totals	$4810.79	$4442.83	$367.96

There has been a decrease in the total amount received this year of $938.27. To the cause of Foreign Missions there is a decrease of $718.13; to Assembly's Home Missions, $55.13; to Presbyterial Home Missions, $115.89, and to Mission Schools, $215.81. There has been a slight increase in contributions to a few of the Causes: To Synodical Home Missions, $136.22; to Bible Cause, $26.03; and to Publication, $10.46.

Your Treasurer would be glad if the Presbytery would devise some plan to secure more prompt and full payment by the churches of their assessments to the Commissioner's Fund. While he reports a balance to the credit of this fund, yet this has been paid out since the books were closed, and still there are bills unpaid.

I would recommend:

1st. That the Presbytery reiterate and urge the enforcement of the rule requiring all money for all benevolent causes to be forwarded through the Presbyterial Treasurer.

2nd. That these contributions be forwarded promptly to the Treasurer at the close of each month, instead of waiting for the meetings of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,

Treasurer.

The Committee appointed to audit the accounts of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Treasurer of Concord Presbytery, in the discharge of their duty, find proper vouchers for all disbursements.

N. M. SEAGLE,
H. C. DIXON,
Committee.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., appeared, gave satisfactory reason for tardiness, and was enrolled.

Rev. J. W. Stagg, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

It was ordered that Presbytery now hear Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, and Rev. J. W. Stagg in the interest of that institution.

The following resolutions touching the Orphans' Home were presented and adopted:

1st. *Resolved*, That Presbytery has heard with the greatest pleasure the Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, and the Rev. J. W. Stagg, one of the Regents of the same institution, in behalf of the work they have in charge, and reiterates an expression of its tenderest interest in the welfare of this noble institution.

2nd. That the Presbytery urges the Sessions of all our churches to appoint a day, (some convenient Sabbath) on or near the 2nd Sabbath of June, when the interests of this institution shall be fully presented by the pastor, and efforts shall be made to lay the responsibility of the support and training of the "fatherless ones" upon the conscience of all our people.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed its business.

Supplies appointed at the last meeting reported the duties performed, and these reports were received and approved.

A letter was read from Licentiate L. E. Bostian, giving account of his labors; the report was received, and Presbytery extended its sympathy to him in his affliction and expresses the hope that he may soon be restored to health.

Licentiate J. E. Summers made a verbal report of his labors since last meeting, which was received and approved.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., were chosen as principal Commissioners to the next General Assembly, with Rev. C. Miller and Rev. J. A. Harris as alternates; and Ruling Elders C. R. White and Frank Brown as principals, with Dr. M. W. Hill and A. C. McIntosh as alternates.

Newton was chosen as the place of the next stated meeting of Presbytery, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Ruling Elder J. A. Garvin were appointed a committee to nominate the time.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. J. F. Pharr, of Georgia, from Bethphage church for three-fourths of his time, promising $325 per year and the manse and land attached, was read; also a call from Gilwood church for the same, promising $200 per year in semi-annual payments. These calls were held by the Presbytery until the adjourned meeting to be appointed.

The Committee on Church and Christian Education, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., chairman, presented the following report, which was received and approved:

Presbytery's Committee on Church and Christian Education beg leave to report:

1. Davidson College is more prosperous than ever before, having registered this year 191 students. Of these 58 are candidates for the ministry and ministers' sons who enjoy free tuition.

2. The Statesville Female College, under the new regime, has about 95 pupils in all, with the promise of substantial increase of patronage in the near future. The school is doing most excellent work at moderate prices under the present able and experienced president, assisted by an excellent faculty.

The joint Board of Female Education for Concord and Mecklenburg Presbyteries has decided to take charge of this school as co ordinate with the college in Charlotte and has appointed an Education Committee for each.

3. The College for Women, in Charlotte, under this joint control, has had a most prosperous year, and a total enrollment of over 175 pupils in all departments. The future prospects of the school are excellent.

4. The mission schools in our mountain fields have continued to do excellent work under consecrated teachers. There have been four schools in operation with five teachers and over 200 pupils. Your Committee has taken no account of local mission schools, of which there are several.

5. The collection for Church and Christian Education was not large the past year. Only ten churches contributed $62 10 through the regular collection, out of an apportionment of $300 made by the Synod. But we are happy to report that eleven churches contributed $300.49 to the mountain mission schools, which is virtually the same cause. This report is for the last year, and takes no account of the collections to be taken this month for the current Synodical year.

6. There is still much apathy in our old churches on the subject of the education of our sons and daughters. Your Committee would emphasize the action of Synod in pressing parochial schools on the attention of our churches. There is a most excellent parochial school at Davidson, working under the constitution adopted by Synod. We would suggest that Presbytery re-emphasize this matter, and exhort our churches to put their hands and hearts in this matter as soon and as far as practicable.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SHEARER, Chm'n.
J. RUMPLE,
M. W. HILL,
Committee.

"Sanctification" was chosen as the subject for the Presbyterial sermon at the Fall meeting, and Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., was appointed to preach the sermon.

The Committee to nominate the Executive Committees made the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee on Nomination of Executive Committees recommends that the Executive Committees for the ensuing year be constituted as now they are, substituting the name of the Rev. C. F. Rankin for that of the Rev. W. M. Shaw as chairman of the Executive Committee of Sabbath Schools, and the name of Rev. John Wakefield for that of Rev. C. Miller on the Committee of Foreign Missions.

These Committees are as follows:

Home Missions.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Ruling Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay, Geo. P. Erwin and L. L. Witherspoon.

Education.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder H. L. Smith.

Foreign Missions.—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.

Sabbath Schools and Publication.—Rev. C. F. Rankin, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. C. Brown, and Elders J. S. Lafferty, and E. B. Neave.

Colored Evangelization.—Rev. Cornelius Miller, Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Elder D. F. Cannon.

Bible Cause.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soulier, and Elder J. H. Reid.

Church and Christian Education.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

Presbytery took recess until 7:45 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7:45 P. M. and resumed business.

The order of the day was taken up, viz.: The popular meeting in the interest of Presbyterial Home Missions.

A sermon was preached by Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., from Acts, 8:4 and 11:19.

The report of the committee was then presented and received, and pending action thereon addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. Edgar Tufts, L. A. McLaurin, C. F. Rankin and John Wakefield.

The recommendations of the report were taken up *seriatim* and adopted, except the 4th, which was docketed for further consideration. The report as a whole was then adopted, with the above exception.

A collection was then taken up amounting to $14.77.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made a report, which was received and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet Monday at 9 A. M. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

THIRD DAY.

MONDAY, April 18, 1898.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises

The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

A letter was read from Rev. B. L. Beall expressing thanks for Presbytery's expressions of remembrance and sympathy.

The Stated Clerk reported that he had transcribed the IXth Volume of Presbytery's Minutes and had had the Volume bound. The Volume was referred to the Committee on Presbyterial Minutes.

Permission was granted Poplar Tent church to prosecute its call for Rev. G. L. Cook before the Presbytery of Savannah.

Rev. W. Y. Love, of First Presbytery of the A. R. P. Church, was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. James R. Graham, Jr., of Winchester Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Friday, 7:30 P. M., before the 3rd Sabbath of September, was chosen as the time for the next stated meeting of the Presbytery.

It was made the order of the day at 3:30 P. M. to-day to hear Rev. J R. Graham, Jr., missionary from China.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Rev. A. K. Pool was excused for absence from the present meeting of Presbytery, and permission was granted him to labor at his discretion until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Candidate J. W. Goodman was referred to the adjourned meeting of Presbytery, yet to be appointed, for examination for licensure.

Candidate F. F. Rowe was referred to the Committees on Languages, and the Arts and Sciences, for examination on his literary course.

Elders F. J. Knox and J. L. Ballard were appointed on the Committee on Languages, and Elders C. R. White and J. A. Garvin on the Committee on Arts and Sciences.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and heard an interesting address by Rev. J. R. Graham, Jr., of China.

The Committee to examine Mr. F. F. Rowe on the Arts and Sciences reported, recommending that the examination be sustained. The report was received and adopted.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools presented their report, which was received and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix "C.") The following are the recommendations of the report:

We recommend:

1. That the Presbytery urge upon our Sessions the holding of teachers' meetings whenever practicable.

2. That an evening at the next Fall meeting of Presbytery be devoted to a consideration of the interests of our Sunday School work, under the supervision of the chairman of the Committee.

Respectfully submitted.

ROBERT S. ARROWOOD,
Chairman.

The Committee on Leave of Absence presented the following report, which was received and approved:

The following members were granted leave of absence: Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., after Monday; Elders W. G. Watson, M. A. Abernethy, G. H. Brown, after Saturday night; E. W. Faucette, J. H. Carson, after 10 A. M. Monday; H. L. Flemming, after 12 M. Monday; Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., for Saturday evening; Elders J. A. Thomason, R. B. Bailey, after 12 M Monday; Rev. R. W. Boyd, after 10 A. M. Monday: Rev. C. F. Rankin, after 5 P. M Monday; and Elders S. M. Furr and W. B. Gibson, after 5 P. M. Monday.

The Committee on the Narrative of the State of Religion, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., chairman, presented their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (Appendix "A.")

The reports of the Committees on Sessional Records were adopted approving the records of the following Sessions without exceptions: Mooresville, Rocky River, Hickory, Morganton, Salisbury and Statesville; of the following with exceptions: Bethany, Bethesda, Bethphage, Centre, China Grove, Concord (Iredell), Concord (First), Davidson College, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Front Street, Gilwood, Mocksville, Lenoir, Prospect, Quaker Meadows, Old Fort, Patterson Mill, Poplar Tent, Newton, Marion, Back Creek, Siloam, Taylorsville, Shearer Chapel, Troutman, Zion, Shiloh, Thyatira, White Hall, South River, Unity, and Third Creek.

The Finance Committee reported no business in hand. The report was received and the committee discharged.

Presbytery took recess until after divine worship tonight.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

Rev. A. J. McKelway, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and Rev. J. L. Shinn, of the Baptist Church, as a visiting brother.

Committee on Minutes of Synod presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod would report that they have examined the same and find nothing requiring the action of Presbytery, but would call attention to the following:

1. On page 201 of Minutes, to recommendation third of the report of Committee on Publication and Colportage.

2. On page 213, to recommendations 3 and 4 of the report on communication of Dr. J. N. Craig.

3. On page 216, to the recommendation of the Committee on Bible Cause.

4. On page 223, to the 1st and 4th recommendations of the report of the Agent of Ministerial Education.

5. On page 224, to recommendations 1, 2 and 3 of the report on Orphans' Home.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J TIDBALL,
A. H. MATHESON,
Committee.

The Committee on Presbyterial Records presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Presbyterial Minutes submit the following report:

1st. We have examined the printed Minutes of the last stated meeting of Presbytery at Taylorsville, in September, and of the adjourned meeting held in in Salisbury, N. C., November 3rd and 4th, 1897, and recommend that they be adopted.

2nd. We have examined Vol. IX of the Records of Concord Presbytery, embracing the Records from 1886 to 1892. On comparing the new copy with the original we find that the work has been neatly and correctly done.

We recommend that this copy be approved and adopted as the official Records of the Presbytery and that the old copy be deposited for safe keeping in such place as may be chosen by the Presbytery.

We also commend the diligence of our Stated Clerk in preparing this attractive copy of our Records, and recommend that the Treasurer be ordered to settle with him according to the order of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

N. JOHNSTON,
W. C. BROWN,
Committee.

The 4th recommendation of the report of the Home Mission Committee was taken from the docket and, together with the additional report presented by the committee, was adopted, and the whole report as adopted is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY, FROM MARCH 31ST, 1897, TO MARCH 31ST, 1898.

Since April 1st, 1897, we have lost three churches, viz.: Norwood, Beulah and Mizpah, by transferrence to Mecklenburg Presbytery; we have gained by organization two churches, viz.: China Grove and South Toe River churches.

With devout gratitude to the great Head of the Church, we report that none of the fifty-four churches now on our roll have been vacant during the whole of the ecclesiastical year just ended. Soon after Bethphage and Gilwood became vacant your Committee recommended that they be grouped with Poplar Tent in a common pastorate. The chairman was instructed to visit these churches and urge this grouping, which he did in February.

The contributions of all our churches were:

To General Assembly's Home Missions	$ 227.72
To Synodical Home Missions	1,076 56
To Presbyterial Home Missions	1,212.88
To Invalid Fund	144.36
To Mission Schools	286.46
Total	$2,947.98

The present indebtedness of our Presbyterial Home Missions is as follows:

To Patterson and Beulah field	$ 25.00
To Clio field	25.00
To McDowell County	37.50
To Troutman and Tabor	37.50
To Mitchell County	
To C. A. Munroe for Evangelistic Work	50 00
To Church Erection	200 00
Total	$375.00

Of the one hundred dollars asked of the General Assembly's Invalid Fund, sixty five dollars have been paid to Mrs. A. L Crawford

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1st. That an appropriation of $100 be asked of the General Assembly's Committee for Mrs. A. L. Crawford for the ensuing year, and that the chairman of the committee remind our churches that July is the month for the contributions for the relief fund.

2nd. That our churches take up a special collection for Church Erection on the 5th Sunday in May, to meet obligations already assumed by the Committee.

3rd. Recommended that the petition for organization at Cannonville, Concord, N. C., of a church, be granted and that Presbytery appoint a commission to organize the same.

4th. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to organize a church at Forest Hill, Concord, as soon as the way shall be clear.

5th. That the present arrangement between the churches of Taylorsville and Mocksville and the Rev. W. J. Tidball be continued for the ensuing year.

6th. That the present arrangement between the churches of Bethesda and Bethany and the Rev. W. R. McLelland be continued for the ensuing year.

7th. That Rev. W. C. Brown preach and administer the sacraments at Fifth Creek, Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Elmwood, Rev W. W. Pharr, D. D., at Sherrill's Ford, Rev. W. J. Tidball at Shiloh, Rev. Cornelius Miller at Bethphage, and Rev. C. F. Rankin at Gilwood

8th. For the ensuing year the following appropriations:

McDowell County field	$150.00
Mitchell and Yancey Counties	120.00
Watauga County	120.00
Shearer	50 00
Patterson Mill	75.00
Tabor and Troutman	150.00
Clio	50.00
General Evangelist, one fourth of his time	200.00
Total	$915 00

Rev. Mr. Brown made a statement to your Committee with reference to a bequest of land and school property made to Concord Presbytery upon certain conditions, by Mrs. H. G. Brown. It was, on motion, resolved that action on the matter be postponed to an adjourned meeting of Presbytery to be held hereafter.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT—RECOMMENDATIONS.

1st. That the following Commission be appointed to organize a church at Cannonville: Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. C. F. Rankin, Rev. C. Miller and Ruling Elder D. F. Cannon.

2nd. That South River church be allowed to employ Rev. R. S. Arrowood for the ensuing year on the same terms as heretofore.

3rd. That the churches of Shiloh, Elmwood and Sherrill's Ford be allowed to employ Licentiate J. E. Summers until the Fall meeting of Presbytery; Elmwood paying at the rate of $60 per year, Shiloh $75, and Sherrill's Ford $35

4th. That Rev. C. A. Munroe be elected General Evangelist for one fourth of his time for the ensuing year.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.

To Morehead Stand	$100.00
To Elmwood and Shiloh field	50.00
To Church Erection (South Toe $100 and Patterson Mill $10)	110.00

Resolved, That it be made a Standing Rule of this Presbytery that out of any money raised in any of the churches of the Presbytery by Synod's representative, the churches shall have the privilege of taking out of such subscriptions their Presbyterial apportionments.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,

Chairman *pro tem.*

The committee to examine Candidate F. F. Rowe on the Languages reported, recommending that the examination be sustained as satisfactory. The report was received and adopted.

The Judicial Committee reported no business. The report was received and the committee discharged.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported no business. The report was received and the committee discharged.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence presented their report, which was received and approved. (Appendix "B.")

It was ordered that when this Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet at Salisbury, N. C., on June 14th, 1898, at 11 o'clock A. M.

The following resolution of thanks was presented and adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That Presbytery do hereby express their high appreciation of the unfailing attention and the unbounded hospitality of the people of Mooresville and the vicinity; of the courtesy of the churches of the town which have opened their pulpits to the members of this body; and of the generosity of the Southern Railway in its reduction of fare to our delegates. Everything has conspired to enhance the pleasures of the occasion, and this meeting of Concord Presbytery at Mooresville will ever be a delightful memory.

A committee consisting of Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T Graham and Ruling Elder S. C. Rankin was appointed to investigate the question in debate between the Presbyterial and Synodical Home Mission Committees and report at the adjourned meeting in Salisbury.

Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in Salisbury on June 14th, 1898, at 11 A. M.

Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,

Temporary Clerk.

Attest:

W. R. MCLELLAND,

Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

SALISBURY, N. C., June 14, 1898.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the First Presbyterian church, Salisbury, N. C., June 14th, 1898, at 11 A. M., and was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.,

The roll was called and the following members were enrolled:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	S. M. Furr.	Bethphage.
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.	J. F. Miller.	China Grove.
C. A. Munroe.	W. G. Watson.	Salisbury.
W. R. McLelland.	A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
J. A. Harris.		
W. J. Tidball.		
W. L. Lingle.		
Charles F. Rankin.		
J. F. Pharr.		

A certificate of dismission from Atlanta Presbytery, dismissing Rev. J. F. Pharr to this Presbytery, was read and found to be in order. Mr. Pharr was then examined on experimental religion and the doctrines of our Church. The examination was sustained as satisfactory; Rev. J. F. Pharr was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name was ordered to be enrolled.

Rev. C. G. Vardell, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and was introduced to the Presbytery.

The calls from Bethphage and Gilwood churches for Rev. J. F. Pharr were taken from the docket and read. The calls were then placed in the hands of Rev. J. F. Pharr and accepted by him.

Rev. J. F. Pharr and Elder S. M. Furr were appointed to nominate a commission and to suggest the time for the installation of Mr. Pharr at Bethphage and Gilwood.

It was ordered that the Presbytery accept the bequest of Mrs. H. E. Brown, and that the Home Mission Committee be authorized to proceed to make all proper efforts to fulfill the conditions of the bequest. The same committee was authorized to give the proper legal notice to the executors of Mrs. Brown's will of the action taken by this Presbytery.

The commission to organize a church at Spencer presented the following report, which was received and approved, and the name of the church ordered to be enrolled:

I visited Spencer the 12th of this month. After consulting with Dr. Rumple and Rev. John Wakefield, I decided the way was clear, and, proceeding according to our Book, constituted a church with the following members:

Received by letter: Mrs. Sallie G. Keever, Mr. Robert B. Lee, Mrs. Mary J. Lee, Mr. J. H. Hess and Mrs. Cora C. Hess, from Salisbury church; Mrs. Hattie Walters and Mrs. Hattie L. Blair, from Shelton Memorial church, Danville, Va; Mr. J. A. Morton and Mrs. J. A. Morton, from Durham church; Mrs. Mattie S. Worth from Second church, Charlotte; Mrs. E. H. Horn, Miss Rosa Horn and Miss Minnie Horn, from Burlington church; Mrs. Sarah M. Sherbert, from Graham St. church, Charlotte. Received by Examination: Miss Minnie M. Horn.

June 14th, 1898. C. A. MUNROE.

Commission to organize a church at Cannonville presented the following report, which was received and approved, and the name of the church was ordered to be enrolled:

CONCORD, N. C., June 4, 1898.

Pursuant to an order of Concord Presbytery, the commission consisting of Revs. W. C. Alexander, C. Miller and C. F. Rankin, and Elder D. F. Cannon, of the First church of Concord, appointed for the purpose of organizing the Cannonville Presbyterian church, met, and, after a sermon by Rev. C. Miller from the text 1 Tim., 3:14-15, was constituted with prayer by Rev. W. C. Alexander. All the members of the commission were present, and the commission then proceeded to transact the following business, W. C. Alexander, Moderator:

The testimonials of sixty members from the Concord First church, three from Rocky River, one from Bethphage, one from Bay's Chapel Methodist church, two from St. Andrews, Lutheran, two from Poplar Tent and two from Beulah, were examined and, being found in order, were received as members of this church. Four other candidates on their own application were then found qualified and were received as members. All these persons then having entered into covenant were pronounced and declared by the Moderator to be a constituted church, whereupon the commission proceeded to the election of officers. Messrs. Jno. Friese, H. C. Query, W. P. Hornbuckle and S. C. Alexander were all elected elders without a dissenting vote, except in the case of Mr. Query. Mr. Query protesting against his own election. Messrs. J. A Cline, Charlie Smart and A. L. Goodman were elected deacons without a dissenting vote.

Messrs. Friese, Hornbuckle and Alexander, signifying their willingness to accept, Mr. Friese was installed and Messrs. Hornbuckle and Alexander were ordained and installed to the eldership of this church. Mr. Miller making the installation prayer. Mr. Query not seeing his way clear to accept now, was given time for further consideration.

Messrs. Smart and Cline having signified their willingness to accept the offices of deacon, were then duly ordained and installed deacons of this church, Mr. Cannon making the ordaining prayer.

These newly elected and installed elders and deacons were then given the right hand of fellowship by the commission and members of the congregation.

The business for which the commission was appointed having been transacted, the commission then adjourned, Bro. Alexander closing with prayer.

C. F. RANKIN,

Concord, N. C., June 4th, 1898. Secretary.

It was ordered that Presbytery now proceed to examine Candidates J. W. Goodman and J. M. Harris with a view to their licensure. Mr. Harris was referred to the appropriate committees for examination on Languages and Arts and Sciences.

Rev. W. L. Lingle was placed upon the Committee on Languages and made temporary chairman, and Rev. C. F. Rankin and Rev. J. F. Pharr were added to the Committee on Arts and Sciences.

Elder W. G. Watson was placed on the Committee on Languages and Elder S. M. Furr on the Committee on Arts and Sciences.

Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. F. Pharr at Bethphage and Gilwood presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee respectfully report, recommending that Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. C. Alexander and Elder R. C. White be appointed the commission to install Rev. J. F. Pharr at Bethphage and Gilwood churches on the 1st Sabbath of July: that Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., preside, propound the questions, preach at Bethphage and charge the pastor, and that Rev. W. C. Alexander charge the people, at 11 A. M.; and that Rev. W. C. Alexander preach at Gilwood and charge the pastor, and that Dr. Pharr charge the people, at 3:30 P. M. the same day.

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the popular lecture of Mr. Goodman and the trial sermon of Mr. Harris, at 5 P. M., and the popular lecture of Mr. Harris and sermon of Mr. Goodman, at 8:30 o'clock P. M.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Rev. W. L. Lingle was granted a certificate of dismission to the Presbytery of Cherokee, and the Stated Clerk was directed to furnish him this certificate.

Leave of absence was granted Elder A. F. Goodman after this afternoon session.

Recess was taken for half an hour.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and resumed its business.

Committee on Languages reported that the examinations on the Languages and the Latin Thesis of Candidates J. W. Goodman and J. M. Harris were satisfactory; and also the Committee on Arts and Sciences reported the examinations on these subjects as satisfactory; and these committees recommended that these examinations be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial, which reports were received and adopted.

The Presbytery then examined the candidates on Theology; this examination on Theology was sustained as satisfactory.

Leave of Absence was granted Mr. J. F. Miller.

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

The Presbytery met and heard the popular lecture of Mr. J. W. Goodman from Psalm 1, and the trial sermon of Mr. J. M. Harris from Gal., 3:13. These exercises were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The Presbytery then proceeded to examine Messrs. Goodman and Harris on the Sacraments, which was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial. The candidates were examined on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, which examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

Committee to examine the Greek Exegeses reported, recommending their approval. The report was received and adopted.

Presbytery took recess till 8:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

The Presbytery met and heard the popular lecture of Mr. J. M. Harris from I. Peter, 4:12-16, and the trial sermon of Mr. J. W. Goodman from James, 1:12, which were sustained as eminently satisfactory. The trials as a whole were then sustained as satisfactory.

The Presbytery then proceeded to license Messrs. J. W. Goodman and J. M. Harris as probationers for the Gospel ministry according to the Form of Government.

Permission was granted Licentiate J. M. Harris to labor out of the bounds of this Presbytery until the Fall meeting of Presbytery. Licentiate J. W. Goodman was granted a letter of dismission to Orange Presbytery.

Committee on question between Presbyterial and Synodical Home Mission Committees was continued, with direction to report at the Fall meeting.

The following members were added to the Permanent Committees: Rev. John Wakefield, to the Committee on Languages; Rev. C. F. Rankin and Rev. J. F. Pharr, to the Committee on Arts and Sciences; and Rev. Edgar Tufts, to the Committee on Ecclesiastical History.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Newton, on Friday before the third Sabbath (the 16th day) of September, 1898, at 7:30 P. M.

Closed with singing, prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

J. A. RAMSAY,
Clerk *pro tem.*

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

NARRATIVE

Of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the Year Ending March 31st, 1898.

The Committee on the State of Religion beg leave to report:

We have received narratives in proper form from forty eight out of fifty five churches on our roll. This large proportion is in itself encouraging and indicates general faithfulness in ministers and sessions in looking after the details of church work. We note the several topics reported in their order.

1. Regular attendance on the services of the sanctuary is evidently improving, though there is reported much neglect by members who are sometimes characterised as nominal, and there is complaint that prayer meetings are poorly attended.

2. There is an undertone of sadness in the references to family worship. Nine churches report a family altar in about half the families, and two in nearly all; some report one-third and some one-fourth, while the majority of the reports would indicate a much smaller proportion. The indications are that propably one-fourth of our heads of families have erected a family altar.

3. The observance of the Lord's day by church members is reported good, except that some refer to Sabbath visiting, bicycle riding and other things incident to a partial neglect of the sanctuary. Flagrant violations of the Sabbath seem uncommon.

4. There is an evident increase of fidelity in training of children and youth in the Scriptures and catechisms of the Church, especially in the Sabbath school. Many of the reports, however, make no reference to the catechisms, and many make no special mention of the home work at all, while some depiore large neglect in the home. We can but hope, however, that the improvement is general both in the home and in the Sabbath school.

5. The fidelity of God's people in worshipping the Lord with their substance for the support and extension of the Gospel is evidently improving in some directions, if not in a larger support of all the causes of the Church

6. The salaries of our ministers are in most cases reported as paid in full, while there is some report of lack of promptness, but no complaint of failure to pay.

7. Thirteen churches report encouraging evidences of spiritual life and growth and activity; some in special seasons of gracious revival and additions to the church, and others in increasing activity in Westminster Leagues, and in missionary and other societies.

8 In the reports on worldly conformity among church members, there would seem to be improvement. There is evidently but little intemperance, and in most of our churches there is but little tendency or even temptation to the various forms of fashionable amusements condemned by our Church.

9. Seven of our churches are reported as engaged in evangelistic work outside of their immediate congregations, all with encouraging results and some with a large blessing upon their work. These same churches evidently experience a richer blessing in their own church life from Him who has promised to render to them double for all their labor.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SHEARER, Chairman.

(B)

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

Report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the Year Ending March 31st, 1898.

OBJECTS.	No. Congregat'ns Cont'b'g.	Amounts.
Foreign Missions	43	$ 2,897 01
Assembly's Home Missions	34	175.38
Local Home Missions	48	4,945.12
Colored Evangelistic Fund	34	211.31
Relief Fund, (heretofore Invalid)	33	111.89
Education	38	1,536.71
Publication	34	100.04
Bible Society	20	94.05
Total		$10,071.51

Thirteen congregations have contributed to the eight objects of Systematic Beneficence; twelve have contributed to seven; eight have contributed to six; six have contributed to five; one has contributed to four; one has contributed to three; five have contributed to two; two have contributed to one; six have contributed to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? This is required in the reports.

By order of Presbytery. W. R. McLELLAND,
April 17, 1898. Stated Clerk.

(D)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery, for the Year Ending March 31st, 1898.

Name of School.	Number Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. Number on Roll. Officers.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Av. Attendance. Officers.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Contributions. Scholars Admitted to the Communion.	Current Expenses	Other Objects.	Total.
Statesville	1	19	11	151	200	15	8	110	125	2	$ 63.00	$ 72.78	$ 135.79
Concord Church	1	11	4	95	106	8	4	56	64	9	10.92	2.77	13.69
Banner Elk	1	4	4	40	44	4	4	36	34	2	5.00	.....	5.00
Newton	1	11	7	58	64	7	8	44	52	2	22.89	2.90	25.79
Bethany	1	7	7	40	47	7	7	30	37	2	2.00	.....	2.00
Third Creek	3	13	13	125	140	12	8	85	79	6	7.00	.....	7.00
Front Street	1	13	13	95	108	13	7	57	70	1	34.84	34.25	69.14
Taylorsville	1	7	7	50	57	6	6	40	46	.....	4.83	12.00	16.83
First Church, Morganton	3	18	8	150	168	15	15	101	116	9	30.73	40.64	71.37
Fifth Creek	1	8	5	69	77	6	6	35	41	.....	4.77	.....	4.77
Old Fort	1	4	4	29	34	4	4	31	35	.....	9.00	.....	9.00
First Church, Concord	3	48	8	370	418	41	41	315	356	22	78.05	27.25	105.10
Marion	1	6	5	43	49	5	5	31	36	.....	16.49	.52	17.01
Prospect	1	11	11	80	91	10	10	70	80	.....	10.15	20.90	31.05
Rocky River	2	16	11	155	161	11	11	87	98	22	19.44	16.52	35.96
South River	1	4	4	44	48	4	3	35	39	2	2.50	.....	2.50
Waldensia	1	4	3	53	56	4	3	45	48	4	43.54	25.54	69.08
Hickory	2	20	16	112	152	16	16	75	91	.....	.....	.....	.....

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 31 Ministers and 54 Churches, and has under its care 3 Licentiates and 15 Candidates, viz.:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Office.	Churches.	Officers		Communicants.			Baptisms.		Baptized Non Communicants.	S. S. & Bible Classes		FUNDS COLLECTED.											
			Elders.	Deacons.	Added on Examination.	Added on Certificate.	Whole Number.	Adult.	Infant.		Teachers.	Scholars.	Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evangelization.	Invalid Fund.	Education.	Publication.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastor's Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
J. Rample, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, P*	5	10	2	12	322		9	124	41	317	$ 380	$ 5	$ 616	$ 10	$ 20	$ 168	$ 5	$ 5	$ 40	$ 1000	$3688	$
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P.	5	6	3	1	139		1	50	10	75	117	4	47	3	4	11	4			350		
" "	Mooresville	Prospect, P.	4	5		3	198		6	160	11	80	32	1	15	1	2	22	2		1	404	17	6
W. A. Wood, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville, P.	6	6	5	11	301	2	11	128	19	181	352	34	445	59	7	68	8	19	35	868	285	
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, P*	4	5	7	5	267		7	106	20	195	445	15	350	17	9	44	9	6	18	786	170	
J. A. Ramsay, D. D., P.	Hickory	Hickory, P*	7	8	4	8	116		3	45	20	112	69	5	83		6	72		6	21	600	67	72
" "	Newton	Newton, P.	5	4	3		75		1	37	11	53	14	5	17	3	3	20	3			200	79	
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir, P*	6	3	4	6	115		5	34	12	64	27	5	94	5	1	55	6	12	12	800	203	
L. McKinnon, D. D., Invalid	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S.	4	2	2	1	80		1		7	40	11	1	11			2	1	1	3	85	2	
" "	Amity	Bethesda, S. S.	2	4	1		55		5	50	5	35	3	1	3	1	1	2		1	7	92		
" "	Houstonville	Tabor, S. S.	2		1		20								1					1				
" "	Trontman	Trontman, S. S.	2			2	59			24	4	21	2	1	3	6		1			2	44		
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Woodleaf	Unity, P*	4	4	15	1	145		5	60	10	102	16	2	20	1	1	52	2	1	12	213	11	26
" "	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P.	7	5	6	1	140		5	70	15	125	24		22	1	1	36	1		6	283	15	
" "	Zeb	Franklin, P.	4	4	3	1	117	1	5	81	6	41	3	1	7	1	1	37	1	4	13	192	6	
" S. S.	South River	South River, S. S.	1	1	2		14			10	4	44	1		1						1	27	2	
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres.	Davidson																							
E. E. Pressly, W. C.	Scott's																							
A. T. Graham, P.	Davidson	Davidson College, P*	8	6		18	165		5	33	32	421	536	29	191	35	9	584	15	12	25	1000	250	276
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs																							
W. M. White, P.	Marion	Marion, P.	4	3		1	82		3	37	6	43	9		6			7			3		15	12
" "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2		3	27		5	16			1	1	1	1					2			
" "	Old Fort	Siloam, P.	3	4	8	1	79	4	5	45	8	60		2	2			1			3	98	75	
" "	Marion	Greenlee, P.	† 1	1			10																	
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, P.	Mill Bridge	Thyatira, P*	4	4	2	1	180		6	138	13	140	103		80	1	1	3	4		1	250	40	
" "	Rowan	Back Creek, P.	3	4	4	4	87		6	57	9	80	38		23	1	1	14	1		1	200	171	
Jno. M. Rose, D. D., P.	Morganton	Morganton, P*	5	5	11		148	1	4	99	18	150	132	11	76	6	13	20	5		10	852	314	
" S. S.	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1	1	9		26		1						22								10	
" "	Morganton	Quaker Meadows, S. S.	2				26		1	10	9	37			5							27	12	3
W. C. Alexander, P.	Concord	Concord First, P*	7	8	32	18	415	12	9		48	370	200		2367	31		130		2	40	1000	381	36
B. Sentler, P.	Valdese	Waldensian, P.	3	1		3	180		7	95	4	52									1		7	5
L. A. McLaurin, Evan.	Elk Park	Elk Park, Evan.	2	1	2	2	35	1			3	30	2		6							20	20	
" "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, Evan.	2		7		60	3			4	40	3		5								25	
" "	Spruce Pine	South Toe, Evan.	1	1	25		25	10			3	30											300	
A. K. Pool, W. C.	Davidson																							
W. C. Brown, P.	Fancy Hill	Concord, Iredell, P*	5	5	23	7	241	3	12		11	95	36	1	72	1	1	7	1	1	2	285	5	
" "	Stony Point	New Salem, P.	4	3	2	1	77		3				1		4			1			2	100		
" S. S.	Statesville	Front Street, S. S.	3	3	3	11	34		1	15	13	95	3		2		1	12	1			83	68	
" "	Clio	Clio, S. S.	2	3	2	2	63			10			1	6	12		1	1	1		1	71		
Cornelius Miller, P.	Harrisburg	Rocky River, P*	8	7	24	18	356		12	200	16	145	177	7	114	8	4	26	3	8	21	525	98	14
" "	Concord	Zion, P.	3	3	3	4	43		1	28	9	65	9		2			1			1	75	1	
W. J. Tidball, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, S. S*	4	3		2	90		1	24	7	50	13	4	23	3	2	17	3	3	20	222	58	8
" "	Mocksville	Mocksville, S. S*	4	2	1			1		61	6	37	52	4	47	2	5	59	3		2	300	298	15
J. M. Greenlee, S. S.	Marion	Turkey Cove, S. S.	1				5		2	11			20	5	6		5			5	2	52		
W. L. Lingle, T.	Hampden Sidney																							
Edgar Tufts, Evan.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, Evan.	3	1	4		45	4			4	40	4		5							118	20	2
" "	Sugar Grove	Cove Creek, Evan.	2		4	1	19	4	4	10												30		15
" "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, Evan.			3		12	3	3	3	3	40										20		
Charles F. Rankin, P.	Concord	Patterson Mill, P.	3	3	15	3	59	2	3	25	11	100										39	114	
" S. S.	Concord	White Hall, S. S.	1	1	4		33	4	1	18	3	57	4	1	7	1	1	5	1		2	63		4
John Wakefield, S. S.	Salisbury	China Grove, S. S.	2	3	22	26	48	4	1	14	13	115	2	3	42	1		6	3		3	114	1291	
31	Elmwood	Elmwood, S. S.	3	1	1		37			30	6	40	3		7			1			3	60	4	3
	Enochville	Bethphage, P. E*	6	4	2		200		8	60	15	123	11	1	21	1		1		1		350	20	
	Coddle	Gilwood, P. E.	3	4	6		83		4	35	9	50	8		9			4			1	200	62	
	Concord	Poplar Tent, P. E*	3	4	8		115	1	6		11	118		11	11	2		8	6	2	12			39
	Fleming	Sherrill's Ford, S. S.	1	1	2	2	18						2		3			1			1	35		4
	Abernethy	Shiloh, S. S.	3	2	6		33						8	2	14	1	1	6	2		4	68	3	14
LICENTIATES—3.	Cool Spring	Fifth Creek, V.	3	5			154		1	40	9	69	11	1	7			1				100	14	
	Mooresville	Shearer, V.	2	2							9	60			2				1			21		10
J. D. Rowe	Newton	54																						
J. E. Summers	Elmwood																							
L. E. Bostian	Statesville																							
CANDIDATES—15.																								
	Total		185	168	293	186	5423	60	179	2093	507	4237	$2885	$ 169	$4929	$203	$101	$1406	$92	$90	$ 334	$12322	$8221	$ 564

Licensures, 0; Ordinations, 3; Installations, 3; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 2; Churches organized, 1; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0; no Minister has been removed by death since our last report.

April 18th, 1898 *Church having a Manse. †By last report.

By order of Presbytery. W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery, for the Year Ending March 31st, 1898.

Name of School.	Number Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. Number on Roll. Officers. Teachers.	Number on Roll. Scholars.	Number on Roll. Total	Av. Attendance. Officers. Teachers.	Av. Attendance. Scholars.	Av. Attendance. Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion.	Contributions. Current Expenses	Contributions. Other Objects.	Contributions. Total.
Statesville	1	19	151	200	15	110	125	2	$ 63.00	$ 72.78	$ 135.79
Concord Church	1	11	95	106	8	56	64	9	10.92	2.77	13.69
Banner Elk	1	4	40	44	4	30	34	2	5.00	.....	5.00
Newton	1	11	53	64	8	44	52	2	22.89	2.90	25.79
Bethany	1	7	40	47	7	30	37	2	2.00	.....	2.00
Third Creek	3	15	125	140	12	85	79	6	7.00	.....	7.00
Front Street	1	13	95	108	13	57	70	1	34.84	34.25	69.14
Taylorsville	1	7	50	57	6	40	46	.....	4.83	12.00	16.83
First Church, Morganton	3	18	150	168	15	101	116	9	30.73	40.64	71.37
Fifth Creek	1	8	69	77	6	35	41	.....	4.77	.....	4.77
Old Fort	1	5	29	34	4	31	35	.....	9.00	.....	9.00
First Church, Concord	3	48	370	418	41	315	356	22	78.05	27.25	105.10
Marion	1	6	43	49	5	31	36	.....	16.49	.52	17.01
Prospect	1	11	80	91	10	70	80	.....	10.15	20.90	31.05
Rocky River	2	16	155	161	11	87	98	22	19.04	16.52	35.66
South River	1	4	44	48	4	35	39	2	2.50	.....	2.50
Waldensia	1	4	52	56	3	45	48	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hickory	2	20	112	132	16	75	91	4	43.54	25.54	69.08
Bethphage	1	15	123	138	12	75	87	11	9.37	6.76	16.13
Franklin	1	6	41	47	4	30	34	2	6.00	.....	6.00
China Grove	1	13	115	128	9	80	89	.....	57.50	.....	57.50
Poplar Tent	1	12	118	130	8	60	68	7	11.12	3.95	15.07
Quaker Meadows	1	9	37	46	8	30	38	.....	3.54	.....	3.54
Centre	1	10	60	70	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	6.98	6.98
Patterson Mill	1	11	100	111	9	75	84	4	5.70	2.25	7.95
Lenoir	1	12	64	76	10	31	41	1	29.35	22.89	52.24
Shearer	1	9	60	69	8	47	55	.....	7.67	.....	7.67
Back Creek	1	9	80	89	9	70	79	3	7.79	14.64	22.43
Sherrill's Ford	1	1	25	26	1	15	16	.....	.....	.....	.....
Elmwood	1	6	40	46	5	30	35	1	3.75	.....	3.75
Thyatira	1	13	140	153	8	100	108	2	15.50	54.18	69.68
Troutman's	1	4	21	25	3	18	21	.....	1.01	1.68	2.69
Bethesda	1	6	40	46	5	25	30	.....	3.00	.....	3.00
White Hall	1	3	57	60	3	40	43	4	4.37	.....	4.37
Gilwood	1	9	50	59	6	36	42	6	2.00	1.40	3.40
Mooresville	1	20	195	215	15	110	125	7	12.36	48.75	61.11
Mocksville	1	6	37	43	6	25	31	1	5.00	64.73	69.73
Davidson College	4	32	389	421	29	299	327	.....	60.46	83.49	143.95
Unity	1	12	102	114	10	75	87	13	9.00	.....	9.00
Salisbury	3	40	307	347	35	75	210	.....	71.22	92.71	164.13
Siloam	1	8	60	68	8	39	47	2	10.00	.....	10.00
Total	54	493	4034	4517	399	2762	3144	149	$ 700.46	$ 660.58	$1358.92

1. Are your Schools under the supervision and control of the Sessions, and do their members attend and take part in the services? Yes.
2. Do the scholars generally attend public worship? Yes.
3. Are the Standards of the Church taught in your Schools? Yes.
4. Do your scholars memorize the Scriptures and the Catechisms? Yes.
5. Are the Publications of our Church used in your Schools, and to what extent? All except four report "yes."
6. Has there been any special religious interest in your Schools during the year? Only six Schools report "yes."
7. Have you Teachers' Meetings? Only one School reports "yes."

(Signed) W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

April 17th, 1898.

☞The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

January—General Assembly's Home Missions.
February and August—Presbyterial Home Missions.
March—Publication and Colportage.
April (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
May and October—Foreign Missions.
June and September—Synodical Home Missions.
July—Invalid Fund.
October (one collection)—Bible Cause.
November and April—Education for the Ministry.
December—Colored Evangelization.

Concord Presbytery,

Held in Newton Church,
September 16th, 1898.

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

NEWTON CHURCH, CATAWBA COUNTY, N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 16TH TO 19TH, 1898.

ALSO OF

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT GASTONIA, N. C., OCTOBER 26TH, 1898.

1898.
THE LANDMARK JOB PRESSES,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

MINUTES OF STATED FALL MEETING.

NEWTON, N. C., September 16, 1898.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Newton, N. C., Friday, September 16th, 1898, at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. Cornelius Miller, from Luke 4:18, 19. Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by Rev. Cornelius Miller.

The roll was called and the following members were found present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
William W. Pharr, D. D.	W. H. Crawford. [2]	Bethany.
W. A. Wood, D. D. [2] *	C. M. B. Goodnight	Bethphage.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	John Frieze.	Cannonville.
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.	E. M. McNeely.	Center.
C. A. Munroe.	J. F. Miller.	China Grove.
W. R. McLelland.	H. L. Morrison.	Concord.
R. S. Arrowood.	J. J. Long.	Elmwood.
J. B. Shearer, D. D. [2]	P. B. Summers.	Fifth Creek.
W. H. White.	H. M. Doll.	Hickory.
J. C. Kennedy.	Frank Brown. [2]	Mocksville.
J. A. Harris.	A. Leazar.	Mooresville.
J. M. Rose, D. D.	Jacob Lentz. [2]	New Salem.
W. C. Alexander. [2]	A. J. Seagle.	Newton.
B. Soulier.	D. W. Lowrance.	Prospect.
L. A. McLaurin.	J. R. Wilson.	Rocky River.
A. K. Poof.	O. D. Davis.	Salisbury.

* The figure after the name denotes the day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. C. Brown.	T. P. Guy.	Shiloh.
Cornelius Miller.	R. M. Rosebro.	Third Creek.
W. J. Tidball.	19	19
C. F. Rankin.		
John Wakefield.		
J. F. Pharr.		
23		

ABSENTEES: Ministers—John W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, A. T. Graham, R. W. Boyd, J. M. Greenlee, Edgar Tufts.—8.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Banner Elk, Bethesda, Blowing Rock, Clio, Concord First, Cove Creek, Davidson College, Elk Park, Franklin, Front Street, Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Lenoir, Marion, Morganton, Old Fort, Patterson Mill, Poplar Tent, Quaker Meadows, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, South River, South Toe, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Statesville, Tabor, Taylorsville, Thyatira, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian, White Hall and Zion.—37.

Rev. J. A. Harris was chosen Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Elder A. Leazar were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., of Enoree Presbytery, Rev. G. L. Cook, of Savannah Presbytery, and Rev. O. C. Weller, of Butte Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. Messrs. Peter Trexler, D. D., J. A. Foil, Ph. D., W. A. Long, Ph. D., J. S. Leonard and W. H. Stubblebine, of the German Reformed Church, were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The hours of daily sessions were fixed as follows: From 9:30 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; from 3 p. m. to 5:30 p. m.; from 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

It was ordered that the Presbyterial sermon be preached to-morrow (Saturday) evening at 7:30 p. m.

Presbytery then adjourned until to-morrow at 9:30 a. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D.

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY, September 17th, 1898.

MORNING SESSION.

The Presbytery met at 9:30 a. m. and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

Absentees from the last stated meeting of Presbytery presented excuses for absence and were excused.

The supplies appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery reported the duties performed, or in case of failure, satisfactory reasons were given.

A petition was presented for the organization of a church at Pinola, and also one from Cleveland for the organization of a church at that place; these petitions were received and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The following overtures from Rocky River church were presented, received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures:

OVERTURE TO CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

Inasmuch as our old country churches are constantly being weakened by removal to town of their young men and often of their most substantial families; and

Inasmuch as these removals so drain their strength that it becomes difficult, and frequently impossible, for them to support their ministers; and

Inasmuch as this necessitates either that these ministers be without adequate support or are compelled to engage in farming or teaching in order to live; or the churches are compelled to do with less preaching in order to be grouped with other churches so as to form self-supporting fields; and

Inasmuch as thus sometimes fields are formed too wide to be properly cultivated; and

Inasmuch as the very existence of some of these churches is actually threatened;

Therefore the undersigned earnestly overtures Concord Presbytery to give careful consideration to this matter, and see if some plan cannot be devised to remedy these evils and afford needed relief to these churches.

We would suggest, without proposing any radical change in our methods of ministerial support,

1st. That members of country churches connecting themselves with strong town churches be requested to continue their subscriptions to their old churches for ministerial support, at least in part, and this especially in cases where they still own the land from which they have moved.

2nd. That town churches which are fed in this way by contiguous country churches be requested to provide a fund to be used in aiding such churches in supporting their ministers where they need assistance.

Some other better plans possibly might be suggested, but the matter is left to the wisdom of the Presbytery with the earnest request that it receive due consideration.

Respectfully submitted by one who dearly loves the old country churches.

(Signed) CORNELIUS MILLER.

The Session of Rocky River having heard the pastor read the above overture, upon motion, resolved to unite with him in presenting it to Presbytery.

OVERTURE TO CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

On motion of Elder E. C. Davis, the following overture to Concord Presbytery was adopted:

WHEREAS, The strength of Rocky River church has been greatly weakened in the last few years, and

Inasmuch as the Presbyterial assessment remains the same as it was when the church was much stronger, and

Inasmuch as the church has failed for several years by reason of inability to pay fully this assessment,

Therefore the Session of Rocky River church overtures Concord Presbytery to reduce said assessment from $30.00, the assessment at present, to $20.00, which is fully as much as we feel able to pay.

Respectfully submitted by the Session of Rocky River church.

(Signed) CORNELIUS MILLER,

Rocky River, Sept. 3, 1898. Clerk.

The annual letter from the Trustees of Davidson College

was read and referred to the Committee on Davidson College.

Rev. Edgar Tufts and Rev. A. T. Graham were excused for non-attendance at the present meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. C. Clapp, D. D., of the German Reformed Church was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

It was made the order of the day at 11:30 a. m. to-day, to hear Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., on the Bible Cause, and the report of the Committee on that subject.

It was made the order of the day at 4 p. m. to-day to hear the report of the Committee of Home Missions.

The time for the Sabbath School Conference was referred to the Committee on Devotional exercises.

It was made the order of the day for Monday at 11 a. m. to hear the report on Colored Evangelization.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

ON NARRATIVE TO THE SYNOD.—Revs. W. C. Brown and W. J. Tidball and Elder H. E. Shoaf.

ON MINUTES TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Revs .R. S. Arrowood and J. F. Pharr and Elder Frank Brown.

ON FINANCE.—Elders A. Leazar and O. D. Davis.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Revs. J. M. Rose, D. D., J. Rumple, D. D., and W. W. Pharr, D. D.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Revs. W. W. Pharr, D. D., J. M. Rose, D. D., John Wakefield and L. A. McLaurin and Elder C. M. B. Goodnight.

TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES.—Revs. C. F. Rankin and J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Elder R. M. Rosebro.

ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Elder A. J. Seagle.

ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. W. H. White and Elder E. M. McNeely.

The Commission to install Rev. J. F. Pharr at Bethphage

and Gilwood churches reported the duty performed at the specified time; the report was received and approved.

The Home Mission Committee was made a special committee to consider the overture from Rocky River church, asking for a reduction of the assessment on that church for the Presbyterial Fund.

The Treasurer presented the following report, which was received and approved:

Your Treasurer would report the following balances in his hands September 15th, 1898:

Commissioners' Fund	$ 9.47
Presbyterial Home Missions	180.74
Synodical Home Missions	9.52
Church and Christian Education	39.81
Mission School Fund	75.84
Assembly's Home and School	33.36
Total	$348.74

Of the amount reported to the credit of Presbyterial Home Missions, $57.27 belong to the China Grove church, being the result of the special collections taken on the fifth Sabbaths of May and July to meet the Presbytery's promise to that church. Respectfully submitted,

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Treasurer.

Hickory, N. C., September 15th, 1898.

Licentiates J. D. Rowe, J. E. Summers ond L. E. Bostian made reports of their labors since the last meeting of Presbytery, which were received as information.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder Frank Brown made reports of their attendance upon the last General Assembly. These reports were received and the diligence of the commissioners commended.

Concord First church was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery, and Rev. C. F. Rankin and J. A. Ramsay, D. D., were appointed a committee to nominate the time.

The Stated Clerk presented a report on systematic beneficence, which was approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (Appendix B.)

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

RESOLVED, That a committee of five be appointed to consider the propriety of holding an Elders' and Deacons' Institute for Concord Presbytery during next year, said committee to report at the next stated meeting of the Presbytery.

The order of the day was taken up, and the Presbytery heard Rev. Dr. Law touching the Bible Cause. In connection with this address the Committee on Bible Cause presented the following report, which was received and approved:

Your Committee on Bible Cause would respectfully report that during the year ending April 1st, 1898, twenty of our churches have contributed $94.00 to this cause, which is an increase of $44.00 over the contributions of the previous year.

The Presbytery has heard with pleasure Dr. T. H. Law, District Agent of the American Bible Society, and again commends this cause to the liberality of all our churches, and repeats the recommendation that all our churches make a liberal contribution to the Bible Cause in October, or as soon thereafter as practicable. Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. S. ARROWOOD,
Chairman Committee.

Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., was made chairman of Committee on Bills and Overtures, and Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Elder C. M. B. Goodnight were added to the committee.

Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and W. A. Wood, D. D., appeared in Presbytery, gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness and were enrolled.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to make out the statistical report and forward it to Synod. (See Appendix D.)

Presbytery took recess until 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Presbytery met.

The Committee on Minutes of General Assembly presented the following report, which was received, taken up seriatim and adopted. The report as a whole was then adopted:

We call attention to the action of the Assembly, recorded on page 211, Secs. 2, 3 and 6, in the report of the Committee of Home Missions.

On page 213, Secs. 4 and 5, in report of Committee of Education.

On page 214, Sec. 5.

We recommend: That the Treasurer of Presbytery be instructed to buy Alexander's Digest and place it in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

We call attention of Presbytery to the Overture of Angus Johnson with reference to unlicensed preaching, page 219.

We recommend: That Presbytery earnestly urge our ministers and sessions "to prevent the unscriptural and unconstitutional practice of permitting unlicensed persons preaching in our churches."

Page 220. Answer to Overture of East Hanover Presbytery. We recommend that the Presbytery consent to the restoration of the original form as found in the old Directory.

Pages 222 and 223 and answer on page 238. Answer of the Assembly to the Overture touching the ruling elder's delivering a charge at the installation of a pastor. We recommend that Presbytery consent to the change proposed.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. S. ARROWOOD,
J. F. PHARR,
FRANK BROWN.

A resolution was adopted extending the sympathy of Presbytery to Ruling Elder R. W. Allison, and the Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D.

Special committee on question in debate between the Synodical and Presbyterial Home Mission Committees presented a report, which was received, taken up seriatim, amended and adopted as amended. (See p. 394.)

Leave of absence was granted Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. W. C. Alexander and Elder T. P. Guy.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

The Presbytery met and heard the Presbyterial sermon on "Sanctification," by Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., from Acts 20:32.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises presented a report as to services on the Sabbath, which was received as information.

Committee of Education presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

During the year '97–'98 we have had 16 names upon our roll of candidates for the ministry, viz:

T. W. Lingle, studying in Germany	
W. A. Gillon, transferred and licensed by Orange Presbytery	
J. W. Goodman, Union Seminary, licensed in August	$75.00
E. P. Bradley, Union Seminary	75.00
Arthur Barnes, teaching in California	
Edgar Dawson, teaching at Brownsburg, Va.	
F. F. Rowe, Instructor Davidson College	
W. E. Furr, Louisville Seminary	75.00
J. G. Varner, Union Theological Seminary	75.00
W. T. Johnson, Bingham School	
W. S. Wilhelm, at home	
H. H. Cassady, Davidson College	75.00
H. C. Ingram, teaching	
J. M. Harris, Columbia Seminary, licensed in August	
H. A. Varner, Davidson College	
A. N. Perryman, Union Theological Seminary	75.00

So far as your committee can learn all these young men are sustaining excellent moral characters and are making commendable progress.

We ask authority from Presbytery to forward to the Assembly's committee the application of such as need aid.

The Assembly's Secretary of Committee of Education requests us to raise as our fair apportionment of funds for this cause the sum of $350.00: we therefore recommend to Presbytery the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That special effort be made to raise our apportionment for the cause of Education for the Ministry for the coming year ($350.00) and our churches be urged to increased contributions to this cause.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. WHARRY, Chairman.
W. W. PHARR.

A special collection was taken up for South Toe church amounting to $17.37.

Committee to nominate Trustees for Davidson College and Female Education presented the following report, recommending the reappointment of the Trustees of these Institutions whose times expire at this meeting of Presbytery; the report was received and adopted. Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Mr. O. D. Davis were reappointed Trustees of Davidson College and Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Prof. J. H. Hill of Female Education.

The Presbytery extended its hearty thanks to Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., for his sermon.

Presbytery adjourned until Monday at 9:30 a. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

THIRD DAY.

MONDAY, September 19th, 1898.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

Committee on Bills and Overtures presented a report, which was received, amended and adopted, and is as follows:

The Committee on Bills and Overtures respectfully report that they have considered the overture from the pastor and Session of Rocky River church, and would recommend that members of country churches connecting themselves with strong town churches continue their subscription for ministerial support to the churches from which they have removed, in part, so long as they shall continue to hold property in the bounds of the same.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) WM. W. PHARR, Chairman.
JOHN WAKEFIELD,
L. A. MCLAURIN,
C. M. B. GOODNIGHT.

Committee on Presbyterial Minutes presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Committee on Presbyterial Records has examined a copy of the printed minutes containing an account of the Stated meeting at Mooresville in April, 1898, and also of the called meetings at Mooresville, December, 1897, and at Salisbury, January, 1898, and of the adjourned meeting at Salisbury, June, 1898, and find the same correct and well printed and recommend their adoption.

(Signed) WM. H. WHITE.
E. M. MCNEELY.

Licentiate J. M. Harris was granted a dismission to Presbytery of Charleston, S. C.

It was ordered that the record as to Mr. E. P. Bradley having been at Union Theological Seminary and having received aid for the year '96-'97, page 331, be corrected, as he was not at the Seminary that year, and received no aid.

Leave of absence was granted Revs. L. A. McLaurin, A. K. Pool and W. H. White.

Committee on Elders' and Deacons' Institute was appointed as follows: Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Elders A. Leazar and O. D. Davis.

The report of the special committee on the matter in debate between the Synodical and Presbyterial Committees

was reconsidered and amended; the paper as amended was then adopted as a whole, as follows:

The committee to report upon certain matters of controversy between the Synodical and Presbyterial Home Mission Committees beg leave to report:

1. We are sure that the trouble has grown out of a pure misunderstanding by the Statesville church, while we think also that the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery has only acted in accordance with the rules of the Presbytery, and seems to be justified by the facts also.

2. The Presbytery would take this occasion to emphasize their appreciation of the importance and value of the Synod's work, and would urge upon our churches to meet at least the Synodical apportionment. We would also commend Synod's agent and chairman of Home Missions to our churches, as far as he may be able to visit them, on the following condition: Where the Presbyterial apportionment is not otherwise raised in any church, said apportionment must be paid out of the amount raised by Synod's agent. And all former action of Presbytery in conflict with this resolution is hereby rescinded, and the Stated Clerk of Presbytery is directed to furnish a copy of this paper to the Superintendent of Synodical Missions and the Chairman of Presbyterial Home Missions.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was then read by the chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe. It was received, taken up seriatum, and adopted as far as read. The chairman also presented a report of his evangelistic labors during the last six months, which was received as information.

Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Rev. John Wakefield were appointed a committee to secure the publication of the sermon on "Sanctification" in the North Carolina Presbyterian.

Presbytery took recess until 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met. Judicial Committee reported no business; the report was received and the committee discharged.

The matter of the Sunday School Conference was referred to the Committee on Elders' and Deacons' Institute, to be reported on at the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Committee on Colored Evangelization presented the following report, which was received, the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted; the report as a whole was adopted:

Your committee would report the following facts obtained from the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod and a communication from Rev. D. C. Lilly, Assembly's Secretary for this work:

1st. (a) That at a convention held in New Orleans just before the meeting of our Assembly, which convention was composed of representatives of the Colored Presbyteries and churches connected with our Assembly, the organization of a separate church was effected, denominated "The Synod of the Colored Presbyterian Church of the United States and Canada."

(b) That the said organization was effected upon the distinct understanding that our Assembly continue its financial support.

(c) That our Assembly adopted this resolution:

Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was elected to that place. As we understand Mr. Lilly will receive no salary, thus $1600, the salary of the previous Secretary, is saved for the direct work.

(b.) Rev. R. B. McAlpine also resigned as professor in Stillman Institute leaving only Rev. O. B. Wilson as instructor in said institution, thus reducing expenses again from $1600 to $600.

(c.) In this connection we would call special attention to the self-denying labors of Rev. O. B. Wilson in giving his services to the Church without compensation in an effort to raise funds for the work, and in continuing to teach for the small salary of $600.

was reconsidered and amended; the paper as amended was then adopted as a whole, as follows:

The committee to report upon certain matters of controversy between the Synodical and Presbyterial Home Mission Committees beg leave to report:

1. We are sure that the trouble has grown out of a pure misunderstanding by the Statesville church, while we think also that the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery has only acted in accordance with the rules of the Presbytery, and seems to be justified by the facts also.

2. The Presbytery would take this occasion to emphasize their appreciation of the importance and value of the Synod's work, and would urge upon our churches to meet at least the Synodical apportionment. We would also commend Synod's agent and chairman of Home Missions to our churches, as far as he may be able to visit them, on the following condition: Where the Presbyterial apportionment is not otherwise raised in any church, said apportionment must be paid out of the amount raised by Synod's agent. And all former action of Presbytery in conflict with this resolution is hereby rescinded, and the Stated Clerk of Presbytery is directed to furnish a copy of this paper to the Superintendent of Synodical Missions and the Chairman of Presbyterial Home Missions.

[Third Section of Report, on Page 394.]

3. We are sure that the best results can be attained by the hearty and careful co-operation of the chairmen of the two committees, and it would be well for the Presbytery to republish and emphasize the apportionments for Presbyterial and Synodical work, by way of reminder to all the churches.

publication of the sermon on "Sanctification" in the North Carolina Presbyterian.

Presbytery took recess until 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met. Judicial Committee reported no business; the report was received and the committee discharged.

The matter of the Sunday School Conference was referred to the Committee on Elders' and Deacons' Institute, to be reported on at the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Committee on Colored Evangelization presented the following report, which was received, the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted; the report as a whole was adopted:

Your committee would report the following facts obtained from the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod and a communication from Rev. D. C. Lilly, Assembly's Secretary for this work:

1st. (a) That at a convention held in New Orleans just before the meeting of our Assembly, which convention was composed of representatives of the Colored Presbyteries and churches connected with our Assembly, the organization of a separate church was effected, denominated "The Synod of the Colored Presbyterian Church of the United States and Canada."

(b) That the said organization was effected upon the distinct understanding that our Assembly continue its financial support.

(c) That our Assembly adopted this resolution:

"RESOLVED, That the Assembly engage to aid said Synod with all moral and financial support within its power."

(d) That it does not appear that all the colored Presbyteries and ministers have as yet entered into the separate organization, but the Assembly expressed the hope that all the difficulties to united action might be removed by further careful consideration, and that to this end the Secretary of Colored Evangelization be directed to visit two of these Presbyteries which have not yet entered the organization at their spring meetings.

2nd. We would report that Rev. A. L. Phillips having resigned as Secretary of Colored Evangelization, Rev. D. C. Lilly, pastor of the church in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was elected to that place. As we understand Mr. Lilly will receive no salary, thus $1600, the salary of the previous Secretary, is saved for the direct work.

(b.) Rev. R. B. McAlpine also resigned as professor in Stillman Institute leaving only Rev. O. B. Wilson as instructor in said institution, thus reducing expenses again from $1600 to $600.

(c.) In this connection we would call special attention to the self-denying labors of Rev. O. B. Wilson in giving his services to the Church without compensation in an effort to raise funds for the work, and in continuing to teach for the small salary of $600.

3rd. We would report that the Cochrane homestead with 20 acres of land attached, near Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has been purchased as the future site of Stillman Institute, that this land is to be cultivated by the students so as to aid in their own support. The building is a large two story brick house. The cost of the property was $5,000, of which $3,333.-33 has been paid. There are reliable pledges to meet the remainder, besides the Assembly still owns the old building in Tuscaloosa, which is surely worth $800.

(b.) Only ten of the most promising students in the Theological department were retained for instruction in Stillman Institute. Owing to lack of funds the academic department was closed. It is desired, however, to open this again whenever the committee may feel able to do so.

4th. We would report that the General Assembly received for its work during the year ending April 1st, 1898, only a little over $6,000. This year it calls for at least $15,000. It must have enough, 1st, To pay a debt to colored ministers for work done two or three years ago of $1,340. 2nd. For Educational work, giving academical and Theological training. 3rd. For evangelistic work, opening new fields, organizing Sunday schools and churches. 4th, For Sustentation. The colored churches, which are both small and poor, cannot begin to support their ministers, the most of them live on salaries exceedingly small. Also The Assembly must assist in building and repairing churches.

5th. The Synod of North Carolina gave last year for Colored Evangelization, $1,586.00. Of this amount Albemarle Presbytery gave $128.00; Asheville, $152.00; Concord, $203.00; Fayetteville, $179.00; Mecklenburg, $322.00; Orange, $414.00; Wilmington, $188.00.

(b.) The $203.00 given by Concord Presbytery was given by 27 churches, viz: Statesville, $59.00; Davidson College, $35.00; Concord 1st, $31.-00; Mooresville, $17.00; Salisbury, $10.00; Rocky River, $8.00; Troutman, $6.00; Morganton, $6.00; Lenoir, $5.00; Centre, $3.00; Newton, $3.00; Taylorsville, $3.00; Mocksville, $2.00; Poplar Tent, $2.00; Prospect, Bethesda, Unity, Third Creek, Franklin, Old Fort, Thyatira, Back Creek, Concord (Iredell,) White Hall, China Grove, Bethphage and Shiloh gave one dollar each.

(c.) 27 of the churches of this Presbytery report nothing given to this cause. Most of these delinquent churches are new or weak ones, but among them are such churches as Hickory, Bethany, Marion and Fifth Creek.

6th. We call attention to the fact that the whole amount raised in the Synod of North Carolina for Colored Evangelization by the December collection was by order of the Synod given to the Colored Academical and Industrial School at North Wilkesboro, N. C. This institution is under the

care of a board of trustees appointed by Synod. The Superintendent of the school is Rev. S. G. Walker, a colored minister of Orange Presbytery. The object of the school is that indicated by its name—to afford an academical and industrial education to members of the colored race. It seems in the conduct of the school and mainly in providing suitable buildings a debt of $1,700 was incurred and it was to meet this debt that the Synod ordered that the funds raised for Colored Evangelization in December be paid over to this institution. The institute was in operation seven months last year. About 40 students were in attendance representing seven counties. The board in their report last year say: "The attendance of the students upon religious services as well as their conduct of the same has been highly gratifying and encouraging. Eight of the students were professing Christians and others gave evidence of personal religious interest. The girls were regularly taught in domestic work and the boys in agricultural, horticultural and artisan branches."

In view of the facts mentioned in this report, your committee would recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, viz:

1st. RESOLVED, That we believe the cause of Colored Evangelization to be one of great importance, well worthy the warm sympathy, earnest prayers and liberal support of our people.

2nd. RESOLVED, That we approve of the organization of the separate colored Presbyterian Church, and of our Assembly's determination to afford it all the moral and financial support it can.

3rd. RESOLVED, That inasmuch as preaching the Gospel to them is the great means of evangelizing any people, we approve of our Assembly's determination to emphasize this department of the work, and we earnestly hope that the Synod, if practicable, may not divert more than one-third the funds raised by Synod from the Assembly's work to the support of the Wilkesboro Institute.

4th. RESOLVED, That our ministers and churches be urged to make careful inquiry as to whether the colored people of their own communities are provided with sound religious instruction, and if not, endeavor to supply the same by preaching to them and, if possible, organizing and conducting Sabbath schools.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) CORNELIUS MILLER,
W. C. ALEXANDER.

Committee on Narrative on State of Religion presented their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix, A.)

The Home Mission Committee presented a supplemental report, which was adopted; the report of the committee was then adopted as a whole and is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

1. GREENLEE ACADEMY.—The first step in complying with the conditions of the "will" bequeathing to our Church the Greenlee Academy has been taken by your committee. A well qualified teacher and most excellent Christian lady, Miss Nannie Guy, of Marion, N. C., has been employed as teacher and principal for the present scholastic year. The prospects for a good local patronage and a number of boarders are very bright. It is the purpose of your committee to make this Academy an institution of high grade in which pupils may be prepared for our Church and Christian colleges, and as such we commend it to the liberal patronage of all our people.

That we may be able to comply with the conditions requiring certain buildings to be constructed within a definite and specified time, we recommend, not only for this, but for similar needs in other sections, that the 5th Sabbaths of every month in the year be the time for taking collections for church and mission school erection.

2. AUGUST COLLECTIONS.—Inasmuch as two quarters of the salaries of our Home Mission workers are now due and only about $125.00 in Treasurer's hands, we beg to urge all our brethren that they see that their church treasurers send promptly to Dr. J. A. Ramsay any funds on hand for Presbyterial or Synodical Home Missions.

3. We recommend that the petitions from Cleveland and Pinola be granted, and that Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Ruling Elders Dr. J. G. Ramsay and R. Culbertson be appointed a commission to organize a church at Cleveland, and Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Ruling Elder Andrew Proffit be a commission for organizing a church at Pinola. It is also recommended that Rev. Edgar Tufts be clothed with power as an Evangelist to organize churches in our bounds, with the consent and approval of the Home Mission Committee.

4. In answer to the Overture of Rocky River church it is recommended that their Presbyterial assessment be reduced from $30.00 to $20.00, and that $5.00 be added to the Presbyterial assessment of the Cannonville church, and that $5.00 Presbyterial assessment be placed on the new church at Cleveland.

Your committee also recommend that a revised assessment and apportionment of all our churches for all assessable and apportionable causes be made and reported to the spring meeting.

5. That Fifth Creek church be allowed to employ Rev. John M. Rose, D. D., as monthly stated supply for the ensuing six months, on a salary of $100, and that Licentiate J. E. Summers continue his labors at Elmwood, Shiloh and Sherrill's Ford, and that these churches be urged to increase and punctually pay the salary promised him.

6. We report three large mission schools, Spruce Pine, South Toe and Greenlee Academy, all in a flourishing condition. Arrangements are being made to begin a similar work at Pinola and Banner Elk. Again we emphasize the great importance of extra but regular and liberal contributions to the support of these institutions.

7. That Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., preach and administer the sacraments at Sherrill's Ford; Rev. C. A. Munroe at Elmwood, and Rev. W. C. Brown at Shiloh.

(Signed) C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

Tuesday before the 3rd Sabbath of April, at 7:30 p. m., was fixed as the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The Finance Committee reported no business; the report was received and the committee discharged.

A resolution of thanks to the Newton church and kind friends so hospitably entertaining Presbytery was presented, received and adopted by a rising vote.

It was ordered that when the Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet during the sessions of Synod, at the call of the Moderator.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet during the session of Synod, at the call of the Moderator. Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
A. LEAZAR,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: WM. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

GASTONIA, N. C., October 26th, 1898.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D.

The roll was called and the following members were found present:

MINISTERS.	RULING ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	A. Lazar.	Mooresville.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. F. Miller.	China Grove.
J. M. Rose, D. D.	A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.	O. D. Davis.	Salisbury.
C. A. Munroe.	W. J. McLaughlin.	Patterson Mill.
W. R. McLelland.		
J. B. Shearer, D. D.		
W. C. Brown.		
A. T. Graham.		
W. C. Alexander.		
A. K. Pool.		
Cornelius Miller.		
L. A. McLaurin.		
R. W. Boyd.		
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.		
John Wakefield.		
Edgar Tufts.		
J. A. Harris.		
R. S. Arrowood.		
J. C. Kennedy.		

Rev. J. A. Harris requested the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Thyatira and Back Creek, giving the reasons therefor.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., were appointed a special committee to bring in a paper expressing the Presbytery's judgment in the case.

The committee reported and the following paper was adopted:

The Presbytery of Concord, having heard the request of the Rev. J. A. Harris for a dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the churches of Thyatira and Back Creek, with a statement of the reasons therefor; and also the answers of the aforesaid churches:

RESOLVES, 1st, That in view of the reasons alleged the Presbytery hereby declares the relation dissolved, and the churches of Thyatira and Back Creek vacant.

RESOLVES, 2nd. That while the Presbytery deplores the occurrence that has mainly rendered this dissolution necessary, and may not shun to declare its disapproval of the act that has led to it; nevertheless in consideration of the pastor's candid statement of the facts, and his expression of sorrow that he so far forgot himself as to yield to a strong temptation, the Presbytery hereby declares his acknowledgment satisfactory, and expresses perfect confidence in his sincere desire and purpose to serve the Master, and its sympathy with him in the painful ordeal to which he is now subjected.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Concord First church, Concord, N. C., Tuesday before the 3rd Sabbath of April, 1899, at 7:30 p. m. Closed with prayer.

J. A. RAMSAY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND.

APPENDIX.

(A)

NARRATIVE

Of the Presbytery of Concord to the Synod of North Carolina, for the Year Ending September 1st, 1898.

This report is compiled from 41 reports of our 56 churches.

1. The attendance upon the public services of the sanctuary is generally very good. Only two churches report decreasing attendance, while a majority are encouraged by an increasing attendance.

2. The reports on family worship are encouraging, but by no means satisfactory. Eleven reports indicate a growing interest in the observance of this important duty, but the general refrain is "sadly neglected."

3. Fifteen of our churches report no prayer meeting. Fourteen report occasional prayer meeting or neglect of the regular prayer meetings, while the remainder show good or increasing interest.

4. The Sabbath is generally well observed by church members. Only nine churches report neglect of this sacred day by members. Most of the churches report more or less desecration of the Sabbath within their communities.

5. The reports on temperance are not encouraging. More than one-third report one or more cases of intemperance among their members during the year.

6. We are greatly encouraged by the increasing interest on the part of our people in Bible classes and Sabbath School work. Thirty-nine churches report Sabbath Schools, and most of these are in a flourishing condition.

7. Most of the reports indicate increasing liberality in contributions to the causes of Christian Beneficence. Only five churches report neglect of this great privilege.

8. With the exception of a few of the weaker churches, the spiritual condition of our churches is healthy and encouraging.

(Signed) W. C. Brown, Chairman,
W. J. Tidball,
H. E. Shoaf,
Committee.

Adopted by Presbytery:
W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

(B)

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1898:

1.—46	churches	contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions	$ 4,020.83
2.—35	"	"	Synodical " "	924.29
3.—34	"	"	Assembly's " "	175.38
4.—43	"	"	Foreign Missions	2,897.01
5.—34	"	"	Publication and Colportage	100.04
6.—36	"	"	Education for Ministry	322.50
7.—14	"	"	Ch. and Christian Education	545.41
8.—33	"	"	Invalid Fund	111.89
9.—34	"	"	Colored Evangelization	211.31
10.—20	"	"	Bible Cause	94.05
11.—26	"	"	Synodical Orphans' Home	668.80
12.—21	"	"	Miscellaneous	588.58
Total				$10,660.09

Being $1,319.09 more than was raised the year before. Fifty-three churches reported, and six of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the Church, and forty-two to one or more of them.

One church made no report, viz.: Greenlee.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: W. R. McLelland,
Stated Clerk.

At Newton church, on 17th day of September, 1898.

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1.—31 ministers; 56 churches; 3 licentiates; 13 candidates; 5,423 communicants; and thirty-one thousand, five hundred and twelve dollars ($31,512), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1898, being $4,123 more than was raised the year before.

2.—479 members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination, 293; (b) on certificate, 186.

3.—2 ministers were received, viz.: Rev. John Wakefield, January 28, 1898, and Rev. J. F. Pharr, June 14, 1898.

4.—2 ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. W. M. Shaw, to Wilmington Presbytery, December 27, 1897; Rev. W. L. Lingle, to Cherokee Presbytery, June 14, 1898.

5.—2 churches organized, viz.: Spencer, June 12, 1898; Cannonville, June 4, 1898.

6.—Churches transferred or dissolved: None.

7.—No Licentiates received.

8.—2 Licentiates transferred, viz.: J. W. Goodman, to Orange Presbytery, June 14, 1898, and J. M. Harris, to Charleston Presbytery, September 19, 1898.

9.—3 candidates received, viz.: J. M. Harris, November 3, 1897; H. A. Varner and Alex. N. Perryman, November 4, 1897.

10.—1 candidate transferred, viz.: W. A. Gillon, November 4, 1897.

11.—No minister died.

12.—No ordinations.

13.—3 installations, viz.: Rev. C. F. Rankin, at Patterson Mill, December, 1897; Rev. J. F. Pharr, at Bethphage, July, 1898, and at Gilwood, July, 1898.

14.—2 dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: W. M. Shaw, and Bethphage and Gilwood churches, December 27, 1897.

15.—2 licensures, viz.: J. W. Goodman and J. M. Harris, June 14, 1898.

16.—24 ministers in charge of 54 churches; 17 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 3 evangelists; 1 licentiate; 1 foreign missionary.

17.—No churches vacant.

18.—$597 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19.—15 manses, aggregate value, $24,000.00.

20.—No minister or church in one county, viz.: Yadkin.

21.—The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Concord First church, on 11th day of April, 1899.

By order of Presbytery.

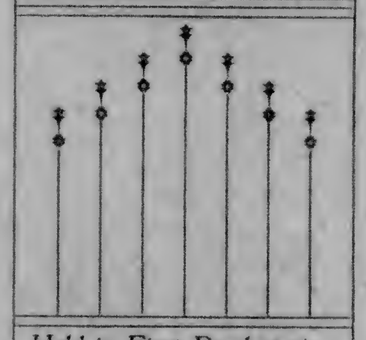
ATTEST: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Newton church, on 17th day of September, 1898.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows.

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage.
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

Concord Presbytery



Held in First Presbyterian Church, Concord, N. C., April 11th to 14th, 1899.

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

Concord Presbytery,

HELD IN

First Presbyterian Church, Concord, N. C.,

APRIL 11th to 14th, 1899.

Press of BRADY, THE PRINTER,
Statesville, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND, . . . Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Rev. J. ALSTON RAMSAY, D. D., . . Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercise.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., ~~Rev. Jno. M. Rose~~, D. D., Rev. W. H. White, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soulier, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. John Wakefield, and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. E. E. Pressly, Rev. W. C. Alexander, ~~Rev. C. Miller~~, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. J. F. Pharr, and two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Messrs. J. G. Hall, H. M. Dixon and N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. ~~J. M. Rose~~, D. D., Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. C. Alexander, and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay, Geo. P. Erwin and L. L. Witherspoon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder H. L. Smith, Ph. D.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools and Publication and Colportage.**—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. C. Brown, and Elders J. S. Lafferty and E. B. Neave.
5. **Colored Evangelization.**—~~Rev. C. Miller~~, Rev. J. F. Pharr, and Elder D. F. Cannon.
6. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. B. Soulier, and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire 1899.
Class 2.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires 1900.
Class 3.—Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire 1901.
Class 4.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire 1902.

V.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire 1899.
Class 2.—~~Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D.~~, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire 1900.
Class 3.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire 1901.

MINUTES OF STATED SPRING MEETING.

CONCORD, N. C., April 11th, 1899.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., April 11th, 1899, at 7:30 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. Cornelius Miller, last Moderator present, from John 21:15-17.

The Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by Rev. Cornelius Miller.

The roll was called and the following members were enrolled, viz.:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	J. K. Goodman.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.[2] *	C. M. B. Goodnight.	Bethphage.
W. A. Wood, D. D.[2]	W. P. Hornbuckle.	Cannonville.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. F. Miller.	China Grove.
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.	H. C. Summers.	Concord.
C. A. Munroe.	N. D. Petzer.	Concord First.
W. R. McLelland.	R. L. Query.	Davidson College.
R. S. Arrowood.	N. Johnston.	Gilwood.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.[2]	R. W. Johnston.	Hickory.
A. T. Graham.[2]	G. L. Bernhardt.	Lenoir.
W. H. White.[2]	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
J. C. Kennedy.	A. C. Avery.[3]	Morganton.
W. C. Alexander.	W. J. McLaughlin.	Patterson Mill.
L. A. McLaurin.[2]	I. N. Pharr.	Poplar Tent.
A. K. Pool.[2]	J. S. Harris.	Prospect.
W. C. Brown.[2]	J. R. Wilson.	Rocky River.

*The figure after a name denotes the day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS	CHURCHES.
Cornelius Miller.	O. D. Davis.	Salisbury.
W. J. Tidball.[2]	F. A. Sherrill.	Statesville.
Edgar Tufts.[2]	J. G. Ramsay.	Third Creek.
C. F. Rankin.	J. F. Carrigan.	Thyatira.
John Wakefield.	J. B. White.	White Hall.
J. F. Pharr.	S. W. White.	Zion.
G. L. Cook.[2]	22	22
23		

ABSENTEES: Ministers—John W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, J. A. Harris, J. M. Rose, D. D., B. Soulier, J. M. Greenlee.—9.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Banner Elk, Bethany, Bethesda, Blowing Rock, Center, Clio, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Front Street, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mocksville, New Salem, Newton, Old Fort, Quaker Meadows, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, Newdale, South River, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian, Cleveland, Pinola.—36.

Rev. Charles F. Rankin was chosen Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Rev. John Wakefield were elected Temporary Clerks.

The hours of daily sessions were fixed as follows: From 9:30 A. M. to 12 M.; from 2:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M.; and from 7:45 to adjourn at will.

It was ordered that there be divine worship at 11 A. M. to-morrow. Preaching by Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D.

Rev. J. D. Arnold, of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother; Rev. C. E. Hodgin, of Orange Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member. These brethren were formally introduced to the Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9:30 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. W. C. Alexander.

SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY, April 12th, 1899.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

Additional enrollments were made, and excuses presented for tardiness were sustained.

Absentees from last meeting of Presbytery presented excuses, which were sustained as satisfactory.

Supplies appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery reported that the duties assigned had been performed.

Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., was excused for non-attendance at the present meeting: and Presbytery engaged in special prayer for Dr. Rose in his present affliction in the serious illness of his wife.

Rev. R. W. Boyd was excused for absence from the present meeting.

Reports of our candidates from the seminaries were read and referred to the Committee of Education.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Rev. W. R. McLelland were appointed a special committee to consider communications on Mormonism and report to Presbytery at this meeting.

The following communication from Third Creek church was presented and received, and the petition therein contained granted:

Inasmuch as a church has recently been organized at Cleveland, composed of members mainly from Third Creek church; and

Inasmuch as Third Creek church has been very much weakened financially thereby; and

Inasmuch as Third Creek does not feel able, on account of being thus weakened, to continue to pay the full amount of the salary as stated in the present call,

Therefore, Concord Presbytery is respectfully requested to change the terms of the call from $330 per annum for two Sabbath day services per month to $215 for two Sabbath day services per month.

B. F. PHIFER,
Chairman.

A call from Cleveland church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. S. Arrowood, promising $100 in quarterly payments for two Sabbath services per month, was read. The call was found in order and placed in the hands of Rev. Mr. Arrowood.

A call from Poplar Tent church for the pastoral services of Rev. Geo. L. Cook for one-half of his time, and promising $300 per annum, was presented and read and referred to Ruling Elder I. N. Pharr, who moderated the congregational meeting at which the call was made, that he might attach his certificate.

A call was presented from Elmwood church for the pastoral services of Licentiate J. E. Summers, promising $65 per year for one-fourth of the time. The call was found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Summers.

In the absence of Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., chairman of the Committee on Elders' and Deacons' Institute, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., reported recommending that the Institute be not held this summer, and that the committee be continued until the next Spring meeting. The report was received and adopted.

The committee on the publication of the sermon of Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., on "Sanctification," reported that the

sermon had been printed in "The Presbyterian Standard." The report was received and approved.

Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., appeared in Presbytery, gave satisfactory excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

Commission to organize a church at Cleveland presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Commission appointed to organize a church at Cleveland, N. C., consisting of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elders J. G. Ramsay and R. Culbertson, met in the church at Cleveland, November 12th, 1898, and was organized with Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., as chairman, and Rev. Robt. S. Arrowood secretary.

Twenty-one persons—sixteen from Third Creek, one from Unity, two from Franklin, one from Madison and one from Asheville First church—presented testimonials of church membership with a view to entering the church at Cleveland. These persons having answered the questions in accordance with the Book of Church-Order were organized into a church.

Messrs. R. M. Rosebro and J. J. Kincaid were elected Ruling Elders, and Messrs. J. A. Lyerly and B. A. Knox were elected deacons. Messrs. Rosebro and Lyerly having held the offices of elder and deacon respectively in Third Creek church, were installed in this church. As Messrs J. J. Kincaid and B. A. Knox did not see their way clear, as yet, to accept the offices to which they were elected, their ordination and installation were postponed to some future time.

The Commission then adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

J. A. RAMSAY,
Chairman.

ROBT. S. ARROWOOD,
Secretary.

The Treasurer presented his annual report, which was received and approved, and is as follows:

Rev. J. Alston Ramsay, Treasurer, in account with Concord Presbytery from March 31st, 1898, to March 31st, 1899:

	Receipts	Disbursements	Balances.
Commissioner's Fund	$ 414.43	$ 356.02	$ 58.41
Ministerial Education	149.94	146.71	3.23
Invalid Fund	117.27	100.44	16.83
Publication and Colportage	110.60	100.78	9.82
Foreign Missions	1447.61	1396.48	51.13
Presbyterial Home Missions	1151.34	969.74	181.60
Synodical " "	428.92	410.10	18.82
Assembly's " "	153.21	137.16	16.05
Bible Cause	56.69	53.87	2.82
Colored Evangelization	123.27	83.29	39.98
Orphans' Home	132.02	132.02	
Church and Christian Education	96.02	76.46	19.56
Mission Schools	278.21	242.75	35.46
Assembly's Home and School	47.93	33.36	14.57
Totals	$4707.46	$4239.18	$ 468.28

Respectfully submitted,

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
Treasurer.

April 5th, 1899.

The committee appointed to audit the books and accounts of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, Treasurer, report the same correct with proper vouchers for expenditures.

H. C. DIXON,
N. M. SRAGLE,
Committee.

Presbytery took recess for divine worship and after preaching the recess was continued until 2.30 P. M., to meet in the Cannonville church.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

After recess the Presbytery met in the Cannonville church.

Rev. T. W. Smith, of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., appeared, gave satisfactory excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

Rev. George L. Cook was received upon a certificate of dismission from Savannah Presbytery after the usual examination, and his name was enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

The call from Poplar Tent church was ordered to be placed in the hands of Rev. Geo. L. Cook.

On the request of South Toe church the name of that church was changed to "Newdale."

Permission was granted Rev G. L. Cook to attend upon the sessions of this meeting at discretion, on account of sickness at his home.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. ON THE NARRATIVE TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown and Elder R. C. Lentz.

2. ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Elder R. W. Johnston.

3. ON MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. A. T. Graham, Elders J. R. Wilson and H. C. Summers.

4. ON THE SABBATH.—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Elder G. L. Bernhardt.

5. JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. John Wakefield and Elder F. A. Sherrill.

6. ON BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. Cornelius Miller and Elders J. G. Ramsay and J. F. Miller.

7. ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. W. C. Alexander and Elder N. D. Fetzer.

8. ON SESSIONAL RECORDS.—B to C, Rev. J. F. Pharr and Elder R. L. Query; D to O, Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder W. P. Hornbuckle; P to S, Rev. A. K. Pool and Elder S. W. White; T to Z, Elders J. B. White and I. N. Pharr.

9. ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. W. H. White and Elder J. F. Carrigan.

10. TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder O. D. Davis.

Licentiate J. E. Summers made a verbal report of his labors, which was received and approved.

Licentiate L. E. Bostian was granted permission to labor out of the bounds of this Presbytery until the next meeting of the Presbytery.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Rev. W. C. Alexander were elected principal Commissioners to the General Assembly, which meets in Richmond Va., with Rev. A. T. Graham and Rev. C. A. Munroe as their alternates respectively; Ruling Elders S. C. Rankin and Dr. J. G. Ramsay were elected principal Commissioners, with Ruling Elders N. D. Fetzer and J. G. Hall as their alternates respectively

Concord (Iredell) church was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery, and Rev. W. C. Brown and Mr. H. C. Summers were appointed a committee to nominate the time.

Rev. D. J. Satterfield, D. D., of the Presbytery of Catawba was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and was introduced to the Presbytery.

"The Official work of the Holy Spirit," was chosen as the subject for the next Presbyterial sermon, and Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., was appointed to preach the sermon.

The following action was taken in regard to the subject of Female Education:

WHEREAS, The joint Board of Trustees of Concord and Mecklenburg Presbyteries has found it necessary to secure a new charter of incorporation under the corporate name and title of the "Presbyterian Female College," which new corporation consists of the same members and succeeds to all the rights of the former corporation of the same name with

enlarged powers to correspond with the original constitution of said Board of Trustees; and.

WHEREAS, It is necessary for the two Presbyteries of Mecklenburg and Concord to take the following action under the provisions of the charter; therefore,

RESOLVED. 1. That this Presbytery does hereby re-enact the Plan of Union for Female Education providing for a Board of Trustees to consist of fourteen members, seven from each Presbytery, their mode of election, the duties of the Board, etc., with this single alteration or amendment, that a quorum of the Board shall consist of six members instead of one-half as therein provided.

2. That this Presbytery again elects the same seven members of the Board who served under the former charter of incorporation to be members of the Board under the said new charter of incorporation with their several terms of office as set forth in our minutes heretofore.

3. That this Presbytery heartily endorses the action of the said joint Board of Trustees in deciding to take charge of the Statesville College in addition to the one in Charlotte already under their charge.

Maj. G. W. F. Harper tendered his resignation as a member of the Board of Female Education; this resignation was accepted, and Rev. W. R. McLelland was appointed to fill out the unexpired term.

At the request of Rev. C. F. Rankin, with the concurrence of the Patterson Mill church, the Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation between that church and Rev. C. F. Rankin, and at his own request dismissed him to unite with Fayetteville Presbytery.

Leave of absence was granted to Elder J. K. Goodman after this session.

Presbytery took recess until 7:45 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met after recess.

The order of the day was taken up, viz.: Popular meet-

ing in the interest of Presbyterial Home Missions. Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, conducted the devotional exercises and read the report. Pending further action on the report, the Presbytery heard Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Evangelists in Mitchell and Watauga counties, and Rev. John Wakefield, Evangelist at Spencer and China Grove; the recommendations were then taken up seriatim and adopted. A collection was taken up amounting to $17.65.

Presbytery adjourned until to-morrow at 9:30 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, April 13th, 1899.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

A communication was read from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly in reference to dues from this Presbytery to the General Assembly. The paper was referred to the Treasurer and Stated Clerk as a special committee.

It was made the order of the day at 10:40 this morning to hear Rev. A. J. McKelway in the interest of "The Presbyterian Standard."

Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Rev. A. S. Caldwell were invited to sit as corresponding members, and Rev. W. B. Oney, of the Lutheran Church was invited to sit as a visiting brother; these bretheren were then introduced to the Presbytery.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., presented a report on Church and Christian Education, which was received and approved, and is as follows:

Presbytery's Committee on Church and Christian Education beg leave to report:

1. Davidson College continues to enjoy the large success and blessing she has enjoyed for several years past, though the number of students the current year is not so large as the last year. Two material improvements are about to be consummated; a system of water works will soon be completed, which will furnish a sufficient supply of excellent water for all purposes; a large and commodious chemical building will be erected on the campus as a memorial of the late senior professor, W. J. Martin, LL. D. It is the purpose to lay the corner stone of the building at the approaching Commencement.

2. The Statesville Female College, under the presidency of J. B. Burwell, has enrolled about one hundred students the current year. Twenty of these are boarding pupils. The management of this school will be at once transferred to the joint Board of Trustees appointed by Mecklenburg and Concord Presbyteries. This School needs material help from the Presbytery for its fuller equipment and the enlargement of its facilities.

3. The mission schools in the mountian fields continue their usefulness and success, and their value amply vindicates the wisdom of the church in fostering this arm of our mission work. Besides there is an increasing desire and effort to reinforce local mission work with mission schools.

4. Parochial schools. Your committee would urge the Presbytery to re-emphasize the importance and neccessity of our taking up the subject of primary and preparatory education for both sexes. Many of our communities are poorly provided with school facilities of any sort, and many of our communities are languishing from this cause. We would earnestly commend our churches to work as far as practicable under the Constitution for Parochial Schools adopted by the Synod of North Carolina, and adopted by all her Presbyteries.

5. The Synodical collection for Church and Christian Education, one collection in April, was attended to by 14 churches in this Presbytery during the last Synodical year and $76.46 was the amount collected. It is earnestly desired that the churches will all contribute so that the donations to this cause may reach the amount apportioned by the Synod to this

Presbytery, which is $300.00. It ought to be noted, however, that eleven churches and ladies' societies contributed $261.55 to the support of our mountain missions.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. SHEARER,
Chairman.

It was ordered that it be the first order of the day at the evening session to hear the report on the Narrative, and the second order, the Foreign Mission Committee's report and the popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

Rev. A. J. McKelway, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Committee on Colored Evangelization presented the following report which was received and approved:

The Committee on Colored Evangelization desire to call the attention of Presbytery to two or three matters in connection with this cause.

1st. To the enlargment of the work done at Stillman Institute. Besides the theological department to educate men for intelligent preaching, it has a boarding department for boys and girls, enabling them to obtain instruction in academic branches of study, and especially in the Bible. Boys can board in the Institute for from $1.50 to $2.00 per week. Girls can secure cheap board in good families near by. Board can be paid in work on the farm. A student can, by working in the day and attending school at night for six months, make enough to enable him to attend day school for the next six months. Tuition in the night school is 20 to 40 cents per week, payable every month; those who have not money can pay in work. We suggest that our ministers call the attention of colored people to this school.

2nd. We call attention of brethren to the statement of the Secretary that he has received no response to his request for books to be sent him for distribution among colored ministers.

3rd. We desire to emphasize the injunction of the General Assembly in regard to evangelistic services for the colored people. The Assembly enjoins Presbyterial committees to engage the ministers of their own Presbyteries, as far as possible, in these services. Your committee has no funds to compensate brethren for such services and we know that most of our ministers have their hands full in their own pastoral and evangelistic fields, most of them preaching two or three times every Sabbath; nevertheless we desire to call attention to this matter, and would especially enjoin upon brethren who may not be engaged for their full time to endeavor to do what they can in this most needed work. Here, indeed, it may be said, that competent laborers are few, and while there may be no pecuniary compensation, yet the Master, who said he came to preach the gospel to the poor, will not forget those embassadors of his who faithfully work in this direction.

4th. We would call attention to the fact that there are now 23 Sunday schools in our Southern church where white teachers instruct colored children. Can this number not be increased?

CORNELIUS MILLER.
W. C. ALEXANDER.

The unfinished business was taken up, viz.: The report of the Home Mission Committee, and the remaining recommendations were taken up seriatim and adopted, except the revised assessments on the churches for Presbyterial Fund, which was re-committed.

Rev. J. A. Thompson, of the M. E. Church, South and Rev. C. B. Miller, of the Lutheran Church, were invited to sit as visiting brethren and were introduced to the Presbytery.

The order of the day was taken up and the Presbytery heard Rev. A. J. McKelway in the interest of the "Presbyterian Standard."

Rev. W. C. Alexander, Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. A. T. Graham, were appointed a special committee to bring in a suitable paper in regard to the address of Rev. A. J. McKelway.

Rev. B. L. Hoge, of the Baptist Church, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood presented the report on Sabbath Schools, which was received and approved, and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix C.)

Committee on Minutes of Synod presented the following report, which was received, approved and the recommendation adopted:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod would respectfully report that they have examined the Minutes and find three matters calling for attention.

First, Pages 74-79.—The excellent report of the Committee on Church and Christian Education, showing a total contribution of $1,112.07.

Second, Pages 25-26.—Report of Committee on Orphans' Home.

RESOLVED, That Concord Presbytery calls special attention of pastors and churches to the recommendation of Synod in regard to the collection in behalf of the Synod's Home.

First, One collection to be taken by all our Sunday schools once every month.

Second, That all our churches set apart one Sunday in the month of June for a mid-summer contribution for the support of our orphans.

Third, page 72—Report on Ministerial Education

ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
H. C. SUMMERS.

The Committee on the Narrative made a partial report viz.: Reading the criticisms upon the Narratives from the churches. This report was received and approved, and the Narratives, with the criticisms written thereon, were ordered to be returned to the churches.

Rev. G. L. Cook signified his acceptance of the call from Poplar Tent church, and the following arrangement was made for his installation:

Rev. W. C. Alexander and Rev. J. F. Pharr were appointed a commission to install him pastor of Poplar Tent church on Saturday before the 1st Sabbath in May; Rev. W. C. Alexander to preside, preach the sermon and charge the people; Rev. J. F. Pharr to charge the pastor.

Committee on the Sabbath presented a report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly's Committee.

The Home Mission Committee presented an additional partial report, viz.: A recommendation in reference to the High School at Banner Elk. The recommendation was adopted.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of Synodical Home Missions. The following resolution was then adopted:

RESOLVED, That Presbytery has heard with great interest the Rev. E. E. Gillespie, our Synodical Superintendent, and that we approve his policy and heartily commend him to our churches with the hope and expectation that our weak and smaller churches, as well as our stronger ones, will be ready to receive him in his visitations in our bounds.

Committee on Sessional Records, B to C, presented a report, which was received and approved, and the exceptions ordered to be recorded in those books to which they were made.

Committee on Presbyterial Records presented a report, which was received and adopted, and is as follows:

The Committee on Presbyterial Minutes has examined the minutes of the meeting of the Presbytery held at Newton, N. C., Sept. 16, 1898, and of the adjourned meeting at Gastonia, Oct. 26, 1898, and find the same in every respect correct, and recommend their adoption.

EDGAR TUFTS.
J. F. CARRIGAN.
W. H. WHITE.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands. The report was received and the committee discharged.

The special committee on Mormonism presented the following report, which was received and adopted, and the ministers were directed to read the paper from their various pulpits:

The Committee appointed to consider and report upon certain papers referred to them upon the subject of Mormonism respectfully report that quite a number of subjects are embraced in these papers, especially,

1st. That Mormonism teaches that polygamy, or celestial marriage, is a doctrine of their society, and that it is the duty of good Mormons to "live their religion," that is, practice plural marriage: that such marriages have been contracted since the admission of Utah into the Union contrary to their covenant as a condition of statehood; and especially that Congressman-elect B. H. Roberts is an avowed practical polygamist, and that he was elected for the purpose of testing the constitutionality of the United States laws on the subject.

2nd. It is further stated that the Mormon church has now about 2,000 missionaries in many States of the Union endeavoring to make converts to their soul-destroying system.

These papers make a request that petitions be prepared and presented to our respective Congressmen, asking them to co-operate in expelling the Mormon polygamist from the United States Congress, and to take the necessary steps for the disfranchisement of all polygamists in respect to all matters concerning the Federal government.

These matters, your committee thinks, are of very grave importance, and deserve our serious and careful attention.

Your committee is aware "Synods and Councils are to handle or conclude nothing but that which is ecclesiastical, and are not to intermeddle with civil affairs, which concern the commonwealth, unless by way of humble petition in cases extraordinary." At the same time it is the duty of Presbyteries "to condemn erroneous opinions, which injure the purity or peace of the Church," and to "ordain whatsoever pertains to the spiritual welfare of the churches under their care." In view of these facts,

1. The Presbytery would solemnly enjoin upon its ministers to instruct the people concerning the dangerous attitude of the Mormon combination against the sacred rights of the family, and especially against the God-given rights of woman.

2. We would respectfully urge all of our people to inform themselves and their families concerning the object of these so-called Elders, who creep into houses, diffuse error, and pervert the minds of our people from the truth of the Gospel.

3. That our citizens be urged to remember that it is not only their privilege, but their solemn duty, by their votes, and by advice and petition, to guard the liberty of our people against the encroachments of evil-disposed persons and combinations, who would sap the very foundations of morality, and destroy the purity of the family.

4. That the emergency before us now is one of those extraordinary civil affairs, which not only justify the interference of our religious people, but imperatively demand that they should express their wishes to to their representatives in the next Congress of the United States.

5. That we recommend that our people prayerfully consider the dangers that threaten the foundations of society; and that they circulate petitions and secure signatures thereto against Mormon aggressiveness, in order that our representatives in Congress may be constrained to take such action as will be effective in guarding the rights of the family and in fostering and protecting public morality.

Respectfully submitted,
J. RUMPLE,
W. R. MCLELLAND,
J. M. WHAREY.

Friday before the third Sabbath of September at 7:30 P. M. was chosen as the time for the next stated meeting of the Presbytery.

Committee on Systematic Beneficence made their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix B.)

Committee on Bills and Overtures reported no business; the report was received and the committee discharged.

Committee to Nominate Executive Committees presented the following report, which was received and approved:

Your Committee to Nominate Executive Committees for the ensuing year, would respectfully recommend that the committees remain as now constituted, with the following changes and additions:

FIRST, that the name of Rev. Edgar Tufts be substituted for that of Rev. C. F. Rankin on the Committee of Sabbath Schools, Publication and Colportage, and that Rev. R. S. Arrowood be made chairman of this committee.

SECOND, that the name of Rev. L. A. McLaurin be substituted for that of Rev. R. S. Arrowood on the Committee of Bible Cause.

THIRD, that the name of Rev. J. F. Pharr be substituted for that of Rev. W. C. Alexander on the Committee of Colored Evangelization. (See Directory.)

Respectfully submitted,
ROBT. S. ARROWOOD,
J. RUMPLE,
O. D. DAVIS.

Committee on Sessional Records, D to O, reported recommending the approval of the following Sessional Records without exception:

Newton church, Mocksville, Franklin, Lenoir, Davidson College, Elmwood, Marion, Gilwood, Mooresville, Hickory; and the approval of Front Street Records, with the exception that the Statistical Report is not recorded in the minutes.

W. J. TIDBALL,
W. P. HORNBUCKLE.

The report was received and adopted, and the exceptions ordered to be recorded in the book to which it was taken.

Committee on Sessional Records from P to S, presented their report, recommending the approval without exception of the Records of Prospect, Poplar Tent, and Shiloh; and with exceptions, the Records of Patterson Mill, Salisbury, Spencer, Statesville and Rocky River. The report was received and adopted.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood signified his acceptance of the call from Cleveland, and Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. John Wakefield, and Ruling Elder J. H. Carson, of Third Creek church, were appointed a commission to install him at Cleveland. Dr. Wood to preside, preach the sermon and

charge the pastor; Rev. John Wakefield to charge the people; the time to be left to the discretion of the commission.

Permission was granted Licentiate J. E. Summers to retain the call from Elmwood church until next stated meeting.

Commission to organize a church at Pineola presented the following report, which was received and the name of the church ordered to be enrolled:

The Commission appointed by Presbytery at its session at Newton, September 16, 1898, to organize a church at Pineola, Mitchell county, N. C., performed the assigned duty, by organizing a church at Pineola, according to the direction of our Book of Church Order, consisting of seventeen members, on the third Sunday of October, 1898. Messrs. F. J. Sherrill, C. Stuart and E. H. Camp were elected and ordained as Elders, and Mr. J. M. Cook was elected and ordained as Deacon.

EDGAR TUFTS.

Presbytery took recess until 7:45 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7:45.

The Committee on the Narrative on the State of Religion, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., chairman, presented their report, which was approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix, A.)

Leave of absence was granted Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D.

The second order of the day was taken up, viz.: Popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. Rev. A. T. Graham conducted the devotional exercises, and presented the report, which was received as information. In connection with this report, addresses were made by Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. W. C. Alexander.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

Leave of absence was granted to Rev. Wm. H. White, Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elders G. L. Bernhardt, H. C. Summers, J. S. Harris and F. A. Sherrill.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 8:30 A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. A. T. Graham.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, April 13th, 1899.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment, and was opened with devotional exercises.

Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. J. M. Greenlee was excused for non-attendance at the present meeting.

Committee on Sessional Records, from T to Z, presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

We have examined the Records of Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity, White Hall and Zion, and recommend their approval. The Records of Taylorsville, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Tabor and Waldensian have not been placed in our hands.

J. B. WHITE,
I. N. PHARR,
Committee.

It was ordered that the matter of holding some Sabbath school exercises at the Fall meeting of the Presbytery be left in the hands of the Committee on Sabbath Schools to arrange for such exercises as they may deem expedient.

The Home Mission Committee presented an additional report, which was received and adopted. The whole report of this committee was then adopted, and is as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1899.

In the good providence of our God, none of our 58 churches are vacant except Thyatira and Back Creek, and they have been temporarily supplied in the winter by Rev. J. C. Kennedy.

During the year three men have been engaged the whole, and seven part, of their time in Home Mission work.

The contributions made by all our churches:

To General Assembly's Home Missions were	$ 153.21
To Synodical " " "	428.92
To Presbyterial " " "	1151.34
Total	$1733.47

Comparing the contributions of this year with those of last year, we find that to General Assembly's Home Missions there has been a decrease of $17.37; to Synodical Home Missions an increase of $6.66; to Presbyterial Home Missions a decrease of $61.54; total decrease, $72.25.

We end the year with the following unpaid appropriations:

To Watauga field	$ 23.00
To General Evangelist	96.85
To Morehead Stand	75.00
To Newdale	100.00
To China Grove	146.73
Total	$441.58

MISSION SCHOOLS.

In obedience to the instructions of Presbytery, your committee took charge of the Greenlee Academy, in McDowell county. Miss Nannie Guy, of Marion, N. C., was employed as a teacher for nine months, on condition that she keep the building insured and charge a reasonable rate of tuition. She commenced the school September 19th, 1898, with twelve pupils. In five months the attendance was increased to thirty. The average salary per month paid her is $25.00.

Flourishing schools have been kept up for several months at Spruce Pine, Plum Tree, Pineola and Banner Elk. The last a private, gratuitous school by Rev. Edgar Tufts. More liberal contributions are needed from more of our churches for this work.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That inasmuch as a large part of our present debt arises from the neglect of the majority of ministers and churches to take collections for

Church erection on 5th Sabbaths, we recommend that the Presbytery reiterate, urge and vigorously emphasize the importance of this collection, and insist that no other cause be allowed to displace it in any of our churches where services are held on a 5th Sabbath; and that evangelists who have church buildings to erect, or upon which there is indebtedness, be authorized to visit our stronger churches and by their own individual efforts endeavor to raise the money they need for such purposes.

2. That for the ensuing year the following appropriations be made:

To McDowell County field	$100.00
To Watauga " "	120.00
To Mitchell " "	120.00
To Morehead Stand	100.00
To Front Street, Statesville	25.00
To Tabor and Troutman field	150.00
To Sherrill's Ford "	75.00
To Patterson Mill "	75.00
	200.00
Total	$965.00

3. That Fifth Creek be allowed to employ Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., one-fourth of his time for six months on a salary of $100.00.

4. That Licentiate J. E. Summers be directed to labor at Elmwood, Sherrill's Ford and Shiloh, and these churches be urged to pay him for the year respectively $65.00, $50.00 and $75.00.

5. That Bethany and Bethesda be given permission to employ Rev. W. R. McLelland as stated supply, each to have two Sabbaths every month, and pay respectively $135.00 and $125.00; and that Bro. McLelland continue his Home Mission labors at Troutman and Tabor.

6. That Taylorsville and Mocksville be granted permission to continue Rev. W. J. Tidball as their S. S., each to have one-half of his time; Taylorsville to pay $200.00 and manse, and Mocksville $300.00 salary.

7. That Rev. R. S. Arrowood continue his missionary labors at South River, and that church be urged to give him a fair compensation.

8. That the following temporary supplies, to preach and administer the Sacraments, be appointed: Rev. George L. Cook at Thyatira, Rev. C. A. Munroe at Back Creek, Rev. W. R. McLelland at Shiloh, Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., at Elmwood and Rev. A. T. Graham at Sherrill's Ford, all at discretion.

9. That the High-grade School project at Banner Elk, presented by Rev. Edgar Tufts, be most heartily commended to the liberality of all

our people; and that Rev. L. A. McLaurin be alike commended in his efforts to erect a building at Rock Creek, Mitchell county.

10. That the following revision of the Presbyterial Assessments and Presbyterial Home Mission Apportionments of Churches, be adopted, viz.:

1. COMMISSIONERS' FUND.

Back Creek	$ 5.00
Bethany	6.00
Bethesda	5.00
Bethphage	12.00
Blowing Rock	6.00
Banner Elk	4.00
Centre	13.00
Clio	5.00
China Grove	5.00
Concord (Ire.)	10.00
Concord First	45.00
Cove Creek	3.00
Cannonville	5.00
Cleveland	5.00
Davidson College	25.00
Elk Park	4.00
Elmwood	3.00
Fifth Creek	10.00
Franklin	8.00
Front Street	3.00
Gilwood	5.00
Glen Alpine	1.00
Greenlee	2.00
Hickory	12.00
Lenoir	12.00
Marion	5.00
Mocksville	6.00
Morganton	16.00
Mooresville	25.00
Newton	7.00
New Salem	4.00
Newdale	2.00
Old Fort	3.00
Pineola	2.00
Poplar Tent	10.00
Prospect	10.00

Patterson Mill	3.00
Quaker Meadow	2.00
Rocky River	20.00
Salisbury	45.00
Sherrill's Ford	1.00
Shiloh	5.00
South River	1.00
Statesville	37.00
Shearer	2.00
Siloam	3.00
Spruce Pine	3.00
Spencer	2.00
Tabor	2.00
Taylorsville	9.00
Third Creek	12.00
Thyatira	15.00
Troutman	4.00
Turkey Cove	4.00
Unity	10.00
White Hall	3.00
Waldensian	1.00
Zion	3.00
Total	$497.00

II. PRESBYTERIAL HOME MISSIONS.

Back Creek	$ 20.00
Bethany	10.00
Bethesda	8.00
Bethphage	25.00
Blowing Rock	15.00
Banner Elk	8.00
Centre	30.00
Clio	10.00
China Grove	15.00
Concord (Ire.)	30.00
Concord First	50.00
Cove Creek	4.00
Cannonville	10.00
Cleveland	10.00
Davidson College	100.00
Elk Park	4.00
Elmwood	8.00

Fifth Creek	15.00
Franklin	10.00
Front Street	4.00
Gilwood	10.00
Glen Alpine	2.00
Greenlee	5.00
Hickory	45.00
Lenoir	45.00
Marion	15.00
Mocksville	30.00
Morganton	40.00
Mooresville	200.00
Newton	12.00
New Salem	10.00
Newdale	3.00
Old Fort	5.00
Pineola	3.00
Poplar Tent	15.00
Prospect	18.00
Patterson Mill	6.00
Quaker Meadow	2.00
Rocky River	75.00
Shearer	5.00
Sherrill's Ford	3.00
Shiloh	10.00
South River	2.00
Siloam	8.00
Spruce Pine	5.00
Spencer	5.00
Statesville	125.00
Tabor	4.00
Taylorsville	20.00
Salisbury	50.00
Third Creek	20.00
Thyatira	60.00
Troutman	5.00

Turkey Cove	6.00
Unity	20.00
White Hall	5.00
Waldensian	2.00
Zion	5.00
Total	$1,287.00

Respectfully submitted,
C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman Committee.

The special committee on the amount claimed to be due from this Presbytery to the General Assembly offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee to whom was referred the communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly in reference to the indebtedness of this Presbytery to the Assembly, report that they find that, as far as they can discover, the amount reported by him is correct. We also find that the state of the Treasury is such that it renders us unable to meet this claim. We would recommend that the Treasurer correspond with the Stated Clerk of the Assembly, and see if a satisfactory arrangement can be made whereby this claim can be adjusted, and to meet it as promptly as possible out of any funds available for this purpose.

The special committee on the address of Rev. A. J. McKelway made the following report, which was received and adopted:

That Presbytery has heard with gratification the statement of Rev. A. J. McKelway in regard to the Presbyterian Standard, and it congratulates the Synod upon having such an organ within its bounds, lifting high the standard of Presbyterianism in the State. It is able, bright and exceedingly attractive in form and matter. All our pastors are enjoined to commend it cordially and publicly to their people.

The following vote of thanks was adopted:

RESOLVED, 1. That Presbytery would very sincerely extend its thanks to the pastor and members of this church, and of Cannonville church, and to the members of other churches of the community, for their hospitality and cordial reception of those who have spent these few days so happily in the midst of this beautiful city and within these Christian home circles.

RESOLVED, 2. That we express our appreciation of the courtesies of the Southern Railway, and of the newspapers of the city for their full reports of the business of the Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Concord, Iredell county, on Friday before the third Sabbath of September, at 7:30 P. M., 1899.

Closed with singing, prayer and the benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

NARRATIVE

Of Concord Presbytery to the General Assembly, for the Year ending March 31st, 1899.

REVEREND AND DEAR BRETHREN:—The Presbytery of Concord beg leave to report on the State of Religion in our bounds as follows:

1. Attendance upon the services of the sanctuary by church members and others is generally reported good and in some cases increasing, especially on the Sabbath day; but there is complaint of much neglect of prayer meeting services by the church members who might attend if they loved spiritual worship for its own sake.

2. The observance of family worship is evidently improving, and pastors and sessions are giving more attention to this subject, though we sadly record that less than one-fourth of our families maintain the family altar.

3. The observance of the Lord's day is generally reported good, with few flagrant violations of the Sabbath law. Still it is to be deplored that the standard of sanctification of the Sabbath falls far short of that set forth in the Scriptures and in the Standards of the Church.

4. There is evident improvement in the training of children and and youth, in the home and in the Sabbath School, in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the Church. There is an evident need of a great revival of the home training to keep pace with and even to stimulate and inspire Sabbath school work.

5. The churches generally report fidelity in worshipping God with their substance and in giving to the support and extension of the Gospel, and there is much commendable work done. But the standard to which the great majority work is far short of the Bible standard. This may perhaps be the cause of much actual poverty, and of much spiritual leanness and barrenness.

6. A majority of the churches report full and prompt payment of the salaries of their ministers. There is lack of promptness on the part of many, while few seem to fall materially short of their obligations.

7. About one-fourth of our churches report special evidences of spiritual life and growth and activity among the members, while the most of the others speak encouragingly of the general condition.

8. While none of the reports complain of worldly conformity as prevailing among church members, many make mention of different forms of worldliness as marring the spiritual life of some. Perhaps here also the standard is low.

9. Only a few of the churches report any special evangelistic work outside of their immediate congregations, but some of this is very successful and is worthy of all praise. The Presbytery, however, is very actively engaged in co-operation with the Synod in overtaking the destitutions within our bounds and the success of such evangelistic work is both stimulating and encouraging.

10. Our churches are all supplied with regular ministrations of the Word. While there is much to deplore in the state of religion in our bounds, we have much reason to thank God and take courage.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(B)

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

The Report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1899.

OBJECTS.	No. Congregations Contributing.	Amounts.
Foreign Missions	42	$2,660
Assembly's Home Missions	29	182
Local Home Missions	46	3,153
Colored Evangelistic Fund	30	144
Relief Fund, (heretofore Invalid)	35	167
Education	36	1,735
Publication	39	55
Bible Society	13	58
Total		$8,125

Eleven congregations have contributed to the eight objects of Systematic Beneficence; eight have contributed to seven; nine have contributed to six; five have contributed to five; six have contributed to four; two have contributed to three; four have contributed to two; six have contributed to one; seven small congregations have not reported contributions to any of the objects

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered, to give their reasons for failue? It does.

By order of Presbytery:

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1899.

Name of School.	No. of Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. No. on Roll. Officers, Teachers.	No. on Roll. Scholars.	No. on Roll. Total.	Av. Attendance. Officers, Teachers.	Av. Attendance. Scholars.	Av. Attendance. Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Contributions. Other Objects.	Contributions. Total.
Back Creek	1	9	64	73	8	49	57	6	$ 6.97	$ 13.02	$ 19.99
Banner Elk	1	4	40	44	3	30	33		5.00		5.00
Bethany	1	4	40	44	4	25	29		2.00		2.00
Bethesda	1	5	40	45	4	33	37		2.00		2.00
Bethphage	1	14	108	122	10	80	90	4	10.96	4.00	14.96
Cannonville	1	15	100	115	12	90	102	2	30.00	62.61	92.61
Centre	1	11	75	86	6	50	56	8			
China Grove	1	12	95	107	7	60	67	2	40.00		40.00
Cleveland	1	4	45	49	3	35	38		10.00		10 00
Clio	1	3	20	23	3	18	21		1.60		1.60
Concord First	2	35	303	338	29	182	211		74.72	31 41	106.13
Concord (Ire.)	1	12	85	97	8	52	60		9.11	2.92	12.03
Davidson College	3	28	285	313	26	236	262	5	62.00	30.00	92.00
Elmwood	1	6	40	46	5	30	35	7	4.60		4.60
Fifth Creek	1	9	78	87	8	40	48	3	5.74	2.00	7.74
Franklin	1	8	56	64	5	30	35	2	4.74		4.74
Front Street	1	16	119	135	8	57	65		27.88	10.02	37.90
Gilwood	1	7	55	62	4	35	39	2	2.19		2.19
Hickory	2	21	110	131	17	85	102		56.22	19.73	75.95
Lenoir	1	11	64	75	11	37	48		12.90	26.01	38.91
Marion	1	6	50	56	5	40	45	1	15.00	5.00	20.00
Mocksville	1	6	37	43	6	28	34	4	4.24	63.79	68.03
Mooresville	1	20	202	222	14	100	114			63.23	63.23
Morganton	2	18	107	125	14	72	86	5	14.32	33.49	47.81
Newdale	1	4	42	46	4	25	29	6	4.50		4.50
New Salem	1	5	40	45		33	33				
Newton	1	12	62	74	7	29	36		18.14	.62	18.76
Old Fort	1	4	26	30	3	18	21		7.50	1.50	9.00
Patterson Mill	1	10	114	124	10	80	90		8.17		8.17
Pineola	1	5	30	35	3	20	23		4.00		4.00
Poplar Tent	1	11	90	101	8	80	88	2	9.80		9.80
Prospect	1	10	80	90	7	70	77	9	11.00	11.62	22.62
Quaker Meadow	1	9	55	64	6	30	36		7.04		7.04
Rocky River	2	15	130	145	12	84	96	7	14.70	21.99	36.69
Salisbury	2	36	211	247	29	133	162	2	62.33	154.29	216.62
Shearer	1	8	75	83	7	45	52	30	11.52		11.52
Sherrill's Ford	1	1	20	21	1	17	18				
South River	1	4	45	49	4	35	39				
Spencer	1	6	60	66	5	38	43	3	23.24	.35	23.59
Spruce Pine	1	6	45	51	5	35	40		7.00	1.00	8.00
Statesville	1	22	218	240	15	99	114	1	69.66	45.17	114.83
Taylorsville	1	6	38	44	4	30	34	4	6.00	12.00	18.00
Third Creek	3	14	135	149	12	100	112	6	6.00	.65	6.65
Thyatira	1	10	125	135	9	100	109	6	43.13		43.13
Troutman	2	12	130	142	11	110	121		3.49	6.51	10.00
Unity	1	12	100	112	9	70	79	6	8.00		8.00
White Hall	1	4	56	60	4	35	39		3.30		3.30
Zion	1	5	31	36	3	20	23	1	1.90		1.90
Totals	58	515	4176	4691	398	2830	3228	134	$ 732.61	$ 622.93	$ 1355.54

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

(D)

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEM

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 31 Ministers and 58 Churches, and has under

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Scholars.	Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home
J. Rumple, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury,* P.	5	9	2	12	324	1	13	125	36	211	$ 630	$ 20	$
William W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P.	5	5	9	8	149		4	40	10	75	120	8	
" " " P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P.	4	5	11	4	204		10	160	10	80	34		
W. A. Wood, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville, P	6	5	3	8	300		2	130	22	218	300	11	
J. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China														
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville,* P.	4	5		7	268		2	110	20	202	315	7	
J. A. Ramsay, D. D., P.	Hickory	Hickory,* P.	7	8		3	114			45	21	110	44	10	
" " " P.	Newton	Newton, P.	5	4		7	79		2	35	12	62	9		
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro														
C. A. Monroe, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir,* P.	4	3	2	2	103		5	32	11	64	37	23	
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm	Clinton														
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S.	4	2	1		80	1	1		4	40	12	1	
" " "	Amity	Bethesda, S. S.	2	4		5	55		2	44	5	40	3	1	
" " "	Harmony	Tabor, S. S.	3				†20								
" " "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S.	2				50		2	11	4	24	2	1	
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Woodleaf	Unity,* P.	5	4	6		152		9	50	12	100	31		
" " P.	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P.	6	4	7	2	135	4	1	62	14	135	21		
" " P.	Zeb	Franklin, P.	6	3	5		112		5	76	8	56	9	1	
" " S. S.	South River	South River, S. S.	1	1			14			19	4	44	3		
" " P. E.	Cleveland	Cleveland, P. E.	2	2			21			8					
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres.	Davidson														
R. E. Pressly, W. C.	Scotts	Davidson College,* P.	7	6	2	6	167		5	39	28	285	399	28	
A. T. Graham, P.	Davidson														
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs*									44	6	50	3		
W. H. White, P.	Marion	Marion * P.	5	2	1	14	91			16				1	
" " P.	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2		1	24			40	5	60		1	
" " P.	Old Fort	Siloam, P.	3	4	9	1	87								
" " P.	Marion	Greenlee, P.	1	1			†10								
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne														
J. A. Harris, W. C.	Fancy Hill														
J. M. Rose, D. D., P.	Morganton	Morganton,* P.	5	5	7	1	152		2	94	18	107	108	10	
" " " S. S.	Morganton	Quaker Meadow, S. S.	2				26		1	11	9	55			
" " " "	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1	1			†26								
" " " "	Cool Spring	Fifth Creek, S. S.	3	5	3	1	136			40	9	78	5	2	
W. C. Alexander, P.	Concord	Concord First,* P.	9	10	14	17	415	5	5		35	358	147		64
B. Sosiller, P.	Valdese	Waldensian, P.	3	1			†130								
L. A. McLaurin, D. M.	Spruce Pine	Elk Park, D. M.	1	1	3		30	3			6	45	3		
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, D. M.	2				52				4	42			
" " "	Newdale	Newdale, D. M.	2	2	[illegible]	5	40	7							
A. K. Pool, W. C.	Davidson														
W. C. Brown, P.	Fancy Hill	Concord, Ire.,* P.	5	5	1	1	232	1	11		12	85	20	7	
" " P.	Stony Point	New Salem, P.	4	5	2		77		6	64	6	40			
" " S. S.	Statesville	Front Street, S. S.	3	3		2	34	1	2	17	16	119	8		
" " "	Clio	Clio, S. S.	2	3		2	57		2	15	3	18			
Cornelius Miller, P.	Harrisburg	Rocky River,* P.	8	6	8	2	341	1	9	200	15	130	137	8	
" "	Concord	Zion, P.	3	3	1	1	47		2	26	5	31	12		
W. J. Tidball, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, * S. S.	4	3	4		†99		2	26	6	38	22	5	
" "	Mocksville	Mocksville,* S. S.	4	2	4	3	67	2		8	6	37	52	5	
J. M. Greenlee, S. S.	Marion	Turkey Cove S. S	1				5			13			20	5	
Edgar Tufts, D. M.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, D. M.	1			1	†45				4	44	7		
" " "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, D. M.	3				†12								
" " "	Sugar Grove	Cove Creek, D. M.	1				16								
" " "	Kawana	Pineola, D. M.	1				18				5	30			
John Wakefield, D. M.	Salisbury	Spencer, D. M	3	1	1		24			5	6		1		
" "	China Grove	China Grove, D. M.	1	3	3	3	46		7	18	12	95	9		
J. P. Pharr, P.	Mill Hill	Bethphage,* P.	4	4	4	6	175	1	6	50	14	100	15		
" " P.	Coddle	Gilwood, P.	3	4	3	2	80		3	30	7	55	6		
George L. Cook, P. E.	Concord	Poplar Tent, * P. E.	3	3	5	2	94	1	8		11	90	28		
" " S. S.	Mooresville	Shearer, S. S.	2	1			35		1	17					
	Elmwood	Elmwood, P. E.	3	1	7		40			19	6	40	1		
	Fleming	Sherrill's Ford, S. S.	1	1			15						4		
	Rock Cut	Shiloh, S. S.	3	2	1		31								
	Rowan	Back Creek, V.	3	4	8	2	97		1	60	9	64	22		
	Concord	Cannonville, V.	2	2	2	75	77	3	2		15	100	28		
	Concord	Patterson Mill, V.	4	3		2	63		4	31	10	114	2		
	Mill Bridge	Thyatira,* V.	5	5	8	3	175		10	140	14	125	57		
	Concord	White Hall, V.	1	1			31		2	26	4	46	5		
LICENTIATES.	Newton														
J. D. Rowe	Elmwood														
J. E. Summers	Statesville														
L. E. Bostian															
CANDIDATES—13.															
		Totals	193	169	161	219	5594	30	149	1988	499	3930	$ 2,660	$	

Licensures, 2; Ordinations, 0; Installations, 2; Pastoral Relation dissolved, 1; Churches organized, 4; Churches dissolved, 0; Church to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0; no Minister

*Church has a Manse. †Last report.

By order of the Presb

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 31 Ministers and 58 Churches, and has under its care 3 Licentiates and 13 Candidates, viz.:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evang. Fund.	Relief Fund.	Education.	Publication.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastor's Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
J. Rumple, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury,* P.	5	9	2	12	324	1	13	125	36	211	$ 630	$ 20	$ 552	$ 10	$ 10	$ 205	$ 5	$ 5	$ 40	$ 1,000	$ 3,734	$ 38
William W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P.	5	5	9	8	149		4	40	10	75	120	8	11	3	2	9	1	2		302		2
" " " P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P.	4	5	11	4	204		10	160	10	80	34		8	1	1	48	2			360	32	52
W. A. Wood, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville, P	6	5	3	8	300		2	130	22	218	306	11	273	6	6	94	9	9	25	730	261	
J. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville,* P.	4	5		7	268		2	110	20	202	315	7	257	10	8	83	7	6	20	800	5,877	
J. A. Ramsay, D. D., P.	Hickory	Hickory,* P.	7	8		3	114			45	21	110	44	10	76	7	11	49	5		12	600	223	36
" " " P.	Newton	Newton, P.	5	4		7	70		2	35	12	62	9		10	3	3	25				200	298	
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir,* P.	4	3	2	2	103		5	32	11	64	37	23	60	5	9	41			20	800	102	
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S.	4	2	1		80	1	1		4	40	12	1	17	1	1	1	1		3	50		2
" " "	Amity	Bethesda, S. S.	2	4		5	55		2	44	5	40	3	1	8	1	1	9	1	1	5	100		
" " "	Harmony	Tabor, S. S.	3				†20																	
" " "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S.	2				50		2	11	4	24	2	1	3	1	1		1	1		48		3
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Woodleaf	Unity,* P.	5	4	6		152		9	50	12	100	31		13	2	2	58	1		6	188	18	
" " " P.	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P.	6	4	7	2	135	4	1	60	14	135	21		22	1	1	23	1		4	273	25	
" " " P.	Zeb	Franklin, P.	6	3	5		112		5	76	8	56	9	1	9	1	1	23	1		13	187	81	
" " " S. S.	South River	South River, S. S.	1	1			14			18	4	44	3		1						1	15		
" " " P. E.	Cleveland	Cleveland, P. E.	2	2			21			8					1							7		
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres.	Davidson																							
R. E. Pressly, W. C.	Scotts																							
A. T. Graham, P.	Davidson	Davidson College,* P.	7	6	2	6	167		5	55	28	285	339	28	449	50	7	727	17	11	25	1,000	171	343
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs																							
W. H. White, P.	Marion	Marion * P.	5	2	1	14	91			44	6	50	3		8	1	1	5			5	150	100	16
" " " P.	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2		1	34			16				1							1			
" " " P.	Old Fort	Siloam, P.	3	4	9	1	87			40	5	60		1	1			2	1		1	100		
" " " P.	Marion	Greenlee, P.	1	1			†10																	
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, W. C.	Fancy Hill																							
J. M. Rose, D. D., P.	Morganton	Morganton,* P.	5	5	7	1	152		2	94	15	107	108	10	52	14		30		4		600	299	
" " " S. S.	Morganton	Quaker Meadow, S. S.	2				26		1	11	9	55			1							31	16	
" " " "	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1	1			†26																	
" " " "	Cool Spring	Fifth Creek, S. S.	3	5	3	1	156			40	9	78	5	2	12			2			2		7	
W. C. Alexander, P.	Concord	Concord First,* P.	9	10	14	17	415	5	5		35	338	147	6	830	3	7	75	8	4	40	1,000	536	178
B. Souller, P.	Valdese	Waldensian, P.	3	1			†130																	
L. A. McLaurin, D. M.	Spruce Pine	Elk Park, D. M.	1	1	3		30	3							8							19	2	3
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, D. M.	2				52				6	45	3		23							9	12	12
" " "	Newdale	Newdale, D. M.	2	2	10	5	40	7			4	42			12								12	
A. K. Pool, W. C.	Davidson																							
W. C. Brown, P.	Fancy Hill	Concord, Ire., * P.	5	5	1	1	232	1	11		12	85	30	7	19	1	1	10	1	1	10	265	1,061	2
" " P.	Stony Point	New Salem, P.	4	5	2		77		6	64	6	46										90		12
" " S. S.	Statesville	Front Street, S. S.	3	3		2	34	1	2	17	16	119			4			11				76		1
" " "	Clio	Clio, S. S.	2	3		2	57		2	15	3	18	2		3		1	2	1		1	63		
Cornelius Miller, P.	Harrisburg	Rocky River,* P.	8	6	8	2	341	1	9	200	15	130	137	8	108	5	6	64	1	8	20	644	71	
" " "	Concord	Zion, P.	3	3	1	1	47		2	28	5	31	12		2			8			2	100	3	
W. J. Tidball, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, * S. S.	4	3	4		†90		2	28	6	38	22	5	76	4	3	23	3		8	186	24	
" " "	Mocksville	Mocksville,* S. S.	4	2	4	3	60	2		8	6	37	52	5	48	2	5	55	2			300	45	10
J. M. Greenlee, S. S.	Marion	Turkey Cove S. S.	1				5			13			20	5	11		5		3	5	2	52		
Edgar Tufts, D. M.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, D. M.	3			1	†45				4	44	7		8							60		
" " "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, D. M.					†12																	
" " "	Sugar Grove	Cove Creek, D. M.	1				16															7		
" " "	Kawana	Pineola, D. M.	3	1	1		18				5	30			1							2		9
John Wakefield, D. M.	Salisbury	Spencer, D. M.			4	8	24			5	6		1	1	1			2	1			31	95	
" " "	China Grove	China Grove, D. M.	1	3	3	3	46		7	18	12	95	9	1	11	1	2	10	1		3	144	436	
J. P. Pharr, P.	Mill Hill	Bethphage,* P.	4	4	4	6	175	1	6	50	14	108	15	7	34	1	2	1				201	11	
" " P.	Coddle	Gilwood, P.	3	4	3	2	80		3	30	7	55	6	1	6	1		2	1		5	150	16	
George L. Cook, P. E.	Concord	Poplar Tent, * P. E.	3	3	5	2	94	1	8		11	90	28	7	30	5	1	14	6	2	10	300	18	
" " S. S.	Mooresville	Shearer, S. S.	2	1			35		1	17														
	Elmwood	Elmwood, P. E.	3	1	7		40			19	6	40	1	1	7		1				3	60	1	6
	Fleming	Sherrill's Ford, S. S.	1	1			15						1		3			1	1		1	26		
	Rock Cut	Shiloh, S. S.	3	2	1		31						8	2	12	1	2	15	1		3	75	3	
	Rowan	Back Creek, V.	3	4	8	2	97		1	60	9	64	30		18			2	1		4	190	12	16
	Concord	Cannonville, V.	2	2	2	75	77	2	2		15	100	25					2	2			150	48	92
	Concord	Patterson Mill, V.	4	3		2	63		4	31	10	114	2			1						75	19	10
	Mill Bridge	Thyatira,* V.	5	5	8	3	175		10	140	14	125	57		39	1	4				3	181	223	
LICENTIATES.	Concord	White Hall, V.	1	1			31		2	26	4	46	5	1	7	1	2	4			2	75	2	3
J. D. Rowe	Newton																							
J. E. Summers	Elmwood																							
L. E. Bostian	Statesville																							
CANDIDATES—13.																								
		Totals	193	169	161	219	5594	30	149	1988	499	3930	$ 2,660	$182	$ 3,153	$144	$107	$ 1,735	$ 86	$ 58	$300	$ 12,995	$ 13,884	$843

Licensures, 2; Ordinations, 0; Installations, 2; Pastoral Relation dissolved, 1; Churches organized, 4; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0; no Minister has been removed by death since our last report.

*Church has a Manse. †Last report.

By order of the Presbytery, W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage.
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

Concord Presbytery

MINUTES OF

FALL SESSION 1899

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

CONCORD CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY, N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 15TH TO 18TH, 1899.

ALSO OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

ASHEVILLE, N. C., OCTOBER 11TH AND 13TH, 1899,

AND

MOORESVILLE, N. C., OCTOBER 23D AND 24TH, 1899.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.
1899.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND, - - - - Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Rev. J. ALSTON RAMSAY, D. D., - - - Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. W. H. White, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soutler, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. John Wakefield, and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. E. R. Pressly, Rev. C. Miller, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. J. F. Pharr, and two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Messrs. J. G. Hall, H. M. Dixon and N. M. Seagle. p. 13

III.—Executive Committee.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay, Geo. P. Erwin, and L. L. Witherspoon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder H. L. Smith, Ph. D.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders P. B. Petzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools and Publication and Colportage.**—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. C. Brown, and Elders J. S. Lafferty and E. B. Neave.
5. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. J. F. Pharr, and Elder D. F. Cannon.
6. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. B. Soutler, and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires 1900.
Class 2.—Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire 1901.
Class 3.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire 1902.
Class 4.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Lenoir, terms expire 1903.

Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire 1900.
Class 2.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire 1901.
Class 3.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Mr. P. B. Petzer, terms expire 1902.

MINUTES OF STATED FALL MEETING.

Concord Church, Iredell Co., N. C.,
September 15, 1899.

The Presbytery of Concord met at Concord church, Sept. 15, 1899, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., and, by request of Rev. J. A. Harris, last Moderator present, was opened with a sermon by Rev. E. E. Gillespie from James 5:16. The Presbytery was then called to order by Rev. J. A. Harris, and constituted with prayer by Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.

The roll was called and the following members were enrolled, viz:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	G. H. Brown.	Back Creek.
William W. Pharr, D. D.	J. A. Gray.	Bethany.
W. A. Wood, D. D.	S. M. Furr.	Bethphage.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. S. Lafferty.	China Grove.
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.	W. S. Stevenson. [2]	Concord.
C. A. Munroe.	J. A. Sims.	Concord First.
W. R. McLelland.	F. J. Knox. [2]	Davidson College.
R. S. Arrowood.	H. L. Fleming. [2]	Elmwood.
J. B. Shearer, D. D. [3*]	R. A. Montgomery. [2]	Fifth Creek.
A. T. Graham [2]	B. F. Shuping.	Franklin.
R. W. Boyd. [3]	T. M. Phifer. [2]	Front Street.
W. H. White.	R. W. Johnston.	Hickory.
J. C. Kennedy.	J. G. Hall.	Lenoir.
J. A. Harris.	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
W. C. Alexander. [2]	J. D. Elliott. [2]	New Salem.
L. A. McLaurin.	S. H. McCall.	Patterson Mill.
W. C. Brown.	D. A. Sloop.	Prospect.

* The number after a name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
Cornelius Miller.	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
W. J. Tidball.	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
John Wakefield.	W. R. Bradford. 2	Shiloh.
J. F. Pharr.	R. H. Rickert.	Statesville.
G. L. Cook.	N. N. Fleming.	Third Creek.
C. Preston. 2	J. A. Lippard.	Unity.
23	J. B. White.	White Hall.
	24	24.

ABSENTERS: Ministers—J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, J. M. Rose, D. D., B. Soulier, J. M. Greenlee, Edgar Tufts—8.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED.—Banner Elk, Bethesda, Blowing Rock, Cannonville, Center, Cleveland, Clio, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mocksville, Morganton, Newdale, Newton, Old Fort, Pinola, Poplar Tent, Quaker Meadows, Rocky River, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, South River, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Thyatira, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Waldensian and Zion—34.

Rev. L. A. McLaurin was chosen Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Elder Dr. J. S. Lafferty were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to give Candidate W. E. Furr a certificate of dismission to place himself under the care of Transylvania Presbytery, Synod of Kentucky.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, of Orange Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

The hours of daily sessions were fixed as follows: from 9:30 a. m. to 11:30 a. m.; from 2 p. m. to 5 p. m.; from 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

It was ordered that a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions be held to-morrow (Saturday) evening.

It was made the order of the day to-morrow (Saturday) at 3 p. m. to hear Rev. J. R. Bridges, President of the Presbyterian College, Charlotte, N. C.

Presbytery adjourned till to-morrow at 9:30 a. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY, September 16, 1899.

MORNING SESSION.

The Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

Rev. J. A. Harris was excused for absence from last meeting.

Supplies appointed at the last meeting reported that the duties assigned had been performed.

Rev. Cornelius Miller presented a request for the dissolution of his pastoral relations with Rocky River and Zion churches, and also that he be granted a dismission to join Orange Presbytery, and gave his reasons therefor. Communications from the churches were received and read consenting to the dissolutions, whereupon the requests were granted and Rev. Cornelius Miller was given a letter of dismission to Orange Presbytery.

A letter of dismission of Rev. Cochran Preston from Abingdon Presbytery to unite with this Presbytery was presented and read, and after the usual examinations he was received as a member of this Presbytery, and his name ordered to be enrolled.

A communication was read from Rev. Thomas H. Law, D. D., touching the Bible Cause and was referred to the Committee on Bible Cause.

A communication from Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., was read and referred to Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly touching the arrears due from this Presbytery was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The reports of students at the Theological Seminaries were presented and referred to the Committee of Education without reading.

A call from Thyatira church for the services of Rev. Geo. L. Cook was presented and read, asking for one-half of his time and promising $300 per year and the use of the manse. Also a call from Back Creek church for the same, asking for one-half of his time and promising $300 per year in half-yearly payments, was presented and read. These calls were placed in the hands of Mr. Cook.

Committee on Home Missions presented a partial report, which was read and taken up seriatim and considered. Pending this discussion recess was taken until 2 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

The unfinished business was taken, up, viz.: The partial report of Home Mission Committee.

Rev. J. R. Bridges, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and was introduced to the Presbytery.

The consideration of the unfinished business was suspended, and the order of the day was taken up. Rev. J. R. Bridges then addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Presbyterian Female College, at Charlotte, N. C.

Presbytery also heard Prof. J. B. Burwell, President of the Statesville Female College, in the interest of that institution.

The following paper was presented and adopted:

RESOLVED, I. That Concord Presbytery has heard with pleasure and gratification Rev. Mr. Bridges and Capt. J. B. Burwell in behalf of Female Education, which they represent.

II. That Presbytery cordially commends the fine work which the Statesville and Charlotte Colleges are doing.

III. That Presbytery would urge all the pastors to present the interest of these two schools publicly to their people.

The Presbytery then resumed the unfinished business, viz.: the report of the Home Mission Committee, and items 1 and 2 were adopted.

The Stated Clerk was directed to notify the executors of the will of Mrs. H. E. Brown of this action of Presbytery, in regard to the Greenlee school property.

The Moderator announced the following standing committees:

1. ON THE NARRATIVE TO THE SYNOD.—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. Geo. L. Cook, and Elder R. W. Johnston.

2. ON MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. Geo. L. Cook, and Elder Edwin Shaver.

3. ON FINANCE.—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder R. H. Rickert.

4. JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Elder G. H. Brown.

5. ON BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. C. Miller, and Elder J. S. Lafferty.

6. TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES FOR DAVIDSON COLLEGE AND FEMALE EDUCATION.—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. H. White, and Elder D. A. Sloop.

7. ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. W. C. Brown and Elder W. S. Stevenson.

8. ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. J. F. Pharr, Rev. J. A. Hrrris, and Elder S. M. Furr.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met after recess.

A letter from the Trustees of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee to Nominate Trustees of Davidson College.

Rev. J. M. Greenlee was excused for non-attendance at the present meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery then took up the order of the day, viz.: Popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions. Rev. C. A. Munroe introduced the meeting with devotional exercises. Addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. L. A. McLaurin, J. A. Harris, C. Preston, and C. A. Munroe. A collection was taken up for the cause of Home Missions.

Presbytery adjourned to meet Monday at 9:30 a. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

THIRD DAY.

MONDAY, September 18th, 1899.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with devotional exercises.

Minutes of second day's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. L. A McLaurin were appointed a committee to prepare a memorial minute of the death of Rev. A. K. Pool to be presented at the adjourned meeting, and also to prepare a sketch of his life to be entered in Presbytery's Book of Biographical Sketches of Deceased Minisers, to be presented at a future meeting of Presbytery.

Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands; the report was received and approved and the committee discharged.

Committee on Bills and Overtures reported no business; report was received, approved and the committee discharged.

The Presbyterial sermon by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., was at his request postponed until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Commission to install Rev. G. L. Cook at Poplar Tent church on the first Sabbath in May, reported the duty performed; report received and approved.

Commission to install Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Cleveland reported the duty performed on June 9th; report was received and approved.

The second item of the report of the Home Mission Committee, declining to change Presbytery's rule in regard to collections raised in our churches by Synod's agents, which item had been adopted, was reconsidered and the rule was rescinded.

Committee on Education presented the following report, which was received and approved:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF EDUCATION TO CONCORD PRESBYTERY FOR THE YEAR 1898–1899.

We have had under our care for the past year thirteen canaidates. We give their names, occupation during the year, and amount of aid received:

	NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AM'T. OF AID.
1.	T. W. Lingle,	Junior Class, Union Seminary, Va.,	$75.00
2.	E. P. Bradley,	Senior Class, Union Seminary, Va.,	75.00
3.	Arthur Barnes,	Teaching in California,	. .
4.	Edgar Dawson,	Teaching in Virginia	. .
5.	Fred F. Rowe,	Teaching in North Carolina	. .
6.	Walter E. Furr,	Senior Class, Louisville Seminary, Ky.,	75.00
7.	John G. Varner,	Middle Class, Union Seminary, Va.,	75.00
8.	Wm. T. Johnson,	Freshman Class, University, N. C.,	70.00
9.	Walter S. Wilhelm,	Freshman Class, Davidson College, N. C.,	70.00
10.	H. H. Cassaday,	Junior Class, Davidson College, N. C.,	70.00
11.	H. C. Ingram,	Teaching in North Carolina,	. .
12.	Howard A. Varner,	Sophmore Class, Davidson College, N. C.,	70.00
13.	A. N. Perryman,	Middle Class, Union Seminary, Va.,	75.00

Such reports as we have received with regard to moral character, devotion to study, and improvement of opportunities of all these young men are satisfactory, and many of them give promise of extraordinary usefulness.

We have as yet received applications from only four of these brethren for the next year. Doubtless others will apply, and we ask for authority to grant aid in all cases where it is needed.

We again, with pain, call the earnest attention of Presbytery to the sad failure of our Presbytery to meet its just apportionment of the funds necessary to carry on this important part of the church's work. We sent to the

Assembly's Treasury last year the pitiful sum of $154.05, while we asked for $675.00, and actually received $655.00. Our apportionment is $350.00.

Respectfully reported,

J. M. WHAREY, Chairman.
WM. W. PHARR.

The chairman of Committee of Education was directed to apportion among the churches the $350 asked of this Presbytery by the Assembly's Committee.

Rev. R. W. Boyd appeared in Presbytery, gave satisfactory reason for tardiness, and was enrolled.

The Treasurer presented his report, which was received as information, and referred to Committee on Finance.

Recess was taken till 2 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Presbytery met after recess and resumed business.

Committee on Colored Evangelization reported they had no special facts to report. This report was received as information.

Committee on Bible Cause reported that they had no special report to make, that the letter referred to them from Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., will be answered by the Chairman of this Committee.

Mr. H. A. Knox, a member of Fifth Creek church, and Mr. Henry Frank Beaty, a member of Prospect church, were introducod to Presbytery with a view of being received as candidates for the ministry. The required certificates were presented from the sessions of Fifth Creek and Prospect churches. They were then examined on experimental religion, and motives for seeking the ministry; these examinations being satisfactory they were received

as candidates for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery, and were referred to the Committee of Education.

Licentiate L. E. Bostian reported that he is laboring in Asheville Presbytery and is expecting soon to have permanent work in this Presbytery. The report was received and approved.

Rev. C. A. Munroe reported that he went to the General Assembly, but was not able to remain, having been called home by telegram. Letters were read from Ruling Elders S. C. Rankin and Dr. J. G. Ramsay, stating their attendance upon the sessions of the Assembly. These reports were received and the diligence of the Commissioners commended. Presbytery expressed its special appreciation of the services of Dr. J. G. Ramsay.

Committee on the Narrative to Synod presented their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the Synod. (See Appendix, A.)

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., appeared, gave excuse for tardiness and was enrolled. He also reported his attendance upon the General Assembly. The report was received and his diligence was commended.

Salisbury was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery, and Thursday before the fourth Sabbath of April, 1900, at 7:30 p. m., was fixed as the time of meeting.

Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Home.

It was resolved that the Presbytery has heard with pleasure the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, and that some immediate steps be taken to procure a "Range" for the home.

Rev. W. H. White tendered his resignation as pastor of the Marion church, and stated reasons therefor. The church of Marion was heard through their representative, Col. J. P. Sinclair, the church assenting to the dissolution. The request was granted and the relation was dissolved and the Marion church was declared vacant.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Elder J. G. Hall, were appointed to visit Marion church and inquire into, and assist in arranging arrears due the former pastor, Rev. W. H. White; and all questions touching the supply of the entire field were referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Home Mission Committee presented an additional report, and all the recommendations of their repore were adopted except the 5th, which was docketed for further consideration.

Committee on Foreign Missions presented a report, which was received and docketed for further consideration.

Committee on Minutes of General Assembly presented the following report, which was received, taken up seriatim and adopted, and the report as a whole was adopted:

1. We call attention to the action of the Assembly on amendments to our Directory and Book of Church Order, pages 434-435 of Minutes.

2. We recommend that the attention of our Stated Clerk be called to the action on page 564 of Minutes.

3. We find on page 430 a deliverance on Christmas and Easter as holy days, and we recommend that the same be read by all our ministers to their respective churches.

4. That we call attention to the action of the Assembly on Church and Christian Education, pages 411-413, and recommend that we heartily endorse and commend to our churches the Constitution for Presbyterian Church Schools, and that the same be spread on our minutes; and that

we re-appoint under this action of our Assembly our Committee on Church and Christian Education, with instructions to report at the Spring meeting.

C. A. MUNROE,
G. L. COOK,
Committee.

CONSTITUTION FOR PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH SCHOOLS.

1. A school founded by a congregation, or by two or more contiguous congregations, shall be called a Westminster school.

2. The sole government of the school shall be in the hands of a Board of Trustees, not less than three nor more than six, who shall be appointed by the session or sessions of the churches founding the school, for terms of one, two and three years, and the session or sessions shall fill vacancies as they occur, electing for three year terms. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum. The trustees in all cases must be male communicants in the Presbyterian Church.

3. The school shall be limited in its scope and design to primary and preparatory education for males or females, or both.

4. The Bible shall be used as a text book throughout the school in such measure and proportion as the Board may determine, so as to make the school distinctively a Christian school, and the Standards of the Church also, especially the Shorter Catechism, as far as it may be found practicable. The school shall be opened each day with suitable devotional exercises. It is very desirable that the pupils be trained in vocal sacred music.

5. The Board of Trustees shall elect a president, secretary, and treasurer from their own number annually, and shall employ such teachers and other agencies as may be necessary.

6. The Board shall have power to raise and disburse moneys, and to hold property in trust for the furtherance of the objects of the school, and when necessary may secure articles of incorporation.

7. The Board shall adopt their own by-laws, subject to the limitations of this constitution, which constitution shall be of the nature of a fundamental law to the Board in the execution of their trust.

8. In case it shall ever prove desirable to secure a charter of incorporation, the provisions of this constitution shall be incorporated into the charter, or else adopted as a fixed part of the by-laws.

9. In founding, developing and administering the school the Boards shall be careful not to incur debt.

10. This constitution, "mutatis mutandis," is recommended to the Presbyteries and Synods for the founding of educational institutions of any grade.

Finance Committee presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

In considering the financial relation of our Presbytery with the General Assembly, will say that we greatly deplore the failure of our Presbytery to meet its apportionments for the support of the great work of our General Assembly for the past four or five years, in which time a considerable debt has accrued. We also wish to express our sincere appreciation of the leniency of the Assembly's Treasurer toward us, and for his liberal offer for settlement of all back debts prior to 1899.

We therefore recommend, 1. That we offer as a basis of settlement of this debt, that the Treasurer of our Presbytery be instructed to pay the Assembly's Treasurer the sum of $100.00, this amount to include the apportionment for 1899.

2. That the Treasurer of Presbytery be empowered to settle with the churches of our Presbytery which are in arrears for Commissioners' Fund on such basis as he can arrange with them.

3. That this matter of debt to Presbytery be laid upon the consciences of our people through the pastors and sessions, that the churches be urged to pay as much of their back debts as possible, and to pay promptly and fully their apportionments in the future, that we may avoid the recurrence of this deplorable state.

4. That the Treasurer's report be received and approved

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN WAKEFIELD.
W. J. TIDBALL.
R. H. RICKERT.

Committee on Presbyterial Minutes made the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Committee on Presbyterial Minutes has examined the minutes of the meeting of the Presbytery held in the First Presbyterian church,

Concord, N. C., April 11-14, 1899, and find the same in every respect correct, and recommend their adoption.

J. A. HARRIS.
S. M. FURR.

A petition for the organization of a church in Yancey county was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Committee to Nominate Trustees presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your Committee would respectfully report that they have before them a communication from the Board of Trustees of Davidson College calling attention to the successful record of the College during the past year, and its encouraging outlook for the future, in its able faculty, its moral and religious influences, its enlarged facilities in buildings, and its advantages of good health and reduced expense to the students.

We recommend, 1. That this letter from the Trustees be read to the congregations on the first Sunday of April next.

2. That Rev. C. A. Monroe and Hon. A. Leazar be re-elected Trustees of Davidson College.

3. That Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Mr. P. B. Fetzer be re-elected Trustees of Female Education.

Respectfully submitted,
W. J. TIDBALL.
WM. H. WHITE.
D. A. SLOOP.

The report of Committee on Foreign Missions was taken from the docket, re-read and adopted, and is as follows:

The attention of Presbytery is very earnestly called to the recent action of the General Assembly in regard to the raising of a Century Fund for Foreign Missions to the amount of $200,000. This will require an increase of one-third in our gifts to this cause. Last year we gave, $2,660 so that this year (which now means from October to April 1st.) we must raise $3,500. Therefore be it,

RESOLVED, 1. That the pastors are urged to make a special effort to thus increase the contributions of their churches.

RESOLVED, 2. That to secure this the pastors be instructed to emphasize the October collections for Foreign Missions.

RESOLVED. 3. That the Ladies' Societies and Sunday Schools are urged to do all in their power to enlarge their gifts during this winter.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
Chairman.

Rev. J. A. Harris asked permission to labor out of the bounds of this Presbytery until the Spring meeting of Presbytery. After consideration it was ordered that this request be not granted.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was taken up and the 5th item adopted, and the report was adopted as a whole as follows:

Since the Spring meeting of Presbytery your Committee, through the liberality of Rev. E. O. Guerrant, D. D., representing the "Society of Soul Winners," employed Rev. J. A. Harris as assistant evangelist in Mitchell and Yancey counties, and Licentiate J. E. Summers to explore Yadkin county and report at this meeting of Presbytery the prospects of Presbyterianism in that county. Rev. J. A. Harris commenced his labors the second week of last June and has up to this present time done the work of an Evangelist very efficiently and successfully. Owing to protracted sickness we regret to say that Licentiate J. E. Summers was prevented from making even a visit to any part of Yadkin county.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That the Presbytery make no further efforts to carry out the provisions of the will of the late Mrs. Hattie Brown tendering to the Southern Presbyterian Church the Greenlee Academy in McDowell county on certain conditions.

2. That the request of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions, who appeared before our committee, asking that the rule of Presbytery touching the conditions on which the said Superintendent may visit and appeal to our churches be revoked, be granted.

3. That we defer action on the deed made to us by the Northern Board of a certain lot and building known as Parker Hall to be used only for school purposes.

4. That we continue Rev. J. A. Harris in the Evangelistic work, and that he be made the Evangelist of Yancey county, provided the Home

Mission Committee can arrange for his support and the way be otherwise clear.

5. That the pastor, or stated supply of Poplar Tent church be requested to do the work that has heretofore been done in the Patterson Mill church by Rev. W. C. Alexander, that is, preach for that church at least once a month.

6. That the Rev. C. Preston have permission to take charge of the Home Mission work of the First Presbyterian church of Concord till the Spring meeting.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

The thanks of Presbytery were tendered to the people of Concord church for their kind hospitality and the Southern Railway for reduced rates, and a copy of this action was ordered to be furnished the "Landmark" for publication.

The Stated Clerk's report on Systematic Beneficence and Statistical report were ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix B and C.)

The following members were granted leave of absence before the adjournment of Presbytery: Ministers—J. F. Pharr, A. T. Graham, and Elders J. L. Ballard, Wm. Bradford, N. N. Fleming, Edwin Shaver, G. H. Brown, H. L. Fleming and D. A. Sloop.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Asheville, N. C., during the session of Synod at the call of the Moderator. Closed with singing, prayer and Apostolic benediction.

J. ALSTON RAMSAY,
J. S. LAFFERTY,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: WM. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

ASHEVILLE, N. C., October 11th, 1899.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the Presbyterian church, according to adjournment, at the call of the Moderator. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. W. C. Alexander.

PRESENT: Ministers—L. A. McLaurin, J. M. Rose, D. D., W. C. Alexander, G. L. Cook, W. C. Brown, W. H. White, W. J. Tidball, John Wakefield, C. A. Munroe, W. R. McLelland, J. A. Ramsay, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., and J. A. Harris.

Elders—J. S. Lafferty, China Grove; J. E. Robinson, Newdale; J. L. Shepherd, Fifth Creek; J. G. Hall, Lenoir; A. N. Harris, Rocky River; I. N. Pharr, Poplar Tent; P. B. Fetzer, Concord First; Edwin Shaver, Salisbury; P. J. Sinclair, Marion; B. F. Phifer, Third Creek.

Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., presented a request for his release from his pastoral relations with the Morganton church and for a certificate of dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery, and gave his reasons for making the request. A communication from the Morganton church was read, consenting to the dissolution of the said relation; the request was then granted and the church was declared vacant. The Stated Clerk was directed to give Brother Rose a certificate of his dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery.

Dr. Rose tendered his resignations as a member of the Home Missions Committee and Trustee of Female Education, which resignations were accepted.

Rev. G. L. Cook tendered his resignation of his pastoral relation with Poplar Tent church and the church was cited to appear before Presbytery at an adjourned meeting to be appointed, to show cause why the request may not be granted. The Rev. G. L. Cook was also granted permission to hold the calls from Thyatira and Back Creek churches until the adjourned meeting.

The following report was received and approved:

Your Committee appointed to write a biographical sketch of Rev. A. K. Pool to be recorded in The Book of Biographical Sketches of Deceased Ministers, report that this work has been performed. We recommend that this sketch be read at the next regular meeting of Presbytery, and that an opportunity be given at that time to any member who may desire to make some remarks on the life and character of Brother Pool.

W. C. BROWN.
L. A. MCLAURIN.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator. Closed with prayer.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ASHEVILLE, N. C., October 13th, 1899.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

Candidate E. P. Bradley was, at his own request, dismissed to place himself under the care of Albemarle Presbytery.

The Home Mission Committee was authorized to confer with Mecklenburg's Committee of Home Missions in reference to co-operating with them in taking control of the Greenlee Academy; and were empowered to act in the matter.

It was ordered that when the Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet at Mooresville on Monday, October 23d, at 7:30 p. m.

The minutes of the above two meetings were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Mooresville on the 23d of October, at 7:30 p. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. Geo. L. Cook.

J. A. RAMSAY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., October 23d, 1899.

The Presbytery of Concord met according to adjournment, and was called to order by Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

The following members were present, viz.:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	I. N. Pharr.	Poplar Tent.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	H. W. Silliman.	Thyatira.
J. C. Kennedy.	D. A. Sloop.	Prospect.
J. A. Ramsay, D. D.	A. Leazar.	Mooresville.
W. R. McLelland.	J. F. Miller.	China Grove.
Geo. L. Cook.	J. K. Goodman.	Back Creek.

It was announced that Candidate John G. Varner was present, and, having spent two years at the Theological Seminary, desired to be licensed to preach. It was ordered that Presbytery proceed with the examination of Mr. Varner with a view to his licensure, and that his trial sermon be heard at once. He then preached a sermon from Gal. 3:10.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. G. L. Cook and Elders A. Leazar and J. K. Goodman were appointed a special committee to examine Mr. Varner on Languages, and also his Latin Thesis and Critical Exercise.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elders D. A. Sloop and H. W. Silliman were appointed to examine Mr. Varner on the Arts and Sciences.

It was ordered that these committees conduct the examinations on these subjects in private and report to the Presbytery to-morrow.

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the Popular Lecture to-morrow at 11 a. m.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 a. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. W. R. McLelland.

SECOND DAY.

TUESDAY, October 24th, 1899.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m., and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.

The minutes were read and approved.

Rev. G. L. Cook declined the calls from Thyatira and Back Creek churches previously placed in his hands by the Presbytery. The matter of his resignation as pastor of Poplar Tent church was taken up and Presbytery heard his reasons for the request for the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Poplar Tent church. A communication from the church was presented and read, showing that the congregation had held a meeting after due notice had been given, and had appointed representatives to attend this meeting of Presbytery and oppose the dissolution of their pastoral relation. Messrs. I. N. Pharr, W. W. Morris, W. F. Cannon, R. V. Caldwell and Charles Allison, the representatives appointed, were then heard. After further discussion by members of the Presbytery, the Presbytery unanimously declined to dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. Geo. L. Cook and Poplar Tent church, that he might accept a call to Paw Creek church in Mecklenburg Presbytery.

The order of the day was taken up and Presbytery heard the Popular Lecture of Candidate John G. Varner from 1 John 3:1-3.

Committee on Languages, Latin Thesis and Critical Exercise reported that they had examined Mr. Varner on these subjects and recommended that these parts of trial be sustained as satisfactory; the report was received and adopted.

Committee to examine Mr. Varner on the Arts and Sciences reported that they had examined him on these subjects and recommended the approval of these parts of trial as satisfactory; the report was received and adopted.

The Trial Sermon and Popular Lecture were also approved as eminently satisfactory as parts of trial.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock p. m., and proceeded to examine Candidate John G. Varner on Natural and Revealed Theology, Ecclesiastical History, Sacraments and Church Government. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial, and the examinations as a whole were sustained as satisfactory. The Presbytery did then license him, the said John G. Varner, to preach the Gospel as a probationer for the holy ministry according to the following order: "At Mooresville, N. C., the 24th day of October, 1899, the Presbytery of Concord having received testimonials in favor of John G. Varner, of his having gone through a regular course of literature, of his good moral character, and of his being in communion of the Church, proceeded to take the usual parts of trial for

his licensure. And he having given satisfaction as to his accomplishments in literature, as to his experimental acquaintance with religion, and as to his proficiency in divinity and other studies, the Presbytery did, and hereby does, express its approbation of all these parts of trial. And he having adopted the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms of this Church, and satisfactorily answered the questions appointed to be put to candidates to be licensed, the Presbytery did, and hereby does, license him, the said John G. Varner, to preach the Gospel of Christ, as a Probationer for the holy ministry, within the bounds of this Presbytery, or wherever else he shall be orderly called."

The Chairman of Committee on Education presented the following schedule of apportionments to the churches for Ministerial Education, which report was received and adopted, viz.:

Back Creek	$ 3.50	Front Street	$ 1.00	Salisbury	$ 60.00
Banner Elk	1.00	Gilwood	2.50	Shearer	1.00
Bethany	3.00	Glen Alpine	1.00	Sherrill's F'd	1.00
Bethesda	1.50	Greenlee	1.00	Shiloh	1.50
Bethphage	3.50	Hickory	15.00	Siloam	1.50
Blowing Rock	1.00	Lenoir	15.00	South River,	1.00
Cannonville	1.00	Marion	5.00	Spencer	1.00
Center	7.50	Mocksville	5.00	Spruce Pine,	1.00
China Grove	1.00	Mooresville	20.00	Statesville	30.00
Cleveland	1.00	Morganton	7.50	Tabor	1.00
Clio	1.00	Newdale	1.00	Taylorsville,	3.00
Concord, (Ire.)	7.50	New Salem	2.50	Third Creek,	4.00
Concord First	40.00	Newton	10.00	Thyatira	7.50
Cove Creek	1.00	Old Fort	1.50	Troutman	1.00
Davidson College,	60.00	Patterson Mill	1.00	Turkey Cove,	1.00
Elk Park	1.00	Pinola	1.00	Unity	6.00
Elmwood	1.00	Poplar Tent	5.00	Waldensian,	1.00
Fifth Creek	4.00	Prospect	7.50	White Hall,	1.00
Franklin	4.00	Quaker Meadows,	1.00	Zion	1.00
		Rocky River	10.00		

Rev. W. R. McLelland was elected a member of the Home Mission Committee in the place of Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., who has removed from our bounds.

Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., was elected to fill out the unexpired term of Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., as a member of the Board of Female Education.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Salisbury on Thursday before the fourth Sabbath of April, 1900, at 7:30 p. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

J. A. RAMSAY,
Clerk pro tem.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

REPORT ON NARRATIVE.

The Presbytery of Concord would report to the Synod of North Carolina:

1. That the attendance of our people upon the public services of the Sanctuary has been good and rather increasing.

2. That family worship is much neglected, and but little change for the better is reported—the largest number of heads of families reported as having family worship is three-fourths. One or two, however, report perceptible increase.

3. Most of our churches report regular weekly prayer meetings—well attended by females, but not well attended by the male members. A few report occasional prayer meetings, and eleven or twelve report no regular prayer meetings.

4. The outward observance of the Sabbath is quite good.

5. The cause of Temperance seems to be on the increase. There has been little or no disturbance on that score in our churches.

6. All our churches report Sabbath Schools in good, encouraging condition, well attended, etc.

7. All our churches report contributions to the causes of Christian Beneficence.

8. While there has been no special out-pourings of the Spirit, except perhaps in one or two cases, the churches are reported generally as in good and healthy spiritual condition.

W. W. PHARR.
GEO. L. COOK.
P. W. JOHNSTON.

(B)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1899:

1.	45	churches contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions. .	$ 2,227.60
2.	36	" "	Synodical " "	951.18
3.	33	" "	Assembly's " "	188.67
4.	44	" "	Foreign Missions.	2,671.65
5.	32	" "	Publication and Colportage . .	91.20
6.	31	" "	Education for Ministry. . . .	803.28
7.	19	" "	Ch. and Christian Education .	104.17
8.	33	" "	Invalid Fund.	110.99
9.	33	" "	Colored Evangelization	149.92
10.	16	" "	Bible Cause	62.72
11.	28	" "	Synodical Orphans' Home . .	824.80
12.	31	" "	Miscellaneous	10,274.83
		Total		$18,461.01

Being $7,800 more than was raised the year before. 53 churches reported, and 9 of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the Church, and 50 to one or more of them.

5 churches made no report, viz.: Blowing Rock, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Tabor, Waldensian.

By order of Presbytery.

ATTEST: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

NOTE.—It is evident that some of the sessions have included congregational expenses under miscellaneous in their reports to Presbytery, from which reports this report is made out.

(B)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1. 30 ministers; 58 churches; 3 licentiates; 12 candidates; 5,594 communicants; and thirty-six thousand and fifty-seven dollars ($36,057) aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1899, being $4,545 more than was raised the year before.

2. 380 members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination, 161; (b) on certificate, 219.

3. 2 ministers were received, viz.: Rev. Geo. L. Cook, April 12, 1899, from Savannah Presbytery; Rev. Cochran Preston, September 16, 1899, from Abingdon Presbytery.

4. 1 minister was transferred, viz.: Rev. Cornelius Miller, September 16, 1899, to Orange Presbytery. C. F. Rankin to Fayetteville, April 12, 1899

5. 2 churches received or organized, viz.: Cleveland, November 12, 1898, and Pinola, October, 1898.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. No licentiates transferred.

9. 2 candidates received, viz.: Messrs. H. A. Knox and Henry Frank Beaty.

10. 1 candidate transferred, viz.: Mr. W. E. Furr to Transylvania Presbytery, September 15, 1899.

11. 1 minister died, viz.: Rev. A. K. Pool, August 7, 1899.

12. No ordinations.

13. 2 installations, viz.: Rev. G. L. Cook at Poplar Tent, 1st Sabbath in May, 1899, and Rev. R. S Arrowood, at Cleveland, June 9, 1890.

14. 2 dissolution of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. J. A. Harria and Thyatira and Back Creek, Oct. 26, 1898; Rev. Cornelius Mlilers pastoral relation with Rocky River and Zion churches was dissolved Sept. 16, 1599.

15. No licensures.

16. 23 ministers in charge of 55 churches; 15 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 4 evangelists; 3 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary.

17. 3 churches vacant.

18. $614 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches (i. e., pastors and stated supplies.)

19. 16 manses, aggregate value, $24,000 (estimated.)

20. No minister or church in one county, viz.: Yadkin.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Salisbury, on the 25th day of April, at 7:30 p. m., 1900.

By order of Presbytery.

ATTEST: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Concord Church, on 18th day of September, 1899.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN SALISBURY CHURCH
SALISBURY, N. C., APRIL 19 TO 21, 1900

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

SALISBURY CHURCH, ROWAN CO., N. C.,

APRIL 19TH TO 21ST, 1900.

ALSO OF

PRO RE NATA MEETING

AT

CONCORD, N. C., DECEMBER 5TH, 1899,

AND

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT

MOORESVILLE, N. C., JUNE 7TH, 1900.

Brady, The Printer.
Statesville, N. C
1900

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND, ... Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Mr. H. C. DIXON, ... Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. W. H. White, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soulier, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. John Wakefield, and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. E. E. Pressly, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. J. F. Pharr, and two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Messrs. J. G. Hall and N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committee.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay and H. C. Dixon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Elder H. L. Smith, Ph. D.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools and Publication and Colportage.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and Elders J. S. Lafferty and E. B. Neave.
5. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. Cochran Preston, and Elder D. F. Cannon.
6. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. B. Soulier, and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall, 1900.
Class 2.—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1901.
Class 3.—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 4.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire Fall, 1903.

V.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall, 1900.
Class 2.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1901.
Class 3.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1902.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

Concord, N. C., Dec. 5th, 1899.

The Presbytery of Concord met in First Presbyterian church of Concord, N. C., at 3 o'clock p. m., in pursuance of the following call:

Concord Presbytery is called to meet in the Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., on Dec. 5th, at 2 o'clock p. m., to transact the following if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation existing between Rev. W. C. Alexander and the First church Concord.
2. To dismiss Rev. W. C. Alexander to the Presbytery of Maryland.

L. A. McLaurin,
Moderator.

Spruce Pine, N. C., Nov. 22, 1899.

Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., the last Moderator present. Rev. W. J. Tidball was chosen Temporary Clerk.

The following representatives were present.

Mimisters—J. Rumple, D. D., W. C. Alexander, John Wakefield, J. F. Pharr, C. Preston and W. J. Tidball.

Ruling Elders—Concord First church, P. B. Fetzer; Salisbury, Edwin Shaver; Rocky River, A. N. Harris; Patterson Mill, S. H. McCall; White Hall, J. B. White.

The Moderator stated that the object of the meeting was to act upon the offered resignation of Rev. W. C. Alexander as pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Concord, N.

C., and his request for dismissal to the Presbytery of Maryland.

After hearing the reasons for his resignation from the pastor and the concurring request of the congregation from its representatives, the resignation was accepted, the pastoral relation dissolved, and the church declared vacant. Rev W. C. Alexander was dismissed to the Presbytery of Maryland.

Presbytery then adjourned. Closed with prayer.

W. J. TIDBALL,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF STATED SPRING MEETING.

SALISBURY, N. C., April 19th, 1900.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Salisbury, N. C., April 19th, 1900, at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, from Matthew, 28:20. After the sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The following members were enrolled, viz.:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D. [2] *	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
C. A. Munroe,	E. A. Hall.	Bethany.
W. R. McLelland.	J. W. Lentz.	Betheseda.
R. S. Arrowood.	E. L. Isenhour.	Bethphage.
J. B. Shearer, D. D. [2]	John Frieze.	Cannonville.
A. T. Graham.	J. H. Reid.	Centre.
J. C. Kennedy.	W. R. Long.	China Grove.
L. A. McLaurin.	H. L. Morrison.	Concord.
W. J. Tidball.	Jno. A. Sims.	Concord First.
John Wakefield.	Geo. Overman.	Franklin.
J. F. Pharr,	A. M. Witherspoon.	Front Street.
G. L. Cook.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
C. Preston.	H. C. Dixon.	Hickory.
Thornwell Jacobs.	G. W. F. Harper.	Lenoir.
A. S. Caldwell. [3]	E. L. Gaither.	Mocksville.
15	S. C. Rankin.	Mooresville.
	W. A. Ross.	Morganton.
	W. J. McLaughlin.	Patterson Mill.
	G. J. Untz.	Poplar Tent.

* Figure after a name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
	J. R. Wilson.	Rocky River.
	E. B. Neave.	Salisbury.
	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.
	E. M. Stevenson.	Taylorsville.
	J. G. Ramsay.	Third Creek.
	A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
	J. V. Melchor.	Troutman.
	R. Culbertson.	Unity.
	J. B. White.	White Hall.
	Caleb R. White.	Zion.
	29	29

MINISTERS ABSENT: Wm. W. Pharr D. D., J. W. Davis, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, W. H. White, J. A. Harris, B. Soulier, W. C. Brown, J. M. Greenlee, Edgar Tufts.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Cleveland, Clio, Cove Creek, Davidson College, Elk Park, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Newdale, New Salem, Newton, Old Fort, Pinola, Prospect, Quaker Meadows, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, South River, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Turkey Cove, Waldensian.

Rev. G. L. Cook was elected Moderator, Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Rev C. Preston, Temporary Clerks.

Rev. L. A. McLaurin, the retiring Moderator, stated, before leaving the Moderator's chair, that he had appointed since the last meeting of Presbytery Mr. H. C. Dixon of the Hickory church, to act as Treasurer of Presbytery, to fill the vacancy in this office, caused by the death of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D.

The minutes of the called meeting of Presbytery held in Concord First church Dec. 5th, 1899, were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, April 20th, 1900.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

The hours of the daily sessions were fixed as follows: From 9:30 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; from 2:30 p. m. to 5 p. m.; and from 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Rev. C. A. Munroe was appointed to present to Presbytery a minute of the death of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D.; and Rev. W. R. McLelland was appointed to present a minute of the death of Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, of Orange Presbytery, and Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, of Roanoke Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to Presbytery.

A letter from Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., was read and received as information.

A certificate of dismission of Rev. Thornwell Jacobs from Roanoke Presbytery to unite with Concord Presbytery was read, and after the usual examination he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

A communication from the session of the Mooresville church was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from Rev. J. H. Lumpkin, General Assembly's Secretary of Education, was received and referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

Rev. A. T. Graham was added to the Committee of Education.

A petition for the organization of a church at Forest Hill, Concord, N. C., was received and referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

A call from the Morganton church for the pastoral services of Rev. Thornwell Jacobs was presented and found in order and placed in his hands.

Calls from Patterson Mill and Cannonville churches for the pastoral services of Rev. C. Preston were presented, read, and placed in his hands.

Rev. A. J. McKelway, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was granted permission to labor within the bounds of this Presbytery.

A communication from the Treasurer of the General Assembly was received, read and referred to the Finance Committee.

Reports from Union Theological Seminary of candidates T. W. Lingle, J. G. Varner and A. N. Perryman were presented and read and referred to the Committee of Education.

A communication from certain parties, touching the salary of the Secretary of Foreign Missions, was read and laid on the table.

The following committees were appointed by the Moderator:

NARRATIVE.—Elder J. H. Hill, Rev. C. Preston and Elder C. S. Hamilton.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Elder W. R. Long.

JUDICIAL.—Rev. A. S. Arrowood, Elders J. H. Reid and G. W. F. Harper.

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.—Rev. A. T. Graham, Elders S. C. Rankin and A. M. Witherspoon.

FINANCE.—Rev. John Wakefield, Elders John A. Sims and W. A. Ross.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Elders E. L. Isenhour and J. R Wilson.

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder E. B. Neave.

PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. J. F. Pharr, Elders G. J. Untz and H. L. Morrison.

TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—Revs. J. F. Pharr and R. S. Arrowood and Elders S. C. Rankin and H. E. Shoaf.

ON SABBATH.—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Elders J. W. Lentz and E. M. Stevenson.

COMMITTEES ON SESSIONAL RECORDS: Elders J. G. Ramsay and C. H. Hamilton—Back Creek, Banner Elk, Bethany, Bethesda and Bethphage.

Rev. C. Preston and Elder Caleb R. White—Blowing Rock, Centre, China Grove, Cleveland, Clio, Concord and Cove Creek.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D. and Elder H. C. Dixon—Cannonville, Concord First, Elk Park, Elmwood and Fifth Creek.

Rev. John Wakefield and Elder J. B. White—Davidson College, Franklin, Front Street, Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Greenlee and Hickory.

Rev. T. Jacobs and Elder W. J. McLaughlin—Lenoir, Marion, Mocksville, Mooresville, Morganton, Newdale, New Salem, Newton and Old Fort.

Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder E. A. Hall—Patterson Mill, Pinola, Poplar Tent, Prospect, Quaker Meadows, Rocky River, Salisbury Shearer,

Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder J. V. Melchor—Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, South River, Spruce Pine, Spencer, Taylorsville.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elder John Frieze—Statesville, Tabor, Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity.

Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Elder H. L. Morrison—Turkey Cove, Waldensian, White Hall, Zion and Troutman.

Rev. J. R. Bridges of Mecklenburg Presbytery and Rev. J. L. Green of Washburn Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie Superintendent of Synodical Missions, addressed the Presbytery

Rev. J. R. Bridges was heard in reference to the Presbyterian Female College at Charlotte, N. C., of which he is the President.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was excused for tardiness and his name enrolled.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of Mecklenburg Presbytery was read and placed upon the Docket.

Rocky River and Zion churches were granted permission to employ Licentiate Junius Hunter as stated supply until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The following paper was presented and adopted:

Presbytery having heard with great gratification the address of President Bridges, of The College for Women situated in the city of Charlotte, be it

Resolved, 1. That the pastors are recommended to call attention from the pulpits to the two schools under the joint control of Mecklenburg and Concord Presbyteries.

2. That the sessions be urged to take special care of the matter of the education of the sons and daughters of the Church, and to use all influence possible to secure their attendance upon institutions for male and female education, directly under Presbyterial control.

Committee on Ministerial Education presented the following report, which was received and the recommendations adopted:

Your committee has two communications placed in its hands—

First. A letter from the Secretary of Ministerial Education. (1) This letter calls attention to the decided decrease of the number of candidates

for the ministry. It is a very serious matter, and it is recommended that the pastors of the Presbytery be instructed to preach upon "A call to the ministry" within the next six months. (2) This letter calls attention to the fact that Concord Presbytery was asked to contribute to this cause $350, and yet only $170.19 was actually contributed, while the candidates of our Presbytery have been paid $425.

Second. There have been handed us three reports of our candidates, Varner, Lingle and Perryman, now in the Theological Seminary at Richmond. We commend the faithfulness of these young brethren but regret to find in the otherwise excellent reports of candidates Perryman and Lingle a number of unexcused absences, and we recommend that Dr. Wharey be instructed to communicate with Mr. Perryman and Mr. Lingle on the subject and inform them of Presbytery's regret and disapproval of this apparent carelessness in attention to the laws of the Seminary faculty.

(Signed) ALFRED T. GRAHAM.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises reported recommending that the Presbyterial Sermon be heard this evening. The report was adopted.

It was made the order of the day for to-morrow night to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee.

The special committee, Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, appointed to visit Marion church and make an investigation concerning the delinquencies in the pastor's salary, reported that the visit had been made and that the matter of salary had been practically settled. The report was approved and the committee discharged.

Presbytery took recess till 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:30 p. m.

The Treasurer, Mr. H. C. Dixon, read his report, which was referred to the Finance Committee.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., was excused for tardiness and his name was enrolled.

A verbal report of Committee on Church and Christian Education was made by Dr. Shearer, and was received as information.

Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., of Enoree Presbytery, was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Dr. T. H. Law, District Agent of American Bible Society, addressed the Presbytery on the Bible cause.

Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. J. W. Davis, D. D., and Elders J. P. Munroe and E. M. Stevenson were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly to be held in Atlanta, Ga., with Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Rev. John Wakefield and Elders C. H. Hamilton and A. H. Matheson as their alternates, respectively.

Morganton was selected as the place of the next meeting.

The Committee on Presbyterial Records offered the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee have examined the minutes of Presbytery held at Concord church, Iredell Co., N. C.; also minutes of Adjourned Meetings at Asheville and Mooresville, N. C., and we find them correct and recommend their adoption.

(Signed) J. F. PHARR,
H. L. MORRISON,
G. J. UNTZ.

The Home Mission Committee made the following special report:

We recommend that the request of the fifty-one petitioners for the organization of a church at Forest Hill be granted, and that a commission be appointed to effect the said organization.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

Rev. J. F. Pharr, Rev. C. Preston and Rev. John Wakefield and Elders C. C. Caldwell and W. J. McLaughlin were appointed as the commission contemplated in the above report.

A communication from candidate A. N. Perryman requesting a dismission to place himself under the care of the North Texas Presbytery, was presented and read. Presbytery declined to grant the request.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet at Mooresville at the call of the Moderator.

Committee on Systematic Beneficence presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

1st. Only 36 reports have come into the hands of your committee.

2nd. These reports show that 8 churches have contributed to all causes, 7 to 10, 8 to 9, 4 to 7, 3 to 6, 2 to 5, 1 to 4, 2 to 2, 1 to 1, 1 to none.

3rd. Three churches have failed to report names of Elders, and Deacons and two churches, Spencer and Greenlee, have no officers.

4th. These 36 reports show that 21 churches are behind in the payment of the salary promised their pastors, the amount due being $433.37. In view of this we recommend that Presbytery urge the Sessions to look carefully into these delinquencies and bring the fact before the congregations.

5th. We recommend that the Stated Clerk be authorized to prepare and forward the statistical part of this report to the General Assembly.

Committee on Foreign Missions submitted the following report, which was received and the recommendations adopted:

Your Committee would report,

I. In behalf of the Executive Committee that the receipts for the past year were $161,161, a gain of something over $16,000. The amount of lega-

cies received is over $7000 less than last year, so that the increase in gifts from the living is something over $23,000. This represents the increase in half of the year given to the 20th century fund. If the pastors will be earnest in May to enlist the interest of the people of God, we will easily reach the $200,000 mark, which we seek to reach.

II. The reports from 36 churches in Concord show that they have given $2,988,70.

III. We call attention to the summer campaign for Missions and ask that the Chairman be allowed to plan for this work.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elder J. H. Hill were appointed a committee to make nominations to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees of Davidson College and of Female Education.

Presbytery took recess till 8 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at the hour appointed and heard the Presbyterial Sermon by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D. The subject of the sermon was "The Covenants of the Holy Spirit, their Scope and Limitations."

On motion the Presbytery expressed its hearty thanks to Dr. Shearer for the timely and able sermon of this evening and requested its publication in the Presbyterian Quarterly.

Rev. J. W. Stagg, D. D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invitedto sit as a corresponding member.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet to-morrow morning at 9:30.

THIRD DAY.

SATURDAY, April 21st, 1900.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met and was opened with devotional exercises.

Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

"The Second Coming of Christ" was chosen as the subject for the Presbyterial Sermon at the next Fall meeting, and the Moderator appointed Rev. W. J. Tidball to preach the sermon.

The communication from Mecklenburg Presbytery was taken from the Docket, and Rev. G. L. Cook requested the Presbytery to dissolve his pastoral relation with Poplar Tent church, giving his reasons for the request, and signifying his willingness to accept the call from Paw Creek church, Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Rev. J. W. Stagg, D. D., appointed by Mecklenburg Presbytery to prosecute this call before this Presbytery, was heard.

Poplar Tent church was heard through its representative. The pastoral relation of Rev. G. L. Cook and Poplar Tent church was dissolved and that church declared vacant. The call from Paw Creek church was placed in the hands of Rev. G. L. Cook and accepted by him, and he was dismissed, at his own request, to join Mecklenburg Presbytery.

The Committee to Nominate Trustees presented their report, which was received and the nominees were elected, as follows:

TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.—Rev. W. R. McLelland in the place of Dr. W. A. Wood, and Mr. P. B. Fetzer in the place of Dr. J. A. Ramsay.

OF FEMALE EDUCATION.—Rev. C. A. Munroe in the place of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D.

Committee on Executive Committees presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee would recommend that the committees should stand as at present, with substitutions for deceased members, as follows:

1. HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay and H. C. Dixon.

2. EDUCATION.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Elder H. L. Smith, Ph. D.

3. FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE.—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders R. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.

4. SABBATH SCHOOLS AND PUBLICATION AND COLPORTAGE.—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, and Elders J. S. Lafferty and E. B. Neave.

5. COLORED EVANGELIZATION.—Rev. Cochran Preston, and Elder D. F. Cannon.

6. BIBLE CAUSE.—Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. B. Soulier, and Elder J. H. Reid.

7. CHURCH AND CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

(Signed) J. F. PHARR,
R. S. ARROWOOD,
H. E. SHOAF,
S. C. RANKIN.

Elder H. C. Dixon was elected Treasurer of Presbytery.

Committee on Sabbath Schools presented their report, which was adopted and ordered to be sent to the General Assembly. (See Appendix C.)

Calls from the Hickory and Newton churches for the pastoral services of Rev. W. T. Matthews of Enoree Presbytery were read and approved, and permission was granted these churches to prosecute the calls before Enoree Presbytery.

The Committees to Examine the Sessional Records presented their reports, which were adopted. The following records were approved without exceptions:

Back Creek, Mooresville, Lenoir, Newton, Patterson Mill, Poplar Tent, Prospect, Rocky River, Salisbury, Spencer and Third Creek.

The following were approved with exceptions:

Bethany, Bethesda, Bethphage, Centre, Cleveland, China Grove, Concord, Davidson College, Franklin, Gilwood, Hickory, Front Street, Morganton, Shiloh, Taylorsville, Thyatira, Statesville, White Hall, Zion and Troutman.

The records of the other churches of the Presbytery were not presented for examination.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell of Albemarle Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell presented a letter of dismission from Albemarle Presbytery to join Concord Presbytery, and after the examination required by the Book of Church Order, he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Committee on Devotional Exercises made a report of the order of services for to-morrow; the report was adopted.

Licentiate J. E. Summers made his report, which was approved.

Licentiate J. E. Summers requested permission to hold the call placed in his hands till the matter of re-grouping some of our churches be settled. The request was granted.

Rev. Thornwell Jacobs signified his acceptance of the call from the Morganton church and the following commission was appointed to install him as pastor of that church on the second Sunday of June next: Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elder H. C. Dixon.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was added to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Presbytery took recess until 4 o'clock p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 4 o'clock p. m.

The Committee on the Narrative to the General Assembly presented their report, which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A.)

The Finance Committee submitted a report, which was adopted, and is as follows:

We greatly deplore the financial condition of our Presbytery and bring its condition before you, trusting that it will so shame us as to stimulate us to make some effort to relieve our financial straits, and thus save the honor of our Presbytery. On investigating we find that only about two-thirds of the expenses of the Commissioners to the General Assembly have been paid for more than five years back; that we are sadly behind on the amount due the General Assembly's Treasurer, that the salaries of our Treasurer and Stated Clerk and other accounts have to be carried far beyond the limit of business principles. The reason for this shortage of funds and hence our indebtedness, is the failure of the churches to pay their apportionment for the Commissioners' Fund. Only about one-half of the amount apportioned among the churches is paid. The amount apportioned for last year was $497.00, and of this amount only $253.00 has been paid. This shows that a great number of the churches do not pay their apportionment for this cause.

We therefore recommend:

1. That Presbytery again lay upon the churches the importance of paying fully and promptly their apportionments to this cause, and that they be especially urged at this time to pay this amount early, so that our Treasurer can settle these accounts long past due.

2. That the Treasurer issue a circular letter setting forth the indebtedness of the Presbytery, and send it to all the delinquent churches informing them of the amount due and for what years, and lay upon them the responsibility for this debt of our Presbytery.

3. That the Treasurer be instructed to pay out of the first funds received for this cause, the amount due the General Assembly.

4. That the Treasurer's report be approved.

JOHN WAKEFIELD.
JNO. A. SIMS.
W. A. ROSS.

Committee on Bills and Overtures made a report, which was adopted, and is as follows:

The Committee on Bills and Overtures would report that the only business before it is the question referred to it by the Mooresville Session.

This matter is a request for instruction as to its duty in reference to a young member who desires to unite with said church by letter, with the proviso that he be excused from partaking of the wine at the Lord's Supper.

In reply your Committee would recommend that the Presbytery return the overture to the Session with the advice that they allow personal liberty in the case before them.

L. A. MCLAURIN.
J. RUMPLE.
J. C. KENNEDY.
W. R. LONG.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod would respectfully report that they have examined the same and would call attention to the following matters:

1. The Constitution for Presbyterian Schools and plan of organization, pages 137-8.

2: The report of Synod's Committee on Sabbath Schools, page 153, Sections 1, 3 and 4.

3. The report of the Committee on Colportage, 178, third paragraph, "We therefore urge that Presbyteries press upon their churches more vigorously the claims of this cause and the needs of this branch of our work."

W. J. TIDBALL.
J. R. WILSON.

Committee on the Sabbath submitted their report, which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly's Committee on the Sabbath.

Presbytery instructs the ministers of the Presbytery to preach at least once during the year on the Subject of the Sabbath.

Rev. C. Preston signified his acceptance of the calls from Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches, and the following commissioners were appointed to install him: At Patterson Mill church on 2nd Sabbath of May, 1900, at 3 o'clock p. m., Rev. J. F. Pharr, Rev. John Wakefield and Elders C. C. Caldwell and John Frieze; Rev. J. F. Pharr to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor, Rev. John Wakefield to preach and charge the people. At Cannonville, at 8 o'clock p. m., same date, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. F. Pharr and Elders C. C. Caldwell and W. J. McLaughlin; Rev. John Wakefield to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the people, Rev. J. F. Pharr to preach and charge the pastor.

October 12th, 1900, at 8 o'clock, p. m. was fixed as the time for the next Stated meeting of Presbytery which is to be held at Morganton, N. C.

Presbytery took recess till 8 o'clock p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at the hour appointed and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator.

A brief sketch of the life of Rev. A. K. Pool was presented and read by Rev. L. A. McLaurin.

Rev. C. A. Munroe presented and read a minute of the death of Rev. J. Alston Ramsay, D. D., and Rev. W. R. McLelland read a minute of the death of Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D.

The memorial sketch of Rev. A. K. Pool was approved, and it was ordered that it be recorded in Presbytery's Book of Biographical Sketches of Deceased Ministers.

The minutes of the death of Brother Ramsay and Brother Wood were approved and the recommendations adopted. They are as follows:

Rev. J. ALSTON RAMSAY, D. D.

Our beloved brother, Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., preached his last sermon in the Newton church on the last Sabbath of the year 1899. His subject was the Sovereign Will of God in disposing of all human beings and controlling all events. On the Tuesday night following he was taken with a violent chill. This was followed by a high fever and severe pain in the lungs. He suspected from the first that he had pneumonia and remarked to some of his friends that if such were the fact he could not recover. For nine days he lingered amidst the most excruciating bodily suffering. But not one word of complaint against God or man was heard to fall from his lips. On the contrary he showed the warmest appreciation of the loving sympathy his devoted people in multiform ways manifested. On the last evening he spent on earth, and just before he passed away, he called all his family around him and most earnestly, confidently and touchingly commended them into the care of the covenant-keeping God. In the death of this dear Brother, some of us have lost the most

intimate and valued ministerial friend we had on earth. But no man was so valuable to Concord Presbytery and to the Synod of N. C., as brother Ramsay. He was the faithful and accurate temporary clerk of this body for more than twenty years. As a zealous Presbyter in the courts of the Lord he will long live in the memory of every preacher and elder of this venerable body. May the Lord give us all grace and courage to live the strong, robust and fearless Christian life that he lived, that we may die the same peaceful, righteous death that he died, and that our last end may be like his.

We recommend that Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Ruling Elders H. C. Dixon and S. C. Rankin be appointed to prepare a biographical sketch of Dr. Ramsay to be presented at next Stated meeting of Presbytery, to be recorded in Book of Biographical Sketches of Deceased Ministers.

C. A. MUNROE.

Rev. WILLIAM A. WOOD, D. D.

Our beloved and revered brother, Rev. William Andrew Wood, D. D., quietly and peacefully passed away on the 2nd day of April, 1900. He had been very sick for about three months, but had sufficiently recovered his strength to be able to be up and about his house, and to make a few visits. His last visit was on a Saturday afternoon, about two weeks before his death, to one of the oldest members of his church, who had been very sick. It was a cool evening and soon after his return home he was taken with an attack of "the grip," which developed into pneumonia. In his already physically weakened condition he was unable to withstand the force of this disease, and soon succumbed. As he had lived, so he quietly and sweetly breathed out his life and his spirit returned to his God who gave it. His end was peace. Not long before the end came he expressed clearly and earnestly to friends and loved ones gathered about his couch his feeling of safety and firm trust in the care of his blessed Lord and Savior. In the death of our dearly beloved brother this Presbytery has sustained a sad loss that we may not expect soon to be filled, and one that calls earnestly to those who remain to be faithful and earnest in meeting the claims of our Lord's service.

We recommend that Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. William W. Pharr, D. D., and Prof. J. H. Hill, be appointed a committee to prepare a biographical sketch of Dr. Wood, to be recorded in "Presbytery's Book of Biographical Sketches of Deceased Ministers," said sketch to be presented to Presbytery at the next Stated meeting.

W. R. MCLELLAND.

The order of the day was taken up, and the report of the Committee of Home Missions was presented by Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman of the committee.

Pending the consideration of this report, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. C. Preston and Mr. J. K. Coit, colporteur of Synod, made addresses on the work of Home Missions in our bounds.

A collection for the cause of Home Missions was taken up, amounting to $12.67.

The recommendations of the report were taken up seriatim and adopted, except the recommendation in regard to the change in the grouping of Taylorsville and Mocksville churches, which was referred back to the Home Mission Committee for further consideration and future action at the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Mooresville. With this exception the report as a whole was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR 1899-1900.

In presenting our annual report this year we recognize the chastening hand of our God.

1. In the "passing away" of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., the faithful member and efficient secretary of our committee.

2. In the unusually large number of churches made vacant during the year.

Under the instructions of your committee the chairman has by personal visitation and elaborate correspondence made diligent effort to have every vacancy filled. The Morganton, Concord First, Hickory and Newton, Rocky River and Zion, Thyatira and Back Creek churches have

each elected another pastor. Since the refusal of Rev. J. W. Lafferty to encourage the Thyatira and Back Creek churches to prosecute their calls for his services they have commenced negotiations with another minister. The Fifth Creek church has been supplied once a month by Rev. A. S. Caldwell. Your committee arranged through the chairman to have Rev. Barth. Soulier preach once a month to the zealous little band of Presbyterians at Connelly Springs. During the year four ministers have been engaged the whole and six part of their time in Home Mission work. These all have had visible tokens more or less of the Lord's blessing upon their labors.

THE CONTRIBUTIONS MADE BY OUR CHURCHES

To General Assembly's Home Missions,	$ 151.26
" Synodical " "	1,080.91
" Presbyterial " "	1,186.62
" Local or Congregational Home Missions,	690.00
" Invalid Fund,	192.00
" Church Erection,	174.00
Total	$3,474.81

The Rev. J. A. Harris, our Evangelist in Yancey county, has been supported mainly by what is known as the "Society of Soul Winners" and partly by small contributions from a few individuals. Rev. J. A. Harris having presented the urgent and immediate need of a church building at a certain place on South Toe river, your committee ventured to appropriate the sum of $100.00 for this purpose, to be paid out of the first available funds.

We commenced the year with a debt of $441.58 and end it with the following unpaid appropriations:

To Morehead Stand field,	$ 20.00
" McDowell county "	7.00
" Tabor and Troutman field,	10.00
" Sherrill's Ford, field	6.00
" General Evangelist,	12.00
	$ 55.69
To Church Erection, China Grove,	83.79
" " " Newdale,	75.00
" " " South Toe,	29.50
Total,	$243.98

MISSION SCHOOLS.

Flourishing schools have been kept up more or less during the year at Spruce Pine, Newdale, Plum Tree, Pinola and Banner Elk. The contributions that have passed through the hands of the Treasurer amount to only $148.39. An increased demand for schools of this kind has arisen in the increasingly interesting field of Rev. J. A. Harris, and through the efficient assistance of Colporteur J. K. Coit a large force of consecrated lady teachers has been secured to conduct summer schools.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That White Hall building, on the receipt of the deed amended so that the building can be used for church as well as school purposes, be received as the property of Presbytery and the hearty thanks of this body be extended to the Board of Home Missions of the Northern Presbyterian Church.

2. That the General Evangelist of Synod spend the two months assigned this Presbytery in a meeting at Connelly Springs in May, and in two meetings in Mitchell county under the direction of Rev. L. A. McLaurin, and one in Watauga county under the direction of Rev. Edgar Tufts.

3. That Rev. B. Soulier preach once a month at Connelly Springs, and that he be commended to our churches for a personal canvass to raise $300.00 urgently needed for the erection of a Waldensian school building.

4. That the request of South River church for the services once a month of Rev. R. S. Arrowood, on a support of $35.00 be granted.

5. That Bethany, promising a salary of $135.00 and Bethesda, promising a salary of $125.00 be permitted to employ Rev. W. R. McLelland as heretofore, and that he be directed to continue his labors at Tabor and Troutman.

6. That Licentiate J. E. Summers continue his labors at Shiloh, Sherrill's Ford and Elmwood, and each contribute the same support promised last year.

7. That the following temporary supplies be appointed for vacant churches: Rev. John Wakefield at Thyatira, Rev. W. J. Tidball at Back Creek, Rev. W. C. Brown to administer the sacraments at Shiloh, Rev. A. T. Graham at Sherrill's Ford and Rev. R. S. Arrowood at Elmwood.

8. That every church and minister be especially reminded of the increasing importance of liberal contributions on the 5th Sabbaths of each month for church erection.

APPROPRIATIONS.

To Watauga county field	$ 120.00
" Mitchell " "	120.00
" Morehead Stand "	100.00
" Front Street "	25.00
" Tabor and Troutman "	150.00
" Sherrill's Ford "	75.00
" Patterson Mill and Cannonville	75.00
" Quaker Meadows and Glen Alpine	50.00
" Taylorsville and Fifth Creek	100.00
" Mocksville and Cooleemee	100.00
" General Evangelist	200.00
Total	$1,115.00

The appropriations to the Taylorsville and Fifth Creek field and to Mocksville and Cooleemee field, were made on the condition that these churches agree to this new grouping.

INVALID FUND.

10. That $100 be asked of the General Assembly's Committee for Mrs. A. L. Crawford.

11. That Rev. J. A. Harris, whose work has been hitherto so greatly blessed by the Great Head of the Church, and whose temporal support in that work has been so meagre, be continued as the Evangelist of Yancey county, and that, as a self-sacrificing laborer in the kingdom, he be most cordially commended to the liberality of individual givers to the Lord's work.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

The following brethren were excused for non-attendance at this meeting: Revs. J. M. Wharey, D. D., J. M. Greenlee, B. L. Beall and R. W. Boyd.

The following members obtained leave of absence before the adjournment of Presbytery:

Ministers—J. F. Pharr, A. T Graham and Thornwell Jacobs.

Elders—J. W. Lentz, E. L. Gaither, G. W. F. Harper, J. B. White, Caleb R. White, A. T. Goodman, J. R. Wilson, E. L. Isenhour, John Frieze, G. J. Untz, C. H. Hamilton, H. E. Shoaf, R. Culbertson, A. M. Witherspoon, W. R. Long, J. A. Sims, W. A. Ross and J. H. Hill.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLVED, That the thanks of this Presbytery be returned to the Salisbury church for their cordial hospitality extended to us during these sessions, and to the sister churches of the town for the use of their houses of worship on the Sabbath, and to the railroads for their courtesies.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet at Mooresville, N. C., at the call of the Moderator.

L. A. MCLAURIN,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., June 7th, 1900.

Concord Presbytery met, according to adjournment, at Mooresville, N. C., June 7th, 1900, at 8 p. m., at the call of the Moderator. The Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. G. L. Cook.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. P. Munroe.	Davidson Col.
C. A. Munroe.	T. B. Bailey.	Mocksville.
W. R. McLelland.	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
R. S. Arrowood.	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
A. T. Graham.	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.
G. L. Cook.	E. M. Stevenson.	Taylorsville.
A. W. White.		

Rev. P. P. Winn of Atlanta Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., chairman of Committee of Education, stated to Presbytery that Candidate A. N. Perryman had completed his course in the Theological Seminary and was present and desired to stand his examinations for licensure.

It was ordered that Presbytery proceed with his examination, and that his trial sermon be now heard. Mr. Perryman then preached a sermon from John, 6:29. The sermon was approved as a satisfactory part of trial.

Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball and Prof. J. H. Hill were added to the Committee on Languages, and they were constituted the Committee on the Arts and Sciences, and the candidate was referred to these committees for examination on the appropriate subjects.

Upon a request from the Session of Concord First church, Rev. A. T. Graham and Dr. J. P. Munroe were appointed to visit that church to confer and advise with them.

Rev. A. T. Graham was released from the duty of attending with the commission appointed to install Rev. Thornwell Jacobs at Morganton.

Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock. Closed with prayer by Rev. P. P. Winn.

SECOND DAY.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., June 8th 1900.

Presbytery convened according to adjournment at 9 o'clock a. m., and was opened with prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

Rev. W. J. Tidball was chosen Temporary Clerk.

A petition from a number of colored persons in Statesville for the organization of a church, was read and placed on the Docket.

A petition for the organization of a Presbyterian church at Connelly Springs was read, and the members of the Home Mission Committee were appointed a commission to organize a church at this place if the way be clear.

A communication from Fifth Creek church was read and placed upon the Docket.

The reports of the committee appointed to examine Candidate A. N. Perryman on Languages, and the Arts and Sciences, were received and the examinations sustained, as satisfactory parts of trial.

Presbytery proceeded to examine Candidate A. N. Perryman on Theology and Ecclesiastical History, and the examination on these parts of trial were sustained as satisfactory.

Rev. A. W. White of the Presbytery of Asheville and Rev. H. H. Hawes, D. D., of the Presbytery of Montgomery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to the Presbytery.

It was made the order of the day for 11 o'clock to-day to hear the popular lecture of Mr. Perryman.

A certificate of dismission of Rev. A. W. White from Asheville Presbytery to unite with Concord Presbytery, was presented and read, and after the examinations required by the Book of Church Order, Rev. A. W. White was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Rev. H. H. Hawes, D. D., was granted the privilege of laying before the Presbytery the claims of the Fredricksburg Home and School.

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes.

Presbytery met after recess and took up the order of the day, which was to hear the popular lecture of Candidate A. N. Perryman. This lecture on Luke, 18:1-6, was heard and sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

The candidate was then examined on Church Government and the Sacraments, and these examinations were sustained as parts of trial.

Recess was taken until 2 o'clock p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met after recess and resumed the examination of Candidate A. N. Perryman. His Latin Thesis and Greek Critical Exercise were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial, and the examinations as a whole were sustained.

The Presbytery did then license him, the said A. N. Perryman, to preach the Gospel as a probationer for the holy ministry, according to the following order:

"At Mooresville, N. C., the 8th day of June, 1900, the Presbytery of Concord having received testimonials in favor of A. N. Perryman, of his having gone through a regular course of literature, of his good moral character, and of his being in the communion of the Church, proceeded to take the usual parts of trial for his licensure. And he having given satisfaction as to his accomplishments in literature, as to his experimental acquaintance with religion, and as to his proficiency in divinity and other studies, the Presbytery did, and hereby does, express its approbation of all these parts of trial. And he having adopted the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms of this Church, and satisfactorily answered the questions appointed to be put to candidates to be licensed, the Presbytery did, and hereby does, license him, the said A. N. Perryman, to preach the Gospel of Christ, as a probationer for the holy ministry, within the bounds of this Presbytery, or wherever else he shall be orderly called."

Licentiate A. N. Perryman was given permission to labor without the bounds of Concord Presbytery till the Fall meeting.

Licentiate John G. Varner was, at his own request, dismissed to connect himself with the Presbytery of Knoxville.

The petition from certain colored people in Statesville to be organized into a church under the care of Concord Presbytery was taken from the Docket and considered. A commission consisting of Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Rev. A. W. White and Elders Dr. M. W. Hill and Dr. J. G. Ramsay, was appointed to go to Statesville and investigate the situation, and, if the way be clear, to organize a church to be placed unuer care of the First Presbyterian church of Statesville.

At the recommendation of the Home Mission Committee the supply of Poplar Tent church was appointed to preach once a month at Shearer churclt.

The recommendation of the Home Mission Committee that Taylorsville and Fifth Creek be grouped together, and that Mocksville, Cooleemee and South River be grouped together, presented to Presbytery at Salisbury and referred back to the committee, was taken up, and this grouping adopted.

Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder J. P. Munroe were appointed a committee to examine and report on the proposed new Hymn book, at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Taylorsville and Fifth Creek churches were granted permission to employ the services of Rev. W. J. Tidball on such terms as they can agree upon, with the approval of the Home Mission Committee.

The hearty thanks of Presbytery were returned to the Mooresville people for the cordial entertainment given to Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Morganton, N. C., Oct. 12th, 1900, at 8 o'clock p. m. Closed with prayer.

W. J. TIDBALL,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

REPORT ON NARRATIVE.

The Committee on the Narrative to the General Assembly would respectfully report as follows:

1. Attendance upon the services of the sanctuary by church members and others as indicated by the reports from our churches is generally good, especially upon the Lord's day, but there is some complaint of a want of interest in the weekly prayer-meeting which manifests itself in the limited number of male members, especially, that regularly attend upon these services.

2. There is evidence of some improvement in the observance of family worship, but this important duty and privilege is sadly neglected by a large majority of the heads of families.

3. The outward observance of the Sabbath is generally good, but the spiritual advantages to be derived from the careful and scriptural observance of this sacred day are far from being fully appreciated and enjoyed.

4. While the reports of the churches show that in the Sabbath schools there is gratifying improvement in the training of our children and youth in the scriptures and catechisms, in the homes of our people there is much neglect of this important duty—parents readily transferring this work to the teachers in the Sabbath school. This is a grave mistake that greatly hinders all other effective training.

5. The majority of the churches give encouraging reports as to fidelity in worshiping God with their substance, and in contributing to the support and general extension of the Gospel. In many cases, however, there is a lack of system, and a want of conformity to the scriptural rule of giving as an act of worship.

6. While there is neglect on the part of many of the churches in the prompt payment of amounts promised their ministers, we are glad to find that a majority do promptly pay the salaries pledged.

7. A few of our churches report times "of refreshing from the presence of the Lord" and a number of additions to the Church, and all give more or less evidence of spiritual growth and activity.

8. There is a want of spirituality manifested in many of the members of our churches, but no evidence of the general prevalence of worldly conformity.

9. The reports show that only a few of the churches are doing special evangelistic work outside of the respective congregations, but there is an encouraging liberality in sustaining the evangelistic work so successfully carried on by the Synod in our destitute home fields.

10. By reason of death and removal, several of our churches are now without regular pastors, but so far as the reports show all have by temporary supply the regular ministration of the word. While God has laid his chastening hand upon us as a Presbytery by the death of three of our beloved brethren in the ministry, and while the state of religion is far below what every earnest Christian heart would desire, still we take comfort in the fact that there is much in the present condition and in the future outlook of the church to encourage the hearts and strengthen the hands of our faithful people.

J. H. HILL.
C. PRESTON.
C. H. HAMILTON.

(B)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1900.

41	churches	contributed to	Foreign Missions	$ 3,009.00
30	"	"	Assembly's Home Missions,	205.00
45	"	"	Local " "	3,541.00
28	"	"	Colored Evangelistic Fund,	129.00
33	"	"	Relief Fund, (heretofore Invalid,)	181.00
40	"	"	Education,	3,517.00
25	"	"	Publication,	107.00
14	"	"	Bible Society,	46.00
		Total		$10,735.00

Nine congregations contributed to the 8 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 11 to 7; 8 to 6; 2 to 5; 8 to 4; 3 to 3; 3 to 2; 2 to 1; 12 to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered, to give their reasons for failure? Yes.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath School of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1900.

Name of School.	No. of Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. No. on Roll. Officers. Teachers.	No. on Roll. Scholars.	No. on Roll. Total.	Av. Attandance. Officers. Teachers.	Av. Attandance. Scholars.	Av. Attandance. Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Contributions. Other Objects.	Contributions. Total.
Back Creek	1	9	70	79	8	60	68	3	$ 14.67	$ 3.30	$ 17.97
Bethany	1	5	60	65	4	40	44	6	2.00	. . . .	2.00
Bethesda	1	5	50	55	4	25	29	. .	2.50	. . . .	2.50
Bethphage	1	12	110	122	10	90	100	2	15.00	. . . .	15.00
Cannonville	1	14	93	107	10	51	61	9	. . . .	65.47	65.47
Centre	1	10	50	60	5	40	45	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
China Grove	1	7	50	57	6	40	46	2	13.56	11.34	24.90
Cleveland	1	4	30	34	3	27	30	. .	12.00	. . . .	12.00
Concord	1	12	90	102	8	63	71	. .	11.40	4.03	15.43
Concord First	2	36	264	300	33	217	250	5	96.59	96.37	192.96
Davidson College	4	32	344	376	30	287	317	13	81.05	74.00	155.05
Elmwood	1	6	40	46	5	30	35	. .	4.25	. . .	4.25
Fifth Creek	1	9	60	69	8	38	46	. .	6.00	. . . .	6.00
Franklin	1	7	36	43	5	28	33	. .	2.93	. . . .	2.93
Front Street	1	12	135	147	6	63	69	. .	33.48	10.92	44.40
Gilwood	1	9	80	89	6	60	66	5	4.00	1.00	5.00
Lenoir	1	11	90	101	10	55	65	23	60.32	33.45	93.77
Morganton	2	20	132	152	16	82	98	. .	25.60	43.02	68.62
Mooresville	1	20	196	218	16	118	134	10	. . . .	98.68	98.68
Mocksville	1	6	41	47	4	30	34	. .	5.50	60.77	66.27
Old Fort	1	7	26	33	3	20	23	. .	14.33	2.31	16.64
Patterson Mill	1	10	100	110	10	75	85	1	17.58	.73	18.31
Prospect	1	10	80	90	8	60	68	2	9.00	9.00	18.00
Quaker Meadows	1	7	80	87	5	42	47	4	11.67	5.82	17.49
Rocky River	1	8	86	94	6	64	70	. .	11.80	9.02	20.82
Salisbury	2	37	240	277	29	150	179	23	61.40	195.51	256.91
Sherrill's Ford	1	. .	15	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. .
Siloam	1	7	43	50	5	22	27	. .	9.60	6.67	16.27
South River	1	3	45	48	3	35	38	1	4.50	4.75	9.25
Spencer	1	5	50	55	4	40	44	3	11.00	5.25	16.25
Statesville	1	22	196	218	19	105	124	8	70.87	40.58	111.45
Taylorsville	1	6	40	46	5	25	30	2	5.00	12.00	17.00
Third Creek	3	12	90	102	12	75	87	3	6.00	. . .	6.00
Thyatira	1	14	120	134	10	65	75	6	15.00	. . .	15.00
Troutman	1	4	13	17	2	10	12	.	.44	. . .	.44
Unity	1	12	85	97	9	55	64	2	8.00	2.00	10.00
Waldensian	1	6	45	51	5	40	45	6	. . . .	. . . .	. .
White Hall	1	4	36	40	3	30	33	3	3.90	. . .	3.90
Zion	1	4	25	29	3	18	21	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. .
Total	47	424	3436	3862	338	2375	2713	142	$ 650.96	$ 795.96	$1446.92

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ATH SCHOOLS.

for the year ending

Contributions.		
Current Expenses.	Other Objects.	Total.
$ 14.67	$ 3.30	$ 17.97
2.00		2.00
2.50		2.50
15.00		15.00
	65.47	65.47
13.56	11.34	24.90
12.00		12.00
11.40	4.03	15.43
96.59	96.37	192.96
81.05	74.00	155.05
4.25		4.25
6.00		6.00
2.93		2.93
33.48	10.92	44.40
4.00	1.00	5.00
60.32	33.45	93.77
25.60	43.02	68 62
	98.68	98.68
5.50	60.77	66.27
14.33	2.31	16.64
17.58	.73	18 31
9.00	9.00	18.00
11.67	5.82	17.49
11.80	9.02	20.82
61.40	195.51	256.91
9.60	6.67	16.27
4.50	4.75	9.25
11.00	5.25	16.25
70.87	40.58	111.45
5.00	12 00	17.00
6.00		6.00
15.00		15.00
.44		.44
8.00	2 00	10.00
3.90		3.90
$ 680.96	$ 795.96	$1446.92

McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(D)

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 28 Ministers and 58 churches, and has under its care 4 Licentiates and 12 Candidates.

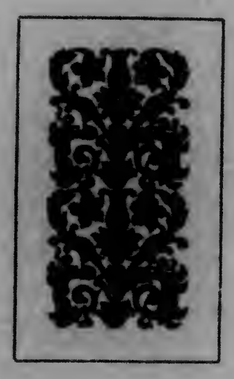
Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Office.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evang. Fund.	Relief Fund.	Education.	Publication.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastor's Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
J. Rumple, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury,* P	5	9	23	21	341	5	15	100	37	240	$ 674	$ 28	$ 802	$ 39	$ 55	$ 670	$ 20	$ 5	$ 45	$ 1,000	$ 2,674	$374
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P	5	5	4		134		6		10	50	105	33	33	3	4	38				321		
" " " P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P	4	5	2	1	205		3	160	10	80	28	3	37		3	14	4	2		285	10	
J. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, * P	4	6	11	7	276		14	120	20	198	331	13	339	11	12	139	11	4	18	831	1,937	107
B. L. Beall, Infirm.	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir, * P	4	3	32	1	140	13	4	32	13	90	79	7	264	6	3	82	4	6	13	800	101	
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm.	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S	4	2	11		90	3	6		5	65	15	2	20	2	2	2	2			55		
" " "	Amity	Bethesda, S. S.	2	4			70		1	50	5	40	3		4	1		3	1	1	4	77		
" " "	Houstonia	Tabor, S. S.	2				20								2		1	1		1	2	10		
" " "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S.	2		9	2	50	3		20	4	13	2	1	3	2		2		1		5		
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Woodleaf	Unity, * P.	5	4	2		152		3	55	12	85	24		33	2	2	57	2	2	10	215	8	10
" " P.	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P.	6	6	3		135		1	60	12	90	13	1	8	1	2	1	1		9	188	43	
" " P.	Zeb	Franklin, P.	6	3			105		8	80	7	36	8	1	6	1	1	28	1	2	8	187	3	
" " P.	Cleveland	Cleveland, P.	2	2	1	3	24	1		13	4	30	1	1	19	1	1	15	2		5	121	5	
" " S. S.	South River	South River, S. S.	1		1		15			8	3	45					1							
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres.	Davidson																							
R. E. Pressly, W. C.	Scott's																							
A. T. Graham, P.	Davidson	Davidson College, * P.	7	6	40	13	193	3	3	30	32	344	536	27	425	30	21	1847	18	6	25	1,000	235	187
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home.	Barium Springs																							
W. H. White, P.	Marion	Greenlee, P.		1			7		7	14											1			
" " P.	Old Fort	Siloam, P.	3	4			87			40	7	43	4		6	1	1	3					6	
" " P.	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	2			23		2	18	7	26	3		3		1	1					3	
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, D. M.	Micaville																							
B. Soulier, P.	Valdese	Waldensian, * P.	2		6	2	131		13	117	6	50											25	
L. A. McLaurin, D. M.	Elk Park	Elk Park, D. M.	1	1		1	22				3	25												
" " D. M.	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, D. M.	2		5	1	†32	3			5	45	2		6							12		
" " D. M.	Newdale	Newdale, D. M.	2	2	29		72	1	12	12	4	62	3		6									
W. C. Brown, P.	Pancy Hill	Concord, * P.	4	5		2	228		7		12	90	36	1	24	1	1	38	1	2	7	288	567	
" " P.	Stony Point	New Salem, P.	4	5	1	2	80		2	66												100		
" " S. S.	Statesville	Front Street, S. S.	3	3		4	38		3	19	12	135	1	1	21			15				65	3	
" " S. S.	Clio	Clio, S. S.	2	2			†57								3		1	1	1			63	60	
W. J. Tidball, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, * S. S.	4	4	2	1	83	1	1	20	6	40	28	6	41	3	3	26	3		9	191	15	
" " S. S.	Mocksville	Mocksville, * S. S.	3	2	2	2	57	1	3	9	6	41	50	3	88	1	5	44	1		6	300	31	
J. M. Greenlee, S. S.	Marion	Turkey Cove, S. S.	1				6		1	12			30	10	12		6					50		
Edgar Tufts, D. M.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, D. M.	†3				†45																	
" " D. M.	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, D. M.					†12																	
" " D. M.	Sugar Grove	Cove Creek, D. M.	†1				†16																	
" " D. M.	Kawana	Pinola, D. M.	†3	1			†18																	
John Wakefield, D. M.	Salisbury	Spencer, D. M.			3	5	29			3	5	50	30	2	30		1	16			2	53	46	2
" " D. M.	China Grove	China Grove, D. M.	3	2	3	4	42	2	1	23	7	50	10	1	18	1	1	8	2	1	5	97	191	
J. F. Pharr, P.	Mill Hill	Bethphage, * P.	5	5	2	2	150		6	40	12	110	14	5	16	1	1	4	1		7	247	34	
" " P.	Coddle	Gilwood, P.	2	4	8		85		6	35	9	80	12	2	2			9				160	4	
Geo. L. Cook, in trans.																								
C. Preston, P. E.	Concord	Cannonville, P. E.	2	2	9	9	90	2		18	14	93	6	1	7	1		2	2		1	125	28	
" P. E.	Concord	Patterson Mill, P. E.	4	5	5	2	65		7	33	10	100		1	1			1			1	62	6	
" S. S.	Concord	White Hall, S. S.	1	1	5	2	37	1	3	34	4	36	1	1	5	2	1	3	1		2	62	1	
Thornwell Jacobs, P. E.	Morganton	Morganton, * P. E.	5	5	5	2	158	1	1	90	20	142	134		91		10	27				632	296	
" " S. S.	Morganton	Quaker Meadows, S. S.	2		4		30	1			7	80			5							18	5	
A. S. Caldwell, S. S.	Barium Springs	Fifth Creek, S. S.	3	5		1	150			40	9	60	7		13							108	8	
	Elmwood	Elmwood, P. E.	3	1	1	1	47			14	6	40	2	1	9	1		5	1		3	68		3
	Fleming	Sherrill's Ford, S. S.	1	1	1	1	21						1		4			1			1	33		
	Rock Cut	Shiloh, S. S.	3	1	1		32		1				7	2	15	1	2	5	1		3	75	25	
	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek, P. E.	3	5	3		90		10	65	9	70	21		40		1	9				125	20	
	Mill Bridge	Thyatira, * P. E.	4	5	6	2	175		8	142	14	120	70		109	1	3	50	5					
	Hickory	Hickory, * P. E.	6	8		4	113			47	13	78	73	6	76	4	6	90	4			450	120	68
	Newton	Newton, P. E.	5	4	5	4	78	1	2	22	14	66	10	9	21	3	5	39			7	237	20	2
	Pioneer Mills	Rocky River, * S. S.	8	6	3	2	335		11		8	76	106	16	88	2	8	29				488	100	
	Mooresville	Shearer, S. S.	†2	1			35																	
	Statesville	Statesville, S. S.	6	5	12	12	290	1	4	130	22	196	318	15	356	2	6	89	8	8	35	847	221	85
	Concord	Zion, S. S.	3	3			45			28	4	25	7		1			2			1	70	28	3
	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, V.	†1	1			26																	
	Marion	Marion, * V.	†5	2			91																	
	Concord	Poplar Tent, * V.	†3	3			94																	
	Concord	Concord First, * V.	9	10	6	5	320				36	264	224	5	431	5	10	99	10	5	40	826	608	96
LICENTIATES.																								
J. D. Rowe	Newton																							
J. R. Summers	Elmwood																							
L. R. Bostian	Statesville																							
John G. Varner	U. T. S. Rich. Va.																							
CANDIDATES—12.																								
		Totals	188	[illegible]	266	121	5681	43	175	1819	465	3699	$ 3009	$205	$ 3541	$129	$181	$ 3517	$107	$ 46	$270	$ 10,637	$ 7,636	$937

Licensures, 1; Ordinations 0; Installations, 2; Pastoral Relations Dissolved, 6; Churches organized, 0; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0 Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0; The Revs. A. K. Pool, J. A Ramsay, D. D. and W A. Wood, D. D. have been removed by death since our last report. *Church has a Manse. †By last Report. By order of the Presbytery. W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage.
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphan's Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY



Held in **MORGANTON CHURCH**

Morganton, N. C. ø *October 12th to 15th* ø nineteen hundred ø ø ø ø

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

MORGANTON CHURCH, BURKE CO., N. C.,

OCTOBER 12TH TO 14TH, 1900.

ALSO OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

MORGANTON, N. C., July 9th, 1900;
BACK CREEK CHURCH, July 31, 1900;
STATESVILLE, N. C., Sept. 3rd, Sept. 10th, 1900;

AND

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT

RALEIGH, N. C., November 1st, 1900.

BRADY, THE PRINTER,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND, - - - - - Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Mr. H. C. DIXON, - - - - - - - - Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. W. H. White, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. B. Soulier, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. John Wakefield, and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.** Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. E. F. Pressly, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. J. F. Pharr, and two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Messrs. J. G. Hall and N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committee.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay and H. C. Dixon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, and Elder H. L. Smith, Ph. D.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders P. B. Petzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools and Publication and Colportage.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, and Elders J. S. Lafferty and H. B. Neave.
5. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. Cochran Preston, and Elder D. F. Cannon.
6. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. B. Soulier, and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder M. W. Hill.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1901.
Class 2.—Mr. P. B. Petzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 3.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire Fall, 1903.
Class 4.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall, 1904.

V.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1901.
Class 2.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Petzer, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 3.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall, 1903.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

Morganton, N. C., July 9th, 1900.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Morganton, N. C., July 9th, 1900, at 2 o'clock p. m., in pursuance of the following call:

In accordance with the Book of Church Order, paragraph 79, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet at Morganton, N. C., July 9th, 1900, at 2 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between the churches of Siloam, Old Fort and Greenlee, and Rev. Wm. H. White.
2. To dismiss Rev. Wm. H. White to Enoree Presbytery.

Geo. L. Cook, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe, last Moderator present.

Present—Ministers: C. A. Munroe, W. R. McLelland, W. H. White, B. Soulier and Thornwell Jacobs, and Elder A. C. Avery, of Morganton church.

Rev. Wm. H. White tendered his resignation as pastor of the churches of Siloam, Old Fort and Greenlee and requested the Presbytery to dissolve the said relation.

Communications were received from Old Fort, Siloam and Greenlee churches agreeing with the request for the dissolution of their pastoral relation with Rev. Wm. H. White, whereupon the relation was dissolved and the churches declared vacant.

Rev. Wm. H. White was dismissed, at his own request, to unite with Enoree Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was directed to give him a certificate of his dismission.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. B. Soulier and the benediction by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

BACK CREEK CHURCH, N. C., July 31, 1900.

Concord Presbytery met at Back Creek church, July 31st, 1900, at 11 o'clock a m., according to the following call:

In accordance with the Book of Church Order, paragraph 79, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet at Back Creek church, July 31st, 1900, at 11 o'clock a. m., to consider and conclude the following matters of business:

1. The reception of Licentiate John A. Gilmer from Albemarle Presbytery.

2. Calls from Back Creek and Thyatira churches for the services of Mr. Gilmer.

3. The ordination and installation of Mr. Gilmer over said churches, if the way be clear.

4. The request of Rev. B. Soulier for dismission to his church in Italy.

W. R. McLELLAND,
July 20, 1900. Stated Clerk.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., last Moderator present.

Present—Ministers: Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., W. R. McLelland, R. S. Arrowood, A. T. Graham, B. Soulier and J. F. Pharr; Elders: E. L. Isenhour, Bethphage church, D. W. Lowrance, Prospect church, H. E. Shoaf, Back Creek church and A. F. Goodman, Thyatira church.

Licentiate John A. Gilmer was received under the care of this Presbytery upon a certificate of dismission from Albemarle Presbytery.

Rev. B. Soulier presented a request for dismission to the Waldensian Church of Italy and stated his reason for this request. The Presbytery granted the request and directed the Stated Clerk to give him a certificate of his dismission.

The following expression of the esteem of Presbytery of, and sympathy for, Brother Soulier was adopted :

In dismissing Rev. Barth. Soulier Presbytery takes occasion to express for him and the venerable Church from which he came to us and to which he returns, its high respect and loving esteem. Coming among us as a foreigner and stranger he has endeared himself to us as a faithful brother in Christ. We deplore the sad affliction which has come upon him in the sickness that has invaded his home. We devoutly pray that God's richest blessing may attend his return to his native land, and that he and his people may continue to illustrate the power and grace of that Gospel they have so gloriously defended in the past.

Calls from Thyatira and Back Creek churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate John A. Gilmer were presented and read. Thyatira promising him a salary of $325 and the use of a manse, for one-half of his time, and Back Creek, $275 for one-half of his time, in semi-annual payments. These calls were found in order and were placed in the hands of Mr. Gilmer. Mr. Gilmer signified his willingness to accept the calls, whereupon Presbytery took order to hear his examinations and other parts of trial for ordination. Mr. Gilmer then preached a sermon on Psalm 76:10, first clause, which was approved as a part of trial. Mr. Gilmer was referred to the committee on Languages, and Arts and Sciences, to be examined on philosophy, and the Greek and Hebrew languages.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood was elected Temporary Clerk.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2 p. m. The committee to examine Mr. Gilmer on philosophy and the Greek and Hebrew languages reported, recommending that his examination on these subjects be approved as parts of trial ; the report was adopted. Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Gilmer on his acquaintance with experimental religion, theology, ecclesiastical history, and as to his knowledge of the doctrine of the sacraments, the principles and rules of the government and discipline of the Church. The examination was arrested and approved as a whole and in all its parts.

It was ordered that Presbytery proceed with the ordination and installation of Licentiate John A. Gilmer according to the following order: Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., to preach the sermon, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., to charge the people and Rev. R. S. Arrowood to charge the pastor.

Recess was taken for five minutes.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery was called to order and proceeded to the ordination and installation of Licentiate John A. Gilmer as pastor of Back Creek church. Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., preached a sermon on Hebrews, 10:22, after which the Moderator, Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., propounded the constitutional questions and these having been answered in the affirmative, Candidate John A. Gilmer was with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery solemnly set apart to the holy office of the Gospel ministry and installed

pastor of Back Creek church. A charge was delivered to the pastor by Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and a charge was delivered to the people by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

Revs. W. W. Pharr, D. D., R. S. Arrowood and J. F. Pharr and Elders J. K. Goodman and Dr. J. S. Lafferty were appointed a commission to install Rev. J. A. Gilmer at Thyatira church, the commission to arrange the time and parts of the service among themselves.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. S. ARROWOOD,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

STATESVILLE, N. C., Sept. 3, 1900.

Concord Presbytery met in Statesville, N. C., September 3, 1900, at 11 o'clock a. m., in pursuance of the following call:

The requirements of The Book of Church Order, paragraph 79, having been met, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in Statesville, Sept. 3d, at 11:30 a. m., to consider and act on the following matters:

1. Call from Marion church for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. S. Wilson, of Montgomery Presbytery.

2. Reception of Rev. John A. Scott, from Tuskaloosa Presbytery.

3. To receive Mr. W. E. Phifer under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry, if the way be clear.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Statesville, N. C., Aug. 24, 1900.

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., last Moderator present.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	A. M. Witherspoon.	Front Streeet.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	John C. McKoy.	Siloam.
C. A. Munroe.		
W. C. Brown.		
John Wakefield.		
W. R. McLelland.		

The call for this meeting was read and the Presbytery proceeded to take up the matters presented in the call. A letter dismissing Rev. J. A. Scott from Tuskaloosa Presbytery to join Concord Presbytery was read and found in order, and after a satisfactory examination "on experimental religion and also touching his views in theology and

Church government," he was cordially received as a member of this Presbytery and his name was enrolled.

The call from the Marion church for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. S. Wilson, of Montgomery Presbytery, was presented and read, promising him $360 in regular quarterly payments. The call was found in order, and the Marion church was authorized to prosecute the call for one-half of Mr. Wilson's time, before Montgomery Presbytery. The Home Mission committee was authorized to secure a sufficient additional amount to make the salary at least $600 per annum. Rev. C. A. Munroe was appointed to represent the Marion church and prosecute the call before Montgomery Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess until 3 o'clock p. m.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met and took up the last item mentioned in the call, the examination and reception of Mr. W. E. Phifer as a candidate for the ministry. The certificate in regard to his Christian character that is required from the session of the church of which the candidate is a member, was presented and read and was satisfactory to the Presbytery. Mr. Phifer was then examined respecting his experimental acquaintance with religion, and the motives which influenced him in seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained and Mr. Phifer was received as a candidate for the Gospel ministry, and he was referred to the Committee of Education.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. A. Scott.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

STATESVILLE, N. C., Sept. 10, 1900.

Concord Presbytery convened in Statesville, N. C., Sept. 10, 1900, at 11 o'clock a. m., in pursuance of the following call:

The requirements of the Book of Church Order, paragraph 79, having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in Statesville, N. C., Sept 10th, at 11 a. m., for the purpose of dismissing Licentiate L. E. Bostian to Enoree Presbytery, if the way be clear.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Statesville, N. C., Aug. 31, 1900.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. J. A. Scott and constituted with prayer.

Present—Ministers: W. R. McLelland, W. C. Brown and John A. Scott and Elder S. W. Stimson of Statesville church.

The call for this meeting was read, and thereupon Licentiate L. E. Bostian was dismissed to unite with the Presbytery of Enoree.

Rev. C. M. Richards, of Harmony Presbytery, was present and was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

STATED FALL MEETING.

MORGANTON, N. C., Friday, Oct. 12, 1900.

Concord Presbytery met in stated session in the Presbyterian church, Morganton, N. C., Oct. 12, 1900, at 8 o'clock p. m., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., from John 6:53. After the sermon the Presbytery was called to order by Rev. L. A. McLaurin, last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer by Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.

The following members were enrolled :

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D [1*]	G. M. B. Goodnight.	Bethphage.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	John Frieze.	Connonville.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	F. O. Johnson.	Center.
C. A. Munroe.	J. J. Kincaid.	Cleveland.
W. R. McLelland.	W. B. Gibson.	Concord.
R. S. Arrowood.	B. E. Harris.	Concord First.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	J. P. Munroe.	Davidson College.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	James B. Kincaid,	Franklin.
J. C. Kennedy.	T. M. Phifer.	Front Street.
J. A. Harris.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
L. A. McLaurin.	P. C. Hall.	Hickory.
W. C. Brown.	J. B. Guy.	Marion.
W. J. Tidball. [3]	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
Edgar Tufts.	Geo. H. Moran.	Morganton.
John Wakefield.	J. A. Garvin.	Newton.
J. F. Pharr. [2]	P. P. Townsend.	Patterson Mill.
C. Preston.	I. N. Pharr.	Poplar Tent.
Thornwell Jacobs.	D. W. Lowrance.	Prospect.
A. W. White. [2]	M. S. Whisenant.	Quaker Meadows.
Jno. A. Gilmer.	J. M .W. White.	Rocky River.

* Figure after a name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
Jno. A. Scott.	H. G. Tyson.	Salisbury.
J. M. McLaughin.	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
W. T. Matthews	M. A. Abernethy.	Shiloh.
23	J. C. McKoy.	Siloam.
	S. W. Stimson.	Statesville.
	H. W. Silliman.	Thyatira.
	W. H. Henry.	McKinnon.
	27	27

MINISTERS ABSENT: J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, J. M. Greenlee, A. S. Caldwell.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Back Creek, Banner Elk, Bethany, Bethesda, Blowing Rock, China Grove, Clio, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Lenoir, Mocksville, Newdale, New Salem, Old Fort, Pinola, Sherrill's Ford, South River, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Third Creek, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian, White Hall, Zion. 32

Rev. W. C. Brown was elected Moderator, and Rev. L. A. McLaurin and Elder B. E. Harris were elected Temporary Clerks.

The unprinted minutes of pro re nata meetings of Presbytery were read and approved.

The hours of meeting were fixed as follows: 9:30 a. m. to 1 p. m.; 2:30 p. m. to 5 p. m.; and 7 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Revs. J. N. Craig, D. D., of Atlanta Presbytery and J. M. McLain, of Bethel Presbytery were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to the Presbytery.

It was made the order of the day for to-morrow at 11 o'clock to hear Rev. J. N. Craig, D. D., in the interest of the General Assembly's Home Mission cause.

It was made the order of the day for 7 o'clock p. m. to have a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions.

An invitation was given to the Presbytery by the pastor of the church, to attend a reception to-morrow evening in the town hall; the invitation was accepted, with the thanks of the Presbytery, and it was ordered that Presbytery adjourn at 9 o'clock p. m., to give the members the opportunity to attend the reception.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet to-morrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY, Oct. 13, 1900.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met, according to adjournment, at 9:30 a. m. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

Revs. W. W. Pharr, D. D., J. A. Harris and W. C. Brown were excused for not attending the last stated meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. W. C. Brown reported that he had preached and administered the sacrament at Shiloh according to the appointment of Presbytery; the report was approved.

Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., was excused for not filling the appointment of Presbytery to preach and administer the sacrament at Sherrill's Ford church.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood reported that he had filled the appointment to preach and administer the sacraments at Elmwood; the report was approved.

Rev. J. R. Bridges, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to the Presbytery.

A certificate of dismission of Rev. J. M. McLain from Bethel Presbytery, to unite with Concord Presbytery, was read and found in order, and after the examination required by the Book of Church Order, he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered to be enrolled.

Calls from Poplar Tent and Shearer churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. M. McLain, were read and placed in his hands.

A communication from the Trustees of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee to Nominate Trustees of Davidson College.

Rev. R. H. Parker, of the M. E. Church, South, was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Reports from the Theological Seminaries of Presbytery's candidates attending these institutions were read and referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

A request from Licentiate A. N. Perryman for a dismission to place himself under the care of Ouachita Presbytery was presented; the request was granted, and the Stated Clerk directed to send him a certificate of his dismission.

A communication from Licentiate J. G. Varner was presented and read, returning the certificate of dismission recently given to him and requesting that he be dismissed to

place himself under the care of Fort Worth Presbytery. This request was granted, and the Stated Clerk was authorized to send him a certificate of his dismission.

It was made the order of the day at 11:45 a. m. to hear Dr. Bridges and Rev. John A. Scott in the interest of Charlotte Presbyterian College for Women and the Statesville Female College, respectively.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees, viz.:

NARRATIVE TO SYNOD.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. A. Scott and Elders S. W. Stimson and F. O. Johnston.

MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. C. Preston and Elders J. P. Munroe and J. A. Garvin.

FINANCE.—Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. Jno. A. Gilmer and Elders B. E. Harris and H. G. Tyson.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. A. Harris and Elders J. A. Kincaid and G. M. B. Goodnight.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elders P. C. Hall and T. M. Phifer.

TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES FOR DAVIDSON COLLEGE AND FEMALE EDUCATION.—Rev. Jno. Wakefield, Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Elder R. C. Lentz.

PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. J. F. Pharr and Elders M. A. Abernethy and J. M. W. White.

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and Elder Geo. H. Moran.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elders W. B. Gibson and I. N. Pharr.

The hour for the order of the day to hear Rev. J. N. Craig, D. D., having arrived, he addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Invalid Fund and General Assembly's Home Missions.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Resolved, That the Presbytery has heard with great pleasure the address of Dr. J. N. Craig on the Invalid Fund and Home Missions, and that these causes be heartily commended to the churches of this Presbytery for their sympathy, prayers and contributions.

The hour for the order of the day to hear Rev. J. R. Bridges and Rev. J. A. Scott having arrived, Rev. J. R. Bridges addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Charlotte Presbyterian College for Women, and after this address Rev. J. A. Scott was heard in the interest of the Statesville Female College.

The following resolution was presented by Rev. C. A. Munroe and adopted by the Presbytery:

The Presbytery has heard with great interest and pleasure the able addresses of Revs. J. R. Bridges and J. A. Scott.

Resolved, That we emphatically reiterate our cordial commendation of the Colleges they represent to the patronage of the people.

A certificate of the dismission of Licentiate W. S. Wilson from Montgomery Presbytery to place himself under the care of Concord Presbytery, was presented and read and Licentiate W. S. Wilson was thereupon received as a Licentiate of this Presbytery.

Calls from Siloam and Old Fort churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. S. Wilson were presented and read. The call from Siloam being for two sermons per month, and promising him $100 per annum, in quarterly payments, and the call from Old Fort being for two sermons per month, promising him $60 per annum, in quarterly payments. These calls were placed in the hands of Mr. Wilson.

A call from Rocky River church for the pastoral services

of Licentiate R. J. Hunter, of Transylvania Presbytery, promising him six hundred dollars ($600) in yearly payments and use of the manse, was presented and read, and ordered to be held until the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Synod.

Licentiate W. S. Wilson stated to the Presbytery that he accepted the calls extended to him from the Marion, Old Fort and Siloam churches.

It was made the first order of the day this afternoon to take up the examination of Licentiate W. S. Wilson with a view to his ordination.

Rev. J. M. McLain signified his acceptance of the call from Poplar Tent church, and requested that he be permitted to hold the call from Shearer church for further consideration, which request was granted.

The Committee on the Hymn Book made a partial report, which was received as information, and the committee was continued.

Rev. J. M. McLain and Elder I. N. Pharr were appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. M. McLain as pastor of Poplar Tent church.

The commission to install Rev. Thornwell Jacobs pastor of the Morganton church, made the following report, which was approved:

The commission appointed to install Rev. Thornwell Jacobs pastor of the Morganton church convened in the Morganton church on second Sabbath of June and discharged the duty in the following manner: Rev. C. A. Munroe preached the sermon, presided, proposed the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Col. H. C. Dixon, ruling elder, charged the people and did it well.

Signed, C. A. MUNROE

The commission appointed to organize a church at Forest Hill, Concord N. C., presented the following report, which was approved and the name of the church ordered to be enrolled:

CONCORD, N. C. May 13, 1900.

To Concord Presbytery:

Your commission, appointed at the recent meeting at Salisbury, to organize a church at Forest Hill, in the town of Concord, would report that duty performed. The commission consisting of Rev. J. F. Pharr, chairman, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. C. Preston and Elders C. C. Caldwell, and W. J. McLaughlin, met at the time and place designated, and in accordance with Presbytery's action proceeded to organize said church, as per Book of Church Order. The questions having been asked and answered in the affirmative by the people, the church was declared constituted, and by vote of the congregation the name of "McKinnon" was chosen. Messrs. J. W. Cook, Wm. H. Henry and Paul A. Simson were elected and ordained Elders, and W. A. Penninger, Chas. W. Phillips, Dexter Cauble and John A. Sharpe were elected Deacons. The commission then adjourned.

Signed, C. PRESTON,
Clerk of Commission.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was excused for tardiness and his name was enrolled.

Presbytery took recess till 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met.

A report from Rev. John W. Davis, D. D., a commissioner to the General Assembly, was read and approved and his diligence commended. Dr. Davis was also excused for absence from this meeting.

Rev. W. C. Brown made his report as commissioner to the General Assembly, which was received and approved, and his diligence commended.

A report of the commission to organize a colored Presbyterian church at Statesville, if the way be clear, was presented, received, approved and ordered to be recorded in the minutes, and is as follows:

The commission met in Statesville, June 26, 1900, at 3 p. m., with all the members present. The commission was opened with prayer. On motion Rev. A. W. White was appointed secretary. The petitioners were heard through their committee as to the reasons and motives actuating them in applying for the organization, and Rev. Mr. Wentz, pastor of the Northern Presbyterian church, was heard in his own behalf.

After hearing from all parties, and a full expression of views by each member of the commission, Rev. A. W. White was appointed to draft a paper expressing the judgment of the commission, said paper to be brought in at 8:15 p. m.

Recess was taken to 8:15.

8:15 p. m. Commission met. Rev. A. W. White brought in a paper in answer to petitioners, which was adopted in full and is as follows, viz.:

The commission appointed by Concord Presbytery to organize a colored Presbyterian church in Statesville, if the way be clear, would, after careful investigation, make the following answer to the petitioners, viz.:

The commission deems it unwise to grant your petition in full while a similar petition is pending before the Yadkin Presbytery. To grant the petition under such circumstances, would lay our Presbytery liable to severe criticism. Our church wishes to do all in its power to help the colored people, and we wish in all our work to avoid any action that might hinder our usefulness in this direction in the future.

We would recommend and advise that if the way is not open for you to return to the 2nd Presbyterian church before the next regular meeting of your Presbytery, you then renew your petition for an organization before that body and urge the Presbytery to a definite decision.

In the mean time, we would urge you to hold fast to your faith. Do not for one moment think of leaving the Presbyterian church. If your contention is a just one, the right will prevail in the end.

The commission would not close its answer without expressing the hope and prayer that God may so direct you in all your ways that, if it be for His glory, a full reconciliation may be brought about in your church and, if that cannot be, that you may soon have a self-sustaining church of your own filled with the spirit of God.

J. M. WHAREY, Chmn.,
J. G. RAMSAY,
ROBT. S. ARROWOOD,
A. WALKER WHITE,
M. W. HILL,
Commission.

After a sermon by Dr. Wharey on 2 Cor., 5:14, this answer was read to the petitioners. The reading was followed by appropriate remarks by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and J. G. Ramsay, M. D.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved and the commission adjourned with prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

A. WALKER WHITE,
Secretary.

Rev. W. T. Matthews, of Enoree Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

A certificate of dismission of Rev. W. T. Matthews from Enoree Presbytery to unite with Concord Presbytery, was presented and read, and after the examination required by the Book of Church Order, he was received and his name enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

Rev. A. Walker White was excused for tardiness, and his name was enrolled.

The following report was presented, received and approved:

Your commission appointed to install Rev. C. Preston, pastor of Patterson Mill church, performed that duty the 2nd Sunday in May, 13th day, at 3 o'clock p. m., A D., 1900

(Signed) J. F. PHARR,
JNO. WAKEFIELD,
C. C. CALDWELL,
JNO. FRIEZE.

The following report was received and approved :

The commission appointed to install Rev. Cochrane Preston at Cannonville church, met at Cannonville church Sunday, May 13, at 8 p. m., with Rev. J. F. Pharr and Rev. John Wakefield present. Rev. J. F. Pharr preached and charged the pastor, and Rev. John Wakefield prepresided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people.

(Signed) JOHN WAKEFIELD.

The rules requiring persons desiring to be received under the care of this Presbytery as candidates for the ministry to make application through the Committee of Education a sufficient length of time before the meeting of Presbytery, and to present an official certificate from the session of the church to which the applicant belongs, were suspended. Mr. Robert Thornwell Coit, a member of the Salisbury church, then presented himself before Presbytery with a view to his reception as a candidate for the ministry ; and, after a satisfactory examination, he was received as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

Rev. W. T. Matthews reported that he had accepted the calls to Hickory and Newton churches, and thereupon Rev. W. T. Matthews and Elder P. C. Hall were appointed to make arrangements for his installation at these churches.

The committee appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. M. McLain at Poplar Tent church, made the following report, which was approved :

We recommend that the commission to install Rev. J. M. McLain pastor of Poplar Tent church, on Saturday before the 4th Sunday in November, consist of Revs. C. Preston, J. A. Gilmer, J. F. Pharr, and Elders P. B. Fetzer and Sam. VanPelt, the parts in the service to be arranged by the commission.

The following resolution, in the form of a letter to

Mecklenburg Presbytery, was presented by Rev. C. A. Munroe, and was adopted by this Presbytery, viz.:

To the Presbytery of Mecklenburg :

Dear Brethren and Co-Workers in the Gospel of Christ :

We, the Presbytery of Concord, after an earnest and prayerful consideration of all the circumstances and conditions connected with the cause of Female Education within the bounds of the two Presbyteries, have reached the following conclusions : .

1. That the management of the two schools of Charlotte and Statesville by our joint board is likely to prove cumbrous and inefficient, and therefore disappointing and unsatisfactory to both parties.

2. That the best interests of both schools would be promoted by dissolving the relations between the Presbyteries and committing the care of each school to the Presbytery within whose bounds it lies.

To this end the Presbytery of Concord respectfully requests the Presbytery of Mecklenburg to agree to the dissolution of existing relations for the promotion of Female Education and unite with us in instructing the joint Board of Trustees to take the necessary steps for the re-adjustment. In furtherance of this re-adjustment this Presbytery hereby appoints her seven members of the joint Board as Presbytery's Board of Trustees for Female Education to take charge of the matter in our bounds, subject to the provisions of the Constitution heretofore adopted by this Presbytery, and as also set forth in the "Constitution of Schools under Church Control" adopted by the General Assembly, 1899.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. MUNROE.

Elder J. P. Munroe, commissioner to the General Assembly, made his report, which was received and approved and his diligence commended.

The order of the day was taken up, viz. : the examination of Licentiate W. S. Wilson with a view to his ordination. Presbytery proceeded to examine him on experimental religion, on theology and on the Sacraments ; and the examinations on these subjects were sustained as satisfactory.

It was made the order of the day for 11 o'clock a. m., Monday, to hear the trial sermon of Licentiate W. S. Wilson, candidate for ordination.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., were appointed to select a text for Mr. Wilson's sermon.

Presbytery took recess until 7 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 7. p. m., and took up the order of the day, viz.: The popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions. At the request of the Moderator, Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman of the Home Mission Committee, presided during the services of the evening. Addresses were made by Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. A. Harris and Rev. E. Tufts.

A collection was taken up for Elizabeth McRae Institute, amounting to $22.74 cash, and $63.00 in subscriptions.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. A Munroe to meet Monday morning at 9.30.

THIRD DAY.

MONDAY, October 15, 1900.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30, and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator, assisted by Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D.

The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

Rev. R. W. Boyd was excused for absence from this meeting of the Presbytery.

It was made the order of the day for 10.45 this morning to hear addresses in the interest of Synod's Orphans' Home.

An invitation was presented to the Presbytery to visit the Deaf and Dumb School; the thanks of the Presbytery were extended to the Superintendent for the invitation, and it was ordered that recess be taken at 12 o'clock in order that those who desire to do so may visit that institution.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was instructed to write a letter of sympathy to Dr. McKinnon.

Rev. C. A. Munroe was instructed to write a letter of sympathy to Rev. B. L. Beall.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come before the committee, and requested to be discharged, which request was granted.

The following report was received and approved:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. J. A. Gilmer pastor of Thyatira church, report that they met at said church on Friday, the 5th of October, all the members being present, and proceeded to the installation. Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., preached the sermon and presided, and proposed the constitutional questions, Rev. J. F. Pharr charged the pastor and Rev. R. S. Arrowood delivered the charge to the people.

WM. W. PHARR,
R. S. ARROWOOD,
J. F. PHARR,
J. K. GOODMAN,
J. S. LAFFERTY,
Commission.

The following report on the Minutes of Presbytery was received and adopted:

Your Committee have examined the Minutes of Presbytery, find them correctly kept, and recommend their adoption.

J. F. PHARR,
J. M. W. WHITE.

The following report of Committee of Education was received and approved:

The Committee of Education respectfully reports to Presbytery for the year 1899-1900:

During the last scholastic year Presbytery has had under its care fourteen (14) candidates:

1. Thomas W. Lingle, middle class U. T. S.. . . . . no aid.
2. E. P. Bradley, transferred to East Hanover Presbytery, August, 1899 . . . . . no aid.
3. Arthur Barnes, teaching in California . . . . . no aid.
4. Edgar Dawson, no report . . . . . no aid.
5. Fred. F. Rowe, teaching Davidson College . . . . . no aid.
6. John G. Varner, Licentiate, Senior U. T. S. $75.00
7. Walter S. Wilhelm, Sophomore Davidson College 75.00
8. H. H. Cassady, Senior, Davidson College 75.00
9. H. A. Varner, Junior, Davidson College 75.00
10. Hubbard Allen Knox, Freshman Class, Davidson College . . 75.00
11. Henry Frank Beaty, Freshman Class Davidson College . 75.00
12. Wm. T. Johnson, Hotel Clerk . . . . . .
13. H. C. Ingram, teaching . . . . . .
14. A. N. Perryman, Licensed . . . . . .

Reports from their instructors and others encourage us to hope that all these young men, who are pursuing their studies, give promise of becoming faithful and useful ministers of the Gospel.

J. M. WHAREY,
Chairman.

Rev. N. Satterlee of the Protestant Episcopal Church, was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Committee on the Narrative presented their report, which was received, adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix A).

The hour for the order of the day having come, Presbytery heard Rev. W. R. McLelland and Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., in the interest of the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs.

The Presbyterial sermon appointed for this meeting was postponed until the stated spring meeting.

The Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., in behalf of Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of the Orphans' Home, whose health is in a precarious condition.

Presbytery heard the trial sermon of Licentiate W. S. Wilson, which was approved as a satisfactory part of trial.

Rev. W. J. Tidball was excused for tardiness and his name was enrolled.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:30 p. m.

Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come before the committee. The report was received and the committee discharged.

Licentiate J. E. Summers made his report, which was received and approved.

The Committee on Languages reported that they had examined Licentiate W. S. Wilson on languages, and recommended that these examinations be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. The report was adopted.

The Committee on Arts and Sciences reported that he had been examined on these subjects, and recommended

that these examinations be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. The report was adopted.

Presbytery resumed the examination of Licentiate W. S. Wilson, and examined him on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The examinations of Licentiate W. S. Wilson were sustained as a whole, and Elders P. C. Hall and J. B. Guy were appointed to arrange for his ordination and installation.

Licentiate J. E. Summers signified his willingness to accept the call from Elmwood church. His examination with a view to ordination was postponed till the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Committee on Assembly's Minutes presented the following report, which was approved and the recommendations adopted:

Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly would respectfully report that it has examined the Minutes and finds the following matters which need to be noted by the Presbytery:

Page 611, Sec. 2. In view of the facts here stated we recommend that each pastor be requested to preach on this subject to each congregation he serves and that special prayer be made in the pulpit and at the family altars that God may be pleased to send forth laborers into His vineyard.

Page 614, Sec. 13. Attention is called to this in order to emphasize the fact that the revision of the Confession of Faith is not before the Southern Presbyterian Church.

Page 622, Sec. 7. Attention is called to the need of increase in the gifts to missions.

Page 633, Recommendations:

4th. We recommend the postponement of the consideration of this subject until the spring meeting.

5th. Attention is called to the suggestion that each Presbytery hold a Sunday School Institute and ask that the Committee on Sabbath Schools take any action it deems proper.

Page 643. Resolution in regard to new editions of Confession of Faith. Your Committee recommend that the Presbytery express its hope that the Executive Committee of Publication may see its way clear to postpone the publication of a new edition of the Confession until the Church at large shall have had an opportunity to more fully express its wish in the matter of the "foot note."

A call from the Statesville church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. M. Richards of Harmony Presbytery, promising him a salary of $1,000 and the use of a manse, was presented and read. The call was found in order, and the Statesville church was given permission to prosecute the call before Harmony Presbytery. Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., was appointed to represent Concord Presbytery in the prosecution of this call.

The committees to prepare biographical sketches of Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., and Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., were continued to report at the adjourned meeting during the sessions of Synod.

Committee on Colored Evangelization made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee, newly appointed at the meeting at Salisbury in April, 1900, has not been able to arrange for a report at this meeting. We would, however, call the attention of Presbytery to one single fact: With a membership of over 5,000, Concord Presbytery gave to this cause, last year, the sum of $142.00, or a little over 2½ cents per member. For the next year plans are being arranged so that, with the co-operation of all pastors and sessions, we hope to report a contribution of 10 cents per member.

C. PRESTON,
Chairman.

The following paper was presented by Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and adopted by the Presbytery:

In reply to the application of J. J. Duncan, of Baltimore, be it resolved that his application be referred to the Committee of Education, with authority to act in keeping with the recommendation of the General Assembly, page 612, section 6.

The Committee on Bible Cause made the following report, which was adopted:

Our Statistical Report showing so plainly that our churches have not contributed as liberally as they should have done to this great cause, Presbytery would most earnestly urge upon our churches a more liberal support of this most worthy cause.

Cannonville church, Concord, N. C., was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery, and Tuesday, April 23d, 1901, at 7.30 p. m., was appointed as the time of meeting.

Committee to Nominate Trustees of Davidson College and for Female Education presented the following report, which was adopted:

We are very much gratified to hear of the prosperity of Davidson College and the Female Colleges under our control, and earnestly commend these institutions to the patronage of our people.

Presbytery wishes to express its high appreciation for the excellent service rendered by Dr. J. B. Shearer as President of Davidson College, and regrets very much that he deemed it necessary to resign the presidency; but we are glad to know that he does not entirely sever his connection with the institution.

We recommend that Dr. J. Rumple be re-elected Trustee of Davidson College and that Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. W. R. McLelland be re-elected Trustees of Female Education.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
J. C. KENNEDY,
R. C. LENTZ.

The Committee to organize a church at Connelly's Spring asked to be continued, and the request was granted.

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

The following report of the Home Mission Committee was approved and the recommendations adopted:

Since the spring meeting of Presbytery, in addition to the brethren hitherto engaged in Home Mission work, your Committee has had Candidates J. A. Williams, C. L. Rogers and W. M. Walsh, evangelizing in Burke, Mitchell and Yadkin counties. Mr. Williams, who labored very successfully at Quaker Meadows, Glen Alpine, and the chapel of the Morganton church under the supervision of the pastor of the Morganton church was paid the $50.00 appropriated by Presbytery.

Mr. Rogers, whose work was chiefly in Mitchell county and under the general direction of Evangelist Harris, did very efficient work, especially in the opening up of new points for preaching and the organization of Sabbath schools. His expenses to and from the Seminary, amounting to about $25, were paid by money taken from our Home Mission funds. The Society of Soul Winners very generously paid him $20 per month for three summer months.

Mr. Walsh labored only one month in Yadkin, the only county in which we have no church nor any Sabbath school. He confined his work chiefly to Yadkinville. He found only two persons in the county holding to our "faith." Considering the short time he was there he made a good impression for Presbyterianism. He wrought under the direction of the Chairman of our Committee, who became personally responsible for his traveling expenses, and one-half his stipulated salary of $30. The Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions assumed the other half of said salary.

Licentiate W. S. Wilson, with the consent and approval of your Committee, labored very acceptably and efficiently during the summer months in the Marion church. Your Committee assumed no responsibility for any part of his support, as Presbytery made no appropriation to the McDowell county field for the year beginning April 1, 1900.

VACANCIES.

The Mocksville field and Concord First church are the only vacancies in our Presbytery.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1st. That Rev. John Wakefield give the whole of his time to Spencer church and Home Mission work in Salisbury, the First Presbyterian church of Salisbury having generously promised $400 of Mr. Wakefield's support and Spencer having raised $225.

2nd. That the Chairman of the Committee and the pastor of the Morganton church be authorized to select an evangelist for the Burke county field, which consists of Quaker Meadows, Glen Alpine, Anderson Chapel,

Connelly's Springs and Bridgewater, and an additional appropriation of $50 be made to this field for the year ending March 31, 1901, if the way be clear.

3rd. (a) That Rev. Edgar Tufts be made Principal of the Elizabeth McRae Institute and financial agent for our Mission schools, and as such that he be commended to the liberality of our churches and Christian people generally.

(b) That of all funds he may succeed in raising, ⅘ be applied to the Elizabeth McRae Institute, and ⅕ to our primary Misson schools.

4th. That the proposition of the Bridgewater people be accepted as to the tender of a parcel of land for church and school purposes, and that a deed for same be made to the Trustees of Concord Presbytery.

5th. That the erection of the building, the selection of teachers, and control of the school be entrusted to a School Committee consisting of five, three of whom shall be appointed by the Presbytery, the others to be elected by the patrons of the school, and that Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and John Ballew be Presbytery's members of this Committee.

6th. That we agree to pay for the Principal of said school for six months, and not more than $30 per month.

7th. That in view of the rapidly increasing demand for Mission schools and Home Mission workers, all our churches be urged to increasing liberality to accomplish successfully the great work God in his providence is laying upon us.

SUPPLIES.

That the Chairman of the Committee visit the Mocksville field and make such arrangements for the supply of it as is practicable.

The Committee to arrange for the Ordination and Installations of Mr. W. S. Wilson presented a report, which was adopted, and is as follows:

Commission to ordain and install Licentiate W. S. Wilson, at Marion Presbyterian church, on the 4th Sabbath of October; Rev. C. A. Munroe to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs to charge the pastor, Rev. John Wakefield to charge the people, with Elders C. P. Reid and T. Y. Lytle.

Commission to install Rev. W. S. Wilson at Old Fort and Siloam churches on the 3rd Sabbath of December: Rev. W. T. Matthews to preach, preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. C. Preston to charge the pastor and Elder J. W. Kirby to charge the people.

(Signed.) P. C. HALL,
J. E. GUY.
Committee.

The Finance Committee made a report, which was approved.

The Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. W. T. Matthews as pastor of Newton and Hickory churches made a report, which was adopted and is as follows:

Hickory church, 1st Sabbath of December, 1900, Rev. C. A. Munroe to preach and preside and propose the constitutional questions, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs to charge the pastor, and Elder J. G. Hall to charge the people, and Elder J. A. Garvin.

Newton church, 4th Sabbath of November, Rev. W. J. Tidball to preach and preside, Rev. W. R. McLelland to charge the pastor, and Elder H. C. Dixon to charge the people, with Elders J. E. Haithcock and G. F. W. Harper.

P. C. HALL,
Chairman.

The following resolution was presented and adopted by a rising vote:

The members of the Presbytery of Concord hereby express their thanks to the people of Morganton, who have so kindly opened their homes and extended to us such a princely hospitality, to the pastors of the sister churches for tendering their pulpits to our ministers, to the ladies of the church for the delightful social given us on Saturday night, to the superintendents of the Hospital and Deaf and Dumb Institute for the courtesy and kindness shown us, and to the Railway authorities for giving reduced rates to those attending the Presbytery.

Committee on Leave of Absence reported as follows and the report was adopted:

The following persons were granted leave of absence: Rev. Dr. J. B. Shearer, Rev. J. A. Scott, Dr. J. P. Munroe, Rev. J. M. McLain, J. C.

McCoy, Jas. B. Kincaid, J. J. Kincaid, Dr. W. W. Pharr, Dr. A. T. Graham, E. B. Harris, Dr. Rumple, D. W. Lowrance, S. W. Stimson, M. A. Abernethy, J. M. White, C. H. Hamilton, P. P. Townsend, John Frieze, W. H. Henry, I. N. Pharr, Rev. W. T. Matthews, R. C. Lentz, J. P. Pharr, M. E. Whisenant.

R. S. ARROWOOD,
Chairman.

Presbytery then took recess until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7:30, and spent an hour in devotional exercises.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet at the call of the Moderator at Raleigh during Synod.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in Raleigh during the sessions of Synod at the call of the Moderator.

L. A. MCLAURIN,
Clerk Pro Tem.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

RALEIGH, N. C., November 16th, 1900.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator and was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. A. Scott.

Members present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	M. W. Hill.	Statesville.
J. Rumple, D. D.	J. G. Hall.	Lenoir.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	H. L. Smith.	D. College.
W. R. McLelland.		
J. M. Wharey, D. D		
C. A. Monroe.		
W. T. Matthews.		
W. C. Brown.		
R. S. Arrowood.		
C. Preston.		
J. A. Scott.		
John Wakefield.		
W. J. Tidball.		
W. S. Wilson.		

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., chairman of Committee of Education, to which Committee the case of Mr. J. J. Duncan had been referred, stated that Mr. Duncan had been advised to return to the Presbytery of Maryland and have himself put in proper relations by that Presbytery.

Rev. C. M. Richards of Harmony Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery.

A certificate of the dismission of Rev. C. M. Richards from Harmony Presbytery to unite with Concord Presby-

tery, was presented and read and found in order, and after a satisfactory examination "on experimental religion, and also touching his views in theology and church government," he was received as a member of this Presbytery, and his name enrolled.

The call from Statesville church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. M. Richards, promising him $1000 per annum in monthly or quarterly payments and a manse, was not prosecuted before Harmony Presbytery, and it was now placed in his hands and accepted by him. Order was then taken for his installation as pastor of the Statesville church on the second Sabbath of December, and Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder A. M. Witherspoon were appointed the commission to perform this service, and the arrangement of the parts of the service was left to the Commission.

Rev. C. A. Munroe presented the following report, which was approved:

Presbyterian church, Marion, N. C., Oct. 28th. 1900.

The Commission to ordain and install Licentiate W. S. Wilson pastor of the Marion church, met at 11 a. m., Oct. 28th, 1900, the 4th Sunday, and the following members were present, viz.: Revs. C. A. Munroe, Thornwell Jacobs and John Wakefield and Ruling Elder Dr. Geo. P. Reid. According to appointment of Presbytery Rev. C. A. Munroe preached the sermon from Mark 9:50, presided and propounded the constitutional questions. The candidate was then set apart to the work of the ministry by prayer and laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. Rev. Thornwell Jacobs delivered a charge to the pastor and Rev. John Wakefield charged the people. The Commission then adjourned "sine die."

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman Commission.

Rev. W. R. McLelland was added to the Commission to install Rev. W. S. Wilson at Old Fort and Siloam churches.

A certificate of dismission of Licentiate R. J. Hunter from Transylvania Presbytery to place himself under the care of Concord Presbytery, was presented and read, and he was received as a Licentiate under the care of this Presbytery.

A call from Zion church for a part of Mr. Hunter's time as pastor, was read and not being in order, was referred back to that church for correction.

It was ordered that the call from Rocky River church, which was previously received by the Presbytery and retained until this meeting, be held until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. A. Scott was substituted on the Commission to install Rev. W. T. Matthews at Hickory on the 1st Sunday in January 1901, instead of Rev. Thornwell Jacobs.

The letter touching worldly amusements published in the Appendix of the Minutes of the General Assembly was ordered to be read to our congregations.

The biographical sketches of Dr. W. A. Wood and Dr. J. A. Ramsay were filed and ordered to be read at the stated Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Cannonville church, Concord, N. C., Tuesday, April 23rd. 1901, at 7:30 p. m.

Closed with prayer by Rev. W. T. Matthews.

JNO. WAKEFIELD,
Clerk Pro Tem.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

REPORT ON STATE OF RELIGION.

Concord Presbytery forwards the following report of "State of Religion in our bounds" to Synod of North Carolina for the year ending October 1st, 1900:

This report is based upon reports received from 42 churches, our whole number being 59.

With possibly two exceptions, these 42 churches report in a spirit of hopefulness that is very encouraging. While several have enjoyed special tokens of the influence of the Holy Spirit and have received quite a goodly number of additions, there does not seem to have been any great or extensive revival, but nearly all report progress and encouragement.

This statement is true especially with reference to the topics: Attendance upon public services, observance of the Sabbath, Temperance, Sabbath schools and contributions.

We are sorry to say that 11 churches report no prayer meeting, and the best account of any only claims that two-thirds of the heads of families conduct "family worship" while from all comes up the refrain "sadly neglected" to which our ears have become so painfully accustomed.

(B)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1900:

1.	44	churches	contributed to	Presbyterial	Home	Missions. .	$ 2,391.00
2.	41	"	"	Synodical	"	"	1,163.00
3.	30	"	"	Assembly's	"	"	205.00
4.	41	"	"	Foreign Missions			3,009.00
5.	25	"	"	Publication and Colportage . .			107.00
6.	34	"	"	Education for Ministry			545.00
7.	24	"	"	Ch. and Christian Education .			1,779.00
8.	33	"	"	Invalid Fund			181.00
9.	28	"	"	Colored Evangelization			129.00
10.	14	"	"	Bible Cause.			46.00
11.	31	"	"	Synodical Orphans' Home . .			1,203.00
12.	31	"	"	Miscellaneous.			937.00
			Total.				$11,695.00

Being $2,571 more than was raised the year before exclusive of miscellaneous. 50 churches reported, and 9 of them contributed to all the 8 objects conducted by the church, and 46 to one or more of them.

8 churches made no report, viz.: Blowing Rock, Banner Elk, Cove Creek, Glen Alpine, Marion, Pinola, Poplar Tent, Shearer.

By order of Presbytery at Morganton church, Oct. 15, 1900.

ATTEST: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to Synod:

1. 31 ministers; 59 churches; 2 licentiates; 13 candidates; 5,681 communicants; and thirty thousand and two hundred and thirty-eight dollars ($30,238) aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1900, being $5,819 less than was raised the year before.

2. 387 members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination, 266; (b) on certificate, 121.

3. 6 ministers were received, viz.: Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, April 20, 1900, from Roanake; Rev. A. S. Caldwell, April 21, 1900, from Albemarle; Rev. A. W. White, June 8, 1900, from Asheville: Rev. J. A. Scott, Sept. 3, 1900, from Tuskaloosa; Rev. J. M. McLain, Oct. 13, 1900, from Bethel; and Rev. W. T. Matthews, Oct. 13, 1900, from Enoree Presbytery.

4. 5 ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., Oct. 11, 1899, to Fayetteville; Rev. W. C. Alexander, Dec. 5, 1899, to Maryland; Rev. G. L. Cook, April 21, 1900, to Mecklenburg; Rev. W. H. White, July 9, 1900, to Enoree, and Rev. B. Soulier, July 31, 1900, to the Waldensian Church of Italy.

5. 1 church received or organized, viz.: McKinnon church, Concord, N. C., May 13th, 1900.

6. No churches transferred or dissolved.

7. 2 licentiates received, viz.: W. S. Wilson, Oct. 13th, from Montgomery; John A. Gilmer, July 31, 1900, from Albemarle Presbytery.

8. 3 licentiates transferred, viz.: L. E. Bostian, Sept. 10, 1900, to Enoree; and J. G. Varner, Oct. 13, 1900, to Fort Worth Presbytery, and A. N. Perryman, Oct. 13, 1900, to Quachita Presbytery.

9. 2 candidates received, viz.: W. E. Phifer and Robt. T. Coit.

10. 1 candidate transferred, viz.: E. P. Bradley, Oct. 13, 1899, to Albemarle Presbytery.

11. 2 ministers died, viz.: Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., Jan. 11, 1900; Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., April 2, 1900.

12. 2 ordinations, viz.: W. S. Wilson, Oct. 28, 1900; Jno. A. Gilmer, July 31, 1900.

13. 6 installations, viz.: Rev. C. Preston at Patterson Mill church, May 13, 1900, and at Cannonville church May 13, 1900; Rev. T. Jacobs at Morganton, June 10, 1900; Rev. J. A. Gilmer at Back Creek, July 31, 1900, and at Thyatira, Oct. 5, 1900; and Rev. W. S. Wilson, Oct. 28, 1900, at Marion.

14. 6 dissolutions of pastoral relation, viz.: Rev. J. M. Rose, D. D., and Morganton, Oct. 11, 1899; Rev. W. C. Alexander and Concord First church, Dec. 5, 1899; Rev. G. L. Cook and Poplar Tent, April 21, 1900; and Rev. W. H. White and Old Fort, Siloam and Greenlee, July 9, 1900.

15. 2 licensures, viz.: J. G. Varner, Oct. 24, 1899, A. N. Perryman, June 8, 1900.

16. 20 ministers in charge of 48 churches; 14 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 4 evangelists; 2 licentiates.

17. 3 churches vacant, reported.

18. $496 average salary reported paid ministers in charge of churches (i. e., pastors and stated supplies)

19. 17 manses, aggregate value, $27,725.

20. No minister or church in one county, viz.: Yadkin.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Cannonville church Concord, N. C., 23rd day of April, at 7:30 p. m., 1901.

By order of Presbytery.

ATTEST: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Morganton church, on 15th day of October, 1900.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage.
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphan's Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Held in CANNONVILLE CHURCH

Concord, N. C. ✱ April 23rd to 26th, 1901

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

CANNONVILLE CHURCH, CONCORD, N. C.,

APRIL 23RD TO 26TH, 1901,

AND

ADJOURNED MEETING

MOCKSVILLE, N. C., JUNE 7TH, 1901.

ALSO OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

CONCORD, N. C., JANUARY 8TH, 1901;
STATESVILLE, N. C., FEBRUARY 12TH, 1901;
CONCORD, N. C., FEBRUARY 20TH, 1901;
STATESVILLE, N. C., APRIL 5TH, 1901.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.
1901.

SAFETY FILM

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND. . . . . Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Mr. H. C. DIXON, ... Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Monroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. J. F. Pharr, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, with two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. J. M. McLain, with two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Ruling Elder J. G. Hall and Mr. N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. C. M. Richards, and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay and H C. Dixon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. John Wakefield, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools, Colportage and Publication.**—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders W. R. Long, J. S. Lafferty and S. H McCall.
5. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Rev. J. F. Pharr, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson
6. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. C. M. Richards and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. **Orphans' Home.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Elder M. W. Hill.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill; terms expire Fall, 1901.
Class 2.—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 3.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire Fall, 1903.
Class 4.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall, 1904.

V.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1901.
Class 2.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 3.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall, 1903.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(CONCORD, N. C.)

CONCORD, N. C., Jan. 8th. 1901.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., on the above date, at 2:30 P. M., in pursuance of the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, the Presbytery of Concord is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., at 2:30 P. M., Jan. 8, 1901, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. G. H. Cornelson from the Presbytery of Charleston.
2. To place in his hands a call from Concord First church.
3. To arrange for his installation over that church.
4. To dismiss Rev. A. W. White to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

W. C. BROWN,
Moderator.

Fancy Hill, N. C., Dec. 27, 1900.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., last moderator present. Rev. John Wakefield was chosen temporary clerk. The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	B. E. Harris.	Concord First.
J. M. McLain.	J. S. Lafferty.	China Grove.
C. Preston.	C. M. B. Goodnight.	Bethphage.
John Wakefield.	C. C. Caldwell.	Poplar Tent.
	J. B. White.	White Hall.
	S. W. White.	Zion.

The call for this meeting was read. A certificate of dismission of Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson from Charleston Pres-

bytery to unite with this Presbytery was presented and read, and after the usual examination required by our Book of Church Order, he was received as a member of Concord Presbytery and his name enrolled.

A call from the First Presbyterian church, Concord, for the pastoral services of Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, promising him $1200 per annum and the use of the manse, was presented, read, found in order and ordered to be placed in his hands.

Mr. Cornelson having signified his willingness to accept the call. Rev. C. Preston, Rev. G. H. Cornelson and Elder B. E. Harris were appointed a committee to report on arrangements for his installation. The committee reported recommending the third Sabbath in January, 1901, as the time, and that the following commission be appointed to conduct the installation services: Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., to preside and propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor; Rev. C. M. Richards to preach, and Rev. Thornwell Jacobs to charge the people, and Rev. John Wakefield to be alternate to either, with Elders A. N. Harris and C. C. Caldwell. The report was adopted.

Rev. A. Walker White, at his own request, was dismissed to unite with Mecklenburg Presbytery, and the stated clerk ordered to give him a certificate of his dismission.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. M. McLain.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., Feb. 12th, 1901.

Concord Presbytery convened in the Presbyterian church Statesville, N. C., in pursuance of the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First church, Statesville, N. C., at 2 P. M., Feb. 12th, 1901, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To comply with the action of Synod calling for the consideration of the appointment of a committee and other matters relating to the 20th Century Educational Fund.

2. To consider the request of the Joint Board of Female Education, that the Presbytery rescnid its action looking to the dissolution of the Board.

W. C. BROWN.
Moderator

Fancy Hill, N. C., Jan. 21, 1901.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. W. C. Brown, moderator, and constitued with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D. Present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	H. G. Tyson.	Salisbury.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	T. M. Phifer.	Front Street.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	S. W. Stimson.	Statesville.
J. A. Scott.		
W. C. Brown.		
W. R. McLelland.		
W. T. Matthews.		
C. M. Richards.		
John Wakefield.		
W. W. Pharr, D. D.		
A. T. Graham, D. D.		
C. A. Munroe.		

The call for this meeting was read. The second item in the call was taken up and considered, and after a full discussion, the action taken by the Presbytery at the meeting at Morganton, looking to the dissolution of the Joint Board of Female Education, was rescinded.

The first item in the call was considered, and Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Rev. C. A. Munroe were appointed the committee of this Presbytery on the 20th Century Educational Fund. The other matters relating to this Fund were deferred until the stated spring meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND.
Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(CONCORD, N. C.)

CANNONVILLE MANSE, Concord, N. C., Feb. 20th, 1901.

Concord Presbytery met at the date and place above stated in pursuance of the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet at the residence of Rev. C. Preston, at 2:30 P. M., Feb. 20th, 1901, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. W. A. Gillon from Orange Presbytery.
2. To place in his hands calls from McKinnon and White Hall churches.
3. To arrange for his installation over those churches.

W. C. BROWN,
Moderator.

Fancy Hill, N. C., Feb. 8th, 1901.

The following members were present, Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. J. F. Pharr, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Rev. C. Preston, and Elders A. N. Harris, Rocky River church; J. B. White, White Hall; B. E. Harris, Concord, First church; W. H. Henry, McKinnon church.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. J. M. McLain, the oldest minister present, and constituted with prayer by Rev. G. H. Cornelson. Rev. C. Preston was appointed temporary clerk.

Rev. W. A. Gillon presented a certificate of his dismission from Orange Presbytery to unite with Concord Presbytery, which was received, and after satisfactory examinations on experimental religion and on his views touching Theology and Church Government, Bro. Gillon was receiv-

ed as a member of Concord Presbytery, and his name ordered to be enrolled.

Calls from McKinnon and White Hall churches for the pastoral services of Rev. W. A. Gillon, were presented and read, White Hall church promising $100 per annum for two sermons per month, in the afternoons, and a proportionate share of pastoral work, McKinnon church promising $150 per annum for regular pastoral service, the First church paying $350, thus making a total salary of $600. These calls were found in order and were placed in the hands of Bro. Gillon and accepted by him, and thereupon Rev. W. A. Gillon and Elders J. B. White and W. H. Henry, were appointed a committee to report a suitable arrangement for his installation at these churches. This committee reported recommending:

1. To install Rev. W. A. Gillon at McKinnon church—time, 4th Sabbath of February, 1901, at 7:15 P. M.; Commission, Rev, J. F. Pharr to preside, propound the questions and charge the pastor, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson to preach the sermon, and Rev. C. Preston to charge the people, with Elder B. E. Harris.

2. To install Rev. W. A. Gillon at White Hall church—time, 1st Sabbath of March, 1901, at 3 P. M.; Commission, Rev. J. M. McLain to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson to preach the sermon, Rev. C. Preston to charge the people, with Elder W. H. Henry.

This report was received and adopted.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. F. Pharr.

C. PRESTON,
Clerk pro tem.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., April 5th, 1901.

Concord Presbytery met in Statesville, N. C., April 5th, 1901, in pursuance of the following call:

"The constitutional requirements having been complied with, (see paragraph 79) Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., at 2 o'clock P. M., Friday, April 5th, 1901, for the purpose of dismissing Rev. A. S. Caldwell, to connect himself with the Presbytery of Orange, if the way be clear.

W. C. BROWN,
Fancy Hill, N. C., March 25th, 1901. Moderator.

Rev. Jno. A. Scott called the meeting to order and constituted the Presbytery with prayer.

Present: Ministers—J. A. Scott, C. M. Richards, A. S. Caldwell and W. R. McLelland, and Elder S. W. Stimson of Statesville church.

The call for this meeting was read, and Rev. A. S. Caldwell presented a request for a dismission to unite with Orange Presbytery. This request was granted, and the stated clerk was directed to give Bro. Caldwell a certificate of his dismission.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. A. S. Caldwell.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting.

FIRST DAY.

CANNONVILLE CHURCH, CONCORD, N. C.,
TUESDAY, April 23rd, 1901.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment at Connonville church, Concord, N. C., April 23rd, 1901, at 7:30 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. W. C. Brown, moderator, from John 4:35–36, and, after the sermon, was constituted with prayer.

The following members were enrolled, viz.:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D. [2*]	J. A. Gray.	Bethany.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	C. M. B. Goodnight.	Bethphage.
C. A. Munroe.	J. C. Thompson.	Cannonville.
W. R. McLelland.	W. R. Long.	China Grove.
R. S. Arrowood.	R. R. Hill.	Clio.
J. B. Shearer, D D. [2]	L. F. Stevenson.	Concord.
A. T. Graham, D. D. [2]	P. B. Fetzer.	Concord, First.
R. W. Boyd. [4]	F. J. Knox. [2]	Davidson College.
J. C. Kennedy.	W. P. Gheen. [2]	Franklin.
L. A. McLaurin.	A. M. Witherspoon.	Front Street.
W. C. Brown.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
W. J. Tidball. [2]	R. W. Johnston.	Hickory.
Edgar Tufts.	G. L. Bernhardt.	Lenoir.
John Wakefield. [2]	J. W. Cook. [2]	McKinnon.
J. F. Pharr. [2]	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
C. Preston,	R. K. Presnell.	Morganton.
Thornwell Jacobs.	Jacob Lentz. [2]	New Salem.
J. A. Gilmer.	J. D. Rowe. [2]	Newton.
J. A. Scott. [2]	S. H. McCall.	Patterson Mill.

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. McLain.	C. C. Caldwell.	Poplar Tent.
W. T. Matthews. [2]	D. A. Sloop. [2]	Prospect.
W. S. Wilson.	A. N. Harris.	Rocky River.
C. M. Richards. [2]	W. G. Watson.	Salisbury.
G. H. Cornelson.	J. L. Ballard. [2]	Shearer.
W. A. Gillon.	T. P. Guy.	Shiloh.
26	George P. Reid. [2]	Siloam.
	S. W. Stimson.	Statesville.
	J. H. Carson.	Third Creek.
	J. W. Sloan. [2]	Thyatira.
	J. B. White. [2]	White Hall.
	S. W. White.	Zion.
	32	32

MINISTERS ABSENT: J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, J. A. Harris, J. M. Greenlee.—6.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Banner Elk, Bethesda, Blowing Rock, Centre, Cleveland, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Mocksville, Newdale, Old Fort, Pinola, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, South River, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian.—27.

Rev. Edgar Tufts was elected moderator, and Rev. L. A. McLaurin was elected temporary reading clerk. The election of a temporary writing clerk was postponed until to-morrow.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie of Orange Presbytery and Rev. J. E. L. Winecoff of Wilmington Presbytery were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to the Presbytery.

Rev. J. A. B. Fry of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent Synodical Home Missions, addressed the Presbytery on the work he represents.

The reading of the unprinted minutes was postponed until to-morrow morning.

It was made the order of the day for to-morrow night to hold a popular meeting in the interest of Presbyterial Home Missions.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was given permission to be absent from to-morrow evening's session.

The hours of meeting were fixed as follows: From 8:45 A. M. to 11:45 A. M.; from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.; from 7:30 P. M. to 9 P. M.

After prayer by Rev. W. R. McLelland Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 8:45 o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, April 24th, 1901.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8:45 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the moderator.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

The unprinted minutes of pro re nata meetings of the Presbytery were read and approved.

Rev. C. M. Richards and Rev. W. J. Tidball appeared in Presbytery, gave reasons for tardiness and were excused, and their names were enrolled.

Rev. C. M. Richards was elected recording clerk.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., reported for the commission appointed to install Rev. G. H. Cornelson pastor of Concord

First church, that the duty had been performed. The report was received and approved.

Rev. J. A. Scott appeared in Presbytery, gave his excuse for tardiness, which was sustained, and his name was enrolled.

Reports from the faculty of Union Theological Seminary on the conduct and scholarship of Candidates Phifer, Cassady and Barnes were read and referred to Committee on Education.

A communication from Elmwood church, a renewal of their call for Licentiate J. E. Summers, was read and received as information.

Calls from Rocky River and Zion churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate R. J. Hunter, Rocky River promising $600 in yearly payments and the use of the manse, and Zion promising $86 in yearly payments for two afternoon services a month and as much pastoral service as practicable, were read and ordered to be placed in his hands.

The following paper was presented, read and adopted:

Resolved. 1. That Presbytery has heard with special interest the address of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, and rejoice in the great progress made and being made by Synodical Home Missions in our State.

2. That this Presbytery hereby expresses hearty appreciation of the increasingly generous aid given us by Synod's committee in the prosecution of our Home Mission work.

3. That the superintendent be cordially commended in his work to all our churches.

Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Rev. J. F. Pharr reported and were excused for tardiness and their names enrolled.

Elder J. B. White of White Hall church reported and was enrolled.

The hour for hearing the Presbyterial sermon was referred to the Committee on Devotional Exercises.

A popular meeting in the interest of the 20th Century Fund was made the first order for Thursday morning.

The proposition of the General Assembly, looking to the employment of a Sabbath school secretary, was disapproved.

Elders J. W. Cook of McKinnon church, and J. L. Ballard of Shearer, and Dr. Geo. P. Reid of Siloam, reported and were enrolled.

The overture of the Assembly, looking to a change in the requirement for a quorum of Synod, was approved.

The moderator announced the following standing committees:

ON NARRATIVE TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. L. A. McLaurin, and Elder S. W. Stimson.

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.—Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and Elder G. L. Bernhardt.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. John Wakefield and Elder R. K. Presnell.

FINANCE.—Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. M. McLain and J. A. Gray.

JUDICIAL.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Elder R. C. Lentz.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Elder W. R. Long.

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. C. Preston, Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Elder P. B. Fetzer.

ON SESSIONAL RECORDS.—From A to China Grove, Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder C. H. Hamilton; Cleveland to Front Street, Rev. J. A. Scott and Elder R. W. Johnston; Gilwood to Newton, Rev. J. M. McLain and Elder C. M. B. Goodnight; Old Fort to Rocky River, Rev. G. H. Cornelson and Elder S. W. White; Salisbury to Siloam, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elder L. F. Stevenson; South River to Taylorsville, Rev. J. F. Pharr and Elder A. M. Witherspoon; Third Creek to Zion, Rev. W. C. Brown and Elder J. C. Thompson.

PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS.—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D. and Elder J. H. Carson.

TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder S. H. McCall.

The commission to organize a church at Connelly's Springs was continued.

Biographical sketches of Rev. J. A. Ramsay, D. D., and Rev. W. A. Wood, D. D., were read and ordered to be transcribed into Presbytery's book of Biographical Sketches, with certain corrections which the stated clerk was authorized to make.

Rev. J. M. McLain was granted permission to hold the call from Shearer church until the regular fall meeting of Presbytery.

The following report was received and approved:

The commission appointed to install Rev. W. S. Wilson at Old Fort and Siloam churches, in pursuance of the appointment of Presbytery, met at the Presbyterian church of Old Fort, December 16th, 1900, and was constituted with prayer. Present, Rev. W. T. Matthews and Rev. W. R. McLelland. The commission proceeded with the installation services and Rev. W. T. Matthews preached the sermon, presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. W. R. McLelland delivered the charge to the pastor and Rev. W. T. Matthews charged the people, after which Rev. W. R. McLelland led in prayer and Rev. W. T. Matthews dismissed the congregation with the benediction.

The commission took recess until 3 o'clock P. M. to meet at Siloam church.

AFTER RECESS.

The commission met at Siloam church at the time appointed and proceeded to install Rev. W. S. Wilson pastor of that church. Rev. W. R. McLelland preached the sermon and delivered the charge to the congregation. Rev. W. T. Matthews presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor, and concluded the service with prayer. The commission adjourned and the congregation was dismissed with singing and the benediction by Rev. W. T. Matthews.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Clerk of Commission.

The commission to install Rev. W. T. Matthews at Newton presented the following report, which was approved:

The commission appointed to install Rev. W. T. Matthews pastor of the Newton church met at that church Sunday, December 30th, 1900, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. W. J. Tidball. All the members were present, viz.: Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder H. C. Dixon. Rev. W. R. McLelland was appointed clerk. The commission did then proceed with the installation and Rev. W. J. Tidball preached, presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. W. R. McLelland charged the pastor and Elder H. C. Dixon delivered the charge to the congregation. The service was concluded with prayer by Rev. W. R. McLelland and the congregation was dismissed with the benediction by Rev. W. J. Tidball.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Clerk of Commission.

The following report was received and approved:

The commission consisting of Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder A. M. Witherspoon, appointed by Presbytery to install Rev. C. M. Richards pastor of the Statesville church, met in said church on the second Sabbath of December, 1900, the 9th, the time appointed, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. W. C. Brown. All the members were present. The commission did then proceed to install Rev. C. M. Richards pastor of the Statesville church according to the form given in The Book of Church Order. Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., preached the sermon from Luke 15:1-5, Rev. W. R. McLelland presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. W. C. Brown charged the pastor, and Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., charged the congregation. The service was concluded with prayer, singing and the benediction.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
For the Commission.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., reported, gave excuses for tardiness and were enrolled. Also Elder F. J. Knox of Davidson College church reported and was enrolled.

The commission to install Rev. J. M. McLain at Poplar Tent, that church promising him $325 and the use of the manse for three-fourths of the time, reported as follows, which report was adopted:

Your commission, appointed at the Morganton meeting of Presbytery, October, 1900, for the purpose of installing Rev. J. M. McLain as pastor of Poplar Tent church, would respectfully report that on Saturday, November 24th, 1900, that duty was performed, Rev. J. F. Pharr preaching, presiding, and propounding the constitutional questions, and Rev. C. Preston charging first the pastor and then the people. Rev. C. Preston was chosen clerk of the commission and directed to forward a minute of its meeting to the stated clerk of the Presbytery.

(Signed.) COCHRAN PRESTON,
Clerk of Commission.

The commission to install Rev. W. A. Gillon at McKinnon church reported as follows, which report was adopted:

Your commission appointed to install Rev. W. A. Gillon pastor of McKinnon church will report that duty performed at time and place designated. In the absence of Rev. J. F. Pharr, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Elder B. E. Harris was appointed clerk of the commission.

B. E. HARRIS,
Clerk.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Home Mission Committee offer the following special report:

We recommend that Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. John Wakefield, and Elders W. G. Watson and P. B. Fetzer, be appointed a committee to revise the apportionment of the churches for Presbyterial Home Missions, and report to this meeting as soon as practicable.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

Mr. H. C. Dixon, treasurer, presented his report, and before its completion, recess was taken until 7:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 7:30 P. M. Elders D. A. Sloop, Prospect church; Jacob Lentz, New Salem; W. P. Gheen, Franklin; and J. W. Sloan, Thyatira, reported and were enrolled.

The treasurer's report was taken up, completed and placed in the hands of the Finance Committee.

The order of the day was taken up, and a popular meeting was held in the interest of Presbyterial Home Missions. Addresses setting forth the work and needs of our Home Mission fields, were made by Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. T. Jacobs, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Licentiate F. M. Allen, who has been supplying the Mocksville field for some time.

Licentiate J. E. Summers made a report, which was received and approved.

Rev. W. T. Matthews appeared, gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness and his name was enrolled. Elder J. D. Rowe, of Newton church, reported and his name was enrolled.

Thyatira was chosen as the place of next meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood to meet to-morrow at 8:45 A. M.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, April 25th, 1901.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at the appointed hour and after devotional exercises resumed business. The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Tuesday, September 24th, at 7:30 o'clock P. M., was agreed upon as the time of the next stated meeting.

An invitation was extended to Presbytery to visit the Laura Sunderland school. Presbytery acknowledged the invitation with thanks, and resolved to take recess at 5 o'clock, to give the members an opportunity to visit the school.

The committee to revise the Permanent and Executive Committees made a report, which was received and adopted.

Rev. W. H. McNairy of the Reformed church was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Elder W. G. Watson was excused from further attendance after this afternoon's session.

The order of the day was taken up. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., for the committee on Church and Christian Education, presented the following report, which was discussed and approved:

There are several prominent matters that are of interest at this time.

DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

1. This institution is in a very wholesome condition and successful operation. There are 173 students enrolled this year, and the year has been a most satisfactory one for good order and faithful study. There

are 28 candidates for the ministry, which is only one-half of the number several years ago.

FEMALE EDUCATION.

2. There are two female colleges now managed by the joint Board of Trustees for Female Education.

The new college building in Charlotte is progressing rapidly, and the handsome auditorium will be completed within the next fifteen days, and it is expected that the whole will be finished during the vacation.

The school at Statesville entered upon a new administration last fall under Rev. J. A. Scott as president. His work this year not only gives great satisfaction to the patrons of the school, but gives promise of great success in the near future. It will be necessary to expend several thousand dollars this season in equipping and furnishing the building so as to provide all desirable modern conveniences for a school for girls. The joint Board of Trustees have agreed to appropriate to the Statesville Female College all moneys raised in Concord Presbytery, available for female education, as far as they come into their control.

3. It is a satisfaction to note progress in local schools and academies for the secondary education. Interest is on the increase and schools already founded are more and more successful.

4. There is no abatement of interest in mission schools, both in industrial communities and in our proper mission fields. We would make special mention of the Elizabeth MacRae school in Brother Tufts' field and would commend it to the special liberality of our people.

5. The movement to raise the 20th Century Fund for education, calls for the most strenuous effort in order to take a great step forward in Church and Christian Education.

6. We would emphasize the annual collection for Church and Christian Education, and urge all our ministers to preach and instruct our people on this subject.

7. We would urge upon all who found or manage schools to adopt, and work under, the constitution proposed by the General Assembly, and approved and commended by the Synods and Presbyteries throughout our church. This should be done wherever practicable, and the Bible ought to be made a necessary part of all education.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. SHEARER, Chairman.

Rev. S. I. Woodbridge, D. D., of Chinkiang, China, a member of Charleston Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member. Rev. J. N. Huggins and Rev. T. W. Smith, of the M. E. church South, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery ordered that Licentiates R. J. Hunter and J. E. Summers be examined for ordination at this meeting.

The committee on the 20th Century Educational Fund reported recommending that the ratio of distribution of any funds collected, proposed by Synod, be adopted. Pending action on this report recess was taken until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at the hour appointed. The unfinished business, the report of the committee on 20th Century Fund, was sent to the docket.

The Sessional Records of the following churches were approved without exceptions: Bethphage, Back Creek, China Grove, Centre, Concord, Davidson College, Elmwood, Front St., Gilwood, Lenoir, Hickory, Morganton, Mooresville, McKinnon, Marion, Newton, Prospect, Taylorsville, and Spencer.

The following were approved with exceptions: Bethany, Cannonville, Concord First, Cleveland, Fifth Creek, Mocksville, Poplar Tent, Old Fort, Rocky River, Patterson Mill, Shearer, Salisbury, Shiloh, Siloam, Statesville, Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity, Zion.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Resolved. That it be made a standing rule of Concord Presbytery, that the Sessions be instruced to add the minutes of the congregational

meetings, as an addendum, to the minutes of the Session calling said meeting.

The committee to revise apportionments of the churches for Presbyterial Home Missions reported as follows, which report was adopted:

Back Creek	$ 25.00	Newton	$ 18.00
Bethany	10.00	New Salem	10.00
Bethphage	30.00	Newdale	3.00
Bethesda	10.00	Old Fort	7.50
Blowing Rock	15.00	Pisola	3.00
Banner Elk	10.00	Poplar Tent	18.00
Centre	30.00	Prospect	22.50
Clio	10.00	Patterson Mill	8.00
China Grove	5.00	Quaker Meadows	3.00
Concord (Iredell)	30.00	Rocky River	80.00
Concord 1st	65.00	Shearer	5.00
Cove Creek	5.00	Sherrill's Ford	3.00
Cannonville	12.50	Shiloh	12.50
Cleveland	15.00	South River	2.00
Davidson College	130.00	Siloam	10.00
Elk Park	4.00	Spruce Pine	5.00
Elmwood	10.00	Spencer	12.50
Fifth Creek	18.00	Statesville	160.00
Franklin	15.00	Tabor	4.00
Front St	5.00	Taylorsville	25.00
Glen Alpine	2.00	Third Creek	20.00
Gilwood	10.00	Salisbury	75.00
Greenlee	5.00	Thyatira	75.00
Hickory	60.00	Troutman	7.50
Lenoir	60.00	Turkey Cove	10.00
Marion	20.00	Unity	25.00
McKinnon	8.00	White Hall	5.00
Mocksville	35.00	Waldensian	3.00
Morganton	50.00	Zion	5.00
Mooresville	225.00		

The committee to suggest a subject for the next Presbyterial sermon reported, recommending the following:

"The relation between family training and the present decrease of candidates for the ministry."

(Signed) J. RUMPLE,
A. T. GRAHAM.

The moderator appointed Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., to preach the Presbyterial sermon.

The committee on Systematic Beneficence presented a report, which was adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (Appendix, B.)

The report of the committee on the 20th Century Fund was taken from the docket. The following substitute for the committee's recommendation was adopted:

"In compliance with the recommendation of Synod to fix some definite ratio of distribution of the funds raised in this Presbytery in the 20th Century educational campaign, it was resolved that the following proportion of distribution be adopted, viz:

To Davidson College, four-twelfths; to Statesville Female College, four-twelfths; to Elizabeth MacRae Institute, two-twelfths; to Union Seminary, one-twelfth; to the General Assembly, one-twelfth.

Recess was taken till 7:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business. The committee on the Narrative presented their report, which was adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (Appendix, A.)

Rev. J. A. Scott and Elders W. R. Long, J. L. Ballard, J. A. Gray, R. C. Lentz, W. P. Gheen and T. P. Guy were granted leave of absence after to-night's session.

Rev. G. W. Butler, M. D., of Maryland Presbytery, missionary to Brazil, and Rev. A. J. McKelway, D. D., of Mecklenburg Presbytery, were introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The committee on Foreign Missions made the following report:

Your committee on Foreign Missions would respectfully report that 44 churches have contributed to this cause, giving $2,832.00 against $3,009.00, a falling off of $177.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM, Chairman.

In connection with this report an interesting popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was held, and addresses were made by Rev. S. I. Woodbridge, D. D., of our China mission and Rev. G. W. Butler, M. D., of our Brazil mission, and a collection was taken up for this cause.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Rev. T. Jacobs were granted leave of absence after to-night's session.

Presbytery heard Rev. A. J. McKelway, D. D., on the subject of "The *Presbyterian Standard*."

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. M. McLain, to meet to-morrow morning at 8:45 o'clock.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, April 26th, 1901.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at the appointed hour, and after devotional exercises resumed business.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected, and approved.

Rev. R. W. Boyd reported, and his excuse for tardiness was sustained and his name enrolled. Brother Boyd was immediately heard in the interest of our Orphans' Home, of which he is the superintendent.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., was appointed to draw up a suitable resolution with reference to Mr. Boyd's address. The following report was submitted and adopted:

1. Presbytery has heard with interest the statements of Rev. R. W. Boyd with reference to the condition of the Synod's Orphans' Home. We extend to him the sincere congratulations of Presbytery in the success and increasing importance of the work entrusted to his charge. And we pledge him our sympathy, our prayers, and our help.

2. Presbytery would again urge upon all our Sunday schools to make a monthly offering to this cause, and would remind our churches of the importance of sustaining the Home during the early summer months when their resources are specially scanty.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. WHAREY.

The committee on Sabbath Schools reported; the report was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (Appendix, C.) The following recommendations were adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. We recommend that our schools be urged to hold teachers' meetings wherever practicable.

2. We call attention to the actions of our General Assembly and Synod with respect to Sabbath School Institutes, and recommend that the afternoon of the second day of the fall meeting of Presbytery be set apart for the consideration of Sabbath school work, and that the Executive Committee be instructed to prepare a programme for these services.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. BROWN, Chairman.

Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elder J. W. Sloan were excused from further attendance.

The Finance committee submitted a report, and pending action thereon the order of the day was taken up, viz.: To hear the trial sermons of Licentiates J. E. Summers and R. J. Hunter. Presbytery did then hear the trial ser-

mons of Licentiates Summers and Hunter. It was made the first order of this afternoon to pass upon these sermons as parts of trial.

Recess was taken until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at the appointed hour and resumed business.

Rev. C. B. Miller of the Lutheran church was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

The sermons of Licentiates Summers and Hunter were approved as parts of trial for ordination.

The following report was received and adopted :

The Committee on Minutes of Synod report that they have examined the minutes of Synod and find in them the following matters for our consideration:

On page 270, second paragraph from the bottom respecting preaching on "a call to the ministry." (See minutes.)

On page 274, recommendation 1, of Sunday School report. (See minutes).

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
R. K. PRESNELL.

The committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come into their hands ; the report was received and the committee discharged.

Elders R. R. Hill and L. F. Stevenson were excused from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

A call from the Mocksville church for the pastoral services of Licentiate F. M. Allen, of East Hanover Presbytery, promising $300.00 per annum, in quarterly payments, for one-half of his time, was read and found in order and lodged in the hands of the stated clerk.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet in Mocksville, on Friday before the 2nd Sabbath in June, at 3 o'clock P. M.

The examination of Licentiates Summers and Hunter was resumed. They were referred for examination on Philosophy and on the Languages to the committees on these subjects.

They were examined on Experimental Religion, Theology, The Sacraments, Church History, and Church Government, and these examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The committee on Philosophy reported recommending that the examination of Mr. Hunter on that subject be sustained, which report was adopted. Mr. Summers being a Licentiate of our own Presbytery was not examined on Philosophy.

The committee on Languages reported that Mr. Summers, having been licensed as an extraordinary case, stood no examination on this subject. The committee stated the facts in connection with Mr. Hunter's examination on the Languages without recommendation.

It was moved and carried that the examinations of these brethren be sustained as a whole.

Recess was taken until 7:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met and proceeded with the business of the body.

The committee on the Records of Presbytery reported, recommending the adoption of the records as printed ; the report was adopted.

SAFETY FILM

The committee of Home Missions reported as follows, which report was adopted :

With devout gratitude to the great Head of the Church, we report that while we began the year with an alarming number of vacancies we end it with every church in our bounds supplied with "the preached word" and stated means of grace. During the year ten ministers have accepted work in our Presbytery, and four candidates have labored very acceptably in our mission fields during the summer months. Sixteen men have been engaged wholly or partly in Home Mission work since the last spring meeting. Six more than we reported in either of the two preceding years. According to the information we have obtained the contributions from our churches are as follows, viz. :

To General Assembly Home Missions	$ 144.31
To Synodical " "	737.57
To Presbyterial " "	1,321.23
To Invalid Fund.	143.99
To Local Home Missions.	912.00
Individuals and Ladies' Societies to Presbyterial H. M.	220.00
Total	$3 446.10

The whole amount given by churches, individuals, and two ladies' societies is $1,541.23, a most gratifying increase of $354.61 over what was given to this cause last year. We have for the second time in the history of our work been enabled to pay all the appropriations made to our workers at the last annual meeting, the balance due some of them at the beginning of the year, the balance of $83.79 church erection fund due to China Grove church, the traveling expenses of two young men engaged part of the summer, and the additional appropriation made to Walsh in Yadkin county, Robinson and Wilson in McDowell county. The following appropriation still unpaid is a balance due Newdale church of $75.00.

MISSION SCHOOLS.

The six primary schools in Yancey, the three in Mitchell, the one in Burke county, and the High Grade McRae Institute at Banner Elk, have been run with efficient teachers and commendable success. But the contributions by our churches for this increasingly important phase of our mission work in aiding our evangelists to build up the waste places of Zion, need to be greatly increased if there is to be enlargement sufficient to meet the growing demand in our mountain section.

Upon the whole there has been greater evidence of God's emphatic blessing upon our work during the last year than in any previous year, as indicated especially, in the increased number of workers engaged, contributions made, and urgent demand for more preachers and mission workers. The harvest never before appeared so plenteous. To meet the unprecented growing demand for more aggressive work we feel compelled to make an increase in our appropriations, with the understanding that if the churches do not give the full amount, the respective appropriations be paid "pro rata."

We submit the following recommendations on appropriations :

To Chairman of Committee for ¼ of his time as Evangelist.	$ 200.00
To McKinnon Church	65.00
To Watauga County	120.00
To Mitchell County	120.00
To Morehead Stand	100.00
To Front Street	25.00
To Tabor and Troutman	150.00
To Sherrill's Ford	75.00
To Patterson Mills.	75.00
To Taylorsville and Fifth Creek	100.00
To Mocksville and Cooleemee.	300.00
To Burke County	100.00
To McDowell County	100.00
To Yancey County.	200.00
Total	$1,665.00

SUPPLIES.

1. That Licentiate J. E. Summers be directed to labor at Shiloh and Sherrill's Ford churches, and Shiloh be urged to raise the amount of support heretofore given to $100.00, and Sherrill's Ford to increase theirs to $40.00.

2. That Bethany and Bethesda have permission to employ Rev. W. R. McLelland. Bethany to pay $150.00, and Bethesda $125.00, and that he be directed to labor as heretofore at Troutman and Tabor.

3. That Rev. J. M. McLain be directed to supply China Grove, at least once a month till the fall meeting, on such compensation as may be agreed upon by him and the Session of the church.

4. That Rev. Wm. Black, General Synodical Evangelist, conduct protracted meetings, one at Yadkinville, one at Cove Creek and the remain-

der of the two months in Yancey county, under the direction of Rev. J. A. Harris.

5. That Taylorsville and Fifth Creek churches have permission to employ Rev. W. J. Tidball, each church to pay a salary of $200.

6. That Presbytery reiterate the importance of all our churches contributing to church erection on the 5th Sabbaths of every month.

7. That Shearer church be supplied by Davidson College church.

INVALID FUND.

That $100 be asked of the General Assembly's Committee for Mrs. A. L. Crawford.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Presbytery ordered that Licentiates R. J. Hunter and J. E. Summers be ordained, by commissions of Presbytery at the churches to which they are respectively called.

Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. J. Tidball and Rev. C. M. Richards and Elders J. J. Long and H. C. Summers, were appointed the commission to ordain and install Licentiate J. E. Summers at Elmwood, Saturday before the first Sabbath of May, at 11 A. M.; Rev. W. R. McLelland to preside and ask the constitutional questions, Rev. J. A. Scott to preach and charge the people, Rev. W. J. Tidball to charge the pastor, and Rev. C. M. Richards to be alternate to either.

Rev. Cochran Preston, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. M. McLain and Elders S. W. White, A. N. Harris and J. B. White, were appointed the commission to ordain and install Licentiate R. J. Hunter at Rocky River, Friday before 1st Sabbath of May, at 11 o'clock A. M.; Rev. C. Preston to preside and preach and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. G. H. Cornelson to charge the people, Rev. W. A. Gillon to charge the pastor, and Rev. J. M. McLain be alternate to either, and at 4 o'clock

P. M., to install him at Zion church, the commission to arrange the parts of service among themselves.

The Presbyterial sermon was preached by Rev. W. J. Tidball, a masterly argument for the post-millennial interpretation of Scripture. The Presbytery passed a vote of thanks to Brother Tidball, and Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. C. A. Munroe were appointed to have the sermon published in the *Presbyterian Standard.*

Rev. L. A. McLaurin requested the Presbytery to give him a letter of dismission to unite with Fayetteville Presbytery. After hearing his reasons for making the request, the Presbytery regretfully granted the request.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

STANDING RULE.

The sessions should state the circumstances when they fail to open and close their meetings with prayer.

The report of the Finance committee was taken from the docket, amended and adopted, and is as follows:

1. Your committee finds that the books and accounts of the Treasurer have been examined by the Auditing Committee, and found correct. We therefore recommend that the report of the Treasurer be approved.

2. We find that $198.06 of the assessment for the Commissioners' Fund remains unpaid. We recommend that the representatives of the delinquent churches be called upon to explain to Presbytery the failure of their churches to meet this obligation.

(Signed.) W. A. GILLON,
J. M. MCLAIN,
J. A. GRAY,
Committee.

The election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was taken up and the following were elected:

Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Elder M. W. Hill, M. D., and Elder Thos. B. Bailey. Alternates in the order named, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. Edgar Tufts, Elder A. M. Witherspoon, and Elder Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

Licentiate J. D. Rowe reported to Presbytery that he has been at home without ministerial work. The report was received and approved.

The Judicial committee reported that no business had come before them; the committee was discharged.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved. 1. That Presbytery expresses its sincere thanks to the people of Cannonville church, and to the members of the other churches of the town, who have so generously opened their houses to the members of Presbytery and for their delightful and lavish entertainment of the Presbytery; to the railroads for reduced rates, and to the ladies of Laura Sunderland School for their entertainment.

2. That this resolution be read from the pulpits of Cannonville and Concord First and McKinnon churches on next Sabbath morning.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned, to meet at Mocksville, June 7th, at 3 o'clock P. M., with singing, prayer and benediction.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(MOCKSVILLE.)

MOCKSVILLE, N. C., June 7th 1901.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian church, Mocksville, N. C., June 7th, at 3 o'clock P. M., and was called to order by Rev. W. C. Brown, last moderator present, and opened with devotional exercises.

Present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	J. H. Reid.	Centre.
J. M Wharey, D. D.	T. B. Bailey.	Mocksville.
W. R. McLelland.		
R. S. Arrowood.		
W. C. Brown.		
W. J. Tidball.		
John Wakefield.		
J. A. Gilmer.		
J. A. Scott.		
W. S. Wilson.		

Rev. John Wakefield was elected temporary clerk.

The action of Presbytery at the regular meeting, adopting the report of the committee to revise the Permanent and Executive Committees, was reconsidered, and the report was amended and adopted as follows:

PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

(1.) ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exegesis, and Critical Exercises*—Ministers: J. B. Shearer, D. D., R. S. Arrowood, C. M. Richards, John Wakefield, W. A. Gillon, J. A. Gilmer, and two Elders.

2. *Arts and Sciences*—Ministers: C. A. Munroe, G. H. Cornelson, J. A. Scott, J. F. Pharr, W. C. Brown, R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.

3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Ministers: A. T. Graham, D. D., W. R. McLelland, J. A. Harris, W. J. Tidball, Edgar Tufts, Thornwell Jacobs, with two Elders.

4. *Theology and Sacraments*—Ministers: J. Rumple, D. D., W. W. Pharr, D. D., J. C. Kennedy, J. M. Wharey, D. D., W. S. Wilson, W. T. Matthews, J. M. McLain, with two Elders.

(2.) AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Ruling Elder J. G. Hall and Deacon N. M. Seagle.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. HOME MISSIONS—Ministers: C. A. Munroe, J. Rumple, D. D., W. R. McLelland, R. S. Arrowood, W. T. Matthews, C. M. Richards, Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay and H. C. Dixon.

2. EDUCATION FOR MINISTRY—Ministers: A. T. Graham, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., W. W. Pharr, D. D., Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.

3. FOREIGN MISSIONS—Ministers: G. H. Cornelson, W. S. Wilson, W. J. Tidball, J. A. Harris, John Wakefield, Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.

4. SABBATH SCHOOLS, PUBLICATION AND COLPORTAGE—Ministers: John Wakefield, Thornwell Jacobs, J. A. Gilmer, and Elders W. R. Long and J. S. Lafferty.

5. BIBLE CAUSE—Ministers: W. C. Brown, Edgar Tufts, J. F. Pharr, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. COLORED EVANGELIZATION—Ministers: C. M. Richards and L. A. McLaurin, and Elder J. H. Reid.

7. CHURCH AND CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—Ministers: J. B. Shearer, D. D., J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.

8. ORPHANS' HOME—Ministers: J. Rumple, D. D., and W. R. McLelland, and Elder M. W. Hill, M. D.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. WHAREY, Chairman.

Reports of Candidates T. W. Lingle, from Princeton Seminary, W. E. Phifer, H. H. Cassady and F. A. Barnes,

from Union Seminary, were read and received as information, and referred to the committee on Education.

The following report was received and approved:

Your commission to ordain and install Licentiate R. J. Hunter would report that duty performed at time and place designated, as follows:

The commission, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. A. Gillon and Rev. C. Preston, with Elders J. B. White, S. W. White, and A. N. Harris, met at Rocky River church, at 11 A. M., May 3rd, 1901, and proceeded according to the Book of Church Order to ordain Licentiate R. J. Hunter by the laying on of hands and prayer, and then to install him pastor of said church, Rev. G. H. Cornelson presiding and preaching, Rev. W. A. Gillon charging the pastor and Rev. C. Preston charging the people.

The same commission on the same day, at 4 P. M., installed Mr. Hunter pastor of Zion church, Mr. Gillon presiding and preaching, Mr. Cornelson charging the people, and Mr. Preston charging the pastor.

(Signed,) C. PRESTON,
Clerk of Commission.

The following report was received and approved:

The commission to ordain and install Licentiate J. E. Summers pastor of Elmwood church met at that place at the date appointed by Presbytery and was constituted with prayer.

Present, Ministers.—W. R. McLelland, J. A. Scott, W. J. Tidball, and Elders J. J. Long and H. C. Summers. Rev. W. R. McLelland presided and Rev. J. A. Scott was appointed clerk. The Commission proceeded with the services and Rev. J. A. Scott preached the sermon, Rev. W. R. McLelland stated briefly the action previously taken by the Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions, and these having been answered in the affirmative, Probationer J. E. Summers was set apart to the full work of the Gospel ministry by prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery, Rev. J. A. Scott leading in the ordaining prayer. A charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. W. J. Tidball and a charge to the people by Rev. J. A. Scott, and Rev. W. J. Tidball led in prayer. The service was concluded with singing and the benediction.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
For the Commission.

A certificate of the dismission of Licentiate F. M. Allen from East Hanover Presbytery was presented and read, and

he was thereupon received as a Licentiate of this Presbytery.

The call from the Mocksville church for the pastoral services of Licentiate F. M. Allen, promising him, for one-half of his time, $300.00 per annum, was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

A communication from Rev. C. A. Munroe, tendering his resignation as a member of the committee on the 20th Century Educational cause, on account of the pressure of other duties, was read, and the resignation accepted. Rev. W. T. Matthews was elected to fill the vacancy in this committee caused by the resignation of Rev. C. A. Munroe.

Licentiate F. M. Allen signified his willingness to accept the call from the Mocksville church, and order was taken for his examination with a view to his ordination.

Candidate T. W. Lingle appeared before Presbytery and applied for licensure, and also for ordination, if Presbytery could see the way clear to ordain him, as he has accepted a position to teach Philosophy and History in McKenzie College, Brazil, and expects to sail very soon for that country. Order was taken for his examination with a view to his licensure.

Elders J. H. Reid and T. B. Bailey were appointed on the examining committee.

It was ordered that the Latin *thesis* and *critical exercise* of Mr. Lingle be placed in the hands of the committee on Languages for examination.

It was made the order for to-night at 8:15 o'clock to hear the trial sermon of Licentiate F. M. Allen, and for to-morrow at 11 o'clock A. M., to hear the trial sermon of Candidate T. W. Lingle.

The candidates were examined together as far as they were examined on the same subjects. They were examined as to their acquaintance with experimental religion, and Mr. Lingle was examined on his motives in seeking the ministry. They were examined on Theology and the Sacraments. Mr. Allen and Mr. Lingle were referred to the committees on Languages, and on Arts and Sciences for the examination on these parts of trial.

Presbytery took recess until 8:15 P. M.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery convened at 8:15 o'clock P. M., and heard the trial sermon of Licentiate F. M. Allen.

Rev. W. L. Sherrill of the M. E. Church, South, and Rev. Mr. Swaim of the Baptist church, were introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY, June 8th, 1901.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises. The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, amended and approved.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder T. B. Bailey were appointed a committee to arrange for the ordination and installation of Licentiate F. M. Allen. The committee on Languages reported, recommending that the examination of both of these brethren on Languages, and the Latin

thesis and Greek critical exercise of Mr. Lingle, be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. The report was adopted.

The committee on Arts and Sciences reported recommending that the examination of these brethren on these subjects be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. The report was adopted.

The examination of the candidates was resumed and they were examined on ecclesiastical history.

The committee to make arrangements for the ordination and installation of Licentiate F. M. Allen pastor of this church, reported, recommending that Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elder T. B. Bailey be appointed a commission to ordain and install him pastor of this church to-morrow; that Dr. Wharey preside and propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor, that Rev. J. A. Scott charge the people, and Rev. W. S. Wilson preach the sermon. The report was adopted.

The popular lecture of Mr. Lingle was referred for examination to the committee on Languages.

Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. W. J. Tidball were excused after this morning's session.

Presbytery took recess until 11 o'clock.

Presbytery convened at 11 o'clock and heard the trial sermon of Candidate T. W. Lingle.

The committee appointed to have the Presbyterial sermon of Rev. W. J. Tidball published, was instructed to have it printed in pamphlet form if it seem to them to be practicable.

Rev. J. A. Gilmer was excused from further attendance.

Presbytery took recess until 3 o'clock.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery met at the appointed hour. The committee on Languages reported, recommending the approval of the popular lecture of Mr. Lingle as a satisfactory part of trial. The report was adopted.

The examination was resumed and the candidates were examined on church government.

The examination of Candidate T. W. Lingle for licensure was sustained as satisfactory in all its parts and as a whole.

The examination of Licentiate F. M. Allen for ordination was sustained as satisfactory in all its parts and as a whole.

Presbytery did then proceed to license Mr. T. W. Lingle as a Probationer for the Gospel ministry, according to the order and form of the Book of Church Order, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., presiding.

The following action was taken in regard to the ordination of Mr. Lingle:

> That while the Presbytery of Concord feels the deepest concern and sympathy with our Licentiate T. W. Lingle in his desire to receive ordination in preparation for his work in Brazil, yet it finds that it is debarred from granting his request by the Book of Church Order.

Licentiate T. W. Lingle was granted leave to labor outside of our bounds.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction, to meet at Thyatira, Tuesday, September 24th, 7:30 P. M.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

The Committee on the Narrative to the General Assembly would respectfully report as follows:

1. Our churches, with only three exceptions, report good attendance upon the services of the sanctuary.

2. Ten churches give encouraging reports on this important subject. Eleven report that some homes have family worship, but the majority report that this duty is sadly neglected.

3. The observance of the Sabbath is generally reported good.

4. There seems to be a great work being done in the Sabbath schools but home training does not receive its proper attention.

5. The churches show liberality in contributing to the different causes.

6. Most of the reports show that the pastor's salary has been paid, but too many of this number are not prompt in payment.

7. One-third of our churches report special evidences of spiritual growth.

8. A great majority of the reports show that worldly conformity does not prevail among our members.

9. Only five of our churches report evangelistic work outside their own bounds. Nearly all, however, contribute to domestic missions.

10. Our churches are all supplied with the preached Word.

R. S. ARROWOOD.
L. A. MCLAURIN.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1901.

51	churches	contributed to	Foreign Missions.	$ 3,120.00
36	"	"	Assembly's Home Missions,. . . .	174.00
52	"	"	Local " "	4,039.00
31	"	"	Colored Evangelistic Fund, ...	100.00
34	"	"	Relief Fund, (heretofore Invalid,)	142.00
43	"	"	Education,.	2,617.00
30	"	"	Publication, ...	83.00
19	"	"	Bible Society, ...	64.00
				$10,339.00

Fifteen congregations contributed to the 8 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 12 to 7; 8 to 6; 4 to 5; 6 to 4; 2 to 3; 4 to 2; 2 to 1.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered, to give their reasons for failure? They are asked why any collection is omitted, if any is omitted.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1901.

Name of School.	No. of Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. No. on Roll. Officers. Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Av. Attendance. Officers. Teachers.	Scholors.	Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion.	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Other Objects.	Total.
Troutman	1	4	26	30	4	18	22	..	$ .84	$ ...	$ .84
Bethesda	1	5	40	45	4	35	39	3	2.00	1.85	3.85
Front Street	1	12	160	172	9	62	71	11	43.74	12.08	55.82
Shearer	1	6	44	50	6	30	36	25	4.28	2.00	6.28
Centre	1	8	42	50	6	30	36	..	5.50	6.00	11.50
Cleveland	1	4	40	44	4	30	34	..	12.00	....	12.00
Third Creek	1	5	48	53	..	....	..	..	8.00	....	8.00
Salisbury	2	34	290	324	28	129	157	9	48.94	127.01	175.95
Old Fort	1	7	40	47	6	30	36	..	30.52	....	30.52
Concord First	1	27	215	242	23	117	140	..	90.71	82.69	173.40
Poplar Tent	1	10	100	110	6	57	63	..	8.22	5.00	13.22
Thyatira	1	12	110	122	9	69	78	6	8.35	48.53	56.88
Siloam	1	7	34	41	6	20	26	..	7.68	23.03	30.71
Zion	1	4	20	24	3	15	18	..	1.20	3.05	4.25
Back Creek	1	8	72	80	7	65	72	7	6.75	19.00	25.75
Rocky River	1	12	90	102	9	55	64	..	11.04	22.29	33.33
Bethphage	1	10	152	162	8	85	93	..	10.90	2.28	13.18
Unity	1	10	80	90	8	50	58	8	9.00	....	9.00
Bethany	1	5	50	55	5	45	50	..	3.75	....	3.75
China Grove	1	6	48	54	4	34	38	2	13.81	24.00	37.81
White Hall	1	4	35	39	3	25	28	1	3.75	....	3.75
Spencer	1	7	49	56	5	28	33	1	19.37	19.17	38.54
Concord	1	12	88	100	10	58	68	26	17.11	3.23	20.34
Mooresville	1	20	198	218	15	104	119	4	....	107.73	107.73
Morganton	2	23	162	185	18	103	121	..	56.04	43.84	99.88
Statesville First	1	20	210	230	15	101	116	19	67.31	47.75	115.06
Hickory	1	14	94	108	8	56	64	7	42.11	51.91	94.02
Taylorsville	1	6	30	36	5	25	30	..	5.00	12.00	17.00
Davidson College	4	38	365	403	30	302	332	..	125.31	106.00	231.31
Banner Elk	1	4	40	44	4	35	39	..	5.00	....	5.00
Lenoir	1	12	81	93	12	48	60	1	42.86	48.29	91.15
McKinnon	1	17	162	179	..	....	..	3	36.86	3.65	40.51
Mocksville	1	6	40	46	6	32	38	..	....	....	....
Marion	1	8	41	49	6	30	36	..	20.65	16.00	36.65
Waldensian	1	6	51	57	6	45	51	2	....	....	....
Franklin	1	7	63	70	5	40	45	4	3.90	....	3.90
Gilwood	1	8	80	88	5	50	55	3	6.00	2.50	8.50
Prospect	1	10	80	90	9	70	79	6	9.00	....	9.00
Cannonville	1	14	100	114	12	70	82	1	35.00	16.35	51.35
Patterson Mill	1	10	130	140	9	100	109	15	29.35	1.01	30.36
Elmwood	1	6	36	42	4	25	29	..	5.25	....	5.25
Newton	1	12	76	88	8	37	45	6	41.20	21.21	62.41
Total	47	460	3812	4272	350	2360	2710	170	$898.30	879.45	$1777.75

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 32 Ministers and 59 Churches, and has under its care 3 Licentiates and 13 Candidates, viz.:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Funds Collected. Assembly's Home Missions.	Funds Collected. Local Home Missions.	Funds Collected. Colored Evang. Fund.	Funds Collected. Relief Fund.	Funds Collected. Education.	Funds Collected. Publication.	Funds Collected. Bible Society.	Funds Collected. Presbyterial.	Funds Collected. Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Funds Collected. Congregational	Funds Collected. Miscellaneous.
J. Rumple, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury,* P.	3	3	15	25	40		5	100	34	390	$ 606	$ 10	$ 1,275	$ 15	$ 30	$ 55	$ 363	$ 11	$ 45	$ 1,000	$ 2,323	$ 96
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P.	4	4	24	28	52			16	16	75	133	14	37	3	4	4	47	3	2	350	96	1
" " " "	Mooresville	Prospect, P.	4	4	18	18	36			16	16	75	35	3	35	3	3	3	35	3	9	301	96	1
J. M. Worth, D. D., Pro.	Mooresville	Mooresville,* P.	6	6	12	12	24			12	12	100	496	11	338	7	6	6	324	6	26	800	537	55
J. M. Wheeler, D. D., P.	Greensboro	Lenoir,* P.																						
B. L. Beall, Infirm.		Union	4	4	8	4	12			12	12	100	17	5	5	5	5	5	10	5	25	100	104	55
C. A. Maurice, D. D., Invalid		Statesville	4	4	8	4	12			12	12	100	47	7	38	7	6	6	38	6	26	800		
W. R. McLelland, S. S.		Amity																						
" " " "		Bethany	4	4	8	4	12			12	12	100	25	3	25	3	3	3	25	3	25	100	104	55
" " " "		Bethel																						
" " " "		Troutman	4	4	8	4	12			12	12	100	25	3	25	3	3	3	25	3	25	100	104	55
R. S. Arrowood, P.		Unity, P.																						
" " " "		Woodleaf																						
" " " "		Zion	4	4	8	4	12			12	12	100	25	3	25	3	3	3	25	3	25	100	104	55
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Pres.		Franklin, P.																						
A. F. Graham, D. D., P.		Cleveland, P.																						
A. F. Graham, D. D., P.	Davidson	Davidson	4	4	8	4	12			12	12	100	25	3	25	3	3	3	25	3	25	100	104	55
R. W. Boyd, Supt.		Davidson College,* P.																						
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Harlem Springs																							
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
L. A. McLaurin, D. M.	Elk Park																							
" " " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, D. M.																						
W. C. Brown, P.	Fancy Hill	Elk Park																						
" " " "	Stony Point	Concord,* P.																						
" " " "	Statesville	New Salem, P.																						
W. J. Tidball, S. S.	Taylorsville	Spruce Pine, D. M.																						
" " " "	Oak Forest	Front Street, S. S.																						
J. Grentke, S. S.	Fifth Creek	Taylorsville,* S. S.																						
Edgar Tufts, D. M.	Banner Elk	Oak Forest, S. S.																						
" " " "	Bowling Rock	Fifth Creek, S. S.																						
" " " "	Sugar Grove	Banner Elk, D. M.																						
John Wakefield, D. M.	Spencer	Bowling Rock, D. M.																						
J. P. Pharr, P.	Mill Hill	Cove Creek, D. M.																						
" " " "	Bethabara	Sugar Grove, D. M.																						
C. Preston, P.	Concord	Spencer, D. M.																						
" " " "	Kendley	Bethabara,* P.																						
Thorwell Jacobs, P.	Morganton	Cannonville, P.																						
" " " "	Glen Alpine	Patterson Mill, P.																						
J. A. Gilmer, P.	Mill Bridge	Morganton, S. S.																						
" " " "	China Grove	Glen Alpine, S. S.																						
" " " "	Statesville	Mill Bridge, S. S.																						
Jas. A. Scott, Pres.	Statesville	Statesville, P.																						
J. M. McLain, P.	Mooresville	China Grove, S. S.																						
" " " "	Hickory	Statesville, S. S.																						
W. T. Matthews, P.	Newton	Shiloh, P.																						
" " " "	Newton	Mooresville, P.																						
W. S. Wilson, P.	Old Fort	Hickory, P.																						
" " " "	Old Fort	Newton, P.																						
" " " "	Shiloh	Newton, S. S.																						
" " " "	Statesville	Old Fort, P.																						
C. M. Richards, P.	Concord	Shiloh, P. S. S.																						
Geo. H. Cornelson, P.	Concord	Statesville, *P.																						
W. A. Gilion, P. E.	Concord	Concord First, *P.																						
" " " "	Mocksville	Concord Ch. P. E.																						
" " " "	South River	Wright Hall, P. E.																						
" " " "	Concord	Mocksville,* P. E.																						
" " " "	Elmwood	South River, S. S.																						
" " " "	Rock Cut	Concord, P. E.																						
" " " "	Shiloh	Elmwood, P. E.																						
" " " "	Valdese	Zion, P. E.																						
" " " "	Hinwood	Rock Cut, S. S.																						
" " " "	Hinwood	Shiloh, P. E.																						
" " " "	Concord	Valdese, P.																						
		Hinwood, P.																						
		Hinwood, S. S.																						
		Waldensian,* S. S.																						
Licentiates:																								
J. E. Summers.																								
J. H. Hunter.																								
J. D. Rowe.																								
Candidates—13.																								
		59	189	177	369	331	5,764	31	190	1,051	461	3,915	$3,130	$174	$4,039	$140	$6,617	$63	$ 64	$409	$11,498	$9,377	1111	

Licensures, 1; Ordinations, 1; Installations, 14; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 4; Churches organized, 1; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 1; no Minister has been removed by death since our last report.

Church has a Manse.

Last report.

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

S. S. meeting p. 677
Standing Rule on recording Congregational Meeting Minutes - p. 593, 594 -

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage.
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Held in THYATIRA CHURCH, Rowan County, N. C. ✱ September 24 to 27, 1901

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

THYATIRA CHURCH, ROWAN CO., N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 24TH TO 27TH, 1901.

ALSO OF

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT

CHARLOTTE, N. C., OCTOBER 24TH, 1901.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.
1902.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND - - - - - Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Mr. H. C. DIXON, - - - - - - - Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. J. F. Pharr, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, with two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D.D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. J. M. McLain with two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Ruling Elder J. G. Hall and Deacon N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood. Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. C. M. Richards, and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay and H. C. Dixon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey. D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. John Wakefield, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools, Colportage and Publication.**—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders W. R. Long, J. S. Lafferty, and S. B. McCall.
5. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. F. Pharr, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. C. M. Richards and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. **Orphans' Home.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Elder M. W. Hill.*

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Mr. P. B. Fetzer. Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 2.—Rev. C. A. Munroe. Hon. A. Leazer, terms expire Fall, 1903.
Class 3.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall, 1904.
Class 4.—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1905.

V.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 2.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall, 1903.
Class 3.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1904.

VI. Directors of Elizabeth McRae Institute.

Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Harris, Mr. J. C. Stinson and Mr. Geo. A. Banner.

*Deceased since appointment of the committee.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting.

FIRST DAY.

Thyatira Church, N. C.,
Tuesday, September 24th, 1901.

Concord Presbytery met at Thyatira Church, September 24th, at 7:30 P. M., and after a sermon by Rev. Edgar Tufts, was constituted with prayer.

The Roll was called and the following members were found present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D. [2] *	J. K. Goodman. [2]	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D. [2]	J. A. Gray.	Bethany.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	G. M. Morrow.	Bethesda.
C. A. Munroe.	S. M. Furr.	Bethphage.
R. S. Arrowood.	Jas. A. Cline.	Cannonville.
	E. M. McNeely. [2]	Centre.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	W. R. Long. [2]	China Grove.
R. W. Boyd. [3]	J. J. Kincaid. [2]	Cleveland.
J. C. Kennedy.	H. C. Summers.	Concord.
W. C. Brown.	N. D. Fetzer.	Concord First.
W. J. Tidball.	R. L. Query.	Davidson College.
Edgar Tufts.	B. E. Arey. [2]	Elmwood.
John Wakefield.	J. A. Thomason. [2]	Franklin.
J. F. Pharr. [2]	O. P. A. Sowers.	Front Street.
C. Preston. [2]	J. W. Cook.	McKinnon.
Thornwell Jacobs.	S. A. Woodruff.	Mocksville.
J. A. Gilmer	G. P. Erwin.	Morganton.

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. A. Scott.	J. S. Clodfelter. [2]	New Salem.
J. M. McLain. [2]	S. H. McCall. [2]	Patterson Mill.
W. T. Matthews.	I. N. Pharr. [2]	Poplar Tent.
W. S. Wilson.	T. C. Beaty.	Prospect.
C. M. Richards.	Edwin Shaver. [2]	Salisbury.
G. H. Cornelson.	W. H. Foster. [2]	Shearer.
J. E. Summers.	J. C. Steele. [2]	Statesville.
F. M. Allen.	B. F. Phifer.	Third Creek.
	J. F. Carrigan.	Thyatira.
	J. B. White.	White Hall.
	Walter White [2]	Zion.

MINISTERS ABSENT: J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., W. R. McLelland, J. B. Shearer, D. D., E. E. Pressly, J. A. Harris, J. M. Greenlee, W. A. Gillon, R. J. Hunter.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Clio, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Fifth Creek, Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Hickory, Lenoir, Marion, Mooresville, Newdale, Newton, Old Fort, Pinola, Quaker Meadows, Rocky River, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, South River, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian.

Rev. John Wakefield was elected Moderator, and Rev. C. M. Richards and Ruling Elder G. P. Erwin Temporary Clerks.

It was ordered that the hours of the sessions be as follows: To meet at 9 o'clock A. M., and take recess at 12:30 P. M.; to meet at 2 P. M., and take recess at 5 P. M.; to meet at 8 P. M., and adjourn at wlll.

Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elder J. F. Carrigan were appointed the Committee on Devotional Exercises.

Committee on Devotional Excrcises made a report recommending that the Presbyterial Sermon be heard Wednesday at 11 A. M., and the report was adopted.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, September 25th, 1901.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 9 o'clock A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

Rev. J. W. Davis, D. D., was excused for non-attendance on this meeting of Presbytery.

Licentiates T. D. Johnston from Albemarle, and J. P. Hall from Dallas Presbytery, were received under care of this Presbytery.

Petitions for the organization of churches at Bridgewater, Cooleemee and Yadkinville were read and referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

A call from Quaker Meadows church for the pastoral services of Licentiate T. D. Johnston, promising him $100 in yearly payments, was read and placed in his hands.

The following ministers appeared in Presbytery, gave excuses for tardiness, which were sustained, and their names were enrolled: J. Rumple, D. D., Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., J. F. Pharr, C. Preston, J. M. McLain.

The following Ruling Elders reported and their names were enrolled: J. K. Goodman, Back Creek church; W. R. Long, China Grove; J. J. Kincaid, Cleveland; J. A. Thomason, Franklin; J. S. Clodfelter, New Salem; S. H. McCall, Patterson Mill; I. N. Pharr, Poplar Tent; Edwin Shaver, Salisbury; W. H. Foster, Shearer; J. C. Steele, Statesville; Walter White, Zion; E. M. McNeely, Centre; B. E. Arey, Elmwood.

The following special resolution was adopted by Presbytery:

Presbytery having learned that Rev. W R. McLelland, our Stated Clerk, is too ill to be present and attend to his official duties at this meeting:

Resolved. It is meet that in this affliction of our beloved brother and faithful officer, we recognize the chastening rod of our heavenly Father laid on this court.

Resolved. That in connection with the Presbyterial Sermon today, the Presbytery engage in special prayer in behalf of our Stated Clerk, led by the moderator.

Resolved. That Rev. W. C. Brown be appointed to discharge the duties of Stated Clerk during the sickness of Brother McLelland, and if this affliction continue till the close of this meeting, Rev. C. M. Richards be directed to convey the cordial sympathy of this body to our Brother McLelland.

C. A. MUNROE.

The following partial report of the Home Mission Committee was presented, and, after a statement from Mr. Tufts as to his reasons for resigning, was adopted:

1. We recommend that the resignation of Rev. Edgar Tufts, tendered to Presbytery through this committee, be accepted.

2. That Licentiate J. P. Hall be elected as Evangelist and Principal of Elizabeth McRae Institute, his evangelistic field to consist of Banner Elk and Elk Park churches, and mission points in the immediate vicinity of these churches.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. ON NARRATIVE TO SYNOD.—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Elder J. B. White.

2. ON MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and Elder R. L. Query.

3. ON FINANCE.—Rev. W. T. Matthews and Elders N. D. Fetzer and B. F. Phifer.

4. JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. F. M. Allen, and Elders H. C. Summers and J. A. Cook.

5. ON BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. M. McLain, Elders S. M. Furr and S. A. Woodruff.

6. TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES FOR DAVIDSON COLLEGE AND FEMALE EDUCATION.—Rev. W. C. Brown, Elders Jas. A. Cline and G. P. Erwin.

7. ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elder J. F. Carrigan.

8. ON PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS. — Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and Elder O. P. A. Sowers.

9. ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders G. M. Morrow and J. A. Gray.

Rev J. M. McLain reported his non-acceptance of the call from Shearer church. This matter was referred to the Home Mission committee.

The commission to ordain and install Licentiate F. M. Allen made the following report, which was adopted:

The commission appointed to ordain and install Licentiate F. M. Allen, met in the Presbyterian church of Mocksville, N. C., at 11 A. M., on June 9th, 1901. There were present Rev. James M. Wharey, D. D., moderator, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. J. A. Scott and Ruling Elder T. B. Bailey. The meeting was called to order and constituted with prayer. Elder T. B. Bailey was appointed clerk.

The sermon was preached by Rev. W. S. Wilson from Exodus, 33rd chapter and 15th verse.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., propounded the constitutional questions to Mr. Allen and to the congregation, which being answered in the affirmative, the commission proceeded to set apart Mr. F. M. Allen to the gospel ministry by prayer and the laying on of hands. A charge was then delivered to the pastor by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and to the people by Rev. J. A. Scott.

The minutes were read and approved, and the commission adjourned with prayer. This 9th of June, 1901.

T. B. BAILEY, Clerk. J. M. WHAREY, Chairman.

Rev. J. A. Scott was heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Female College at Statesville.

Order was taken for the examination of Licentiates T. D. Johnston and J. P. Hall with a view to their ordination and it was ordered that the trial sermon of one of them be heard at this evening's session, and the other tomorrow evening.

A popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions was made the special order for this afternoon immediately after the Sabbath School meeting.

Mooresville was appointed the place of the next stated meeting, and Tuesday, the 15th of April, 1902, at 7:30 P. M., the time.

The order of the day was taken up and Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., preached the Presbyterial Sermon.

Recess was taken until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened after recess. Rev. H. R. Overcash of Asheville Presbytery, and Rev. J. W. Lafferty of Florida Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Mr. R. W. Phillips, of the Davidson College church, was examined and received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

Messrs. J. A. Mawhinney and R. D. Daffin, Jr., members of Marianna church, Florida, as a matter of courtesy, were examined, at the request of their pastor, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, who was present, and the Stated Clerk was directed to report to Florida Presbytery that their examination was satisfactory, that they might be received under its care as candidates for the ministry.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Resolved. That Presbytery having heard with deep interest the address of Rev. J. A. Scott, President of Statesville Female College, on the gratifying progress of this institution in material equipment, its efficient faculty of teachers, its high standard of scholarship, and believing it to be essential to the successful prosecution of the work of the Church, do hereby heartily commend this college to the financial support and to the patronage of our people.

W. J. TIDBALL.

The special order was taken up, viz.: The Popular Meeting in the interest of Sabbath Schools. The report of the Executive Committee on Sabbath Schools was read, and, after addresses by Dr. H. L. Smith, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. C. M. Richards, was adopted, and is as follows:

Your Committee on Sabbath Schools wishes to call the attention of the Presbytery to their efforts to arouse a sentiment among our ministers and elders and Sabbath School workers whose fruit shall be the improvement of our methods and the quickening of our enthusiasm in Sabbath School work.

We desire to call the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that our body has lagged rather than hastened in its efforts to facilitate the Sabbath School work within our bounds, and that other Presbyteries have excelled us in effort, and therefore surpassed us in results. We desire particularly to impress upon the Presbytery our conviction of the importance of the work which has been committed to our superintendence, and to urge a more united and intelligent effort to systematize and confederate our school work and to bring it into closer touch with their spiritual guides. We therefore recommend to the Presbytery,

1. That we heartily welcome Rev. A. L. Phillips to the duties of Sabbath School Secretary, to which our Assembly has called him, and enthusiastically support him in all his efforts looking to the betterment of our work.

2. We recommend the observance on the part of all of our schools of the "Sabbath School Day," the same being the first Sabbath of October, as recommended by our General Assembly.

3. We recommend to Presbytery that it be made a standing order to set apart the afternoon session, or as much thereof as may be profitably occupied, of the 2nd day of the Fall meeting of Presbytery for a popular meeting to be held in the interest of our Sabbath School work, in order that the committee may set before the Presbytery and the Presbytery before the people such facts, principles, and methods as are conducive to the attainment of the ends herein set forth.

Respectfully submitted by the committee.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

The Committee on Home Missions presented their report, which was received and docketed.

Presbytery voted its appreciation of the Presbyterial Sermon preached by Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and he was requested to have it published in the *Presbyterian Standard*, the *Southern Presbyterian*, and *Christian Observer*.

Recess was taken until 8 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock P. M.

Licentiates T. D. Johnston and J. P. Hall signified their willingness to accept the calls extended to them. The sermon of Mr. Johnston was heard and sustained as part of his trial for ordination.

Rev. Edgar Tufts at his request was granted a certificate of dismission to unite with Savannah Presbytery.

The action appointing the time to hear Mr. Hall's sermon, was reconsidered, and Thursday at 11:30 A. M. was appointed as the time to hear his sermon.

The examination of the candidates was made the first order of the day to-morrow.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer, led by Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, September 26, 1901.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The following report was adopted:

Your committee appointed for the examination and review of the Minutes of Presbytery report that they have examined the same with

some care, and recommend their approval, having found the minutes neatly and clearly printed and free from mistakes, with the exception of a few typographical inaccuracies.

THORNWELL JACOBS,
O. P. A. SOWERS.

The annual letter from the Trustees of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Nomination of Trustees.

The order of the day, the examination of the candidates for ordination, was taken up, and Licentiates T. D. Johnston and J. P. Hall were examined touching their personal piety and on Theology, and their examination on these subjects was sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Rev. B. S. Brown, of the Lutheran Church, was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The order of the day to hear the trial sermon of Licentiate J. P. Hall was taken up, and the sermon was heard and sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

It was made the first order of the day for the afternoon session to hear Rev. R. W. Boyd, in the interest of Synod's Orphans' Home, and Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., in the interest of Davidson College.

Rev. R. W. Boyd appeared, gave his excuse for tardiness, which was sustained, and was enrolled.

Recess was taken until the regular hour for meeting.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and took up the order of the day, and Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of Synod's Orphans' Home, was heard in the interest of that institution.

Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., spoke in the interest of Davidson College.

Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. G. H. Cornelson were appointed a committee to bring in resolutions for the action of Presbytery in reference to the addresses of Superintendent Boyd and Dr. Graham.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was taken from the docket and adopted, and is as follows:

Since the Spring meeting Licentiate T. D. Johnston has been placed in the Burke county field. He commenced his labors the first of June, and has wrought very acceptably and successfully at the following points: Quaker Meadows, Glen Alpine, Anderson Chapel, Connelly Springs and Bridgewater.

On the recommendation of your committee the amount of $100 has been secured from the Alexander fund, and applied to the church and school building at Bridgewater.

Rev. D. Munroe, of Soddy, Tenn., was secured for Mitchell county during the months of July and August, and labored very efficiently, but declined to accept the work permanently.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. We recommend that Presbytery accept the return of the call offered by Shearer church to Rev. J. M. McLain, and that the chairman of the committee be directed to make arrangement for the supply of the Shearer church by one of the neighboring pastors with the approval of the congregation.

2. That Rev. J. M. McLean be granted permission to labor at China Grove as often as he can, and on such compensation as may be agreed upon between him and the church.

3. That the petition for the organization of a church at Yadkinville be considered favorably, and that Presbytery appoint a commission to effect the organization, if the way be clear, on Tuesday after the second Sabbath of October.

4. That the petition to organize a church at Bridgewater be answered affirmatively, and that Presbytery appoint a commission to visit that point and organize, if the way be clear.

5. That the petition to organize a church at Cooleemee be granted, and that Presbytery send a commission there to organize, if the way be clear.

6. That the churches of our Presbytery be urged to contribute on 5th Sabbaths and during the month of November $550, each church giving as much as one-third of its respective apportionment for Presbyterial Home Missions, to meet the urgent calls for help in church building at Yadkinville, Cooleemee and Connelly Springs, and that this amount be divided in the following ratio: $250 to Yadkinville, $200 to Cooleemee, and $100 to Connelly Springs.

The collection ordered for November is conditioned on not interfering with the collection for Education.

7 That Rev. F. M. Allen be given permission to labor at Yadkinville till the Spring meeting of Presbytery for whatever remuneration the people there can give him, and that the chairman of the Home Mission Committee be requested to visit the Yadkinville field and advise with them on the question of paying Brother Allen something for his labors.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The committee on Languages reported, recommending that the examination of Licentiates J. P. Hall and T. D. Johnston on these branches be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial; the report was adopted.

The committee on Arts and Sciences reported, making a like recommendation with reference to these branches; the report was adopted.

The candidates were examined on Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and the Sacraments. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The examinations as a whole were sustained and order taken for the ordination of the candidates.

Rev. W. T. Matthews and Rev. J. A. Gilmer were appointed a committee to arrange for the ordination.

The committee on Minutes of General Assembly presented their report, which was adopted as follows:

I. On page 45 of Assembly's Minutes, in the report of special committee on Synodical quorum, is an amendment to the Book of Church Order, an addition to paragraph 82, sent down to Presbyteries for adoption.

Recommendation: That this Presbytery shall vote to adopt this amendment.

II. On page 50, a resolution was adopted that the Catechism on The Church be sent down to Presbyteries for criticisms, the same to be reported to the *ad interim* committee by February 1st, 1902.

Recommendation: That this Presbytery appoint an *ad interim* Committee to receive and forward the criticisms which may be sent in by members of Presbytery to the Asembly's *ad interim* committee up to January 15, 1902.

III. On page 64, of Assembly's Minutes, in report of the Standing Committee on Publication, attention is called to the fact that the new Hymn Book is ready for the printers and will soon be issued.

Recommendation: That Presbytery commend this Hymn Book to the use of all churches within its bounds, as occasion for a change in their hymn books shall arise.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.,
J. C. KENNEDY,
R. L. QUERY.

The Assembly's action amending the Book of Church Order as to Commissions, was docketed for consideration at the next Spring Session.

The following report was presented and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That Presbytery has heard with deep sympathy the feeling address of the Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of Barium Springs Orphanage, on the present state of the Orphanage's affairs.

Resolved, 2. That in view of the stringency of the present condition of the Orphanage's treasury, the attention of pastors and sessions be urgently called to the provisions made by Synod in the matter of regular church and Sabbath school collections for the support of the Orphanage.

W. C. BROWN,
GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.

The committee to arrange for the ordination service, reported, recommending that the service be held on Friday at 11 A. M., and that Rev. C. Preston preach the sermon and Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., lead in the ordaining prayer; the report was adopted.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met and heard a sermon by Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. E. Summers, to meet at the usual hour to-morrow morning.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, September 27, 1901.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery convened according to adjournment and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The committee on Finance made a report, which was received as information.

The Judicial Committee and Committee on Bills and Overtures, reported that no business had come into their hands, and they were discharged.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee to nominate Trustees of our institutions beg leave to submit the following report:

FOR TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE, we nominate Rev. W. R. McLelland and Prof. J. H. Hill.

FOR TRUSTEES OF FEMALE EDUCATION, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Prof. J. H. Hill.

DIRECTORS OF ELIZABETH MCRAE INSTITUTE, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Harris, Mr. J. C. Stinson and Mr. George A. Banner.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. BROWN, Chairman.

The following report was received and adopted:

Through the Annual Letter from the Board of Trustees and the address of Rev. A. T. Graham, Presbytery has heard with pleasure and gratitude of the increasing prosperity and usefulness of Davidson College.

We are especially indebted to Dr. J. B. Shearer by whose untiring energy and executive ability the College has been brought up to its present state of prosperity.

Presbytery also desires to express its confidence in the administration of Dr. H. L. Smith, and hereby pledges to him and his efficient co-laborers its loyal support.

We recommend that our ministers and elders be urged to present and keep before the young men of their congregations the advantages and claims of Davidson College.

W. C. BROWN, Chairman.

Committee on Narrative to Synod presented their report, which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix A.)

The committee on Leave of Absence reported as follows, and the report was adopted :

Your committee have excused from attendance upon the sessions of Presbytery the following members :

Elder Edwin Shaver, from night sessions; Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott and Elder S. A. Woodruff, after Wednesday; Rev. J. M. McLain and Elder I. N. Pharr, after 11 A. M., Thursday; Elder J. A. Thomason after 12:30 P. M., Thursday; Ministers: R. W. Boyd, A. T. Graham, J. F. Pharr, and Elders B. E. Avery, J. J. Kincaid, J. A. Gray, T. C. Beaty, after 5 o'clock Thursday; and Elders W. R. Long, J. S. Clodfelter, J. B. White, J. A. Cline, W. P. White, W. H. Foster and Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, after Thursday.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. WILSON,
J. A. GRAY.
Committee.

The Moderator appointed as the *ad interim* committee to receive suggestions on the Catechism and forward the same to the Assembly's committee, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. C. Preston, Rev. W. A. Gillon, and Ruling Elders N. D. Fetzer and J. W. Cook.

The commission appointed to organize a church at Cooleemee was also instructed to dissolve the church at South River, if the way be clear.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted :

Resolved, That the members of Presbytery having most heartily enjoyed the hospitality and kindness of the good people of Thyatira community, do herewith express by a rising vote their appreciation for the excellent entertainment they have received.

Rev. F. M. Allen was authorized to visit our churches, with the consent of the respective sessions, in the interest of the church erection fund, the funds collected by him to be used in his own field up to the amount of $450.

Recess was taken until 11 o'clock.

AFTER RECESS.

Presbytery was called to order at 11 o'clock, and, after a sermon by Rev. C. Preston, Licentiates T. D. Johnston and J. P. Hall were regularly ordained to the gospel ministry, the former as a Pastor and the latter as Evangelist, by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and with prayer led by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

The following commissions were appointed :

Commission to organize a church at Yadkinville, Tuesday, October 15, at 11 A. M., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders S. A. Woodruff and T. B. Bailey.

Commission to organize a church at Cooleemee, Wednesday, October 16, at 11 o'clock A. M., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders S. A. Woodruff and T. B. Bailey.

Commission to organize a church at Bridgewater the 1st Sabbath of October, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. Thomas D. Johnston and Elder G. P. Erwin.

Commission to install Rev. T. D. Johnston at Quaker Meadows church on the 2nd Sabbath of November at 11 o'clock A. M., Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elder G. P. Erwin.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator in Charlotte during the meeting of Synod.

Closed with prayer led by Rev. W. T. Matthews.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Temporary Clerk.

ATTEST:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(CHARLOTTE.)

CHARLOTTE, N. C., October 24th, 1901.

Concord Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator, in the Second Presbyterian church, and was constituted with prayer.

Present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
C. A. Munroe.	D. F. Cannon.	Concord First.
W. R. McLelland.	J. M. Brown.	Newton.
R. S. Arrowood	H. C. Summers.	Concord.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	Jno. A. Irvin.	Rocky River.
W. C. Brown.	B. F. Phifer.	Third Creek.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	W. A. Ross.	Morganton.
John Wakefield.		
J. F. Pharr.		
G. H. Cornelson.		
C. Preston.		
John A. Gilmer.		
F. M. Allen.		
T. D. Johnston.		
R. J. Hunter.		
Thornwell Jacobs.		
W. S. Wilson.		

Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson was appointed temporary clerk.

The report of the commission to install Rev. W. T. Matthews at Hickory church was received and approved, and is as follows:

The commission, consisting of Rev. John A. Scott, Rev. C. A. Munroe, and Ruling Elder J. G. Hall, appointed to install Rev. W. T. Matthews pastor of the Hickory church, met on the first Sabbath of January, 1901, in the Hickory church. All the members were present, and the duty laid upon them by Presbytery was discharged as follows: Rev. C. A. Munroe preached the sermon, presided and proposed the constitutional questions; Rev. J. A. Scott made the charge to the pastor, and Elder J. G. Hall delivered the charge to the people.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The follwing report was received and approved:

Your commission to install Rev. W. A. Gillon at White Hall performed that duty at the time appointed. Commission: Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. C. Preston and Elder W. H. Henry.

C. PRESTON,
Member of Commission.

The following report was received and approved:

The commission to organize churches at Yadkinville and Cooleemee, if the way be clear, would submit the following report:

YADKINVILLE, N. C., October 15th, 1901.

The commission met at Yadkinville October 15, 1901, at 11 A. M., with the following members present: Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. F. M. Allen and Elder S. A. Woodruff.

The commission was constituted with prayer by Rev. W. C. Brown. On motion, Rev. W. C. Brown was elected chairman, and Rev. F. M. Allen, secretary. Rev. W. R. McLelland being present, was invited to sit with the commission.

After a sermon by Rev. W. C. Brown, from Exodus, 12:13, sixteen applicants came before the commission for the purpose of being received and organized into a church.

The way being clear, the commission proceeded to receive the applicants with a view to their organization.

Three were received by certificate and the others on examination, and eight of the latter were also baptized. Then the said persons entered into a covenant by answering affirmatively the questions asked (see Book of Church Order,) and the chairman pronounced and declared them con-

stituted a church. The church then proceeded to the election of officers. Messrs. W. J. Horney and J. W. Wells were elected Elders, and Messrs. H. B. James and J. A. Logan were elected Deacons.

At the request of these brethren their ordination and installation were postponed.

The commission recommended to the Presbytery that the Mocksville session be authorized to ordain and install these brethren. By a vote of the church "Yadkinville" was chosen as the name for their church.

There being no further business here, the commission adjourned with prayer, to meet at Cooleemee, October 16, 1901, at 11 A. M.

COOLEEMEE, N. C., October 16, 1901.

In pursuance of adjournment, the commission met at Cooleemee October 16, 1901, at 11 A. M., and was opened with prayer by the chairman. Members present: Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. F. M. Allen and Elder S. A. Woodruff.

Rev. W. R. McLelland, being present, was invited to sit with the commission. The way being clear, the commission proceeded to organize a church at this place. Seventeen persons were received on certificate, thirteen from South River church, two from 3rd Presbyterian church, Greenville, S. C.. one from Fifth Creek church this Presbytery, and one from Concord M. E. church, Catawba County, N. C.

The said persons entered into a covenant by answering affirmatively the questions (see Book of Church Order,) and then the chairman pronounced and declared them constituted a church.

Elder G. W. Fowler, formerly of South River church, and Elder Lucius Alex. Crombie, formerly of 3rd Presbyterian church, Greenville, S. C., were elected Elders. These brethren having accepted this office were installed.

Messrs. J. B. Foard and J. L. Turner were elected Deacons. Their ordination and installation were referred to the session of this church. Messrs. J. B. Foard and J. L. Turner were elected trustees of the church. The name, Cooleemee, was chosen for this church.

The commission then declared the South River church dissolved.

There being no further business, the minutes were heard and approved. Commission adjourned with prayer.

F. M. ALLEN, Secretary.

The commission to organize a church at Bridgewater, reported as follows; the report was received and approved:

The commission, consisting of Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. T. D. Johnston, and Elder G. P. Erwin, met at Bridgewater, October 6, at 11 o'clock A. M., and was constituted with prayer by the chairman, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs. Rev. T. D. Johnston was chosen clerk. The purpose being to organize a church at Bridgewater, on motion of Rev. T. D. Johnston, the following were received:

By letter: Miss Belle Ballew, from Lebanon Presbyterian church, S. C.; Mr. S. E. Blackburn, from the German Reformed church of Maiden, N. C.; by testimonials: Mr. J. L. Gibson of the Methodist church; by profession of faith: Mrs. J. W. Ballew, Jay Ballew, Hattie Ballew, Annie Gibson, Bessie Gibson, Gertrude Gibson, Mr. G. C. Anthony, Mrs. Mattie Simmons, Corrie Simmons, Polycarp Keever, Julia Keever, Leslie Keever.

On motion of Rev. W. T. Matthews, the church was called. "The Bridgewater Presbyterian church."

Baptism was administered to Jay Ballew, Hattie Ballew and Corrie Simmons, by Rev. T. D. Johnston.

The covenant required by par. 27, Book of Church Order, was asumed, and the church was formally declared to be constituted. Mr. S. E. Blackburn and G. C. Anthony, were elected Ruling Elder and Deacon, respectively. Upon their acceptance they were duly ordained and installed by the commission according to requirements of our Book of Church Order.

Commission adjourned with prayer

THORNWELL JACOBS, Chairman.

T. D. JOHNSTON, Clerk.

Rev. Thornwell Jacobs requested Presbytery to dissolve his pastoral relation with the Morganton church, giving his reasons for the request, and, after hearing from the said church through their representative, Elder W. A. Ross, Presbytery granted the request and declared the relation dissolved.

The Morganton church was given permission to make such arrangements with Rev. T. Jacobs, as Stated Supply, as they may be able.

Rev. T. Jacobs was granted permission to labor out of our bounds part of his time.

Rev. J. A. Harris and Rev. J. P. Hall were granted evangelistic powers, to organize churches with the consent and approval of the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. T. D. Johnston was given evangelistic powers to receive church members.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet at Mooresville, Tuesday, April 15th, 1902, at 7:30 P. M.

GEO. H. CORNELSON,
Temporary Clerk.

ATTEST:
W. R. MCLELLAND.
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

The Committee on the Narrative to Synod would respectfully report as follows:

Of the fifty nine churches on our roll, forty three have submitted reports.

1. We are glad to say that our churches almost uniformly report good attendance upon the services of the sanctuary.

2. In only four churches is family worship generally observed. In the large majority there is great neglect.

3. Less than one half of our churches have regular well attended prayer meetings. Many country churches neglect them altogether.

4. The churches with a single exception, report Sabbath observance among their members to be good. There appears, however, to be a tendency to laxness here.

5. Very little intemperance is found amongst us.

6. Thirty-five churches have good Sabbath schools, only three reporting none.

7. Contributions to the causes of Christian Beneficence is fairly good by our people—in some cases liberal.

8. The reports show that the spiritual condition of our churches is good, with some special outpourings of the Holy Spirit in which many additions were made to the churches.

W. J. TIDBALL,
JAS. B. WHITE,
A. T. GRAHAM,
Committee.

(Signed,)
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(B)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1901:

1.	52	churches	contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions	$2,615.70
2.	49	"	"	Synodical " "	1,340.27
3.	36	"	"	Assembly's " "	174.00
4.	51	"	"	Foreign Missions	3,120.00
5.	30	"	"	Publication and Colportage	83.00
6.	39	"	"	Education for Ministry	728.93
7.	18	"	"	Ch. and Christion Education	212.95
8.	34	"	"	Invalid Fund	142.00
9.	31	"	"	Colored Evangelization	100.00
10.	19	"	"	Bible Cause	64.00
11.	1	"	"	Church Erection	55.78
12.	37	"	"	Synodical Orphans' Home	1,690.19
13.	26	"	"	Miscellaneous	1,111.00
		Total			$11,437.82

Being $257 less than was raised the year before. 54 churches reported, and 15 of them contributed to all the 8 objects conducted by the church, and 53 to one or more of them.

5 churches made no report, viz.: Blowing Rock, Greenlee, Quaker Meadows, South River and Glen Alpine.

By order of Presbytery.

ATTEST: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

1. 35 ministers; 59 churches; 2 licentiates; 14 candidates; 5,782 communicants; thirty-two thousand five hundred and sixty-nine dollars ($32,569), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1901, being $2,331 more than was raised the year before.

2. 600 members were added to the churches during the year, (a) on examination 269; (b) on certificate, 331.

3. Three ministers were received, viz.: Rev. C. M. Richards, from Harmony, November 16, 1900; Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, January 8, 1901, from Charleston; and Rev. W. A. Gillon, February 20, 1901, from Orange Presbytery.

4. Four ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. A. W. White to Mecklenburg, January 8, 1901; Rev. A. S. Caldwell to Orange, April 5, 1901; Rev. L. A. McLaurin to Fayetteville, April 26, 1901; Rev. Edgar Tufts to Savannah, September 25, 1901.

5. Churches received or organized. None.

6. Churches transferred or dissolved. None.

7. Four licentiates received, viz.: R. J. Hunter, November 16, 1900, from Transylvania; F. M. Allen, June 7, 1901, from East Hanover; T. D. Johnston, September 25, 1901, from Albemarle, and J. P. Hall, September 25, 1901, from Dallas Presbytery.

8. Licentiates transferred. None.

9. 1 candidate received, viz.: R. W. Phillips, September 25, 1901.

10. No candidate transferred.

11. No minister has died.

12. Five ordinations, viz.: R. J. Hunter, May 3, 1901; J. E. Summers, May 4, 1901; F. M. Allen, June 8, 1901; T. D. Johnston, September 27, 1901, and J. P. Hall, September 27, 1901.

13. 10 installations, viz.: J. M. McLain at Poplar Tent, November 24, 1900; C. M. Richards at Statesville, December 9, 1900; W. S. Wilson at Old Fort and Siloam, December 16, 1900; W. T. Matthews at Newton, December 30, 1900; G. H. Cornelson at Concord, January 20, 1901; W. A. Gillon at McKinnon, February 24, 1901; R. J. Hunter at Rocky River and Zion, May 3, 1901; J. E. Summers at Elmwood, May 4, 1901.

14. Dissolutions of pastoral relations: None.

15. 1 Licensure, viz.: T. W. Lingle, June 8, 1901.

16. 26 ministers in charge of of 54 churches; 21 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 3 evangelists; 2 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary.

17. 3 vacant churches.

18. $670, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. 18 manses, aggregate value, $20,600.

20. Minister or church in every county.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Mooresville, on Tuesday, April 15th, 1902, at 7.30 P. M.

ATTEST: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Mr Brady agrees to print 200 Reports Statistical Report for $3.00.

Cs

Action on Synod's sermon p 61

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage.
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Held in MOORESVILLE CHURCH,

Iredell County, N. C., April 15 to 18, 1902

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

MOORESVILLE CHURCH, MOORESVILLE, N. C.

APRIL 15TH TO 18TH, 1902,

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

MORGANTON, N. C., DECEMBER, 10TH, 1901;
CONCORD, N. C., FEBRUARY 12TH, 1902;
CONCORD, N. C., MARCH 13TH, 1902.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.
1902.

SAFETY FILM

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND, - - - - - Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Mr. H. C. DIXON, - - - - - - - - - Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Monroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen, with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. T. D. Johnston, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, with two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D. Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. Henry Garron, Rev. J. R. Summers, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Ruling Elder J. G. Hall and Mr. N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. W. T. Matthews, Chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Elders J. G. Hall, and W. B. Ramsay.
2. **Education.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, and Elders P. B. Petzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.
4. **Sabbath Schools, and Y. P. S., Colportage and Publication.**—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev Thornwell Jacobs, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders W. R. Long, A. M. Witherspoon and S. H. McCall.
5. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. C. M. Richards, and Elders R. H. Rickert, and W. B. Gibson.
6. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.** Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. **Orphans' Home.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. **Finance.**—Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Elder P. B. Petzer.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Mr. P. B. Petzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 2.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazer, terms expire Fall, 1903.
Class 3.—Rev. J. Rumple D. D., term expires Fall, 1904.
Class 4.—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1905.

V.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Petzer, terms expire Fall, 1902.
Class 2.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall, 1903.
Class 3.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1904.

VI.—Directors of Elizabeth McRae Institute.

Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Harris, Mr. J. C. Stinson and Mr. Geo. A. Banner.

Minutes of Call Meeting.

(MORGANTON, N. C.)

MORGANTON, N. C., Dec. 10th, 1901.

Concord Presbytery met at Morganton, N. C., December 10, 1901, according to the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery to meet in the Presbyterian church, Morganton, N. C., on December 10, 1901, at 2:30 P. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To place a call from the Morganton church in the hands of Rev. Thornwell Jacobs.

2. To take the necessary steps for his installation as pastor of said church.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Moderator.

Spencer, N. C., Nov. 29, 1901.

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the moderator, Rev. John Wakefield.

Present, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and Rev. T. D. Johnston, and Elder A. C. Avery of the Morganton church.

Rev. T. D. Johnston was elected temporary clerk.

The call for this meeting was read. A call from the Morganton church for the pastoral services of Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, promising him $700 in monthly payments and use of manse, was presented, read, found in order and placed in his hands. The call was accepted by the Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, and the following order was taken for

his installation: That the services be held at 7:30 P. M., the moderator to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. T. D. Johnston to charge the people, Rev. W. S. Wilson to charge the pastor; the moderator to be alternate to either.

Recess was taken until 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery met at 7:30 P. M., and proceeded with the installation services.

Rev. John Wakefield preached the sermon from Col. 1: 18. After the sermon he propounded the constitutional questions and delivered a charge to the pastor. Rev. T. D. Johnston delivered a charge to the people.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Moderator.

Attest:
T. D. JOHNSTON,
Clerk.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Call Meeting.

(CONCORD, N. C.)

FIRST CHURCH, CONCORD, N. C., Feb. 12, 1902.

Concord Presbytery met in the First church, Concord, N. C., February 12, 1902, in pursuance of the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery to meet at First church, Concord, on Februnry 12, at 12 M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1 To consider the resignation of Rev. C. Preston as pastor of Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches, end to dissolve the pastoral relation between him and said churches.

2 To grant Rev. C. Preston permission to labor outside of the bounds of Presbytery till the regular Spring meeting.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Moderator.

Spencer, N. C., Feb. 1, 1902.

Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the moderator.

Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson was elected clerk *pro tem.*

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. A. Gilmer.	C. M. B. Goodnight.	Bethphage.
J. F. Pharr.	N. D. Fetzer,	Concord First.
J. M. McLain.	J. B. White.	White Hall.
R. J. Hunter.	A. N. Harris.	Rocky River.
W. A. Gillon.	G. J. Untz.	Poplar Tent.
C. Preston.	J. C. Thompson.	Cannonville.
Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr.	S. W. White.	Zion.
John Wakefield.		

Dr. A. L. Phillips, of East Hanover Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The purpose of the meeting was stated.

Rev. C. Preston presented his request for the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches and stated his reasons for the request. The churches were heard from through their representatives. Presbytery then granted the request and declared the pastoral relation with Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches dissolved, the dissolution to go into effect after the fourth Sabbath of February.

Rev. C. Preston was granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery till the stated Spring meeting.

Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. F. Pharr.

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.,
Clerk.

Attest: JOHN WAKEFIELD,
W. R. MCLELLAND, Moderator.
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Call Meeting.

(CONCORD, N. C.)

FIRST CHURCH, CONCORD, N. C., March 13, 1902.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Church, Concord, N. C., March 13, at 11 A. M., in pursuance of the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery to meet in First Church, Concord, N. C., on March 13, at 11 A. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. J. F. Pharr as pastor of Bethphage and Gilwood churches, and grant him permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Spencer, N. C., March 1, 1902. Moderator.

Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the moderator.

The following members were present:

Ministers—John Wakefield, J. F. Pharr, W. A. Gillon, Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., J. M. McLain.

Elders—N. D. Fetzer, Concord First Church; C. M. B. Goodnight, Bethphage.

Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., was elected temporary clerk.

The purpose of the meeting was stated. Brother Pharr presented his request for the dissolution of his pastoral relations with Bethphage and Gilwood churches, and gave as the grounds for the request the general state of his health. Bethphage through Elder Isenhour stated her con-

sent to the dissolution, and Gilwood, through Brother Pharr made the same report.

Presbytery on these grounds granted the request and dissolved the said pastoral relations.

Brother Pharr was granted permission to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery until Spring meeting.

Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Brother Pharr.

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.,
Clerk *pro tem.*

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1902.

FIRST DAY.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., April 15, 1902.

Concord Presbytery convened, according to adjournment, in the Presbyterian church, Mooresville, N. C., April 15, 1902, at 7:30 P. M., and after a sermon by the moderator, Rev. John Wakefield, from Mark 10:13-16, was constituted with prayer.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	G. Henry Brown.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	W. H. Crawford. 3	Bethany.
J. W. Davis, D. D. 2 *	P. R. Goodman.	Bethesda.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	W. E. Litaker.	Bethphage.
C. A. Munroe.	C. R. White.	Cannonville.
W. R. McLelland.	E. M. McNeely.	Center.
R. S. Arrowood.	W. R. Long.	China Grove.
A. T. Graham, D. D. 2	R. M. Roseboro.	Cleveland.
R. W. Boyd. 2	R. R. Hill.	Clio.
J. C. Kennedy.	H. L. Morrison.	Concord.
J. A. Harris.	P. B. Fetzer.	Concord First.
W. C. Brown.	C. R. Harding.	Davidson Col.
W. J. Tidball. 2	R. T. Cowan.	Elmwood.
John Wakefield.	P. R. Houpe.	Fifth Creek.
Thornwell Jacobs.	T. M. Phifer.	Front Street.
J. A. Gilmer.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
J. A. Scott.	P. C. Hall.	Hickory.
J. M. McLain.	J. G. Hall.	Lenoir.

* Figure after name denoes day enrolled.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. T. Matthews.	P. A. Simpson.. 3	McKinnon.
W. S. Wilson. 2	T. B. Bailey.	Mocksville.
C. M. Richards.	A. Leazar.	Mooresville.
G. H. Cornelson, Jr.	W. A. Ross.	Morganton.
W. A. Gillon.	W. D. Martin.	New Salem.
R. J. Hunter.	W. B. Gaither.	Newton.
J. E. Summers.	W. J. McLaughlin.	Patterson Mill.
F. M. Allen.	R. V. Caldwell.	Poplar Tent.
T. D. Johnston.	T. C. Beaty.	Prospect.
J. P. Hall.	J. R. Wilson.	Rocky River.
Henry Garrou.	O. D. Davis.	Salisbury.
	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
	W. R. Bradford.	Shiloh.
	C. W. Fowler.	Spencer.
	F. A. Sherrill.	Statesville.
	E. M. Stevenson.	Taylorsville.
	J. G. Ramsay.	Third Creek.
	A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira
	J. A. Lippard.	Unity.
	J. B. White.	White Hall.
	S. W. White. 3	Zion.

MINISTERS ABSENT: B. L. Beall, J. B. Shearer, D. D., E. E. Pressly, J. M. Greenlee, J. F. Pharr, C. Preston, L. McKinnon, D. D.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Cooleemee; Cove Creek, Elk Park, Estatoe, Franklin, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Newdale, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pinola, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Waldensian, Yadkinville.

Rev. C. M. Richards was chosen moderator, and Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Jr., and Elder T. B. Bailey, temporary clerks.

Rev. T. H. Law, of Enoree Presbytery, and Rev. R. C. Davidson, of the A. R. P. Church, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members. Rev. A. P. Wilson of the Baptist church was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

Candidate F. A. Barnes was dismissed to place himself under the care of Western Texas Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to notify the Stated Clerk of that Presbytery by telegraph of this action.

The hours for the sessions were fixed as follows: To meet at 9 A. M., and take recess at 12 M.; to meet at 2 P. M. and take recess at 5 P. M.; to meet at 7:45 P. M., and adjourn at will.

It was made the order of the day for Wednesday evening at 7:45 to hear Rev. J. W. Davis, D. D., on the cause of Foreign Missions.

It was made the order of the day at 7:45 P. M., Thursday, to have a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., to meet at the appointed hour to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, April 16, 1902.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 9 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises.

Rev. Henry Garrou of the Waldensian Church of Itlay, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to the Presbytery. Additional members appeared, gave excuses for tardiness and were enrolled.

The minutes of the called meetings were read and adopted.

Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. W. A. Gillon and Rev. R. J. Hunter, were excused for non-attendance at the last regular meeting.

A communication from the Regents of the Orphans' Home was received and read, and placed on the docket.

A communication from the Secretary of the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Home Missions was received and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The reports from Union Seminary of Candidates H. H. Cassady and W. E. Phifer were read and referred to the Committee of Education.

A communication concerning the Presbyterian Evangelistic and Bible Institute to be held at Davidson College, was referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Rev. A. T. Graham.

A communication from the chairman of The Assembly's Committee of Church and Christian Education was received and referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education.

A communication from the Assembly's Secretary of Education was received and referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

A communication from Rev. J. M. Blain, missionary in China, was read and referred to the Foreign Mission committee.

Rev. John Wakefield and Ruling Elder A. M. Witherspoon reported at the last regular meeting their attendance on the last General Assembly, and Rev. W. J. Tidball reported his non-attendance, which reports were received and approved.

The moderator announced following standing committees:

NARRATIVE TO ASSEMBLY.—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. F. M. Allen and Elder W. D. Martin.

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. P. Hall and Elders T. B. Bailey and P. R. Houpe.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. W. T. Matthews and Rev. T. D. Johnston and Elders G. H. Brown and C. R. White.

JUDICIAL.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. J. E. Summers and Elders H. L. Morrison and A. Leazar.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Elders W. B. Gaither and C. H. Hamilton.

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Elder A. Leazer.

FINANCE.—Rev. W. A. Gillon and Elders J. G. Hall and P. B. Fetzer.

SESSIONAL RECORDS.—Back Creek to Concord 1st church, Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder W. J. McLaughlin; Cove Creek to Mocksville, Rev. W. C. Brown and Elder R. V. Caldwell; Mooresville to Sherrill's Ford, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder T. C. Beaty; Shiloh to Zion, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elder J. R. Wilson.

PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS.—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Elder O. D. Davis.

TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. E. Summers and Elders R. R. Hill and J. G. Ramsay.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Rev. J. M. McLain and Elders W. R. Bradford and R. T. Cowan.

SABBATH.—Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elders J. L. Ballard and J. A. Lippard.

Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and Rev. J. A. Scott were excused from further attendance after this morning's session.

The desire of the Rev. Henry Garrou to unite with Concord Presbytery was made known to the Presbytery, and thereupon after a satisfactory examination, as required by the Book of Church Order, he was received as a member of this Presbytery from the Waldensian Church of Italy, and his name was enrolled.

Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., agent of the American Bible Society, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of that cause. Rev. A. T. Graham was appointed to prepare a suitable response to the address of Dr. Law, and present it to Presbytery.

Calls from the Patterson Mill and Cannonville churches for the pastoral services of Rev. John Wakefield were presented and read; Patterson Mill church offering $100 in annual payments, and Cannonville church $250 in monthly payments and use of a manse.

These calls were docketed to be taken up after to-day.

Rev. T. L. Triplet and Rev. Parke Holmes of the M. E. Church, South, were invited to sit as visiting brethren and were introduced to the Presbytery.

Rev. J. A. Scott, President of the Statesville Female College, addressed the Presbytery in regard to that institution, and the matter was referred to Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., as a special committee, to offer a suitable response.

The consideration of the proposed amendment of the Book of Church Order, in regard to Commissions, was made the second order of the day for to-morrow morning.

Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. C. A. Munroe, and Elders Dr. G. H. Moran of the Morganton church, and C. H. Hamilton of Gilwood church, were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly, with Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. W. T. Matthews and Elders P. R. Houpe, of Fifth Creek church, and F. A. Sherrill, of Statesville church, as their alternates, in the order named.

Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. R. W. Boyd appeared, gave reasons for tardiness, which were sustained as satisfactory, and their names were enrolled.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Resolved, That a special committee be appointed to digest all matters relating to the Presbyterial Fund, and recommend some definite action in the matter of meeting Presbyterial Expenses.

The moderator appointed Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder P. B. Fetzer as this committee.

Unity church was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery, and Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder J. A. Lippard were appointed a committee to suggest the time for the meeting.

The action docketing the calls from Patterson Mill and Cannonville churches for the pastoral services of Rev. John Wakefield, was reconsidered, and Elder C. W. Fowler of Spencer church was heard in behalf of that church.

The calls were placed in the hands of Rev. John Wakefield.

Presbytery decided to take recess until 8:30 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 8:30 P. M., and the order of the day for this hour was taken up, which was to hear Rev. J. W. Davis, D. D., in the interest of the cause of Foreign Mission. Dr. Davis addressed the Presbytery on "*God's Guiding Hand in Foreign Missions.*"

Presbytery adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning. Closed with prayer by Rev. W. A. Gillon.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, April 17, 1902.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

A communication from Rev. J. F. Pharr requesting permission to labor out of our bounds, was read and the request was granted.

Additional members appeared in Presbytery and were enrolled.

Committee on Devotional Exercises made a partial report, recommending preaching to-morrow evening at 7:45 o'clock by Rev. W. A. Gillon.

The report of Committee on Church and Christian Education was presented and read, and pending action thereon addresses were heard from Prof. C. R. Harding of Davidson College, Rev. J. P. Hall of Elizabeth McRae Institute, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., on Presbyterian College for Women, and on Davidson College. Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., stated the relation of the Presbyterian College for Women to Concord Presbytery. The report was received, and the recommendations adopted, and is as follows:

The Presbytery of Concord is thoroughly committed to this cause and deeply interested in it.

1. Davidson College is owned and controlled by associated Presbyteries of which Concord is one. Besides, the College is located within our

bounds and Concord Presbytery had a large part in the founding and early fostering of the institution. The College is making real progress every year. One hundred and eigty-one students are enrolled this year. One new member has been added to the faculty this year, James M. Douglass, Ph. D., of the Johns Hopkins University. He teaches the classes formerly taught by the President, Dr. H. L. Smith, who devotes his whole time this year to the duties of president at home and abroad.

The facilities for work have been enlarged and increased by the building of the Shearer Biblical Hall, which was recently dedicated, and has been occupied since the first of January.

2. The Presbyterian Female College board has charge of the college in Charlotte, and also the one in Statesville.

The new college building in Charlotte was completed and occupied within the year and the success of the school under Rev. J. R. Bridges, D. D., is very satisfactory.

The College at Statesville under Rev. J. A. Scott, President, is doing excellent work, and certain improvements in the building are going on and others will be added at an early day. The church at Statesville has contributed the means for all improvements so far, and we are expecting material help from the entire Presbytery through the 20th Century Fund.

3. The Elizabeth MacRae Institute gives promise of much usefulness in the mountain field, and the Presbytery has given the school the heartiest commendation.

4. The mission schools proper have had a successful year and give promise of yet larger usefulness.

5. The subject of Parochial schools is still receiving but little attention. There is, however, a decided increase of interest in schools in our older congregations under virtual, if not real, church control. The decay of the country churches must continue unless the school can be restored to its old time place as a potent factor in church life and growth.

6. The collection in this Presbytery for this cause for the last Synodical year amounted to $95.35. Besides this, $225 was reported for mission schools from private sources. Great things are to be expected from this annual collection as the church realizes more and more its importance as a co-ordinate branch of church work.

7. Your committee would suggest to Presbytery to give opportunity for all the parties and interests named to be heard pending the discussion of this report, which is of necessity meagre as compared with the magnitude of the interests named.

Respectfully,
J. B. SHEARER, Chairman.

Presbytery declined to "advise and consent" to the amendment to The Book of Church Order, in regard to Commissions, recommended by the General Assembly.

The committee to nominate Executive Committees presented a report, which was received and docketed.

Recess was taken until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock P. M., and resumed business.

The following Sessional Records were approved without exceptions:

Back Creek, Bethany, Cannonville, Centre, Concord, Davidson College, Franklin, Front Street, Gillwood, Lenoir, Marion, McKinnon, Mocksville, Old Fort, Prospect, Salisbury, Shiloh, Siloam, Spencer, Statesville, Taylorsville, Third Creek, Thyatira, Troutman, Unity.

The following were approved with exceptions:

Banner Elk, Bethesda, Bethphage, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, China Grove, Cleveland, Clio, Cooleemee, Concord First, Glen Alpine, Cove Creek, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Hickory, Mooresville, Morganton, Newton, Patterson Mill, Pinola, Popla- Tent, Quaker Meadows, Rocky River, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, White Hall, Zion.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointee to prepare a minute in response to the address of Dr. Thos. H. Law would recommend,

1. That the Presbytery of Concord express its pleasure at having this representative of the great American Bible Society to take part in its deliberations.

2. That Presbytery put on record its appreciation of the far-reaching importance of this cause to the successful extension of the kingdom.

3. That Presbytery pledge itself to a more prayerful and liberal support of the Society's work and does now instruct all the pastors to keep the Bible cause prominently before their congregations and to take the collection on the 3rd Sabbath of October.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM.

The following report was also received and adopted:

In responding to the address of Rev. J. A. Scott, President of Statesville College, your committee recommends that Presbytery assure President Scott of its high appreciation of his earnest and successful endeavor to build up a school worthy of the best traditions of our Church. Presbytery has heard with gratitude the report of substantial progress in the past and of the bright prospect of larger success in the future, and we would have him count very confidently upon our cordial co-operation with him in his schemes for the upbuilding of this institution. Accordingly we urge that our people give the claims of this college due consideration, and that they rally enthusiastically to its support.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM.

Commission to ordain and install officers at Yadkinville presented their report, which was received and adopted and is as follows:

The Mocksville session, your commission to ordain and install the officers elect of the Yadkinville church, would report that duty performed on the 3rd Sabbath of November, 1901.

F. M. ALLEN, Chairman.

The following report on Minutes of Synod was received, approved, and the recommendations adopted:

Your committee reports that the minutes of Synod have been examined and we find only a few matters claiming the attention of the Presbytery.

1. On page 381, the churches are urged to take the collections for Synodical Home Missions during the months of June and September.

(1) We recommend that Concord Presbytery call the attention of our churches to this order of the Synod and hereby urges the hearty support and co-operation in this important work.

(2) That we pledge ourselves to make the effort to raise during this ecclesiastical year the sum of $1800.00, the amount asked by the Synod of this Presbytery for the Synodical work.

2. On page 386, the Regents of the Orphans' Home are directed to prorate the sum of $10,000.00 per annum among the Presbyteries of the Synod.

3. Your committee simply calls the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that on page 392 a record is made of the fact that a number of the members of this Presbytery left Synod before adjournment without being excused.

4. This Presbytery hereby expresses its deep interest in the 20th Century Educational work and approves of the election of Dr. Stagg as the agent of this fund. Our churches are asked to open their doors to him as the representative of the Synod.

W. T. MATTHEWS, Chairman.
T. D. JOHNSTON,
G. H. BROWN,
C. R. WHITE, JR.

The communication from the Regents of the Orphans' Home was taken from the docket and put in the hands of the Committee on Orphans' Home.

Mr. James Oscar Mann, a member of the Troutman church, Mr. W. W. Phillips, of Davidson College church, and Mr. Stacy W. Goforth, of Spruce Pine church, were recommended to the Presbytery by the Committee of Education to be received as candidates for the ministry.

The Standing Rule requiring a certificate from the session of the church of which an applicant is a member, was suspended in the case of Mr. Goforth.

After a satisfactory examination these young men were received as candidates for the ministry and were referred to the Committee of Education.

The Committee of Foreign Missions, to whom was referred the communication from the Rev. J. M. Blain of the Mid-China Mission, in regard to the formation of a Presbytery in China, referred the communication back to Presbytery with the suggestion that Presbytery hear Dr. J. W. Davis in regard to the matter. After hearing Dr. Davis, the following action was taken:

With reference to the communication from Rev. J. M. Blain of Kashing, China, concerning the Presbytery which our missionaries desire to form in China,

Resolved, That this Presbytery take no definite action because no authoritative statement of the plan proposed has been submitted to us by the China mission.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence presented their report, which was received and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix, B.)

The following report was received and adopted:

The undersigned committee appointed to examine the minutes of Presbytery, would report that we have read over the printed copy of the minutes and find the record correct.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM.
O. D. DAVIS.

The reports of Rev. J. A. Harris of the organization of Paint Gap and Estatoe churches, in Yancey county, were received and adopted, and the churches were ordered to be enrolled. The reports are as follows:

Evangelistic powers having been granted him by Concord Presbytery to organize churches, Rev. J. A. Harris, evangelist in Yancey county, proceeded to organize a church on Horton Creek, October 20, 1901, at 11 o'clock A. M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. J. A. Harris. The following members were received by profession of faith: Harvey Penland, Weldon Penland, Wm. L. Penland, Laura Penland, Ernest Penland, Pearl Penland, Hilton Penland, Howard Penland, Mary Penland, Eliza Penland, Mollie Penland, Lillie Penland, R. E. Piercy, N. R. Piercy, Essie Horton, J. A. Parrott, J. J. Parrott, Ida Parrott, Zophie Parrott, J. A. Holcombe, Matilda Holcombe, Gracie Holcombe, Mary M. Moss, Robert B. Moss, N. A. Moss, W. R. Moss, Wm. T. Moss, D. E. Moss, Minnie Moss, Smith Riddle.

Baptism was administered to Wm. L., Laura, Mary, Pearl, Mollie and Lillie Penland, J. A., J. J., Ida and Zophie Parrott, Essie Horton, J. A. and Gracie Holcombe, R. B., W. R., and Minnie Moss.

The covenant required by Par. 27, Book of Church Order, was assumed and the church was formally declared to be constituted.

The church was called "Paint Gap."

J. A. Parrott and Hilton Penland were elected Ruling Elders, J. A. Holcombe and R. B. Moss were elected Deacons. Upon their acceptance they were duly ordained and installed according to requirements of our Book of Church Order. Dismissed with prayer.

J. A. HARRIS.

Evangelistic powers having been granted him by Concord Presbytery to organize churches, Rev. J. A. Harris proceeded to organize a church on South Toe river, on December 15, 1901, at 11 o'clock A. M.

The meeting was opened with prayer. The following were received on profession of faith: D. S. Ballew, L. M. Ballew, R. L. Ballew, Robt. Ballew, E. M. Ballew, L. B. Ballew, J. D. Patton, A. M. Patton, M. A. Patton, Arthur Patton, Walter Patton, Willie Patton, R. L. Gibbs, Martha Gibbs, Lucy Gibbs, Walter Gibbs, M. A. Allison, Bessie Gibbs, H. M. Rogers, C. A. Mason, R. J. Wyatt, Lizzie Wyatt, Burnie Westall, L. E. Westall, Florence Westall, Hattie Westall, Mary E. Westall, R. B. Westall, M. V. Westall, F. A. Westall, John Autrey.

Baptism was administered to J. D., A. M., Walter and Willie Patton, R. L., M. V., F. A., and Florence Westall, E. M., L. B., and Bessie Gibbs.

The covenant required by Par. 27, Book of Church Order, was assumed and the church was formally declared to be constituted.

R. L. Ballew and Burnie Westall were elected, ordained and installed Ruling Elders, and D. S. Ballew and R. L. Gibbs were elected, ordained and installed as Deacons as directed in Par. 28, Book of Church Order.

The church was called "Estatoe." Closed with prayer.

J. A. HARRIS.

The following report was received and adopted:

The commission to install Rev. T. D. Johnston pastor of Quaker Meadows church met on the 10th of November, 1901, at place designated by Presbytery.

Present—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Ruling Elder Phifer Erwin. After consultation the commission proceeded with the installation services as follows, viz.: Rev. C. A. Munroe preached the sermon, presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people. Rev. W. S. Wilson delivered the charge to the pastor, and and Ruling Elder Phifer Erwin, led the singing and joined heartily with the congregation in shaking the hand of the young pastor.

The work of the commission and worship of the congregation were skilfully blended and happily ended with the singing of a "spiritual song" and the apostolical benediction.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman of Commission.

Presbytery took recess until 7:45 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7:45 o'clock. The order of the day was taken up and the Home Mission work of Presbytery was considered. The report of the Home Mission Committee was read, and pending action thereon, addresses were made by some of those engaged in this work. The report was docketed for further consideration.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by Rev. R. J. Hunter.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, April 18, 1902.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The committee on Devotional Exercises made a partial report, which was received as information and approved.

Committee on Narrative presented a report, which was received and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A.)

October 17, 1902, 1 o'clock P. M., was fixed as the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Dr. J. B. Shearer was excused for not attending upon the present meeting of Presbytery.

Committee on Sabbath Schools presented a report, which was docketed.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee on Publication and Colportage make the following report:

We wish to commend to our church the most excellent publications of our committee, and the advantages which they offer. They will give to ministers and Sunday School Superintendents and teachers a discount of 25 per cent. on all their publications, and will get any book that is published at lowest possible price. We wish also to acknowledge the following donations: Literature for four Sunday schools in Yancey county, library valued at $30 to Elizabeth McRae Institute, and library to McKinnon Sunday school valued at $10.

We also commend to the churches of the Presbytery Mr. J. K. Coit, of Salisbury, Synod's Colporteur, who will gladly visit the churches on invitation of the session, so far as he can, with a full line of the publications of our church, and other publications endorsed by our Publication Committee. Any church wishing a Missionary or S. S. library will do well to confer with him. We wish especially to commend the missionary libraries which he carries. No live Missionary Society will be without one. The new Psalms and Hymns is now ready for sale, and is a book of which the church should be proud. We heartily commend it to the churches.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was taken from the docket and re-committed, and its consideration was made the first order for this afternoon.

Report of committee to Nominate Executive Committees, was taken from the docket and adopted, and is as follows:

HOME MISSIONS.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay. Rev. W. T. Matthews, was made chairman of the committee.

EDUCATION.—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and S. C. Rankin.

SABBATH SCHOOLS AND Y. P. S's, PUBLICATION AND COLPORTAGE.—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders W. R. Long, A. M. Witherspoon, S. H. McCall.

BIBLE CAUSE.—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. C. M. Richards, Elders R. H. Rickert, W. B. Gibson.

COLORED EVANGELIZATION.—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. T. Jacobs, Elder J. H. Reid.

CHURCH AND CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Elder J. H. Hill.

ORPHANS' HOME.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Elder J. C. Steele.

WM. W. PHARR, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2 o'clock and resumed business, with Elder A. Leazar in the chair.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee on Orphans' Home report as follows;

In obedience to the direction of the Synod of North Carolina, Concord Presbytery will undertake to raise eighteen hundred dollars, our apportionment, for the support of the Orphans' Home during the current year. This will require an average of only thirty cents per church member. While it is possible that some of our churches and members may not be able to give this average sum, there are others who are able to give many times this amount, so that their abundance may supply the want of others that there may be equality, as the Apostle Paul directs. (2 Cor., 8:14.)

The Presbytery therefore urges all our ministers and church sessions to raise their equitable proportion of the amount required of this Presbytery.

The Presbytery further enjoins its committee on the Orphans' Home to take the oversight of this matter, and to use all diligence to carry out the injunction of the Synod. The Presbytery further directs that a collection be taken up in all our churches for the support of the Orphans' Home on or about the second Sabbath in June, on Thanksgiving Day, and at such other occasions as may be convenient.

It is earnestly requested that each of our Sabbath schools take up a collection for the Orphans' Home on one or more Sabbaths of each month.

As many of our people have a comfortable supply of farm products, we would remind them that contributions in provisions are just as valuable as gifts of money, and they are asked to contribute in this way to the support of the Home, such contributions to be estimated as a substantial part of the contribution.

J. RUMPLE,
W. R. MCLELLAND.

It was ordered that copies of the above paper be sent by the Stated Clerk to *The Presbyterian Standard*, and *Our Fatherless Ones*, for publication.

Committee on Nomination of Committees, reported recommending that the Permanent committees remain as they are now constituted, with the following additions: To Committee on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. T. D. Johnston; to Committee on Arts and Sciences, Rev. F. M. Allen; to Committee on Languages, Rev. W. J. Tidball, changed from the Committee on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government; to Committee on Theology and Sacraments, Rev. Henry Garrou and Rev. J. E. Summers. The report was received and adopted.

The following report of the Finance Committee was received and adopted:

1. Your committee finds that the report of the Treasurer has been examined by the Auditing Committee and found correct, we therefore recommend that the Treasurer's report be approved.

2. We recommend that Presbytery elect an Executive Committee on Finance, whose duties shall be,

1st. To have general oversight of the financial affairs of the Presbytery.

2nd. To apportion, after conferring with the sessions of the churches, all amounts to be raised for the regular work of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery, so far as apportionments have been or shall be ordered by Presbytery.

3rd. To re-adjust the apportionments from time to time according to the changing demands of the various causes and the changing condition of the several churches.

W. A. GILLON,
J. G. HALL.

Special committee on Presbyterial Fund presented the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your special committee appointed to recommend some action in regard to the Commissioners' Fund, would report that after careful investigation of all the facts attainable, it finds the following matters of interest:

First, that in 1899, Presbytery, at its meeting in the First church in Concord, made a careful revision of the apportionments of the churches to this fund, making the total amount raised $497.00. The result of this new apportionment was largely to lift the burden of this tax from the weaker country churches and lay it upon the stronger town churches. This was so arranged that 8 town congregations now pay $217. Or to put it in another form, 19 town churches pay $275, leaving 40 churches to raise the balance.

These facts are mentioned for the purpose of showing two things, (1.) That the present fund is abundantly large and does not need to be increased. (2.) That the apportionment as it now exists is as fairly distributed as possible. It needs no revision except it may be in exceptional instances from time to time.

These two things being true, an effort has been made to discover why the fund is always insufficient for existing needs of Presbytery.

There seems to be two explanations of the trouble, the one having to do with the church as a whole, the pastors, elders and people, while the other concerns the Presbytery itself.

I. We think that the first explanation is found in a serious misunderstanding as to the nature of this fund. This has been due in part to the common style by which the fund is called. It is popularly known as the "Commissioners' Fund," and the prevailing impression is that it is simply used for defraying expenses of commissioners to the General Assembly. This is a great mistake, and yet it is one which many of our elders make, and nothing is done by the pastors to correct this false impression in the sessions and among the people.

We would, therefore, state for information, that out of this fund Presbytery pays annually to the General Assembly $60, to Synod $60, to salary of Stated Clerk $50, to salary of Treasurer $50, to the printing of Minutes $80, and to the Commissioners to the General Assembly an amount varying from $80 to $125, which will leave a very small, but sufficient margin for unexpected incidental expenses.

But even where this is understood by the sessions, there is no opportunity to put the facts before the people. There is no definite plan for collecting this money, there being no place in our schedule for raising this fund, and so it is generally a mere matter of chance if it is collected at all.

In view of these several facts, we therefore recommend,

1st. That the name be changed to "The Presbyterial Contingent Fund."

2nd. That on one of the last 3 Sabbaths preceding the spring session of Presbytery a statement of the nature of this fund be given from the pulpit by the pastor of each church which has not already in operation a satisfactory plan for collecting this money.

3rd. That in the absence of a workable plan for gathering this fund, the sessions be instructed, in connection with this statement, to put into execution a plan for doing this in the respective congregations.

II. We think that the second explanation of our constant deficit is due to the attitude of the Presbytery itself toward this whole matter. Each year we regret the condition and we almost weep over the humiliation of the situation, but beyond that we never go. But something ought to be done. Now, this year the Treasurer reports a deficit of $164, which means that 33 churches are behind in whole or in part in the payment of their apportionment.

Your committee recommends, 1st. That the Treasurer's report on this fund be each year put into the hands of the Executive Committee on Finance which shall be instructed to confer with the representative of each delinquent church and to use all means to arrange for the payment of all deficiencies at the earliest possible date, and where necessary, suggest change in the apportionments from time to time. 2nd. That those churches which may still be delinquent at the fall meeting of Presbytery, shall be so reported by the Finance Committee at that meeting, for action by the Presbytery then in session.

Finally, inasmuch as the Treasurer reports all debts paid and thinks there will be money enough for all needs, if the churches still delinquent are reasonably faithful in paying their deficit, we recommend that the Presbytery send its full quota of commissioners to the General Assembly.

Signed, ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
J. RUMPLE,
P. B. FETZER, Committee.

The report of the committee on Home Missions was received and adopted, and is as follows:

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE'S REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1902.

In presenting our annual report we recognize gratefully manifest evidences of divine blessing upon the whole of our work. While Mitchell county and Patterson Mills are now vacant, yet during the year all our fields have been supplied part of the time. For the first time in the history of our Presbytery we can report that there is not a county in our bounds in which there is not at least one church of our faith. Since fall meeting of our Presbytery five churches have been organized in mission territory, three of these by order of Presbytery and two, South Toe and Horton's Creek, in Yancey county, by Evangelist J. A. Harris, with the approval of our committee. The formal report of these as to dates, names of members, &c., is herewith submitted.

The contributions to our work during the year are as follows, viz.:

To General Assembly Home Missions	$ 145.31
To Synodical " "	735.03
To Presbyterial " "	2085.89
To Relief Fund	156.64
To Local Home Missions	3000.00
Total	$6122.87

We began the ecclesiastical year with a balance due on Newdale church building of $75.00. We end it with all the appropriations made to our Home Mission workers paid in full. Of the $450.00, which our churches at the fall meeting were urged to pay to church erection at Cooleemee and Yadkinville, only about $87 has been received. Of this $70.84 is now in the Treasury.

A goodly number of mission schools have been taught by efficient teachers in Yancey, one in Mitchell, in Watauga and in Burke counties The influence of these schools, both direct and indirect, is more and more manifest in all our mountain territory.

RECOMMENDATIONS

On the communication from the Secretary of General Assembly's Committee of Home Missions,

1. We recommend—(a) That our churches be urged to raise the $875.00 asked of our Presbytery, and, to do this, that they try to secure an amount equal to half their respective apportionments.

(b) That an order of the day be given at next fall meeting for the special consideration of this great work of our church.

SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS.

2. The very generous appropriations made to our Presbytery by Synod's committee demand that we open our churches to the visits of Synod's Superintendent of Home Missions and give him a cordial welcome and make liberal responses to his appeals. We remind our churches that June and September are the months for contributions to this cause, and that our Presbytery is apportioned $1800.

3. That Rev. Edgar Tufts be elected supply of Banner Elk and Elk Park churches, with a salary as follows: $200 from Synod's committee, $40 from our committee, and what he can get out of the field, not to make his salary more than $600 per year; and, by request of Rev. J. P. Hall, he be commended to the Directors of the E. McRae Institute, as Principal of same.

APPROPRIATIONS.

4. We recommend the following, viz.:

To Watauga—Hall's work	$100.00
To " Tufts' "	40.00
To Mitchell county	120.00
To Poplar Tent and Shearer group	100.00
To Front Street	25.00
To McKinnon church	65.00
To Tabor and Troutman	150.00
To Sherrill's Ford	100.00
To Patterson Mills	75.00
To Taylorsville and Fifth Creek	100.00
To Cooleemee Field, less amount given by church	300.00
To Burke county	100.00
To McDowell county	80.00
To Yancey county	200.00
To Yadkinville for summer supply	50.00
Total	$1605.00

5. That an amount not exceeding $30 per month for six months, to be expended by this committee in mission school at Bridgewater.

That all our churches be earnestly importuned to raise as soon as practicable the $400 so much needed for Cooleemee and Yadkinville church buildings, contributing on the basis of one-third their respective apportionments for Presbyterial Home Missions.

SUPPLIES.

1. We recommend that China Grove church be grouped with Bethphage and Gilwood as one pastorate.

2. That Seminary student, A. M. Earle, supply Yadkinville church the three summer months under the general oversight of Rev. F. M. Allen, and that Mr. Earle's compensation be $100, fifty dollars to be paid by Synod's and fifty by Presbytery's committee.

That Bethany, paying $150, and Bethesda, paying $125, be permitted to employ Rev. W. R. McLelland during the ensuing year, and that he be directed to labor as heretofore at Tabor and Troutman.

4 That Taylorsville and Fifth Creek, each promising $200 salary, Taylorsville also furnishing a manse, have permission to employ Rev. W. J. Tidball, with the understanding that each church make diligent effort to increase this amount by $25 each, which increase will be credited to the appropriation made to these churches by Presbytery.

5. That Rev. J. E. Summers be directed to preach the ensuing year as heretofore at Shiloh and Sherrill's Ford, the former to pay $100 and the latter $40, to his support.

6. That the chairman of this committee be authorized and urged to use all diligent efforts to secure an Evangelist for the Mitchell county field.

7. That $100 be asked from Relief Fund for Mrs. A. L. Crawford.

8. That collections for church erection be taken in all our churches on 5th Sabbaths.

9. We recommend that Poplar Tent and Shearer be grouped as one field and the $100 formerly given to Morehead Stand be appropriated to this new group.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman H. M. Com.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery has heard with sincere regret the request of Rev. C. A. Munroe for relief from the duties as chairman of the Home Missions Committee. Since the conditions under which this request is made leave Presbytery no alternative in the matter, yet his brethren are not willing to comply with this petition without putting on record their heartfelt appreciation of his self-sacrificing service.

We desire to assure him of our value of his wisdom and consecration which have given us a management of this great cause of Christ which has not been surpassed by that of any similar committee in the Synod, if indeed in the General Assembly.

We thank Bro. Munroe for his faithfulness and rejoice in his wonderful success while we invoke God's blessing upon him in the increasing responsibility of his pastorate.

In this connection Presbytery would express its gratitude to the Lenoir church for their liberality in generously giving the Home Mission cause one-fourth of his time.

The report of the committee on Sabbath Schools was taken from the docket and adopted, and is as follows:

It is with deep gratitude to God that we are enabled to report a decided advance in the Sabbath school work. An advance is marked in every respect, and we are specially grateful for the large increase of those added to the communion from the Sabbath school. We note with pleasure the following members of Front Street S. S., as members of the "Old Guard": Mary Sowers, Florence Sowers, Ernest Sowers, Raymond Witherspoon, Nellie Witherspoon, Willie White Boyd, Clifton Murphy, Claud Patterson, Eugenia Waugh. We commend the example of these faithful scholars to all our Sabbath schools.

We note further that only one of our churches is doing any Sabbath school work among the colored people. We simply mention this fact to emphasize the matter to others who have opportunities for similar work.

We report, further, that three Sunday school institutes were held, one during the fall meeting of Presbytery, and two others, one in Concord and one in Salisbury, as centers for the surrounding country. At the latter ones Dr. A. L. Phillips, the Assembly's Secretary, was present and conducted the institutes. These institutes were pronounced a decided

success by all who attended. We therefore commend Dr. Phillips and his work, and especially in this work of institutes, to all our churches. To have him will put new life into the Sunday school work.

We regret to note that only 28 out of the 56 Sunday schools report additions to the communion from the Sunday schools, and only 11 report any special religious interest. As a means to remedy this deplorable condition, we therefore recommend,

1. That our Sabbath schools hold teachers' meetings, and that the conversion of the children be a special subject for consideration and prayer. We would also commend the "Teachers Reading Course" recommended by Dr. Phillips in the *Earnest Worker*.

2. That our churches hold special meetings for children quarterly or semi-annually, and that our pastors preach a sermon to the children at least once a year.

3. That Sabbath school day be observed in October, and a collection be taken for the cause of the Assembly's Secretary of Sabbath Schools and Young People's Societies.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

For statistical part of above report see Appendix C.

The Presbytery appointed the following *Executive Committee of Finance*: Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder P. B. Fetzer.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands and were discharged.

The following paper was received and adopted:

The committee on Foreign Missions, in recognition of the stirring address by Dr. J. W. Davis, "God's Guiding Hand in Foreign Missions," would take this opportunity of expressing Presbytery's deep appreciation of his cheering and hopeful attitude toward the world-wide prospect of our Master's kingdom.

In view of the early return of Dr. Davis, under peculiarly affecting and trying circumstances, to the foreign field, your committee earnestly commends him to the prayers and sympathy of Presbytery, and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to forward to Dr. Davis a copy of the printed minutes of Presbytery.

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR., Chairman.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee of Education would respectfully report that there are 12 candidates under the care of Concord Presbytery.

Two of these are at Union Theological Seminary, eight of them are either in college or otherwise preparing themselves to enter the Seminary. Candidate F. A. Barnes has been obliged by reason of his failing health, to seek another climate, and will ask for transfer to the care of Western Texas Presbytery. Candidate Ingram has not reported, and your committee is informed that he has gone to the State of Washington, and has given up all thought of entering the ministry. The chairman of the committee will investigate the case and report to the fall meeting.

Three young men, Mr. W. W. Phillips of Davidson, Mr. J. O. Mann of Troutman, and Mr. S. W. Goforth of Spruce Pine, who desire to be taken under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the ministry, will be introduced to the Presbytery.

The communication from Dr. Lumpkin calls attention to the two facts, (1) that the number of candidates is the same in the church at large, and (2) that the liberality of the churches has enabled the executive committee to raise the appropriation for each beneficiary from $75 to $85.

The Secretary's report shows that there are 43 contributing churches in our Presbytery, which means that 16 churches give nothing. The amount asked for from this Presbytery is $300, and the amount actually contributed is $276, which represents a decided increase.

Reports of Candidates Phifer and Cassady have been received from the Faculty of Union Seminary. Attention is called to the general excellence of the class standing of Candidate Phifer, and we regret to note the low marks of Candidate Cassady.

The reports of the candidates at Davidson College have been received and the class record of these young men is fairly good.

Your committee would recommend that the pastors be urged to keep this cause constantly before the people, and that they preach upon the call to the ministry, and personally seek out suitable young men and urge the claims of the Gospel ministry.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
Chairman.

The committee on Bills and Overtures presented the following overture, which was received and ordered to be sent up to the Assembly:

To the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States:

While the Presbytery of Concord has answered "no" to the amendment of our Book of Church Order on the subject of commissions, we do hereby overture your honorable body to continue the consideration of this question until we get something which will be as nearly as possible satisfactory to the whole Church.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
J. C. KENNEDY.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Directors of Elizabeth McRae Institute are hereby instructed to organize, and proceed in the work entrusted to them under the constitution adopted by Concord Presbytery September 18th, 1899, and recorded on pages 452-453 of printed minutes.

The committee on the Sabbath offered a report, which was received, adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

The following resolution was presented and placed on the docket to be considered at the next stated meeting:

Resolved, That the examination in future on the literary course for ordination be given in writing.

Rev. John Wakefield signified his acceptance of the calls from Patterson Mill and Cannonville churches, and Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Rev. J. E. Summers were appointed to arrange for his installation at these churches.

The Final Perseverance of the Saints was chosen as the subject of the next Presbyterial sermon.

Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee have excused from attendance upon the sessions of Presbytery following members: Messrs. W. R. Bradford, Rev. J. A. Scott, W. R. Long, W. E. Litaker, C. H. Hamilton, P. B. Fetzer, J. B. White, J. A. Lippard, W. P. Goodman, C. R. Harding, A. T. Goodman, W. A. Ross, T. B. Bailey, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. J. W. Davis, D. D., P. R. Houpe, C. W. Fowler, Dr. J. G. Ramsay, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. R. J. Hunter, J. G. Hall, R. V. Caldwell, Rev. J. M. McLain, Dr. J. R. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., F. A. Sherrill, W. D. Martin, R. M. Roseboro.

J. M. MCLAIN,
R. T. COWAN,
W. R. BRADFORD,
Committee.

The following report was received and adopted:

In reference to the communication of Rev. Wm. Black, chairman of the Evangelistic and Bible Institute, Presbytery commends this important Institute, to be held at Davidson College June 24, to July 2, 1902, to all our people generally, and to our pastors, evangelists, elders, deacons, Sabbath schools and ladies' societies particularly, and suggest to sessions and ladies' societies the advisability of sending representatives to all the sessions of the Institute if the way be clear. The church at Davidson will send out leaflets about the middle of May, giving information about expenses, places to board, &c.

C. A. MUNROE,
For Committee.

The following resolution of thanks was presented and adopted:

Resolved, That Concord Presbytery hereby expresses its heartfelt appreciation and profound gratitude to the people of Mooresville for their delightful and abounding hospitality in their splendid entertainment furnished the Presbytery, and also recognize gratefully the privileges extended by the railroads. We also beg to make special mention of the musical exercise on Thursday night as not only thrilling, instructive and edifying, but of a style worthy of all commendation.

The following report was received and adopted:

That the commission to install Rev. John Wakefield at Patterson Mill church, shall consist of Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Ruling Elder P. B. Fetzer; Rev. W. A. Gillon to pre-

LIBRARY OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE

DAVIDSON, N. C.

MISS CORNELIA SHAW
LIBRARIAN

October 4th, 1928.

Rev. E. D. Brown, D. D.,
Statesville, N. C.

My dear Dr. Brown:-

It has just come to me that Concord Presbytery has decided to deposit its manuscript records with the Historical Society at Montreat.

I will be sending a box of material to them within the next few days, and, if you so authorize, I can send these at the same time. In other words, if you think it is safe to send the records by freight, I would rather send all at one time, and not have to pack but one box. I am frank to say, however, that I do not think it is a wise thing to risk these volumes by freight. Good-sized packages disappear off the face of the earth sometimes, when sent by ~~rail~~ freight or express.

Had I been advised, I could have sent them to Montreat in a car this week, but I have no idea when I will have another similar chance.

I believe that it is a good thing to transfer them, as a fire-proof building, above ground, is a better place than an underground vault. I have been glad to have them here, however, and they have been of service at different times.

I have be glad to have any suggestions that you wish to make, as well as the official request to transfer the volumes.

Cordially yours,

Cornelia Shaw,

Cornelia Shaw.

Minutes Printed 1892 - p - 11
Original Records ordered sent
to Phila - when records
are copied - 1894 - p. 139-140
Mitchell College bought by
Mr Sharon - 1896 - p 262
Mitchell Coll taken over by
Concord alone 1900 - p 31
(reconsidered) - left
as before -
S. Female College
Taken over by Concord
1903 - p. 742
also p - 745 - a
constitution

The committee on Bills and Overtures presented the following overture, which was received and ordered to be sent up to the Assembly:

To the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States:

While the Presbytery of Concord has answered "no" to the amendment of our Book of Church Order on the subject of commissions, we do hereby overture your honorable body to continue the consideration of this question until we get something which will be as nearly as possible satisfactory to the whole Church.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
J. C. KENNEDY.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Directors of Elizabeth McRae Institute are hereby instructed to organize, and proceed in the work entrusted to them under the constitution adopted by Concord Presbytery September 18th, 1899, and recorded on pages 452-453 of printed minutes.

The committee on the Sabbath offered a report, which was received, adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

The following resolution was presented and placed on the docket to be considered at the next stated meeting:

Resolved, That the examination in future on the literary course for ordination be given in writing.

Rev. John Wakefield signified his acceptance of the calls from Patterson Mill and Cannonville churches, and Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Rev. J. E. Summers were appointed to arrange for his installation at these churches.

The Final Perseverance of the Saints was chosen as the subject of the next Presbyterial sermon.

Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee have excused from attendance upon the sessions of Presbytery following members: Messrs. W. R. Bradford, Rev. J. A. Scott, W. R. Long, W. E. Litaker, C. H. Hamilton, P. B. Fetzer, J. B. White, J. A. Lippard, W. P. Goodman, C. R. Harding, A. T. Goodman, W. A. Ross, T. B. Bailey, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. J. W. Davis, D. D., P. R. Houpe, C. W. Fowler, Dr. J. G. Ramsay, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. R. J. Hunter, J. G. Hall, R. V. Caldwell, Rev. J. M. McLain, Dr. J. R. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., F. A. Sherrill, W. D. Martin, R. M. Roseboro.

J. M. MCLAIN,
R. T. COWAN,
W. R. BRADFORD,
Committee.

The following report was received and adopted:

In reference to the communication of Rev. Wm. Black, chairman of the Evangelistic and Bible Institute, Presbytery commends this important Institute, to be held at Davidson College June 24, to July 2, 1902, to all our people generally, and to our pastors, evangelists, elders, deacons, Sabbath schools and ladies' societies particularly, and suggest to sessions and ladies' societies the advisability of sending representatives to all the sessions of the Institute if the way be clear. The church at Davidson will send out leaflets about the middle of May, giving information about expenses, places to board, &c.

C. A. MUNROE,
For Committee.

The following resolution of thanks was presented and adopted:

Resolved, That Concord Presbytery hereby expresses its heartfelt appreciation and profound gratitude to the people of Mooresville for their delightful and abounding hospitality in their splendid entertainment furnished the Presbytery, and also recognize gratefully the privileges extended by the railroads. We also beg to make special mention of the musical exercise on Thursday night as not only thrilling, instructive and edifying, but of a style worthy of all commendation.

The following report was received and adopted:

That the commission to install Rev. John Wakefield at Patterson Mill church, shall consist of Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Ruling Elder P. B. Fetzer; Rev. W. A. Gillon to pre-

side, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson to charge the pastor, and Rev. R. J. Hunter to charge the people.

The same commission to install him at Cannonville; Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the people, Rev. R. J. Hunter to preach, and Rev. W. A. Gillon to charge the pastor. The time to be fixed by the commission, in consultation with Bro. Wakefield.

The Moderator appointed Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., to preach the Presbyterial sermon at the next stated meeting.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction, to meet at Unity church, October 17, 1902, at 1 o'clock P. M.

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.,
T. B. BAILEY,
Temporary Clerks.

ATTEST:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

Gen'l Assembly

The Committee on the Narrative to ~~Synod~~ of Concord Presbytery for the near ending March 31, 1902, would respectfully report as follows:

Of the sixty-three churches on our roll, fifty-eight have submitted reports, upon which the following narrative is based.

1. The reports with one exception show that attendance upon the services of the sanctuary is good.

2. We regret to report a very great neglect of family worship. In only nine congregations is it well observed.

3. Observance of the Sabbath is good with a tendency to laxness in a few churches.

4. Children are generally well trained in the Scriptures and Catechisms in the Sabbath school, not so well in the home.

5. With very few exceptions our churches have given fair contributions of their substance to the support of the Gospel.

6. Twelve churches report salaries of ministers fully and promptly paid, twenty-eight fully paid, while fourteen make no report on this topic.

7. Only eighteen churches report SPECIAL evidences of spiritual life and growth and activity.

8. Worldly conformity does not prevail among church members.

9. Forty-five churches report no Evangelistic work within their bounds.

10. All of our churches have been supplied with preaching during the year.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1902.

46	churches	contributed to	Foreign Missions	$ 2,769.00
38	"	"	Assembly's Home Missions	217.00
53	"	"	Local " "	5,892.00
33	"	"	Colored Evangelization	132.00
37	"	"	Relief Fund, (heretofore Invalid,)	135.00
44	"	"	Education	10,542.00
36	"	"	Publication	106.00
13	"	"	Bible Cause	57.00
		Total		$19,850.00

Eleven congregations contributed to the 8 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 18 to 7; 5 to 6; 5 to 5; 0 to 4; 5 to 3; 5 to 2; 6 to 1; 8 to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? Yes.

The contributions to all the causes make a grand total of $19,850, being an increase over last year of $9,511.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. McLELLAND
Stated Clerk.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1902.

Name of School.	No. of Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. No. on Roll. Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Av. Attendance. Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Other Objects.	Total.
Back Creek	1	8	75	83	8	65	73	5	$ 4.30	$ 14.34	$ 18.64
Banner Elk	1	5	50	55	5	35	40	..	11.00	....	11.00
Bethany	1	6	55	61	6	45	51	..	3.00	....	3.00
Bethesda	1	5	40	45	5	35	40	..	2.75	....	2.75
Bethphage	1	10	165	175	8	125	133	5	11.90	2.14	14.04
Bridgewater	1	5	30	35	3	20	23	9	3.00	....	3.00
Connonville	1	17	95	112	14	65	79	5	32.62	31.33	63.95
Centre	1	7	35	42	5	26	31	..	4.29	44.43	48.72
China Grove	1	7	50	57	4	30	34	..	13.04	12.00	25.04
Cleveland	1	4	40	44	4	25	29	..	9.60	....	9.60
Concord	2	17	123	140	14	102	116	..	18.14	3.11	21.25
Concord First	1	25	214	239	22	128	150	6	135.79	166.82	302.61
Davidson College	4	39	356	395	34	284	318	5	77.06	123.08	200.14
Elmwood	1	7	36	43	4	24	28	1	6.02	....	6.02
Estatoe	1	5	50	55	5	40	45	10	....	....	....
Fifth Creek	1	7	65	72	6	45	51	8	2.75	....	2.75
Franklin	1	7	46	53	5	30	35	..	4.40	....	4.40
Front Street	1	13	100	113	12	60	72	..	45.00	18.66	63.66
Gilwood	1	8	75	83	6	50	56	3	4.80	....	4.80
Hickory	1	14	97	111	9	48	57	3	40.27	41.19	81.46
Lenoir	1	11	89	100	11	45	56	..	38.00	58.61	86.61
Marion	1	10	65	75	8	34	42	2	38.80	13.48	52.28
McKinnon	1	36	286	322	32	134	166	16	80.00	91.92	171.92
Mocksville	1	7	44	51	6	35	41	2	8.34	73.79	82.13
Mooresville	1	19	183	202	16	93	109	..	....	81.89	81.89
Morganton	2	21	121	142	19	90	109	13	40.42	31.31	71.73
Newdale	1	5	51	56	4	35	39	..	7.50	....	7.50
Newton	1	11	90	101	9	44	54	3	26.11	21.18	47.29
Old Fort	1	8	49	57	5	30	35	..	24.86	3.38	28.24
Paint Gap	1	4	40	44	4	30	34	20	....	....	....
Patterson Mill	1	10	105	115	9	72	81	6	18.64	....	18.64
Poplar Tent	1	11	90	101	7	65	72	13	9.54	....	9.54
Prospect	1	10	70	80	7	60	67	8	10.00	6.66	16.66
Quaker Meadows	1	4	50	54	4	35	39	8	....	....	....
Rocky River	2	16	150	166	11	96	118	..	26.28	19.27	45.35
Salisbury	2	36	297	333	29	150	179	..	57.21	173.56	230.77
Shearer	1	9	38	47	8	25	33	12	10.00	5.00	15.00
Siloam	1	6	47	53	4	21	25	..	15.12	14.03	29.15
Spencer	1	7	54	61	4	24	28	..	15.67	10.85	26.52
Statesville	1	21	232	253	16	105	121	40	77.96	67.53	145.43
Taylorsville	1	8	50	58	5	32	37	..	11.00	58.45	69.45
Third Creek	2	8	125	133	8	98	106	..	6.00	....	6.00
Thyatira	1	12	125	137	7	75	82	30	12.14	36.86	49.00
Troutman	1	3	22	25	3	10	13	..	1.81	....	1.81
Unity	1	8	80	88	8	50	58	2	10.00	....	10.00
Waldensian	1	7	56	63	6	45	51	10	3.00	....	3.00
Zion	1	2	15	17	1	8	9	1	1.25	....	1.25
Total	55	531	4458	4989	434	2963	3397	267	$919.07	$1226.57	$2145.64

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 36 Ministers and 63 Churches, and has under its care 2 Licentiates and 15 Candidates, viz.:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evang. Fund.	Relief Fund.	Education.	Publication.	Bible Society.	Presbytery.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
J. Rumple, D. D., P	Salisbury	Salisbury, *P	5	9	2	12	358	1	3	100	36	297	$ 484	$ 45	$ 723	$ 10	$ 20	$ 465	$ 15	$ 10	$ 45	$ 1000	$ 2787	$ 551
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Centre, P	5	4	1	5	141		7		7	35	155	2	29	3	1	68	2	2		350		4
" " " P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P	4	5	10		195	3	3	150	10	70	96	3	36	2	1	47	5		2	412	80	27
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wherry, D. D., P	Mooresville	Mooresville, * P.	6	8	3	9	266	2	16	125	19	183	363	16	422	10	10	105	8	8		800	121	
R. L. Beall, Infirm.	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, P	Lenoir	Lenoir, * P	3	4	1	6	157		6	29	11	89	65	10	107	2	12	99	4		12	662	126	45
L. McKinnon, D. D., Invalid	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville	Bethany, S. S	4	2		1	80		3		6	55	6	1	8		1	9	1		3	87		
" " S. S.	Amity	Bethesda, S. S	4	4		1	58			34	5	40	2	1	8	1	1	6	1	1	4	99		
" " S. S.	Daltonia	Tabor, S. S	2				14						1		2						1	2		
" " S. S.	Troutman	Troutman, S. S	2		58		115	12		18	3	22	4	1	8			1	1		3	65	2	
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Woodleaf	Unity, * P	5	4	2	3	145		3	62	12	88	14	2	25	3	1	13	1		10	197	11	75
" " P.	Zeb	Franklin, P.	6	5			115		2	68	2	96	4		28	1	2	19			8	243	13	
" " P.	Woodleaf	Third Creek, P	4	6			110			54	8	175	15	3	82	1	1	4	2		5	209	10	
" " P.	Cleveland	Cleveland, P	2	2			20			7	4	40	4	1	15	1	1	30	1		5	105	10	2
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof	Davidson																							
E. F. Pressly, W. C	Scott's																							
A. T. Graham, D. D., P	Davidson	Davidson College, * P.	7	8	6	11	205		3	32	39	356	470	15	300	19	11	766	9	11	25	1000	347	420
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs																							
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, Evang	Micaville	Etsatoe, Evang	2	2	30		38	30			6	38												
" " "	Newdale	Newdale, Evang	2	2		2	58		4	18	5	58			3				3					
" " "	Paint Gap	Paint Gap, Evang	2	2	32		32	16			4												51	
W. C. Brown, P	Fancy Hill	Concord, * P	4	5	1	4	87		4	119	12	21	27	4	32	1	2	13	1	1	2	188	4	
" " P	Stony Point	New Salem, P.	4	5	15		105		6				2	1	22									
" " S. S.	Statesville	Front Street, S. S.	3	1		1	55		1	19	13	18	5	1	6	2		21	1	1	3	251	23	
" " S. S.	Clio	Clio, S. S	2	3	2		55		3				4	1	9	1	1	5	1		5	279	37	56
W. J. Tidball, S. S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, * S. S	4	4		3	86		2	21	6	65	3	8	41	2	4	19	3			182	1000	36
" " S. S.	Oak Forest	Fifth Creek, S. S	3	5	14		153	8	7		7	65			12	1	1	1	1		3			
J. M. Greenlee, S. S.	Marion	Turkey Cove, S. S.	1				4			8			18		18		5	5		5	8	39		80
John Wakefield, P. E	Concord	Cannonville, * P. E.	5	4	5	16	184		4	16	17	195	22	2	55	1	2	39	2	2		324	18	23
" " P. E	Kindly	Patterson Mill, P. E	4	5	6	1	36	1	9	41	10	185	5	1	6	1	1	4	1		1	98	19	
J. F. Pharr.																								
C. Preston.																								246
Thornwell Jacobs, P.	Morganton	Morganton, * P	5	5	14	13			11		13		75	4	88	4	1	9				68	160	12
J. A. Gilmer, P	Mill Bridge	Thyatira, * P	4	4	29	1	200	2	12	160	12	125	62	1	85	1	3	38	1		5	36	15	30
" " P	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek, P.	3	5	8	3	105	1	8	70	8	75	38	3	41	1	2	18	2		5	38		
J. A. Scott, Pres't.	Statesville																							
J. M. McLain, P.	Concord	Poplar Tent, * P	5	2	14		89	1	5	18	11	58	16	2	24		5	3				17	32	24
" " S. S.	China Grove	China Grove, S. S.	2	1		7	21		2	12	7	55			5						12		81	100
W. T. Matthews, P	Hickory	Hickory, * P	6	7	5	3	125	1	2	50	14	95	169	8	135	5	6	18	4			300	48	141
" " P	Newton	Newton, P	7	6	6	15	92	3	5	38	11	95	12	8	38	4	4	34	3		7	300	48	342
W. S. Wilson, P	Marion	Marion, * P.	5	4	2	3	99			18	10	65	25	1	24	1		12	2			18	37	16
" " P	Old Fort	Siloam, P	3	3			39		7	24	6	47	14	1	6		2	10	1				36	109
" " P	Old Fort	Old Fort, P	2	1	1	5	25		2	36	8	40	3	1	3		1	4						
" " S. S.	Marion	Greenlee, S. S	2	1			6																	
C. M. Richards, P	Statesville	Statesville, * P	7	8	45	19	415	4	10		21	232	314	21	201	25	2	1214	1	7	37		179	
Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., P	Concord	Concord First, * P	9	10	15	32	395	6	9		25	274	367	25	2,444	20	8	32	9	7	45		147	
W. A. Gillon, P	Concord	McKinnon, * P	8	7	30	47	145	4	13	61	30	186			6	1	1	42	1		1		72	25
" " P	Concord	White Hall, P.	11	1	1		38		1	32	5	48	3	1		1	1	12	1		2		3	
R. J. Hunter, P	Harrisburg	Rocky River, * P	7	7	12	3	230		5	120	15	150	120	5	126	2	6	42	4		8		18	121
" " P	Concord	Zion, P	1	3	3		25			15	2	15	9		2			6			3		1	2
J. E. Summers, P	Elmwood	Elmwood, P	3	1	1		84			21	7	36	3		10			6	1		1			
" " S. S.	Denver	Sherrill's Ford, S. S	1	1			17						4		4				1		1			
" " S. S.	Rock Cut	Shiloh, S. S.	3	3			38		1				9	3	17	1	2	5	1	1	5	65	3	
P. M. Allen, P.	Mocksville	Mocksville, P. *	3	2	3	5	59			18	7	44	48	2	133	2	2	82	6		1	300	111	236
" " S. S.	Coolemee	Coolemee, S. S.	2	2	2	18	20			20					5									
T. D. Johnston, P.	Morganton	Quaker Meadows, P	2	4	11	3	43	2		15	5	30			12			4			2	68	200	
" " S. S.	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1	3	1		16								2			1					5	
" " S. S.	Bridgewater	Bridgewater, S. S.	1	1	12	3	15		3		5	35						2					5	
J. P. Hall, Evang	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, Evang.	2				42				5	30			8						2			213
" " "	Banner Elk	Blowing Rock, Evang					18				4	25			1									
" " "	Banner Elk	Cove Creek, Evang	1				16						1											
Henry Garrou, S. S	Valdese	Waldensian, * S. S	3	1	10	2	132		6		7	36	4	2	3						1	130	15	
	Enochville	Bethphage, * V.	5	5	5	3	155		11	45	10	100	17	3	17	1	2	19	2				10	4
	Elk Park	Elk Park, Evang.					7															200		
	Coddle	Gilwood, V	4	6	4	2	97		10	40	8	75	7	2	10	1	1	6	2					
	Saginaw	Pinola	†1	1			15								35			2						
	Mooresville	Shearer, S. S	2		19	1	65	2	2	7	9	38			32	1	1	17	1	1	2	225	155	3
	Spencer	Spencer, V		3		14	53		2	8	7	54	9	1										
	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, V	†7				60																	
		Yadkinville, S. S	2	2			16	2	3	3														
Licentiates:																								
J. D. Rowe.	Conover																							
T. W. Lingle																								
Candidates—15.			205	212	438	272	5964	81	216	1823	503	4423	$ 2769	$217	$ 5894	$132	$135	$10542	$106	$ 57	$316	$14206	$ 9084	$ 3183

Licensures, 1; Ordinations, 5; Installations, 5; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 5; Churches organized, 4; Churches dissolved, 1; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 1; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0; No minister has been removed by death since our last report.

* Churches having a manse. † By last report.

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

☞The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage.
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN UNITY CHURCH
ROWAN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

October 17 to 20, Nineteen Hundred and Nine

Attest: W. R. McLelland.

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD AT

UNITY CHURCH,

OCTOBER, 17TH TO 20TH, 1902,

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETING

AT

STATESVILLE, N. C., AUGUST 15TH, 1902,

AND

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

WINSTON, N. C., OCTOBER 23 AND 24, 1902;
STATESVILLE, N. C., DECEMBER 2, 1902.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.
1903.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLELLAND . . . . Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Mr. H. C. DIXON, ... Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen, with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. T. D. Johnston, Rev. J. A. Harris, with two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D. Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. Henry Garrou, Rev. J. E. Summers and two elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Ruling Elder J. G. Hall and Mr. N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. W. T. Matthews, Chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Elders J. G. Hall and W. B. Ramsay.
2. **Education.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis.
4. **Sabbath Schools, and Y. P. S., Colportage and Publication.**—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders W. R. Long, A. M. Witherspoon and S. H. M. Call.
5. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. C. M. Richards, and Elders R. H. Rickert, and W. B. Gibson.
6. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. A. Gillon, and Elder J. H. Reid.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. **Orphans' Home.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. **Finance.**—Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Elder P. B. Fetzer.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Lenzer, terms expire Fall, 1903.
Class 2.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall, 1904.
Class 3.—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1905.
Class 4.—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1906.

V.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall, 1903.
Class 2.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1904.
Class 3.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham D. D., and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1905.

VI.—Directors of Elizabeth McRae Institute.

Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Harris, Mr. J. C. Stinson and Mr. Geo. A. Banner.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., August 15, 1902.

In pursuance of the following call Concord Presbytery met at Statesville, August 15, at 3 P. M.:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., August 15, 1902, at 3 o'clock P. M., for the following purpose, viz.: To consider and act upon the requests of Rev. T. Jacobs for (1) dissolution of pastoral relation between himself and Morganton church, (2) his dismissal to Enoree Presbytery.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Moderator.

August 5, 1902.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. W. C. Brown, last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer.

Present: Ministers—W. C. Brown, Thornwell Jacobs, W. R. McLelland, J. A. Scott, and Elder T. M. Phifer, Front Street church.

The call was read and found in order. Rev. T. Jacobs presented a request for the dissolution of his pastoral relation with the Morganton church, and stated his reasons for making this request.

A communication from the Morganton church, consenting to the dissolution of said relation, was presented and read. Thereupon the request was granted and the pastoral relation of Rev. Thornwell Jacobs and the Morganton church was dissolved. Rev. Thornwell Jacobs was, at his own request, dismissd to unite with Enoree Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was directed to give him a certificate of dismission.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery was adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. A. Scott.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1902.

FIRST DAY.

UNITY CHURCH, FRIDAY, Oct. 17, 1902.

The Presbytery met, according to adjournment, at Unity Church, Friday, October 17, 1902, at 1 o'clock P. M., and, after a sermon by Rev. C. A. Munroe, from 1 Cor. 12:7, in the absence of the Moderator, was called to order by Rev. John Wakefield, last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer.

The following members were enrolled:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	J. A. Gray.	Bethany.
C. A. Munroe.	G. M. Morrow.	Bethesda.
	C. M. B. Goodnight.	Bethphage.
W. R. McLelland.	C. R. White.	Cannonville.
R. S. Arrowood.	J. W. Kerr.	Centre
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	J. J: Kincaid.	Cleveland.
J. C. Kennedy.	G. W. Fowler.	Cooleemee.
W. C. Brown.	W. B. Gibson.	Concord.
W. J. Tidball.	F. J. Knox. [2*]	Davidson College.
John Wakefield.	M. P. Beard.	Fifth Creek.
J. A. Gilmer	W. T. Gheen.	Franklin.
J A. Scott.	T. M. Phifer. [2]	Front Street.
J. M. McLain.	J. R. Bradford.	Gilwood.
W. T. Matthews.	J W. Cook. [2]	McKinnon.
W. S. Wilson.	E. L. Gaither. [2]	Mocksville.
Geo. H. Cornelson.	J. E. Sherrill.	Mooresville.
W. A. Gillon.	P. P. Townsend.	Patterson Mill.
R. J. Hunter.	D. W. Lowrance.	Prospect.

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. E. Summers.	John A. Irwin.	Rocky River.
F. M. Allen.	W. G. Watson.	Salisbury.
T. D. Johnston.	R. F. Brawley.	Shearer.
L. M. Kerschner.	John P. Bradley.	Statesville.
A. J. Crane.	J. H. Carson. [2]	Third Creek.
23	H. W. Silliman. [2]	Thyatira.
	J. V. Melchor.	Troutman.
	H. G. Lippard.	Unity.
	27	27

MINISTERS ABSENT: J. W. Davis, D. D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, A. T. Graham, D. D., R. W. Boyd, J. A. Harris, J. M. Greenlee, J. F. Pharr, C. M. Richards, J. P. Hall and Henry Garrou.—13.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, China Grove, Clio, Concord First, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Elmwood, Estatoe, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Hickory, Lenoir, Marion, Morganton, Newdale, New Salem, Newton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pinola, Poplar Tent, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Turkey Cove, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville, Zion.—36.

Rev. W. J. Tidball was chosen Moderator, and Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. W. A. Gillon, Temporary Clerks.

The following hours for meeting were adopted: 9:30 A. M. to 11 A. M.; 1 P. M. to 4 P. M.

Tomorrow at 11 A. M., was appointed as the time to hear the Presbyterial sermon.

Rev. A. J. Crane of the Presbytery of Nashville, and Rev. L. M. Kerschner of the Presbytery of Orange, were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to the Presbytery.

Certificates of dismission of Rev. A. J. Crane and Rev. L. M. Kerschner, from their respective Presbyteries, were received, found in order, and after the examinations re-

required by the Book of Church Order, they were received into the membership of this Presbytery and their names enrolled.

The minutes of the called meeting, which had not been printed, were read and approved.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., was excused for absence from the last Stated Meeting.

Rev. C. Preston, upon his own request, was dismissed to unite with Kanawha Presbytery.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. A. J. Crane from Gilwood church for one-third of his time, promising him $225 per annum, and from Bethphage church for two-thirds of his time, promising $400 per annum and use of the Manse, were presented and found in order, and referred to the Home Mission Committee for consideration.

A call from the Spencer church for the pastoral services of Rev. L. M. Kerschner, promising him $225 per annum, in monthly payments, was presented, read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The report of Candidate W. E. Phifer, from the Faculty of U. T. Seminary, was presented and read, and received as information and referred to the Education Committee.

The annual letter from the Trustees of Davidson College, was read and referred to the committee to Nominate Trustees.

Rev. J. F. Pharr was granted permission to labor outside of our bounds until the next spring meeting of Presbytery.

A communication from the Trustees of the Assembly's School at Fredricksburg, Va., was received and referred to the committee on Church and Christian Education.

A communication from the Treasurer of the General Assembly was received and referred to the Finance Committee.

Mr. J. F. Gorrell, a student of Davidson College, and a member of the Davidson College church, was introduced to Presbytery and examined according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order, with the view to his reception as a candidate for the ministry. The Presbytery having the facts of this case before them, the Standing Rule, requiring a written certificate from the Session of the Church of which an applicant is a member, was suspended, and Mr. J. F. Gorrell was received as a candidate for the ministry, and was referred to the Committee on Education.

Presbytery adjourned until 9:30 A. M., tomorrow.

Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY, October 18, 1902.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by the Moderator.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, of Savannah Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to Presbytery.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

ON NARRATIVE TO SYNOD.—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. T. D. Johnston and Elder M. P. Beard.

ON MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder W. B. Gibson.

ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. F. M. Allen and Elder R. F. Brawley.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. J. E. Summers, Elders H. E. Shoaf and J. A. Gray.

ON BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. L. M. Kerschner, Rev. A. J. Crane and Elders J. E. Sherrill and C. M. B. Goodnight.

COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES FOR DAVIDSON COLLEGE AND FEMALE EDUCATION.—Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Elders W. G. Watson and J. H. Carson.

ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder H. G. Lippard.

ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders D. W. Lowrance and G. W. Fowler.

In complying with the recommendation of the General Assembly, it was ordered that the cause of the Assembly's Home Missions be considered in connection with that of Presbyterial Home Missions.

It was made the first order after the Sabbath school exercises this afternoon, to consider the resolution in regard to the examination of candidates for ordination, which was presented and placed on the docket at the last stated meeting to be taken up at this meeting.

Rev. F. M. Allen appeared in Presbytery, gave a satisfactory excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

The committee on Church and Christian Education,

presented a report on the apportionment to this Presbytery of $96 by the General Assembly, for the Home and School at Fredricksburg, Va., recommending that this amount be paid; the report was received and approved.

The roll was called and sums to pay this apportionment were pledged from the churches by their representatives amounting to $102.50. The collection of these pledges was placed in the hands of the Finance Committee.

Rev. J. L. Saunders, of the Episcopal Church, was introduced to the Presbytery, and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Narrative reports from the churches were called for and were handed in and referred to the committee on Narrative to Synod.

Prof. W. J. Martin, of Davidson College, was introduced and addressed Presbytery in the interest of the College. The committee to Nominate Trustees was instructed to prepare a suitable report in reference to the address of Dr. Martin.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes, and after recess the Presbyterial sermon on the Perseverance of the Saints, was preached by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., from Rom. 8:1.

Recess was taken for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 1:30 P. M.

Rev. J. A. Scott, President of Statesville Female College, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of that institution. The committee to Nominate Trustees was instructed to bring in a report upon this address.

The hour having arrived the order of the day, the Popular Meeting in the interest of Sabbath schools, was taken up. Rev. John Wakefield, chairman of the Sabbath School Committee, presided, and addresses were made by Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. W. C. Brown, Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Rev. G. H. Cornelson.

The Home Mission Committee made a partial report, recommending that the call from Spencer church, be placed in the hands of Rev. L. M. Kerschner; the report was adopted.

Rev. W. A. Gillon presented his resignation as pastor of White Hall church and requested that his pastoral relation with that church be dissolved. The written consent of the White Hall church to the dissolution of this pastoral relation was presented and read. The pastoral relation of Rev. W. A. Gillon and White Hall church was then dissolved by Presbytery.

Rev. L. M. Kerschner signified his willingness to accept the call from Spencer church, and a commission consisting of Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder W. G. Watson, was appointed to install him as pastor of that church on the 1st Sabbath of December.

Recess was taken until tonight.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8:30 P. M., after a sermon by Rev. G. H. Cornelson, resumed business.

Rev. B. F. Carpenter, of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and was introduced to Presbytery.

The resolution "that the examination in future on the literary course for ordination be given in writing," was taken up and laid on the table.

Rev. W. T. Matthews, chairman of the Home Mission Committee, presented a report, giving a full and encouraging account of the work; the report was received and placed on the docket.

Rev. F. H. Garrou was excused for non-attendance upon the present meeting of Presbytery.

The Treasurer's report was presented, received and referred to the Finance Committee.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elders C. H. Hamilton and P. R. Houpe, Commissioners to the General Assembly, reported their attendance. These reports were approved and the diligence of the commissioners commended.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands; the report was received as information.

Presbytery adjourned until Monday, 9:30 o'clock, A. M. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. M. McLain.

THIRD DAY.

MONDAY, October 20, 1902.

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. A. J. Crane.

The minutes of sessions of the previous day were read and approved.

It was made the first order for this afternoon to hear the report of the Foreign Mission Committee.

It was made the order of the day for 11 o'clock today to consider the report of the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. J. W. Moore, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was introduced to the Presbytery, and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Elder H. G. Lippard, the representative of Unity church, having been called away, it was ordered that his alternate, Elder R. B. Bailey, be allowed to take his place as representative of this church.

McKinnon church, Concord, N. C., was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting, and Rev. W. A. Gillon was appointed to suggest the time for the meeting.

The committee on Nomination of Trustees for Davidson College and Female Education, presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee respectfully recommends that the present Trustees, both for Davidson College and for Female Education, be re-elected for another term.

Resolved. That Presbytery has heard with great pleasure and deep gratitude, the addresses of Dr. W. J. Martin and Rev. J. A. Scott, in behalf of Davidson College and Statesville Female College, respectively, in which the assurance was given of the excellent condition and splendid advance of both these beloved institutions.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR., Chairman.

The report on Systematic Beneficence was presented, received and approved, and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix B.)

The committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly, submitted a report, the consideration of which was suspended to take up the order of the day, viz.: Consideration of the report of the Home Mission Committee.

This report was taken from the docket, the recommendations considered *seriatim*, and adopted as follows:

Your committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That in view of the fact that the Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute have elected Rev. J. P. Hall teacher at Banner Elk, Presbytery agree to his teaching in said institution with the understanding that Mr. Hall and Mr. Tufts supply all the mission points heretofore worked in Watauga county, and also Cranberry and Elk Park, in Mitchell county.

2. That Rev. F. M. Allen be instructed to supply the Yadkinville church till the next meeting of Presbytery, and that the sum of $5.00 per month be paid him to defray traveling expenses, the time given said church to be arranged by the parties concerned.

3. That Rev. J. A. Gilmer be asked to supply the China Grove church till next meeting of Presbytery, agreeably to the sessions of his churches. That he give the church two afternoon services and they pay $50.00 for his services.

4. That the calls of Bethphage and Gilwood churches for the services of Rev. A. J. Crane, be placed in his hands.

5. That in accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly, a committee be appointed at the Spring meeting, which shall be known as the Executive Committee of the Relief Fund, and which shall be charged with this department of work.

6. That in view of the fact that the sum of $244.81 of the $450.00 asked of the churches to aid in the erection of buildings at Yadkinville and Cooleemee, is yet unpaid, we recommend that all the churches of the Presbytery be asked to take one collection in November, or as soon thereafter as practicable, for this important work.

7. That $20 be added to the $100 appropriation to the Watauga field.

Respectfully submitted,
W. T. MATTHEWS, Chairman.

Recess was taken until 1:30 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 1:30 o'clock, and took up the unfinished business, the consideration of the report of the committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly. After consideration the report was approved, and the recommendation adopted, as follows:

Your committee report that we have examined the minutes carefully, and (1) Simply call the attention of Presbytery, without any recommendations, to the following matters:

Page 259, paragraphs 11 and 16, report of committee on Bills and Overtures. Page 280, recommendations 2, 3 and 4, report of Standing Committee on Home Missions. Page 286, we call special attention to a matter for Clerks of Presbyteries. Page 287, paragraph 8, on Scarcity of Candidates. Page 293, paragraph 2, on Colored Evangelization. Page 297, paragraph 2, of Narrative on State of Religion.

(2.) As to the overture sent down to Presbyteries, on Pages 288 and 289, to amend our Form of Government, Chap. 6, Sec. 6, Par. 4, our committtee unanimously recommend that Presbytery neither "advise nor consent," to this proposed amendment.

C. A MUNROE.

The committee on Presbyterial Minutes reported, recommending their approval and adoption. This report was received and adopted.

It was ordered that the collection of funds for the Yadkinville and Cooleemee churches, be placed in the hands of the Home Mission Committee.

Committee on Narrative presented a report, which was adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix A.)

Committee on Bible Cause submitted the following report, which was adopted:

We are glad to report that the American Bible Society is still moving forward with its great work of spreading the Word of God over all the earth. The importance of this cause to the aggressive work of our church can hardly be overestimated. Our missionaries are dependent upon this Society for the Word of God printed in the language of the people. It furnishes seed for the sowers in all parts of the world.

In many cases mission work has been facilitated by the colporteurs of this Society preceding or co-operating with the missionary.

Our reports show that thirteen of our sixty-three churches contributed $57.00 to this cause last year, leaving 50 non-contributing churches in our Presbytery. This lack of interest in so important a cause is to be deplored.

We therefore recommend:

That our ministers be urged to instruct their people, in sermon or otherwise, as to the importance of this cause to our work, and strive to increase contributions to this cause.

W. C. BROWN.

The Finance Committee made the following report, which was adopted:

1. Your committee has not sufficient data for a full report at this meeting upon the condition of the Presbyterial Home Mission apportionments.

2. The Presbyterial Contingent Fund is in debt to the extent of $123.52.

3. It is recommended that the Finance Committee be authorized to use for postage and printing, in corresponding with the sessions of the various churches, an amount not to exceed $5.00 per year.

W. A. GILLON, Chairman.

The committee on Leave of Absence, made the following report, which was received and adopted:

Your committee recommend that Rev. J. A Scott, Dr. J. Rumple, Dr. J. B. Shearer, Rev. J. E. Summers, Rev. R. L. M. Kerschner, and Elders G. M. Morrow, P. P. Townsend, W. G. Watson, J. E. Sherrill, J. P. Bradley, W. T. Gheen, J. V. Melchor, J. H. Carson, W. B. Gibson, J A. Irwin, H. E. Shoaf, M. P. Beard, J. A. Gray, be excused after the afternoon session of October 18, 1902, and Elders J. J. Kincaid, C. R. White, J. W. A. Kerr and F. J. Knox, after the afternoon session of Oct. 20, 1902.

J. A. GILMER, Chairman.

The following order was taken for the installation of Rev. A. J. Crane pastor of Bethphage and Gilwood churches:

Time—1st Sabbath of November, at Bethphage church at 11 A. M., at Gilwood at 3 P. M.

Commission: Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. M. McLain, with Elders C. M. B. Goodnight and J. R. Bradford. The parts of service to be left to the members of the commission.

A call from White Hall church for the services of Rev. Jno. Wakefield, offering him $100 per annum for two afternoon services per month, was placed in his hands.

Mr. Wakefield accepted this call, and the following commission was appointed to install him pastor of White Hall church, on the third Sabbath of November, at 3 P. M.: Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. M. McLain and Elder J. B. White, the parts to be arranged by the members of the commission.

Recess was taken until tonight.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery convened at the appointed hour, and a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was held. Rev. J. W. Moore, of Japan, made a very interesting address on the mission work in that land.

After the popular meeting, Presbytery continued in session.

The second Thursday in April, the 9th, at 8 P. M., was fixed as the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The following report was received and approved:

The commission appointed to install Rev. John Wakefield at Patterson Mill and Cannonville churches, report that duty performed on the second Sunday in May, (the 11th,) at Patterson Mill in the afternoon and Cannonville at night.

The following resolution of thanks was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Inasmuch as it has been the great delight and privilege of the members of Concord Presbytery to sojourn for the past few days among this good people, and enjoy their delightful fellowship and partake of their gracious and bountiful hospitality, be it resolved,

1. That Presbytery express its hearty and sincere thanks for the kindness, and special care of the pastor and congregation to usward while we have been among them, and as we now are about to leave them pray that God's richest blessing may abide with them, who have been so abundantly "given to hospitality."

2. That our thanks be extended to the sister denominations having churches in the community, for the use of their churches on last Sabbath for public worship.

3. To the railroads for reduced rates.

The committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come into their hands. The report was received and the committee discharged.

Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Winston during the meeting of Synod upon the call of the Moderator.

Closed with singing, prayer and benediction.

W. C. BROWN,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(WINSTON.)

WINSTON, N. C., October 23, 1902.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church, Winston, N. C., October 23, 1902, at the call of the Moderator. Rev. C. A. Munroe called the Presbytery to order and Presbytery was opened with prayer by Rev. J. C. Kennedy.

There were enrolled: Ministers—C. A. Munroe, R. S. Arrowood, W. R. McLelland, J. C. Kennedy, R. W. Boyd, J. E. Summers, W. J. Tidball, J. A. Gilmer, W. T. Matthews, T. D. Johnston, R. J. Hunter and W. C. Brown, and Elder G. H. Brown, of Back Creek church.

The action appointing the time for the installation of Rev. John Wakefield at White Hall church, was reconsidered, and the time changed from the 3rd Sabbath in November to the 1st Sabbath of December.

It was ordered that an adjourned meeting of Presbytery be held at Statesville, N. C., on the first Tuesday, the 2nd day of December, at 2 o'clock P. M.

The Home Mission Committee was authorized to co-operate with Synod's committee in placing a man in the Yadkin county field, the Presbytery to be responsible for $200 of his salary.

Rev. R. W. Boyd gave his excuse for absence from the stated meeting of Presbytery, which was accepted as satisfactory.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator. Closed with prayer.

W. C. BROWN,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(WINSTON.)

WINSTON, N. C. October 24, 1902.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator and was opened with prayer.

Present: Ministers—W. J. Tidball, C. A. Munroe, J. A. Gilmer, J. C. Kennedy, R. S. Arrowood, W. T. Matthews, J. Wakefield, R. W. Boyd and W. R. McLelland.

Elders—G. H. Brown, Back Creek church; C. M. B. Goodnight, Bethphage and J. R. Bradford, Gilwood.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery express profound gratitude to Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., for his excellent and very instructive Presbyterial sermon, and request that he give it to the *Presbyterian Standard* for publication.

The minutes of the meeting on yesterday and of this meeting, were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Statesville on the 1st Tuesday of December, 1902, at 2 o'clock P. M.

Closed with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

W. J. TIDBALL,
Moderator.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(STATESVILLE.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., December 2, 1902.

Concord Presbytery met in Statesville, N. C., December 2, at 2 o'clock P. M., according to adjournment.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer.

Present: Ministers—J. Rumple, D. D., W. R. McLelland, W. J. Tidball, W. T. Matthews, C. M. Richards, J. A. Scott and Elders J. W. A. Kerr, Centre church and R. H. Rickert, Statesville church.

Rev. C. M. Richards was appointed Temporary Clerk.

Mr. A. P. Hassell, a member of the Davidson College church, and a student of Davidson College, appeared before Presbytery with the view of being received under the care of the Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. The certificate from the session of Davidson College church, which is required, was presented and read. Mr. Hassell was then examined on experimental religion and as to his motives in seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and he was received as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

The action of Presbytery appointing McKinnon church, Concord, as the place of the next stated meeting, was reconsidered. The following resolution was adopted;

In view of the fact that the invitation of the session of the Salisbury church to the Presbytery to meet with their church next spring, by some mischance, failed to be presented, and that it is now several years since Presbytery met in Salisbury, and that since then it has met twice in

Concord; and further, that the pastor of the McKinnon church, out of courtesy to the Salisbury church, consents:

Resolved, That the place of meeting of Concord Presbytery be changed to the First Presbyterian church of Salisbury.

Rev. J. F. Pharr, upon his own request, was granted a certificate of dismission to unite with Enoree Presbytery.

Rev. W. W. Edge, of West Jersey Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding brother.

A certificate of dismission of Rev. Walter W. Edge, from West Jersey Presbytery, to unite with Concord Presbytery, was presented and read. Brother Edge was examined on "experimental religion and touching his views in Theology and Church Government," and, after "answering in the affirmative the questions put to candidates at their ordination," he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Dr. Rumple and Elder J. W. A. Kerr were granted leave of absence after this afternoon.

Rev. W. T. Matthews and Rev. J. A. Scott, were appointed a committee to confer with the Synod's agents for the Twentieth Century Educational Fund, with a view to the prosecution of the work of collecting that fund.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock P. M.

RECESS.

The Presbytery met after recess and adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock tomorrow.

Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY.

STATESVILLE, N. C., December 3, 1902.

Presbytery met and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

A call from the Morganton church for the pastoral services of W. W. Edge, promising him $650 per annum, in monthly payments, and the use of a manse, was read, and found in order, and upon his indication of the acceptance of the call, the following order was taken for his installation:

Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. T. D. Johnston, were appointed a commission to install Rev. W. W. Edge pastor of the Morganton church on the second Sabbath in December, at 11 o'clock A. M., Rev. W. T. Matthews to preside and charge the pastor, Rev. C. A. Munroe to preach, and Rev. T. D. Johnston to charge the people; any one to be alternate to the others.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Salisbury, in stated spring session, on the second Thursday in April, the 9th day, 1903, at 8 P. M.

Closed with prayer.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

Narrative of the Sessions of Concord Presbytery to the Synod of North Carolina, 1902:

We have received forty reports out of sixty-three churches.

1. Thirty-seven out of forty report the attendance on the public services of the sanctuary as good.

2. Eight report as very well observed; twenty-three as observed only in a limited degree; nine as "sadly neglected."

3. Twelve report prayer meetings excellent; thirteen fairly well attended; fifteen with no prayer meetings.

4. Thirty-two report observance of Sabbath as good; eight report Sabbath desecration in a marked degree.

5. Twenty-nine report intemperance as not existing in congregation as far as is known; eleven report intemperance to some degree.

6. Twenty-seven report Sabbath schools and Bible classes in good attendance and condition; eleven report a fair interest; two none.

7. Eighteen report liberal; twenty-two as failing to do what they think they should do.

8. Nineteen report spiritual condition as good; twenty-one as having no marked interest of special spiritual growth.

In view of the deplorable lack of the observance of family worship, we recommend that the sessions make it a subject of special prayer, and that our ministers preach to congregations upon this vital subject, urging the heads of families to erect a family altar.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
T. D. JOHNSTON,
M. P. BEARD,
Committee.

(B)

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

To the Synod of North Carolina :

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1902 :

1.	54	Churches	contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions,	$5,902.87
2.	41	"	"	Synodical " "	1,018.38
3.	40	"	"	Assembly's " "	225.77
4.	46	"	"	Foreign "	2,769.45
5.	38	"	"	Publication and Colportage .	115.01
6.	43	"	"	Education for Ministry . . .	733.16
7.	24	"	"	Ch. and Christian Educa'ion.	8,271.69
8.	42	"	"	Invalid Fund.	144.02
9.	37	"	"	Colored Evangelization . . .	140.41
10.	15	"	"	Bible Cause.	61.11
11.	41	"	"	Synodical Orphans' Home. .	1,551.08
12.	28	"	"	Miscellaneous.	2,985.51
				Total	$23,918.46

Being $12,480 more than was raised the year before. 62 churches reported, and 11 of them contributed to all the 8 objects conducted by the church, and 44 to one or more of them.

1 church made no report, viz.: Pinola.

By order of Presbytery, at Unity Church, on —— day of Oct , 1902.

Attest : W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

To the Synod of North Carolina :

The Presbytery of Concord reports :

1. 36 ministers ; 63 churches ; 2 licentiates ; 16 candidates ; 5984 communicants ; forty-six thousand five hundred and eight dollars ($46,508), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1902, being $13,939 more than was raised the year before.

2. 710 members were added to the churches during the year, (a) on examination, 438 ; (b) on certificate, 272.

3. 3 ministers were received, viz.: Rev. Henry Garrou, from Waldensian Church of Italy, April 16, 1902 ; L. M. Kerschner, from Orange Presbytery, October 17, 1902 ; A. J. Crane, from Nashville Presbytery, October 17, 1902.

4. 2 ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, to Enoree Presbytery, August 15, 1902 ; and Rev. Cochran Preston, to Kanawha Presbytery, October 17, 1902.

5. 5 churches organized, viz.: Bridgewater, October 6, 1901 ; Yadkinville, October 15, 1901 ; Cooleemee, October 16, 1901 ; Paint Gap, October 20, 1901 ; Estatoe, December 15, 1901.

6. One church dissolved—South River, October 16, 1901.

7. No licentiate received.

8. No licentiate transferred.

9. 4 candidates received, viz.: James Oscar Mann, W. W. Phillips, Stacy W. Goforth, April 17, 1902, and J. F. Gorrell, October 17, 1902.

10. One candidate transferred, viz.: F. A. Barnes, to Western Texas Presbytery, April 15, 1902.

11. No minister has died during the year.

12. No ordination.

13. 4 installations, viz.: Rev. T. D. Johnston, Quaker Meadows, Nov. 10, 1901; Rev. John Wakefield, at Patterson Mill church and Cannonville, second Sunday in May, 1902; Rev. Thornwell Jacobs, at Morganton, December 10, 1901.

14. 5 pastoral relations dissolved, viz.: Thornwell Jacobs and Morganton church, October 24, 1901; J. F. Pharr and Bethphage and Gilwood churches, March 13, 1902; Thornwell Jacobs and Morganton church, August 15, 1902; W. A. Gillon and White Hall church, October 18, 1902.

15. No licensure.

16. 28 ministers in charge of 61 churches; 21 pastors; 4 stated supplies; 2 evangelists; 2 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary.

17. 2 churches vacant.

18. $650 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. 20 manses, aggregate value, $34,725.

20. No county having no church or minister.

21. Next stated meeting of Presbytery at McKinnon church, Concord, N. C., on 9th day of April, 1903, at 8 P. M.

By order of Presbytery, at Unity church, on 20th of October, 1902.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Wm. Brady charges for Blanks for S. S. Reports, $1.50 for 150 blanks, & Narrative $1.00 for 150 blanks.

See Ex Manual - 293 - 324 -

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Colportage.
APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home.
JUNE AND SEPTEMBER—Synodical Home Missions.
JULY—Invalid Fund.
OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD IN

SALISBURY CHURCH, SALISBURY, N. C.

APRIL 9th TO 12th, 1903,

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT

STATESVILLE, MAY 28TH, 1903.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.
1903.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Mr. H. C. Dixon, - - - Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. T. D. Johnston, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, with two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. Henry Garrou, Rev. J. E. Summers, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Ruling Elder J. G. Hall and Deacon N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. W. T. Matthews, Chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay and H. C. Dixon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. W. Edge, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and J. H. Reid.
4. **Sabbath Schools, and Y. P. S., Colportage and Publication.**—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders W. R. Long, A. M. Witherspoon and S. H. McCall.
5. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. E. Summers and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder J. B. White.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. **Orphans' Home.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. **Ministerial Relief.**—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders R. M. Roseboro, T. B. Bailey.
10. **Sabbath.**—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elder J. H. Hill.
11. **Finance.**—Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder P. B. Fetzer.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire Fall 1903.
Class 2.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall, 1904.
Class 3.—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms ex. Fall 1905.
Class 4.—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall 1906.

V.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms ex. Fall, 1903.
Class 2.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms ex. Fall, 1904.
Class 3.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1905.

VI.—Directors of Lees-McRae Institute.

Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Harris, Mr. J. C. Stinson and Mr. Geo. A. Banner.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1903.

FIRST DAY.

SALISBURY, N. C., Thursday, April 9, 1903.

Concord Presbytery convened in the Presbyterian church, Salisbury, April 9th, 1903, at 8 o'clock P. M., and after a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. W. J. Tidball, from Phil. 3:13-14, was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

The following members were enrolled :

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	J. K. Goodman.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	E. A. Hall. [2]	Bethany.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. W. Lentz.	Bethesda.
C. A. Munroe,	E. L. Isenhour.	Bethphage.
Wm. R. McLelland.	J. C. Thompson.	Cannonville.
R. S. Arrowood.	J. H. Reid.	Center.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	R. M. Roseboro. [2]	Cleveland.
R. W. Boyd.	R. R. Hill.	Clio.
J. C. Kennedy.	H. L. Morrison.	Concord.
W. C. Brown.	J. A. Sims.	Concord First.
W. J. Tidball.	S. R. Neel. [2]	DavidsonCollege.
John Wakefield. [2]	A. M. Witherspoon.	Front Street.
J. A. Gilmer.	M. A. Emerson.	Gilwood.
J. A. Scott. [2]	H. C. Dixon.	Hickory.
J. M. McLain.	G. W. F. Harper.	Lenoir.
W. T. Matthews.	J. E. Guy.	Marion.
W. S. Wilson.	P. A. Simpson.	McKinnon.
C. M. Richards.	T. B. Bailey. [2]	Mocksville.
W. A. Gillon.	T. N. Hall.	Mooresville.
R. J. Hunter.	Jacob Lentz.	New Salem.
J. E. Summers.	W. J. McLaughlin.	Patterson Mill.
F. M. Allen.	R. V. Caldwell.	Poplar Tent.
T. D. Johnston.	J. M. Furr.	Prospect.

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
L. M. Kerschner.	G. S. Ramsour.	Quaker Meadows.
A. J. Crane.	J. F. Alexander.	Rocky River.
Walter W. Edge.	H. G. Tyson.	Salisbury.
Edgar Tufts.	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
	M. A. Abernethy.	Shiloh.
	Geo. P. Reid.	Siloam.
	J. C. Steele.	Statesville.
	J. H. Carson.	Third Creek.
	E. S. Miller.	Thyatira.
	J. B. White.	White Hall.

MINISTERS ABSENT : J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., J. B. Shearer, D. D., E. E. Pressly, J. A. Harris, J. M. Greenlee, G. H. Cornelson, J. P. Hall, Henry Garrou.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED : Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cooleemee, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Elmwood, Estatoe, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Loafers' Glory, Morganton, Newdale, Newton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pinola, Sherrill's Ford, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Waldensian, Yadkinville, Zion.

Rev. J. A. Gilmer was chosen Moderator, and Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. R. S. Arrowood, were chosen Temporary Clerks.

It was made the order of the day for to-morrow at 11 A. M., to hear Dr. T. H. Law, on the Bible Cause, and at 11:20 to hear Rev. R. W. Boyd in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

The following hours of meeting were adopted : 9:30 A. M., to 1 P. M.; 3 P. M., to 5:30 P. M.; and 8 P. M., to adjourn at will.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., to meet to-morrow at 9:30 A. M.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, April 10, 1903.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with devotional exercises.

Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., of Enoree, and Rev. Edgar Tufts, of Savannah Presbytery, were introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Rev. C. M. Richards, were excused for non-attendance at the last Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:

Inasmuch as Rev. E. E. Presaly and Rev. J. M. Greenlee have not appeared in the regular sessions of Concord Presbytery for quite a number of the meetings, nor have they sent any excuses for their absence, therefore,

Resolved, That the Stated Clerk be directed to write to these brethren, informing them that the Presbytery has taken notice of the above facts, and if they do not appear at the next regular meeting of the Presbytery, the Presbytery will be constrained to take some more serious action upon the subject.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

ON NARRATIVE TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. L. M. Kerschner, and Elder J. W. Lentz.

ON MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. F. M. Allen, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elder A. M. Witherspoon.

ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES.—Rev. T. D. Johnston, Rev. J. E. Summers, Elder E. S. Miller.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Elders G. W. F. Harper and T. B. Bailey.

BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Elder J. C. Steele.

ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. L. M. Kerschner and Elder H. G. Tyson.

ON SESSIONAL RECORDS.—
(1) B—C inclusive, Rev. J. M. McLain, Elder T. N. Hall.
(2) D—M inclusive, Rev. John Wakefield and Elder J. K. Goodman.
(3) N—S through Shiloh, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Elder M. A. Abernethy.
(4) Siloam—Z inclusive, Rev. A. J. Crane and Elder J. H. Reid.

TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. W. Edge, Elder J. B. White.

COMMITTEE ON SABBATH.—Rev. C. M. Richards, Elder J. A. Sims.

ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. E. Summers, Elders J. F. Alexander and J. M. Furr.

A petition signed by a number of persons, asking for the organization of a church at Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, was presented and read. The petition was granted and Presbytery decided to meet at Chestnut Hill next Sabbath at 4 o'clock P. M., to organize the church.

The following report was received and approved:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. A. J. Crane pastor of Bethphage and Gilwood churches, report that duty performed on the 1st Sabbath of November, at 11 A. M., and 3 P. M., respectively.

GEORGE H. CORNELSON, JR.

A communication from Dr. Alexander, Assembly's Treasurer, was read and referred to the Finance Committee.

The reports of candidates at Union Theological Seminary were received and referred to the committee on Education.

A paper from Stillman Institute was read and referred to the committee on Colored Evangelization.

A communication with regard to the Sabbath was referred to the committee on the Sabbath.

A communication from Elder W. E. Litaker, appealing from a decision of the Session of Bethphage church, was received, read and referred to the Judiciary Committee.

Recess was taken for five minutes and the reports of the Sessions were handed in.

After recess Presbytery resumed business. It was decided not to have a session of the Presbytery this afternoon in order to give the committees time to prepare their reports.

The hour for the order of the day having arrived Presbytery heard Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., in the interest of the American Bible Society, and Rev. R. W. Boyd in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder J. H. Reid were appointed a committee to present a report on the address of Dr. Law.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. T. Matthews and Elder G. W. F. Harper were appointed a committee to bring in a report on the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd.

An overture to the General Assembly asking for the appointment of a permanent committee on the Bible Cause was presented, received and referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

Mr. H. C. Dixon, Treasurer of Presbytery, read his rereport, which was received and approved.

The following report of the organization of a church at Loafers' Glory, in Mitchell county, N. C., was received, approved, and the church was enrolled :

J. A. Harris, Evangelist for Yancey and Mitchell counties, having been entrusted with power to organize a church and to ordain Ruling Elders and Deacons therein, discharged this duty on April 5th, 1903.

Testimonials were received from the Session of Newdale church on behalf of the following members : Joseph Bowditch, John Whitson, Mack Burleson, Calvin Burleson, Thomas Burleson, Christopher Slagle, William Gage, Mrs. Emeline Burleson, Mrs. Sallie Stewart, Mrs. Hettie Gage, Mrs. Jocester Forbes, Mrs. Nora Gouge, Mrs. Dasie Slagle, Mrs. Nancy Wilson, Miss Ella Canipe and Miss Etta Forbush. The following were received on profession of faith in Christ : John Gribble, J. T. Rathbone, J. P. Garland, J. C. Stewart, Mrs. Melissa Burleson and Miss Elizabeth McPherson. These persons having entered into covenant by solemnly promising in reliance on God's strength to walk together as an organized church on the principles of the faith and order of the Presbyterian church, and to study the purity and harmony of the whole body, were, by the Rev. J. A. Harris, the presiding minister, pronounced and declared to be constituted a church according to the Word of God and the faith and order of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Joseph Bowditch, Pierce Garland and Calvin Burleson were elected, ordained and installed Elders. John Stewart and John Whitson were elected, ordained and installed Deacons.

J. A. HARRIS.

The following report was received and approved :

The committee appointed to install Rev. L. M. Kerschner over the Spencer church report that they performed that duty on the 1st Sabbath of December, 1902.

J. RUMPLE.

Presbytery took recess until 8 o'clock P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery convened at the appointed hour, and after a sermon by Rev. W. A. Gillon from Gal. 6:9, resumed business.

Rev. J. E. Summers having been called away, Rev. W. J. Tidball was appointed chairman of the Committee on Leave of Absence.

Rev. Edgar Tufts was received as a member of this Presbytery upon a certificate of dismission from Savannah Presbytery, after the usual examination, and his name was enrolled.

The following report was received and adopted :

The commission to install Rev. Walter W. Edge, pastor of Morganton church, met in the Morganton church on the second Sabbath of December, 1902, at 11 o'clock A. M. Rev. W. T Matthews and Rev. T. D. Johnston, the members of the commission, were present. After organization the commission proceeded to the installation. Rev. W. T. Matthews preached the sermon, propounded the constitutional questions, and charged the pastor, and Rev. T. D. Johnston charged the people, and offered prayer for God's blessing upon the new relation of pastor and people. The services were then concluded with singing and the Apostolic benediction, after which the commission adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,
W. T. MATTHEWS, Chairman.

Rev. D. P. McGeachey and Rev. E. E. Gillespie were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Presbytery adjourned until 9:30 to-morrow morning. Closed with prayer.

THIRD DAY.

SATURDAY, April 11, 1903.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. Mr. Duttera of the Reformed Church, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

It was made the order of the day for 10:30 o'clock this morning to hear Rev. J. A. Scott, President of the Statesville Female College, in regard to that institution.

Rev. W. C. Brown was excused from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., and Elders O. D. Davis, of Salisbury church, and J. H. Reid, of Centre church, were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly, with Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elders J. E. Guy and G. W. F. Harper, their alternates, respectively.

Siloam was chosen as the place of the next Stated Meeting, and October the second, 1903, at 3 o'clock P. M., was fixed as the time.

Rev. Mr. Atkins of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to the Presbytery.

The hour for the order of the day having arrived, Rev. J. A. Scott addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Statesville Female College.

The committee on Devotional Exercises made a partial report, which was adopted.

The committee on Devotional Exercises also offered the following report, which was adopted :

Resolved, That the Presbytery of Concord will proceed to organize a church on Chestnut Hill, on Sabbath afternoon, April 12th, 1903, at 4 o'clock, and in the following order, viz.:

1. The Moderator shall preside and receive testimonials in behalf of such applicants as desire to be constituted a church, on motion of Presbytery.

2. The Moderator shall administer the covenant, and pronounce and declare the church constituted, in accordance with the regular form.

3. The Moderator shall cause an election to be held for two Elders and two Deacons.

4. Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., shall deliver an address concerning the office of Elders and Deacons, and then proceed to ordain and install them according to the requirements of the Book, Sec. 112.

5. Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., shall deliver the exhortation, according to Sec. 112—close.

6. The Moderator shall close the services.

Rev. J. A. Scott was appointed to preach the next Presbyterial sermon on the subject: *Woman's Place in the Church.*

The following Sessional Records were approved without exceptions, viz.:

Back Creek, Bethany, Centre, Concord, Cannonville, Cleveland, Davidson College, Elmwood, First Church Concord, Front Street, McKinnon, Mooresville, Morganton, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Salisbury, Spencer, Statesville, Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity, White Hall and Waldensian.

The following were approved with exceptions, viz.:

Glen Alpine, Franklin, Gilwood, Marion, Lenoir, Mockaville, Newton, Old Fort, Patterson Mill, Poplar Tent, Quaker Meadows, Rocky River, Shearer, Prospect and Siloam.

The following report was received and adopted:

The following commission was appointed to install Rev. John Wakefield at White Hall church, on the 1st Sabbath of December, 1902: Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. George H. Cornelson and Elder J. B. White. At the time and place appointed, Rev. J. M. McLain and Elder J. B. White met and proceeded with the installation. Rev. J. M. McLain preached the sermon, propounded the questions, and charged the pastor and the people. J. B. White was chosen Secretary. Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson was not present on account of sickness in his family.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. WHITE, Secretary.

Rev. L. M. Kerschner was excused from attendance on the sessions of Presbytery this afternoon and evening.

Order was taken for a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions this evening after preaching.

The committee on Home Missions presented a report, which was received and docketed.

It was ordered that the Stated Clerk have 300 copies of the Manual printed as soon as the necessary funds are available.

Rev. T. D. Johnston tendered to Presbytery his resignation as pastor of Quaker Meadows church, and that church was cited to appear at an adjourned meeting of Presbytery to be held at Statesville, Thursday, May 28th, at 2 o'clock P. M., to show cause why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Judicial Committee report to Presbytery that the only business put in their hands was an appeal of Elder W. E. Litaker against the action of Bethphage Session.

All parties concerned appeared before us, and after due consideration, were induced to sign a paper satisfactorily adjusting the whole difficulty, and we have the pleasure of reporting to Presbytery that the appeal has been withdrawn.

We recommend that Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., be appointed to visit the church and read to the congregation the basis of settlement as adopted and signed by the parties.

J. M. WHARRY, Chairman.

The committee on the Twentieth Century Fund reported as follows, and the report was adopted :

Your committee would report that the work has been started and is being pushed as rapidly as possible.

It is the policy of the committee to co-operate with agents of Synod for the Western portion of the State. Rev. A. T. Graham and Dr. H. L. Smith were made agents of the Western section of the Synod, and with their consent your committee at present is using their Financial Agent, Rev. D. P. McGeachy in the canvass of the churches of the Presbytery.

Since the work was undertaken by us the following churches have been visited, and the following amounts have been paid and promised :

Churches.	Cash.	Subscriptions.
Concord First,	$ 66.00	$ 4,259.00
Morganton,	26.00	235 00
Newton,	23.00	171.00
Taylorsville,	31.00	455.00
	$146.00	$ 5,120.00
		146.00
Total,		$ 5,266.00

Your committee calls the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that the rate of division of funds authorized by Synod at its last meeting provides that of the undesignated funds one-third goes to Davidson College, one-third to the Presbyterial schools, and the remaining third to be divided equally between Union Seminary and the General Assembly's work. We also call attention to the fact that this rate of division is different from that adopted by the Presbytery in session at Cannonville church.

We recommend, 1. That we adopt the last division of the funds suggested by the Synod at Winston. (See page 586 of Synod's Minutes.)

2. That of the third given to Presbyterial schools, 66 2-3 per cent. be given to Statesville Female College, 33 1-3 per cent. be given to Lees-McRae Institute.

The following report of committee on Minutes of Presbytery was received and adopted :

Committee on Minutes of Presbytery report the examination of same and recommend approval and adoption.

T. D. JOHNSTON, Chairman.

The committee on Education made a partial report recommending that Presbytery examine Mr. Harris Johnson of Center church, with a view to receiving him under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. The recommendation was adopted. Mr. Johnson was examined and received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

The committee on Bills and Overtures reported, recommending the adoption of the Overture to the General Assembly, asking for the appointment of a Permanent Committee on the Bible Cause. The report was adopted, and the Overture was ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

The following report was received and adopted :

Your committee appointed to report on the address of Rev. T. H. Law, on the Bible Cause, would respectfully report recommending the adoption of the following resolution :

That Presbytery having heard with much interest, the address of Dr. Law, would express its sympathy with, and appreciation of, the great work of the American Bible Society, and hereby requests its ministers to present the cause to their people, and urges all its churches to make a liberal and an annual contribution to its support.

W. J. TIDBALL,
JNO. H. REID,
Committee.

The following report wes received and adopted :

Your committee on Publication and Colportage reports that the business of the Publication Committee is in better condition now than ever before. Their sales are greater and profits greater, and hence they have more funds for mission work of the church.

We wish to acknowledge our grateful appreciation for donations of literature to half dozen or more schools, and the entire support of Mr. J. E. Robinson. who is laboring so acceptably in our Presbytery.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

The committee on Sabbath Schools and Young Peoples' Societies presented a report, which was adopted, and is as follows :

Out of 63 churches enrolled, 13 failed to make any report ; 3 reported as having no Sabbath School, and 45 churches reported 55 Sabbath schools under their care, which are as follows in totals : No. of Schools, 55 ; Officers and Teachers, 526 ; Scholars, 4711 ; Total, 5234. Average attendance of Officers and Teachers, 413; Scholars, 2995; Total, 3411. Number admitted to Communion, 140 ; 13 churches reporting no accessions to the church from Sabbath school. Funds collected for current expenses, $1,042.68. For other causes, $1,487.40. Total, $2,530.08. From the reports received, the Sabbath school work of our Presbytery seems to be in fairly good condition, though it is not yet what it ought to be. There should be a Sabbath school in every church, whether there are children in the congregation or not. The Sabbath school is the church met together for the study of God's Word. We therefore urge that the churches having no Sabbath school, organize one as soon as possible, and that all our sessions send in full reports to the next Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. J. E. Robinson, a Sunday school Evangelist, supported by the Assembly, but laboring within the bounds of our Presbytery, is doing good work in Yancey and Mitchell counties. In six months he has traveled 767 miles, visited 272 families, delivered 9 addresses, held 26 evangelistic meetings, organized one Sabbath school, re-organized two, and visited and quickened the spiritual life of 22 others. Mr. Robinson is also distributing Bibles and tracts, and selling Bibles and our publications as he can. In this work he is laying the foundation for churches, and we heartily commend him and his work to Presbytery.

We wish also to recommend the manner of the Graded Course of Instruction in Sabbath school and family, prepared by our Assembly. We think it will meet a long felt want and believe our Sabbath schools can use it to good advantage.

Since we have no blanks for reports from Young Peoples' Societies, we are unable to make any report on them.

We wish to endorse the Westminster League, as it is conducted in the two branches of Covenanters and The Miriams. The Covenanters being the male branch, and the Miriams the female branch. In order that the Presbytery, and through them the General Assembly, may get some facts in respect to the Young Peoples' societies, we recommend that a column be added in our Sabbath school reports for Young Peoples' Societies.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

Recess was taken until 3 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business.

The committee on Colored Evangelization presented a report, which was adopted, and is as follows :

Presbytery has heard with profound gratitude of the blessing of God upon the work of Colored Evangelization as prosecuted by the Assembly's Executive Committee. We especially commend to our pastors and other religious workers the suggestion of our Secretary, Rev. Dr. Lilly, that they endeavor to influence young men of worth from among our colored schools and churches to attend Stillman Institute, with a view to entering the ministry.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The committee on the Sabbath presented a report, which was adopted and ordered to be sent to Dr. Stacy, chairman of the Assembly's Committee on The Sabbath.

The committee to report on the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, presented their report, which was adopted, and is as follows :

Presbytery has heard with profound interest the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, of the Synod's Orphans' Home, and records its appreciation of the faithful labors of Mr. Boyd and his corps of assistants in the interest of that Institution, also its gratitude to the great Head of the Church for His blessing upon those labors.

Presbytery would urge anew the very tender claim of the Home and inmates upon the affection and support of our people. Especially should the completion of the Mechanical Building appeal to their liberality at this time.

It is hereby further urged upon our pastors and sessions to see that in all of our Sunday schools, monthly contributions be made for the support of the Home.

C. M. RICHARDS.

The following report of the Finanee Committee was adopted:

Your committee reports that the accounts of the Treasurer have been examined by the Auditing Committee, and found correct. We therefore recommend that the Treasurer's report be approved.

W. A. GILLON, Chairman.

The following motion was adopted:

That the Finance Committee be placed in charge of the whole question of raising the Contingent Fund from the churches, collecting from time to time the arrearages of churches to this fund, as well as to urge churches to pay their apportionment as early as possible at the beginning of the fiscal year, and that the chairman be made the Treasurer, and all money for this cause be sent him and that his report be made the first order on the second day of each meeting of Presbytery.

The committee to nominate Executive Committees reported as follows, and the report was adopted:

HOME MISSIONS.—Rev. W. T. Matthews, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. A. Munroe, and Elders J. G. Hall, Dr. W. B. Ramsay and H. C. Dixon.

EDUCATION.—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, Rev. W. W. Edge, Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and J. H. Reid.

BIBLE CAUSE.—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. E. Summers, Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

COLORED EVANGELIZATION.—Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elder J. B. White.

CHURCH AND CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder J. H. Hill.

SABBATH SCHOOLS AND Y. P. S., AND COLPORTAGE AND PUBLICATION.—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders W. R. Long, A. M. Witherspoon and S. H. McCall.

ORPHANS' HOME.—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder J. C. Steele.

MINISTERIAL RELIEF.—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. F. M. Allen and Elders R. M. Roseboro and T. B. Bailey.

SABBATH.—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elder J. H. Hill.

FINANCE.—Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Elder P. B. Fetzer.

Respectfully submitted,
C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The committee on Narrative made a report, which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A.)

The committee on Education reported as follows, and the report was adopted:

We ask permission for H. H. Cassady, our candidate, to labor as a Seminary student out of our bounds until the Fall meeting.

Second. We submit the reports of our candidates from the Faculties of the Theological Seminary and Davidson College.

Third. We submit a communication from Dr. Lumpkin, and ask that it be read as information.

Fourth. Inasmuch as this information reminds us of a large deficit in our contributions to the cause of Education, we earnestly urge the pastors to take the collection for this cause this month and in next November.

Respectfully,

ALFRED T. GRAHAM.

The report of the committee on Minutes of Synod, was docketed for the adjourned meeting.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery met and after a sermon by Rev. W. W. Edge, resumed business.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this Presbytery collectively and individually do hereby express our sincere appreciation of the kindness and hospitality of the pastor and his good people in so heartily receiving and entertaining us into their church and homes. We do most earnestly invoke the divine blessing to abide upon this beloved servant of God, and the pastorate which has been so long and fruitful. May his "bow still abide in strength," and he be long spared to shepherd the flock over which God has placed him.

The special order, a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions, was taken up. The report of the committee was taken from the docket and, after addresses made by Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. E. E. Gillespie, was adopted, and is as follows:

Your committee of Home Missions submits herewith our annual report:

All of our churches have had regular, or occasional, preaching since the last meeting of Presbytery.

The Mitchell and Yadkin fields have had no evangelists, but the former has been supplied by Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. J. A. Harris, and the

latter by Rev. F. M. Allen. At the adjourned meeting of the Presbytery at Synod, your committee was authorized to place an evangelist in Yadkin county as soon as a suitable man could be secured, and the sum of $200 be given him, Synod having agreed to pay the sum of $400. An offer has been made to two young men of the senior class of Union Theological Seminary for these two fields and your committee awaits their decision.

The work in Mitchell county is still in an encouraging condition, notwithstanding the fact that the work has had only occasional visits from the evangelist of an adjoining field. Since our last report a church and school house as a combination building has been built at Plum Tree, and we hope to open the school in May, with an enrollment of one hundred children. It is the hope of your committee to establish at Plum Tree, or some other point in Mitchell, a high school for boys, which shall be under the control of the Board of Trustees of Banner Elk school.

The Watauga field has five preaching points, all of which were regularly supplied with preaching by Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. Edgar Tufts, the former having charge of the Lees-McRae Institute, teaching during the week and preaching on the Sabbath, and walking sometimes twenty-five miles into Mitchell county, in order to supply that field with preaching while without a preacher, and the latter having moved to Blowing Rock, in order to more easily reach the work lying in that part of the county.

Rev. T. D. Johnston has preached regularly to the four churches in Burke county, and he has informed your committee that the time has come for an organization at the Anderson Chapel, in the town of Morganton. The work in this field has been well sustained and is in an encouraging condition.

The Yadkinville church has been supplied by Rev. F. M. Allen, and he has received $20 for his services according to the action of the Presbytery last Fall. For three months last summer this church was supplied by Mr. A. M. Earle, for which he received $50. The church building at this place is about completed.

We again call the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that eighteen months ago, the sum of $250 was promised to Yadkinville to aid in the erection of their church building, and the sum of $200 to Cooleemee, for the erection of a building at that point. Your committee reported at last meeting of Presbytery that the sum of $168.88 had been paid to Yadkinville, and $81.12 still due; and the sum of $36.31 had been paid to Coo-

leemee, and $163.69 still due. Since that time the sum of $111 has been paid. To Yadkinville, $61.83, still due, $19.29; to Cooleemee, $49.57, still due, $114.12.

Rev. J. A. Harris is meeting with great encouragement in Yancey county, where he has three organized churches. He organized a church on the first Sabbath of this month at Loafers' Glory, in Mitchell county. He has six mission points. The mission points are: Micaville, Bad Creek, Spring Creek, Brushy Creek, Grassy Creek, Boone Ford and Rabbit Hop. Mr. J. E. Robinson, a Sabbath school worker, is aiding Mr. Harris, and lectures monthly at each of these points.

There is a good prospect of an organization at Bad Creek. Near this point two mission schools have been started. A gentleman in Bristol, Tennessee, who owns a large tract of land at this place, proposes to give one-half the necessary money if we will build a church, and already one man living there has offered $50, and another $25.

Newdale and Paint Gap churches have been painted; Estatoe, ceiled and doors and windows placed; Loafers' Glory framed and enclosed, with funds for ceiling and flooring.

MISSION SCHOOLS.

The most encouraging and by far, at present, the most important feature of the work in our mission territory is the school work.

Mitchell county has two good schools, one at Spruce Pine, with 40 pupils, and has run for about six months, and one at Pinola, with 30 pupils, and had a term of three months. Plum Tree school will open soon with a larger attendance. The Lees-McRae Institute is the only school in Watauga county that has been open this year. The attendance at this school has been 85. Something like $2,000 in money and $300 in lumber have been spent at this point. Very little of this amount came from Concord Presbytery. There is now a debt of about $350 incurred in order to get into the new building that has recently been erected.

The school at Bridgewater, in Burke county, has just closed a year's work with a number of interruptions from different causes. There were enrolled 25 pupils. The teacher has received $93.63, and $26.37 still due and no funds with which to pay it. The debt of $85 on school building has been reduced to $25.

There are now ten Sabbath schools in Yancey county, aggregating 221 pupils. And there are ten mission schools with an enrollment of over 300 pupils, running from five to eight months, with no cost to the church except the traveling expenses of teachers. From the schools of this county one girl is at the State Normal College, three at Statesville Female College, and four girls and one boy at Lees-McRae Institute, and all with the express purpose of returning as workers in the mission field.

FINANCES.

During this fiscal year ending March 31, 1903, the following amounts are reported as contributed:

To Presbyterial Home Missions	$1,529.53
To credit of Presbyterial Home Missions account	80.83
Total to credit of Home Missions	$1,610.36
From this sum, the following amount has been paid out	1,513.28
To credit of Home Mission fund	$ 97.08

Out of this fund, $177.95 have been paid to Yadkinville and Cooleemee churches.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

Your committee submits herewith the following recommendations:

1. That Rev. J. P. Hall be placed in charge of the Mitchell county work, and that he be authorized to establish a school for boys to be run under the same management as that of the Lees-McRae Institute. That a committee consisting of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and Rev. J. P. Hall, be appointed to visit the county and locate the school.

2. That a suitable person be secured to aid Rev. Edgar Tufts in meeting the demands of the Watauga field and the Lees-McRae Institute.

3. That, in view of the fact that the sum of $133.41 is still due Yadkinville and Cooleemee churches to meet the promises of the Presbytery to aid in the erection of churches at those places, the amount be paid with the first available Home Mission money.

4. That the following appropriations be made for the next year:

Mitchell field	$ 120.00
Watauga, (for an assistant)	120.00

Rev. Edgar Tufts	40.00
Poplar Tent and Shearer	100.00
Front Street	25.00
Tabor and Troutman	150.00
Sherrill's Ford	100.00
Patterson Mills	75.00
Taylorsville and Fifth Creek	100.00
Cooleemee, (less amount given by the church.)	300.00
Burke county	100.00
Yadkinville	200.00
Yancey county	200.00
Old Fort and Siloam	80.00
Chairman Home Missions	50.00

5. That the sum of $1,800 be apportioned among the churches for this year.

6. That the $65 paid heretofore by the First church of Concord to McKinnon church be paid to Gibson Mill chapel.

7. That the following supplies till next regular meeting of Presbytery be granted: Rev. J. M. McLain, Shearer church; Rev. W. J. Tidball, Taylorsville church; Rev. A. J. Crane, China Grove.

W. T. MATTHEWS, Chairman.

The Home Mission Committee was charged to urge Pastors and Supplies supported in part by Presbytery, to use all dilligence to have their charges increase their subscription to pastors salary in order to relieve Presbytery of the burden of carrying on the work in them, and so have its hands freed for progressive work in the mountains.

The Stated Clerk was excused from attendance on Presbytery after this afternoon's session.

The following report of the committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

Excused after Friday night: H. L. Morrison, G. S. Ramsour, E. S. Miller, J. W. Lentz, Jacob Lentz, F. M. Allen, M. A. Abernethy, J. H. Carson, J. C. Steele, E. A. Hall, R. V. Caldwell, T. B. Bailey, J. L. Ballard.

Excused after Saturday 3 o'clock P. M.: W. W. Pharr, S. R. Neel, J. H. Reid, J. B. White, T. D. Johnston and J. M. Furr.

Excused after 8 o'clock P. M., Saturday: R. J. Hunter, W. A. Gillon, J. A. Sims, W. J. Tidball, E. L. Isenhour, Geo. P. Reid and M. A. Emerson.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Chestnut Hill, Sabbath afternoon at 4 o'clock. Closed with prayer.

FOURTH DAY.

SUNDAY, April 12, 1903.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, at 4 o'clock P. M., and was opened with devotional exercises.

The following persons having presented to Presbytery certificates of membership in good standing in other Presbyterian churches, were, according to their request, organized into a Presbyterian church: Frank M. Ward, Sarah K. Ward, Nellie F. Ward, Katherine Cowan, William Gibson Watson, Hattie D. Watson, David L. Watson, Mittie P. Watson, Wm. D. Watson, Wm. F. Jones, Martha E. Jones, Thos. C. Watson, Mary Margaret Watson, Mrs. S. W. Dixon, Mrs. Mary J. Brown, A. J. Winecoff and Mattie Cauble.

F. M. Ward and William D. Watson were elected, ordained and installed Elders; A. J. Winecoff and Wm. F. Jones, Deacons.

According to the order of exercises adopted by Presbytery, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., delivered an address upon the offices of Elder and Deacon. Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., delivered the exhortation according to Sec. 112, Book of Church Order.

The church was enrolled under the temporary name of Chestnut Hill.

Rev. L. M. Kerschner was appointed stated supply of this church until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The following resolution was adopted:

The Presbytery of Concord, in session in Salisbury, hearing of the painful illness of our Brother and co-Presbyter, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., LL. D., who has so faithfully and efficiently served the church and his generation in many high and responsible positions, desires to say that his presence and his wise counsels have been sorely missed at our present meeting; and to express the hope that he may soon be restored to health again. Our sympathies go out to him in the severe afflictions through which he has been called to pass, and we will remember him at a throne of grace.

Our Stated Clerk is directed to furnish Dr. Shearer with a copy of this minute.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Statesville, May 28, at 2 o'clock P. M.

Closed with singing and prayer.

W. C. BROWN,
R. S. ARROWOOD,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(STATESVILLE.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., May 28, 1903.

Concord Presbytery met in the Statesville Presbyterian church, May 28, 1903, at 2 o'clock P. M., according to adjournment, and was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards, last Moderator present.

Present: Ministers—W. R. McLelland, R. S. Arrowood, W. C. Brown, C. M. Richards, G. H. Cornelson, W. A. Gillon, J. E. Summers; Elders—T. M. Phifer, Front Street church, J. C. Steele, Statesville church, B. F. Phifer, Third Creek church.

A communication from the Quaker Meadows church, consenting to the dissolution of the pastoral relation between Rev. T. D. Johnston and that church, was presented and read. Thereupon the pastoral relation between Rev. T. D. Johnston and Quaker Meadows church was dissolved.

Rev. T. D. Johnston was dismissed to unite with Wilmington Presbytery.

The following report, read by the chairman of the Finance Committee, was adopted:

Apportionments for Presbyterial Contingent Fund for 1903-1904.

Back Creek	$ 5.00	Front Street	$ 3.00	Shiloh	$ 4.00
Banner Elk	2.00	Glen Alpine	1.00	Shearer	2.00
Blowing Rock	4.00	Gilwood	6.00	Siloam	2.50
Bethany	4.00	Hickory	12.00	Sherrill's Ford	1.00
Bethesda	4.00	Lenoir	12.00	Spencer	3.00
Bethphage	8.00	Marion	5.00	Spruce Pine	1.00
Bridgewater	.50	McKinnon	15.00	Statesville	40.00
Cannonville	5.00	Mocksville	5.00	Tabor	1.00
Centre	10.00	Mooresville	25.00	Taylorsville	9.00
China Grove	2.00	Morganton	10.00	Third Creek	6.00
Cooleemee	1.00	Newdale	1.00	Thyatira	5.00
Cleveland	5.00	New Salem	4.00	Troutman	3.00
Clio	5.00	Newton	7.00	Unity	10 00
Concord	10.00	Old Fort	2.00	Waldensian	1.00
" 1st ch	50.00	Paint Gap	1.00	White Hall	2.00
Cove Creek	1.00	Patterson Mill	3.00	Yadkinville	1.00
Davidson Col	25.00	Pinola	1.00	Zion	1.00
Elmwood	3.00	Poplar Tent	8.00		
Elk Park	2.00	Prospect	10.00		
Estatoe	1.00	Quaker Meadows	2.00		
Fifth Creek	7.50	Rocky River	20.00		
Franklin	8.00	Salisbury	45.00		

W. A. GILLON, Chairman.

Candidate W. E. Phifer appeared before Presbytery to be examined with the view to his licensure. He was examined on all the subjects prescribed in The Book of Church Order, and the examinations on the different subjects were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Mr. Phifer preached a trial sermon from Romans 1:16, aud delivered a Popular Lecture on John 3:4-16, both of which were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. The examinations were sustained as a whole.

Mr. W. E. Phifer was then licensed as a Probationer for the Gospel ministry, according to the form prescribed in the Book of Church Order.

Candidate H. C. Cassady was referred to the Home Mission Committee, with the recommendation that work be provided for him if the way be clear.

Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. E. Summers, to meet at Siloam church, October 2, 1903, at 3 o'clock P. M.

W. C. BROWN,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

The Narrative of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1903. (Fifty-six Narratives in hand) from sessions of churches.

1. There is general agreement that attendance on public worship is encouraging and evidently on the increase.

2. There is in all reports an expression of regret that there is much neglect of family worship. Some mention the fact that all the officers of the congregations observe family prayers.

3. Many of the reports tell of earnest care in keeping the Sabbath, while some are growing careless in this matter.

4. It is gratifying to observe the evident increased success of Sunday school work—though family training is too much overlooked.

5. Some of the churches have grown in the spirit of liberality—many others are faithful under difficulty—others are careless.

6. Twenty churches are a little behind in their payment of pastor's salary.

7. All churches show increased membership, and many have had special and fruitful service.

8. There is not much evidence of flagrant worldliness, though we fear many are too worldly minded.

9. Many of our congregrations are doing evangelistic work, and the Presbytery is doing good work in the mountains.

10. No church is without regular preaching.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1903.

49	churches	contributed to	Foreign Missions	$3,487.00
33	"	"	Assembly's Home Missions	219.00
52	"	"	Local " "	5,119.00
29	"	"	Colored Evangelization	124.00
38	"	"	Ministerial Relief (heretofore Invalid)	150.00
49	"	"	Education	6,121.00
32	"	"	Publication	105.00
16	"	"	Bible Cause	67.00
		Total		$12,392.00

Twelve congregations contributed to the 8 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 11 to 7; 8 to 6; 11 to 5; 1 to 4; 4 to 3; 5 to 2; 3 to 1; 10 to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? This is called for in the reports from the churches.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1903.

Name of School.	No of Schools.	Sabbath School Membership. No. on Roll. Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Av. Attendance. Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Other Objects.	Total.
Back Creek	1	8	75	83	7	65	72	25	$ 7.04	$ 17.25	24.29
Banner Elk	1	5	60	65	5	40	45	1	8.00	3.63	11.63
Bethesda	1	4	50	54	4	40	44	6	2.00	. . . .	2.00
Bethphage	1	11	150	161	7	100	107	6	14.00	. . . .	14.00
Bridgewater	1	4	25	29	4	18	22	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Cannonville	1	18	128	146	13	79	92	2	50.06	42.99	93.55
Centre	1	7	40	47	5	31	36	4	2.78	6.29	9.07
China Grove	1	3	40	43	3	30	33	1	7.68	.50	8.18
Cleveland	1	6	61	67	5	44	49	5	7.90	5.00	12.90
Clio	1	5	27	32	4	16	20	1	2.13	4.50	6.63
Concord	1	12	87	99	9	60	69	. .	16.90	. . . .	. . . .
Concord 1st church	1	25	245	270	23	149	172	35	103.28	226.77	330.05
Davidson College	4	38	435	473	33	318	351	15	83.83	152.53	236.36
Elmwood	1	8	32	40	6	21	27	. .	4.34	24.65	28.97
Fifth Creek	1	6	60	66	5	38	43	3	3.88	. . . .	3.88
Franklin	1	7	48	55	5	50	55	1	2.81	. . . .	2.81
Front Street	1	13	110	123	11	51	62	5	44.39	13.65	58.04
Gilwood	1	8	80	88	6	60	66	3	6.00	3.00	9.00
Hickory	1	16	103	120	12	69	81	5	43.62	51.58	95.20
Lenoir	1	10	74	84	9	45	54	6	45.00	39.22	92.71
Marion	1	9	67	76	8	32	40	3	40.96	17.34	58.30
McKinnon	2	48	516	564	42	241	283	38	175.49	114.61	290.10
Mocksville	1	7	40	47	7	35	42	2	8.62	69.61	78.23
Mooresville	3	27	249	277	19	151	170	9	. .	100.75	100.75
Morganton	2	19	110	129	15	70	85	. .	60.82	57.69	118.51
Newdale	1	4	50	54	3	38	41	4	8.50	. . . .	8.50
New Salem	1	7	90	97	6	45	51	. .	4.50	3.15	7.65
Newton	1	9	82	91	7	44	51	7	31.57	29.11	60.68
Old Fort	1	5	40	45	4	30	34	. .	14.27	6.33	20.60
Patterson Mill	1	8	75	84	8	65	73	. .	23.72	9.31	32.93
Poplar Tent	1	11	97	109	7	64	71	4	10.12	11.48	21.60
Prospect	1	11	86	97	8	65	73	6	9.00	10.00	19.00
Quaker Meadows	1	4	38	52	4	25	29	5	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Rocky River	2	19	180	199	. .	118	118	9	43.16	46.29	89.45
Salisbury First	1	26	217	243	22	110	132	. .	37.44	218.67	256.11
Shearer	1	9	45	54	6	39	45	23	12.00	. . . .	12.00
Siloam	1	9	73	82	6	32	38	. .	15.65	24.98	40.63
Spencer	1	5	50	55	4	40	44	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Statesville	1	24	222	246	18	117	135	9	54.95	66.66	121.16
Taylorsville	1	6	49	55	5	30	35	. .	12.00	30.12	. . . .
Third Creek	1	8	41	50	5	36	40	2	2.00	. . . .	2.00
Thyatira	1	13	125	138	11	75	86	. .	10.69	45.53	56.22
Turkey Cove	1	2	38	40	2	27	29	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Unity	1	10	100	110	8	50	58	. .	6.00	. . . .	6.00
Waldensian	1	7	55	62	6	50	56	5	5.00	. . . .	5.00
White Hall	1	4	40	44	3	35	38	. .	4.92	2.00	6.92
Zion	1	2	11	13	2	8	10	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .

1. Are your Schools under the control of the Sessions? They are all so reported.

(NOTE.—The Assembly of 1871, Minutes, p. 28, defining "control of the Session" by saying "the Church Session shall elect the superintendent, who shall nominate, with their approbation, the teachers, ordain methods of instruction and direct the selection of of books.")

2. Do members of the Session attend and take part in the services of the School? Yes.

3. Do the Sunday-school pupils generally attend Public Worship? Yes.

4. Has there been special religious interest in your Schools during the year?

5. Have your Schools the following six departments: (1) Primary; (2) Junior; (3) Intermediate; (4) Senior; (5) Normal; (6) Home? Our blanks do not provide for reports on above departments.

6. Have your Schools separate class rooms, particularly one for the Primary Department? Some have.

7. Have your Schools Libraries? Some have Libraries.

8. Do you use the International Lessons? Yes.

9. To what extent do you use our own Sunday-school Literature? All except two schools. If not at all, tell what you do use? One, Waldensian, uses Latin lesson helps.

10. Do you use the General Assembly's Graded Supplemental Lessons? Not as yet.

11 Do the pupils memorize the Bible? To some extent. Hymns? No report. Catechisms? Yes, generally.

12. Do they study the Confession of Faith and Form of Government? A few do.

13. What song book do you use in the Schools? Song books of church, which are legion in variety.

14. Is there a Bible for each pupil's use in class? No, not generally.

15. Have your Schools maps, charts, and black-boards? Some have.

16. Have your Schools a regular teacher's meeting? 12 have. How often? Weekly.

17. To what Assembly's causes do the Schools contribute regularly? Foreign and Home Missions.

18. Have you a definite plan for teaching pupils to give systematically? No.

19. Do the Schools have special exercises for Foreign Missions in May, and for Home Missions in September? For Foreign Missions, Yes.

20. Do the Schools observe Sabbath School Day in October? Yes, generally.

21. Have your Schools ever been represented at a Sunday-school Institute or Convention? Some have.

22. How many Presbyterial Sunday-school Institutes or Conventions did you hold during past year? Three.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Chairman S. S. Committee.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

contribute regularly?

ils to give systematic-

or Foreign Missions in
Foreign Missions, Yes.

in October? Yes, gen-

at a Sunday-school In-

titutes or Conventions

KERFIELD,
man S. S. Committee.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 37 Ministers and 65 Churches, and has under its care 2 Licentiates, and 18 Candidates, viz.:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Number of Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examina'n	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Officers & Teachers.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Mis.	Local Home Mis.	Colored Ev. Fund.	Relief Fund.	Education.	Publicat'n.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial	Pastors' Salaries Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
J. Rumple, D. D., P	Salisbury	Salisbury, *P	5	9	2	19	347	1	7	100	26	217	$ 520	$ 15	$ 417	$ 19	$ 10	$ 595	$ 14	$ 10	$ 45	$ 1000	$ 2700	$ 69
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D. P	Mooresville	Prospect, P	6	4	8		209	1	9	100	11	80	29	3	67	2	6	6						
" " " P	Mt. Mourne	Centre	4	4	15	7	125	2	4		7	40	143	2	28	3	4	84	1	2	4	346	46	
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M	Soochow, China																					350	33	7
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P	Mooresville	Mooresville, * P	5	8	9	11	271		10	125	27	249	410	29	314	7	10	160	7	8	25	800	326	117
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, P	Lenoir	Lenoir, *P	3	4	16		146	6	7	42	10	74	60		52			91			12	750	3869	
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm.	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S. S	Statesville																							
" " S. S	Dunlap																							
" " S. S	Statesville R. F. D. No. 1	Bethany, S. S	4	2	3		80	1	1		6	60	9	1	9		1	15			1	54		
" " S. S	Troutman	Bethesda, S. S	4	4	6		62		1	35	4	40	3	1	6	1	1	10			4	86		
" " S. S	Daltonia	Troutman, S. S	3	1	17		138	3	1	14			2	1	8	1	1	3				39		
R. S. Arrowood, P	Woodleaf	Tabor, S. S	2		1		15						1	1	2		1	1						
" " P	Woodleaf	Unity, *P	4	4	1	3	145	1	4	60	10	100	18		11		2	19	1		8	192	8	
" " P	Salisbury R. F. D. No. 1	Third Creek, P	3	5	3		110	1	5	25	8	41	9		13	1	2	8			4	180	2	
" " P	Cleveland	Franklin, P	6	5	1	1	94		2	73	7	48	8		17	1	2	10	1		7	209		
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof	Davidson	Cleveland, P	2	2	12		32	2		5	6	67	3	1	91	1	1	7	1		5	95	7	
R. R. Pressly, W. C.	Scott's																							
A. T. Graham, D. D., P	Davidson	Davidson College, *P	6	8	22	18	239	2	5	30	38	435	625	37	297	27	23	422	11	7	25	1000	298	224
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home.	Barium Springs																							
J. C. Kennedy, W. C	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, E	Micaville																							
" " E	Celo																							
" " E	Newdale	Estatoe, E	2	2	1		31				6	55			2									
" " E	Paint Gap	Newdale, E	2	2	16	5	79			16	4	50			8				7			3		
" " E	Micaville	Paint Gap, E	2	2			33				6	65												
" " E	Spruce Pine	Loafer's Glory, E	3	2	6	16	22																	
W. C. Brown, P	Fancy Hill	Spruce Pine, E					† 60																	
" " P	Taylorsville R. F. D. No. 1	Concord, *P	4	5	1	2	274		6	125	12	87	22	3	35	1	2	27	1	2	15	265	25	
" " S. S	Statesville	New Salem, P	4	4	1		92		4	65	7	97	5	1	5		1	1	1				14	
" " "	Statesville R. F. D. No. 2	Front Street, S. S	3	4	9	10	69		1	20	13	100	1	1	4		1	17	1	1	3	80	328	
W. J. Tidball, S. S	Taylorsville	Clio, "	2	3	1		63		5	28	5	32	5	3	6		1	6	1	2	5	97	17	
" " S. S	Oak Forest	Taylorsville, * "	3	4	1	2	86			24	6	55	23	8	48	3	4	87	5	5	9	193	34	77
J. M. Greenlee, S. S	Marion	Fifth Creek "	4	5	3	1	152	1	4		6	60	14	2	15	1	1	5			2	124	11	
" " S. S	Woodlawn																							
John Wakefield, P	Concord	Turkey Cove, S. S	1				5			5	2	8	20		12		10	9		5	2	50		
" " P.	Concord R. F. D. No. 1	Cannonville, *P	5	4	4	15	106	1		9	18	128	29	4	29	2	2	43	3	2	5	194	217	8
" " P.	Concord	Patterson Mill, P	3	5		1	69		1	34	8	65	3	1	10	1		18	1		3	100	10	2
J. A. Gilmer, P	Mill Bridge	White Hall, P	1	1	1		35		1	19	4	40	6	1	7	2	1	5	1	1		100	5	4
" " P.	Mt. Ulla	Thyatira, *P	6	6	6	6	205		12	165	13	125	69	3	93	2	2	97	2		5	332	36	
J. A. Scott, Pres	Statesville	Back Creek, P	3	5	68	6	155	9	4	60	8	75	45	4	92	2	1	54	1		1	265	18	17
J. M. McLain, P	Concord R. F. D. No. 1																							
" " S. S	Mooresville	Poplar Tent, *P	5	5	4	5	90		4	70	11	97	11	2	7		3	6			10	291	4	
W. T. Matthews, P	Hickory	Shearer, S. S	3	2	1		65	1	3	11	9	45	2		5									
" " P	Newton	Hickory, *P	6	6	10	7	137	1	3	48	16	103	93	2	100	5	5	166	5		12	500	92	187
W. S. Wilson, P	Marion	Newton, P	7	6	10		104		3	49	9	82	24	3	80	5		13	3			300	576	
" " P	Old Port	Marion, *P	5	4	4	7	102	2	4	31	9	67	26	4	36	3	5	57	2	5	10	360	128	409
" " P	Eberman	Old Port, P	2	1	1	1	38		2	26	5	40	3	2	3		1	10	3		2	60	29	
" " S. S	Marion	Siloam, P	3	4			60		2	35	9	73	14	2	12	1	2	25	2		5	100	22	516
C. M. Richards, P	Statesville	Greenlee, S. S					16																	
G. H. Cornelson, P	Concord	Statesville, P	7	8	16	16	420		8		24	222	530	28	380	17	8	1160	8	8	40	1000	734	17
W. A. Gillon, P	Concord	Concord First, *P	9	10	41	28	451	5	11		25	245	463	39	2117	7	20	2391	8	5	45	1200	1026	
R. J. Hunter, P	Concord R. F. D. No. 6	McKinnon, *P	3	7	33	43	209	11	13	75	48	516	30		3			65			10	300	451	43
" " P.	Concord	Rocky River, *P	7	7	9	4	240		7	150	11	98	100	9	178		9	41	1	3	20	548	91	5
J. R. Summers, P	Elmwood	Zion, P	1	2			20			5	2	11	5									38		
" " S. S	Rock Cut	Elmwood, P	3	1		1	46			21	8	32	4	1	12		1	31			3	68	50	4
" " S. S	Denver	Shiloh, S. S	3	3	4	3	36						11	2	15	2	2	17	1	1	4	60	3	
F. M. Allen, P	Mocksville	Sherrill's Ford, S. S	1	1	3	4	24		4	15			4		4		1	1			1	42		
" " S. S	Cooleemee	Mocksville, *P	3	2	2		60	1		9	7	40	32		142	3	10	64			6	300	105	101
" " S. S	Yadkinville	Cooleemee, S. S	1	2	2	1	17	2		4	4											40		
T. D. Johnston, P	Morganton	Yadkinville, "					†16																	
" " S. S	Glen Alpine	Quaker Meadows, P	2	4	6	3	53		4		4	37	10		6			1			2	95	10	8
" " S. S	Bridgewater	Glen Alpine, S. S	1	2			16		5						2			1			1	24	5	
J. P. Hall, E	Banner Elk	Bridgewater, "	1	1			16		5		4	25	2					3				14		
" " E	Elk Park																							
" " E	Saginaw	Elk Park, E					17																	
Henry Garrou, S. S	Valdese	Pinola, E	1				14																	
L. M. Kerschner, P	Spencer	Waldensian, * S. S	2	1	5	12	134		6		7	55			3			5			1	50	15	3
" " S. S	Salisbury	Spencer, P	1	2	1	10	61	1		10	5	50	5		5		2	12	2		2	112	26	
A. J. Crane, P	Glass	Chestnut Hill, S. S	2	2		17	17																	
" " P.	Coddle	Bethphage, *P	4	7	7		157		5	46	11	161										121	57	15
" " S. S.	China Grove	Gilwood, P	4	5	7		88	1	3	40	8	80	1		4	1		2	3		5	75	22	16
Walter W. Edge, P	Morganton	China Grove, S. S	1	2	1	3	30			13	3	40	1		4	1		1	1			32	25	8
Edgar Tufts, E	Banner Elk	Morganton, *P	5	4	3	8	165				19	110	130	5	400	2	1	47	5			572	119	285
" " E	Blowing Rock	Banner Elk, E	2		8	3	34	5	5		5	60	2		2			200				15		
" " E	Banner Elk	Blowing Rock, E			5		16	2			3	40												
Licentiates:		Cove Creek, E					7								1									
J. D. Rowe	Conover																							
T. W. Lingle	South America																							
Candidates—18.			200	215	417	299	6495	63	186	1839	544	4822	$ 3487	$219	$ 5119	$124	$150	$ 6121	$105	$ 67	$370	$ 13241	$ 11668	$ 2137

Licensures, 0; Ordinations, 0; Installations, 7 Pastoral Relations dissolved, 2; Churches organized, 2; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 1; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0; No minister has been removed by death since our last report.

* Churches having a manse. † By last report.

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN SILOAM CHURCH

Greenlee : McDowell : County : North : Carolina

October 2 to 5, Nineteen Hundred and Three

Poor Copy

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD AT

SILOAM CHURCH, MCDOWELL CO., N. C.,

October 2nd to 5th, 1903.

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

Statesville, June 30, 1903.
Concord, July 17, 1903.
Statesville, September 4, 1903.

AND

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

Davidson College, October 13, 1903.
Statesville, October 21, 1903.
Wilmington, Nov. 4th and 5th, 1903.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.,
1903.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Mr. H. C. Dixon, - - - Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, with two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. McLain, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Ruling Elder J. G. Hall and Deacon N. M. Seagle.

III.—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders J. G. Hall, W. B. Ramsay and H. C. Dixon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D.D., Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. W. Edge, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen and Elders P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis and J. H. Reid.
4. **Publication and Sabbath School Work.**—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders W. R. Long, A. M. Witherspoon and S. H. McCall.
5. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder J. B. White.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.. and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. **Orphans' Home.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. **Ministerial Relief.**—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders R. M. Roseboro, T. B. Bailey.
10. **Sabbath.**—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elder J. H. Hill.
11. **Finance.**—Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Elder P. B. Fetzer.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1—Rev .J. Rumple, D.D., term expires Fall 1904.
Class 2—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms ex. Fall 1905.
Class 3—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall 1906.
Class 4—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire Fall 1907.

V.—Trustees of Statesville Female College.

Class 1—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall 1904.

Class 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall 1905.

Class 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall 1906.

VI.—Directors of Lees-McRae Institute.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr Geo. A. Banner, Rev. Jno. Wakefield, Rev. S. L. Morris.

VII.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms ex. Fall 1904.
Class 2—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall 1905.
Class 3—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall 1906.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., June 30, 1903.

In pursuance of the following call, Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Statesville, June 30, 1903, and was called to order by Rev. C. M. Richards, last Moderator present, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. E. Summers:

Mill Bridge, N. C., June 18, 1903.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the 1st Church, Statesville, N. C., at 2 o'clock p. m., June 30, 1903, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To dismiss Rev. Henry Garrou to McDonald Presbytery, Pa.
2. To receive Rev. A. S. Caldwell into Concord Presbytery.

JOHN A. GILMER,
Moderator.

Present: Ministers—J. A. Scott, C. M. Richards, J. E. Summers, W. R. McLelland, and Elder S. W. Stimson, of Statesville church.

The purpose of the meeting was stated, and the meeting was found to be in order.

The request of Rev. Henry Garrou, to be dismissed to unite with Monongahela, instead of McDonald Presbytery, the name he had given through mistake, was presented to Presbytery and granted, and the Stated Clerk was directed to send him a certificate of his dismission.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell, was received from Orange Presbytery, after the examination required by the Book of Church Order, and his name ordered to be enrolled.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned, with prayer by Rev. A. S. Caldwell.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(CONCORD, N. C.)

CONCORD, N. C., July 17, 1903.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church on the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Church, Concord, N. C., July 17, at 11 o'clock a. m., to transact the following business:

1. To act upon a petition for the organization of a church at Harrisburg, and name the same.
2. If the way be clear, to appoint a commission and set a date for the organization of said church.

JOHN A. GILMER, Moderator.

Rev. John Wakefield, the last Moderator present, called the meetimg to order, and it was opened with prayer by Rev. W. A. Gillon. The following members were present: Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. W. A. Gillon, and Ruling Elders John A. Sims, Concord First Church, A. N. Harris, Rocky River, and J. B. White, White Hall.

A petition signed by twenty-five persons, for the organization of a church at Harrisburg, was presented to the Presbytery. The petition was granted. A commssion, consisting of Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. A. Gilllon, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Ruling Elder A. N. Harris, was appointed to visit the field Thursday, July 21, and organize the church, if the way be clear. The Minutes were read and approved.

The meeting closed with prayer by Rev. R. J. Hunter.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Moderator.
W. A. GILLON, Clerk Pro Tem.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., Sept. 4, 1903.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Statesville, September 4th, 1903, in accordance with the following call:

China Grove, N. C., Aug. 5, 1903.

The constitutional requirements having been met, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Church, Statesville, Sept. 4, at 2 o'clock p. m., to transact the following business:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. W. T. Matthews, and the Hickory and Newton churches.

2. To dismiss Bro. Matthews to another Presbytery.

3. To act on the resignation of Rev. W. T. Matthews, as Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, and appoint his successor.

J. A. GILMER, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. C. M. Richards, last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

Members present: Ministers—J. M. Wharey, D. D., J. A. Scott, W. R. McLelland, R. S. Arrowood, W. T. Matthews, C. M. Richards, A. S. Caldwell, W. S. Wilson, W. C. Brown, and Elders J. C. Steele, Statesville church, and W. C. Feimster, Newton church.

Rev. W. T. Matthews, tendered his resignation as pastor of Hickory and Newton churches, and requested that the pastoral relation be dissolved, giving his reasons for making the request.

A communication from the Hickory church, agreeing to the request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation of Rev. W. T. Matthews with that church, was presented and read.

Elder W. C. Feimster, representing the Newton church, said that the Newton church reluctantly acquiesced in the request.

The request was granted, and the pastoral relations dissolved, and the churches declared vacant.

Rev. W. T. Matthews was, at his own request, dismissed to unite with Durant Presbytery, Synod of Texas.

The resignation of Rev. W. T. Matthews, as Chairman of Home Mission Committee, was accepted, and Rev. C. A. Munroe was appointed to act as chairman of that committee until the Stated Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D.

W. C. BROWN,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1903.

FIRST DAY.

SILOAM CHURCH, McDowell County,
Friday, Oct. 2, 1903.

Concord Presbytery convened in Siloam church, McDowell county, N. C., according to adjournment, October 2, 1903, at 3 o'clock P. M., and after a sermon by Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Moderator, from Eph. 5:2, was constituted with prayer.

The following members were enrolled :

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	H. C. Summers.	Concord.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	N. D. Fetzer.	Concord First.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	R. L. Query.	Davidson College
C. A. Munroe.	R. F. Cowan.	Elmwood.
W. R. McLelland.	B. F. Shuping.	Franklin.
R. S. Arrowood.	O. A. Sowers.	Front Street.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	J. A. Haithcock.	Hickory.
R. W. Boyd.	J. G. Hall.	Lenoir.
J. C. Kennedy.	J. E. Guy.	Marion.
J. A. Harris.	R. K. Presnell.	Morganton.
W. C. Brown.	J. M. Brown.	Newton.
W. J. Tidball.	T. Y. Lytle.	Old Fort.
J. M. Greenlee.	G. J. Untz.	Poplar Tent.
John Wakefield.	E. C. Johnston.	Prospect.
J. A. Gilmer.	M. E. Whisenant.	Quaker Meadows.
J. A. Scott.	J. H. White.	Rocky River.
J. M. McLain.	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
W. S. Wilson.	R. F. Brawley.	Shearer.
C. M. Richards.	T. P. Guy.	Shiloh.
G. H. Cornelson.	J. C. McKoy.	Siloam.
R. J. Hunter.	F. A. Sherrill.	Statesville.
J. E. Summers.	John W. Moore.	Taylorsville.
F. M. Allen. [3]	J. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
J. P. Hall.	J. H. Greenlee.	Turkey Cove.
Edgar Tufts. [2]		
A. S. Caldwell.		

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS NOT PRESENT : John W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, W. A. Gillon, L. M. Kerschner, A. J. Crane, Walter W. Edge.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED : Back Creek, Banner Elk, Bethany, Bethesda, Bethphage, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Cannonville, Centre, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Clio, Cooleemee, CoveCreek, Elk Park, Estatoe, Fifth Creek, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Harrisburg, McKinnon, Mocksville, Mooresville, Newdale, New Salem, Paint Gap, Patterson Mills, Pinola, Sherrill's Ford, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Third Creek, Troutman, Unity, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville, Zion.

Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson was elected Moderator, Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. R. J. Hunter were elected Temporary Clerks.

The Minutes of the Pro Re Nata Meetings were read and adopted.

Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of Synod's Orphans' Home, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of that institution. Addresses were also made by Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. Rumple, D.D., and Rev. Wm. W. Pharr, D.D.

Rev. C. M. Richards was appointed to bring in a report on the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd.

It was made the order of the day for tomorrow at 10 o'clock, to hear our Evangelists.

The following hours of sessions were adopted : 9 A. M., to 12 M.; 1 P. M., to adjourn at will.

The following communication was received and referred to Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., to formulate and present an answer :

Overture from the joint Board of Trustees of Concord and Mecklenburg Presbyteries for Female Education.

On motion the following resolution was adopted :

Whereas, some years ago, the Presbyteries of Concord and Mecklenburg deemed it wise to separate from each other, so far as the management and control of Female Education within the two Presbyteries is concerned, and whereas, after the adoption of the resolutions to that effect it was considered best to postpone such separation for a time, and

whereas, the reasons that induced such postponement do not now exist, therefore be it resolved :

1st. That this Board respectfully represents to the two Presbyteries that in its opinion the interest of female education would be promoted by a severance of the existing relations between the two Presbyteries, and thus allow each Presbytery to conduct its own work.

2nd. We recommend that Concord Presbytery release any and all right or rights that it may have in and to the property, real or personal, in Mecklenburg Presbytery, and that Mecklenburg Presbytery release to Concord Presbytery all its rights in and to the property, real and personal, in Concord Presbytery, belonging to this corporation.

3rd. We recommend that this Board be authorized by both Presbyteries to have the charter of the Corporation amended so as to embody and carry into effect the above resolutions.

4th. Resolved that the Clerk of the Board be instructed to send a copy of these resolutions to each Presbytery.

(Signed.) W. S. ALEXANDER,
Clerk.

The following answer to this overture was adopted :

Resolved, That Concord Presbytery answer the entire overture in the affirmative in the following form :

1. Concord Presbytery hereby withdraws from its connection with Mecklenburg Presbytery as set forth in the "Plan of Union" found on page 273 of our printed minutes, in order that each Presbytery may conduct its own work.

2. Concord Presbytery hereby releases any and all right or rights it may have in and to the property in Mecklenburg Presbytery belonging to the Corporation known as The Presbyterian Female College.

3. Concord Presbytery hereby authorizes the joint Board to have their charter of incorporation so amended as to carry into effect the dissolution of the relations between the two Presbyteries, in proper legal form.

4. Presbytery orders a copy of this paper to be sent to the joint Board of Trustees.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Trustee, formally tendered the property of he Statesville Female College, to Concord Presbytery. The Presbytery accepted the gift, and appointed Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev.

W. R. McLelland, to arrange the details for the legal reception of the property.

Presbytery adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY, October 3, 1903.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Dr. J. B. Shearer, Rev. E. E. Pressly, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. J. M. Greenlee, were excused for absence from the last Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees :

ON NARRATIVE TO SYNOD—Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. J. E. Summers, and Elders N. D. Fetzer and R. L. Query.

MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. M. McLain, and Elders R. T. Cowan and B. F. Shuping.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE—Rev. W .W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. W. J. Tidball, and Elders C. H. Hamilton and O. A. Sowers.

BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and Elders J. A. Haithcock and R. K. Presnell.

TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES—Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elders J. M. Brown and G. J. Untz.

ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. M. Greenlee, and Elders E. C. Johnston, J. H. White and F. A. Sherrill.

ON DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES—Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elder J. C. McKoy.

Reports of Candidates W. E. Phifer and W. S. Wilhelm, from the faculty of Union Theological Seminary, Virginia, were read and referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly was read and referred to the Finance Committee.

A communication from the Ladies' Society, of Elmwood church, was read and referred to the Home Missions Committee.

The annual letter from the Board of Trustees of Davidson College, was read and received as information.

Licentiate W. E. Phifer was, at his own request, dismissed to place himself under the care of Macon Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to forward to him a certificate of his dismission.

The hour for the order of the day having arrived to hear our Evangelists, Rev. Edgar Tufts addressed the Presbytery in regard to the work in the mountains.

The following resolution was presented by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and adopted by the Presbytery :

Resolved, That Presbytery has heard with great pleasure of the success of the Lees-McRae Institute ; and we do commend to the liberality of our people the effort of Brother Tufts to raise $1,000 before January 1st, in order to secure an additional gift of $1,000 conditioned on the raising of $1,000 in this Presbytery.

The hour having arrived for preaching, Rev. J. A. Scott preached the Presbyterial Sermon on "Woman's Position in the Church," from Matthew 26:13.

Recess was taken until 1 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met after recess and engaged in singing a hymn.

The following members were excused from further attendance after today :

Ministers, J. B. Shearer, D. D., J. A. Scott, R. S. Arrowood, and Elders Edwin Shaver, B. F. Shuping and J. F. Goodman.

The Standing Rule devoting this afternoon's session to the consideration of Sabbath schools, was suspended to hear and consider the report of the special committee on Statesville Female College. The report was presented and explained by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and received and adopted, and is as follows :

In accepting the Statesville Female College from J. B. Shearer, Trustee, and in providing for the administration of the institution, the Presbytery adopts the following paper, which is, *mutatis mutandis*, the constitution for "schools under church control," recommended by the Assembly and adopted by this Presbytery, see Page 302 of printed minutes of Presbytery :

CONSTITUTION FOR THE STATESVILLE FEMALE COLLEGE.

1. The Presbytery shall appoint a Board of Trustees to be incorporated and known as the Statesville Female College.

2. This Board of Trustees shall consist of nine, appointed, three for one year, three for two years, and three for a term of three years, and vacancies as they occur shall be filled by the Presbytery. Five members of this Board shall constitute a quorum, and the sole government and administration of the school shall belong to this Board.

3. The Bible shall be used as a text book throughout the school in such measure and proportion as the Board may determine ; and the standards of the church also, as far as may be found practicable.

4. It shall be the fixed policy of the Board to incur no debt in the administration of the school, and if a temporary debt seem necessary for securing or developing the plant, the Board shall make every proper effort to liquidate the same as soon as practicable.

5. The Board shall further make all proper effort, at their discretion, to bring the cost of a first rate education within reach of the largest possible number of our girls by the introduction of industrial features, scholarships, endowments, economical administration, or by such other means as may seem to them wisest and most expedient.

6. The Board shall adopt their own By-Laws, subject to the limitations of this paper, and this paper shall be of the nature of fundamental law to the Board in the execution of their trust; and this paper shall be either incorporated into the charter of incorporation, or else adopted as a fixed part of the By-Laws of the Board.

J. B. SHEARER, Chairman.

The following paper was presented, received and adopted:

In accepting Dr. Shearer's gift of the deed to this Presbytery of the Statesville Female College, it is due to Dr. Shearer to make special acknowledgment of two things:

FIRST—Thanks are due him for his timely and generous action, as a man of affairs and a loyal servant of the Church, which saved this Institution to the Presbyterian Church and to Concord Presbytery.

SECOND—That a record be hereby made of Presbytery's most hearty vote of thanks to Dr. Shearer for his personal expenditure in this transaction of $2.500 as an expression of his self-sacrificing effort in behalf of this great school for the daughters of our Church.

Rev. John Wakefield, Chairman of Committee of Sabbath Schools and Young People's Societies and Publication, presented a report, which was received, and pending action thereon, addresses were made by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Rev. C. A. Munroe. The report was then adopted and is as follows:

Mr. J. E. Robinson continues to give his whole time to Sabbath School Missions and is doing a good work. In addition to the particular Sabbath school work, he teaches day schools, visits families, &c., the amount received from said schools being counted as the field furnishing so much of his salary, this amount thus received being supplemented by the Publication Committee.

Mr. Goforth, a candidate for the ministry, now in Davidson College, labored most acceptably in and around Plum Tree; his labors being almost gratis, as we have as yet not been able to give him but little remuneration.

Your committee would call attention of Presbytery to Sabbath School Day, to be observed on the 1st Sunday of October, or so soon after as practicable, and urge our churches to observe this day and take the collection for Sabbath School Missions. Last year our contribution to the cause was $178.84, and we are asked to contribute for this cause the sum of $336.00. We do not recommend that Presbytery promise any certain amount to this cause, but earnestly urge all our churches to a proper interest in this work and liberality in their gifts.

As the General Assembly has changed the name of the Committee of Sabbath Sohools and Young People's Societies, and Publication and Colportage, to Standing Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work, we therefore recommend that we fall in line with the Assembly, and change the name of said committee to the Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Nomination of Trustees respectfully recommend:

(1.) That Rev. C. A. Munroe and Hon. A. Leazar, whose term as Trustees of Davidson College, expires this year, be re-appointed.

(2.) That Rev. W. R. McLelland and Rev. C. A. Munroe, be re-appointed as Directors of Female Education.

(3.) That the following be appointed as Trustees of Statesville Female College:

1. Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, for one year.
2. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Mr. P. B. Fetzer, for two years.
3. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, for three years.

(4.) That Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. George Banner, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., be appointed Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood presented a report of the Finance Committee, which was received as information.

Dr. J. B. Shearer, Rev. A. S. Caldwell and Rev. Edgar Tufts, were appointed a committee to draft a constitution for the Lees-McRae Institute, and report at next Stated Meeting.

The following report was received and adopted:

Presbytery has heard Rev. R. W. Boyd and others in their remarks concerning the Synod's Home at Barium Springs, with profound interest. We rejoice to hear of God's blessing upon the Home in the continued health and general welfare of all the inmates and in its enlarging usefulness. Presbytery would at this time record its high appreciation of the labors of all who have part in the management of that splendid institution, and especially of the faithfulness and efficiency of Rev. R. W. Boyd's administration as its Superintendent, and pledge him hearty support in its continuance.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Committee.

Reports from Elders O. D. Davis and J. H. Reid, Commissioners to the General Assembly, were presented, received and approved.

Rev. E. E. Pressly was granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring meeting, if the way be clear.

It was made the special order for Monday at 10 o'clock A. M. to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. J. E. Summers tendered his resignation as pastor of Elmwood church and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation.

The church was heard from through their representative, Elder R. T. Cowan, concurring in the request. The request was granted and the pastoral relation between Rev. J. E. Summers and Elmwood church was dissolved.

Rev. J. E. Summers was, at his own request, dismissed to unite with Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Rev. Edgar Tufts and Rev. J. P. Hall were excused after today's sessions.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 o'clock Monday morning. Closed with prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards.

THIRD DAY.

MONDAY, October 5th, 1903.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with devotional exercises.

Minutes of the sessions of Saturday were read and approved.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Commissioner to the General Assembly, made a report of his attendance, which was received and approved, and his diligence commended.

The following report was received and approved :

The committee to examine the Minutes of the General Assembly, beg leave to report that they have performed that duty, and find nothing requiring action by this Presbytery.

J. M. WHAREY,
Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was received and approved, and the recommendations taken up *seratim* and adopted :

Your Committee on Education would respectfully report as follows:

FIRST—As to our Collections for this Cause. It should be said that there is a very unfortunate obscuring of facts as to the contributions to this cause. In our Statistical Report the gifts to Church and Christian Education and those to Ministerial Education, appear in the same column. This, in these days of special efforts in behalf of Christian Education, is very misleading. For instance, the total amount given to education last year was $6,121.00 for Concord Presbytery, and yet of this sum total only $188.77 were contributed to the cause of Ministerial Education. It seems a pity that this sad fact should be thus hidden from the view even of the best informed readers of our church reports. For it is a sad fact and ought to humiliate us very much. Look at the case as it really stands. We were asked to give $380.00 last year and we actually gave only $188.77, which leaves a deficit of $191.23. We call this a deficit but it is more than that—it is a very serious failure in duty. For last year we

asked and received aid for eight candidates, which at the minimum appropriation in each case required the Assembly's Committee to pay $600.00—that is two hundred and twenty dollars more than we were asked to give the General Committee, and as a matter of fact, $411.00 more than we actually paid into their treasury. Had all our candidates asked aid, this sum would have been increased several hundred dollars more.

SECOND—As to our Candidates. We have an enrollment of seventeen. Twelve of these are pursuing their studies, viz.: H. A. Knox, at Columbia Seminary, in the Junior Class, two in the Seminary at Richmond, W. S. Wilhelm, in the Middle Class, and H. F. Beatty, in the Junior Class. Three are at Davidson College—J. F. Gorrell, in the Senior Class, J. Oscar Mann, in the Sophomore Class, A. P. Hassell, and S. W. Goforth, in the Freshman. R. W. Phillips, is in the Sophomore Class, at Hampden Sidney. Each of these seven ask for aid to the full extent of the appropriation. So we will actually need for our own use $535.00. We urge the pastors and elders to carry that on their hearts, and make it known to their people in November. As to the other candidates—Harris E. Johnston is in the Academy at Davidson, preparing for College. F. F. Rowe is, with the consent of your committee, teaching another session and hopes to enter the Seminary a year hence. R. T. Coit, is, under like conditions, doing Y. M. C. A. work among college students in Tennessee. H. H. Cassaday, on account of ill health and other disabling causes, has been out of the Seminary for about one and a half sessions. He has spent the time, with the consent of your committee, in helping our Evangelists, and we think has been blessed in his work. He will appear later before Presbytery, asking for license, under the extraordinary clause. Edgar Dawson, a graduate of the Class of '95, at Davidson, after teaching for a number of years, studied in this country and Europe, for a Ph. D. degree in English. Since gaining his degree he has been elected and installed as Prof. of English in Delaware College. Your committee recommends that his name be dropped and that the Chairman be authorized to collect the note for the repayment of dues for money given from the Church funds, and for tuition at college. Mr. H. A. Varner, has asked to be permitted to turn aside from the ministry because of the increase of his disability in the form of an impediment in his speech. With the consent of your committee, he entered the N. C. Medical College, pending the request that his name be dropped. That request is now made and your committee recommends that it be granted, and also would inform the Presbytery that this is done with the understanding that he will repay in full all indebtedness to the Church and the college, on account of money and tuition given, up to his Junior year in college. Mr. W. Phillips, requests that his name be dropped. After talking with him, your committee recommends this course, with the statement that he seems to be fully persuaded in his own mind that he is not qualified, or clearly called to the ministry. He turns aside not from lack of devotion to Christ, but because he thinks it his duty so to do, and will now prepare to carry out his original plan of going as a medical missionary. The Chairman has his promise to repay the money used for one year and his tuition for the same.

The names of H. C. Ingram and W. L. Johnston, are still on our Roll, and your committee can get no definite information about them. We recommend that their names be dropped, unless their pastors can show reason to the contrary. We also ask that the committee be instructed to collect any back dues for money appropriated in their behalf.

THIRD—Your committee asks Presbytery to approve the assignment of the following parts of trial to Candidate Wilhelm, with the understanding that he does not apply for licensure until he has graduated at the Seminary, and that this rule be made effective in regard to all our candidates, in ordinary circumstances. Speaking of this, your committee asks to be instructed to see that all candidates under our care are careful to take the full A. B. course in college, and that this include at least the study through the Junior year of the ancient languages and all the metaphysics.

LASTLY—Your committee would inform Presbytery, that it has in hand applications from three young men desiring to be taken under the care of this Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry. We recommend that there be an adjourned meeting of Presbytery, held at Davidson College, on the 13th instant, at 4 o'clock, to act upon these applications, and any others that may be presented. We recommend also that the rule requiring six months notice from candidates, be suspended in behalf of these young men, and that it be henceforth dropped from our Manual.

N. B. Parts of trial for Walter S. Wilhelm: Sermon—Rom., 8:1. Lecture—Luke, 18:9-14. Critical Exercise—Eph., 2:1-10. Latin Thesis—De Sanctificatione.

Respectfully submitted,
ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
In behalf of Committee.

Elders O. A. Sowers, J. M. Brown and R. T. Cowan, were excused after this morning's session.

Mr. J. M. Gibbs, a member of Statesville church, appeared before Presbytery with a view to being received under the care of the Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. The matter was referred to the Committee on Education.

A call from the Marion church for all the time of Rev. W. S. Wilson, was read and referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee to examine the Minutes of Presbytery, have performed that duty, and find nothing needing the action of Presbytery, and recommend that the Minutes be adopted.

The following report of the Commission to organize a church at Harrisburg, was received and adopted:

The Commission appointed by Concord Presbytery consisting of Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Jr., Rev. W. A. Gillon and Rev. R. J. Hunter, to organize a church at Harrisburg, N. C., met at that place July 21, and finding the way perfectly clear, organized the Harrisburg Presbyterian church with twenty members.

Messrs. D. L. Morrison, D. B. McCachren, Jno. F. Alexander and D. N. Johnson were elected Elders, and Messrs. S. W. Houston, Z. M. Stafford and Ellis Morrison, were elected Deacons. Messrs. D. L. Morrison and D. B. McCachren, were ordained and installed Elders, and Mr. S. W. Houston was ordained and installed Deacon. This completing the organization, the commission adjourned to report at Presbytery.

R. J. HUNTER,
Clerk.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, presented the following report of the Home Mission Committee, which was received and approved and the recommendations taken up *seriatim* and adopted:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

1. Since the Spring meeting, Evangelist J. A. Harris has been authorized to organize a church at Micaville.

2. Mr. H. S. Ross, a candidate, was secured as assistant of Rev. W. S. Wilson, and labored during the summer at Old Fort and vicinity with great acceptance to the people. For his services he was paid $25.00 by your committee.

3. Licentiate P. C. Irwin was employed as Evangelist of Yadkin county, and began his work at Yadkinville in June.

4. With the endorsement and hearty approval of your committee, Licentiate R. P. Bayless has been since the 1st of June supplying China Grove church and Gibson Chapel, Concord First church liberally supplementing the support given by the field.

5. Your committee are glad to report that the balance, $133.40, due the Yadkinville and Cooleemee churches has been paid in full.

6. The Treasurer reports only $367.28 for Presbyterial Home Missions, sent to him since last regular meeting of Presbytery. Of this amount, $316.18 has been disbursed, leaving a balance of $51.10 in the treasury. The Home Mission workers have been paid only about 10 per cent. of the appropriations respectively made to them.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

(1.) In view of this alarming condition of our finances and in compliance with the action of last meeting of Presbytery, your committee recommend the following re-apportionment of our churches for this great cause, viz.:

CHURCHES.	Last Apportionm't	Paid Last Year.	New Apportionm't	Paid this year.
Back Creek	$25 00	$ 24 37	$30 00	$ 4 29
Banner Elk	10 00	. . . .	12 50	7 43
Bethany	10 00	5 90	10 00	1 33
Bethesda	10 00	4 80	10 00	2 15
Bethphage	30 00	. . . .	35 00	3 63
Blowing Rock	15 00	. . . .	20 00	40 68
Bridgewater	. . .	. . . .	1 00	. . .
Cannonville	12 50	26 64	15 00	3 82
Center	30 00	19 19	35 00	15 00
Chestnut Hill	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . .
China Grove	5 00	3 23	5 00	. . .
Cleveland	15 00	25 00	25 00	. . .
Clio	10 00	5 00	12 50	1 90
Cooleemee	. . .	39 55	5 00	. . .
Concord	30 00	30 00	35 00	4 21
Concord First Church	65 00	2098 07	100 00	. . .
Cove Creek	5 00	91	1 00	. . .
Davidson College	130 00	201 76	150 00	26 50
Elk Park	4 00	. . . .	4 00	. . .
Elmwood	10 00	10 00	10 00	. . .
Estatoe	. . .	2 25	3 00	. . .
Fifth Creek	18 00	5 05	20 00	. . .
Franklin	15 00	11 69	20 00	. . .
Front Street	5 00	2 66	5 00	2 15
Gilwood	10 00	2 55	10 00	. . .
Glen Alpine	2 00	2 00	2 00	. . .
Greenlee	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .
Harrisburg	. . .	. . . .	5 00	. . .

CHURCHES	Last Apportionm't	Paid Last Year.	New Apportionm't	Paid this Year.
Hickory	60 00	$73 77	125 00	$42 19
Lenoir	60 00	31 76	60 00	10 10
Marion	20 00	20 00	25 00	. . .
McKinnon	8 00	. . . .	10 00	. . .
Mocksville	35 00	45 00	50 00	19 44
Mooresville	225 00	200 00	250 00	48 36
Morganton	50 00	50 00	50 00	. . .
Newdale	3 00	7 50	7 50	2 00
New Salem	10 00	80	10 00	. . .
Newton	18 00	25 55	25 00	3 11
Old Fort	7 50	2 27	10 00	3 58
Paint Gap	. .	. . . .	3 00	. . .
Patterson Mills	8 00	8 10	10 00	1 65
Pineola	3 00	. . . .	3 00	90
Poplar Tent	18 00	7 57	15 00	2 70
Prospect	22 50	48 89	40 00	3 73
Quaker Meadows	3 00	4 35	5 00	. . .
Rocky River	80 00	109 35	100 00	31 50
Salisbury	75 00	357 32	125 00	30 00
Shearer	5 00	5 00	5 00	3 10
Sherrill's Ford	3 00	3 00	3 00	. . .
Shiloh	12 50	12 50	12 50	5 00
Siloam	10 00	10 00	15 00	. . .
Spencer	12 50	5 00	12 50	. . .
Spruce Pine	5 00	. . . .	5 00	. . .
Statesville	160 00	282 20	225 00	48 83
Tabor	4 00	1 15	4 00	61
Taylorsville	25 00	21 45	25 00	5 50
Third Creek	20 00	6 42	20 00	1 75
Thyatira	75 00	61 48	75 00	. . .
Troutman	7 50	4 32	7 50	. . .
Turkey Cove	10 00	4 00	10 00	8 00
Unity	25 00	6 84	25 00	1 53
Vines Valley	. .	. . . .	3 00	. . .
Waldensian	3 00	3 00	3 00	. . .
White Hall	5 00	4 36	5 00	1 44
Yadkinville	. .	. . . .	3 00	. . .
Zion	5 00	. . . .	5 00	. . .

(2.) We recommend that the name of a church in Yancey county, called "Loafers Glory," be changed to Vines Valley.

(3.) In reply to the petition of the Ladies' Society of Elmwood church, asking for help to erect a new building, we recommend that the Presbytery express regret that the state of our finances is such we cannot make any appropriation for church erection, and that these "elect ladies" be assured of the hearty approval of this body of their zealous and commendable efforts, and that our people as individuals are most urgently called upon to "help those women."

(4.) That Elmwood be supplied by Rev. W. J. Tidball, till Spring meeting, twice a month, and that said church pay at least the pro rata of $75.00 per annum.

(5.) That Shiloh and Sherrill's Ford churches be grouped with Newton till Spring meeting, Newton to have one-half, and the other two, one Sabbath per month of a minister's time.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

Rev. C. A. Munroe tendered his resignation of the pastorate of the Lenoir church, and asked that the pastoral relation between himself and that church be dissolved. It was ordered that the Lenoir church be cited to appear at an adjourned meeting to be held in Statesville, on October 21, 1903, at 2 o'clock P. M., to show reason, if any, why the said pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

Rev. J. A. Gilmer, chairman of Committee on Narrative, presented a report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. See Appendix, A.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands, and were discharged.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported no business, and were discharged.

Rev. G. H. Cornelson, chairman of Committee of Foreign Missions, made a verbal report; the report was received and approved.

The Home Mission Committee made an additional report, recommending that the Marion church be allowed to change their call for the pastoral services of Rev. W. S. Wilson, from one-half of his time to the whole of the time as early as the committee can supply the Siloam and Old Fort churches. Pending action on this report, Col. P. J. Sinclair, of the Marion church, was given the privilege of

the floor, and addressed Presbytery in regard to the importance of this matter. The report was adopted.

The Stated Clerk read the report to Synod on Systematic Beneficence; the report was approved and adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. See Appendix, B.

The Stated Clerk was ordered to make out and forward the Statistical Report to Synod. Appendix, C.

Presbytery took recess until 1 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 1 o'clock, and was opened with singing a hymn.

The Committee on Bible Cause submitted the following report, which was adopted:

1. We note with pleasure that the American Bible Society last year, circulated volumes of the Scriptures as follows: In the United States 734,649 volumes, an increase of 47,894 volumes over the preceding year. In the foreign field, 1,258,909 volumes, an increase of 221,873 volumes, making a total increase of 269,767 volumes over the preceding year.

We regret to note that while this Society has so greatly increased its work its receipts fell off last year more than $73,000. This shortage was due to a falling off in legacies of about $62,000, and in gifts from the living of about $11,000.

We wish to call the attention of our pastors to the fact that many of our churches have not contributed to this great cause, and insist that this collection be taken in all our churches the 3rd Sabbath in October, or as near that time as possible.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. BROWN,
Chairman of Committee.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write to Licentiate T. W. Lingle, asking him to send a written report to Presbytery, according to the requirement of the Standing Rule of Presbytery.

Statesville church was chosen as the place, and Thursday before the 2nd Sabbath in April, at 7:30 P. M., as the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Upon the recommendation of the Education Committee, Mr. J. M. Gibbs was examined with a view to his reception as a candidate for the ministry; the examination was sustained as satisfactory, and the following recommendations of the Committee of Education were adopted:

FIRST—That Mr. Gibbs be received as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry, under the extraordinary clause.

SECOND—That he be put under the tutilage of Rev. C. M. Richards and Rev. W. R. McLelland, for the next six months.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Presbytery extend the hearty thanks of all its members to the good people of Siloam and families of other denominations for the cordial reception given us in their nice, convenient and beautiful building, and for the kind hospitality they have extended us, not only in providing the good things of this life so bountifully, but for the nice conveyances furnished in carrying us back and forth. Also high appreciation is hereby expressed to the S. R. R., for special rates.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned with the usual devotional exercises, to meet at Davidson College, at 3 o'clock P. M., October 13th, 1903.

W. C. BROWN,
R. J. HUNTER,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(DAVIDSON COLLEGE.)

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, N. C., October 13, 1903.

Concord Presbytery met, according to adjournment, at Davidson College, in the Shearer Biblical Hall, at the hour appointed, and was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. J. C. Kennedy.

Present: Ministers—Wm. W. Pharr, D.D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., J. B. Shearer, D. D., J. C. Kennedy, A. T. Graham, D. D., and W. R. McLelland.

Elders—R. L. Query, Davidson College church, F. O. Johnston, Center church.

Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., chairman of the Education Committee, stated that Mr. Lonnie Rufus Vickery, a member of Bethany church, Mr. Wyly Parks Gibbs, a member of the Statesville church, and Mr. Charles Bernard Flowe, a member of Davidson College church, students in Davidson College, had made known to the committee their desire to be received as candidates for the ministry under the care of the Presbytery, and that the information required by the rules of Presbytery had been furnished to the committee.

These young men were thereupon introduced to the Presbytery, and examined as to their experimental religion and motives in seeking the ministry. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and they were taken under the care of the Presbytery as candidates for the Gospel Ministry, and referred to the Committee of Education.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Statesville, October 21, at 2 o'clock P. M., 1903. Closed with prayer led by Dr. J. B. Shearer.

Attest: W. R. MCLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., October 21, 1903.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment, in the lecture room of the Presbyterian church, at 2 o'clock and was called to order by Rev. C. M. Richards, the last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D.

The following members were present:

Ministers: J. Rumple, D.D., W. W. Pharr, D.D., C. A. Munroe, W. R. McMelland, A. T. Graham, D.D., W. C. Brown, C. M. Richards, J. A. Scott, W. J. Tidball.

Elders: J. G. Hall, of Lenoir church, Edwin Shaver, of Salisbury church, F. A. Sherrill, of Statesville church, A. M. Witherspoon, of Front Street church.

The resignation of Rev. C. A. Munroe, as pastor of Lenoir church, was taken up and Elder J. G. Hall, representing the Lenoir church, stated that the congregation had consented to unite with their pastor in asking that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

Thereupon, the pastoral relation between Rev. C. A. Munroe and the Lenoir church was dissolved, to take effect after the first Sabbath in November.

A communication from the chairman of the Home Missions Committee of East Alabama Presbytery, asking that Rev. C. A. Munroe be permitted to accept the call from a group of churches in that Presbytery, was read.

Rev. C. A. Munroe asked permission to accept the call to East Alabama Presbytery, and requested that he be dismissed to unite with that Presbytery.

The following paper was unanimously adopted :

WHEREAS, The Presbytery of Concord recognizes the invaluable character of Rev. C. A. Munroe's services in our bounds and his very vital relations to the Home Mission work of this Presbytery.

I. *Resolved*, That Presbytery decline to grant Rev. C. A. Munroe's request to be dismissed to East Alabama Presbytery.

II. That in declining to grant this request, Presbytery do hereby call Mr. Munroe, for the whole of his time for one year as General Evangelist, and Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, at a salary of $1000.

III. That in making this call, the Presbytery instruct the Home Mission Committee to arrange for the supply by Mr. Munroe of any of our vacant churches which need his services, and in this way assist in raising a part of the salary promised.

The said call was placed in the hands of Rev. C. A. Munroe, and he was granted permission to hold this call until an adjourned meeting at Synod, before answering the same.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at the call of the Moderator during the meeting of Synod at Wilmington, N. C.

W. C. BROWN,
Clerk Pro Tem.

Attest :
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(WILMINGTON, N. C.)

WILMINGTON, N. C., November 4, 1903.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church during the meeting of Synod, at the call of the last Moderator present, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, and was opened with prayer.

Rev. W. S. Wilson was elected Temporary Clerk.

Present : Ministers—J. Rumple, D.D., J. M. Wharey, D. D., C. A. Munroe, R. S. Arrowood, W. R. McLelland, J. C. Kennedy, John A. Scott, C. M. Richards, W. J. Tidball, A. T. Graham, L. M. Kerschner, John A. Gilmer, W. S. Wilson, R. J. Hunter, Edgar Tufts, A. J. Crane and J. M. McLain.

Elders :—H. E. Shoaf, Back Creek church, E. L. Isenhour, Bethphage, H. C. Summers, Concord church, J. E. Haithcock, Hickory, J. R. Wilson, Rocky River, H. G. Tyson, Salisbury, M. R. Adams, Statesville.

The answer of Rev. C. A. Munroe to the call of Presbytery, placed in his hands at the adjourned meeting at Statesville, was taken up.

After a full and free statement of the case by Rev. C. A. Munroe, as it lay before his mind, and at his request that Presbytery now in a fuller meeting act upon his election as General Evangelist, the matter of his election at the meeting at Statesville was reconsidered.

As a substitute for the action taken at Statesville, Presbytery decided unanimously to elect a General Evangelist of Presbytery at a salary of $1000 per annum.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, was unanimously elected General Evangelist of Concord Presbytery.

The Home Mission Committee was instructed to appoint a sub-committee of its members to take in charge and devise ways and means of raising the salary of the Evangelist.

The call was placed in the hands of Bro. Munroe, and was accepted by him.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D.D.

WILMINGTON, N. C., November 5, 1903.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the First church at the call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer. A quorum was present. The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved.

The minutes of this meeting were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Statesville in the Presbyterian church, Thursday before the 2nd Sabbath in April, at 7:30 P. M.

Closed with prayer.

W. S. WILSON,
Clerk Pro Tem.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

The Committee on the Narrative to Synod, submits the following report:

Of the sixty-five churches in our Presbytery, only thirty-eight have sent up their reports.

These reports show that the attendance upon public worship, the observance of the Sabbath, and temperate living among the members, are generally good.

Family worship is sadly neglected by our people.

Only a little more than half the churches report a weekly prayer-meeting, and some of these as not being very well attended.

The Sabbath school work and the contributions to the various benevolent causes are encouragingly on the increase, most of the churches reporting well-attended Sabbath schools.

Most of the churches report a healthy spiritual condition, but few show any marked increase of spirituality.

We recommend that the sessions of the various churches try to awaken an increased interest in Family Worship, and that pastors lay special emphasis upon this important duty, by reference to it in their discourses from time to time.

JOHN A. GILMER,
Chairman.

(B.)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina :

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1903 :

1.	51	churches contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions	$ 4,315.25
2.	43	" "	Synodical " "	900.66
3.	33	" "	Assembly's " "	219.00
4.	49	" "	Foreign Missions	3,487.00
5.	32	" "	Publication and Colportage	105.00
6.	39	" "	Education for Ministry	503.00
7.	27	" "	Ch. and Christian Education	3,754.88
8.	38	" "	Invalid Fund	150.00
9.	29	" "	Colored Evangelization	124.00
10.	16	" "	Bible Cause	67.00
11.	42	" "	Synodical Orphans' Home	2,038.26
12.	28	" "	Miscellaneous	2,137.00
		Total,		$17,801.07

Being $6,117 less than was raised the year before. Sixty-one churches reported, and eleven of them contributed to all the eight objects conducted by the church, and forty-one to one or more of them.

Four churches made no report, viz.: Spruce Pine, Greenlee, Yadkinville, and Elk Park.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest : W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Siloam church, on the 5th day of October, 1903.

(C)

STATISTICAL REPORT.

To the Synod of North Carolina :

The Presbytery of Concord reports :

1. 34 Ministers ; 66 churches ; 2 licentiates ; 16 candidates ; 6,495 communicants ; and forty-three thousand and twenty dollars, ($43,020), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1903, being $3,488.00 less than was raised the year before.

2. 716 members were added to the churches during the year, (a) on examination, 417 ; (b) on certificate, 299.

3. Three ministers were received, viz.: Walter W. Edge, from West Jersey Presbytery, December 2, 1902 ; Edgar Tufts, from Savannah Presbytery, April 10, 1903 ; A. S. Caldwell, from Orange, June 30, 1903.

4. Five ministers were transferred, viz.: J. F. Pharr, December 2, 1902, to Enoree Presbytery ; T. D. Johnston, May 28, 1903, to Wilmington ; Henry Garrou, June 30, 1903, to Monongahela ; W. T. Matthews, September 4, 1903, to Durant Presbytery ; J. E. Summers, October 3, 1903, to Mecklenburg.

5. Three churches organized, viz.: Vines Valley, April 5th, 1903 ; Chestnut Hill, April 12th, 1903 ; Harrisburg, July 21st, 1903.

6. No church transferred or dissolved.

7. No licentiates received.

8. One licentiate transferred, viz.: W. E. Phifer, October 3, 1903, to Macon Presbytery.

9. Six candidates received, viz.: A. P. Hassell, December 2, 1902 ; Harris Johnston, April 11, 1903 J. M. Gibbs, October, 5, 1903 ; L. R. Vickery, W. P. Gibbs and C. B. Flowe, October 13, 1903.

10. No candidates transferred.

11. No ministers died.

12. No ordinations.

13. Four installations, viz.: A. J. Crane at Bethphage and Gilwood churches, 1st Sabbath of November, 1902; John Wakefield at White Hall, 1st Sabbath of December, 1902; Walter W. Edge, 2nd Sabbath of December, 1902, at Morganton.

14. Four dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: T. D. Johnston and Quaker Meadows church, May 28, 1903; W. T. Matthews and Hickory and Newton churches, Sept. 4, 1903; C. A. Munroe and Lenoir church, Oct. 21, 1903.

15. One licensure, viz.: W. E. Phifer, May 28, 1903.

16. Twenty-four ministers in charge of 55 churches; 18 pastors; 3 stated supplies; 3 evangelists; 2 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary.

17. Eleven churches vacant.

18. $530.00 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. Twenty manses, aggregate value, $32,875.00.

20. No county without a church.

21. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Statesville, N. C., on the 7th day of April, 1904.

By order of Presbytery:

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Siloam church, on 5th day of October, 1904.

Statesville Female College.

This School is now the property of Concord Presbytery and is controlled by it.

It claims the support and patronage of all the Presbyterian families in the bounds of this Presbytery.

It affords the best advantages in every department of female education.

The courses taught are Primary, Intermediate, Collegiate, Business, Music, Art, and Elocution. Able teachers in every department.

The second term of the College will begin January 12th, 1904. The cost of board and tuition for the second term will be $62.50.

For further information, address

REV. J. A. SCOTT,
President,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

Statesville Female College.

This School is now the property of Concord Presbytery and is controlled by it.

It claims the support and patronage of all the Presbyterian families in the bounds of this Presbytery.

It affords the best advantages in every department of female education.

The courses taught are Primary, Intermediate, Collegiate, Business, Music, Art, and Elocution. Able teachers in every department.

The second term of the College will begin January 12th, 1904. The cost of board and tuition for the second term will be $62.50.

For further information, address

REV. J. A. SCOTT,
President,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

☞ The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

JANUARY AND SEPTEMBER—General Assembly's Home Missions.

FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.

MARCH—Publication and Colportage.

APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.

MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.

MAY—(one collection)—Orphans' Home.

JUNE—Synodical Home Missions.

JULY—Invalid Fund.

OCTOBER (one collection)—Bible Cause.

NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.

DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

United Christ. contributions of
Women - p. 709
Finance Com. to collect & disburse
of Presbyterian Contingent Fund p. 714
Assessments for Ministers mo. p. 753
Presbyterian Home p. 724

SAFETY A FILM

CONCORD PRESBYTERY MINUTES

12

v 12

1904-1910

Vol XI

Vol XI

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN STATESVILLE CHURCH

Statesville : Iredell County : North Carolina

April 7 to 11, Nineteen Hundred and Four

Vol XI.

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD AT

STATESVILLE CHURCH, STATESVILLE., N. C.

April 7th to 11th, 1904.

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

Concord, January 7, 1904.
Concord, February 19, 1904.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.,
1904.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Statesville, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball, and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen, with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, with two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. McLain, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. S. W. Stimson and Mr. W. W. Turner.

III—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D., Rev. G. H. Cornelson, and Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.
2. **Education.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Chairman, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. W. W. Edge, Chairman, Rev. C. W. Trawick, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid, and E. B. Neave.
4. **Publication and Sabbath School Work.**—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. A. J. Crane, Elders W.R. Long, B. E. Harris, and W. J. Martin.
5. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Chairman, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder J. B. White.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Chairman, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. **Orphans' Home.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. **Ministerial Relief.**—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders R. M. Roseboro, T. B. Bailey.
10. **Sabbath.**—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, and Elder J. H. Hill.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall 1904.
Class 2—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms ex. Fall 1905.
Class 3—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall 1906.
Class 4—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire Fall 1907.

V.—Trustees of Statesville Female College.

Class 1—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. Rumple, D.D , Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall 1904.
Class 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall 1905.
Class 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall 1906.

VI.—Directors of Lees-McRae Institute.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Rev. Jno. Wakefield, Rev. S. L. Morris.

VII.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms ex. Fall 1904.
Class 2—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall 1905.
Class 3—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall 1906.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(CONCORD, N. C.)

CONCORD, N. C., January 7, 1904.

Concord Presbytery met in the pastor's study at McKinnon church, Concord, N. C., January 7, 1904, in obedience to the following call :

Concord, N. C., Dec. 4, 1903.

The requirements having been met, Concord Presbytery is called to meet at McKinnon church, January 7, 1904, at 11 a. m., to transact the following business :

1. To receive and act on the resignation of the Rev. W. A. Gillon.
2. To dismiss him to Mecklenburg Presbytery, if the way be clear.
3. To dissolve Zion church, if the way be clear.

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.,
Moderator.

The meeting was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., Moderator.

The following ministers were present: W. A. Gillon, Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., and R. J. Hunter, with Ruling Elders S. W. White, Zion church, and W. H. Henry, McKinnon church.

The purpose of the meeting was stated and found to be in order.

Rev. W. A. Gillon stated that from the fact that there had been some misunderstanding as to the nature of the work to which he had been called, and on account of the following action taken by the congregation of McKinnon church, he did not urge the acceptance of his resignation :

"At a congregational meeting of the members of the McKinnon church on the morning of January 3, 1904, to act upon the resignation of their pastor, Rev. W. A. Gillon, it was moved and carried unanimously that the congregation do not unite with the pastor in his request for Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship."

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR., Moderator.

P. A. SIMPSON, Secretary.

Presbytery declined to accept the resignation of Rev. W. A. Gillon.

Elder S. W. White presented a petition asking Presbytery to dissolve Zion church. The petition states that he is the only resident member, all others having been transferred to other churches, except two non-resident members, whose location was not known, and had not been known for years. He also stated the Deed returns the property to the original owners in case of the dissolution of the church.

Presbytery granted the petition, transferred him to membership in the Concord First church, and declared the church dissolved.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. A. Gillon.

Attest: R. J. HUNTER,
W. R. MCLELLAND, Temporary Clerk.
Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(CONCORD, N. C.)

CONCORD, N. C., February 19, 1904.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., in pursuance of the following call:

The necessary requirements having been met, there will be a called meeting of Concord Presbytery February 19, at 12 M., at the 1st church of Concord, N. C., to transact the following business: 1. To dissolve the pastoral relation of Rev. L. M. Kerschner and the Spencer church. 2. To take such further action as shall be best for the interests of that church.

At the request of proper parties I add the following business to that announced by card to members of Concord Presbytery: To receive candidate for the ministry under the care of Presbytery.

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., Moderator. Rev. John Wakefield was chosen temporary clerk.

The following members were present: Ministers—J. Rumple, D. D., C. A. Munroe, R. S. Arrowood, Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., W. A. Gillon, John Wakefield, L. M. Kerschner; Elders Edwin Shaver, First church, Salisbury; W. H. Henry, McKinnon church.

The call was read and the first item taken up. Rev. L. M. Kerschner offered his resignation as pastor of Spencer church, and asked Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between him and that church, giving his reason for this step. A communication from the Spencer church was read, concurring with Rev. L. M. Kerscher in his request.

The request was granted and pastoral relation dissolved.

Spencer church was placed under the care of the Home Mission Committee.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

Attest: JOHN WAKEFIELD,
W. R. MCLELLAND, Temporary Clerk.
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1904.

FIRST DAY.

STATESVILLE, N. C., Thursday, April 7, 1904.

Concord Presbytery convened in the Presbyterian church, Statesville, at 7:30 o'clock P. M., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Moderator, from John 20:15. After the sermon the Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The following members were enrolled:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D. [2]	J. K. Goodman.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	E. A. Hall. [2]	Bethany.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	G. M. Morrow.	Bethesda.
C. A. Munroe.	E. L. Isenhour.	Bethphage.
W. R. McLelland.	J. H. Reid. [2]	Center.
R. S. Arrowood.	R. M. Roseboro. [2]	Cleveland.
J. B. Shearer, D. D. [2]	R. R. Hill. [3]	Clio.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	H. L. Morrison. [2]	Concord.
R. W. Boyd. [2]	P. B. Fetzer.	Concord First.
J. C. Kennedy.	F. J. Knox. [2]	Davidson College
J. A. Harris.	B. E. Arey.	Elmwood.
W. C. Brown.	M. P. Beard.	Fifth Creek.
W. J. Tidball.	J. B. Kincaid.	Franklin.
John Wakefield.	T. M. Phifer.	Front Street.
J. A. Gilmer.	J. R. Bradford. [2]	Gilwood.
J. A. Scott.	J. F. Alexander.	Harrisburg.
J. M. McLain.	A. McIntosh.	Hickory.
C. M. Richards.	G. L. Bernhardt.	Lenoir.
Geo. H. Cornelson.	J. E. Guy.	Marion.
W. A. Gillon.	C. A. Suther.	McKinnon.
F. M. Allen.	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
L. M. Kerschner.	W. A. Ross.	Morganton.
W. W. Edge.	J. E. Robinson.	Newdale.
A. S. Caldwell. [3]	J. S. Clodfelter.	New Salem.
C. W. Trawick.	W. J. McLaughlin.	Patterson Mill.

[2] Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
	S. S. Johnston.	Poplar Tent.
	D. A. Sloop.	Prospect.
	G. S. Ramseur.	Quaker Meadows.
	L. M. Morrison.	Rocky River.
	E. B. Neave. [2]	Salisbury.
	W. H. Foster.	Shearer.
	W. R. Bradford.	Shiloh.
	C. W. Fowler. [3]	Spencer.
	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.
	E. M. Stevenson.	Taylorsville.
	B. F. Phifer.	Third Creek.
	A. F. Goodman	Thyatira.
	L. S. Waugh.	Troutman.
	N. N. Fleming.	Unity.

MINISTERS ABSENT: J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, J. M. Greenlee, W. S. Wilson, R. J. Hunter, J. P. Hall, A. J. Crane, Edgar Tufts.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED; Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Cannonville, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cooleemee, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Estatoa, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Micaville, Mocksville, Newton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pinola, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Turkey Cove, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. John Wakefield, temporary clerks.

It was ordered that when Presbytery takes recess tomorrow at noon it be until 8 o'clock P. M., in order to give the members an opportunity to visit the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs

The following hours of sessions were adopted: 9:30 A. M. to 12:30 P. M.; 2:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M.; 8 o'clock P. M., to adjourn at will.

The Presbytery accepted an invitation to attend a reception to be given at the College by the Faculty of the College and the ladies of this congregation tomorrow evening from 9 to 10:30 o'clock.

Rev. L. M. Kerschner was given permission to leave Presbytery at will, if necessary, at any time during the sessions.

Rev. C. W. Trawick of Wilmington Presbytery, Rev. C. M Howard of Montgomery Presbytery, and Rev. J. H. Pressly of the A. R. P. church, were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to the Presbytery.

Rev. James Willson of the M. E. Church, South, and Rev. C. G. Wells of the Baptist church, were invited to sit as visiting brethren and were introduced to the Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until tomorrow at 9:30 o'clock A. M.

SECOND DAY.

FRIDAY, April 8, 1904.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., appeared and his excuse for tardiness was sustained and his name enrolled. Additional elders were enrolled.

A certificate of the dismission of Rev. C. W. Trawick from Wilmington Presbytery, to unite with Concord Presbytery, was presented and read and found in order. After the usual examination Mr. Trawick was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

A call from the Hickory church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. W. Trawick offering him $800 per annum, and the

use of the manse, for all of his time, was presented, found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Trawick.

Reports of Candidates H. A. Knox, from Columbia Theological Seminary, H. F. Beaty, W. S. Wilhelm, and H. H. Cassady, from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., were read and referred to the Committee of Education.

A certificate of dismission of Licentiate P. C. Irwin from East Hanover Presbytery, was read and ordered to be referred back to East Hanover Presbytery.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., appeared, was excused for tardiness and was enrolled.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie of Orange Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. J. M. Downum of the M. E. church was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

A communication in regard to the Sabbath was read and referred to the Committee on the Sabbath.

A communication from Rev. W. S. Wilson tendering his resignation as pastor of Old Fort and Siloam churches, was presented, read, and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The following communication from Concord church was read and the requests were granted :

To the Presbytery of Concord :

At a congregational meeting held at Concord church January 10, 1904, it was unanimously decided to request the Presbytery to change the terms of the call of this church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. C. Brown, as follows :

1. Change the amount of the salary from $285.00 to $450.00 per annum.
2. Change the time from two to three services per month.

It is understood that this change of terms shall be effective after November 1st, 1903.

Attest : W. B. GIBSON,
Moderator of Meeting.

A communication from the Treasurer of the General Assembly was read and referred to the Treasurer of Presbytery for correspondence.

Rev. W. A. Gillon requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the McKinnon church, and to grant him a certificate of dismission to unite with Central Texas Presbytery. The delegate from McKinnon church said that the church concurred with Mr. Gillon in the request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation.

The said pastoral relation was thereupon dissolved, and Rev. W. A. Gillon dismissed to unite with Central Texas Presbytery.

Rev. H. K. Boyer of the M. E. church was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

A communication from the General Assembly's Home and School was read and referred to the Finance Committee.

The Committee of Education made a report recommending that Mr. John McEachern, a member of Davidson College church, be examined with a view to his reception as a candidate for the ministry. Mr. McEachern was examined, and the examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. McEachern was received as a candidate, and was referred to the Committee of Education.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee of Education, Mr. J. M. Gibbs, a candidate for the ministry of this Presbytery, was referred to the Committee of Home Missions, with instructions to give him work during the summer, if possible, and he was instructed to enter the Seminary next fall, if the way be clear, but if the way is not clear, to continue under his present instructors.

The following petition was received, read and the request granted :

To the Presbytery of Concord :

We, the undersigned, respectfully request that a commission be appointed to organize a church in what is now known as the Gibson Mill Chapel, Concord, N. C. We sign this petition with the intention of joining the proposed church at the time when the organization is effected :

Mrs. Sarah Isabel Eudy, Miss Mary Eugenia Eudy, Robert G. Almond, Mrs. L. Josephus Almond, Nancy Almond, Ethel Almond, Mrs. Carrie Morris, Minnie Readling, J. T. Eudy, Edna Cochran, Mrs. Maggie Reinhardt, W. P. Reinhardt, John Readling, Ed. Beaver, Miss Lillie Beaver, E. L. Mayhew, Louis Beaver, Charlie Beaver, Mrs. Margaret H. Jones, Mrs. Readling, John Roberson, W. F. Hess, Mrs. Lillie M. Hess, Miss Lee Atwell, Mr. Petrea, Mrs. Petrea, Mr. Crosby, Mrs. Crosby, Miss Fanny Brewer, Mrs. B. Brewer, Miss Annie Beaver, Miss Kate Beaver, Rosa Blackwelder, Lottie Culp.

The following commission was appointed to organize a church at Gibson Mill Chapel, Concord, N. C., on April 13, 1904, if the way be clear: Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. John Wakefield, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, C. A. Suther, and J. C. Thompson.

The unprinted minutes of *pro re nata* meetings of Presbytery were read and approved.

Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. L. M. Kerschner, and Rev. W. W. Edge, were excused for absence from the last meeting of Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

NARRATIVE TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. J. M. McLain, and Elders N. N. Fleming, D. A. Sloop, and S. F. McLaughlin.

MINUTES OF SYNOD—Rev. W. A. Gillon, Elders A. McIntosh and J. E. Robinson.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, and Elders J. K. Goodman, B. F. Phifer and R. C. Lentz.

BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Elders G. L. Bernhardt, W. A. Ross, and L. M. Morrison.

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES—Rev. C. M. Richards and Elder J. H. Hill.

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, and Elders S. S. Johnson, J. B. Kincaid, and W. R. Bradford.

SESSIONAL RECORDS—
A through C, Rev. F. M. Allen and Elder E. L. Isenhour.
D through H, Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elder M. P. Beard.
L through P, Rev. W. W. Edge and Elder T. M. Phifer.
Q to end, Rev. J. A. Harris and Elder J. F. Alexander.

TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. John Wakefield and Elders P. B. Fetzer, E. M. Stevenson, and A. F. Goodman.

ON PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES—Rev. J. A. Scott and Elder J. S. Clodfelter.

Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Chairman of Committee of Foreign Missions, made a verbal report.

The action of Presbytery ordering that when we adjourn today it be until 8 o'clock P. M., was reconsidered, and the time of meeting was changed to 4 o'clock P. M., instead of 8 P. M.

Presbytery took recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 4 o'clock P. M.

Rev. J. A. Scott, Commissioner to the General Assembly, reported his attendance. The report was approved and his diligence commended.

Rev. C. W. Trawick announced that he accepted the call of the Hickory church. Rev. C. W. Trawick and Elder A. McIntosh were appointed a committee to nominate a commission and the time to install Mr. Trawick, as pastor of the Hickory church.

Mr. J. E. Robinson, an elder of Newdale church, was presented to the Presbytery by the Committee of Education with the recommendation that he be examined with a view to his being received as a candidate for the Gospel

ministry. Mr. Robinson was thereupon examined and after the examination, he was received as a candidate for the ministry, and was referred to Rev. J. A. Harris and Rev. W. S. Wilson for instruction.

Rev. J. A. Scott, Chairman of Committee on Presbyterial Minutes, reported recommending that the minutes be adopted, which report was adopted.

Rev. R. W. Boyd appeared, rendered his excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

Rev. R. W. Boyd addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Orphans' Home. A committee consisting of Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid, and R. M. Roseboro, was appointed to bring in a report on the address of Mr. Boyd.

It was made the first order of the day for tomorrow to hear the report of the Committee on Church and Christian Education.

It was made the second order of the day for tomorrow to hear the report on Ministerial Relief.

It was ordered that the trial sermon of candidate H. H. Cassady be heard tomorrow at 11 o'clock.

Recess was taken until tonight.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock and engaged in a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman of the Committee of Home Missions presided. Addresses were made by Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. J. A. Harris and Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow at 9:30 o'clock A. M.

Closed with prayer by Rev. W. R. McLelland.

THIRD DAY.

SATURDAY, April 9, 1904.

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes were read and approved.

Rev. E. E. Pressly was excused for absence from this meeting on account of sickness.

The following communication from Thyatira church was presented and read, and the request was granted:

At a congregational meeting held at Thyatira church on April 3, 1904, the congregation by a unanimous vote decided to raise the salary of Rev. John A. Gilmer, their pastor, 50 dollars, and ask Concord Presbytery to change the call from $325.00 to $375.00 per year.

A. F. GOODMAN, Chairman.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell appeared, rendered his excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

The following report of Committee on Church and Christian Education was received and adopted:

Your committee beg leave to report that all the schools in which we are especially interested as a Church are in a more prosperous and satisfactory condition during the current year than ever before.

Davidson College has enrolled 249 students, and the material equipment has been and will be materially enlarged. The teaching force has also been and will be increased.

The few schools under the control of separate churches are sufficiently prosperous to be object lessons for imitation by others. The need of more High Schools and Academies is evident and the time is opportune for larger effort in this direction.

The mission schools founded in mission fields and fostered by our Home Missionaries continue to prosper and to yield the best results as ancillary to the living preacher.

We desire, however, in this report to give special emphasis to Female Education as is enjoined in the Plan of Organization, adopted by our Assembly, approved by all the Synods and by nearly all the Presbyteries, and under which permanent committees have been appointed so generally.

We need hardly argue the value of Christian education to women. Less than ten years ago the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina had not a single Female school to control and call its own. The great awakening on this subject began in Concord Presbytery in the meeting at Salisbury and has since extended to all sections of our Synod until today the Presbyterian Church controls five Female Colleges and Seminaries, having an attendance of nearly one thousand girls, and an equipment that represents nearly two hundred thousand dollars. Such is the outgrowth of a movement in Concord Presbytery looking to the recovery to the Church of the Statesville Female College.

This school is now owned by Concord Presbytery. Its equipment has been improved, and the school is prospering under the management of its able and efficient president. The school under his direction inspires the confidence of the community, of patrons and of the whole Presbytery.

But little has been done financially for this College outside of Statesville since it was first founded by the Presbytery fifty years ago. The time has again come when Concord Presbytery will be called upon to increase the equipment of the school and put her into fair and honorable competition with all her rivals. A modern system of heating with hot water or steam is the most pressing need just now. This will cost about $2500. Shall Concord Presbytery hesitate to furnish this amount when sister Presbyteries are doing so much more?

The Board of Trustees hope to put an agent in the field to raise this amount within the next two months so that the improvements may be made this summer. Your Committee bespeaks open churches, open hearts, and open purses for this cause.

We would not overlook the Lees-MacRae Institute, which has started under such favorable auspices and is doing such noble work in our mountain mission field. Their initial success makes enlargement more necessary. This enterprise appeals in a peculiar way to the liberality of our people.

Your Committee also wish to emphasize the Synod's collection for Church and Christian Education to be taken in April, or as soon after as possible. The Synod, in view of the growing importance of this cause, doubled the apportionments to the Presbyteries. This calls for larger contributions than heretofore.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. SHERRER, Chairman.

Presbytery ordered that the Trustees of Statesville Female College be permitted to employ Rev. C. A. Munroe, Evangelist of Presbytery, for two months, to raise funds

for the College, if the way be clear, it being understood that the Presbytery is to be relieved of responsibility for his salary during that time.

The orders of the day were suspended in order to consider the question of raising funds for Statesville Female College.

The Committee on Education for the Ministry asked that Candidate H. H. Cassady be referred to the various committees for examination with the view to his lincensure. The request was granted.

It was ordered that the Presbytery hear the trial sermon of H. H. Cassady Monday at 11 o'clock A. M.

Recess was taken until 2:30 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock P. M.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come before them, and the committee was discharged.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come before them and the committee was discharged.

The pastoral relation between Rev. W. S. Wilson and Old Fort and Siloam churches was dissolved.

Committee to Nominate Executive Committees reported as follows, which was adopted:

1. HOME MISSIONS—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.

2. EDUCATION—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Chairman, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe.

3. FOREIGN MISSIONS—Rev. W. W. Edge, Chairman, Rev. C. W. Trawick, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders P. B. Fetzer, E. B. Neave and J. H. Reid.

4. PUBLICATION AND SABBATH SCHOOL WORK—Rev. John Wakefield, Chairman, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. A. J. Crane, Elders W. R. Long, B. E. Harris and W. J. Martin.

5. BIBLE CAUSE—Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman, Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. COLORED EVANGELIZATION—Rev. J. A. Scott, Chairman, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder J. B. White.

7. CHURCH AND CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Chairman, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts and Elder J. H. Hill.

8. ORPHANS' HOME—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Chairman, Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder J. C. Steele.

9. MINISTERIAL RELIEF—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman, Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders R. M. Roseboro and T. B. Bailey.

10. SABBATH—Rev. C. M. Richards, Chairman, Rev. A. S. Caldwell and Elder J. H. Hill.

11. FINANCE—Elder P. B. Fetzer, Chairman, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. John Wakefield.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman of Committee on Ministerial Relief, submitted the following report, which was adopted:

1. We recommend, That the Sessions, when practicable, appoint a committee on Ministerial Relief, in accord with the recommendation of the General Assembly.

2. That this cause be affectionately commended to the liberality of our people, and that our churches attempt to raise for Ministerial Relief three and one-half per cent. of the amount paid on pastors' salary.

Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was received and referred to the Stated Clerk for correction from additional reports in his hands. (See Appendix B.)

The following Sessional Records were approved without exceptions: Back Creek, Bethesda, Bethphage, Cannonville, Concord, Concord First, Davidson College, Elmwood, Front Street, Lenoir, Mooresville, Newton, Prospect, Salisbury, Shiloh, Statesville, Taylorsville, Troutman, Thyatira, White Hall, Spencer.

The following were approved with exceptions: Bethany, Center, Cleveland, Cooleemee, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Gilwood, Harrisburg, Hickory, Marion, Mocksville, Morganton, Newdale, Old Fort, Patterson Mill, Poplar Tent, Rocky River, Shearer, Third Creek, Unity.

Rev. C. A. Munroe read the Treasurer's report, which had been audited by the Auditing Committee and reported correct. The report was received and approved, and ordered to be filed.

Rev. C. A. Munroe presented and read the resignation of Mr. H. C. Dixon as Treasurer of Presbytery. The resignation of Mr. Dixon was received and accepted with regret and commendation for his faithfulness.

Rev. W. R. McLelland was elected Treasurer of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee to Nominate Executive Committees was reconsidered and it was ordered that the Finance Committee be stricken out from the list of Executive Committees. The report as thus amended was adopted.

In view of the fact that the location of the Treasurer has been changed, it was ordered that the Auditing Committee be changed, with the thanks of the Presbytery to the former committee.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. S. W. Stimson and Mr. W. W. Turner were appointed the Auditing Committee.

A communication from Gilwood church, asking for a change in the terms of their call, was referred to the Home Mission Committee with instructions to make the change, if the way be clear, and report at next meeting of Presbytery.

Prospect church was chosen as the place, and Friday before the 3rd Sabbath in September, the 16th, at 11 o'clock A. M., as the time of the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Rev. J. A. Gilmer, were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly, with Rev. W. R. McLelland and Rev. W. C. Brown as their alternates respectively, and Elders G. L. Bernhardt and Dr. M. R. Adams, with J. H. Reid and R. R. Hill as their alternates.

The following report was presented and adopted:

Your committee appointed to report on the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of Synod's Orphans' Home, and to suggest some plan of action for increasing the support from the churches of this Presbytery to the Home, respectfully submit the following report:

Presbytery having heard with great interest the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd in reference to the work being done at the Orphans' Home, the present pressing needs of that institution, and its claims upon this Presbytery, would record its high appreciation of the faithful and efficient labors of Bro. Boyd and his assistants, and its gratitude to God for His continued blessing upon the institution and those connected with it.

In view of the immediate urgent needs of the Home, as indicated in Brother Boyd's address before the Presbytery, and his circular to the churches of the Synod, Presbytery most earnestly enjoins the pastors of all our churches to take up the regular spring collection for the support of the Home, at as early a date as possible in May, and to make a strong appeal from the pulpit for a liberal contribution at this time.

In reference to securing from the churches a more reliable and systematic support, your committee would suggest:

First. That all churches that are not now taking regular monthly collections through the Sabbath School, be earnestly requested to set apart one Sabbath in each month for a special collection in the Sabbath school for the Orphans' Home. That all the churches be urged to adopt the third Sabbath of each month, so that this day will come to be known as Orphans' Day, and that all Sunday school superintendents be urged to direct special attention to this collection every Sunday preceding the collection.

Second. Your committee suggest that pastors of all our churches be requested to encourage the forming of clubs or societies in their respective congregations, the members of which shall be pledged to contribute

a definite amount each month, this plan, your committee is informed, being now in operation in the Salisbury, Davidson College and Mooresville churches, and in order to permanency and system, we suggest that these clubs be known as the "Barium Springs League," and that the pledges be taken on cards to be furnished by the Clerk of Presbytery, and to remain in force until the signer gives notice to the contrary.

Third. Your committee suggest that Presbytery recommend to the pastors of our churches that they make an effort to secure pledges from inividuals in larger amounts than is contemplated in the clubs recommended above, securing pledges if possible from individuals for the entire support, or any part of the support of one child, to be paid in monthly installments, these pledges to be taken on cards prepared for that purpose, and placed in the hands of the church treasurer, or other person authorized to collect the same.

P. B. FETZER,
J. H. REID,
R. M. ROSEBORO.

A paper looking to the appointment of a day for an annual Orphans' Picnic was received and referred to the Board of Regents for their consideration and action.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization submitted the following report, which was received and approved:

The evangelization of the colored race has made considerable progress during the past year. The organized churches have been supplied in a measure with the preached gospel. Evangelists have been retained in their respective fields of labor, and new and inviting fields have been opened up, new churches have been organized, church edifices built and manses erected.

But the lack of sufficient working force has been the great drawback to this work, both in the established churches and in the evangelistic work. There is now a demand for at least 20 additional (colored) ministers.

The Stillman Institute has proven to be the greatest factor in the Southern church for moulding character and qualifying colored men for efficient work in the ministry. There is room for three times as many men as are now present in this Institute.

We would suggest, (1) that the members of this Presbytery would try to influence worthy colored men of the Presbyterian church to avail themselves of this school that we may augment the number of our efficient workers.

(2.) That the ministers impress upon their respective congregations the importance of this evangelistic work, and urge the members to more liberal contributions for this cause.

JOHN A. GILMER, Chairman.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Committee on the Installation of Rev. C. W. Trawick as pastor of Hickory church recommend that this duty be performed the 2nd Sabbath of May, and that Rev. C. M. Richards preach, Rev. C.A. Munroe preside, propound the constitutional questions, and charge the pastor, and Rev. W. S. Wilson charge the people, and that J. G. Hall be added as the Ruling Elder.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery met and, after a sermon by Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., adjourned until Monday morning at 9:30.

Closed with prayer by Rev. J A. Gilmer.

FOURTH DAY.

MONDAY, April 11, 1904.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30 o'clock, and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D.

The minutes of Saturday's sessions were read and approved.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee would merely call attention, without recommendations, to some actions of Synod.

1. Synod recommends that all the churches of Synod devote the collections for the month of June to Synodical missions, and that the Sunday schools take a collection for the same cause on the 2nd Sunday in June.

The apportionment for this Presbytery for Synodical Home missions is $2000.00, which amount the Presbytery is requested to apportion among the churches within its bounds, (pp. 18, 19.)

2. Synod recommends that all the Presbyteries employ Presbyterial colporteurs to labor within their bounds, (p.22.)

3. Synod recommends that apportionments of the Presbyteries for Church and Christian Education be doubled, (p. 32.)

4. Synod recommends that a popular meeting in the interests of the cause of Ministerial Relief be held at the spring meetings of Presbytery, (p. 33.)

5. Synod recommends that at least one Sabbath School Institute be held each year within the bounds of each Presbytery, (p. 40.)

W. A. GILLON, Chairman.

The following report was received, approved, and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

Your Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work submits the following report:

First. That our Publication committee at Richmond is in a flourishing condition, having done the largest business the past year in the history of the committee. They have recently moved into their excellent new building and are now prepared to do a greater business and serve the church better than ever before. We wish to acknowledge many donations of Sabbath school literature, Hymn Books, Bibles, Catechisms, &c., to the Sabbath school mission work of our Presbytery, and for sustaining Mr. J. E. Robinson as Sabbath School Evangelist in Mitchell and Yancey counties. Mr. Robinson has proved himself to be the right man in the right place, having the past year traveled 1344 miles, visited 540 families, delivered 20 addresses, conducted 43 religious services, at which there were 14 conversions, visited 43 Sabbath schools, organized 3 new ones, distributed Bibles, tracts, and other wholesome literature, besides teaching a day school for four months. We heartily commend this work of Mr. Robinson to the interest and prayers of the Presbytery.

Second. We report 18 young peoples' societies, of various names, all of which seem to be doing good work for their respective churches. They are all controlled by Sessions and work under their direction. These societies have contributed to the causes of the church as follows: Foreign Missions, $239.04; Home Missions, $182.85; other causes, $83.54; mak-

ing a total of $478.23. We wish most heartily to commend to the Sessions having these societies under their care, and to those who wish to organize their young people, the courses of mission study and the Great Heroes course prepared by Dr. Phillips and published by our Publication Committee.

Third. Sabbath schools. We have reports from 50 churches reporting 58 Sabbath schools with a total enrollment of 5384, and contributing to their own expenses and the various causes of the church the sum of $2,591.92. This does not indicate any advance over last year. My brethren it seems that we are too much at ease in Zion along this line. As an evidence of this, two of our churches reported no Sabbath school, and 13 failed to report at all.

One encouraging feature of the reports, and for which we are profoundly grateful to God, is increased numbers added to the communion from the Sabbath school. During the year 250 have come into the church, being 110 in excess of last year. But while there has been an increase of accessions to the church from the Sabbath school, fewer schools report scholars admitted to the communion. Last year 13 reported no accessions, and this year the number is swelled to 20. Brethren this ought not to be. While the reports had the affirmative answer to most of the questions asked, yet they were conspicuous for the following answers, "no special Spiritual interest," and "no teachers meetings." Is the latter the cause of the former? But so long as the "Lord is adding to the church such as are being saved," let us take courage. It is a time for greater and better efforts and more earnest prayer to Him who, when He was upon earth, took the little ones in His arms and laid His hands on them and blessed them, and said "Suffer the little children to come unto me and forbid them not, for of such is the kingdom of heaven."

(For statistical part of these reports see Appendix C.)

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

The Committee on the Narrative presented their report, which was received, approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A.)

Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, presented the following partial report of the organization ofa church at Micaville, which was received, approved and the church enrolled:

Evangelistic powers having been granted him by Concord Presbytery for that purpose, the Rev. J. A. Harris, evangelist in Yancey and Mitchell counties, proceeded to organize a church at Micaville, N. C., on the 8th of November, 1903. The meeting was opened with prayer. Testimonials were received from the Session of Vines Valley church in behalf of Mr. Hensley Davis and wife, Bertha Bowditch Davis. Testimonials were received from the Session of Newdale church on behalf of Charles Bowditch and wife, Julia Bowditch, and daughter, Blanche Bowditch; James C. Thomason and wife, M. J. Thomason and daughters, Mary and Ida Thomason; S. C. Hilliard and wife, Mary Etta Hilliard, and daughter Essie Hilliard; Mr. W. E. Clonts, Sr., and wife, Adeline Clonts; Mrs. Maggie Clonts and Miss Ada Clonts; Miss Laura Anglin and Miss Ida Anglin; Mr. John Young and Misses Belle and Julia Young; Miss Flossie Thomas; Mr. Wm. Hall and Miss Maggie Hall; Mrs. Annie Murphy.

The covenant required by Par. 27, Book of Church Order, was assumed and the church was formally declared to be constituted.

Charles Bowditch and Hensley Davis were elected, ordained, and installed Ruling Elders. James C. Thomason and Hensley Davis were elected, ordained and installed Deacons as directed in Par. 28, Book of Church Order.

The church was called Micaville. Closed with prayer.

J. A. HARRIS.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman of the Committee of Home Missions, presented his report and pending the consideration of this report, Presbytery took up the order of the day and heard the trial sermon of H. H. Cassady.

After the sermon the consideration of the Home Mission Committee's report was resumed; the report was referred back to the committee.

Presbytery heard the Popular Lecture of Candidate H. H. Cassady.

Recess was taken until 2:30 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock P. M.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to make out and forward to the Assembly the Statistical report. (Appenix D.)

Rev. C. M. Richards, Chairman of Committee on the Sabbath made a report, which was received, adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the Assembly's Chairman on the Sabbath, Dr. Stacy. The following report of this committee was also adopted:

To the Committee of the International Congress of Sunday Rest, Concord Presbytery returns greeting and wishes God speed in the great work in which it is engaged, but does not deem it expedient to appoint delegates to the convention to be held in St. Louis in the coming fall.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was again taken up.

Rev. W. L. Darr of the Lutheran church was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was received, approved and the recommendations adopted, and is as follows:

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE'S REPORT.

During the year ending March 31st, 1904, eleven of our churches became vacant. Since the fall meeting of Presbytery arrangements have been made, either by your committee or by the respective churches themselves with the assistance of the committee, for the "stated means of grace" in seven of these vacancies, and negotiations are in progress for the early supply of the other four. All our churches and mission points on and beyond the Blue Ridge mountains have been regularly supplied by our Evangelists, Tufts, Hall, Harris, and his assistant, Candidate J. E. Robinson. On this side of the mountains in Yadkin, the last county in our bounds to have an organization of our faith, Licentiate P. C. Irwin labored eight months—from June 1903 till January 1904. Since then the Yadkinville church has been under the fostering care of Rev. F. M. Allen, who has supplied it temporarily.

With the approval of your committee, Evangelist Harris on the 8th of November, 1903, organized a church at Micaville, N. C., with 25 members.

The records of the formal proceedings required by our Book of Church Order is herewith submitted.

The cash contributions to Presbyterial Home Missions and Church Erection since the spring meeting is as follows, viz.:

From Individuals	$ 67.00
" Legacy of Mrs. M. E. Butler	500.00
" Churches	1,589.60
Total,	$ 2,156.60
To Synodical Home Missions	$ 805.60
To General Assembly's Home Missions	1,193.72

While at the fall meeting of Presbytery we had received only enough funds to pay about 10 per cent. of the annual appropriations, with profound gratitude to the "Father of Light," the Giver of all our blessings, we report that every worker has been paid the full amount promised by Presbytery.

"This consummation so devoutly wished" has been reached by the "timely" legacy of Mrs. Butler. When your committee through its chairman received the $500.00 for Presbyterial Home Mission work in the mountains, the way seemed clear to secure a supply for the Siloam and Old Fort churches so that the Marion church might change their call for the whole of Rev. W. S. Wilson's time. Hence an effort to secure the services of Mr. W. M Sikes of the Senior class of Union Theological Seminary, for this field the ensuing year, was successful. He is promised a salary of $600.00.

We submit the following recommendations, viz.:

(1.) That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to use at discretion the Butler legacy for the development of the Old Fort and Siloam churches and their vicinity, and that these churches be urged to raise more for the support of their minister than they have heretofore done.

(2.) That the following annual appropriations be made, viz.:

To Elk Park, Plum Tree, &c.	$ 200.00
To Watauga County	225.00
To Poplar Tent	75.00
To Tabor and Troutman	125.00
To Sherrill's Ford	100.00
To Patterson Mill	75.00
To Taylorsville and Fifth Creek	100.00
To Cooleemee (less amount paid by the church)	300.00
To Yadkin County	200.00
To Yancey County	200.00
To Old Fort and Siloam	100.00
To Gibson Chapel	65.00
To Burke County	50.00
To Chairman Home Mission Committee	50.00
Total,	$ 1,865.00

(3) That $60.00 be appropriateed to the mission school at Bridgewater, if needed

(4.) That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to purchase he Union chapel at Sparkling Catawba Springs, if the way be clear.

(5.) That Candidate J. M. Gibbs be employed to labor in Yadkin County for the summer, beginning the First Sabbath of May, under the supervision of Rev. F. M. Allen, his compensation from the Presbytery to be the pro rata of $200.00 per annum.

(6.) That Spencer church be grouped with China Grove, Spencer to pay $300.00 and China Grove, $100.00, and that Salisbury church be requested to add a sufficient supplement to this amount.

(7.) That Bethany, Bethesda, Tabor and Troutman, be allowed to employ Rev. W. R. McLelland as Stated Supply for the ensuing year; Bethany to pay to his support $150.00; Bethesda, $125.00; Troutman, $75.00; and Tabor, $25.00.

(8.) That permission be given Taylorsville, Fifth Creek and Elmwood, to employ Rev. W. J. Tidball as Stated Supply for the ensuing year, Taylorsville to pay $200.00; Fifth Creek to pay $200.00; and Elmwood to pay $100.00.

(9.) That your committee be authorized to make whatever regrouping of our churches, after conferring with them, and the ministers concerned, that the good of the cause may demand.

(10.) That Rev. M. E. Sentelle be asked to supply Shearer church.

(11.) That Presbytery recognize with profound gratitude the gift of $1000.00 to the Plumtree school, in Mitchell county, from the Home Mission Committee of the General Assembly, and cordially commend the General Assembly's work to the liberality of all our churches.

(12.) That Front Street and Shiloh churches be grouped together as one field.

(13.) That Blowing Rock, Banner Elk, Cove Creek, and Pinola churches, with the adjacent mission points, be supplied by Evangelist Tufts.

(14.) That Elk Park church and all the mission points in that field be supplied by Evangelist Hall.

(15.) That all the churches in Yancey county, with Spruce Pine and Vines Valley in Mitchell county, and the adjacent mission points be supplied by Evangelist Harris, and his assistant Candidate J. E. Robinson.

(16.) That, in regard to the request of Synod that the $2,000.00 apportioned our Presbytery be apportioned among our churches, this great

cause and the Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions be cordially commended to all our churches and people, and that they be urged to contribute amounts not less than their respective apportionments for Presbyterial Home Missions.

C. A MUNROE, Chairman.

Rev. C. A. Munroe made a report of his work as Evangelist, which was received as information.

It was ordered that the Home Mission Committee be instructed to devise ways and means to raise funds to pay the salary of our Presbyterial Evangelist.

The examination of Candidate H. H. Cassady was taken up. He was examined on Theology, Sacraments, Church Government and Church History, and his Latin Thesis and Greek Exegesis were presented. The Presbytery then resolved to license Mr. H. H. Cassady as an extraordinary case, and adopted the following paper as explaining its reasons for this action:

In licensing Mr. Cassady as a candidate for the ministry as an extraordinary case, we state as reasons for said licensure, that Mr. Cassady in early life had to labor for the support of the family, and when at last he was free to go to college, he was poorly prepared for his classes, and consequently acquired a superficial method of study, that hindered him from regular advancement in his classes, both in college and seminary. Still he has had a very good course of instruction in Theology and a fair knowledge of the Hebrew language. He is an earnest and devout Christian, and zealous and successful in winning souls to Christ. He is now a married man, with a family to support, and it is believed that there are fields of labor in which he would be eminently useful. After seven years of preparation in college and seminary, after hearing a trial sermon and popular lecture, and after an extended examination in Theology, church government and the sacraments, which were regarded as sufficient evidence of his soundness in the faith, the Presbytery proceeds to license him as a candidate for the gospel ministry.

Mr. H. H. Cassady was then licensed as a probationer for the Gospel ministry, according to the form prescribed in the Book of Church Order.

Mr. Cassady was referred to the Home Mission Committee for direction in work, and it was ordered that he be permitted to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery if the committee has no work for him.

The following resolutions of thanks was presented and adopted:

Be it Resolved:—That the Presbytery of Concord, on the eve of its adjournment, put on record this expression of its sincere appreciation of the cordial hospitality of which the members have been recipients at the hands of the pastor and members of the First Church and of the good citizens of Statesville.

We are always glad to be in the homes of this devoted and earnest congregation, and our pleasant stay in this congregation and city, at this time, gives us new cause of thankfulness to God for the very large measure of his favour shown to this beloved church. In nothing have we recognized this loving care so conspicuous, as in the fact that the great Shepherd of the sheep has been pleased to set over this flock an undershepherd who displays in life and preaching so much of the character and spirit of his sainted predecessor, whose name lingers still as "a sweet smelling savour" in this entire community.

The best wish that we can express, in leaving this congregation for our homes, may be put into an earnest prayer that the richest blessing of God's grace and providence may abide upon the pastor, the officers and the members of this church. May they go from strength to strength, every one of them, in the fulness of time, appearing before God in Zion.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Prospect church, September 16th, 1904, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Closed with singing, prayer and the benediction.

W. C. BROWN,
JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

The Committee has had in its hands the Narratives from fifty three churches, leaving thirteen churches from which no reports have come.

The churches not reporting are Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Pinola, Tabor, Spencer, Turkey Cove, Waldensian.

From the reports before us we have gathered the following facts:

1. The attendance upon the services of the sanctuary has been more encouraging than usual. The country congregations, in many instances, have emphasized this fact as worthy of special note.

2. There is evidence of great falling away in the matter of family worship. There is almost perfect unanimity in the reports that "it is generally neglected," though some modify this statement by giving the proportionate number of families in which this duty is observed. This shows that some are still putting the right value upon this great privilege and badge of a Christian home. And yet it is clear that the old churches are drifting away from this stronghold of a pious home life and the new churches are taught to enter into its strength as they might—if they would build wisely and broadly for the future.

3. With home worship neglected we would expect to find decadence in the religious training of the young. Some hold to this very earnestly but, in not a few instances, the confession is made that such matters are left too much to the Sabbath schools. It is, therefore, the more gratifying that the Sabbath schools are growing in efficiency and many a godly teacher is making up for the neglect of the unfaithful parent, in earnest, tender instruction of the children of the church. This does not excuse the neglect of the parent nor take away the blood guiltiness of such unfaithfulness, yet we do rejoice that it often times saves the otherwise untaught children from spiritual death.

4. The liberality of our people is evidently growing. By this we mean that the several causes are receiving more systematic attention and cordial support from the churches, though the amount actually contributed

may not be really greater than before. The intelligence of our beneficence is a good starting point for the greater liberality, as God may prosper us, in the worship of the Lord with our substance.

5. In the matter of the Pastor's salary, we think that these reports mark an unusual faithfulness in paying the salary promised. Some, it is true, are not entirely paid, but, with scarcely an exception, the deficit is very small, and that in most cases is satisfactorily provided for. Some of the reports, however, are silent on this point which is certainly not a very good sign, to say the least of it

6. All the reports speak encouragingly of the spiritual condition of the congregations. A few of them record with thankfulness, the results of special seasons of grace, marked by additions to the membership and the uplifting of the Christians. Others mention a steady, normal growth without any special efforts—only marking God's blessing on the stated means of grace. It is worth noting that over two hundred have been added to our churches out of the Sabbath school.

7. Some of our reports indicate that many of our churches are doing much for local missions. Concord, Salisbury and Statesville are especially conspicuous for their efforts in this direction. It is supposed that the country churches will diligently use every opportunity for reaching the destitute by means of Misson Sabbath schools, cottage-prayer-meetings within the bounds of their congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED T. GRAHAM, Chairman.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1904.

43 churches contributed to	Foreign Missions		$ 4,792.00
35 " "	Assembly's Home Missions		386.00
52 " "	Local Home Missions		5,346.00
33 " "	Colored Evangelistic Fund		110.00
38 " "	Relief Fund, (heretofore Invalid.)		172.00
43 " "	Education		5,074.00
37 " "	Publication		178.00
22 " "	Bible Society		156.00
	Total		$16,214.00

Fourteen congregations contributed to the 8 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 14 to 7; 6 to 6; 4 to 5; 2 to 4; 2 to 3; 5 to 2; 8 to 1; 11 to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? This is called for in the reports from the churches.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Presbyterial Report on Young People's Societies.

Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, April 1, 1904.

Name of Society.	Name of President.	P. O. Address.	Membership. Male.	Membership. Female.	Membership. Total.	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Contributions. Foreign Missions.	Contributions. Home Missions.	Contributions. Other Causes.	Contributions. Total.
Young People's Miss. Society	Mrs. R. J. Hunter	Concord RFD No. 6	.	.	20	80	$ 20 31	$ 13 15	$15 50	$ 49 76
Agnes P—— B——	Mr. M. S. Grier	Concord RFD No. 6	.	10	10	. .	46 25	7 50	3 45	57 20
Virginia Preston Missionary	Bessie Thompson	Concord	.	24	24	. .	15 34	5 00	. .	20 34
Covenanters No. 8	John Query	Concord	.	6	6	60	. .	. .	3 59	4 19
Young Womans' Miss. Society	Miss Florence Barnes	Davidson	.	8	8	. .	36 16	. .	. .	36 16
Kings Daughters	Miss May Query	Davidson	.	8	8	. .	. .	. .	44 00	44 00
Kings Daughters, Jun. Society	Miss Fannie Bland Graham	. .	.	8	8	. .	. .	4 00	. .	4 00
Covenanters, Sr.	Will McCall	. .	17	.	17	. .	. .	. .	12 00	12 00
Covenanters, Jr.	Porter Vinson	. .	15	.	15	. .	. .	. .	5 00	5 00
Buttons (Primary)	Miss Rosa Withers	. .	30	.	30	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Home Circle	Mrs. P. T. Hague	Morganton	.	24	24	. .	. .	81 50	. .	81 50
Kwe Kwa Wa	Miss Annie Moran	Morganton	.	25	25	. .	20 00	. .	. .	20 00
Young Ladies Missionary	Miss Julia Stirewalt	Mooresville	.	24	24	. .	56 08	47 30	. .	103 38
Junior Band	Mrs. J. M. Wharey	Mooresville	18	.	18	. .	. .	9 00	. .	9 00
The Little Workers	Miss Bess Wharey	Mooresville	.	40	40	. .	. .	8 56	. .	8 56
Covenanters No. 7, Sr.	Ernest McConnell	Concord	11	.	11	55	6 90	6 45	. .	13 90
Covenanters No. 7, Jr.	Eugene Barnhart	Concord	23	.	23	1 15	27 00	. .	. .	28 15
Busy Bees	Mrs. D. B. Morrison	Concord	.	27	27	. .	11 00	. .	. .	11 00
					336	$ 5 10	$ 239 04	$ 182 55	$83 54	$ 476 23

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1904.

Name of School.	No. of Schools.	No. on Roll. Officers.	No. on Roll. Teachers.	No. on Roll. Scholars.	No. on Roll. Total.	Av. Attend. Officers.	Av. Attend. Teachers.	Av. Attend. Scholars.	Av. Attend. Total.	Scholars Adm'td to Communion	Current Ex.	For. Missions	Home Mis.	S. S. Mission work of the Gen. Assem.	Other Causes.	Total.
Back Creek	1	6	8	60	68	4	7	44	55	14	9	5	.	.	$14 98	$34 98
Banner Elk	1	4	7	100	107	3	7	75	85	.	12	9 00	.	.	2 00	23 00
Bethany	1	4	7	44	51	3	5	32	40	.	12	.	.	.	.	12 00
Bethphage	1	4	7	100	107	3	5	80	88	.	20	.	.	.	.	20 00
Cannonville	1	4	7	140	147	3	5	90	98	.	5	.	.	.	.	5 00
Centre	1	2	2	50	52	2	2	40	44	.	17	.	.	.	34 78	51 78
Cherry Hill	1	.	4	40	44	.	4	25	29	.	3	.	.	.	3 00	6 00
China Grove	1	.	4	60	64	.	4	40	44	.	11	.	.	.	11 00	11 00
Cleveland	1	.	3	40	43	.	3	25	28	.	3	.	.	.	3 00	6 00
Cooks Cove	1	.	4	30	34	.	4	25	29	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Concord	1	20	14	100	134	20	14	80	114	.	6	.	.	.	6 00	6 00
Concord First	1	25	20	150	195	20	14	144	178	.	39	.	.	.	39 00	39 00
Davidson College	1	6	4	40	50	4	4	30	38	.	18	3	.	.	18 00	21 00
Elk Park	1	.	3	40	43	.	3	25	28	.	24	.	.	.	.	24 00
Elmwood	1	.	3	40	43	.	3	25	28	.	12	.	.	.	12 00	24 00
Fairview	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	10	19	.	.	.	19 00	19 00
Fifth Creek	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	5	5	.	.	.	5 00	10 00
Franklin	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	18	.	.	.	18 00	18 00
Friendship	1	15	4	100	119	15	4	75	94	.	32	.	.	.	32 00	32 00
Gilwood	1	.	3	40	43	.	3	25	28	.	27	.	.	.	27 00	27 00
Glen Alpine	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Greenville	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	33	.	.	.	33 00	33 00
Harisburg	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	41	.	.	.	41 00	41 00
Hickory	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	37	.	.	.	37 00	37 00
Lander	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	32	.	.	.	32 00	32 00
Lincolnton	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	22	.	.	.	22 00	22 00
McKinnon	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	11	.	.	.	11 00	11 00
Macville	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	6	.	.	.	6 00	6 00
Mooresville	1	21	28	300	349	21	28	200	249	.	22	.	.	.	22 00	22 00
Morganton	1	20	20	200	240	20	20	150	190	.	12	.	18	.	12 00	30 00
Newbale	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	20	.	.	.	20 00	20 00
Newton Mills	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	15	.	.	.	15 00	15 00
Newton	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	11	.	.	.	11 00	11 00
Old Fort	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	12	.	.	.	12 00	12 00
Pleasant Hill	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	6	.	.	.	6 00	6 00
Patterson Mill	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	16	.	.	.	16 00	16 00
Pisgah	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	7	.	.	.	7 00	7 00
Poplar Tent	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	15	.	.	.	15 00	15 00
Prospect	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	11	.	.	.	11 00	11 00
Quaker Meadows	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	7	.	.	.	7 00	7 00
Rocky River	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	9	.	.	.	9 00	9 00
Salem	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	22	.	.	.	22 00	22 00
Shearer	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Sherrill's Ford	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Shiloh	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Silas	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	9	.	.	.	9 00	9 00
Spencer	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	12	.	.	.	12 00	12 00
Spruce Pine	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	34	.	.	.	34 00	34 00
Statesville	1	26	24	200	250	26	24	150	200	.	37	.	.	.	37 00	37 00
Tabor	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	10	.	.	.	10 00	10 00
Taylorsville	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	25	.	.	.	25 00	25 00
Third Creek	1	15	4	100	119	15	4	75	94	.	45	.	.	.	45 00	45 00
Thyatira	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	10	.	.	.	10 00	10 00
Troutman	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	22	24	33 97	3 86	.	83 83
Turkey Cove	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	14	.	.	.	14 98	14 98
Union	1	12	7	80	99	12	7	50	69	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Vines Valley	1	4	3	30	37	4	3	20	27	10	.	.	.	.	.	.
Waldensian	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	11	.	.	.	11 20	11 20
Walnut Hill	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	4	.	.	.	4 40	4 40
Yadkinville	1	.	3	30	33	.	3	20	23	.	4	.	.	.	4 85	4 85
Totals	59	159	293	2490	2942	153	314	1660	2127	39	$202	13	$60	36	$52	27 $112

Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 34 Ministers and 66 Churches, and has under its care 3 Licentiates, and 17 Candidates, viz.:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole Number.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. & Bib. Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evan. Fund.	Relief Fund.	Education.	Publication.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
J. Rumple, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury,* P.	5	9	35	34	379	13	1	100	26	285	$ 962	$ 79	$ 733	$ 7	$ 25	$ 750	$ 30	$ 14	$ 45	$ 1,000	$ 3,693	$ 42
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P.	5	5	2		194		3	140	10	79	49	3	57	1	2	10	3		2	350	64	
" " " " P.	Mt. Mourne	Centre, P.	4	4	5	1	140		7		6	51	122	47	48		4	47	2	2	10	350		
Jno. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China.																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Mooresville,* P.	5	8	13	15	296	1	12	125	22	228	657	22	377	10	7	164	18	25	25	800		
S. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							125
C. A. Munroe, Evangelist	Hickory																							
L. McKinnon, D. D., Invalid.	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S.S.	Statesville																							
" " "	" RFD No. 4.	Bethany, S.S.	4	2			80		3		5	60	7	1	22		1	17	2			82		
" " "	" " No. 1.	Bethesda, S.S.	4	4	8		60	1		30	3	40	3	2	14	1	1	3	1	1	4	90		23
" " "	Troutman	Troutman, S.S.	3	1	1	2	100			19			11	4	9	3	1	5	2	4	3	70	24	
" " "	Daltonia	Tabor, S.S.	2		1		14	1					2		3			1				10		
R. S. Arrowood, P.	Woodleaf	Unity,* P.	5	4	11		145		1	50	11	80	7		14	1	2	39			10	193	14	
" " "	Elmwood	Third Creek, P.	4	5	8	3	100		3		6	40	15	3	9	1	2	37			5	150	5	
" " "	Salisbury RFD 1.	Franklin, P.	6	5	3		108		3	76	6	50	3		14	1	1	24	1		8	169	7	
	Cleveland	Cleveland, P.	2	2			32			5	5	51	5	3	30	2	1	50	3	1	5	100	7	186
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof.	Davidson																							
R. R. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville																							
A. T. Graham, D. D., P.	Davidson	Davidson College,* P.	6	8	14	8	248	4	2	30	47	490	604	98	401	25	17	1736	12	33	30	1,000	328	91
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home	Barium Springs																							
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, Evangelist	Micaville	Micaville, E.	2	2	11	17	28	4							3				2					5
" " "	Celo	Estatoe, E.	2	2	3	1	34	2			4	35			3									5
" " "	Newdale	Newdale, E.	1	2	12	2	52	4			5	50			11									23
" " "	Paint Gap	Paint Gap, E.	2	2			33				6	65			3								6	12
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, E.	1				60				4	40			8				6			12	8	
" " "	Toe-Cane	Vines Valley, E.	3	2	15	17	30	2			4	50			3								250	
W. C. Brown, P.	Loray	Concord,* P.	4	5	1	12	275		12	136	14	101	30	3	40	1	3	35	1	2	10	285	44	
" " "	Taylorsville RD1	New Salem, P.	4	4	2	1	84		4		10	65	2	1	3		1	18	1	1	4	108	89	
" " S. S.	Statesville RFD2	Clio, S.S.	2	3	2		66		3	23	4	30	3	3	12	1		13	1			90	12	3
" " "	Statesville	Front Street, S.S.	3	4		5	65		2	17	13	104	3	3	5	2	1	4	1		3	95	1,100	
W. J. Tidball, S.S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville,* SS.	5	4		3	85			20	6	33	30	5	60	4	9	133	9	3	9	202	132	3
" " "	Statesville RFD4	Fifth Creek, S.S.	4	3	1	4	143				8	68	11	2	18	1	2	7	2			165	69	
" " "	Elmwood	Elmwood, S.S.	3	1	30	5	60	6	3	10	8	52	3	1	47			26				72	109	
J. M. Greenlee, SS.	Marion																							
" "	Woodlawn	Turkey Cove, S.S.	1	1	4	4	13	2		5	3		20	5	14		4			5				
John Wakefield, P.	Concord	Cannonville,* P.	4	4	3	11	116		5	17	14	149	31	8	22	1	2	43	8	2	5	250	131	9
" " "	" RFD No1	Patterson Mill, P.	3	5	17	6	82	2	4	47	9	75	5	3	11	1		20	3	2	3	100	21	
" " "	" " No6.	White Hall, P.	2		1	1	32		1		3	2[illegible]	[illegible]	3	7	2	1	8	2		3	100		
J. A. Gilmer, P.	China Grove No2	Thyatira,* P.	6	6	5		208	3	8	163	13	125	88		132	3	2	84	2		5	350	35	10
" " "	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek, P.	3	5	3	1	160	1	10	55	8	62	43	5	35	1	3	32	2		4	221	35	
J. A. Scott, Pres.	Statesville																							
J. M. McLain, P.	Concord RD No 1	Poplar Tent,* P.	7	7	72		154	12	7	15	11	92	8	2	102	1	1	8		6	12	310	5	1
" " S. S.	Mooresville	Shearer, S.S.	3	2	1		61		2	13	5	47	3		5			1	2	1		75		1
W. S. Wilson, P.	Marion	Marion,* P.	5	4	4	3	97	1		28	18	84	53	10	36	4	4	83	6	5	5	300	301	
" " "	Old Fort	Old Fort, P.	2	1			40			26	5	30	4	6	11	1	3	6	1	4	2	60	44	
" " "	Eberman	Siloam, P.	3	3	12	6	90	2	2	31	11	55	33	1	33	2	2	24	1		2	100	49	275
" " S. S.	Marion	Greenlee, S.S.					16																	
C. M. Richards, P.	Statesville	Statesville,* P.	7	8	17	30	454	2	8	55	26	234	589	54	54[illegible]	5	7	253	7	9	40	1,000	1,975	20
G. H. Cornelson, P.	Concord	Concord First,* P.	9	10	6	27	471	3	8		23	238	813	20	982	10	10	1007	20	8	50	1,200	677	
R. J. Hunter, P.	Concord RD No6	Rocky River,* P.	8	7	22	6	200		14	100	11	98	77	10	26[illegible]	4	4	37	1	18	20	535	102	
" " S. S.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg, S. S.	3	3	5	22	28			47	11	104		4					6				30	
F. M. Allen, P.	Mocksville	Mocksville,* P.	3	2	7	2	66	2	1	5	8	48	44	5	137			64	6		5	300	47	150
" " S. S.	South River	Cooleemee, S.S.	2	3		1	21			6					5						1	58		151
J. P. Hall, Evangelist	Plum Tree																							
" " "	Elk Park	Elk Park, E.					†7																	
L. M. Kerschner, W. C.	Spencer																							
A. J. Crane, P.	Glass R.F.D No1.	Bethphage,* P.	4	6	6	3			4		11	136	34	18	19	1	3	6	3			325	92	31
" " "	Coddle	Gilwood, P.	4	5	2	8	104		4	45	11	93	5	5	8	1	2	11	2		6	200	16	7
Walter W. Edge, P.	Morganton	Morganton,* P.	5	3	2		165		5	16	21	95	225	10	212	1	9	22	5		10	650	216	253
Edgar Tufts, Evangelist.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, E.	3		6		40	4			6	113	10		10							30	47	
" " "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, E.					†16																	
" " "		Cove Creek, E.					†7																	
" " "	Banner Elk	Pineola, E.					†14																	
A. S. Caldwell, W. C.	Barium Springs.																							
C. W. Trawick, P. E.	Hickory	Hickory,* P. E.	7	5	5	11	144		3	46	16	95	88		653	5	13	82	7	7	12	413	401	85
	Bridgewater	Bridgewater, V.					†16																	
	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill, V.					†17																	
	China Grove	China Grove, V.	1	2		6	27			12	6	40			5							63		5
	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, V.					†16																	
	Lenoir	Lenoir,* V.	3	4	3	3	140		11	51	11	90	57		73		10	99			12	546	1,440	525
	Concord	McKinnon,* V.	5	7	21	39	256	5	11	100	46	531	15					10			10	372	179	6
	Newton	Newton, V.	7	6	1		96			48	7	68			26		5	25			7	125	45	20
	Morganton	Quaker Meadows, V.	2	4			47				5	50			7		1					67	10	
	Denver	Sherrill's Ford, V.					†24																	
	Eufola	Shiloh, V.	3	3			36		1	5			8	1	18	2		9	2		4	27	66	
	Spencer	Spencer, V.	2	3		8	63			10								15				225	1,200	
	Valdese	Waldensian, S. S.					†134																	
	Yadkinville	Yadkinville, V.	2	2			16			3														
LICENTIATES:																								
J. D. Rowe	Conover																							
T. W. Lingle	South America																							
H. H. Cassady	Morganton																							
CANDIDATES—17.																								
			218	212	404	344	6,578	77	168	1,688	550	4,930	$4,787	$383	$5,325	$106	$166	$5,068	$173	$153	$391	$ 13,453	$ 13,112	$ 2,067

Licensures 2; Ordinations——; Installations——; Pastoral Relations Dissolved, 6; Churches Organized, 2; Churches Dissolved, 1; Churches received from other denominations——; Churches dismissed to other denominations——; Ministers received from other denominations——; Ministers dismissed to other denominations——; no Minister has been removed by death since our last report.

*Church has a Manse. †Last report.

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

☞The Scheme of Annual Collections in the Synod of North Carolina is as follows:

January and September—General Assembly's Home Missions.

February and August—Presbyterial Home Missions.

March—Publication and Colportage.

April (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.

May and October—Foreign Missions.

May (one collection)—Orphan's Home.

June—Synodical Home Missions.

July—Invalid Fund.

October (one collection)—Bible Cause.

November and April—Education for the Ministry.

December—Colored Evangelization.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN PROSPECT CHURCH

Rowan County : : : : North Carolina

SEPTEMBER 16th to 19th, 1904

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY,

HELD AT

PROSPECT CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY, N. C.
September 16th to 19th, 1904.

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

Salisbury, N. C., June 3, 1904.
Statesville, N. C., June 20, 1904.
Statesville, N. C., August 25, 1904.

AND

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

Durham, N. C., Nov. 15, 1904.
Concord, N. C., Dec. 5, 1904.
Salisbury, N. C., Dec. 12, 1904.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I.—Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk.**—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Statesville, N. C.
2. **Treasurer.**—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Statesville, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery.**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II.—Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball and two Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D. Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen, with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, with two Elders.
4. **Theology and the Sacraments.**—Rev. J Rumple, D.D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. McLain and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. S. W. Stimson and Mr. W. W. Turner.

III.—Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions.**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D., Rev. G. H. Cornelson, and Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.
2. **Education and Ministerial Relief.**—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Chairman, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D.D., Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe, R. M. Roseboro and T. B. Bailey.
3. **Foreign Missions.**—Rev. C. W. Trawick, Chairman, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid, and E. B. Neave.

Rev D. P. McGeachy

4. **Publication and Sabbath School Work.**—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders ~~W. R. Long~~, B. E. Harris, and W. J. Martin. Rev. J. H. Carey
5. **Bible Cause.**—Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. **Colored Evangelization.**—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Chairman, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder J. B. White.
7. **Church and Christian Education.**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Chairman, Rev. J. Rumple, D.D., Rev E. Tufts and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. **Orphans' Home.**—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. **Sabbath.**—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, and Elder J. H. Hill.

IV.—Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms ex. Fall 1905.
Class 2—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall 1906.
Class 3—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hon. A. Leazar, terms expire Fall 1907.
Class 4—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall 1908.
(Maj.) G. W. F. Harper

V.—Trustees of Statesville Female College.

Class 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall 1905.
Class 2—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall 1906.
Class 3—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. Rumple, D.D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall 1907.

VI.—Directors of Lees-McRae Institute.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. S. L. Morris.

VII.—Trustees of Female Education.

Class 1—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D., and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall 1905.
Class 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall 1906.
Class 3—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms ex. Fall 1907.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(SALISBURY, N. C.)

SALISBURY, N. C., June 3, 1904.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Salisbury, N. C., June 3, 1904, at 11 o'cl.ck A. M., in pursuance of the following call:

The requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is called to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Salisbury, N. C., on Friday, June 3, 1904, at 11 o clock A. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

To authorize the First Presbyterian church of Salisbury to prosecute a call before Orange Presbytery for the services of Rev. John H. Grey, of Lexington, N. C., as assistant pastor of said church.

ROBERT S. ARROWOOD,
May 24, 1904. Moderator.

Members present: Rev. J Rump'e, D. D., Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, and Elder E. B. Neave, Salisbu y church.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

The business for which the meeting was called was taken up, and a call from the Salisbury church to Rev. J. H. Grey to become assistant pastor in this church, promising him $950 per annum, in regular monthly payments, was presented, read and found in order. The call was approved by the Presbytery, and the Salisbury church was authorized to prosecute the same before Orange Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C, June 20, 1904.

Concord Presbytery met in Statesville, N. C., in the Presbyterian church, June 20, at 11 o'clock A. M., according to the following call:

Concord Presbytery is called to meet in the First church, Statesville, N. C., on Monday, June 20, at 11 o'clock A. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To consider a call from the Newton church for the services of Rev. J. A. Gilmer as pastor, and to transact any other business pertaining to said call.

2. To receive Licentiate W. M. Sikes, from Orange Presbytery, and assign him work within our bounds.

ROBERT S. ARROWOOD,
Woodleaf, N. C., June 11, 1904. Moderator.

Present: Ministers—C. A. Munroe, R. S. Arrowood, J. A. Scott, D. D., W. R. McLelland, J. A. Gilmer, G. H. Cornelson, C M. Richards, W. C. Brown, and Elder B. F. Phifer, Third Creek.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

The first item was taken up, and as the way was not clear for action on this matter, it was deferred until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Licentiate W. M. Sikes was received on his Certificate of Dismission from Orange Presbytery, and Presbytery assigned him work at Old Fort and Siloam churches.

Minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. A. Gilmer.

W. C. BROWN,
Attest: Temporary Clerk.
W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., August 25, 1904.

Concord Presbytery met in Statesville church, August 25th, in pursuance of the following call:

Concord Presbytery is called to meet in the First church, Statesville, on Thursday, August 25, 1904, at 11 o'clock A. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. R. S. Arrowood and Unity, Franklin, Third Creek and Cleveland churches.

2. To dismiss Rev. R. S. Arrowood to Fayetteville Presbytery.

3. To approve the recommendation of the chairman of the Committee of Ministerial Relief Fund for aid from the Relief Fund for Mrs. A. L. Crawford and Mrs. S. R. Hassell.

R. S. ARROWOOD,
Moderator.

August 15, 1904.

At the request of the Moderator, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., took the chair and opened the meeting with prayer.

Members present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	B. F. Phifer.	Third Creek.
R. S. Arrowood.	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.
J. C. Kennedy.		
E. E. Pressly.		
W. R. McLelland.		
C. M. Richards.		
J. A. Scott, D. D.		
W. J. Tidball.		

Rev. C. M. Richards was appointed Temporary Clerk.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood requested the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and Unity, Franklin, Third Creek and Cleveland churches, and gave his reasons for the request.

The churches were found ready to answer on the floor, and were heard in due form. Unity, Franklin, Third Creek and Cleveland, concurred in the request, with expressed regret, however.

Presbytery thereupon dissolved the relation existing between Brother Arrowood and the churches named.

Rev. R. S. Arrowood requested Presbytery to dismiss him to Fayetteville Presbytery. This request was granted.

The Presbytery endorsed the request made by Rev. R. S. Arrowood, chairman of Presbytery's Committee of Ministerial Relief, of the Assembly's Secretary of this cause for aid to the amount of $100 each to Mrs. A. L. Crawford and Mrs. S. R. Hassell, for the year ending March 31, 1905.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1904.

FIRST DAY.

PROSPECT CHURCH, Rowan County, N. C.,
Friday, September 16, 1904.

Concord Presbytery convened in Prospect church, Rowan county, N. C., according to adjournment, September 16, 1904, at 11 o'clock A. M., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. John A. Gilmer, last Moderator present, from Acts 16:31, and, after the sermon, was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The following members were enrolled:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	G. H. Brown.	Back Creek.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	J. A. Gray.	Bethany.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	W. P. Goodman.	Bethesda.
C. A. Munroe.	S. M. Furr.	Bethphage.
W. R. McLelland.	John Frieze.	Cannonville.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	J. W. A. Kerr.	Center.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	L. F. Stevenson.	Concord.
R. W. Boyd.	D. G. Caldwell.	Concord First.
J. C. Kennedy.	H. L. Smith.	Davidson College.
W. C. Brown.	H. L. Fleming.	Elmwood.
W. J. Tidball.	P. R. Houpe.	Fifth Creek.
J. M. Greenlee.	O. A. Sowers.	Front Street.
John Wakefield.	M. A. Emerson.	Gilwood.
J. A. Gilmer.	D. L. Morrison.	Harrisburg.
J. A. Scott, D. D., [2]	R. W. Johnston, [2]	Hickory.
J. M. McLain.	J. G. Hall, [2]	Lenoir.
W. S. Wilson.	W. H. Henry.	McKinnon.
C. M. Richards.	W. N. Johnston.	Mooresville.
R. J. Hunter.	J. M. Brown, [2]	Newton.
J. P. Hall.	I. N. Pharr.	Poplar Tent.
A. J. Crane.	T. C. Beaty.	Prospect.
Walter W. Edge, [2]	L. H. Alexander.	Rocky River.

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
C. W. Trawick, [2]	Edwin Shaver.	Salisbury.
T. F. Haney.	R. F. Brawley.	Shearer.
S. H. Williamson.	S. W. Stimson.	Statesville.
25	John W. Moore.	Taylorsville.
	E. S. Miller.	Thyatira.
	R. B. Bailey.	Unity. 28

MINISTERS NOT PRESENT: John W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., R. E. Pressly, J. A. Harris, G. H. Cornelson, F. M. Allen, L. M. Kerschner, Edgar Tufts, A. S. Caldwell. 10.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Clio, Cooleemee, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Estatoe, Franklin, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Marion, Micaville, Mocksville, Morganton, Newdale, New Salem, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Patterson Mill, Pinola, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Third Creek, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville, Westminster. 39.

Rev. W. S. Wilson was elected Moderator, and Rev. C. M. Richards and Rev. W. C. Brown were elected Temporary Clerks.

Rev. T. F. Haney, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The minutes of the Pro Re Nata meetings were read and approved.

The reception of Rev. T. F. Haney was made the first order of the day this afternoon.

Presbytery took recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2 o'clock P. M.

The order of the day was taken up, and the certificates of the dismission of Rev. T. F. Haney from Fayetteville Presbytery, and of Rev. S. H. Williamson from Orange, to unite with Concord Presbytery, were read and found in order. After the examination required by the

Book of Church Order, these brethren were received as members of this Presbytery and their names enrolled.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman of the Committee of Home Missions made a partial report. It was made the order of the day at 10 o'clock tomorrow morning to consider this report.

The following hours were fixed as the time of meeting, viz.: 9 A. M., to 11:30 A. M.; Devotional exercises at 11:30; Afternoon session 2 to 4:30; Preaching at 7:30 P. M.

Rev. J. M. Greenlee, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. A. J. Crane, were excused for absence from the last meeting of Presbytery.

A communication from the General Assembly's Secretary of Home Missions was received, read and referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

The following report was received, and adopted, and the church ordered to be enrolled:

The commission appointed by Concord Presbytery to organize a church at Gibson Mills, N. C., if the way be clear, met in the church building April 13, 1904, at 7:45 P. M., and was opened with devotional exercises. Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., presided, and Rev. John Wakefield was appointed Clerk.

The following members of the commission were present: Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., Rev. W. A. Gillon, Rev. John Wakefield, and Elders P. B. Fetzer of Concord First church, C. A. Suther of McKinnon church, and J. C. Thompson of Cannonville church.

The following persons presented certificates from other churches: From McKinnon church, W. P. Rinehardt, Mrs. Maggie Rinehardt, J. G. Petrea, Mrs. Bettie Petrea, Miss Edna Cochrane, Miss Mary Eudy, Miss Lee Atwell, Miss Lola Verble, Miss Lilly Beaver, Luther E. Beaver, Charlie W. Beaver, Paul Lewis Beaver, Miss Fannie Brewer, Mrs. Bridget Brewer, W. F. Hess, Mrs. Hess, Mrs. D. M. Readling, Miss Minnie Readling, John Readling, John Robinson, Miss Rosa Blackwelder, Miss Lottie Culp. From Davidson College church, Edgar Mayhew. From Bethphage church, Mr. D. C. Cosby, Mrs. D. C. Cosby. From Robinson church, Mrs. Amelia Corrie Morris. From Cannonville church, Mrs. Etta Jones.

The following were received on profession of their faith in Christ: Mr. G. T. Eudy, Daisy Shoe, Katie Beaver, Nancy Almond, Ethel Almond, Mattie Almond, Mrs. Robert Almond, making a total membership of 34. The rite of baptism was administered to Mr. G. T. Eudy.

These members then entered into the covenant and were constituted a church according to the constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The church thus constituted proceeded to the election of officers, and the following were elected: Elder, W. P. Rinehardt. Deacon, Luther E. Beaver.

These officers were then duly ordained and installed by prayer and laying on of hands.

Westminster was chosen as the name of the church. Rev. W. A. Gillon delivered a charge to the members of the church, setting forth the requirements of church membership and of officers, and explained the system of government held by our church.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission adjourned with singing and the benediction.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Clerk.

Calls from McKinnon church, promising $300, and Westminster church, promising $100, for the services of Rev. T. F. Haney, were presented and read, and placed in his hands.

A call from Front Street church, Statesville, promising $200, for the services of Rev. S. H. Williamson, was presented, read and placed in his hands.

Calls from Siloam church, promising $125, and Old Fort church, promising $60, for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. M. Sikes, were read and docketed.

Rev. T. F. Haney accepted the calls from McKinnon and Westminster churches, and Rev. John Wakefield and Elder W. H. Henry, were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation at these churches.

Reports of Candidates H. F. Beaty and W. S. Wilhelm, students at Union Theological Seminary, were read and referred to the Education Committee.

A communication from S. W. Somerville, Treasurer of Assembly's Home and School, was read, and referred to the committee on Minutes of General Assembly.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., and Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Commissioners to the General Assembly made their reports of their attendance, which were approved and their deligence commended.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. NARRATIVE TO SYNOD—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elders L. F. Stevenson and J. W. Moore.

2. MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. A. J. Crane, and Elders H. L. Fleming and D. G. Caldwell.

3. JUDICIAL—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Elders H. L. Smith and S. W. Stimson.

4. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Elders J. A. Gray and W. P. Goodman.

5. TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. M. McLain, and Elders D. L. Morrison and O. A. Sowers.

6. PRESBYTERIAL MINUTES—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Greenlee, and Elder R. F. Brawley.

7. DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Elder T. C. Beaty.

Tomorrow night was appointed as the time for a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions.

The Treasurer was given until the adjourned meeting of Presbytery to complete his report.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 o'clock A. M., tomorrow.

Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY.

SATURDAY, September 17, 1904.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at 9 o'clock, and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

A call from Newton church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. A. Gilmer, promising him $460.00 and a manse, for three-fourths of his time, was presented, read, and found in order and placed in Mr. Gilmer's hands.

Rev. J. A. Gilmer requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and Thyatira and Back Creek churches, and after hearing from these churches through their representatives, Presbytery granted the request and dissolved the said relation.

A call from Quaker Meadows church for the pastoral services of Licentiate H. H. Cassady, promising $150 per annum, was read and referred back to the church for correction.

The order of the day was taken up and the partial report of the Home Mission Committee was considered and adopted as a part of the full report.

Rev. J. A. Gilmer signified his acceptance of the call of the Newton church. Elder J. M. Brown and Rev. J. A. Gilmer were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation.

The following report was received, and adopted:

Your committee appointed to make arrangements for the installation of Rev. T. F. Haney at McKinnon and Westminster churches, Concord, N. C., recommend that the time be the first Sunday of October, at 11 o'clock at McKinnon church and 7:30 o'clock P. M., at Westminster, and that the commission be Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Rev. A. J. Crane, Rev. John Wakefield, with Ruling Elders D. G. Caldwell and W. H. Henry, the different parts to be agreed on by the members of the commission.

In ordering this installation the Presbytery understands that the amount specified in the calls to be so much per annum, and that the First Church, Concord, agrees to supplement these amounts with a sufficient sum to make the total salary $800.00 per annum.

REV. JOHN WAKEFIELD,
ELDER W. H. HENRY,
Committee.

A call from Lenoir church for the pastoral services of Rev. D. P. McGeachy, promising him $800 and the use of a manse, was presented and read, and found in order, and the church was authorized to prosecute the call before Wilmington Presbytery.

Presbytery engaged in devotional exercises at 11:30 o'clock, and heard a sermon by Rev. C. M. Richards.

After preaching, recess was taken until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock. The order of the day, the consideration of Sabbath school work, was taken up, and an address by Prof. W. J. Martin, of Davidson College, was heard, and brief talks were made by others.

Rev. John A. Scott, D. D., was heard in the interest of the Statesville Female College.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to make arrangements for the installation of Rev. J. A. Gilmer, at Newton church, Newton, N. C., recommend that the time be the second Sunday of October at 11 o'clock A. M., and that the committee be Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. C. W. Trawick, and Elder W. B. Ramsay.

JOHN A. GILMER,
JAS. M. BROWN,
Committee.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., chairman of the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly, submitted a report, which was received and docketed.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., chairman of Executive Committee of Orphans' Home, submitted the following report, after which Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent of the Home, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the institution:

Your committee report that the institution is in good running order, with full corps of teachers, and full complement of children, viz.: 150.

The health of teachers and children is very good, and good order, and attention to studies and work satisfactory. Over fifty applications are on file that cannot be granted for lack of room.

The Industrial Hall is fairly well equipped, or in progress.

The only serious difficulty in the way, is the increasing lack of support from friends and churches. About one and one-half months indebtedness has already been incurred, and it will be about three months before the annual thanksgiving contributions will be available. This indebtedness has been incurred largely from the lack of the customary contributions in provisions and supplies. Scarcely any flour or meal has been sent in this season. The increase of the number of children, in consequence of our increased accommodations, has not been met by a corresponding increase of contributions, but rather by a decrease. This state of things calls for the immediate and liberal gifts of the friends of the Fatherless ones under our care. It cannot surely be true that our people are forgetting the children whom our Heavenly Father has placed under their care.

Your committee suggests that the Presbytery of Concord devise ways and means for the speedy fulfillment of her share in the responsibility for this noble work.

Respectfully submitted,
J. RUMPLE,
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Committee.

The above report, and the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, were referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. C. M. Richards and Elder J. W. Moore.

The committee to nominate Trustees reported, nominating for re-election all the Trustees whose terms expire with this meeting, viz.: Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., as Trustee of Davidson College; Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill and Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., as Trustees of Statesville Female College; and Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Prof. J. H. Hill, as Trustees of Female Education; the report was adopted and they were all re-elected.

Dr. H. L. Smith was excused from further attendance upon Presbytery after this morning's session.

The Stated Clerk presented the report on Systematic Beneficence, the report was received, adopted and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (Appendix B).

The committee on Colored Evangelization made a report, which was received and approved.

The calls from Siloam and Old Fort churches were taken from the docket and placed in the hands of Licentiate W. M. Sikes.

Presbytery adjourned until Monday morning.

Closed with prayer by Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D.

THIRD DAY.

MONDAY, September 19, 1904.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. C. W. Trawick.

The minutes of the second day's proceedings were read and approved.

Rev. W. R. McLelland, Stated Clerk, read the statistical report to Synod; the report was adopted and ordered forwarded to Synod. (Appendix C).

Committee on the Narrative made their report, which was received and adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix A).

Licentiate W. M. Sikes accepted the calls from Old Fort and Siloam churches, and Presbytery proceeded to examine him with a view to his ordination. Presbytery examined him on all the subjects prescribed in the Book of Church Order. He also preached a sermon from 1 John, 1:8. All the examinations, and the sermon, were approved as satisfactory parts of trial.

A committee was appointed to arrange for the ordination and installation of Licentiate W. M. Sikes.

Recess was taken until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened after recess. The examination papers of Candidate H. A. Knox, from Columbia Theological Seminary, were received, and referred to committee on Ministerial Education.

Lenoir church was chosen as the place, and April 13, 1905, at 8 o'clock P. M., as the time, for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Committee on Printed Minutes of Presbytery, finds them neatly printed and apparently correct, and recommends that they be adopted as part of the permanent records of this body.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The following report was received and adopted:

The commission to install Rev. C. W. Trawick, pastor of Hickory church, met in Hickory, N. C., May 8, 1904, opened with prayer, and organized by electing Rev. C. M. Richards chairman, and Rev. W. S. Wilson secretary. As so organized it proceeded to action, regularly effecting the installation, Rev. C. M. Richards preaching the sermon and propounding the constitutional questions, Rev. W. S. Wilson charging the people, and Rev. C. A. Munroe charging the pastor.

Closed with prayer.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

Rev. S. H. Williamson having accepted the call to Front Street church, Statesville, the following commission was appointed to install him at that church on the first Sunday of November, 1904, at 11 o'clock A. M: Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D, Rev. C. M. Richards, and Elder S. W. Stimson.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman of the Committee of Home Missions, read the remaining part of the committee's re-

port, which was adopted, and the report as a whole, as adopted, is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

Your committee report that the blessing of God has manifestly rested upon the labors of our Home Mission workers.

Licentiate H. H. Cassady was placed in the Burke county field the third Sabbath of May, and has been laboring with decided acceptance to all the churches of his charge.

Licentiate W. M. Sikes began his work in the McDowell county field, and has had good success in certain parts of his field, and evidences of special encouragement in some of the more difficult parts.

Candidate J. M. Gibbs has done good and valuable work in Yadkinville, Yadkin county, under the supervision of Rev. F. M. Allen.

Candidate Matthews has labored efficiently in the Shearer field, in expanding the work, in visiting, and in teaching a school.

Our mountain institutions, under Evangelists Tufts and Hall, are going on, prospering more and more.

Evangelist Harris and his assistant, Mr. Robinson, have been diligent in fostering the churches, and preaching at mission points in Yancey and adjacent sections in Mitchell county. They have not reported the number of their mission schools, but have made many calls during the summer for teachers.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That the great cause of General Assembly's Home Missions be commended to the liberality and support of all our churches, and that the special attention of our ministers and sessions be called to the fact that the sum of $2,800 is expected of this Presbytery, and, to meet this large increase, greater efforts should be made in the months of September and January to secure much larger contributions from our people.

2. That Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Rev. J. M. Greenlee be commended to any of our vacant churches that may desire a supply during their vacancy.

3. That Rev. M. E. Sentelle be requested to supply Shearer church, till the Spring meeting, it being understood that said church will give him a reasonable compensation for his services.

4. That the sub-committees, appointed to raise funds to pay the salary of the general Evangelist, be abolished, and that Rev. W. S. Wilson be put in charge of the matter of Evangelist's salary till the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Synod.

5. That Candidate Gibbs be instructed to prosecute his Theological studies at Union Seminary or under Rev. C. M. Richards and Rev. W. R. McLelland.

6. In view of the fact that your committee needs about $645.00 to make the semi-annual payments due our Home Mission workers October 1st, we most earnestly urge and recommend that every one of our churches that has not already contributed one-half the apportionment made by Presbytery, use every reasonable effort to raise that much needed amount as early as possible and promptly remit to Treasurer, Rev. W. R. McLelland.

7. That the call of Gilwood church be changed from one-third to one-half of the pastor's time, the church to pay $300 instead of $200.

8. That Presbytery approve the following grouping of churches, and direct the chairman of the committee to confer with these churches and carry out this arrangement, if the way be practicable:

(1.) Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Third Creek, and Cleveland. (2.) Unity, Cooleemee, and Franklin. (3.) Mocksville and Yadkinville. (4.) China Grove, Thyatira, and Back Creek. (5.) Poplar Tent and Patterson Mills.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns it be to meet at the call of the Moderator during the sessions of Synod at Durham.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., chairman of the Judicial Committee, reported that no business had come before the committee, and the committee was discharged.

The following report of the Committee on Bible Cause was received and approved:

The American Bible Society, since its organization in May 1816, has distributed more than 72,000,000 copies of the Scriptures in about 300 different languages and dialects. Through its various agencies it is now distributing nearly 2,000,000 copies annually. Its agents often precede the missionary in heathen lands and greatly facilitate his work. Our our own missionaries testify to the invaluable aid of this society, which furnishes them the Scriptures in the language of the people. Our General Assembly (in 1890) officially recognized this society as an auxiliary of our church in the circulation of the Scriptures, and recommended that all of our churches make annual contributions for its support.

Our reports show that the churches of this Presbytery contributed to this cause in 1901, $57; in 1902, $67; and in 1903, $153. These figures indicate increasing interest in the cause and encourage us to hope for greater things in the future.

We make no recommendations, but wish to lay this cause upon the heart and conscience of each member of this Presbytery and trust him to act according to the facts.

W. C. BROWN,
Chairman of Committee.

The Executive Committee of Foreign Missions made a verbal report, which was received as information.

The report of the committee on Minutes of the General Assembly was taken from the docket and docketed for the Spring meeting.

The following report of the committee to arrange for the ordination and installation of Licentiate W. M. Sikes, was received and adopted:

Resolved, That Rev. W. W. Edge, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. A. Munroe, and Elders P. J. St. Clair, John McCoy, and J. E. Guy, be appointed a commission to ordain and install Licentiate W. M. Sikes pastor of Siloam and Old Fort churches on the second Sabbath of October next. And also to ordain and install such elders and deacons as the congregation of Siloam may have chosen, not heretofore ordained for want of a quorum of session.

Rev. W. J. Tidball, chairman of committee of Bills and Overtures, reported no business, and the committee was discharged.

The special committee, to which was referred the report of the Executive Committee on Orphans' Home and the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, reported as follows, which was adopted:

Your committee appointed to consider the report of the Executive Committee on Orphans' Home and to recommend to the Presbytery some plan or system by which regular contributions can be secured from all our churches, would recommend:

1st. That our church sessions be directed to appoint at once a committee of one or more persons in each church to solicit and collect contribntions and provisions and forward the same to the Orphans' Home.

2nd. The Presbytery's committee shall keep the churches informed as to the needs of the Orphanage and shall use whatever methods they may think wise and proper to secure liberal contribntions from all our churches.

3rd. The Presbytery's committee shall report to the Presbytery, at least once a year, the contributions from our churches, and recommend to the Presbytery from time to time such actions as the committee think should be taken by the Presbytery to secure the hearty co-operation of all our people in supporting this great work.

J. W. MOORE,
For the Committee.

Licentiate W. M. Sikes made a verbal report which was received and approved.

The committee on Leave of Absence reported that the following members had been granted leave of absence before the close of the meeting of Presbytery:

Ministers: John Wakefield, Dr. J. B. Shearer, A. T. Graham, D. D., J. P. Hall, J. M. Greenlee, J. M. McLain, J. A. Gilmer. Elders: D. G. Caldwell, Concord First church; D. L. Morrison, Harrisburg church; Laird Alexander, Rocky River church; R. B. Bailey, Unity church; John Freeze, Cannonville; W. P. Goodman, Bethesda; W. H. Henry, McKinnon; E. S. Miller, Thyatira; H. L. Fleming, Elmwood; W. N. Johnston, Mooresville; O. A. Sowers, Front Street; P. R. Houpe, Fifth Creek; G. H. Brown, Back Creek; I. N. Pharr, Poplar Tent, J. M. Brown, Newton.

R. J. HUNTER,
E. S. MILLER,
Committee.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this Presbytery by a rising vote express profound gratitude to the pastor and congregation of Prospect church, for the cordial hospitality extended to all the brethren, in the comfortable homes where they have been entertained, the bountiful and abundant supplies of wholesome and delicious food daily furnished on the grounds and so courteously and gracefully served by the ladies of the congregation, and

for the convenient arrangements and ample provision made for conveying members to and from the place of meeting.

Resolved, That the pastor of the church be requested to read this resolution to his congregation.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter of sympathy to Rev. B. L. Beall.

It was ordered that all regular collections for Church and Christian Education be applied to the debt of Statesville Female College until the debt is liquidated.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction.

W. C. BROWN,
C. M. RICHARDS,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(DURHAM, N. C.)

DURHAM, N. C., November 15, 1904.

Concord Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator in the Presbyterian church, after evening service, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D.

Present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	G. W. F. Harper.	Lenoir.
C. A. Munroe.	E. C. Davis.	Rocky River.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	E. B. Neave.	Salisbury.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	J. C. Steele.	Statesville.
W. C. Brown.		
W. J. Tidball.		
J. A. Gilmer.		
J. A. Scott, D. D.		
W. S. Wilson.		
C. M. Richards.		
R. J. Hunter.		
F. M. Allen.		
Edgar Tufts.		
A. S. Caldwell.		
C. W. Trawick.		
A. J. Crane.		
T. F. Haney.		
W. M. Sikes.		

The Treasurer's report was read by Rev. C. M. Richards, and the report was adopted.

The Auditing Committee reported as follows; the report was adopted:

The Auditing Committee would report that we have examined the books of the Treasurer and find them neatly kept and correctly balanced, with vouchers for all payments made.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

Certificates of Dismission of Rev. D. P. McGeachy from Wilmington Presbytery, and of Rev. J. H. Grey from Orange Presbytery, were presented and read, and after the

examinations required by the Book of Church Order, they were received into the membership of this Presbytery and their names enrolled.

A letter from Rev. John Wakefield tendering his resignation as pastor of Patterson Mills church, and a letter from the church agreeing to the dissolution of the pastoral relation, were received and read. The resignation was received, and the pastoral relation was dissolved.

The report of Dr. M. R. Adams, Commissioner to the General Assembly, was read and approved, and his diligence commended.

The following report was received and approved:

The commission appointed by Concord Presbytery to ordain and install Mr. W. M. Sikes pastor of Siloam and Old Fort churches, and to ordain and install an elder and deacon in Siloam church, the commission being composed of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Walter W. Edge, and Elders John McCoy of Siloam church, and J. E. Guy of Marion church, met at Siloam church Sunday morning, October 30, 1904, at 11 o'clock, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe. Rev. C. A. Munroe was elected chairman, and Rev. Walter W. Edge secretary.

Members of the commission present: Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Walter W. Edge, and Elder John McCoy. Rev. C. A. Munroe preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. Then the commission by laying on of hands ordained Licentiate W. M. Sikes to the office of Teaching Elder, and he and the congregation having answered the questions provided by the Book of Church Order, Rev. W. M. Sikes was formally declared the pastor of Siloam church.

Rev. Walter W. Edge delivered the charge to the pastor, and Rev. W. S. Wilson the charge to the people.

Mr. Hugh Tate having been elected a Ruling Elder by the congregation, and Mr. Thomas Tate having been elected a deacon, the chairman of the commission propounded the constitutional questions, and by the laying on of hands of the commission they were solemnly ordained to the office of Ruling Elder and Deacon, respectively, and were formally installed as officers in Siloam church.

The commission adjourned to meet at Old Fort church at 7:30 Sunday evening, at which time Rev. C. A. Munroe preached and propounded the constitutional questions, and Rev. W. M. Sikes was formally installed

pastor of Old Fort church. Rev. W. S. Wilson charged the pastor and Rev. Walter W. Edge the people.

The commission adjourned with prayer, and the benediction was pronounced by Rev. W. M. Sikes.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

WALTER W. EDGE, Secretary.

The following report was received and approved:

Your commission, consisting of Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. C. Brown, and Elder S. W. Stimson, appointed to install Rev. S. H. Williamson at Front Street church, Statesville, met in Front Street church, Sunday, November 6th, 1904, at 7:30 P. M. All the members of the commission were present. The meeting was opened with prayer. Rev. W. R. McLelland was appointed chairman, and Rev. W. C. Brown, secretary of the commission.

Rev. W. R. McLelland presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. C. M. Richards preached an appropriate sermon from Acts, 2:5, and Rev. S. H. Williamson was duly installed pastor according to the form prescribed in the Book of Church Order. Rev. W. C. Brown delivered the charge to the pastor, and Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., the charge to the people.

The commission adjourned with prayer.

W. C. BROWN, Secretary.

A communication was received from Rev. B. L. Beall, asking to be honorably retired, and that he be given aid from the Ministerial Relief Fund to the amount of $200 per annum; the request was granted, and the Stated Clerk was authorized to sign and forward the application.

The following report was received and approved:

Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. W. Trawick, and Dr. W. B. Ramsay, the commission appointed for the installation of Rev. J. A. Gilmer as pastor of Newton church, met at the Presbyterian church, on the second Sabbath of October at 10:40 A. M. The commission was called to order by the chairman and completely organized by the election of Dr. W. B. Ramsay as secretary. After a sermon by Rev. C. W. Trawick, the chairman of the commission presiding, the pastoral relation was established between Rev. J. A. Gilmer and the Newton church. The charge to the pastor was delivered by Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., the charge to the people by Rev. C. W. Trawick.

REV. J. A. SCOTT, D. D., Chair.
REV. C. W. TRAWICK,
DR. W. B. RAMSAY,
Commission.

The call from Salisbury church, for the pastoral services of Rev. J. H. Grey, was placed in his hands and accepted by him, and the following order was taken for his installation:

Resolved. 1. That Rev. John H. Grey be installed as assistant pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Salisbury, N. C., on the fourth Sabbath (27th) of November, 1904.

2. That Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions and that Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., be his alternate.

3. That Rev. C. M. Richards deliver the charge to the pastor, with Rev. John Wakefield as his alternate.

4. That Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson deliver the charge to the congregation, with Rev. W. C. Brown as alternate.

The call of Lenoir church for the pastoral services of Rev. D. P. McGeachy was placed in his hands, and accepted by him, and the following order was taken for his installation:

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. C. W. Trawick, Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elder H. C. Dixon, were appointed a commission to install Rev. D. P. McGeachy pastor of Lenoir church, on the third Sabbath of January, 1905.

Rev. A. J. Crane offered his resignation as pastor of Bethphage and Gilwood churches. Elder C. H. Wolfe, representing Newells and Amity churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, urged that Bro. Crane be permitted to go to these churches.

It was ordered that the Bethphage and Gilwool churches be cited to appear at an adjourned meeting at Concord, N. C., on the first Monday in December, at 11 o'clock A. M., and show reasons, if any, why the said pastoral relations should not be dissolved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator, during Synod. Closed with prayer.

W. C. BROWN, Clerk pro tem.

SECOND DAY.

DURHAM, N. C., November 16, 1904.

Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church at the call of the Moderator at 7:30 P. M., and was called to order by the Moderator, and opened with prayer by Dr. J. B. Shearer.

Present: Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. W. Edge, and Elders P. J. Sinclair, of Marion, and W. W. Stewart of Concord First church.

Rev. W. W. Edge offered his resignation as pastor of the Morganton church and requested that the pastoral relation be dissolved to take effect January 1st, 1905. A communication from the Morganton church was received and read, acquiescing in the request. The request was granted and the pastoral relation was dissolved.

Rev. W. W. Edge was, at his own request, granted a certificate of dismission to unite with the Presbytery of Central Texas, after January 1st, 1905.

The Executive Committee on Education for the Ministry and Ministerial Relief were consolidated with Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., chairman.

Rev. W. W. Edge resigned as chairman of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions, and Rev. C. W. Trawick was appointed as chairman of that committee.

Rev. C. A. Munroe was elected evangelist of the Presbytery for another year, from November 1st, 1904, to November 1st, 1905, at the same salary as last year.

The Home Mission Committee was charged with the duty of devising ways of raising his salary.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 2:45 P. M., tomorrow.

W. C. BROWN, Clerk pro tem.

THIRD DAY.

DURHAM, N. C., November 17, 1904.

Presbytery met at 2:45 P. M., according to adjournment, and was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer by Rev. J. A. Gilmer.

The minutes of November 15 and 16, and of today were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., the first Monday of December, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Clerk, pro tempore.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(CONCORD, N. C.)

CONCORD, N. C., December 5, 1904.

Concord Presbytery met in adjourned meeting in the study of Rev. G. H. Cornelson, at 11 o'clock A. M., and was called to order by Rev. G. H. Cornelson, last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer by Rev. A. J. Crane. Rev. John Wakefield was appointed to act as temporary clerk.

Present: Rev. A. J. Crane, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. John Wakefield, Elders W. W. Stewart of First church, Concord, W. W. Henry of McKinnon church, and C. H. Hamilton of Gilwood church.

Bethphage and Gilwood churches having been cited to appear at this meeting and show cause why the pastoral relation between them and Rev. A. J. Crane should not be dissolved, reported, through their representatives, that the churches concurred with Rev. A. J. Crane in asking Presbytery to dissolve the relation existing between him and said churches. Presbytery then dissolved the pastoral relation. Rev. A. J. Crane asked for a certificate of dismissal to Mecklenburg Presbytery. The request was granted and the Stated Clerk ordered to furnish him with such certificate.

A call from Patterson Mills church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. M. McLain for two regular preaching services monthly, promising him $100 per annum, in regular yearly payments, was ordered placed in his hands.

A call from Thyatira church for the pastoral services of Rev. E. P. Bradley, for one-half of his time, was received, found in order, and permission given the church to prosecute the call before Albemarle Presbytery.

The committee appointed to install Rev. T. F. Haney at McKinnon and Westminster churches, reported that duty performed on the first Sunday of October, at 11 A. M., at McKinnon church, and at 7:30 P. M., at Westminster church. The report was accepted and the committee discharged.

It was ordered that when we adjourn, that we adjourn to meet in the study of Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Salisbury, N. C., on Monday, 12th of December, 1904, at 11:30 A. M.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Elder C. H. Hamilton.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Clerk.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

(SALISBURY, N. C.)

SALISBURY, N. C., December 12, 1904.

Concord Presbytery met in the study of Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Salisbury, N. C., according to adjournment, and was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., the last Moderator present.

Present: Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. L. M. Kerschner, Rev. J. H. Grey, Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Elder Edwin Shaver.

A call from Back Creek church for the pastoral services Rev. E. P. Bradley, was presented and read, and after hearing a letter from Rev. C. A. Munroe, who had been appointed to prosecute this call, stating that Mr. Bradley declines the calls from Thyatira and Back Creek churches, Presbytery orders that this call be returned to the Back Creek church.

The pastors of the Salisbury church were directed, as far as practicable, to furnish the Spencer church with regular religious services until the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Lenoir, N. C., April 13, 1905, at 8 o'clock P. M.

Closed with prayer by Rev. L. M. Kerschner.

J. RUMPLE,
Moderator.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

Your Committee on the Narrative to Synod, submits the following report:

Of the 67 churches enrolled, we have received reports from only 33, from which we gather the following:

The attendance upon the services of the sanctuary are generally very good, and in a number of churches on the increase. Several of our town churches report a small attendance on night services.

Prayer meetings are held in all of our town churches with good attendance and interest.

The Sabbath is reported as being generally well observed, but a few report some desecration of the Lord's day.

A good Sabbath school is reported in nearly every case, with increased interest and a good attendance on part of the officers and members of the churches.

The faithfulness of God's people in worshipping the Lord with their substance is reported as commendable, and on the increase.

We are glad to note that the cause of temperance is frequently reported as growing. Only a few of our churches are troubled with the evil among their members. One church reported intemperance on the increase.

We note with deep sorrow the neglect of family worship. Only six churches report the observance of family worship in any degree, and they only in from one-third to one-half of the families. The general report is "sadly neglected."

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Chairman of Committee.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1904:

51	churches	contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions	$4096.00
41	"	"	Synodical " "	1250.00
35	"	"	Assembly's " "	386.00
43	"	"	Foreign Missions	4792.00
37	"	"	Publication and S. S. work	178.00
38	"	"	Education for Ministry	337.00
30	"	"	Church and Christian Education	2859.00
38	"	"	Ministerial Relief	172.00
33	"	"	Colored Evangelization	110.00
22	"	"	Bible Cause	156.00
39	"	"	Synodical Orphans' Home	1877.00
27	"	"	Miscellaneous	2084.00
			Total	$18,297.00

Being $496.00 more than was raised the year before.

Fifty-six churches reported, and 14 of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the church, and 41 to one or more of them.

Eleven churches made no report, viz.: Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Chestnut Hill, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Pinola, Sherrill's Ford, Waldensian, Yadkinville.

By order of Presbytery.

W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

At Prospect church, on 17th day of September, 1904.

(C)

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

Thirty-five ministers, sixty-seven churches, four licentiates, seventeen candidates, six thousand five hundred and seventy-eight communicants, and forty-five thousand two hundred and fifty-three dollars ($45,253), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1904, being $2,233 more than was raised the year before.

Seven hundred and forty-eight members were added to the churches during the year: (a) On examination, 404; (b) On certificate, 344.

Three ministers were received, viz.: Rev. C. W. Trawick, April 8, 1904; T. F. Haney and S. H. Williamson, September 16, 1904.

Two ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. W. A. Gillon, April 8, 1904; R. S. Arrowood, August 25, 1904.

Two churches organized, viz.: Micaville, November 8, 1903; Westminster, April 13, 1904.

One church dissolved, viz.: Zion, January 7, 1904.

One licentiate received, viz.: W. M. Sikes, June 20, 1904.

No licentiates transferred.

Two candidates received, viz.: Mr. John McEachern, April 8, 1904; J. E. Robinson, April 8, 1904.

No candidates transferred.

No ministers died.

No ordinations.

One installation, viz.: Rev. C. W. Trawick, May 8, 1904.

Two dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. W. A. Gillon and McKinnon church, April 8, 1904; R. S. Arrowood and Unity, Franklin, Third Creek and Cleveland churches, August 25, 1904.

One licensure, viz.: H. H. Cassady, April 11, 1904.

Twenty-one ministers in charge of 51 churches; 16 pastors; 2 stated supplies; 4 evangelists; 4 licentiates; foreign missionaries, one.

Seven churches vacant.

Six hundred and eighty dollars average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

Nineteen manses, aggregate value, $34,575.

No county without a minister or church.

The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Lenoir, N. C., on the 13th day of April, 1905.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: W. R. McLELLAND. Stated Clerk.

At Prospect church, on 19th day of Sept., 1904.

THE SCHEME OF ANNUAL COLLECTIONS IN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA IS AS FOLLOWS:

JANUARY AND SEPTEMBER—General Assembly's Home Missions.

FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.

MARCH—Publication and Sabbath School Work.

APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.

MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.

JUNE—Synodical Home Missions.

JUNE (one collection)—Synodical Home Missions from the Sunday schools—(2nd Sunday.)

JUNE (one collection)—Orphan's Home—(Churches.)

JULY—Ministerial Relief.

OCTOBER (3rd Sunday)—Bible Cause.

NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.

DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

Monthly collections from S. S. for Orphans' Home.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN LENOIR CHURCH

Caldwell County, North Carolina

APRIL 13TH TO 17TH, 1905

MINUTES

OF

STATED MEETINC

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA.

APRIL 13 TO 17, 1905,

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETING,

AT

HICKORY, N. C.,

MARCH 21, 1905.

BRADY, THE PRINTER
STATESVILLE N. C.
1901

DIRECTORY.

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Statesville, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Statesville, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball, and two Elders.
2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen, with two Elders.
3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. H. Grey, with two Elders.
4. *Theology and the Sacraments*—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. McLain, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. S. W. Stimson and Mr. W. W. Turner.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. G. H. Cornelson, and Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.
2. *Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Chairman, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe, R. M. Roseboro and T. B. Bailey.

3. *Foreign Missions*—Rev. C. W. Trawick, Chairman, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.
4. *Publication and Sabbath School Work*—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. J. H. Grey, and Elders W. R. Long, B. E. Harris and W. J. Martin.
5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. *Colored Evangelization*—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Chairman, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elder J. B. White.
7. *Church and Christian Education and Assembly's Home and School*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Chairman, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts, and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. *Orphans' Home*—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. *Sabbath*—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, and Elder J. H. Hill.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

CLASS 1—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1905.
CLASS 2—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1906.
CLASS 3—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms ex. Fall, 1907.
CLASS 4—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall, 1908.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE FEMALE COLLEGE.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1905.
CLASS 2—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall, 1906.
CLASS 3—Rev. W. R. McLelland, Rev. J. Rumple, D.D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1907.

VI. DIRECTORS OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. S. L. Morris.

VII. TRUSTEES OF FEMALE EDUCATION.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Mr P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1905.
CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. R. McLelland, terms expire Fall, 1906.
CLASS 3—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1907.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(HICKORY, N. C.)

HICKORY, N. C., March 21, 1905.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Hickory, N. C., March 21, 1905, at 11 o'clock A. M., in pursuance of the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been met, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the Presbyterian church, Hickory, N. C., March 21, at 11 A. M., to transact the following business:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation existing between Rev. W. M. Sikes and the churches of Siloam and Old Fort, and to dismiss Bro. Sikes to Orange Presbytery, if the way be clear.

2. To receive and consider the calls made by Cleveland, Third Creek, and Unity churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. D. Dean, and to give these churches permission to prosecute their calls before Tuskaloosa Presbytery.

3. To allow Franklin church to employ Rev. F. M. Allen as Stated Supply for the year beginning April 1, 1905.

W. S. WILSON,
Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. C. A. Munroe, last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer.

The following members were present: Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. W. Trawick, Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Elders W. T. Gheen, Franklin church, and R. W. Johnston, Hickory church.

The purpose of the call for this meeting was stated by the Moderator, and the first item of the call was taken up and considered.

Rev. W. M. Sikes presented his request for the dissolution of his pastoral relation with Siloam and Old Fort churches, the dissolution to take effect the 4th Sunday in March, 1905, and for his dismission to unite with Orange Presbytery, and gave reasons for the requests.

Communications from the churches concurring in the request for the dissolution of the pastoral relations were received and thereupon the request was granted and the said relations were dissolved.

Rev. W. M. Sikes was dismissed to unite with Orange Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk directed to furnish Mr. Sikes a certificate of his dismission.

2. The second item was taken up, and the Presbytery being informed of the death of Rev. J. D. Dean, of Tuskaloosa Presbytery, Ala., and there being no representative present from the churches concerned, no action was taken thereon.

3. The request of Franklin church for the services of Rev. F. M. Allen, as Stated Supply, for preaching on two Sundays each month for one year, beginning the first of April, 1905, was granted, the church agreeing to pay $190.00 in regular quarterly payments.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned *sine die*, with prayer by Rev. W. R. McLelland, at the request of the Moderator.

Attest. W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1905.

FIRST DAY.

LENOIR, N. C., Thursday, April 13, 1905.

Concord Presbytery met, according to adjournment, in the Presbyterian church, Lenoir, N. C., Thursday, April 13, 1905, at 8 P. M., and was opened with a sermon from Rom. 5:8, by the Moderator, Rev. W. S. Wilson. After the sermon the Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members were found to be present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. Rumple, D. D.	J. K. Goodman.	Back Creek.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D.	Geo. D. Banner.	Banner Elk.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. W. Lentz.	Bethesda.
C. A. Munroe.	E. L. Isenhour.	Bethphage.
W. R. McLelland.	J. C. Thompson.	Cannonville.
J. B. Shearer, D. D. [2] *	R. M. Roseboro.	Cleveland
J. C. Kennedy.	W. B. Gibson.	Concord.
W. C. Brown.	S. W. White.	Concord First.
W. J. Tidball.	C. R. Harding.	D. College.
J. M. Greenlee.	A. M. Witherspoon.	Front Street.
John Wakefield.	J. R. Bradford.	Gilwood.
J. A. Gilmer.	P. C. Hall.	Hickory.
J. A. Scott, D. D. [2]	G. W. F. Harper.	Lenoir.
W. S. Wilson.	P. A. Simpson.	McKinnon.
C. M. Richards.	N. G. Moore.	Mooresville.
G. H. Cornelson.	J. E. Robinson.	Newdale.
R. J. Hunter.	W. D. Martin.	New Salem.
F. M. Allen.	J. A. Garvin.	Newton.
J. P. Hall. [2]	W. F. Cannon.	Poplar Tent.
L. M. Kerschner.	D. W. Lowrance.	Prospect.
Edgar Tufts.	G. S. Ramseur.	Quaker Meadows.

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
C. W. Trawick.	J. S. McCubbins.	Salisbury.
S. H. Williamson.	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
D. P. McGeachy.	M. A. Abernethy.	Shiloh.
J. H. Grey.	M. R. Adams.	Statesville.
	H. P. Feimster.	Taylorsville.
	A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
	W. P. Rinehardt.	Westminster.

MINISTERS ABSENT: J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, A. T. Graham, D. D., R. W. Boyd, J. A. Harris, J. M. McLain, A. S. Caldwell, T. F. Haney.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Bethany, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Centre, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Clio, Cooleemee, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Elmwood, Estatoe, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Harrisburg, Marion, Micaville, Mocksville, Morganton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Patterson Mill, Pineola, Rocky River, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Third Creek, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, and Yadkinville.

Rev. C. W. Trawick was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. C. Brown and Rev. C. M. Richards Temporary Clerks.

Rev. R. P. Smith, of Asheville Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and Rev. D. H. Cohman, of M. E. Church, and Rev. W. H. McNarey, of Reformed Church in the United States, were invited to sit as visiting brethren, and were introduced to the Presbytery.

It was made the order of the day to-morrow evening to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. D. P. McGeachy and Maj. G. W. F. Harper were appointed a committee on Devotional Exercises.

The hours of meeting were fixed as follows: From 9 o'clock A. M. to 12:30 P. M.; from 3 P. M. to 5 P. M.; from 8 P. M. to adjourn at will.

It was made the first order of the day Friday afternoon to consider the election of a Presbyterial Evangelist.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M. to-morrow. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

SECOND DAY.

LENOIR, Friday, April 14, 1905.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at the appointed hour and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. H. Grey.

The unprinted minutes of previous meeting, and the minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. F. M. Allen and Rev. L. M. Kerschner were excused for absence from the last meeting of Presbytery. Rev. J. A. Harris was excused for non-attendance at this meeting.

A communication from the President of Davidson College was read, and the following paper in answer thereto was adopted:

On motion the report of the President of Davidson College was received as information, and the Presbytery expressed its gratification at the increasing prosperity of the College, and especially at the increased number of candidates for the Gospel ministry.

Reports from Union Theological Seminary of candidates H. F. Beaty, W. S. Wilhelm, J. M. Gibbs; from Columbia Seminary of H. A. Knox, and from Louisville Seminary of Robt. T. Coit, were read and referred to the Committee of Education.

A call from Cooleemee church for the services of Rev. F. M. Allen as Stated Supply, offering him $100.00 per year, was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A request from the Chestnut Hill church for the services of Rev. J. H. Grey was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A call from Quaker Meadows church for the pastoral services of Licentiate H. H. Cassady for one-half of his time, offering $150.00 per annum, was received and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A call from Thyatira church for the services of Candidate J. B. Branch, of Enoree Presbytery, for one-half of his time and all fifth Sabbaths, promising him $400.00 per annum and use of a manse, was read, and a call from Back Creek church for the services of Candidate J. B. Branch for one-half of his time, (2 services per month) promising $300.00 per annum, were read, and these churches were given permission to prosecute their calls before Enoree Presbytery, and Rev. C. A. Munroe was appointed to prosecute the calls for the churches.

A letter from Rev. S. L. Morris, Assembly's Secretary of Home Missions, was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A communication from the Assembly's Home and School was read and referred to the Education Committee.

The commission to install Rev. D. P. McGeachy pastor of Lenoir church reported as follows, and the report was adopted:

The commission appointed by Concord Presbytery to install Rev. D. P. McGeachy pastor of Lenoir church, met at the manse in Lenoir, N. C., on Saturday evening, January 14, 1905, and was constituted with prayer. On motion, Rev. C. A. Munroe was elected Chairman, and it was made his duty to preside, propound the questions and charge the pastor, Rev. C. W. Trawick to preach the sermon, and H. C. Dixon to charge the people. Recess was taken until 11 o'clock Sabbath morning, Jan. 15, 1905, when the installation services were held, each commissioner performing the part assigned, after which the commission adjourned. Closed with prayer.

H. C. DIXON,
Sec. of Com.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., tendered his resignation as pastor of Mooresville church, the resignation to take effect Dec. 31, 1905, and the Mooresville church was cited to appear at the next stated meeting of Presbytery and show cause why the said pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. M. Richards, and Elders N. G. Moore and C. R. Harding.

2. JUDICIAL—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. F. M. Allen, and Elders J. A. Garvin and J. S. McCubbins and P. C. Hall.

3. NARRATIVE TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Jr., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and Elders W. D. Martin, D. W. Lowrance and Geo. D. Banner.

4. ON MINUTES OF SYNOD—Rev. J. H. Grey, Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Elders W. F. Cannon, J. E. Robinson, and J. K. Goodman.

5. PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS—Rev. Edgar Tufts, and Elders P. A. Simpson, J. R. Bradford and J. W. Lentz.

6. SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. L. M. Kerschner, and Elders S. W. White, R. M. Roseboro and A. C. Johnston.

7. TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Rev. C. A. Munroe, and Elders E. L. Isenhour, A. M. Witherspoon and W. B. Gibson.

8. DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, and Elder G. W. F. Harper.

9. SESSIONAL RECORDS—

A to C—Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elder W. T. Rinehardt.
D to G—Rev. J. A. Gilmer and A. F. Goodman.
H to L—Rev. F. M. Allen and Elder H. P. Feimster.
M to P—Rev. J. M. Greenlee and Elder M. A. Abernethy.
Q to End—Rev. S. H. Williamson and Elder J. L. Ballard.

10. ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. L. M. Kerschner, and Elder G. W. F. Harper.

It was made the first order of the day for to-morrow morning to take up the examination of Candidate J. M. Gibbs, with a view to his licensure.

Rev. R. J. Hunter appeared and was excused for tardiness and was enrolled.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. W. R. McLelland were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly, with Rev. G. H. Cornelson and Rev. J. H. Grey as their alternates, respectively.

And Elders J. K. Goodman and P. B. Fetzer were elected Comissioners, with Elders R. M. Roseboro and W. B. Gibson as their alternates, respectively.

The Stated Clerk was ordered by Presbytery to write to Licentiate Thomas W. Lingle and ascertain why he does not comply with our Standing Rule, requiring licentiates to report at regular meetings, and whether it is his intention to seek ordination to the full work of the ministry.

Back Creek church was chosen as the place, and Tuesday, September 5, at 7:30 P. M., as the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The following report was received and approved:

Your commission, consisting of Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson and Elder O. D. Davis, appointed to install Rev. J. H. Grey assistant pastor at the First Presbyterian church of Salisbury, N. C., met in the First church, Salisbury, Sunday, Nov. 27, at 11 o'clock A. M. The order for the installation services made at the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Durham, was carried out. Dr. Shearer presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions; Rev. John Wakefield charged the pastor, and Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson charged the congregation.

The commission adjourned with the benediction.

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.,
Secretary.

Recess was taken until 3 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 3 o'clock P. M. Rev. J. Wakefield, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. John A. Scott D. D., and Rev. J. P. Hall appeared, gave their excuses for tardiness, and were enrolled. The unfinished business at the last stated meeting of Presbytery, viz.: The report of the committee on Minutes of the General Assembly, Dr. Shearer, chairman, was taken from the docket, and after the adoption of the first item of the report, answering "no" to over-

ture sent down by the General Assembly, the remainder was recommitted.

The order of the day was taken up and Rev. C. A. Munroe was elected Evangelist of this Presbytery for one year, at a salary of $800.00.

The following paper presented by Rev. Edgar Tufts was adopted:

RESOLVED: 1—That this Presbytery express its hearty thanks to the ladies of Fayetteville and Wilmington Presbyteries for the Scholarship fund of $1000.00 that they have raised for the Elizabeth McRae Scholarship in the Lees-McRae Institute.

2—That the ladies be requested to turn this amount over to the Trustees of Concord Presbytery to be invested by them in the interest of the said scholarship until further action be taken by the Presbytery.

The Trustees of Presbytery were given permission to sign a deed to a certain tract of land at Lees-McRae Institute.

Recess was taken until to-night at 8 o'clock.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 8 o'clock P. M. The order of the day was taken up, viz.: a popular meeting in the interest of Presbyterial Home Missions. Rev. C. A. Munroe presided, and addresses were made by Rev. R. P. Smith, Candidate J. E. Robinson, and Rev. Edgar Tufts.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., chairman of Committee on Minutes of Genaral Assembly, presented their report, which as amended, was adopted, and is as follows:

1. The Assembly sends down an overture to the Presbyteries to amend the Book of Church Order, Par. 79, Chap. 5, Sec 4, Par. 8, by introducing after the word "meeting," in the tenth line, "or in case of the absence, death or inability to act of both Moderator and Stated Clerk, any three ministers and two ruling elders of different churches shall call a special meeting." Answer, "No," because it does not cohere with the next sentence. Min., p. 44.

2. The Assembly appointed a Committee of Conference to "confer with similar committees that may be appointed by other Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, in order to promote closer fraternity." The duties of said Committee of Conference are set forth under five heads, (p. 32).

This Presbytery is more than pleased to note that there is a prospect of closer fellowship, fraternity and co-operation with all Churches of like faith and order. If this conference shall eventuate in the removal of jealousies, friction and unwholesome rivalries in those fields where Churches overlap each other in their work, it will be a matter of great thankfulness to our common Lord. And if some practical form of co-operation shall be devised for the advancement of the kingdom, we shall all rejoice. We deplore the fact that some have construed this conference to be intended to open the way to union with some or all parties who have taken part in the conference. Because of such views in some quarters, this Presbytery does hereby enter its most solemn protest against such a construction of this movement.

We wish here also to emphasize our sincere conviction that it will be impossible to preserve the traditions of our beloved Church amid negotiations looking to all possible unions with any and all Churches eligible to this conference.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., until to-morrow at 9 o'clock A. M.

THIRD DAY.

LENOIR, N. C., Saturday, April 15, 1905.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. P. Hall.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. J. H. Grey, chairman of Committee on Minutes of Synod, reported as follows, and the report was adopted:

1. The Synod apportions $600.00 to this Presbytery to be raised for Church and Christian Education (p. 144.)

2. The chairman of Committee on Education is urged to keep in close touch with our candidates, and to "overlook their college work and see that they pursue the course marked out by the laws of our Church." (p. 155.)

3. (1) It is recommended by the Synod, "that the Sunday schools devote one collection to the cause of Synodical Home Missions, and said collection be taken the second Sunday of June, in connection with appropriate exercises bearing on Home Mission work."

(2) Synod undertakes to raise the sum of $13,200.00 for her Home Mission work and apportions $2,000.00 of this amount to Concord Presbytery, and we are requested to apportion this amount among our churches, and to furnish the superintendent with a list of these apportionments (p. 157.)

In reply to Synod's recommendation, Presbytery would emphasize the importance of the cause of Synodical Home Missions, and most heartily commends it to the liberality of our churches.

4. The Synod urges the Presbytery to bring the cause of Assembly's Home Mission "prominently before their members, and to secure by prayers, addresses, and other effective means, regular and generous offerings for this purpose from their congregations and people." (p. 158.)

5. The Synod directs all the Presbyteries to appoint Executive Committees to look after the interests of the Orphans' Home within their respective bounds. The duties of these committees to be as follows:

1. To apportion the amount asked by Synod to the several churches of the Presbytery, and to endeavor to secure the payment of the sum apportioned, from the several churches.

2. To secure pledges as far as practicable, from churches, or combination of churches, Sunday schools, or benevolent societies, and that on their request, the superintendent assign one or more orphans by name, as the protege of said churches and societies, thereby to secure in advance the promise and pledge of support for said orphans.

Synod enjoins "upon all our churches to make contributions for the support of the Orphans' Home on Thanksgiving Day, and on or about the second Sabbath of June, each year." (p. 165.)

Respectfully submitted by the Committee.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., chairman of Committee on Church and Christian Education, submitted the following report, which was adoped:

The condition of all our schools is more satisfactory than ever before. We need mention only Davidson College, Statesville Female College, Lees-McRae Institute, male and female, and many mission schools and some parochial schools. No details are given in this report because these interests come before the Presbytery in different forms.

Your committee desire to emphasize Synod's collection for Church and Christian Education. Much good has been accomplished by it. There is a movement to bring this cause more to the front, as it so well deserves.

This committee has in hand an informal invitation from Mecklenburg Presbytery, asking Concord Presbytery to take part in the twenty-fifth anniversary of Miss Frances Ellen Ufford's great work in Christian Education within the bounds of Concord and Mecklenburg Presbyteries, this anniversary to be held about the 9th of May.

We recommend that Dr. Shearer and Dr. Scott, with Dr. Wharey alternate to either, be appointed to take part in it.

Respectfully,
J. B. SHEARER, Chairman.

Upon the reports of the several committees on Sessional Records, the records of the following churches were approved without exception: Back Creek, Bethphage, Concord, Davidson College, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Front Street, Hickory, Lenoir, Salisbury, Statesville, Taylorsville, White Hall.

The following were approved with exceptions: Banner Elk, Bethany, Cannonville, Cleveland, Concord First, Gilwood, Quaker Meadows, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Spencer, Thyatira, Troutman, Westminster.

Poplar Tent church was given permission to change terms of the call for their pastor from $325.00 to $425.00.

Rev. J. M. McLain was excused for absence from this meeting.

Rev. W. R. McLelland, Treasurer of Presbytery, submitted his annual report, which had been duly audited. The report was received and ordered filed.

The Auditing Committee made the following report, which was received and approved:

The Treasurer's books have been examined and are found to be well kept and truly balanced to April 1, 1905. C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

Rev. G. H. Cornelson, chairman of Committee on Narrative to the General Assembly, presented his report, which was adopted and ordered forwarded to General Assembly. (See Appendix A.)

The order of the day for 11 o'clock was taken up, and Presbytery heard the trial sermon of Candidate J. M. Gibbs, from Eph., 4:3-6. The sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

It was made the first order for this afternoon to hear the popular lecture of Candidate J. M. Gibbs.

The call from Quaker Meadows church was placed in the hands of H. H. Cassady, and he was granted permission to hold the same until next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Recess was taken until 3 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 3 o'clock P. M.

Rev. G .H. Cornelson was appointed to preach the Presbyterial sermon at the Fall meeting on "Home Missions."

The Stated Clerk was authorized to make out and forward to the General Assembly the Statistical report of Presbytery, and report on Systematic Beneficence. (See Appendix, B.)

The order of the day was taken up and Candidate J. M. Gibbs read the popular lecture, which was approved as a satisfactory part of trial.

Candidate J. M. Gibbs was examined on experimental religion, Church history, Church government, theology and the sacraments, each of which was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Rev Geo. H. Church, of the Baptist Church, was introduced to the Presbytery, and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The examinations of Candidate J. M. Gibbs were sustained as a whole, and it was ordered that he be licensed to preach the Gospel in connection with the preaching services to-night.

The following paper was adopted:

In licensing Mr. J. M. Gibbs as a probationer in the Gospel ministry under the Extraordinary Clause, Presbytery records as its reasons for so doing the facts that Mr. Gibbs has reached middle life and has a family to support, so that the necessities of time and responsibilities of home seem to exclude him from a completion of the full course prescribed for our candidates. Mr. Gibbs, however, is a man of intelligence and full experience among men; he has made good use of his limited opportunities at the Seminary, and under the ministers whom Presbytery appointed for his private instruction; and in such Christian work as he has already undertaken, he has found acceptance with the people. In these considerations Presbytery sees reason to believe that there is work for him in the ministry, and finding him strong in his conviction of a call to that work, proceeds to license him.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery commenced at 8 o'clock P. M.

According to the order taken this afternoon, Candidate J. M. Gibbs was licensed as a probationer for the Gospel ministry, according to the order prescribed in the Book of Church Order.

Rev. C. M. Richards, chairman of Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion, presented the following report, which was adopted:

We are convinced that the duty of bringing prominently before our people the subjects of Sabbath Observance and Family Religion—always emphatic—is just now imperatively so by reason of the opportunities of the time—men are beginning to think more on spiritual things.

We recommend, therefore—

1. That this Presbytery order the holding of a popular meeting on these subjects in this church tomorrow, Sabbath, evening, appointing Rev.

J. M. Wharey, D. D., to make an address on the "Old-time Sabbath," and Rev. J. H. Grey on the "Inter-dependence of Sabbath Observance and Family Religion."

2. That our Pastors, Supplies, Sunday School Teachers and Christian Parents be, and hereby are, urged, in their preaching and teaching, to stir up the minds of the people to the great importance of these matters.

Rev. W. S. Wilson, chairman of Committee on Bills and Overtures, reported "No business," and the committee was discharged.

Presbytery adjourned until Monday, 9 A. M.

FOURTH DAY.

LENOIR, N. C., Monday, April 17, 1905.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by Rev. L. M. Kerschner.

The minutes of Saturday's session were read and approved.

Rev. C. M. Richards, chairman of Committee on Sabbath, presented a report on the Sabbath, which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to Dr. Stacy, chairman of Assembly's Committee on Sabbath.

The following report of the Committee on Education for the Ministry and Ministerial Relief was adopted:

Our candidates are doing good work in College and Seminary. Mr. Gibbs has been, during the winter, at Union Seminary, and will apply for license at this meeting. Mr. Wilhelm of the Senior Class at Union will probably not ask for license until the Fall meeting. Your committee would ask that he and Candidates Knox and Beatty, be recommended for summer work to the Home Mission Committee.

The attention of Presbytery and the sessions of our churches is called to the fact that only 18 churches have contributed to the cause of Ministerial Education. The amount contributed is $173. The amount apportioned to the Presbytery is $375.00. Presbytery is asked to urge the delinquent churches to forward their contributions at once.

II. Presbytery is informed that there are three beneficiaries of the Ministerial Relief Fund in our bounds. They are Rev. Mr. Beall, $100.00, Mrs. S. R. Hassell and Mrs. A. L. Crawford. They are recommended for aid again, and also Mrs. M. E. Watts. Sixteen churches have contributed to this Fund, giving in all $131.48. Presbytery is urged to press upon the churches the importance of contributing to the Endowment Fund. It is recommended that the Pastors write to the Secretary for printed information about this Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
Chairman.

With reference to the communication from the Superintendent of "Assembly's Home and School," your Committee recommends the following minute:

Presbytery has heard with pleasure of the growing prosperity and usefulness of this important enterprise. We regard it as a noble work that appeals forcibly to the co-operation of all our churches.

We regret that so few of our churches have taken up any collection for this cause—only 5 out of our whole number, 67, and the amount only aggregating $32.18.

We earnestly urge upon all our churches to take up at least one collection for the help of this important enterprise, and that Synod be overtured by the Committee of Church and Christian Education to embrace this cause in their schedule of collections.

On behalf of Committee of Education.

J. M. WHAREY.

It was ordered that the Executive Committee on Church and Christian Education also act as Executive Committee on The Home and School.

Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., chairman of Committee to Nominate Executive Committees, presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee respectfully report the same Executive Committees as for last year, with the addition of Rev. Jno. H. Grey to the Committee on Publication and S. S. Work. And that Rev. D. P. McGeachy be added to the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions.

We also recommend that Rev. J. H. Grey be added to the Permanent Committee on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government.

We further recommend that Maj. G. W. F. Harper be appointed to fill out the unexpired term of Hon. A. Leazar, deceased, as a Trustee of Davidson College.

Respectfully submitted,
J. RUMPLE.

The report of the Committee on Home Missions was adopted, and is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1905.

During the most trying year in many respects in the history of our work, your committee has recognized the good hand of our God upon us.

First of all we report as information that there are now 13 whole counties and a small portion of Mecklenburg embraced in Concord Presbytery. Our 67 churches are located in the following counties, viz.:

In Iredell County there are	14.	In Catawba County there are	3.
" Rowan " " "	11.	" Watauga " " "	3.
" Cabarrus " " "	11.	" Alexander " " "	2.
" Burke " " "	5.	" Davie " " "	2.
" McDowell " " "	5.	" Caldwell " " is	1.
" Mitchell " " "	4.	" Yadkin " " "	1.
" Yancey " " "	4.	" Mecklenburg " "	1.
Total,			—67

There are only 9 single self-sustaining churches, and sixteen churches in seven different self-sustaining groups. The remaining 42 are either too weak to stand alone or too unfavorably situated to form combinations with others strong enough to support a minister of the Word. Thus, we have forty-two churches in groups that are aided either by local Home Missions of a single church alone, or by Presbyterial Home Missions of a single church alone, or by Presbyterial Home Missions and a single church co-operating, or by Presbyterial Home Missions alone, or by Presbyterial Home Missions and Synodical Home Missions, or by Synodical Home Missions alone, or by one or more individuals alone.

Thirty-one of these forty-two churches are not strong enough to furnish support for even one-fourth time. Some of these are weak, and by reason of constant losses and crosses through deaths, removals and unfavorable environments, grow very slowly, or not at all; while others are making commendable progress. But as long as they are *our* churches, and alive, as we claim to be a true Church of Christ, we should delight to exhibit the same spirit that was in Him by "preaching the Gospel to the poor." The number of Mission points worked where the prospect is fairly good for organizing—nineteen. These are mainly in our mountain counties and factory sections. We regret to report 14 vacant churches.

But few of these, however, have been vacant the whole year, and even these few have had some preaching nearly every month, either by the chairman of the committee or others he has secured as visiting brethren. Moreover, notwithstanding the unusual scarcity of preachers, the prospect of an early supply of nearly all our vacancies is good.

FINANCES. The contributions, so far as your committee can learn, are as follows:

To General Assembly's Home Missions	$ 922.75
" Synodical " "	461.49
" Presbyterial " "	1613.02
" Local (approximately) " "	2000.00
Total,	$4997.00

Disbursements of Presbyterial Home Mission funds—

To special work of summer	$ 302.46
" our regular Home Mission workers	1050.06
Cash on hand	260.50
Total,	$1613.02

Amount of unpaid appropriations		$398.28
Amount of unpaid apportionments	$469.28	
Cash in Treasury	260.50	
Total,	$729.78	

Assets to pay, $398.28.

Good and encouraging reports from our workers of accessions to the churches, new converts, visiting churches organized, increase in the grace of giving, and other evidences of the Divine blessing upon their labors.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. The following revision of apportionments of churches, viz:

CHURCHES.	PRESENT.	PROPOSED
Back Creek	$30.00	$25.00
Banner Elk	12.50	10.00
Bethany	10.00	12.00
Bethesda	10.00	10.00
Bethphage	35.00	30.00
Blowing Rock	20.00	25.00
Bridgewater	1.00	2.00
Cannonville	15.00	15.00
Centre	35.00	35.00
Chestnut Hill	5.00	5.00
China Grove	5.00	5.00
Cleveland	25.00	25.00

SAFETY FILM

CHURCHES.	PRESENT.	PROPOSED.
Clio	$12.50	$12.50
Cooleemee	5.00	8.00
Concord	35.00	35.00
Concord First	100.00	100.00
Cove Creek	1.00	1.00
Davidson College	150.00	150.00
Elk Park	4.00	1.00
Elmwood	10.00	10.00
Estatoe	3.00	10.00
Fifth Creek	20.00	18.00
Franklin	20.00	20.00
Front Street	5.00	5.00
Gilwood	10.00	15.00
Glen Alpine	2.00	3.00
Greenlee	. .	5.00
Harrisburg	5.00	10.00
Hickory	125.00	125.00
Lenoir	60.00	100.00
Marion	25.00	25.00
McKinnon	10.00	15.00
Mocksville	50.00	40.00
Mooresville	250.00	250.00
Morganton	50.00	50.00
Newdale	7.50	20.00
New Salem	10.00	10.00
Newton	25.00	25.00
Old Fort	10.00	10.00
Paint Gap	3.00	5.00
Patterson Mills	10.00	10.00
Pineola	3.00	5.00
Poplar Tent	15.00	15.00
Prospect	35.00	35.00
Quaker Meadows	5.00	5.00
Rocky River	100.00	100.00
Salisbury	125.00	125.00
Shearer	5.00	5.00
Sherrill's Ford	3.00	5.00
Shiloh	12.50	12.00
Siloam	15.00	10.00
Spencer	12.50	12.50
Spruce Pine	7.50	7.50
Statesville	225.00	225.00

CHURCHES.	PRESENT.	PROPOSED.
Tabor	$ 4.00	$ 4.00
Taylorsville	25.00	25.00
Third Creek	20.00	15.00
Thyatira	75.00	75.00
Troutman	7.00	8.00
Turkey Cove	10.00	10.00
Unity	25.00	25.00
Vines Valley	3.00	10.00
Waldensian	3.00	1.00
White Hall	5.00	5.00
Yadkinville	3.00	3.00
Micaville	3.00	10.00
Westminster	. .	5.00

2. The following appropriations for the ensuing year, viz:

CHURCHES.	PRESENT.	PROPOSED.
Hall's Field	$200.00	$200.00
Tufts' Field	225.00	225.00
McLelland's Field	125.00	125.00
Sherrill's Ford	100.00	100.00
Cannonville	. .	100.00
Taylorsville	100.00	
Cooleemee	300.00	150.00
Yadkin County	200.00	200.00
Yancey County	200.00	200.00
Old Fort and Siloam	100.00	200.00
Westminster	65.00	65.00
Burke County	50.00	50.00
Chairman of Committee	50.00	50.00

3. Regrouping of some churches and supplies—That Turkey Cove be grouped with Siloam, Old Fort and Greenlee churches, and be supplied with the regular means of grace by the Home Mission Committee as soon as practicable.

4. That Elmwood be grouped with Unity, Cleveland, Third Creek; and Fifth Creek be supplied by Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., as often as, and on such terms as he and officers of said church may arrange, until Fall meeting of Presbytery.

5. That Bethany, Bethesda and Troutman be supplied by Rev. W. R. McLelland for ensuing year; Bethany to pay salary of $175.00, Bethesda $125.00, and Troutman $75.00

6. That Tabor be grouped with Yadkinville and supplied once a month by the Evangelist of Yadkin County.

7. That Shiloh be supplied by Rev. S. H. Williamson—one-fourth his time—at a salary of $100.00.

8. That Evangelists Tufts, Hall, Harris and his assistant, Candidate Robinson, continue their evangelistic work in their respective fields and be urged to develop their churches as fast as practicable in self-support.

9. That Rev. L. M. Kerschner be thanked by the body for his efforts and success in raising money to complete the church building in Spencer.

10. That the request of Chestnut Hill church for the ministerial services of Rev. John Grey for two afternoons each month be granted.

11. That Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., hold Communion services at Thyatira church, and Rev. L. M. Kerschner at Unity, Cleveland and Third Creek, at such times in month of May as will best suit these respective churches.

12. That Rev. R. P. Smith, Supt. Synodical Home Missions, be cordially commended to all our churches, and in view of the liberal things Synod annually does for our Mission work, the great things done in other parts for Synodical Evangilism, and the unusually small contributions reported, we urge our people to increase as much as possible their contributions.

13. That in reply to the communication of Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., Secretary General Assembly's Home Missions, this Presbytery rejoices in the enlargement of this great work; in the increased contributions made to it, and most heartily commends it to the prayers and liberality of our people, and enjoins upon our churches not to forget the annual collections expected from our Sabbath schools, and that the month of January is set apart for contributions to this great cause.

14. That the call of Quaker Meadows church be placed in the hands of Licentiate H. H. Cassady if the way be clear, and that he supply Glen Alpine, Bridgewater and Anderson, each once a month, on a salary of $50.00 from Glen Alpine, $25.00 from Bridgewater, and $350.00 from Morganton Fist. The Committee also paying the $50.00 apportioned Morganton.

15. We recommend the Mission schools in Yancey, Mitchell, Watanga and Burke counties to the special liberality of our Ladies' Societies.

16. That Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Rev. J. H. Grey supply Spencer church until the house of worship of the Spencer congregation is completed, the Salisbury First consenting thereto.

17. That Shearer and China Grove be placed under the special care of the chairman for supplies.

18. That Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Rev. J. M. Greenlee be commended to any of our vacant churches that may desire occasional supplies.

19. That Sherrill's Ford church be supplied by Rev. J. A. Gilmer once a month on a salary of $50.00.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work makes the following report:

We have received reports from only 47 churches, reporting 54 Sabbath schools, with a total enrollment of 5,108, making a total contribution to all causes of $2,689.26. We regret to have to report a marked falling off of the number of our scholars added to the Communion. The number reported this year is only 176 as against 270 last year. Is this decline caused by a letting down of our interest in this great work? We would remind our schools of the order of Assembly to observe Sabbath School day the first Sunday in October at which time a collection for Sabbath School Missions is taken. In view of the fact that the General Assembly is supporting a Sabbath school missionary in Mitchell county for all of his time, and another in Yancey county for a portion of his time, besides making many donations of free literature, hymn books and Bibles to our mission schools, we should not fail to observe this day, and take collections for this great cause.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

The report on Young People's Societies is more encouraging. We have reports, though, from only fifteen churches, reporting 31 societies as against 18 last year, with a male membership of 198 and a female membership of 404, making a total of 602, with a total contribution of $473.17.

The fact that only 15 of our churches report Young People's Societies argues with no uncertain sound that our Church as a whole are doing very little for the development of her young people. These are the future Church and we cannot afford to neglect them.

JOHN WAKEFIELD,
Chairman.

For statistical reports on above, see Appendix.

The following report was received and adopted:

Your Presbyterial Committee on the Orphans' Home respectfully report that they have kept themselves informed about the affairs of the Home, and that they find that 150 orphans are there now, comfortably provided for and carefully instructed. That the buildings, furniture and farm are in good condition. They further find there was a deficit of about $2,000 at the close of the fiscal year, which has been paid by the collections of Thanksgiving and the holidays, but there has been accumulated again a deficit of nearly $700, and increasing each month.

We further report that the Regents have elected, according to the order of Synod, the Rev. Alfred S. Caldwell as Field Agent, to visit the churches, organize societies and committees in each church, so as to provide a regular and sufficient support for the institution.

We further report that in accordance with the direction of Synod, we have apportioned to our several churches the apportionment made to Presbytery, to-wit: $2,624, (a little more than Synod's apportionment of $2,400, allowing for contingencies,) which is apportioned as a minimum, and is as follows:

Back Creek	$ 25.00
Banner Elk	5.00
Bethany	10.00
Bethesda	5.00
Bethphage	10.00
Blowing Rock	25.00
Bridgewater	2.00
Cannonville	15.00
Centre	35.00
Chestnut Hill	5.00
China Grove	5.00
Cleveland	25.00
Clio	5.00
Cooleemee	5.00
Concord (Iredell)	35.00
Concord First	300.00
Davidson College	200.00
Elk Park	1.00
Elmwood	10.00
Estatoe	5.00
Fifth Creek	10.00
Franklin	20.00
Front Street	10.00
Gilwood	15.00
Glen Alpine	3.00
Greenlee	10.00
Harrisburg	5.00
Hickory	150.00
Lenoir	150.00
Marion	25.00
McKinnon	20.00
Mocksville	40.00
Mooresville	250.00
Morganton	50.00
Newdale	5.00
New Salem	5.00
Newton	30.00
Old Fort	5.00

Paint Gap	$ 2.00
Patterson Mill	10.00
Pineola,	2.00
Poplar Tent	15.00
Prospect	40.00
Quaker Meadows	5.00
Rocky River	75.00
Salisbury	400.00
Shearer	5.00
Sherrill's Ford	5.00
Shiloh	5.00
Siloam	5.00
Spencer	10.00
Spruce Pine	5.00
Statesville	300.00
Tabor	4.00
Taylorsville	25.00
Third Creek	15.00
Thyatira	75.00
Troutman	8.00
Turkey Cove	10.00
Unity	25.00
Vines Valley	2.00
Waldensian	1.00
White Hall	5.00
Yadkinville	3.00
Micaville	5.00
Westminster	5.00
Total	$2,624.00

Finally, we ask that all our ministers and churches keep this matter before their people, and give our Field Agent free access to the people when he proposes to visit them.

J. RUMPLE, Chairman.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. C. Brown, and Prof. J. H. Hill, were appointed a committee to revise assessments for Presbyterial Contingent Fund.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., chairman of Judicial Committee, reported "no business," and the committee was discharged.

The committee on Leave of Absence reported that the following members had been excused before the close of the meeting of Presbytery:

Ministers—F. M. Allen, E. Tufts, Dr. Shearer, S. H. Williamson, J. P. Hall, Geo. H. Cornelson, W. J. Tidball.

Elders—R. M. Roseboro, Geo. D. Banner, W. B. Gibson, A. M. Witherspoon, Dr. M. R. Adams, J. C. Thompson, J. L. Ballard, J. S. McCubbins, W. D. Martin, J. W. Lentz, E. L. Isenhour, W. F. Cannon, C. R. Harding, P. C. Hall, G. S. Ramseur, H. P. Feimster.

The committee also recommended the calling attention of the pastors to the fact that they have no right to make appointments for the Sabbath on which Presbytery holds its sessions.

L. M. KERSCHNER,
G. W. F. HARPER,
Committee.

The Printed Minutes of Presbytery were approved and the Moderator was authorized to sign a copy of same.

The following paper was adopted:

Inasmuch as this meeting of Presbytery is the 50th anniversary of the licensure by it of a beloved member, Rev. J. C. Kennedy, we extend to him our cordial congratulations, and take this occasion of expressing to him our warmest appreciation of affection, and of commending him anew to the God of all grace, the God of love and the God of light.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Presbytery hereby expresses its appreciation of the hearty welcome given us by the pastor and people of this congregation and of the abounding hospitality in the several homes where we have been entertained. May our God rightly reward them for their kindness and thoughtfulness toward His servants.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with devotional exercises to meet at Back Creek church, Tuesday, September 5, at 7:30 P. M.

W. C. BROWN,
C. M. RICHARDS,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

Your Committee on the Narrative to Synod, submits the following report:

Forty-five churches of the sixty-seven have handed in reports:

The attendance upon the services of the sanctuary by members and by others is reported "fair" to "excellent," one small church reports discouragingly. Morning services better attended than evening.

The observance of family worship almost everywhere, reported, "sadly neglected."

The observance of the Lord's day by members, very good, some reports of Sabbath mail and train habit improving encouragingly in mission fields.

The training of children and youth in the home and Sabbath school in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the Church. In home, "fair"; in Sunday schools, "very good," with marked improvement.

Fidelity of God's people in worshiping the Lord with their substance, and in giving to the support and extension of the Gospel, "commendable," with promising growth.

Have your churches paid their ministers fully and promptly? Majority fully and promptly, many fully, but not promptly, and eight churches report not fully paid.

Special evidences of spiritual life and growth and activity in the churches. Steady growth; five report special revivals and accessions.

Does worldly conformity prevail among church members? No, only a few churches report any disturbing prevalence of worldliness.

Evangelistic work outside of churches. All of our stronger churches are engaged in the direct support of evangelistic work, home and foreign.

The supply of your churches with the ministration of the Word. All of our churches have been more or less regularly supplied with the ministration of the Word.

G. H. CORNELSON,
Chairman of Committee.

Attest:
W. R. MCLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

(C)

Presbyterial Report on the Sabbath Schools.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1905.

Name of School.	No. of Schools.	S. S. Membership. No. on Roll. Officers Teachers.	No. on Roll. Scholars.	No. on Roll. Total.	Av. Attend. Officers Teachers.	Av. Attend. Scholars.	Av. Attend. Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	S. S. Mission Work of General Assembly.	Other Causes.	Total.
Back Creek	1	8	62	70	7	50	57	[illegible]	$5 50	$6 06	$6 06	$...	$2 00	$19 62
Banner Elk	1	6	80	86	5	44	49	8	10 25	5 53	3 31	...	...	19 09
Bethany	1	4	50	54	4	40	44	..	3 00	...	5 66	...	...	8 66
Bethesda	1	5	45	50	4	29	33	..	2 16	...	...	...	...	2 16
Bethphage	1	10	125	135	8	75	83	3	14 00	7 00	4 00	...	...	25 00
Cannonville	1	14	137	151	10	88	98	4	53 32	17 16	4 61	9 47	37 67	122 23
Centre	1	7	40	47	5	28	33	..	3 00	...	...	30 00	1 54	34 54
Chestnut Hill	1	7	52	59	5	35	40	..	20 81	...	...	...	5 33	26 14
Cleveland	1	5	56	61	5	40	45	1	9 00	...	5 00	...	8 00	22 00
Cooleemee	1	5	40	45	3	30	33	..	3 06	...	...	6 00	...	9 06
Concord	1	13	85	98	9	56	65	16	20 08	6 02	62	4 27	28 28	59 27
Concord First	1	22	227	249	19	130	149	34	112 33	63 34	44 15	10 58	240 16	470 56
Davidson College	5	47	505	552	30	392	422	8	69 45	22 47	6 05	10 23	104 00	212 78
Elmwood	1	6	61	67	5	35	40	..	7 73	11	1 22	1 69	6 00	17 36
Estatoe	1	4	45	49	3	30	33	2	...	...	...	2 00	45	2 45
Fifth Creek	1	9	82	91	8	51	59	..	6 66	...	...	...	...	6 66
Franklin	1	7	49	56	5	30	[illegible]	..	2 76	...	...	...	...	2 76
Front Street	1	10	90	100	8	52	[illegible]	2	35 00	6 11	...	63	10 58	52 37
Gilwood	1	9	97	106	6	45	51	7	9 60	...	...	...	5 00	14 60
Harrisburg	1	12	140	152	10	70	[illegible]	7	38 64	...	...	...	...	38 64
Hickory	1	15	120	135	12	69	81	4	44 94	34 92	...	...	32 [illegible]	112 35
Lenoir	1	14	120	134	13	72	85	13	36 36	27 33	20 00	...	78 [illegible]	162 55
Marion	1	12	84	96	9	41	[illegible]	7	34 60	15 37	4 65	...	16 [illegible]	70 83
McKinnon	1	29	200	229	25	125	200	..	...	...	...	11 00	100 [illegible]	111.00
Micaville	1	6	77	83	5	43	48	8	8 75	...	7 50	...	...	16 25
Mocksville	1	7	40	47	5	35	40	..	11 60	20 00	68 42	7 10	...	107 14
Mooresville	2	15	195	210	15	143	158	..	...	...	34 73	...	106 08	160 81
Morganton	2	18	92	110	13	56	69	..	29 30	10 66	9 72	...	29 [illegible]	64 68
Newdale	1	5	55	60	3	35	38	5	...	...	10 00	10 00	...	20 00
New Salem	1	10	71	81	8	48	56	8	4 50	...	...	...	...	4 50
Newton	1	9	65	74	7	34	41	5	35 74	...	...	...	16 92	52 66
Old Fort	1	4	20	24	3	17	20	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Poplar Tent	1	13	129	142	9	72	81	..	30 00	...	8 66	...	3 35	42 01
Prospect	1	9	67	76	8	34	42	1	8 00	10 73	1 34	...	16 65	36 72
Quaker Meadows	1	4	55	59	3	45	48	3	10 00	...	...	...	...	10 00
Salisbury	1	31	219	250	24	130	155	..	65 28	27 52	27 86	8 55	136 34	265 50
Shearer	1	6	25	31	6	25	31	..	15 00	...	...	...	...	15 00
Siloam	1	7	71	78	6	39	45	..	16 43	13 16	...	...	17 41	47 00
Spruce Pine	1	5	50	55	3	40	43	..	6 00	...	10 00	...	15 00	31 00
Statesville	1	26	257	283	22	132	154	16	51 93	82 50	11 73	...	43 46	189 62
Taylorsville	1	5	42	47	5	24	29	..	14 31	6 19	...	2 50	60 00	83 00
Third Creek	1	6	41	47	4	38	42	2	2 57	...	...	...	...	2 57
Thyatira	1	13	125	138	9	77	86	..	14 06	17 10	22 25	11 63	25 06	90 11
Troutman	1	3	24	27	2	16	18	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Unity	1	8	80	88	6	50	56	6	9 19	...	...	...	7 45	16 64
Vines Valley	2	9	143	152	8	79	87	8	5 40	...	5 00	...	...	10 40
White Hall	1	3	28	31	2	25	27	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
	47	54	5005	5603	510	3994	4504	176	$881 20	$399 71	$326 66	$126 66	$1124 57	$2868 26

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, April 1, 1905.

Name of Society.	Name of President.	P. O. Address.	Membership. Male.	Membership. Female.	Membership. Total.	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Contributions. Foreign Missions.	Contributions. Home Missions.	Contributions. S. S. Missions of Gen. Ass'bly.	Contributions. Other Causes.	Contributions. Total.
Busy Bees	Mrs. D. B. Morrison	Concord	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Senior Covenanters	Fred McConnell	Concord	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Junior Covenanters	Nevin Fetzer	Concord	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mirlams	Vivian Hosler	Concord	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Covenanter	J. Harvey Greenlee	Concord	15	25	40	...	...	...	...	...	...
Young Women's Society	Miss R. Wilbert	Marion	17	14	31	1	...	8	...	6	15
Senior Kings Daughters	Irving Harding	Davidson	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Junior Kings Daughters	Louie Sloan	Davidson	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Covenanters Senior	Chas. Flower	Davidson	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Covenanters Junior	Arthur Black	Davidson	15	14	29	...	...	...	...	...	...
Young Ladies Society	Miss Julia Stirewalt	Mooresville	15	18	33	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Workers	Miss Bess Rankin	Mooresville	25	17	42	...	...	...	...	...	...
Faithful Few	Bertha Sloop	Davidson	30	14	44	...	...	...	...	...	...
Christian Endeavor	A. J. Schmidt	Mooresville R. F. D. No. 5	24	17	41	...	...	...	...	...	...
Junior Christian Endeavor	Miss Adna McCubbins	Hickory	7	7	14	...	...	...	...	...	...
Girls Society Workers	Miss M. Turner	Salisbury	30	25	55	6	...	5	...	9	20
Myrtle Mission Band	Miss Eva Dotson	Statesville	25	25	50	8	35	56	...	10	109
Covenanter Senior	Miss M. Adams	Statesville	15	18	33	...	50	35	...	75	160
Young Peoples	McGilvery Orr	Statesville	13	13	26	...	...	...	...	...	...
Willing Workers	Mrs. I. H. Reid	Statesville	17	17	34	...	...	...	...	...	...
Home Circle	Mrs. W. C. Brown	Davidson	21	12	33	...	38	100	...	7	145
Virginia Preston	Mrs. P. T. Hogue	Lenoir	13	13	26	...	...	...	...	...	...
Orphans Aid Society	Miss Jennie Mims	Morganton	20	16	36	...	35	5	...	7	47
Senior Covenanter	Miss Clara Harris	Concord	18	18	36	...	50	5	...	10	65
Junior Covenanter	Jessie Query	Concord	6	6	12	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kings Daughters	Mrs. Blacker	Concord	12	12	24	...	35	8	...	8	51
Kings Daughters	Miss Lucy Thornton	Concord	13	13	26	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bethany Band	Master H. Grey	Mocksville	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Covenanter	K. C. Hanford	Mocksville	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mirlams	Mrs. J. H. Sullivan	Mocksville	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
31 Societies: 15 Churches	Adlaid Gaither	Dunlap	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
		Statesville R. F. D. No. 4	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
		Taylorsville	..	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
		Total	210	261	471	$10 00	$120 00	$155 71	$56 21	$103 64	$475 17

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1905.

49	churches contributed to	Foreign Missions	$ 5,202.00
37	" "	Assembly's Home Missions	284.00
57	" "	Local Home Missions	5,078.00
31	" "	Colored Evangelistic Fund	146.00
38	" "	Relief Fund, (heretofore Invalid.)	186.00
49	" "	Education	5,162.00
26	" "	Publication	156.00
19	" "	Bible Society	100.00
	Total		$16,314.00

Thirteen congregations contributed to the 8 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 8 to 7; 10 to 6; 7 to 5; 6 to 4; 3 to 3; 6 to 2; 6 to 1; 8 to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? This is called for in the reports from the churches.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. R. McLELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Statistical Report to the General A

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 35 Ministers and 67 Churches,

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole Number.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S.S. Cla Officers and Teachers.
J. Rumple, D.D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, * P	7	11	1	19	407		5	100	31
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P	5	5	1	1	190		9	100	9
" " " P.	Mt. Mourne	Centre, P	4	4		3	120		2		7
Jno. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China										
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P	Mooresville	Mooresville, * P	6	7	2	7	266		18	125	18
B. L. Beall, Infirm.	Greensboro										
C. A. Munroe, Evangelist	Hickory										
L. McKinnon, D. D., Invalid.	Clinton										
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville										
" " "	" R. F. D. No. 4	Bethany, S. S	4	2			80				
" " "	" " No. 1	Bethesda, S. S.	4	4			59		1	30	
" " "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S	3	1	16		147	6	4	17	
" " "	Houstonville R. F.D. No. 1	Tabor, S. S	2		1		16				
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof	Davidson										
R. E. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville										
A. T. Graham, D. D., P	Davidson	Davidson College, * P	7	8	11	16	236		5	46	47
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home.	Barium Springs										
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne										
J. A. Harris, Evangelist	Micaville	Micaville, E	2	2	13			5			
" " "	Celo	Estatoe, E.	2	2	2		36				
" " "	Newdale	Newdale, E.	4	3	6	2	54	5		12	
" " "	Paint Gap	aint Gap, E	2	2	2		35		4		
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, E	1				60				
" " "	Toe Cane	Vines Valley, E.	3	2	22		50				
W. C. Brown, P	Lenoy										
" " "	Statesville R. F. D. No. 6	Concord, * P.	4	5	16	1	286		14	133	12
" " "	Stony Point " No. 3	New Salem, P.	4	4	15	5	98		1	54	
" " "	Statesville " No. 2	Clio, S. S	2	3			60		1	24	
W. J. Tidball, S.S	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, * S. S	4	5			65		5	21	
" " "	Statesville R. F. D. No. 4	Fifth Creek, S. S	4	3		5	140		1		
" " "	Elmwood	Elmwood, S. S	3	2		2	48			7	
J. M. Greenlee, W. C	Marion										
John Wakefield, P	Concord	Cannonville, * P.	4	4	5	15	137	2	4	20	14
" " "	Concord	White Hall, P.	1		5	6	38	1		16	
J. A. Gilmer, P.	Newton	Newton, P.	7	6	4	6	107	1	2	46	
" " S. S	Denver	Sherrill's Ford, S. S.	2	1	3		26		2	17	
J. A. Scott, D. D., President.	Statesville										
J. M. McLain, P	Concord R. F. D. No. 1	Poplar Tent * P.	6	7	2	3	156		7	15	15
" " S. S	" " No. 1	Patterson Mill, S. S.	†3	5			82				
W. S. Wilson, P	Marion	Marion, * P	5	4	3	8	98	1	4	23	12
C. M. Richards P	Statesville	Statesville, * P	7	8	24	27	485	2	10	100	
G. H. Cornelson, P	Concord	Concord First, * P.	10	11	49	9	498	4	5		
R. J. Hunter, P	Concord R. F. D. No. 6	Rocky River, * P	8	6	2	3	190		7	100	
" " S. S	Harrisburg	Harrisburg, S. S	3	3	7	4	35		6	43	12
F. M. Allen, P	Mocksville	Mocksville, * P	3	2		1	69			9	
" " S. S	South River	Cooleemee, S.S	2	2			20			2	
" " "	Salisbury	Franklin, S. S	6	5		2	116			74	
J. P. Hall, Evangelist	Plum Tree										
" " "	Elk Park	Elk Park, E					5				
L. M. Kerschner, W. C	Spencer										
Edgar Tufts, Evangelist.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk E	3		10		46	2	2	5	
" " "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, E			3		14	3			
" " "	Banner Elk	Cove Creek, E.									
" " "	Banner Elk	Pinola, E				2	13				
A. S. Caldwell, W. C.	Barium Springs										
C. W. Trawick, S.	Hickory	Hickory, S. S									

nce.

Assembly, for

. . .	$ 5,202.00
. . .	284.00
. . .	5,078.00
. . .	146.00
alid.)	186.00
. . .	5,162.00
. . .	156.00
. . .	100.00
. . .	$16,314.00

of Systematic
to 2; 6 to 1; 8

to make any of
This is called

LELLAND,
Stated Clerk.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 35 Ministers and 67 Churches, and has under its care 4 Licentiates, and 17 Candidates, viz.

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole Number.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S.S. & Bible Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S.S. & Bible Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evangelization.	Relief Fund.	Education.	Publication.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
J. Rumple, D.D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, * P	7	11	1	19	497		5	100	31	217	$ 943	$ 45	$ 573	$ 34	$ 20	$ 808	$ 30	$ 27	$ 45	$ 1712	$ 3165	$ 11
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P	5	5	1	1	190		9	100	9	67	54	7	66	1	1	38	2	3	10	350	12	
" " " P.	Mt. Monrne	Centre, P	4	4		3	120		2		7	47	145	2	57		1	170		2	10	350		
Jno. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., P	Mooresville	Mooresville, * P	6	7	2	7	266		18	125	18	210	685	4	366	15	5	218	23	10	25	800	108	
B. L. Beall, Infirm.	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, Evangelist	Hickory																							
L. McKinnon, D. D., Invalid.	Clinton																							
W. R. McLelland, S. S.	Statesville																							
" " "	" R. F. D. No. 4	Bethany, S. S	4	2			80				4	54	9		19	2		3	2	1	2	95		
" " "	" " No. 1	Bethesda, S. S.	4	4			59		1	30	5	45	3	1	13	1	1	4	1	1	4	85		
" " "	Troutman	Troutman, S. S	3	1	16		147	6	4	17			11	2	11	1	2	5	1		3	30	33	
" " "	Houstonville R. F.D. No. 1	Tabor, S. S	2		1		16						1		7		4	1			1	10		
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof	Davidson																							
R. E. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville																							
A. T. Graham, D. D., P	Davidson	Davidson College, * P	7	8	11	16	236		5	46	47	505	374	15	391	40	19	1160	7	9	25	1000	303	119
R. W. Boyd, Supt. Or. Home.	Barium Springs																							
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, Evangelist	Micaville	Micaville, E	2	2	13			5			2	77			7								9	
" " "	Celo	Estatoa, E	2	2	2		36				4	45			5									5
" " "	Newdale	Newdale, E	4	3	6	2	54	5		12	5	55			17				10		1			15
" " "	Paint Gap	aint Gap, E	2	2	2		35		4		6	81			5									
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, E	1				60				5				10									15
" " "	Toe Cane	Vines Valley, E	3	2	22		50				5	9			5								106	
W. C. Brown, P	Loray																							
" " "	Statesville R. F. D. No. 6	Concord, * P	4	5	16	1	286		14	133	13	85	49	5	66	1	3	49	2	1	10	450	18	29
" " "	Stony Point " NO. 3	New Salem, P	4	4	15	5	98		1	54	10	71	4	1	20		1	13	1			100	4	
" " "	Statesville " NO. 7	Clio, S. S	2	3			60		1	24			4	1	9		2	23	1		5	97		
W. J. Tidball, S.S	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, * S. S	4	5			65		5	21	6	41	47	14	101	6	11	120	4			217	354	
" " "	Statesville R. F. D. No. 4	Fifth Creek, S. S	4	3		5	140		1		9	82	14	2	28	1	2	7			4	141	17	
" " "	Elmwood	Elmwood, S. S	3	2		2	48			7	6	61	3	3	14		1	7				75	2	
J. M. Greenlee, W. C	Marion																							
John Wakefield, P	Concord	Cannonville, * P.	4	4	5	15	137	2	4	20	14	137	46	8	17	1	1	45	11	2	5	250	145	27
" " "	Concord	White Hall, P.	1		5	6	38	1		16	2	28	9	3	8	1	3	6	1		2	100	1	
J. A. Gilmer, P.	Newton	Newton, P.	7	6	4	6	107	1	2	46	9	65	6	4	37	2		47			7	230	106	127
" " S. S	Denver	Sherrill's Ford, S. S.	2	1	3		26		2	17			1	2	3	1		2			1	22		
J. A. Scott, D. D., President.	Statesville																							
J. M. McLain, P	Concord R. F. D. No. 1	Poplar Tent * P.	6	7	2	3	156		7	15	13	129	20		20	1		9			8	425	4	1
" " S. S	" " No. 1	Patterson Mill, S. S.	†3	5			82																	
W. S. Wilson, P	Marion	Marion, * P	5	4	3	8	98	1	4	23	12	84	34	10	66	2	6	48	1	4	5	590	226	
C. M. Richards P	Statesville	Statesville, * P	7	8	24	27	485	2	19	100	26	259	578	50	587	2	12	550	7	4	40	1000	939	
G. H. Cornelson, P	Concord	Concord First, * P.	10	11	49	9	498	4	5		22	227	724	10	1031	6	20	591	15	7	25	1200	1356½	
R. J. Hunter, P	Concord R. F. D. No. 6	Rocky River, * P	8	6	2	3	190		7	100	10		133	12	115	2	7	63	6		20	550	83	
" " S. S	Harrisburg	Harrisburg, S. S	3	3	7	4	35		6	43	12	140	11	1	16	1	1	13			2	128		
P. M. Allen, P	Mocksville	Mocksville, * P	3	2		1	69			9	7	40	41	18	81	2	6	129	9		5	300		135
" " S. S	South River	Cooleemee, S.S	2	2			20			2	5	40			62		2	2			1		25	138
" " "	Salisbury	Franklin, S. S	6	5		2	116			74	7	49	3		14		1	16			1	190	1	
J. P. Hall, Evangelist	Plum Tree																							
" " "	Elk Park	Elk Park, E					5																	
L. M. Kerschner, W. C	Spencer																							
Edgar Tufts, Evangelist.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk E	3		10		46	2	2	5	6	86	4		10			31				40	2	
" " "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, E			3		14	3			4	40	1	2	23			35				6		
" " "	Banner Elk	Cove Creek, E.																						
" " "	Banner Elk	Pinola, E				2	13						1		4								12	
A. S. Caldwell, W. C.	Barium Springs																							
C. W. Trawick, P	Hickory	Hickory, * P	7	8	5	17	150	1	9	52	15	120	867	24	442	8	8	331	11	10	12	800	207	56
T. F. Haney, P.	Concord	McKinnon, * P	5	6	20	4	260	1			29		25					55				300	150	63
" " P	Concord	Westminster, P	2	2	50	15	65								40								100	
S. H. Williamson, P.	Statesville	Front Street, P	3	4	4	1	67	1	2	13	10	80	8	1	11	1	1	18	1	1	3	104	106	2
" " S. S	Eufola	Shiloh, S. S	3	3	1		37			5			9	2	12	2	3	3	3		4	50	10	2
D. P. McGeachy, P	Lenoir	Lenoir, * P	3	4	27	9	164	8	3	47	14	120	122	5	90	5	10	367		10	12	571	242	18
J. H. Grey, P	Salisbury	Salisbury, P.																						
	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill, S. S	2	2			77		1	9	7	52			7			5			1	23	277	
	Cleveland	Cleveland, V	2	2							5	57	5	2	43	2	1	30	3	1	5	66		
	Woodleaf	Unity, V.	5	3	9		125		1	42	8	80	17		30		3				10	143		
	Barber R. F D. No. 2	Third Creek, V	3	3		3	95		2	8	6	41	11	2	6		2	10				215	2	32
	Valdese	Waldensian, S. S	2		1	3	142		3	83	5	45	2		3			7	2		2	70	20	20
	Morganton	Quaker Meadows, S. S	2	4	3		56		6	16	4	20		2	11	1		14	1	1	1	150		
	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S	1	2			13						2					3			1	31		
	Bridgewater	Bridgewater, S. S					7						1		1			4	1			7		
	Morganton	Morganton, V.	5	3	5	7	145	1	5	16	13	60	24	4	330	1	6	35			10	541	198	220
		Greenlee, V	†	1			6																	
	Old Fort	Old Fort, V	2	1		7	42		2	26	4	20									2	60		23
	Eberman	Siloam, V	3	3		3	92			30	7	55	15	2	28	1	1	17			6	104	1	9
	Woodlawn.	Turkey Cove, V		1			9			4			20		14		10	5		5	2			
	Glass	Bethphage, * V	3	6	3	1	159		13	50	10		20	2	27	1	2	16			16	290	68	
	Davidson R. F. D.	Gilwood, V	4	5	7	2	113	3	8	50	9	97	2	1	14	1	1	14		1		300		
	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek, V.	3	5	4	3	140		3	55	8	62	26	4	22		2	13			5	225	69	22
	China Grove R. F. D. No. 2.	Thyatira, * V	5	6		1	200		22	170	12	125	66	11	60		7	2				325		
	China Grove	China Grove, V.	† 1	2			27																	
	Mooresville R. F. D. No. 4.	Shearer, V.	3	2					6	19	5	20	2		3							35		
	Spencer	Spencer, V	2	2		4	40		2	20											3	50	121	
Licentiates:	Yadkinville	Yadkinville, V	† 2	2			16																	
J. D. Rowe	Conover																							
T. W. Lingle																								
H. H. Cassady	Morganton																							
J. M. Gibbs	Statesville																							
Candidates—17.																								
			221	221	364	227	6604	47	217	1854	512	4130	$5,202	$284	$5,078	$146	$186	$5,162	$156	$100	$262	$15,009	$ 20,808	$1,088

Licensures, 1; Ordinations, 1; Installations, 7; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 12; Churches organized, 1; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; No minister has been removed by death since our last report.

* Church has a Manse. † Last report.

W. R. McLELLAND, Stated Clerk.

THE SCHEME OF ANNUAL COLLECTIONS IN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA IS AS FOLLOWS:

JANUARY AND SEPTEMBER—General Assembly's Home Missions.

FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.

MARCH—Publication and Sabbath School Work.

APRIL (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.

MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.

JUNE—Synodical Home Missions.

JUNE (one collection)—Synodical Home Missions from the Sunday schools—(2nd Sunday.)

JUNE (one collection)—Orphan's Home—(Churches.)

JULY—Ministerial Relief.

OCTOBER (3rd Sunday)—Bible Cause.

NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.

DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

Monthly collections from S. S. for Orphans' Home.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN BACK CREEK CHURCH

Rowan County : : North Carolina

SEPTEMBER 5TH TO 8TH, 1905

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

BACK CREEK CHURCH, Rowan County,

SEPTEMBER 5 TO 8, 1905.

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETING

AT

STATESVILLE, N. C.,

JUNE 29, 1905.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. W. C. Brown, Loray, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball, and two Elders.

2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, D.D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen, with two Elders.

3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. H. Grey, with two Elders.

4. *Theology and the Sacraments*—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. McLain, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Rev. C. W. Trawick, Mr. H. C. Dixon and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. G. H. Cornelson, and Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.

2. *Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Chairman, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe, R. M. Roseboro and T. B. Bailey.

3. *Foreign Missions*—Rev. C. W. Trawick, Chairman, Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.

4. *Publication and Sabbath School Work*—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. J. H. Grey, and Elders W. R. Long, B. E. Harris and W. J. Martin.

5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. *Colored Evangelization*—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Chairman, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elder J. B. White.

7. *Church and Christian Education and Assembly's Home and School*—Rev J. B. Shearer, D. D., Chairman, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts, and Elder J. H. Hill.

8. *Orphans' Home*—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., and Elder J. C. Steele.

9. *Sabbath*—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, and Elder J. H. Hill.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

CLASS 1—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1906.
CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G.W. F. Harper, terms ex. Fall, 1907.
CLASS 3—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., term expires Fall, 1908.
CLASS 4—Rev. C. M. Richards, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1909.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE FEMALE COLLEGE.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall, 1906.
CLASS 2—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1907.
CLASS 3—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1908.

VI. DIRECTORS OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. S. L. Morris.

VII. TRUSTEES OF FEMALE EDUCATION.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, terms expire Fall, 1906.
CLASS 2—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1907.
CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1908.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

(STATESVILLE, N. C.)

STATESVILLE, N. C., June 29, 1905.

Concord Presbytery met according to the following call:

The Presbytery of Concord is hereby called to meet in Statesville First Church June 29, at eleven A. M. to consider:

1. Filling the offices of Stated Clerk and Treasurer.

2. To receive Licentiates Branch and Spence, ordain and install them.

3. To act upon calls to these brethren.

4. To transfer Licentiate Cassady to the Presbytery of French Broad.

C. W. TRAWICK,
Moderator.

HICKORY, June 19, 1905.

Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the last Moderator present, Rev. C. M. Richards.

The roll was completed as follows:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	W. H. Crawford.	Bethany.
J. A. Scott, D. D.	A. M. Witherspoon,	Front Street.
C. A. Munroe.		
W. J. Tidball.		
J. C. Kennedy.		
S. H. Willamson.		
J. H. Grey.		
C. M. Richards.		

Rev. J. H. Grey was elected Temporary Clerk.

Instead of filling the offices of Treasurer and Stated Clerk, Presbytery appointed Rev. C. M. Richards to take charge of the books and work of Treasurer and Stated Clerk until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Licentiate T. H. Spence was received on certificate of dismission from Bethel Presbytery.

Licentiate Branch was not present.

Calls from Unity and Cleveland churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate T. H. Spence were read and returned to the churches to be presented at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

As the way was not open, no action was taken on the fourth item of the call. Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D.

J. H. GREY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
C. M. RICHARDS,
Acting Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1905.

FIRST DAY.

BACK CREEK CHURCH, Rowan County, N. C.
Tuesday, September 5, 1905.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment, in Back Creek church, Tuesday, September 5, 1905, at 7:30 P. M.

Rev. W. S. Wilson, the last Moderator present, preached the opening sermon, from 1 Tim. 1:11; after which the Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
Wm. W. Pharr, D.D.	G. H. Brown.	Back Creek.
J. M. Wharey, D.D.	J. A. Gray, [2]	Bethany.
C. A. Munroe, [2]*	G. M. Morrow.	Bethesda.
J. C. Kennedy.	S. E. Van Pelt.	Bethphage.
W. C. Brown.	Caleb White.	Cannonville.
W. J. Tidball.	F. O. Johnston.	Centre.
J. A. Gilmer.	R. L. Bailey.	Clio.
J. M. McLain, [2]	H. L. Morrison.	Concord.
W. S. Wilson.	F. J. Knox.	Davidson College.
C. M. Richards.	R. T. Cowan, [2]	Elmwood.
G. H. Cornelson.	A. M. Witherspoon, [2]	Front Street.
L. M. Kirschner.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
A. S. Caldwell, [2]	D. P. McEachern.	Harrisburg
T. F. Haney.	H. M. Doll.	Hickory.
J. H. Grey.	J. W. Cook.	McKinnon.
15	E. L. Gaither.	Mocksville.
	W. R. Allison.	Mooresville.
	D. A. Sloop.	Prospect.
	A. N. Harris.	Rocky River.

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
E. Shaver.	Salisbury.
R. F. Brawley.	Shearer.
D. P. Guy.	Shiloh.
Jno. W. Moore.	Taylorsville.
J. H. Carson.	Third Creek.
H. W. Silliman.	Thyatira.
L. S. Waugh.	Troutman.
R. B. Bailey.	Unity.
J. B. White.	White Hall.
28	

MINISTERS ABSENT: J. Rumple, D. D., J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., J. B. Shearer, D. D., E. E. Pressly, A. T. Graham, D. D., R. W. Boyd, J. A. Harris, J. M. Greenlee, Jno. Wakefield, J. A. Scott, D. D., R. J. Hunter, F. M. Allen, J. P. Hall, Edgar Tufts, C. W. Trawick, S. H. Williamson, D. P. McGeachy. Of this number J. Rumple, D. D., J. A. Scott, D. D., J. A. Harris and C. W. Trawick, sent in written excuses, which were accepted as satisfactory.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED: Banner Elk, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Cooleemee, Concord First, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Estatoa, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Lenoir, Marion, Micaville, Morganton, Newdale, New Salem, Newton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Patterson Mill, Pineola, Poplar Tent, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Statesville, Tabor, Turkey Cove, Vines Valley, Waldensian, Westminster, Yadkinville.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. H. Grey and Rev. W. C. Brown, Temporary Clerks.

Nine o'clock was fixed as the hour for morning sessions of Presbytery.

Rev. S. C. Alexander, D.D., of Pine Bluff Presbytery, Ark., was appointed to preach at 11 A. M. to-morrow.

It was made the first order of the afternoon session to-morrow, to examine candidates.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

BACK CREEK CHURCH, Wednesday, Sept. 6, 1905.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. T. F. Haney and Rev. J. M. McLain were excused for absence from the last meeting of Presbytery.

Licentiate T. W. Lingle was, at his own request, granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Alton, in the Synod of Illinois, of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

A communication from the Assembly's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions was read and referred to the Foreign Mission Committee.

The minutes of a Called Meeting of Presbytery held in Statesville, N. C., June 29, 1905, were read and approved.

Calls for the pastoral services of Licentiate T. H. Spence were read from the following churches, each call being for two services per month: Elmwood promising $100 a year; Third Creek, $210 a year; Cleveland $200 a year, and Unity $225 a year and the use of the manse if he wishes to reside in said congregation. These calls were placed in the hands of Mr. Spence and were accepted by him.

A call from Bethany church for the pastoral services of Licentiate J. M. Gibbs for two services per month and promising $190 a year was read and placed in his hands.

A petition from members of Spencer church and others, asking for the services of Rev. Wm. Black in a protracted meeting at Spencer was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES—Elder G. H. Brown and Rev. T. F. Haney.

2. NARRATIVE TO SYNOD—Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders H. M. Doll and A. N. Harris.

3. MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elders F. O. Johnston and C. H. Hamilton.

4. JUDICIAL—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D. and Elders F. J. Knox and E. Shaver.

5. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. L. M. Kirschner, Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Elder J. W. Moore.

6. TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES—Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. H. Grey and Elder D. A. Sloop.

7. ON MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY—Rev. W. J. Tidball and Elders J. H. Carson and R. F. Brawley.

8. ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. J. A. Gilmer and Elders R. B. Bailey and W. R. Allison.

A committee from the Mooresville church, appointed to convey to Presbytery the action of that church in regard to the resignation of their pastor, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., reported that the church did not unite with Dr. Wharey in asking that the pastoral relation be dissolved. After due deliberation Presbytery dissolved the said pastoral relation to take effect Dec. 31, 1905.

Rev. S. C. Alexander, D.D., of Pine Bluff Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and inyited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. W. C. Brown was elected Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

Rev. S. C. Alexander, D. D., preached at 11 o'clock from Gen. 9:27.

Recess was taken until 2 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 2 o'clock P. M.

Rev. W. T. Walker, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Mr. Samuel Hutson Hay, a member of the First church Statesville, N. C., and a member of the rising senior class at Davidson College, was present and asked to be taken under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry. A letter of recommendation from the session of his church was read. The rule requiring such applications to be made through the Education Committee, was suspended. Mr. Hay was then examined on Experimental Religion, and his motives for seeking the ministry, after which his name was enrolled as a candidate, and he was referred to the Education Committee.

Presbytery returned a vote of thanks to Rev. S. C. Alexander, D. D., for his sermon this morning, and requested him to have the sermon published in the *Presbyterian Standard.*

The first order of the day was then taken up and Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Licentiate T. H. Spence, with a view to his ordination, and Candidates H. A. Knox and W. S. Wilhelm, with a view to licensure. They were referred to the permanent committees on Languages and Arts and Sciences, for the examinations required in these branches. They were examined on Experimental Religion, their motives for seeking the ministry, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and the Sacraments. All of which were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Rev. C. M. Richards, chairman of the committee appointed to revise the apportionments for Presbyterial Contingent Fund, read the following report, which was adopted:

Back Creek	$ 7.00	Mooresville	$30.00
Banner Elk	2.00	Morganton	15.00
Bethany	4.00	Newdale	1.00
Bethesda	4.00	New Salem	4.00
Bethphage	8.00	Newton	10.00
Blowing Rock	5.00	Old Fort	2.00
Bridgewater	1.00	Paint Gap	1.00
Cannonville	5.00	Patterson Mills	3.00
Centre	12.00	Pineola	1.00
Chestnut Hill	1.00	Poplar Tent	8.00
China Grove	2.00	Prospect	12.00
Cleveland	5.00	Quaker Meadows	2.00
Clio	5.00	Rocky River	20.00
Cooleemee	1.00	Salisbury	50.00
Concord (Ire)	12.00	Shearer	2.00
Concord First	50.00	Sherrill's Ford	1.00
Cove Creek	1.00	Shiloh	4.00
Davidson College	25.00	Siloam	2.50
Elk Park	2.00	Spencer	3.00
Elmwood	3.00	Spruce Pine	1.00
Estatoa	1.00	Statesville	50.00
Fifth Creek	7.50	Tabor	1.00
Franklin	8.00	Taylorsville	9.00
Front Street	3.00	Third Creek	6.00
Gilwood	6.00	Thyatira	7.00
Glen Alpine	1.00	Troutman	3.00
Greenlee		Turkey Cove	2.00
Harrisburg	2.00	Unity	10 00
Hickory	17.00	Vines Valley	1.00
Lenoir	17.00	Waldensian	2.00
Marion	5.00	White Hall	2.00
McKinnon	10.00	Yadkinville	1.00
Micaville	1.00	Westminster	2.00
Mocksville	5.00		

It was made the first order for to-morrow afternoon to have the memorial exercises relative to the death of Rev. W. R. McLelland, and Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. C. M. Richards were appointed a committe to prepare a memorial sketch for the occasion.

It was ordered that Licentiate T. H. Spence preach his trial sermon to-night at 7:30 o'clock.

Recess was taken until 7:30 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 7:30 P. M. Incomplete reports upon Systematic Beneficence and the Narrative to Synod were read. The Stated Clerk was authorized to complete these reports and forward the same to the Stated Clerk of the Synod. (See Appendix B and C.)

Licentiate T. H. Spence preached a sermon from Rom. 1:16, which was approved and sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Spencer church was chosen as the place, and Thursday, April 12, 1906, at 7:30 P. M. as the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

It was made the second order of the day for to-morrow afternoon to hear the popular lectures of Candidates Knox and Wilhelm.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. L. M. Kirschner, until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

THIRD DAY.

BACK CREEK CHURCH, Thursday, Sept. 7, 1905.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Licentiate H. H. Cassady was granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Roanoke and the Stated Clerk was directed to forward with the certificate a record of the proceedings of this Presbytery with regard to his licensure.

It was ordered that hereafter the Treasurer of Presbytery should have charge of only the funds for Presbyterial Home Mission, Presbyterial Contingent Fund and Evangelist's salary and that the salary of the Treasurer be reduced to $25.00 a year.

Rev. C. A. Munroe was elected Treasurer of Presbytery.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elder J. K. Goodman, Commissioners to the General Assembly, made reports which were approved and their diligence commended.

Rev. C. W. Trawick, Col. H. C. Dixon and Dr. W. B. Ramsay, of Hickory, N. C., were elected the Auditing Committee of Presbytery.

Licentiate Spence and Candidates Knox and Wilhelm were examined on Theology, and the examination was sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

At 11 o'clock Presbytery heard the trial sermons of Candidates Knox, from Gal. 5:6, and Wilhelm, from Rom. 8:1. These sermons were approved and sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Recess was taken for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 1:30 o'clock P. M.

The Committee on Nomination of Trustees, reported as follows, which was adopted:

1. Trustees of Davidson College—Rev. C. M. Richards and Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1909.

2. Trustees of Statesville Female College—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1908. Rev. W. C. Brown to succeed Rev. W. R. McLelland.

3. Trustees of Female Education—Dr. J. B. Shearer, Dr. A. T. Graham and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1908. Rev. J. A. Gilmer to succeed Rev. W. R. McLelland.

GEO. H. CORNELSON,
D. A. SLOOP,
Committee.

The first order of the day was taken up and Rev. C. A. Munroe read the memorial sketch of Rev. W. R. McLelland, after which suitable remarks were made by several of the brethren. The sketch was then approved, and it was ordered that it be spread on the pages of the Book of Biographical Sketches, and that a copy of the same be sent to Mrs. McLelland.

Licentiate J. M. Gibbs made a verbal report of his work and signified his acceptance of the call from Bethany church. His report was approved and he was given permission to hold the call until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The second order of the day was taken up and Presbytery heard the popular lectures of Candidates Knox, from Jer. 6:66, and Wilhem, from Luke 18:9–14. These were approved and sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The Committee on Languages reported that they had examined the candidates on Latin, Hebrew and Greek, had read their Greek Criticals and Latin Thesis, and recommended that they be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. This report was adopted.

Committee on the Narrative made a report which was received and adopted, and ordered forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix A).

The Committee on Arts and Sciences reported that they had examined Candidates Knox and Wilhelm, and recommended that the examinations be sustained as parts of trial. The report was adopted.

The parts of trial were sustained as a whole, and it was ordered that the licensure of Candidates Knox and Wilhelm, and the ordination of Licentiate T. H. Spence, take place to-morrow in connection with the 11 o'clock service.

Recess was taken until 7:30 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 7:30 o'clock.

Committee on Minutes of Presbytery reported that they had examined the same, found them properly printed and recommended their adoption. Report was adopted.

By appointment of Presbytery Rev. G. H. Cornelson preached a sermon on "Home Missions" from 2 Tim. 4:5. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman of the Home Mission Committee read part of that committee's report after which a collection was taken for the new church being erected at Boonford, amounting to $22.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

FOURTH DAY.

BACK CREEK CHURCH, Friday, Sept. 8, 1905.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following report was received and adopted:

The Executive Committee of Foreign Missions would report as follows:

1. It is with profound gratitude to God that we call attention to the great blessing that is coming upon our workers in the foreign field.

2. We note with approval the enlargement of the work by the General Assembly by sending out twenty-six new missionaries.

3 We call special attention to the great deficit in the contributions from the churches.

In view of these facts we recommend:

FIRST. That each minister be directed by Presbytery to present the needs of this great cause to the churches and urge enlarged contributions to meet the wants of our workers in the field.

SECOND. We recommend that all our churches open their doors to the Assembly's Secretary or his representative to present the Forward Movement, and that our Presbyterial Chairman be directed to arrange for such presentation in every church, through the Assembly's Secretary or others.

W. J. TIDBALL,
For the Committee.

The following report was received and approved:

Your Executive Committee on the Bible Cause submits the following report:

The American Bible Society has been recognized by our Church as its official agency for the distribution of the Scriptures, and as such it is the duty of the Church to contribute to is support.

As Presbyterians we believe that the Word of God, which is contained in the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, is the only infalible rule of faith and practice. And yet only 19 of our 67 churches contributed to this great cause last year.

God, by his providence, has opened the doors of heathen nations and many are begging for the Word. Our missionaries are largely dependent upon the Society for the Scriptures in the language of the people and all of them testify to its invaluable aid in their work.

The call for an Advance Movement in this cause is very urgent. Therefore, we recommend that our ministers and elders be urged to present this cause to the people and see that at least one collection is taken for it in all of our churches this year.

W. C. BROWN,
Chairman of Committee.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

Since the Spring meeting your committee, through the chairman, agreed to release Licentiate Henry Cassady from the Burke county field, that he might accept work outside the bounds of Presbytery.

Rev. R. A. Sample, of Asheville Presbytery, has been secured for the McDowell county field on a salary of $650.00, and a manse, so soon as a suitable one can be erected.

Licentiate J. M. Gibbs has been assigned to work in Yadkin county field. When Bethany church became vacant he was given permission to preach to that congregation twice a month until this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. W. J. Tidball, having been called for three-fourths of his time, as pastor of Taylorsville church, your committee employed him to do the work of an evangelist in whatever part of Alexander county he could find an opening, promising him in the discharge of this duty, $75 00, for six months of his unemployed time.

After conferring with representatives of Bethany, Bethesda, and Fifth Creek churches, your committee recommends that Fifth Creek be placed in the group of churches formerly supplied by the late Rev. W. R. McLelland.

The chairman of the committee spent nearly the whole of July in visiting the mission work in Mitchell, Yancey and Watauga counties, and found all the churches and missions he had the pleasure of seeing, in an encouraging and growing condition. The majority of these congregations worship in buildings mainly the workmanship of their own hands. Very few of these earthly sanctuaries are finished jobs within or without—especially within. Some of them are just beginning to be erected. But all of them have been used during the summer as places of Divine worship. The new house recently begun at Boonford, is specially commended to the liberality of our people. "The name" of the mission schools in the two counties of Mitchell and Yancey, "is legion because they are many." The organization of nearly every church in these two counties was preceeded by a primary Christian school, taught by some one of our devout Christlike elect ladies, reared and consecrated to the Master's service in North Carolina or Tennessee.

The high grade department of the Lees-McRae Institute, for boys and young men, at Plum Tree, is going on prospering, and to prosper as never before. The unique change in the school term in the Lees-McRae Institute for girls, at Banner Elk, beginning the scholastic year the first

of May and running till last of December, has proved to be a decided stroke of Chris.ian policy, which seems to be giving this oldest and most securely founded mission school, something that has a striking likeness to a mountain boom.

Your committee through the chairman, approved of the organization of two churches as follows: On the 21st day of July, 1905, Revs. J. P. Hall and C. A. Munroe, organized a Presbyterian church near Hughes, Mitchell county, N. C., in an old residence, known as the property of the Burleson heirs—according to form of church government, paragraph 26—with the following roll of members, all by examination: Mrs. Wilson Hughes, Mrs. Phillip Brewer, Miss Bessie Brewer, Mr. Phillip Brewer and Miss Maude Hughes. Mr. Phillip Brewer was elected Ruling Elder, and was installed—he having been ordained while an officer of another Presbyterian church.

On the 26th day of July, 1905, Revs. C. A. Munroe and J. P. Hall, organized a Presbyterian church at Plum Tree, Mitchell county, N. C., in the new church building—according to form of church government, section 5, paragraph 26—with the following roll of members, viz.: By certificate: Mrs. M. L. Hull, Dr. E. H. Sloop, Miss Carrie May Phillips, Miss Mattie E. Phillips. By examination: John G. Phillips, Mrs. L. M. Phillips, Miss Hattie L. Phillips, Robert M. Burleson and Mrs. Ora A. Burleson. By vote of the congregation, R. M. Burleson was elected Ruling Elder, and the church was given the following name: Plum Tree.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That the petition from the congregation of Spencer church and session of Salisbury church, be endorsed by Presbytery and sent to Rev. Wm. Black, and that he be urged by the committee and Presbytery to comply, if possible, and hold a meeting at Spencer, beginning Friday before the 4th Sabbath of September, or as soon thereafter as practicable, it being understood by the committee and Presbytery, that in the schedule of churches assigned Mr. Black be substituted Spencer for Sherrill's Ford church.

2. That in view of the large appropriations made to our Home Mission work by Synod, and of the small amount (only about $400.00) reported as contributed by our churches to Synodical Home Missions, that our churches give Synod's Superintendent the opportunity for special appeals.

3. As the General Assembly's Secretary is calling for about $2000.00 from this Presbytery, for the Home Mission cause in the vast and needy fields in the Southern and Western portions of our Church, that all our churches be urged to contribute more liberally to this great work in the months of September and January.

As there are only $196.98 in the treasury for Presbyterial Home Missions, and as the needs of all our special workers and General Evangelist are simply appalling, we do most beseechingly request that all our ministers see that all funds in the hands of church treasurers be remitted promptly to the Treasurer of Presbytery, and that every church that failed to take any collection for this vital cause in August, be respectfully asked to do so as soon as possible.

5. That in answer to a request from certain members of China Grove church, who have no session, and desire certificates of dismission, to unite with the Lutheran church of China Grove, Presbytery direct our Stated Clerk to grant such letters to said parties on the condition asked.

SUPPLIES.

6. We recommend that ministers be appointed to preach and administer the sacraments as follows:

Rev. L. M. Kerschner, at Bethany, the 3rd Sabbath in October, and at Bethesda, the 4th Sabbath in October.

Dr. A. T. Graham, at Shearer, some Sabbath in October.

Rev. R. W. Boyd, at Troutman, 2nd Sabbath in October.

Rev. J. M. McLain, at Bethphage, some Sabbath in October.

Rev. C. M. Richards, at Fifth Creek, 4th Sabbath in September.

Rev. J. H. Grey, at Thyatira, some Sabbath in October.

Rev. J. M. Gibbs, to supply Bethany as heretofore, until the next regular meeting.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman,
Home Mission Committee.

Rev. C. A. Munroe read the report of the Committee on Minutes of General Assembly, which was docketed for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported that the following had been excused before the close of Presbytery:

Ministers—L. M. Kerschner, J. M. McLain, T. F. Haney, A. S. Caldwell, W. W. Pharr, D. D., and W. S. Wilson.

Elders—R. F. Brawley, J. H. Carson, R. B. Bailey, E. Shaver, R. L. Bailey, T. P. Guy, S. R. Vanpelt, J. A. Gray, R. T. Cowan, H. L. Morrison, J. W. Moore, F. J. Knox, F. O. Johnston, J. W. Cook, J. B. White, A. N. Harris, D. P. McEachern, and Caleb White.

JNO. A. GILMER,
Chairman of Committee.

Candidates H. A. Knox, and W. S. Wilhelm were licensed as probationers for the gospel ministry according to the form prescribed in the Book of Church Order.

Rev. J. H. Grey preached a sermon from Ps. 139:23, after which Licentiate T. H. Spence was regularly ordained to the gospel ministry.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Be it Resolved, That Concord Presbytery herein, by a standing vote, express to the good people of Back Creek church and community its heartfelt gratitude for, and sincerest appreciation of the open-hearted and abounding hospitality and the complete provision made for the comfort, good cheer and entertainment of its members during this most enjoyable sojourn among them.

The Moderator and Stated Clerk were authorized to sign a copy of the printed Minutes to be sent to Synod.

The following order was made for the installation of Rev. T. H. Spence:

Rev. J. A. Scott, D.D., and Rev. W. J. Tidball, with Rev. L. M. Kerschner alternate to either, and Elder J. H. Carson to install Mr. Spence at Unity and Cleveland the fourth Sabbath in September.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. F. M. Allen, with Rev. L. M. Kirschner alternate to either, and Elder R. M. Roseboro to install Mr. Spence at Third Creek and Elmwood the first Sabbath in October.

In each case the first named to preside, preach and charge the pastor.

Minutes of to-day's session were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, and prayer by Rev. J. C. Kennedy, to meet at the call of the Moderator during the meeting of Synod at Red Springs, N. C.

J. H. GREY,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative to Synod.

Your Committee on the Narrative to Synod submits the following report:

Thirty sessions out of sixty-eight have sent reports to Presbytery. From these we find that the attendance upon the services of the sanctuary by members and others has been encouraging, nearly half of the reports being "very good," and only one church reporting discouragingly.

The observance of family worship, while not entirely neglected, is not upon the hearts of our people as it should be. Not a single church can say that family worship is generally observed while the majority use such expressions as "neglected," "sadly neglected," "grossly neglected" to describe the actual conditions.

Seventeen churches report good prayer meetings; they report good attendance by the ladies but very poor by the men, while the others report either no prayer meeting or poor attendance.

The report on temperance is especially encouraging. Not a single church reports intemperance on the increase while twenty churches report no intemperance within their membership.

The Lord's day is generally observed by our members, though the narratives seem to show that in many cases this observance is only a refraining from outbreaking desecration of the day and not in the positive sense to be desired.

Bible classes and Sunday schools are generally attended.

The fidelity of God's people in contributing to the benevolent causes is commendable and in many cases an increased liberality is noticed.

Only two of the churches report special seasons of revival but many report steady growth and a sound spiritual condition.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. WILSON,
Chairman of Committee.

(B)

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports:

Thirty-five ministers; sixty-nine churches; four licentiates; sixteen candidates; six thousand eight hundred and four communicants; fifty-three thousand five hundred and eighty-one dollars ($53,581.00), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1905, being $8,397 more than was raised the year before.

Five hundred and ninety-one members were added to the churches during the year (a) On examintion, 364; (b) On certificate, 227.

Two ministers were received, viz.: Rev. D. P. McGeachy, November 15, 1904; Rev. J. H. Grey, November 15, 1904.

Three ministers were transferred, viz.: Rev. A. J. Crane, December 5, 1904; Rev. W. W. Edge, January 1, 1905; Rev. W. M. Sikes, March 21, 1905.

Two churches were organized, viz.: Hughes, Mitchell county, July 21, 1905; Plum Tree, Mitchell county, July 26, 1905.

One licentiate was received, viz.: T. H. Spence, June 29, 1905.

Two licentiates transferred, viz.: T. W. Lingle, September 6, 1905; H. H. Cassady, September 7, 1905.

One candidate received, viz.: S. H. Hay, September 6, 1905.

One minister died, viz.: Rev. W. R. McLelland, May 31, 1905.

One ordination, viz.: T. H. Spence, September 8, 1905.

Four installations, viz.: Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Newton, October 18' 1904; Rev. W. M. Sikes, Old Fort and Siloam, October 30, 1904; Rev. J. H. Grey, Salisbury, November 27, 1904; Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Lenoir, January 15, 1905.

Five dissolutions of pastoral relation, viz.: Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Back Creek and Thyatira, September 17, 1904; Rev. J. A. Crane, Gilwood and Bethphage, December 5, 1904; Rev. W. W. Edge, Morganton, January 1, 1905; Rev. W. M. Sikes, Old Fort and Siloam, March 21, 1905; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Mooresville, September 6, 1905.

Three licensures, viz.; J. M. Gibbs, April 15, 1905; W. S. Wilhelm, September 8, 1905; H. A. Knox, September 8, 1905.

Twenty-two ministers in charge of 44 churches; 17 pastors; 1 stated supply; 4 evangelists; 4 licentiates; 1 foreign missionary; twenty churches vacant.

Five hundred and sixty-three dollars average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

Nineteen manses, aggregate value, $34,500.00.

No county without a minister or church.

Next stated meeting of Presbytery at Spencer, N. C., on the 12th day of April, 1906.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest: W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

At Back Creek church, on 6th day of September, 1905.

(C)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1905:

57	churches contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions	$4617.00
37	" "	Synodical " "	416.00
37	" "	Assembly " "	923.00
49	" "	Foreign Missions	5202.00
26	" "	Publication and Colportage	156.00
18	" "	Education for Ministry	173.00
(?)	" "	Church and Christian Education	4989.00
38	" "	Ministerial Relief	186.00
31	" "	Colored Evangelization	146.00
19	" "	Bible Cause	100.00
(?)	" "	Synodical Orphans' Home	2214.00
21	" "	Miscellaneous	1088.00
		Total	$20.255.00

Being $1958.00 more than was raised the year before.

Sixty-three churches reported and 13 of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the church and 47 to one or more of them.

Four churches made no report, viz: Patterson Mill, Greenlee, China Grove, Yadkinville.

By order of Presbytery.

Attest:

W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

At Back Creek church, on 6th day September, 1905.

THE SCHEME OF ANNUAL COLLECTIONS IN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA IS AS FOLLOWS:

JANUARY AND SEPTEMBER—General Assembly's Home Missions.

FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.

MARCH—Publication and Sabbath School Work.

APRIL, (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.

MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.

JUNE—Synodical Home Missions.

JUNE (one collection)—Synodical Home Missions from the Sunday schools—(2nd Sunday).

JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home—(Churches).

JULY—Ministerial Relief.

OCTOBER—(3rd Sunday)—Bible Cause.

NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.

DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

Monthly collections from S. S. for Orphans' Home.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN MOCKSVILLE CHURCH

Davie County : : : North Carolina

APRIL 12TH TO 16TH, 1906

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

MOCKSVILLE, N. C.

APRIL 12 TO 16, 1906.

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

Red Springs, N. C., October 25, 1905.
Davidson, N. C., November 6, 1905.
Davidson, N. C., November 20, 1905.
Statesville, N. C., December 12, 1905.

AND

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

HELD AT

Concord, N. C., January 29, 1906.
Davidson, N. C., March 20, 1906.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I—PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. W. C. Brown, Loray, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II—PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball, and two Elders.

2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F M. Allen. with two Elders.

3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. H. Grey, with two Elders.

4. *Theology and the Sacraments*—Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. McLain, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. W. Trawick, Mr. H. C. Dixon and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

III—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. *Home Missions.*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Rickards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. G. H. Cornelson, and Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.

2. *Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D., Chairman, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe, R. M. Roseboro and T. B. Bailey.

3. *Foreign Missions*—Rev. C. W. Trawick, Chairman, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. H. Grey, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.

4. *Publication and Sabbath School Work*—Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. J. P. Hall,, and Elders W. R. Long, W. J. Martin. and J. G. Hall.

5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. *Colored Evangelization*—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Chairman, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elder J. B. White.

7. *Church and Christian Education and Assembly's Home and School*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D , Chairmen, Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, and Elder J. H. Hill.

8. *Orphan's Home*—Rev. J. H. Grey, and Elder J. C. Steele.

9. *Sabbath*—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, and Elder J. H. Hill.

IV—TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

CLASS 1—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1906.
CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms ex. Fall, 1907.
CLASS 3—Rev. J. H. Grey, term expires Fall, 1908.
CLASS 4—Rev. C. M. Richards, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1909.

V—TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE FEMALE COLLEGE.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall, 1906.
CLASS 2—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. H. Grey, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1907.
CLASS 3—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1908.

VI—DIRECTORS OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Rev. John Wakefield, Rev. S. L. Morris.

Adjourned Meeting.

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

RED SPRINGS, N. C., October 25, 1905.

Concord Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator in the Presbyterian College at Red Springs, N. C., October 25, 1095, at 2 p. m., and was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D. There were present:

MINISTERS—J. M. Wharey, D. D., C. A. Munroe, J. C. Kennedy, A. S. Caldwell, F. M. Allen, G. H. Cornelson, A. T. Graham, D. D., W. S. Wilson, J. H. Grey, W. C. Brown, W. J. Tidball, L. M. Kerschner, T. F. Haney, T. H. Spence, John Wakefield, R. J. Hunter, J. M. McLean.

ELDERS—J. S. McCubbins, First Church, Salisbury, J. H. Hill, First Church, Statesville, P. J. Sinclair, Marion, G. C. Hall, Spencer, J. W. Cook, McKinnon, T. B. Bailey, Mocksville.

Rev. A. E. Sample, of Asheville Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

A report from the Trustees of Davidson College was read and recieved as information.

Candidate O. H. Matthews, of North Alabama Presbytery was received by certificate as a candidate under care of this Presbytery.

Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, of Savannah Presbytery, presented his certificate of dismissal, and after the usual examination was received as a member of this Presbytery.

A call from Morganton church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth was presented, but not being in order it was returned to the church for correction.

With the consent of the Spencer church the place for the spring meeting of Presbytery was reconsidered. Mocksville church was chosen as the place for the spring meeting. The time to be be fixed at an adjourned meeting.

It was ordered that when we adjourn it be to meet at Davidson, N. C., Nov. 6, 1905, at 2 p. m.

Adjourned with prayer by Prof. J. H. Hill.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: W. C. BROWN, Stated clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

DAVIDSON, N. C.

DAVIDSON, N. C., November 6, 1905.

Concord Presbytery met, according to adjournment, at Davidson, N. C., Monday, Nov. 6, 1905, at 5:30 p. m., and was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Dr. J. M. Wharey.

Ministers present—Drs. J. M. Wharey, J. B. Shearer and A. T. Graham and Elder F. J. Knox. F. J. Knox was elected temporary clerk.

William B. Gillespie and Jewett Allen, Jr., two young men, members of Davidson College church, and students at Davidson College, appeared before the Presbytery and asked to be taken under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the gospel ministry. After examination on experimental religion and their reasons for seeking the gospel ministry, they were taken under the care of Presbytery, and were recommended to the committee of education.

The amended call of the Morganton church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth was found in order, and the Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth having signified his acceptance of the call, a committee consisting of Revs. C. A. Munroe, Geo. H. Cornelson, and C. M. Richards, with Rev. W. S. Wilson as alternate for either, and Ruling Elder McConnoughey, of Quaker Meadows church, were appointed to install him on the first Sunday in December, next, the part to be arranged among themselves.

Candidate O. H. Matthews applied for license, but in view of the small attendance, it was resolved to hold an adjourned meeting on the 20th inst. at Davidson, N. C., at 2 o'clock p. m., for the licensing of said candidate.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet at Davidson, N. C., Monday, November 20, 1905, at 2 o'clock p. m.

F. J. KNOX, Tem. Clerk.

Attest: W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

DAVIDSON COLLEGE CHURCH.

DAVIDSON COLLEGE CHURCH, November 20, 1905.

The Presbytery of Concord met at Davidson, pursuant to adjournment, was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. M. Wharey, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. B. Shearer.

The roll call showed that the following members were present:

MINISTERS—J. M. Wharey, W. W. Pharr, J. B. Shearer, A. T. Graham, C. A. Munroe, T. H. Spence, C. M. Richards.

RULING ELDERS—F. J. Knox, of Davidson, W. R. Allison, of Mooresville, J. H. Reid, of Centre.

The call of Mooresville church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. S. Wilson, of Marion church, was presented. The call was for all his time with a promised salary $800 and a manse. The call was signed by the elders and deacons and being found in order was placed in Mr. Wilson's hands.

On motion it was decided that when Presbytery adjourn it be to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Under the head of unfinished business, Friday before the second Sunday of April, at seven and a half o'clock, was fixed as the time for the Spring meeting of Presbytery, at Mocksville.

Presbytery then took up the only matter on the docket, the request of O. H. Matthews for licensure.

As required by the book for Church Government, Section VI., the candidate was examined upon the following subjects: Experimental religion, motives for seeking the ministry, Latin language and Latin Thesis, Greek language and Greek Exegesis, Hebrew, Natural and Exact sciences, mental and moral philosophy, Theology, Church history and government, together with the Sacraments—all which examinations were approved as satisfactory parts of trial. Candidate then delivered a Popular Lecture on

Matthew 13:24–30. and a sermon from Acts 4:12, which were approved as satisfactory.

On motion all the parts were approved as satisfactory, and the Presbytery proceeded to license Mr. Matthews in compliance with the rules of the Book, section 135. And the following record was ordered to be made of the fact: "At Davidson, the twentieth day of November, 1905, the Presbytery of Concord, having received testimonials in favor of Candidate O. H. Matthews, of his having gone through a regular course of literature, of his good moral character and of his being in the communion of the Church, proceeded to take the usual parts of trial for his licensure. And he having given satisfaction as to his accomplishments in literature, as to his experimental acquaintance with religion, and of his proficiency in divinity and other studies, Presbytery did, and hereby does, express its approbation of all these parts of trial. And he having adopted the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms of this Church, and satisfactorily answered the questions appointed to be put to candidates to be licensed, the Presbytery did, and hereby does, license him, the said O. H. Matthews, to preach the Gospel of Christ, as a Probationer for the holy ministry, within the bounds of this Presbytery or wherever else he shall be orderly called."

The Home Missions Committee asked the Presbytery to approve of and order the following re-grouping: First Group—Bethany, Tabor and Yadkinville; Second Group—Fifth Creek, Bethesda, Troutman and Barium Springs. This was done.

After the minutes were read and approved, Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator, and was closed with prayer by Dr. Pharr.

F. J. KNOX, Clerk.

J. M. WHAREY, Moderator.

Attest: W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

STATESVILLE, N. C.

STATESVILLE, December 12, 1905.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment, at the call of the Moderator, in the First church, Statesville, N. C., at 2 p. m., and was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following members were present:

MINISTERS—J. M. Wharey, D. D., J. A. Scott, D. D., C. A. Munroe, E. E. Pressly, W. C. Brown, W. J. Tidball, W. S. Wilson, S. H. Williamson..

ELDERS—J. H. Hill, of Statesville First church, W. R. Allison, of Mooresville church.

Rev. W. J. Tidball was elected temporary clerk.

Rev. W. J. Tidball was, at his own request, given permission to labor outside of the bounds of this Presbytery until January 1, 1907.

Rev. W. S. Wilson presented his resignation as pastor of the Marion church and requested the dissolution of his pastoral relation to that church. A letter from the Marion church, reluctantly consenting to the said dissolution, was read. The said pastoral relation was then dissolved to take effect January 1, 1906.

Rev. W. S. Wilson accepted the call of the Mooresville church and the following order was taken for his installation at that church on the 4th Sabbath in January, 1906: Dr. A. T. Graham to preside, preach and propound the constitutional question; Dr. J. M. Wharey to charge the pastor; Dr. W. W. Pharr to charge the people; Rev. C. M.

Richards alternate to any one; Elders J. H. Reid, of Centre church, and W. D. Lowrance, of Prospect church.

A committee consisting of Rev. C. M. Richards, chairman, J. H. Grey, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. C. Brown and Elder J. H. Hill was appointed to organize a Statesville Female College League; and in this connection the following paper was adopted:

The Presbytery of Concord has heard with pleasure and gratitude of the offer made by a gentleman to Statesville Female College that he will build on the grounds an auditorium and music hall at a cost of $5,000 on condition that the Presbytery takes steps to pay off the mortgage debt amounting to about $7,000 that now rests on the college.

Presbytery endorses the organizing of a Statesville Female College League for the raising of this debt by securing pledges of definite annual payments from ministers, elders and other friends of the college.

Presbytery also urges upon all its people a liberal response to the proposition that will be laid before them by the committee appointed to organize this league.

A communication from the session or Spencer church requesting Presbytery to appoint a commission to visit this church and adjudicate certain important matters was read. The request was granted and Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., chairman, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. G. H. Cornelson and Elders T. B. Bailey and J. H. Hill, with Rev. C. M. Richards alternate to any of the ministers and P. B. Fetzer alternate to either elder, were appointed a commission to visit Spencer church with authority to investigate and take such steps, judicial or otherwise, as may seem best. The time for the visit to be chosen by the church and the chairman of the commission.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., was requested to supply Taylorsville church, the church to pay him $10.00 a visit, and Shearer church, the church to pay $5.00 a visit, until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

SAFETY FILM

Rev. C. A. Munroe and Prof. J. H. Hill were appointed to write a letter of sympathy to Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., in his sickness and the Moderator was requested to remember Dr. Rumple, specially in the closing prayer of this meeting.

The minutes were read and adopted.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Dr. Wharey.

J. M. WHAREY, Moderator. W. J. TIDBALL, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

CONCORD, N. C.

CONCORD, N. C., January 29, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met in called meeting in study of Rev. George H. Cornelson, and was called to order by Rev. George H. Cornelson, last Moderator present, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. M. McLain.

Rev. John Wakefield was appointed clerk.

MINISTERS PRESENT—Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. T. F. Haney, Rev. John Wakefield.

ELDERS—D. R. Morrison, Concord First; J. Wallace Cook, McKinnon church; J. E. Rodgers, Westminster church; A. N. Harris, Rocky River church.

Rev. T. J. Allison, of Mecklenburg Presbytery was present, and was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The call for the meeting was then read, which was as follows:

Davidson, N. C., January 17, 1906.

The constitutional provisions having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery, to convene at Concord, N. C., on January 29, 1906, to consider the following matters of business:

1. Request of Rev. T. F. Haney, for dissolution of his pastoral relation with McKinnon and Westminster churches, and his dismissal to Orange Presbytery.

2. The examination of Licentiate O. H. Matthews, with a view to his ordination and installation.

3. Request of Rev. L. M. Kerschner, for permission to labor outside of our bounds until the Spring meeting.

J. M. WHAREY, Moderator.

Rev. T. F. Haney, asked to be released from the pastorate of McKinnon and Westminster churches, and that he be transferred to Orange Presbytery, that he might accept a call to Second church, Durham. The churches were heard from and they concurring with Bro. Haney, in this matter, the pastoral relation was dissolved, and the Clerk ordered to grant Rev. T. F. Haney, a certificate of dismissal to Orange Presbytery.

The second item of business mentioned in the call, the examination of Licentiate O. H. Matthews, with a view to his ordination and installation as pastor of Gilwood and Bethphage churches, was passed over on request of Brother Matthews.

The third item of business was then taken up, and Rev. L. M. Kerschner was granted leave to labor outside of the bounds of Presbytery till the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. T. F. Haney.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Clerk.

Attest:

W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

DAVIDSON, N. C.

DAVIDSON, N. C., March 20, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met at Davidson, N. C., March 20, 1906, at 4 o'clock p. m., in pursuance of the following call:

Davidson, N. C., March 9, 1906.

The constitutional provisions having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of the Concord Presbytery to convene at Davidson, N. C., on March 20th, 4 p. m., to consider the following matters of business:

1. To act upon the request of Licentiate H. A. Knox for a transfer to the Harmony Presbytery, S. C.

2. To change the time of regular meeting from the 6th to the 12th of April next, in order to avoid a conflict with the sessions of the civil court at Mocksville.

3. To grant permission to Thyatira and Back Creek churches to prosecute their call for the pastoral services of Rev. W. M. Walsh before Mecklenburg Presbytery.

J. M. WHAREY, Moderator Concord Presbytery.

The Presbytery was called to order by Dr. J. M. Wharey, Moderator, and was constituted with prayer. F. J. Knox, was elected temporary clerk.

The following members were present: Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. T. H. Spence, and Elders J. H. Reid, Center church; E. S. Miller, Thyatira church, and F. J. Knox, Davidson College church.

The purpose of the call for this meeting was stated by the Moderator, and the first item of the call was taken up and considered, and on motion Licentiate H. A. Knox, was transferred to Harmony Presbytery, South Carolina.

2. The time of the regular meeting of Presbytery, was changed from the 6th to 12th of April, next.

3. The calls of Thyatira and Back Creek churches, for the pastoral services of Rev. W. M. Walsh, were made, and found in order, and they were granted permission to prosecute their call before Mecklenburg Presbytery, through the parties named or otherwise.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned, sine die, with prayer by Rev. T. H. Spence.

F. J. KNOX,
Clerk Pro. Tem.

Attest:
W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

B 1904

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1906.

FIRST DAY.

MOCKSVILLE, N. C., Thursday April 12, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Mocksville, N. C., Thursday, April 12, 1906, at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., from Psalm 130:4. After the sermon Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following members were noted present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	R. A. Hall	Bethany.
C. A. Munroe.	J. W. Lentz.	Bethesda.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	H. H. Goodnight.	Bethphage.
A. T. Graham, D. D. 4	J. C. Thompson.	Cannonville.
J. C. Kennedy.	J. H. Reid.	Centre.
J. A. Harris. 2	R. M. Roseboro.	Cleveland.
W. C. Brown.	H. S. King.	Clio.
John Wakefield.	Geo. W. Fowler.	Cooleemee.
J. A. Gilmer.	C. Fulp.	Concord
J. A. Scott, D. D.	H. I. Woodhouse.	Concord First.
W. S. Wilson.	W. R. Grey.	Davidson College.
C. M. Richards.	M. P. Beard.	Fifth Creek.
G. H. Cornelson.	B. F. Shupping.	Franklin.
R. J. Hunter. 2	T. M. Phifer.	Front Street.
F. M. Allen.	J. R. Bradford.	Gilwood.
L. M. Kirschner. 2	H. C. Dixon.	Hickory.
C. W. Trawick.	G. W. F. Harper,	Lenoir.
S. H. Williamson.	C. G. Ridenhour.	McKinnon.
D. P. McGeachy.	S. A. Woodruff.	Mocksville.
J. H. Grey.	J. E. Sherrill.	Mooresville.
T. H. Spence.	C. T. Allison.	Poplar Tent.
W. F. Hollingsworth.	J. M. Furr.	Prospect.
C. B. Currie.	L. Alexander.	Rocky River.
24	Frank R. Brown.	Salisbury.
	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.

*Number after name denotes day of enrollment.

ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. R. Bradford.	Shiloh.
G. W. Connell.	Spencer.
F. A. Sherrill.	Statesville.
P. B. Kennedy.	Tabor.
Jno. W. Moore.	Taylorsville.
J. H. Carson.	Third Creek.
A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
M. Houlshauser.	Troutman.
J. A. Lippard.	Unity. 35

MINISTERS ABSENT, UNEXCUSED—E. E Pressly, R. W. Boyd, J. M. McLain, J. P. Hall, Edgar Tufts. EXCUSED—J. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., W. J. Tidball, J. M. Greenlee, A. S. Caldwell.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED—Banner Elk, Bayles Memorial, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cove Creek, Elk Park, Elmwood, Estatoa, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Harrisburg, Hughes, Marion, Morganton, Newdale, New Salem, Newton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Patterson Mill, Pineola, Plum Tree, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spruce Pine, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville.

Rev. J. H. Grey was elected Moderator, Rev. C. M. Richards, recording clerk, and Elder Frank R. Brown, reading clerk.

The following hours of meeting were appointed: From 9 a. m. to 12 m.; from 2 p. m. to 5 p. m.; from 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

SECOND DAY.

MOCKSVILLE, N. C., Friday, April 13, 1906.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Unprinted minutes of adjourned meetings at Red Springs, October 25, 1905, at Davidson, November 6, and November 20, 1905, and at Statesville, December 12, 1905, and of called meetings at Concord, January 29, 1906, and at Davidson, March 20, 1906, were read and approved.

The following ministers were excused for absence from the last meeting: Dr. J. B. Shearer, J. Wakefield, S. H. Williamson, Dr. A. T. Graham, D. P. McGeachy, F. M. Allen and R. J. Hunter.

The supplies appointed at the last meeting reported their duties performed.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

1. NARRATIVE TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Elders J. E. Sherrill, H. E. Shoaf.
2. SYSTEMATIC BENEVOLENCE—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Elders J. C. Thompson, L. Alexander.
3. MINUTES OF SYNOD—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Elders C. Fulp, W. R. Bradford.
4. MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY—Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders B. F. Shuping, T. M. Phifer.
5. JUDICIAL COMMITTEE—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Elders G. W. F. Harper, C. T. Allison, M. Holshouser.
6. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Elders A. F. Goodman, C. G. Ridenhour.
7. DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES—Rev. F. M. Allen, Elder S. A. Woodruff.
8. THE SABBATH—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Elders John W. Moore, J. L. Ballard, G. W. Connell.
9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. C. W. Trawick, Elder E. A. Hall.
10. TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES—Revs. D. P. McGeachy, J. C. Kennedy, Elder Geo. W. Fowler.
11. SESSIONAL RECORDS—
    A to C—Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder J. H. Reid.
    D to G—Rev. S. H. Williamson, Elder J. H. Lippard.
    H to M—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Elder J. M. Furr.
    N to Q—Rev. J. A. Harris, Elders W. R. Grey, J. H. Carson.
    R to S—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Elder H. C. Dixon.
    T to Z—Rev. T. H. Spence, Elder F. A. Sherrill.

REPORTS OF INSTALLATIONS.

The following reports of installations were read and approved:

REV. W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH.

The committee appointed to install Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth met according to order of Presbytery in the Morganton church on first Sabbath in December, 1905.

Members present, Revs. George H. Cornelson, Jr., and C. A. Munroe. Cornelson was appointed to preach the sermon and Munroe to preside, propound the constitutional questions, and deliver the charges to the pastor and people. Each did the parts assigned, and Cornelson preached again at night.

C. A. MUNROE,
GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.,
Committee.

REV. T. H. SPENCE.

Concord Presbytery at its last Fall meeting at Back Creek, appointed commissioners to install Rev. T. H. Spence as pastor of Cleveland and Unity churches. Commissioners: Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. J. Tidball, and Elder J. H. Carson of Third Creek.

Commissioners met at Cleveland church, on the fourth Sabbath of September, and organized with prayer by Rev. J. A. Scott. J. H. Carson was appointed clerk.

Rev. J. A. Scott preached the sermon, after which he delivered the charge to the congregation, and then Rev. W. J. Tidball gave the charge to the pastor. Also met at Unity church on the same day in the afternoon at 4 o'clock, the sermon was preached by Rev. W. J. Tidball, after which he delivered a charge to the congregation, and then Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., gave the charge to the pastor, Rev. T. H. Spence, and then was declared pastor of Unity church.

J. H. CARSON, Clerk.

REV. T. H. SPENCE.

The commission to install Rev. T. H. Spence pastor of Third Creek, and Elmwood churches, met at Third Creek, on the first Sabbath in October, 1905, at 11 a. m., and at Elmwood, at 3 p. m.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, preached the sermon at Third Creek, presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. L. M. Kirschner, charged the people.

At Elmwood church, Rev. L. M. Kirschner, preached the sermon and charged the pastor, Rev. C. A. Munroe preached and propounded the constitutional questions, and charged the people. Elder Rufus Roseboro, was made clerk of the commission, and kept a record of the proceedings.

REV. C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Calls from Gilwood and Bethphage churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate O. H. Matthews were read. After full consideration Presbytery declined to place these calls in the hands of Mr. Matthews.

A report, from Union Theological Seminary, of the work of Candidate H. F. Beatty was read and referred to the education committee.

Rev. C. S. Cashwell, of the Baptist church, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

CALLS.

A call from McKinnon church for the pastoral services of Rev. E. D. Brown, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, promising a salary of $600.00 per annum was read and Rev. G. H. Cornelson was appointed to assist in prosecuting the call before Mecklenburg Presbytery.

A call from Salisbury First church for pastoral services of Rev. J. H. Grey promising $1,500.00 per annum, in monthly payments, was read, found in order, and placed in the hands of Mr. Grey, and was accepted by him.

Calls from Spencer and Chestnut Hill churches for the pastoral services of Rev. C. B. Currie, Spencer promising $43.50 per month and Chestnut Hill $50.00 per annum were read, found in order and docketed.

A call from Franklin church for the pastoral services of Rev. F. M. Allen, promising $200.00 per year for two services per month, was found in order and placed in Mr. Allen's hands. Mr. Allen signified his acceptance of the call.

Calls from Bethesda and Fifth creek churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. S. Wilhelm, Bethesda promising $144.00 per year for two services per month, and Fifth creek $235.00 per year for one-half of his time, were found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Wilhelm.

After a sermon by Rev. G. H. Cornelson recess was taken until 2 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2 o'clock.

Mr. Otts Emmett Buckholz, a member of Davidson College church, being recommended by the education com-

mittee was examined, received and his name was ordered enrolled as a candidate for the ministry.

The report of the commission appointed to visit Spencer church and adjust certain troubles together with a complaint of Rev. L. M. Kerschner against the action of that commission was read. A committee, consisting of Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, and Rev. C. W. Trawick, was appointed to confer with Rev. L. M. Kerschner concerning his complaint and bring in a report.

A report on the work of Candidate R. T. Coit, from Louisville Seminary, was read and referred to the education committee.

Petitions from the Ladies' Missionary Societies of Salisbury, Hickory and Concord churches asking permission to organize a Woman's Missionary Union in the Presbytery were read and the request was granted.

Rev. J. A. Harris presented the following report which was approved:

Evangelistic powers having been granted him for that purpose, Rev. J. A. Harris, on the 25th of November, 1905, organized a church at Forbes, N. C.

According to form of church government, Sec. 5, paragraph 26, the following applicants were received on certificate from Vines Valley church: John W. Bailey and wife, Nancy Bailey, Mrs. L. C. Ellis, Mrs. Nora Forbes, dan Misses Nora and Pansy Forbes, Mr. John Garland and wife, Margaret Garland, Mrs. Matilda Garland, Mrs. Lillie Garland, Miss Daisie Garland, Mr. David Gortney and wife, Sarah Gortney, and son, Harrison Gortney, Miss Pansy Letterman, Mr. John Phillips and wife, Sarah Phillips, Mr. Julius Whitson and wife, Mary Alice Whitson, and daughter, Lillie Whitson, Mr. John Whitson, Mrs. Mary Whitson, Mrs. Nell Whitson.

The covenant required by paragraph 27, Book of Church Order, was assumed, and the church was formally declared to be constituted, and John Phillips and John Garland, were elected, ordained and installed elders. Davis Gortney, and John W. Bailey, were elected, ordained and installed deacons, according to Book of Church Order, section 5, paragraph 28.

Church was named Forbes.

J. A. HARRIS.

Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards and Rev. G. H. Cornelson were heard in the interest of Statesville Female College.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7.30 p. m.

Rev. E. A. Sample and Rev. C. B. Currie, of Asheville Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members, and Rev. J. R. Scroggs, D. D., and Rev. C. P. Goode, of the M. E. church, South, were invited to sit as visiting brethren and were introduced to Presbytery.

The executive committee on Ministerial Education and Relief made the following report which was adopted:

To the Presbytery of Concord in session at Mocksville:

In submitting the report of your committee on Ministerial Education and Relief, we would call attention to the following facts, based on a statement by the treasurer of the Executive Committee of this cause.

Thirty-three churches contributed $342.25 to Ministerial Education. The Presbytery was asked to give $375.00, so that we fall short of our apportionment, $32.75.

Twenty churches contributed $300.18 to Ministerial Relief. Presbytery had been asked to give $375.00, so that we are $74.82 short of our apportionment.

A list of contributing and non-contributing churches is attached to this paper.

the above statement from the treasurer's books, shows a general increase in the liberality of our churches to both these causes, and makes clear the fact that had all our congregations contributed to these objects, there would have been no difficulty in raising our full apportionments.

We call attention to the fact that the books of the committee show that only *two dollars* were given to the Endowment Fund, which was given by the New Salem congregation. We would ask Presbytery to urge the pastors to make special appeals for this fund during the coming year, that we may do our share in raising the endowment for this important object. Surely they are worthy for whom this fund is intended to provide a small beneficence to cheer them in their infirmities or old age or sorrow—possibly in all three combined.

There are fourteen candidates under the care of Presbytery. The following are in the Seminary: H. F. Beaty, at Richmond, R. T. Coit, Louisville.

The following are at Davidson College: J. Oscar Mann, A. P. Hassel, S. H. Hay, in the Senior Class. C. B. Flowe, W. B. Gillespie and John McKarchern, in the Junior Class. Jewett Allin, Jr., in the Sophomore Class. W. P. Gibbs dropped out for a year to teach, and Stacy W. Goforth stopped out to work.

Harris Johnson, tells the committee that he has given up his plans for studying for the ministry, and Lonnie R. Vickery has begun the study of medicine after being out of school for several years. It is recommended that these two names be dropped from our roll, not because they are unworthy, but because they feel that they are not called to preach.

F. F. Rowe, is still teaching, having felt unable to go forward with his theological studies during the illness of his father.

There are five beneficiaries of the Relief Fund: Rev. B. L. Beall, Mrs. M. P. Crawford, Mrs. S. R. Hassel, Mrs. E. M. Watts, and Mrs. H. D. Lequeux.

It is recommended that these last four be endorsed for a renewal of their application for aid, Rev. Mr. Beall being on the permanent list does not need to renew his application under the rules.

Presbytery is asked to approve the following parts of trial assigned by the chairman of the committee: Mr. Beaty, sermon, John 10:28; lecture, John 16:6-14. Critical Ex. Ps. 2; Thesis—De Providentia Dei.

Mr. Coit, sermon, Ps. 51. Pop. Lecture, Isa. 55:1-7. Critical Ex. 2 Pet. 1:1-11. Latin Thesis—De Passionibus Christi.

Respectfully,

ALFRED T. GRAHAM, Ch'mn.

According to a standing order of Presbytery a popular meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions. Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. E. A. Sample and Licentiate J. M. Gibbs spoke of the work in the Presbytery, and Rev. G. H. Cornelson presented the claims of General Assembly's Home Missions.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, read the report of the Home Mission Committee which was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

In submitting our annual report, your committee recognize with grateful hearts, special evidences of the Divine blessing upon our work in all its departments. Notwithstanding the great scarcity of ministers, and the fourteen vacant churches with which we began the year, we are happy to report that there is only one church that has been vacant the whole year. Arrangements are being made for its supply at an early day.

Touching the progress of the work in the professions of faith, baptisms administered, accessions to the communion, increase in the primary schools, etc., our evangelists will make known in their addresses at the popular meeting.

The contributions of our churches from April 1, 1905, to April 5th, 1906, are as follows, viz:

To General Assembly's Home Missions		$ 1,386.17
To Synodical Home Missions		1,928.90
To Local (approximately) Home Missions		1,500.00
To Presbyterial Home Missions (But. Leg.)	$ 135.62	
Contributions of churches	1,951.17	
Salary Evangelist	764.75	2,851.54
		$7,666.61
But. Leg. previously paid		470.51
Total		$ 8,137.12

DISBURSEMENTS.

To special summer workers and unpaid apportionment of previous year	$ 517.88
To our regular Home Mission workers	1,515.01
To Salary Presb. Evangelist	764.75
To But. Leg. invested in bank certificates	400.00
Total	$ 3,197.64
Cash in treasury	124.41

Total receipts to Presb. H. M. and But. Leg. previously on hand, $3,322.05

RECOMMENDATIONS—APPROPRIATIONS.

To Tufts' field	$ 225.00
" Hall's field	200.00
" Sherrill's Ford	100.00
" Cannonville	100.00
" Cooleemee	150.00
" Yadkin county field	200.00
" Harris' field	200.00
" Old Fort field	200.00
" Westminster (Bayless Mem.)	100.00
" Burke county field	100.00
" Robinson's field	300.00
" Mortimer and Pineola, less amount paid by field	100.00
" Chairman of committee	50.00
Total	$2,025.00

2. That in reply to a letter from Rev. S. L. Morris, secretary, asking that some special time during this meeting of Presbytery be set apart for

considering of General Assembly's Home Missions. We recommend that this great cause be represented in our popular meeting by Rev. George H. Cornelson.

3. In reply to a letter from Evangelist Tufts—(a) In regard to the selling of the Cove Creek church building, we recommend, that the request be not granted; and that the chairman of the committee be instructed to visit Cove Creek with Evangelist Tufts and make such an investigations as may be necessary in order to recommend at Fall meeting what action is advisable, touching the dissolution of the Cove Creek church and the disposal of the property; (b) That we cannot see our way clear to encourage the proposed movement to establish an "up-to-date hospital" at Banner Elk, nor can we recommend that the enterprise be commended to our people and churches as a part of our Home Mission work.

4. That the Presbytery discourage the plan of Rev. J. P. Hall—disclosed in a recent letter to the chairman of this committee—of adding a department or course of instruction to the Plum Tree academic work, for the purpose of preparing young men for the Theological Seminary.

5. That in reply to a letter from Rev. A. L. Phillips, General Superintendent of Sunday Schools, etc., requesting that Presbytery assume the support of Mr. J. E. Robinson (candidate) in his work in Yancey county, we recommend, that $150.00 be appropriated to this field, for the ensuing six months with the view to continuing the same amount the balance of the year, "if the way be clear."

6. That, in reply to a letter from Rev. E. D. Brown, of the Home Mission Committee of Mecklenburg Presbytery, anent the co-operation of our Presbytery, in a group of churches from the two Presbyteries, we recommend, that Shearer church be placed in said group, and that we guarantee said church will pay at least $200.00, per annum, for two services and pastoral work (proportionate) per month.

7. That, in answer to a letter from Rev. R. W. Boyd, Superintendent Barium Springs Orphanage, we recommend, that the present arrangement of supply by Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, be continued.

8. That, Mortimer Mission be supplied during the summer months, by a Seminary student, and that Pineola church and Linville City Missions, be grouped with Mortimer, temporarily, to relieve Mr. Tufts during the summer, and help support the seminary student.

9. That, Rev. E. A. Sample have permission to continue his labors in the McDowell county churches, Old Fort to pay him $150.00 per annum; Siloam, $125 00; Greenlee, $25.00, and Turkey Cove, $50 00.

10. That, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, continue his work at Troutman and Barium Springs Orphanage. Troutman to pay at least $30.00, and Barium Springs, $125.00.

11. That China Grove, be grouped with Thyatira and Back Creek, to be supplied as often as practicable, by pastor of said churches.

12. That, Rev. J. M. Wharey be commended to the Taylorsville and Shearer churches, as temporary supply on same conditions that he has hitherto been serving them.

13. That, Rev. William Black, Synodical Evangelist, be sent to the following churches for special meetings during the time assigned to our Presbytery, viz: Sherrill's Ford, Yadkinville, Old Fort, Chestnut Hill.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until tomorrow morning.

THIRD DAY.

MOCKSVILLE, N. C., Saturday, April 14, 1906.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Dr. W. W. Pharr.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. G. H. Cornelson was heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard.

The stated clerk was instructed to prepare and have printed a list of the treasurers of the various benevolent causes, with their addresses, and send a copy to the treasurer of each church in the Presbytery with the request that it be posted in the treasurer's book for his guidance in sending off funds.

Dr. J. B. Shearer, chairman of the committee on the Narrative to the General Assembly, read the report, which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A).

The stated clerk was also instructed to send a copy of this narrative to the Presbyterian Standard for publication, and Presbytery requests that it be read and commented on from all of our pulpits.

Recess was taken until 2 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2 p. m.

The name of Westminster church was, on request from the congregation, changed to Bayles Memorial.

Cannonville church was given permission to change the terms of call increasing pastor's salary from $255.00 to $325.00 per annum.

The several committees on sessional records reported and the following records were approved without exception:

Concord, Cannonville, Davidson College, Franklin, Front Street, Gilwood, Prospect, Salisbury, Statesville, and all records presented from T to Y. (Names not given in report).

Approved with exceptions:

Bethany, Back Creek, Centre, Cleveland, Concord First, Cooleemee, Chestnut Hill, Fifth Creek, Elmwood, Harrisburg, Hickory, Lenoir, McKinnon, Mocksville, Morganton, Prospect, Newton, Poplar Tent, Rocky River, Spencer, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh.

Statesville First church was granted permission to amend its call increasing pastor's salary from $1,000 to $1,200.

The following were elected commissioners to the General Assembly:

Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. S. Wilson. Elders H. L. Smith and W. C. Feimster. Alternates: Rev. C. W. Trawick, Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and Elders F. A. Sherrill and E. L. Gaither.

Dr. Shearer made a verbal report on Church and Christian Education with special reference to conditions among the students at Davidson College after which Presbytery united in a prayer of thanksgiving.

The following overture was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly:

"In view of the great work already accomplished by the Assembly's committee of Church and Christian Education, and also in view of the greater work to be accomplished by a larger correspondence, Concord Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly convening at Greenville, S. C., to allow the chairman of the Assembly's permanent committee on Church and Christian Education six hundred dollars per annum for postage and the employment of a stenographer."

Licentiate W. S. Wilhelm and J. M. Gibbs made verbal reports of their work.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, treasurer, submitted his report, which had been duly audited. The report was received and ordered filed.

Licentiates J. M. Gibbs and W. S. Wilhelm, having signified their willingness to accept the calls placed in their hands, Presbytery proceeded to examine them with a view to their ordination. They were examined on all the branches required for ordination except that Mr. Gibbs, who was licensed as an extraordinary case, was not examined on Hebrew and Greek. All of the examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and it was ordered that their trial sermons be heard at eleven o'clock Monday morning.

Rev. D. P. McGeachy, chairman of the committee on Systematic Beneficence, presented an incomplete report which the stated clerk was instructed to complete and forward to the General Assembly.

It was ordered that a committee on statistical reports be added to the list of standing committees.

The printed minutes of Presbytery were approved and the Moderator was authorized to sign a copy of same.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until Monday morning.

FOURTH DAY.

MOCKSVILLE, N. C., Monday, April 16, 1906.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. A. Gilmer.

Minutes of Saturday's sessions were read and approved.

Dr. J. B. Shearer and Dr. W. W. Pharr were appointed a committee to prepare a memorial sketch of the life of Rev. J. Rumple, D. D.

Rev. C. M. Richards, with Rev. C. W. Trawick as alternate, was appointed to preach the Presbyterial sermon at the fall meeting. His subject to be "The Atonement."

The following report was adopted:

Your committee on the Minutes of General Assembly (1) call special attention to an amendment that has been made to our Book of Church Order, page 44 of minutes.

(2) The General Assembly recommends to the Presbyteries two amendments to the Book of Order—one to paragraph 128 (See Minutes page 43), and one to section 7, chapter 5, (See Minutes page 48). We recommend that both of these amendments be approved by this Presbytery.

(3) We recommend the approval of the action of General Assembly appointing a committee on closer relations with other Presbyterian bodies. (See page 45).

The following report was adopted:

Your committee on Publication and Sabbath School Work submits its annual report:

Under the blessing of God there has been an increase in the number of our schools, and of officers and teachers, scholars, and funds collected. We argue from this, that there has been a quickening along the line of Sabbath School work. With this encouragement, we urge upon our pastors and sessions, and Sabbath school workers, to endeavor to make the present year the best in all our history.

We wish to acknowledge the continued and increased liberality of the Assembly's committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work for their contributions of literature to our mission schools, and for the support of Mr. J. E. Robinson, as Sabbath school evangelist in Yancey county, who has done a most excellent work, also for the recent employment of Mr. R. E. Piercy, for part of his time for the same work.

During the year Mr. Robinson has traveled 1,316 miles, visited 444 families, delivered 16 addresses, conducted 86 evangelist services with 23 conversions, has organized two new Sabbath schools, and has visited regularly and maintains 38 mission schools. In view of this great work that the Assembly is doing within our bounds we urge upon our church to observe Sabbath School Day on first Sabbath of October, and take a collection for this cause.

On behalf of the Committee,

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

The chairman of the Sabbath School committee was directed to confer with churches not reporting Sabbath schools and endeavor to organize a school in every church.

The following report was adopted:

Your committee on Young People's Societies, submits its report, as follows:

That while we have increased the number of churches on our roll, yet there are a fewer number of churches reporting Young People's Societies, there is also a falling off of members in those societies, and we note the decline in numbers to be in the male societies. But we are gratified to note that the amount of work done is on the increase. The amounts collected for the different causes of the church being $304.00 in excess of last year. We urge our churches to organize their young people, and train them in liberality and good works.

On behalf of the committee.

JOHN WAKEFIELD, Chairman.

Rev. C. B. Currie presented a certificate from Asheville Presbytery and, after the usual examination, was received and his name enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

The calls from Spencer and Chestnut Hill churches were taken from the docket and placed in the hands of Rev. C. B. Currie. Mr. Currie accepted the calls.

The order of the day for 11 o'clock was taken up and Presbytery heard the sermons of J. M. Gibbs from Gal. 6:7, and W. S. Wilhelm from Heb. 13:8.

These sermons were approved as satisfactory parts of trial and all of their trial parts were sustained as a whole.

Recess until 2 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met and resumed business at 2 o'clock.

It was made a standing rule of Presbytery that in case of the death of a brother minister it shall be the duty of the stated clerk to appoint a committee of one or more to bring in a memorial sketch at the next regular meeting.

ORDINATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS APPOINTED.

Presbytery appointed the following ordinations and installations:

1. To install Rev. J. H. Grey, at the first church, Salisbury, the 4th Sabbath in May, at 11 a. m., and Rev. C. B. Currie, at Chestnut Hill, in

the afternoon, and at Spencer at night, the same day: Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards and Rev. W. C. Brown, with Rev. J. A Gilmer, alternate to any one, and Elders O. D. Davis and C. T. Phifer.

2. To install Rev. F. M. Allen, at Franklin, the third Sabbath in May: Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. J. H. Grey and Elder B. F. Shuping.

3. To ordain and install Rev. J. M. Gibbs, at Bethany, the third Sabbath in May: Rev. J. Wakefield, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth and Elders J. C. Steele and J. H. Hill. Rev. C. A. Munroe, alternate to anyone of ministers.

4. To ordain and install Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, at Fifth Creek, the second Sabbath in June: Rev. J. A. Scott, D.D., Rev. S. H. Williamson, Rev. W. C. Brown, with Rev. C. M. Richards, alternate to anyone, and Elder O. Niblock, with Elder R. B. Bailey, alternate.

5. To install Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, at Bethesda, the third Sabbath in June: Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., and Rev. W. S. Wilson, with Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, alternate to either, and Elder T. C. Cowan.

The committee appointed to confer with Rev. L. M. Kerschner presented the following report which was adopted:

The committee in conference with Bro. Kerschner, concerning the report of the commission appointed to visit Spencer church, beg leave to submit the following paper signed by Bro. Kerschner:

After conference with the committee, of which Dr. Shearer is chairman, and in view of my misunderstanding the action of the commission, having viewed it as a judicial process and censure, which I find it was not, I hereby withdraw the complaint and acquiesce in the admonition and finding of the commission, and sincerely regret the uncalled and angry speech made before Presbytery, Friday afternoon, and withdraw the same.

L. M. KERSCHNER.

Mocksville, N. C., April 16th, 1906.

We also recommend that Presbytery approve the minutes of said commission as satisfactory to all parties, and that the complaint of Brother Kerschner be withdrawn from the papers.

We also recommend, that the minutes of the commission be filed, and not spread on the minutes of Presbytery.

J. B. SHEARER,
C. W. TRAWICK,
C. A. MUNROE,
Committee.

The committee on Leave of Absence reported a list of all persons excused, for sufficient reasons, before the close of this meeting which was adopted.

Rev. L. M. Kerschner was granted permission to labor out of our bounds until the fall meeting.

Salisbury First church was chosen as the place, and Tuesday, Sept. 25, 1906, at 8 p. m., as the time for our next stated meeting.

It was ordered that when we adjourn it be to meet at Mooresville, N. C., June 5, 1906, at 2 p. m.

The following resolutions were adopted:

In view of the unbounded hospitality of the people of Mocksville, and the zealous and persistent effort of the members of this congregation to anticipate every want of the members of this body, both in their homes and during the sessions of our meeting now about to close, and in view of the spirit of fraternity and Christian fellowship which we have all enjoyed while in their midst—

Therefore be it resolved,

1st. That we hereby express our hearty thanks to the members of this congregation, and to the members of our sister evangelical churches for their gracious hospitality.

2nd. That the pastor of this church be requested to read these resolutions to his people at their next meeting for public worship, and that they be spread upon our minutes.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction.

C. M. RICHARDS,
FRANK R. BROWN,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

Approved as official copy, by Concord Presbytery at Salisbury N.C. Sept. 27, 1906
W F Hollingsworth
Moderator.

Attest:
W. C. Brown,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Narrative.

Narrative on the state of religion in Concord Presbytery for the General Assembly.

Reports from fifty-three churches, carefully compared and digested, furnish us the following summary of the state of religion within our bounds during the past year:

1. Attendance upon the services of the sanctuary, has been uniformly good, and in many cases, very good. In some churches there has been a decided improvement. There is some complaint of small attendance at the night services in some of the churches in town.

2. Family worship is "sadly neglected" in a large majority of our churches. Several churches report one-third or one-fourth of the families as keeping up the family altar. One strong church reports one-half, and another thirty-five families doing the same. It is evident that the pastors are giving some attention to this matter in those churches which furnish definite information on the subject.

3. The observance of the Lord's Day by members is reported good in every case, but no report indicates whether this observance is merely the absence of open desecration or whether it approximates such observance as the Scriptures require and as expressed in our Confession of Faith and Catechism.

4. Concerning the training of children and youths in the Scriptures and Catechisms, the indications are that the Sunday School is mainly relied on, and that there is commendable diligence manifested here. But it is evident that the work is not properly done at home in many families. The highest results are secured where the home and the Sabbath School reinforce each other.

5. Nearly all the churches report fidelity in worshipping the Lord with their substance, and in giving to the support and extension of the Gospel. There seems to be no decline and some reports indicate improvement. Some deprecate the meagreness of contributions, while many churches seem to feel that they have done all that could be expected of them. Those who give according to apportionments would seem to be justified in that feeling.

6. Nearly all the churches report pastor's salaries fully paid—some say, not so punctually as is proper. Others report small balances still due. We therefore report great fidelity in this matter throughout our bounds.

7. A large proportion of the churches report no special evidences of spiritual life and growth and activity among the people. Others report a gratifying work of grace which manifests itself, both in the Christian life of believers and in the saving of sinners.

8. All the churches report that worldly conformity does not prevail among church members, or at least to a very limited extent. By this they mean that fashionable amusements of questionable character, and vicious, and hurtful dissipations do not prevail.

9. All our town churches are more or less engaged in evangelistic work among the suburban populations, and especially among the growing mill populations. They are founding and sustaining chapels, churches and Sunday schools as home mission work at their very doors.

10. It would be of interest to report upon the enlarged and enlarging home mission work in the bounds of the Presbytery, also our increasing interest in foreign missions and also the growing interest and success in Church and Christian Education; but these things do not seem to come within the scope of this narrative, except as indicating larger and more intelligent conception, and a larger activity in the service of the Master.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SHEARER,
Chairman.

Attest:
W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

Approved as official copy by Synod of North Carolina at Statesville N.C. Oct 24 1906

W. R. Coppedge,
Moderator.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1906:

43	churches	contributed to	Foreign Missions	$ 5087.00
38	"	"	Assembly's Home Missions	396.00
57	"	"	Local Home Missions	6243.00
30	"	"	Colored Evangelization	179.00
35	"	"	Ministerial Relief (heretofore Inv.),	251.00
47	"	"	Education	6962.00
35	"	"	Publication	239.00
20	"	"	Bible Cause	121.00
			Total	$ 13478.00

Sixteen congregations contributed to the 8 objects of Systematic Beneficence: 9 to 7; 7 to 6; 7 to 5; 3 to 4; 3 to 3; 4 to 2; 8 to 1; 13 to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? This is called for in the reports from the churches.

By order of the Presbytery.

W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Report of the of Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1906.

Name of School.	No. of Schools.	Sabbath School Memb. No. on Roll During Year: Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Average Attendance: Officers, Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	S. S. Union Work of the Gen. Assembly	Other Causes.	Total.
Bethany	1	5	50	55	5	45	50	. .	$ 3.00	$ . . .	$ . . .	$ 6.00	$ . . .	$ 9.00
Bethphage	7	10	100	110	9	75	84	1	14.00	. . . .	11.00	. . . .	. . . .	25.00
Back Creek	1	8	62	70	8	40	48	. .	8.00	4.00	4.00	. . . .	. . . .	16.00
Bethesda	1	4	40	44	3	32	35	. .	2.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	2.00
Banner Elk	1	8	105	113	7	60	67	14	16.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Cannonville	1	15	128	143	12	83	95	9	59.00	12.00	. . . .	10.00	30.00	119.00
Cleveland	1	5	66	71	4	40	50	. .	13.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	13.00
Concord	1	14	100	114	11	65	76	5	15.00	. . . .	2.00	12.00	7.00	36.00
Centre	1	7	50	57	5	29	34	. .	6.00	. . . .	1.00	. . . .	. . . .	7.00
Concord, First	1	21	230	251	20	137	157	8	152.00	16.00	183.00	19.00	. . . .	370.00
Davidson College	5	40	496	536	36	399	435	12	107.00	26.00	20.00	13.00	93.00	259.00
Statesville	1	5	40	45	4	30	34	. .	. . . .	. . . .	5.00	. . . .	. . . .	5.00
Elmwood	1	6	58	64	4	30	34	1	9.00	. . . .	. . . .	1.00	5.00	15.00
Front Street	1	11	81	92	9	55	64	5	20.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	9.00	35.00
Fifth Creek	1	8	60	68	6	41	47	18	5.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	4.00	9.00
Franklin	1	7	65	72	5	50	55	6	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	31.00
Forbes	1	5	40	45	5	30	35	8	3.00	. . . .	. . . .	5.00	. . . .	8.00
Harrisburg	1	10	102	112	8	61	69	. .	27.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	10.00	37.00
Hickory	1	14	109	123	11	55	66	8	40.00	22.00	. . . .	. . . .	90.00	152.00
Cooleemee	1	3	45	48	3	25	28	2	61.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	61.00
Lenior	1	15	145	160	14	88	102	. .	79.00	41.00	10.00	9.00	68.00	207.00
Marion	1	9	76	85	7	36	43	1	24.00	12.00	. . . .	3.00	13.00	52.00
Micaville	1	6	60	66	4	34	. .	1	8.00	. . . .	6.00	3.00	. . . .	17.00
Mooresville	1	17	189	206	12	113	125	4	. . . .	. . . .	56.00	. . . .	100.00	156.00
Morganton	2	24	105	129	18	80	98	10	34.00	18.00	8.00	5.00	41.00	98.00
Mocksville	1	7	40	47	7	30	37	. .	16.00	12.00	1.00	. . . .	44.00	73.00
McKinnon	1	25	184	209	22	125	147	1	69.00	10.00	. . . .	14.00	43.00	136.00
New Salem	1	8	67	75	5	45	50	. .	2.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	2.00
New Dale	1	4	50	54	3	30	33	. .	10.00	. . . .	5.00	. . . .	. . . .	15.00
Old Fort	1	6	40	46	4	20	24	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Newton	1	9	45	54	7	30	37	. .	25.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	17.00	42.00
Poplar Tent	1	13	89	102	7	52	59	. .	20.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	3.00	23.00
Patterson Mill	3	9	60	69	8	30	38	. .	22.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	. . . .	27.00
Prospect	.	9	67	76	8	34	42	2	7.00	. . . .	. . . .	3.00	11.00	14.00
Rocky River	1	8	90	98	6	55	61	. .	20.00	. . . .	9.00	. . . .	25.00	54.00
Spruce Pine	1	5	50	55	5	30	35	. .	15.00	. . . .	17.00	. . . .	6.00	38.00
Grassy Creek	1	6	60	66	5	45	50	. .	12.00	. . . .	11.00	. . . .	3.00	26.00
Siloam	1	10	61	71	7	38	45	1	16.00	8.00	1.00	. . . .	11.00	36.00
Statesville	1	29	263	292	20	140	160	17	70.00	36.00	20.00	. . . .	160.00	286.00
Salisbury	1	29	235	264	23	160	183	6	86.00	39.00	56.00	16.00	163.00	360.00
Chestnut Hill	1	6	65	71	4	33	37	. .	20.00	2.00	. . . .	5.00	10.00	37.00
Spencer	1	10	40	50	6	26	32	5	25.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	25.00
Shiloh	1	6	60	66	5	38	44	5	8.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	8.00
Thyatira	1	12	128	140	9	75	84	. .	16.00	23.00	23.00	3.00	. . . .	65.00
Third Creek	1	4	41	45	3	33	36	. .	5.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	5.00
Taylorsville	1	6	60	66	6	36	42	. .	9.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	72.00	81.00
Unity	1	8	75	83	6	50	56	3	12.00	. . . .	. . . .	10.00	3.00	23.00
Valdese	1	5	45	50	4	32	36	5	7.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	7.00
Vines Valley	1	8	105	113	6	55	61	6	14.00	. . . .	10.00	. . . .	. . . .	24.00
White Hall	1	3	30	33	3	25	28	4	7.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	10.00	17.00
Westminster	1	7	110	117	6	60	66	. .	31.00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	20.00	51.00
Magnetic City	1	6	75	81	5	60	65	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
Bad Creek	1	7	70	77	5	50	55	. .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
53 Churches report	60	532	5307	5839	436	3171	3607	168	$1258.00	$ 273.00	$ 466.00	$ 129.00	$1071.00	$3197.00

1. Are your Schools under the control of the Sessions? Yes.

[NOTE.—The Assembly of 1871, Minutes, p. 28, defining "control of the Session" by saying "the Church Session shall elect the the Superintendent, who shall nominate, with their approbation, the teachers, ordain methods of instruction, and direct the selection of books."]

2. Do members of the Session attend and take part in the services of the School? Yes.

3. Do the Sunday-School pupils generally attend public worship? Yes.

4. Has there been special religious interest in your Schools during the year? In majority of Schools, no.

5. Have your Schools the following six departments: (1) Primary; (2) Junior; (3) Intermediate; (4) Senior; (5) Normal; (6) Home? A majority have first four, a few have all.

6. Have your Schools separate class rooms, particularly one for Primary Department? Some have.

7. Have your Schools Libraries? Majority have not.

8. Do you use the International Lessons? Yes.

9. To what extent do you use our own Sunday-School Literature? Almost exclusively. If not at all, tell what you do use?

10. Do you use the General Assembly's Graded Supplemental Lessons? No.

11. Do the pupils memorize the Bible? Yes. Hymns? Very few. Catechisms? Yes.

12. Do they study the Confession of Faith and Form of Government? No.

13. What Song Book do you use in the Schools? Various kinds.

14. Is there a Bible for each pupil's use in class? Not in every School.

15. Have your Schools maps, charts, and black-boards? Some have.

16. Have your Schools a regular teacher's meeting? A few have. How often? Weekly and monthly.

17. To what Assembly's causes do the Schools contribute regularly? Foreign Missions, Home Missions, Publication and Sabbath-School Work.

18. Have you a definite plan for teaching pupils to give systematically? No. Will you give details?

19. Do the Schools have special exercises for Foreign Missions in May, and for Home Missions in September? Not generally.

20. Do the Schools observe Sabbath-School Day in October? A few have, (17).

21. Have your Schools ever been represented at a Sunday-School Institute or Convention? Some have.

22. How many Presbyterial Sunday-School Institutes or Conventions did you hold during past year? Two.

W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, April 1, 1906.

[D]

Name of Society.	Name of President.	P. O. Address.	Membership. Male.	Membership. Female.	Membership. Total.	Contributions. Current Expenses.	Contributions. Foreign Missions.	Contributions. Home Missions.	Contributions. S. S. Mission of Gen. Assembly.	Contributions. Other Causes.	Contributions. Total.
Busy Bees	Mrs. D. B. Morrison	Concord, N. C.	75	39	114	$	$	$	$	$	$
Junior Committees	Robt. Lee Morrison	" "									
Kings' Daughters	Miss Alice Sloop	Taylorsville,		10	10						
Covenanters	Charles Flowe	Davidson,									
Y. W. M. Circle	Lois Neal	"									
Penny Gleaners	Mary R. Harding	"									
Christian Endeavor	W. E. Holbrooks	Hickory,	16	29	45						
Ladies Mis. Society	Miss S. U. Templeton	Moorresville,									
Young Peoples Soc.	Mrs. J. H. Reid	Davidson,	14	16	30						
Jr. Christian En.	Miss E. McCubbins	Salisbury,	16	16	32	3	76				
Childrens Mis. Soc.	Miss W. Tate	Morganton,					33				
The Faithful Few	Lena Steele	Mooresville,					3	12			
Willing Workers	W. C. Brown	Loray,	6	6	12		26	8			
Little Workers	Miss Bess. Rankin	Mooresville,	13	17	30						
Y. L. Mis. Society	Miss Julia Stewart	"	5	20	25						
Covenanters	DeKalbe Kennerly	Statesville,	20	23	43		43				
Miriams	Margaret Turner	"					8				
Y. P. Society	O. H. Matthews	Concord,									
Willing Workers	W. C. Brown	Loray,									
Y. P. Mis. Society	Mrs. R. J. Hunter	Concord,									
Bethany Band	Burk Gray	Statesville,	23	37	60	3	32	15			
For. Mis. Society	May L. Hall	" route 4	9	13	22	6	10	10			
Kings Daughters	Mrs. T. C. Gray	"				3	8	8			
Ladies Society	Miss J. Knox	Dunlap,	10	16	26	2	3	5			
Va. Preston Soc.	Agnes Query	Cleveland,									
Jr. Covenanters 127	Millard Alexander	Concord,				8	8	8			
Miriam League	Hattie Thompson	"				8	8	8			
Gospirance	F. E. Ghigo	Valdese,									
Christian Endeavor	C. B. Currie	Spencer,									
		Total	159	328	427	$25 00	$261 00	$57 00	$33 00	$260 00	$779 00

Are their objects missionary? About half are. Or general? About half are.

Are they composed of males or females, or both? Both.

Are they under control of Session—*i. e.*, have the Sessions approved their organization, constitution, and methods of work? Yes.

Have they a regular prayer-meeting of their own? Some have.

Have they a regular plan of Bible study? Some have.

Have they a regular plan of Mission study? A few have.

Have they a regular plan for cultivating universal, systematic, and proportionate giving? No.

What forms of Church work do they do? Foreign Missions, Home Missions, caring for Orphans, etc., etc.,

W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

List of Treasurers of Benevolent Causes.

1. Foreign Missions.
   Treasurer, Rev. S. H. Chester, Box 457, Nashville, Tenn.
2. Assembly's Home Missions.
   Treasurer, ~~W. A. Powell~~ A. H. Sharpe, Drawer H, Atlanta, Ga. A. H. Sharpe
3. Synodical Home Missions.
   Treasurer, Rev. R. P. Smith, Asheville, N. C.
4. Presbyterial Home Missions.
5. Presbyterial Contingent Fund.
6. Evangelist Salary.
   Treasurer, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
7. Colored Evangelization.
   Treasurer, Dr. John Little, Tuscaloosa, Ala.
8. Ministerial Relief (or Invalid Fund).
9. Ministerial Education.
   Treasurer, Mr. John Stites, 210 Fifth Street, Louisville, Ky.
10. Publication and Sabbath School Work.
    Treasurer, Mr. R. E. Magill, Box 883, Richmond, Va.
11. Bible Cause.
    Treasurer, Mr. Wm. Foulke, Box B, Station D, New York.
12. Church and Christian Education.
    Treasurer, Dr. J. B. Shearer, Davidson, N. C.
13. Orphans' Home.
    Treasurer, Mr. P. M. Brown, Charlotte, N. C.
14. Assembly's Home and School.
    Treasurer, S. W. Somerville, Fredricksburg, Va.

By order of Presbytery church treasurers are requested to paste this list in the treasurer's book for reference in sending off funds.

W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 37 Ministers and 70 Churches, and has under its care 3 Licentiates, and 11 Candidates, viz.:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Number of Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examina'n	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole No.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S.S. & Bible Classes. Officers & Teachers.	S.S. & Bible Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Mis.	Local Home Mis.	Colored Ev. Fund.	Ministerial Relief.	Education.	Publicat'n.	Bible Society.	Presbyte'l.	Pastors' Salaries Paid.	Congre-gational.	Miscella-neous.
Wm. W. Pratt D.D., P.	Mooresville.	Prospect, P	5	5	3		185	2	5	100	9	67	$ 98	$ 10	$ 40	$ 2	$ 3	$ 35	$ 5	$ 2	$ 10	$ 350	$ 24	$
" " " P.	Davidson	Centre, P	5	4			125		5		7	50	140	2	55	21	10	65	3	2		350	15	
J. W. Davis, D.D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D.D.	Davidson																							
" " S.S.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, *S.S	4	3			68			16	6	60	78	14	61	4	16	88	4	4	9		25	5
" " S.S.	Mooresville.	Shearer, S.S	3	2			50						3		13		1	1	1		2			
B. L. Beall, infirm	Greensboro.																							
C. A. Munroe, E	Hickory.																							
L. McKinnon, D.D., infirm	Clinton																							
J. B. Shearer, D.D., Prof	Davidson																							
R. E. Pressly, infirm	Statesville																							
A. T. Graham, D.D., P.	Davidson	Davidson College, *P.	11	11	16	27	257	1	10	30	40	496	600	35	580	18	15	1492	15	20	25	1000	550	103
R. W. Boyd, Supt.	Barium Springs																							
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, Evangelist	Toccane	Vines Valley, Evan	2	1	13	2	47	8			8	105			10			8						54
" " "	Micaville	Micaville, "	2	2	4		37	1			4	40			15						1			
" " "	Celo.	Estatoe, "	3	2	2	2	36	2			4	40			5						1			32
" " "	Newdale	Newdale, "	4	3			59			14	4	50			28				9		1			
" " "	Paint Gap.	Paint Gap, "	2	2	2		32	2			6				10									5
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, "	1				25				11	110			28			9					27	
" " "	Forbes.	Forbes, "	2	2	8	23	31	6			5	40			5									50
W. C. Brown, P	Lovay	Concord, *P	7	7	5	4	285		10	140	14	100	61	12	35	1	6	39	16	1	10	390	2[illegible]	
" " P.	Stony Point.	New Salem, P	4	4	2	1	101		4	58	8	67	10	4	16	2	2	9	2	1	4	109		
" " S.S.	Statesville	Cilo, S.S.	3	3	1		59		2	22			6	2	5		3	3	2	1	5	104		10
W. J. Tidball, D. M.	Glenville, W. Va																							
J. M. Greenlee, W. C.	Marion																							
John Wakefield, P.	Concord	Cannonville, *P	3	3	9	2	134	1	4	21	15	128	62	5	27	2	3	32	13	2	5	250	177	16
" " P.	R. F. D. No. 6	White Hall, P	1		4		33	1	5	16	3	30	4	2	10	3	2	16	3	2	2	100	3	2
John A. Gilmer, P.	Newton	Newton, *P.	7	6	6	2	112	1	10	52			45	10	154	11	12	87			10	560	158	1434
" " S. S.	Denver	Sherrill's Ford, S.S	2	1	4	1	28		1	17			2		4		2	3			1	59	25	
J. A. Scott, D. D., Pres.	Statesville																							
J. M. McLain, P.	Concord	Poplar Tent, *P	6	6	1	4	157		4	18	13	60	22	1	21			27	1			425		2
" " S. S.	Concord	Patterson Mill, S.S	2	4	4		60	1		29	9		7	5	13		1	16		1	3	100		35
W. S. Wilson, P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, *P	6	7	4	42	322	3	9	135	17	189	600	21	540	20	19	209	18	9	30	843	228	140
C. M. Richards, P.	Statesville	Statesville First, *P.	7	12	28	17	307	2	13	110	29	263	636	56	516	18	20	466	11	26	50	1200	1168	26
G. H. Cornelson, P.	Concord	Concord First, *P.	10	11	26	18	510	1	11		21	230	680	29	1441	7	25	1323	4	13	50	1200	2615	
R. J. Hunter, P.	Concord	Rocky River, *P.	7	5	5	6	180		7	92	8	90	167	17	147	4	17	79	10	6	20	586	147	84
" " S.S.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg, S.S.	3	3	2	2	42		5	20	10	102	15	1	7		2	13	2		2	125	373	
F. M. Allen, P.	Mocksville	Mocksville, *P	3	2			64			9	7	40	42	7	112	1	9	57	3		5	300	64	6762
" " S. S.	South River	Cooleemee, S.S	2	2	1	1	16			9	3	45			8		1	6			1	116	62	
" " P. R.	Salisbury	Franklin, P. R	6	5	6	1	99				7	65	6	1	33	1		5			3	190		20
J. P. Hall, Evangelist	Plum Tree.	Plum Tree, Evan.	1		6	10	16	2			5	34			10									2308
" " "	Elk Park	Elk Park, "					5																	
" " "	Hughes.	Hughes, "					5																	
L. M. Kerschner, W. C.	Spencer.																							
Edgar Tufts, Evangelist	Banner Elk.	Banner Elk, Evan.	3		14	1	52	10		5	8	60	11	2	17			4	6			43	8	
" " "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, "			3		10						7		28									700
" " "	Banner Elk.	Cove Creek, "					6								3							10		
" " "	" "	Pineola, "	1				13		5				4		10							34		
A. S. Caldwell, Agent	Barium Springs																							
C. W. Trawick, P	Hickory.	Hickory, *P	7	7	14	8	162	2	9	50	14	123	216	31	277	7	10	206	9	5	17	800	7500	340
S. H. Williamson, P.	Statesville	Front St. P	3	4	5	7	79	2		15	11	81	28	1	57	1	1	14	2	1	3	179	74	15
" " S.S.	Eufola	Shiloh, S.S.	3	3	9		45			4	6	60	14	4	22	3	5	3	3		4	100		
D. P. McCeachy, P	Lenoir	Lenoir, *P.	3	4	10	10	173	2	14	27	15	145	216	27	355	10	12	1[illegible]75	20	10	17	1000	680	
J. H. Grey, P	Salisbury	Salisbury First, *P	7	11	7	41	434	2	10	100	29	235	792	4[illegible]	762	19	10	999	21	13	50	1700	4918	17
T. H. Spence, P	Cleveland	Cleveland, P	2	2			31			4	5	60	25	5	30	3	5	51	3		5	175	12	
" " P.	Woodleaf	Unity, *P	5	3	3	3	126	1		41	8	75	20	5	43	2	5	46	14		10	169	77	2
" " P.	Cleveland R. F. D. No. 1	Third Creek, P	3	3			93				4	41	22	2	23		4	5			6	121		
" " P.	Elmwood	Elmwood, P	3	2	1		49			6	6	64	8	4	15	2	5	5	3			75	10	2
W. F. Hollingsworth, P.	Morganton	Morganton, *P	4	3	10	6	172			50	24	105	127	6	247	8		78	12		15	722	611	35
C. B. Currie, P. R	Spencer	Spencer, P. R.	4	2	5	19	68		8	16	10	40			83							78	869	83
" " "	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill, P. R	2	2	1		28			9	6	65	5	6	9	1	2	4						
35	Statesville	Bethany, P. R.	3	2	7	2	105	2	2		6	50	19	1	28		1	11	13		4	12		3
	Houstonville	Tabor, S.S	2		1	2	19			3											1			77
	Vadkinville	Vadkinville, S.S	2	2			16						2		5									
	Statesville	Fifth Creek, P. R	4	3	20	2	153	13			8	60	3	2	28	2	3	14	2			55		35
	"	Bethesda, P. R.	4	4	2		51		2	25	4	40	2	2	13	1		7	2	1	4			
	Troutman	Troutman, S.S.	2	1	1		102			18					5			3	1			21	37	
	Marion	Marion, *V	5	3	2	1	95		1	24	9	76	39	6	30	2	5	63		1	5	450		202
	Concord	McKinnon, *V.	5	7	5	2	109		4		25	184	54		15			43			10	250		255
	"	Bayles Memorial, V	1	2		2	67				7	110			1							75	10	
	Valdese	Waldensian, S.S.	2	1	5	6	146		5	79	5	45			5	1		11	2		7	100	70	80
	Morganton	Quaker Meadows, V.	2	4			56																	
	Glen Alpine.	Glen Alpine, V	1	2			13																	
	Bridgewater	Bridgewater, V					7																	
	Old Fort	Old Fort, S.S	2	2	3	13	46				6	40			15							93	63	
	Eberman	Siloam, S.S	3	3		8	91			32	10	61	38	1	27			13			3	73	27	
	Woodlawn	Turkey Cove, S.S			1		10															16	4	
		Greenlee, S.S					5																	
	Glass.	Bethphage, *S. S.	3	5	1	2	152		2	50	10	110	31	6	63	2	8	28				150		14
	Davidson	Gilwood, S. S.	4	5			113																	
	Mt. Ulla.	Back Creek, P. R	3	4			153		4	53	8	62	29		39		6	23	1			98	252	
	China Grove.	Thyatira, *P. R	5	6	2		194		6	176	12	140	82	4	80			58	3			129	592	11
	" "	China Grove, S.S	1	2			27																	
		70																						
Licentiates—3.																								
J. D. Rowe.	Conover																							
J. M. Gibbs,	Statesville																							
W. S. Wilhelm,	Troutman		226	222	294	300	6939	68	177	1605	529	4639	$ 5008	$396	$[illegible]284	$179	$251	$ 6962	$239	$121	$411	$ 15145	$ 21705	$17070

Licensures, 3; Ordinations, 2; Installations, 5; Pastoral Relations dissolved, 3; Churches organized, 3; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0; The Rev. W. R. McLelland and Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., have been removed by death since our last report. *Churches having a manse. By order of Presbytery,

W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

THE SCHEME OF ANNUAL COLLECTIONS IN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA IS AS FOLLOWS:

JANUARY AND SEPTEMBER—General Assembly's Home Missions.
FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.
MARCH—Publication and Sabbath School Work.
APRIL, (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.
MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.
JUNE—Synodical Home Missions.
JUNE (one collection)—Synodical Home Missions from the Sunday Schools—2nd Sunday).
JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home—(Churches).
JULY—Ministerial Relief.
OCTOBER—(3rd Sunday)—Bible Cause.
NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.
DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.
Monthly collections from S. S. for Orphans' Home.

NOTICE.

The attention of church treasurers is called to the List of Treasurers printed in the Appendix.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN SALISBURY FIRST CHURCH

Rowan County : : : North Carolina

SEPTEMBER 25TH TO 27TH, 1906

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

SALISBURY, N. C.

SEPTEMBER 25 TO 27, 1906.

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

Mooresville, N. C., June 5, 1906.
Davidson, N. C., October 9, 1906.
Statesville, N. C., October 23 and 26, 1906.

AND

PRO RE NATA MEETING

HELD AT

Concord, N. C., July, 6, 1906.

Brady, The Printer,
Statesville, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. W. C. Brown, Loray, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernnardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II—PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball, and two Elders.

1. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. F. M. Allen, with two Elders.

3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. H. Grey, with two Elders.

4. *Theology and the Sacraments*—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. McLain, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. W. Trawick, Mr. H. C. Dixon and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

III—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. G. H. Cornelson, and Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.

2. *Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. A. T. Graham, D.D., Chairman, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. F. M. Allen, Elders H. L. Smith and J. P. Munroe, R. M. Roseboro, and T. B. Bailey.

3. *Foreign Missions*—Rev. C. W. Trawick, Chairman, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. F. M. Allen, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. H. Grey, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.

4. *Publication and Sabbath School Work*—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elders W. R. Long, W. J. Martin, and J. G. Hall.

5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. W. C. Brown, Chairman, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. *Colored Evangelization*—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Chairman, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elder J. B. White.

7. *Church and Christian Education and Assembly's Home and School*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Chairman, Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, and Elder J. H. Hill.

8. *Orphans' Home*—Rev. J. H. Grey, and Elder J. C. Steele.

9. *Sabbath*—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, and Elder J. H. Hill.

IV—TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms ex. Fall, 1907.
CLASS 2—Rev. J. H. Grey, term expires Fall, 1908.
CLASS 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1909.
CLASS 4—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1910.

V—TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE FEMALE COLLEGE.

CLASS 1—Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. H. Grey, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1907.
CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1908.
CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall, 1909.

VI—DIRECTORS OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Rev. S. L. Morris.

Adjourned Meeting.

MOORESVILLE, N. C.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., June 5, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian church, Mooresville, N. C., on Tuesday, June 6th, 1906, at 2 o'clock p. m.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D, the last Moderator present, called Presbytery to order, and Dr. W. W. Pharr, led the opening prayer.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. R. Sherrill.	Mooresville.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
J. A. Scott, D. D.	A. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	M. A. Emerson.	Gilwood.
W. S. Wilson.	E. L. Isenhour.	Bethphage.
W. C. Brown.	J. H. Reid.	Centre.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	W. R. Grey.	Davidson.
C. M. Richards, D. D.		

Rev. T. J. Rogers, of the M. E. church, was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and was introduced to Presbytery.

Rev. W. M. Walsh presented his certificate of dismissal from Mecklenburg Presbytery, and after the usual examination, was received as a member of this Presbytery.

Mr. Walsh signified his acceptance of the calls from Thyatira and Back Creek churches, which had been placed in his hands by Mecklenburg Presbytery.

The following committee was appointed to install Rev. W. M. Walsh, on June 24th, at Back Creek at 10 a. m. and at Thyatira, at 4 p. m.: Dr. J. M. Wharey, with Dr. A. T. Graham, alternate, to preside preach and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. T. H. Spence to charge the pastor, and Rev. J. H. Grey to charge the people; Elders A. F. Goodman and H. E. Shoaf.

Rev. R. C. Davidson, of the A. R. P. church, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and was introduced to Presbytery.

Dr. A. T. Graham, chairman, of the Education Committee,, reported that the committee had examined the testimonials of Mr. W. M. Erwin, and recommended that he be examined for reception as a candidate for the ministry. The recommendation was adopted and after the usual examination, Mr. Erwin was received under care of Presbytery, and referred to the Education Committee.

The action of Presbytery, declining to place the calls from Gilwood and Bethphage churches in the hands of Licentiate O. H. Matthews was reconsidered. Gilwood church was given permission to change the terms of its call, making the salary $300.00 per annum. The calls were placed in the hands of O. H. Matthews, and were accepted by him.

Presbytery then proceeded to examine Licentiate O. H. Matthews, with a view to his ordination, and Candidate H. F. Beatty, for licensure. They were referred to the committees on Languages, and on Arts and Sciences, for examination on those branches. They were examined on Experimental Religion, Theology, the Sacraments, Church History and Church Government, all of which were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

It was ordered that the sermons of H. F. Beatty, and O. H. Matthews, be heard at 8 o'clock this evening.

The report of the committee appointed to prepare a biographical sketch of Rev. J. Rumple, D. D., was made by Dr. J. B. Shearer, and the sketch was placed on the docket to be read at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The committee on Arts and Sciences reported, recommending that the examinations of the candidates on these branches be sustained as satisfactory. The report was adopted.

The popular lecture of Candidate H. F. Beatty was heard and sustained as satisfactory.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock.

The trial sermons of O. H. Matthews and H. F. Beatty, were heard and sustained as satisfactory.

The committee on Languages reported, recommending that the examinations an Languages, including the Critical Exercise and Latin Thesis of H. F. Beatty, be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. All the parts of trial were sustained as a whole. Candidate H. F. Beatty was then licensed according to the form prescribed in the Book of Church Order.

The following commisson was appointed to ordain and install Licentiate O. H. Matthews, at Bethphage, the 1st Sabbath in July at 11 a. m., and to install him at Gilwood at 3:30 p. m., the same day: Rev. G. H. Cornelson, D. D., Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Rev. J. M. McLain, with Rev. J. Wakefield, alternate to any one, and Elders S. S. Johnston and M. A. Emerson.

Rev. E. A. Sample presented his certificate of dismissal from Asheville Presbytery, and after the usual examination he was received into the membership of this Presbytery.

There being no session in Turkey Cove church, Rev. E. A. Sample was given evangelistic powers to receive members into that church.

The Minutes of this meeting were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. E. A. Sample until the stated Fall meeting.

C. M. RICHARDS, Temporary Clerk. J. M. WHAREY, Moderator.

Attest:

W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

DAVIDSON, N. C.

DAVIDSON, N. C., Tuesday, Oct. 9, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment, in the pastor's study, at 3 o'clock, and was called to order by Dr. J. M. Wharey, and opened with prayer by Dr. J. B. Shearer.

There were present: Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. J. H. Grey, and Elder J. S. Harris, of Davidson College church.

Rev. J. H. Grey was appointed Temporary Clerk.

Mr. William Hugh Hamilton, of the Senior Class of Davidson College, and a member of the Davidson church, was present and asked to be received under our care as a candidate for the ministry. He presented satisfactory credentials and after the usual examination as to experimental religion, and his motive for seeking the ministry, he was received as a candidate for the gospel ministry, and referred to the Education Committee.

Tuesday, April 23, 1907, at 8 p. m., was fixed as the time for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator, to meet at the call of the Moderator during Synod at Statesville.

J. H. GREY, Temporary Clerk.

Attest:

W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

STATESVILLE, N. C.

STATESVILLE, N. C., Tuesday, Sept. 23, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator, in the Presbyterian church, at 5:15 p. m., and was called to order and opened with prayer by Dr. J. M. Wharey, the last Moderator present.

The following members were noted present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	R. L. Query.	Davidson.
C. W. Trawick.	H. R. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
J. Wakefield,	A. M. Witherspoon.	Front Street.
J. A. Gilmer.	C. H. Hamilton.	Gilwood.
J. A. Scott, D. D.	T. C. Beattie.	Prospect.
T. H. Spence.	N. N. Fleming.	Unity.
J. M. McLain.	J. R. White.	White Hall.
W. M. Walsh.	C. M. Petrie.	Bethphage.
W. S. Wilson.	A. L. Beach.	Old Fort.
R. Tufts.	Caleb White.	Cannonsville.
C. B. Currie.	R. R. Neave.	Salisbury First.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	L. S. Waugh.	Troutman.
W. S. Wilhelm.		
J. C. Kennedy.		
D. P. McGeachy.		
R. A. Sample.		
W. C. Brown.		

Candidate J. Frank Gorrell, was at his own request, dismissed to Orange Presbytery.

According to the citation of Presbytery, Cannonville and White Hall churches appeared through their representatives, Caleb R. White and J. R. White, respectively, who stated that these congregations had agreed to unite with their Pastor, Rev. J. Wakefield, in asking Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation. The said pastoral relation

was then dissolved, and Rev. J. Wakefield was granted a letter of dismissal to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

The committee on Ministerial Relief was authorized to formulate plans for raising funds for the Endowment Fund.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. John Wakefield.

W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

STATESVILLE, N. C.

STATESVILLE, N. C., October 26, 1906.

According to an order from the Synod of North Carolina, Concord Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator, in the lecture room of the Presbyterian church at 8:45 a. m., and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. F. Hollingsworth.	A. M. Witherspoon.	Front Street.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	R. R. Neave.	Salisbury.
J. C. Kennedy.	T. C. Beatty.	Prospect.
C. W. Trawick.	H. E. Shoaf,	Back Creek.
W. M. Walsh.		
T. H. Spence.		
G. H. Cornelson, D. D.		
J. P. Hall.		
W. S. Wilhelm.		
W. W. Pharr, D. D.		
A. S. Caldwell.		
E. Tufts.		
A. T. Graham, D. D.		
J. A. Gilmer.		
J. M. Gibbs.		
J. Wakefield.		
W. C. Brown.		

A committee consisting of Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, with Rev. C. W. Trawick, alternate, and Elder A. C. Avery, were appointed to visit the Glen Alpine school and investigate a proposition to transfer the property of that school to this Presbytery.

It was ordered that when we adjourn, it be to meet in the First Church, Concord, Tuesday, December 11, 1906, at 11 o'clock.

Rev. J. C. Kennedy was placed on the list of Retired Ministers.

Rev. W. M. Walsh was elected chairman of the Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School work.

The minutes were read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer to meet in the Concord First Church, December 11, 1906.

W. C. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

CONCORD, N. C.

CONCORD, N. C., July 6, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Church, Concord, N. C., July 6, 1906, at 1:30 p. m., in response to the following call:

Salisbury, N. C., June 19, 1906.

According to the Book of Church Order, Concord Presbytery is called to meet in the First Church, Concord, July 6, 1906, at 1:30 p. m.

1. To act on resignation of Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, from the pastorate of the First Church, Concord.
2. If the way be clear, to dismiss him to the Presbytery of Atlanta.

J. H. GREY, Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. John Wakefield, and opened with prayer by Dr. A. T. Graham.

The roll was called and the following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	J. R. Bradford.	Gilwood.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	H. E. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
C. A. Munroe.	P. P. Townsend.	Patterson Mill.
John Wakefield.	C. T. Allison.	Poplar Tent.
G. H. Cornelson, D. D.	L. H. Alexander.	Rocky River.
J. M. McLain.	H. I. Woodhouse.	Concord First.
T. H. Spence.	J. C. Thompson.	Cannonville.
W. M. Walsh.	E. L. Isenhour.	Bethphage.
W. S. Wilhelm.	C. G. Ridenhour.	McKinnon.
O. H. Matthews.	J. E. Rogers.	Bayles Memorial.
W. C. Brown.		

Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., was elected Temporary Reading Clerk.

Rev. W. A. Gillon, from the Presbytery of Central Texas, and Rev. T. H. Rice, D. D., from the Presbytery of Atlanta, were invited to sit as corresponding members, and were introduced to Presbytery.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

A communication from Rev. W. A. Alexander, D. D. Stated Clerk, presenting the action of the General Assembly, calling Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, to become Secretary of the Assembly's Committee of Schools and Colleges, was read.

Rev. G. H. Cornelson, signified his acceptance of this call, stating his reasons therefor, and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the First Church of Concord.

Mr. P. B. Fetzer, chairman of the committee appointed by the congregation of the First Church of Concord, stated that the congregation voted unanimously to decline to unite with Mr. Cornelson in his request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation.

Rev. T. H. Rice, D. D., representing the Assembly's Committee of Schools and Colleges, presented the claims of that committee and enforced the Assembly's call.

By request of the committee from the First Church, Rev. W. A. Gillon, presented the claims of the church, giving reasons why the said pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

After full discussion and careful consideration Presbytery declined to grant the request of Rev. G. H. Cornelson, for the dissolution of pastoral relation.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

A. T. GRAHAM, Temporary Clerk. J. WAKEFIELD, Moderator.

Attest:

W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1906.

FIRST DAY.

SALISBURY, N. C, Tuesday, September 25, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian church, Salisbury, N. C., Tuesday, September 25, 1906, at 8 o'clock p. m.

By request of the Moderator, Rev. J. H. Grey, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, from Matt. 7:28–29.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., the last Moderator present, called Presbytery to order and opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members were noted present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	J. K. Goodman.	Back Creek.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. J. McNeely.	Centre.
C. A. Munroe.	R. R. Hill.	Clio.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	J. P. Watt.	Concord.
J. C. Kennedy.	S. W. White.	Concord First.
W. C. Brown.	J. S. Harris.	Davidson College.
John Wakefield.	O. A. Sowers.	Front Street.
J. A. Gilmer.	W. B. Ramsay.	Hickory.
J. A. Scott, D. D.	J. E. Guy.	Marion.
J. M. McLain.	J. W. Cook.	McKinnon.
W. S. Wilson.	E. L. Gaither.	Mocksville.
C. M. Richards, D. D.	T. N. Hall.	Mooresville.
G. H. Cornelson, D. D.	R. K. Presnell.	Morganton.
R. J. Hunter.	J. E. Robinson.	Newdale.
J. P. Hall.	J. S. Clodfelter.	New Salem.
L. M. Kerschner.	R. M. Burleson.	Plum Tree.
A. S. Caldwell.	W. F. Cannon.	Poplar Tent.
C. W. Trawick.	J. M. W. White.	Rocky River.
S. H. Williamson.	E. B. Neave.	Salisbury.
D. P. McGeachy.	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
T. H. Spence.	J. H. Hill.	Statesville.
W. F. Hollingsworth.	H. P. Feimster.	Taylorsville.
J. M. Gibbs.	J. F. Goodman.	Thyatira.
W. S. Wilhelm.	N. M. Fleming.	Unity.
W. M. Walsh	J. B. White.	White Hall.
E. A. Sample.		
O. H. Matthews. 27.	25.	

MINISTERS ABSENT, UNEXCUSED—J. B. Shearer, D. D., E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, J. M. Greenlee, C. B. Currie. EXCUSED—J. W. Davis, B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., J. A. Harris, W. J. Tidball, F. M. Allen, E. Tufts, J. H. Grey.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED—Banner Elk, Bayles Memorial, Bethany, Bethesda, Bethphage, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Cannonville, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Cooleemee, Elk Park, Elmwood, Estatoa, Fifth Creek, Forbes, Franklin, Gilwood, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Harrisburg, Hughes, Lenoir, Micaville, Newton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Patterson Mill, Pineola, Prospect, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Third Creek, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Vines Valley, Waldensian, Yadkinville.

Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, was elected Moderator, and Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., Temporary Clerks.

The following were fixed as hours of daily sessions: From 9 a. m., to 12 m.; from 2:30 p. m., to 5 p. m.; from 8 p. m., to adjourn at will.

Rev. M. B. Porter, of Louisville Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and was introduced to Presbytery.

It was made the order of the day at 11 o'clock to-morrow to hear Rev. M. B. Porter, District Superintendent of Sabbath School Work, and Y. P. Societies.

Rev. J. H. Grey, Rev. F. M. Allen, Rev. E. Tufts, and Rev. J. A. Harris, were excused from attendance at this meeting.

Rev. F. M. Allen was granted permission to labor outside our bounds until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by Rev. C. W. Trawick.

SECOND DAY.

SALISBURY, N. C., Wednesday, Sept. 26, 1906.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The minutes of an adjourned meeting held at Mooresville, N. C., June 5, 1906, and a called meeting at Concord N. C., July 6, 1906, were read and adopted.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

1. DEVOTIONAL—Rev. C. M. Richards, E. B. Neave.
2. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. J. M. Wharey, Rev. John Wakefield, J. H. Hill, E. L. Gaither.
3. JUDICIAL—Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, S. W. White, J. P. Watt.
4. PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS—Rev. C. W. Trawick, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, W. B. Ramsey.
5. LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. L. M. Kirschner, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, J. W. Cook.
6. NARRATIVE TO SYNOD—Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. W. M. Walsh, R. R. Hill, J. E. Robinson.
7. MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. G. H. Cornelson, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. C. Kennedy, W. F. Cannon.
8. TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. E. A. Sample, H. P. Feimster.

A report from the Trustees of Davidson College, was read and referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. W. W. Pharr, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. M. McLain, and Elder J. L. Ballard.

A communication from Rev. J. W. Davis, D. D., concerning the work of the Theological Seminary at Nankin, China, and church union in China, was read and referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

A call from Philadelphia church, in Mecklenburg Presbytery, for the pastoral services of Rev. John Wakefield, was read, found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Wakefield, who signified his acceptance of the call and tendered his resignation as pastor of Cannonville and White Hall churches. These churches were cited to appear at an adjourned meeting during the meeting of Synod, and show

cause, if any, why the said pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

A communication with reference to the religious condition of prisoners in our county jails and convict camps, and the inmates of county homes, was read and referred to the Home Missions Committee.

Rev. R. E. Neighbor and Rev. E. F. Tatum, of the Baptist church, were invited to sit as visiting brethren, and introduced to Presbytery.

ORDINATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS.

The following reports of ordinations and installations, were read and adopted:

REV. W. S. WILSON.

The committee appointed to install Rev. W. S. Wilson, pastor of Mooresville church, beg leave to report that they performed that duty on the 4th Sabbath of January, 1906.

Rev. A. T. Graham presided, preached the sermon, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J. M. Wharey charged the pastor, and Rev. W. W. Pharr charged the people.

J. M. WHAREY,
Chairman.

LICENTIATE J. M. GIBBS.

The commission appointed to ordain Licentiate J. M. Gibbs, and install him pastor of Bethany church, would respectfully report that it convened at Bethany on the day appointed by Presbytery, and after organizing, proceeded to ordain Mr. Gibbs and install him pastor of the church, each member of the commission performing the part assigned him.

C. M. RICHARDS, Secretary.

REV. J. H. GREY AND REV. C. B. CURRIE.

The committee appointed to install Rev. J. H. Grey, at the First church, Salisbury, and Rev. C. B. Currie, at Chestnut Hill and Spencer met in the First church, Salisbury. May 27, 1906, at 11 a. m., all the members of the committee were present. Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. W. C. Brown charged the pastor, and Rev. C. M. Richards charged the people.

The committee met at Chestnut Hill, at 3:30 p. m., Rev. C. M. Richards preached the sermon and presided Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., charged the pastor, and Rev. W. C. Brown, charged the people.

The committee met at Spencer at 8 p. m., Rev. W. C. Brown preached

the sermon and presided. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., charged the pastor, and Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., charged the people.

W. C. BROWN, Secretary.

LICENTIATE W. S. WILHELM.

The commission appointed to ordain and install Licentiate W. S. Wilhelm, at Fifth Creek, consisting of Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. S. H. Williamson, and Elder O. Niblock, met in Fifth Creek church on Sunday, June 10, 1906, at 10:30 a. m., and was opened with prayer by Dr. J. A. Scott.

Rev. S. H. Williamson was appointed secretary of the commission. Mr. Wilhelm was regularly ordained and installed pastor of Fifth Creek church, according to the form prescribed in the Book.

Rev. S. H. Williamson preached the sermon. Dr. Scott presided and charged the people, and Rev. W. C. Brown charged the pastor.

S. H. WILLIAMSON,
Secretary of Com.

REV. W. S. WILHELM.

Report to Concord Presbytery of the committee to install Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, as pastor of Bethesda church.

Your committee met at Bethesda church on the day appointed, June 17th. Present, Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elder R. T. Cowan. Rev. W. S. Wilson, presided, preached, and propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor and the people. W. S. WILSON,
Chairman.

REV. W. M. WALSH.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. W. M. Walsh, at Back Creek and Thyatira, met at Back Creek, 4th Sabbath of June, and was organized with prayer by Rev. T. H. Spence. E. H. Shoaf was appointed clerk.

Rev. T. H. Spence preached the sermon, after which, he delivered the charge to the pastor and congregation.

The committee met at Thyatira church afternoon of the 4th Sabbath of June, but after consultation with the pastor elect, it was decided to postpone the installation; the weather being so unfavorable that a representative congregation was not able to be present. The committee adjourned to meet 5th Sabbath in July.

The committee met at Thyatira, on the 5th Sabbath of July. Dr. J. M. Wharey, preached the sermon; Rev. T. H. Spence, delivered the charge to the people; Dr. Wharey delivered the charge to the prstor.

E. H. SHOAF, Clerk.

LICENTIATE O. H. MATTHEWS.

The commission appointed to ordain and install Rev. O. H. Matthews as pastor of Bethphage and G lwood churches, met at Bethphage church, July 1st, at 11:00 a. m., and was organized with prayer by Rev. R. J. Hunter. Rev. John Wakefield, was made chairman, and R. J. Hunter, clerk. At Bethphage, Rev. John Wakefield preached, (Col. 1:18) and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. R. J. Hunter delivered the charge to the pastor, and Rev. J. M. McLain delivered the charge to the people.

Commission met at Gilwood church at 3:30 p. m. Rev. R. J. Hunter preached (Rom. 12:1) and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. J. M. McLain delivered the charge to the pastor, and Rev. John Wakefield, delivered the charge to the congregation. R. J. HUNTER, Clerk.

REV. F. M. ALLEN.

The committee appointed to install Rev. F. M. Allen, at Franklin, reported the work not done. Mr. Allen being absent from our bounds by permission of Presbytery, the committee was discharged.

Rev. W. B. Detterer, of the Reformed church, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to Presbytery,

Dr. J. A. Scott, chairman of the committee on Colored Evangelization, made following report, which was adopted:

In view of the dependance of the Afro-American Presbyterian Church upon the Presbyterian Church in the United States, for help in its work;

In view of the great importance of wholesome, moral and religious work for the negroes, such as is being done by the A. A. P. church;

And, in view of the endorsement by Athens Presbytery, and individual ministers of the work of Rev. T. L. Kennedy of the A. A. P. church,

Resolved, That an opportunity be now given for voluntary contributions to this cause, and that the amount so raised be forwarded by the Treasurer of our Presbytery, to Rev. T. L. Kennedy.

Hickory church was chosen as the place, and Tuesday, April 23, 1907 at 8 p. m., as the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The hour appointed having arrived, Rev. M. B. Porter, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of his work.

The following paper was adopted:

Presbytery has heard with great pleasure and interest, Rev. M. B. Porter, District Superintendent of Sunday School and Young Peoples' Societies. We welcome Rev. Mr. Porter, to our midst as a Christian worker in the great cause he represents. We approve of his work and heartily commend him to all our churches wishing his assistance in better equipment and effective organization of Sunday Schools for aggressive work; for organizing our young people, and training them for greater usefulness; and for conducting Sabbath School Institutes or any other work in the great causes of Sabbath Schools and Young Peoples' Societies.

We also call attention to Sabbath School Day recommended by the General Assembly, for the first Sunday in October, and urge every Sabbath school to observe this day, and make a most liberal contribution to the important work of Sunday School Missions.

Recess was taken until 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 p. m.

The committee on Education for the Ministry and Ministerial Relief, made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on Ministerial Education and Relief, would respectfully report as follows:

There are fourteen candidates under the care of this Presbytery. F. F. Rowe is still teaching. S. H. Hay is teaching, and J. Oscar Mann is doing Y. M. C. A. work, each planning to enter the Seminary next session.

A. P. Hassell and Frank Gorrell, are at Union Seminary. R. T. Coit has received his degree of B. D., and is present asking Presbytery to license him at this meeting. W. P. Gibbs, and Stacy Goforth, are both temporarily out of school.

C. B. Flowe, W. B. Gillespie, and John McEachern, are in the senior class at Davidson. Jewitt Allin, Jr., in the junior class, O. E. Buckholz, in the soph. class, and W. M. Erwin, in the freshman class.

Your committee asks that Presbytery hold an adjourned meeting at Davidson College, on the 9th of October at 3 o'clock, to receive some young men under its care as candidates for the ministry.

There are present at this meeting, J. P. Proffit, and J. W. Rowe, members of the Banner Elk church, and G. W. Rector, of Plumtree church, all three of them students at Lees-McRae Institute. They ask to be taken under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the ministry. There is also present Candidate J. E. Robinson, of Newdale church, asking to be licensed as an extra-ordinary case.

Licentiate H. F. Beatty, who graduated at Union, with the degree of B. D., and is now under appointment as a missionary to Cuba, asks that he be ordained as an Evangelist in the foreign field.

Your committee recommend that the request of each of these parties be granted and an order be made to carry out this plan.

MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

The following are beneficiaries of this fund: Rev. B. L. Beall, Mrs. M. P. Crawford, Mrs. S. R. Hassell, Mrs. H. D. Lequeux. Mr. Beall is on the retired list, and needs no new recommendation, but the others do and your committee ask Presbytery to endorse their re-application for aid.

Your committee also recommend that Rev. J. C. Kennedy, be placed upon this fund, requesting the Executive Committee to appropriate for his aid one hundred dollars per annum.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED T. GRAHAM, Chairman.

Messrs. J. P. Proffit, J. W. Rowe, and Geo. W. Rector, presented satisfactory credentials, and, after examination as to personal piety and motives for seeking the ministry, were received as candidates under care of Presbytery, and were referred to the committee on Education for the Ministry.

Dr. H. L. Smith, President of Davidson College, was heard in the interest of that institution. His address was referred to the special committee, already appointed, on matters connected with Davidson College.

President J. A. Scott, D. D., was heard in the interest of Statesville Female College. His address was also referred to the same committee.

Rev. S. H. Williamson tendered his resignation as pastor of Front Street church, and asked Presbytery to dissolve the relation. The church, through its representative, agreeing the pastoral relation existing between Rev. S. H. Williamson and Front Street church, was dissolved. Rev. S. H. Williamson was granted a letter of dismissal to Fayetteville Presbytery.

The following report of the committee on Records of Presbytery, was adopted:

Your committee on the Records of Presbytery would respectfully report, that we have read the printed minutes of all meetings since the last meeting of Synod, and find them correctly printed, and kept in an orderly manner, and would recommend that they be adopted, and that the Moderator be instruced to sign copies of the same to be forwarded to Synod.

C. W. TRAWICK, Chairman.

The committee on Minutes of General Assembly, made the following report, which was adopted:

One matter for action has been sent down by the Assembly to the Presbyteries: "The Articles of Agreement, touching closer relations."

Your committee recommends that Concord Presbytery votes to approve and adopt the Articles of Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.

In connection with the above report, the following paper was adopted :

Resolved, That it is understood and agreed, that the adoption of the "Articles of Agreement," by this Presbytery, does not directly or indirectly commit the Presbytery or the people represented therein, to organic union, or any other combination involving the surrender of the independence of The Southern General Assembly.

It was made the first order of the day for tomorrow to examine candidates for licensure and ordination.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

At 8 o'clock a popular meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions. In connection with this service, Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, read the report of the Home Missions committee. Pending discussion of this report Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by Dr. A. T. Graham.

THIRD DAY.

SALISBURY, N. C., Thursday, September 27, 1906.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock and was opened with devotional exercises.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. Dr. Rowe, of the M. E. Church South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and was introduced to Pre bytery.

A communication from the President of the Woman's Missionary Union, in this Presbytery was read, received as information, ordered printed in the minutes, and Dr. Graham was appointed to answer the communication.

The Woman's Home and Foreign Missionary Union of Concord Presbytery, was organized the 8th of May, 1906, in the First Presbyterian church, of Salisbury, N. C. Delegates from sixteen missionary societies were present. Much enthusiasm was manifested.

Following are the officers elected : Mrs. John H. Reid, Davidson, President ; Mrs. John H. Grey, Salisbury, Vice-President ; Mrs. John Wakefield, Concord, Recording Secretary ; Miss Rosa Withers, Davidson, Corresponding Secretary ; Mrs. W. S. Wilson, Mooresville ; Mrs. A. T. Graham, Davidson ; Mrs. J. J. Dupuy, Davidson ; in addition to the above named officers form the executive committee.

A vice-president for each county represented in the Presbytery was chosen as follows :

Alexander County	—	Miss Lizzie Moore, Taylorsville.
Burke	"	—Mrs. P. T. Hague, Morganton.
Cabarrus	"	—Mrs. Mary Grier, Concord.
Catawba	"	—Mrs, J. A. Gilmer, Newton.
Caldwell	"	—Miss Annie Beall, Lenoir.
Davie	"	—Mrs. T. B. Bailey, Mocksville.
Iredell	"	—Mrs. O. L. Turner, Statesville.
McDowell	"	—Mrs. Geo. I. White, Marion.
Mitchell	"	—Mrs. R. M. Burleson, Plum Tree.
Mecklenburg	"	—Mrs. Henry L. Smith, Davidson.
Rowan	"	—Mrs. C. S. Brown, Salisbury.
Watauga	"	—Mrs. Gaither Hall, Blowing Rock.
Yadkin	"	—

Constitution of the Union respectfully submitted to Concord Presbytery, convened in Salisbury, September 26, 1906.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to furnish the churches with blanks for reporting their women's societies.

The report of the Home Missions Committee was taken up, as unfinished business. The report was adopted, and is as follows :

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

Your committee thankfully report, that from about the first of May to the first of September, there was not one of our 71 churches entirely vacant.

Since the first of September, the Burke County Mission Field has had no regular supply. About the 15th of September, the Mocksville-Cooleemee field, became vacant by the constrained absence of their pastor, for an indefinite time. Request has been made, both by the pastor and his churches, for a temporary supply.

SUMMER WORKERS.

Two Seminary students were employed by the committee for two of our mission fields—Mr. A. R. McQueen, of Union Seminary, and Mr. W. C. Ervin, of Columbia Seminary. Both of the young brethren proved to be zealous, tactful, energetic, faithful and successful workers in the kingdom of our Lord.

Mr. A. R. McQueen, labored at Mortimer, and once a month at Pineola, in connection with two or three mission points in the vicinity of Lenoir.

Mr. Ervin, worked the three mission churches, Quaker Meadows, Bridgewater, Glen Alpine, and the Anderson Chapel, in Morganton.

Your Evangelist and chairman of the committee, made three different visits to the mountain fields during the summer, and reports that progress of an encouraging character is being made by our mission workers along all lines, especially in the matter of self-support. There are two exceptions to the statement of general progress we regret to note, viz.: The Cove Creek and Blowing Rock churches, are on the decline, due to the great number of removals of members to other sections and places.

The usual number of mission schools have been successfully taught by some of our cultured and consecrated teachers in our mountain fields—no compensation being paid them. Their traveling expenses, and in some cases, their board has been paid by contributions made by our ladies' societies, and a few interested individuals.

We hereby reiterate the high appreciation of your committee for the valuable services and wholesome influences gratuitously rendered by these faithful Christian teachers.

Of the $66.00 that come into the treasury for these schools, $57.40 has been disbursed.

The Lees-McRae Institute both in its female department at Banner Elk and male department at Plumtree, is increasing in the number of pupils, and intellectual and religious influence exerted in the surrounding community. Evangelist Tufts, reports that a goodly number of the girl boarders have recently confessed Christ and been received into the communion of the Banner Elk church.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

We gratefully acknowledge God's special blessing upon us in this great work since the Spring meeting, in that, while we have more men engaged this year than in any previous year, and larger appropriations to pay—yet the Treasurer has had in hand enough funds to settle in full all that was due the summer workers, and pay one-half the annual appropriations to every regular worker, without borrowing a dollar—an achievement not hitherto accomplished—by the Fall meeting, in the modern history of our Home Mission Work. Not all the churches, however, nor even a majority of them, seem to have been imbued with this spirit of liberality in the first half of our ecclesiastical year. For when the Treasurers books were closed the 22nd inst. it was found that thirty-

nine churches had sent no contribution for Presbyterial Home Missions, for the year beginning September 1st, 1906. The other thirty-two churches, with a few liberal individuals, and mission points, worked by the Gen. Evangelist, promptly responding to the general and special appeals made by the chairman, brought about "the devoutly longed for consummation."

SALARY OF EVANGELIST.

Only sixteen of our seventy-one churches have as yet sent any contribution to Salary of Evangelist. But these sixteen, with benevolent individuals, here and there, and mission points, have paid $306 80 of the $425.00 due October 1st.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That to comply with the request of Rev. F. M. Allen and his churches, we recommend, that Franklin, be temporarily supplied by Rev. T. H. Spence, and that he may be able to do this, that Elmwood, be be similarly supplied by Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, provided no objection is made, either by Franblin or Elmwood church, to such temporary gronping.

2. That Rev. Edgar Tufts, be empowered as evangelist, and authorized to organize churches, with consent of the Home Mission Committee.

3. That Cove Creek church be dissolved, and the five resident members be assigned membership in either Banner Elk, or Blowing Rock church, as said members may prefer. (a) That the church building of Cove Creek, be turned over to Evangelist Tufts, to be used in any part of his work most needed at Banner Elk. (b) That Rev. Edgar Tufts be authorized to carry out this action.

4. That your committee, after more fully investigating the needs of the proposed hospital at Banner Elk, and after learning the deep interest manifested by the people in the community, and the liberal donations promised by benevolent friends of the enterprise, recommend the approval of this proposed up-to-date hospital at Banner Elk, and recommend it as a power for good in our evangelistic work. It is understood, however, that Presbytery assumes no responsibility for its financial support.

5. That Quaker Meadows, Anderson Chapel and Mortimer, be grouped as one mission field. That Glen Alpine be supplied by the pastor of the Morganton church, and that Bridgewater be supplied by the pastor of the Marion church, once a month.

6. That the great causes of the General Assembly and Synodical Home Missions, be faithfully presented to all our churches and people, in the months set apart for these special benevolences.

7. That in reply to a communication addressed to the Moderator, and the suggestions made therein, we recommend that our ministers in every

one of the fourteen counties in our Presbytery, devise or assist others in devising some definite and systematic plan for holding religious services as often as practicable, with the prisoners in jail, the convicts, and other day laborers in camps, and the inmates—poor and infirm of our county alms houses, and that the Stated Clerk send a copy of this recommendation to the party.

8. That the request of Elder J. Ballard, asking that Shearer be grouped with Popler Tent and Patterson Mills, instead of with Bethel church and Cornelius Misson, be referred to a sub-committee of the Home Mission Committee, consisting of the Chairman, Dr. A. T. Graham, and Rev. W. S. Wilson.

9. That China Grove church, be supplied as often as practicable by Rev. O. H. Matthews, and the members be encouraged to exert themselves to do all they can towards self-support.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The committee on the Bible cause, made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Executive Committee on the Bible Cause would call attention to the following facts:

1. The American Bible Society does not sell its publications at a profit, but at cost.

2. The money contributed by the churches is used for free distribution of the Scriptures in mission fields, to persons who are not able to pay for them.

3. Our missionaries are dependent upon the Society for the Scriptures in the language of the people, and without its aid much of our mission work would have to be abandoned.

4. The doors of heathen lands stand wide open, and in many places the heathen are asking for the Christian's Bible. The prospect is brighter than ever before. God is wonderfully blessing the work of the Society and its usefulness is limited only by the amount of funds it receives.

The General Assembly asks this Presbytery to contribute $416.00 to this cause this year. Last year twenty churches gave $121.00, and fifty-one churches gave nothing. Shall we continue to neglect this important cause, or shall we rally to its support and do our full duty?

We recommend that our ministers and elders be urged to present the facts to their congregations and see that all the people have an opportunity to contribute to the Bible Cause.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. BROWN, Chairman.

The trial sermons of Licentiate H. F. Beatty, for ordination, and Candidate J. E. Robinson, for licensure, were heard and approved as satisfactory parts of trial. The candidates for licensure and ordination, were referred to the committees on Languages and Arts and Sciences, for examination.

Recess was taken until 2:30 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 2:30 p. m., and resumed business.

The committee on Arts and Sciences, reported, recommending that their examination of Candidates Beatty and Coit, be sustained as satisfactory. Adopted.

The committee on Languages, recommended that their examination of Messrs. Beatty and Coit, be sustained as satisfactory. Adopted.

Messrs. Beaty, Coit and Robinson, were examined in open session on Theology, the Sacraments, Church History and Church Government, all of which were sustained as satisfactory.

On the recommendation of the committee on Languages, the Latin Thesis and Greek Exegesis of Candidate R. T. Coit, were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The popular lecture of Candidate Coit was heard and approved as part of trial.

The special committee on matters pertaining to Davidson College, and Statesville Female College, made the following report, which was adopted:

RESOLUTIONS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Concord Presbytery has heard with delight the address of Dr. H. L. Smith, President of Davidson College, and the reading of the Trustees, report, as to her continued progress in the matter of better facilities; the increasing liberal patronage which has more than crowded all the housing quarters of the College; as to the amazing number of recruits which, in the Providence of God, is being enlisted there for the Gospel Ministry.

Presbytery would commend to the liberality of the churches the present pressing needs of the College, and would advise individuals who

are seeking places for the bestowment of their gifts that they will scarcely find a better paying cause. It is further recommended that our churches open their doors inviting Dr. Smith to present his advocacy of the claims and needs of the institution, at such time during the year as may be arranged by himself and the church sessions.

Concord Presbytery is much gratified by the address of Dr. Scott, President of the Statesville Female College, to know of the splendid showing there being made in filling the boarding department to the limit with pupils and with a largely increased attendance of day pupils.

The Presbytery would express its pride in the institution, and recognizing the need of fnrther facilities for handing this growing and solid work would hold it up as worthy of our Church's most liberal support.

W. W. PHARR,
J. P. HALL,
J. M. MCLAIN,
J. L. BALLARD,
Committee.

The Foreign Mission Committee reported a reply to the letter of Dr. J. W. Davis, which was approved and ordered forwarded to Dr. Davis, at Nanking, China, by the Stated Clerk.

The committee on the Narrative made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on the Narrative recommend:

1. That a duplicate of the Narrative to the General Assembly, be sent to Synod.

2. That the sending of Narratives to the Fall meetings of Presbytery, be discontinued.

3. That the Stated Clerk impress upon all the churches the importance of sending definite reports to the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

R. J. HUNTER, Chairman.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock.

Candidate R. T. Coit, preached his trial sermon, which was approved.

A memorial service of the late Rev. Jethro Rumple, D. D., was held. The biographical sketch of Dr. Rumple,

presented by the committee, and read by Dr. J. M. Wharey, was adopted and ordered spread upon the pages of the Book of Biographical Sketches.

All of the examinations of Licentiate H. F. Beatty, for ordination, were sustained, and Presbytery proceeded to ordain Mr. Beatty as an Evangelist for the Foreign Field, with the laying on of hands and prayer.

The Popular Lecture of Candidate J. E. Robinson, was was heard and sustained as satisfactory.

Their examinations were sustained as a whole, and Presbytery proceeded to license Messrs. R. T. Coit and J. E. Robinson, as probationers for Gospel Ministry.

The following paper was then adopted:

Resolved, That the following minute be spread upon our records, touching the action of Concord Presbytery in licensing J. E. Robinson, as an extra-ordinary case under the provisions of our Book.

Mr. Robinson came of condition that deprived him of the educational advantages with which others seeking admission to the ministry have ordinarily been favored. He had, however, a good training in the English branches and has further trained and developed himself by many years of teaching, which have proved to be years of education in the very highest sense. For many years he has been laboring as a Sabbath school worker, with marked success, in his native mountains, and among his own people. Presbytery has found him gifted for his work, and has felt after examining him in Theology, Biblical History, and Church Government, and the Sacraments, that he comes properly within the meaning and purpose of our law, authorizing the licensing of extra-ordinary cases.

The following report was adopted:

Your committee to nominate Trustees, recommend the following Trustees of Davidson College: Mr. P. B. Fetzer, and Mr. O. D. Davis.

Trustees of Statesvi le Female College: Dr. J. B. Shearer, Dr. C. M. Richards and Mr. W. F. Hall.

The Stated Clerk read the Statistical report, and the report on Systematic Beneficence, both of which were adopted and ordered forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix A and B).

Concord First church was granted permission to change

the terms of its call increasing the pastors' salary from $1200.02 to $1500.00 per annum.

Rev. G. H. Cornelson and Rev. W. S. Wilson, Commissioners to the General Assembly, reported their attendance on that body. The reports were received and the diligence of the commissioners was commended.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Be it resolved, That Concord Presbytery, having heartily enjoyed the cordial and delightful hospitality of the First church, of Salisbury, during its present sessions, hereby records its appreciation and gratitude by a standing vote.

The Moderator was instructed to write a letter of sympathy to Rev. J. H. Grey, pastor of this church, who, on account of the condition of his health, was not permitted to attend this meeting of Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction, to meet at Davidson College, Tuesday, October 9, 1906, at 3 o'clock.

Attest:

W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

C. M. RICHARDS, A. T. GRAHAM, Temporary Clerks.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports: 40 ministers; 70 churches; 2 licentiates; 16 candidates; 6939 communicants; and sixty-one thousand six hundred and sixty-eight dollars, ($61,668.00), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1906, being $8,087.00 more than was raised the year before.

599 members were added to the churches during the year,

(a) On examination, 299.

(b) On certificate, 300.

Four ministers were received, viz.: Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, October 25, 1905. Rev. C. B. Currie, April 16, 1906. Rev. W. M. Walsh, June 5, 1906. Rev. R. A. Sample, June 5, 1906.

Two ministers were transferred, viz: Rev. T. F. Haney, to Orange Presbytery, January 29, 1906. Rev. S. H. Williamson, to Fayetteville Presbytery, September 26, 1906.

One church organized, viz.: Forbes, November 25, 1905.

One church dissolved, viz.: Cove Creek, September 26, 1906.

One licentiate transferred, viz.: H. A. Knox, to Harmony Presbytery, March 20, 1906.

Nine candidates received, viz.: O. H. Matthews, October 25, 1905; W. B. Gillespie, November 6, 1905; Jewett Allen, Jr., November 6, 1905; O. E. Buckholz, April 13, 1906; W. M. Erwin, June 5, 1906; J. P. Proffitt, September 26, 1906; G. H. Rector, September 26, 1906; Jno. W. Rowe, September 26, 1906; W. H. Hamilton, October 9 1906.

One minister died, viz.: Rev. Jethro Rumple, D. D., January 20, 1906.

Four ordinations, viz.: J. M. Gibbs, May 20, 1906; W. S. Wilhelm, June 10, 1906; O. H. Matthews, July 1, 1906; H. F. Beatty, Setember 27, 1906.

Nine installations, viz.: Rev. T. H. Spence, Cleveland and Unity, September 24, 1905; Third Creek and Elmwood, October 1, 1905. Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Morganton, December 3, 1905; Rev. W. S. Wilson, Mooresville, January 28, 1906; Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Bethany, May 20, 1906; Rev. J. H. Grey, Salisbury, May 27, 1906; Rev. C. B. Currie, Chestnut Hill and Spencer, May 27, 1806; Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, Fifth Creek, June 10, 1906; Bethesda, June 17, 1906; Rev. W. M. Walsh, Back Creek, June 24, 1906; Thyatira, July 29, 1906; Rev. O. H. Matthews, Bethphage and Gilwood, July 1, 1906.

Three dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz.: Rev. W. S. Wilson, Marion, January 1, 1906; Rev. T. F. Haney, McKinnon and Westminster, January 29, 1906; Rev. S. H. Williamson, Front street, September 26, 1906.

Four licensures, viz; O. H. Matthews, November 20, 1905; H. F. Beatty, June 5, 1906; R. T. Coit, September 27, 1906; J. E. Robinson, September 21, 1906.

26 ministers in charge of 64 churches, 22 pastors, 6 stated supplies, 4 evangelists, 2 licentiates, 2 foreign missionaries, 53 Sabbath schools, 29 Y. P. societies.

Six churches vacant.

$720.00, average salary paid ministers in charge of churches; 20 manses aggregate value, $35,000.00.

No county is without a church.

The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Hickory, N. C., April 23, 1907.

By order of Presbytery.

At Salisbury church on 27th day of September, 1906.

Attest: W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence, for the year ending March 31, 1906:

61	churches contributed to	Presbyterial Home Missions	$ 4529.16
46	" "	Synodical " "	1719.61
38	" "	Assembly's " "	396.00
43	" "	Foreign Missions	5087.00
35	" "	Publication and S. S. Work	239.00
40	" "	Education for Ministry	588.97
24	" "	Church and Christian Education	6002.78
35	" "	Ministerial Relief	251.00
30	" "	Colored Evangelization	179.00
20	" "	Bible Cause	121.00
40	" "	Orphans' Home	2819.22
32	" "	Miscellaneous	2475.00
		Total	$24407.74

Being $4152.74 more than was raised the year before.

64 churches reported, and 15 of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the church, and 47 to one or more of them. 8 churches made no report, viz: Elk Park, Hughes, Tabor, Quaker Meadows, Glen Alpine, Bridgewater, Greenlee, China Grove.

By order of Presbytery.

At Salisbury First church, on 27th day of September, 1906.

Attest: W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

THE SCHEME OF ANNUAL COLLECTIONS IN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA IS AS FOLLOWS:

JANUARY AND SEPTEMBER—General Assembly's Home Missions.

FEBRUARY AND AUGUST—Presbyterial Home Missions.

MARCH—Publication and Sabbath School Work.

APRIL, (one collection)—Church and Christian Education.

MAY AND OCTOBER—Foreign Missions.

JUNE—Synodical Home Missions.

JUNE (one collection)—Synodical Home Missions from the Sunday Schools—(2nd Sunday).

JUNE (one collection)—Orphans' Home—(Churches).

JULY—Ministerial Relief.

OCTOBER—(3rd Sunday)—Bible Cause.

NOVEMBER AND APRIL—Education for the Ministry.

DECEMBER—Colored Evangelization.

Monthly collections from S. S. for Orphans' Home.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN HICKORY CHURCH

Catawba County, North Carolina

From April 23rd to April 26, 1907

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

April 23rd to 26th 1907

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

Concord, N. C., December 11, 1906
Statesville, N. C., January 15, 1907

1907
THE TIMES PRINTERY
CONCORD, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I. Permanent Officers.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Concord, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exercises and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball, and two Elders.
2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. R. W. Boyd, ~~Rev. F. M. Allen~~ Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., with two Elders.
3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—~~Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D.~~ Rev. D. Munroe, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. C. B. Currie, with two Elders.
4. *Theology and the Sacraments*—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

~~Rev. C. W. Tredwick~~ Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Mr. H. C. Dixon and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

III. Executive Committees.

1. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, ~~Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D.~~ Rev. J. H. Spence, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, and Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.
2. *Education and Ministerial Relief*—~~Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D.~~ H. L. Smith, Ph. D., Chairman; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., ~~Rev. F. M. Allen~~ Rev. A. L. Brown, Elders ~~H. L. Smith~~, J. P. Munroe, R. M. Roseboro and T. B. Bailey.
3. *Foreign Missions*—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Chairman; Rev. C. B. Currie, ~~Rev. F. M. Allen~~ Rev. R. K. Moseley, Rev. H. F. Beaty, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.
4. *Publication and Sabbath School Work*—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman; Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elders W. R. Long, W. J. Martin and J. G. Hall.

5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. T. H. Spence, Chairman; Rev. J. M. Gibbs, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. *Colored Evangelization*—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Chairman; Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elder J. B. White.
7. *Church and Christian Education and Assembly's Home and School*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Chairman; Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. R. K. Moseley, and Elders J. H. Hill and B. E. Harris.
8. *Orphans' Home*—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. *Sabbath*—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders W. B. Ramsay, and Wm. J. Martin.

IV. Trustees of Davidson College.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms expire Fall, ~~1907~~ 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. ~~J. H. Gray~~ Byron Clark, D.D., term expires Fall, 1908.

CLASS 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1909.

CLASS 4—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1910.

V. Trustees of Statesville Female College.

CLASS 1—~~Rev. R. C. Brown~~ Rev. D. P. McGeachy, ~~Rev. J. H. Grey~~ Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, ~~1907~~ 1910.

CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. ~~A. T. Graham, D. D.~~ A. L. Perryman, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1908.

CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall, 1909.

VI. Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, A. M. Ingold, T. B. Vance, terms expire Fall, ~~1907~~ 1909.

CLASS 2—Rev. Edgar Tufts, R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Dr. S. L. Morris, terms expire Fall, 1908.

Adjourned Meeting.

CONCORD, N. C.

CONCORD, N. C., December 11, 1906.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Church, Concord, N. C., December 11, 1906, at 11 o'clock a. m. Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, D. D., the last Moderator present. The following members were present:

MINISTERS—Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, D. D.

ELDERS—H. I. Woodhouse, Concord, First Church; C. A. Suther, McKinnon Church.

Licentiate R. T. Coit was dismissed to Mecklenburg Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk ordered to give him certificate.

Rev. J. W. Lafferty presented his certificate of dismissal from Augusta Presbytery, and after the required examination was received as a member of this Presbytery.

A call from the McKinnon Church being found in order, was placed in the Rev. J. W. Lafferty's hands. He signified his acceptance, and the following committee was appointed to install Rev. J. W. Lafferty, at McKinnon Church, January 13, 1907, at 11 o'clock a. m.:

Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, D. D., to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. R. J. Hunter to charge the pastor, and Rev. J. M. McLain to charge the people, Elder C. A. Suther.

Rev. J. P. Hall requested Presbytery to appoint trustees for the Lees-McRae Institute in order that the institution might be incorporated at the approaching meeting of the Legislature. Presbytery granted his request, and the following persons were appointed:

To serve for one year—Rev. J. P. Hall, Geo. Banner, Isaac Avery, A. M. Ingold, T. B. Vance.

To serve for two years—Rev. Edgar Tufts, R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. W. C. Brown, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D.

The minutes of this meeting were read and approved.

At the earnest request of Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., to act on a call to Rev. W. C. Brown from the Front Street Church, Statesville, N. C., Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. W. Lafferty to meet in the First Church, Statesville, N. C., January 15, 1907, at 2 o'clock p. m.

R. J. HUNTER,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

STATESVILLE, N. C.

STATESVILLE, N. C., January 15, 1907.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Church, Statesville, N. C., January 15, 1907, at 2 o'clock, and was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth.

The roll was called, and the following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
C. A. Munroe.	J. P. Watt.	Concord.
E. E. Pressly.	J. S. Clodfelter.	New Salem.
C. M. Richards, D. D.	R. R. Hill.	Clio.
J. A. Scott, D. D.	S. W. Stimson.	Statesville, First.
J. M. McLain.	O. A. Sowers.	Front Street.
T. H. Spence.	R. V. Caldwell.	Poplar Tent.
J. M. Gibbs.		
W. F. Hollingsworth.		
W. C. Brown.		

Rev. E. A. Sample was granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the spring meeting.

A certificate from Asheville Presbytery, transferring Rev. A. N. Perryman to this Presbytery, was read, and, after the usual examination, Mr. Perryman was received as a member of this Presbytery.

A call from Front Street Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. C. Brown, promising a salary of $800.00 and a manse for all of his time, was read and found in order. After hearing from the representatives of Front Street Church and also from representatives of Mr. Brown's present charge, Presbytery declined to place the call in his hands.

Rev. J. M. McLain tendered his resignation as pastor of Poplar Tent Church, and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation. After hearing from Elder R. V. Caldwell, who represented the church, the said pastoral relation was dissolved.

Rev. J. M. McLain was granted a letter of dismissal to Fayetteville Presbytery.

Rev. J. M. Gibbs tendered his resignation as pastor of Bethany Church, and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation. Bethany Church was cited to appear at the regular spring meeting of Presbytery and show cause, if any, why the request should not be granted.

A call from Marion Church for the pastoral services of Rev. A. N. Perryman, promising a salary of $550.00, payable monthly, and a manse, was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

Rev. A. N. Perryman signified his acceptance of the call, and the following committee was appointed to install him at Marion Church February 3, 1907, at 11 o'clock:

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth to charge the pastor; Rev. W. S. Wilson to charge the people, and Elder A. C. Avery. Rev. C. A. Munroe alternate to any one of the ministers, and Elder H. A. Tate alternate to A. C. Avery.

Presbytery approved the applications for aid from the Relief Fund of Mrs. R. B. Anderson, of Morganton, N. C., and Mrs. T. C. Johnston, of Concord, N. C.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned until the stated spring meeting.

Closed with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Temporary Clerk.

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH, Moderator.

Attest: W. C. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1907.

FIRST DAY.

HICKORY, N. C., Tuesday, April 23, 1907.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian Church, Hickory, N. C., Tuesday, April 23, 1907, at 8 o'clock p. m., and was opened with a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, from Mark 9:29, after which Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called, and the following members were noted present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	G. H. Brown.	Back Creek.
C. A. Munroe.	G. A. Banner.	Banner Elk.
J. B. Shearer, D. D., 2.	E. A. Hall.	Bethany.
A. T. Graham, D. D.	J W. Lentz.	Bethesda.
R. W. Boyd, 2.	E. L. Isenhour.	Bethpage.
J. C. Kennedy.	J. C. Thompson.	Cannonville.
W. C. Brown.	F. O Johnston.	Centre.
W. J. Tidball, 2.	H. C. Summers.	Concord.
J. M. Greenlee.	B. E. Harris.	Concord, First.
J. A. Gilmer.	W. J. Martin.	Davidson College.
J. A. Scott, D. D., 2.	H L. Flemings.	Elmwood.
W. S. Wilson.	W. T. Gheen.	Franklin.
G. H. Cornelson, D. D.	J. R. Bradford.	Gilwood.
J. P. Hall, 3.	J. F. Alexander.	Harrisburg.
Edgar Tufts, 2.	J. E. Haithcock.	Hickory.
T. H. Spence.	G. L. Bernhardt.	Lenoir.
W. F. Hollingsworth	P. J. Sinclair.	Marion.
C. B. Currie.	P. A. Simpson.	McKinnon.
J. M. Gibbs.	R. C. Lentz.	Mooresville.
W. S. Wilhelm.	J. D. Elliott.	New Salem.
W. M. Walsh.	W. C. Feimster.	Newton.
O. H. Matthews, 2.	R. E. Piercy.	Point Gap.
H. F. Beaty, 2.	R. M. Burleson.	Plum Tree.
J. W. Lafferty, 2.	S. S. Johnston.	Poplar Tent.
A. N. Perryman.	D. A. Sloop.	Prospect.
25	L. M. Morrison.	Rocky River.
	W. G. Watson.	Salisbury.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES
	R. F Brawley.	Shearer.
	M. A. Abernethy.	Shiloh.
	J C McKay.	Siloam.
	G. W. Connell.	Spencer.
	J. P. Bradley.	Statesville.
	P. B. Kennedy.	Tabor.
	A. H. Matheson.	Taylorsville.
	B. F. Phifer.	Third Creek.
	E. S. Miller.	Thyntira.
	H. G. Lippard.	Unity. 37

MINISTERS ABSENT, UNEXCUSED—E. E. Pressly, J A. Harris, C. M. Richards, D. D., R. J. Hunter, F. M. Allen, L. M. Kershner, E. A. Sample EXCUSED—J. W. Davis, D. D., J. M Wharey, D. D, B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., A. S. Caldwell, C. W. Trawick, D. P. McGeachy, J. H. Grey.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED—Bayles Memorial, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Clio, Cooleemee, Elk Park, Estatoa, Fifth Creek, Forbes, Front Street, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Micaville, Mocksville, Morganton, New Dale, Old Fort, Patterson Mill, Pineola, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Spruce Pine, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville.

Prof. W. J. Martin, M. D., Ph. D., was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. A. Gilmer, recording clerk, and Rev. T. H. Spence, reading clerk.

Rev. J. L. Murphy, D. D., of the Reformed Church; Rev. W. M. Bagby, of the M. E. Church, South, and Rev. W. R. Gwaltney, D. D., of the Baptist Church, were invited to sit as visiting brethren, and Rev. R. K. Moseley, of Dallas Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The following were fixed as the hours of daily session: From 9 a. m. to 12 m.; from 2:30 p. m. to 5:30 p. m.; from 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer led by Rev. C. A. Munroe.

SECOND DAY.

HICKORY, N. C., Wednesday, April 24, 1907.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Dr. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The minutes of adjourned meetings held at Concord, N. C., December 11, 1906, and at Statesville, N. C., January 15, 1907, were read and approved.

The following ministers were excused for absence from the last meeting: J. M. Greenlee, C. B. Currie, Dr. J. B. Shearer, R. W. Boyd.

A communication from Dr. S. L. Morris, Secretary of General Assembly's Home Missions, was referred to the committee on Home Missions.

Rev. R. K. Moseley presented his certificate of dismissal from Dallas Presbytery, and, after the usual examination, was received as a member of this Presbytery.

A communication from Rev. B. L. Beall was referred to the committee on Ministerial Relief.

It was ordered that Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth write a letter of sympathy to Rev. C. W. Trawick, and that Presbytery engage in special prayer for Brothers Grey and Trawick, who are unable to engage in active work at present on account of illness. Rev. W. C. Brown led in special prayer for these brethren.

A communication from Rev. E. T. Welford, chairman of the Pan-Presbyterian Exhibit for the Jamestown Exposition, asking Presbytery for an exhibit, was referred to a committee consisting of Dr. W. W. Pharr, Dr. A. T. Graham and Rev. T. H. Spence.

A call from the Moore Memorial Church, of Nashville, Tenn., for the pastoral services of Dr. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., was read, and its consideration made the first order of the day for this afternoon.

A communication from Rev. J. H. Grey, requesting a dissolution of his pastoral relation with the Salisbury Church, was read and made the second order of the day for this afternoon.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. W. C. Brown from the Raeford Church, Fayetteville Presbytery, was read and made the third order of the day for this afternoon.

As there was no member of the executive committee of Foreign Missions present, a special committee was appointed to perform its duties for this meeting, consisting of Rev. W. J. Tidball, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth and Elder B. E. Harris. The annual report of the assembly's executive committee of Foreign Missions was referred to this committee.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

1. NARRATIVE TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Rev. H. F. Beaty, Elder R M. Burleson
2. SYSTEMATIC BENEVOLENCE—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Elder W. C. Feimster.
3. MINUTES OF SYNOD—Rev. A. T. Graham, Elder J. P. Bradley.
4. MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Elder A. H. Matheson.
5. JUDICIAL COMMITTEE—Rev. W. W. Pharr, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Elder W. G. Watson.
6. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth: Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D , Elder B. E. Harris.
7. DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Elder J. E. Haithcock.
8. THE SABBATH.
9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Elder W. T. Ghenn.
10. TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES—Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Elders G. L. Bernhardt, J. C. Thompson.
11. SESSIONAL RECORDS—
    A to C—Rev. A. N. Perryman, Elder R. C. Lentz.
    D to G—Rev. C. B. Currie, Elder J. D. Elliott.
    H to M—Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Elder R. F. Brawley.

N to Q—Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, Elder J. R. Bradford.
R to S—Revs. E. Tufts and J. Hall, Elder H. C. Summers.
T to Z—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Elder J. D. Elliott.

12. STATISTICAL REPORT—Rev R. K Moseley, Rev. O. H. Matthews, Elder L. M. Morrison..

In answer to the citation of Bethany Church, given at the last meeting of Presbytery, to show cause why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved between said church and Rev. J. M. Gibbs, who had offered his resignation of the pastorate, Bethany Church appeared through its commissioner, Elder E. A. Hall, who stated that a congregational meeting had been held, and the church by a vote of 37 to 1 (which was afterward made unanimous) refused to unite in the request to have the pastoral relation dissolved, and stated reasons why the relation should not be dissolved. So the Presbytery declined to accept the resignation of Rev. J. M. Gibbs.

Rev. Grovann Pons, of the Waldensian Church, and Rev. J. E. Summers, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members, and introduced to the Presbytery.

The reports on women's societies were referred to the committee on Foreign Missions.

The following ministers were excused for tardiness: Dr. J. A. Scott, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. O. H. Matthews, Dr. J. B. Shearer, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Rev. H. F. Beaty, Rev. W. J. Tidball and Rev. Edgar Tufts.

It was made the order of the day for 10 a. m. to-morrow (Thursday) to hear Rev. R. W. Boyd on the Orphans' Home.

The report on church and Christian education was made the second order of the day to-morrow, except Dr. Scott's part of the report. It was ordered that he be heard at once. Dr. Scott then addressed the Presbytery on the condition and needs of the Statesville Female College, and his address was referred to the committee on Church and Christian Education.

Recess was then taken until 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 p. m.

The election of commissioners to the General Assembly was made the fourth order for this afternoon.

Rev. J. H. Grey's resignation of the pastorate of the Salisbury Church on the ground of continued ill health was read. The church appeared through its commissioner, W. G. Watson, and stated that the congregation agreed to unite with Mr. Grey in requesting a dissolution of the pastoral relation. Presbytery accepted the resignation and dissolved the pastoral relation.

Dr. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., asked that his pastoral relation with the Concord First Church be dissolved, to take effect May 1, and that he be granted a certificate of dismissal to the Presbytery of Nashville. The Concord First Church was heard through its commissioner, B. E. Harris, consenting to the dissolution. Presbytery granted the request, dissolved the pastoral relation and gave Dr. Cornelson a certificate of dismissal to the Presbytery of Nashville.

A call from the Cannonville Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. K. Moseley, promising him $325 per annum was read, found in order, and placed in his hands. Also a call from the White Hall Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. K. Moseley for two Sabbath afternoon services per month at a salary of $100 per annum was found in order and placed in his hands. He accepted the calls, and a committee, consisting of Rev. R. K. Moseley, Rev. J. W. Lafferty and Elder J. C. Thompson, was appointed to arrange for his installation.

Permission was granted the Marion Church to amend its call to its pastor, Rev. A. N. Perryman, for all of his time, instead of three-fourths of his time, at a salary of $650 per annum and the free use of the manse.

Rev. W. C. Brown asked that his pastoral relation with the Concord and New Salem churches be dissolved, to take

effect May 1, and that he be given a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Fayetteville. The Concord and New Salem churches were heard through their commissioners, H. C. Summers and J. D. Elliott, consenting to the dissolution. Presbytery then dissolved the relation and granted Rev. W. C. Brown a letter of dismissal to Fayetteville Presbytery.

The Davidson College church was permitted to amend its call to its pastor, Dr. A. T. Graham, so as to increase the salary from $1,000 per year and the manse to $1,200 per year and the manse.

On recommendation of the Home Mission Committee, the examination of Licentiate J. E. Robinson for ordination as an evangelist, was made the first order to-morrow afternoon.

The Lenoir church was granted permission to change the terms of their call from $1,000 per year and manse to $1,200 per year and manse.

Recess was taken until 8 p. m.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 8 o'clock p. m.

Rev. R. D. Schoonmaker, of Elizabeth Presbytery, and Rev. M. B. Porter, of Louisville Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and introduced to the Presbytery.

The committee on Ministerial Relief and Education for the ministry made the following report:

1. MINISTERIAL RELEIF—We recommend that the present beneficiaries be given the sums previously received by them; the committee not seeing its way clear to advise an increase in any case.

Rev. B. L. Beall, $200; Rev. J. C. Kennedy, $100; Mrs. M. P. Crawford, $100; Mrs. S. R. Hassell, $100; Mrs. M. J. Lequeux, $150; Mrs Anderson, $100, and Mrs. Johnson, $100.

2. MINISTERIAL EDUCATION—We have at present 14 candidates for the ministry. We recommend that the following young men be examined at this meeting with a view to their being taken under the care of the Presbytery as candidates:

John Wesley Young, Plum Tree church; Hawley Drayton Walter, Prospect church; James Floyd Minus, Thyatira, and R. E. Piercy, Paint Gap church. Signed, ALFRED T. GRAHAM, Chairman.

John Wesley Young, James Floyd Minus and Hawley Drayton Walter, upon the recommendation of the committee of Ministerial Education, were examined respecting their experimental acquaintance with religion and their motives for seeking the ministry. The examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and they were taken under the care of the Presbytery as candidates for the ministry and referred to the Educational Committee.

A pouplar meeting was then held in the interest of Home Missions. In connection with the service, Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, read a part of the report of the Home Mission Committee, and it was put on the docket. Rev. H. F. Beaty, Licentiate J. E. Robinson and Rev. Edgar Tufts spoke of their work in the Home Mission field.

The following were elected commissioners to the General Assembly to meet in the First church, Birmingham, Ala., May 16:

MINISTERS—C. M. Richards, D. D., Alternate D. P. McGeachy; J. A. Harris, Alternate W. W. Pharr, D. D.

ELDERS—Col. H. C. Dixon, Hickory, Alternate Prof. J. H. Hill, Statesville; B. E. Harris, Concord, Alternate R. M. Roseboro, Cleveland.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by Dr. Shearer.

THIRD DAY.

HICKORY, N. C., April 25, 1907.

Presbytery convened at 9 a. m., and was opened with devotional services led by Dr. Graham.

Minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved.

Rev. J. A. Hall was excused for tardiness.

It was made the third order this morning to hear Rev. M. B. Porter on Sabbath School work.

A call from the Plum Tree church for the pastoral services of Rev. H. F. Beaty, promising a salary of $120 per year, was found in order and placed in his hands.

The report of the Home Missions Committee was taken from the docket, considered and adopted, and is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FROM APRIL 5, 1906, TO MARCH 31, 1907.

In presenting this, our annual report, your committee would not have you ignorant, brethren, of how the Lord is both chastising and prospering us as a Presbytery. During the year three of our faithful and zealous pastors have been separated for several months, on account of sickness, from their respective flocks. Four others of our esteemed brethren in the ministry have left us for more promising fields elsewhere. And it is publicly reported that two more of our choice pastors and one other of our most efficient Home Mission workers are confidently expecting at this meeting to secure transfers to other Presbyteries

The loss in less than one year of so many and such able ministers of the New Testament to Concord Presbytery is enough to call for a season of fasting, humiliation and prayer. But notwithstanding these ministerial losses and twelve vacant churches that have only occasional services by the general evangelist, we have reason for gratitude to God who has given us special evidence of His care for us. First, In that He has already sent to us three other brethren for mission work in our factory and mountain fields. Second, In the increased liberality of our churches to Presbyterial Home Missions. This is manifest in the larger number of our churches that have paid some in the number that have paid all, and in the increase of the few that have paid more than their respective apportionments.

We submit herewith a statement showing precisely the number of churches that have contributed not only to Home Missions but to evangelist's salary and contingent fund:

No. Churches	Paid in full	In part	Nothing
To Home Missions	35	24	11
To Salary Evangelist	35	14	21
To Contingent Fund	30	5	35

Number churches overpaid apportionments:
To Home Missions, 5.
To Salary Evangelist, 4.
To Contingent Fund, 1.

In the number of additions to our churches' increased demands for workers in needy fields, and interest in our mission schools, all of which will be set forth by our mission workers when they talk.

VACANT CHURCHES.

The twelve churches now vacant are as follows:

Shearer, Front Street, Franklin, Poplar Tent, Patterson Mills, Quaker Meadows, Glen Alpine, Bridgewater, Old Fort, Siloam, Greenlee and Turkey Cove.

FINANCES.

The contributions of our churches from April 5, 1906, to March 31, 1907, are as follows:

To General Assembly's Home Missions		$1,642.57
To Synodical Home Missions		983.37
To Presbyterial Local Home Missions (approximately)		1,600.00
To Presbyterial Home Missions—		
From Butler Legacy	$ 101.84	
From Churches and Individuals	1,849.47	
From Salary Evangelist	906.23	
Balance from Previous Year	124.41	
	$2,982.05	
		2,982.05
		$7,207.99

DISBURSEMENTS.

To Home Mission Workers	$1,802.02
To Salary Evangelist	906.23
Balance in Treasury	293.80
	$2,982.05

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That appropriations for the ensuing year be as follows, namely:

Watauga County (Tuft's)	$225.00
Plum Tree and Hughes (Beaty)	200.00
Spruce Pine, Etc., (J. A. Harris)	200.00
Yadkinville and Tabor (J. M. Gibbs)	200.00
Cooleemee (P. M. Allen)	150.00
Sherrill's Ford (Gilmer)	100.00
Cannonville and White Hall (R. K. Moseley)	100.00
McKinnon and Bayles Memorial (J. W. Lafferty)	100.00
Old Fort and Siloam	200.00

Burke County	100.00
Yancey County	400.00
Mortimer Mission Field	100.00
Chairman Committee Traveling Expenses, Etc.	50.00

2. That the increase of $256.40 to General Assembly's Home Missions, above that contributed last year, is so gratifying we confidentally urge all our churches to make strenuous efforts to double this increase and thus contribute the full amount asked of our Presbytery.

3. That the amount contributed to Synodical Home Missions not being equal to that appropriated to our Presbytery by Synod's committee, we call especial attention of our ministers and churches to this fact, and insist that they forget not the month of June is set apart for collections to this important work.

4. That the congregation of China Grove be authorized to rent their church building for one year to the Baptist brethren of that town, reserving the afternoon of one Sabbath in each month for Presbyterian services, and that the pastor of Bethpage furnish those services on such compensation as may be satisfactory to him and China Grove church.

5. That the Presbytery encourage the erection of a church building at Patterson Mills, with a view to monthly services there in connection with Mortimer Mission. That the chairman of the Home Mission Committee be authorized to employ two seminary students to furnish religious services to the seven camps of railroad workers in Mitchell and McDowell counties, along the line of the S. & W. R. R., from Altapas to Turkey Cove. And that Rev. A. N. Perryman and Rev. J. M. Greenlee be requested to supply the means of grace to the other four camps.

6. That the petition for an organization at Houstonville, Iredell county, be granted, and the general evangelist of Presbytery be authorized to visit Houstonville and effect the organization "if the way be clear."

7. That Rev. D. P. McGeachy be added to the Home Mission Committee in place of Rev. G. H. Cornelson.

8. That Rev. Wm. Black be requested to hold protracted meetings in McKinnon, Mortimer Mission, Chestnut Hill and Tabor churches.

9. That Shiloh church be grouped with Taylorsville and supplied once a month by Rev. Tidhall on a salary of $100.00 per annum.

10. That the request of the session of Elmwood church for Rev. W. S. Wilhelm as stated supply twice a month on a salary of $100 00 per annum be granted.

11. That in order to supply the regular means of grace to Franklin church in connection with the Unity group, it is necessary for Third Creek church to agree to an afternoon service from the pastor once a month. We recommend, therefore, that the Presbytery, with all the gentleness of Christ Jesus, the head of the church, and with all the authority given it, by the Head over the various churches in its bounds, kindly persuade and urge Third Creek church to exhibit the same unselfish spirit towards Franklin that the other two churches in the group have so generously manifested.

12. That inasmuch as some of our churches request a decrease and others are making special request that there be no increase in their respective apportionments, and inasmuch as your committee felt constrained to increase the annual appropriation $100, we recommend that there be no change in the respective apportionments for the ensuing year, and confidently expect all our churches to pay one-half in September and encourage them to pay the other half with an overflow in March, 1908.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Rev. R. W. Boyd was heard in behalf of the Orphans' Home, and his address was referred to the committee on the Orphans' Home.

The office of Stated Clerk having become vacant by the dismissal of Rev. W. C. Brown to the Presbytery of Fayetteville, Rev. J. W. Lafferty was elected Stated Clerk.

The report on Church and Christian Education was read, and while under consideration Dr. W. J. Martin spoke in behalf of Davidson College, after which the report was adopted, and is as follows:

Presbytery's committee of Church and Christian Education would recommend Presbytery to take the following action:

We have heard with gratitude the representatives of the various schools and colleges under our care and in which we are interested, and we would commend them all to the increased liberality and patronage of our people

1. Never since the founding of Davidson College in our midst in 1837 has her usefulness and prospects been so large and well assured as to-day—14 professors and teachers, 300 students, 60 candidates for the ministry, nearly all the students are church members, the Watts dormitory added during the past year at a cost of $15,000,

$10,000 in hand towards securing and endowingthe Carnegie library building, and other minor improvements.

2. The Statesville College has been filled to its full capacity—180 pupils, of whom sixty are boarders. Besides, a substantial addition to the building will be made this summer to cost $12,000.

3. The Lees-MacRae Institute is growing in usefulness in both departments—the male at Plum Tree and the female at Banner Elk. The addition of the hospital department promises great usefulness. There are ten teachers and 275 pupils in the aggregate of both departments.

4. The success of primary mission schools continues to vindicate the wisdom of carrying the Christian teacher into all our mission fields.

5. Presbytery takes pleasure in commending all these interests and their necessities to the liberality of all our people.

6. Presbytery would emphasize the two collections for Church and Christian Education, the Assembly's collection on the third Sabbath to be used; first, for the support of the Home and School at Fredericksburg, and then for the expenses of the Executive Committee of Aid for schools and colleges and other work pertaining to the Assembly; and the Synodical collection appointed for the third Sabbath in March or as soon thereafter as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SHEARER.

Presbytery then heard Rev. B. M. Porter on the Sabbath School work, and his address was referred to the committee on Sabbath Schools.

Recess was taken until 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 p. m.

The first order was taken up, being the examination of Licentiate J. E. Robinson with a view to his ordination as evangelist. He was examined on theology, church government and the sacraments, and the examinations were sustained as satisfactory. He preached a sermon from 2 Chron. 33:12-13, which was approved as a satisfactory part of trial. The examinations were sustained as a whole, and to-night after preaching service was fixed as the time for his ordination.

Rev. T. H. Spence tendered his resignation as pastor of the Elmwood church. After hearing from the church, Presbytery dissolved the relationship.

The special committee on the Pan-Presbyterian exhibit to the Jamestown Exposition reported as follows:

Your special committee appointed to respond to the communication from the chairman of the committee in charge of the Pan-Presbyterian exhibit at Jamestown would respectfully report as follows:

There are four items in the communication, and we would suggest a reply to each in turn.

1st. We are asked to supply a framed picture of our oldest church, marked with date and membership, etc. In reply, your committee would suggest that inasmuch as we have five churches which we organized in 1764, an effort be made to secure such pictures of the five, viz: Rocky River, Poplar Tent, Centre, Thyatira and Statesville (Fourth Creek).

2nd. In reply to the request for a complete list of schools, colleges, etc., we recommend that the Stated Clerk be instructed to furnish this information.

3rd. The Presbytery is asked for any mementoes, papers, books, or any similar articles, which would contribute to the success of this exhibit. In reply, we recommend that Dr. Pharr, with the other members of this committee, be authorized to do what can be done to furnish such articles since our Presbytery is peculiarly rich in such possessions.

As for the fourth item, in which request is made for contributions, we recommend that this be left to the sessions of our churches and to the liberality of individuals.

Signed,

W. W. PHARR,
A. T. GRAHAM,
T. H. SPENCE,
Committee.

It was made a standing rule that the Devotional Committee of Presbytery (the Pastor and Elder of the church in which Presbytery meets) shall arrange for one public preaching service each day of the meeting of Presbytery, the time to be fixed in the morning, afternoon or night as the Committee may think best.

The following is the report of Special Committee on Orphans' Home:

The special committee on the Orphans' Home would report the following:

1st. Presbytery has heard with gratification the address of Rev. R. W. Boyd, superintendent of the Orphans' Home

2nd. We recognize the good hand of God upon this great work and gratefully confess that the work is His;

3rd. Yet we would not forget the work is ours as well as His, and because it is ours, Presbytery would cordially pledge itself to larger sympathy with, and activity for, this Institution, upon which we do now invoke God's rich blessing and favor.

A. T. GRAHAM, Chairman.

On the recommendation of the committee on Ministerial Relief and Education, Ruling Elder R. E. Piercy was examined on experimental religion and motives for desiring to enter the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory, and Mr. Piercy was taken under the care of Presbytery and referred to the Education Committee.

The report of the committee on the Glen Alpine school was adopted, and it was ordered that a copy be sent to Rev. R. D. Schoonmaker, Brindletown, N. C. The report is as follows:

Your committee, to whom was referred the question of taking under our control the school at Glen Alpine Springs, begs leave to report:

1. That we fully recognize the need of such a school in that section, and bear testimony to the good work it is doing under the efficient management of Rev. R D. Schoonmaker and his assistants.

2. That we heartily commend it to the liberality of those interested in church and Christian education, either in the North or South.

3. That the Presbytery of Concord, in whose bounds the school is situated, does not see its way clear to undertake the control of the school, and would heartily approve of the Presbyterian church, U. S. A., or any of its Presbyteries, assuming such control, thereby putting the work on a more permanent basis.

4. That it is contrary to our policy as a Presbytery to guarantee financial support to any Presbyterial school or college, and should we undertake the control of this school we would assume no financial obligation other than to commend the school to the liberality of all our churches and people, and give its superintendent or financial agent our cordial endorsement in approaching individuals or churches to raise the funds necessary for its support and maintenance.

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH, Chairman,
C. A MUNROE,
J. R. SHEARER, D. D.

The following paper, approved by a conference of the Ruling Elders attending the meeting of Concord Presbytery at Hickory, N. C., April 25, 1907, was presented to Presbytery by Prof. W. J. Martin, and adopted:

Whereas, the church expects its ministers and their families to live in a manner consistent with the dignity and importance of their calling; and,

Whereas, the spirit of our call, "In order that you may be free from worldly care and avocation," should be entirely sustained by the facts of compensation and not nullified by inadequate salaries; and,

Whereas, the manner of living of all our people has been raised by the progress and prosperity of the times; and,

Whereas, the cost of living of our families, and consequently of our ministers' families, has materially advanced, and is still advancing; and

Whereas, the very nature of the ministerial calling prevents our ministers from turning aside for the purpose of making money for present demands or future use; and

Whereas, for many other good and sufficient reasons the time has come for prompt and efficient action; therefore, be it

Resolved, that it is the sense of the lay representatives in Concord Presbytery that all our churches should take the question of the material increase of their pastor's salary under immediate advisement, and do quickly what, in the faithful discharge of their manifest duty, appears to them right under the conditions mentioned in the preamble to this resolution.

Resolved, that the sessions of our churches have congregational meetings called, and these resolutions presented and read.

Recess was taken until 8 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 p. m. The report of the committee on Foreign Missions was read:

A sermon was preached by Rev. W. M. Walsh from

John 6:66-68, at the close of which Licentiate J. E. Robinson was ordained to the work of an evangelist, with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery.

The following paper was adopted:

Resolved, that the following minute be spread upon our records, touching the action of Concord Presbytery in ordaining J. E. Robinson, as an extra-ordinary case under the provisions of our Book.

Mr. Robinson came of conditions that deprived him of the educational advantages with which others seeking admission to the ministry have ordinarily been favored. He had, however, a good training in the English branches, and has further trained and developed himself by many years of teaching, which have proved to be years of education in the very highest sense.

For many years he has been laboring as a Sabbath School worker, with marked success, in his native mountains and among his own people.

Presbytery has found him gifted for his work, and approved of the people as a Licentiate, and has felt, after examining him in theology, biblical history, and church government, and the sacraments, that he comes properly within the meaning and purpose of our law, authorizing the ordaining of extra-ordinary cases.

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, of Holston Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and introduced to Presbytery. He was granted the floor to speak in the interest of Union Theology Seminary. His address was referred to a committee, consisting of Messrs. W. S. Wilson and W. M. Walsh.

Rev. C. A. Munroe was elected as a trustee of Lees-McRae Institute to fill the unexpired term of Rev. W. C. Brown.

The following Sessional Records were approved without exceptions: Bethpage, Cannonville, Concord First, Elmwood, Gilwood, Hickory, Lenoir, McKinnon, Mooresville, Newton, Poplar Tent, Prospect, Rocky River, Salisbury, Shearer and Shiloh.

The following were approved with exceptions: Back Creek, Bayles Memorial, Bethany, Bethesda, Centre, Chestnut Hill, Cleveland, Concord, Davidson College, Franklin, Front Street, Harrisburg, Marion Morganton, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spencer, Statesville, Taylorsville, Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity and White Hall.

The following report was adopted:

Your committee on Presbyterial Records, report that they have examined the minutes placed in their hands and find them correctly and neatly printed, and recommend their approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. WILSON,
A. H. MATHESON.

The Marion church was chosen as the place, and Thursday, October 17th, 7:30 p. m., as the time for the next stated meeting of the Presbytery.

The following committee was appointed to install Rev. R. K. Moseley as pastor of Cannonville church June 2nd, 11 a. m.: Rev. C. A. Munroe to preach, preside, etc.; Rev. R. J. Hunter to charge the pastor; Elder B. E. Harris, of Concord First church, to charge the people, and Elder J. C. Thompson. Rev. J. W. Lafferty alternate to either.

The same committee (except that Elder J. B. White was substituted for Elder J. C. Thompson) was appointed to install Mr. Moseley at White Hall June 2nd, at 3 p. m.

The following report was adopted:

Your special committee appointed on Foreign Missions would respectfully report as follows:

1. We call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that no report has been made on the cause of Foreign Missions for the last year.

2. Attention is also called to the communication of Dr. S. H. Chester, and the enclosed summary of annual report of the Executive Committee.

3. Amount contributed last year, $5,098; this year, $6,319; an increase of $1,221.

4. The Sessional Reports on Woman's Societies, which were put into the hands of this committee, may be summarized as follows:

Of the 72 churches of the Presbytery, only 31 report organized Woman's Societies. In these churches there are 48 societies, with a total membership of 1,098 contributing as follows: To local causes, $748; to Home Missions, $688; to Foreign Missions, $1,867; to other causes, $226; making a total of $3,530.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. TIDBALL.

The report on Systematic Beneficence was adopted, and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix A.)

FOURTH DAY.

HICKORY, N. C., April 26, 1907.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock, and was opened with devotional exercises led by the Moderator.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Evangelist J. E. Robinson was authorized to organize a church on Bald Creek.

Rev. J. E. Robinson, on request, was granted a certificate of dismissal to Knoxville Presbytery.

Elder R. E. Piercy, of the Paint Gap church, after the required examinations, was taken under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry, and referred to the committee of Education.

Rev. H. F. Beaty having signed his acceptance of the call from Plum Tree church, the following committee was appointed to install him as pastor of that church at such time as the committee and church may agree upon: Rev. F. H. Hollingsworth and Rev. D. P. McGeachy, and Elders Wm. J. Martin and Geo. A. Banner.

The following report was adopted:

Your committee to bring in a suitable response to the address of Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, Field Secretary of Union Theological Seminary, submit the following report:

1. That Presbytery has heard with pleasure and profit the admirable presentation of the work and needs of our Seminary by Bro. Gilmour, and in consequence feel a deepened sense of our responsibility and privilege in supporting this school of the prophets at this critical period in its history.

2. That all of our churches be urged to comply with Synod's recommendation to take an annual collection in the month of September for the Seminary.

3. That, so far as practicable and possible, all of our pastors urge upon their Ladies' Societies to co-operate in the movement to liquidate the building fund debt.

4. That the pulpits of this Presbytery be opened to the Field Secretary to lay upon the hearts of the people their privilege and obligation to support liberally their own Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. WILSON,
W. M. WALSH.

The Narrative of the Presbytery on the State of Religion was adopted, and ordered to be sent to the General Assembly, and is as follows:

Fifty of the churches of Concord Presbytery sent in Narrative, and twenty do not.

1. Almost every church reports that the services of the sanctuary are well attended. Only four report attendance not good.

2. There is a sad neglect of family worship in most of our churches. A few churches report that a third or a fourth of their families observe it. Three report it observed by a large proportion of their families. There is marked improvement in one church.

3. The Sabbath is well observed by most of our people. Only three churches report that the Sabbath is not well observed by members.

4. The children are well trained in the Sabbath School, but a large proportion of our churches report neglect of home-training of children in the scriptures and catechisms.

5. Our people are faithful in giving to the support of the gospel. There has been commendable growth in this grace in many cases. Only six churches report that some members are not faithful in giving.

6. Pastor's salaries are in almost all cases fully and promptly paid: Six churches report pastor's salary not fully paid. A few have increased their pastor's salary.

7. There are evidences of a steady growth and activity in most of our churches.

8. Worldly conformity does not generally prevail.

9. There is evangelistic work done by most of our people, either by gifts to Home and Foreign Mission work, or by individual effort in local Sabbath School and Mission work.

10. There are 12 vacant churches, supplied occasionally by the general evangelist of Presbytery.

J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk.

The following committee on the State of Family Re-

ligion was appointed to have every congregation thoroughly canvassed and ascertain how many families have family worship and train the children in the scriptures and catechisms, and how many do not, and to report this information to the Presbytery on the second day of the Fall meeting, with recommendations: Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. W. Lafferty and Dr. W. J. Martin.

The Statistical Report was received, adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix.)

The committee to nominate Executive Committee made its report, which was adopted. (See Directory, pages 2 and 3).

The Executive Committee on Sabbath Schools, made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on Sabbath Schools would make the following report:

1. We call attention to the fact that, while fifty-six churches sent in reports last year, only forty-six have reported during the year just closed. This seriously handicaps the committee at Richmond, and also misrepresents our church, as those figures are published abroad. We earnestly urge pastors and elders to be more diligent in this matter.

2. During the past year encouraging reports have come from one large mission field, and one Sunday School has been organized outside of the mission territory at Sherrill's Ford church, with an enrollment of 58. The Sunday School missionaries, Rev. J. E. Robinson and Mr. R. E. Piercy, have each reported monthly to the chairman of your committee, and results are as follows:

Mr. Robinson has travelled 1,208 miles; visited 475 families; made two Sunday School addresses; gave away 35 tracts and Bibles; held 82 evangelistic services, with 13 conversions; visited 41 schools; organized one school and re-organized six; collected and forwarded to Richmond for general Sunday School work the sum of $40.50.

Mr. Piercy has travelled 2,499 miles; visited 467 families; made 95 Sunday School addresses; gave away 57 Bibles and tracts; sold 56 Bibles; visited 76 Sabbath Schools; organized three schools; collected for Sunday School work the sum of $5.50. Both of these brethren are cordially commended for their faithful efforts in this most important work.

We recommend:

1. That in view of the fact that many of the Sabbath Schools have not reported to Presbytery, and since the great importance of better organization is now recognized and urged, we, therefore, recommend that Presbytery endeavor through its Executive Committee, with the assistance of the Field Secretary, Rev M. B. Porter, to hold Sunday School conventions during the year, especially among the weaker churches.

2. And that a collection be taken in all Sabbath Schools during September to defray all expenses of these conventions, and these collections forwarded promptly to the chairman, Rev. W. M. Walsh, Mount Ulla, N. C.

3. That we recommend to the Assembly's committee on Sabbath Schools that Mr. R. E. Piercy be retained in his field.

4 That Presbytery express its pleasure and gratitude in hearing the encouraging address of Rev. M B Porter, Field Secretary of Sunday Schools

W. M. WALSH,
Chairman of Committe.

For the Statistical part of the Sunday School report, see Appendix (B).

For the Statistical part on Young Peoples' Societies, see Appendix (C).

The Treasurer's report was read, approved and adopted and is as follows:

Annual report of C. A. Munroe, Treasurer of Concord Presbytery, for year ending March 31. 1907:

Causes.	Receipts.	Disbursements.	Bal. on Hands.
Home Missions	$2.075.82	$1,802 02	$273.80
Salary Evangelist	906 23	906.23	
Contingent Fund	390.48	343.59	46 89
Missionary Schools	137.40	104.78	32.62
20th Century Ed. Fund	86.56	86.56	

Amount on deposit Butler Legacy, $312 00.

Your committee report books and account of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer of Concord Presbytery, correct.

H. C. DIXON,
W. B. RAMSAY,
Auditing Committee.

Rev. T. H. Spence was chosen to preach the Presbyterial sermon at the fall meeting. Subject, "Family Religion."

Report of committee on Leave of Absence:

The following members have been excused:

After Wednesday afternoon—J. A. Scott, D. D., E. A. Hall, G. H. Cornelson, D. D., and J. M. Greenlee.

After Thursday morning—M. A. Abernethy and H. G. Lippard.

After Thursday afternoon—W. G. Watson, P. A. Simpson, D. A. Sloop, F. O. Johnston, A. T. Graham, J. B. Shearer, E. S. Miller, J. D. Elliott, J. A. Gilmer, W. T. Gheen and B. F. Phifer.

After Thursday evening—W. W. Pharr, D. D., and W. F. Hollingsworth.

After Friday morning—W. J. Tidball, J. F. Alexander, O. H. Matthews, J. P. Brady, J. C. McKay, H. F. Beaty, W. M. Walsh, H. L. Fleming, J. E. Robinson and R. E. Piercy.

The following resolution was adopted by a standing vote:

Be it Resolved, That the Presbytery, having enjoyed the unbounded hospitality of the members of this church and their friends in other churches, hereby expresses its appreciation and gratitude by a standing vote.

The following report of the organization of a new church was received and approved, and the church enrolled:

Evangelistic powers having been granted him by Concord Presbytery for that purpose, the Rev. J. A. Harris, evangelist in Yancey and Mitchell counties, proceeded to organize at Tipton Hill, in Mitchell county, N. C., on February 17, 1907, according to form of church government, section 5, paragraph 26, with the following roll of members, viz:

Mr. J. W. Bennett, Mrs. Trisse Bennett, Claude Bennett, Margie Bennett, Ermie Bennett, Texie Bennett, Lou Etta Bennett, Martha Phinetta Bennett, Baxter Bennett, Sam'l. H. Bryant, Susan Bryant, Sidney Bryant, Gertrude Brynnt, Quintee Bryant, Dorothy Bryant, Hassie Bryant, Daisy Bryant, Harvey Garland, Winslow N. Gortney, Bessie Gortney, Viola Gortney, Herschell Gortney, Willie Gortney, John Herrell, Clerrissa Herrell, Simon Herrell, David Herrell, William Herrell, Ervin Hughes, Nancy Hughes, Emma Hughes, Leiter Blaine

Hughes, Desdemony Hughes, Floyd Hughes, J. Wesley Hughes, Martha Hughes, Mollie Hughes, Robert Hughes, Dewey Hughes, Sherman H. Hughes, Sarah Hughes, Garfey Hughes, Javine Hughes, Dora Hughes, Etta Hughes, C. L. Johnson Martha E. Johnston, Alzie Johnson, Jason B. Masters, Grady Masters, Walter Masters, Bradley Masters, Nellie Masters, A. J. McCourry, Trisse McCourry, Getee McGourry, Clayton McCourry, Bernice McCourry, Texie Petterson, Harris Street, Lina Street, Cleressa Street, Jason Street, Hobert Street, Joanna Hughes Street.

The covenant required by Par. 27, Book of Church Order, was assumed, and the church was formally declared to be constituted.

Jason B. Masters and J. W. Bennett were elected, ordained and installed elders; Sidney Bryant and Walter Masters were elected, ordained and installed deacons, according to Par. 28, Book of Church Order. Church was named "Brummetts." J. A. HARRIS.

Rev. C. A. Munroe made an address on the "Presbyterian Standard," and several other members of the Presbytery made remarks, expressing approbation of the paper under its present management.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction, to meet in fall stated meeting at Marion, N. C., October 17th, 7:30 p. m.

J. A. GILMER,
T. H. SPENCE,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

(A)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1907:

44 churches contributed to	Foreign Missions	$ 6,319.00
40 " "	Assembly's Home Missions	748.00
47 " "	Local Home Missions	6,043.00
37 " "	Colored Evangelization	320.00
39 " "	Ministerial Relief (heretofore Invalid)	717.00
43 churches contributed to	Education	4,622.00
35 " "	Publication	313.00
19 " "	Bible Cause	121.00
	Total,	$19,203 00

Eighteen congregations have contributed to the eight objects of Systematic Beneficence: 9 to 7, 8 to 6, 4 to 5, 3 to 4, 3 to 3, 5 to 2, 2 to 1, 18 to none.

By order of the Presbytery.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk,
Concord, N. C.

(B)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH-SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1907.

NAME OF SCHOOL	Number of Schools	S. S. MEMBERSHIP. No. on Roll During the Year. Officers.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Home Departm't.	Cradle Roll	Total.	Average Attendance. Officers.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Current Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	S. S. Mission Work of the Gen. Assembly	Other Causes.	Total.
Banner Elk	1	10	100			110	8	68	76		$ 23 00	$ 7 21	$ 31 00				$ 61 00
Bayles Memorial	1	9	54			63	7	31	38		30 78			$ 3 00			33 78
Bethany	1	5	80			85	5	30	35		2 00		5 00				7 00
Bethpage	1	10	100			110	10	100	100	13	16 00						16 00
Bethesda	1	4	40			44	3	30	33		2 50						2 50
Back Creek	1	8	69			77	7	80	87		7 63	10 23	10 50		$ 1 00		29 16
Cannonville	1	13	98	16	7	134	11	63	74	6	54 27		13 00		36 00		103 27
Centre	1	8	50			58	5	23	28		4 50				2 00		6 50
Chestnut Hill	1	8	72			80	6	90	96	5	21 00			4 00	8 00		33 00
Cleveland	1	5	66			71	5	35	40		12 00						12 00
Clio	1	5	40			45	4	30	34		2 00						2 00
Concord First	1	18	218			236	18	133	151	3	117 00	19 00	10 00	7 00	209 00		362 00
Concord	1	14	90			104	11	61	72		17 00	1 34		2 00	2 88		23 00
Davidson	5	18	110			128	15	82	97	6	26 00	18 00	20 00	5 00	79 00		148 00
" (Linden Chapel)		9	76			85	8	52	60		44 00						44 00
" (Oak Grove)		5	29			34	7	16	23		10 00						10 00
" (Cannon's		4	42			46	4	30	34		5 00						5 00
" (College)		6	268			274	4	270	274								
Elmwood	1	6	58			64	4	51	35		10 00			1 00	28 00		39 00
Fifth Creek	1	9	86			95	6	45	51		4 00				98 00		4 98
Brummetts	1	7	65			72	4	40	44	45	4 30						4 30
Forbes	1	5	50			55	3	35	38	4	6 00		5 00		15 00		26 00
Franklin	1	7	65			72	7	45	52								5 00
Front Street	1	7	42			49	6	35	41								
Gilwood	1	11	60			71	9	40	49		5 00				3 00		8 00
Grassy Creek	1	10	72			92	4	78	82		8 67		15 00		107 26		130 93
Harrisburg	1	10	120			128	6	58	64	4	12 00	17 00	4 00		5 00		38 00
Hickory	1	14	105			119	3	80	86		36 00	25 00	11 00	2 00	88 00		165 00
Lenoir	1	15	320		20	335	14	126	140	20	100 00	62 00	18 00	16 00	63 00		259 00
Magnetic City Mission	1	4	96			100	3	50	53		3 28			3 66			6 94
McKinnon	1	12	200			212	20	140	160	5	103 00			5 00	47 00		155 00
Marion	1	7	72			79	6	25	31		21 00			6 00	7 00		34 00
Mocksville	1	7	45			52	7	33	40	3	14 00	8 00	8 00	10 00	93 00		133 00
Mooresville	2	20	249			273	20	160	180	27	12 00	2 00	84 00	10 00	96 00		204 00
Morganton	2	11	73			84	9	60	69	1	46 00				53 00		99 00
Morganton, No. 2	1	9	35			44	7	25	32		4 00						4 00
Newdale	1	5	38			43	3	35	38								
New Salem	1	7	60			67	5	40	45		6 00				4 00		10 00
Newton	1	10	55			65	7	41	48		35 00				30 00		65 00
Paint Gap	1	4	50			54	3	40	49	9	12 00						12 00
Patterson's Mill	1	9	95	14	22	110	7	47	54		18 00	4 00	4 00	4 00	3 00		33 00
Poplar Tent	1	12	73			85	9	48	57		18 00	6 00					24 00
Prospect	1	8	49			57	6	30	36	4	8 00		6 00	4 00	10 00		28 00
Relief Mission	1	4	40			44	3	35	38		6 00				3 00		9 00
Rocky River	1	6	90			96	6	55	61		40 00	20 00	19 00				79 00
Salisbury	1	31	236			267	25	141	166		67 00	37 00	38 00	26 00	215 00		383 00
Shearer	1	6	35			41	5	24	29		6 00						6 00
Sherrill's Ford	1	5	50			55	5	35	40		8 60						8 60
Shiloh	1	7	35			42	7	24	31	2	3 00						3 00
Siloam	1	6	71			77	5	35	40		15 00	6 00			7 00		28 00
Spencer	1	6	52			58	5	30	35	1	25 00						25 00
Statesville First	1	8	364	8	43	416	24	142	166	6	76 00	46 00	11 00	2 00	149 00		284 00
Spruce Pine	1	6	38			44	4	25	29		9 00		10 00	4 36	9 55		32 91
Taylorsville	1	6	56			62	8	56	64		11 00	5 00			70 00		86 00
Third Creek	1	6									7 00						7 00
Thyatira	1	13	135			148				5	16 00	32 00	28 00	9 00	32 00		117 00
Unity	1	6	73			84	6	50	56		12 00			1 64			13 64
Valese	1	4	50			54				6	2 50						2 50
Vines Valley	1	7	55			62	5	35	40		25 00		24 00				49 00
White Hall	1	2	20			22	2	18	20		4 75				2 55		7 30

1. Are your Schools under the control of the Sessions? Yes.

[NOTE—The Assembly of 1871, Minutes, p 28, defining "Control of the Session" by saying "the Church Session shall elect the Superintendent, who shall nominate, with their approbation, the teachers, ordain methods of instruction, and direct the selection of books.]

2. Do members of the Session attend and take part in the services of the School? Generally.

3. Do the Sunday-School pupils generally attend public worship? Yes.

4. Has there been special religious interest in your Schools during the year? Several schools report special interest.

5. Have your Schools the following seven departments?: (1) Primary, (a) Cradle Roll? (b) Beginner's Course? (2) Junior? (3) Intermediate? (4) Senior? (5) Teacher Training? (6) Home? (7) Missionary? Majority have first four; a few have all.

6. Have your schools separate class rooms, particularly one for Primary Department? Some have.

7. Have your Schools Libraries? Twenty-five have.

8. Do you use the International Lessons? Yes

9. To what extent do you use our Sunday-School Literature? Almost exclusively.

10. Do you use the General Assembly's Graded Supplemental Lessons, in full? No.

11. Do the pupils memorize the Bible? Yes. Hymns? Not genetally. Catechisms? Yes.

12. Do they study the Confession of Faith or Form of Government? No.

13. What Song Book do you use in the Schools? Various kinds, Gospel hymns, sacred songs, etc.

14. Is there a Bible for each pupil's use in class? Not in every School

15. Have your Schools maps, charts and black-boards? Some have.

16. Have your Schools a regular teacher's meeting? A few have. How often? Weekly and monthly.

17. To what Assembly's causes do the Schools contribute regularly? S. S. Missions Home and Foreign Missions.

18. Have you a definite plan for teaching pupils to give systematically? Not all have.

19. Do the Schools have special exercises for Foreign Missions in May, and for Home Missions in March? Some have.

20. Do the Schools observe Sabbath-School Day in October? About half do.

21. Have your Schools ever been represented at a Sunday-School Institute or Convention? Some have.

Signed, J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, April 1, 1907.

NAME OF SOCIETY.	NAME OF PRESIDENT.	P. O. ADDRESS	Membership			CONTRIBUTIONS.				
			Male.	Female.	Total.	Current Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Other Causes.	Total.
Young Men's Society	Murray Gray	Davidson	30	--	--	-----	-----	-----	$ 3 00	$ 3 00
Penny Gleaners	M. M. Dupuy	"	--	20	--	-----	-----	-----	29 00	31 00
Willing Workers	W. . . Brown	Loray	14	34	48	$2.00	-----	-----	-----	-----
Covenanters	Jas. Harper	Lenoir	25	--	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Ladies' Missionary Society	Miss Willie Miller	Mocksville	--	9	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Siloam " "	Mrs. T. L. Tate	Old Fort	--	--	35	-----	$30 00	-----	-----	30 00
Young Peoples Society	Mrs. J. H. Reid	Davidson	10	20	30	-----	37 00	-----	10 00	47 00
Young Peoples Aid So.	Miss Lena Sloop	Mooresville	--	14	--	50	6 00	6 00	-----	12 50
Children's Missionary So.	Miss W. Tate	Morganton	--	--	20	-----	25 00	-----	-----	25 00
Miriam League	Fannie Query	Concord	--	11	--	5	2 00	-----	5 00	12 00
Junior Covenanters	Miss May White	"	--	--	--	-----	5 00	4 00	2 00	11 00
Jr. Christian Endeavor	Miss Edna McCubbins	Salisbury	7	30	37	-----	-----	9 00	21 00	30 00
Boys' Prayer Meeting		Concord	22	--	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Busy Bees	Miss May White	"	--	--	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Miriams	Mrs. D. B. Morrison	"	--	--	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Y. P. Prayer Society	G. H. Cornelson	"	--	--	--	-----	-----	27 00	-----	27 00
Christian Endeavor	Connelly Gamble	Hickory	--	--	40	-----	2 00	32 00	-----	34 00
Kings Daughters	Miss Alice Sharpe	Taylorsville	--	11	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	35 00
Covenanters	Miss Nan Gay	Marion	16	1	17	-----	10 00	-----	3 65	13 65
Miriams	Mrs. A. F. Burton	"	--	14	--	-----	-----	-----	8 00	-----
Y. P. Missionary Society	Mrs. Ed. F. Ervin	Concord	--	--	47	3	15 00	16 00	6 00	40 00
Miriams	Miss Annie B. Walton	Statesville	--	35	35	-----	-----	-----	25 00	-----
Covenanters	DeKalb Kennerly	"	--	--	20	-----	-----	-----	17 00	-----
Westminster League	DeKalb Kennerly	"	20	38	58	-----	-----	-----	10 00	-----
Kings Daughters	Mrs. T. C. Gray	Dunlap		8	8	-----	-----	-----	6 00	6 00
Y. P. Society	O. H. Matthews	Glass	5	9	14	-----	12 00	5 00	-----	17 00
Girls' Band	Mrs. J. A. Gilmer	Newton	--	10	--	-----	10 00	-----	-----	10 00
Covenanters	Robt. Simpson	Spencer	13	--	13	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Miriams		"	--	5	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Willing Workers	Carl Watt	Stony Point	8	19	27	1	-----	-----	9 00	10 00
Bethany Mission Band	Burke Gray	Dunlap	--	--	--	-----	4 00	4 00	4 00	12 00
Y. Ladies Missionary So.	Miss Julia Stirewalt	Mooresville	--	37	--	-----	33 00	43 00	25 00	1 01
Children's Missionary So.	Mrs. C. P. McNeely	"	--	--	--	-----	-----	7 00	-----	7 00
Men's Brotherhood	J. J. McNeely	"	38	--	38	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Covenanters	Arthur Miller	"	14	--	14	4	-----	-----	-----	4 00
The Missionary Helpers		Davidson	--	11	--	-----	3 00	-----	-----	-----
Y. W. Missionary Circle		"	--	29	--	-----	50 00	14 00	-----	64 00

Are their objects missionary? About half are. Or general? About half.

Are they composed of males or females, or both? Both.

Are they under control of Session—*i. e.*, have the Session approved their organization, constitution, and methods of work? Yes.

Have they a regular prayer meeting of their own? Some have.

Have they a regular plan of Bible study? Some have.

Have they a regular plan for cultivating universal, systematic, and proportionate giving? Not generally.

J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly, 1907.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 42 Ministers and 71 Churches, and has under its care 1 Licentiate and 18 candidates

MINISTERS, LICENTIATES and CANDIDATES.	POSTOFFICES.	CHURCHES.	Officers: Elders.	Officers: Deacons.	Communicants: Added on Examination.	Communicants: Added on Certificate.	Communicants: Whole Number.	Baptisms: Adult.	Baptisms: Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S.S. and Bible Classes: Officers and Teachers.	S.S. and Bible Classes: Scholars.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evangelization.	Ministerial Relief	Education.	Publication.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P	4	5	5	2	190	1	6	75	8	49	81	8	72	2	4	31	8	5	5	350	14	
" " " "	Davidson	Centre, P.	5	4	2	3	130		7		7	50	129	14	43	15	3	45	4	7		350	10	
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., T. S.	Salisbury	Salisbury, T. S	7	11	2	18	441		1	100	31	256	749	58	618	16	146	746	50	10	50	1425	3547	115
R. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, E.	Hickory																							
L. McKinnon, D. D. Infirm	Clinton																							
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof.	Davidson																							
E. E. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville																							
A. T. Graham, D. D., P.	Davidson	Davidson College, *P	10	9	12	9	269	2	3	25	40	337	1555	30	508	125	47	599	30	20	25	1000	678	110
R. W. Boyd, Supt.	Barium Springs																							
J. C. Kennedy, W. C.	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, E.	Toecane	Vines Valley, E	2	1			47																	
" " "	Micaville	Micaville, E	2	2	2		34			4	4	40			15				4		1	2		
" " "	Celo	Estatoe, E	3	2							4				15						1			
" " "	Newdale	Newdale, E																						
" " "	Paint Gap	Paint Gap, E																						
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, E	1				25																	
" " "	Forbes	Forbes, E	2	2			31																	
W. C. Brown, in trans.	Raeford																							
W. J. Tidball	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, S. S	4	4			73			21	8	56	96	9	43			104	5		9	135	30	13
" "	Eufola	Shiloh, S. S	3	3	3	1	45		3	12	7	35	15	5	17	2	3	3	3		4	50	4	
J. M. Greenlee, W. C.	Marion																							
John A. Gilmer, P.	Newton	Newton, *P	8	6	2	6	108	2	3	56	10	55	62	10	40	4	6	93	15		10	580	183	711
" " S. S.	Denver	Sherrill's Ford, S. S	3	1	13	1	41	1	3	18			4		38	1	1	1	2		1	50	107	
J. A. Scott, D. D., Pres.	Statesville																							
W. S. Wilson, P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, *P	6	6	33	17	333	2	12	179	36	249	731	65	587	36	111	228	11	10	30	1080	495	116
C. M. Richards, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville First, *P	7	10	9	18	495	2	10	130	29	344	584	181	500	17	17	435	13	10	50	1200	1771	118
G. H. Cornelson, D.D., in trans.	Nashville, Tenn.																							
R. J. Hunter, P.	Concord	Rocky River, *P	7	5	3		185		7	93	8	90	147	37	146	6	44	76	6		20	552	66	68
" " S. S.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg, S. S	3	3	4	7	90		1	28	8	120	36	5	25	2	6	12	4		3	150	13	103
F. M. Allen, P.	Mocksville	Mocksville, *P	3	2	3	2	67		1	9	7	45	42	12	137		41	95	10		5	248	47	60
" " S. S.	South River	Cooleemee, S. S	2	2			16																	
" " P. E.	Salisbury	Franklin, P. E	6	5			97				7	65			28			7			5	100	8	
J. P. Hall, T.	Plum Tree																							
L. M. Kerschner, W. C.	Spencer																							
Edgar Tufts, E.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, E	4	3			52	2	1		10	119	14		29							78	8	210
" " "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, E					10																	
" " "	Banner Elk	Cove Creek, E					6																	
" " "	" "	Pineola, E	1				13																	
A. S. Caldwell, Agt.	Barium Springs																							
C. W. Trawick, P.	Hickory	Hickory, *P	7	7	1	11	166		2	50	14	119	76	22	148	10	36	188			17	900	6400	250
D. P. McGeachy, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir, *P	3	4	33	11	308	14	4	33	15	230	863	37	1351	13	28	568	20	11	17	1200	425	248
J. H. Grey, Infirm.	Salisbury																							
T. H. Spence	Woodleaf	Unity, *P	5	4	4	3	100	2	5	44	9	75	24	8	48	1	8	36	2			225	18	5
" "	Cleveland	Cleveland, P	1	2			23			4	5	66	49	7	31	1	2	52	2		5	200	12	
	Barber, R. F. D. No. 2	Third Creek, P	5	3		1	90		2		6	41	15	3	28	1	2	8	1			202		
W. F. Hollingsworth, P.	Morganton	Morganton, *P	4	5	9	9	188	8	2	50	20	110	123	43	286	14	87	185	7	5	15	1000	588	18
C. B. Currie, P.	Spencer	Spencer, P	5	4	2	8	75	1	6	22	6	60	5	2	20	1	1	21			3	600	354	
" "	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill, P	2	3	5	5	32	2	1	15	9	90	3	5	6	1	2	11			5	50	70	5
J. M. Gibbs, P.	Statesville	Bethany, P	3	2	2		96		1		5	45	12	6	20	3	3	9	3	3		190	6	1
W. S. Wilhelm, P.	Cool Spring																							
" " "	Elmwood, R. F. D. No. 1	Fifth Creek, P	4	3		3	158				9	86	8	7	8	2	11	12	3	2		185	274	
" " "	Statesville, R. F. D. No. 1	Bethesda, P	3	4		3	50		4	26	4	40	4	3	9	2	4	11	2	3	4	144		
" " S. S.	Troutman	Troutman, S. S	2	1		1	107						2	2	2		2	1	1			21		
" " "	Elmwood	Elmwood	3	2		1	35		1	4	6	58	23	5	13			44				100	10	6
W. M. Walsh, P.	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek, P	3	6		1	151		5	50	8	62	61	4	62	3	8	57	4		8		27	12
" " "	China Grove	Thyatira, *P	5	5	5	1	198		7		13	135	124	20	112	5	12	85	14	3		450	8	1
E. A. Sample																								
O. H. Matthews	Glass	Bethpage, *P	5	4	13		150		5	35	10	100	32	17	15	2		31				300	29	
" "	Davidson	Gilwood, P	4	5	3		116		8	60	11	60	18	2	15	1	1	10			6	268	24	
H. F. Beaty, P. E.	Plum Tree	Plum Tree, P. E	3	2	3		17				4	46	10	31	16						15			
	Elk Park	Elk Park, Ev					5																	
	Hughes	Hughes, Ev					8																	
A. N. Perryman, P.	Marion	Marion, *P	5	5		2	87		1	25	7	72	70	9	15	1	2	49	2		5	376	95	117
J. W. Lafferty, P.	Concord	McKinnon, *P	5	7	6	9	244	2	12		23	200	57		20			54			10	442	290	5
" " S. S.	"	Bayles Memorial, S.S.	1	2			53		1		9	95					2				2	45		
R. K. Moseley, P. E.	"	Cannonville, *P. E	2	3	6	6	132	1	3	27	13	98			20		3	9		4	5	226	135	11
" " "	"	White Hall, P. E	1				29				2	30	9	5	12	1	3	7	1	1	2	60	1	
J. E. Robinson, in trans.																								
	Bridgewater	Bridgewater					7																	
	Tipton Hill	Brummetts	2	2			65																	
	China Grove	China Grove, V																						
	Statesville	Clio, V	3	3			58			22	5	40	13	6	18	2	2	12	6	2	5	120	6	
	" R. F. D. No. 6	Concord (Iredell) *V	7	7	7		282	1	13	121	14	90	70	14	64	2	6	90	6	5	12	800	7	
	Concord	Concord First, *V	18	11	19	31	543	2	6		18	218	580	43	779	23	53	548	18	13	50	1475	3452	
	Statesville	Front Street, V	3	3		4	77				7	42	2	1	3		2	15				100	54	
	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, V	1	2			13																	
		Greenlee, V					5																	
	Stony Point	New Salem, V	4	4	1		100		2	50	7	60	15	3	23	2	2	24			5	105	82	
	Old Fort	Old Fort, V	2	2			40																	
	Harrisburg, R. F. D. No. 1	Patterson's Mill, V	2	4			57			29	9	68	5	1	11	1	1	27	1	2		75	7	10
	Concord, R. F. D. No. 1	Poplar Tent, *V	6	6	1	2	134		8	20	12	73	27	6	18		2	9				425		1
	Morganton	Quaker Meadows, V	2	4			56																	
	Mooresville	Shearer, V	3	2			42		6	23	6	24	2		1		1	7						
	Old Fort	Siloam, V	3	3		8	90			32	9	71	68		14	2	2	19			9	104	6	
	Houstonville	Tabor, V	2				19																	
	Woodlawn	Turkey Cove, V					10																	
	Valdese	Waldensian, *S. S	2	1	6	2	154		6						4				2			150		5
	Vadkinville	Vadkinville, V	2	2			16																	
Licentiates:																								
J. D. Rowe	Conover																							
Candidates, 18.																								
			228	227	219	206	7028	45	169	1456	509	4562	$6388	$746	$6054	$320	$717	$4595	$250	$116	419	$17,668	$19,526	$2,325

Licensures, 3; Ordinations, 4; Installations, 11; Pastoral relations dissolved, 7; Churches organized, 1; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0. No minister has been removed by death since our last report.

*Church has a Manse.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Concord Presbytery

Held in Marion Church

McDowell County, N. C.,

October 17 to 19, 1907

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

MARION, NORTH CAROLINA

October 17th to 19th, 1907

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

Davidson, N. C., May 31, 1907.
Davidson, N. C., Sept. 12, 1907.
Davidson, N. C., Sept. 26, 1907.

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C., OCTOBER 24, 1907.

1907.
THE TIMES PRINTERY
CONCORD, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I. Permanent Officers.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Concord, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Monroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exercises and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. W. J. Tidball and two Elders.
2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A Munroe, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. D. Munroe, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. C. B. Currie, with two Elders.
4. *Theology and the Sacraments*—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Mr. H. C. Dixon and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

III. Executive Committees.

1. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Monroe, Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, and Elders J. G. Hall, O. D. Davis and H. C. Dixon.
2. *Educational and Ministerin Relief*—H. L. Smith, Ph. D., Chairman; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. A. N. Perryman, Elders J. P. Munroe, R. M. Roseboro and T. B. Bailey.
3. *Foreign Missions*—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Chairman; Rev. C. B. Currie, Rev. R. K. Moseley, Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. H. F. Beaty, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.
4. *Publication and Sabbath School Work*..Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman; Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. J. A. Gilmer, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elders W. R. Long, W. J. Martin and J. G. Hall.
5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. T. H. Spence, Chairman; Rev. J. M. Gibbs, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. *Colored Evangelization*—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Chairman; Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder J. B. White.
7. *Church and Christian Education and Assembly's Home and School*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Chairman; Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. R. K. Moseley, and Elders J. H. Hill and B. E. Harris.
8. *Orphans' Home*—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. *Sabbath and Family Religion*—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders W. B. Ramsay and Wm. J. Martin.

IV. Trustees of Davidson College.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms expire Fall, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., term expires Fall, 1908.

CLASS 3—Rev. C. M Richards, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1909.

CLASS 4—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms expire Fall, 1910.

V. Trustees of Statesville Female College.

CLASS 1—Rev D. P. McGeachy, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire Fall, 1910.

CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. N. Perryman, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms expire Fall, 1908.

CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. W. F. Hall, terms expire Fall, 1909.

VI. Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, A. M. Ingold, T. B. Vance, terms expire Fall, 1909.

CLASS 2—Rev. Edgar Tufts, R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Dr. S. L. Morris, terms expire Fall, 1908.

Pro Re Nata Meeting,

Davidson, N. C.

DAVIDSON, N. C., May 31, 1907.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the Davidson church at two-thirty o'clock, May 31st, 1907 in response to the call of the Moderator.

The Moderator called the meeting to order and Dr. Wharey led in prayer.

Present: Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. Dr. Wharey, Revs. O. H. Mathews and A. T. Graham. Mr. Graham was appointed temporary clerk. The call was read and found in order and is as follows:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is called to meet in Davidson College Church on the 31st of May at 2:30 A. M. to transact the following business, viz: To consider (1) Rev. O. H. Matthews' request for the dissolution of his pastoral relations with Gilwood church; (2) to hear the church's answer, and to take action thereon, if the way be clear. Dated and signed by Dr. W. J. Martin, Moderator.

On motion Mr. Mathews was heard touching his reasons for seeking the dissolution of his pastorate at Gilwood. The church was then heard through the only person present, Ruling Elder, C. H. Hamilton. After full discussion of the matter, Presbytery dissolved the relationship, the pastorate to end July 1st, 1907.

Presbytery requested the Home Missions Committee to arrange, if possible, for the employment of Mr. Mathews for that portion of his time hitherto used at Gilwood.

After prayer by Mr. Graham, Presbytery adjourned.

ALFRED T. GRAHAM,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

Davidson, N. C.

DAVIDSON, N. C., Sept. 12, 1907.

Concord Presbytery met in the College church, Davidson, N. C., September 12, 1907, at 2:30 P. M. in response to the following call of the Moderator:

DAVIDSON, N. C., Sept. 2, 1907.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with (Book of Church Order, § 79), I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the Presbyterian Church at Davidson, N. C., at 2:30 P. M., Thursday, September 12, 1907, to consider the following business and to take action if the way be clear:

1. To grant the Concord (Iredell) group of churches permission to prosecute before Mecklenburg Presbytery their call for the services of Rev. E. D. Brown.

2. To grant Patterson Mill Church permission to prosecute a call for the services of Rev. R. K. Moseley.

3. To hear the request of Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D., to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the Davidson College Church, to hear the response of the Church, to dissolve the pastoral relation as requested, and to dismiss Brother Graham to the Presbytery of Lexington, Virginia.

4. To dismiss Rev. J. H. Grey to the Presbytery of Montgomery, Virginia.

WM. J. MARTIN, Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, W. J. Martin, and opened with prayer by Dr. J. M. Wharey. The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	W. J. Martin,	Davidson College,
C. A. Munroe,	W. L. Morris,	Patterson's Mill,
J. B. Shearer, D. D.,	S S. Johnston.	Poplar Tent.
A. T. Graham, D. D.,		
J. C. Kennedy,		
W. S. Wilson,		
C. M. Richards, D. D.,		
T. H. Spence,		
W. S. Wilhelm,		
W. M. Walsh,		
O. H Mathews,		
J. W. Lafferty,		
R. K. Moseley.		

Rev. R. S. Burwell, of Cherokee Presbytery, and Rev. L. E. Glasgow, of Lexington Presbytery, were asked to sit as corresponding members, and were introduced to the Presbytery.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

1. The first item of business for which this meeting was called, was passed over, because the call from the Concord (Iredell) group of churches for the services of Rev. E. D. Brown, was absent, and could not be acted upon.

2. A call from the Patterson Mill Church for the services of Rev. R. K. Moseley, promising him $200 per annum for preaching two Sabbath afternoons per month, and doing pastoral work, was presented, found in order, placed in his hands, and accepted by him. A committee, consisting of J. W. Lafferty, R. J. Hunter, and Elder B. E. Harris, was appointed to install him on the afternoon of the second Sabbath of October.

3. Rev. A. T. Graham requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the Davidson College Church, that he might accept a call to the Church at Lexington, Virginia. The Church was heard through Elders F. J. Knox and Dr. J. P. Munroe, uniting in the request with deep sorrow, and only because Dr. Graham was convinced that duty called him to take the work at Lexington, Virginia. The pastoral relation was dissolved to take

effect September 16th and Dr. Graham was granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Lexington.

4. Rev. J. H. Grey was granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Montgomery.

The minutes of this meeting were read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer.

WM. J. MARTIN, Moderator.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

Davidson, N. C.

DAVIDSON, N. C., Sept. 26, 1907.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian Church, Davidson, N. C., September 26th, 1907, at 2:30 P. M., in response to the following call:

DAVIDSON, N. C., Sept. 16, 1907.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with (Book of Church Order, p. 79), I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the Presbyterian Church at Davidson, N. C., at 2:30 P. M., Thursday, September 26th, 1907, to consider the following business and take action, if the way be clear, to receive certain candidates under care of Presbytery. WM. J. MARTIN, Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D. The following members were present: Ministers, J. B. Shearer, D. D., R. W. Boyd, W. S. Wilson and O. H. Matthews; Elder W. J. Martin,, of the Davidson church. Rev. W. S. Wilson was elected temporary clerk.

Satisfactory testimonials of character and church membership having been presented, Presbytery proceeded to examine the following young men on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry with a view to receiving them under its care:

Mr. Ovid Pullen, of Third Presbyterian Church, Knoxville, dismissed to Davidson.

Mr. Hector McN. McDiarmid, Presbyterian Church, Radford, N. C.

Mr. R. C. Lippard, Presbyterian Church, Lenoir, N. C.

The examinations being satisfactory, these young men

were received as candidates for the gospel ministry and referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. W. Boyd, to meet in the Presbyterian Church, Marion, N. C., October 17th, 1907. WM. J. MARTIN, Moderator.

W. S. WILSON, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting at Synod.

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C., Oct. 24, 1907.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment during the meeting of Synod, at the call of the Moderator, in the Presbyterian Church, 5:30 p. m. October 24th, 1907, and was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.,	C. Fulp.	Concord (Iredell).
C. A. Munroe,	Wm J. Martin,	Davidson College.
J. B. Shearer, D. D.,	T. M. Phifer,	Front Street.
R. W. Boyd,	F. A. Sherrill,	Statesville First.
J. A. Harris,	John W. Moore,	Taylorsville.
J. A. Gilmer,	J. H. McLelland,	Newton.
W. S. Wilson,	E. B. Neave,	Salisbury.
C. M. Richards, D. D.,		
R. J. Hunter,		
J. P. Hall,		
Edgar Tufts,		
A. S. Caldwell,		
D. P. McGeachy,		
T. H. Spence,		
W. F. Hollingsworth,		
W. S. Wilhelm,		
W. M. Walsh,		
E. A. Sample,		
H. F. Beaty,		
J. W. Lafferty,		
A. N. Perryman,		
R. K. Moseley,		
Byron Clark,		
Dugald Monroe.		

A letter from Rev. C. W. Trawick was read asking that the pastoral relation between himself and the Hickory Church be dissolved on account of the failure of his health. The Hickory church united in the request, and the pastoral relation was dissolved.

Elder H. C. Dixon, commissioner to the General Assembly at Birmingham, Ala., in May, 1907, reported his attendance. His report was approved and his diligence commended.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Foreign Missions would recommend—

1. That we gratefully recognize the blessing of God on our missionary work in general, as seen in larger contributions of money and awakened interest at home, and of larger ingathering of souls in our various mission fields; and on our own Presbyterial work, as seen in an increase of $1200 over the offerings of the previous year from our own churches.

2. That we heartily approve and commend to our churches the advanced position taken by our last Assembly relative to the evangelization of the world in this generation, and that we adopt as our own the missionary platform and policy recorded on page 50 of the Assembly's Minutes.

3. That we urge our pastors and sessions to bring this matter before their several congregations with some definite plan to secure each church's co-operation in the effort to secure 890 additional missionaries and to increase the average per capita offering from 90 cents (as at present) to $4.00 or over

4. That we heartily approve the Forward Movement and the Laymen's Missionary Movement, and urge our pastors and sessions to secure as speedily as possible a visit from a representative of these agencies for the awakening and arousing of our people to do their proportionate share in giving the gospel in this generation to the twenty-five million souls apportioned to the Southern Presbyterian church.

Respectfully submitted.

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH, Chairman.

Rev. E. A. Sample stated that he had decided not to accept the call from the Front Street Church placed in his hands by Presbytery at Marion.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell and Rev. E. A. Sample were granted permission to labor out of our bounds until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were then read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer to meet in the First Church, Concord, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in November, at 2:30 P. M. R. J. HUNTER, Moderator.

W. S. WILSON, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Stated Fall Meeting.

First Day.

MARION, N. C., Oct. 17, 1907.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in stated fall meeting, in the Presbyterian Church, Marion, N. C., Thursday, October 17, 1907, at 7:30 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by Rev W. S. Wilson, from the text 1 Cor. 1 : 23, 24, after which the Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Wm. J. Martin, M. D., Ph. D.

The roll was called and the following members were noted present :

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.,	G. M. Morrow, 2,	Bethesda.
C. A. Munroe,	W. D. Gillon,	Bethpage.
J. B. Shearer, D. D., 3,	Caleb R. White,	Cannonville.
J. A. Harris,	J. J. McNeely,	Centre.
J. M. Greenlee,	C. Fulp,	Concord, (Iredell).
J. A Gilmer,	W. W. Stuart,	Concord First.
J. A. Scott, D. D., 2,	Wm. J. Martin,	Davidson College.
W. S. Wilson,	G. W. Overman,	Franklin.
R. J. Hunter,	T. M. Phifer,	Front Street.
F. M. Allen,	C. H. Hamilton, 2,	Gilwood.
J P. Hall, 3,	T. F. Stevenson, 2,	Hickory.
A S. Caldwell, 2,	P. J. Sinclair,	Marion.
D. P. McGeachy,	C. A. Suther,	McKinnon.
T. H. Spence,	T. B. Bailey,	Mocksville.
W. F. Hollingsworth,	W. R. Allison,	Moorresville.
J. M. Gibbs, 2,	L. L. Witherspoon, 2,	Newton.
W. S. Wilhelm,	R. E. Piercy,	Paint Gap.
W. M. Walsh,	F. L. Burleson,	Plumtree.
E. A. Sample,	R. V Caldwell,	Poplar Tent.
O. H. Matthews,	D. W. Lowrance,	Prospect.
H. F. Beatty,	L. H. Alexander,	Rocky River.
J. W. Lafferty,	J. S. McCubbins,	Salisbury.
A. N. Perryman,	T. P. Guy,	Shiloh.
R. K. Moseley,	H. A. Tate,	Siloam.
Byron Clark, 2,	F. A Sherrill, 2,	Statesville First.
Dugald Munroe, 2,	John W. Moore,	Taylorsville.
	Wash. Burton,	Bald Creek.

Ministers Absent, Unexcused—E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, J C. Kennedy, C. M. Richards, D. D., L. M. Kerschner.

Excused—Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., John W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., W. J. Tidball, Edgar Tufts, C. W. Trawick, C. B. Currie.

Churches Not Represented—Back Creek, Banner Elk, Bayles Memorial, Bethany, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Brummetts, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Clio, Cooleemee, Elk Park, Elmwood, Estatoa, Fifth Creek, Forbes, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Harrisburg, Houstonville, Hughes, Lenoir, Micaville, Morganton, New Dale, New Salem, Old Fort, Patterson Mill, Pineola, Quaker Meadows, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Third Creek, Thyatira, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville.

Rev. R. J. Hunter was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. T. H. Spence, Temporary Clerks.

The following were fixed as hours of daily sessions :

Meet at 9:30 A. M., take recess at 12:30 P. M.

Meet at 2:30 P. M., take recess at 5 P. M.

Meet at 7:30 P. M., and adjourn at will.

It was ordered that Rev. D. M. Walsh preach at 11 A. M. to-morrow, and that the Presbyterial sermon, on "Family Religion," by Rev. T. H. Spence, be preached to-morrow night at 7:30 o'clock.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. A. Gilmer.

Second Day.

MARION, N. C., Friday, Oct. 18, 1907.

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M., and was opened by devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. J. M. Gibbs, and Elder C. H. Hamilton, of Gilwood Church, appeared, were excused for tardiness, and their names were enrolled.

Excuses for absence from the last stated meeting of Presbytery were received from Rev. F. M. Allen, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. L. Kerschner, and Rev. E. A. Sample, and they were excused.

Rev. Byron Clark, of the Presbytery of Maryland, and Rev. Dugald Munroe, of the Presbytery of Fayetteville, were invited to sit as corresponding brethren and were introduced to the Presbytery.

Letters from Dr. W. W. Pharr and Rev. C. W. Trawick giving their reasons for not attending the meeting of Presbytery were read, they were excused, and Dr. J. M. Wharey was appointed to write them letters of sympathy.

A letter from Rev. C. B. Currie giving his reasons for not attending this meeting of Presbytery were read, his absence was excused and the letter was referred to the Home Mission committee.

The minutes of Pro Re Nata meetings held at Davidson, N. C., May 31st, September 12th, and September 26th were read and adopted.

A communication was read from Dr. W. W. Pharr requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relation which has existed so long between himself and Centre and Prospect churches, giving as his reasons the infirmities of age and impaired health; they united in the request, except that Centre desired that the dissolution should not take

effect until after May 29th, 1908, which will be the fiftieth anniversary of this pastorate. In granting the request and dissolving the pastoral relation, Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That in dissolving the pastoral relation existing so many years between Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Center and Prospect Churches, to take effect immediately, in respect to Prospect and that in consideration of his unusually long pastorate at Center, the longest in the history of this Presbytery and next longest to the longest in the Synod of North Carolina and in further consideration of the fact that Center congregation most courteously asks that this tender relation be continued until the 50th anniversary, viz. 29th of May, 1908.

Resolved, That in this action of dissolution as to Center the Presbytery relieve Dr. Pharr of all pastoral responsibility and with special commendation of his fidelity and loyalty to his flock for so many years amidst so many pastoral changes and continue him as pastor emeritus to the 29th of May, 1908.

Rev. D. Munroe presented a letter of dismissal from Fayetteville Presbytery, and Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., a letter of dismissal from Maryland Presbytery. They were examined and received into the Presbytery; they signed the ordination obligations and were enrolled.

The Salisbury church presented a call for the pastoral services of Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., promising him $1800 a year and a manse. The call was found in order, placed in his hands, accepted by him, and order taken for his installation on Sunday, November 10th, 1907: Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., to preside and charge the pastor, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., to preach the sermon, and Elder W. J. Martin, M. D., Ph. D., to charge the people.

The Front Street Church presented a call for the pastoral services of Rev. E. A. Sample, promising him four hundred dollars a year. The call was found in order, placed in his hands and he was granted permission to hold the call until the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Synod.

Shearer Church presented a call for the pastoral services of Rev. K. A. McLeod, of Fayetteville Presbytery. The

call was found in order and the church was granted permission to prosecute the call before Fayetteville Presbytery.

Rev. W. J. Tidball was granted permission to labor out of our bounds for one year.

Dr. J. M. Wharey was granted permission to supply the Hickory Church until the first of May, 1908.

Rev. F. M. Allen asked that the pastoral relation between himself and the Mocksville Church be dissolvid and that he be dismissed to East Hanover Presbytery. After hearing from the Mocksville Church, the request was granted, the pastoral relation was dissolved and a letter of dismissal granted him to East Hanover Presbytery.

Requests for aid from the Committee of Ministerial Education were made by candidates H. McN. McDiarmid, R. C. Lippard and Ovid Pullen, and the requests were approved.

Rev. C. W. Trawick made application for aid from the Ministerial Relief Fund; the application was approved and ordered forwarded to Secretary Sweets, Louisville, Ky.

At 11:30 o'clock Rev. W. M. Walsh preached from the text, Phil. 4:4.

At the close of worship the Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

DEVOTIONAL COMMITTEE—A. N. Perryman, P. J. Sinclair.
BILLS AND OVERTURES—Jno. A. Gilmer, J. A. Harris, W. J. Martin.
JUDICIAL—Dr. J. M. Wharey, W. M. Walsh, Jno. W. Moore.
LEAVE OF ABSENCE—W. F. Hollingsworth, W. S. Wilhelm, W. W. Stuart.
MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Dr. J. A. Scott, D. P. McGeachy, T. B. Bailey.
NOMINATE TRUSTEES—C. A. Munroe, T. H. Spence, J. S. McCubbins.

In view of the absence of the members of the executive committee on the Sabbath, the special committee on family religion was appointed to report on the Sabbath.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 P. M.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell, and Elders F. A. Sherrill, Statesville Church, T. F. Stevenson, Hickory Church, L. L. Witherspoon, Newton Church, and G. M. Morrow, Bethesda Church, appeared, were excused for tardiness, and were enrolled.

INSTALLATIONS.

The following reports of installations were read and adopted:

REV. J. W. LAFFERTY.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. J. W. Lafferty, pastor of McKinnon Church, Concord, N. C., report that the committee met at the McKinnon Church, January 13th, 1907, at 11 o'clock a. m., and performed the duty.

Rev. J. M. McLain was absent. Rev. Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., D. D., presided, preached the sermon, and propounded the constitutional questions, and Rev. R. J. Hunter, charged the pastor and the people.

GEO. H. CORNELSON, JR.

REV. A. N. PERRYMAN.

The Committee consisting of J. B. Shearer, W. F. Hollingsworth, and W. S. Wilson, met at Marion, at the time appointed by Presbytery, and installed Rev. A. N. Perryman, pastor of Marion Church, in due form.

J. B. SHEARER, Chairman.

REV. R. K. MOSELEY.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. R. K. Moseley, at Cannonville and White Hall Churches, beg leave to report that they performed that duty on the 1st Sabbath of June, 1907.

The Committee met at Cannonville, at 11 a. m., Rev. C. A. Munroe, preached the sermon, presided and charged the pastor. Elder B. E. Harris, charged the people.

At Whitehall at 3:30 p. m., Rev. C. A. Munroe, preached the sermon, presided and charged the pastor. Elder B. E. Harris, charged the people.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. R. K. Moseley, pastor of Patterson's Mill Church, met at Patterson's Mill Church, October 13th, 3:30 p. m., and performed the duty assigned them; J. W. Lafferty, presided and preached the sermon, R. J. Hunter, delivered the charge to the pastor, and B. E. Harris, charged the people.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Chairman.

REV. H. F. BEATY.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. H. F. Beaty, pastor at Plumtree, reports that on the 1st Sabbath of July, it met at Plumtree, that Rev. H. F. Hollingsworth, preached the sermon and charged the pastor, and that Dr. W. J. Martin, charged the congregation. Rev. D. P. McGeachy, the other member of the committee was not able to be present. W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH, Chairman.

The following report of the organization of a Church at Houstonville, N. C., was received and adopted, and the church enrolled:

By special authority of Presbytery, granted at the last regular meeting in Hickory, Rev. C A Munroe, general evangelist, visited Houstonville, Iredell county, for the purpose of organizing a church June 28th. He found the weather cloudy and inclement, but on the 30th he found "the way clear" and proceeded to organize according to form of Church Government, section 8 paragraph 26, with the following roll of members, viz:

Mr. P. B. Kennedy, Mrs Bettie P Kennedy, Miss Mary H. Kennedy, Mrs Josephine Jones Mrs Jas. A Barnard, Mrs. R A. Barnard, Mr. L. T. Barnard, Miss L. P. Barnard.

The covenant required by paragraph 28 of our Book was assumed and the church was formerly declared to be constituted. P. B Kennedy and Jas. A Barnard, who were formerly Elders of Tabor Church, were elected Ruling Elders and installed L T Barnard was elected, ordained and installed Deacon, and at the close of the serviceе took up a collection. The name given the church was Houstonville

C. A. MUNROE.

Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, appointed at last meeting of Presbytery to write letters of sympathy to Brothers C. W. Trawick and J. H. Grey, reported the duty performed. The report was approved.

The report of the committee on Pan-Presbyterian Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition was received and approved.

The standing committee to nominate trustees was instructed to make nominations to fill vacancies on executive committees.

Report of the Treasurer from April 1st, to October 4th, 1907, was read, received as information, and is as follows:

STATEMENT OF TREASURER'S ACCOUNT FROM APRIL 1, 1907, TO OCTOBER 4, 1907.

	Bal in Treas.	Rec'd	Disb'd	Bal. in Treas.
Home Missions..	$248 80	$1010 50	$1033 86	$225 44
Sal. Evangelist..	.....	417 06	417 06	.....
Contin Fund ..	46 89	311 14	188 76	169 27
Mission School .	32 92	63 38	94 04	1 96
		Total in Treasury.		$396 67

C. A. MUNROE, Treas.

The excuses of the commissioners to the General Assembly at Birmingham, Ala., May, 1907, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and of their alternates, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Rev. D. P. McGeachy for failure to attend the Assembly, were sustained.

Rev. H. F. Beaty requested that the pastoral relation between himself and the Plumtree Church be dissolved that he might go to Cuba to do mission work under our Foreign Missionary Committee. The request was granted and the pastoral relation dissolved to take effect November 15th, 1907.

Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., was heard in the interest of Statesville Female College.

The report of the committee on family religion was received, discussed and went over as unfinished business to the evening session.

Recess was taken until 7:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

At 7:30 P. M. the Presbyterial sermon on "Family Religion" was preached by Rev. T. H. Spence from Deut. 4: 9, 10.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell spoke in the interest of our orphanage at Barium Springs.

The report of the committee on family religion was taken up as the unfinished business, and is as follows:

1 Families with male heads members of some church, 1148.
2 Families with male heads not members of any church, 172.

3 Families with no male head, 200.
Total families reported (from 47 churches) 1520.
5 Families under No. 1 having family altar, 240, 20.9 per cent.
6 Families under No. 2 having family altar, 2, 1.1 per cent.
7 Families under No. 3 having family altar, 22, 11.0 per cent.
Total families having family altar 264, 17.7 per cent.
4 Families with children of teachable age (4 to 13), 847.
8 Families under No. 4 regularly teaching the Bible to children, 344, 40.6 per cent.
9 Families under 4 regularly teaching Catechisms to the children, 391, 46 2 per cent.
47 out of a total of 71 churches reported, or 66.2 per cent.

Whereas, the facts as set forth in the above statistics are deplorable and evidence a woeful lack of positive family religion; and whereas, these facts show a decided tendency to the neglect of the appointed means of grace, your committee make the following recommendations:

1. That earnest prayer be made in Presbytery, in all of our churches, in godly homes, and by Christians generally (1) that the family altar be established in every home in our Presbytery; and (2) that every child of teachable age be regularly, systematically, and daily instructed in the Bible and Standards of our church in the home.

2. That our ministers make this matter a subject of repeated notice, by sermon, or otherwise, from their pulpits, in earnest endeavor to press these duties home upon the consciences of the parents and heads of families.

3. That our ministers take this matter up first with their sessions and earnestly strive to obtain the pledge of every Elder to establish the family altar at once if it do not already exist, to maintain it regularly, and to see that all children of teachable age in their families are regularly taught the scriptures and standards of our church as suggested in the first recommendation.

4. That every pastor, with the elders if practicable, visit the homes in their congregation where there is no family altar or where the children are not regularly taught in the scriptures and standards and lay it upon the consciences of the parents and heads of families that family worship be regularly observed and the children be regularly instructed in scriptures and standards.

5. That the churches use the facts of these reports in making out their narratives for the Spring meeting of Presbytery in 1908. That all churches that failed to make this report to the special committee at this time make the canvass before the Spring meeting of Presbytery and send to the chairman of the committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion.

6. That beginning with 1909 and thereafter all churches compile this portion of their narratives from the results of actual annual canvass of the families in the congregation made at least one month prior to Spring meeting of Presbytery, and that the facts of Family Religion and Child Training as gathered by these statistics be entered by the clerks of sessions on the proper blanks furnished by the Stated Clerk of Presbytery and that these reports be placed in the hands of the chairman of the Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion at least three weeks before the Spring meeting of Presbytery in each year.

The committee on Colored Evangelization made the following report, which was adopted.

Our Church has a definite and wise plan for performing its work for the colored people: and God has greatly blessed our work in this land and Africa.

In 1906-'07 the churches gave $17,399 for this cause. Of this Concord Presbytery gave $320, with a total membership of 7,055. This is at the rate of 4½ cents per member. It is evident that we are falling far below the standard of Christian duty.

It is recommended that our pastors be urged to see that every church take up a collection for this cause. It is urged on all our people that they cultivate earnest interest in this great cause.

J. A. SCOTT.

The committee on minutes of the General Assembly made the following report, which was docketed for consideration at the Spring meeting of Presbytery:

"The committee on minutes of the General Assembly recommend that the Presbytery of Concord adopt the amendment to the Form of Government on 'Commissions' that was sent down to the Presbyteries by the last General Assembly. See Minutes General Assembly, page 62."

J. A. SCOTT,
D. P. McGEACHY,
T. B. BAILEY,
Committee.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was received and docketed.

The report of the committee to nominate trustees was received and docketed.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer led by Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth.

SAFETY FILM

Third Day.

MARION, N. C., Saturday, Oct. 19, 1907.

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. H. F. Beaty.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. J. P. Hall appeared, was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Rev. Z. Paris, of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced to Presbytery.

Rev. W. J. Martin was heard in the interest of Davidson College, and his address, and also the addresses of Dr. Scott and Rev. A. S. Caldwell, were referred to a special committee with Rev. D. Munroe as chairman.

Morganton was chosen as the place of next meeting, time, Tuesday after the third Sunday of April (April 21st), 1908, at 8 o'clock P. M.

The report of the committee on the Sabbath was adopted and is as follows:

Moved that Presbytery adopt Recommendations 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of the Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion of the General Assembly of 1907. See page 36 Minutes General Assembly, and request the ministers of our churches to read these resolutions to their congregation.

(Signed)

W. S. WILSON,
J. W. LAFFERTY,
WM. J. MARTIN

The committee to which was referred the addresses of Dr. Scott, A. S. Caldwell, and W. J. Martin, presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, Presbytery has heard with pleasure the addresses of Dr. J. A. Scott on Statesville Female College, Rev. A. S. Caldwell on Barium Springs, and Dr. W. J. Martin on Davidson College. We congratulate these institutions on their competent work and wonderful progress, and commend each of them to the fervent prayers and liberal patronage of all our people, especially to remember the orphans Thanksgiving and Christmas.

At 11 A. M. Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., preached on Missions.

Recess was taken until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 P. M.

The Judicial Committee reported no business and was discharged.

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted, and is as follows:

The Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report that it has excused the following:

Afternoon of Friday, Rev. Mr. Moseley and T. P. Guy.

After Friday night's session, Revs J. A. Gilmer, F. M. Allen, D. P. McGeachy, Messrs. J. J. McNeilly, T. B. Bailey, Caleb White, F. L. Burleson, R. E. Piercy.

After morning session Saturday, Messrs. H. A. Tate, W. W. Stuart, Rev. W. M. Walsh.

Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., appeared, was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The committee to nominate trustees and to make nominations to fill vacancies on the executive committees made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee make the following nominations of brethren to be placed on the various executive committees and boards of trustees:

1. ON ARTS AND SCIENCES—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., be added and made chairman.

2. Rev. D. Munroe be added to the Committee of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and made chairman.

3. Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., be added to the Auditing Committee and made chairman.

4. Rev. T. H. Spence to be added to Home Mission Committee in place of Rev. A. T. Graham, D. D.

5. Dr. H. L. Smith and Rev. Alex. Perryman be added to the Committe of Ministerial Education and Ministerial Relief, and Dr. Smith be chairman.

6. Revs. R. K. Moseley and W. M. Walsh be added to the Committee of Foreign Missions.

TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe and Maj. G. W. F. Harper, whose term expires, succeed themselves.

Class 2—Rev. Byron Clark in place of Rev. J. H. Grey, whose term expires Fall, 1908.

TRUSTEES STATESVILLE FEMALE COLLEGE.

Class 1—Profs. J. H. Hill succeeds himself, and Rev. D. P. McGeachy and Rev. Byron Clarke, D. D., be made trustees for terms that expire Fall, 1909.

Class 2—Rev. Alex. Perryman takes place of Rev. A. T. Graham, whose term expires Fall, 1908.

TRUSTEES OF LEES-M'RAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1.—Rev. J. H. Hall, George A. Banner, Isaac Avery, A. M. Ingold and T. B. Vance succeed themselves.

Respectfully submitted.

C. A. MUNROE.
T. H. SPENCE,
J. S. McCUBBINS.

The following motion was made and discussed and placed on the docket for consideration at the Spring meeting of Presbytery:

"Moved that Presbytery hereby reiterates the recommendation of the Home Mission Committee made to, and adopted by, the Presbytery at Mocksville, April 12th, 16th, 1806, with reference to the preparation, in the Lees-McRae Institute, Plumtree, N. C., of young men for the Theological Seminary, and that Presbytery puts itself on record as not being willing to establish another college for young men within its bounds, and instructs this Institute to so reorganize its corporation that it shall not be legal for it to confer collegiate degrees."

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was taken from the docket, was discussed, amended and as amended was adopted:

Presbytery can effect the grouping of any churches under its jurisdiction, subject only to the constitutional rights of every congregation to elect its own pastor.

Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to print in full in the minutes all papers sent to the docket for consideration at the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk read the statistical report, and the report on Systematic Beneficence, both of which were adopted and ordered forwarded to Synod. (See Appendix, A and B.)

Recess was taken until 7:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

At 7:30 P. M. a popular meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions. In connection with this service Rev. C. A. Monroe, chairman of the Home Mission Committee, read his report, and Rev. J. A. Harris and Rev. J. P. Hall made addresses. A collection for mission schools was taken up, amounting to $20.17.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was adopted with the exception of the last recommendation, with regard to church erection, which was sent to the docket for consideration at the Spring meeting of Presbytery. The report is as follows:

Since the Spring meeting your committee reports as encouraging evidences of the Divine blessing on our work—

1. That two churches have been organized in our mission field, one in Yancey on Ball Creek, one in Iredell county, at Houstonville.

2. That during the Summer months we have had every one of our mission fields supplied, and in addition inaugurated and successfully prosecuted the new work of regular religious services on the Sabbath for four months among the men in seven railroad camps of S. &. W. Company.

3. That to accomplish these things we were providentially guided in securing two ordained ministers and six young men, candidates for the ministry, all of whom proved to be faithful and consecrated and generally successful laborers in the vineyard of our Lord.

4. That while we have had an unusually large number of special workers to support, so great has been the increase in the liberality of

some of our churches and loyal individual friends, that by October 4th the Treasurer had sufficient funds to meet all our financial obligations and pay all our regular workers half their annual appropriation. The funds contributed to the salary of the evangelist lacked only $57.93 of being enough to meet in full the semi-annual payment due him.

We submit herewith a brief financial statement as to the number of churches contributing in whole or in part from April 1 to October 4, 1907, on apportionment for this ecclesiastical year:

Number of churches that paid their whole apportionment	4
Number of churches that paid more than half apportionment	12
Number of churches that paid as much as half apportionment	6
Number of churches that paid less than half apportionment	16
Number of churches that sent no contribution to Treasurer	43
Number churches that paid their whole apportionment for the year	7
Number churches that paid more than half apportionment for the year	9
Number churches that paid as much as half apportionment for the year	3
Number churches that paid less than half apportionment for the year	10
Number churches that sent no contributions to Treasurer	43

We regret to have to report the following churches as now vacant, viz.: Concord First, Davidson College, Turkey Cove, Greenlee, China Grove, Concord (Iredell), New Salem, Clio, Shearer, Taylorsville, Shiloh, Newdale, Micaville, Paint Gap, Estatoa, Bald Creek, Poplar Tent and Gilwood.

1. That Poplar Tent and Gilwood be grouped together as one common pastorate, and that the chairman of committee visit them as soon as practicable.

2. That the Presbytery guarantee that the Gilwood-Shearer church which has been grouped with Bethel church and Cornelius mission, in Mecklenburg Presbytery to pay $200 per annum to the support of pastor of the group.

3. That fifty dollars additional be appropriated to the Burke county field, Rev. D. Munroe to continue as supply until the Spring meeting.

4. That in addition to the annual appropriation made to the Mocksville and Cooleemee group Presbytery guarantee the Cooleemee church to pay $200

5. That the grouping of Taylorsville and Shiloh be continued and that $100 per annum be appropriated by Presbytery on condition that Shiloh pay $150.00 and Taylorsville $400 per annum.

6 That Rev. J. P. Hall be placed in charge of the the Plum Tree field until Spring meeting, and the pro rata of the annual appropriation to that field be paid to him.

7. That Rev. R K. Moseley hold a protracted meeting at Estatoa church embracing the first Sabbath of November; Rev. W. M. Walsh to hold a similar meeting with Newdale church on second Sabbath of November. Rev. D. Munroe to preach and administer sacraments at Shiloh on second Sabbath; Rev. A S. Caldwell preach and administer the sacrament at Taylorsville on first Sabbath in November, and Rev. A. S Caldwell preach once at Center and once at Prospect at time most suitable to him and the churches.

Finally, we recommend that a Committee on Church erection be appointed to commence a church erection and manse building fund on the plan that was so successfully carried on by a similar committee appointed by Synod a few years ago.

Rev. O. H. Matthews asked Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and the Bethpage church. The church was cited to appear at an adjourned meeting of Presbytery to be held on Tuesday after the first Sunday of November at 2:30 P. M. in the First Church, Concord, N. C., to show cause, if any, why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

Information was received through our Presbyterial Evangelist that a church had been organized on Bald Creek by Rev. J. E. Robinson, who was authorized by Presbytery at its last stated meeting to effect this organization. It was ordered that the church be enrolled and that the Evangelist furnish the Stated Clerk with a minute of the organization, and that the Elder representing that church, who is in attendance on this meeting of Presbytery, be enrolled.

It was ordered that our executive committee on the "Sabbath" be changed to the "Sabbath and Family Religion," and that Rev. W. S. Wilson and Dr. W. J. Martin be added to the committee.

The following resolution was heartily adopted by a rising vote.

Resolved, That Presbytery return its cordial thanks to the Church and citizens of Marion for the delightful hospitality we have enjoyed during the present meeting, and that Presbytery do now put itself

on record as expressing its appreciation of the good care taken of its members.

The minutes were read and adopted.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction, to meet at the call of the Moderator during Synod at Hendersonville.

R. J. HUNTER, Moderator.

W. S. WILSON,
T. H. SPENCE,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord reports: 38 ministers; 71 churches; 21 candidates; 7028 communicants; and fifty-eight thousand, seven hundred and ninety-eight dollars ($58,798), aggregate of all funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1907, being $2,870 less than was raised the year before.

495 members were added to the churches during the year.

(a) On examination, 289.

(b) On certificate, 206.

Five ministers were received, viz: J. W. Lafferty, December 11, 1906; A. N. Perryman, January 15, 1907; R. K. Moseley, April 24, 1907; Byron Clark, D. D., and Dugald Munroe, October 18, 1907.

Eight ministers were transferred, viz: J. Wakefield, October 23, 1906; J. M. McLain, January 15, 1907; Geo. H. Cornelson, Jr., D. D., April 24, 1907; W. C. Brown, April 24, 1907; J. E. Robinson, April 26, 1907; A. T. Graham, D. D., September 12, 1907; J. H. Grey, September 12, 1907; F. M. Allen, October 18, 1907.

Three churches were organized, viz: Brummetts, February 17, 1907; and Houstonville, June 30, 1907, and Bald Creek.

One licentiate was transferred, viz: R. T. Coit, December 11, 1906.

Seven candidates were received, viz: John Wesley Young, James Floyd Minus, and Hawley Drayton Walter, April 24, 1907; R. E. Piercy, April 26, 1907; Ovid Pullen, Hector McN. McDearmid, and R. C. Lippard, September 26, 1907.

One candidate transferred, viz: J. Frank Gorrell, October 23, 1906.

One ordination, viz: J. E. Robinson, April 25, 1907.

Six installations, viz: J. W. Lafferty, McKinnon Church, Concord, January 13, 1907; A. N. Perryman, Marion, February 3, 1907; R. K. Moseley, Cannonville and White Hall, June 2, 1907, Patterson's Mill, October 13, 1907; H. F. Beaty, Plum Tree, July 7, 1907.

Twelve dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz: J. Wakefield, Cannonville and White Hall, October 23, 1906; J. M. McLain, Poplar Tent, January 15, 1907; J. H. Grey, Salisbury, April 24, 1907; Geo.

H. Cornelson, Jr., D. D., Concord First, April 24, 1907; W. C. Brown, Concord and New Salem, April 24, 1907; T. H. Spence, Elmwood, April 25, 1907; O. H. Matthews, Gilwood, May 31, 1907; A. T. Graham, D. D., Davidson, September 12, 1907; F. M. Allen and Mocksville, October 18, 1907; H. F. Beaty and Plum Tree, October 18 1907.

20 ministers in charge of 46 churches; 17 pastors; 1 stated supply; 3 evangelists; 1 foreign missionary; 62 Sabbath schools; 37 young peoples' societies.

22 churches vacant.

$791 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

20 manses, aggregate value, $41,175.00.

No county is without a church.

The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Morganton, N. C., on the 21st day of April, 1908.

By order of Presbytery.

At Marion Church, on the 19th day of October, 1907.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1907:

1.	52	churches	contributed to	Local Home Missions	$ 6089
2.	39	"	"	Assembly's Home Missions	746
3.	44	"	"	Foreign Missions	6388
4.	32	"	"	Publication and S. S. Work	259
5.	39	"	"	Education for Ministry	428
6.	31	"	"	Schools and Colleges	1151
7.	40	"	"	Ministerial Relief	717
8.	34	"	"	Colored Evangelization	320
9.	18	"	"	Bible Cause	116
10.	41	"	"	Synodical Orphan's Home	3045
11.	25	"	"	Miscellaneous	2325
			Total,		$21,584

Being $2 823 less than was raised the year before. Fifty-six churches reported, and twelve of them contributed to all the objects conducted by the church, and fifty-six to one or more of them.

Fourteen churches made no report, viz: Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Cooleemee, China Grove, Elk Park, Glen Alpine, Greenlee, Hughes, Old Fort, Pineola, Quaker Meadows, Tabor, Turkey Cove, Yadkinville.

By order of Presbytery.

At Marion Church, on the 19th day of October, 1907.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Stated Clerk's Copy

Concord Presbytery

65
2,35
5
3,
53
25
18

171

Held in Morganton Church

Burke County, N. C.,

April 21st to 24th, 1908

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

MORGANTON, NORTH CAROLINA

April 21st to 24th, 1908

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT

Concord, N. C., November 5th, 1907

AND OF

PRO-RE-NATA MEETINGS

AT

Statesville, N. C., December 5th, 1907
Concord, N. C., January 30th, 1908

THE TIMES PRINTERY
CONCORD N. C.
1908

DIRECTORY.

I. Permanent Officers.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Concord, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exercises and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. T. E. P. Woods, and two ruling Elders.
2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. D. Munroe, Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. C. B. Ratchford, and two Elders.
4. *Theology and Sacraments*—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEES.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Mr. Geo. Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

III. Executive Committees.

1. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders W. J. Martin and J. E. Sherrill.
2. *Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Chairman; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. A. N. Perryman, and Elders J. P. Munroe, R. M. Rosebro and L. B. Bailey.
3. *Foreign Missions*—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. J. B. Branch, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.

4. *Publication and Sabbath-School Work*—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman; Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. C. M. Richards, with Elders B. E. Harris, W. J. Martin, Z. V. Turlington.
5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. *Colored Evangelization*—Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder J. B. White.
7. *Church and Christian Education and Assembly's Home and School*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elders J. H. Hill and B. E. Harris.
8. *Orphans' Home*—Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. *Sabbath and Family Religion*—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders W. B. Ramsay and W. J. Martin.

IV. Trustees of Davidson College.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, terms to expire Autumn, 1908.

CLASS 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire by Autumn, 1909.

CLASS 4—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

V. Trustees of Statesville College.

CLASS 1—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. N. Perryman, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms to expire Autumn, 1908.

CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1909.

VI. Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. P. Hall, Mr. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, A. M. Ingold, T. B. Vance, terms to expire Autumn, 1909.

CLASS 2—Rev. Edgar Tufts, R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., terms to expire Autumn, 1908.

Adjourned Meeting.

CONCORD, N. C., November 5, 1907.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Church, Concord, November 5, 1907, at 2:30 p. m., and was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. R. J. Hunter.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
C. A. Munroe.	W. D. Gillon.	Bethpage.
R. J. Hunter.	W. W. Stuart.	Concord First.
O. H. Matthews.	C. A. Suther.	McKinnon.
J. W. Lafferty.		

Mr. W. W. Stuart was elected temporary Clerk.

A communication was read from Rev. E. D. Brown, who has been called to the Concord (Iredell) group of churches, requesting that an adjourned meeting of Presbytery be held some time in December to receive him. The Presbytery, not knowing of any other business requiring an adjourned meeting, answered Mr. Brown's request by simply granting him permission to labor within our bounds until the next meeting of Presbytery.

In answer to a request from Rev. E. A. Sample, a letter of dismission to Asheville Presbytery was granted him.

In answer to the citation of Presbytery, the Bethpage Church appeared at this meeting through its representatives to show cause, if any, why the pastoral relation between said Church and Rev. O. H. Matthews should not be dissolved. The Church united with Mr. Matthews in the request to Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation, and the relation was dissolved to take place at once.

Presbytery placed Bethpage in the group with Gilwood and Poplar Tent Churches as one pastoral charge.

Mr. L. H. Query, a licentiate of Athens Presbytery, was granted permission to labor within our bounds until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes of this meeting were read and approved.

After prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe, Presbytery adjourned to meet in Morganton, N. C., April 21, 1908, at 8 p. m.

R. J. HUNTER, Moderator.

W. W. STUART, Temporary Clerk.
J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

STATESVILLE, N. C., December 5, 1907.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., December 5, 1907, at 2 p. m., (there having been no quorum present at 11 a. m.) in response to the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been met, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Church, Statesville, N. C., December 5, at 11 o'clock a. m., to transact the following business:

1st. To receive the Rev. J. Wood Hall.

2nd. To receive the Rev. E. D. Brown.

3rd. To transact other business incident to the reception of these two brethren.

4th. To consider the request of the Rev. J. A. Gilmer that his pastoral relation with the Newton Church be dissolved, and that he be given a letter of dismission to Orange Presbytery.

November 16th and 19th, 1907.

R. J. HUNTER, Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. C. M. Richards, the last Moderator present, and opened with prayer. Rev.

C. A. Munroe was elected temporary Clerk. The following members were present:

Revs. J. M. Wharey, C. M. Richards, C. A. Munroe, J. A. Scott, J. A. Gilmer, Byron Clark, and W. M. Walsh, and Ruling Elders C. Fulp, Concord (Iredell), and L. L. Witherspoon, Newton.

Rev. E. D. Brown was received on letter from Mecklenburg Presbytery, after the required examination, and his name ordered enrolled.

Calls from Concord (Iredell), Clio and New Salem Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. E. D. Brown were presented to Presbytery, found in order, and placed in the hands of Mr. Brown. He stated his acceptance of these calls, except the one from New Salem, which he would accept on condition that the salary promised in the call be made payable quarterly instead of yearly.

The following committees were appointed to install him:

At Concord (Iredell), C. M. Richards, C. A. Munroe, and W. S. Martin; Dr. Richards to preach, Mr. Munroe to preside and charge the pastor, Dr. Martin to charge the people, and that the time be the second Sabbath of January.

At Clio, on the first Sabbath in January, J. M. Gibbs, W. M. Walsh, and Ruling Elder H. C. Summers.

In case the New Salem Church comply with the condition on which Mr. Brown accepts their call, Presbytery ordered that he be installed as their pastor on the third Sabbath in January by Dr. J. A. Scott, W. S. Wilson and Ruling Elder W. B. Gibson.

Rev. J. A. Gilmer requested that his pastoral relation with the Newton Church be dissolved, and that he be dismissed to Orange Presbytery that he might accept a call to the Mt. Airy Church. After hearing all parties, Presbytery dissolved the relation to take effect December 31st, 1907, and granted Mr. Gilmer a certificate of dismission to Orange Presbytery.

Rev. J. Wood Hall, a Baptist minister in good standing

in Yancey county, N. C., being present, expressed his desire to become a member of the Presbytery of Concord. After presenting a clear and satisfactory statement of his reasons for changing his doctrinal views, and finding them in accord with the faith of Presbyterians, and giving a brief summary of his personal experience as a Christian and minister, and after being examined on the subjects required in our Book of Church Order for receiving ministers of other denominations, and answering satisfactorily the questions required, his examinations were sustained as satisfactory, and he was received as a member of Concord Presbytery, and required to sign the constitutional vows, and his name was ordered to be enrolled. The Presbytery, through the Moderator, exhorted Mr. Hall to give all diligence by private study, and if practicable, in the near future, by one year's course in our Theological Seminary, to equip himself more fully as a minister of the Gospel for his great work. The Presbytery referred him to the Home Mission committee for assignment of work.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. M. Walsh.

C. M. RICHARDS, Moderator.

C. A. MUNROE, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting.

CONCORD, N. C., January 30, 1908.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Concord, N. C., at 2 o'clock, January 30, 1908, in response to the call of the Moderator.

Rev. J. W. Lafferty called the meeting to order and led in prayer. A quorum not being present, adjournment was taken until five o'clock.

At five o'clock, Presbytery met, was called to order by Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and opened with prayer. The following were noted present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. W. Lafferty.	W. W. Stuart.	Concord First.
Byron Clark, D. D.	J. R. Bradford.	Gilwood.
C. B. Currie.	C. A. Suther.	McKinnon.
	R. V. Caldwell.	Poplar Tent.
	J. B. White.	White Halll.

The call was read and found in order, and is as follows:

Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Church, Concord, January 30, at 2 p. m., to transact the following business:

1st. Dissolve relations existing between the Revs. R. K. Moseley and C. B. Currie and their several churches, and any other business incident to this action.

2nd. Receive Rev. C. B. Ratchford, and take such action as the acceptance of calls for his services may require.

3rd. Receive Licentiates J. B. Branch and L. H. Query.

4th. Place call of Front Street Church in hands of J. B. Branch, and arrange for his ordination and installation, if the way be clear.

(Signed) R. J. HUNTER, Moderator.

Rev. C. B. Ratchford was received on letter from Cherokee Presbytery, after the required examination, and his name ordered enrolled.

Calls from the Poplar Tent and Gilwood Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. C. B. Ratchford were presented, found in order, and placed in his hands, and accepted by him; the Poplar Tent Church promising $400 a year and the free use of the manse and thirty acres of farm land connected with the manse, the Gilwood Church promising $330 a year.

A committee, consisting of Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Rev. R. J. Hunter, and Elder B. E. Harris, was appointed to install him at these two churches at such time as the committee and churches may agree upon.

Rev. R. K. Moseley requested that the pastoral relation between himself and the Cannonville, White Hall and Patterson Mill Churches be dissolved, and that he be given a letter of dismissal to Orange Presbytery. The Churches united in the request, and Presbytery dissolved the relation and granted Mr. Moseley a letter to Orange Presbytery.

The pastoral relation between Rev. C. B. Currie and the Spencer and Chestnut Hill Churches was dissolved at the united request of the pastor and Churches, and Mr. Currie was granted a letter of dismissal to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Licentiate L. H. Query was taken under the care of Presbytery on letter of dismission from Athens Presbytery, and permission was granted the Bethpage Church to secure his services until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Licentiate J. B. Branch was taken under the care of Presbytery on letter of dismission from Enoree Presbytery; a call for his pastoral services from the Front Street Church, Statesville, was presented, found in order, placed in his hands, and accepted by him; the Church promising $400 a year and efforts to secure a manse as soon as possible, to be supplemented by $400 a year from the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville.

Presbytery then proceeded to examine Mr. Branch for ordination. He was examined as to his acquaintance with experimental religion, and as to his knowledge of philosophy, which examinations were sustained as satisfactory. Pending the examination, recess was taken until 7:30 o'clock.

Presbytery met after recess and resumed the examination. He was examined on theology, ecclesiastical history, the Greek and Hebrew languages, Biblical literature and introduction, the sacraments, Church government and discipline, and preached a sermon before Presbytery, all of which were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. The Presbytery being fully satisfied of his qualifications for the sacred office, appointed a commission, consisting of Revs. J. A. Scott, D. D., C. M. Richards, D. D., and T. H. Spence, and Elders J. H. Hill and O. P. A. Sowers, to ordain and set him apart to the holy office of the Gospel ministry and install him pastor of the Front Street Church on the second Sabbath of February (February 9th), 1908; Dr. Scott to preach, preside and propound the constitutional questions, Dr. Richards to charge the pastor, and Rev. T. H. Spence to charge the congregation.

The minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by Dr. Clark, Presbytery adjourned.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Moderator.

BYRON CLARK, Temporary Clerk.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1908.

FIRST DAY.

MORGANTON, N. C., Tuesday, April 21, 1908.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian Church, Morganton, N. C., Tuesday, April 21, 1908, at 8 o'clock p. m., and was opened with a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. R. J. Hunter, from the text Mark 8:35, "For whosoever will save his life shall lose it; but whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospels, the same shall save it," after which Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called, and the following members were noted present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	H. B. Shoaf.	Back Creek.
C. A. Munroe.	L. D. Glenn.	Banner Elk.
J. B Shearer, D. D. 2	J. W. Houpe.	Bethany.
J. C. Kennedy	J. W. Lentz. 2	Bethesda.
J. A. Scott, D. D.	H. H. Goodnight.	Bethpage.
W. S. Wilson.	J. C. Thompson.	Cannonville.
C. M. Richards, D. D.	J. H. Reid. 2	Centre.
R. J. Hunter.	R. R. Hill.	Clio.
J. P. Hall. 2	W. B. Gibson.	Concord.
L. M. Kerschner.	S. W. White.	Concord First.
Edgar Tufts.	H. L. Smith. 2	Davidson College.
D. P. McGeachy.	W. T. Gheen.	Franklin.
T. H. Spence.	L. K. Overcash.	Front Street.
W. F. Hollingsworth.	M. A. Emerson.	Gilwood.
J. M. Gibbs.	D. B. McEachern.	Harrisburg.
W. S. Wilhelm. 3	H. M. Doll.	Hickory.
W. M. Walsh.	G. W. F. Harper.	Lenoir.
J. W. Lafferty.	J. E. Guy. 2	Marion.
A. N. Perryman.	J. W. Cook.	McKinnon.
Byron Clark, D. D.	Z. V Turlington.	Mooresville.

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
Dugald Munroe.	A. C. Avery.	Morganton.
E. D. Brown. 2	J. A. Garvin.	Newton.
C. B. Ratchford.	A. L. Beach.	Old Fort.
T. E. P. Woods. 2	R. E. Piercy. 4	Paint Gap.
John Wakefield. 2	R. M. Burleson.	Plumtree.
J. M. Grier, D. D. 3	I. N. Pharr.	Poplar Tent.
26	J. M Furr.	Prospect.
	M. E. Whisnant.	Quaker Meadows.
	O. D. Davis.	Salisbury.
	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
	J. C. Steele.	Statesville First.
	Jno. W. Moore.	Taylorsville.
	J. W. Sloan.	Thyatire. 33

MINISTERS ABSENT, UNEXCUSED—Wm. W. Pharr, D. D., E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, A. S. Caldwell, J. Wood Hall, J. B. Branch. EXCUSED—John W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, D. D., J. A. Harris, W. J Tidball, J. M. Greenlee, C. W. Trawick, H. F. Beaty.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED—Bald Creek, Bayless Memorial, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Brummetts, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Cooleemee, Elmwood, Estatoe, Fifth Creek, Forbes, Glen Alpine, Houstonville, Hughes, Micaville, Mocksville, New Dale, New Salem, Patterson Mill, Pineola, Rocky River, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Taber, Third Creek, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville.

Rev. W. M. Walsh was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., were elected Clerks.

Rev. O. H. Matthews was granted a letter of dismission to Tuscaloosa Presbytery.

Rev. J. D. Larkin, of the Baptist Church, and Rev. W. F. Womble, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The following were fixed as the hours of daily session: From 9 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; from 2:30 to 4 p. m., and have preaching service from 4 to 5 p. m.; from 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The Presbytery then adjourned with prayer.

SECOND DAY.

MORGANTON, N. C., Wednesday, April 22, 1908.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by the Moderator.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., of Albemarle Presbytery, and Rev. T. E. P. Woods, of Memphis Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. J. P. Hall appeared, rendered excuse for tardiness, and took his seat.

Elders J. W. Lentz, of Bethesda Church, and J. E. Guy, of Marion Church, appeared and took their seat.

The minutes of adjourned meeting at Concord November 5, 1907, and of the Pro Re Nata meetings at Statesville December 5, 1907, and at Concord January 30, were read, approved and adopted.

Revs. J. C. Kennedy, C. M. Richards and L. M. Kerschner rendered excuse for absence from last meeting and were excused.

Rev. W. M. Walsh, appointed to hold a protracted meeting with the Newdale Church, reported the duty performed.

Rev. D. Clay Lilly, of Orange Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

1. DEVOTIONAL—W. F. Hollingsworth and A. C. Avery.
2. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. J. M. Gibbs, and Elders I. N. Pharr and R. M. Burleson.
3. JUDICIAL—Rev. R. J. Hunter and Elder O. D. Davis.
4. PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS—Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elder J. M. Furr.

5. LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. A. N. Perryman and Elders W. B. Gibson and A. L. Beach.

6. NARRATIVE TO ASSEMBLY—Rev. Byron Clark and Elders H. M. Doll and G. W. F. Harper.

7. STATISTICAL—Rev. T. H. Spence and Elder Z. V. Turlington.

8. SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE—Rev. D. Munroe and Elders J. C. Steele and M. E. Whisnant.

9. MINUTES OF SYNOD—Rev. C. M. Richards and Elders H. E. Shoaf and W T. Gheen.

10. SESSIONAL RECORDS—
   A to C—Rev. C. B. Ratchford and Elder J. W. Cook.
   D to G—Rev. Edgar Tutts and Elder J. W. Sloan.
   H to M—Revs. D. P. McGeachy and E. D. Brown and Elder R. R. Hill.
   N to O—Rev. A. N. Perryman and Elder S. W. White.
   R to S—Elders J. W. Moore and H. H. Goodnight.
   T to Z—Rev. J. P. Hall and Elder J. C. Thompson.

11. TO NOMINATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES—Rev. C. M. Richards, Elder L. K. Overcash and Rev. J. A. Scott.

12. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S SOCIETIES—Rev. T. E. P. Woods, and Elders L. K. Overcash, O. D. Davis and R. M Burleson.

Rev. T. E. P. Woods presented a letter of dismission from Memphis Presbytery, and, after satisfactory examination, was received and enrolled.

The Bethpage church presented a call for the pastoral services of Licentiate L. H. Query, promising him $400 a year and the use of the manse. The call was found in order and placed in his hands.

Rev. J. M. Greenlee was granted permission to labor out of our bounds for one year.

A communication from Rev. W. J. Sechrest was read, and referred to the Home Mission committee.

Letters from Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour and President H. L. Smith were referred to the committee on Church and Christian Education.

A letter from Dr. S. L. Morris was read and referred to the committee on Home Missions.

A letter from Rev. John W. Davis, D. D., reporting the condition and work of the Nanking Theological Seminary,

was received as information and referred to the committee on Foreign Missions.

Reports of the standing of candidates J. O Mann, W. H. Hamilton and A. P. Hassell, in Union Theological Seminary, and of Mr. S. H. Hay, in Columbia Theological Seminary, were read and referred to the committee on Education for the Ministry.

Candidate John MacEachern was granted a transfer to Savannah Presbytery.

Elder B. E. Harris, commissioner to the General Assembly at Birmingham, Ala., in May, 1907, reported his attendance. The report was approved, and his diligence commended.

A letter from the librarian of the University of North Carolina, requesting copies of the minutes of Presbytery for the University library, was read, and the Stated Clerk was authorized to send him copies of the minutes as far as practicable.

An overture on the secularization of the Sabbath by the discussion of State election issues on that day was referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

A call from the Shearer church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Culbertson, promising him $150.00 per year, was read and placed upon the docket until Mr. Culbertson is received by this Presbytery.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS FROM LAST MEETING.

The report of the committee on the minutes of the General Assembly, recommending that the Presbytery of Concord adopt the amendment to the form of government on "Commissions" that was sent down to the Presbyteries by the last General Assembly, was taken from the docket, and, after discussion, was made the order of the day for 12 o'clock, and at that time was adopted by the close vote of 16 to 15.

The resolution offered at the last stated meeting of Presbytery on the Lees-McRae Institute at Plumtree, N. C.,

(see minutes, page 264) was taken from the docket, and, after discussion, was made the first order of the day for this afternoon's session.

The last recommendation of the Home Mission committee's report last fall, touching church erection, (see minutes, page 267) was stricken out.

ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION OF LICENTIATE J. B. BRANCH.

Report of commission read and adopted:

The Commission to ordain Licentiate J B. Branch and install him pastor of Front Street Church, met according to appointment at Front Street on the second Sabbath of February, 1908, opened with prayer. Present: all members of the Commission except Elder J. H. Hill. C. M. Richards was appointed clerk.

After a sermon by Rev. J. A. Scott, Moderator of the Commission, Licentiate J. B. Branch, was ordained to the full work of the ministry with prayer and laying on of hands and installed as pastor of Front Street Church. Rev. C. M. Richards delivered a charge to the pastor and Rev. T. H. Spence a charge to the people.

The Commission, its work done, adjourned with prayer.

C. M. RICHARDS, Clerk.

CHURCH ORGANIZED AT BALD CREEK.

The following report of the evangelist appointed to organize a church at Bald Creek was read and adopted. (It should have been read at the last stated meeting; see minutes, page 267):

By virtue of authority given him by Concord Presbytery and with the consent of the Home Mission Committee, Rev J. E. Robinson, on the 28th day of April, 1907, organized a church at Bald Creek, N C.

According to form of Church Government, Section 5, paragraph 26, the following persons were received upon profession of faith in Christ:

Mr. C W. Burton and wife, Myra Burton; Cecil Burton and wife Ida Burton; Misses Geneva Burton, Helen Burton, Alma Sorrels, Kittie Burton, Mr. Roy Burton, Mrs. Lillie Burton, Mr. J. W. Sorrels and wife, Mrs. Sorrels; Mr Nick Horton and wife, Mrs. Jane Horton; Miss Florence Hall, etc., total 18.

The covenant required by paragraph 27, Book of Church Order, was assumed, and the church was formally declared to be constituted and C. W. Burton was elected, ordained and installed elder, Nicholas

Horton, was elected, ordained and installed deacon, according to Book of Church Order, Section 5, paragraph 28 Church was named Bald Creek.

J. E ROBINSON.

INSTALLATIONS.

The following reports of installations were read and adopted:

REV. BYRON CLARK, D. D.

The committee to install Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., pastor of Salisbury First Church, would report that work done according to the assignment of Presbytery and on the day appointed.

C. M. RICHARDS, Clerk.

REV. E. D. BROWN.

The committee to install Rev. E. D. Brown pastor of Concord, (Iredell) discharged that duty at the time designated by Presbytery, viz: 2nd Sabbath in January, 1908. The members of the committee present, Ruling Elder W. J. Martin, of Davidson College Church, and Rev. C. A. Munroe.

By request of Rev. C. M. Richards, who could not be present, Rev. C. A. Munroe, preached the sermon, the duty assigned to Dr. Richards. Munroe also presided, propounded the constitutional questions, publicly declared the relation formed and charged the pastor, Professor Martin, the Ruling Elder, charged the people and the new pastor dismissed the congregation with apostolic benediction: "It was good to be there." C. A. MUNROE, in behalf of the Com.

The committee appointed by Concord Presbytery to install Rev. E. D. Brown at New Salem Church, met on the day appointed, all present except Rev. W. S. Wilson, who could not be present, and discharged the duty. Dr. J. A. Scott, preached the sermon and charged the pastor. W. B. Gibson, charged the people.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. GIBSON, Secretary.

April 21, 1908.

The committee appointed to install Rev. E. D. Brown at Clio on the 1st Sabbath of January, reports their duty performed. Present Rev. W. M. Welch, Elder H. C. Summers.

Rev. W. M Welch presided, preached the sermon, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor and the people.

J. M. GIBBS, Chairman.

REV. C. B. RATCHFORD.

The committee consisting of Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and Mr. B. E. Harris, met at 11 a. m., March 29, 1908, and installed

Rev. C. B. Ratchford pastor of Gilwood Church, and at 3 p. m., installed him pastor of Poplar Tent Church. J. W. LAFFERTY.

March 29, 1908.

Dr. J. M. Wharey, appointed to write letters of sympathy to Dr. W. W. Pharr and Rev. C. W. Trawick, reported the duty performed; approved.

Licentiate L. H. Query, made a report of his work, which was approved. He signified his acceptance of the call of the Bethpage Church, and his examination for ordination went over as unfinished business.

The report of the Treasurer and of the Auditing Committee was read and approved and is as follows:

Report of C. A. Munroe, Treasurer of Concord Presbytery, for year ending March 31, 1908:

	RECEIVED.	DISBURSEMENTS.	BAL. ON HAND
Home Missions	$2226 44	$1965.23	$261.21
Salary Evangelist	957.01	957.01	00.00
Contingent Fund	562.50	378.69	183.81
Mission Schools	141.42	139.04	2 38
Butler Leg. still to credit	320.00	200.00	120.00

We, the undersigned report to Presbytery that after examination we have found the book of Rev. C. A. Munroe, treasurer, well and correctly kept with vouchers for all disbursements.

J. M. WHAREY,
W. B. RAMSEY,
Auditing Committee

Recess was taken until 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 p. m. Rev. John Wakefield presented a letter of dismission from Mecklenburg Presbytery and after examination he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

A petition for the organization of a church at Barium Springs, was read and granted, and the following commission was appointed to organize the church on the third Sunday in May if the way be clear:

Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Boyd, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders Z. V. Turlington and J. H. Reid.

Rev. J. B. Shearer and Rev. E. D. Brown appeared, rendered excuses for tardiness and took their seat.

Elders H. L. Smith, of Davidson College Church, J. A. Garvin, of the Newton Church, and J. H. Reid, of Centre Church, appeared and took their seats.

The resolution on the Lees-MacRae Institute at Plumtree, was further considered and the following adopted:

Whereas, Presbytery has read the charter of Lees-MacRae Institute and has heard from the trustees of that institution their interpretation of the charter, viz: that it does not bestow on them power to confer degrees; therefore, be it now ordered that the second part of the resolution introduced at the fall meeting of Presbytery at Marion and docketed for this meeting, touching the re-organization of the corporation, be stricken out.

Then, on motion, the first part of the above mentioned resolution (see Minute of last fall meeting, page 264) was also stricken out.

After a recess of five minutes Presbytery engaged in worship for an hour. The sermon was preached by Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., from Rev. 7:15.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer, to meet Thursday morning at 9 o'clock.

THIRD DAY.

MORGANTON, N. C., Thursday, April ~~24~~ 23, 1908.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises by Rev. C. B. Ratchford.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., presented a letter of dismission from Albemarle Presbytery and after passing a satisfactory examination was received and enrolled.

The First Church of Concord presented a call for the pastoral services of Dr. Grier, promising him $1,650, and a manse. The call was found in order, placed in his hands, and accepted by him; and the following committee was appointed to install him on a day to be selected by the

committee and the session of the church: Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., to preside and preach, Rev. J. W. Lafferty to charge the pastor and Elder Wm. J. Martin, Ph. D., to charge the people.

Revs. E. D. Brown, Chas. B. Ratchford, T. E. P. Woods, John Wakefield and J. M. Grier, D. D., signed the obligations as required by the Book of Church Order.

The Sessional Records of the following churches were approved without exception: Back Creek, Bayless Memorial, Bethany, Bethesda, Bethpage, Cannonville, Centre, Concord, Concord First, Cleveland, Davidson College, Elmwood, Franklin, Gilwood, Lenoir, Hickory, McKinnon, Harrisburg, Morganton, Mooresville, Marion, Quaker Meadows, Poplar Tent, Salisbury, Statesville First, Shearer, Third Creek, Taylorsville, Thyatira and Unity.

The Sessional Records of the following Churches were approved *with exceptions*: Banner's Elk, Front Street, Glen Alpine, Newton, Prospect, Rocky River and Troutman.

The following were elected commissioners to the General Assembly to meet in the First Church, Greensboro, N. C. May 21:

MINISTERS—W. F. Hollingsworth, Alternate C. M. Richards; T. H. Spence, Alternate, J. P. Hall,

ELDERS—Jno. W. Moore, Alternate A. C. Avery; A. F. Goodman, Alternate E. B. Neave.

Rev. John Wakefield, was heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home at Barium Springs.

Dr. H. L. Smith, was heard in the interest of Davidson College, and the following was adopted:

Presbytery has heard with pleasure the able and illuminating address of President Henry Louis Smith, of Davidson College. Presbytery cordially endorses Dr. Smith's administration as President and heartily commends Davidson College to the liberality and patronage of our members.

Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, read an invitation from Superintendent Goodwin, of the State Institution for the Deaf at Morganton, to visit that institution, and Presbytery requested Mr. Hollingsworth to convey to Superintendent Goodwin the thanks of the body.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, was heard in the interest of the Lees-MacRae Institute and the address was referred to the committee on Church and Christian Education, to formulate suitable action.

Dr. W. J. Martin was heard in the interest of the Laymen's Missionary Movement and the Sabbath School conference to be held at Montreat.

The committee on Women's Societies reported recommending that sessions be more careful in filling out blanks, and submitted the following, which was adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly:

Presbyterial report on Women's Societies, for the year ending March 31, 1908:

Number of societies reported, 37; total membership, 1,012.

Contributions: Local causes, $603.46; home missions, $501.40; foreign missions, $1,650.52; other causes, $332.45; total, $3,087.83.

Are they under the control of the Session, *i. e.*; have the Sessions approved their organization, constitution, and methods of work? Yes.

What forms of church work do they do? General benevolent, local and foreign missions, educational and relief work.

Has your Presbytery a Women's Missionary Union? Yes.

J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

Rev. J. M. Gibbs, requested that his pastoral relation with the Bethany Church be dissolved. It was ordered that the church be cited to appear at an adjourned meeting to be held in Statesville First Church, June 16, at 2 o'clock p. m., to show cause, if any, why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

Recess was taken until 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:30 p. m.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was read, approved and ordered sent to the General Assembly. See Appendix A.

Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, appeared, rendered excuse for tardiness and took his seat.

Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Licentiate L. H. Query, for ordination. He was examined on experimental religion, theology, church history, the sacraments, church government and discipline, and these examinations were sustained as satisfactory. The committees to examine him in private on philosophy, the Greek and Hebrew languages reported that he had stood satisfactory examinations on these subjects and the report was adopted. It was ordered that the Presbytery hear Mr. Query preach the sermon, required as part of trial, to-night.

The committee on Church and Christian Education made the following report, which was adopted:

Two communications have been put into our hands. One from the President of David-on College, giving much gratifying information of the growth, prosperity and needs of the college.

Your committee would emphasize the action of Synod at its last meeting seeking to put all churches into active sympathy and co-operation with the administration and endowment of the institution.

The other communication is from Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, field agent of the Union Theological Seminary, calling attention to the action of Synod looking to the further endowment of the Seminary. In furtherance of this action, we nominate Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Judge A. C. Avery, of Morganton, and Mr. Harper Beall, of Lenoir, a committee to co-operate with the field agent of the Seminary.

The interests of the Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg, Va., have been laid on this committee. Advices from the Superintendent show that only a few of the churches of this Presbytery contributed to its support in December. It is to be hoped that other churches will yet contribute to it.

Your committee wish to emphasize the Synodical collection for schools and colleges set for the month of March. Many of the churches have not yet sent their collections to your Chairman.

Touching the Lees-McRae Institute, we would report that Presbytery has listened with pleasure to Rev. Edgar Tufts' account of the good and successful work done in that institution. We would recommend that Presbytery approves and accepts the charter of incorporation gotten by the trustees appointed by Presbytery, and does hereby renew control under the provisions of that charter. We also recommend the Presbytery to instruct the trustees, who have heretofore taken titles to the property of the Lees-McRae Institute, to execute all necessary legal transfers of said property to the newly incorporated board. J. B. SHEARER, Chairman.

The report of the president of the Board of Trustees of Statesville Female College, was read, amended, and adopted, and is as follows:

The work on the Shearer Music Hall is rapidly approaching completion. The addition to the plant furnishes a large auditorium, ample music rooms, some twenty new dormitories and two society halls. When completed, the capacity and usefulness of the plant will be doubled. This, with former improvements and additions, will aggregate more than $25,000 since the purchase of the property by J. B. Shearer, trustee. Under most excellent management by the local executive committee, the cost of the improvement will exceed the local subscription of $11,000, by five or six thousand dollars and more for the equipment.

When completed, the Presbytery will own a property of about 3½ acres in the heart of the city, with admirable buildings, at a cost to us of $35,000, which is much below the original cost. Of this amount very little has been contributed outside of the city of Statesville, except by one person.

We find it necessary to ask help from the Presbytery for the finishing and full equipment of this addition to our plant. And we ask the Presbytery to endorse and adopt the following mode of raising the necessary money:

Apportion to the churches as follows: Divide the churches into three classes, and apportion to the strong churches one dollar a member; to the next stronger churches fifty cents a member, and to the weaker churches twenty-five cents a member. These apportionments payable one-half on or before April 1, 1909, and the other half on or before April 1, 1910.

We nominate Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., and the Stated Clerk, a committee to divide the churches into the three classes above indicated, and to notify all the churches of these apportionments as made by the Presbytery.

Your Board would be unwilling to have Presbytery to lay this as an embarrassing burden or tax. But we make bold to hope that the Presbytery and our churches will undertake this scheme in good faith, and in thankful recognition of what has already been done mainly by Statesville for female education in our bounds. The present and future benefits and usefulness of this school in our bounds, and also for outside, cannot be computed in material values.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SHEARER, President.

Mr. Joe Williams and Mr. Eugene Loven, members of the Plumtree Church, applied through the committee on Education for the ministry, to be taken under the care of the Presbytery as candidates for the gospel ministry. After passing a satisfactory examination on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry, they were received under the care of the Presbytery as candidates, and referred to the committee on Ministerial Education.

On the testimony of Rev. J. P. Hall, that Mr. Joseph Mansfield was a candidate for the ministry under the care of Holston Presbytery and that he had been given a transfer to this Presbytery, he was received under the care of this Presbytery and referred to the committee on Education for the Ministry.

Recess was then taken until 8 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock p. m.

Licentiate L. H. Query, preached on I Tim. 1:15, and the sermon was approved as a satisfactory part of trial for ordination.

A popular meeting was then held in the interest of Home Missions. In connection with the services Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, read the report of the Home Mission Committee, and it was put on the docket. Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Licentiate L. H. Query, spoke of their work in the Home Mission field and a brief report from Rev. J. A. Harris, about his work was read.

The committee on Ministerial Relief and Education, made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF MINISTERIAL EDUCATION AND RELIEF.

I.—MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

Owing to the fact that Davidson College is within the bounds of Concord Presbytery, and that many candidates from a distance transfer their membership to Concord, the number of ministerial students under care of this Presbytery is abnormally large.

The following are receiving aid from the church while prosecuting their studies:

W. M. Erwin, Salisbury (Davidson College), $100.
W. P. Gibbs, Statesville (Davidson College), $100.
W. B. Gillespie, Rock Hill, S. C., (Davidson College), $100.
W. H. Hamilton (Union Seminary), $100; also for summer work, $100.
A. P. Hassell (Union Seminary), $100.
R. C Lippard, Woodleaf, N. C., (Davidson College), $100.
J. O. Mann, $100.
J. F. Menius, China Grove (Davidson College), $100.
H. McN. McDiarmid, Raeford, N. C., (Davidson College), $100.
John McEachern, for summer work, $100.
Ovid Pullen, Barium Springs, N C., (Davidson College), $100.
H. D. Walter, Mooresville, N. C., (Davidson College), $100.

Mr. S. H. Hay received $20 at opening of the term, but refunded the amount later.

Receipts for all the above amounts are herewith submitted, amounting to $200 for summer work and $1,100 for aid to candidates.

A full report of the standing, habits, character, etc., of each candidate at Davidson College, Union and Columbia Seminaries is herewith presented as part of this report.

II.—MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

The following ministers and widows have been placed on the list of beneficiaries from Concord Presbytery:

Rev. B. L. Beall, Greensboro, $300.
Mrs. M. P. Crawford, Mooresville, $100.
Mrs. S. R. Hassell, Fredericksburg, Va., $100.
Mrs. B. M. Johnson, Concord, $150.
Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Mt. Mourne, $100.
Mrs. M J. LeQueux, Taylorsville, $150.
Rev. C. W. Trawick, Carlsbad, N. Mex., $250.

During the year Rev. C. W. Trawick was added to the list, and the appropriation made to Rev. B. L. Beall was increased from $200 to $300.

Mrs. M. P. Crawford has moved from Mooresville to Arkadelphia, Ark., but still retains her membership with this Presbytery.

All the above beneficiaries have been promptly paid their apportionments during the past year. The receipts, however, for the last quarterly payments on March 1st have not yet been received, and certain receipts for payments made before the present Chairman was ap-

pointed have never been placed in his hands. Receipts herewith submitted are, therefore, incomplete, as follows:

B. L. Beall, $150.
Mrs. M. P. Crawford, $50.
Mrs. S. R. Hussell, $50.
Mrs. B. M. Johnson, $75
Rev. J. C. Kennedy, $50.
Mrs. M. J. LeQueux, $75.
Rev. C. W. Trawick, $62 50.

The committee recommends that the amounts assigned to each beneficiary for the past year be continued for 1908-'09. The applicants for these amounts have been made out for the coming year, as now required by the executive committee.

HENRY LOUIS SMITH, Chairman

Dr. H. L. Smith, chairman of this committee, resigned as chairman and as member of the committee and the matter was referred to the committee on Nominating Executive Committees.

The trials of Licentiate L. H. Query, for ordination were sustained as a whole and the Presbytery being fully satisfied of his qualifications for the sacred office of the gospel ministry, appointed the following commission to ordain and install him pastor of Bethpage Church the third Sunday of May: Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. C. B. Ratchford, Rev. J. W. Lafferty and Elders I. N. Pharr and C. H. Hamilton.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

FOURTH DAY.

MORGANTON, N. C., Friday, April 24, 1908.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. W. S. Wilhelm.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected, and approved.

The Narrative of the Presbytery on the State of Religion was adopted, and ordered to be sent to the General Assembly and is as follows:

1. Forty-four churches report that the services of the sanctuary are well attended. Only four report attendance not good.

2. Family worship is very poorly observed. One congregation reports one third of families observing family worship; four report twenty-five per cent; several report signs of improvement.

3. Nearly every church reports that the Sabbath is well observed.

4. Three congregations report fidelity in training the children and youth, in the home, in the Scriptures and catechisms. Most of the churches report that the children are faithfully taught in the Sabbath School, but not in the home.

5. Eighty per cent. report commendable fidelity in worshiping the Lord with their substance. One church reports decreased fidelity, and one reports a majority of members as being stingy.

6. Five churches report that their minister has not been fully paid. Many report that the minister's salary is not paid promptly.

7. Sixteen churches report special evidence of spiritual life, growth and activity.

8. Several churches report the existence of worldly conformity; none report that it *prevails*.

9. Seven churches answer that they are engaged in evangelistic work outside their own church.

10. Many churches of the Presbytery have been vacant and supplied with preaching only occasionally.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

The committee on Presbyterial Records made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee has examined the printed minutes of Pro Re Nata meetings of Presbytery at Davidson, N. C., May 31, 1907; September 12, 1907, and September 26, 1907; Stated Fall Meeting at Marion, N. C., October 17, 1907, and adjourned meeting at Hendersonville,

N. C., October 24, 1907. We find them neatly printed, and we believe, with the exception of two typographical errors, which have been noted, that they are correctly printed.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. WILSON, Chairman.

Two overtures to be sent to the General Assembly were presented, and having been referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures and reported back with the endorsement of the committee, were adopted, and are as follows:

1. The Presbytery of Concord respectfully overtures the General Assembly meeting at Greensboro, N. C., to alter its recent action by which the Assembly's Secretary of Ministerial Education was forbidden to extend financial aid to candidates for the ministry in schools of less than regular college grade, and to authorize the Secretary to aid such students in amounts not exceeding fifty dollars per annum.

2. The Presbytery of Concord would respectfully overture the General Assembly to meet in Greensboro, May, 1908, that, in order to present the causes of the Assembly to the greatest number of our people in the most effective and economical way, the missionary publications be consolidated and so extended as to give space to the Secretaries of the other causes for communication with the ministers and members of our church.

That part of the report of the Home Mission committee relating to the readjustment of the apportionments of the churches for Presbyterial Home Missions, Presbyterial Evangelist's Salary and Contingent Fund was adopted, and it was ordered that all the apportionments heretofore made by Presbytery and still in force be printed in the minutes, all of which are tabulated as follows:

APPORTIONMENTS.

CHURCHES.	Presbyterial Home Mis.	Presbyterial Evan'ts Sal.	Presbyterial Contin. Fund	Orphans' Home.	Ministerial Relief.
Back Creek	$ 40 00	$ 20 00	10 00	$ 25 00	$ 12 00
Bald Creek	5 00	2 50	1 00	1 00	1 00
Banner Elk	12 00	6 00	3 00	5 00	3 00
Bayless Memorial	5 00	2 50	2 50	5 00	2 00
Bethany	15 00	7 50	5 00	10 00	5 00
Bethesda	10 00	5 00	4 00	5 00	5 00
Bethpage	40 00	20 00	10 00	10 00	14 00
Blowing Rock	25 00	15 00	5 00	25 00	7 00
Bridgewater	3 00	2 00	1 00	2 00	1 00
Brummetts	5 00	2 50	1 00	2 00	1 00
Cannonville	15 00	7 50	4 00	15 00	12 00
Centre	35 00	17 50	12 00	35 00	12 00
Chestnut Hill	5 00	3 00	2 50	5 00	2 00
China Grove	3 00	2 00	1 00	5 00	1 00
Cleveland	18 00	8 00	4 00	25 00	7 00
Clio	12 50	6 00	4 00	5 00	7 00
Concord (Iredell)	60 00	25 00	12 00	35 00	18 00
Concord, First	100 00	100 00	50 00	300 00	60 00
Cooleemee	8 00	4 00	2 00	5 00	4 00
Davidson College	150 00	75 00	50 00	200 00	60 00
Elmwood	10 00	5 00	4 00	10 00	4 00
Estatoe	10 00	5 00	1 00	5 00	2 00
Fifth Creek	15 00	7 50	5 00	10 00	8 00
Forbes	5 00	2 50	2 00	2 00	2 00
Franklin	18 00	9 00	6 00	20 00	6 00
Front Street	10 00	5 00	3 00	10 00	14 00
Gilwood	20 00	10 00	5 00	15 00	12 00
Glen Alpine	3 00	2 00	1 00	3 00	2 00
Harrisburg	10 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	6 00
Hickory	125 00	62 50	17 50	150 00	31 50
Houstonville	4 00	2 00	1 00	2 00	1 00
Hughes	3 00	2 00	1 50	2 00	2 00
Lenoir	100 00	50 00	17 50	150 00	45 00
Marion	25 00	15 00	5 00	25 00	23 00
McKinnon	15 00	7 50	5 00	20 00	17 00
Micaville	10 00	5 00	1 00	5 00	4 00
Mocksville	50 00	25 00	5 00	40 00	20 00
Mooresville	255 00	75 00	50 00	250 00	35 00
Morganton	50 00	50 00	15 00	50 00	35 00
New Dale	20 00	10 00	5 00	5 00	5 00
New Salem	20 00	10 00	5 00	5 00	7 00
Newton	25 00	15 00	7 50	30 00	17 00
Old Fort	10 00	5 00	3 00	5 00	5 00
Paint Gap	5 00	2 50	1 00	2 00	2 00
Patterson's Mill	10 00	5 00	4 00	10 00	7 00
Pineola	5 00	4 00	4 00	2 00	3 00
Plumtree	5 00	3 00	2 00	4 00	5 00
Poplar Tent	25 00	12 50	5 00	15 00	15 00
Prospect	45 00	20 00	12 00	40 00	10 00
Quaker Meadows	5 00	3 00	2 50	5 00	6 00
Rocky River	75 00	35 00	20 00	75 00	25 00
Salisbury	325 00	125 00	60 00	400 00	63 00
Shearer	5 00	3 00	2 50	5 00	5 00
Sherrill's Ford	5 00	3 00	2 50	5 00	6 00

APPORTIONMENTS--CONTINUED.

CHURCHES.	Presbyterial Home Mis.	Presbyterial Evan'ts Sal.	Presbyterial Contin. Fund	Orphans' Home.	Ministerial Relief.
Shiloh	$12 50	$ 6 00	$ 4 00	$ 5 00	$ 7 00
Siloam	12 00	6 00	4 00	5 00	4 00
Spencer	12 00	6 00	3 00	10 00	6 00
Spruce Pine	10 00	5 00	2 50	5 00	3 00
Statesville, First	325 00	125 00	60 00	300 00	63 00
Tabor	4 00	3 00	1 00	4 00	2 00
Taylorsville	25 00	12 50	9 00	25 00	14 00
Third Creek	15 00	7 50	6 00	15 00	7 00
Thyatira	75 00	35 00	15 00	75 00	16 00
Troutman	5 00	2 50	2 00	8 00	2 00
Turkey Cove	4 00	1 00	1 00	10 00	1 00
Unity	25 00	10 00	10 00	25 00	8 00
Vines Valley	10 00	5 00	1 00	2 00	2 00
Waldensian	2 00	2 00	2 00	1 00	2 00
White Hall	5 00	2 50	2 00	5 00	2 00
Yadkinville	3 00	1 50	1 00	3 00	2 00

Apportionment to Synodical Home Missions the same as to Presbyterial Home Missions.

Apportionment to Assembly's Home Missions two-thirds of Presbyterial Home Missions.

Apportionment to Foreign Missions an average of four dollars per member.

The judiciary committee reported no business, and was discharged.

The committee on Sabbath Schools made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee would submit the following report for the year ending March 31, 1908:

Fifty-six reports, including nine mission schools, have come into the hands of the committee, showing that twenty-five out of seventy-two churches have made no report. We note with pleasure that 146 from the Sabbath Schools have been admitted to the communion; that only nine schools are reported as closing their doors during the winter months, and that a spirit of liberality seems to exist in many of our schools.

Mr. Piercy's work in the western portion of the Presbytery has been highly satisfactory to your committee. He reports the organization of a flourishing school on Bald Creek, with four teachers and 75 pupils, in one of the best communities of that section. We call especial attention to the fact that 20 out of this school have already recited one or other of the catechisms, and that nearly all of the schools under Mr. Piercy's charge belong to the "Evergreen" class, in spite of most trying weather conditions. A Westminster League was organized at Paint Gap, and a Home Department of 20.

The following schools are to be commended for their faithfulness in conducting mission schools: Davidson College, Mooresville, Morganton and Plumtree.

A successful Sunday School Institute, under the direction of the committee, was held at Marion October 16-17, with an enrollment of 30 delegates.

We recommend:

(1) That the pastors and sessions of the churches co-operate with the committee in endeavoring to hold Institutes in different portions of the Presbytery during the year, the object being more thorough organization and the inspiration that comes from the personal contact with other workers.

(2) That every school in the Presbytery make a special effort to secure a good library under the liberal offer of the Committee of Publication—50 books listed at $43.50 for $12.50.

(3) That the sessions take more active control of the Sabbath Schools.

(4) That Mr. R. E. Piercy be continued as Sunday School Evangelist in Yancey county.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. WALSH, Chairman.

The committee on Young People's Societies made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee on Young People's Societies submit the following report:

Number of societies, 36.
Number of male members, 338
Number of female members, 428.
Current expenses, $21.02.
Foreign Missions, $270.38.
Home Missions, $187.17.
Other causes, $112.00.
Total, $691.74.

Of these 36 societies, 12 answer that their objects are missionary, 16 are general in object, 8 are composed of males only, 12 of females only, and 12 of both male and female; all but two are under the control of the session; 16 have a regular prayer-meeting, 11 have not; 14 have a regular plan of mission study; 15 have a regular plan for cultivating the grace of giving, 7 have not

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. WALSH.

Tabulated reports on Sabbath Schools and Young People's Societies were adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly (see Appendixs B and C).

The committee to nominate executive committees made its report, which was adopted, and appears in the Directory, page 274.

Poplar Tent Church was chosen as the place, and Tuesday, October 6, 1908, at 11 a. m., the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the committee on Foreign Missions was adopted, and is as follows:

Your committee on Foreign Missions begs to report that only one communication has come into its hands, viz: A letter from Dr. John W. Davis reporting the work and progress of the Theological Seminary at Kiating China. The Chairman has received from the executive committee of Foreign Missions the facts and data that will be incorporated in their report to the General Assembly. From this report we notice the following facts:

1. There were more than three thousand added to our member ship by baptism during the year.

2. That the executive committee is still laboring to bring about better conditions for the natives in the Congo and to secure rights of property that the government seeks to deny and to reach a satisfactory plan of co-operation between our missionaries in Japan and the native church.

3. That the work is especially promising in the Congo, in Korea, and in the famine section of China, and the natives more accessible and responsive than ever before.

4. That twenty-three new missionaries were sent out during the year, while thirty-nine are under appointment, waiting until the committee can see its way clear to send them out

5 That the woman's work is better organized than ever before, and more aggressive, and that there are now fifty-three Presbyterial Unions, some of which are sending out workers to organize women's societies in all their churches.

6. The literature department is printing and circulating more copies of The Missionary, of the Year Book of Prayer, of pamphlets, leaflets, etc., than ever before, and the number of mission study classs is now 425.

7. In spite of the financial depression of the past six months, the total of contributions for the year are $333,878. This is $47,615 more than the year previous, leaving a debt still due for borrowed money of $11,207.

8. The work of the forward movement has been vigorously prosecuted and with great success. Over 700 churches are now enrolled and nearly all our missionaries are now supported by individual churches, societies or persons. Many of these churches and one whole Presbytery, have already reached the standard set by the General Assembly of an average of $4 per member.

9. The Laymen's Missionary Movement, has also been prosecuted with enthusiasm and has already accomplished great things under the leadership of Mr. Chas. A. Rowland and his executive committee.

For all of these facts and for the manifest blessing of God upon our labors, as evidenced by the things accomplished, we can but rejoice, and thank the Great Head of the church.

In response to the Assembly's request, the Executive Committee has carefully gathered facts from each of our fields to show what is needed in the way of missionaries, native helpers, and money, to enable our Church to enter at once, actively and intelligently, upon the task set before it of reaching with the gospel during the next 25 years the 25 millions of the heathen world apportioned to us. The Executive Committee reports that $275,000 additional for this year, over last year's contributions, or the sum of $600,000 is needed to make a creditable beginning for sending out and supporting new mis-

sionaries in building and equipping churches, schools and hospitals, in training and supporting native helpers and in opening and entering the vast territory for which our church is now responsible.

In view of the foregoing we recommend:

1. That we have heard with pleasure of the work and progress of the Theological Seminary at Nanking, China, and of our other schools and colleges, in their work of Christian education and the training of native helpers.

2. That we heartily approve and commend the Laymen's Missionary Movement, and that Prof W. J. Martin be made chairman of this movement in the bounds of Concord Presbytery.

3. That we reaffirm our approval of and confidence in the Forward Movement in its efforts to bring the church to the Assembly's standard of an average of $4 per member.

4. That the Rev. Chas H. Pratt, a representative of the Forward Movement, be commended to all our churches, that they co-operate with Presbytery's committee in securing Mr. Pratt to visit all the churches in our bounds, beginning May 1.

5. That the Presbytery earnestly strive to do its proportionate part toward meeting the debt that now embarrasses the Executive Committee and stands in the way of sending out the 39 newly appointed missionaries now on the waiting list.

Respectfully submitted,

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH,
J. W. LAFFERTY,
J. H. REID.

The following was adopted:

Resolved, that an ad interim committee be appointed to find out the probable cost of a sewerage system at Synod's Orphans' Home and report to the next regular meeting of Presbytery as to the advisability of our undertaking to establish such a system there.

C. M. Richards, J. B. Branch, E. D. Brown, J. H. Hill, J. A. Brady and J. E. Sherrill were appointed on the committee.

The committee on Synodical Records reported that they found nothing calling for sction.

Rev. D. Munroe made his report as stated supply, which was approved.

Rev. C. M. Richards was appointed to preach the Presbyterial Sermon at the Fall meeeing, subject: "The Atonement."

The Statistical Report was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix.)

Recess was taken until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:30 o'clock.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was taken from the docket, and after amendment was adopted. It is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1908.

With profound gratitude to the Great Head of the Church, your committee can report that notwithstanding a year of unusual financial stringency, our churches generally have abounded in liberality. At the close of the year only 10 of our 72 churches failed to remit any contribution to Home Missions (and since closing the Treasurer's books some of these have paid all expected of them), and the other 62 were so liberal in their contributions that your committee has been able to settle promptly all financial obligations as they became due. We are also thankful to report a smaller number of vacancies than we had at the fall meeting. We have now only two single vacant churches, viz: Davidson College and Turkey Cove. But there are five vacant groups, viz: (Mocksville and Cooleemee), (Newton and Sherrill's Ford), (Spencer and Chestnut Hill), (Cannonville, White Hall and Patterson Mill), and (Bald Creek, Estatoe, Micaville, Newdale and Paint Gap). These vacant groups are all aided by local or Presbyterial Home Mission funds and arrangements have already been made for the supply of some of them, and negotiations are going on favorably for the early supply of nearly, if not quite, all of them. With the approval of your committee, Rev. A. S. Caldwell has supplied Taylorsville and Shiloh since November, 1907.

Rev W. J. Sechrest, of the Presbytery of Florida, has had permission from your committee to supply the Old Fort field since January 1, 1908. Two new churches—one in Iredell and the other in Mitchell—have been organized during the year. The usual number of primary mission schools were taught by consecrated lady teachers during the summer, and two or three other mission schools have been running since January 1, taught by "elect ladies," who were educated in our Presbyterial institutions in the mountains. Accessions, more or less, are reported by all our evangelists and Home Mission workers. It

may be interesting to the Presbytery to know that there are in our bounds only nine single self-supporting churches and 21 self-supporting groups of churches, while the other 42 must receive aid from our local or Presbyterial Home Missions, or have no regular public worship.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Contributions made by our churches and people for the year ending March 31, 1908:

To General Assembly Home Missions		$ 665.88
To Synodical Home Missions		1,702.59
To local Home Missions by town and city churches		1,530.33
To Presbyterial Home Missions	$1,977.64	
To Salary Evangelist	957.01	
To balance from previous year	248.80	
Total	$3,183.45	3,183.45
Butler legacy, loaned and on deposit		320.00
Total of all Home Missions		$7,402.25

Disbursed of Presbyterial Home Mission funds:

To Home Mission workers, $1,965.23; to salary evangelist, $957.01; balance in treasury, $261.21; total, $3,183.45.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

(1) Appropriations for year beginning April 1, 1908:

Watauga county field (Tufts)	$ 225.00
Plumtree and Hughes (J. P. Hall)	200.00
Spruce Pine, Etc., (J. A. Harris)	200.00
Yadkinville and Tabor (J. M. Gibbs)	200.00
Old Fort field (W. J. Sechrest)	200.00
Burke County Mission (D. Munroe)	200.00
Mooresville Mission	200.00
Yancey county field	200.00
McKinnon and Bayless Memorial (J. W. Lafferty)	500.00
Cooleemee field	100.00
Sherrill's Ford field	150.00
Shiloh and Taylorsville (A. S. Caldwell)	100.00
Mortimer Mission	100.00
Kannapolis and China Grove (Query)	100.00
Chairman committee traveling expenses	100.00
	50.00
Total	$2,625.00

(2) That in order to a more effective and aggressive work among our churches, we recommend that an evangelistic campaign be carried

on by our ministry—each one appointed to preach at least a week in the church assigned him, "if the way be clear," and that the roll be called at the fall meeting and every appointee be required to report as to his fidelity in the work assigned; moreover, we urge that the churches in which the respective meetings are held pay the necessary expenses of the preachers. The following assignment of ministers is submitted: J. M. Wharey, Harrisburg; J. P. Hall, Siloam; C. A. Munroe, Yadkinville, Quaker Meadows and Cannonville; L. M. Kerschner, Shiloh; R. M. Boyd, Unity; E. Tufts; J. A. Harris, Micaville; A. S. Caldwell, Bayles Memorial; J. A. Scott, Franklin; D. P. McGeachy, Pineola; W. S. Wilson, Estatoe; T. H. Spence, White Hall; C. M. Richards, Hughes; W. F. Hollingsworth, Banner Elk; R. J. Hunter, Vines Valley; J. M. Gibbs, Patterson Mill; W. S. Wilhelm, New Salem; L. Query, Elmwood; W. M. Walsh, Poplar Tent; E. D. Brown, Chestnut Hill; A. N. Perryman, Third Creek; Jno. Wakefield, Bethesda; J. W. Lafferty, Gilwood; D. Munroe, Houstonville; C. B. Ratchford, Clio; J. M. Grier, Forbes; J. B. Branch, Bethpage; Wm. Black, Rocky River, Glen Alpine and Tabor; R. W. Culbertson, Bethany; Byron Clark, Brummetts.

(3) That the chairman of the committee visit Connelly Springs and community to arrange—"if the way be clear"—for a regular monthly appointment of Rev. Dugald Munroe.

(4) That candidate W. H. Hamilton, or some other seminary student, labor in Yancey county field during the summer months under the supervision of the Home Mission committee; and that Rev. J. E. Robinson be recalled as permanent evangelist of the Yancey county field, to begin his labors September 1, 1908, and that his salary be $600 per annum in addition to whatever the field may pay him.

(5) That in answer to the communication of Rev. S. L. Morris, Secretary of the General Assembly's Home Missions, we recommend that, while we approve in the main his plan for the unification of our divers Home Mission causes, yet we are not ready, as a Presbytery, to signify our willingness to adopt it. We cordially recommend the Home Mission Herald, and commend it to all our people as a valuable periodical to stimulate an interest in the great work of Home Missions.

(6) That Presbytery put on record an expression of our deep gratitude to our devout ladies who gratuitously teach our Summer Mission Schools in the mountains, and our high appreciation of and our hearty thanks to the Woman's Societies that pay the traveling expenses on the Woman's Missionary Union of this Presbytery for the $100 recently promised our Yancey county field.

(7) That Rev. W. J. Sechrest, of the Presbytery of Florida, have permission to supply the Old Fort field for the ensuing year, and that

in addition to the support given by the field he be paid $200 from the annual appropriation and $100 from the Butler legacy.

(8) That Rev. J. M. Gibbs have permission to labor one-fourth of his time in the bounds of Orange Presbytery during the present year.

(9) That Presbytery dissolve the Elk Park Church and transfer the members to Banner Elk Church, and that Revs. J. P. Hall and Edgar Tufts be appointed a committee to sell the property and turn over the proceeds to the Home Mission committee.

10. That Presnytery dissolve Greenlee Church, and transfer the members to Siloam Church.

11. That Rev. L. H. Query be directed to preach as often as practicable at Kannapolis and China Grove, and that Presbytery appropriate $100 for the present year to this work.

C. A. MUNROE, Chmn. of Committee.

The following was adopted:

Resolved that, the Home Mission Committee be directed to investigate certain rumors concerning the character and conduct of Rev. J. Wood Hall and report to Presbytery at an adjourned meeting to be held in Statesville.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures in answer to an overture calling attention to the increasing tendency at the present time to secularize the Sabbath by the discussion of civil election issues on Sunday, submitted the following, which was adopted:

Concord Presbytery would reiterate its former utterance, and take its time-honored stand for the strict observance of the Christian Sabbath.

Concord Presbytery views with apprehension and alarm the increasing tendency of the times to worldliness on the Lord's day.

It observes with the keenest regret the tendency of business men, pleasure seekers and secular partisans to encroach on the sacredness of God's holy day. Concord Presbytery would (if possible) lay greater stress on the importance of her ministers and laymen making increased effort for the suppression of so great an evil by every prudent means in their power, both in righteous living and by preaching and teaching the position of the word of God on this vital question.

That every conservative effort be made to prevent the profaning of the Sabbath, and the sacred desk, and of bringing reproach on the cause of Christ by promiscuous secular gatherings on the Sabbath, and especially the discussion of partisan themes from the pulpit and in the churches.

JNO. M. GIBBS, Chairman.

The following report was adopted:

The Committee on Leave of Absence, reports that the following members have been excused:

1. After Wednesday morning—Rev. R. J. Hunter, Rev. L. M. Kerschner.

2. After Thursday morning—A. L. Beach, D. B. McEachern, H. M. Doll, R. R. Hill, J. W. Houpe, M. E. Whisenant, J. A. Garvin, H. H. Goodnight.

3. After Thursday evening—Rev. Jno. Wakefield, L. K. Overcash, J. M. Furr, Z. V. Turlington.

4. Excused for Friday morning—S. W White, J. L. Ballard, W. B. Gibson, M. A. Emerson, J. W. Lentz, Dr. H. L. Smith, Rev. C. B. Ratchford.

A. W PERRYMAN,
W. B. GIBSON,
Committee.

The following report was adopted:

The Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion begs leave to report that no blank has been placed with it for the Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Observance, ordinarily made to the General Assembly.

Your committee would also report that of the twenty-one churches which failed to report to Presbytery at its last fall meeting on the matter of Family Worship and which were directed to report to this meeting, only three have made any response. Your committee now has in hand reports on the subject from fifty of our seventy-two churches and from them it appears that the following per centages of our families observe family worship.

1. Of families with male heads members of the church 22.8 %
2. Of families with male heads not members of the church, 1.3%.
3. Of the families with no male head, 12 3%.
4. Of all families in the Presbytery, 18.9%.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The following resolution of appreciation and thanks was adopted by a standing vote:

Be it resolved, That Concord Presbytery does hereby express its high appreciation of and sincere thanks for the warm-hearted and generous hospitality of the congregation and pastor of the Morganton Presbyterian Church, and would make especial mention of the kind action of our Baptist and and Methodist brethren in tendering us the use of their church buildings on two evenings of our meeting, and to Supt. Goodwin for his courteous invitation to visit the Institute for the Deaf and Dumb.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction, to meet in Statesville First Church June 16, at 2 o'clock P. M.

W. M. WALSH, Moderator.

W. S. WILSON,
BYRON CLARK,
Temporary Clerks.
Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, for the year ending March 31, 1908:

46 churches contributed to	Foreign Missions		$ 5,512.00
43 " "	Assembly's Home Missions		756.00
54 " "	Local Home Missions		5,771.00
37 " "	Colored Evangelization		230.00
39 " "	Ministerial Relief (heretofore Invalid)		435.00
48 churches contributed to	Education		13,131.00
35 " "	Publication		210.00
16 " "	Bible Cause		96.00
Total,			$26,141.00

Thirteen congregations have contributed to the eight objects of Systematic Beneficence: 12 to 7, 9 to 6, 7 to 5, 2 to 4, 2 to 3, 2 to 2, 3 to 1, 7 to none.

By order of the Presbytery.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk,
Concord, N. C.

(B)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH-SCHOOLS.

Report of the Sabbath-Schools of Concord Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1908.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	Number of Schools	S. S. MEMBERSHIP. No. on Roll During Year. Officers.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Average Attendance. Officers.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Scholars Admitted to the Communion.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Current Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	S. S. Mission Work of the Gen. Assembly	Other Causes.	Total.
Back Creek	1		8	60	68	7	45	52		5	$ 6 00	$ 8 51	$ 8 51			$ 23 02
Banner Elk	3		12	192	204	8	105	113		5	21 45					21 45
Bayless Memorial	1		7	54	61	5	35	40			27 00		5 87	2 57		40 47
Bethany	1		5	40	45	5	40	45			2 00	2 50	5 00			9 50
Bethesda	1		4	40	44	3	30	33		2	2 40					2 40
Bethpage	1		11	92	103	10	70	80		1	10 00				5 67	15 67
Brummetts	1		5	72	77	4	30	34		10	6 00		5 00		14 50	25 00
Cannonville	1		15	113	129	12	90	91		2	58 90	3 60	9 33	9 50	62 80	144 13
Center	1		8	30	38	6	23	29		4	5 00	4 00				9 00
Cleveland	1		5	45	50	5	30	35			8 00					8 00
Concord, (First)	1		18	175	193	17	115	132		3	97 00	30 00		3 00	231 00	364 00
Concord, (Iredell)	1		14	75	89	10	52	62			15 00		2 00	2 00	3 00	21 00
Davidson College	4		19	125	144	11	90	101		1	45 00	28 00	24 00	76 00	25 00	198 00
" (Oak Grove)			5	40	45	5	25	30		2	11 00					11 00
" (Cowan's)			8	33	41	5	25	30			8 00					8 00
" (Students)			5	300	305	4	275	279		1						
Forbes	1		6	36	42	4	20	24			1 00		5 00			6 00
Franklin	1		7	69	76	6	45	51		2	6 00					6 00
Front Street	1		8	81	90		33			7	24 00				10 00	34 00
Gilwood	1		11	60	71	8	40	48			5 00				3 00	8 00
Glen Alpine																
Grassy Creek Mission	1		5	80	85	4	33	37			6 00		25 00		62 00	93 00
Harrisburg	1		10	105	115	7	62	69		9	19 00				26 00	45 00
Hickory	1		14	115	129	12	61	73			87 00	38 00			76 00	222 00
Lenoir	1		18	240	258	15	155	170			31 00	96 00	34 00	4 00	6 00	224 00
Magnetic City	1		2	66	68	2	19	20			6 00			5 00	2 00	13 00
Marion	1		9	51	60	7	38	45			35 00	3 00		8 00	20 00	66 00
McKinnon	1		23	221	244	21	126	147		15	65 00	6 00	5 00	7 00	50 00	134 00
Mocksville	1		7	40	47	7	33			1	27 00	9 00	4 00	1 00	59 00	101 00
Mooresville	2		24	261	285	17	139	156		6		48 00	24 00	11 00	120 00	204 00
" (Mission			7	64	71	5	33	38		1			16 00			
Morganton	2		11	70	81	9	56	64		15	43 00	9 00	3 00	1 00		56 00
" (Mission)			7	35	42	5	20	25			8 00					8 00
Newdale	1		5	40	45	5	30	35			30 00				42 00	72 00
Newton	1		10	55	65	9	33	42			2 00					2 00
New Salem	1		9	40	49	8	25	33			23 00			2 00	1 00	26 00
Patterson Mill	1		9	93	112	7	42	49			20 00				7 00	27 00
Poplar Tent	1		12	94	106	7	51	58			88 00	7 00	4 00			100 00
Plumtree	5		7	70	77	6	52	58								11 00
" (Mission No. 1)			6	45	51	5	38	43								
" (Mission No. 2)			5	35	40	5	20	25								
" (Mission No. 3)			3	15	18	3	12	15								
" (Mission No. 4)			4	25	29	3	18	21								
Prospect	1		8	45	53	5	31	36		1	7 00	3 00	4 00		5 00	19 00
Quaker Meadows	1		7	30	37					1	11 00	1 00				12 00
Relief Mission Station	1		5	80	85	5	60	65								
Rocky River	1		8	100	108	6	65	71		3	32 00	18 00		16 00	20 00	75 00
Salisbury	1		33	207	240	26	134	160		6	56 00	27 00	30 00	39 00	211 00	364 00
Shearer	1		5	30	35					1	7 00					
Siloam	1		6	75	81	5	39	44			14 00				7 00	21 00
Statesville	1		33	273	306	26	147	173		15	84 00	55 00	14 00		129 00	284 00
Taylorsville	1		7	70	77	7	40	47			22 00	10 00	3 00	8 00	70 00	113 00
Thyatira	1		13	123	136	10	72	82		8	17 00	30 00	27 00	31 00	34 00	140 00
Unity	1		7	70	77	5	50	55		3	16 00			2 00	9 00	25 00
Vines Valley	1		7	93	100	5	40	45		11	12 00		20 00		17 00	50 00
Waldensian	1		4	60	64	3	55	58		5						
Totals	57		548	4908	5456	424	3087	3511		146	$1122 00	$447 00	$271 00	$228 00	$1328 00	$3396 00

1. Are your Schools under the control of the Sessions? Yes.

[NOTE.—The Assembly of 1871, Minutes, p. 28, defining "control of the Session" by saying "the Church session shall elect the Superintendent, who shall nominate, with their approbation, the teachers, ordain methods of instruction, and direct the selection of books."]

2. Do members of the Session attend and take part in the services of the School? Mostly.

3. Do the Sunday-School pupils generally attend public worship? Yes.

4. Has there been special religious interest in your Schools during the year? In some of them.

5. Have your Schools the following six departments: (1) Primary; (2) Junior; (3) Intermediate; (4) Senior; (5) Normal; (6) Home? Very few have all.

6. Have your Schools separate class-rooms, particularly one for Primary Department? Some have.

7. Have your Schools Libraries? Some have.

8. Do you use the International Lessons? Yes.

9. To what extent do you use our own Sunday-School Literature? Most of them use it exclusively.

10. Do you use the General Assembly's Graded Supplemental Lessons? No.

11. Do the pupils memorize the Bible? Yes. Hymns? A few. Catechisms? Yes.

12. Do they study the Confession of Faith and Form of Government? No.

13. What Song Book do you use in the Schools? Sacred songs, standard songs, Gospel hymns 5 and 6, 1-6, etc.

14. Is there a Bible for each pupil's use in class? No.

15. Have your Schools maps, charts and black-boards? Some have.

16. Have your Schools a regular teacher's meeting? Some have.

17. To what Assembly's causes do the Schools contribute regularly? Home and Foreign Missions, Indian Schools.

18. Have you a definite plan for teaching pupils to give systematically? Some have.

19. Do the Schools have special exercises for Foreign Missions in May, and for Home Missions in September? Quite a number have.

20. Do the Schools observe Sabbath-School Day in October? Some do.

21. Have your Schools ever been represented at a Sunday-School Institute or Convention? Quite a number have.

22. How many Presbyterial Sunday-School Institutes or Conventions did you hold during past year? One.

(Signed) J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, April 1, 1908.

NAME OF SOCIETY.	NAME OF PRESIDENT.	P. O. ADDRESS.	MEMBERSHIP. Male.	Female.	Total.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Current Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Other Causes.	Total.
Girls' Band	Cora Cowles Gaither	Newton		9	9	$	$ 4 00			$ 4 00
Young P. Missionary		Mooresville					8 00			8 00
Covenanters		"				1 45	10 00	$ 2 41	90	15 41
Children's Missionary		"						5 33		5 33
Y. M. C. A.		Plumtree	35		35					
Willing Workers	W. B. Barleyson	Loray	15	20	35	1 50		30 00	3 75	35 00
Junior Christian Endeavor	Miss Ora Sharpe	Salisbury	12	14	26		2 50	1 40	25 00	49 00
Miriams	Miss Edna McCubbins	Mocksville								
Y. M. C. A.	Miss Willie Miller	Valdese	23		23		5 00			9 01
Young P. Missionary	Frank Pascal	Glass		9	9		47 00	4 01		60 00
Y. W. Missionary Circle	M. N. Petrea	Davidson	26	26	52	3 00	6 00	30 00		9 00
Missionary Helpers	Miss Maude Vinson	"								
The Penny Gleaners	Miss Newtie Deal	"		9	9					
Covenanters	Miss Sara Wooten	Statesville	27	14	41	1 00			5 00	6 00
Miriams	Harry Troutman	"				1 00			3 00	4 00
Covenanters	Miss M. Overcash	"	20		20				15 00	15 00
Miriams	J. H. Brady	"		31	31				15 00	15 00
Westminster League	Miss Margaret Turner	"		31	31					
Jr. Missionary Workers	J. H. Brady	"	29	12	41					
Brotherhood	Mrs. W. F. Hall	Lenoir	15		15					
Covenanters	W. A. Craddock	"	30		30					
Jun. Missionary Society	Henry Reichard	"	35		35		22 50			22 50
Miriams	Miss Jessie Newland	Concord		28	28					
Y. Lad. For. Miss. Society	Miss Mamie White	"		11	11					
Westminster League	Miss Kate Morrison	"		56	56					
Y. Peoples' Missionary	J. P. Horley	"								
Y. People's	Mrs. W. P. Cannon	R. F. D. 1		7	7	10 00	130 00	15 00	5 00	150 00
Girl's Missionary	Miss Mary Grier	Harrisburg		24	24	2 72	7 00	112 50		112 50
Y. People's	Miss Maggie Barnhardt	" R. 2					5 00	5 00	5 40	11 40
Covenanters	Miss Wilhelmina Tate	Morganton	23	17	40	2 00	25 00	20 00	5 00	45 00
Bethany Band	Mrs. W. F. Hollingsworth	"		15	15					25 00
Miriams	Burke Gray Dunlap	Statesville	14		14					
Covenanters	Margurite House	Marion	11	7	18		2 50	5 00	5 00	12 50
Young People's	Thomas Burgin	"	19	19	38	50		3 80	3 80	4 55
Christian Endeavor	Carrie Johnson	Mooresville	10	10	20			1 15	1 15	1 65
King's Daughters	W. H. Henderson	Hickory	20		20	35	3 50	3 50	3 00	10 00
	Miss Alice Sharpe	Taylorsville		10	10	85	60 00		12 50	12 50
No. Societies, 34.	Totals		428	428	856	$22 02	$311 35	$218 17	$112 90	$664 47

Are their objects missionary? 12 answer yes. Or general? 16 are.

Are they composed of males or females, or both? 8 of males only, 12 of females only and 12 of both.

Are they under control of Session—*i. e.*, have the Sessions approved their organization, constitution, and methods of work? All but 2, yes.

Have they a regular prayer-meeting of their own? 16, yes; 11 answer no.

Have they a regular plan of Bible study? 8, yes; 15 answer no.

Have they plans for cultivating the prayer-life? 6, yes; 12 answer no.

Have they courses of reading to increase Christian culture? 10, yes; 12 answer no.

Have they a regular plan of Mission study? 14, yes; 5 answer no.

Have they a regular plan for cultivating universal, systematic and proportionate giving? 15, yes; 7 answer no.

Do they help in Sunday-School work? 21, yes; 4 answer no.

Do they do social work? 13, yes; 8 answer no.

Do they do personal work? 15 yes; 7 answer no.

Remarks: 30 Churches reported on this subject; of these 6 report no Y. P's. Societies.

J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery,
Concord, N. C.

. Or general? 16

? 8 of males only,

e the Sessions ap-
ods of work? All

n? 16, yes; 11 an-

s; 15 answer no.
? 6, yes; 12 an-

tian culture? 10,

, yes; 5 answer no.
al, systematic and

, 4 answer no.

no.
t; of these 6 report
LAFFERTY,
of Presbytery,
Concord, N. C.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly, 1908.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 42 Ministers and 70 Churches, and has under its care 1 Licentiate and 24 Candidates, viz:

MINISTERS, LICENTIATES and CANDIDATES.	POSTOFFICES.	CHURCHES.	Officers: Elders.	Officers: Deacons.	Communicants: Added on Examination.	Communicants: Added on Certificate.	Communicants: Whole Number.	Baptisms: Adult.	Baptisms: Infant.	Baptized Non-Communicants.	S.S. and Bible Classes: Officers and Teachers.	S.S. and Bible Classes: Scholars.	FUNDS COLLECTED: Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evangelization.	Ministerial Relief.	Education.	Publication.	Bible Society.	Presbyterial.	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid.	Congregational.	Miscellaneous.
W. W. Pharr, D. D., P. Emer.	Mooresville																							
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., S. S.	Hickory	Hickory, *S. S.	5	7	4	5	162		2	5?	17	136	77	11	215	12	96	171	8	4	17	900	226	437
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, E.	Hickory																							
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm.	Clinton																							
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof.	Davidson																							
E. E. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville																							
R. W. Boyd	Mooresville																							
J. C. Kennedy	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, E.	Toecane	Vines Valley, E.	3	2	11	2	49	5			7	93			20		10	17					26	8
" "	Pepuers	Brummitts, E.	3	2	10		70	5			7	70			5								10	8
" "	Forbes	Forbes, E.	2	3		3	33				6	42			5									
" "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine, E.	1		17		42				4	30			20			4					40	
W. J. Tidball	Fayetteville, Ark.																							
J. M. Greenlee	Marion																							
J. A. Scott, D. D., Pres.	Statesville																							
W. S. Wilson, P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, *P.	8	9	11	26	373		16	150	31	325	706	103	581	37	48	253	8	7	30	1000	492	223
C. M. Richards, D. D., P.	Statesville	Statesville First, *P.	7	10	34	32	540	7	22	152	33	355	591	25	496	31	27	8167	12	10	50	1500	1451	237
R. J. Hunter, S. S.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg, S. S.	3	3	10	7	67	9	3	25	10	105	26	2	10	2	10	35	5		5	165	43	72
" P.	"	Rocky River, *P.	7	5	5	1	185		8	90	8	100	145	24	125	6	17	85	6		20	606	157	
J. P. Hall, T.	Plumtree	Plumtree, S. S.	3	7	7	2	28	4	9		7	70	19	12	5	1	7	8	1			125	11	
	Hughes	Hughes					5				4	38												
L. M. Kerschner, W. C.	Spencer																							
Edgar Tufts, E.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, E.	4	3	8	2	42	4	2				25	6	31			173	3			106		
	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock					10																	
		Pineola					15																	
A. S. Caldwell	Barium Springs																							
	Eufola	Shiloh	3	3			43			11			9	3	16	3	3	8			4	19		21
	Taylorsville	Taylorsville	4	4	5	4	73		3		7	70	108	15	47			81			9	187		41
C. W. Trawick, Infirm.	Carlsbadt, N. Mex.																							
D. P. McGeachy, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir, *P.	3	4	6	6	215	3	5	50	18	240	660	25	713	12	11	616	22	11	17	1300	781	
T. H. Spence, P.	Woodleaf	Unity, *P.	4	4	3	5	136		5	50	7	70	37	9	37	2	5	42	4		10	118	20	10
" " P.	Cleveland	Cleveland, P.	1	1			20			4	5	45	9	7	39	2	2	49	1	1	7	200		
" " S. S.	Salisbury	Franklin, S. S.	5	5	2		85			30	7	69	2	1	30	2	2	7	2	2	6	120		
" " P.	Barber, R. F. D. No. 2	Third Creek, P.	5	3	3		99			15			7	9	45	3	4	20	2	5	6	151		
W. F. Hollingsworth, P.	Morganton	Morganton, *P.	4	5	18	8	195		4	40	18	105	259	30	203	10	14	337	8	5		1000	355	
J. M. Gibbs, P.	Statesville	Bethany, P.	5	4	1	2	100				5	45	14	6	43	1	4	15	3					
" " S. S.	Yadkinville	Yadkinville, S. S.	2	2	8		27	6					2		10		3	4						
E. A. Sample, in trans.	Hendersonville																							
W. S. Wilhelm, P.	Cleveland, R. F. D. No. 2	Fifth Creek, P.	4	3	6	4	160	5	1		8	40	16	3	16	1	7	9	3			171	20	
" " P.	Statesville	Bethesda, P.	2	4	2		45		4	28	4	35	9	4	10	1	1	15	1		3	144		
" " S. S.	Elmwood	Elmwood, S. S.	3	1		1	37			4	6	49	4	2	9	1	2	16	2			80	33	
" " S. S.	Barium Springs	Troutman, S. S.	2	1	1		101	1					1	1	2	1	1	3						
W. M. Walsh, P.	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek, P.	3	6	7	3	147	1	4	45	8	60	69	15	65	5	11	62	8			300	12	
" " P.	"	Thyatira, *P.	5	5	11	4	190	2	10	180	13	140	123	49	87	5	20	83				365	36	91
H. F. Beaty, F. M.	Placetas, Cuba																							
J. W. Lafferty, P.	Concord	McKinnon, *P.	5	9	18	6	210	4	4	40	23	221	33	5	106			43	7		5	500	383	10
" " S. S.	"	Bayless Memorial, S. S.	1	1			46			3	7	54	1	8	8				1		2	36	31	3
A. N. Perryman, P.	Marion	Marion, *P.	5	5	2	12	99			25	9	50	19	9	63	1	1	44	1	8	5	650	100	300
Byron Clark, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, *P.	7	11	9	52	482	2	4	100	33	222	713	131	634	30	54	705	50	10	50	1455	5694	
Dugald Munroe, S. S.	Morganton, R. F. D. No. 5	Quaker Meadow, *S. S.	2	4	1		49	1			7	30	4	2	17	2	3	10	2		2	175	38	3
" "	Bridgewater	Bridgewater, S. S.	1	1			15						2	1	7	1		3			1	21	2	1
" "	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, S. S.	1	3	1	1	16		4					1	6		2	1	2		1	18	2	
E. D. Brown, P.	Loray																							
	Statesville	Clio	5	3		2	50			26			4	2	12	2		2	3		5	64	16	
	Statesville, R. F. D. No. 6	Concord, *P.	7	6		3	281		1	127	14	75	55	10	82	4		16	8	4	12	151	507	
	Stony Point	New Salem	4	3			104				9	40	1	2	6	1	3					57	2	
J. Wood Hall	Bald Creek																							175
C. B. Ratchford, P.	Concord	Poplar Tent, *P.	6	6	2	5	147		5	38	12	94	22	5	23		2	16	3					
" " P.	Davidson	Gilwood, P.	4	5			112		3	60	11	60	15		13		1	10	1		5	130	15	40
J. B. Branch, P.	Statesville	Front Street, P.	4	5	7	3	71	3		7	8	40			14			4	3			87		
J. M. Grier, D. D., P. E.	Concord	Concord First, *P. E.	9	11	6	2	504	3	8		18	175	630	111	652			227			50	770	2683	
	Mooresville	Prospect, P. E.	4	5	2		165		2	50	8	45	54	6	59	1	3	34	3	2		292	12	3
	"	Shearer, P. E.	3	2	2	3	45	2	5	25	5	30	8	1	7	1	1	2			1	50	7	3
	Davidson	Centre, P. E.	4	4	6	1	125		4	30	8	30	86	12	39	13	3	85	2	1		350	6	
O. H. Matthews, in trans.	Rembert, Ala.																							
John Wakefield, Supt.	Barium Springs																							
	Old Fort	Old Fort, S. S.	2	2			40																	
	" "	Siloam, S. S.	3	3	1		83		1	30	6	75	13		19		1	9	1		10	71		7
	Glass	Bethpage, P. E.	4	4	1		147		6	40	11	103	19	12	33	3	5	13				350	119	
	Bald Creek	Bald Creek, S. S.	1	1			18																	
	Paint Gap	Paint Gap, S. S.																						
	Valdese	Waldensian, S. S.	2	1	3		135		1	60	4	60			2	2								
	Concord	Cannonville, V.	2	5	9	13	149	5	4		15	113	75	11	38	1	8	48		4	4	252	225	17
	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill, V.	2	3			32																	
	China Grove	China Grove, V.																						
	South River	Cooleemee, V.	2	2			16																	
	Davidson	Davidson College, V.	10	9	7	4	260	1	5		39	498	746	40	813	25	25	1361	20	20	25	888	727	81
	Celo	Estatoe, V.																						
T. E. P. Woods, T.	Plumtree																							
	Micaville	Micaville	2	2			34																	
	Mocksville	Mocksville	3	2	1	5	72	1	1	10	7	47	43	17	120	1	6	80	3		5	258	100	7
	Pilasty	Newdale	2	3			41				6	40			5									14
	Newton	Newton	7	6	2	4	101		4	40	10	55	78	6	76	3	9	97				345	127	
	Harrisburg, R. F. D. No. 3	Patterson Mill	3	1	6	4	65		3	26	9	60	1	2	21			18				75	33	
	~~Banner Elk~~	~~Pineola~~					~~20~~																	
	Denver	Sherrill's Ford, V.	3	1			41																	
	Spencer	Spencer, V.	5	4			75																	
	Houstonville	Tabor, S. S.	2				19																	
	"	Houstonville, S. S.	2	1			8																	
	Woodlawn	Turkey Cove, V.					10																	
	Concord R. F. D. No. 6	White Hall, V.	1				26		1	23	2	22	2		11	1	1	23	1	2	2	83	3	
Licentiate: L. H. Query	Glass	Totals,	229	235	278	237	7193	74	164	1676	521	4563	5512	$756	5771	$230	$435	$13131	$210	$ 96	$369	$15707	$14570	$1830

Licensures, 0; Ordinations, 1; Installations, 11; Pastoral relations dissolved, 11; Churches organized, 2; Churches dissolved, 2; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 1; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0. No minister has been removed by death since our last report.

*Church has a Manse.

By order of the Presbytery J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk, Concord, N. C.

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

POPLAR TENT CHURCH

CABARRUS COUNTY, N. C.

October 6th to 8th, 1908

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

Statesville, N. C., June 16, 1908

AND AT

Concord, N. C., June 23, 1908.

1908
THE TIMES PRINTERY
CONCORD, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I. Permanent Officers.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Concord, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. Permanent Committees.

ON EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exercises and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. T. E. P. Woods, and two ruling Elders.
2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. D. Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. C. B. Ratchford, and two Elders.
4. *Theology and Sacraments*—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, and two Elders.

AUDITING COMMITTEES.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Mr. Geo. Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

III. Executive Committees.

1. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders W. J. Martin and J. E. Sherrill.
2. *Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Chairman; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. A. N. Perryman, and Elders J. P. Munroe, R. M. Rosebro and L. R. Bailey.
3. *Foreign Missions*—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. J. B. Branch, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and Elders P. B. Petzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.

4. *Publication and Sabbath-School Work*—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman; Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. C. M. Richards, with Elders B. E. Harris, W. J. Martin, Z. V. Turlington.
5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. *Colored Evangelization*—Rev. J. A. Scott and Elder J. B. White.
7. *Church and Christian Education and Assembly's Home and School*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elders J. H. Hill and B. E. Harris.
8. *Orphans' Home*—Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm and Elder J. C. Steele.
9. *Sabbath and Family Religion*—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders W. B. Ramsay and W. J. Martin.

IV. Trustees of Davidson College.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire by Autumn, 1909.

CLASS 4—Mr. P. B. Petzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

V. Trustees of Statesville College.

CLASS 1—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. N. Perryman, Mr. P. B. Petzer, terms to expire Autumn 1911.

CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1909.

VI. Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. P. Hall, Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, A. M. Ingold, T. B. Vance, terms to expire Autumn, 1909.

CLASS 2—Rev. Edgar Tufts, R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

Adjourned Meeting.

STATESVILLE, N. C., June 16, 1908.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., according to adjournment, and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. W. M. Walsh.

Rev. T. H. Spence led in prayer.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
C. A. Munroe,	J. W. Houpe,	Bethany
J. A. Scott,	J. W. Lentz,	Bethesda
W. S. Wilson,	J. H. Reid,	Centre
C. M. Richards,	J. M. Furr,	Prospect
R. J. Hunter,	R. H. Rickert,	Statesville First
T. H. Spence,	L. K. Overcash.	Front Street
W. S. Wilhelm.		
W. M. Walsh.		
E. D. Brown.		
J. M. Gibbs.		
J. B. Branch.		

Rev. W. W. Morrison, of the Presbytery of Knoxville, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. R. J. Hunter offered his resignation as pastor of Rocky River Church, and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved, and that he be granted leave to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery until the fall meeting. The church, not being represented at this meeting, was cited to appear at an adjourned meeting at Concord June 23 at 2 p. m. to show cause, if any exists, why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

Rev. H. R. Overcash, of Ebenezer Presbytery, Synod of Kentucky, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

A call from the Hickory church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. G. Garth was read, found in order, and permission granted to prosecute the call before Albemarle Presbytery.

Rev. R. W. Culbertson was received from Orange Presbytery, after passing the required examination. Calls for his pastoral services from the Centre church for one-half of his time at a salary of $400.00, and from the Prospect church for one-half of his time at a salary of $450.00 were read, and after correction were placed in his hands.

A call for his pastoral services from Shearer church asking for two afternoon services a month at a salary of $150.00 was taken from the docket, found in order and placed in Mr. Culbertson's hands. He signified his acceptance of these calls, and the following arrangements were made for his installation: At Prospect the 3rd Sunday of July; Rev. C. M. Richards to preach and charge the people; Rev. W. M. Walsh to preside and charge the pastor. At Centre the fourth Sunday of July; Rev. W. S. Wilson to preside and charge the pastor; Rev. Jno. Wakefield to preach and charge the people. At Shearer the same day, Rev. Jno. Wakefield to preside and charge the pastor; Rev. W. S. Wilson to preach and charge the people.

Licentiate R. A. Lapsley, Jr., was received by certificate from East Hanover Presbytery. A call for his pastoral services from the Newton church for three-fourths of his time at a salary of $800.00 "less the amount that the Sherrill's Ford church and the Home Missions Committee will pay," in regular monthly payments, was read, found in order, placed in his hands, accepted by him, and Presbytery proceeded to his examination for ordination. He preached his ordination sermon from Exodus 12:13, and the sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial. He was examined publicly on Church History, Church Government, Theology and the Sacraments, and these examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Committees on the Languages, and on Arts and Sciences, reported his examination on these branches as satisfactory. The reports were adopted, and the examination of Mr.

Lapsley was sustained as a whole and order taken for his ordination and installation as pastor of Newton church the second Sunday in July by a commission consisting of Revs. J. M. Wharey, C. A. Munroe, J. A. Scott, A. N. Perryman, and E. D. Brown, and Elders L. L. Witherspoon, W. B. Ramsay and W. B. Gaither.

The request of Rev. J. M. Gibbs for a dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the Bethany church was taken from the docket. The church reported agreement with his request, and the pastoral relation was dissolved.

The Home Mission committee, carrying out the instructions of the Presbytery at its last stated meeting with regard to the conduct of Rev. Wood Hall (see Minutes, page 310), made the following report, which was adopted:

As a result of the investigations of the character and conduct of Rev. Wood Hall, we recommend the adoption of the following paper:

Whereas, Rev. Wood Hall has violated his vow of subjection to Presbytery in that, without cause given, he refused to carry on work assigned him by it:

And whereas, he is reported to have untruthfully denied any connection with Presbytery:

And whereas, it is our information that he continually preaches and administers the Sacrament of Baptism in a manner contrary to our standards and in such churches as are altogether apart from our jurisdiction and control;

Therefore, be it resolved, that the said Rev. Wood Hall be and is hereby cited to appear before Concord Presbytery at its next regular meeting at Poplar Tent church October 6, 1908, to answer to the above charges.

Signed, C. A. MUNROE,
C. M. RICHARDS,
W. S. WILSON,
T. H. SPENCE,
E. D. BROWN.

Rev. C. M. Richards was appointed prosecutor and Rev. C. A. Munroe co-prosecutor.

The Home Mission Committee made the following recommendation, which was adopted:

We recommend that the German Reformed Church have permission to use the Presbyterian Church building of China Grove for religious services for a period of at least two and a half years, on condition that they allow Rev. L. H. Query to hold services in said building once a month, and that they pay $40.00 per year for the use of the building. It is also agreed that the rental money (to the amount of $100.00) shall be used in making such repairs and at such cost as may be decided are necessary by the officers of said church and Rev. L. H Query, our representative. C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. B. Branch to meet in Concord June 23, at 2 p. m.

W. M. WALSH, Moderator.

W. S. WILSON, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

CANNONVILLE CHURCH, CONCORD, N. C.,
June 23, 2 p. m.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at the Cannonville church, Concord, N. C., June 23, at 2 p. m., and no Moderator being present, it was called to order by the Stated Clerk, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, who led in prayer.

The following members were present: Ministers—J. W. Lafferty, J. M. Grier, C. B. Ratchford and L. H. Query. Elders—S. W. White, Concord First church; J. C. Thompson, Cannonville church, and L. M. Morrison, Rocky River church.

Rev. C. B. Ratchford was requested to act as temporary clerk.

Licentiate C. W. Ervin was received by certificate from Harmony Presbytery. A call for his pastoral services from the Cannonville church promising him $425.00 and the free use of the manse, was found in order, placed in his hands, and accepted by him, and Presbytery proceeded to

examine him with a view to his ordination. He was examined on Experimental Religion, Philosophy, Theology, Church History, the Sacraments, Church Government and Discipline, and these examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

He preached a sermon from the text Matt. 28:19, which was sustained as satisfactory, and the examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory, and the Presbytery being fully satisfied of Mr. Ervin's qualifications for the sacred office of the Gospel Ministry, appointed a commission, consisting of Rev. C. A. Munroe (to preside and preach the sermon), Rev. C. B. Ratchford (to charge the pastor), Rev. J. W. Lafferty (to charge the congregation), and Elders S. W. White and B. E. Harris, with Rev. J. M. Grier, as alternate to either of the ministers, to ordain Mr. Ervin to the full work of the Gospel Ministry and install him pastor of the Cannonville church on the night of the third Sunday of July.

The request of Rev. R. J. Hunter for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the Rocky River church, and for permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the fall meeting of Presbytery, was taken from the docket. The representatives of the Rocky River church, Mr. L. M. Morrison and Mr. J. H. White, reported that the church united with Mr. Hunter in the request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation. Presbytery dissolved the relation and granted Mr. Hunter permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until its next stated meeting.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at Poplar Tent church, October 6, 1908, at 11 a. m. J. W. LAFFERTY, Moderator.

C. B. RATCHFORD, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Stated Fall Meeting.

First Day.

POPLAR TENT CHURCH, Oct. 6, 1908.

Concord Presbytery met in Stated Fall Meeting, according to adjournment, in the Poplar Tent church, October 6 1908, at 11 a. m., and was opened with a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. W. M. Walsh, from the text 1 Cor. 3, 21:23, after which Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called, and the following members were noted present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	G. A. Brown, M. D.	Back Creek
C. A. Munroe	J. E. Rogers	Bayless Memorial
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	W. L. Dunlap	Bethany
R. W. Boyd, 3	W. B. Parks	Barium Springs
J. C. Kennedy	C. M. Petrea	Bethpage
J. A. Scott, D. D.	F O. Johnston	Centre
W. S. Wilson	C. Fulp	Concord
C. M. Richards, D. D.	B. E. Harris	Concord First
Edgar Tufts, 2	W. R. Grey	Davidson College
A. S. Caldwell	L. K. Overcash	Front Street
D. P. McGeachy	J. R. Bradford	Gilwood
T. H. Spence	R. W. Johnston	Hickory
W. M. Walsh	C. A. Suther	McKinnon
J. W. Lafferty	W. R. Allison	Mooresville
A. N. Perryman	W. D. Martin	New Salem
Byron Clark, D. D.	W. J. McLaughlin	Patterson Mill
Dugald Munroe	G. J. Untz	Poplar Tent
E D. Brown	T. C. Beatty	Prospect
C. B. Ratchford	A. N. Harris	Rocky River
J. B. Branch	B. Shaver, 2	Salisbury
J. M. Grier, D. D.	R. F. Brawley	Shearer
L H. Query	G. W. Connell	Spencer
R W. Culbertson, 2	J. C. Steele	Statesville, First
C. W. Ervin, 2	A. F. Goodman	Thyatira
R. A. Lapsley, Jr.	H G Lippard, 2	Unity.
B. P. Bradley	25	
J. G. Garth		
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D.		
W J. Sechrest, 2		
M B. MacLauchlin, 3		
30		

Ministers Absent, Unexcused—Wm. W. Pharr, E. E. Pressley, J. A. Harris, W. J. Tidball, J. M. Greenlee, J. P. Hall, L. M. Kerschner, W. F. Hollingsworth, J. M. Gibbs, J. Wood Hall, T. E. P. Woods, John Wakefield.

Excused—J. W. Davis, B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, C. W. Trawick, W. S. Wilhelm, H. F. Beaty.

Churches Not Represented—Bald Creek, Banner Elk, Bethesda, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Bruminetts, Cannonville, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Cho, Cooleemee, Elmwood, Estatoa, Fifth Creek, Forbes, Franklin, Glen Alpine, Harrisburg, Houstonville, Hughes, Lenoir, Marion, Micaville, Mocksville, Morganton, New Dale, Newton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pineola, Plum Tree, Quaker Meadows, Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Third Creek, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Vines Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville.

Elder B. E. Harris, representative of the Concord First Church, was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. E. D. Brown temporary clerks.

Rev. W. L. Boggs, of Enoree Presbytery; Rev. T. W. Lingle, Ph.D., of Alton Presbytery (U. S. A.), and Rev. E. P. Bradley and Rev. J. G. Garth, of Albemarle Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The following were fixed as hours of daily sessions:

Meet at 9:00 a. m., take recess at 12 m.
" 1:30 p. m., " " 5 p. m.
" 7:30 p. m., and adjourn at will.

It was decided to have preaching every day at 11 a. m. The Home Mission report was made the order of the day for to-morrow night.

Recess was taken until 2 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2 p. m.

The committee on Ministerial Education made a partial report recommending the reception of Mr. Tipton C. Bales

as a candidate for the ministry. After satisfactory examination he was received as a candidate.

The minutes of the adjourned meetings of Presbytery at Statesville, June 16, and at Cannonville church, Concord, June 23, were read for information.

Letters of dismission to this Presbytery of Rev. T. W. Lingle, Ph.D., of Alton Presbytery (U. S. A.); of Rev. J. G. Garth, of Albemarle Presbytery, and of Rev. E. P. Bradley, of Albemarle Presbytery, were read, and after satisfactory examination these brethren were received and ordered enrolled.

It was made the order of the day to hear Dr. Lingle in the interest of Davidson College at 4 o'clock.

Revs. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., T. W. Lingle, J. G. Garth, E. P. Bradley and L. H. Query signed the obligations as required by Book of Church Order, paragraph 76.

COMMUNICATIONS.

Rev. W. S. Wilhelm sent in a satisfactory excuse for absence from this meeting and was excused.

Resolutions of appreciation of Rev. J. G. Garth, adopted by Albemarle Presbytery in connection with his dismssion to this Presbytery were read and received as information.

A request from Rev. R. J. Hunter to be transferred to Asheville Presbytery was read, and the certificate of dismission was granted him.

A letter from Rev. M. M. Noacher, in reference to the China Grove church, was read and referred to the Home Mission committee.

CALLS.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. E. P. Bradley from the Mocksville church for half of his time at a salary of $450.00, and from the Cooleemee church for half of his time at a salary of $250.00, were read, found in order, placed in his hands, accepted by him, and the following order taken for his installation, namely: At Mocksville,

December 13, 1908, at 11 a. m.; Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., to preach the sermon; Rev. C. A. Munroe to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the congregation; Rev. T. H. Spence to charge the pastor. At Cooleemee the same day at 3:30 p. m.; Rev. T. H. Spence to preach the sermon; Dr. Clark to preside and charge the congregation, and Rev. C. A. Munroe to charge the pastor. Elder R. B. Bailey was placed on the committee at each church.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., from the Davidson College church, at a salary of $1800.00, was read and sent to the docket.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. J. G. Garth from the Hickory church was placed in his hands, accepted by him, and his installation ordered for October 18, at 11 a. m. Dr. J. M. Wharey to preside and preach the sermon; Rev. D. P. McGeachy to charge the pastor; Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., to charge the people (Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth alternate to either), and Dr. W. B. Ramsay to be the elder on the committee.

The following standing committees were appointed by the Moderator:

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES—Rev. C. B. Ratchford and G. J. Untz.

BILLS AND OVERTURES—W. M Walsh, Dugald Monroe and C. M. Petrea.

JUDICIAL—J. M Grier, R. A. Lapsley, Jr., E. D. Brown, W. R. Grey, and A. N. Harris.

PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS—C. M. Richards, L. H. Query and W. R. Allison.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Byron Clark, J. C. Kennedy and W. J. MacLaughlin.

MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY—J. M. Wharey, T. H. Spence and W. D. Martin.

TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES—D. P. McGeachy, W. L. Wilson and G. A. Brown.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The charges preferred against Rev. J. Wood Hall at the adjourned meeting at Statesville, together with citation

and the papers pertaining to the case, were referred to the judicial committee.

CHURCH ORGANIZED.

The organization of a church at Barium Springs on May 10, 1908, was reported; the church was enrolled and the representative of the church present at this meeting was enrolled; the formal report of the commission to be given in later.

ORDINATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS.

The following reports of ordination and installation were read and adopted:

REV. L. H. QUERY.

The commission to ordain and install Licentiate L. H. Query at Bethpage church met at said church May 9, 1908, at 2 p. m. All the members of the commission were present, viz: Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev C. B. Ratchford, Rev. J. W. Lafferty and Elders C. H. Hamilton and I. N. Pharr.

The commission was called to order and opened with prayer, Dr. J. M. Grier presiding and Rev. J. W. Lafferty acting as clerk.

Dr. J. M. Grier preached an appropriate sermon, after which Mr. Query was solemnly set apart to the holy office of the Gospel Ministry with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the commission, and was installed pastor of the Bethpage church, according to our Form of Government.

Rev. C. B. Ratchford delivered a charge to the pastor, and Rev. J. W. Lafferty gave a charge to the congregation. After singing a hymn the congregation was dismissed with the usual blessing, and the commission adjourned.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Clerk.
J. M. GRIER, Chairman.

REV. R. A. LAPSLEY, JR.

The commission to ordain and install Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., met in the Presbyterian church at Newton, N. C., July 12, 1908, at 11 a. m.

The following were present: Ministers—J. M. Wharey, D. D., C. A. Munroe, A. N. Perryman and E. D. Brown, with Ruling Elders W. B. Gaither and L. L. Witherspoon.

The commission was called to order and opened with prayer. Rev. E. D. Brown was appointed clerk.

By direction of Presbytery, the chairman had made the following

arrangements for the services, which were performed in accordance with our Form of Government, viz: Rev. J. M Wharey preached the sermon; Rev. E D. Brown presided and led in prayer at the ordination; Rev. C. A. Munroe delivered the charge to the pastor, and Rev. A. N. Perryman the charge to the congregation.

The minutes were read and approved, after which the commission adjourned with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, Clerk.
J. M. WHAREY, Chairman.

REV. C. W. ERVIN.

The commission to ordain and install Licentiate C. W. Ervin, pastor of Cannonville church, met at said church on the evening of the third Sabbath of July. There were present: Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. M. Grier and Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and Elders S. W. White and B. E. Harris.

The commission was called to order and opened with prayer, Rev. C. A. Munroe presiding, and Rev. J. W. Lafferty (by request) acting as clerk.

Rev. C. A. Munroe preached an appropriate sermon, after which Mr Ervin was solemnly set apart to the holy office of the G spel Ministry with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the commission, and was installed pastor of the Cannonville church, according to our Form of Government.

Dr. J. M. Grier delivered a charge to the pastor, and Rev. J. W. Lafferty a charge to the congregation.

After singing a hymn, the congregation was dismissed with the usual blessing, and the commission adjourned.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Clerk.
C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

REV. J. M. GRIER, D D.

Your committee appointed to install Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., as pastor of the First Church, Concord, respectfully reports that this work was done Sunday, June 7, 1908, at 11 am., according to direction of Presbytery.

W. J. MARTIN, Secretary.
Per B. C.

REV. R. W. CULBERTSON.

Of the committee to install Rev. R. W. Culbertson pastor of Prospect church, C. M. Richards was present at the time appointed, and, with the assistance of Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., completed the installation in due form.

C. M. RICHARDS.

The committee to install Rev. R. W. Culbertson at Centre and Shearer churches met according to appointment on the fourth Sunday

in July. At Centre, Rev. John Wakefield preached and charged the pastor, and Rev. W. S. Wilson presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people. At Shearer, Rev. W. S. Wilson preached and charged the pastor, and Rev. John Wakefield presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. WILSON,
For the Committee.

The committee on appointments for Statesville Female College (see minutes, page 295) reported that they had performed the duty assigned them and were discharged.

COLORED EVANGELIZATION.

The committee on Colored Evangelization made the following report, which was adopted:

The committee on Colored Evangelization for Concord Presbytery calls attention to the following facts:

1. The assembly of our church in 1907 recommended that the churches raise $50,000 for the general expenses of the cause, and $15,000 as a special fund for improvements on the property of the Stillman Institute at Tuscaloosa, Ala. During the year $13,293.34 was contributed by churches, societies and individuals, and from legacies and other sources $8,536.45—a total of $21,829 79.

2. Reports from the colored churches show that there are now 65 organized congregations and ten other preaching points; the total membership is 2,110 There have been added during the past year 204 on profession of faith. These churches have contributed $1,963.00 to the support of their ministers, and $2,444.00 to other causes They have 1,919 scholars in Sunday School, with 236 teachers.

3. The past year has been a prosperous one for Tuscaloosa Institute. The total enrollment has been 60; of these, 29 are men in the ministry or preparing for it.

4. The general assembly of our church enjoins and lays the duty upon the hearts of our ministers that they preach to the colored people at least once a month, and that we hold institutes of Bible study for them. Our Synod has heartily approved these suggestions, and hopes that our ministers may readily undertake this work for them. What have you done, brethren? What are you going to do about this?

5. If the churches are to contribute for the general work, the $50,000.00 that has been asked for and that is needed, they must increase their gifts, as compared with last year, four fold. This will

call for personal and self-sacrificing effort in all our congregations. This cause is most important. Will we rise up to the demands that are now made on us?

JOHN A. SCOTT,
Chairman Presbytery Com. Col. Evangelization.

The Treasurer made an informal verbal report which was received as information.

COMMISSIONERS TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Rev. T. H. Spence and Elder John W. Moore and A. F. Goodman reported their attendance on the General Assembly at Greensboro last May, and their performance of the duties assigned them. The reports were approved and their diligence was commended.

Dr. T. W. Lingle, was heard in the interest of Davidson College, and a committee was appointed to formulate suitable action in response to the address. The Committee reported as follows and the report was adopted:

The committee appointed to bring in paper on address of Dr. Lingle report as follows:

Presbytery has heard with pleasure this address and in response to request made therein we recommend that Revs. D. P. McGeachy, W. M. Walsh and our Moderator, B. E. Harris, be appointed a committee to represent Davidson College, and heartily commend this institution to the liberality and prayers of all our people.

E. D. BROWN,
DUGALD MUNROE,
Committee.

It was ordered that there be placed on the permanent docket of the Stated Fall Meeting: "Report from the Trustees of Presbytery:" "Report from each Trustee of Institutions under care of Presbytery."

On a request from the session of the McKinnon Church, the apportionments of that church for the current year were reduced 75 per cent.

In view of the calamity that has befallen the community in which the McKinnon Church is situated, namely the destruction by fire of the Odell Mill No, 4, and the consequent reduction of the financial ability of that church, it was ordered that a collection by subscription be taken to aid McKinnon Church; which was done, and the subscription promised amounted to ($75.50) seventy-five dollars and a half.

It was made the first order of the day for to-morrow morning to hear Rev. W. L. Boggs in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell and Rev. J. B. Branch, appeared and rendered satisfactory excuses for tardiness.

Rev. G. W. Painter, of Abingdon Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

It was made the order of the day for this evening at 7:30 o'clock to hear an address from Rev. G. W. Painter, who for many years has been a missionary of our Church to China.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met and heard an address on "The Crisis in China," by Rev. G. W. Painter.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY.

POPLAR TENT CHURCH, Wednesday, Oct. 7th, 1908.

Presbytery met at a 9 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. W. L. Boggs.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Dr. J. B. Shearer, Rev. A. N. Perryman, Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Rev. C. W. Ervin, rendered satisfactory excuses for tardiness, the first two having been present at a part of yesterday's session, the last appearing to-day.

Rev. W. L. Boggs was heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard and on motion it was agreed that each

minister and elder present endeavor to secure two new subscribers to this paper in the next twenty days.

Dr. Scott was heard in the interest of Statesville Female College, and Dr. Shearer made an address on loyalty to church institutions.

A letter of dismission from the Florida Presbytery dismissing Rev. W. J. Sechrest to this Presbytery was read and after satisfactory examination he was received.

Rev. J. B. Branch, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. C. W. Ervin and Rev. W. J. Sechrest signed the obligations as required by Book of Church Order paragraph 76.

At 11 A. M., Rev. J. B. Branch preached from Prov. 6:10.

Recess was taken until 2:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:30 P. M.

Mr. N. N. Fleming and Mr. S. B. Lyerly, students in Davidson College, having produced satisfactory testimonials of their good character, and of their being communicating members of the church in regular standing, were examined on their experimental acquaintance with religion and their motives for seeking the gospel ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and these young men were taken under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the ministry and were recommended to the committee of Ministerial Education for aid.

The call of the Davidson Church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., was taken from the docket. The Davidson Church, by its commissioners presented to Presbytery the ground on which it desired Dr. Richard's removal. Having heard the parties, Presbytery placed the call in Dr. Richards' hands. He signified his willingness to accept the call, and offered to Presbytery his resignation of his pastoral charge of the Statesville First Church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved in order that he might accept the call to the Davidson Church. Presbytery cited the Statesville First Church to appear at an adjourned meeting to be held during Synod at Newbern, October 27, to show cause, if any it has, why the relation should not be dissolved.

The report of the Judicial Committee was read and adopted and is as follows:

The Judicial Committee would report that there has come into its hands copies of the records of the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Statesville containing charges against Rev. Wood Hall, and names of parties appointed to prosecute charges; also evidence showing that the Stated Clerk had duly forwarded a copy of the charges and cited Rev. Wood Hall to appear at this meeting of Presbytery and answer said charges; which citation Rev. Wood Hall received and ignored. We would therefore recommend that the Stated Clerk a second time cite Rev. Wood Hall to appear before an adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Mooresville, November 10, as directed by paragraph 177 Book of Church Order.

The committee on the minutes of the General Assembly made its report which, after recommitment and amendment was adopted and is as follows:

1. In response to the Assembly's recommendation with regard to the celebration of the Calvin Quadri-centennial (see minutes of Assembly, page 20, III.), we recommend that Presbytery appoint Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Mr. B. E. Harris a committee to arrange for a "formal celebration of the Calvin Quadri-centennial" at its meeting in the Fall of 1909; also for such celebrations in individual churches as may be deemed expedient. And that this committee also see to it that collections be taken at these meetings to meet our proportionate part of the expenses of the Assembly's celebration, and for the erection of the proposed auditorium at Montreat as well as any expenses incurred in our Presbyterial celebrations.

2. We recommend that the Presbytery adopt the proposed amendment to the Book of Church Order, chapter 13, section 4, sent down by the Assembly (see minutes of Assembly, page 24)

3. To the question sent down by the Assembly (see minutes, page 62): "Shall Any Change Be Made to Confession of Faith, chapter 10, section 3?" We recommend that the Presbytery answer: "No."

In behalf of the Committee,

J. M. WHARRY, Chairman.

The report of the committee on the Bible Cause was read and adopted, and is as follows:

Your committee on Bible cause beg to report:

1. That only sixteen churches out of seventy-one report a contribution for this cause at spring meeting 1908, the entire amount being $96, which is a small fraction over one cent per member. This shows a falling off both in the number of churches contributing and in the amount of contributions, as compared with 1907, the contributions of 1908 are less than five-sixths.

2. The management of the Bible cause asks the churches of Concord Presbytery to contribute an average of ten cents a member. Your committee begs to suggest that as a Presbytery we place this cause before our people and urge its importance.

Respectfully,

T. H. SPENCE, Chairman.
R. H. RICKERT.

The committee appointed to ascertain and report the cost of putting in a sewerage system at the Orphans' Home made the following report, which was adopted:

The special committee to report on the expense and the practicability of Concord Presbytery establishing a sewer system at the Synod Orphans' Home at Barium Springs would report as follows:

An itemized estimate shows the cost of such a system to be not less than $4,300.00.

The committee would recommend that Concord Presbytery through a committee to be appointed by the Moderator seek the co-operation of one of the other Presbyteries of the Synod, and the two Presbyteries undertake to provide funds to install a sewer system at the Home.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The Moderator appointed Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. D. P. McGeachy and Elder J. C. Steele on this committee.

Mr. E. Shaver, representative of Salisbury church, and Mr. H. G. Lippard, of Unity church, appeared and were enrolled.

A telegram from the Stated Clerk of Fayetteville Presbytery dismissing licentiate M. B. MacLauchlin was read, and on motion he was received into this Presbytery, and Presbytery proceeded to examine him with a view to his ordination as an evangelist.

He was examined on Church History, Church Government and on theology, and these examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. It was made the order of the day to hear his trial sermon in connection with the opening devotional exercises in the morning at 9 o'clock.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7:30 p. m., and a popular meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions. The ministers appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery to carry on an evangelistic campaign, holding each a week's meeting in one of our churches, reported the results of their labors, and Rev. Edgar Tufts made an address.

The Home Mission committee made its report, which was adopted, and is as follows:

With gratitude to the great Head of the Church, your committee report:

1. That all our churches have been either permanently or temporarily supplied with the means of grace since last spring except Turkey Cove, the Mocksville and Cooleemee and the Spencer and Chestnut Hill groups. These have had occasional visits, and services from the chairman and other members of our committee.

2. That the number of our vacant churches is eight less than at the fall meeting a year ago and five less than at the spring meeting in Morganton. The present number now vacant is 11, viz: Two single churches (Turkey Cove and Bethany) and three groups (Harrisburg and Rocky River), (Spencer and Chestnut Hill), and (Newdale, Estatoe, Micaville, Paint Gap and Bald Creek).

3. That, notwithstanding the financial stringency is still felt by our people, and consequently the failure of a respectable minority of our churches to give us any contribution, yet we have succeeded in securing enough money from a very respectable majority of our churches—from liberal individuals, ladies' and Westminister societies—to make semi-annual payments to all our Home Mission workers. Moreover the funds contributed to the salary of the evangelist need only an increase of $70.00 to meet in full semi-annual payment due him.

4. That there has been an increase in the number of churches contributing more than one-half their apportionments and a decrease in the number sending no contribution at all. Two of our churches—

Waldensian and Yadkinville—have paid their apportionments in full for the whole year.

5. That with the exception of a small number of our missions, where the workers have been only a short time in their respective fields, there have been manifest evidences of the special Divine blessing in the accessions to the churches, the increased number of promising mission points and growth in the grace of giving.

In compliance with the action of Presbytery at spring meeting, the chairman of the committee visited Connelly Springs and the vicinity thereof. The result was, a regular monthly appointment was arranged for Rev. Dugald Munroe, who has found the outlook encouraging as a mission point.

Recommendations:

1. That in compliance with the request of Dr. S. L. Morris, Secretary of General Assembly's Home Missions, we recommend that the action of our last General Assembly, asking all our churches to give to this great cause $1.00 per member, be laid upon the consciences of all our people.

2. That the following resolution be adopted, touching the great loss recently sustained by our high grade Christian educational institution at Pree, viz:

Resolved, that the Presbytery of Concord has heard with deepest regret the news of the loss by fire of the dormitory, furniture and clothing of the students of the Lees-McRae Institute at Plum Tree, and that the urgent call made by this Providence be most earnestly laid upon the hearts of our people to the end that means may be furnished at once for replacing the burned building and continuing without interruption the wonderful work of that institution.

3. That your committee having failed to secure Rev. J. E. Robinson as evangelist for the Yancey county field, candidate R. E. Piercy be asked to visit and hold religious services in the Yancey churches until a suitable evangelist can be obtained, and that for his services Mr. Piercy be paid $2.00 per month by the Presbytery for every one dollar per month paid him by the field, provided by this arrangement no more than $20.00 per month be paid by the Presbytery.

4. That the letter addressed to the Stated Clerk by the Reformed brother of China Grove be answered that the Presbytery accedes to their wishes as to the hour of services, and that our preacher will preach there in the afternoon.

5. That Bethany church be grouped with Bethesda and Fifth Creek as one group, it being understood that Rev. W. S. Wilhelm has permission to preach at Bethany twice a month, on one Sabbath at 11 a. m. and on the other in the afternoon; and Bethany to pay for these services $250.00 per annum.

6. That the chairman of the committee have authority to arrange for the supply of Troutman's church.

7. That pending the adoption of this report, the ministers' names appointed on the summer evangelistic campaign be called according to the action of last meeting, and that each minister have at least five minutes to tell what he may deem interesting items—encouraging or otherwise connected with the performance of the work assigned.

8. That Rev. Edgar Tufts be given permission to labor outside our bounds during the winter months. C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The committee to nominate trustees reported, recommending that the classes of trustees whose terms expire at this meeting be reappointed for another term of years, which was adopted. (See Directory).

Mooresville was selected as the place of next meeting, and Tuesday after the second Sunday in April (April 13 1909), as the time.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Third Day.

POPLAR TENT CHURCH,
Thursday, October 8, 1908.

Presbytery met and was opened with devotional exercises in connection with which the trial sermon of Licentiate M. B. MacLauchlin, from the text Rom. 5:1, was heard, after which the minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. Edgar Tufts rendered satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

The report of the committee on Ministerial Education and Relief was adopted, and is as follows:

MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

Your committee would report that we have an enrollment of twenty-seven candidates. Seventeen of these are pursuing their studies. Jas. O. Mann and A. P. Hassell are at Union Seminary; W. H. Hamilton and S. H. Hay are at Columbia Seminary; W. P. Gibbs,

J. F. Mennis, Ovid Pullen, H. McN. McDearmid and R. C. Lippard are at Davidson College; Hawley D. Walter is at Lenoir College; J. P. Proffitt, Geo. W. Rector, John W. Rowe, John W. Young, Joe Williams, Eugene Loven and Joseph Mansfield are at Lees-McRae Institute at Plumtree, N. C. All of those who are pursuing theological and collegiate studies, except S. H. Hay, have applied for the maximum amount of aid, and their applications have been endorsed. Their reports are submitted herewith. In regard to those not mentioned above your committee has been able to give no information, except in the case of R. E. Piercy, who is still doing Sunday School mission work in Yancey county.

Your committee would call the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that we have applied for aid to our candidates to the amount of $900; and that the contributions to this cause from our churches in April, 1908, amounted to only $74.84, and that 35 churches have made no contributions to this cause.

This is to be emphasized because the largest number of candidates in the history of our work were aided last year (240), and this year the Presbyteries have reported already 375, showing that a larger amount will be required by our committee this year.

MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

Beneficiaries: Rev. B. L. Beall, $300; Rev. J. C. Kennedy, $100; Rev. C. W. Trawick, $300; Mrs. M. P. Crawford, $100; Mrs. S. R. Hassell, $100; Mrs. B. M. Johnston, $50; Mrs. M. J. LeQueux, $150.

Your committee would again call attention to the wide margin between the amount contributed by our Presbytery and the amount received by our beneficiaries. The total receipts at the Louisville office for this cause from the July collection in our churches was $244.84, while the aggregate amount received by us is $1,100; 35 churches contribute nothing.

For the endowment fund only one church (First Church, Statesville) in our Presbytery has made an offering during the present ecclessiastical year.

Recommendation: In view of all these facts and the great importance of these causes your committee would earnestly recommend an increased diligence on the part of pastors and sessions in securing offerings for these causes, and urge our people to an increased liberality.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S WILSON, Chairman.

The following report was read and adopted:

The committee on Presbyterial Records has examined the printed records of Stated Meetings at Marion October 17-19, 1907, and at

Morganton April 21-24, 1908; adjourned meeting at Concord November 5, 1907, and Pro-re-nata meetings at Davidson May 31, September 12 and September 26, 1907; at Statesville December 5, 1907, and at Concord January 30, 1908, and recommends that they, with certain typographical corrections already made by the Stated Clerk, be adopted as the official records of Concord Presbytery.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The sermon of Licentiate M. B. MacLauchlin was sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

Mr. MacLauchlin was examined in the Sacraments, and the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

It was ordered that Mr. MacLauchlin be excused from examinations on Hebrew, Greek and Philosophy, in view of the fact that he was so excused when licensed. His examinations were sustained as a whole, and Presbytery being fully satisfied of his qualifications for the sacred office, it was ordered that at eleven o'clock to-day Presbytery proceed to ordain him as an evangelist; that Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, and that Rev. Dugald Munroe deliver the charge to the evangelist.

A call from the Patterson Mill church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. W. Ervin was found to be not in order, and was returned to the church for correction, and the church was advised to make the payment of the salary semi-annually or oftener if possible.

Rev. R. W. Boyd appeared and rendered satisfactory excuse for tardiness, and also rendered satisfactory excuse for absence from the Spring meeting.

Rev. J. B. Branch was excused for absence from the Spring meeting.

Presbytery proceeded to the ordination of Licentiate M. B. MacLauchlin. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D. preached from I. Samuel 1:28, after which Mr. MacLaughlin was solemnly set apart to the holy office of the gospel ministry with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery.

Rev. E. Munroe delivered the charge to the evangelist.

The order of the day to take recess at 12 M. was suspended, and Presbytery proceeded with business.

The Statistical Report to Synod was nead and adopted, and ordered forwarded to Synod. [See Appendix A.]

The Report on Systematic Beneficence was adopted and ordered sent to Synod. [See Appendix B.]

The following report was adopted:

Your committee on Leave of Absence respectfully report as follows: We recommend:

1. That Rev. T. W. Lingle be excused from attendance after the Tuesday afternoon session.

2. That ruling elders Suther and J. E. Rodgers be excused from attendance Wednesday.

3. That Rev. Dr. Scott and ruling elders J. C. Steele, W. L. Dunlap and W. R. Grey be excused from attendance after the Wednesday afternoon session.

4. That Rev. Dr. Shearer be excused from attendance at the Wednesday evening session.

5. That ruling elders W. D. Martin, R. W. Johnston, L. K. Overcash and C. Pulp, and Revs. A. S. Caldwell, J. G. Garth, E. D. Brown, D. P. McGeachy and L. H. Query be excused from attendance after the Wednesday evening session.

BYRON CLARK, Chairman.

The following resolutions of thanks and appreciation of the hospitality of the Poplar Tent congregation were adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, that Presbytery hereby puts upon record an expression of our profound gratitude and hearty thanks to the pastor, the officers, the devout women and all the people and families of Poplar Tent church for the cordial and unstinted hospitality they have so warmly extended to our body as a whole, as well as to us as individual members, and especially for the bountiful, delicious and toothsome "feast of good things" daily prepared and so courteously served in the grove by the "elect ladies" of the congregation.

Reports from the Trustees of Presbytery and of our Institutions were called for.

The Trustees of Presbytery made no report.

Some of our Trustees of Davidson College reported attendance upon the meeting of the Board and their diligence was commended.

Some rendered satisfactory excuses for absence, and were excused.

And the same was true of the Trustees of Statesville Female College.

Mr. Tufts reported that from some misunderstanding the meeting of the Trustees of Lees-MacRae Institute was not held.

The minutes of to-day's session were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet at the call of the Moderator during Synod at Newbern October 27th.

B. E. HARRIS, Moderator.

W. S. WILSON,
E. D. BROWN,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

(A)

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. The Presbytery of Concord reports: 48 ministers, 71 churches, 27 candidates, 7,178 communicants, and fifty-eight thousand, six hundred and seventeen dollars ($58,617) aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1908, being $181 less than was raised during the year before.

2. Five hundred and fifteen (515) members were added to the churches during the year—278 on examination and 237 on certificate. The actual gain in membership during the year was 137.

3. Eleven ministers were received, namely: E. D. Brown, December 5, 1907; J. Wood Hall, December 5, 1907; C. B. Ratchford, January 30, 1908; T. E. P. Woods and John Wakefield, April 22, 1908; J. M. Grier, April 23, 1908; R. W. Culbertson, June 16, 1908; E. P. Bradley, J. G. Garth and T. W. Lingle, October 6, 1908, and W. J. Sechrest, October 7, 1908.

4. Six ministers were transferred, namely: E. A. Sample, November 5, 1907; J. A. Gilmer, December 5, 1907; R. K. Moseley and C. B. Currie, January 30, 1908; O. H. Matthews, April 21, and R. J. Hunter, October 6, 1908.

5. One church was organized, namely: Barium Springs, May 10, 1908.

6. Two churches were dissolved, namely: Elk Park and Greenlee, April 24, 1908.

7. Five licentiates were received, namely: L. H. Query and J. B. Branch, January 30, 1908; R. A. Lapsley, Jr., June 16, 1908; C. W. Ervin, June 23, 1908, and M. B. MacLauchlin, October 7, 1908.

8. Six candidates were received, namely: Joe Williams, Eugene Loven and Joseph Mansfield, April 23, 1908; Tipton C. Bales, October 6, 1908; N. N. Fleming and S. B. Lyerly, October 7, 1908.

9. One candidate was transferred, namely: John MacEachern, April 22, 1908.

10. There have been five ordinations, namely: J. B. Branch, February 9, 1908; L. H. Query, May 9, 1908; R. A. Lapsley, Jr., July 12, 1908; C. W. Ervin, July 19, 1908; M. B. MacLauchlin, October 8, 1908.

11. There have been fourteen installations, namely: Byron

Clark, Salisbury 1st, November 10, 1907; E. D. Brown, Clio, January 5, and Concord (Iredell), January 12, and New Salem, January 19, 1908; J. B. Branch, Front Street, February 9, 1908; C. B. Ratchford, Poplar Tent and Gilwood, March 29, 1908; L. H. Query, Bethpage, May 9, 1908; R. A. Lapsley, Jr., Newton, July 12, 1908; C. W. Ervin, Cannonville, July 19, 1908; J. M. Grier, Concord First, June 7, 1908; Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Prospect, July 19, and Centre and Shearer, July 26, 1908.

12. There have been nine dissolutions of pastoral relations, namely: O. H. Matthews and Bethpage, November 5, 1907; J. A. Gilmer and Newton, December 5, 1907; R. K. Moseley and Cannonville, Patterson Mill and White Hall, January 30, 1908; C. B. Currie and Spencer and Chestnut Hill, January 30, 1908; R. J. Hunter and Rocky River, June 23, 1908; J. M. Gibbs and Bethany, June 16, 1908.

13. There are 29 ministers in charge of 60 churches: 20 pastors, 6 stated supplies, 4 evangelists, 2 foreign missionaries, 57 Sunday Schools, 36 Young People's Societies, 37 Woman's Societies.

14. Eleven churches are vacant.

15. The average salary paid ministers in charge of churches is $831.00.

16. There are 21 manses aggregating in value $48,525.

17. No county is without a church.

18. The next Stated Meeting of Presbytery will be at Mooresville on the 13th day of April, 1909.

By order of Presbytery.

At Poplar Tent church on the 8th day of October, 1908.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

(B.)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following reports on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1908:

1.	46 churches contributed to	Foreign Missions	$	5,512 00
2.	43 " "	Assembly's Home Missions		756.00
3.	54 " "	Local Home Missions		6,168 00
4.	37 " "	Colored Evangelization		230.00
5.	39 " "	Ministerial Relief		435.00
6.	48 " "	Education		13,021.00
7.	35 " "	Publication		210.00
8.	16 " "	Bible Cause		96.00
9.	25 " "	Miscellaneous		1,830.00
	Total,			$28,258.00

Being $6,674.00 more than was received the year before; 54 churches reported, and 14 of them contributed to all objects conducted by the church, and forty to one or more of them.

Sixteen churches made no report, viz: Blowing Rock, Pineola, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cooleemee, Estatoa, Micaville, Sherrill's Ford, Spencer, Tabor, Houstonsville, Turkey Cove, Bald Creek and Hughes.

By order of Presbytery.

At Poplar Tent church on the 8th day of October, 1908.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Concord Presbytery

Held in Mooresville Church

Mooresville, N. C., April 13-15, 1909

ERRATA.

Corrected Treasurer's report:

Report of C. A. Munroe, Treasurer of Presbytery for the year Ending March 31, 1909.

	RECEIVED	DISBURSED	BAL. ON HAND
Home Mission	$2542 18	$2536 77	$ 5 41
Sal. Evag.	919 30	662 62	256 68
Cont. F.	640 88	376 87	264 01
Miss. Schools	107 02	107 02	------
*Church Rent	40 00	22 50	17 50

Butler Legacy Loaned and on Deposit $325.97

*China Grove church.

We, the undersigned report to Presbytery that after examination we have found the books of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, well and carefully kept with vouchers for all disbursements.

(Signed)

April 8, 1909.

J. M. WHAREY,
GEO. W. HALL,
W. B. RAMSEY,
Auditing Committee.

On page 384 the following line omitted:

Two congregations have contributed to one object of Systematic Benificence.

Official Copy. Attest: J. W. Lafferty, S.C.

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

MOORESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

April 13th to 15th, 1909

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

Newbern, N. C., October 28th, 1908,

Mooresville, N. C., November 15th, 1908

AND AT

Hickory, N. C., December 3rd, 1908.

DIRECTORY.

I. Permanent Officers.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Concord, N. C.
2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. Permanent Committees.

1. **Languages, Latin Exercises and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. T. E. P. Woods, and two ruling Elders.
2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Monroe, Rev. D. P. McGeachey, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. D. Munroe Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev, J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. C. B. Ratchford, and two Elders.
4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, and two Elders

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Mr. Geo. Hall and Dr. W. B Ramsey.

III. Executive Committees.

1. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. D. P. McGeachey, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders W. J. Martin and Z. V. Turlington.
2. **Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Chairman; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. A. N. Perryman, and Elders R. M. Rosebro and S. W. Stevenson..
3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. J. B. Branch, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.
4. **Publication and Sabbath-School Work**—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. M. B. MacLauchlin, with Elders B. E. Harris, W. J. Martin, T. B. Bailey.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. John Wakefield, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. **Colored Evangelization**—Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders J. B. White and W. A. Hall.
7. **Schools and Colleges**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elders J. H. Hill and B. E. Harris.
8. **Assembly's Home and School**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., and Elder G. W. F. Harper.
9. **Orphan's Home**—Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm and Elder J. C. Steele.
10. **Sabbath and Family Religion**—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders W. B. Ramsey and W. J. Martin.

IV. Trustees of Davidson College.

Class 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

Class 2—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

Class 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire by Autumn, 1909.

Class 4—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

V. Trustees of Statesville College.

Class 1—Rev. D. P. McGeachey, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

Class 2—Rev. C. A. Monroe, Rev. A. N. Perryman, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms to expire Autumn 1911.

Class 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1909.

VI. Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute.

Class 1—Rev. J. P. Hall, Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, A. M. Ingold, T. B. Vance, terms to expire Autumn, 1909.

Class 2—Rev. Edgar Tufts, R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., terms expire Autumn, 1910.

Adjourned Meeting.

NEWBERN, N. C., OCT. 28, 1908.

Concord Presbytery met at the call of Rev. W. M. Walsh, the last Moderator present, ,and was opened with prayer.

The following members were present:

Ministers.	Elders.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	J. S. McCubbins
M. B. McLauchlin	J. H. Hill
T. W. Lingle	
E. D. Brown	
T. H. Spence	
J. B. Shearer, D. D.	
C. M. Richards, D. D	
E. Tufts.	
J. M. Grier, D. D.	
E. P. Bradley	
W. F. Hollingsworth	
W. M. Walsh	
W. S. Wilson	

Statesville church was heard in the matter of the dissolution of the pastoral relation between that church and Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D. The church concurring with Dr. Richards in his request for dissolution of the pastoral relations the relation was dissolved and the second Sabbath in December was selected as the time for his installation at Davidson and the following committee was appointed: Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elder J. H. Reid the several parts to be arranged among themselves by the committee. Minutes read and approved. Adjourned with prayer by Rev. T. W. Lingle to meet at the call of the moderator.

W. S. WILSON, Clerk W. M. WALSH,
Attest: J. W. Lafferty, Stated Clerk. Moderator.

Adjourned Meeting.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., Nov. 10, 1908.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment and was called to order by Rev. W. M. Walsh, the last moderator present. Opened with prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe. The following members were present:

Ministers.	Elders.
W. M. Walsh	W. R. Allison
C. A. Munroe	
M. B. McLauchlin	
C. M. Richards, D. D.	
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	
John Wakefield	
R. W. Boyd	
W. S. Wilson	

Rev. Walter Furr, of ~~Mecklenburg~~ Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Mr. James Cleveland Hines was, after satisfactory examination, received under the care of the Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel ministry and recommended to the committee on Ministerial Education for aid.

A resolution was adopted to the effect that hereafter no one should be received as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery unless he holds his membership in some of the churches of this Presbytery.

The record of the case against Rev. J. Wood Hall was read and also his letter to the Stated Clerk promising to be present if the condition of his wife's health would permit. Mr. Hall failing to appear, the following paper was adopted:

In view of the probable Providential hindrance of Rev. Wood

Hall from attendance at this meeting of Presbytery, therefore, be it

Resolved, That proceedings against him under the second judicial citation be postponed until an adjourned meeting to be held at Hickory, N. C., on Thursday, December 3rd, at 2 o'clock, p. m. and the Stated Clerk is hereby directed to inform Mr. Hall of the extension of time granted him for answering the charges preferred against him.

On request of the session of the Mooresville church the following commission was appointed to organize a church in Mooresville on the first Sunday in December if the way be clear, viz.: Revs. R. W. Boyd, W. S. Wilson, M. B. MacLauchlin and Elders W. R. Allison, of the Mooresville church and John Reid of Centre Church, Rev. Jno Wakefield also ~~the Mooresville church and John Reid of Centre~~ of the ministers.

The chairman of the committee on Ministerial Education and Relief asked advice from the Presbytery in the matter of granting aid to one of our candidates for the ministry. After hearing his statement and a free discussion the committee was directed to endorse candidate's application for aid this year, to inform him that his course during the past year was unsatisfactory to the Presbytery and that hereafter he could receive no aid unless he attended a college approved by the Presbytery through its committee.

Minutes were read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer to meet at Hickory, N. C., Thursday, Dec. 3rd, 1908. W. M. WALSH,
W. S. WILSON, Clerk. Moderator.
Attest: J. W. Lafferty, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

HICKORY, N. C., DEC. 3, 1908.

Presbytery met in the study of Hickory church at 2:30 p. m., Dec. 3rd, 1908. Present Revs. J. M. Wharey, C. A. Munroe, W. M. Walsh, J. G. Garth, Ruling Elder R. W. Johnson, of Hickory church. Rev. G. W.

Painter, Presbytery of Abington was present as corresponding member.

Opened with prayer by Rev. W. M. Walsh, last moderator present.

Rev. Dugald Munroe was appointed temporary clerk.

A call fromStatesville church for pastoral services of Rev. W. R. Minter was presented. This call was found in order and the church was authorized to prosecute it before the Presbytery of Kings Mountain. Rev. C. A. Munroe was appointed to assist the church in the prosecution of its call. A letter from the Stated Clerk was read stating that he had cited Rev. J. Wood Hall to appear before this meeting of Presbytery. His letter acknowledging receipt of Stated Clerk's was also read whereupon the following paper was read and discussed, amended and adopted:

The record of the case against Rev. Wood Hall was read, also his letter to the Stated Clerk promising to be present if he could get home and arrange to reach Boonford (nearest railroad station) in time to take the train for Hickory. Mr. Hall failing to appear the following paper was adopted:

In view of the possible providential hindrance of Rev. Wood Hall from attendance at this meeting of Presbytery, therefore be it

Resolved, That proceedings against him under the second judicial citation be postponed until the regular Spring meeting of Presbytery to be convened in Mooresville, 13th day of April, 1909, and the Stated Clerk is hereby directed to inform Mr. Hall of the extension of time again granted him for answering the charges preferred against him, and notify him that if he does not obey this citation he will be "immediately suspended."

Rev. J. M. Wharey was authorized to supply Statesville church until a pastor was secured.

Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Mooresville, April 13, 1909. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. G. Garth. W. M. WALSH,
DUGALD MUNROE, Tem. Clerk. Moderator.
Attest: J. W. Lafferty, Stated Clerk.

Stated Spring Meeting.

FIRST DAY.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., April 13th, 1909.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian Church of Mooresville, N. C. Tuesday, April 13th, 1909, at 7:30 p. m. and was opened with a sermon by Dr. J. M. Grier from the text Romans I. 14-16, after which Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator Elder B. E. Harris. The roll was called and the following were noted present:

Wakefield

Ministers.	Elders.	Churches.
J. M. Wharey, D. D.	G. H. Brown	Back Creek
C. A. Munroe	C. E. Reed, M. D.	Banner Elk
R. W. Boyd, 3	E. A. Hall	Bethany
J. C. Kennedy	E. Holder, 2	Bethesda
J. A. Harris	W. D. Gillon	Bethpage
J. A. Scott, D. D., 2	J. C. Query	Cannonville
W. S. Wilson	D. S. Templeton, 2	Centre
C. M. Richards, D. D.	H. C. Summers	Concord
J. P. Hall, 2	B. E. Harris	Concord First.
A. S. Caldwell	J. M. C. Peninger	Cooleemee
T. H. Spence	J. S. Harris	Davidson College
W. F. Hollingsworth, 2	H. L. Fleming, 2	Elmwood
W. S. Wilhelm	Wm. Garland	Forbes
W. M. Walsh	G. W. Overman	Franklin
J. W. Lafferty	O. P. A. Sowers	Front Street
A. N. Perryman	C. H. Hamilton	Gilwood
Byron Clark, D. D.	J. F. Alexander, 2	Harrisburg
Dugald Monroe	W. B. Ramsay	Hickory
E. D. Brown	G. W. F. Harper	Lenoir
C. B. Ratchford	E. L. Gaither, 3	Mocksville
J. B. Branch	S. ~~W. Stirewalt~~ [1]	Mooresville
T. E. P. Woods	O. A. Proctor	Mooresville Second
John Wakefield, 2	J. S. Clodfelter	New Salem
J. M. Grier, D. D.	J. H. McLelland	Newton

[1] S. W. Sherman

L. H. Query	J. L. Stirewalt	Old Fort
R. W. Culbertson	W. J. McLaughlin	Patterson Mill
C. W. Ervin	F. L. Burleson, 2	Plumtree
R. A. Lapsley, Jr.	I. N. Pharr, 2	Poplar Tent
E. P. Bradley	D. W. Lowrance	Prospect
J. G. Garth	L. H. Alexander, 2	Rocky River
Thos. W. Lingle	F. R. Brown	Salisbury
M. B. MacLauchlin	J. L. Ballard	Shearer
James P. Lapsley	W. E. Wilson, 2	Sherrill Ford
	T. P. Guy	Shiloh
	S. W. Stimson	Statesville
	H. W. Silliman, 2	Thyatira
	M. Houltshouser, 2	Troutman
	R. B. Bailey	Unity
	Jos. Bowditch	Vines Valley
	J. B. White	White Hall

Ministers Absent, Unexcused—W. J. Tidball, J. M. Greenlee, Edgar Tufts, J. Wood Hall, W. J. Sechrest.

Ministers Absent, Excused—Wm. W. Pharr, John W. Davis, B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, J. B. Shearer, E. E. Pressly, L. M. Kerschner, C. W. Traywick, D. P. McGeachey, J. M. Gibbs, H. F. Beaty, T. E. P. Woods.

Churches Not Represented—Bald Creek, Barium Springs, Bayless Memorial, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Brummetts, Chestnut Hill, China Grove, Cleveland, Clio, Estatoa, Fifth Creek, Glen Alpine, Houstonville, Hughes, Marion, McKinnon, Micaville, Morganton, Newdale, Paint Gap, Pineola, Quaker Meadows, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Taylorsville, Third Creek, Turkey Cove, Waldensian, Yadkinville.

Rev. E. D. Brown was elected Moderator, and Mr. C. H. Hamilton and Rev Byron Clark were elected Clerks. Rev. James Lapsley, of Tuscaloosa Presbytery, and Rev. J. L. Beatty, of Abingdon Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced.

Rev. R. C. Davidson of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church and Rev. C. L. Courtner of the M. E. Church South were invited to sit as visiting

SAFETY FILM

brethern and were introduced. Mr. S. W. Somerville, Esq., of Virginia, was also introduced.

The following were fixed as the hours of daily session:

From 9 a. m. to 12 m., with preaching at 11 a. m.
From 2:30 p. m. to 5:30 p. m.
From 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. C. Kennedy.

SECOND DAY.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., April 14th, 1909.

MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. E. P. Bradley.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The minutes of adjourned meetings at Newbern, October 28th, 1908, at Mooresville, November 10th, 1908, and at Hickory, December 3rd, 1908, were read and approved.

Rev. L. K. Glasgow of Lexington Presbytery and Rev. W. E. Furr of Muhlenburg Presbytery were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced.

Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D., was appointed to write a letter to Dr. W. W. Pharr expressing the sympathy of the Presbytery with him in his affliction.

The reports of the standing of our candidates at Columbia and Union Seminaries were read for the information of Presbytery.

The reports of the standing of our candidates at Lees-McRae Institute were referred to the Committee on Education.

An overture on the Rotary Eldership was referred to the Committe on Bills and Overtures.

A communication in regard to the Calvin Celebration was referred to the Committee on that celebration.

A communication in regard to Turkey Cove Church was read and referred to the Committe of Home Missions.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Devotional Exercises—W. S. Wilson and S. W. Stevenson.

Bills and Overtures—B. E. Harris, J. M. Wharey, D. D., E. P. Bradley, C. B. Ratchford and J S. Clodfelter.

Judicial—J. M. Grier, D. D., T. H. Spence, J. A. Harris, H. C. Summers and G. S. Brown.

Presbyterial Records—T. W. Lingle and A. N. Perryman.

Leave of Absence—W. S. Wilhelm, L. H. Query, J. M. C. Peninger, J. S. Harris and C. A. Munroe.

Narrative—C. M. Richards, D. D., J. G. Garth and W. B. Ramsey.

Statistical—M. B. McLauchlin, S. W. Stimson and F. R. Brown.

Systematic Benevolence—E. P. Bradley, C. W. Ervin and J. C. Query.

To Nominate Executive Committees—W. S. Wilson, J. M. Grier, L. W. Lingle.

Minutes of Synod R. W. Culbertson, W. M. Walsh and E. A. Hall.

Sessional Records—A-C, D. Munroe and O. P. A. Sowers; D-G, A. N. Perryman and G. W. F. Harper; H-M, A. S. Caldwell and C. H. Hamilton; N-Q, J B Branch and J. L. Ballard; R-S, R. A. Lapsley, Jr. and D. W. Lowrance; T-Z, C. B. Ratchford and J. H. McLelland.

Committee on Woman's Societies—W. F. Hollingsworth, J. B. Branch and J. L. Ballard.

Committee on Young Peoples Societies—Byron Clark, R. A. Lapsley, Jr. and L. H. Alexander.

INSTALLATIONS.

REV. E. P. BRADLEY.

The committee to install Rev. E. P. Bradley pastor of Mocksville and Cooleemee churches on the 13th of December, 1908 were all present at the appointed time, except Ruling Elder Bailey. The

instructions of Presbytery were carried out both as to "the letter and spirit." Rev. Byron Clark preached the sermon in the Mocksville installation. Rev. C. A. Munroe presided and propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people and Rev. T. H. Spence charged the pastor.

The order of services at Cooleemee at 3:30 p. m. of same day run as follows: Rev. T. H. Spence preached the sermon, Rev. Byron Clark presided, propounded the questions and delivered the charge to the people and Rev. C. A. Munroe charged the pastor.

In behalf of the Committee,

C. A. MUNROE.

REV. J. G. GARTH

The committee to install Rev. J. G. Garth over Hickory church report that the duty was performed on the third Sunday of October, Oct. 18th, 1908.

Rev. J. M. Wharey presided, preached the sermon and propounded the questions. Rev. D. P. McGeachy charged the pastor and Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., the people.

J. M. WHAREY, Chairman.

REV. C. M. RICHARDS, D. D.

Your committee to install Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., pastor of the Davidson College church met on the second Sunday in December, (Dec. 13th) 1908, according to appointment. Rev. J. M. Wharey, presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth preached the sermon and Rev. W. S. Wilson charged the people.

Respectfully, Submitted,

J. M. WHAREY, Chairman.

CHURCHES ORGANIZED.

The Commission to organize a Church at Barium Springs which reported at the last Stated Meeting that the duty had been performed (see Minutes p. 329) submitted the records of its proceedings which were approved and are as follows:

The commission appointed by Presbytery to organize a church at Barium Springs and composed of Ministers C. A. Munroe, W. S. Wilson and R. W. Boyd and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington met by appointment at Barium Springs May 9th at 3 o'clock p. m. and was constituted with prayer by the chairman,

Rev. C. A. Munroe. Rev. R. W. Boyd was requested to act as Clerk. Present C. A. Munroe and R. W. Boyd.

Many candidates for admission to the prospective church presenting themselves it was decided to proceed with the examination with the purpose of reporting the result of the examination on the arrival of a quorum of the Commission. The following persons were examined: Virginia Long, Edna Gray, Sudie Brown, Lelia Blue, Mabel Triplett, Mattie Hundley, Ruth Stanley, Elnora Stanly, Hattie Massey, Clare Jackson, Margaret Martin, Susie Turner, Bessie Blue, Nola Murray, Lizzie White, Robert Lee Martin, Alex. Courtney Poole, David Whitfield Stanley, Neill Norman McLean, Walter Presnell, Jackson Clingman, Benton Long, Joseph Martin Hamilton, John Randolph Martin, William Thomas Warlick, Jesse Anderson Lowe, Clyde Wilson Rowell, Gilbert Riche Lucas, Robert Stuart Currie, Thomas Fletcher Murray.

The commission adjourned until half past nine o'clock tomorrow morning, May 10th, 9 o'clock a. m. The commission met according to adjournment with every member of the commission present. After prayer the examinations of the persons made the previous evening were reported to the commission as satisfactory and approved by the commission and their names ordered to be enrolled. The following persons also appeared as candidates for membership and after satisfactory examinations their names were enrolled: Samuel Lee Hartsell, Burton Massey, Donald Wesley McIver, Walter Bujamin Cash, James Palmer Bruner, Daniel Waddell Garrett, Annie Lee Blue, Alma Louise Jackson, Elizabeth Jane Cook, Jane Gilleland, Mary Ethel Teal, Hattie Lee Martin, Salome Inez Gray, Lottie Mary Turner, Olive Lillian Hundley, Mattie Lee McIver, Gwendoline Penelope Harrison, Reecie Ray Ritch, Maud Park, Emma White, Grace Williams, Minnie Margaret Kirkpatrick, Jay Ross Brown, Bartley Turner, Albert Walker Massey, Benjamin Ervin Massey, Emory Russell McIver, Martin Neill McGilvary, Malcolm Hoover, Thomas McKee, Edward Parsons, William Young Almond, James Perry Gray, John Abner Ferguson, Frederick Alvin Williams, Williams Lorena McKinney, Edna Isabel Young.

The following persons were received on certificates: Walter Bailey from Unity Presbyterian church, Melissa Warlick from Second Presbyterian church, Charlotte, Mrs. Anna M. Coit and Mrs. Josephine Wakefield from Philadelphia church, Miss Rebecca Woods from First church, Salisbury; and from the Troutman Presbyterian church, Edna Bradford, Bettie Long, Emily Martin, Mar-

garet McGilvary May Lowe, Martha Pope, Ida Lowe, Catherine Clanton, Alta Fehrmann, Nell Powell, Sarah McKee, Lena Lineberger, Myrtle Austine, Bertha Beatty, Annie Fite, Nannie Currie, Julia McKee, Edna Douglas, Lizzie Smith, Coline Austine, Zella Bradford, Florence Murray, Melissa Hoover, Cleste Boyd, Lawrence Feerguson, Grady Young, Cameron McLean, Herbert Deaton, Will Pope, John Carriker, Lockamy McLean, Jim Pope, Grace Sossaman, W. B. Parks, Mrs. W. B. Parks, Elizabeth Powell, Sueanna Carriker, Fairy Hamilton, John W. Clark, Vance Clark, Mona Clark, Bertie Clark, Lula Parks, Linnie Parks, Mrs. Katie Clark Shore, G. M. Young and Mrs. G. M. Young.

The hour of public worship having arrived it was ordered that Rev. W. S. Wilson preach the sermon and that immediately after the sermon that Rev. R. W. Boyd administer the sacrament of baptism to those who had been accepted on examination but had not been previously baptized. Rev. W. S. Wilson preached a sermon from Matt. 10:32, "Whosoever shall confess me before men, him will I confess before my Father who is in Heaven." The following persons received baptism: Annie Lee Blue, Lelia Clyde Blue, Bessi May Blue, Susie Cornelia Turner, Lottie Mary Turner, Frederick Alvin Williams, Grace Frances Williams, Harriet Massey, Albert Walker Massey, Benjamin Ervin Massey, Burton Massey, Dora Anna Long, Virginia Long, Clingmon Benton Long, Mary Emaline White, Zebulon Brown Rowell, Clyde Wilson Rowell, Bertha Nola Murray, Thomas Fletcher Murray, Bartley Turner, John Randolph Martin, Margaret Isabel Martin, Thomas Courtney Poole, Walter Edward Parsons, Martin Neill McGilvary, Walter Purcell Jackson, Alma Louise Jackson, Robert Stuart Curry, Annie Ruth Stanley, Elnora Stanley, David Whitfield Stanley, Jane Gilleland, James Perry Gray, Mary Edna Gray, Bessie Lorena Ray, Mary Ethel Teal, Walter Benjamin Cash, Olive Lillian Hundley, Elizabeth Jane Cooke, Jaby Ellie Mayhew, Thomas McKee, John Abner Ferguson, Minnie Margaret Kirkpatrick, Sudie Wallace Brown, Mattie Frances Hundley, Joseph Morton Hamilton, Malcolm Hoover, Neil Norman McLean, Willie Young Almond.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, the chairman of the commission, then propounded the constitutional questions to the congregation, which being answered by a rising vote, the congregation was pronounced a church and immediately proceeded to the election of officers. Messrs. John W. Clarke and W. B. Parks were elected elders and G. M. Young and Walter Bailey were elected deacons. John W. Clark was ordained and then he with W. B. Parks, who had been

previously ordained were installed elders and Walter Bailey and G. M. Young, having been previously ordained as deacons, were installed. The name of the organization was called the Barium Springs Presbyteria church, but the building to remain as it is already in the hearts of the Synod of North Carolina as "Little Joe's Church." The congregation was then dismissed with the apostolic benediction and the commission adjourned.

R. W. BOYD,
Clerk of Commisson.

BETHEL OR MOORESVILLE SECOND.

The Commision appointed to organize a Church in Mooresville submitted the records of its proceedings which were approved and are as follows:

BETHEL CHURCH.

Commission met according to appointment and was constituted with prayer by the chairman, Rev. R. W. Boyd. Rev. M. B. MacLauchlin was elected clerk. There were present Revs. R. W. Boyd, W. S. Wilson and M. B. MacLauchlin, and Elders W. R. Allison and J. H. Reid.

A petition for the organization of a church signed by twelve persons, having been presented, the commission proceeded to the organization of a church.

Certificates were presented from the following persons: Mr. and Mrs. Jno. V. Melchor, Miss Julia Stirewalt, Mrs. F. B. Proctor, Mrs. Elza Powell and Mr. O. H. Yeomans.

Mrs. M. B. MacLauchlin, Mrs. Sallie A Kontz, Mr. and Mrs. G. W. Cook and Mr. O. A Proctor, not having received their church letters were received on their own statements and reaffirmations of their faith in Christ.

Miss Annie Tyle Proctor was, after satisfactory examination, received on profession of her faith in Christ and was baptized.

Sermon by Rev. W. S. Wilson, text Matt. 13:33. After which the parties mentioned above formally entered into Covenant Bk. Ch. Order par 27.

M. O. A. Proctor was elected ruling elder and Mr. G. W. Cook a deacon. These were duly ordained and installed.

Church name: Bethel Presbyterian Church.

Commission adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

M. B. MacLAUCHLIN, Clerk.

Mooresville, N. C., Dec. 6, 1908.

All the papers and records in the case of Rev. J. Wood Hall were referred to the Judicial Committee.

Mr. S. W. Somerville addressed the Presbytery in behalf of the Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg, Virginia, and Revs. J. M. Wharey, J. G. Garth and Dr. E. A. Hall were appointed to formulate suitable action in regard thereto.

Recess of five minutes was taken after which Presbytery heard a sermon by Rev. Byron Clark on 2 Samuel 22:36.

Recess was taken until 2:30 o'clock.

Wakefie

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 p. m. A call from Patterson Mill church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. W. Ervin was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The following was adopted:

The Special Committee on the address of S. W. Sonerville on the Assembly's Home and School beg leave to report:

1. That the Presbytery has heard with great interest this address.

2. That we herewith approve of the work being done at that institution and recommend it to the liberal support of the people.

3. We recommend that the committee on nominations appoint a permanent committee on the House and School.

J. M. WHAREY.
E. A. HALL.
J. G. GARTH.

Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth reported his attendance on the last General Assembly as Commissioner, and his diligence was commended.

Prospect church was granted permission to change the terms of call for her pastor so as to make salary payable in regular quarterly instead of yearly payments.

Mr. J. B. Branch offered to the Presbytery his resignation as pastor of Front Street church. The representative of the church, Mr. O. P. A. Sowers, was heard in behalf of the congregation and after some discussion the request was not granted.

Rev. John Wakefield was heard in behalf of the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs.

The committee on sewer system for the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs was continued.

The following report was read and adopted:

CALVIN CELEBRATION.

You Committee on the celebration of the 400th Anniversay of the birth of John Calvin would respectfully report as follows.

The General Assembly of 1908 in recommending the general observance of the Calvin Quadricentennial by the Presbyteries and the churches, called attention to the following facts: "John Calvin, the reformer was born at Noyon, Picardy, France, July 10th, 1509 His life was lived during one of the most important and crucial epochs of human history. In the Providence of God he was one of the most potent forces of his day for human progress, and his influence continues in the present, and will abide in the future, a great power for the welfare of mankind. Men of all classes of thought and of all nations recognize his greatness. Particularly was he influential in setting in motion those forces which have resulted in the formation of the American nation. Great historians speak of him as the founder of the United States. While thus connected, however, with the American republic, the great Genevan had and has a vital relation to all Christian nations. No man of his age has been more influential in securing civil and religious liberty, the development of popular government, the secular progress of man, the reformation of the Christian church, the development of religious thought along true lines, and the general advance of the Kingdom of God in the world."

In response to the Assembly's recommendation Presbytery appointed the undersigned committee to arrange for the Calvin celebrations by the Presbytery and in the individual churches and to arrange for the raising of our proportional part of the money needed for the Presbyterial and the Assembly's celebrations, and for the erection of an auditorium at Montreat as a memorial of John Calvin.

Your committee recommends the following action:

1. The Presbytery adopts the following program for the cele-

bration of the Calvin Quadricentenial on the second day of the fall meeting of Presbytery:

10:30 a. m. to 12 m.—"The World into Which Calvin Came;" its civil, religious and moral condition at his advent, by Prof. W. J. Martin.

"Calvin the Man," a biographical sketch, and appreciation of his character, by Dr. J. M. Wharey.

3 p. m. to 4:30 p. m.—"The Influence of Calvin and Calvinism on Educational Progress," by President H. L. Smith.

"The Indebtedness of the Modern World to Calvin;" in the way of civil institutions, civil and relgious liberty, biblical and theological knowledge, by Dr. Byron Clark.

7:30 to 9 p. m.—"Calvin the Leader and Organizer of Protestantism," Dr. R. C. Reed.

"Calvinism, its Prominent Features and Important Doctrines," by Dr. C. M. Richards.

2. Presbytery recommends that everyone of its churches (as far as possible) observe the Calvin Quadricentennial at a date as near as possible to that of Calvin's birth (July 10th), and that the subject of the addresses at each church be (1.) Calvin the Man and His Times; (2) Calvin the Theologian; (3) Our Indebtedness to Calvin.

That the ministers and churches of the Presbytery be formed into groups, three ministers (with all the churches they serve) in a group, each minister to speak on one of the above subjects at each of the churches in the group, as follows:

1. Grier. 2. Richards. 3. Clark.
1. Lafferty. 2. Query. 3. Ratchford.
1. Bradley. 2. Spence. 3. Scott.
1. Wharey. 2. Hollingsworth. 3. McGeachy.
1. Culbertson. 2. Lingle. 3. Mac Lauchlin.
1. Dugald Munroe. 2. Boyd. 3. Wilhelm.
1. Shearer. 2. Ervin. 3. Jas Lapsley.
1. Wilson. 2. Walsh. 3. Wakefield.
1. Gibbs. 2. Brown. 3. Caldwell.
1. Garth. 2. Lapsley, Jr. 3. C. A. Munroe.
1. Sechrest. 2. Harris. 3. Woods.
1. Hall, J. P. 2. Tufts. 3. Perryman.
For Yancy County—Garth, Walsh Beattie.

3. Presbytery urges each church to endeavor to contribute (by subscription or collection) its proportionate part toward the Calvin Memorial auditorium at Montreat, N. C., and toward meeting

the expenses of the Calvin celebrations and asks each minister who speaks on the third topic suggested above, viz, "Our Indebtedness to Calvin" to lay stress on the privilege and obligation to contribute for this purpose. The amount this Presbytery is asked to contribute is apportioned to the individual churches as follows:

Back Creek	$16.50	McKinnon	5.00
Bald Creek	1.00	Micaville	2.00
Banner Elk	2.00	Mocksville	10.00
Bayless Memorial	1.00	Mooresville	56.00
Bethany	11.00	Morganton	30.00
Barium Springs	1.00	New Dale	2.00
Bethel	1.00	New Salem	11.50
Bethesda	5.00	Old Fort	2.00
Bethpage	8.00	Newton	15.00
Blowing Rock	2.00	Paint Gap	1.00
Bridgewater	1.00	Patterson's Mill	3.00
Brummetts	3.00	Pineola	1.00
Cannonville	7.00	Plumtree	2.00
Centre	14.00	Poplar Tent	16.50
Chestnut Hill	1.00	Prospect	18.00
China Grove	1.00	Quaker Meadows	2.00
Cleveland	2.50	Rocky River	20.00
Clio	5.50	Salisbury	75.00
Concord (Iredell)	42.00	Shearer	5.00
Concord, First	75.00	Sherrill's Ford	2.00
Cooleemee	1.00	Shiloh	5.00
Davidson College	40.00	Siloam	9.00
Elmwood	4.00	Spencer	4.00
Estatoa	1.00	Spruce Pine	2.00
Fifth Creek	18.00	Statesville First	80.00
Forbes	1.00	Tabor	2.00
Franklin	10.00	Taylorsville	8.00
Front Street	4.00	Third Creek	10.00
Gilwood	12.50	Thyatira	25.00
Glen Alpine	1.00	Troutman	2.00
Harrisburg	7.50	Turkey Cove	1.00
Hickory	24.00	Unity	15.00
Houstonville	1.00	Vines Valley	2.00

Hughes	1.00	Waldensian	1.00
Lenoir	32.00	White Hall	1.00
Marion	15.00	Yadkinville	1.00

Money to be sent to Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, Hickory, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. LAFFERTY,
J. M. GRIER,
B. E. HARRIS.

It was ordered that the time for the payment of apportionments to Statesville Female College be extended one year.

The report of the committee on systematic beneficence was read and adopted. See Appendix A.

Dr. J. A. Scott was heard in behalf of Statesville Female College.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 7:30 p. m.

Rev. J. E. Summers, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and Rev. Mr. Wells, of the Baptist church was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and they were introduced to the Presbytery.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was read, and pending its adoption addresses by Rev. J. A. Harris, Elder C. E. Reed, M. D., Rev. J. L. Beattie and Elder W. J. Martin, Ph. D., were heard.

The call of the Patterson Mill church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. W. Ervin was placed in his hands, accepted by him and a committee consisting of Dr. J. M. Grier (to preach and charge the people), Rev. J. W. Lafferty (to charge the pastor) and Elder J. C. Thompson was appointed to install him at a convenient time.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until tomorrow at 9 a. m.

THIRD DAY.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., APRIL 15, 1909.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. G. Garth.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. P. R. Law, D. D., of Fayetteville Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced.

President H. L. Smith was heard in the interest of Davidson College.

Rev. M. McG. Shields was heard in behalf of Synod's Home Missions.

Presbytery then heard the Presbyterial sermon on the "Nature of the Atonement," by Dr. C. M. Richards from the text, Isaiah 53:5, after which recess was taken until 2:30 o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 p. m.

Rev. James Lapsley, after the required examination, was received on certificate from Tuscaloosa Presbytery. Rocky River and Harrisburg churches presented calls for his pastoral services which were placed in his hands and accepted by him and the following committee was appointed to install him on Saturday before the first Sunday of May (May 1st) 1909: Dr. J. M. Grier to preside, preach, etc., Rev. J. W. Lafferty to charge the pastor, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., to charge the people.

A petition for the organization of a church at Patterson, N. C., was granted and a commission to organize the church on the second Sunday of June (June 13) was appointed consisteing of Revs. C. A. Munroe, D. P. McGeachy, R. A. Lapsley, Jr., and Elder G. W. F. Harper.

The report on Young Peoples' Societies was adopted. See Appendix C.

The Sessional Records of the following churches were approved without exception:—Bethany, Back Creek, Cannonville, Bayless Memorial, Barium Springs, Bridgewater, Concord, Harrisburg, Hickory, Hughes, Lenoir, Marion, McKinnon, Micaville, Mocksville, Mooresville, Morganton, Patterson Mill, Quaker Meadow, Sherrill's Ford, Salisbury, Statesville, Fifth Creek, Davidson College, Gilwood, Plumtree, Bethpage, Forbes, Glen Alpine, Front Street and Estatoa.

The Sessional Records of the following churches were approved *with exceptions*:—Banner Elk, Bethesda, Centre, Concord First, Unity, Thyatira, Vines Valley, Trontman, Rocky River, Shearer, Newdale, Newton, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Patterson Mill, Poplar Tent, Prospect.

Wakefie

The Rev. John Jones, of the M. E. church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and was introduced.

Rev. P. R. Law, D. D., was heard in behalf of *The Presbyterian Standard*, and Dr. Scott and Rev. J. B. Branch were appointed to formulate appropriate action thereon.

Mr. James C. Grier, student in Davidson College, was examined on his experimental acquaintance with religion and his motives for seeking the gospel ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and he was received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry, and was recommended to the committee on Ministerial Education.

The committee on Ministerial Education and Relief reported, recommending that Rev. L. M. Kerschner be recommended for aid to the amount of $100, and that Mr. James Chalmers Grier be received under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. Adopted.

The following report was adopted:

Your committee on Bills and Overtures would respectfully report as follows

As to the overture on Rotary Eldership, we recommend that it be not adopted.

As to report of the ad interim committee of Synod recommending the addition of 2½ cents per communicant member for the contingent expenses of Synod, etc., we recommend that Presbytery take no action on this matter prior to its adoption by Synod.

B. E. HARRIS, Chairman.

The following report on Women's Societies was adopted:

Presbyterial Report on Women's Societies.

Presbytery of Concord, Synod of North Carolina, reports to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1909.

Number of Societies reported, 44; Total membership, 937; Local causes, $468; Home Missions, $943; Foreign Missions, $1885; Other Causes, $492; Total $3788.

Are they under the control of the Session, i. e., have the Sessions approved their organization, constitution, and methods of work? Yes.

What forms of Church Work do they do? They contribute to local and Assembly's Home Missions, to Foreign Missions, Orphan's Home and Congregational purposes.

Has your Presbytery a Women's Missionary Union? Yes.

Remarks: These figures are gathered from 29 reports that came into the committee's hands.

J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk.

The committee on Schools and Colleges offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, First. That Concord Presbytery has heard with great interest the speech of President Henry Louis Smith, of Davidson College, regarding the work and needs of this splendid institution of learning.

2. That Concord Presbytery, jointly with the other Prresbyteries of the Synod, formally designate the week beginning October 17 as "Davidson College Week," to be observed as far as possible throughout the Synod, for the purpose of creating interest in securing subscriptions for the college.

3. That Presbytery appoint its trustees of Davidson College, with Dr. C. M. Richards as chairman, a committee through whom the work for the week shall be directed, the commttee to

confer with the Financial Agent of the College, Dr. Thomas Lingle, as to the plan of procedure.

4. That Presbytery urge as many pastors as possible to plan their services, for the week designated, at the disposal of the committee, to be used in the interest of the College.

5. That all churches, where conditions admit, be asked to designate a church officer who shall place his services for the week at the disposal of the committee.

6. That Presbytery heartily endorse the efforts which are being put forth for the purpose of increasing the endowment of our great Presbyterian institution, Davidson College.

BYRON CLARK,
Chairman Pro Tem.

Wakefie

The Judicial Committee made the following report which was adopted:

The judicial committee would report that the only business coming before it was the case against Rev. J. W. Hall. The records show that the stated clerk had faithfully obeyed the order given by Presbytery at its fall meeting at Poplar Tent giving second citation to said Rev. J. Wood Hall to appear and answer charges against him at adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Mooresville on Nov. 10, 1908 and again cited him to appear at meeting at Hickory on Dec. 3rd, 1908 and at present regular meeting of Presbytery. Rev. J. Wood Hall having refused to obey these repeated citations we would recommend that in accordance with Book of Church Order, Chapter VIII, Sec. IV (199), the said J. Wood Hall be deposed from the Christian Ministry as contumacious.

Rspectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE.

In accordance with this action deposing Rev. J. Wood Hall from the Christian ministry, the Moderator solemnly pronounced the sentence of deposition according to the Book of Church Order, paragraph 226.

The following report of the Committee on Presbyterial Records was adopted:

Ynr committee on Presbyterial Records report as follows:

Your committee has examined the printed minutes of the stated fall meeting of Presbytery held at Poplar Tent church, Oct. 6-8 last, and of the adjorned meetings held in Statesvile, June

16th, and in Concord June 23rd, and finding no errors of consequence your committee recommends that the minutes as printed be adopted as the official records of Concord Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. W. LINGLE,
A. N. PERRYMAN.

(The Treasurer's report came into the hands of the Stated Clerk after the adjournment of Presbytery and is inserted here for information.)

Report of C. A. Munroe, Treasurer of Presbytery for the year Ending March 31, 1909.

	RECEIVED	DISBURSED	BAL. ON HAND
Home Mission	$2542 18	$1536 62	$ 5 41
Sal. Evag.	919 30	662 62	256 68
Cont. F.	640 98	376 87	164 01
Miss. Schools	107 02	107 02	------
*Church Rent	40 00	22 50	17 50

Butler Legacy Loaned and on Deposit $325.97

*China Grove church.

We, the undersigned report to Presbytery that after examination we have found the books of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, well and carefully kept with vouchers for all disbursements.

(Signed)

April 8, 1909.

J. M. WHAREY,
GEO. W. HALL,
W. B. RAMSEY,
Auditing Committee.

It was ordered that the Moderator appoint a committee to prepare the material for a new Manual of Presbytery and to print the same if the way be clear for printing another edition. The Moderator appointed on this committee Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Elder B. E. Harris

Banner Elk was chosen as the place, and Tuesday

before the third Sunday in September (Sept. 14) at 7:30 p. m. the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The following report was adopted:

Permanent Committees on Assembly's Home and School report that during the past year the churches of Concord Presbytery contributed $143.00 to this cause.

Twenty-five churches contribnted this sum.

Forty-seven churches did not contribute at all.

We urge the claims of this cause on our ministers and churches.

J. G. GARTH, Chairman.
R. A. LAPSLEY,
G. W. F. HARPER.

Wakefie

The committee to nominate Executive Committees reported. The report was adopted and is embodied in the Directory, page 348.

The following report was adopted:

The Committee on the address of Dr. Law of the Standard feels that it represents the Presbytery's views when it expresses its gratification at the success of this most excellent paper. It thanks Brother Law for his address, and urges the ministers and Presbytery to activily co-operate with the management in maintaining this paper and extending widely its influence.

Respectfully submited.

J. A. SCOTT,
J. B. BRANCH,
Committee.

Rev. T. H. Spence requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and Third Creek, Unity and Cleveland churches and to grant him a letter of dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery. After hearing the representatives of the churches and some discussion, the request was granted.

The Stated Clerk was directed to send notice to all churches in arrears on pastor's salaries to pay promptly as promised.

Shearer church was granted permission to change

the call of its pastor so as to pay the salary quarterly instead of semi-annually.

A call from Plumtree church for the pastoral services of Rev. T. E. P. Woods was presented, found in order and accepted by him through a representative. an order was taken for his installation June 6, 1909, at 11 a. m. by Rev. W. S. Wilson (to preside, preach and charge the pastor) and Elder C. E. Reed (to charge the people) with Rev. Edgar Tufts as alternate.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 7:30 p. m.

The report of the committee on the minutes of Synod was adopted, calling especial attention to the action of Synod with regard to Sunday School work, page 37; to the action with regard to prohibition; page 39; and to the address to the churches with regard to family worship and the Lord's day, page 41.

The Narrative of the Presbytery on the state of Religion was adopted and ordered to be sent to the General Assembly and is as follows:

1. The attendance upon the services of the sanctuary by members and others is good.

2. From churches reporting definitely, but few families observe Family Worship. The proportion is 14.6 per cent. of the families.

3. The observance of the Lord's Day by members is good.

4 and 5. The training of the children and youth in the Scriptures and Catechism of the church at home and in the Sabbath School is commendable.

6. There is commendable fidelity on the part of God's people in worshiping the Lord with their substance.

7. Nine churches report that their minister has not been fully paid.

8. Twenty-one churches report special manifestations of the Holy Spirit's power in increasing conversions and activity in church work.

9. Worldly conformity exists to a very limited extent in the churches.

10. Eleven churches report they do evangelistic work outside of their bounds.

11. Twenty-two churches report that no efforts have been made to secure recruits to gospel ministry. Twenty-six report that something has been done to increase the number of candidates.

12. At the end of the year all of our churches were supplied with the ministry of the word.

It was ordered that in the closing prayer tonight special prayer be made for Dr. W. W. Pharr.

Candidate A. P. Hassell was granted a letter of dismission to the care of East Hanover Presbytery.

Wakefie

The Statistical Report was adopted. (See Appendix).

The report of the committee on Foreign Missions was read after which addresses were made by Dr. J. M. Wharey, Mr. Z. V. Turlington and Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth. The report was adopted and is as follows:

Your committee on foreign missions would respectfully submit the following report:

(1). The Assembly's Work—From the advance sheets of the Assembly's executive committee we gather the following facts, encouraging or otherwise:

1. The total contributions for the year amounted to $412,156, an increase over the previous year of over $88,000; nearly double the increase reported the year before that.

2. During the year twenty-nine new missionaries were sent out and three were gathered to their rest, making now in actual service 260. There are twenty under appointment to various fields, to be sent out as soon as their support and traveling expenses are are provided.

3. The work of the Forward Movement is still being pushed with gratifying success, the number of churches now enrolled being 872 as against about 700 a year ago. About sixty churches have reached the $4.00 per capita standard set by the assembly and two whole Presbyteries have passed this high mark.

4. The Laymen's Movement is growing in number and power under the direction of its own chairman, secretaries and executive committee. In organizing the work in local churches, in conducting state conferences, and in planning and carrying through to a most

successful issue a general conference for the whole church at Birmingham, Ala., the committee is doing a work that deserves the thanks and heartiest co-operation of all our people.

5. The consecrated women are not falling behind. During the year there has been an increase of 413 women's societies, and 267 young people's societies, while the number of Presbyterial Unions now total seventy-six out of a possible eighty-three. They voluntarily assumed the debt of $50,000 resting on the Executive Committee and during the year raised nearly $20,000 toward its liquidation.

6. There is a crying need from all the fields for more workers and better equipment; more men and women to do evangelistic work, to teach in school, colleges and theological seminaries, more medical missionaries and trained nurses; better equipment in school colleges and church buildings, in hospitals and dispensaries and all the facilities for conducting the varied forms of work of an aggressive evangelism.

II. The Work of Concord Presbytery.—During the year Rev. Chas. H. Pratt representing the Forward Movement, visited some of our churches, but the time seemed not auspicious for a general canvass.

Rev. G. W. Painter of our Mid-China Mission conducted an itinerary of seventy-six days among our churches, delivering seventy-nine lectures.

For the year ending March 31st, 1908, Concord Presbytery's per capita contribution to Foreign Missions was seventy-six cents, standing fourth from the lowest, and fifth from the highest in Synod. For the year just closed forty-four churches out of seventy-two report a total of $6,908, being a per capita of about ninety-six cents, an increase of about twenty cents per member. This, however, still leaves the Presbytery below one-fourth of the amount set by the Assembly as the standard.

III. In view of the foregoing facts, we would record our gratitude to Almighty God for His blessings upon our labors as a church and as a Presbytery. We would recognize in His marvelous preparation of the world-field, and His bountiful gifts to our people, the call of God to go forward in this work as never before.

We recommend:

1. A vote of thanks to Rev. G. W. Painter for his scholarly and able addresses in our churches, schools and societies; and commend him most heartily to other Presbyteries.

2. We most earnestly urge our pastors and elders to see that

the churches under their care take at least the semi-annual offering for Foreign Missions, and to promote and encourage the formation of Men's, Women's and Children's Societies with a view of increasing Missionary interest and gifts.

3. We heartily commend the Forward Movement to each church, with its definite and practical plan of a weekly offering from each individual member of all our congregations. We earnestly urge the pastors to seek the assistance of representatives of the Forward Movment, to present the cause in their churches, and where this is not practicable, to ask the help of the Presbyterial Committee.

4. We earnestly recommend the appointment in every congregation of a strong Missionary Committee, who will make it their chief work to promote Missionary intelligence, and to lead their congregation to its highest financial and spiritual efficiency as a factor in making Christ's kingdom universal.

Wakefie

Approved by the Committee and respectfully submitted.

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH,
Chairman.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was taken from the docket and adopted and is as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

In submitting our report for the year ending March 31st, 1909, your Committee feels there are special reasons why we should "Praise God, from whom all blessings flow."

First.—Because, all of our Mission fields that receive aid from Presbytery have been regularly supplied since about October 1st, 1908. Only one of these had been entirely vacant the first half of the year.

Second.—Because, the increase of promising Mission points discovered and developed by our active workers is so encouraging.

In the 13 1-20counties of Concord Presbytery there are now 43 churches embraced in local and 1 Synod, 2 Presbyterial Mission fields, and 44 Mission points.

But concerning these, and Mission schools—Primary and High Grade—at Banner Elk and Plum Tree our Evangelists wll have some things to say pending the consideration of the report.

Third.—Because, notwithstanding the facts that the appropriations we have had to pay during the year were nearly $500.00 more than in any previous year; and notwithstanding the further fact that when the time came or drew near for the Treasurer to

close his books, it was found that the amount of unpaid Home Mission apportionments footed up the startling sum of $728.12.

Yet, by the blessing of God upon special efforts sufficient funds were secured here and there to quiet the nerves of every worker, to gladden the hearts of your Committee and to meet every financial obligation of the Presbytery, except a balance of $80.70 due on the salary of your General Evangelist.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

The contributions of our Churches, Sunday Schools, Ladies, Societies and individual givers are as follows:

To General As. H. Missions		$ 593.00
To Synodical H. Missions		1,228.40
To local, towns, etc.		6,040.00
	Approximately.	
To Presbyterial Home Missions	$2,280.97	
To Sal. Gen. Evan.	919.30	
To balance last year Home Missions	261.21	
To Butler Leg. on Dep.	325.97	
Total	$3,787.45	

Disbursements.

To H. M. Workers	$2,536.77
To Sal. Gen. Evan	662.62
To balance in Tr. to credit Home Missions	5.41
To balance in Tr. to credit Sal. Evan	256.68
To Butler Legacy on deposit	325.97
Total	$3,787.45

Appropriations.

To Watauga County field—Rev E. Tufts	$ 325.00
To Plum Tree field—Rev. J. P. Hall	200.00
To Spruce Pine field—Rev. J. A. Harris	200.00
To Yadkin county field—Rev. J. M. Gibbs	200.00
To Burke county field—Dugald Munroe	200.00
To Mooresville factory mission—McLaughlin	200.00
To McKinnon and Bayless Memorial—Rev. J. W. Lafferty	100.00
To Mortimer mission	100.00
To Yancy county mission—Rev. J. L. Beattie	500.00
To Old Fort field—	200.00
To Coolleemee field—Rev. E. P. Bradley	150.00

To Sherrill's Ford field	150.00
To Shiloh field	100.00
To Kannapolis field—Rev. L. H. Query	100.00
To chairman committee expenses, traveling	50.00
To salary General Evangelist of Presbytery	1,000.00
Total	$3,725.00

(2). That Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elder S. W. White of the Concord First church be appointed a committee to dispose of the Old Zion church building generously offered the Presbytery for mission work and send the proceeds to the treasurer of Presbytery to be held subject to the order of Presbytery.

(3). That Rev. C. A. Munroe and Ruling Elder Z. V. Turlington, Mooresville church, be appointed trustees of the China Grove church as the successors of two of the original trustees, viz.: the late Ruling Elder —. —. Miller and Deacon Geo. Shinn and that the trustees of this church be empowered to either rent or sell the China Grove church property and that the proceeds be turned over to the treasurer of Presbytery to be disposed of at will of Presbytery. But if the property be rented such amount as the trustees deem necessary may be used in repairing the building.

(4). That the Stated Clerk of Presbytery be authorized to grant Mr. George Conley a letter of dismission from Turkey Cove church to unite with any other he may desire.

(5.) That inasmuch as the Old Fort church by a unanimous vote of the congregation has asked that Rev. W. J. Sechrest be continued as their supply another year and the Siloam church of the same group has by a large majority vote of the congregation declined to ask that he be continued as their supply, we recommend that Rev. W. J. Sechrest be allowed to supply the Old Fort church until the committee can secure a man for the field and that the committee be authorized to pay him for his services at the rate of one-half the annual appropriation made to the field.

(6). That the following resolution be adopted by a rising vote of this body:

"Resolved, That Presbytery is deeply touched by the intense and practical Christian interest the ladies Missionary Union has manifested in our Home mission work in their generous contributions of $100.00 last year to our Yancy county field and for the kind promise to do equally as well for the same field this year."

(7). That the petition for the organization of a church at

Kannapolis be granted and that a commission consisting of Revs. W. M Walsh, L. H. Query and J. W. Lafferty and Ruling Elders Brevard E. Harris and W. D. Gillon be appointed to organize the church and that the time be the fourth Sabbath in June at 7:30 p. m., "if the way be clear," with Dr. J. M. Grier as alternate to either of the ministers.

(8). That Rev. J. M. Gibbs have permission to labor one-fourth of his time in Orange Presbytery if the way be clear and that he be directed to give one service each month at Troutman church.

(9). That the schedule of Rev. Wm. Black, general evangelist of Synod for protracted meetings in our Presbytery be as follows: Glen Alpine, Banner Elk, Patterson, Caldwell County and Tabor.

(10). That Rev. C. A. Munroe and Rev. J. G. Garth be appointed to arrange a schedule of meetings for an evangelistic campaign similar to that conducted last summer.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Report of the committee to assign ministers to churches for a week's meeting in the Evangelistic campaign of Concord Presbytery for the summer of 1909.

Harris Field—W. S. Wilson and J. G. Garth.
Blowing Rock Church—Byron Clark D. D.
Cooleemee—J. M. Grier, D. D.
Linville Mission—C. M. Richards, D. D.
Cannonville—J. B. Shearer, D. D.
Siloam—J. M. Wharey, D. D.
Cleveland—J. A. Scott, D. D.
Rocky River and Plum Tree—C. A. Munroe.
Taylorsville—J. W. Lafferty.
Fifth Creek—A. S. Caldwell.
McKinnon—W. M. Walsh.
Bridgewater—C. W. Ervin.
Prospect—J. B. Branch.
Shearer—C. B. Ratchford.
Newdale—D. Munroe.
Bald Creek—J. P. Hall.
Paint Gap—Edgar Tufts.
Sherrill's Ford—D. P. McGeachy.
Houstonville—A. N. Perryman.
Clio—J. L. Beattie.
Patterson Mill—L. M. Kerschner.
Shiloh—R. A. Lapsley, Jr.
Bethesda—R. W. Boyd.

Yadkinville—E. P. Bradley.
New Salem—T. E. P. Woods.
Spencer—E. D. Brown.
Bethpage—James Lapsley.
Gilwood—L. H. Query.
Elmwood—J. M. Gibbs.
White Hall—W. S. Wilhelm.
Front Street—R. W. Culbertson.

Banner Elk, Glen Alpine, Patterson Mill and Tabor—Wm. Black, General Synodical Evangelist.

The churches where services are held are expected to pay at least the traveling expenses of the minister who conducts the services.

Wakefi

The following were elected commissioners to the General Assembly to meet in the First Church, Savannah, Ga., May 20th, 1909:—Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. W. M. Walsh, Elders Z. V. Turlington and I. T. Avery; Alternates, E. P. Bradley, Rev. J. M. Grier, Elders C. H. Hamilton and S. W. Stimson.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That we extend to the pastor and congregation of Mooresville church our hearty thanks for the hospitable manner in which we have been entertained while in their midst and assure them that their unfailing courtesy is highly appreciated.

The following report on Sabbath Schools was adopted:

Report of Committee on Sabbath Schools.

The past year has not been without its encouragements in this very important part of our work. Last fall under the direction of your Committee Rev. J. B. Carpenter, of Richmond, conducted short Sunday School Institutes at the following places:

Davidson, Mooresville, Salisbury, Unity, Hickory and Lenair. At several of these direct results were accomplished in the organization of teachers, training classes, the placing of libraries, etc. The experience has shown the great need of definite and practical instructions in Sunday School methods, and we propose doing more of this in the future.

Sixty-three reports have come into the hands of your Committee from the seventy-two churches of the Presbytery. Among them were many items of interest. We note that 188 children from

the Sunday Schools have come into the church; the majority of the schools are reported as being under the authority of the Session; 26 only have contributed to the Barium Springs Orphanage, and this in spite of the fact that Presbytery requires one offering a month for this cause from their Sunday Schools.

Mr. R. E. Piercey's work as Sunday School Evangelist in Yancy county has been hampered to some extent by continual sickness in his family and by his temporary removal to Kentucky during February and March, However, he reports four or five of the schools as doing good work in the midst of the winter season. Your Committee would recommend that Mr. Piercey be retained in Yancy county and that he be urged to carry on a still more aggressive work in the organization of new points. In this connection we greatfully acknowledge the good work of the Publication Committee in the donation of free Sunday School literature for these schools, and we call the earnest attention of the Presbytery to the fact that this great work is being curtailed by a falling off of the gifts of the church to Sunday School extension during the past year.

Most encouraging reports come from the schools of Mitchell county under the direction of Rev. J. A. Harris. There are seven number, and thy are evergreen—a striking example. Three hundred and ninety-seven pupils are enrolled in these with an average attendance of 301. No work is bringing larger results than the faithful Sunday School work throughout the Presbytery and we urge the Presbytery to call on us for any possible help.

Respectfully submitted.

W. M. WALSH, Chairman.
ZEB V. TURLINGTON.
B. E. HARRIS.

For the statistical part of the Sunday School report see Appendix B.

The committee on leave of absence reported recommending that Dr. J. B. Shearer, Rev. L. M. Kerschner, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. M. Gibbs and Rev. T. E. P. Woods be excused from attendance on this meeting of Presbytery, and that the following be granted leave of absence: Rev. T. W. Lingle, Dr. W. B. Ramsey, J. S. Clodfelter, A. S. Caldwell, T. P. Guy, E. A. Hall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, J. M. C. Peninger, G. W. F. Harper, C. W. Ervin, C. E. Reed, S. W. Stimson,

Rev. J. W Lafferty (for Thursday evening session), Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., Dr. J. A. Scott, E. L. Gaither, J. H. McLelland, and M Holshouser The report was adopted.

A petition from the congregation of the Bethel church to change the name of the church from Bethel to Mooresville Second was granted.

The minutes was read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned, with prayer by the Moderator, to meet at Banner Elk, N. C., September 14th, 1909 at 7:30 p. m.

E. D. BROWN,
Moderator.

Wakef

C. H. Hamilton,
Byron Clark,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

J. W. Lafferty

APPENDIX

(A)

Presbyterial Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The report of the Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1909.

Objects	No Congregations Contributing	Amounts
Foreign Missions	46	$ 6,927
Assembly's Home Missions	41	576
Local Home Missions,	52	6,637
Colored Evangelization	35	226
Ministerial Relief, (heretofore Invalid)	45	473
Ministerial Education	43	2,746
Sabbath School Missions and Publication	38	237
Assembly's H. and S. Fredericksburg, Va.	25	171
Bible Cause	20	119
Schools and College—Assembly and Synodical	10	1,774
Total		$19,886

Twelve congregations have contributed to the ten objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Seven congregations have contributed to the nine objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Two congregations have contributed to the eight objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Twelve congregations have contributed to the seven objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Five congregations have contributed to the six objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Five congregations have contributed to the five objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Three congregations have contributed to the four objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Five congregations have contributed to the three objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Four congregations have contributed to the two objects of Systematic Beneficence.

tematic Beneficence.

Two congregations have contributed to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to ma.. any of the collections ordered to give their reasons of failure? Yes.

By order of the Presbytery.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk
Concord, N. C.

(B)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH-SCHOOLS

Report of the Sabbath-Schools of Concord Presbytery for the Year Ending March 31, 1909

NAME OF SCHOOL	Number of Schools	NO. ON ROLL. Officers & Teachers	Pupils	Home Department	Cradle Roll	Total	Av. Attendance Without Cradle Roll and Home Dept. Off. & Trs.	Pupils	Total	Current Expenses	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Publication and S. S. Extension	Ministerial Relief	Ministerial Education	Col'd. Evangelization	Schools and Colleges	Assembly's H. and S.	Bible Cause	Miscellaneous	Total
Back Creek	1	8	60	...	...	68	7	45	52	$ 8	$ 14	$ 3	$...	$...	$...	$...	$...	$...	$ 1	$ 25
Bald Creek	2	8	70	...	...	78	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Banner Elk	1	8	90	...	...	98	7	60	68	24	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	29
Bethpage	1	...	...	...	...	...	11	93	104	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Bethany	1	5	40	...	...	45	3	35	38	2	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Bethesda	1	3	30	...	...	33	3	25	28	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Barium Springs	1	17	191	...	...	208	13	170	183	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29
Barnes Memorial	1	9	74	...	...	83	7	40	47	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	61
Bridgewater	1	4	25	...	...	29	3	19	22	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Brummetts	1	8	82	...	...	90	6	63	69	7	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	21
Cannonville	1	15	135	15	16	181	12	90	102	110	...	...	...	...	...	70	...	...	...	180
Center	1	13	60	...	...	73	10	45	55	9	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	17
Clio	1	4	35	...	...	39	3	22	25	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Concord (Iredell)	1	16	148	...	...	164	13	80	93	27	...	13	3	...	...	...	...	...	23	66
Concord, First	1	21	210	...	...	231	14	136	154	133	...	33	6	...	...	...	...	...	291	463
Cooleemee	1	4	40	...	...	44	3	24	27	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31
Davidson College	2	17	187	71	...	275	14	114	128	38	29	67	...	...	...	...	...	8	71	223
College S.S. (Davidson)	4	4	300	...	...	304	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Elmwood	1	6	44	...	...	48	4	29	33	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	27
Estatoe	1	4	41	...	...	45	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Cleveland	1	5	60	...	...	65	4	36	40	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mooresville Second	1	9	119	...	...	128	8	51	59	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Forbes	1	5	40	...	...	45	4	36	40	7	5	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	24
Fifth Creek	1	9	85	...	...	94	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Front Street	1	11	94	...	...	105	8	43	51	34	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	40
Gilwood	1	9	60	...	...	69	7	47	54	9	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	11
Glen Alpine	1	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grassy Creek	1	5	44	...	...	49	4	34	38	46	40	6	...	...	6	42	...	...	...	140
Harrisburg	1	1	110	20	35	126	8	62	70	38	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48
Hickory	1	15	138	...	...	153	12	75	87	80	43	21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	144
Lenoir	1	27	311	90	91	338	20	197	217	2	52	82	12	...	...	59	...	...	...	207
Marion	1	9	6	75	18	...	6	41	47	47	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	56
Magnetic City	1	3	41	44	...	...	2	29	31	25	...	6	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	31
Micaville	1	2	12	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
McKinnon	1	22	198	28	...	220	18	105	123	80	5	10	2	...	...	...	...	...	68	165
Mocksville	1	8	47	...	...	55	8	40	48	28	2	9	...	...	...	52	...	...	...	91
Mooresville	1	26	298	...	26	324	21	169	190	...	44	30	17	35	...	65	...	...	...	191
" Dixie Cot. Mill	1	6	...	...	...	...	5	32	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Morganton	1	12	65	...	...	77	9	50	59	36	...	...	5	...	...	19	...	...	...	60
Morganton	1	10	50	...	...	60	8	35	43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Moseley's Chapel	1	3	41	...	...	44	2	22	24	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Salem	1	10	55	...	...	65	7	40	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
Newton	1	11	53	...	...	64	...	...	51	51	...	...	...	...	...	102	...	...	...	153
Newdale	1	5	45	...	...	50	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Old Fort	1	8	80	...	...	88	7	55	62	35	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Patterson Mills	1	9	69	14	22	78	6	58	64	19	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	22
Plumtree	1	9	62	...	...	71	...	...	...	42	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45
Paint Gap	1	3	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Poplar Tent	1	11	95	...	...	106	8	53	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Prospect	1	0	68	...	...	78	7	53	60	21	4	3	...	1	...	8	...	...	...	36
Relief Mission	1	4	58	...	...	62	4	42	46	8	7	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	21
Rocky River	1	9	120	...	...	129	...	...	...	41	23	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	70
Salisbury	1	32	235	...	44	267	24	159	174	60	8	26	...	...	...	134	23	...	47	360
Siloam	1	8	62	...	...	70	5	32	3	15	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	23
Shearer	1	5	35	...	...	40	4	22	26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sherrill's Ford	1	7	60	...	...	67	5	35	40	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Statesville First	1	33	217	...	...	310	27	150	177	53	11	48	12	...	...	125	...	...	53	304
Taylorsville	1	9	50	...	...	7	...	7	50	57	32	10	...	10	...	77	...	...	...	129
Third Creek	1	8	100	...	...	108	...	11	65	14	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Thyatira	1	13	192	...	32	235	12	77	89	36	38	36	...	3	...	34	6	...	...	153
Unity	1	7	80	...	...	87	5	65	70	17	3	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	27
Vines Valley	1	8	66	...	...	74	6	51	57	30	40	10	...	5	...	30	...	...	...	115
White Hall	1	3	15	...	18	...	2	9	11	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Waldensian	1	5	60	...	...	65	4	55	59	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals	69	598	5620	357	303	6150	421	3159	3694	$1508	$436	$419	$145	$59	$6	$914	$29	$8	$580	$5453

1. Are your Schools under the control of the Session? Most of them.

2. Do the Pastors and members of the Session attend and take part in the services of the School? Yes.

3. Do the Sunday-School pupils generally attend public worship? Yes.

4. Has there been special religious interest in your Schools during the year? In some of them.

5. Have your Schools the following departments: (1) Cradle Roll; (2) Beginners; (3) Primary; (4) Junior; (5) Intermediate; (6) Senior; (7) Organized Adult Class; (8) Home; (9) Missionay? Yes in part.

6. Have your schools separate class rooms, particularly one for Primary Department? Some have.

7.Have your Schools Libraries? Quite a number.

8. Do your Schools use the Internation Lessons? Yes.

9. To what extent is our own Sunday-School Literature used? Largely. What other literature is used?

10. Do your Schools use the General Assembly's Graded Supplemental Lessons? Very few.

11. Do the pupils memorize the Bible? Yes; Hymns? Some; Catechisms? Yes.

12. Do adults study the Confession of Faith and Form of Government? Very few.

13. What Song Book do you use in the Schools? Gospel Hymns, 1-6; Sacred Songs, Standard Songs, etc.

14. Is there a Bible for each pupil's use in class? No.

15. Have your Schools maps, charts, and black boards? Some have.

16. Have your Schools regular teacher's meetings? Not all have.

17. To what extent have your Schools introduced Teacher Training? Only a few thus far—5.

18. Do your Schools contribute regularly to all the Assembly causes? Not all.

19. Have your Schools definite plans for teaching the pupils to give systematically? Most of them have.

20. Do the Schools have special exercises for Foreign Missions in May, and Home Missions in September? Quite a number.

21. Do the Schools observe Sabbath-School Day in October? Ys;. Total offerings for this cause_____.

22. Do your Schools send representatives to Sunday-School

Institutes and Conventions? Yes, in part.

23. How many Presbyterial Sunday-School Institutes or Conventions did you hold during the past year? Six.

24. Are your Schools kept open all the year? Most of them are.

(Signed) J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery,
Concord, N. C.

Are their objects Missionary? Yes.

Are they composed of males or females, or both? 9 Female and 2 Male and 11 Both.

Are they under control of Session—i. e., have the Sessions approved their organization, constitution, and methods of work? Yes.

Have they a regular prayer-meeting of their own? 11 answer yes.

Have they a regular plan of Bible study? 7 answer yes.

Have they plans for cultivating the prayer-life? 5 answer yes.

Have they courses of reading to increase Christian culture? 7 answer yes.

Have they a regular plan of Mission study? 12 answer yes.

Have they a regular plan for cultivating universal, systematic, and proportionate giving? 8 say yes.

Do they help in the Sunday School work? 12 say yes.

Do they do social work? 7 say yes.

Do they do personal work? 5 say yes.

J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery,
Concord, N. C.

(C)

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Presbytery of Concord to the General Assembly, April 1, 1909.

NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME OF PRESIDENT	P. O. ADDRESS	MEMBERSHIP.			CONTRIBUTIONS					
			Male	Female	Total	Current Expenses	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	S. S. Missions (Gen. Assembly)	Other Causes	Total
The Miriams	Miss Ray Gill	Statesville	...	18	18	$.....	$.....	.....	$.....	$.....	$.....
Y. P. Aid Society	Annie Sloop	Mooresville	...	11	11	3.00	5.00	3.00	.....	.....	11.00
Miriams	"	"	...	...	20	.10	6.10	.....	.....	.....	6.20
Little Workers			...	...	31	.....	6.46	.....	.....	2.00	8.46
Girl's Mis. Band	L. H. Query	Glass	6	9	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.00
Covenanter Band	Miss W. Tate	Morganton	...	22	22	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	25.00
Y. P. Society	Mrs. W. F. Hollingsworth	"	14	...	14	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	25.00
Willing Workers	Mary G. Grier	Harrisburg	18	17	35	.....	5.00	15.00	.....	17.00	37.00
Y. P. Mis. Society	Evelyn A. Grier	"	12	22	34	.....	5.00	12.00	.....	1.00	18.00
Little Workers of King	Miss Maggie Barnhardt		...	...	...	.....	20.00	41.00	.....	.....	62.00
Chil'ren's H. & F. M. Soc.	Louise Ramsey	Salisbury	...	...	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	16.75	16.75
Jr. C. E.	Ruth Tucker	"	...	...	20	.....	5.75	4.25	.....	2.00	12.00
Pennny Gleaners	Ethel Bowen	"	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	52.25	52.25
Girl's Band	Myrtle Henderson	Davidson	...	30	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00
King's Daughters	Mrs. J. A. Gaither	Newton	...	7	1	.....	9.00	.....	.....	.....	9.00
Miriams			...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.00
Willing Workers	Miss Ora Sharp	Marion	...	18	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.15	5.15
Jr. Missionary Society	Miss C. Henkel	Lenoir	7	21	28	.....	2.35	2.35	.....	6.70	11.40
Bethany Band	Burke Gray	Dunlap	...	35	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.00
Westminster League	Jonas C. Query	Concord	12	4	16	3.00	3.00	3.00	.....	3.00	12.00
Virginia Preston Society	Mrs. Jennie Mems	"	8	25	33	.....	12.15	5.00	.....	3.60	20.75
Miriams	Miss Sue Nicholson	"	...	20	20	.....	20.00	8.50	.....	2.00	30.00
Covenanter	Miss Bettie Leslie	"	...	15	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Y. P. Society	Mr. S. A. Perkins	"	18	...	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Y. P. Mis. Society	Francis H. Dixon	Hickory	7	18	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.00	11.00
Miriams	Miss Willie Miller	Mocksville	...	19	19	.....	6.00	6.00	.....	.....	12.00
McLaughlin's Band	W. G. Townsend	Harrisburg	...	15	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Miriams	Miss Fannie Summerell	China Grove	13	15	28	.....	.....	10.00	.....	3.00	13.00
			...	20	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29 Societies.	Totals		115	342	557	$6.10	$135.81	$110.10	$125.45	$125.45	$502.96

Statistical Report to the General Assembly, 1909.

The Presbytery of Concord Reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 48 Ministers and 72 Churches, and has under its care no Licentiates and 29 Candidates—viz

Ministers and Licentiates. Number of Candidates	Post-Offices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Exam.	Communicants: Added on Cert'cate	Communicants: Whole Number	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Baptised Non-Communicants	S.S. and Bible Classes: Officers & T'chers	S.S. and Bible Classes: Scholars	Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Local Home Missions	Colored Evangelization	Ministerial Relief	Education	S. S. Extension and Publication	Bible Society	Assembly's Home and School	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid	Congregational	Miscellaneous
W. W. Pharr, D. D., P. Emer.	Mooresville																							
John W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China																							
J. M. Wharey, D. D., S. S.	Statesville	Statesville First *S. S.	7	11	17	7	516	4	9	135	33	277	$1330	$ 12	$1359	$ 6	$ 49	$2199	$ 14	$ 13	$ 12	$ 1440	$ 1626	7
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							
C. A. Munroe, E.	Hickory																							
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm	Clinton																							
J. B. Sharer, D. D., Prof.	Davidson																							
R. R. Pressley, Infirm	Statesville																							
R. W. Boyd	Mooresville																							
J. C. Kennedy	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, D. M.	Toecane	Vines Valley	2	2	1	3	30								5			5						125
" "	Peppers	Brummetts	2	2			50				7	90			5			9						100
" "	Forbes	Forbes, D. M.	2	1	4	1	44				8	66	10		40		5	30						15
	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine																						
W. J. Tidball																								
J. M. Greenlee																								
J. A. Scott, D. D., Pres.	Statesville																							
W. S. Wilson, P.	Mooresville	Mooresville *P.	8	9	14	13	382		23	160	41	422	1065	83	939	24	78	516	26	4	9	1000	697	49
C. M. Richards, D. D., P.	Davidson	Davidson College *P.	10	11	24	34	265		3	47	21	467	752	87	924	20	20	2293	20	20	20	1349	753	70
J. P. Hall	Plumtree	Plumtree, D. M.	3	2	3	1	30	2		15	9	62	63	12	3	1	3	8	5	1	1	130	64	
		Hughes					5																	
L. M. Kerschner	Spencer																							
Edgar Tufts, D. M.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, D. M.	4	3	10		76	7			7	90	19	8	28	1		57	6			68	42	
	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock					10																	
		Pineola	1		12	2	28	10	6		3		2	3	39			3				15		
A. S. Caldwell, D. M.	Barium Springs																							
" "	Taylorsville	Taylorsville	5	6	11	6	90	3	15				27	15	39	5	39	81	5	4	6	400	55	
	Eufola	Shiloh, D. M.	3	3	1		43		2	10			11	3	44		4	3			3	74	4	
C. W. Trawick, Infirm	Carlsbadt, N. Mex.																							
D. P. McGeachy, P.	Lenoir	Lenoir, *P.	3	4	35	3	234	15	15	50	22	311	964	27	421	11	22	422	20	11	15	1200	427	352
T. H. Spence, In Trans.	Woodleaf	Unity	4	4	6	2	135	1	2		7	80	52	10	35	2	6	26	2	3	3	281	19	
" "	Cleveland	Cleveland	1	1	5	6	30			11	5	40		4	30		3	9	5	2	4	200	4	
" "	Salisbury	Franklin	4	4	1		80	1			7	65	10	4	17	1	4	3	2	1	1	93	10	
	Barber	Third Creek	4	3	1	1	82						9	5	22	2	2	31		4	3	210	84	
W. F. Hollingsworth, P.	Morganton	Morganton *P.	6	8	1	4	194			50	22	137	675	10	182	10	12	150	14	1	2	1000	298	21
J. M. Gibbs, D. M.	Statesville																							
" "	Yadkinville	Yadkinville D. M.	2	2									2	1	8		2	8				25		
" "	Houstonville	Tabor	2	1									4	3	2		2	1				5		
		Houstonville	2	1									1		5		1	1				27		
W. S. Wilhelm, P.	Cleveland R. F. D. No. 2	Fifth Creek P.	4	3			159		1		9	85	13	3	11	1	3	2	3		1	190		
" "	1	Bethesda	4	4	1		45			26	4	30	4	1	8	2	1	2	2			100	58	8
	Elmwood	Elmwood	3	1			29			3	6	44	2	1	4	1	2	4	1	1	1		20	5
	Statesville R. F. D. No. 4	Bethany	5	4	2		90		4		5	40	9	10	10			23	3					
W. M. Walsh, P.	Mt. Ulla	Thyatira *P.	5	6	3	6	200		9		13	192	210	15	75	6	7	95	5		6		50	26
		Back Creek, P.	5	6	1	3	150			47	8	60	54	14	51	7	7	12	5			320		59
H. F. Beaty, P.	Placetas, Cuba																							
J. W. Lafferty, P.	Concord	McKinnon, *P.	5	9	2	2	178	1	9	45	22	198	41		13		2	66	2			428	274	12
" D. M.		Bayless Memorial, D.M.	1	2	1	2	27	1	1	8	9	74			7		1	5				17	14	
A. N. Perryman, P.	Marion	Marion, *P.	5	5	10	10	117	3	5	25	9	66	20	5	56		2	62				750	500	25
Byron Clark, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, *P.	7	15	39	44	540	6	12	100	32	250	1043	99	588	50	100	701	50	25	25	1800	5565	80
Dugald Munroe, D. M.	Morganton, R. F. D. No. 5	Quaker Meadows *D.M.	2	4	1		46		1		7	35	12	2	10	2	4	26	2			200	30	
" "	Marion	Bridgewater, D. M.	1	1	1	1	17						2		6			3	1			9	4	7
	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, D. M.	1	2			16			14			3		5		2	5	1			22	16	
E. D. Brown, P.	Loray																							
" "	Statesville R. F. D. No. 6	Concord, *P.	7	6	13	2	283		12		16	148	84	16	88	8	5	53	10	2	3	523	261	
	5	Clio, P.	3	3	6	1	58		1	20	4	35	9	4	22	2	2	4	2			213	58	
	Stony Point	New Salem, P.	4	4	9		104		5		10	50	8	4	7	1	3	10	2			169		
C. B. Ratchford, P.	Concord R. F. D. No. 1	Poplar Tent, *P.	6	6	1	3	130		6	25	11	106	24	7	38	3	5	45	1	1	1	400	175	15
	Davidson	Gilwood, P.	4	5	2		96		4	60	9	60	14	1	22	1	3	5	1	1	1	330	6	
J. B. Branch	Statesville	Front St., P.	4	3	4	4	77	1	4	8	11	94	20		26		14	1				272	65	3
J. M. Grier, D. D., P.	Concord	Concord First, *P.	12	11	10	23	521				21	210	876	24	817		16	435	6			1650	2459	
R. W. Culbertson, P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P.	4	5	9	12	177	1	5	40	10	68	132	6	56	2	9	54	1	1	4	450	38	
" "	Davidson	Centre, P.	5	4	8	2	100	1		40	13	60	118	2	65	16	6	25	2			400	183	
	Mooresville	Shearer, P.	2	2			45		4	36	5	35	11	2	11	1	1	13	1			150	5	
John Wakefield, Supt.	Barium Springs	Barium Springs	2	2	97	70	165	62	1	5	17	191	12	5	14	3	1	20	2	1	3	54	7	17
L. H. Query, P.	Glass	Bethpage, *P.	4	4	7	13	159	1	7	41	11	93	16	6	13		7	13	24			313	47	
	China Grove	China Grove S. S.		1			3																	
C. W. Ervin, P.	Concord	Cannonville, *P.	3	5	11	11	155	5	6	30	15	135	97	12	25	4	6	98	3	4	3	354	298	34
" P. E.	Harrisburg, R. F. D. No. 3	Patterson Mill, P. E.	3	2	6	4	74	1	3	27	9	69	5	21	3	1	39	2	2	2	2	116	115	2
" D. M.	Concord, R. F. D. No. 6	White Hall, D. M.	1		2		17	1		3	3	18		1	3	2		28				56	4	
T. R. P. Woods, T.	Plumtree																							
E. P. Bradley, P.	Mocksville	Mocksville, *P.	3	2			59			9	8	47	44	10	152	6	4	66	4			293	155	31
	South River	Cooleemee, P.	2	2		5	26				4	40	5	8	13	1		6	1			125	32	82
R. A. Lapsley, Jr., P.	Newton	Newton, *P.	6	6		1	99		1	41	11	53	67	24	40	5	15	117	6			525	354	
" S. S.	Sherrill's Ford	Sherrill's Ford S. S.	2	1	4		47	1	8	16	7	60	3	1	8	1	2					46		
J. G. Garth, P.	Hickory	Hickory, *P.	5	6	13	14	169	5	7	55	15	138	98	11	81	14	29	9		13	9	750	196	757
Thos. W. Lingle, Ph. D. Prof.	Davidson																							
W. J. Sechrest, D. M.	Montreat																							
" "	Old Fort R. F. D. No. 1	Siloam, D. M.	3	2	7		89		3	37	8	62	11		21			14				114	2	
" "		Old Fort, D. M.	3	4	2	1	40				8	80										157	18	
M. B. MacLauchlin, D. M.	Mooresville	Mooresville 2nd, D. M.	1		2	13	14	1		3	9	119	4	6	5			3					3	
Jas. Lapsley, P. E.	Harrisburg	Rocky River, *P. E.	7	6	1	1	158		11	45	9	120	130	6	149	4	5		4		5	357	238	
		Harrisburg, P. E.	3	3	4	9	78	2	5	23	10	110	26		81		2		2			194	48	
	Paint Gap	Paint Gap, D. M.	3	3	2		40	2			3	40			8									1
	Bald Creek	Bald Creek "	1	1		3	17				8	70							5			6	1	
	Harvard	Estatoe "	3	2	3		36	3		3	4	41										8	6	
	Micaville	Micaville "	2	2			25				2	12							1					
	Flinty	Newdale "	2	3			45			46	4	45												
	Troutman	Troutman S. S.	2				41						1		4		1	2				8		
	Valdese	Waldensian, D. M.	2	1	13		118		4	60	5	60		2	2							150	2	
	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill, V.					32																	
	Spencer	Spencer, V.					75																	
	Woodlawn	Turkey Cove					3																	
		Totals.	237	247	443	342	7196	141	214	1379	596	5670	$8018	$614	$6765	$227	$594	$7884	$274	$115	$143	$19536	$15392	$1903

Licensurs, 0; Ordinations, 4; Installations 10; Pastoral relations dissolved, 5; Churches organized, 2; Churches dissolved, 0; Churches received from other denominations, 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denomination, 0; No Minister has been removed by death since our last report.

By order of the Presbytery J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk, Concord, N. C.

Concord Presbytery

Banner Elk Church

September 14-16, 1909

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

BANNER ELK, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 14TH TO 16TH, 1909

AND OF

CALLED MEETING

AT

STATESVILLE, N. C., JULY 6TH, 1909

LOFTIN & CO., PRINTERS,
GASTONIA, N. C.

DIRECTORY

I. Permanent Officers.

1. STATED CLERK—Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Concord, N. C.
2. TREASURER—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. TRUSTEES OF PRESBYTERY—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt. Lenoir, N. C.

II. Permanent Committees.

1. LANGUAGES, LATIN EXERCISES AND CRITICAL EXERCISES—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D., Rev. T. E. P. Woods, and two Ruling Elders.
2. ARTS AND SCIENCES—Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. A. Scott, D.D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND CHURCH GOVERNMENT—Rev. D. Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and two Elders.
4. THEOLOGY AND SACRAMENTS—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D.D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, and two Elders.
5. AUDITING COMMITTEE—Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Mr. George Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsey.

III. Executive Committees.

1. HOME MISSIONS—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders W. J. Martin and Z. V. Turlington.
2. MINISTERIAL EDUCATION AND RELIEF—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Chairman; Rev. J. M. Wharey, D.D., Rev. W. W. Pharr, D.D., Rev. A. N. Perryman, and Elders R. M. Rosebro and S. W. Stevenson.
3. FOREIGN MISSIONS—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D., Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. J. W. Lafferty, and Elders P. B. Fetzer, J. H. Reid and E. B. Neave.
4. PUBLICATION AND SABBATH-SCHOOL WORK—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. M. B. MacLauchlin, with Elders W. J. Martin and T. B. Bailey.

5. BIBLE CAUSE—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. John Wakefield, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. COLORED EVANGELIZATION—Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders J. B. White and W. A. Hall.
7. SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. ASSEMBLY'S HOME AND SCHOOL—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., and Elder G. W. F. Harper.
9. ORPHANS' HOME—Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, and Elder J. C. Steele.
10. SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders W. B. Ramsey and W. J. Martin.

IV. Trustees of Davidson College.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper; terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

CLASS 3—Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

V. Trustees of Statesville College.

CLASS 1—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. A. N. Perryman, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D.D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

VI. Trustees of Lees-MacRae Institute.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, and Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Edgar Tufts. R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. S. L. Morris, D.D., terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

VII. Trustees of Mast Seminary.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. T. E. P. Woods, Mr. N. L. Mast, and Dr. C. E. Reed.

CALLED MEETING

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,
Statesville, N. C., July 6, 1909.

Presbytery was called to order at 2 P.M., by the Moderator, Rev. E. D. Brown, and the session was opened with prayer by Dr. J. M. Wharey.

The Moderator's call for the meeting of Presbytery was then read and found in order and is as follows:

The constitutional requirements having been met I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., July 6, 1909, at 2 P.M. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive the call of the First Church, Statesville, for the pastoral service of Rev. C. E. Raynal, and authorize said church to prosecute the call before Mecklenburg Presbytery.

2. To receive and act upon the call of the Sherrill's Ford Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., and take the necessary steps for his installation.

3. To receive the call of the Spencer and Chestnut Hill churches, and authorize said churches to prosecute said calls before Lexington Presbytery.

4. To receive candidates by transfer from other Presbyteries to license and assign them work.

(Signed) E. D. BROWN, Moderator.

Loray, N. C., June 25, 1909.

Present: Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. J. M. Wharey, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., Rev. Jno. A. Scott, Rev. J. B. Branch, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. Jno. Wakefield, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, Rev. Byron Clark, Mr. H. C. Summers (Concord, Iredell), and Prof. J. H. Hill, of First Church, Statesville.

Rev. J. A. Smith, of the First Presbytery, A.R.P. Church, was present and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The call of the First Church of Statesville for the pastoral services of Rev. C. E. Raynal, promising a salary of $1800 in

regular monthly payments and the manse, was read, found in order and approved, and the Church was authorized to prosecute the call before the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

The call of the Sherrill's Ford Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., for one-fourth of his time, and promising a salary of seventy-five dollars per year in regular yearly payments, was read, found in order, approved and placed in Mr. Lapsley's hands. The call was accepted by him, and he was appointed a committee to make arrangements for his installation, and reported as follows:

"Commission to install R. A. Lapsley, Jr. at Sherrill's Ford Church, the parts to be assigned among themselves—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. M. B. McLauchlin, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Elder W. E. Wilson. Time: Saturday morning, July 24th, 1909."

Report was adopted.

The calls of Rev. R. E. Steele by the Spencer and Chestnut Hill Churches were read, found in order, and approved, and these churches were authorized to prosecute the calls before the Presbytery of Lexington.

The transfer of Candidate Robert Grant from Charleston Presbytery was read, and on motion he was received as a candidate for the gospel ministry.

Presbytery being informed that the transfer of Candidate T. B. Anderson, of Orange Presbytery, had been forwarded to this Presbytery, but had not yet arrived, the motion was made that Mr. Anderson be received by this Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry. The motion was carried.

A motion was made to proceed to the examination of Candidates Robert Grant and T. B. Anderson with a view to their licensure. The motion was carried. These gentlemen were then examined on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, Theology and the Sacraments, and these examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

Rev. John Wakefield, by request, was excused from further attendance on this meeting of Presbytery.

Presbyteay then heard Candidate Robert Grant's Popular

Lecture on Matthew 14:22-33, and on motion, it was sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

Candidate T. B. Anderson then delivered his Popular Lecture on James 5:16, and this part of his examination was sustained as satisfactory.

A motion was made to take a recess for ten minutes. The motion was carried.

After recess, Candidate Grant preached a sermon on John 12:32—"And I, if I be lifted up," etc.

Candidate Anderson then preached a sermon on Rom. 8:1: "There is therefore now no condemnation to them which are in Christ Jesus."

On motion, both of these sermons were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The Committee on Languages reported that Candidates Grant and Anderson had not studied the languages and recommended that they be excused from examination on these subjects. On motion the recommendation was approved.

The Committee on Arts and Sciences reported that Candidates Anderson and Grant had not taken a college course, and on motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery, having through satisfactory examination of Robert Grant and T. B. Anderson on all the requirements of our Book of Church Order, except these of Par. 132, do proceed to license them as probationers, without requiring compliance with this paragraph, because of their mature years and certain responsibilities resting upon them.

The questions required by Par. 135, Book of Church Order, were then asked by the Moderator, and being answered in the affirmative, Candidates Grant and Anderson were then licensed as probationers to preach the gospel, and on motion Mr. Grant was assigned to work in Cleveland, Third Creek, Unity and Franklin Churches, and Mr. Anderson was assigned to Taylorsville and Shiloh Churches.

Minutes read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr.

BYRON CLARK, Clerk pro tem.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

STATED FALL MEETING

First Day

BANNER ELK CHURCH, Sept. 14, 1909.

Concord Presbytery met in Stated Fall Meeting, according to adjournment, in the Banner Elk Church, September 14, 1909, at 7.30 P.M., and was opened with a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. E. D. Brown, from Luke 10:38-39, and Rev. 3:20, after which Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were found present or were enrolled during the session of Presbytery (the figure after the name indicating the day of enrollment):

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. M. Wharey,	J. C. Potts,	Banner Elk,
C. A. Munroe,	J. S. Lafferty,	Concord First,
J. A. Harris,	H. L. Smith,	Davidson College,
W. S. Wilson,	H. E. McCombs,	Hickory,
C. M. Richards,	M. D. Cox,	Newdale,
Edgar Tufts,	J. A. Garvin,	Newton,
D. P. McGeachy,	R. E. Piercy,	Paint Gap,
W. S. Wilhelm, 2	J. S. McCubbins,	Salisbury,
W. M. Walsh,	M. R. Adams,	Statesville First,
A. N. Perryman,	Joseph Bowditch,	Vine's Valley.
Byron Clark,		
Dugald Munroe,		
E. D. Brown,		
T. E. P. Woods,		
John Wakefield, 2		
R. A. Lapsley, Jr.,		
E. P. Bradley,		
J. G. Garth,		
T. W. Lingle,		
J. L. Beattie, 2		
C. E. Raynal, 2		
R. E. Steele, 2		

MINISTERS ABSENT, UNEXCUSED.—J. C. Kennedy, W. J. Tidball, J. M. Greenlee, J. A. Scott, J. P. Hall, A. S. Caldwell, J. M. Gibbs, L. H. Query, R. W. Culbertson, C. W. Ervin, W. J. Sechrest, James Lapsley.

MINISTERS ABSENT, EXCUSED.—Wm. W. Pharr, Jno. W. Davis, B. L. Beall, L. McKinnon, J. B. Shearer, E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, L. M. Kerschner, C. W. Trawick, W. F. Hollingsworth, H. F. Beatty, J. W. Lafferty, C. B. Ratchford, J. B. Branch, J. M. Grier, M. B. MacLauchlin.

C. E. Reed, M. D., an Elder of the Banner Elk Church, was introduced and made an address of welcome, to which the Moderator responded.

Dr. J. M. Wharey was elected Moderator, and Rev. E. D. Brown and Rev. E. P. Bradley Temporary Clerks.

Rev. C. E. Raynal and Rev. A. J. McKelway, of Mecklenburg Presbytery; Rev. R. E. Steele; of Lexington Presbytery, and Rev. J. L. Beattie, of Abingdon Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced.

Rev. Mr. Steadman, of the Methodist Church, was invited to sit as a visiting member and was introduced.

The following were fixed as the hours of daily session: From 9 A.M. to 10:30 A.M., in the church.
In the auditorium—from 10:30 to 12:30; from 2:30 to 5 P.M; from 7:30 P.M., to adjourn at will.

It was ordered that of the addresses appointed on the Calvin Celebration only that of Dr. H. L. Smith be heard, and at such an hour as the Committee on Devotional Exercises shall appoint.

It was ordered that Dr. T. W. Lingle and Dr. H. L. Smith be heard in the interest of Davidson College to-morrow at 10:30.

Adjourned with prayer.

Second Day

BANNER ELK, N. C., Sept. 15, 1909.

Presbytery met at 9 A.M., and was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by the Moderator.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. P. Hall, Ruling Elder J. C. Potts.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. E. D, Brown, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Ruling Elder H. E. McCombs.

JUDICIAL.—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. A. Harris, Ruling Elders J. S. Lafferty, Jeseph Bowditch.

PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS.—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. A. N. Perryman, Ruling Elder M. D. Cox.

EXCUSES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., Ruling Elder R. E. Piercy.

MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Byron Clark, Ruling Elders J. S. McCubbins, M. R. Adams.

TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES —Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. W. M. Walsh, Ruling Elders J. A. Garvin, H. L. Smith.

Rev. L. B. Tate, of Korea, a member of the Presbytery of Missouri, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and was introduced.

The minutes of the Called Meeting at Statesville, July 6, 1909, were read for information.

Licentiate Robert Grant was, at his own request, granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Savannah.

Certificates of dismission of Rev. J. L. Beattie, from Abingdon Presbytery, Rev. C. E. Raynal, from Mecklenburg, and Rev. R. E. Steele, from Lexington, were read, and after satisfactory examinations, they were received as members of this Presbytery.

The Devotional Committee made a report, which was adopted, recommending preaching service at 11:15 this

morning; that Dr. Smith's address on Calvin be at 2:30 P.M. to-day; that there be preaching to-morrow at 11:30 A.M., and that Rev. L. B. Tate be heard to-morrow night.

Presbytery resolved to take recess immediately after the address of Dr. Smith this afternoon, to take a trip up the Beach mountain.

COMMUNICATIONS.

A communication from Rev. J. B. Branch, requesting a dissolution of the pastoral relation between him and Front Street Church and that he be granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Enoree, also a communication from the Church uniting with him in this request, were read and the pastoral relation was dissolved, and he was granted a letter to Enoree Presbytery.

A communication from a member of the Selma Chnrch, in Fayetteville Presbytery, was read and referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

A communication from Rev. A. M. Fraser was read and referred to the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

A call from the Spencer Church, for the pastoral services of Rev. R. E. Steele, promising him $700 per year; also from the Chestnut Hill Church, promising him $200, supplemented by Salisbury 1st Church with $300 and a manse, were placed in his hands, accepted by him, and a committee to install him at Spencer was appointed, consisting of Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. M. Walsh, Mr. E. B. Neave, and Mr. W. D. Watson, with Rev. E. D. Brown, alternate to ministerial members; the time and parts to be left to the committee. The same committee to install at Chestnut Hill with Prof. Caswell, in place of Mr. W. D. Watson.

A call from the Statesville Church, for the pastoral services of Rev. C. E. Raynal (promising him $1800 and the manse), was placed in his hands, accepted by him, and a committee was appointed to install him October 3rd, consisting of Dr. Richards to preach and preside, Dr. Wharey to charge the pastor and propound the questions, and Dr. Martin to charge the people.

A communication from Rev. T. E. P. Woods, requesting the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the Plumtree Church, also one from the Church concurring in the request, was read and granted, and Mr. Wood was given evangelistic powers in Watauga county.

Dr. Lingle and Dr. Smith spoke in the interest of Davidson College.

At 11:15 Presbytery heard a sermon by Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., from John 2:5-7.

The Committee on Revising the Manual submitted a written report with revised standing rules recommended for adoption. On motion, a committee consisting of Dr. T. W. Lingle, Dr. C. M. Richards and Prof. W. J. Martin was appointed to consider this report and make report on the same at the next Stated Meeting.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P.M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 P.M.

President H. L. Smith delivered an address on John Calvin.

Recess was taken until 7:30 P.M.

EVENING SESSION.

At 7:30 P.M., Presbytery met, when a popular meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions. The Chairman read the report of the Committee, which was received, and pending its adoption, addresses were made by Rev. T. E. P. Woods, Candidate H. N. Thomas and Rev. W. S Wilson, after which the recommendations of the report were considered seriatim and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

1. In the kind providence of our God no mission field assisted by Presbytery has been vacant since the Spring Meeting, except that the Old Fort Church has not been regularly supplied since the last of July.

During the last five months more churches have been organized—two in Caldwell and one in Cabarrus county—and more additions made to our churches by examination and letter than in any previous five months of our history in mission work for the last several years; yet strange to say, less contributions have been sent to the Treasurer for Home Missions and Salary of the Evangelist, and a smaller number of churches have made contributions to these causes than usual during the aforesaid period. Forty-five churches have sent some contributions, 27 have not sent a dollar. About 12 have paid one-half their apportionments, and only one—Old Fort—has paid all apportionments to all Presbyterial causes for the whole year. To make our regular semi-annual payments in full by Sept. 30th, $605.92 are needed for Home Missions and $290.76 for Salary of the Evangelist. It is very important that all our churches and people fully understand that unless our self-denying and faithful workers are regularly paid the amounts promised them, and at the time promised, we cannot expect to retain them in their respective fields. Therefore, as our Presbyterial Home Mission work is so vitally important to our growth and continued existence as a Presbytery, we do earnestly recommend that our pastors, stated supplies, home mission workers and elders and deacons in vacant churches see that all our congregations are kindly urged to contribute at least one-half of their apportionments as soon as practicable and the other half early in March, 1910.

2. That Presbytery lay upon the consciences of all our Evangelists and Home Mission workers the weighty responsibility of more strenuous efforts to bring each of their respective fields into a self-supporting condition and enjoin them to have every church send the full annual reports required by Presbytery at the regular Spring Meeting. Moreover, we recommend that the failure of any mission field to comply with this injunction shall be deemed a sufficient reason for withdrawing a part or the whole of the Presbyterial appropriation.

3. That in view of the special appropriations given by the Committee of the General Assembly to the male department of the Lees-MacRae Institute and of the generous apportionment annually made to a number of our mission fields by the Synod's Committee, we recommend that our churches and congregations make every reasonable effort to comply with their repective requests by contributing during the year an average of at least $1.00 per member to General Assembly and 30 cents per member to Synodical Home Missions.

4. That Rev. J. L. Beattie be authorized to encourage the members of Micaville Church living in the Hilliard community to erect a building in their vicinity for school and church purposes.

5. That in addition to Yancey county as his field of labors, Spruce Pine in Mitchell county be supplied at least once a month by Evangelist Beattie.

6. We recommend the adoption of the following paper, touching the Mast Seminary:

MAST SEMINARY.

Mr. N. L. Mast, of Mast, Watauga county, N. C., has offered to Concord Presbytery a school property consisting of a substantial building and lot valued at $1500.00. Also the free rental for one year of a ten-room house on a three-acre lot with orchard, garden, barn, and other out-houses—this place to be used as a boys' dormitory. Besides this he has granted a rental lease on the said house at the nominal sum of $50 per annum, for four years additional, and a purchase option on five acres of land adjoining the school for expansion.

In view of this it is recommended that Concord Presbytery accept the offer and operate the school under the following conditions:

(1) That a special board of directors be appointed who shall have advisory and controlling power over the school.

(2) That a complete report of the school's work and condition be made to Presbytery annually.

(3) That the curriculum of the school be made preparatory to our Davidson College, Statesville Female College, and other church colleges.

(4) That the name of the school, Mast Seminary, be retained in deference to the donor.

(5) That, as the school begins without any funds at all, the Presbytery appoint one Sabbath in October on which the churches may take up a collection to furnish and equip the school.

The following nominations are made for the Board of Directors of Mast Seminary:

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. T. E. P. Woods, Mr. N. L. Mast, Dr. C. E. Reed.

In conclusion, your Committtee proposes the following:

Resolved: That Concord Presbytery being *now*, both as a body and as individual Presbyters, eye-witnesses of many tangible and incontrovertible evidences of the great good that is being done as the years are passing by the Lees-MacRae Institute, do hereby express our sincere and joyful gratitude to the Great Head of the Church and most devoutly invoke His divine guidance and heavenly wisdom to those who superintend, govern, or teach, and His grace and benediction to all those who *have* had, have *now*, or may have in the future the splendid advantages of this high grade religious institution of learning.

Resolved: That we reiterate with emphasis our commendation of Lees-MacRae Institute to the sympathetic interest, prayers, and liberality of all our people.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Third Day

BANNER ELK, N. C., Sept. 16, 1909.

Presbytery met at 9 A.M., and was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by the Moderator.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Those appointed to conduct evangelistic services in the various churches reported; nearly all reporting the duty performed.

A communication from Rev. R. C. Reid was read and received as information.

A communication from Rev. C. B. Ratchford, requesting a dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and Poplar Tent and Gilwood churches to take effect October 1st, was read; also one from the churches uniting with him in his request. The relation was dissolved and Mr. Ratchford was granted a letter of dismission to Lexington Presbytery.

Spencer was chosen as the place and April, 12, 1910, at 7:30 P.M., the time for the next Stated Meeting.

REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

Dr. Wharey, appointed to write to Dr. Pharr, reported the duty performed.

The Committee on Sewerage for the Orphans' Home, on request, was continued.

INSTALLATIONS.

The following reports of installations were read and adopted:

REV. JAMES LAPSLEY.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. James Lapsley Pastor of Rocky River and Harrisburg churches met at Rocky River Church May 1, 1909, at 11 A.M., and at Harrisburg Church the same day at 3:30 P.M., all the Committee being present, and performed the duty assigned them, according to the direction of Presbytery.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Secretary.

REV. C. W. ERVIN.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. C. W. Ervin Pastor of Patterson Mill Church met at said church May 23, 1909, at 3:30 P.M., all the Committee being present, and performed the duty assigned to each by Presbytery.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Secretary.

REV. R. A. LAPSLEY, JR.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., Pastor of Sherrill's Ford Church met Saturday before the fourth Sunday in July and performed the duty assigned them. Present: Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, and Dr. W. E. Wilson, Elder. The sermon was preached by Rev. W. S. Wilson, the Pastor was charged by Rev. D. P. McGeachy, and the people by Rev. W. S. Wilson.

(Signed) D. P. MCGEACHY.

REV. T. E. P. WOODS.

Dr. C. E. Reed and I installed Rev. T. E. P. Woods Pastor of the Plumtree Church on the first Sunday in June, 1909. I preached the sermon and charged the Pastor, Dr. Reed charged the people.

EDGAR TUFTS, Alternate.

CHURCHES ORGANIZED.

The Commission to organize a church at Kannapolis made report, which was adopted, and is as follows:

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to organize a church at Kannapolis met in the Cannon Memorial Hall, Kannapolis, June 27th, 1909, at 8 P.M., and was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. W. Lafferty, who acted as Chairman. The roll was called and the following members of the Commission were noted present: Rev. J. W. Lafferty, Rev. L. H. Query, Rev. W. M. Walsh, and Elder W. D. Gillon. Rev. W. M. Walsh was requested to act as Clerk.

The following persons were received on certificates: Mr. and Mrs. Jno. Goodnight, Flinn Goodnight, Vera Goodnight, Mr. and Mrs. Jno. W. Litaker, Walter Litaker, Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Winecoff Myrtle Winecoff, and Gibson Winecoff, from Bethpage Church; Nathaniel J. Archer, from Gilwood Church; and Mrs. Lomie Shinn Demarcus, Miss Bertie Demarcus, Miss Beulah Demarcus, Miss Mattie Demarcus, Mrs. Sarah Overcash, Mrs. Lillie F. Johnston, Mr. Charles T. Roberts, Mrs. Sarah Jane Roberts, Miss Julia Roberts, Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Walter, Mr. and Mrs. John Whitley, from McKinnon Church.

The Chairman then propounded the constitutional questions to those just received on certificate, which being answered in the affirmative,

the congregation was pronounced a church and immediately proceeded to the election of officers. Mr. A. J. Winecoff was elected Elder and Messrs. Nathaniel Archer, Jacob Walter and John Whitley were elected Deacons. These having signified their acceptance of the offices to which they were elected, order was taken for their immediate ordination and installation. A sermon was preached by Rev. W. M. Walsh from the text, John 6:67-69.

The constitutional questions were put and answered in the affirmative, the officers were charged by Rev. J. W. Lafferty and the people by Rev. L. H. Query.

The name chosen for the Church was: The Presbyterian Church of Kannapolis. The minutes were read and approved, and Commission adjourned with singing and the benediction.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Chairman.

W. M. WALSH, Clerk.

The Commission to organize a church at Patterson made a report, which was adopted, and is as follows:

The Commission to organize a church at Patterson met the fifth Sabbath in August at 11 A.M., in the new church building given to the Presbytery by a liberal Presbyterian in a distant state. The Chairman led in prayer.

Present: Rev. C.A. Munroe and Ruling Elder G.W. F. Harper. Rev. M. McG. Shields of Orange Presbytery, and Ruling Elder E.F.Reed of Lenoir Church being present accepted invitations to sit and act as corresponding members. By reqnest of the Commission Rev. M. McG. Shields preached an appropriate sermon.

At the close of the sermon, the Commission proceeded according to Book of Gov., Pars. 26-27: (1) Received by certificates from Lenoir Church Mr. and Mrs. S. F. Harper and four others. (2) Received by examination and profession of faith in Christ, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Scott, Mr. and Mrs. John Holsclaw, and Misses Connie and Alice Bean. Whole number 12. Mr. Scott and Misses Connie and Alice Bean were baptized. The twelve charter members then formally and solemnly entered into covenant according to requirements of our Form of Government.

The name given the new church by the congregation was "The Beattie Memorial"—in honor of the "Elect Lady's" dead husband, who had so generously donated the beautiful and splendid brick building as a house of worship. Mr. S. F. Harper was elected Ruling Elder and Mr. James Harper, Deacon. Having signified their acceptance, each of them was regularly and respectively ordained and installed by the laying on of hands and prayer.

The officers and congregation were then briefly charged, the Church formally declared organized, and the Apostolic benediction pronounced.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Evangelist Munroe reported the organization of a church at McLean's School House; report adopted and is as follows:

At 9 P.M., on the fifth Sunday of August, 1909, by virtue of authority given him by Presbytery, and with the advice and approval of Elders J. G. Hall and J. M. Grier of Lenoir Church, Rev. C. A. Munroe complied with the request of more than forty petitioners for the organization of a Presbyterian church in the McLean School House—a building 7 miles southwest of Lenoir in a densely populated vicinity. The proceedings were according to Form of Government, Pars. 26,27:

(1) Ten persons—Mrs. Myra McLean, Miss Lizzie McLean, Mr. and Mrs. William McLean, and six others—were received by certificate from Lenoir Church. (2) Mrs. Charlie McLean and fourteen others were, after satisfactory examination of their repentance toward God and faith in Christ, received by profession, Six were baptized. The whole membership, consisting of 25 souls, then entered into solemn covenant according to Par. 27 of our Book of Government.

By unanimous vote Messrs. William McLean and B. T. Hood were elected Ruling Elders and Joe Lafever and W. G. Steger Deacons. The name given the new Church by the congregation was "Oakwood." The Church was then declared constituted, according to requirements of our Book. But for good and sufficient reasons the ordination and installation of the officers elected were postponed to the next regular appointment for worship.

C. A. MUNROE, Evangelist.

The committee to dispose of Zion church building reported that duty preformed and the committee was discharged.

On motion the original committee on revision of the Manual was continued and asked to confer with the new committee appointed yesterday.

Licentiate T. B. Anderson made a verbal report of his work which was approved.

Rev. W. S. Wilhelm requested the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the Fifth Creek and Bethesda churches and after hearing from the churches Presbytery dissolved the relation and granted Mr. Wilhelm permission to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery until the next stated meeting.

Brief addresses were made by Rev. C. A. Munroe and others in behalf of the Presbyterian Standard.

Rev. R. W. Boyd was given permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the next stated meeting.

It was resolved that when Presbytery adjourns, it adjourn to meet at Davidson Sept. 30, 1909, at 2 P.M.

The committee to nominate trustees reported, nominating class 3 of Davidson College for another term of years, and class 3 of Statesville College for another term of years, and on class 1 of Lees-MacRae Institute they nominated Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Mr. Geo. A. Banner and Mr. Isaac Avery. These nominees were elected. See Directory.

Presbytery heard from Rev. John Wakefield in the interest of the Orphans' Home, and adopted the following.

The Presbytery of Concord has heard with pleasure and profit the address of Rev. John Wakefield; and again we commend the Synodical Orphanage at Barium Springs to the prayers and liberality of all the churches of our Presbytery. Especially do we urge the pastors and sessions of all our churches to comply with the order of Synod to make a monthly offering in the Sabbath-school and the offerings from our congregations in June and November.

Your Committee would call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that the Synod has increased the apportionment of Concord Presbytery for the support of our Orphanage, from $2,400 per annum to $3,200. To meet this increased apportionment we recommend that Presbytery increase by 33⅓ per cent. the apportionment now in vogue for the individual churches of our Presbytery.

BYRON CLARK.

Presbytery then heard a sermon by Rev. Byron Clark from Rom. 7:19.

A collection amounting to $32.37 was taken for the new Mast Seminary in Watauga county.

The trustees of our Educational Institutions who were present at this meeting reported as to their diligence which was approved.

Rev. W. M. Walsh, a commissioner to the General Assembly at Savannah, made a verbal report which was approved and his diligence was commended.

The following was adopted:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery have examined the same and find them neatly and properly kept, and recommend that they be approved as the official Records of the Presbytery, with the following corrections: Page 351, substitute Muhlenburg for Mecklenburg; p. 352, after the name of John Reid add "of Centre Church" and "Rev. John Wakefield, alternate to any," as thereon indicated.

Committee,
E. P. BRADLEY,
A. N. PERRYMAN.

Recess was then taken until 2:30 P.M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 p. m.

A sermon was preached by Rev. C. M. Richards from 2 Cor. 6:17.

Presbytery heard Rev. A. J. McKelway on church Federation and the thanks of the Presbytery were extended to him for his address.

The report of the committee on minutes of the General Assembly was read and after amendment was adopted as follows:

MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

Your committee on minutes of the General Assembly report that they have read the minutes of the Assembly which convened in Savannah, Ga. May 20, 1909 and call the attention of the Presbytery to the following items.

1. Proposed ammendment (P. 49) to Form of Government, Chap. 5, Section 1, Par. 58, touching expenses of commissioners to the assembly, approved.

2. View of this Presbytery on change in confession of Faith, (P. 49) Chapter 10, section 3, to be expressed to ad-interim committee of assembly desire the following: "Those who die in infancy are regenerated and saved by Christ," etc.

3. Recommendation that standing rule be adopted requiring stated clerks to communicate with those churches which fail to take collections for any of the benevolent causes recommended by the assembly and to inquire into their reasons for such failure, page 60. We recomend that Presbytery adopt such a standing rule.

4. Instruction of the assembly that lower courts take no action that will lessen the churches direct control and ownership of any of our edu-

cational institutions. Recommend the following action, That Presbytery hereby serve notice through its stated clerk upon the trustees and directors of all our institutions that an annual report will hereafter be required.

W. S. WILSON.

The following report was adopted:

MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

The committee on Ministerial Education submits the following report. We have on our roll 30 candidates for the ministry. Jas. O. Mann and J. C. Grier are at Union Seminary; W. H. Hamilton and S. H. Hay are at Columbia Seminary; W.P. Gibbs, J.F. Menius, Ovid Pullen, H. McN. McDearmid, R. C. Lippard, T. C. Bales, N. N. Fleming, S. B. Lyerly, J. C. Hines at Davidson College; Hawley D. Walter is at Southwestern Presbyterian University. J.W. Rowe has been given permission by the committee to enter Union Seminary this year. J. P. Proffit, Geo. W. Rector, J. W. Young, Joe Williams, Engene Loven and Joseph Mansfield were at Lees-MacRae Institnte last year. Your committee has received no answer to letter of inqniry as to whether they are there this year, and no report of their progress or standing in their studies. Reports have been received from Davidson and the Seminaries. R. E. Piercy is doing S. S. mission work in Yancey county. O. E. Buckholtz graduated at Davidson College last year and is now in Atlanta as pastor's assistant to Dr. W. L. Lingle. In addition to these there are seven men not in college of whom your committee is not now able to give any definite information. All of these who are pursuing theological and collegiate studies have applied for the maximum amount of aid except Mr. Hay and Mr. Grier.

We would call the attention of all our churches to the fact that the indications are that we will have a larger number of applicants for aid this year than we have ever had before while the funds of the Assembly's committee are lower than at any time during the past five years.

We earnestly request the Presbytery to consider the pitiable respouse that our people have made to this cause, only $179.12 having been contributed by the whole Presbytery since April 1, 1909 and 47 of onr churches contributing nothing whatever. God is answering our prayer that He would send forth more men into the harvest, are we of Concord Presbytery to do our part in training these men?

MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

The roll of beneficiaries with amounts received by each is as follows; Rev. B. L. Beall, $300; Rev. J. C. Kennedy, $100; Rev. C. W. Trawick, $300, Mrs. M. P. Crawford, $100; Mrs. S. R. Hassell, $100; Mrs. M. J. LeQueux, $150; Rev. L. M. Kerschner, $100. The expressions of appreciation that came from these beneficiaries to the chairman when they acknowledge the receipt of their checks together with the knowledge gained of their actual needs have made this part of your committees work

a labor of love. A sense of duty, however, compels us to call the Presbytery's attention to the fact that here again we fail to provide for our own and rely upon getting more from the Assembly's committee than we give in order to smooth the path of these devoted and faithful servants of God.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. WILSON
J. M. WHAREY,
A. N. PERRYMAN.

The following report was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Excused for not attending this meeting—Revs. J. B. Shearer, J. W. Lafferty, W. F. Hollingsworth, J. B. Branch, L. M. Kerschner, R. W. Boyd, C. B. Ratchford, J. M. Grier, M. B. McLauchlin.

Excused for tardiness—Revs. John Wakefield and W. S. Wilhelm.

Granted leave of absence after afternoon session Wednesday—Rev. T. W. Lingle, Ruling Elders D. Cox and R. E. Piercy.

After morning session Thursday—Revs. C.E. Raynal, R.A. Lapsley, Jr. R. E. Steele, W. S. Wilhelm, T. E. P. Woods, and Ruling Elders Dr. M. R. Adams, J. A. Garvin, J. S. McCubbins.

DUGALD MUNROE,
R. A. LAPSLEY, JR.,
R. E. PIERCY, } Committee.

The following was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presbytery express by a rising vote its thanks to the citizens of Banner Elk whose cordial welcome, pleasant companionship and overflowing hospitality will long remain as a most pleasant memory. We render our hearty thanks also to the Principal, the teachers, and the students of the Lees-MacRae Institute, for the use of their buildings, and for countless courtesies received at their hands; and we pray that God's richest blessings may rest upon all our brethren who are doing God's work in this community with such zeal and faithfulness.

Recess was taken until 7:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

At 7:30 p. m. Presbytery resumed its sesssion and after devotional exercises conducted by Rev. Byron Clark Presbytery heard an addeess by Rev. L. B. Tate on the Mission work of our church in Korea. Upon which, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved that the Presbytery of Concord has heard with interest the address of Rev. L. B. Tate of Korea.

Resolved that Presbytery again impress upon the minds of our members in all our churches their diviuely imposed obligation to preach the gospel to every creature and that we continue our endeavor to get our churches to contribute to this cause at the rate of not less than $4.00 per member, as asked by our General Assembly.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned with singing, prayer and the Apostolic benediction, to meet at Davidson, September 30th, 1909, at 2 P. M.

J. M. WHARRY,
Moderator.

E. D. BROWN,
E. P. BRADLEY,
Temporary Clerks

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY,
Stated Clerk

APPENDIX.

(A)

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. The Presbytery of Concord reports: 48 ministers, 75 churches, one Licentiate, 30 candidates, 7,292 communicates and sixtyone thousand, four hundred and sixty five dollars ($61,465) aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1909, being $2,848 more thau was raised during the year before.

2. 785 members were added to the churches during the year; 443 on examination and 342 on certificate. The actual gain in membership during the year is 114.

3. Four ministers were received, namely: Jas. Lapsley, April, 15, 1909, J. L. Beattie September 15, 1909, C. E. Raynal and R. E. Steele, September 15, 1909.

4. Three ministers were transferred, namely, T. H. Spence, April 15, 1909, J. B. Branch September 15, 1909, C. B. Ratchford September 16, 1909. One minister was deposed, namely, J. Wood Hall, April 15, 1909.

5. Four churches organized, namely, Mooresville Second, Dec. 6, 1908; Kannapolis, June 27, 1909; Beattie Memorial, August 29, 1909; Oakwood, August 29, 1909.

6. Four candidates received, namely, Jas. Cleveland Hines, November 10, 1908; Jas. C. Grier, April 15, 1909; T. B. Anderson (from Orange) July 6, 1909; Robert Grant, (from Charleston) July 6, 1909.

7. Two candidates transferred, namely, A. P. Hassell to East Hanover, April 15, 1909; Robert Grant to Savannah September 15, 1909.

8. Nine installations, namely, E. P. Bradley at Mocksville and Cooleemee, December 13, 1908; J. G. Garth at Hickory, October 18, 1908. C. M. Richards at Davidson December 13, 1908; Jas. Lapsley at Rocky River and Harrisburg May 1, 1909; C. W. Ervin at Patterson Mill May 23, 1909; T. E. P. Woods at Plum Tree June 6, 1909; R. A. Lapsley, Jr. at Sherrell's Ford July 24, 1909.

9. Nine dissolutions of pastoral relations, namely, T. H. Spence and Cleveland, Third Creek and Unity April 15, 1909, J. B. Branch and Front Street, September 15, 1909, T. E. P. Woods and Plum Tree September 15, 1909; C. B. Ratchford and Poplar Tent and Gilwood September 16, 1909; W. S. Wilhelm Fifth Creek and Bethesda, September 16, 1909.

10. Two licensures, namely, T. B. Anderson and Robert Grant, July 6, 1909.

11. 27 ministers in charge of 56 churches; 19 pastors; 9 stated Supplies; 1 evangelist; 1 licentiate, 2 foreign missionaries, 69 Sunday Schools, 29 Young Peoples Societies; 44 Woman's Societies.

12. 19 churches are vacant.

13. $960 average salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

14. No county is without a church.

15. The next Stated Meeting of Presbytery at Spencer on the 12th day of April, 1910.

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina.

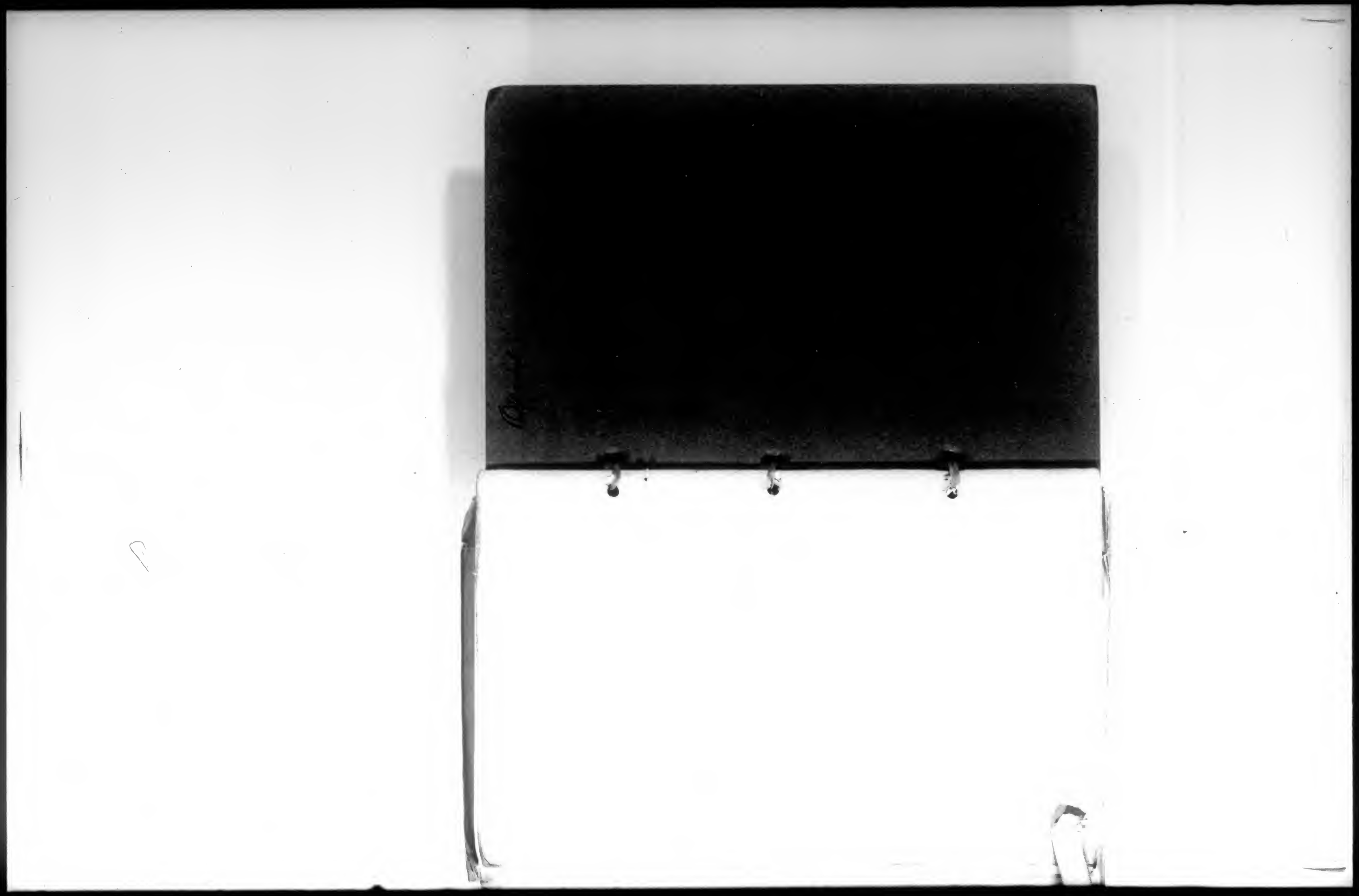
The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1909.

1.	52	churches	contributed to	Foreign Missions	$8,018.00
2.	47	"	"	" Assembly's Home Missions	114.00
3.	60	"	"	" Local Home Missions	6,765.00
4.	36	"	"	" Colored Evangelization	227.00
5.	48	"	"	" Ministerial Relief	594.00
6.	55	"	"	" Education	7,884.00
7.	42	"	"	" Publication and S. S. Work	311.00
8.	21	"	"	" Bible Cause	115.00
9.	25	"	"	" Assembly's Home and School	143.00
10	25	"	"	" Miscellaneous	1,903.00
		Total,			$26,074.00

Being $2,184 less than was raised the year before; 65 churches reported, and 18 of them contributed to all objects conducted by the church, and 61 to one or more of them.

Seven churches made no report, namely Blowing ROCK, Spruce Pine, Hughes, China Grove, Chestnut Hill, Spencer and Turkey Cove,

Attest: J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.



Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

SPENCER, N. C., April 12-14, 1910

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

Davidson, N. C., Sept. 30, 1909

Red Springs, N. C., Oct. 27-28, 1909

Concord, N. C., Nov. 16, 1909

Concord, N. C., Nov. 30, 1909

AND OF

PRO-RE-NATA MEETING

Concord, N. C., Jan. 7, 1910

DIRECTORY.

I. Permanent Officers.

1. STATED CLERK—Rev. J. B. Cochran, Concord, N. C.
2. TREASURER—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. TRUSTEES OF PRESBYTERY—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. Permanent Committees.

1. LANGUAGES, LATIN EXERCISES AND CRITICAL EXERCISES—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. T. E. P. Woods, and two Ruling Elders.
1. ARTS AND SCIENCES—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND CHURCH GOVERNMENT.—Rev. D. Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and two Elders.
4. THEOLOGY AND SACRAMENTS.—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, and two Elders.
5. AUDITING COMMITTEE.—Rev. J. G. Garth, Mr. George Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsey.

III. Executive Committees.

1. HOME MISSIONS.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders, W. J. Martin, and Z. V. Turlington.
2. MINISTERIAL EDUCATION AND RELIEF.—Rev. J. M Grier, D. D., Chairman; Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. R. A. Lapsley, and Elders R. M. Rosebro and S. W. Stevenson.
3. FOREIGN MISSIONS.—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M. Walsh, Elders P. B. Fetzer, W. R. Gray, E. B. Neave and W. J. Martin.
4. PUBLICATION AND SABBATH-SCHOOL WORK.—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, D. D. Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D. with Elders C. R. Harding and T. B. Bailey.
5. BIBLE CAUSE.—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. T. B. Anderson, and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. COLORED EVANGELIZATION.—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders J. B. White and W. A. Hall.
7. SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. ASSEMBLY'S HOME AND SCHOOL.—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., and Elder G. W. F. Harper.
9. ORPHANS' HOME.—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, and Elder J. C. Steele.
10. SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION.—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders W. B. Ramsey and W. J. Martin.

IV. Trustees of Davidson College.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper; terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

CLASS 3—Rev. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn 1910.

V. Trustees of Statesville College.

CLASS 1—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

CLASS 2—Rev, C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms to expire Autumn 1911.

CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

VI. Trustees of Lees-MacRae Institute.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, and Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Edgar Tufts, R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., terms to expire Autumn, 1910.

VII. Trustees of Mast Seminary.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. T. E. P. Woods, Mr. N. L. Mast, and Dr. C. E. Reed.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Davidson, N. C., Sept. 30, 1909.

Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment at Davidson on September 30, 1909 at 2 P. M.

Present: Drs. Wharey, Shearer, Richards, and Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. W. M. Walsh with Elder F. J. Knox.

Opened with prayer by Moderator J. M. Wharey, D. D., C. M. Richards was appointed Clerk pro tem. Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. E. D. Brown and Elder J. H. Hill were appointed to examine "proof-texts" and to report at Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Messrs. J. H. Brady, of Statesville First Church and F. F. Baker, of Thyatira, presented certificates from their respective Sessions and after examination on personal piety and motives for seeking the ministry were received under care of Presbytery as candidates and referred to committee on Education for Ministry.

Minutes read and approved.

Closed with prayer.

C. M. RICHARDS, Clerk pro tem.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Red Springs, N. C., Oct. 27, 1909.

Concord Presbytery met at 9 A. M. according to adjournment at call of Moderator. Opened with prayer by Rev. J. W. Lafferty. Following present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. M. Wharey, D.D.	H. E. Shoaf	Back Creek
J. B. Shearer, D.D.	Jno. P. Allison	Concord
C. A. Munroe		
J. A. Scott, D.D.		
W. S. Wilson	E. F. Reid	Lenoir
Edgar Tufts	A. E. Steele	Statesville
A. S. Caldwell	L. K. Overcash	Front Street
D. P. McGeachy		
W. F. Hollingsworth		
W. S. Wilhelm		
W. M. Walsh		
J. W. Lafferty		
A. N. Perryman		
Byron Clark, D.D.		
Dugald Munroe		
E. D. Brown		
J. M. Grier, D.D.		
Jno. Wakefield		
C. W. Ervin		
E. P. Bradley		
J. G. Garth		
T. W. Lingle		
M. B. MacLauchlin		
Jas. Lapsley		
R. E. Steele		

Rev. A. S. Caldwell permitted to labor outside bounds until next Stated meeting.

Candidate J. Oscar Mann at his own request transferred to Presbytery of East Hanover.

Rev. J. L. Beattie tendered resignation as Evangelist of Yancey County field—Accepted.

In answer to request of Rev. Edgar Tufts in reference to Dr. Reed, the following was adopted. "Presbytery recognizes Dr. Reed as a most valuable worker under direction of Home Mission Committee, which is the only recognition we can give him as layman."

Presbytery commended effort to endow $1,000.00 Scholarship in Lees-McRae Institute to be known as the C. A. Munroe Scholarship.

Recess to 5 P. M.

Presbytery met at 5 P. M.

A communication from Mr. C. W. Burton in reference to J. Wood Hall was read. Presbytery refused to take any action.

Recommendations of Home Mission Committee adopted and is as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

1. On regrouping of some churches as follows: That,

(a) Front Street be grouped with Barium Springs, each church to receive at least one service every Sabbath.

(b) Third Creek, Unity, Franklin and Elwood, each church to have one service twice a month.

(c) Cleveland, Old Fort and Siloam, Cleveland to pay $250.00 for one-half time, Old Fort $175.00, Siloan $125.00 and Home Mission Committee $255.00—Total $800.00.

(d) Bethany, Fifth Creek, and Bethesda, Bethany to pay at least $200.-00, Fifth Creek to pay at least $230.00, Bethesda to pay at least $125.00, Home Mission Committee to pay at least $100.00.—Total $655.00.

2. That the proposition of the pastor and officers of the Mocksville and Cooleemee Churches to relieve the Presbytery of the annual appropriation of $150.00 to Cooleemee Church on condition that Presbytery reduce the apportionments on Mocksville Church to $75.00 on Home Missions and to $25.00 to be paid on Salary Evangelist be accepted and the said pastor and churches be commended for this increased liberality.

3. That the Spruce Pine Church in unanimously appointing by public vote of the congregation a building committee of three trust-worthy men, a building committee with full authority to remove their church building to a site in or near the village of Spruce Pine be approved.

(a) That the Trustees of Presbytery be instructed to make deed or deeds for whatever portion of the 25 acres held for said church, that the said building committee may find necessary in order to secure a suitable site and erect a new building equally as good as the present building when its erection was completed and painted.

(b) That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to use the church erection funds now in the Treasury from the sale of Zion building and the funds that may come into the Treasury from the sale of the China Grove property for church erection purposes in such factory missions as in the judgment of the committee may be deemed best for the Factory Mission Work. C. A. MUNROE, Chm.

Resignation of Rev. A. N. Perryman as pastor of Marion Church was read, as was action of the congregation agreeing thereto. Resignation accepted and pastoral relation dissolved.

On his own request, Rev. A. N. Perryman was granted certificate of dismissal to Presbytery of Chesapeake.

Committee composed of Revs. C. A. Munroe, Edgar Tufts, and Harper Beall were appointed to confer with Conference of Reformed Church, Blowing Rock, with view of transfer of members to report at Spring meeting.

Rev. M. B. MacLaughlin resigned work at Mooresville Second. Accepted.

Adjourned with prayer.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

Red Springs, N. C., Oct. 28, 1909.

Presbytery met at 2:30 P. M., Rev. E. D. Brown, the last Moderator present, in chair and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. S. Wilhelm.

Communication from Rev. L. H. Query asking for appointment of committee to cooperate in building of church at Kannapolis, which was referred to Home Mission Committee.

Rev. J. W. Lafferty offered his resignation of McKinnon Church and on motion church was cited to appear at adjourned meeting in first church Concord November 16, 1909 and show cause why request should not be granted.

Adjourned with prayer.

J. W. LAFFERTY, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Concord, N. C., Nov. 16, 1909.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at First Church, Concord, N. C., November 16, 1909 and was called to order by Rev. J. W. Lafferty. Rev. James Lapsley elected temporary Moderator.

The following were present:

MINISTES	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. M. Grier, D. D.	J. P. Allison	Concord First
Jas. Lapsley	P. A. Simpson	McKinnon
L. H. Query	J. F. Alexander	Harrisburg
J. W. Lafferty	A. N. Harris	Rocky River

The request of Rev. J. W. Lafferty for the dissolution of the pastoral relation with the McKinnon Church was considered, the church was heard from and the relation was dis solved.

On his request, a certificate of dismissal was granted to the Presbytery of Charleston.

The Stated Clerkship being thus made vacant, Dr. J. M. Grier was elected Stated Clerk until the Stated meeting at Spencer, N. C.

The following resolution was adopted concerning China Grove church:

Resolved that Presbytery appoint commission to visit China Grove Church and if deemed wise, dissolve the organization and assign membership to such as remain in connection with that congregation, in other congregations as advisable. And in case of dissolution commission empower trustees to sell the property, pay debts due by congregation and turn over any balance to Presbytery executive committee of Home Missions to be expended in accordance with direction given by Presbytery at adjourned meeting at Red Springs on October 26, 1909. Said committee to consist of Revs. C. A. Munroe, L. H. Query, C. W. Ervin, J. M. Grier, D.D. and Elder Z. W. Turlington and Dr. J. S. Lafferty.

Rev. C. Miller, of Kings Mountain Presbytery, was granted permission to labor within our bounds until the next Stated meeting.

Rev. L. H. Query asked the dissolution of pastoral relation with Bethpage Church to take effect Jan. 1, 1910.

Bethpage Church was cited to appear at adjourned meeting on November 30, 1909 at 11 A. M. to show cause why this request should not be granted.

Minutes read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer.

J. M. GRIER, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Concord, N. C.

Presbytery met according to adjournment Nov. 30, 1909 at 11 A. M. in First Presbyterian Church and was called to order by Rev. C. W. Ervin and opened with prayer.

The following were present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
L. H. Query	C. M. Petsew	Bethpage
C. W. Ervin	A. N. Harris	Rocky River
J. M. Grier, D. D.		

Rev. J. E. Summers, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Elder of Bethpage Church reported that at congregational meeting, Bethpage Church had voted to unite with Rev. L. H. Query in requesting dissolution of pastoral relation. On motion, the pastoral relation was dissolved.

Call for pastoral services of Rev. J. E. Summers, of Mecklenburg Presbytery from Poplar Tent, promising $400 in annual payments with use of manse and land, was found in order and Rev. J. M. Grier was directed to prosecute call before Mecklenburg Presbytery.

On motion Rev. C. A. Munroe and J. M. Grier, D. D. and Elder Eugene Sloan were appointed to confer with, and aid local committee in building church at Kannapolis.

The Stated Clerk was directed to open correspondence with proper authorities, and secure permission to store Records of Presbytery in Library of Davidson College.'

After prayer, Presbytery adjourned to meet in Presbyterian church at Spencer, N. C., April 12, 1910. at 7:30 P. M.

J. M. GRIER, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING.

Concord, N. C.

Presbytery met in First Presbyterian Church, January 7, 1910 at 11:15 A. M. and was called to order and opened with prayer by the last Moderator present, Rev. E. D. Brown.

The following were present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
E. D. Brown	J. P. Allison	First Concord
C. A. Munroe	J. C. Thomson	Cannonville
Jas. Lapsley	E. L. Isenhour	Bethpage
C. W. Ervin	W. S. Steele	Third Creek

The call for the meeting was read.

"The Presbytery of Concord is hereby called to meet in the First Church, Concord at 11 A. M. January 7, 1910 to transact following business, if the way be clear.

2st. Receive Rev. J. E. Summers from Presbytery of Mecklenburg, and place in his hands calls from Poplar Tent and Gilwood Churches, and if calls are accepted, to arrange for installation.

2nd. To place call of Bethpage Church in the hands of Licentiate T. B. Anderson and take order for his ordination and installation, if call is accepted.

3rd. To receive Rev. C. Miller from Kings Mountain Presbytery, place calls from Franklin, Third Creek and Unity, in his hands and arrange for his installation.

4th. To dismiss Revs. W. S. Wilhelm and A. S. Caldwell to Presbytery of Orange, and Rev. J. M. Greenlee to Presbytery of Roanoke."

Rev. J. E. Summers, after examination, was received on certificate from Mecklenburg Presbytery and his name enrolled as a member of Concord Presbytery.

Resolutions from Mecklenburg Presbytery, expressing their cordial commendation of Rev. J. E. Summers as a brother beloved were also read.

To the Presbytery of Concord:

We the members of the Presbytery of Mecklenbury in special session assembled in the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, December 14th., 1909, do hereby record the pleasant relations existing between Rev. J. E. Summers and the interests of the Presbytery, and as a fuller expression of our hearts, Be it Resolved:

1. That we thank Bro. Summers for his faithful and efficient labors as pastor of Mallard Creek Church, for the services he has rendered as Presbyterial Historian, and for his untiring and able services as Stated Clerk of the Presbytery.

2. That we commend Bro. Summers to the Presbytery of Concord and to his new field of labor of a "Brother Beloved."

3. That a copy of these resolutions be given Bro. Summers, a copy sent with his transfer to the Presbytery of Concord and that a copy be spread on the minute book of this Presbytery

A. R. SHAW, Moderator.

Call from Gilwood Church for Rev. J. E. Summers for two morning services per month and promising $325 per year in quarterly payments, was found in order and, together with call of Poplar Tent, already approved by Presbytery, was placed in hands of Rev. J. E. Summers and by him accepted.

On motion following committees were appointed to install him at Gilwood, on the third Sabbath of January, at 11:30.

Rev. R. W. Culbertson to preach, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D. to preside and charge people and Rev. C. A. Munroe to charge pastor with Elder C. H. Hamilton.

At Poplar Tent on the third Sabbath January at 3 P. M.

Rev. C. W. Ervin to preach, Rev. C, A. Munroe to preside and charge the people and J. M. Grier, D.D. to charge pastor with Elder W. F. Cannon.

The Call of Bethpage Church for Rev. T. B. Anderson, promising $400 and manse and lands on north side of roads (salary in annual payments) was found in order with exception of time of payment.

Bethpage Elder stated the payment would be made quarterly, and the call was put in his hands and accepted.

Presbytery then examined Licentiate T. B. Anderson, with a view to ordination.

Licentiate preached at 12 M. on Psalms 51:5, which was approved as part of trial. On motion all parts of examination, were sustained as satisfactory and order taken to proceed with ordination at afternoon Session.

Recess taken until 2 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2 P. M. On motion, Rev. C. W. Ervin was appointed to preach the ordination sermon. After sermon, Moderator propounded questions, and T. B. Anderson, was, by prayer and laying on of hands of Presbytery, set apart to gospel ministry.

The following committee were appointed to install Rev. T. B. Anderson as pastor of Bethpage on February 26, at 3 P. M.

Revs. A. S. Caldwell and W. S. Wilhelm were, on request, granted letters of dismissal to Orange Presbytery and Rev. J. M. Greenlee to Roanoke Presbytery.

Minutes read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, Moderator.
C. W. ERVIN, Clerk, pro tem.

J. M. GRIER, Stated Clerk.

STATED SPRING MEETING.

SPENCER, N. C., April, 12, 1910.

The Presbytery of Concord met, according to adjournment, in the Presbyterian Church, Spencer, N. C., April 12, 1910 at 7:30 P. M.; and after a sermon on First Corinthians 10:13 by Rev. E. D. Brown, last Moderator present, was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members were present:

MINISTERS.	ELDERS.	CHURCHES.
C. A. Munroe		
J. B. Shearer, D. D. (2)		
J. C. Kennedy.		
J. A. Harris, (2)		
J. A. Scott, D. D.		
W. S. Wilson.	S. W. Stevenson.	Mooresville.
C. M. Richards, D. D.	W. J. Martin, Ph. D.	Davidson.
J. P. Hall, (2)		
D. P. McGeachy.		
W. F. Hollingsworth.	W. A. Ross.	Morganton.
J. W. Gibbs.		
W. M. Walsh.	G. Henry Brown.	Back Creek.
Byron Clark, D. D.	H. E. Tyson.	Salisbury.
Dugald Munroe.	M. E. Whisnant.	Quaker Meadows.
E. D. Brown.	W. B. Gibson.	Concord (Iredell).
J. M. Grier, D. D.		
R. W. Culbertston.	J. M. Furr.	Prospect.
L. H. Query.	A. W. Howe.	Bethany.
C. W. Ervin.	C. R. White, (2)	Cannonsville.
T. E. P. Woods.		
R. A. Lapsley, Jr.	W. B. Gaither.	Newton.
J. G. Garth.	T. S. Stevenson.	Hickory.
Thos. W. Lingle, Ph. D. (2)		
Jas. Lapsley.	A. M. White.	Rocky River.
J. L. Beattie		
C. E. Raynal.	R. H. Rickert.	Statesville 1st.
R. E. Steele.	J. F. Goodman.	Spencer.
J. E. Summers.	C. P. Allison.	Poplar Tent.

T. B. Anderson.	E. S. Isenhour.	Bethpage.
W. T. Walker, (2)		
J. B. Cochran, (2)	C. A. Suther.	McKinnon.
31	Chas. E. Reed, M. D.	Banner Elk.
	W. B. Park.	Barium Springs.
	W. P. Goodman.	Bethesda.
	F. O. Johnson.	Center.
	R. R. Hill.	Clio.
	C. S. Smart.	Cooleemee.
	R. A. Montgomery.	Fifth Creek.
	W. T. Gheen.	Franklin.
	T. M. Phifer.	Front St.
	M. A. Emerson.	Gilwood.
	D. L. Morrison.	Harrisbury.
	A. J. Winecoff.	Kannapolis.
	E. S. Gaither.	Mocksville.
	W. W. Bobbit.	New Dale.
	T. P. Townsend.	Patterson Mill.
	J. L. Ballard.	Shearer.
	W. R. Morrison.	Shiloh.
	H. P. Feimster.	Taylorsville.
	T. C. Niblock.	Third Creek.
	N. N. Fleming.	Unity.
	J. B. White.	White Hall. 39

MINISTERS ABSENT—W. W. Pharr, D. D., Jno. W. Davis, D. D., B. L. Beal, L. McKinnon, D. D., E. E. Pressly, R. W. Boyd, L. M. Kerschner, Edgar Tufts, H. F. Beaty.

CHURCHES NOT REPRESENTED—Bald Creek, Bayless, Blowing Rock Bridgewater, Brummets, Chestnut Hill, Cleveland, Concord First, Elmwood, Estator, Forbes, Glen Alpine, Houstonville, Hughes, Lenoir, Marion, Micaville, Mooresville Second, New Salem, Oakwood, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pincola, Plum Tree, Sherrils Ford, Siloam, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Thyatira, Troutman, Vines Valley, Waldensian, Yadkinville.

Rev. T. E. P. Woods was elected Moderator and Rev. Messrs. D. P. McGeachy and J. E. Summers were chosen temporary Clerks. The hours for the daily Session were fixed as follows:—From 9 A. M. to 12 M. From 2 P. M. to 5:30 P. M. From 7:45 P. M. to adjourn at will.

The call from the Second Church, Mooresville, for the pastoral services of Rev. J. A. Paisley, of Roanoke Presbytery, promising a salary of $70.00 per annum, the same to be

paid in regularly quarterly payments, the First Church agreeing to pay the sum of $800.00 for additional Home Mission work, was read, found in order, and the church permitted to prosecute this call before Roanoke Presbytery.

On motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9 A. M. tomorrow. Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

SPENCER, N. C., April 13, 1910.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. C. L. Rogers.

The minutes of the called meetings were read as information. After which the Moderator announced the following Standing Committees.

DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES.—Rev. R. E. Steele, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Elder J. F. Goodman.

BILLS AND OVERTURES.—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Elder C. E. Reid.

JUDICIAL BUSINESS.—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Elders W. J. Martin, and H. G. Tyson.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Elders F. O. Johnson and W. B. Gibson.

NARRATIVE.—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Elders C. S. Smart, and W. B. Park.

SYSTEMATIC BENEVOLENCE.—Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. R. A Lapsley Jr., Elders T. F. Stevenson, and R. R. Hill.

MINUTES OF SYNOD.—Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. Jas. Lapsley, Rev. J. L. Beattie.

FINANCE.—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Elders R. H. Rickert, and W. B. Gaither.

WOMEN'S SOCIETIES.—Rev. L. H. Query, J. W. Lapsley, E. L. Isenhour.

SABBATH SCHOOLS.—Rev. W. M. Walsh, J. A. Harris.

SESSIONAL RECORDS.—A. to C. Elders R. A. Montgomery, M. A. Emerson, T. L. Morrison.
D. to G. Elders J. L. Ballard, W. R. Morrison, H. B. Feimster.
H. to M. Elders W. W. Bobbett, T. P. Tounsend, C. P. Allison.
N. to Q. Elders T. C. Niblock, G. H. Brown, A. W. Houp.
R. to S. Elders A. J. Winecoff, E. L. Gaither, S. W. Stevenson.
T. to Z. Elders J. M. Furr, M. E. Whistman, A. M. White.

Certificates of dismissal of Rev. W. T. Walker from Fayetteville Presbytery, and Rev. J. B. Cochran from Kings Mountain Presbytery, were read, and after satisfactory examinations, they were received as members of Concord Presbytery. Rev. J. G. Garth was elected assistant temporary clerk.

A call from McKinnon Presbyterian Church for pastoral services of Rev. J. B. Cochran, promising $500 per year and manse, to be supplemented by $250 from First Church, Concord, $50 from Bayless Church and $100 from Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions, was placed in his hands, accepted by him and Revs. J. E. Summers, C. W. Ervin, J. M. Grier, D. D., and Elder S. W. White of First Church Concord were appointed a commission to install, at a time convenient to parties.

The request of the Hickory Church to change the salary paid pastor, from $1,000 to $1200, was granted.

At his own request, Rev. W. J. Sechrest was granted a letter of dismissal to Augusta Presbytery.

Also, M. B. MacLaughlin was dismissed, at his own request to Fayetteville Presbytery.

Dr. J. M. Grier, having been elected Stated Clerk to serve only until the Spring meeting of Presbytery, Presbytery proceded to the election of a Stated Clerk. Rev. J. B. Cochran was nominated and elected.

Dr. J. M. Grier was accorded a vote of thanks for his services as Stated Clerk.

Report of Devotional Committee to the effect that Presbytery take recess at 10:55 A. M. and that at 11 A. M. Rev. T. B. Anderson be requested to preach, was received and approved. Also that at 11 A. M. Thursday, Rev. C. E. Raynal preach on Family Religion in connection with Report on that subject.

Mr. C. P. Burke, of Taylorsville, N. C., was presented to Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. After examination, he was received as such and was also recommended to the Assembly's Committee as a beneficiary.

Upon request, through Presbytery's Committee of Ministerial Education and with their recomendation, letters of transfer as candidates for ministry were given to Mr. W. H. Hamilton to Presbytery of South Carolina and to L. H. Hay to the Presbytery of Pee Dee.

It was made the order of the day at 3 P. M. to hear Rev. W. T. Walker, Superintendent of Barium Springs Orphanage.

Request of Mooresville Church to change salary of pastor from $800 to $1200 was granted.

Reports of churches to the Presbytery were referred without reading to the several committees in charge.

Revs. R. A. Goodman, of Lutheran Church, and J. A. B. Holdeby of M. E. Church, were invited to sit as visiting members and introduced to Presbytery.

Rev. C. L. Rogers, of Karney Presbytery, Nebraska, who is supplying Old Fort Church, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess at 10:55, and at 11 A. M., Rev. T. B. Anderson preached a sermon on Adam's Sin, Genesis 3:5.

Took recess till 2 P. M.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 2 P. M., after prayer by Rev. W. M. Walsh.

Rev. J. K. Hall, Principal of Westminster School, of Kings Mountain Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member, and introduced to the Presbytery.

Communication with reference to Peace Institute was referred to committee on Christian Education.

Revs. J. A. Harris and J. P. Hall gave reasons for tardiness, which were accepted as satisfactory.

Memorials of deceased members were ordered to be read at night service following the Home Mission services.

The report of Commission to visit China Grove Church was read, and its action approved.

Commission appointed to visit China Grove met in the Presbyterian Church building at China Grove at 11:30 a. m. December 7, 1909, and was constituted with prayer.

Present, Revs. C. A. Munroe, C. W. Ervin, J. M. Grier, and Ruling Elder Z. V. Turlington. Messrs. J. G. Goodnight and J. W. Cook members of China Grove Church were also present, from whom it was learned that there remained only 3 resident members of congregation and expressed opinion that the organization should be dissolved.

On motion the commission voted to dissolve the church, and the Stated Clerk was ordered to give certificates, on request of members, to any church they should choose.

Permission was given Mr. Swink, not a member of church but who had contributed to erection of building, to address Commission and to enter formal protest against the use of the amount contributed to erection of building by himself ($200.00) outside of the town of China Grove.

Commission ordered trustees to sell building, settle any debt due by congregation and turn over balance to Executive Committee of Home Missions to be expended in accordance with direction of Presbytery given at adjourned meeting at Red Springs on October 26, 1909.

Minutes read and approved. Adjourned with prayer.

J. M. GRIER, Clerk.

On motion, Rev. J. K. Hall was given opportunity to present the Westminster School. Presbytery expressed its pleasure at hearing Rev. Mr. Hall, and its gratification at the success of the work.

Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D. was also given opportunity to speak of Statesville Female College. Rev. C. E. Raynal followed in the kindest remarks about this—our own excellent high grade and low priced Female College. Presbytery expressed its pleasure at hearing of its condition and prospects and the actual work performed.

The Committee to install Rev. T. B. Anderssn pastor at Bethpage reported that duty performed February 3, 3 P. M.

The Committee to install Rev. J. E. Summers at Gilwood, reported that duty performed January 16, 1910.

The Committee to install Rev. J. E. Summers at Poplar Tent, reported the duty performed at time appointed.

The Committee to install Rev. C. E. Raynal at Statesville First Church, reported that duty performed at time appointed.

These reports were received and approved.

The Committee to install Rev. R. E. Steele at Spencer and Chestnut Hill Churches, reported the duty performed at time appointed. Report received and approved.

Rev. W. T. Walker then presented the Barium Springs Orphanage's condition to Presbytery. The debt on the institution is still about $3,000. The monthly offerings are not sufficient to pay monthly expenses.

Report was heard and discussed with manifest interest and referred to Orphanage Committee. Rev. J. G. Garth was added to this committee.

Report of Committee on Proof texts to Catechism was that we reject the revised texts as a whole. Presbytery approved their report and voted to reject the revised texts.

Recess taken till 7·45 P. M.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery resumed business at 7:45 P. M.

Rev. C. A. Munroe was in charge of Popular Meeting in behalf of Home Missions.

After singing, reading of scriptures and prayer, Rev. C. A. Munroe read the report of Home Mission Committee. Report was received and its adoption deferred till tomorrow morning.

Rev. M. McG. Shields spoke on Synod's Home Missions. Rev. J. P. Hall, of the Plum Tree Evangelistic Work.

Also Dr. C. E. Reed, of Medical Work in China and Rev. T. E. P. Woods, of Mast Seminary's prospects and conditions.

A Memorial of Rev. J. M. Wharey, D. D. was read by Dr. J. B. Shearer and adopted.

REV. JAMES MORTON WHAREY, D. D.

Born in Goochland County, Virginia, January 28, 1839, where his father was pastor of Old Providence church. His mother was the daughter of Maj. James Morton, an elder in Hampden-Sidney church, and the sister of Mrs. Jno. Holt Rice and Dr. Wm. Morton of blessed memory. A few survivors of former generation still remember the Rices, the Mortons, the Whareys, the Alexanders, the Smiths, the Lacys, the Hoges, and the Browns, who constituted a distinguished circle of kinship and affinity in Prince Edward and adjoining counties. Nearly 100 ministers in four generations, many of great prominence and distinction, having sprung out of this circle, and 100 more of elders, and wives of both, noble women in their day. "Them that honor me I will honor." The end is not yet. On the death of the father in 1843 the family moved to Hampden-Sidney. The elder son Thomas Wharey passed through college and seminary with a splendid record for scholarship and brilliant oratory, still remembered by thousands. He died in middle life, letting fall his mantle on his modest and worthy brother.

James entered Hampden-Sidney College when thirteen years old and graduated in 1857. He taught two years in the family of Richard V. Watkins of Halifax County, Virginia, and graduated from U. T. Seminary in 1862. He was licensed in April, 1862. Before finishing in the Seminary he volunteered with the "Hampden-Sidney Boys," for service in the Civil War. They were captured and paroled. He finished his course in the seminary, was licensed and supplied the church of Wytheville, Va., until he and his fellows were exchanged. He then re-entered the army as chaplain in Poag's artillery and served until the surrender at Appomattox.

He was ordained by Abingdon Presbytery in 1866 and served Cove and Galena churches in Wythe County, Va., till 1867, as stated supply and pastor. He was then called to Cumberland church W. H. Presbytery and served as pastor from 1867 to 1876. He was pastor of Rocky River Church, Concord Presbytery, 1876-1886; then Mooresville Church, 1886 to December 1, 1905. He then resigned his charge on account of poor health and increasing infirmities.

But he was not permitted to rest but was eagerly sought after by vacant churches in his Presbytery. He served successively, Salisbury, Davidson, Shearer, Hickory, Statesville and Taylorsville. His last days were his best days, and he died with the harness on and with a brief summons, according to his wish and prayer. He preached on Sabbath and fell to sleep on Tuesday November 30, 1909, nearly 71 years old. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon him by his Alma Mater, Hampden Sidney College.

He was married in July 1868 to Mrs. Mary W. Overton (nee Blanton) of Cumberland County, Va., who survives him. Three children survive him also, Mrs. W. R. Grey, of Davidson, N. C., Prof. James Wharey, Ph. D., of the Peabody Normal, Nashville, Tenn., and Mrs. C. L. Grey, of Davidson—and children's children also—to whom he leaves the heritage of a good name, which is better than great riches. The writer was his lifelong friend, but he hesitates to characterize him because he does not feel equal to it. He may be permitted to quote and endorse some words of others.

One says, "Dr. Wharey was a man of princely qualities, vigorous intellect, extensive acquirements and noble life." "His scholarship was broad and accurate. His theology was sound, scriptural and symmetrical. His preaching was expository, evangelical and editying." "Know ye not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel."

Another says, "A giant in size, his mind was cast in a mold to measure up well to his physical strength. He had a deep resonant voice which, in the excitement and emotion felt by him in handling the great themes of the Gospel, would stir deeply his audience and at times thrill them with the unction and fervor of his manner and speech."

Still another says, "Dr. Wharey was the first man who ever interested me in preaching." "All the energy of his great body and all the emotions of his great soul went into his preaching." He was a true friend of young men"—always frank, gentle, modest, earnest, faithful, and simple hearted as a child."

It has been said that every generation has its type of men. His generation are nearly all gone. Happy shall the church be if the Master shall give her a yet nobler and higher type of men to carry the banner of the cross at home and abroad.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. SHEARER, Com.

A Memorial of Rev. C. W. Trawick was read by Rev. C. A. Munroe and adopted.

REV. C. W. TRAWICK.

Rev. Corydon Trawick was the oldest son of the late Rev. M. W. Trawick, so well known in the Presbytery, and Synod of Mississippi. He was born at Brushy Creek, Miss., July 12th, 1863. His good father and mother having died in the fearful epidemic of yellow fever in New Orleans 1878, Corydon when quite a youth, was kindly taken

into the family of Mr. A. F. Oridre, of Crystal Springs, faithfully trained and educated by him. He was graduated at the Clarksville University with the degrees of B. S., Master of Arts, and Bachelor of Divinity. He also took a two years course of Theology in Columbia Seminary, S. C. After returning from an eventful European trip in 1887, he found that the two vacant churches of which his beloved father had been the pastor, were anxious to secure him as pastor. One of these churches was the Hazlehurst church in the County seat of Cofiat County, Miss., and the first church of which his father had been pastor. The other was Canal St. Church, New Orleans, which was the last pastorate of his lamented father. He was a candidate under care of New Orleans Presbytery, was licensed by that Presbytery in June, 1887, and the call of the Canal St. Church, placed in his hands. He accepted this call, and in October, 1887, he was ordained and installed pastor. The father's last pastorate thus became the son's first, which he served faithfully and successfully about six years. In 1893 realizing the great need of a more bracing climate, he left New Orleans and became S. S. of the Fredericksburg Church, Va., where he preached about one year. The following year he preached in Waynesboro, Va. From there, he was called to the pastorate of the Buena Vista Church in same state. For four years, he served this church with fidelity and marked efficiency. Then accepted an interesting Mission work fostered by the 1st Church of Wilmington, N. C. In March, 1904, he was called to the Presbyterian Church of Hickory, received into Concord Presbytery, and installed pastor. This was his last, and in many respects, according to his own testimony, his most desirable field of labor. The one, too, in which he, probably, did his best work. For here he was greatly blessed of God, in harmonizing elements in membership somewhat discordant, and under his guiding counsels as pastor, the congregation erected, and elegantly furnished a splendid house of worship at a cost of nearly $15,000.00. The last painful, lingering, and protracted sickness of this beloved pastor and faithful man of God elicited the unremitting evidences of tender sympathy from the Hickory people in their fervent prayers and liberal material offerings in his behalf.

Mr. Trawick was twice married. First February 3rd, 1881 to Miss Lottie Nall, daughter of Rev. J. H. Nall, D. D. Some years after the death of this lovely lady, he was married to Miss Winifred Paxton of Buenna Vista Church. She with three small children, two sons and one daughter, survive the lamented husband, and father, and are tenderly commended to the prayers and sympathies of God's people generally, and Presbyterians, particularly. Our brother's body was laid to rest February 3, 1910, among strangers in El Paso, Tex. But, being still united to the Christ,

whom he loved so much to preach, it awaits the resurrection of the just. Mr. Trawick was a highly cultivated, courteous man aimiable, delightful and cheerful companion, an instructive preacher, who yearned for the salvation of souls, and an ideal pastor, who had the rare gift of knowing how to adopt himself to all classes, and conditions of people, in rejoicing with those that do rejoice, and in sorrowing with those that mourn.

"Soldier of Christ; well done
Praise be thy sweet employ
And while eternal ages run
Rest in thy Saviour's joy.

C. A. MUNROE
J. G. GARTH
W. B. RAMSAY.

A Memorial of Rev. Jno. Wakefield by Dr. C. M. Richards was heard (to be reduced to writing) and adopted.

REV. JOHN WAKEFIELD.

The subject of this sketch was born in Ontario, Canada, August 25, 1864.

Very early in life he removed with his parents to Guilford County, N. C. and grew up there.

On deciding that it was his duty and blessed privilege to preach the Gospel, he entered Davidson College and graduated with the class of 1893. Three years later, having graduated from Union Theological Seminary, Virginia, he became pastor of a group of churches near Wilmington. His other pastorates in order were Spencer and China Grove, Cannonville and Philadelphia.

At the beginning of 1908, having been elected Superintendent by the Board of Regents, he took charge of the Synod's Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, and here, after an illness of several weeks with pneumonia, he "fell to sleep" January 11, 1910. Mrs. Josephine Coit Wakefield, to whom he was married June 4, 1902, with two little daughters, survive him.

By a college association of three years, a later membership with him in the same Presbytery, and intimacy with him in his work at Barium Springs, the writer came to know Mr. Wakefield well. The outstanding characteristic of the man was faithfulness. He made mistakes, what man does not? he did not always succeed, who does? but he always did his best, with a faithfulness that forgot nothing and which could not be turned aside.

No man's heart may be known by another, and the standing of his servant in God's eyes, none can declare; but as far as human judgment may go, Mr. Wakefield fulfilled the conditions of acceptance, of reward, and of blessedness in his Master's service. He trusted Jesus as a little child, and gladly confessed Him before men; he was faithful to the trust reposed in him; and he ministered to the poor and needy. To those who know conditions and facts of his work at Barium Springs, there is no questioning the statement that he sacrificed his life in ministering to the Synod's fatherless ones. In as much as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto me".

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, of Union Seminary was invited to sit as corresponding, member and introduced to Presbytery.

Ten A. M. Thursday was made order of the day to hear Rev. Mr. Gilmour about Union Seminary. Presbytery adjourned till 9 A. M. Wednesday, after prayer and benediction.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

SPENCER, N. C., April 14, 1910.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. Thursday morning, and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. P. Hall.

The minutes of Tuesday night, and Wednesday, were read and approved. Further minutes of meetings at Red Springs, were read, and the record approved.

Rev. R. E. Steele was added to the Committee of Assembly's Home and School, and made the chairman of Committee, in place of Rev J. G. Garth.

Revs. C. M. Richards, D. D., J. B. Shearer, D. D. and S. W. Wilson were, on motion, appointed a Committee on nominations.

The reports of Committees on Sessional Records, were received, and approved, and they were authorized to record the corrections, made in the different minute books.

The Report on Woman's Societies to General Assembly was read, and adopted. See appendix

Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour was heard on subject of Union

Seminary, and his address was referred to Committee on Union Seminary, reconstituted as follows:

Revs. W. S. Wilson, J. B. Shearer, D. D., Thomas W. Lingle, Ph. D., C. M. Richards, D. D., W. F. Hollingsworth, and Prof. W. J. Martin, Ph. D.

Resolutions as follows offered by Dr. J. M. Grier, concerning a new edition of Footes Sketches of North Carolina was read, and approved.

Whereas "Footes Sketches of North Carolina" contains information of great value to the Presbyterians of the State, and whereas the book is out of print and is now rare, therefore,

Resolved, Presbytery of Concord would view with approval, efforts to have this work brought out in new edition, at popnlar price.

Report of Home Mission Committee was taken up, and the recommendations amended, and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1910.

In making this annual report, candor requires your Committee to confess that grave apprehensions were felt at the close of the first six mouths, concerning the continned progress of our work. The Treasury was almost empty. Our faithful workers could not be promised the usual semi-annual payments. The Evangelist in one of our fields resigned October 1st.; others, with weighty family responsibilities, were restless.

But in the good providence of our gracious Lord, negotiations, begun early in the Fall for the sale of the China Grove building, resulted in bringing into the Treasury $1000.00 in cash, about the 1st of January, 1910.

The Chairman of the Committee with the approval of the only other member present, at a duly called meeting, borrowed $500.00 of this Church Erection money, and by this means, was enabled to meet in full the payments which were dne three months earlier.

From the first of Jannary, contributions from the Ladies' Missionary Unions, Ladies' and Young Peoples' Societies, Suuday Schools and from liberal individuals, and from many of our delinqnent Churches, gradually poured in, until by the 31st of March, the Treasurer, we are devoutly thankful to report, had sufficient funds with which to replace the borrowed money, and pay all appropriations for the year, except a small balance dne on salary of the General Evangelist.

Eleven of our seventy three churches failed to remit any contribution to any department of our Home Missions work during the entire year.

All our workers who complied with the request of the chairman for reports of their work give encouraging accounts of accessions more or less in the Churches in their respective fields, and of growth in grace especially the grace of giving to the benevolent causes of the Church and to the support of their respective Pastors or Evangelists in charge.

Three Chnrch have been organized during the year. Two have been dissolved. Evangelist Hall has requested that the Chairman of the Committee visit his field soon after this meeting for the purpose of holding a few days of protracted meetings at three Mission points with the view of organizing a Church at each point, "If the way be clear." The Primary Mission Schools in the mountains have been taught mainly and quite satisfactorily by the boys and girls trainedin our high-grade Institutions at Banner Elk and Plum Tree. The President of the new High-grade School at Mast, N. C., will be glad to give the Presbytery full information about its present condition, needs and future prospects.

Since the Fall meeting of the Presbytery Mr. R. E. Piercy has organized a high-grade school at Paint Gap with very encouraging prospects. Since the first of October, 1909, Candidate R. E. Piercy in connnction with his work as S. S. Agent has with commendable fidelity supplied our Yancey County Churches, and Mission points, with regular religious services. While two or three of our Mission fields have been vacant several months, yet since February 1st, 1910, they have all been supplied except the Taylorsville and Shiloh group, which only became vacant since February 1, 1910; and the committee has secured Candidate J. C. Grier as their summer snpply, and Candidate Plummer Smith as the summer supply for Yancey County.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Contributions from all sources embracing 62 churches, a few liberal individuals, Sabbath Schools, and quite a number of Ladies' and Young Peoples' Societies were as follows, viz:

To General Assembly Home Missions	$ 609.31
To Synodical Home Missions	1267.03
To Local Home Missions (form town and city offerings)	2084.00
	$ 3960.34

FINANCIAL REPORT.

Receipts	
Presbyterial Home Missions	$ 2,240.67
Salary for General Evangelist	986.19
Butler Legacy on deposit	331.00
Balance in treasury from previous year	5.41
	$ 3,563.27
Total for all Home Missions	$ 4,523 61

Disbnrsements,

Home Mission workers	$ 2,228.01
Salary of General Evangelist	986.19
Butler Legacy on deposit	331.00
Balance now in treasury	18.07
	$ 3,563.27

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The following appropriations for ensuing year:

1.	Watauga County field, Rev. Edgar Tufts	$ 175.00
2.	Plum Tree and Hughes, J. P. Hall	150.00
3.	Vines and Brummitts, J. A. Harris	150.00
4.	Yadkin County field. J. M. Gibbs	200.00
5.	Burke County field D. Mann	200.00
6.	Mooresville 2nd Church	200.00
7.	Bayless Memorial, J. B. Cochran	100.00
8.	Caldwell County field	100.00
9.	Yancey County field (left amount paid by the field)	500.00
10.	Old Fort and Siloan field, Rev. C. L. Bryant	250.00
11.	Sherrills Ford field, R. A. Lapsley	100.00
12.	Shiloh field	100.00
13.	Kannapolis field, T. B. Anderson	100.00
14.	Salary General Evangelist	1000.00
15.	Incidental expenses of Chairman of the Committee	50.00

16. We recommend that the apportionments on our churches for Home Missions and Salary Evangelist remain as they are.

17. That Rev. L. H. Query have permission to supply for the ensning year the Bethany and Fifth Creek field. that Elmwood be added to this group and that these churches be urged to pay to the support of Mr. Qnery as follows:

Fifth Creek	$ 235.00
Bethany	200.00
Bethesda	125.00
Elmwood	75.00

18. That our churches be urged to contribute to the great cause of General Assembly's Home Mission $1.00 per member, and to the important work of Synodical Home Missions. We urge that they contribute an amount equal to three fourths of their apportionments on Presbyterial Home Missions, to Synodical Home Missions.

19. That the following fields and ministers in charge of them, viz: Burke Connty field, Rev. D. Munroe; Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Sherrill's Ford field; Rev. J. M. Gibbs and Yadkin County field, be notified, that the

appropriations respectively made to them another year, will each be scaled the amount of $25.00.

20. That Rev. C. L. Rogers of the Presbytery of Karney U. S. A. have permission to labor in bounds of Concord Presbytery nntil the Fall meeting of Preseytery and supply the Cleveland and Old Fort group. Cleveland to pay $250.00, Old Fort $175.00, and Siloam $125.00.

EVANGELISTIC CAMPAIGN.

21. Appointments.
C. A. Munroe—J. P. Hall's Field.
J. A. Scott—D. Monroe's Field.
W. S. Wilson—T. E. P. Wood's Field.
C. M. Richards—Bethpage.
D. P. McGeachy—Edgar Tufts' Field.
W. T. Hollingsworth—Poplar Tent.
J. M. Gibbs—Gilwood.
W. M. Walsh—E. D. Brown's Eleld
Byron Clark—Davidson.
D. Munroe—Yancey County Field.
E. D. Brown—Unity.
J. M. Grier—Taylorsville.
J. E. Summers—Yadkinville.
J. B. Cochran—Front Street.
R. A. Lapsley—J. A. Harris' Field
T. B. Anderson—Shiloh.
C. E. Raynal—Bethany.
J. G. Garth—Fifth Creek.
R. W. Culbertson—New Dale.
C. W. Ervin—Elmwood.
E. P. Bradley—C. L. Rogers' Field.
James Lapsley—Bethesda.

22. Wm. Black's appointments be Spencer, Kannapolis, Cannonville.

23. That these respective churches be instructed to pay the expenses of the ministers who hold these services in their congregations.

24. Rev. J. M. Gibbs having offered his resignation of the Yadkin County Field and asked permission to labor outside of our bounds until "the fall meeting." We recommend that his request be granted.

C. A. MUNROE, Chm.

Recess taken till 11 A. M.

Report of Committee on Family Religion and the Sabbath was read by Dr. C. M. Richards. Rev. C. E. Raynal, by request of Committee preached a sermon on Family Religion. Action on report was deferred.

Drs. J. B. Shearer and J. M. Grier were appointed as Committee to frame an answer to communication from Peace Institute and their report was read and adopted.

The Committee on Schools and Colleges have considered the communication from Jas. R. Young, chairman of the committee having charge of Peace Institute and Conservatory of Music and recommend Presbytery to take the following action:

1. We have heard with pleasure of the signal success of that institution for the past three years; and also of the purpose of the present corporation and management to secure the institution to our church and to the control of the Presbyterians of North Carolina. We also rejoice in the record of its eminent usefulness to the Church, and the State under various administrations from its foundation.

2. Presbytery does not see its way to appoint two members of a "Board of Trustees or Visitors."

3. Presbytery does not feel competent to give advice on short notice as to the best and most feasible method of carrying out the purposes of the committee, owing to the complexity of the situation. We are willing, however to appoint a committee of two to confer with that committee in case such conference shall be desired.

4. We instruct the Stated Clerk to communicate this action of Presbytery to Hon. J. R. Young, chairman.

Committee:
J. B. Shearer
J. M. Grier

Took recess till 2 P. M.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met and called to order by Moderator T. E. P. Woods and also by led him in prayer.

Rev. R. D. Sherrill, of M. E. Church, was invited to sit as visiting brother and introduced to Presbytery.

Center Church requested to change payments of salary from annually to quarterly, and request was granted.

Committee on Assembly's Home and School reported. The report was approved, and recommendations adopted.

Your Committee on the General Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg, would respectfully report that it has received the following communication from Mr. S. W. Summerville, Superintendent and Treasurer.

The Home and School is yielding a rich revenue to the church in lifting burdens from the hearts of the widows of our deceased brethren, in educating and maintaining their children and in solving for our missionaries the problem of educating their children and in sending out into the world a splendid class of young men and women, whose influence will tell.

We have over 100 widows, orphans and children of missionaries under our care. Five of our young men are in Union Seminary.

The collection in December has proved a sad disappointment to us. The Assembly recommended that $25,000 be raised, $15,000 for work and $10,000 for the erection or purchase of school buildings. Our contract with the College here being a temporary one, terminates with this session and arrangements for the education of the young people was absolutely necessary. The college property has been purchased, and through special gifts, $5.000 has been paid on the purchase and there remains $13,000 to be paid. The balance on the old debt of $2,250 has been liqnidated. The total amount of the collections for the past year will be about $12,000. So you see we have good reasons to be discouraged. We do not know what to do unless the churches come to our help.

I send you a list of the churches contributing to this cause. Can you not arouse a deeper and more abiding interest and get the pastors of those churches that have not contributed to take this collection at once?

Unity	$ 2.53
Davidson	20.00
Third Creek	1.10
Prospect	2.00
Mocksville	5.00
Mooresville 2nd	2.82
Cooleemee	1.55
Salisbury 1st	25.00
Thyatira	5.00
Concord S. S.	2.00
Children's Missionary Society, Salisbury	2'00
Little Workers of the King, Salisbury	2.00
Statesville	11.25
Lenoir	9.88
Mooresville 1st	13.15
Newton	5.00
Kings Daughters, Salisbury 1st	10.25
Concord	4.85
Hickory S. S.	5,00
Total	$ 120.58

We would call the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that of the $25,000 which the General Assembly asks for this cause only $12,000 or less than one half, has come into the hands of the Treasurer, and that of the $397.00 which is Concord Presbytery's part of this sum, less than one-third was paid last year. So that we have come short of the standard set by the rest of the church, by about 8 per cent.

1. We recommend that your committee be anthorized to suggest to each church in our Presbytery the amount it should contribute to this cause, on a per capita basis, in order to comply with the recommendation of the General Assembly, of this year.

2. That Presbytery appeals to the Sabbath Schools for a special offering for the Home and School on the 2nd Sabbath of July or as soon as possible thereafter.

3. That your pastors and sessions be urged to familiarize themselves with the work and needs of this most worthy and efficient institution of our church, and to place it before their people

Respectfully submitted,
R. E. STEELE, Chairman.

The Committee on Narrative of Concord Presbytery to General Assembly, reported. Report was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

Committee on Systematic Beneficence reported. Report was adopted and ordered forwarded to General Assembly.

This Committee also reported and recommended as follows:

Your committee has no record of the following churches having contributed to any cause named in the Systematic Beneficence report:

Spruce Pine, Hughes, Blowing Rock, Pinola, Yandkinville, Tabor, Houstonville, Marion, Bridge Water, Glen Alpine, Old Fort, Point Gap, Bald Creek, Estatoa, Micaville, New Dale, Troutman, Waldensian, Chestnut Hill, Turkey Cove.

We respectfully recommend that Presbytery require each church through her representation to give a reason for the neglect in not sending in this report

BYRON CLARK,
R. A. LAPSLEY, Jr.

Adopted and the delinquent churches were heard from, as far as present.

Rev. W. S. Wilson asked Presbytery's advice as to what power Presbytery shall have over candidates as regards their college attendance and Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., H. G. Tyson and

R. H. Richert were asked to hear both Revs. Hall and Wilson and frame action for Presbytery. Committee a little later reported as follows, which was adopted by Presbytery.

Committee appointed to bring in answer to request of Committee on Ministerial Education for direction in reference to candidates attending Institutions of learning outside bounds of our Presbytery, would recommend the following as answer. While strongly recommending Davidson College; Presbytery would not in cases such as these make an inflexible rule which would leave candidates no freedom of choice among the Institutions of learning maintained by our Church.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools reported, which report was adopted by Presbytery, and ordered to be forwarded to General Assembly.

Your Committee on Sabbath Schools would submit the following report:

The reports of 53 schools have been examined, with the interesting results noted below: (1) 116 pupils have been added to the church from the Sunday Schools, (2)All of our schools except five are under the control of the Session as defined by General Assembly. (3) Special religious interest is reported in 19 schools. (4) 23 have libraries, (5) Only 6 have Teaching Training Classes, (6) The respective departments of the model Presbyterian Sunday School are found: 13 schools have the Cradle Roll, 26 have the Beginners, 47 the Primary, 47 the Junior, 42 the Intermediate, 42 the Senior, 9 the Organized Adult Class, 9 the Home Department, and 9 the Missionary Department.

Our schools show some encouragement in the grace of giving, as many follow a systematic method, and quite a number contribute to as many as four of the Assembly's causes, in addition to local causes. We do most earnestly call the attention of the Sabbath Schools to their obligations to contribute once a month to Barinm Springs Orphanage.

We wish to commend especially the good efforts of our mountain mission workers. In the counties of Mitchell, Watauga, and Yancey, where severe weather conditions prevail, the schools are operated throughout the year with good results. In many cases an organized church is the result, as illustrated recently in the Plumtree work.

We heartily endorse the work of Mr. R. E. Piercy of Yancey, and Dr. C. E. Reid of Watauga, who are working under the supervision of your committee, and we recommend that they be continued.

The committee would place itself at the disposal of the churches, and urge that during the summer months several Sunday School Institutes be held.

W. M. WALSH, Chm.
C. M. RICHARDS,
BYRON CLARK.

Committee on Manual reported, recommending the adoption of the Manual and that 300 copies be published. Their report was approved.

Drs. Thos. W. Lingle, J. B. Shearer and C. M. Richards were appointed a committee to prepare and present at next Spring meeting, "A Historical and Geographical Outline of Concord Presbytery" and to contain a Roll of Ministers and Churches from the date of the Presbytery's Organization.

Committee on Minutes of Synod reported as follows:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod would report that we find the following items of interest to Presbytery.

1. On page 157 Concord Presbytery is criticised for receiving T. B. Anderson without certificate from Orange Presbytery, and also licensing T. B. Anderson and Robert Grant without examination on languages and philosophy on the ground of their not having studied same and without stating that such licensures were extraordinary cases.

2. Concord Presbytery had twenty-two ministers absent from Synod, sixty-six churches unrepresented.

3. We recommend to reiterate the injunctions, and recommendations of Synod on pages 152 and 160.

Communication from Davidson College was read; and Presbytery, in answer thereto, expressed its pleasure at the increasing usefulness of the institution, and its earnest desire and prayer for Divine blessing on it.

Committee on Davidson College Endowment reported favorable developments, and were continued.

Committee reported on Young Peoples Societies, which report was received, approved and ordered forwarded to General Assembly. See Appendix.

Rev. W. S. Wilson offered his resignation as chairman of Committee on Education, which was accepted. Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D. was appointed chairman in his place.

Committee on Barium Springs Orphanage reported. Report received, and recommendations adopted.

Resolved that Presbytery has heard with great interest the address of Rev. W. T. Walker, Superintendent of Barium Springs Orphanage, and that we express our continued and deepened sense of responsibility for the material and spiritual welfare of our fatherless ones. Furthermore, Presbytery enjoins each church and Sunday School of Presbytery to make a monthly provision for the support fund of this Institution, and calls attention, of the pastors and sessions of the 35 churches neglecting this offering during the past year, to the fact that Presbytery will insist upon an honest effort on the part of pastors and elders to secure this offering.

BYRON CLARK
J. G. GARTH.

Report of Treasurer and also Auditing Committee on Treasurer's report, received and approved.

REPORT OF C. A. MUNROE, TREASURER, FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1910.

	Received	Disbursed	Bal. on hand
Home Missions	$2246.08	$2228.01	$ 18.07
Sal. Evangelist	986.19	986.19	
Cont Fund	694.03	432.51	261.52
Mission Schools	60.00	60.00	
Church Erection (cash)	1066.00		1066.00
			$1345.59

	Received notes	Notes on Hand
Church erection	$1000.00	$1000.00
Butler Legacy Fund	131.00	131.00 C. D.
Butler Legacy Note	200.00	200.00
		$1331.00

We, the undersigned report that upon examination we have found the books of Rev. C A. Munroe, Treasurer, well and correctly kept with vouchers for all disbnrsements.

W. B. RAMSEY,
GEO. W. HALL,
Auditing Committee.

Revs. C. A. Munroe and Byron Clark, D. D. and Elders W. F. Cannon, of Poplar Tent and W. B. Gibson, of Concord Church (Iredell) were elected Commissioners to General Assembly.

Revs. E. D. Brown and C. W. Ervin and Elders Dr. C. E. Reid, of Banner Elk and D. W. Lowrance, Prospect Church Mooresville, N. C. were elected as their respective alternates.

The following resolution, relative to Presbyterian Standard, was read and unanimously adopted.

Resolved that Concord Presbytery urge upon its ministers to present the claims of the Presbyterian Standard to all our congregations, and that it is the sense of this body that a paper so ably and admirably conducted should be placed in all our homes.

The Committee on Nominations to fill vacancies reported as follows, and their report was adopted.

Committee on Theology and Sacraments—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., in Dr. Wharey's stead.

Auditing Committee—Rev. J. G. Garth, in Dr. Wharey's stead.

Foreign Missions—Elder W. R. Grey, in J. H. Reid's stead; Elder W. J. Martin, in J. W. Lafferty's stead.

Bible Cause—Rev. T B. Anderson, in Rev. J. Wakefield's stead.

Sabbath and Family Religion—Rev. Jas. Lapsley, in Rev. A. S. Caldwell's stead.

Ministerial Education and Relief—Dr. J. M. Grier, in W. S. Wilson's stead; Rev. C. E. Raynal, in Rev. J. M. Wharey's stead; Rev. R. A. Lapsley, in Rev. A. N. Perryman's stead.

Publication and S. S. Work—Elder C. R. Harding, in W. J. Martin's stead.

Statesville Female College—C. E. Raynal, in Rev. A. N. Perryman's stead.

Committee on Union Seminary reported as follows, and report was received and approved.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Your committee has heard with interest the address of Rev. A. D. P. Gilmonr, D. D., the representative of our Seminary at Richmond, Va., with reference to the present financial condition of the Seminary and the plans on foot for the betterment of this condition.

We recommend that the Presbytery heartily cooperate in the effort to be inaugurated in the two controlling Synods to secure the $200,000.00 necessary to complete the Centennial Fund of $300,000.00; and that we follow substantially the plan of operation suggested, which is as follows:

1. That Presbytery undertake to raise an amount equal to $3.00 per member, payable in three (3) years or less.

2. That the canvass for this fund shall begin in November of this year and close May 1, 1911, during which period it is hoped that our churches will concentrate their efforts upon this movement.

3. That the week beginning November 6, be designated as "Union Seminary Week" during which the effort will be made to present the needs of the Seminary in all our churches as far as is practicable; and that our ministers be urged to give the committee their services for at least one Sabbath and as many days following as may be necessary to canvass a congregation.

4. That the committee be authorized to arrange an itinerairy of our churches.

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH,
C. M. RICHARDS,
THOS. W. LINGLE,
W. J. MARTIN,
W. S. WILSON.

The following report of Committee on Family and Sabbath was received and approved.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FAMILY RELIGION AND THE SABBATH.

Your Committee on Family Religion and the Sabbath would respectfully report as follows: Forty-nine of onr Sessions report on the subject of family worship; twenty-seven of these give a definite proporition of families as observing family worship. Thus showing that they have carried out the instructions of Presbytery to acquaint themselves with existing conditions on this vital subject. The proportions as reported by the twenty-seven Sessions range from nothing to 50 per cent; the average being somewhere about 30 percent.

Twenty-two Sessions report ignorance of the number of family altars in their respective congregations. Thus indicating, it would seem, their indifference to the instructions of Presbytery, and sadder by far, their indifference to religious conditions in the homes, over which they have oversight in spiritual things.

In the several years since Presbytery commenced to agitate this question of gravest import, it cannot be seen that any marked improvment has taken place; but we have at least come to a fuller realization of existing conditions, and to know definitely what our state is, ought to be the first step towards improvement. This certainly is true, that a definite knowledge of such neglect of the altar as one canvass has revealed, lays a new weight of responsibility on our pastors and sessions which they can not disregard without condemning themselves for indifference to a known need neglect of obvious duty.

Reports from Sessions indicate that the instruction of children in catechisms and scriptures in the home, while by no means what it should be, is nevertheless, attended to with such faithfulness as to furnish some ground of encouragement and hope for the future.

In the matter of Sabbath observance by members of the church all our Sessions report the day as fairly well or well observed. No increase of the spirit of desecration is noted anywhere, but neither is there reported any increase of reverence for the holy rest day. Our people are far too much disposed to ignore the insidious advance of the sentiment that the Sabbath is to be employed as best suits man's pleasure and profit, to the displacement of scriptural teaching that it is a day of holy rest and of worship. Where they should speak out in opposition they keep silent, and in silence is the beginning of acquiescence.

Recommendations:

1. That our ministers be urged and enjoined to preach at least once each year on each of these two vital subjects.

That Presbytery emphatically remind our Sessions of their responsibilities in the matter of family religion in their respective congregations, not only on the ground of their ordination vows, but also on the ground of Presbyterial authority in having directed their attention to this matter and demanded definite information concerning it.

3. That in addition to such information touching Family Religion as Presbytery calls for in Sessional Narratives, the Committee on Family Religion and the Sabbath be authorized to call for, and make a full and careful canvass of all congregations within the bounds of Presbytery to secure definite information as to the number of family altars, and the faithfulness on part of parents in giving instruction in the home, out of the scriptures and catechisms, once, in every three years, beginning with the Spring of 1911.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported the two following overtures to General Assembly, which the Presbytery approved and ordered to be forwarded to General Assembly.

Resolved: That Concord Presbytery does hereby respectfully overture the General Assembly convening at Lewisburg to change the name of its Executive Committee of Schools and Colleges to the Executive Committee of Church and Christian Education.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Wm. J. MARTIN

We also overture the General Assembly to meet in Lewisburg to restore the column on Pastor's Salaries in the printed minutes of the General Assembly.

Request of Rev. R. W. Boyd to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery till Fall Presbytery, was granted.

Judicial Committee reported no business and were discharged.

Prospect Church was selected as place of next meeting, and September 13th 1910, 7:30 P. M. as time.

The Statistical Report was read in part, and Stated Clerk authorized to complete afterward and forward to General Assembly. (See Appendix.)

The Stated Clerk was instructed to send a letter, expressing the sympathy of Presbytery to Rev. C. Miller now in Hospital, and Rev. W. M. Walsh led the Presbytery in prayer in his behalf.

Motion adopted that when Presbytery adjourn, it adjourn to meet at Mooresville, 1st Tuesday in June at 2:30.

Took recess till 7:45 P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7:45 P. M.

The exercises were in charge of Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, chairman of Foreign Missions.

Report on Foreign Missions was read and pending consideration—addresses were heard from Dr. C. E. Reid and Prof. W. J. Martin.

Report was then read, approved and recommendations adopted.

FOREIGN MISSION REPORT.

In making our annual report on Foreign Missions your committee would express its sense of gratitude to Almighty God for his rich blessings upon the labors of the Assembly's Executive Committee, our churches and our missionaries during the past year. We would note the following facts:—

1. The work has made encouraging progress in all our fields. Even partial reports show more than 2500 accessions to our churches during the year, and everywhere a more receptive attitude towards the missionary and the gospel.

2. There is slow but steady progress in providing our missionaries and stations with better equipment and facilities for doing an aggressive work. We rejoice in the spirit of cooperation between our missionaries and those of other bodies resulting in increased efficiency and greater economy in men and money.

3. Twenty-seven new missionaries were added to the roll during the year, working a total of 284. We record our profound sorrow and sense of loss in the death of Dr. H. C. Dubose and Dr. David T. Stuart, of our mid-China mission; and the resignation on account of failing health of Rev. W. H Sheppard of our Congo Mission.

4. The total contributions for the year were $420,602.00 being an increase of $8, 446.00 over the year previous. As less was realized from legacies, the increase i n gifts o f living donors i a something over $30,000.00.

5. The work of our Godly women, in the cause so dear to their hearts, has grown, and developed along all lines. There are 78 Presbyterial Unions enrolled, and 2414 societies of women, young people, and children and about 300 Mission study classes are reported.

6. The Forward Movement has been prosecuted with zeal. It has before it the definite object of enlisting every church, in the active support of our mission work. There are now 888 churches enrolled in this movement.

The Laymen's Missionary Movement has reached such proportions as to create wonder, astonishment, and admiration. The national campaign of the last six months reaching some 100 of our larger cities, 22 of them in our own territory, and to culminate in the great national convention in Chicago, May 3-6, has awakened great enthusiasm, has been of inestimable educational and inspirational value, and has set in motion the "every-member canvass" which is doubling and trebling the offerings of the churches for the work of evangelizing the world in this generation.

8. We note with sorrow that only 43 of the 73 odd churches in this Presbytery send reports of anything contributed to Foreign Missions. We can only hope that more churches have responded to this great cause than appear from reports in our hands.

In presenting this report we wish to express our profound conviction that the preaching of the Gospel to all nations is the paramount duty of the church, and that the "underlying, abiding, and all-embracing need of the world is for the gospel of Jesus Christ. We do not believe it is possible for the church to put too much emphasis on the duty of giving the gospel to the unevangelized nations of the world. This is where Christ placed the emphasis, and the church should set itself earnestly to the task of supplying all the needed agencies for the speedy carrying out of the divine commission. Therefore we recommend:—

1. That all our pastors and sessions see that their churches contribute to this cause, and that, where possible, our churches increase the amounts they have been giving. We haven't yet reached a per capita of and four dollar standard set by the Assembly.

2. That pastors and sessions encourage, and direct the organizing of men's, women's, young people's, and children's societies, with the view of increasing missionary interest and gifts and that they also organize and conduct mission stndy classes.

3 We heartily commend and urge the appointment of a strong Missionary Committee in each congregation, and that such committees condnct in their several congregations an every-member canvass to secure pledges of support on the weekly-payment basis.

4. We suggest the advisability of pastors and sessions, in cooperation with other chnrches and groups of chnrches, arranging and conducting Laymen's Conventions for their towns and counties.

5. We nrge compliance with the reqnest of missionaries in Korea that the church everywhere join them in the prayer for a million souls this year. Also, in view of ever widening doors and larger opportunities, and the need of better facilities and more workers, that prayer be unceasing for the Lord of the harvest to send forth laborers into His harvest.

Approved by the committee and submitted by

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH, Chm.

Report of Committee on Leave of Absence was read, and approved and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Excused for non-attendance at last meeting: Rev. L. H. Query.

Excused for non-attendance at this meeting: Revs. M. C. McLaughlin, L. M. Kerschner, R. W. Boyd, E. P. Bradley. Leave of absence granted to following: After Wednesday afternoon session, J. A. Scott, D. D., T. F. Stevenson M. D., C. A. Suther; after Wednesday night, E. L. Gaither, D. P. McGeachy, J. M. Furr, N. N. Pleming, W. T. Walker, W. W. Bobbitt; after Thursday morning, P. P. Townsend, R. A. Montgomery, J. M. White, J. L. Ballard, T. C. Niblock, C. T. Allison, E. L. Eisenhour, Thos. B. Anderson, D. L. Morrison, W. R. Bradford, W. B. Parks, W. P. Goodman, S. W. Stevenson M. D., L. H. Query, R. R. Hill, C. E. Raynal, C. S. Smart, J. B. Shearer; after Thnrsday afternoon, J. M. Gibbs, C. E. Reed M. D., W. B. Gaither, E. S. Miller, T. W. Lingle, W. T. King, H. G. Tyson.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. WALSH, Ch'm.

Resolution of Thanks for the hospitality extended was adopted by rising vote.

Minutes read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

T. E. P. WOODS, Moderator.

J. G. GARTH,
D. P. McGEACHY, } Temporary Clerks.
J. E. SUMMERS.

ATTEST: J. B. COCHRAN,
Stated Clerk.

Examined and approved by the Synod at Rocky Mount N.C. Oct-24-1910
A. M. Scales
Moderator

APPENDIX.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

1. Foreign Missions	42	chs	$ 6,984
2. Assembly's Home Missions	39	"	637
3. Local Home Missions	44	"	7,034
4. Colored Evangelization	29	"	319
5. Ministerial Relief, (heretofore Invalid,)	38	"	529
6. Ministerial Education	33	"	414
7. Schools and Colleges—Assembly and Synodical	25	"	3,396
8. Sabbath School Extension and Publication	34	"	305
9. To Bible Cause	18	"	125
10. Assembly's H. and School, Fredericksburg, Va.	16	"	150
11. Orphan's Homes	35	"	3,039
Total			$12,940

Eleven Congregations have contributed to the eleven objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Four Congregations have contributed to the ten objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Seven Congregations have contributed to the nine objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Four Congregations have contributed to the eight objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Five Congregations have contributed to the seven objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Four Congregations have contributed to the six objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Five Congregations have contributed to the five objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Two Congregations have contributed to the four objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Two Congregations have contributed to the three objects of Systematic Beneficence.

One Congregation has contributed to the two objects of Systematic Beneficence.

Three Congregations have contributed to the one object of Systematic Beneficence.

Twenty-one Congregations have contributed to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the Churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? They do.

J. B. COCHRAN,
Stated Clerk.

NARRATIVE OF THE PRESBYTERY.

1. Attendance upon the services of the sanctuary by members and by others.

2. Give proportion of families in church that observe Family Worship.

3. The observance of the Lord's Day by members.

4. The training in the home of children and youth in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the Church.

5. The training of pupils in the Sabbath School in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the Church.

6. Fidelity of God's people in worshiping the Lord with their substance and in giving to the support and extension of the Gospel.

7. Have your churches paid their ministers, fully and promptly, the amounts promised them?

8. Have there been any special manifestations of the Holy Spirits power in your churches either by conversions or by increased activity in church work?

9. To what extent does worldly conformity exist in your churches?

10. What evangelistic work is done by your churches outside of their own bounds?

11. What effort is made by Pastors and Sessions to secure recruits for the gospel ministry?

12. To what extent are your churches supplied with the ministry of the word.

1. Practically all report the attendance as very good and some report improvement on last year.

2. Many do not report proportion, but say "sadly neglected", very few observe it, &c. Of those who give the proportion the reports range from 5 per cent to 50 percent.

3. Most of the churches report that the Sabbath is fairly well observed by our members, one reports "not well observed as it once was" and one refers to the demoralizing influence of the Sunday trains.

4. Most of the churches report the training in the home as being fairly good. Some report "indifferent" and some "sadly neglected."

5. It is evident from the narratives of the Sessions that the training of the children in the Sabbath School is better than that of the home.

6. Some of our people show a good degree of fidelity and some do not; a few report growth in this respect.

7. Most of the churches report the pastor's salary as being paid fully, many report "fully but not promptly". One reports the pastor's salary as paid monthly in advance. Churches report a balance due on Pastors salary.

8. Many report "no special manifestions of the Spirit's power" Some report a number of conversions and some report a marked increase in activity in church work.

9. Most of the sessions report that wordly conformity exists only to a very limited extent among our members. One candidly confesses that it exists "to an alarming extent" and one other reports that "card playing for prizes is strongly entrenched in the city and is countenanced by many of our members".

10. Twelve churches report that evangelistic work is done outside their bounds.

11. It is evident that most of our pastors have kept this matter before the minds of the people by preaching, prayer, and personal conference, and some of the ruling elders have made some efforts in this respect.

12. Nearly all of our churches are supplied with the preached word.

J. B. COCHRAN,
Stated Clerk.

REPORT ON WOMEN'S SOCIETIES.

Number of societies reported 39; total membership 686.

Contributions—Local Causes $600; Home Missions $815; Foreign Missions $1977; Other Causes $616; Total $4045.

Are they under the control of the Session—i. e., have the Sessions approved their organization, and methods of work? What forms of Church work do they do? Raise funds for the local church, and do mission work of all kinds, Mission study and charitable purposes.

Has your Presbytery a Women's Missionary Union? It has.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON YOUNG PEOPLES SOCIETIES APRIL 1ST, 1910.

NAME OF SOCIETY	NAME OF PRESIDENT	POSTOFFICE ADDRESS (ALL N. C.)	MEMBERSHIP			CONTRIBUTIONS						
			Male	Female	Total	Current Expenses	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	S. S. Mis. of Gen'l Assembly	Other Causes	Total
Miriams	Clara Marlin	Barber		23	23	$ 1	$	$ 11		$ 1	$ 13
Young Peoples Society	Minnie Sloop	Mooresville			10						
Royal King's Daughters	Sallie L. Oaks	Salisbury		18	18	40					40
Junior Missionary	Celeste Henkel	Lenoir		35	35	5	10				15
Covenanters, No. 177	Frank Spence	"	25		25					5	5
Brotherhood, No. 9	S. A. Grier	"	75		75	75	50			75	200
Girl's Mission Band	Miss Wilhemena Tate	Morganton		12	12		25				25
Y. Peoples Missionary Society	M. A. Ogelsby	Harrisburg			21	38	8	5			51
Willing Workers	Eveline Grier	"			37		5	1			6
Willing Workers	Miss Ola Sharp	Loray	5	20	25		10	12			22
Young Women's Mission Circle	Miss Julia Johnson	Davidson		18	18	180	15	6		45	67
Penny Gleamers	Flossie Houston	"		34	34					7	7
Young Peoples Mission Society	Frances H. Dixon	Hickory		21	21		8	11			19
W. J. McLauchlin Band	Ida Blackwelder	Concord, Route 1				1	10	16		20	47
Young People's Society	Miss Maggie Barnhart	Harrisburg		20	20	8	5	33			46
Virginia Preston Miss. Society	Miss Agnes Query	Concord			33						
Young Peoples Society	S. A. Perkins	"		28	28						2
Miriams	Lola Roberts	"			26	4					
Covenanters		Hickory	31								1
Covenanters	Miss Leslie	Concord			37			4			4
Little Workers	Miss Annie Dulin	Mooresville			16					11	11
Miriams				9	9		10	2		1	13
Girl's Band	Mrs. Albert Gaither	Newton		11	11						
Kings Daughters	Miss Lucy Houston	Taylorsville	8	30	38			112			112
Westminster League	J. F. Hurley	Concord		30	30		20	5		8	33
Miriams	Willie Moore	"	20		20			5		30	35
Covenanters		"	9	20	29			16		6	22
Young People's Miss. Society	Mrs. W. F. Cannon	"		10	10						
Miriams	Willie Miller	Mocksville									
			68	110	200		$30	$144		$56	$231

J. B. COCHRAN, Stated Clerk.

APPORTIONMENTS.
April 1st, 1910.

CHURCHES.	Presbyterial Home Mis.	Presbyterial Evan'ls. Salary	Presbyterial Contin. Fund	Orphans' Home.	Ministerial Relief.	Synodical Home Mis.
Back Creek	$ 6 00	$ 20 00	$ 10 00	$ 15 00	$ 17 00	$ 8
Banner Elk	12 00	3 00	3 00	9 00	8 00	12
Bayles Memorial	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Belmont	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Bethel	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Blowing Rock	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Brasstown	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3
Brasstown	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3
Camp Creek	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Camptown	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Cedar Grove	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Chestnut Hill	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Cleveland	12 00	3 00	3 00	12 00	3 00	12
Clio	12 00	3 00	3 00	12 00	3 00	12
Clio (Undell)	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Concord, First	100 00	25 00	25 00	100 00	25 00	100
Concord, First	100 00	25 00	25 00	100 00	25 00	100
Coolemee	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Davidson College	18 00	5 00	5 00	18 00	5 00	18
Elmwood	10 00	3 00	3 00	10 00	3 00	10
Estatoe	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Fort Creek	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Franklin	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Front Street	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
Gamewell	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Glen Alpine	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Harrisburg	18 00	5 00	5 00	18 00	5 00	18
Hickory	60 00	15 00	15 00	60 00	15 00	60
Hickory, First	18 00	5 00	5 00	18 00	5 00	18
Hughes	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Iredell	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Lenoir	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
McAdams	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
McLean	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Mineville	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Mocksville	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
Mocksville	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
Morganton	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
Morganton	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
New Bethel	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Newton	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
Old Fort	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Patterson's Mill	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Piedmont	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Pleasant Ridge	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Plumtree	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Prospect	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Quaker Meadows	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Salem	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Salisbury	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
Sandy River	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Sherrill's Ford	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Shiloh	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Sloan	12 00	3 00	3 00	12 00	3 00	12
Spencer	12 00	3 00	3 00	12 00	3 00	12
Statesville, First	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
Statesville, First	30 00	5 00	5 00	30 00	5 00	30
Taylorsville	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Tabor	12 00	3 00	3 00	12 00	3 00	12
Tabor	12 00	3 00	3 00	12 00	3 00	12
Third Creek	12 00	3 00	3 00	12 00	3 00	12
Third Creek	12 00	3 00	3 00	12 00	3 00	12
Thyatira	24 00	5 00	5 00	24 00	5 00	24
Troutman	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Unity	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Unity	15 00	5 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	15
Vine Valley	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Waldensian	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
Waldensian	6 00	3 00	3 00	6 00	3 00	6
White Hall	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3
Yadkinville	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3

Apportionment to Assembly's Home Missions two-thirds of Presbyterial Home Missions an average of four dollars per member.
Apportionment to Foreign Missions an average of four dollars per member.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH-SCHOOLS.

NAME OF SCHOOL	Number of Schools	NO. OF ROLL: Officers & T'chers	Pupils	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Total	Av. attendance without Cradle Roll and Home Dept.: Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Total	Scholars added to Communion	Current Expenses	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Publication and S. S. Extension	Ministerial Relief	Ministerial Education	Col'rd Evangelization	Schools and Colleges	Assembly's Home and School	Bible Cause	Miscellaneous	Total
Back Creek	1	10	60			70	7	43	50	8	$5	$4	$4	$4	$	$5	$	$8	$	$	$	21
Barium Spgs.	1	16	183			199	11	142	153	10												
Bayles Memo.	1	10	114			124	8	48	56		2	38		3	2							46
Bethany	1	5	40			45	4	35	39		2											2
Bethesda	1	4	35			39	3	25	28	3	2											2
Bethpage	1	10	96			106					24	2										26
Cannonville	1	16	140			156	15	80	95		90	8		14				64				176
Center	1	6	67			73	5	41	46		6							11				17
Chestnut Hill	1																					
Cleveland	1	5	50			55	5	35	40	1	15											15
Cooleemee	1	6	55			61	5	30	35		48			7								55
Concord First	1	19	198		30	217	18	123	141	7	100	25	24	24				247				420
Concord, Ire.	1	16	145			161	14	80	94	9	16		11	2				18	2			50
Davidson	1	17	180	70	20	197	16	123	139		40	37	39	12				86		9		225
Elmwood	1	8	30			38	6	28	34		10							17				27
Franklin	1	6	60			66				4	6											6
Fifth Creek	1	5	80			85	4	40	44	2	4											4
Front Street	1	8	64			72	5	37	42		25											25
Gilwood	1	9	60			69	7	40	47	3	5	2				1		3				11
Harrisburg	1						10	118	128	12	30	12										42
Hickory	1	21	171	64	30	192	16	90	106		12	109	16	11			13		5			225
Lenoir	1	17	253	95	125	270	16	154	170		7	39	72					67				146
McKinnon	1	19	180	12		199	17	110	127		90	2	5	3				53			18	171
Mocksville	1	6	40			46	6	35	41	4	43	10	7	3	2			64				129
Mooresville 1st	2	35	323	80	40	358	24	173	197	5	117	34	18	16	24			67				274
Mooresville 2d	1	9	118			127	8	56	64		39											39
Morganton	2	22	110			132	16	86	102	1	31							18				49
New Salem	1	8	60			68	7	40	47	2	3											3
Newton	1	12	63	50		75			50	10	81			12				70				163
Patterson Mills	1	9	80			89	8	49	57	1	23							3				26
Plumtree	1	8	62			70	8	41	49	2	85	1	1			10						105
Poplar Tent	1	11	80			91	6	46	52		13									3		16
Prospect	1	9	64			73	7	45	52	3	10	10		1				14				35
Quaker Mead's	1	7	35			42					10	1										11
Rocky River	1	9	100			100		68			32							20	5			42
Salisbury First	1	28	225		45	253	20	105	125		66	8	20	26	7			148		25		300
Shearer	1	5	30			35	4	19	23		9	2										11
Sherrill's Ford	1	7	36			43	6	23	29		13											13
Siloam	1	8	60			68	2	37	39		14											27
Spencer	1	8	65			73	5	57	62	3	24							13				24
Statesville 1st	1	32	297		94	423	26	147	173	1	58	15	60	37				21	59			
Taylorsville	1	7	54			61	6	40	46	1	32							72				104
Third Creek	1																					
Thyatira	1	14	190		41	204	11	83	94		30	25	21	7	6			40	3			132
Unity	1	8	80			88	6	60	66		28											28
White Hall	1	3	15			18	2	10	12		4							1				5
Forbes	1	6	43			49	5	29	34	17	9	1										10
Brummetts	1	6	64			70	5	27	32		8	2										10
Vines Valley	1	9	56			65	6	34	40	5	12	1					2	30				57
Grassy Creek	1	6	41			46	5	28	38		20	48	5	1	2	3	3	15				97
Magnetic City	1	7	50			57	5	35	40	3	5	2		2				8				16
Relief Mission	1	4	60			64	4	42	46		10	3										13

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1910

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 41 Ministers and 73 Churches, and has under its care 0 Licentiates and 28 Candidates—viz:

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Examination	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole Number	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	S. S. and Bible Tchrs: Officers and Teachers	S. S. and Bible Tchrs: Scholars	FUNDS COLLECTED: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Local Home Missions	Colored Evangelization	Ministerial Relief	Ministerial Education	Schools and Colleges	S. S. Extension and Publication	Bible Society	Assembly's Home and School	Orphan's Homes	Congregational, Presbyterial Tax, Pastor's Salaries	Miscellaneous
												$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	Mooresville, N. C.																							
Jno. W. Davis, D. D. F. M.	Soochow, China																							
B. L. Beal, Infirm	Greensboro, N. C.																							
C. A. Munroe R.	Hickory																							
L. McKinnon, Infirm.	Clinton																							
J. B. Shearer, D. D. Prof.	Davidson																							
E. E. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville																							
R. W. Boyd																								
J. C. Kennedy	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, D. M.	Toccane	Vines Valley	2	1	5		30	2	7	9	56			1								30	20	
"	Peppers	Brummetts	2	2			40			6	64											9	50	
"	Forbes	Forbes	2	2	17		30	7	16	6	43			1								9	10	
"	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine	1				42																	
J. A. Scott, D. D. Pres.	Statesville																							
W. S. Wilson P	Mooresville	Mooresville P	8	9	7	20	384		12	35	321	1246	88	1398	33	51	82	79	22	10	13	144	1986	
C. M. Richards, D. D. P	Davidson	Davidson College P	9	11	5	20	264		4	17	197	1140	50	519	100	20	20	876	20	20	20	150	2323	827
J. P. Hall, T. and D. M.	Plumtree	Plumtree D. M.	3	2	2		34			8	62	130	5	4		5	5						11	
L. M. Kerschner	Salisbury																							
Edgar Tufts, T. and D. M.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk "	4	3	6	3	90			8	100	12		45		3		20				7		140
"	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock "			1	2	10							27									75	
"	Pineola	Pineola "	1		1		34			4	40	4	16				3	12					20	
D. P. McCeachy P	Lenoir	Lenoir P	6	6	42	9	240	12	10	27	275	944	27	396	13	18	12	175	10	9	10	354	1497	
W. F. Hollingsworth P	Morganton	Morganton "	8	6	1	5	187		1	22	110	645	13	246	14	16	16	138	10			266	1336	
J. M. Gibbs	Statesville																							
W. M. Walsh P	Mt. Ulla	Thyatira "	4	6	26	1	225		8	14	190	157	9	100	9	18	16	14	11	3	8	31	598	
"	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek "	5	5	8	8	145	3	6	10	60	46	17	56	6	9	19	8	8			40	434	
"	Placetas, Cuba																							
H. F. Beaty F.M.	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury P	6	13	10	37	500	2	7	29	280	640	71	1037	45	82	75	1863	52	27	45	800	6075	166
Byron Clark, D. D. P	Morganton	Quaker Meadows D. M.	2	4	5	1	52			7	35	7	2	11		4	10					6	206	
Dugald Monroe D. M.	Marion "	Bridgewater "	1	1	2		19					1		5		1	1					3	14	
" "	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine	1	3	10		26					1		26								5	44	
R. D. Brown P	Loray	Concord P	7	7	9	3	286		8	16	145	67	34	91	7	9	9	14	5	3	2	38	840	
" "	Statesville (R. 5)	Clio "	3	3	1	3	57		2			8	5	22	2	2	1	4	1			6	178	
" "	Stony Point	New Salem "	5	6	3	4	105		4	8	60	12	7	12	2	3	2	4	1				308	
J. M. Grier, D. D. "	Concord	Concord First "	12	10	16	8	498		10	19	198	529	42	919			49		24			324	2592	296
R. W. Culbertson "	Mooresville	Prospect "	4	5	8	4	184		1	9	64	68	17	68	3	4	10	2	8	3	2	49	400	
" "	"	Center "	4	4		1	85		7	6	67	55	3	47	13	7	4	20	10	1	4	71	412	
" "	"	Shearer "	2	2			46		4	3	30	4	1	21		1	2		2				148	
L. H. Query S. S.	Cleveland, (R. 2)	Fifth Creek S. S.	4	3		5	150	2	1	5	80	20	4	11	1	2	2	1	3			3	196	
" "	"	Bethesda "	4	4	5	1	50			4	35	6	2	18		3	4					3	180	
" "	Elmwood	Elmwood "	3	2	2	1	30			8	38			10		1	2		1				42	
" "	Statesville (R. 4)	Bethany	4	3			116		4	5	40	6	3	16	2	7	8		3			8		22
C. W. Ervin P	Concord	Cannonville P	3	5	1	9	130		3	20	124	90	50	79	2	3	6	4	14	3	5	69	716	10
" "	Harrisburg (R. 3)	Patterson Mill P	3	2	1	5	71		3	7	80	9	8	30	2	1	4	1	1	1	1	25	188	30
" " D. M.	Concord (R. 6)	White Hall D. M.	1				18			2	15	9	1	1	2	1		2	2			6	94	
T. E. P. Woods T	Plumtree																							
E. P. Bradley P	Mocksville	Mocksville P	3	2	4		37	2		6	40	80	17	240	3	12	8	39	8		5	68	563	89
" "	South River	Cooleemee P	3	3	3	4	28	1		6	55	3	4	29	1	3	3	2	7	2	2	7	336	55
Thos. W. Lingle, Ph. D. Ag't.	Davidson																							
Jas. Lapsley P	Harrisburg	Rocky River P	7	5	25	2	172	3	8	9	100	155	26	99	8	3	10			5		67	696	28
" "	"	Harrisburg "	3	3	12	4	89	1	7	10	118	29	9	21	2	7	4		3	3		33	287	
R. A. Lapsley, Jr. "	Newton	Newton "	6	5	14	8	113	1	2			76	17	76	5	15	15		12		5	107	1099	14
" "	Sherrills Ford	Sherrills Ford "	2	1		4	50		1	7	36	1	1	8			1		1				126	
J. G. Garth "	Hickory	Hickory "	7	6	13	23	188	2	3	21	171	115	38	294	25	137	25	10	11	10	10	156	1691	38
C. E. Raynal	Statesville	Statesville 1st	7	11	4	24	523	2	5	32	297	533	6	887	12	33	21	10	49	9	11	308	2443	356
J. L. Beattie	Plumtree																							
R. E. Steele P	Spencer	Spencer P	5	7	4	40	95	1	2	9	65											42	506	40
" "	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill "	2	2	1	4	34			9	60												118	
J. E. Summers "	Concord (R. 1)	Poplar Tent "	6	6			129		4	11	80	12	5	30		2	3	1	5				315	
" "	Davidson	Gilwood "	4	5	3		98	1	4	9	60	19		38			2		2				338	
T. B. Anderson "	Glass (R. 2)	Bethpage "	4	5	4	2	147		4	10	96	6	7	19		2	3						300	108
" "	Kannapolis	Kannapolis	3	3			30																	
J. B. Cochran P. E.	Concord	McKinnon P. E.	5	8	1	5	175			19	180	35	5	35								54	858	
" D. M.	"	Bayless Memorial D. M.	1	2			35			10	114	3				2		3	3				90	
W. T. Walker Supt.	Barium Springs	Barium Springs S. S.	2	2	10	8	172	4		16	183	56	2	10	4	4			3	4		3	67	
41	Yadkinville	Yadkinville	2	2			27																	
	Houstonville	Houstonville	2	1			8																	
	"	Tabor	2	1			19																	
	Woodleaf	Unity P. E.	4	5		8	140		1	8	80	9	2	33	1	4	3	1	2	1	2	6	241	
	Salisbury	Franklin "	4	5	5	1	88			6	80	3	2	29						8		7	45	8
	Barber	Third Creek "	4	2			78			9	100		5	29									87	
	Cleveland	Cleveland	1	1			30																	
	Old Fort (R. 1)	Siloam	2	2			88		1	8	60	5	16	16		1	1		1			14	104	
	Old Fort (R. 1)	Old Fort	4	3		1	20			6	40	17	1	15	1	2			3				25	
	Troutman	Troutman	2				41																	
	Mooresville	Mooresville 2nd	1	1	1	2	17			9	118	24	3	35									107	
	Valdese	Waldensian	2	1			118																	
	Paint Gap	Paint Gap	3	3			40																	
	Bald Creek	Bald Creek	1	1			17																	
	Harvard	Estatoe	3	2			36																	
	Micaville	Micaville	2	2			26																	
	New Dale	New Dale	2	3			48																	
	Patterson	Beattie Memorial	1	1	6	6	12																	
	Lenoir	Oakwood	2	2	16	10	25																	
	Hughes	Hughes					5																	
	Taylorsville	Taylorsville V	5	4	1		77		2	7	61	10	16	47	3	7	9			6	3	6	388	
	Rufola	Shiloh "	3	3	1		38					13	7	13	2	5	7	5	4	3		13	110	
	Marion	Marion "	5	5			117																	
Candidates—28	Statesville	Front Street "	4	3		2	66			8	64			5		4							202	33
		73	252	256	320	306	7539	46	161	547	5051	$ 7105	$064	$ 7243	$ 320	$ 415	$ 497	$ 3328	$ 822	$ 135	$ 157	3017	$32264	$ 1400

Licensures 2, Ordinations 1, Installations 11, Pastoral relations dissolved 10, Churches organized 3, Churches dissolved 2, Churches received from other denominations 0, Churches dismissed to other denominations 0, Ministers received from other denominations 0, Ministers dismissed to other denominations 0. The Revs. J. M. Wharey, D. D., C. W. Trawick, John Wakefield have been removed by death since our last report.

By order of Presbytery,

J. B. COCHRAN, Stated Clerk, Concord, N. C.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY MINUTES

13

v 13

1910 - 1913

XII

Official.

Official-
Vol XII
Attest: J. E. Summers,
Stated Clerk,

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Prospect Church

SEPTEMBER 13th TO 15th, 1910

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD AT

PROSPECT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

SEPTEMBER 13TH TO 15TH, 1910

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

MOORESVILLE, N. C., JUNE 7TH, 1910
OAKWOOD CHURCH, JUNE 30TH, 1910

LOFTIN & CO., PRINTERS,
GASTONIA, N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I. Permanent Officers.

1. STATED CLERK—Rev. J. E. Summers, Concord, N. C.
2. TREASURER—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. TRUSTEES OF PRESBYTERY—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall, and Mr. J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. Permanent Committees.

1. LANGUAGES, LATIN EXERCISES AND CRITICAL EXERCISES—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. T. E. P. Woods, and two Ruling Elders.
2. ARTS AND SCIENCES—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. R. W. Boyd, with two Elders.
3. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND CHURCH GOVERNMENT —Rev. D. Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. J. A. Harris, Rev. Edgar Tufts, and two Elders.
4. THEOLOGY AND SACRAMENTS.—Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson and two Elders.
5. AUDITING COMMITTEE.—Rev. J. G. Garth, Mr. George Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsey.

III. Executive Committees.

1. HOME MISSIONS.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman; Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders, W. J. Martin and Z. V. Turlington.
2. MINISTERIAL EDUCATION AND RELIEF.—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Chairman; Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., Rev. R. A. Lapsley, and Elders, R. M. Rosebro and S. W. Stevenson.
3. FOREIGN MISSIONS.—Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Chairman; Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M. Walsh, Elders P. B. Fetzer, W. R Gray, E. B. Neave and W. J. Martin.
4. PUBLICATION AND SABBATH-SCHOOL WORK.—Rev, W. M. Walsh, Chairmain; Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D. with Elders C. R. Harding and T. B. Bailey.

5. BIBLE CAUSE.—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. T. B. Anderson, and Elders R. H. Ricket and W. B. Gibson.
6. COLORED EVANGELIZATION.—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, and Elders J. B. White and W. A. Hall.
7. SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. E. Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, Rev. J. P. Hall, and Elder J. H. Hill.
8. ASSEMBLY'S HOME AND SCHOOL.—Rev. R. E. Steele, Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., and Elder G. W. F. Harper.
9. ORPHANS' HOME.—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilhelm, and Elder J. C. Steele.
10. SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION.—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, and Elders W. B. Ramsey and W. J. Martin.

IV. Trustees of Davidson College.

CLASS 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper; terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

CLASS 4—P. B. Fetzer, O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn 1914.

V. Trustees of Statesville College.

CLASS 1—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

CLASS 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms to expire Autumn 1911.

CLASS 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev, C. M. Richards, D. D. Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

VI. Trustees of Lees-MacRae Institute.

CLASS 1—Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, and Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2—Rev. Edgar Tufts, R. M. Burleson, Harper Beall, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

VII. Trustees of Mast Seminary.

Rev, Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. T. E. P. Woods, Mr. N. L. Mast, and J. A. Brady.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., June 7, 1910.

Concord Presbytery met, according to adjournment, in the First Presbyterian Church of Mooresville, N. C., on June 7th, 1910, at 2:30 p. m.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, the oldest minister present in active service, took the Moderator's chair, and opened the Presbytery with prayer.

The following were present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. W. Pharr, D. D.	S. W. Stimson	Statesville, N. C.
J. C. Kennedy	G. H. Brown	Back Creek
C. A. Munroe	O. A. Proctor	2nd Ch. Mooresville
C. M. Richards, D. D.		
J. A. Scott, D. D.		
W. S. Wilson		
D. Munroe		
D. P. McGeachy		
L. H. Query		
R. W. Culbertson		
H. F. Beaty		
J. E. Summers		
W. M. Walsh		

Rev. Geo. L. Cook of Kings Mountain Presbytery, Rev. Cornelius Miller of Kings Mountain Presbytery and Rev. J. A. Paisley of Roanoke Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members, and introduced to Presbytery.

A communication was read from Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth in reference to the supply of Marion Church by Rev. James Black of the U. P. Church.

On motion, Marion Church was granted permission to employ him as Stated Supply until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Certificates of dismissal for Rev. J. A. Paisley from Roanoke Presbytery, and for Rev. Cornelius Miller of Kings Mountain Presbytery, were read and after satisfactory examination, these brethren were received as members of Concord Presbytery.

The call of Unity Church for the services of Rev. Cornelius Miller was read, found in order, and placed in his hands. His request was granted to retain the call of Unity Church, and to continue as stated supply of Unity, Third Creek, and Franklin Churches until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. J. M. Barber, of Burke County, was presented as a candidate for the ministry, and was examined.

The examination was satisfactory, and he was received under care of Presbytery, this action to take effect when he will have been transferred to some church in this Presbytery.

A committee consisting of Revs. W. S. Wilson, R. W. Culbertson and Elder O. A. Proctor, was appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. A. Paisley at Second Church, Mooresville.

It was moved and adopted that candidate G. N. Thomas of Holston Presbytery be examined with a view to licensure, pending the receipt of his letter of transfer.

Rev. Cornelius Miller was excused from attending further sessions of Presbytery.

The committee appointed to arrange for installation of Rev. J. A. Paisley made the following report, which was adopted:

Rev. R. W. Culbertson to preach, preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. W. S. Wilson to charge the pastor, and Elder T. N. Hall to charge the people, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., alternate to any one of the three. Time to be the 4th Sabbath in June, at 7:45 p. m.

Rev. Geo. L. Cook was heard with reference to soliciting funds within the bounds of the Presbytery for the building of a church in destitute portion of McDowell County. His plan was approved by Presbytery.

Candidate G. N. Thomas was examined on the following parts of trial, all of which were sustained in order as satisfac-

tory: (a) Experimental Religion and motives for seeking the ministry, (b) Church Government and Polity, (c) Church History, (d) Theology and Sacraments.

Revs. L. H. Query and Dugald Munroe were substituted on the committee of Languages.

Rev. R. C. Davidson of A. R. P. Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

On motion, Mr. Thomas then read a popular lecture on the 27th Psalm. It was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

Rev. C. A. Munroe and J. A. Scott, D. D., were excused from attending further sessions of Presbstery.

Presbytery took recess until 8 p. m.

Evening Session.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. R. W. Culbertson. The trial sermon by candidate G. N. Thomas, from Gal. 6:2 was heard, commended and sustained as a satisfactory part of trial. On the reading of certificate of transfer of G. N. Thomas, from Holston Presbytery, it was moved and carried that he be received and the examination be continued.

Rev. Chas. Weylef of the Reformed Church, Classis of North Carolina, was invited to sit as a visiting brother, and introduced to Presbytery.

Report of committee on Arts and Sciences, recommending that this part of the examination be sustained, was received and approved.

Report on Committee on Languages with a like recommendation was received and approved.

On motion, the examination was sustained as a whole and the following resolution adopted:

"Resolved that the Presbytery, having satisfactorily examined candidate G. N. Thomas on all the requirements of the book, except the Greek language, do proceed to license as a probationer for the gospel ministry in view of the fact that he was unable to take the full college course."

Candidate G. N. Thomas was then licensed in compliance with Book of Church Order Par. 136.

The motion was then made and adopted that when Presbytery adjourn, it adjourn to meet at the Beattie Memorial Church, Patterson, N. C., June 30th, at 3 p. m.

Minutes read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. N. Walsh,
Temporary Clerk.

J. B. Cochran,
Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

OAKWOOD CHURCH,
Caldwell, Co., N. C. June 30, 1910.

Concord Presbytery met at Oakwood Church, Caldwell Co., N. C., June 30, 1910 at 4 p. m. the place having been changed from Beattie Memorial church by order of acting Moderator C. A. Munroe.

Following present: Revs. W. F. Hollingsworth, R. A. Lapsley, D. P. McGeachy and J. C. Garth, Elders W. M. McLean, of Oakwood church and S. A. Grier, of Lenoir church.

Presbytery was called to order by last Moderator present, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, and opened with prayer.

Rev. J. G. Garth was elected Temporary Clerk.

Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Licentiate G. N. Thomas with a view to ordaining him to the gospel ministry. Mr. Thomas preached a sermon on Repentance, Acts 17:30, which was sustained as a part of trial. The moderator then examined the candidate on Experimental Religion, Theology, Church History, the Sacraments and Church Polity. The examinations were sustaned as parts of trial. The examination was sustained as a whole.

The call of the Oakwood church for his services as pastor, promising $40.00 a year for his support, to be supplemented by Home Mission Committee was read, found in order, placed in his hands and accepted.

With the moderator propounding the Constitutional Questions to the parties, he was ordained by the laying on of hands and prayer to the Gospel Ministry, and installed pastor of Oakwood church.

Rev. D. P. McGeachy, at request of Moderator, delivered a charge to pastor and the church.

Evangelistic powers in Caldwell Co. were then given Rev. G. N. Thomas until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After singing a hymn and prayer, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Prospect church, Sept. 13, 1910 at 7:30 p. m.

J. G. GARTH, Clerk Pro-tem.

J. B. COCHRAN, Stated Clerk.

STATED FALL MEETING.

PROSPECT CHURCH, Sept. 13, 1910.

The Presbytery of Concord met according to adjournment in Prospect Presbyterian church, April 13, 1910 at 7:30 p. m., and after a sermon on Luke 19:10 by Rev. E. D. Brown, the last Moderator present, was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called, and the following were found present.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. W. Pharr, D. D.2	J. K. Goodman	Back Creek
C. A. Munroe	W. B. Parks	Barium Springs
J. C. Kennedy	W. A. McNeely	Bethesda
W. S. Wilson	J. C. Thompson	Cannonville
C. M. Richards, D. D.	J. W. A. Kerr	Center
Edgar Tufts 2	C. Fulp	Concord (Iredell)
D. P. McGeachy	S. W. White	1st Ch. Concord
W. F. Hollingsworth	C. S. Smart	Coolemee
J. M. Gibbs 2	R. L. Query	Davidson College
W. M. Walsh	L. K. Overcash	Front St. Statesville
H. F. Beaty	J. O. Mowrer	Gilwood
Byron Clark, D. D.	J. F. Alexander	Harrisburg
Dugald Munroe	J. H. Thompson	Lenoir
E. D. Brown	P. A. Simpson	McKinnon
R. A. Lapsley, Jr.	Dr. N. G. Moore	1st Ch. Mooresville
J. M. Grier, D. D.	I. T. Avery	Morganton
R. W. Culbertson	R. L. Yount	Newdale
L. H. Query 2	R. E. Piercy	Paint Gap
C. W. Ervin	D. A. Sloop	Prospect
E. P. Bradley	J. L. Ballard	Shearer
Jas. Lapsley	H. J. Burke	Taylorsville
J. G. Garth 2	J. H. Carson	Third Creek
C. E. Raynal	J. S. McCorkle	Thyatira
R. E. Steele	J. A. Lippard	Unity
J. E. Summers	J. L. Garrou	Waldensian
T. B. Anderson		
J. B. Cochran		
W. T. Walker		
G. N. Thomas		
C. L. Rogers		

Rev. H. F. Beaty was elected Moderator, and Revs. J. E. Summers and E. D. Brown were chosen Recording and Reading Clerks.

The hours for the daily sessions were fixed as follows:—9:30 a. m. to 12:30 p. m. From 2 p. m. to 4:30 p. m. From 7:30 p. m. to adjournment at will.

Rev. J. L. Beattie was at his own request granted a letter of dismissal to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Rev. R. W. Culberson, of Committee on Devotional Exercises, reported that Rev. E. P. Bradley would preach Wednesday morning at 11:30 a. m. and that Rev. W. T. Walker, be now heard in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage.

Report was adopted. Rev. W. T. Walker, of Barium Springs, presented the two greatest needs of that institution—adequate support and payment of the debt.

Rev. C. L. Rogers, of Karney Presbytery, U. S. A. and Rev. J. B. Black, of Omaha Presbytery, U. P. church were invited to sit as corresponding members, and were introduced to Presbytery.

After prayer by Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., the Presbytery adjourned till 9:30 to-morrow.

WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION.

PROSPECT CHURCH, Sept. 14, 1910.

Presbytery met at 9:30, and after Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. E. D. Brown, resumed business.

The minutes of last night's session were read, corrected and approved.

The unprinted minutes of adjourned and called meetings were read for information.

Rev. C. L. Rogers, of the Presbytery of Karney, presented a letter of dismission from that Presbytery and after the usual examination, was received as a member of this Presbytery, and his name ordered placed on the roll.

Rev. R. C. Davidson, of the A. R. P. Church was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

Rev. R. W. Boyd was at his own request granted a letter of dismission to Lexington Presbytery.

A letter was read from Rev. C. Miller in which he asked that he be permitted to hold calls from Unity, Franklin and Third Creek churches until the spring meeting of Presbytery. This request was granted and on motion, Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. C. A. Munroe in behalf of this brother in his serious affliction. The Stated Clerk was directed to write, expressing Presbytery's sympathy.

The Stated Clerk was also directed to write a letter of sympathy to Rev. B. L. Beall, of Greensboro, N. C.

A communication from a committee of Norfolk Presbytery with reference to the Pan-Presbyterian Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition was read, received as information and referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. R. E. Steele and Rev. C. M. Richards to consider and report.

The moderator appointed the Standing Committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES.

BILLS AND OVERTURES—Revs. W. S. Wilson, W. M. Walsh, Byron Clark, D. D., and Elder I. T. Avery.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. Dugald Munroe, Elders J. C. Thompson and J. W. A. Kerr.

PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS—Revs. E. P. Bradley, C. E. Raynal and Elder J. A. Lippard.

MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. D. P. McGeachy and Elder H. J. Burke.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE—Rev. H. F. Beaty, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Elders C. S. Smart and C. Fulp.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly was read and referred to the Standing Committee on the minutes of the General Assembly.

A communication from the Presbyterian Committee of Publication touching the Publication of Foote's Sketches was read and received as information.

The Salisbury church was granted permission to change the terms of its call so as to read $2400.00 instead of $1800.00.

A communication from the congregation of the Chestnut Hill church requesting Concord Presbytery to dissolve that church and to merge its membership into that of the proposed Second Church of Salisbury; also a petition signed by 48 persons asking for the organization of a new church in the city of Salisbury, N. C. to be known as the Second Presbyterian church of Salisbury was read and referred to a commission consisting of Revs. Byron Clark, D. D., J. M. Grier, D. D., C. E. Raynal, and Elders J. F. Goodman and H. G. Tyson with power to act.

A communication from Mast Seminary was read, received as information and the school most heartily commended to our people.

A communication from Rev. J. A. Paisley was on motion placed on the docket.

On motion the Standing Rule providing that no business session be held on Wednesday afternoon was suspended and that the hour from 2:30 to 3:30 be set apart for an open conference on some practical issues relating to Foreign Missions.

Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., being present, by a standing vote, received the hearty greetings of the Presbytery. It was made the first order of the day for this afternoon to examine candidates for the ministry.

Presbytery took recess for 5 minutes before divine worship. At 11:30, a sermon was preached by Rev. E. P. Bradley after which Presbytery took recess till 2 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2 p. m. and resumed business. On motion a Judicial Committee was appointed to take into consideration the communication from Rev. J. A. Paisley and report at 3:30. This committee was composed of Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. Dugald Munroe and I. T. Avery.

Mr. Walter Hall Goodman a member of Back Creek Presbyterian Church was, on recommendation of the Committee on Education and after a satisfactory examination received under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry. On recommendation of the committee of Education, permission was granted Mr. Goodman to enter Theological Seminary without completing his collegiate course.

The hour having arrived, an open conference touching some practical issues on Foreign Missions was held in which addresses were made by Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. Edgar Tufts and others.

At 3:30, Presbytery went into executive session. The Judicial Committee made report on the Paisley matter, a majority report recommending that Mr. Paisley be deposed from the ministry and suspended from sealing ordinances of the church. A minority report recommending that he be suspended indefinitely.

After full discussion, the majority report was adopted.

The Judicial committee begs leave to report that the only business coming before it was the case of Rev. J. A. Paisley, who in a letter addressed to this Presbytery, of which he is a member, confesses that he has been guilty of gross immorality and expresses contrite penitence therefor, and promises to submit to any censure Presbytery might feel it to be its duty to impose.

In obedience to P 234 Book of Church Order, we recommend that the judgment of the court be rendered without process. And after full consideration of the case in the light of the Word of God and Book of Ch. Order and in accord with P. 202 Book of Ch Order, we recommend that the Presbytery depose the said Rev. J. A. Paisley from the ministry and suspend him from the sealing ordinances of the church.

The Moderator then read the sentence of deposition and suspension from the sealing ordinances. Mr. Paisley was assigned membership in Mooresville First Presbyterian Church.

The Presbytery was then led in prayer by Rev. W. M. Walsh.

The name of the Salisbury Presbyterian Church, was changed to First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury.

Mr. Daniel T. Caldwell a member of the Thyatira Church, was after a satisfactory examination received under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

Presbytery then took recess till 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—Evening Session.

Presbytery met at 7:30 p. m. and resumed business. A popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions was held. The meeting was conducted by the Presbyterial Chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe. The report of the committee was read and pending its adoption, reports were heard from those who had engaged in the Evangelistic Campaign during the summer.

Rev. Edgar Tufts was also heard in the interest of the School at Banner Elk. Candidate Plummer Smith was also heard touching his summer's work in Yancey County.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises reported recommending that Rev. C. E. Raynal preach at 11:30 tomorrow.

The Presbytery then adjourned till 9:30 to-morrow. Closed with prayer by Rev. D. P. McGeachy

THIRD DAY—Morning Session.

Prospect Church, Sept. 15, 1910.

Presbytery met at 9:30.

The Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth after which business was resumed.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

A communication from Rev. M. McG. Shields, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions, was read and referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

The report of the Committee on Home Missions was then taken up and recommendations considered seriatim and adopted.

REPORT OF HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE APRIL 1, TO SEPT. 7, 1910.

With gratitude to the great Head of the church—your committee report that since the spring meeting, we have lost none of our regular, annual workers, either by death or removal from our Presbytery.

To this statement we exceedingly regret to have to make one notable exception, viz; the loss of ruling elder Dr. C. E. Reed, who recently moved to Asheville, N. C. His power for usefulness as a consecrated Christian worker and good physician among our poor Mountain people intensify greatly our sense of loss.

VACANT FIELDS.

Two of our three vacant fields, viz: Yancey County and Taylorsville groups have been faithfully and acceptably supplied, the former about four months by Seminary-Student Plummer Smith, the latter about three months by Seminary-Student J. C. Grier, one of our own candidates.

The third vacant Mission field, viz: The Yadkinville group, has been only partly and occasionally supplied by the chairman of the Committee and other ministers. Marion church was acceptably supplied during the summer by Rev. James Black, of the U. P. Church. Waldensian and Turkey Cove are the only other vacant churches in our Presbytery.

We owe special thanks to the giver of every good and perfect gift, 1st. for the unprecedented number of churches organized—2nd for the good and fruitful protracted meetings, held by many of our ministers during the last five months.

Formal Reports of the particular churches, organized by our Evangelists, are herewith submitted.

In the exercise of the authority given him as an evangelist by Presbytery, and with the advice and approval of Rev. J. P. Hall, evangelist in charge of the Plumtree field, Rev. C. A. Munroe proceeded according to our form of Government (Par. 26-28) to organize the following churches in Mitchell county.

1. Powder Mill Church, Senia P. O., on 19th of June, 1910. All the applicants were received by examination, and entered into the required covenant. Their names are as follows: John Young, Miss Essie Hilliard, Zeb Buchannon, J. P. Blackburn, and Mrs. L. J. Blackburn. John Young and Zeb Buchannon were elected Ruling Elders. John Young accepted, and was duly ordained and installed. Zeb Buchannon having asked for time to consider the importance of the matter, his ordination and installation was postponed. The church name was selected by the congregation.

2. Oak Hill Church, Ingall, P. O., at about 12:00 noon on June 26th. 1910. The following applicants not having received their church letters were received on their own statements and reaffirmation of faith in Christ,

viz: Mr. and Mrs. Jno. G. Phillips, Miss Hettie Phillips, Miss Essie Phillips, Mrs. Carl Wills, Mr. Jim Phillips, Miss Lula Goforth, Miss Hattie Goforth, Mr. Alton R. Cates, Lewis Ballew, Miss Nellie Phillips, Miss Geneva Phillips, Miss Bessie Howell, and Mr. Lucius Swofford after satisfactory examinations and baptism of the last three, were received on their profession of faith. The members entered into the covenant required by our form of Government.

Alton R. Cates was elected Ruling Elder and Mr. Jno. G. Phillips, Deacon. They both accepted and were regularly ordained and installed. Church named above mentioned adopted by the congregation.

3. Buck Hill church, Pyatt, P. O., on June 26th at about 5:00 p. m. The following applicants not having secured their church letters were received on their own statements and re-affirmations of faith in Christ, viz: L. M. Benfield, Mrs. M. L. Tinsley, M. D. Taylor, and wife, Mrs. M. D. Taylor, Miss E. E. Benfield, and Miss M. E. Taylor after satisfactory examinations and the baptism of Miss Taylor were received on their profession of faith in Christ. After which all the parties above mentioned entered into the required covenant. L. M. Benfield was elected Ruling Elder, and M. D. Taylor, Deacon. Both accepted, and were duly ordained and installed. Church name mentioned above adopted by the congregation.

REPORT OF CHURCH ORGANIZED ON THE 11TH DAY OF SEPT. 1910.

Evangelists C. A. Munroe and G. N. Thomas organized a Presbyterian church at Mortimer, N. C., according to Form of church Government, Sec 5, par. 26-28 with the following roll of members, viz: By re-affirmation of their faith in Christ and profession of Him, Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Braswell, Mrs. Ollie Thompson, Mr. and Mrs. F. R. Robertson, Miss Nellie Robertson, Mrs. W. E. Buchanan, Mr. J. F. Bradshaw, Mr. and Mrs. E. B. McCollum, Mrs. R. L. Hooker. By examination and profession of faith in Christ, Mr. C. D. Fox. By vote of the congregation, E. B. McCollum and J. F. Bradshaw were elected Ruling Elders and J. G. Braswell and F. R. Robertson, Deacons, these officers were regularly ordained, installed and charged. The church was given the following name: Mortimer. Closed with prayer by Rev. George N. Thomas.

Your committee fondly hopes that these items of good news, concerning the manifest blessing of God upon the labors of our workers, will stimulate the large number of our churches that have shown no interest by their contributions in our great mission work during the year.

MISSION SCHOOLS.

Our Primary Missions and Sabbath Schools are still doing a great work in our Mountain counties. They are now taught almost exclusively by the the young women and men, trained in the Lees-McRae Institute at Banner

Elk and Plumtree, whose work together with Mast Seminary, our High Grade School at Mast, we cordially commend to the increased liberality of all our people.

CHURCH ERECTION.

With the authority granted by Presbytery, your Committee appropriated $1000.00 to the congregation at Kannapolis for the erection of a new church building on condition that the congregation contributes an equal amount, either in work, material or money for completing and furnishing said building.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

(1) That the Home Mission Committee emphasize the condition on which the appropriation of $1000.00 was made to Kannapolis and the chairman be directed to visit that church and so advise the congregation.

(2) That the $500 due the Presbytery from the Baptist Board of Missions January 1-11, be appropriated to the Bayless Memorial Church of the McKinnon group, which clears it of debt.

(3) That Presbytery request the Concord, (Ire.) and Clio churches to call their pastor, Rev. E. D. Brown for all of his time and notify the New Salem church of this action, and ask that church to agree to be grouped with Taylorsville and Shiloh in the interest of more efficient work by all of the churches concerned, and that Rev. C. M. Richards, be appointed as special representative of the Presbytery to present this request to Concord and Clio churches.

(4) That the Plumtree, Powder Mill, Buck Hill and Oak Hill churches, be grouped as a new mission field and that $300.00, be appropriated to this field, with the understanding that the churches pay at least $275.00 and furnish a manse for their minister.

(5) That Marion, Old Fort and Siloam, be grouped together and urged to call a pastor, Marion to have the 11 a. m. services of every Sabbath and the other two churches to have their services in the afternoon or night. That Cleveland church, be grouped with Thyatira and Back Creek as a pastorate.

(6) That in regard to the removal of the Spruce Pine church building from its present site to another in or near the village of Spruce Pine, (See action of Presbytery at adjourned meeting at Red Springs Oct. 27, 1909, pages 23 and 24,) the Presbytery do direct that the removal of the church, be held in obeyance for the present and the Home Mission Committee, be directed to further investigate the matter and report the findings and recommendations to the next spring meeting of Presbytery. That in regard to the sale of a portion or portions of the 25 acres held for the Spruce Pine church, the Trustees holding the property, be allowed to sell lots under the advice and consent of the Home Mission Committee and

Presbytery directs that the money received from such sale, be held by the Trustees until Presbytery shall take further action in regard thereto.

(7) That the following answer, be sent to Rev. R. P. Pell to his communication regarding to Spruce Pine church. Your attention is called to a copy of the orders, enclosed herein passed by Concord Presbytery at its adjourned meeting, held at Red Springs Oct. 27th. 1909, to a copy of a more recent order, also enclosed herein, passed by Concord Presbytery at its regular fall meeting at Prospect church Sept. 13, 1910. As to the sale of lots the Home Mission Committee is willing to dispose of certain of these lots at a proper price and to proper persons. But the Committee desires to say that it does not see its way clear to spend the money that may be procured for them in the way proposed.

FINANCES.

(8) That inasmuch as your Committee needs about $250.00 to make the semi-annual payments—due our Evangelists and Home Mission workers Oct. 1st. and as nearly fifty of our churches have as yet paid nothing on their respective apportionments, we urge all such churches to consider the vital importance of taking steps to remit as soon as possible to the Treasurer, their proportionate part of their financial responsibility.

(9) That as our General Assembly's Secretary reports a debt of $9,000.00 and as Concord Presbytery up to 31st. August, paid $200 less than was paid last year during same period. We urge our churches to make vigorous efforts to increase their contributions to this great cause.

(10) Whereas our superintendent of Synodical Home Mission reports a falling off of nearly $700, in contributions from our Presbytery, compared with the amount given in same time last year. We hereby reiterate our hearty recommendation of Synodical Home Missions to all our churches and call their special attention to the fact that they are apportioned to pay to this cause three-fourths the amount they are apportioned on Presbyterial Home Missions.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

(11) That the Yadkinville Troutman, Tabor and Houstonville churches be supplied until spring meeting of Presbytery by Presbyterial appointments as follows:

Tabor and Houstonville—Oct., Rev. L. H. Query; Nov., Rev. J. M. Gibbs; Dec., Rev. E. E. Pressly; Jan., Rev. R. W. Culbertson; Feb., Rev. J. A. Scott; Mar., Rev. E. D. Brown.

Troutman—Oct., Rev. J. C. Kennedy; Nov., Rev. W. T. Walker; Dec., Rev. W. S. Wilson; Jan., Rev. E. E. Pressly; Feb., Rev. W. T. Walker; Mar., Rev. C. E. Raynal.

Yadkinville—Oct., Rev. J. M. Gibbs; Nov., Rev. E. E. Pressly; Dec., Rev. J. E. Summers; Jan., Rev. J. M. Gibbs; Feb., Rev. R. A. Lapsley; Mar., Rev. J. A. Scott.

LEGACY

(12) Resolved that Presbytery hereby places on record this expression of heartfelt appreciation for the timely legacy of $100 left to our executive committee of Home Missions by the late H. S. Parks, a deacon of Concord First Church; and that Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., be requested to hand a copy of this resolution to the family of our deceased brother.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The report was then adopted as a whole.

On motion Rev. G. N. Thomas was granted evangelistic powers.

The committee to consider the communication from the committee of Norfolk Presbytery made a report which was received and adopted.

Your Committee to whom was referred a communication from Norfolk Presbytery touching the Pan Presbyterian Exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition, would respectfully recommend:

1st. That Presbytery pay its apportionment of $80.00 toward the liquidation of the debt still resting upon this enterprise.

2nd. That Presbytery commit this matter to a special committee which shall undertake to raise it by correspondence.

(Signed) BYRON CLARK,
R. E. STEELE.

Rev. R. E. Steele and Rev. Byron Clark were appointed to constitute the committee called for in the above report.

Rev. J. G. Garth was appointed to preach at 11:30 this morning, the Rev. C. E. Raynal being called away.

The report of the Executive Committee of Ministerial Education and Relief was read and considered seriatim. The part with reference to candidates Pullen and Gibbs was referred back to the committee for further investigation with power to act.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes, after which a sermon was preached by Rev. J. G. Garth. Recess was then taken till 2 p. m.

Presbytery met at 2 p. m.

The Committee to install Rev. J. B. Cochran at McKinnon church reported that the duty had not yet been performed. In this connection, Rev. J. B. Cochran asked that he might be

permitted to withdraw his acceptance of the above call and also asked that he be granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Fayetteville with a view to his acceptance of a call to the Parkton church. These requests were granted.

Rev. J. B. Cochran tendered his resignation as Stated Clerk of the Presbytery. His resignation was accepted to take effect when the Minutes of this meeting are issued.

Rev. J. E. Summers was elected Stated Clerk.

Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth made a report as Trustee of the Lees-McRae Institute at Banner Elk and at Plumtree. This report was received and approved and the recommendations adopted.

In transmitting to Presbytery the reports of the Principals of our schools at Banner Elk and Plumtree your Board of Trustees desire to report:

1. That they held a meeting last week at Banner Elk at which there were six of the ten trustees present and that it was the most satisfactory meeting yet held.

2. That the trustees are beginning to get matters in shape, are perfecting their organization, are shaping bylaws for their guidance and are reaching a better plan of work by which they hope to be of real service to the Principals, and to safeguard the rights of Presbytery in these schools.

3. The trustees desire to express their appreciation of the great work that these two brethren are doing, to publicly recognize their self-denying work of love, and to rejoice with them in the material growth of these institutions in larger and better buildings, and in the success that is crowning their labors.

In view of what is set forth in the reports of the Principals of these schools we recommend:

1. That Presbytery give its approval to the plan of Rev. Edgar Tufts, endorsed by the trustees, to buy at a cost of $5000 a farm of 135 acres, with valuable improvements, lying adjacent to the school, and of great value to it for the future.

2. That Presbytery approve the purchase by Rev. J. P. Hall of 40 acres of land lying between the school and the school's farm at a cost of $2000, as dictated by a wise policy.

3. In view of the educational, evangelistic and Sabbath school work that is being done by these schools and their students, we commend them to the liberal aid of our Assembly's Committees of schools and colleges, Home Missions, and Sabbath school extension.

Approved by the Board and submitted by

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH.

Unfinished business, viz: Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief was taken up and report was adopted as a whole.

Your Executive Committee of Ministerial Education and Relief would beg leave to report that we now have under our care 31 candidates for Ministry, being an iacrease over last report of 1. These candidates are located as follows:

F. F. Baker, T. C. Bales, J. H. Brady, N. H. Fleming, R. C. Lippard, S. B. Lyerly, H. McN. Diarmid, C. P. Burke and D. T. Caldwell are at Davidson College. H. D. Walter is at S. W. University. J. M. Barber is at Westminster school. J. S. Mansfield is teaching in Mast School. G. H. Rector and J. P. Proffitt are at Hampden Sidney College. W. P. Gibbs, O. E. Bucholz, J. C. Grier, J. W. Rowe and W. H. Goodman and J. F. Hines expect to attend Union Theological Seminary. O. Pullen is at Columbia Theological Seminary. S. W. Goforth is supposed to be at Mast School. R. E. Piercy is in Snnday school work but expects later in year to enter Union Theological Seminary. Committee has been unable to locate Jewett Allen, Jr., Wm. B. Gillespie, J. C. Hines, Eugene Loven, R. M. Phillips, J. T. Williams and J. W. Young.

Of this number all in Seminary and College received aid to maximum amount for past year except J. H. Brady and J. C. Grier.

We would report that the Secretary of the Assembly's Executive committee for this cause showed that 27 churches and 2 Sunday schools contributed $199.11 from April 1st to Sept. 5th, 1910.

On behalf of Assembly's committee we desire to call attention of Presbytery to the following:

1. This committee started year with a debt of $790—having aided 275 candidates last year to the amount of $26,524. For this year the Assembly calls for $40,000 for this cause.

2. Unless offerings for this cause shall greatly increase they shall be compelled to lower the maximum amount to $80 or $90 instead of $100.

3. Call attention to day of prayer and presenting claims of ministry the first Sabbath in November.

Messrs. W. P. Gibbs and O. Pullen request permission to attend Seminary the coming year without having completed college course. Which request we refer to Presbytery without recommendation.

In carrying out provisions of new Manual we make the following recommendations:

1. That in compliance with Par. 57 the executive committee have no liberty to endorse applications for aid from candidates who fail to make the average required for passing in institntions where they are pursuing studies, unless directed to do so by special vote of Presbytery.

2. That same rule shall be applied in case of candidates marrying before completion of preparation.

MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

We have on our roll as beneficiaries of this fund 3 ministers and 3 widows of ministers. Rev. B. L. Beall $300, Rev. J. C. Kennedy $100, Rev. L. M. Kerschner $100, Mrs. C. W. Trawick $300, Mrs. M. J. LeQueen $150, Mrs. S. R. Hassell $100.

On behalf of Assembly's committee we call attention to collection ordered for endowment on 3rd Sabbath of November.

We append for information of Presbytery statement transmitted by Secretary Sweets on Consolidation.

CONSOLIDATION.

While the General Assembly has directed that the Executive Committee of Ministerial Education and Relief take over the work of Schools and Colleges and the Assembly's Home and School, all of these lines of work will be carried on as in the past until April 1, 1911, except that the offices of treasurer will be combined and all funds sent to Mr. John Stites, Treasurer of the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Until April 1, 1911, the collections remain as formerly: November, Education for the Ministry; Third Sabbath in Novembee, Endowment Fund of Ministerial Relief; December, last Sabbath, Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg. All of the funds are to be kept entirely separate by the Treasurer, Mr. John Stites.

HENRY H. SWEETS, Secretary.

The Committee to nominate Trustees submitted a report which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO NOMINATE TRUSTEES.

DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class No. 3—Messrs. P. B. Fetzer and O. D. Davis terms expire autumn 1910. Nominated to succeed themselves.

STATESVILLE COLLEGE

Class 1—Rev. D. P. McGeachy, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms expire autumn 1910. Nominated to succeed themselves.

LEE-MACRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 2—Rev. E. D. Brown nominated to succeed Rev. C. A. Munroe. Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., Mr. R. M. Burleson and Mr. Harper Beall nominated to succeed themselves.

MAST SEMINARY.

J. A. Brady nominated to succeed Dr. C. E. Reid removed from the bounds of the Presbytery.

On motion Rev. John W. Moore, of Japan, was heard in the interest of the work there.

The Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute were authorized to ask for a separate charter for the two institutions if they think best, provided the new charters embody the same features as the old.

Rev. C. A. Munroe made verbal report for himself and Rev. Byron Clark as Commissioners to the General Assembly. Also a written report from W. F. Cannon. These reports were received and approved and their diligence commended.

The 1st Church of Concord was selected as the place for the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

On motion it was ordered that an adjourned meeting of Presbytery be held in the Davidson church, Sept. 26 at 3 p. m.

The Committee on Minutes of General Assembly submitted a report which was received and adopted.

Presbytery's Committee on Minutes of the Assembly respectfully reports on matters referred to Presbytery as follows:

We recommend 1. That Presbytery's Standing Committee on Systematic Beneficence, as appointed at the next spring meeting, be changed to a permanent committee to agree with the Assembly's arrangement of Committees.

2. The Presbytery earnestly recommends that in all our churches congregational meetings, be held before the spring meeting of Presbytery at which sessions shall endeavor, by full discussion and such other means as they may deem best, to stimulate interest in family religion and to increase the number of family altars in their respective congregations. This meeting, to be preceded by the thorough canvass of their congregations is ordered by Presbytery for next spring to determine what families maintain family worship.

3. That the change in Confession of Faith Chapter X Section 3 proposed by the Assembly, be approved.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come into their hands. The report received and the Committee discharged.

The Committee on Presbyterial Records, not being prepared to report, were directed to present their report at the adjourned meeting at Davidson, on Sept. 26, 1910.

The Committee on Leave of absence presented the following report, which was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Revs. Thos. W. Lingle, J. P. Hall and T. E. P. Woods are excused from attendance at this meeting.

Revs. J. B. Shearer, D. D., J. A. Harris, J. A. Scott, D. D. and L. M. Kerschner are absent without excuse rendered.

Rev. W. T. Walker was granted leave of absence after Tuesday night's session.

Revs. Jas. Lapsley and J. M. Gibbs were excused for tardiness and given leave of absence after Wednesday night. Leave of absence after Wednesday night, was also given to Revs. Edgar Tufts, D. P. McGeachy, G. N. Thomas, C. E. Raynal and Ruling Elders J. H. Thompson and C. S. Smart.

Rev. Byron Clark, D. D. and Rev. R. E. Steele were granted leave of absence after Thursday morning.

The following churches are not represented and render no reason therefore: Bald Creek, Banner's Elk. Bayless, Bethany, Bethpage, Blowing Rock, Brummetts, Chestnut Hill, Cleveland, Elmwood, Estatoe, Fifth Creek, Forbes, Franklin, Hickory, Houstonville, Hughes, Marion, Micaville, Mocksville, Mooresville 2nd., New Salem, Old Fort, Newton, Patterson's Mill, Pineola, Plumtree, Poplar Tent, Rocky River, Salisbury 1st., Sherrill's Ford, Shiloh, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Statesville 1st., Tabor, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Vines Valley, White Hall, Yadkinville, Kannapolis, Beattie's Memorial, Oak Grove, Powder Hill, Oak Hill, Buck Hill and Mortimer.

DUGALD MUNROE,
J. H. THOMSON,
J. W. A. KERR, } Committee.

The Treasurer read statement of Presbytery's finances, which was received as information and approved.

STATEMENT OF TREAS. ACCT. FROM APRIL 1 TO SEPT. 7, 1910.

	Bal. from last Year	Deficit from last Year	Received	Disbursed	Bal. in Treasury	Due Work'rs Oct. 1, 1910
Home Missions	$ 18 07	$	$976 40	$270 39	$724 08	$851 71
Salary Evangelist		13 81	393 28	13 81	379 47	500 00
Cont. Fund	261 52		213 09	347 55	127 06	12 50
Mission Schools			22 00	22 00		
Church Erection	1066 00			1000 00	66 00	

Revs. W. F. Hollingsworth and C. A. Munroe made verbal reports of their attendance as Trustees of Davidson, and Statesville Colleges and Lees--McRae Institute, which was received and approved.

Resolution of thanks, offered by Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, to the pastor and people of Prospect church for their generous hospitality was adopted by a rising vote of Presbytery. The following paper, presented by Pastor R. W. Culbertson, was ordered to be spread on Presbytery's minutes.

We, the people of Prospect Congregation, desire to express our gratification at having the Presbytery meet with us on this occasion. It has been a genuine pleasure to meet with the members, to entertain them and hold delightful social intercourse with them in our homes and on the church grounds. The meetings and services of the occasion have been instructive, stimulating and uplifting. We hope the Presbytery will favor us with its presence again in the near future.

R. W. CULBERSTON,
T. C. BEATY,
D. A. SLOOP, } Committee.

Minutes of today's sessions of Presbytery were read, and after correction, approved.

Presbytery, after singing, prayer and benediction by the moderator adjourned to meet at Davidson on Sept. 26, 1910 at 3 p. m., and in its regular spring meeting in Concord 1st. church, on Tuesday after 3rd Sabbath in April, 1911, at 7:30 p. m.

H. F. BEATY,
Moderator.

J. E. SUMMERS,
E. D. BROWN, } Temporary Clerks.

ATTEST: J. B. COCHRAN,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

(A)

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

1. The Presbytery of Concord reports: 40 ministers, 77 churches, 31 candidates, 7539 communicants, and fifty-six thousand, six hundred and twelve dollars, ($56,612), aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1910.

2. 628 members were added to the churches during the year; 320 on examination, 308 on certificate.

3. Six ministers were received, viz: J. E. Summers from Mecklenburg Presbytery, January 7, 1910; W. T. Walker from Fayetteville Presbytery, April 13, 1910; J. B. Cochran from Kings Mountain Presbytery, April 13, 1910; J. A. Paisley from Roanoke Presbytery, June 7, 1910; Rev. Cornelius Miller from Kings Mountain Presbytery, June 7, 1910; Rev. C. L. Rogers from Karney Presbytery, U. S. A. on September 14, 1910.

4. Ten ministers were transferred, viz: A. N. Perryman to Chesapeake Presbytery, October 27, 1909; J. W. Lafferty to Charleston Presbytery, November 16, 1909; A. S. Caldwell and W. S. Wilhelm to Orange Presbytery, January 7, 1910; W. J. Sechrest to Augusta Presbytery, April 13, 1910; J. M. Greenlee to Roanoke Presbytery, January 7, 1910; M. B. McLanghlin to Fayetteville Presbytery, April 13, 1910; J. L. Beattie to Mecklenbury Presbytery, September 14, 1910; R. W. Boyd to Lexington Presbytery, September 15, 1910; J. B. Cochran to Fayetteville Presbytery, September 15, 1910.

5. Four churches organized, viz: Powder Mill, June 19, 1910; Oak Hill, June 26, 1910; Buck Hill, June 26, 1910; Mortimer.

6. Churches dissolved, viz: China Grove, December 7, 1909.

7. No licentiate received.

8. No licentiate transferred.

9. Seven candidates received, viz: J. H. Brady, of Statesville 1st. Church, September 30, 1909; F. F. Baker, of Thyatira September 30, 1909; C. P. Burke, of Taylorsville, April 13, 1910; J. M. Barber, Burke Co., June 7, 1910; G. N. Thomas from Holston Presbytery, June 7, 1910; Walter Hall Goodman, Back Creek, September 14, 1910; Daniel Templeton Caldwell, Thyatira, September 15, 1910.

10. Three candidates transferred, viz: J. Oscar Mann to East Hanover Presbytery, October 27, 1909; W. H. Hamilton to Presbtyery, of S. C., April 13, 1910; L. H. Hay to Pee Dee Presbytery, April 13, 1910.

11. No ministers died.

12. Two ordinations, viz: T. B. Anderson, January 7, 1910; G. N. Thomas, June 30, 1910.

13. Six installations, viz: T. B. Anderson, at Bethpage, February 26, 1910; J. E. Summers at Poplar Teut and Gilwood, January 16, 1910; C. E. Raynal, at 1st. Church Statesville, October 3, 1909; R. E. Steele, Spencer and Chestnut Hill, 1909; J. A. Paisley, June, 1910; G. N. Thomas, June 30, 1910.

14. Four dissolutions of pastoral relations, viz: A. N. Perryman and Marion, October 27, 1909; M. B. McLaughlin and 2nd Church Mooresville, October 27, 1909; J. W. Lafferty and McKinnon, November 16, 1909; L. H. Query and Bethpage, November 30, 1909.

15. One licensures, viz: G. N. Thomas, June 7, 1910.

16. 26 ministers in charge of 54 chuches; 20 pastors; 6 stated Supplies; 1 evangelist; 2 foreign missionaries; 50 Sunday Schools; 29 Young Peoples Societies, 39 Woman's Societies.

17. 23 churches vacant.

18. $960 average Salary paid ministers in charge of churches.

19. No county is without church.

20. The next stated meeting of Presbytery at 1st Church, Concord on Tuesday after 3rd Sabbath April, 1911.

By order of the Presbytery:

ATTEST:

J. B. COCHRAN,
Stated Clerk.

At Prospect Church, on the 15th of Sept. 1910.

APPENDIX
(B)

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following reports on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1910

1.	42 churches contributed to			Foreign Missions	$6,984.00
2.	39	"	"	" Assembly's Home Missions	637.00
3.	44	"	"	" Local Home Missions	7,034.00
4.	29	"	"	" Colored Evangelization	319.00
5.	38	"	"	" Ministerial Relief	529.00
6.	35	"	Education	33 Ministerial $ 414; 23 Schools & Colleges 3,396; 35 Orphan's Home 3,039	6,849.00
7.	34	"	"	" Publication	305.00
8.	17	"	"	" Assembly's Home & School	157.00
9.	18	"	"	" Bible Cause	125.00
10.		"	"	" Congregational, Presbytery Tax Pastor's Salaries	32,264.00
11.		"	"	" Miscellaneous	1,400.00
				Total,	$56,612.00

Eleven churches contributed to all objects conducted by the church, and forty-four to one or more of them, twenty-one congregations to none.

By order of the Presbytery:

ATTEST: J. B. COCHRAN, Stated Clerk

At Prospect Church, on the 15th day of Sept. 1910.

Examined and Approved by Presbytery at an Adjourned meeting at Davidson College Sept. 26 1910.

E. P. Bradley Ch.

Approved as written, by Synod in session at Charlotte N.C. Nov. 10. 1911

W. R. Minter Mod

Official.
Attest: J. E. Summers,
Stated Clerk.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN CONCORD FIRST CHURCH

CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

APRIL 18TH. TO 20TH. 1911

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

CONCORD FIRST CHURCH

APRIL 18th-20th, 1911

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

DAVIDSON, Sept. 26, 1910
CONCORD, Oct. 10, 1910
ROCKY MOUNT, Oct. 27, 1910
STATESVILLE, Nov. 22, 1910
STATESVILLE, May 18, 1911

AND

PRO RE NATA MEETING

AT

STATESVILLE, Jan. 24, 1911.

BRADY, THE PRINTER.
STATESVILLE,
N. C.

DIRECTORY.

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. J. E. Summers, Concord, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. *Language, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore and two Ruling Elders.
2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. Bryon Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.
3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall and two Ruling Elders.
4. *Theology and Sacraments*—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., and two Ruling Elders.
5. *Auditing Committee*—Rev. J. G. Garth, Mr. George Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.
6. *Systematic Beneficence*—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. W. M. Walsh.

III. PERMANENT AGENTS.

1. *Narrative*—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D.
2. *Statistical*—The Stated Clerk.
3. *Systematic Beneficence*—The Stated Clerk.
4. *Brotherhoods*—Rev. C. T. Squires.
5. *Women's and Young People's Societies*—Rev. J. G. Garth.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. *Christian Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Chairman, Rev C. E Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. E. Steele and Elders R. M. Rosebro and Dr. S. W. Stevenson.
2. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. C. E. Raynal and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and Z. V. Turlington.
3. *Foreign Missions*—Elder Dr. W. J. Martin, Chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M Walsh and Elders P. B. Fetzer, W. R. Gray and E. B. Neave.
4. *Publication and Sabbath Schools*—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman, Rev. Byron Clark. D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and Elders Dr. C R. Harding and T. B. Bailey.
5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chairman, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.
6. *Orphan's Home*—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Chairman, Rev. L. L. Moore and Elder J. C. Steele.
7. *Family and Sabbath Religion*—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Chairman, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and T. N. Hall.

V. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

CLASS 1.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Maj. G. W. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2 —Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, terms expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 3 —Rev C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

CLASS 4 —Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

VI. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE

CLASS 1.—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms to expire Autumn, 1911.

CLASS 2. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 3.—Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

VII. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

CLASS 1. Rev. J. P. Hall, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, and T. B. Vance.

CLASS 2.—Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., Messrs. R. M. Burleson and Harper Beall.

VIII. TRUSTEES OF MAST SEMINARY.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Messrs. N. L. Mast and J. A. Brady.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Davidson, N. C., Sept. 26, 1910.

The Presbytery of Concord met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian church, Davidson, N. C., Sept. 26, 1910, and was called to order by the last Moderator present, Rev. E. D. Brown, and opened with prayer by Rev. W. S. Wilson.

MINISTERS PRESENT—E. D. Brown, W. S. Wilson, C. M. Richards, D. D., C. A. Munroe and J. E. Summers.

ELDERS PRESENT—J. W. A. Kerr, Center, and R. L Query, Davidson.

The committee on the Records of Presbytery reported that they had examined the minutes of the Stated Spring meeting held at Spencer, April 12-14, 1910, together with adjourned meetings at Davidson, September 30, 1909; at Red Springs, October 27-28, 1909; at Concord; November 16, 1909; at Concord, November 30, 1909; and of the pro-re-nata meeting at Concord January 7, 1910, and find them correct and recommend that they be adopted as the official minutes of the Presbytery.

E. P. BRADLEY, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Messrs. Pierre Wilds DuBose and Fred Jay Hay, presented applications to be taken under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the ministry together with the endorsement of the Davidson church, of which church they are members. These young men were then examined on personal piety and motives for seeking the ministry. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory and they were received as candidates and referred to the committee on Ministerial Education.

At the request of Mr. H. G. Bedinger, a member of Inman Park Church, Atlanta, Ga., he was examined on personal piety and motives for seeking the gospel ministry, and the Stated Clerk was directed to notify the Stated Clerk of Atlanta Presbytery that the examination was satisfactory.

The following churches recently reported as organized were ordered placed on the roll, viz: Oak Hill, Powder Mill, Buck Hill and Mortimer.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourn, it adjourn to meet in the First Church, Concord, Monday, October 10, 1910, at 3 P. M. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., reported that he had visited Concord (Iredell) and Clio churches according to appointment of Presbytery with a view to getting them to call their pastor all his time, and had found the congregations willing to do so, provided New Salem did not object to leaving the grouping it now has. He also recommended that Rev. C. A. Munroe be appointed to visit New Salem next Sunday and find out if they will agree to the change. The report was approved and the recommendation adopted.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Church, Concord, October 10, 1910, at 3 P. M. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

E. D. BROWN, Moderator.

Attest: J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Concord, N. C., October 10, 1910.

The Presbytery of Concord met according to adjournment in the First Church, Concord, October 10, 1910, at 3 P. M., and in the absence of the Moderator, the Presbytery was called to order by the Stated Clerk. On motion, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., was elected Moderator. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

MINISTERS PRESENT—J. M. Grier, D. D., T. B. Anderson, C. W. Ervin and J. E. Summers.

ELDERS PRESENT—S. W. White, First Church, Concord, C. R. White, Cannonville, J. B. White, White Hall, and S. S. Johnston, Poplar Tent.

Rev. C. W. Ervin tendered his resignation of the pastorate of the Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches to take effect October 15, 1910. These churches having reported through their respective representatives that they united with Brother Ervin in his request, Presbytery dissolved the relations to take effect at the time indicated above.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator during the session of Synod.

Closed with prayer by Rev. T. B. Anderson.

J. M. GRIER, Moderator.

Attest: J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Rocky Mount, October 27, 1910.

Concord Presbytery met in the Pastor's Study at Synod on October 27, 1910, at 2 P. M. Following present: Revs. E. D. Brown, W. T. Walker, W. S. Wilson, R. A. Lapsley, Jr., T. W. Lingle, D. P. McGeachy, C. A. Munroe, J. A. Scott, D. D., W. M. Walsh, J. G. Garth and Elder F. A. Sherrill of the Statesville First Church.

The Presbytery was called to order by last Moderator present, Rev. E. D. Brown, and opened with prayer.

The Moderator appointed Rev. J. G. Garth, Temporary Clerk. The committee on Union Seminary made a report with certain recommendations which was adopted.

The report is as follows:

Your committee on Union Seminary after conference with the Financial Agent of the Seminary in charge of the canvass for endowment, and after receiving assurances from nearly all of the ministers of the Presbytery that they would assist in the prosecution of the work, would recommend:

1. That the week beginning with the first Sunday of December, 1910, be the time for this canvass in all our churches where this is practicable.

2. That wherever, for good reasons, it is not practicable to make the canvass at this time, the pastor of the church and person appointed to make this canvass, arrange as to the time, postponing the time as little as possible.

3. That the following assignments of canvassers in our respective churches be adopted:

Back Creek—R. W. Culbertson.
Banner Elk—Edgar Tufts
Bethany—W. T. Walker.
Bethesda—T. N. Hall.
Bethpage—T. W. Lingle.
Cannonville.
Center—E. P. Bradley.
Cleveland—L. H. Query.
Clio—J. E. Summers.
Concord 1st.—C. M. Richards.
Concord (Iredell)—R. A. Lapsley.
Davidson—W. S. Wilson.
Franklin—C. A. Munroe.
Fifth Creek—L. H. Query.
Front Street—W. T. Walker.
Gilwood—T. W. Lingle.
Harrisburg.
Hickory—C. E. Raynal.
Lenoir—W. S. Lacy, W. J. Martin.
Marion—W. F. Hollingsworth.
McKinnon—T. B. Anderson.
Mocksville—W. J. Martin.
Mooresville—D P. McGeachy.
Morganton—Clark and Thomas.

New Salem—J. E. Summers.
Newton—J. G. Garth.
Plumtree—J. P. Hall.
Poplar Tent—James Lapsley.
Prospect—J. A. Scott.
Quaker Meadows—G. N. Thomas.
Rocky River.
Salisbury—W. S. Lacy and W. F. Hollingsworth.
Shiloh—E. D. Brown.
Spencer—W. M. Walsh.
Statesville—W. S. Lacy, J. M. Grier.
Taylorsville—E. D. Brown.
Thyatira—R. E. Steele.
Unity—C. A. Munroe.

4. That inasmuch as many of our smaller Mission churches cannot be canvassed, we urge all the churches when the canvass is made to bring their subscriptions up to an average of $3.50 per member, as a minimum.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. Wilson, Chairman.

Motion, that when we adjourn we shall meet in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, Tuesday, November 22, 1910, at 2 P. M., was carried.

The minutes were read and approved.

Adjourned with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, Moderator.

J. G. GARTH, Temporary Clerk.

A true copy from the Record

Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Statesville, N. C., Nov. 22, 1910.

Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment in First church Statesville, November 22, 1910, at 2 P. M., Rev. E. D. Brown last Moderator present, presiding. The meeting was opened with prayer.

The following members were found present:

MINISTERS—E. D. Brown, J. G. Garth, R. A. Lapsley, Jr., C. E. Raynal, W. M. Walsh, W. T. Walker, G. N. Thomas, C. M. Richards, D. P. McGeachy and J. A. Scott.

ELDERS—J. H. Carson, Third Creek; C. Fulp, Concord (Iredell); W. D. Martin, New Salem; A. H. Matheson, Taylorsville; L. K. Overcash, Front Street; R. L. Bailey, Clio, and J. C. Steele, Statesville, First.

Rev. C. M. Richards was requested to act as Clerk pro tem.

Rev. E. D. Brown tendered his resignation as pastor of New Salem church that all his time might be devoted to Clio and Concord churches, his resignation to go into effect January 1, 1911. New Salem through its representative present agreeing in the request, it was granted and the pastoral relation between Mr. Brown and New Salem church was dissolved.

Communications were read from Concord (Iredell) and Clio churches asking permission to change the terms of their calls for Rev. E. D. Brown. Concord asking that the amount of salary be $650.00 instead of $500.00 and that they have three Sunday morning services and one Sunday afternoon service each month. Clio asking that the amount of salary be $250.00 instead of $200.00 and that they have preaching on the fifth Sabbath morning in addition to what they have now. These requests were granted.

A communication was received from Rev. C. W. Ervin requesting a letter of transfer to Mecklenburg Presbytery. The request was granted.

A call from Taylorsville church for the pastoral services of Rev. L. L. Moore promising him $400.00 and a manse for one half his time was read. The call was found in order and the church granted permission to prosecute the call before Lexington Presbytery.

Rev. G. N. Thomas presented his resignation as pastor of Oak Grove church and asked that the pastoral relation between him and that church be dissolved, and that he be granted a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Western Texas. The church, through Rev. D. P. McGeachy, agreed in the request, but the Presbytery after discussion declined to accept the resignation.

A communication was read from Rev. Cornelius Miller declining the call of Unity church the declination made on the ground of protracted and extreme illness. Presbytery referred Rev. Cornelius Miller to our Presbyterial committee on Ministerial Relief with the recommendation that they endeavor to secure from the Assembly's Committee the full amount allowed any invalid minister. Rev. Dr. Scott was requested in writing Brother Miller to express to him the Presbytery's full and tender sympathy, and the Presbytery remembered Brother Miller in prayer.

Mr. J. R. McGregor, a student at Davidson College, a member of Reedy Creek church, Pee Dee Presbytery, appeared before Presbytery and was examined on personal piety and motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry. His examination was sustained and referred to his own Presbytery of Pee Dee as satisfactory, that Presbytery to act on his request to be taken under its care as candidate for the the ministry.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Church, Concord, April 18, 1911 at 7.30 P. M.

Closed with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, Moderator.

C. M. RICHARDS, Clerk pro tem.

A true copy from the Record.

Attest: J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

PRO RE NATA MEETING.

Statesville, N. C., January 24, 1911.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., January 24, 1911, at 1:30 P. M., pursuant to the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been met, in the absence of a Moderator, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C , January 24, 1911, at 1:30 P. M., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To act on the resignation of Rev. W. M. Walsh as pastor of Thyatira and Back Creek churches, place calls of Front Street and Barium Springs in his hands, and take such action as is necessary for his installation in said churches.

2. To receive Rev. L. L. Moore from the Presbytery of Lexington, place calls of Taylorsville group, viz: Taylorsville, New Salem, and Shiloh churches in his hands and take such steps as are necessary to his installation in said group.

3 To act on the resignation of Rev. D. P. McGeachy as pastor of the Lenoir church and to dismiss him to the Presbytery of Greenbrier, West Virginia.

4. To approve the call of Marion church to Rev. J. C. Story, and authorize said church to prosecute their call before Mangum Presbytery.

5. To consider the calls of Third Creek, Unity and Franklin churches for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Culbertson.

6. To receive candidates for the ministry.

Concord, N. C.
January 13, 1911. J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

The Presbytery was called to order by the last Moderator present, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, and opened with prayer.

Ministers Present—C. A. Munroe, W. F. Hollingsworth, W. T. Walker, J. G. Garth, R. A. Lapsley, Jr., J. E. Summers, Byron Clark, D. D., C. E. Raynal, D. P. McGeachy, W. M. Walsh, J. A. Scott, D. D., C. M. Richards, D. D., J M. Gibbs, E D. Brown, W. S. Wilson, R. W. Culbertson, L. H. Query.

Elders Present—L. K. Overcash, Front Street; A. H. Matheson, Taylorsville; W. D. Martin, New Salem; C. Fulp, Concord (Iredell); J A. Lippard, Unity; W. F. Gheen, Franklin; J. H. Carson, Third Creek; M. A. Abernethy, Shiloh; E. S. Miller, Thyatira.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order. Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr. was elected Reading Clerk.

Rev. L. L. Moore, M. D., presented a certificate of dismission from Lexington Presbytery and after the usual examination he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

New Salem and Shiloh churches presented calls for the pastoral services of Rev. L. L. Moore. New Salem promising a salary of $200.00 per annum, the same to be paid in regular quarterly installments for services on the third and fifth Sabbaths; Shiloh promising the sum of $150.00 in regular quarterly payments for one-fourth of his time. These calls were found in order and together with the call from the Taylorsville church previously approved by Presbytery, were placed in the hands of Rev. L. L. Moore. Pending Brother Moore's acceptance of these calls, Rev. C. A. Munroe and the Elders from Taylorsville and New Salem churches were permitted to retire in order to adjust the division of time.

Rev. D. P. McGeachy tendered his resignation as pastor of the Lenoir church in order that he might accept the pastorate of the Lewisburg church. The Lenoir church having united with Brother McGeachy in his request, Presbytery accepted his resignation, dissolved the pastoral relation and granted him a certificate of dismissal to the Presbytery of Greenbrier.

Calls from Front Street and Barium Springs churches for the pastoral services of Rev. W. M. Walsh were presented and read as follows: Front Street promising the sum of $300.00 in regular quarterly payments; Barium

Springs promising $475 00, payable monthly, for one service each Sunday. In this connection, Prof. J. H. Hill made a statement to the effect, that the salary promised by these churches, would be supplemented by the First church, Statesville, paying $425 00 per year in regular monthly installments.

These calls were found in order and placed in the hands of Rev. W. M. Walsh.

Rev. W. M. Walsh tendered his resignation of the pastorate of Thyatira and Back Creek churches, and these churches consenting thereunto, the relation was dissolved. Rev. W. M. Walsh accepted calls from Front Street and Barium Springs churches and he, together with Rev. W. T. Walker and L. K. Overcash, were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation.

Calls from Unity, Franklin and Third Creek for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Culbertson were read, found in order, placed in his hands and at his request, he was allowed to retain these calls until he can decide the matter.

The committee appointed to arrange the distribution of time between Taylorsville and New Salem churches, reported that a satisfactory arrangement had been made.

The committee appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. W. M. Walsh reported as follows:

At Front Street Third Sabbath in February, at 11 A. M., Rev. W. T. Walker to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor, Rev. C M. Richards, D. D., to preach the sermon and charge the people. At Barium Springs in the afternoon, Dr. Richards to preside, propound the constitutional questions and preach the sermon, Rev. W. T. Walker to charge the pastor, Rev. C. E. Raynal to charge the people with Rev. E. D. Brown alternate to either.

The report was adopted.

Rev. L. L. Moore was allowed to retain calls from Taylorsville, New Salem and Shiloh churches until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Marion church presented a call for the pastoral services of Rev. J. C. Story. This call after being read was found in order and the church granted permission to prosecute said call before Mangum Presbytery.

On recommendation of the committee on Ministerial Education, Mr. August F. Ulm, a member of the Davidson church, was examined on peisonal piety and views for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained and Mr. Ulm was received as a candidate for the gospel ministry and referred to the committee on Education.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned. Closed with prayer by Rev. Byron Clark, D. D.

W. F. HOLLINGSWORTH, Moderator.

Attest: J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF STATED SPRING SESSION OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

Concord, N. C., Apr. 18, 1911.

Presbytery met in regular Spring Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Concord, April 18, 1911, at 7:30 P. M. Rev. T. E. P. Woods, the last Moderator present, preached the opening sermon from Luke 5:4. The Presbytery was then called to order and constituted with prayer. The roll was called and the following members answered to their names or were enrolled during the Presbytery:

MINISTERS	CHURCHES	ELDERS
C. A. Munroe.		
J. C. Kennedy,		
J. A. Scott, D. D.		
W. S. Wilson,	Mooresville, 1st.	Z. V. Turlington (2).
C. M. Richards, D. D.	Davidson.	J. H. Reid (2).
J. P. Hall.		
L. M. Kerschner (2)		
W. F. Hollingsworth (3)		
W. M. Walsh,	Front Street.	W. R. Summers
W. M, Walsh,	Barium Springs.	W. B. Parks.
Bryon Clark, D. D., (2)	Salisbury, 1st.	W. G. Watson (2)
Dngald Munroe.		
E. D. Brown,	Concord (Iredell)	H. C. Snmmers.
E. D. Brown,	Clio.	R. L. Bailey.
T. E. P. Woods.		
J. M. Grier, D. D.,	Concord 1st.	Dr. J. S. Lafferty.
L. H. Query,	Bethany.	Dr. E. A. Hall.
L. H. Query,	Bethesda.	J. W. Lentz.
L. H. Query,	Fifth Creek.	R. A. Montgomery.
R. W. Culbertson,	Center.	T. P. Young.
R. W. Culbertson,	Prospect.	D. W. Lowrance.
R. A. Lapsley, Jr.		
E. P. Bradley,	Cooleemee	C. S. Smart.
J. G. Garth.		
James Lapsley,	Rocky River.	A. N. Harris.
James Lapsley,	Harrisburg.	D. B. McEachern.
C. E. Raynal	Statesville, 1st	J. C. Steele.
R. E. Steele.		
J. E. Summers,	Poplar Tent.	S. S. Johnston.
J. E. Summers,	Gilwood.	G. W. Readling.
T. B. Anderson.	Bethpage.	W. D. Gillon (2).
W. T. Walker.		
L. L. Moore,	Taylorsville.	A. H. Matheson.
L. L. Moore,	Shiloh.	M. A. Abernethy.

MINISTERS	CHURCHES	ELDERS
J. C. Story.		
C. T. Squires,	Lenoir.	S. A. Grier.
—28.	Back Creek.	S. E. Sloop.
	Bayless Memorial.	J. E. Rogers (2).
	Cannonville.	C. R. White.
	Franklin.	G. W Overman (2).
	McKinnon.	R. W. Henry.
	Paint Gap.	R. E. Piercy.
	Patterson Mill.	W. J. McLaughlin.
	Plumtree.	R. M. Burleson.
	Third Creek.	J. I. Steele.
	Thyatira.	A. F. Goodman (2).
	Unity.	R. B. Bailey (2).
	White Hall.	J. B. White.
		—35.

NOTE.—Figures after names denotes day of enrollment.

The following ministers were absent:

W. W. Pharr, D. D., J. W. Davis, D. D.,* B. L. Beall.* L. McKinnon, D. D.,* J. B. Shearer, D. D., E. E. Pressly,* J. A. Harris,* Edgar Tufts, J. M. Gibbs, H. F. Beatty,* T. W. Lingle,* C. Miller,* G. N. Thomas, C. L. Rogers.—14.

NOTE—* Excused.

The following churches were not represented:

Bald Creek, Banner Elk, Beattie Memorial, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Brummetts, Buck Hill, Chestnut Hill, Cleveland, Elmwood, Estatoe, Forbes, Glen Alpine, Hickory, Honstonville, Hughes, Kannapolis, Marion, Micaville, Mocksville, Mooresville 2nd, Morganton, Mortimer, Newdale, New Salem, Newton, Oak Hill, Oakwood, Old Fort, Pineola, Powder Mill, Quaker Meadows, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Trontman, Turkey Cove, Vines Valley, Waldensian, Yadkinville, Moseley Chapel, Grassy Creek.—45.

Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., was elected Moderator, and Rev. E. D. Brown and Elder Dr. J. S. Lafferty were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The hours of the daily sessions were fixed as follows: Morning session: meet at 9:30 A. M., have preaching at 11 A. M., after which, take recess. Afternoon session: from 2:30 P. M. to 5 P. M. Night session: meet at 8 P. M., and adjourn at will.

Rev. J. W. Simpson of the A. R. P. Church and Rev. T. W. Smith, of the M. E. Church, South, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren. Rev. C. T. Squires, of the Presbytery of St. Louis, and Rev. J. C. Story, of the Presbytery of Mangum, were invited to sit as corresponding members and introduced to Presbytery.

The committee on Devotional Exercises, made a report recommending that Rev. R. E. Steele be appointed to preach tomorrow morning at 11 A. M. The report was adopted.

It was made the order of the day for tomorrow at 10:40 to hear Rev. M. McG. Shields in the interest of Synodical Home Missions.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9:30 tomorrow. Closed with prayer by Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M.

The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. W. M. Walsh, after which, Presbytery resumed business.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

A communication from Rev. T. E. P. Woods, resigning his work at Mast Seminary, was read and referred to the committee on Home Missions.

A communication with reference to Sunderland Hall was read and referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D. and Rev. W. S. Wilson.

A communication from Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., Stated Clerk of the General Assembly was read and referred to the Stated Clerk for answer.

A communication with reference to the Assembly's Home and School was read and referred to the Executive Committee on the Home and School.

A communication from Rev. T. C. Johnson, D. D., Librarian of Union Seminary, was read and received as information.

A communication from the President of Davidson College was read and referred to the Executive Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A communication from the General Assembly's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was read and referred to Presbytery's Committee on that subject.

Rev. Dr. Verner of the Presbytery of Pittsburg, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

A communication from the Assembly's Committee on Systematic Beneficence was referred to a committee to be appointed on that subject.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. T. E. P. Woods, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., and Elder H. C. Summers.

2. PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. W. M. Walsh and Elder R. L. Bailey.

3. EXCUSES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. James Lapsley, and Elders S. E. Sloop and W. B. Parks.

4. SESSIONAL RECORDS—
   (1) A—B—Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Elders R. B. Bailey and R. E. Piercy.
   (2) C—E—Rev. Dugald Munroe and Elders R. A. Montgomery and W. J. McLaughlin.
   (3) F—L—Rev. T. B. Anderson and Elders J. B. White and S. S. Johnston.

(4) M—P—Rev. L. H. Query and Elders A. H. Matheson and D. W. Lowrance.

(5) Q—S—Elders S. A. Grier, J. W. Lentz and E. A. Hall.

(6) T—Z—Rev. L. L. Moore and Elders T. F. Young and J. C. Steele.

5. DOCTRINAL SERMON—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. R. E. Steele and Elder A. N. Harris.

6. MINUTES OF SYNOD—Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. J. G. Garth, and Elder W. G. Watson.

6. JUDICIAL—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. J. C. Kennedy, and Elders W. R. Summers and D. B. McEachern.

8. NOMINATIONS—Rev. T. E. P. Woods, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., and Elders J. C. Steele and M. A. Abernethy.

9. NARRATIVE—Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders R. W. Henry and G. W. Readling.

10. STATISTICAL AND SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE—Rev. J. E. Summers, Rev. E. P. Bradley and Elder C. S. Smart.

11. SOCIETIES AND BROTHERHOODS—Rev. R. E. Steele, Rev. J. P. Hall and Elder W. D. Gillon.

Rev. R. W. Culbertson announced that he had declined the calls from Unity, Franklin and Third Creek Churches.

The minutes of the ad interim meetings of Presbytery were read for information.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes. The hour for public worship having arrived, Presbytery heard a sermon by Rev. R. E. Steele.

The committee to install Rev. W. M. Walsh at Front Street and Barium Springs reported duty performed at the appointed time. The report was adopted.

The committee on Doctrinal Sermon reported, recommending that Rev. J. G. Garth preach the sermon. Subject: The Christian and Pleasure. The report was adopted.

Report of committee on Family Religion and the Sabbath:

The committee on Family Religion and the Sabbath would respectfully report as follows: The churches of Concord Presbytery have been very remiss in sending to this committee such reports as are called for in the resolution of Presbytery adopted one year ago. Such reports as have come to hand indicate that there has been no material change among our people in the matter with which this committee is charged. The Sabbath is generally well observed. Family altars are erected in about one-fifth of our homes, and the instruction of children in the home is attended to with a degree of faithfulness by most of our parents.

The only recommendation which your committee would make at this time is that our Pastors be urged to preach frequently on these important subjects.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The report was received and approved and the recommendation adopted.

The committee on Assembly's Home and School made a report which was docketed for future consideration.

Presbytery took recess until 8 P. M.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 P. M., and resumed business. A popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions was held. Rev. C. A. Munroe presided and read the report of the committee. The report was received and pending its adoption, addresses were made by Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. J. C. Story. The report was placed on the docket for further consideration.

Rev. Dugald Munroe was added to the committee on Leave of Absence.

Rev. J. C. Story, of the Presbytery of Mangum, and Rev. C. T. Squires, of the Presbytery of St. Louis, presented letters of dismissals from said Presbyteries to the

Presbytery of Concord, and after the usual examination, they were received and their names ordered enrolled as members of this Presbytery.

10:20 A. M. tomorrow was set apart as the time to hear Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., in the interest of Statesville Female College.

Thursday evening at 8 P. M. was set apart as the time for holding a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

Rev. P. T. Durham and Rev. J. A. J. Farrington, of the M. E. Church, South, and Rev. S. M. Watson, of the Baptist Church, were invited to sit as visiting brethren and introduced to Presbytery.

Rev. C. T. Squires was appointed to preach tomorrow at 11 A. M.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9:30. Closed with prayer by Rev. C. E. Raynal.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. L. L. Moore, after which business was resumed.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. J. C. Story signified his acceptance of the call from the Marion church, and a committee consisting of Rev. C A. Munroe, and Rev. J. C. Story was appointed to arrange for his installation.

Rev. L. L. Moore signified his willingness to accept the calls from Taylorsville, New Salem and Shiloh churches, and a committee consisting of Rev. L. L. Moore and Elders A. H. Matheson and M. A. Abernethy was appointed to arrange for his installation as pastor of these churches.

A communication from Rev. C. L. Rogers was read and referred to the committee on Home Missions.

Rev. C. T. Squires having accepted the call from the Lenoir church, a committee consisting of Rev. C. T. Squires and Elder S. A. Grier, was appointed to arrange for his installation.

The Overture in the report of the committee on Home and School, was taken from the docket and referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

The committee on Sessional Records presented the following report which was adopted:

Approved without Exception: Back Creek, Bethesda, Bethpage, Concord (Iredell), Cooleemee, Cannonville, Davidson, Fifth Creek, Front Street, Gilwood, Hickory, Lenoir, Marion, McKinnon, Mocksville, Mooresville 1st, Morganton, Newton, Patterson Mill, Poplar Tent, Quaker Meadows, Salisbury 1st, Shiloh, Statesville 1st.

Approved with Exception:

(1) Records not before Presbytery last year: Prospect, Mooresville 2nd, Unity.

(2) No Representative to Presbytery or Synod appointed: Shearer, Sherrill's Ford.

(3) Representative failed to report: Shearer, Spencer, Thyatira.

(4) Session did not meet quarterly: Bethany, Center, Franklin, Harrisburg, Plumtree.

(5) Meetings not opened with prayer: Barium Springs, Rocky River, Sherrill's Ford, Third Creek, Unity.

(6) Meetings not closed with prayer: Concord 1st, Sherrill's Ford, Third Creek, Taylorsville, Thyatira.

(7) Minutes not read and approved: Rocky River.

(8) Members received by letter, not stated whence letter came: Barium Springs, Taylorsville.

(9) Representative appointed without organizing: Taylorsville.

(10) Record of meetings of session and Congregational meeting merged into one: Taylorsville.

R. W. CULBERTSON, DUGALD MUNROE,
L. H. QUERY, S. A. GRIER,
T. B. ANDERSON, D. W. LOWRANCE,
T. F. YOUNG, E. A. HALL,
Committee.

The hour having arrived Presbytery heard Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., in the interest of Statesville Female College.

It was made the first order of the day for this afternoon at 3 o'clock, to hear Rev. M. McG. Shields in the interest of Synodical Home Missions.

Rev. M. McG. Shields of the Presbytery of Orange, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

It was made the second order of the day for this afternoon to consider the report of the Committee on Assembly's Home and School.

The committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. L. L. Moore as pastor of Taylorsville, New Salem and Shiloh churches reported, recommending:

1. That the installation at Shiloh take place on the 4th Sunday in May. Rev. W. M. Walsh to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., to charge the pastor, Rev. C. A. Munroe to charge the people, with Rev. W. T. Walker alternate to either.

2. At Taylorsville and New Salem on the 1st Sunday in June. Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. E. D. Brown to charge the pastor, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., to charge the people with Rev. C. E. Raynal alternate to either.

The report was adopted.

Recess was taken for 5 minutes, after which Presbytery heard a sermon by Rev. C. T. Squires.

It was made the third order of the day for this afternoon to hear the report on Foreign Missions.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:30 P. M.

The committee on Ministerial Education made a partial report recommending:

1. That Candidate J. W. Rowe be granted a transfer to Lexington Presbytery. The recommendation was adopted.

2. That Mr. R. G. Ross, a member of Concord 1st Church, be examined with a view to being taken under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

This recommendation was also adopted and Mr. Ross, having passed a satisfactory examination on personal piety and motives for seeking the gospel ministry was received as a candidate.

The committee also made a statement of the request of Candidate J. C. Hines for aid. The committee was authorized to decline to grant his request.

The report of the committee on Societies, Brotherhoods and Covenanter Bands, was read and adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Women's Societies, Brotherhoods, Covenanter Bands and Young People's Societies, would respectfully submit the Statistical blanks prepared for the General Assembly, and call attention to some hopeful features of these reports.

1. Women's Societies—There are 1285 ladies in the 48 societies. They raised and disbursed $5979 of which $1949 was for Foreign Missions; $802 for Home Missions; $2251 for local causes and $977 for other causes.

The average gifts of these ladies per capita was $4.66. We note that in one church (Spencer) the average per capita was $13 24; in another (Morganton) the average per capita was $12.03; Mooresville 1st, the average per capita was $9 52. This represents work on the part of the ladies which deserves the highest commendation. If our men were as well organized and as active, the finances of our churches would be in a state of almost perfection Yet the least important part of the work of these noble ladies has been the raising of funds. It is the spiritual work, the relief of the poor and distressed, and the study of Missions in which their efforts have been most useful to our churches. We note the existence of a well organized and efficient Presbyterial Union, to which the highest praise and commendation is due.

2. Brotherhoods and Covenanter Bands—It is a sad fact that in this the second largest Presbytery in our General Assembly, there are only three organized Brotherhoods, as contrasted with the forty eight Women's Societies. Wherever these organizations exist, we note with gratification the excellent work they are doing, and we urge upon our churches the general use of this efficient agency for good.

The Covenanter Bands of our Presbytery number but five. We are constantly deploring the absenting of our lads from the Sabbath School. When they reach the age of dawning manhood, they almost all of them cease their attendance. A class of young men from fifteen to eighteen is a rare sight in our schools. Yet in the organization of our lads into Covenanter and other similar Bands, lies to a great extent the cure of this evil. The Boy Scout Movement, now winning its way so rapidly in the United States, is especially suited to this end, and lends itself readily to the Covenanter Organization. This has received the hearty endorsement of the General Assembly's Committee, and we commend it to the consideration of our churches.

3. Young People's Societies—There are thirty-four Young People's Societies with 703 members, engaged mostly in missionary effort. We note that there are only two Westminster Leagues and three Christian Endeavor Societies, although there are a few other societies which may properly be called Young People's Societies. Your committee would urge upon our churches the use of this agency for developing the spiritual life of our young people. We would call attention to the invitation extended to our young people to come into the greater fellowship of the Christian Endeavor Society, by accepting which, our young people can get the uplift without sacrifice of any principle.

R. E. STEELE, Chairman.

At 3 P. M., Presbytery heard Rev. M. McG. Shields in the interest of Synodical Home Missions, after which, by vote by Presbytery, Mr. Shields was heartily commended.

The report of the Executive Committee on Assembly's Home and School was taken from the docket and considered. The report was adopted and is as follows:

1. Your Chairman issued an earnest appeal to the churches of the Presbytery for increased gifts to this most worthy cause, which resulted in an increase of over two-thirds on the contributions of last year. Our contributions as a Presbytery last year were $120, and this year, $201. But we still fall short of the amount which rightly falls to us by nearly one-half. Our proportion of the expense of this cause being $397.

2. Your committee notes with concern that under the plan of the General Assembly for the consolidation of its benevolences, this work is threatened with grave injury. An article in our church papers signed by the Secretary of our Assembly now having oversight of this work, proposes such changes and curtailments of the plan just beginning to give such splendid results at Fredericksburg, as to give all its real friends deep anxiety as to its future. We feel that this Presbytery ought to take some action which will express its concern in this matter.

3. Your committee would respectfully recommend the adoption of the accompanying Overture to the General Assembly.

R. E. STEELE, Chairman.

The committee on Bills and Overtures presented the following report which was adopted after considerable discussion:

Only one overture has been placed in the hands of this committee. This overture is regarding the Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg, Va. The committee recommend the adoption of this overture as it stands and the forwarding of it to the Assembly after being duly signed and attested.

Respectfully submitted,
T. E. P. WOODS, Chairman.

The Overture is as follows:

The Presbytery of Concord, would respectfully overture the General Assembly to take no action that will curtail the scope and plans of the Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg, Va., either by adding restrictions to those now in force as to admission to the institution of worthy widows and orphans of deceased Missionaries; or by abandoning the educational features which are proving so important and valuable a part of this enterprise.

2. To give its approval and commendation to the splendid services of the Superintendent, Mr. S. W. Sommerville, by continuing him at its head, and leaving him free and untrameled in the future management and development of the Home and School.

3. To authorize and encourage the raising of a sufficient endowment for this most worthy department of our church work.

The chairman of the committee on Foreign Missions, Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, made a verbal report.

The special committee appointed to consider the communication in reference to Sunderland Hall made the following report, which was approved and the said committee retained for the work called for in said report:

The committee to whom was referred communication from Dr. Boyd, Supt. Educational Department of Home Mission Board, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., relating to transfer of "Laura Sunderland Memorial School" to Concord Presbytery would recommend that a committee be appointed to confer with Dr. Boyd on that subject. That

Presbytery instruct committee to inform the Board of our deep appreciation of the highly unselfish and successful work done for Christian Education in training needy young women in this school and our earnest desire that the work be continued under the present management. In case, however, it be ascertained that the Board is unwilling to continue to conduct this school, the committee shall learn on what terms the Board is willing to transfer the school to Concord Presbytery and report the same to Presbytery for final action.

Committee.

The standing committee on Minutes of Synod presented the following report which was received and approved and the recommendation adopted:

Your committee on Minutes of Synod beg leave to report for your review the following topics contained in the minutes of Synod in Rocky Mount, October, 1910:

I. ON FAMILY RELIGION AND SABBATH OBSERVANCE:

(1) On page 270 are recommendations as to a Presbyterial Conference on Sabbath Observance. An appeal is made to the people of our churches against Sunday news papers. Attention is called to the help to family prayer in the Home Department quarterly and their use encouraged.

(2) Attention is called to the address to the churches on page 277.

II. ON HOME MISSIONS: We recommend,

(1) That the suggestion of Synod that our Sabbath schools take a collection for Synodical Home Missions on the first Sabbath in July.

(2) That the churches take a similar collection for Synodical Home Missions in January and July.

(3) That the apportionment of $2,160 to Concord Presbytery for Synodical Home Missions be approved.

(4) That all our churches undertake the factory settlement work in their bounds. See page 283.

III. AS TO ORPHAN'S HOME: We recommend, that the Synod's suggestions as to Barium Springs Home be adopted as follows:

(1) That the fourth Sabbath in each month a collection be taken for the Home in each Sabbath school.

(2) That one or more lady representatives be appointed by each session to work for the Home in that church.

IV. AS TO THE BIBLE CAUSE:

(1) Attention is called to the excellent report on the Bible Cause on page 327. Notably, that the average donation to this cause was, last year, only three cents per member in this Synod.

(2) Attention is called also to the fact that this year, 1911, is the three hundredth anniversary of the publication of the King James Version of the Bible.

(3) We recommend that all our churches hold a suitable celebration of this anniversary as near April 23d as possible, this being the date approved by the American Bible Society, from whom suitable literature for this celebration can be obtained by writing to this society at the Bible House, Astor Place, New York.

C. E. RAYNAL,
J. G. GARTH,
W. G. WATSON,
Committee.

The committee on Nominations submitted the following report, which was adopted:

I. On Executive Committees of Ministerial Education and Relief, of Schools and Colleges, and of Assembly's Home and School. In view of the action of the Assembly with regard to the above named committees, we recommend,

(1) That these committees be consolidated and the new committee be known as the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

(2) That it be composed of the following members: Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. E. Steele and Elders R. M. Rosebro and Dr. S. W. Stevenson.

II. On Executive Committees of Home Missions and of Colored Evangelization. For the same reason as stated above, we recommend,

(1) That these two committees be consolidated.

(2) That it be composed of the following members: Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. C. E. Raynal, and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and Z. V. Turlington.

III. ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:

Elders Dr. W. J. Martin, Chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M. Walsh and Elders P. B. Fetzer, W. R. Gray and E. B. Neave.

IV. ON PUBLICATION AND SABBATH SCHOOLS:

Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and Elders Dr. C. R. Harding and T. B. Bailey.

V. ON BIBLE CAUSE:

Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chairman, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

VI. ON ORPHAN'S HOME:

Rev. W. S. Wilson, Chairman, Rev. L. L. Moore and Elder J. C. Steele.

VII. ON SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION:

Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Chairman, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and T. N. Hall.

VIII. ON VACANCIES:

(1) To take place of Rev. D. P. McGeachy as trustee of Statesville Female College, Rev. C. T. Squires.

(2) To take place of Rev. D. P. McGeachy as trustee of Lees-McRae Institute, Mr. T. B. Vance.

(3) To take place of Rev. T. E. P. Woods as trustee of Mast Seminary, Rev. C. A. Munroe.

IX. PERMANENT COMMITTEES AND AGENTS:

(1) Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, with two Elders.

(2) Arts and Sciences—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., with two Elders.

(3) Ecclesiastical History and Church Government—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall with two Elders.

(4) Theology and Sacraments—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., with two Elders.

(5) Auditing Committee—Rev. J. G. Garth, Mr. George Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

(6) Permanent Agents.

(a) Narrative—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D.

(b) Statistical—The Stated Clerk.

(c) Systematic Beneficence—The Stated Clerk.

(d) Brotherhoods—Rev. C. T. Squires.

(e) Women's and Young People's Societies—Rev. J. G. Garth.

T. E. P. WOODS, Chairman.
E. D. BROWN,
R. A. LAPSLEY, Jr.
J. C. STEELE,
M. A. ABERNETHY.

Report of committee on Records of Presbytery:

Your committee on the Records of Presbytery would report that we have examined the printed Minutes of Adjourned Meetings at Mooresville, June 7, 1910, and at Oakwood, June 30, 1910; of the regular Fall meeting at Prospect, September 13-15, 1910, and have found these minutes correct and recommend that they be adopted as the official Records of Presbytery.

E. P. BRADLEY, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

The committee on Narrative submitted a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix).

The report of the committee on Publication and Sabbath Schools was adopted and is as follows:

We have received reports from 60 out of 80 churches. These reports show a total enrollment of 5474 with contributions amounting $3,737 an average of about 66 cents per member. Eighteen of our schools have an enrollment of more than one hundred and six have more than two hundred each. Special attention is called to the fact that only three teacher training classes are reported with total enrollment of thirty six. Only five have the Home Department and ten the Cradle Roll. The number added to the church from the Sabbath Schools is 241, but many of the schools report no additions. The following churches are conducting mission schools in addition to their own: Cannonville, Mooresville, Plumtree and Hickory. We desire once more to urge the pastors and sessions to call upon the committee to hold Sunday School Institutes during the summer and fall. We note with pleasure the organization of a new school in West Hickory and two new schools in Yancey County under Sunday School Evangelist R. E. Piercy, also three in field of Rev. J. A. Harris.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. WALSH, Chairman.

Rev. T. B. Anderson and Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth tendered their resignations of their respective pastoral charges and their churches were cited to appear before Presbytery at an adjourned meeting (the date to be determined later) and show cause, if any, why these relations should not be dissolved.

On motion the business of Presbytery was continued for half an hour.

The report of the committee on Home Missions was taken from the docket and considered seratim.

Annual report of the Home Mission Committee for the year ending March 31st, 1911:

With devout gratitude to God, your committee feel that they can present, upon the whole, a better report than has been made in any one year for the last quarter of a century.

1. More of our churches have contributed something, and a smaller number has failed to send anything to the Treasurer during the year.

2. More churches have paid in full their apportionments, and the number not paying as much as one-half their apportionments is less than usual.

3. Six churches have been organized during the year in our mountain mission work. Three in the field of Evangelist Hall, one in the field of Evangelist Thomas, and two in the field of Evangelist Harris. Official reports of the four first were presented at the Fall meeting, and they have been enrolled on our list of churches. Reports of the last two organized by Evangelist Harris are herewith submitted.

4 All our workers have been paid their respective apportionments, and a larger balance than usual left in our treasury for summer work among our vacancies. This leads to our discouraging feature of our work, viz.: the great number of our vacant fields, both among our pastorates and Home Mission groups. Marion church and the pastoral group of Unity, Third Creek and Franklin, have been vacant a large part of the year. Thyatira and Back Creek since February 1st, 1911; McKinnon and Bayless Memorial, Cannonville, White Hall and Patterson Mill since the fall meeting of Presbytery. Yadkinville, Troutman. Houstonville and Tabor, since the last spring meeting in Spencer. Last and least, Turkey Cove which has been vacant from an indefinite period in the past that taxes the memory of our venerable Presbyters. But it were ungrateful to the Giver of all blessings, notwithstanding divers abortive efforts to secure permanent supplies, not to make

mention of the fact that some of the different fields have already, so far as they can, made arrangements for the regular means of grace. Others are in negotiations with brethren they hope to secure in the near future, and all of these vacancies have had more or less public services either from the general Evangelist or other members of the Presbytery.

MISSION SCHOOLS—Our high grade mission schools, viz.: Lees-McRae at Banner Elk, and at Plumtree and Mast Seminary at Mast, have had a year of increased prosperity, and some of the brethren in charge of these institutions will be glad to give detailed information concerning them pending the adoption of this report.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT—Contributions from all sources embracing sixty-four churches and a number of Sabbath Schools, the Ladies Missionary Union, and a goodly number of Young People's Societies and a few liberal individuals were as follows:

To General Assembly's Home Missions	$ 614.47
" Synodical " "	1333.12
" Local " " Approximately	2410.00
" Presbyterial " "	2388.94
" Salary Evangelist	1108.88
Balance from last year Presbyterial H. M.	18.07
" " Butler Legacy, cash and notes	336.00

DISBURSEMENTS OF HOME MISSIONS:

To Home Mission Workers	$ 1968.11
" Salary Evangelist	1013.81
" Butler Legacy on Deposit	336.00
" Balance Home Mission Treas	438.90
" " Salary Evangelist	95.07

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Appropriations for the year beginning April 1, 1910:

1.	Watauga County Field	$ 175.00
2.	New Plumtree "	225.00
3.	Yadkinville Group	200.00
4.	Burke County "	175.00
5.	Mooresville 2nd	200 00
6.	Bayless Memorial	100.00
7.	Caldwell County Field	100.00
8.	Taylorsville Group	150.00
9.	Old Fort "	250.00
10.	Sherrill's Ford	75.00
11.	Kannapolis	100.00
12.	Vines Valley Group	500.00
13.	Grassy Creek "	50.00
14.	Supt. Home Missions	1100.00

15. In explanation of appropriations Nos. 12 and 13 above, your committee recommend that the fields formerly known as Vines Valley and Spruce Pine fields, served by Evangelist Harris, be divided into two groups, one group to be known as the Grassy Creek field and to consist of Grassy Creek, Newdale, Spruce Pine, and Moseley Chapel churches, and Altapas Mission; and that the appropriation to this group be as follows: From Presbytery $50.00, and from Synod's committee $350.00 of the appropriations formerly made to Rev. J. A. Harris while in charge of the whole field, and that the chairman of the committee be instructed to ask Synod's committee, not only to make this transfer, but for an additional $50.00 to this group. The other group to be known as the Vines Valley field, and to consist of Vines Valley, Estatoe, Forbes, Micaville and Brummett churches and Magnetic City Mission point, and that Rev. J. A. Harris devote his whole time to this group, and that Presbytery appropriate $500.00 to his support with the understanding that the field will pay him at least $100.00.

16. In explanation of No. 14 above, the committee recommend that the chairman of the committee be known hereafter as Superintendent of Presbyterial Home Missions instead of General Evangelist of Presbytery, and that his salary for the ensuing year be $1100.00.

17. That the chairman of the committee be instructed to notify the Taylorsville group that next year their appropriation will be cut $50.00.

18. That the committee having received from Mrs. E. H. Sloop, as information, a full and detailed report of her works of benevolence and medical treatment done to and for the afflicted and destitute in Plumtree and vicinity, recommend that she be specially commended for her good work and for making report of the same to the committee, and that our chairman be directed to inform her of this commendation.

19. That in view of the great work of evangelization done by the Synod and General Assembly's Home Mission committee, and the generous help given this Presbytery by the former committee, all our churches be earnestly requested to give more liberally of their means to enable the leaders of these important causes to carry on their work without financial embarrassment.

20. That in answer to the communication of Rev. T. E. P. Woods, your committee, after hearing the annual report of Mast Seminary, and failing to shake the convictions of Mr. Woods as to his duty to accept the work offered him in King's Mountain Presbytery, recommend that his resignation of Mast Seminary be accepted and that he be given a certificate of dismission to the Presbytery of King's Mountain in compliance with his request.

21. That Rev. J. C. Story be requested, with the approval of the Marion church session, to preach at Turkey Cove as often as practicable.

22. In reply to the request of Rev. C. L. Rogers, your committee recommend that Presbytery give him permission to supply Cleveland church until the Home Mission committee inform him it is needed to make a Home Mission group.

23. EVANGELISTIC CAMPAIGN—Appointments to hold a week's protracted meeting:

E. P. Bradley, Yadkinville; J. A. Scott, D. D., Tabor; E. D Brown, Houstonville; J. C. Kennedy, Troutman; R. A Lapsley, Jr., Patterson Mill; J. G. Garth, Paint Gap; C. M. Richards, D. D., Poplar Tent; C. L. Rogers, Glen Alpine; R. S. Steele, Forbes; James Lapsley, Quaker Meadows; R. W. Culbertson, Vines Valley; J. M. Grier, D. D., Moseley Chapel; W. S. Wilson, Brummetts; Byron Clark, D. D., Franklin; D. Munroe, Bayless Memorial; J. E. Summers, Third Creek; J. C. Story, Grassy Creek; W. M. Walsh, Bethesda; C. T. Squires, Estatoe; J. M. Gibbs, Elmwood; T. W. Lingle, Back Creek; G. N. Thomas, Cannonville; L. H. Query, Bridgewater, L. L. Moore, Thyatira; W. T. Walker, Turkey Cove; C. A. Munroe, Bethany and Gilwood; Wm. Black, Prospect, Spruce Pine and Altepas Mission.

Your committee recommends, that the brethren holding these protracted meetings be instructed to take collections for Presbyterial Home Missions, with the exception of Rev. Wm. Black who will take them for Synodical Home Missions, and after taking out their necessary expenses, send the balance to the treasurer of Presbytery for Home Missions.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The report was approved and the recommendations adopted. The report was then adopted as a whole.

On motion, a committee on apportionments was appointed as follows: The Stated Clerk, the Chairman of Home Missions and Rev. J. G. Garth.

Presbytery took recess until 8 P. M.

THIRD DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 P. M. and after a sermon by Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth resumed business.

The committee to prepare a Geographical and Historical Outline of Concord Presbytery was continued.

The committee, appointed to raise Presbytery's Apportionment to the Pan Presbyterian Exhibit, after making a verbal report, was continued.

The reports of the Presbyterial Treasurer and Auditing committee were submitted as follows:

Report of C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, for the year ending March 31, 1911:

	RECEIVED.	DISBURSED.	BAL. ON HAND.
Home Missions,	$ 2352.01	$ 1913.11	$ 438.90
Salary Evangelist,	1108.88	1013.81	95.07
Contingent Fund,	695.82	461.35	234.47
Mission Schools,	185.00	185.00	000.00
Church Erection,	1630.00	1500.00	130.00

We, the undersigned, beg to report that upon examination, we find the books and records of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer of Presbytery, neatly and correctly kept with vouchers for all disbursements, and for the conduct of its financial affairs he deserves special commendation.

April 13, 1911.

W. B. RAMSAY,
GEO. HALL,
Auditing Committee.

These reports were adopted.

Reports of the organization of two churches by Evangelist Harris, were read and approved and names of churches ordered enrolled. These reports are as follows:

1. Evangelistic powers having been granted him by Concord Presbytery for that purpose, the Rev J. A. Harris, Evangelist of Mitchell and part of Yancey counties, proceeded to organize a Presbyterian church at Moseley's Chapel, near Phillips Station on the C. C. & O. Ry., in Mitchell county, N. C., on February 12, 1911, according to form of Church Government, Section 5, Paragraph 26, with the following members, viz: J. M. Greene and wife Delia Greene and their sons, Taylor, Carl and Luther Greene and their daughters, Hettie, Nettie and Bertie Greene; David Bell Greene and his sons, Fletus, Wesley and Lenton Bryan Greene and his daughters, Ada Marion, Eliza Dora, and Bertha May Greene; Charles Clayton Greene and wife M. A. Greene; Franklin Greene and wife Cordelia Greene; Charles Walter Greene and wife Etta May Greene; Mrs. Elizaberh Greene and son Daniel Walter Greene; Thomas M. Sparks and son Doc Holman Sparks and his two daughters, Bessie Etta and Annie Gertrude Sparks; Miss Lucy Sailor; Mrs. Mary Ann Rogers; John Cook and wife, Nora Cook and his daughter Eva Cook with their baptized children, Reuben and Gibbs Cook.

The covenant required by Paragraph 27, Book of Church Order was assumed and the church was formally declared to be constituted. James Madison Greene and Thomas M. Sparks were elected, ordained and installed Elders, D. Holman Sparks and Charles Walter Greene were elected, ordained and installed Deacons, according to Paragraph 28, Book of Church Order.

The church was named Moseley Chapel.

J. A. HARRIS.

2. Evangelistic powers having been granted him by Concord Presbytery for that purpose, the Rev. J. A. Harris, Evangelist for Mitchell and Yancey counties, proceeded to organize a Presbyterian church at Grassy Creek, Mitchell county, N. C., on March 20, 1911, according to Form of Government, Section 5, Paragraph 26, with the following members: Conley, George W. and wife Henrietta; Beddix, Miss Annie; Greenlee, Miss Eva; Hall, James M., Burtie, Linnie and Iris; Lawrence, Nathan S. and wife Martha A., Harlee F. and wife Carrie and daughters Maud and Amy; McKinney, Mary, Stella, and Etta; Swofford, Jane, Mary, Annie and Ellen.

The covenant required by Paragraph 27, Book of Church Order, was assumed and the church was formally declared to be constituted. Harlee F. Lawrence and George W. Conley were elected, ordained and installed Elders according to Paragraph 28, Book of Church Order.

The church was named Grassy Creek.

J. A. HARRIS.

The Statistical Report and the report on Systematic Beneficence were read and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix).

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as follows:

MINISTERS—Principals: Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and R. A. Lapsley, Jr. Alternates: Rev. C. E. Raynal and Rev. J. G. Garth.

ELDERS—Principals: Dr. W. B. Ramsay and Dr. W. J. Martin. Alternates: Jno. H. Reid and Jno. P. Allison.

Gilwood church was selected as the place for the regular Fall meeting of Presbytery and September 5, 1911, at 7:30 P. M. the time.

The committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. C. T. Squires reported as follows:

Rev. C. A. Munroe charge the pastor. Rev. G. N. Thomas preach the sermon, and Elder I. T. Avery charge the people. Rev. I. G. Garth Alternate. Time—First Sunday in June, 1911. Adopted.

The following committee was selected as the Permanent Committee on Systematic Beneficence:

Rev. E. P. Bradley, Chairman, the Chairmen of Home Missions, Foreign Missions, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and Publication and Sabbath Schools.

A resolution of thanks was adopted as follows:

Resolved, that the Presbytery of Concord express the great pleasure it has had in meeting with the good people of the First Church of Concord, and that we express our cordial thanks to the pastor and members of this church and to others who have entertained us, for the many courtesies and kindnesses shown to the members of Presbytery.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourn it adjourn to meet in the First church, Statesville, May 18, 1911, at 2 P. M.

Report of committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. C. Story at Marion:

We recommend that Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Judge A. C. Avery of the Morganton church be the committee to install Rev. J. C Story on the 3rd Sabbath in June, 1911; and Rev. D. Munroe and Ruling Elder George Hall of the Hickory church be appointed as alternates. Adopted.

The committee on Excuses and Leave of Absence presented the following report which was adopted:

Excused from attendance at this meeting—Rev. Messrs. J. A. Harris and T. W. Lingle.

Leave of Absence was granted—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., after 3 P. M. Wednesday; R. B. Bailey and R. E. Piercy after Wednesday night; S. S. Johnston after Thursday morning; J. C. Steele, E. A. Hall and T. F. Young after Thursday 3 P. M.; Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and J. E. Rogers after Thursday afternoon.

JAMES LAPSLEY, Chairman.

The Trustees of Davidson College, Lees-McRae Institute, and Statesville Female College made verbal reports which were approved.

The minutes were read and approved.

After singing, prayer and the Apostolic Benediction, Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First church Statesville, N. C., May 18, 1911, at 2 P. M.

R. A. LAPSLEY, JR., Moderator.

E. D. BROWN,
J. S. LAFFERTY,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: J. E SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Statesville, N. C., May 18, 1911.

The Presbytery of Concord met pursuant to adjournment in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, May 18, 1911, at 2 P. M., and was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. W. M. Walsh, the last Moderator present.

The following members were found present:

MINISTERS—C. A Munroe, W. F. Hollingsworth, W. M. Walsh, Dugald Munroe, J. E. Summers, W. T. Walker, Byron Clark, D. D., E. D. Brown, W. S. Wilson, James Lapsley, C. E. Raynal, J. B. Shearer, D D., C. M. Richards, D. D., T. B. Anderson, J. M. Grier, D. D.

ELDERS—T. M Phifer, Front Street; H. C. Summers, Concord (Iredell); E. L. Isenhour, Bethpage; W. T. Gheen, Franklin; T. V. Archer, Morganton; R. A. Montgomery, Fifth Creek.

Unity, Franklin and Third Creek churches, presented calls for the pastoral services of Rev. Dugald Munroe, the terms of these calls being as follows: Unity promising a salary of $250.00 per annum, in regular quarterly payments and the use of the manse and grounds, for one morning and one afternoon service each month; Franklin promising the sum of $175.00 per annum in regular quarterly payments for two preaching days each month; Third Creek promising $350.00 in regular quarterly payments for one half of his time or two morning services each month. These calls were found in order and placed in the hands of Rev. Dugald Munroe.

Rev. F. A. Barnes, after the usual examination, was received on certificate from the Presbytery of Brownwood and his name enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth tendered his resignation of the pastorate of the Morganton church to take effect the 1st of July and asked that he be given a letter of transfer

to the Presbytery of Orange. The church agreeing in the request, Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation and granted a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Orange.

The call from the Second church, Mooresville, for the pastoral services of Rev. F. A. Barnes, promising a salary of $50.00 per annum, the same to be paid in regular monthly payments, the First church agreeing to pay the sum of $1000.00 in regular monthly payments for additional Home Mission work, was read, found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Barnes.

Rev. Dugald Munroe signified his acceptance of the calls from Unity, Franklin and Third Creek, and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor of these churches: At Unity first Sunday in July at 11 A. M., Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. E. P. Bradley and Elder E. L. Gaither. At Franklin 3:30 P. M., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. R. E. Steele and Elder W. G. Watson. At Third Creek, Second Sunday in July at 11 A. M., Rev. L. H. Query, Rev. W. M. Walsh with Rev. C. A. Munroe alternate to either and Elder R. M. Rosebro.

Rev. F. A. Barnes accepted the call from the Second church, Mooresville, and he, together with Rev. W. S. Wilson, were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation.

Ruling Elder F. A. Sherrill of the First church Statesville was appointed to fill a vacancy on the committee to install Rev. L. L. Moore at Shiloh.

A call from Back Creek church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. K. Hall was read, found in order and the church granted permission to prosecute said call before King's Mountain Presbytery.

On recommendation of the committee on Ministerial Education, Mr. John Carriker, a member of Rocky River

church, was examined on personal piety and views for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained and Mr. Carriker was received as a candidate for the gospel ministry and referred to the committee on Education.

Rev. T. B. Anderson tendered his resignation of the pastorate of the Bethpage church. The church through its regularly appointed representative having united with Mr. Anderson in his request, Presbytery granted the request and dissolved the relation. Rev. T. B. Anderson was then at his own request granted a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

The committee appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. F. A. Barnes as pastor of the Second church of Mooresville reported recommending that Rev. W. T. Walker, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elder J. E. Sherrill compose the commission—that Rev. W. T. Walker preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. R. W. Culbertson charge the pastor and Rev. W. S. Wilson charge the people. Time for the installation, second Sunday in June at 11 A. M.

The report was adopted.

Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth tendered his resignation as a trustee of Lees-McRae Institute. His resignation was accepted and Rev. J. C. Story elected to fill out unexpired term.

The following paper was adopted:

Whereas, the Home Mission committee of the Presbytery has brought to the attention of Presbytery certain rumors affecting the successful and proper operation of the Plumtree School, therefore be it resolved,

1st That a commission consisting of Rev. J. M. Grier, chairman, and Rev. C. E. Raynal and Rev. J. E. Summers and Elders Z. V. Turlington of Mooresville First church, and S. A. Grier of Lenoir church with P. B. Fetzer and J. P. Allison of Concord First church as alternates to the said Elders be

appointed, which commission shall, on the 24th of May, or soon thereafter as practicable, visit and investigate the said school and redress whatever so far as may seem to them wise and necessary.

2nd. That the Stated Clerk notify Rev. J. P. Hall of this action at once.

3rd That the expenses of this commission shall be paid by the Presbytery.

Dr. Shearer was heard in the interest of Statesville Female College.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Gilwood church, September 5, 1911, at 7:30 P. M.

Closed with prayer by Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth.

Attest:

J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk. W. M. WALSH, Moderator.

Approved as written, by Synod in session in Charlotte N.C. Nov. 10. 1911.
W. R. Winter Mod.

APPENDIX.

Narrative of the Presbytery of Concord.

For the year ending March 31. 1911.

Fifty-eight out of a total of eighty churches sent Narratives to Presbytery.

1. The attendance upon the services of the Sanctuary by members and by others has been very good.

2. It is estimated that 15% of families in church observe Family Worship.

3. The Sabbath is well observed by members.

4. The duty of training in the home of children and youth in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the church is generally well performed, though ten churches report failure of most parents in this respect.

5. The training of pupils in the Sabbath School in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the church is more general, and the reports indicate more efficient than the training in the home.

6. All but three of the churches from which reports were received, report faithfulness on the part of God's people in worshiping the Lord with their substance and in giving to the support and extension of the Gospel, and a number of them show increased liberality

7. Some reports do not answer the question, "Has your church paid your minister fully and promptly the amount promised him." Eight report pastor's salary not fully paid. All others report salary fully and in most cases promptly paid.

8. About half of our churches report special manifestations of the Holy Spirit's power. One church reports "to a marked degree."

9. All but five churches report that wordly conformity exists "to some extent" and five of these say "considerably."

10. Fourteen churches report evangelistic work done outside of their own bounds.

11. Thirty churches report effort made by pastors to secure recruits to the gospel ministry, and in some cases by others.

12. Fourteen churches were without preaching during all or a part of the year.

J. E. Summers,
Stated Clerk.

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools.

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1911, the following:

Name of School.	Number of Schools	Number on Roll: Officers and Teachers.	Number on Roll: Pupils.	Number on Roll: Home Department.	Number on Roll: Cradle Roll	Number on Roll: Total	Av. Attend.: Officers and Teachers.	Av. Attend.: Pupils.	Av. Attend.: Total.	Scholars added to com. during year.	Current Expenses.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Publication and S. S. Extension.	Ministerial Relief.	Min. Education.	Schools and Colleges.	Assembly's Home and School.	Bible Cause.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
Back Creek	1	10	75	. .	. .	85	7	40	47	8	$ 8	$ 8	$ 9	$.	$.	$.	$ 10	$.	$.	$.	35
Banner Elk	1	15	120	. .	. .	135	10	80	90	23	30	5	9	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	48
Berrium Springs	1	20	206	. .	. .	226	. .	. .	. .	30	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Bayless Memorial	1	9	108	. .	. .	117	6	78	84	. .	90	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	3	. .	. .	98
Bridgewater	1	5	40	. .	. .	45	4	25	29	. .	7	. .	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	7
Bethany	1	5	40	. .	. .	45	4	35	39	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Bethesda	1	4	35	. .	. .	39	3	30	33	1	3	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	8
Bethpage	1	17	113	. .	23	130	9	80	89	. .	21	. .	. .	10	. .	. .	. .	8	. .	. .	39
Buck Hill	1	6	85	. .	. .	91	5	59	64	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Cannonville	2	16	112	30	15	128	13	82	95	. .	150	3	10	10	. .	. .	4	2	. .	. .	179
Cannonville, M.	. .	4	57	. .	. .	61	4	21	25	. .	15	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	15
Concord 1st	1	18	189	. .	. .	207	16	113	129	25	127	267	20	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	414
Concord (Tredell)	1	15	142	. .	. .	157	12	69	81	2	26	. .	11	. .	. .	. .	16	. .	. .	. .	53
Cooleemee	1	4	75	. .	. .	79	. .	. .	. .	. .	30	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	30
Center	1	7	60	. .	. .	67	6	44	50	2	10	. .	. .	. .	2	. .	8	. .	. .	. .	20
Chestnut Hill	1	11	80	. .	. .	91	7	60	67	. .	50	10	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	60
Clio	1	6	27	. .	. .	33	5	20	25	. .	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	2
Davidson	1	19	143	. .	18	162	17	115	132	. .	. .	79	97	10	. .	. .	. .	16	8	41	251
Elmwood	1	6	47	. .	. .	53	4	20	24	. .	7	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	7
Estatoe	1	6	55	. .	. .	61	4	37	41	8	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	3
Fifth Creek	1	6	60	. .	. .	66	4	40	44	6	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5
Forbes	1	6	49	. .	. .	55	4	26	31	. .	7	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	7
Front Street	1	8	58	. .	. .	66	6	30	36	. .	31	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	35
Gilwood	1	9	60	. .	. .	69	5	45	50	3	8	5	1	2	1	1	. .	. .	2	. .	20
Grassy Creek	1	6	41	. .	. .	47	4	31	35	5	8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	2	. .	10
Harrisburg	1	8	172	20	30	130	6	69	75	. .	32	15	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	47
Hickory	2	24	148	36	35	172	20	102	122	15	157	23	52	14	3	9	. .	. .	. .	. .	258
Hickory Mission	. .	1	30	. .	. .	33	3	30	33	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	1
Lenoir	1	16	344	. .	. .	360	17	187	199	1	29	. .	. .	11	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	40
Marion	1	9	78	. .	. .	87	4	26	30	. .	26	19	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	45
McKinnon	1	16	152	. .	. .	168	14	117	131	. .	88	55	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	10	. .	. .	156
Mocksville	1	6	34	. .	. .	40	. .	. .	. .	. .	14	2	12	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	31
Mooresville 1st	2	31	284	30	25	315	27	173	200	19	19	28	22	13	33	. .	60	. .	. .	. .	175
Mooresville M.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	4	40	44	. .	15	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	15
Mooresville 2nd	1	13	118	. .	. .	131	11	78	89	1	25	15	. .	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	43
Morganton	1	12	65	. .	. .	77	. .	. .	. .	7	56	30	. .	13	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	99
Moseley	1	4	30	. .	. .	34	3	18	21	16	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	6
Mortimer	1	5	40	. .	. .	45	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Newdale	1	6	36	. .	. .	42	5	28	33	2	8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	8
Newton	1	12	72	40	. .	84	9	57	66	. .	75	75	7	24	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	181
Oakwood	1	5	25	. .	. .	30	5	20	25	6	44	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	44
Patterson Mill	1	7	70	. .	. .	77	6	32	43	2	17	7	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	28
Pinetree	1	8	60	. .	. .	68	7	55	62	1	72	. .	. .	2	. .	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	82
Poplar Tent	1	11	80	. .	. .	91	6	48	54	8	20	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	3	23
Prospect	1	9	80	. .	. .	89	7	52	59	6	4	4	4	. .	2	. .	9	3	. .	. .	26
Rocky River	1	6	100	. .	. .	106	5	80	85	. .	29	25	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	54
Salisbury 1st	1	33	249	. .	45	282	21	157	178	6	137	179	15	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	336
Shearer	1	5	35	. .	. .	40	4	18	22	. .	11	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	11
Sherrill's Ford	1	7	48	. .	. .	55	6	23	29	1	11	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	6	. .	. .	17
Siloam	1	8	58	. .	. .	66	4	25	29	. .	14	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	14
Spencer	1	7	45	. .	. .	52	4	35	39	19	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Spruce Pine	1	3	17	. .	. .	20	3	13	16	. .	7	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	7
Statesville, 1st	1	35	309	. .	. .	344	25	154	179	8	53	144	59	37	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	22	315
Taylorsville	1	7	61	. .	17	68	5	43	48	. .	15	12	7	20	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	54
Third Creek	1	12	80	. .	. .	92	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Thyatira	1	13	178	. .	. .	191	11	83	94	. .	34	61	26	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	119
Unity	1	8	65	. .	. .	73	6	42	48	. .	12	14	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	2	. .	. .	28
Vines Valley	1	8	49	. .	. .	57	6	29	35	. .	39	. .	. .	6	. .	. .	17	. .	. .	. .	62
	58	507	5102	181	198	5695	409	3021	3430	231	$ 1700	$ 1108	$ 370	$ 188	$ 41	14	$ 127	$ 47	$ 12	$ 66	$ 3650

J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk

REPORT ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1911, the following:

Name of Society.	Name of President.	P. O. Address.	Male.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Current Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	S. S. Missionary of Gen. Ass'bly.	Other Causes.	Total.
Penny Gleaners	Helen Smith	Davidson, N. C.										
Missionary Band	Myrtle Henderson	" "										
King's Daughters	Miss Lucy Thurston	Taylorsville.										
Junior Miss. Soc.	No President	"										
Junior Miss. Band	Miss Carrie Emerson.	Concord, R. 6										
Royal Circle K. D.	Louise Raney	Salisbury.										
Children's Miss. Soc.	Mrs. Callie S. Brown	"										
Miriams	Mary Poteet	Marion.										
"	Mary Turner	Mt. Ulla.										
"	Mrs. F. Troutman	Statesville.										
Christian Endeavor	C. D. Fox	Cortlinet.										
"	Miss Maude Rowe	Banner Elk.										
Miriams	Miss Estelle McIver	"										
Junior Christian Endeavor.	Houston Wolfe	Spencer.										
Young Ladies M. Society.	Miss F. H. Dixon.	Hickory.										
No Name	Miss Irene Coffey	Lenoir.										
Y. P. Society	Annie Sloop	Mooresville.										
Va. Preston Miss. Society.	Miss Agnes Query	Concord.										
Young Ladies "	Mrs. J. A. Gaither	Newton.										
Westminster League.	S. A. Perkins	Concord.										
"	J. F. Hurley	"										
Junior Miriams	Kate Nicholson	"										
"	Maude Brown	Harrisburg.										
Young People's Soc.	Thomas Grier	Elmwood.										
" Chr. Soc.	J. Anderson	Cleveland.										
" "	Miss May Woods	Lowry.										
Willing Workers	Miss Ora Sharpe	Mooresville.										
Little Workers	Mrs. J. P. Harris	Mt. Ulla.										
Junior Band	Steven Hart	Concord.										
Y. P. Society	Mrs. W. P. Cannon.	Morganton.										
Girls Home Miss. Soc.	Miss W. Tate	"										
Girls Foreign " "	Miss Annie Moran	Harrisburg.										
Y. P. Miss. Soc.	Miss Elsie Barnhardt											

J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending, March 31st, 1911, the following report on Systematic Beneficence:

49 churches contributed to	Foreign Missions	$	7,299
40 " "	Assembly's Home Missions		916
54 " "	Local Home Missions		7,442
28 " "	Colored Evangelization		271
43 " "	Ministerial Relief, (heretofore Invalid,)		491
39 " "	Ministerial Education		616
31 " "	Schools, Colleges, Assembly & Synodical		10,299
38 " "	Sabbath School Extension and Publication		842
26 " "	Bible Cause		161
19 " "	Assembly's Home & School, Fredericksburg,		244
42 " "	Orphan's Home		4,802
	Total	$	33,383

Twelve congregations contributed to the 11 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 11 to 10; 6 to 9; 1 to 8; 1 to 7; 1 to 6; 3 to 5; 1 to 4; 4 to 3; 8 to 2; 3 to 1; 3 to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? Yes.

By order of the Presbytery.

J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk
Concord, N. C.

Report on Women's Societies.

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1911, the following:

Number of Societies reported 48; total membership 1285.

Contributions.

Local causes $2251.00; Home Missions $802.00; Foreign Missions $1949.00; Other causes $977.00; Total $5979.00.

Are they under the control of the Session—*i. e.*, have the Sessions approved their organization, constitution, and methods of work? Yes. What forms of Church work do they do? All kinds of church work.

Has your Presbytery a Women's Missionary Union? Yes.

Remarks: The average gift per capita is $4.66. Our church shows an average of $13.24.

I. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.
Concord, N. C.

Covenanter and Brotherhood Report.

For the Presbytery of Concord, to the General Assembly for year ending March 31, 1911.

Covenanters.

Number of organizations 4; Members 141; Devotional meetings—Average attendance 47; Business meetings—Average attendance 47; Number to join church 3, Contributions—Current Expenses $210.00; All other causes $12.50.

Brotherhoods.

Number of organizations 3; Members 212; Devotional meetings—Average attendance 87; Business meetings—Average attendance 87; Contributions—Current expenses $10.00; All other causes $207.00.

Covenanters.

Mrs. W. C. Tate, Leader . . . . . Banner Elk, N. C.
Rev. J. G. Garth, Leader . . . . . Hickory, " "
Miss Grace White, Leader . . . . . Concord, " "
Clifton Irvin, Leader . . . . . Salisbury, " "
(Rev. R. E. Steele, Spencer, N. C. Leader Boy Scouts of Salisbury and Spencer.)

Brotherhoods.

P. M. Keever, President, ... Lenoir, N. C.
J. P Hudson, President, ... Mooresville, " "
T. B. Brown, President, ... Salisbury, " "

April 20, 1911. J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 41 Ministers and 80 Churches, and has under its care no Licentiates and 34 Candidates—viz:

Ministers, Licentiates, Number Candidates.	Post Offices	Churches	Officers. Elders.	Officers. Deacons.	Communicants. Added on Examination.	Communicants. Added on Certificate.	Communicants. Whole Number.	Baptisms. Adult.	Baptisms. Infant.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Officers and Teachers.	S. S. & Bible Classes. Scholars.	Funds Collected. Foreign Missions.	Assembly's Home Missions.	Local Home Missions.	Colored Evangelization.	Ministerial Relief.	Ministerial Education.	Schools and Colleges.	S. S. Extension and Publication.	Bible Society.	Assembly's Home and School.	Orphan's Home.	Congregational, Presbyterial Tax & Pastor's Salaries.	Miscellaneous.
W. W. Pharr, D.D.	Mooresville											$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
J. W. Davis, D.D., F. M	Nanking, China																							
S. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro																							
C. A. Unroe, Supt. P.H.M	Hickory																							
L. McKinnon, D.D., Infirm	Clinton																							
J. B. Shearer, D.D. Prof.	Davidson																							
R. R. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville																							
J. C. Kennedy	Mt. Mourne																							
J. A. Harris, E. and D.M	Toccane	Vines Valley, D. M	2	1			35			8	57			6				17					63	11
" " " "	Peppers	Brummetts, D. M. †	2	2			40																	
" " " "	Forbes	Forbes, D. M	2	2	1		31			6	55												23	
" " " "	Micaville	Micaville, D. M. †	2	2			25																	
" " " "	Harvard	Estatoe, D. M.	3	2	12	3	39	6		6	55	1	2	3									15	2
J. A. Scott, D.D., Pres	Statesville																							
W. S. Wilson, P.	Mooresville	Mooresville 1st, P*	8	9	20	22	410	2	15	36	399	1680	163	1439	28	55	24	10	22	9	10	173	1993	614
C. M. Richards, D.D., P.	Davidson	Davidson, P	9	10	5	14	267		5	19	143	884	266	609	50	37	194	4220	20	20	23	130	2550	588
J. P. Hall, P. and D. M	Plumtree	Hughes, D. M																						
L. M. Kerschner	Spencer																							
Edgar Tufts, T. and D. M.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk, D. M	7	3	28	7	76	20		15	120	18	5	53	2	4		200				7	41	
" " " "	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock, D. M.			3	4	12	1	1				4	9				98						
" " " "	Pineola	Pineola, D. M., †	1				24																	
W. F. Hollingsworth, P.	Morganton	Morganton, P. *	8	6	9	4	192	4	1	20	105	485	38	231	20	31	26	233	23	5		66	4610	
J. M. Gibbs	Statesville																							
W. M. Walsh, P.	Statesville	Front Street, P	4	3		10	60			8	58			10					3				88	
" " P.	Barium Springs	Barium Springs, P	2	2	30	16	185	15		20	208	70	12	22	9	5	11	5	7	5		9	149	
H. F. Beatty, F. M	Placetas, Cuba																							
Byron Clark, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury 1st, P.	6	13	13	41	550	6	8	34	367	744	55	1078	30	75	75	3027	30	26	94	1004	6580	346
Dugald Munroe, D. M.	Morganton Route 5	Quaker Meadows, D. M.	2	4			51			7	35													
" " "	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine, D. M	1	2			26		3			3		7			1		16			5	37	
" " "	Marion	Bridgewater, D. M	1	1			16		3	4	40	1		5								2	27	
R. D. Brown, P	Loray	Concord (Iredell), P. *	5	7	3	4	274		5	15	142	74	41	111	5	6	17	20	5	2	4	41	060	
" " P	Statesville Route 5	Clio, P	3	3	3	1	63		2	6	27	9	4	20	1	3	7	13	7			7	245	
J. M. Grier, D. D., P	Concord	Concord 1st, P. *	10	10	45	28	543			16	189	689	29	522	31	15	35	337	11	13	25	640	8080	
L. H. Query, S. S.	Cleveland Route 2	Fifth Creek, S. S	6	4	7	4	155	6	8	6	60	18	5	13		3	8		2			17	222	
" " "	Statesville Route 2	Bethany, S. S	4	4			110		1	5	35	16	2	24		15	5		1			7	129	40
" " "	Statesville Route 1	Bethesda, S. S	4	5	3	2	50	1	5	4	30	16	2	13		5	3		2		2	16	154	
" " "	Elmwood	Elmwood, S. S	3	2		1	27		1	6	52	3	1	2		4		2	1			16	100	
R. W. Culbertson, P.	Mooresville	Prospect, P	4	5	10	6	180	1	10	9	80	77	7	105	2	9		55	3	5	8	40	520	12
" " P.	Mt. Mourne	Center, P	4	4	2	2	91		1	7	60	49	28	46	2	6		46	2	7	2	42	377	
" " P.	Mooresville	Shearer, P	2	2		3	31		4	5	35	10	2	9		1	1	15	1		1	1	146	
R. A. Lapsley, Jr., P	Newton	Newton, P. *	6	4	2	11	122			13	72	90	15	87	5	15	15	5	106			117	1062	78
" " P	Sherrill's Ford	Sherrill's Ford, P	2	2	1	5	55		3	7	50	4	1	9		1	1						111	
R. P. Bradley, P	Mocksville	Mocksville, P. *	3	2			52		2	5	[illegible]	82	7	141	6	7	11	67	6	4	3	87	601	15
" " P	Cooleemee	Cooleemee, P	2	2		6	37	6		4	25	9	3	51	2	5	26	3	2	2		16	317	30
J. G. Garth, P	Hickory	Hickory, P. *	7	8	15	9	205	2	5	24	144	147	5	257	10	25	25	180	14	5	9	203	3346	
I. W. Lingle, Agent	Davidson																							
James Lapsley, P	Harrisburg	Rocky River, P.*	7	6	2	2	156		1	8	[illegible]	170	24	95	17	8	7		7	4		64	675	20
" " P	Harrisburg	Harrisburg, P.	3	3		1	80		5	8	130	35	57	16	2	13	4	10	34	2		58	275	18
C. E. Raynal, P	Statesville	Statesville 1st, . *	9	8	10	36	570	1	17	35	[illegible]	548	11	926	8	20	23	1154	26	7	14	616	2658	167
R. E. Steele, P	Spencer	Spencer, P	4	4	22	26	121	9	3	7	45	27	8	61	2	6	6			1	4	28	972	16
" " P	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill, P	2	2		2	34		5	11	[illegible]	2		3	1	1	1				2		202	
J. E. Summers, P	Concord Route 1	Poplar Tent, P. *	5	5	8	4	133		4	11	80	62	8	62	2	7	8	30	3	4	2	11	520	27
" " P	Davidson Route 24	Gilwood, P	6	4	3	1	96		8	9	60	56	2	48		5	5	17	5			7	346	4
T. B. Anderson, P	Glass Route 2	Bethpage, P. *	4	6	6		145		6	12	118	21		23		9	7	7			6		485	11
" " P.	Kannapolis	Kannapolis, P.	4	3		14	51	3	1	6				14		3	2						200	
W. T. Walker, Supt	Barium Springs																							
C. Miller, Infirm	Dalton																							
G. N. Thomas, E. and D. M	Lenoir	Mortimer, D. M	2	2	5	11	16	3	1	7	45	3		95									71	
" " "	Patterson	Beattie Memorial, D. M., †	1	1		12																		
" " P	Lenoir Route 4	Oakwood, P	2	2	5	3	36	6	8	5	25	1		4										
C. L. Rogers, S. S	Glen Alpine	Cleveland, S. S	2	3	11	1	40			5	45	7	8	83		4	2	4	2			25	257	
L. L. Moore, P. E.	Taylorsville	Taylorsville, P. E*	3	3	3	8	94			7	61			15					3					
" " "	Stony Point	New Salem, P. E	4	3			94		3			10		8	2	3	2	4	1			2		
" " "	Rufola	Shiloh, P. E	3	3			38							17		6	5		3				74	
J. C. Story, P. E	Marion	Marion, P. E. *	4	5		16	121		1	9	78	20		69									450	119
C. T. Squires, P. E	Lenoir	Lenoir, P. E. *	6	6	7	8	235	3		16	249	696	26	719	15	13	3	226	150	14	9	883	2024	150
41	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek, V	5	5	8	4	126	1	5	10	75	52	13	12	5	7	20	244	10		6	42	293	
	Bald Creek	Bald Creek, V. †	1	1			17																	
Candidates 34	Plumtree	Buck Hill, V	1		3	7	10	3		6	85													
	Goncord	Bayless Memorial, V	1	2		1	35		2	9	100						1					3	35	
	Concord	Cannonville, V. *	3	5	1	1	150		3	16	112	100	33	19	2	3	3	6	14	3	6	72	473	10
	Salisbury	Franklin, V. †	4	5			88																	
	Houstonville	Houstonville, V. †	2	1			6																	
	Concord	McKinnon, V. *	6	6		1	185		5	16	152	25							88		10	65	614	21
	Mooresville	Mooresville 2nd, V	1		15	4	31	11	2	13	118	26	3	59	2	3	3	1	5	3	2	7	128	
	Flinty	Newdale, V	2	3	2	1	45	1		[illegible]	[illegible]			5									50	9
	Ingall	Oak Hill, V. †	1	1			14																	
	Old Fort	Old Fort, V. †	2	3			20																	
	Pleasant Hill	Powder Mill, V. †	2	2	2		29	1		8	60			10										
	Servia	Siloam, V	1				5																	
	Old Port	Tabor, V. †	2	2		3	85			8	58	4		18		2	1					13	85	
	Houstonville	Third Creek, V	2	2			19																	
	Barber Route 2	Thyatira, V. *	4	4	13	8	91	5	3	12	80	13	2	26		4		31	3	4		15	37	10
	Mt. Ulla	Troutman, V. †	6	6	5	[illegible]	205		13	13	185	104	11	65	4	4	16	11	31	3		205	475	23
	Troutman	Turkey Cove, V	2				41																	
	Turkey Cove	Unity, V. *																						
	Woodleaf	Waldensian, V. †	4	4	3		135		2	8	68	38	4	38	2	3	19				2	23	335	12
	Valdese	White Hall, V	2	1			118																	
	Concord	Yadkinville, V. †	1				16					6	1	12	4	2	3		1	3		5	3	
	Yadkinville	Spruce Pine, V	2	2			27																	
	Spruce Pine	Mosely Chapel, V	1			2	20			3	20									2			37	5
	Flinty	Grassy Creek, V	2	2	16		31	9		4	30												30	5
	Woodlawn		2		1	5	21	2		5	41								8	3			50	
			270	258	365	561	7752	129	180	527	5398	$ 7299	$916	$ 7447	$271	$491	$616	$10299	$842	$161	$244	$ 4802	$44909	$ 2373

Licensures 1; Ordinations 1; Installations 3, Pastoral relations dissolved 6; Churches organized 6; Churches dissolved 0; Churches received from other denominations 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations 0; Ministers received from other denominations 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations 0; No Minister has been removed by death since last report.

NOTE— * Church has Manse. † Last year's report.

By order of the Presbytery,

J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk, Concord, N. C.

Examined and

Approved by Presbytery

Sept 7 1911

E P Bradley

Ch. com.

Official.

Attest: J. E. Summers,
Stated Clerk.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN GILWOOD CHURCH

Cabarrus County : : North Carolina

SEPTEMBER 5TH. TO 7TH. 1911

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

GILWOOD CHURCH

SEPTEMBER 5th TO 7th, 1911

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT

SPENCER

SEPTEMBER, 13th, 1911

BRADY, THE PRINTER,
STATESVILLE, N. C.

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. J. E. Summers, Concord, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. *Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Dugald Monroe, Rev. J. P. Hall and two Ruling Elders.

4. *Theology and Sacraments*—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. S Wilson, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr , and two Ruling Elders.

5. *Auditing Committee*—Rev. J. G. Garth, Mr. George Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

6. *Systematic Beneficence*—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D. and Rev. W. M. Walsh.

III. PERMANENT AGENTS.

1. *Narrative*—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D
2. *Statistical*—The Stated Clerk.
3. *Systematic Beneficence*—The Stated Clerk.
4. *Brotherhoods*—Rev. C. T. Squires.
5. *Women's and Young People's Societies*—Rev. J. G. Garth.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. *Christian Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. R. E. Steele, and Elders R. M. Rosebro and Dr. S. W. Stevenson.

2. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. C. E. Raynal, and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and Z. V. Turlington.

3. *Foreign Missions*—Dr. W. J. Martin, Chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M. Walsh and Elders P. B. Fetzer, W. R. Grey and E. B. Neave

4. *Publication and Sabbath Schools*—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and Elders Dr. C. R. Harding and T. B. Bailey.

5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chairman, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. *Orphan's Home*—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. L. L. Moore and Elder J. C. Steele.

7. *Sabbath and Family Religion*—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Chairman, Rev. W S. Wilson and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and T. N. Hall.

V. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1.—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Mr. T. B. Bailey, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

Class 2. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

Class 3. Mr. P. B. Fetzer, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 4. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. W. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

VI. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

Class 2. Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D , Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

Class 3. Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

VII. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1. Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., Messrs. John Knox, R. M. Burleson and Harper Beall, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

Class 2. Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev J. C. Story; Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery, T. B. Vance.

VIII. DIRECTORS MAST SEMINARY.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Messrs. N. L. Mast and J. A. Brady.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1911.

FIRST DAY.

GILWOOD CHURCH, Sept. 5, 1911.

Presbytery met in regular Fall Session in Gilwood church, Sept. 5, 1911, at 7:30 p. m. Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., retiring Moderater, preached a sermon from 2nd Cor. 5:19-21, and following the sermon, Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members answered to their names or were enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery:

MINISTERS.	CHURCHES.	ELDERS.
C. A. Munroe.		
J. A. Harris.		
W. S. Wilson	Mooresville First	W. R. Allison
C. M. Richards. D. D.	Davidson	L. R. Smith
J. P. Hall, (3)		
Edgar Tufts, (2)		
W. M. Walsh	Front Street	L. K. Overcash
" "	Barium Springs	W. B. Parks
Byron Clark, D. D.		
Dugald Munroe, (2)	Third Creek	T. C. Niblock
E. D. Brown, (2)	Concord (Iredell)	J. P. Watt
J. M. Grier, D. D. (2)	Concord First	J. F. Hurley, (2)
L. H. Query	Bethesda	W. A. McNeely
R. W. Culbertson, (2)	Center	F. O. Johnston, (2)
" " "	Prospect	T. C. Beatty
" " "	Shearer	R. L. Patterson
R. A. Lapsley, Jr.		
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville	S. A. Woodruff
J. G. Garth		
James Lapsley	Rocky River	J. M. W. White
C. E. Raynal	Statesville First	C. M. Steele
J. E. Summers	Poplar Tent	W. F. Cannon
" "	Gilwood	J. R. Bradford
G. N. Thomas		
L. L. Moore	Taylorsville	Jno. W. Moore
" "	Shiloh	W. R. Bradford
J. C. Story		
C. T. Squires		
F. A. Barnes		

MINISTERS.	CHURCHES.	ELDERS.
G. W Shipley, (2)	Bethpage	F. H. Goodnight, (2)
" " "	Kannapolis	A. J. Wincoff, (2)
—25.	Cannonville	J. C. Query
	Pattersou Mill[1]	P. P. Townsend
	Thyatira	A. F. Goodman
	White Hall	J. B. White
		—24

NOTE—Figure after name denotes day of enrollment.

The following Ministers were absent:

W. W. Pharr, D. D., J. W. Davis, D. D.,* B. L. Beall,* L. McKinnon, D. D.,* J. B. Shearer, D. D., E. E. Pressly,* J. C. Kennedy, J. A. Scott, D. D.,* L. M. Kerschner, J. M. Gibbs, H. F. Beatty,* T. W. Lingle, R. E. Steele, W. T. Walker, C. Miller,* C. L. Rogers.—16.

NOTE—* Excused.

The following churches were not represented:

Back Creek, Bald Creek; Banner Elk, Bayless Memorial; Beattie, Memorial, Bethany. Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Brummetts, Buck Hill, Chestnut Hill, Cleveland, Clio, Cooleemee, Elmwood, Estatoe, Fifth Creek, Forbes, Franklin, Glen Alpine, Grassy Greek, Harrisburg, Hickory, Houstonville, Hughes, Lenoir, Marion, McKinnon, Micaville, Mooresville Second, Morganton, Mortimer, Moseley Chapel, Newdale, New Salem. Newton, Oak Hill, Oakwood, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pineola, Plumtree, Powder Mill, Quaker Meadows, Salisbury 1st, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Vines Valley, Waldensian, Yadkinville.—56

Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., was elected Moderator, and Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D. and Rev. E. P. Bradley were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The hours of the daily sessions were fixed as follows: Morning session: 9:30 a. m. to 12 m. with preaching service at 11 a. m. Afternoon session: 1:30 p. m. to 4 p. m. Night session: 8 p. m. and adjourn at will.

Rev. W. L. Boggs of Enoree Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9:30 to-morrow. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30 a. m. and after devotional exercises business was resumed.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

A communication was read from the Presbyterian Historical Society, requesting Presbytery to appoint a committee to gather and preserve historical data of importance to Presbytery. It was ordered that the Moderator appoint such a committee. The following were appointed: Rev. T. W. Lingle, chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. E. Summers, and Elders J. H. Hill and O. D. Davis.

A communication from Dr. T. H. Law touching the Assembly's Mileage Assessment was read. It was ordered that the Treasurer of Presbytery pay to the Assembly's Treasurer the difference between the Assembly's mileage assessment for last year and the expenses of our Commissioners to the last meeting of the Assembly and that hereafter Concord Presbytery co-operate in the Assembly's plan for paying expenses of Commissioners.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly touching overtures sent down to the Presbyteries by the Assembly, was read and referred to the Standing Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

A communication from Rev. M. McG. Shields touching contributions from our churches to Synodical Home Missions, was read and referred to the Executive Committee on Home Missions.

The committee on Devotional Exercises made a partial report which was adopted.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. W. M. Walsh and Elder L. K. Overcash.

2. JUDICIAL—Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and Elder A. F. Goodman.

3. PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS—Rev. E. P. Bradley and Elder J. R. Bradford.

4. EXCUSES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. F. A. Barnes and Elder A. F. Goodman.

5. MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., Rev Dugald Monroe.

6. NOMINATIONS—Rev. Bryon Clark, D. D., Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., Rev. E. D. Brown and Elders J. P. Watt and J. B. White.

A special order was fixed for 10:30 this morning to hear Rev. W. L. Boggs in the interest of the *Presbyterian Standard.*

Rev. G. W. Shipley of Kanawha Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

A letter, transferring Rev. G. W. Shipley from the Presbytery of Kanawha to this Presbytery was read, and after the usual examination, which was approved, Mr. Shipley was received into membership in Concord Presbytery.

Rev. G. N. Thomas presented his resignation as pastor of Oakwood church and asked to have the pastoral relation between himself and that church dissolved. The church having indicated its unwilling acquiescence in the request, the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relation dissolved.

At 10:30, Rev. W. L. Boggs was heard in a very encouraging address in the interest of the *Presbyterian Standard.*

A call from Kannapolis church for the pastoral services of Rev. G. W. Shipley was read. The call promised $1000.00 per annum in regular monthly payments, a

manse, an annual vacation during the month of August and an increase in salary from time to time according to the ability of the congregation. Also, a call from Bethpage church for Rev. G. W. Shipley promising him $500.00 per annum in quarterly payments. After the reading of these calls, recess was taken for five minutes preceding the sermon which, at 11 o'clock, was preached by Dr. Byron Clark from Psalm 119:18.

Recess was taken taken until 1:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m.

The call of Bethpage church for the services of Rev. G. W. Shipley was amended so as to show that the church was to receive one morning service and three afternoon services per month.

Committees appointed to install the following named ministers at the times and places indicated below, reported duty performed:

Rev. L. L. Moore at Shiloh, May 28, 1911.
Rev. L. L. Moore at Taylorsville and New Salem, June 4, 1911.
Rev. C. T. Squires at Lenoir, June 4, 1911.
Rev. F. A. Barnes at Mooresville Second, June 11, 1911.
Rev. J. C. Story at Marion, June 18, 1911.
Rev. Dugald Munroe at Unity and Franklin, July 2, 1911.
Rev. Dugald Munroe at Third Creek, July 9, 1911.

These reports were adopted.

Rev. Edgar Tufts was heard in the interest of Lees-McRae Institute.

Rev. R. C. Davidson of the A. R. P. Church and Rev. W. H. Hudson of the Presbytery of Enoree, were invited to sit as corresponding members and introduced to Presbytery.

On motion, all our churches were requested to take a collection during the month of September to assist in

putting a new roof on the main building of Lees-McRae Institute at Banner Elk, estimated by Mr. Tufts to cost $300.00.

The commission appointed to visit the Boys' Department of Lees-McRae Institute at Plumtree, presented their report which, after being read, was placed on the Docket.

REPORTS OF TRUSTEES.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, Dr. Clark and Dr. Richards, Trustees of Davidson College made verbal reports.

Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Dr. Richards, Rev. C T. Squires and Dr. Clark, Trustees of Statesville College made verbal reports.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. C. Story and Rev. E. D. Brown, Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute made verbal reports.

Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. C. A. Munroe, Directors of Mast Seminary, made verbal reports

All these reports were approved.

It was made an order of the day to hear the committee on Systematic Beneficence at 3 o'clock.

Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Dr. W. J. Martin and Dr. W. B. Ramsay, Commissioners to the General Assembly at Louisville, Ky., reported their attendance. Their reports were approved and their diligence commended.

The Standing Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly reported as follows:

We recommend:

1. In regard to the proposed amendment to the Confession of Faith, chapter 10, section III, that this Presbytery vote No, and that Concord Presbytery is opposed to any change in this section.

2. In regard to the proposed amendment to the Rules of Discipline, paragraph 235, that this change be approved.

3. In regard to the amendment to the Form of Government, paragraph 94, providing for a Judical Tribunal, that this Presbytery vote No.

4. In regard to the amendment to the Form of Government having in view the making of the Synod a graded court, concerning which the Assembly asks the advice of the Presbyteries, that this Presbytery advises against the proposed change.

R. A. LAPSLEY, JR., Chairman.

The report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

Your committee on Systematic Beneficence would make the following recommendations:

1. That this Presbytery accept as our part of the responsibility for the Benevolent Causes, the apportionments made by Synod as follows: Foreign Missions, $14,701.00; Assembly's Home Missions, $5,141.00; Synodical Home Missions, $2,160.00; Education, $3,430.00; Publication and Sabbath School Work, $980.00; Bible Cause, $245.00.

2. That the churches be urged to adopt as speedily as possible the financial plan of the General Assembly, the essential features of which are:

(1) The separation of Beneficent and Local Causes.

(2) An every member canvass, either, one for all the Beneficent Causes, or one for Foreign Missions and another for the Local Causes.

(3) Two treasurers—one for Local Expenses and one for Beneficent Causes.

(4) That the payment of pledges be made at stated periods, weekly preferred, by system of Duplex Envelopes or such other system as the Session may adopt.

3. That the Committee be authorized to make out apportionments to the different churches.

The report as made was adopted and the committee authorized to complete and send to the churches the apportionments for the different causes on the basis proposed.

The call of the Kannapolis church for the services of Rev. G. W. Shipley was referred back to the church for correction.

The call of Bethpage church for the pastoral services of Rev. G. W. Shipley was placed on the Docket.

The committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief presented a report which was received and placed on the Docket.

Recess was taken until 8 p. m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery reconvened at 8 p. m.

A Popular Meeting was held in the interest of Foreign Missions. Dr. W. J. Martin presided and read the report of the committee. The report was received and pending its adoption, addresses were made by Dr. Martin and Rev. W. H. Hudson.

The report is as follows:

Annual Report of the Executive Committee of Concord Presbytery to the Presbytery in Session at Gilwood Church, Sept. 6th, 1911.

In the following report we give a brief review of the work of the church in foreign lands during the year from March 31st, 1910, to April 1st, 1911, the outlook for the future, the status of the work on the field and of the work of support of the work by the home church, the needs of the work, and finally, what is asked of Concord Presbytery, and the Presbytery's response.

With gratitude we thank God, the father of all mankind, for the large measure of success that has attended our work during the past year. Measuring this success by the number of additions on confession of faith and baptism on our mission fields during the year, we note with joy that the hitherto unrivaled number of 3836 has been received into the membership of the church, as against 2500 for the year before. It is interesting to note, in this connection, that 2010 of these were reported from Korea and 961 from Africa. The patient, self-sacrificing labors of the past are bearing fruit. We are beginning to reap where our fathers have sowed. Nor does this number, although it is over one-fourth the total received on confession of faith during the same period in our whole church at home, at all represent the number of souls which are believed to be ripe to the harvest. There is a woful lack of reapers and the ripe harvest is waiting. Behold a thousand acres of golden wheat on some splendid grain farm in our Western states, ready for the cutting, but only a force available to reap the half! How our hearts are saddened at the dreadful loss when part of humanity is dying for bread! But behold the far sadder sight of thousands of immortal souls, ready for the new birth, asking to be shown the way, pleading with God's people for a guide, and yet perishing, though there is the Bread of Life in rich abundance for all, the workers are few. The great store house of the mansion above is not filling as it should; not because there are not souls to save, even asking the way to salvation, but because we fail to give them the chance to be saved.

From every field the report insistently comes of "open doors, larger opportunities, great promise of increasing harvest," if only workers can be had. Christ placed a value on a *single* soul greater than the whole wealth of the world. Our church can, if it will, save thousands of souls in our Mission fields, by the consecration of *one per cent.* of the annual *income* of its membership. Balance Christ's value against ours and judge if we can, as a church, "enter into the courts of the Lord with clean hands."

In all of our ten stations progress is being made. This is true of every arm of the service, evangelistic, educational, medical. Especially is there great hope for the future in our educational work, which is steadily growing larger and better. The evangelization of the world must at least be accomplished through the medium of Home Missions rather than Foreign Missions. Our hope is in training from childhood an efficient and a sufficient native force

to accomplish the evangelization of each nation. In most of our Missions we have good schools and theological seminaries; more are needed, and those we have need better support and equipment.

Our Missionaries now number about 300, in the neighborhood of fifty of whom are generally at home on furlough. Twenty-six new Missionaries were sent out during the year. We lost two by death and three by retirement.

Exclusive of legacies and literature we received $402,629.49 for the work. This is $3,086.38 more than last year. The legacies during the year amounted to $41,854.11, or an increase of $28,824.00 over the previous year. This makes a net total increase in gifts of $31,910.38 over the year 1909-10.

NEEDS.

The Missions declare that, for the coming year, we should send out seventy-six additional workers. When we realize that our present force relates to our present field and responsibility in about the same proportion as three ordained Ministers to our whole Southern church, we can readily understand that this is an extremely conservative estimate of needed reinforcements. The Executive Committee suggests that, if this be cut to forty (nearly fifty per cent.) it means a need of $40,000.00 additional for the coming year. *We* are apprehensive of such an additional burden; how staggering must be such a savage cut in needed reinforcements to our overworked body of Missionaries, who labor in the midst of appalling destitution and unreached but ready fields!

The Executive Committee asked that $621,000 be raised for the work during this year, $500,000.00 of this was intended to maintain the present work and provide the additional forty new Missionaries, the rest was needed to discharge a debt of $121,000.00 which the Committee found confronting it at the close of the year. This alarming deficit, we understand, has increased, till now it is approaching, if it has not already reached $150,000.00. The cause of the debt, which has accumulated for several years, I leave to be learned from the published statements of the Executive Committee and the Secretaries, which have of late been made through our church papers. Suffice it to say the debt is there and the money has been spent in the work of missions. Nor has it been squandered, for we have few instances of so large a business as our Foreign Mission work being so economically administered. Few of us could stand the heart rending appeals for help and succor from our heavily burdened missionaries and from the heathen world itself.

On the advice of its Permanent Committee of Systematic Beneficence, the General Assembly in Louisville decided to ask the church for $550,000 as a minimum to maintain the work, give some imperatively needed reinforcements, and pay a part of the debt. To Rev. E. W. Smith, D. D., whose election as Co-Secretary by the last Assembly, we hail with delight, and who succeeds Rev. J. O. Reavis, D. D., whom we lose with great regret, has been committed the arduous work of raising the major portion of the debt by

special appeals to men of means. It is earnestly desired that, both as churches and as a Presbytery, we shall give Dr. Smith all the help and encouragement we possibly can in his tremendous task. Let us remember him in our prayers and encourage him with our free will offerings, which are not in any way to interfere with our giving in due proportion to support the current work.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY AND ITS FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

A study of the following tables will make plain to us, better than any discussion, to what extent we are meeting our responsibility as a Presbytery, as defined to us by the General Assembly and transmitted to us through the proper committees of the Assembly and Synod.

While there has been no official deliverance on the subject, your committee is of the opinion that the "apportionment" given us must govern our efforts for the year 1912-1913, as well as governing the efforts for 1911-1912 of those churches which have not as yet set any definite mark before their people.

Note in the first table what the Presbytery is asked to raise, what we raised last year, and the increase necessary to raise OUR SHARE. This may seem a large increase, but measured by the pressing need, by our material ability (if we only give as God has prospered us,) by our Maximum Responsibility, which still remains at an average of $4.00 per member or $31,056 for the Presbytery, it is not more than as a Presbytery, as churches and as individuals we should both strive to and be able to raise.

In the second table note the increase in our church gifts during 1910-1911 over 1909-1910, but note how small and in significant is that increase for Foreign Missions. Is it not a fair question to ask, are we not becoming relatively more self centered and selfish? Are we not forgetting that Christ died for the WHOLE world and that OUR Mission territory is greater and more populous than our home territory?

Can we not claim to be at least an AVERAGE Presbytery among our sister Presbyteries of our Synod, as to means and missionary responsibility? Then note how nearly we measure up to the average for the Synod in Home Causes and Congregational expense, and how we fail to reach nearly to the average in Foreign Missions.

Knowing these facts let us not fail to give them to our people—state to them clearly what is needed and why, and by the best methods possible, lead them to discharge their duty to the full

FOREIGN MISSIONS AND CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

Apportioned for { 1911-1912 / 1912-1913 }	$14,907	or $1.92 per member.
Gave during 1910-1911	7,299	or .94 per member.
Increase asked for	$ 7,608	

NOTE. Our Maximum Responsibility is $4.00 per member.

FINANCES LAST YEAR AND THIS YEAR.

		1909-10	1910-11
Foreign Missions	per member	$ .92	$ .94
All Home Causes (not congregational)	" "	2.11	3.34
Congregational	" "	4.47	6.08

FINANCES SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY, 1910-1911.

		Synod.	Presbytery.
Foreign Missions	per member	$ 1 57	$ .94
All Home Causes (not congregational)	" "	3 77	3.34
Congregational	" "	7 04	6.08

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1st. That the churches accept the "apportionments" suggested by the Presbytery's Committee of Systematic Beneficence and earnestly endeavor to raise the full amount as their minimum gift to the cause.

2nd. In view of the fact that, in the new Financial Plan, the General Assembly recommends the Special Canvass of every member for the Foreign Mission Cause, the Presbytery urges that each church make such canvass, and further urges the Forward Movement churches to at least give as much as they promised to give as a result of the Forward Movement Canvass.

3rd. Presbytery commends to the churches the securing of Forward Movement Representatives or of Missionaries now on furlough in this country to assist them in making their canvass for Foreign Missions.

Approved by the committee,

WM. J. MARTIN,
Chairman.

The report was approved and the recommendations adopted.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9:30 to-morrow.

Closed with prayer.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:30 and, after devotional exercises, resumed business.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The committee on Bible cause reported as follows:

The Bible Cause is of vital and fundamental importance to the work of the church, because the Word of God is of vital and fundamental importance. The word is quick and powerful, living and life-giving. By it we are born again, are sanctified. Engrafted it is able to save our souls. The sower soweth the Word. The work of the ministry is simply to bring this Word home to the hearts of their hearers. The Word of God in the hands of the people brought about the Reformation. The Word of God is many a time the pioneer of the Missionary. How helpless at home and abroad would we be without the written Word of God. In worse case than workmen without tools or soldier without ammunition. Publishing and distributing the Word of God, publishing it in every tongue and distributing it to every quarter of the globe—cannot be a matter of minor importance In 1910, the Bible Society distributed nearly three million copies of the Word of God. Is not this sowing the seed? And yet responsibility for this work seems to sit lightly upon the consciences of many of the churches of our Presbytery. The fact that all denominations share in the snpport of this work and that we as a denomination are not compelled to bear the burden, may account in part for our indifference. What is everybody's business has well nigh become nobody's business in our Presbytery.

The following is an honor roll of the churches making an offering to this cause:

Barium Springs	$ 5.00	Mocksville	$ 4.00
Cannonville	3.00	Mooresville First	9.00
Center	7.00	Mooresville Second	3.00
Chestnut Hill	1.00	Patterson Mill	1.00
Concord (Iredell)	3.00	Popular Tent	4.00
Concord First	13 00	Prospect	5.00
Cooleemee	2.00	Rocky River	4.00
Davidson	20.00	Salisbury First	26.00
Gilwood	3.00	Statesville First	7.00
Grassy Creek	3.00	Spruce Pine	2.00
Harrisburg	2 00	Third Creek	4.00
Hickory	5.00	Thyatira	3.00
Lenoir	14.00	White Hall	3.00
Morganton	5.00	Total	$ 161.00

We recommend:

That the pastors and sessions be urged to see that the Bible Cause is presented in their churches, so that the people may have the opportunity of contributing to this great cause.

R. W. CULBERTSON,
Chairman.

The report was adopted.

The Standing Committee on the Records of Presbytery reported as follows:

Your committee on Presbyterial Records would report that they have examined the printed minutes of the adjourned meetings at Davidson, Sept. 26, 1910; Concord, Oct. 10, 1911; Rocky Mount, Oct. 27, 1910; Statesville, Nov. 22, 1910; Statesville, May 18, 1911; also the Pro-re-nata meeting at Statesville, Jan. 24, 1911; together with the Stated Spring Meeting at Concord, April 18-20, 1911, and find them correct and recommend that they be adopted as the Official Records of this Presbytery.

E. P. BRADLEY,
Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Rev. R. E. Steele through Rev. C. M. Richards asked Presbytery to accept his resignation as pastor of Spencer and Chestnut Hill churches and dismiss him to Fayetteville Presbytery. The request was docketed.

Mr. W. L. Hill was heard in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage.

Rev. C. E. Raynal was heard in the interest of Statesville Female College.

Recess was taken for five minutes, after which, Rev. J. G. Garth preached the Presbyterial Sermon on the Christian and Pleasure. Text, Rom. 14:23.

Recess was taken until 1:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 1.30 p. m. Presbytery resumed business.

Matt McMurray Grey, Thomas Kirby Currie, Roy Smith and John Edward Johnston were examined with a view of their reception as candidates for the ministry. The examinations were sustained as satisfactory and they were received under the care of this Presbytery.

The Executive Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would report:

1st. MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

We have had under our care during the past year 35 candidates for the ministry, located as follows:

At Davidson College—F. F. Baker, T. C. Bales, J. H. Brady, N. H. Fleming, H. McN. Diarmid, C. P. Burke, D. T. Caldwell, S. B. Lyerly, R. C. Lippard, J. F. Menius, P. W. DuBose, F. J Hay and August F. Ulm.

At Hampden-Sidney College—J. P. Proffit and Geo. H. Rector.

At S. W. University—H. D. Walter.

At Union Theological Seminary—W. P. Gibbs, J. C. Grier and W. P. Goodman.

At Columbia Theological Seminary—Ovid Pullen.

At Plumtree and Mast—J. W. Young and Eugene Loven.

At Westminster—J. M. Barber.

Others are engaged in teaching or some form of work to aid them in preparation.

All in College and Seminary received aid from the Assembly's Committee save J. H. Brady and J. C. Grier.

Your committee after long and persistent effort has been unable to locate Messrs. Jewett Allen and R. W. Phillips, and would for this reason recommend that they be dropped from our roll. Also that the name of Mr. H. D. Walter be dropped, because of his carelessness or inability to conduct his financial matters without giving offence.

In line with instruction given by Presbytery at last Stated Meeting, we gave permission to Union Theological Seminary to enroll Mr. J. C. Hines as a student with the understanding that he is not to receive help through your committee.

We would note the efficient working of rule adopted at last Fall Meeting of Presbytery, withdrawing right of Committee to endorse application for aid to candidates failing to make required average by schools attended, and would under this head ask for instructions in reference to P. W. DuBose.

2nd. MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

We have on our list of beneficiaries of this fund four ministers and three widows of ministers, as follows: Revs. B. L. Beall, $300 00; J. C. Kennedy, $100.00; L. M. Kerschner, $100.00; C. Miller, $250.00; Mrs. S. R. Hassell, $150.00; Mrs. Mary Lequeux, $150.00; Mrs. Winifred Trawick, $300.00.

3rd. HOME AND SCHOOL.

We have in this institution and drawing aid from it to maximum amount, the two youngest children of Mrs. Sarah R. Hassell—the family receiving according to Secretary Sweets $400.00 from Home and School.

4th SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

Dr. Shearer, to whom this cause was referred by Committee, wishes to note his dissatisfaction with present chaotic condition of this cause, occasioned by consolidation and his determination to attempt its reorganization through Synod.

J. M. GRIER, Chairman.

The report was adopted:

Salisbury First Church was selected as the place for the next stated meeting.

It was ordered that hereafter, the Educational Institutions under the control of Presbytery, be required to submit an annual report of their financial condition at the Fall Meeting.

The report of the commission to visit Plumtree School was taken from the Docket and the Records, which are as follows, were approved:

In obedience to the order of Presbytery, the commission appointed to visit and investigate the Boys' Department of Lees-McRae Institute at Plumtree and redress whatsoever may seem to them wise and necessary, assembled at Plumtree, May 24, 1911, and, after informal conference, it was deemed wise for the sake of peace and the best interests of the school and for the avoidance of undue publicity for the purpose of our meeting, that all possible information be gathered in a private manner by members of commission; and with that object in view, the afternoon and evening were spent in seeking information from the management of the school, the student body and citizens of the community. The commission met in the Plumtree church, May 25, 1911, at 8 a. m. and was called to order and opened with prayer by the Chairman. Members present: J. M. Grier, Chairman, C. E. Raynal, Jno. P. Allison and J. E. Summers.

J. E. Summers was appointed Clerk. Mrs. E. H. Sloop having previously demanded that she be heard in the presence of witnesses and at her suggestion Dr. E. H. Sloop, Messrs. R M. Burleson and T. B. Vance were invited to be present. At the request of Mrs. Sloop, she was permitted to read a communication she had written to the Home Mission Committee of Concord Presbytery and by the Presbytery referred to our commission. In addition, she made oval statements reciting the adverse condition of the school, at the conclusion of which, Dr. and Mrs. Sloop retired. Messrs. Burleson and Vance, at their own request, were heard in rebuttal. Then for the sake of greater privacy, the commission repaired to the Campus, when was read a letter written by Mrs. Sloop in December, 1910, to Rev. W. S. Wilson; also, a communication from Mrs Sloop, delivered to the chairman the preceding evening, the demands of which, the commission decided to grant. Whereupon, the clerk was directed to mail a copy of the questions proposed to the parties named therein. Jno. P. Allison was appointed to examine Mr. Hall's books. Z. V. Turlington was appointed to secure information in reference to the deeds made to and the mortgages against Lees-McRae Institute and Rev. J. P. Hall. The chairman was instructed to write to the Assembly's Home Mission Committee to secure appropriations for the teaching staff of the school the coming year.

Dinner hour having arrived, the commission adjourned to meet at the call of the chairman.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Clerk.

CONCORD, N. C., July 10, 1911.

The Commission met at the call of the chairman in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, July 10, 1911, at 4 p. m. and was opened with prayer.

Members present: J. M. Grier, chairman, C. E. Raynal, Z. V. Turlington, Jno. P. Allison and J. E. Summers. Communications from parties designated by Mrs. Sloop in answer to questions drafted by her, were read, and in addition, communications from Rev. J. A. Harris and Dr. W. J. Martin. The chairman made a verbal statement of information coming from Rev. W. S. Wilson.

Z. V. Turlington in reporting an investigation made in reference to Deeds made to and Mortgages against Lees-McRae Institute and Rev. J. P. Hall, presented a letter from J. D. Braswell, Register of Deeds, Mitchell County, N. C, as follows: "I beg to say that this information together with a description of the property would cost you at least $10.00 or $15.00, and as I do not know whether you would care to pay this amount for same, I shall therefore await your reply. There are now in this office seven Deeds, some of which are made to Lees-McRae Institute and some to J. P. Hall, none of which have been registered for lack of fees. Now, I do not think that there are any Mortgages registered here against Lees-McRae Institute, however, I am not sure about this. It will take a search of the Records to fully determine this."

Jno. P. Allison reported that he had examined Mr. Hall's books and found them neatly and fully kept. The amount of cash received by him for his personal account for the seven years covered by the books is $1,160.37 and the amount of cash contributed by him $221.40. The amount received from all sources is $42,193.79 and the disbursements $41,744.97 leaving a balance on hand of $448.82. He also found due Mr. Hall on salary and amount of money borrowed from Mrs. Hall about $7000.00. The amounts contributed, so for as the commission knew, were found correctly entered as to time and amounts. The commission then took recess until 8:15 p. m.

The commission met at 8:15 p. m., and after due consideration, adopted the following as their report to Presbytery:

In view of all the facts gathered and after a full survey of the situation, it is the unanimous opinion of the commission—

1. That the charges preferred against the school are not sustained.
2. That the school be continued under the present management and that it be commended to the confidence and liberality of the church.
3. We recommend, in order to the full separation of the Executive power and that of review and control, that Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. Edgar Tufts cease to be trustees of Lees-McRae Institute.

The minutes of this meeting together with those of the preceding one were read and approved.

The commission then adjourned. Closed with prayer.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Clerk.

The committee to prepare a Geographical and Historical Outline of Concord Presbytery was continued with the request that they report at the Spring Meeting.

Dr. E. H. Sloop was granted the privilege of the floor and made a request for lease of part of church lot at Plumtree for Hospital purposes, and after full discussion, Presbytery declined to grant his request.

Report of the Home Mission Committee, April 1st to September 1st, 1911:

Your committee are thankful to the Great Head of the church to be able to report that notwithstanding a number of unusual discouragements during the last five months, we have not lost either by removal or death but one of our regular workers, viz: Rev. D. Munroe by removal from the Burke County Mission.

The following ministerial candidates have done faithful work during the summer, viz:

R. E. Piercy in western part of Yancey County, T. W. Clapp in the new Plumtree group and W. H. Goodman in the Yadkinville field. While your committee has made strenuous and repeated efforts to secure permanent supply for the Grassy Creek field and failed, yet that field has not been vacant since the 24th of May, when Rev. P. H Burney began his services as temporary supply for one month; and having at the expiration of the month, declined to accept the field, Rev. E. A. Sample was promptly secured for the work. He began his labors June 24th to continue, at least, until Sept. 24th.

Candor requires your committee to confess with mortification that after such an unusually prosperous year ending March 31st, and notwithstanding diligent efforts made to secure suitable preachers to fill our vacancies, we still

have the following groups without permanent supplies, viz: The new Plumtree group, Yadkinville, Burke County, Bayless Memorial, Old Fort and Grassy Creek.

We regret to report that the contributions from all sources to Home Missions and salary of Superintendent, are less than at the Fall meeting one year ago. A smaller number, too, of our churches have contributed as much as one-half of their apportionments. Only two churches have broken the record and have contributed more than their respective apportionments for the whole year. These two are among our small mission churches and are worthy of special mention, viz: Tabor and Houstonville of the Yadkinville group. Of our eighty churches, fifty-two have sent no contributions for any Presbyterial cause for the year beginning Apr 1st, 1911 This is the largest number of non-contributing churches during the interval between our Spring and Fall Meetings in the modern history of our Mission work. In order to meet our usual semi-annual payments by Oct. 1st, we need an additional sum of $270.00 for Home Missions and an additional sum of $265.00 for salary of Superintendent.

The whole number of our churches actually vacant, including those not in our mission fields is eighteen.

Mission Schools—Our primary mission schools have been fewer in number than usual this past summer. One of the most encouraging of these few, was taught at a point called Higgins, in a destitute part of west Yancey County. This school was conducted under the general oversight of Candidate Piercy with native teachers trained in some of our high grade mountain mission schools. Mr. Piercy reports the average attendance at this school 100 pupils.

Recommendations—1. That in response to a communication received by our committee, from the General Assembly's Secretary of Home Missions, concerning the falling off in receipts, and the added responsibility of the millions of colored people in our midst,

We recommend (a) That our churches give serious attention to this weighty matter, and endeavor to reach the standard of liability set by the last General Assembly *i. e.* to give 21% of all contributions.

We recommend (b) That the Presbytery adopt the plan of evangelism suggested by the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Home Missions, and proceed to organize the work as soon as possible.

2. That the payment of $25.00 by our Treasurer as the equitable contribution of Concord Presbytery, to the house rent for one year, of Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions be approved.

3. That Presbytery reiterate our high appreciation of the appropriations made to our mission work by Synod's Committee, and the good work done by the General Evangelist, Rev. Wm. Black, and Supt. Shields, in special meetings they have conducted in a number of our churches, and we earnestly urge our churches to pay their full apportionment for this work.

4. That Rev. Edgar Tufts be authorized to appropriate $20.00 per month of the proceeds of Lees-McRae Institute to his own support.

5. That $225.00 be appropriated to the mission at Stony Point for church erection.

6. That Rev. E. A. Sample, temporary supply of Grassy Creek field, be requested to endeavor to secure as soon as possible from the proper parties a lot on the best practicable terms for a church building in the town of Altapass, and that he make a thorough canvass to erect a moderate sized Presbyterian church and report promptly to the chairman of the Home Mission Committee.

7. That the McDowell and Burke County churches be grouped as one field and that $300.00 be appropriated to the new group—the year to begin Oct. 1st of this year.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Rev. C. A. Munroe tendered his resignation as Presbyterial Evangelist and Chairman of Home Missions.

Presbytery declined the resignation and gave a vote of confidence to him in his administration of the affairs under his supervision.

The Nominating Committee presented the following report which was adopted:

Foreign Missions—To take the place of Rev. W. F. Hollingsworth, Rev. W. S. Wilson.

Trustees of Davidson College—Rev. C. A. Munroe and Mr. G. W. F. Harper, terms to expire 1915. To take the place of Rev. W. F, Hollingsworth, removed, Mr. T. B. Bailey.

Trustees of Statesville College—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal and Mr. P. B. Fetzer, terms to expire 1914.

Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute—Rev. J. C. Story, Mr. Geo. Banner, Rev. J. Garth, Messrs. Isaac Avery and T. B. Vance, terms to expire 1913. To take the place of Rev. Edgar Tufts, Mr. John Knox, terms to expire 1912.

We recommend that the Directors of Mast Seminary be continued as they are at present.

The Commission to dissolve Chestnut Hill Church and organize Salisbury second church, presented a partial report which was received and the Commission continued.

The Committee on Apportionments made a report which was received and the Committee discharged.

The Treasurer of Presbytery presented a statement of finances which was received as information and is as follows:

	Bal. last year.	Received.	Disbursed.	Bal. in Treas.	Paymts. due Oct. 1.
Home Misions	$ 308.90	$ 866.11	$ 825.97	$ 349.04	$ 657.00
Salary Supt.	95.07	171.69		266.76	283.24
Contg. Fund	261.52	256.07	363.77	153.77	
Mission Schools		2.00	2.00		

Church erection, balance last year, $130.00; Notes on hand, $500.00.
Butler Legacy Fund, on Deposit $136.00.
Butler Legacy Notes on hand $200.00.

C. A. MUNROE, Treas.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet at Spencer next Wednesday at 1 p. m.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That we, the members of Concord Presbytery, record by a rising vote our appreciation of the abounding hospitality of the congregation and friends of Gilwood church, and of the many provisions made by them for the comfort and pleasure of our stay among them.

Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr. and Rev. F. A. Barnes were appointed a committee to investigate rumors affecting the good character of Rev. J. M. Gibbs, and to report to Presbytery at adjourned meeting at Synod.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE—

Your committee has excused:

1. For Absence—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D.
2. For Tardiness—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D. and Rev. E. D. Brown.
3. After Wednesday Afternoon—W. R. Allison, R. L. Patterson and J. C. Query.
4. After Wednesday Night—T. C. Niblock, Edgar Tufts, G. W. Shipley, F. H. Goodnight, G. N. Thomas, S. A. Woodruff.
5. After Thursday Morning—L. H. Query and W. A. McNeely.
6. Tardy Without Excuse—Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. Edgar Tufts.

F. A. BARNES, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

The Stated Clerk submitted reports to Synod on Systematic Beneficence and Statistics (see appendix). These reports were approved and ordered forwarded to the Stated Clerk of Synod, and with them other reports required by Synod of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Rev. J. C. Kennedy a letter expressive of Presbytery's sympathy in his affliction, and it was ordered that in the closing prayer of session, Bro. Kennedy be specially remembered.

The minutes were read and approved—after which Presbytery adjourned to meet at Spencer next Wednesday, September 13, 1911, at 1 p. m.

Closed with singing and the Benediction.

BYRON CLARK, Moderator.

C. M. RICHARDS,
E. P. BRADLEY,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

SPENCER, N. C., Sept. 13, 1911.

Concord Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment in the Y. M. C. A. Building, Sept. 13, 1911, at 1 p. m., and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., and opened with prayer.

MINISTERS PRESENT: Byron Clark, D. D., Dugald Munroe, R. E. Steele and J. M. Grier, D. D.

ELDERS PRESENT: J. L. Bowles, of the Spencer Church. Rev. J. M. Grier was appointed Clerk pro tem.

Communications from Spencer and Chestnut Hill churches, joining in the request of Rev. R. E. Steele for dissolution of pastoral relation, were read, and on motion the request was granted and the pastoral relation dissolved. On his own request, Rev. R. E. Steele was granted a letter of dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery.

A communication from J. C. Hines, a candidate for the ministry, was read, stating that he had a letter from Rev. F. T. McFaden, Chairman of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief of East Hanover Presbytery, promising him aid through the Executive Committee of Assembly, if he would transfer to the care of East Hanover Presbytery, and making request that he be so transferred. On motion his request was granted and the Chairman of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was directed to notify both Dr. McFaden and Secretary Sweets of the reasons why Concord Presbytery had refused to endorse candidate Hines' application for aid.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator during the meeting of Synod,.

Closed with prayer.

BYRON CLARK, Moderator.

J. M. GRIER, Clerk pro tem.

A true copy from the Record.

Attest: J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

Statistical Report.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

THE PRESBYTERY OF CONCORD REPORTS:

1—41 Ministers, 80 Churches, No Licentiates, 36 Candidates, 7752 Communicants, and eighty thousand five hundred and seventy-five dollars, ($80,575.00), aggregate of funds raised during the year ending March 31, 1911, being $23,963.00 more than was raised the year before.

2—746 Members were added to the Churches during the year: (a) On Examination 365; (b) On Certificete 381.

3—5 Ministers were received, viz: L. L. Moore, Jan. 24, 1911; J. C. Story, Apr. 19, 1911; C. T. Squires, Apr. 19, 1911; F. A. Barnes, May 18, 1911; G. W. Shipley, Sept. 6, 1911.

4—5 Ministers were transferred, viz: G. W. Ervin, Nov. 22, 1910; D. P. McGeachy, Jan. 24, 1911; T. E. P. Woods, Apr. 20, 1911; W. F. Hollingsworth, May 18, 1911; T. B. Anderson, May 18, 1911.

5—2 Churches organized, viz: Moseley Chapel, Feb. 12, 1911; Grassy Creek, March 20, 1911.

6—No Churches transferred or dissolved.

7—No Licentiates received.

8—No Licentiates transferred

9—9 Candidates received, viz: Pierre Wilds DuBose, Sept. 26, 1910; Fred Jay Hay, Sept. 26, 1910; August F. Ulm, Jan. 24, 1911; R. G. Ross, Apr. 20, 1911; John Carriker, May 18, 1911; Matt McMurray Grey, Roy Smith, John Edward Johnston and Thomas Kirby Currie, Sept. 7, 1911.

10—1 Candidate transferred, viz: J. W. Rowe to Lexington Presbytery, April 20, 1911.

11—No Ministers died.

12—No Ordinations.

13—11 Installations, viz: Rev. W. M. Walsh at Front Street and Barium Springs, Feb 19, 1911; Rev. L. L. Moore, Shiloh, May 28, 1911, Taylorsville and New Salem, June 4, 1911; Rev. C. T. Squires, Lenoir, June 4 1911; Rev. F. A. Barnes, Mooresville Second, June 11, 1911; Rev. J. C. Story, Marion, June 18, 1911; Rev. Dugald Munroe, Unity and Franklin July 2, 1911 and at Third Creek, July 9, 1911.

14—9 Dissolutions of Pastoral relations, viz: C. W. Ervin, Cannonville and Patterson Mill, Oct. 15, 1910; E. D. Brown, New Salem, Jan. 1, 1911; D. P. McGeachy, Lenoir, Jan. 24, 1911; W. M. Walsh, Back Creek and Thyatira, Jan. 24, 1911; T. B. Anderson, Bethpage, May 18, 1911; W. F. Hollingsworth, Morganton, July 1, 1911; G. N. Thomas, Oakwood, Sept. 6, 1911.

15—No Licensures.

16—26 Ministers in charge of 62 churches, 19 Pastors, 3 Stated Supplies, 4 Evangelists, No Licentiate, 2 Foreign Missionaries; 58 Sunday Schools, 33 Y. P. Societies, 48 Woman's Societies.

17—18 Churches vacant.

18—Salaries not reported.

19—20 Manses, aggregate value, $55,800.

20—No County without minister or church.

21—The next stated meeting of Presbytery at Salisbury, N. C., on 23rd day of April, 1912.

By order of Presbytery.

At Gilwood Church, on 7th day of Sept., 1911.

Attest:

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk.

Report on Systematic Beneficence.

To the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Concord respectfully submits the following Report on Systematic Beneficence for the year ending March 31, 1911:

NUMBER OF CHURCHES CONTRIBUTING AND AMOUNTS.

1—49 To Foreign Missions		$ 7,299
TO ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS		
2—37 To Home Missions, Proper	$ 865	
11 To Evangelistic Work	$ 51	
28 To Colored Evangelization	$ 271	$ 1,187
TO LOCAL HOME MISSIONS		
3—54 To Presbyterial Home Missions	$ 5,050	
41 To Synodical Home Missions	1,410	
12 To Church and Manse Erection	982	$ 7,442
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF		
4—39 To Ministerial Education	$ 616	
53 To Ministerial Relief	491	
31 To Schools and Colleges	10,299	
19 To Assembly's Home and School	$ 244	$ 11,650
5—38 To Publication and Sabbath School Extension	842	$ 842
6—26 To Bible Cause	161	$ 161
7—42 To Orphan's Home	4,802	$ 4,802
8—28 To Miscellaneous	2,373	$ 2,373
Total		$ 35,756

Being $11,408 more than was raised the year before. 63 Churches reported, and 12 of them contributed to all objects conducted by the church, and 51 to one or more of them.

17 Churches made no report, viz: Bald Creek, Beattie Memorial, Bridgewater, Franklin, Houstonville, Hughes, Micaville, Oak Hill, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pineola, Powder Mill, Tabor, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Waldensian, Yadkinville.

By order of Presbytery.

At Gilwood Church, 7th day of Sept., 1911.

Attest.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk.

NOTE—Pastor's Salary, Congregational Expenses and Presbyterial Tax are not included in Systematic Beneficence.

OFFICIAL RECORDS
OF
CONCORD PRESBYTERY

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

Examined and approved by Concord Presbytery with the following minor exceptions:
On Pages 47 & 66. G. W. T. Harper for G. T. Harper
" Page 55 waiting for counting -
" " " because - omitted -
" " " T instead J in Mathews.
at Salisbury April 20, 1912

F. A. Barnes,
Mod.

Examined and approved by Synod of N.C. at Goldsboro, Oct 17th 1912 - with the following exception, On page 63 it is stated that the communion to visit Plum Tree was not closed with prayer.

W. McC. White
Mod.

Official.
Attest: J. E. Summers,
Stated clerk.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN SALISBURY FIRST CHURCH

ROWAN COUNTY. : NORTH CAROLINA

APRIL 23RD. TO 25TH. 1912

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

SALISBURY FIRST CHURCH

APRIL 23—25, 1912

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

CHARLOTTE, Nov. 9, 1911
CONCORD, Nov. 21, 1911
MOORESVILLE, Nov. 28, 1911

AND

PRO RE NATA MEETING

AT

SALISBURY, March 1, 1912

[illegible]

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS

1. *Stated Clerk*—Rev. J. E. Summers, Concord, N. C.
2. *Treasurer*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. *Trustees of Presbytery*—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beal and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. *Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises*—Rev. J. B Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D. Rev. L. L. Moore and two Ruling Elders.

2. *Arts and Sciences*—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D. and two Ruling Elders.

3. *Ecclesiastical History and Church Government*—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall and two Ruling Elders.

4. *Theology and Sacraments*—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. *Auditing Committee*—Rev. J. G. Garth, Mr. Geo. Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

6. *Systematic Beneficence*—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. G. W. Shipley.

7. *Church Societies*—Rev. J G Garth, Rev. C. T. Squires and Elder G. W. Hall.

8. *Narrative*—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and T. N. Hall.

III. PERMANENT AGENTS

1. *Statistical*—The Stated Clerk.
2. *Systematic Beneficence*—The Stated Clerk.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. *Christian Education and Ministerial Relief*—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle and Elders R. M. Rosebro and Dr. S. W. Stevenson.

2. *Home Missions*—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. C. E. Raynal and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and Z.V. Turlington

3. *Foreign Missions*—Dr. W. J. Martin, Chairman, Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M, Walsh, and Elders E. L. Gaither, W. R. Grey and E. B. Neave.

4. *Sabbath School Extension and Publication*—Rev. G. W. Shipley Chairman, Rev. G. N. Thomas, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D. and Elders Dr. C. R. Harding and T. B. Bailey.

5. *Bible Cause*—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chairman, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. Edgar Tuftr and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. *Orphan's Home*—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Chairman, Rev. L. L. Moore and Elder J. C. Steele.

V. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE

CLASS 1. Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Mr. T. B. Bailey, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 2. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

CLASS 3. Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

CLASS 4. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

VI. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE

CLASS 1. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 2. Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

CLASS 3. Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr, H. A. Banks, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

VII. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE

CLASS 1. Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. S. L. Morris, D. D., Messrs. John Knox, R. M. Burleson and Harper Beall, terms to expire Autumn, 1912.

CLASS 2. Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. J. C. Story, Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery and T. B. Vance, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

VIII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Rev. T. W. Lingle, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. E. Summers and Elders J. H. Hill and O. D. Davis.

Adjourned Meeting

CHARLOTTE, N. C., Nov. 9, 1911.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator in the Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, at 1 p. m , and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Byron Clark, D.D. Rev. E. D. Brown was appointed Clerk pro tem.

MINISTERS PRESENT:—Byron Clark, D. D., C. M. Richards, D. D., E. P. Bradley, C. A. Munroe, C. T. Squires, J. M. Grier, D. D., L. L. Moore, G. W. Shipley, R. W. Culbertson, G. N. Thomas, W. M. Walsh, F. A. Barnes, E. D. Brown, T. W. Lingle, R. A. Lapsley, Jr., J. G. Garth, James Lapsley.

ELDERS PRESENT:—C. Fulp, Concord (Iredell); C. S. Smart, Cooleemee; Frank Brown, Salisbury First; J. C. Query, Cannonville; Dr. D. G. Caldwell, Concord First; Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Lenoir.

After the usual examination, G. W. Steen, a member of the Davidson College Church, was received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

The Treasurer was authorized to pay $130 out of the Church Erection Fund that is now on hand for the church building purchased at Stony Point.

Patterson Mill and Cannonville Churches, presented calls for the pastoral services of Rev. G. N. Thomas, Patterson Mill promising a salary of $225 per annum, the same to be paid in regular quarterly installments for two evening services each month; Cannonville promising the sum of $425 per annum in regular monthly payments. These calls after being read were found in order, placed in the hands of Mr. Thomas, and accepted by him.

A committee consisting of Rev. G. N. Thomas, and Ruling Elder J. C. Query, was appointed to make recommendation as to the installation of Mr. Thomas, and report later.

Presbytery took recess to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Presbytery met at 5:30 p. m. at the call of the Moderator.

The committee to investigate certain rumors affecting the character of Rev. J. M. Gibbs, made report which was amended and adopted.

The report is as follows:

1. The committee would recommend, that action in the matter be postponed till Spring Meeting of Presbytery, thereby giving Mr. Gibbs time to meet his financial obligations.

2. That the committee be continued and instructed to investigate before the Spring Meeting of Presbytery and report at that time.

E. P. Bradley,
R. A. Lapsley, Jr.,
F. A. Barnes,
Committee.

The Directors of Mast Seminary made the following report, which was adopted:

At the Fall Meeting of Presbytery in 1909, a donation of a school property by Mr. N. L. Mast, of Mast, N. C., was accepted on condition that the Presbytery would conduct a Christian school for the benefit of the mountain section of which Mast is the center. Rev. T. E. P. Woods was elected principal of the school and the following Board of Directors were elected to represent the Presbytery: Revs. Edgar Tufts, T. E. P. Woods, and W. S. Wilson, Dr. C. E. Reed, and Mr. N. L. Mast. Since that time, Mr. J. A. Brady has been substituted for Dr. Reed, and Rev. C. A. Munroe for Rev. T. E. P. Woods.

Mr. Woods and his consecrated wife approached and have prosecuted the work committed to them at Mast, with singular fidelity and energy. A high grade school for boys and girls has been maintained for two years. All who have any knowledge of this school have testified to its high efficiency and to

the value of its Christian culture and inspiration. It has been a blessing to its community and a credit to Presbyterianism.

This school was begun without adequate equipment and without any provision for its support. There was not even an appropriation made out of the funds of our Home Missions Committee to its principal for the valuable and self-denying evangelistic work which was carried on by him from the beginning. Nevertheless a boarding department has been equipped, new school furniture purchased and paid for, and an increasing favor in the eyes of the community and an increasing patronage secured. These results, however, have not been secured without incurring an indebtedness that the principal and your Board of Directors have been unable to liquidate.

We submit with this report the financial statement of the principal for the year ending November 1st, 1911, which shows a deficit of $457.82, but it should be borne in mind that in computing this deficit, unpaid tuition and board and unpaid pledges to the school to the amount of $292.94, have been considered as cash, while experience shows that a considerable proportion of such accounts cannot be collected. This makes it evident that the deficit must ultimately be in excess of the figures named.

Your Board of Directors had hoped that as the school became known and the excellent work it was doing, began to be appreciated by churches and people, that funds could be raised to wipe out this indebtedness and properly equip the school. We believe this result was being accomplished, but we have to report, with deep regret, that Mr. and Mrs. Woods, having put all of the available cash they possessed into the school and having worked for two years practically without salary, and having a family to support, found it necessary to resign at the close of the past session and seek work elsewhere. This resignation and some accompanying remarks are submitted with this report.

This resignation leaves two questions confronting your Board of Directors: The continuation of the school and the liquidation of the indebtedness.

At a meeting of the Board held in Statesville, at which Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. W. S. Wilson and Mr. J. A. Brady, were present, it was with great reluctance decided to discontinue the school, there being apparently no possibility of either securing the funds or the proper man to carry it on successfully, and experience seeming to show that the better policy for the Presbytery was to concentrate its efforts on the betterment of the schools it already has rather than to attempt the establishment of new schools.

As to the deficit: It was ordered that Mr. Woods be allowed to sell all of the equipment for the dormitory possessed by the school to reimburse himself as far as possible for his losses and that a legacy of $100 when collected, should be paid to him as a further reimbursement.

This is the total amount of assets of the school which your board can appropriate to the cancellation of this indebtedness. But we submit that it would not be right to let it go at this and allow these cansecrated workers to lose not only salary, but money they have loaned to the school.

We wish to say, in this connection, that the borrowing of this money from themselves for the use of the school, was not authorized by the Board of Directors, and we are aware of the fact that it cannot be collected in law, but it does seem to your board that considering the evident lack of financial support for the school when it started, the value of the work done, the self-denial and consecrated labor of our workers there, the Presbytery ought not to allow them to bear the whole burden of this loss, and that the Presbytery is morally bound, though not legally, to at least share it with them.

We recommend, therefore, that the Presbytery assume a part of this debt and that it pay out of the funds of its Home Missions Committee, the amount of $300, $100 of this to be paid during the present ecclesiastical year, and $100 a year during the two succeeding ecclesiastical years, with the understanding that this money is to be applied to the liquidation of any debts against the school at Mast, that may remain at the time it is paid.

They recommend, further, that your Board of Directors be instructed to take the necessary steps to return the school property to Mr. N. L. Mast, in accordance with the terms of the deed.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. Wilson,
C. A. Munroe,
Edgar Tufts.

Charlotte, N. C., November 9, 1911.

Financial Report of Mast Seminary to November 1, 1911.

April 26th, 1911, the Finances stood as follows:

RESOURCES

Unpaid accounts for Tuition and Board	$733.67
Legacy D. P Mast	100.00
Cash on hand	74.71
[Property not valued.]	$908.38

LIABILITIES

Unpaid accounts	$ 445.67
T. E. P. Woods	210.18
Mrs. T. E. P. Woods	711.10
Teachers and assistants	189.40
	$1556.35

Since April 26th, there has been realized from sale of

Dormitory Furnishings by N. L. Mast	$ 99 96
From Furniture purchased by T. E. P. Woods	90 19
From D. P. Mast Legacy	100 00
From accounts collected	440 73
Cash on hand April 26th	74 71
	$805 59

This amount has been disbursed in payment of debts, leaving the statement November 1st, 1911, as follows:

RESOURCES

Unpaid accounts (mostly bad)	$292.94

LIABILITIES

N. L. Mast	$ 16 22	
J. D. Faucette	82 84	
Mr. and Mrs. Woods	651 70	
	$750 76	
	292 94	
	$457 82	—Deficit

T. E. P. Woods.

The committee on Systematic Beneficence was directed to forward the apportionments to the churches in the way that seems best to them.

The committee appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. G. N. Thomas as pastor of Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches, made the following report which was adopted: At Cannonville, Rev. G. W. Shipley to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. E. Summers to charge the pastor and Ruling Elder J. F. Hurley the people. At Patterson Mill, Rev. James Lapsley to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D. to charge the pastor and Ruling Elder Dr. J. S. Lafferty the people. The time to be at the convenience of the parties.

Rev. D. Munroe was authorized to arrange for the supply of Cleveland church till the spring meeting of Presbytery. The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Church, Concord, Nov. 21st, 1911, at 3 p. m.

Closed with prayer.

BYRON CLARK,
Moderator.

E. D. BROWN, Clerk pro tem.

A true copy from the Record.

Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting

Concord, N. C., Nov. 21, 1911.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Church, Concord, Nov. 21, 1911, at 3 p. m.

In the absence of the Moderator, the Stated Clerk called the meeting to order, and on motion Rev. G. N. Thomas was elected to preside.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

MINISTERS PRESENT: G. N. Thomas, G. W. Shipley and J. E. Summers.

ELDERS PRESENT: W. F. Cannon, Poplar Tent Church.

A call from Kannapolis Church for the pastoral services of Rev. G. W. Shipley was read. The call promised $800.00 per annum in regular monthly payments with the use of a manse to be provided by the congregation, and such increase in salary from time to time as the congregation may be able to pay. A call from Bethpage Church for Mr. Shipley was taken from the docket and read. This call promised $500.00 per annum in regular quarterly payments for one morning and three evening services each month. These calls were found in order, placed in Mr. Shipley's hands and accepted by him.

The following committees were appointed to conduct the installation services: At Kannapolis, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. G. N. Thomas to charge the pastor and Ruling Elder J. F. Hurley the people. The time to be fixed at the convenience of the parties. At Bethpage, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., to preside, preach the

sermon and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. J. E. Summers to charge the pastor and Ruling Elder Dr. J. S. Lafferty the people. Time: fourth Sunday in December, at 3 p. m.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Church, Mooresville, Nov. 28, at 2 p. m.

Closed with prayer.

G. N. THOMAS,
Moderator.

Attest: J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting

Mooresville, N. C., Nov. 28, 1911.

Presbytery met in the First Church, pursuant to adjournment, with the following members present: Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and Elders W. R. Allison, Mooresville First; B. S. Templeton, Center; J. L. Ballard, Shearer and T. C. Beatty, Prospect.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. W. S. Wilson presiding as last Moderator present and was opened with prayer by Rev. R. W. Culbertson. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., acted as Clerk.

Rev. R. W. Culbertson tendered his resignation as pastor of Shearer Church and asked Presbytery to dissolve the relation between him and it. The church through its representative, Mr. J. L. Ballard, was heard from in opposition to the dissolution. The resignation was not accepted.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourued to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury, April 23, 1912, at 7:30 p. m.

W. S. WILSON,
Moderator.

C. M. Richards, Clerk pro tem.

A true copy from the Record.

Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting

Salisbury, N. C., March 1, 1912.

Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 1, 1912, at 12 m., pursuant to the following call:

You are hereby notified that Concord Presbytery is called to meet in First Church, Salisbury, Friday, March 1st, at 12 m., to act upon the following business:

1. The request of Rev. C. B Heller to be received into our Presbytery from German Reformed Classis.
2. To permit Spencer and Chestnut Hill Churches to prosecute calls for the pastoral services of Mr. Heller.
3. The resignation of Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., as pastor of Newton and Sherrill's Ford Churches and his request to be dismissed to Wilmington Presbytery.
4. To permit Back Creek and Thyatira Churches to prosecute calls for pastoral services of Rev. J. E. Wool.
5. To transact any other business growing out of the above items.

Salisbury, Feb. 16, 1912.

Byron Clark,
Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., and opened with prayer by Rev. Dugald Munroe.

Present—Ministers: L. M. Kerschner, Byron Clark, D. D., Dugald Munroe, James Lapsley, R. A. Lapsley, Jr., G. W. Shipley and W. M. Walsh.

Elders: J. A. Garvin, Newton, and H. G. Tyson, First Church, Salisbury.

Rev. W. M. Walsh was appointed Clerk pro tem.

The call for special meeting was read and found in order. A letter from the Classis of North Carolina Reformed Church in the United States, dismissing Rev. C. B. Heller to the Presbytery of Concord was read and after satisfactory examination he was, on motion, duly received.

Spencer and Chestnut Hill Churches presented calls for the pastoral services of Rev. C. B. Heller. The Spencer call promised $600.00 per annum in regular monthly payments. The Chestnut Hill call promised $200.00 per year,

payable in monthly installments for one afternoon service each Sabbath. Dr. Clark stated that the salary specified in the above calls would be supplemented by $300.00 from the First Church of Salisbury.

These calls, after being read, were found in order, placed in Mr. Heller's hands and accepted by him.

The calls from Back Creek and Thyatira Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. E. Wool were not before the Presbytery and it was ordered that the item with reference to them be stricken out.

Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr., offered his resignation as pastor of Newton and Sherrill's Ford Churches and requested a letter of dismission to Wilmington Presbytery. After hearing from the Churches, Presbytery voted to dissolve the pastoral relation and to grant him a letter of dismission to Wilmington Presbytery.

The following committee was appointed to install Rev. C. B. Heller on March 17th:

At Chestnut Hill, 3 p. m., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., to preside, and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. E. P. Bradley to preach the sermon, Rev. G. W. Shipley to charge the pastor and Rev. L. M. Kerschner to charge the people.

At Spencer, 7:30 p. m., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. G. W. Shipley to preach the sermon, Rev. E. P. Bradley to charge the pastor and Ruling Elder E. B. Neave to charge the people.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned after prayer by Rev. James Lapsley.

BYRON CLARK,
Moderator.

W. M. Walsh, Clerk pro tem.

A true copy from the Record.

Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1912

FIRST DAY.

SALISBURY, N. C., April 23, 1912.

Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury, April 23, 1912, at 7:30 p. m. At the request of the retiring Moderator, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., the opening sermon was preached by Rev. J. M. Grier, D.D., from Psalm 110:7.

The Presbytery was then called to order by the retiring Moderator, and constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members answered to their names or were enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery:

MINISTERS	CHURCHES	ELDERS
C. A. Munroe,		
J. B. Shearer, D.D., 2		
J. A. Scott, D.D., 2		
W. S. Wilson,	Mooresville First,	C. V. Voils
C. M. Richards, D.D.	Davidson College,	J. H. Reid,
L. M. Kerschner,		
J. M. Gibbs, 2		
W. M Walsh,	Front Street,	W. B. Gibson, 2
W. M. Walsh,	Barium Springs,	C. L. Turner, 3
Byron Clark, D.D.	Salisbury First,	O. D. Davis,
Dugald Munroe,	Third Creek,	J. H. Carson,
" "	Franklin,	W. T. Gheen,
" "	Cleveland,	R. M. Rosebro, 2
E. D. Brown,	Concord (Iredell)	T. W. Vickery,
" "	Clio,	R. R. Hill,
J M. Grier, D.D.	Concord First,	J. P. Allison,
L. H. Query,	Fifth Creek,	R. A. Montgomery,
" "	Elmwood,	J. A. Arey, 2
" "	Bethany,	W. L. Dunlap,
" "	Bethesda,	A. E. Lentz, 2

MINISTERS	CHURCHES	ELDERS
R. W. Culbertson,	Centre,	J. B. Houston, 2
" "	Prospect,	D. A. Sloop,
E. P. Bradley,	Mocksville,	E. L. Gaither,
" "	Cooleemee,	G. W. Fowler,
J. G. Garth,	Hickory,	G. W. Hall,
T. W. Lingle, 2		
C. E. Raynal,	Statesville First,	R. H. Rickert,
J. E. Summers,	Poplar Tent,	R. V. Caldwell,
" "	Gilwood,	J. R. Bradford,
W. T. Walker, 2		
G. N. Thomas,	Cannonville,	C. H. Long,
" "	Patterson Mill,	W. J. McLaughlin,
" "	White Hall,	J. B. White,
L. L. Moore,	Taylorsville,	H. P. Feimster,
" "	New Salem,	W. W. Bobbitt,
" "	Shiloh,	T. P. Guy,
C. T. Squires,	Lenoir,	J. H. Beall.
F. A. Barnes,		
G. W. Shipley,	Kannapolis,	S. E. Sloan,
" "	Bethpage,	C. M. Petree,
C. B. Heller,	Spencer,	J. A. Morton,
A. D. Wauchope, 2	McKinnon,	S. A. Perkins,
W. L. Lingle, D.D., 2		
F. L. Higdon, 2		
29	Back Creek,	G. H. Brown,
	Harrisburg,	J. F. Alexander, 2
	Morganton,	W. A. Ross, 2
	Newton,	J. H. McLelland, 2
	Rocky River,	Sam Black, 2
	Thyatira,	J. F. Turner, 2
	40	

Note—Figure after name denotes day of enrollment.

Rev. F. A. Barnes was elected Moderator, and Rev. E. D. Brown, and Ruling Elder J. H. Reid, were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The committee on Devotional Exercises recommended the following hours of meeting: Meet at 9:15 a. m. with 15 minutes devotional exercises. Take recess at 12 m. Afternoon session from 2:30 p. m. to adjourn at will. Night session from 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The report was adopted.

Rev. J. M. Greenlee having retained his letter of dismissal from this Presbytery to the Presbytery of Roanoke, requested through the Stated Clerk, that his letter be changed so as to read East Hanover, instead of Roanoke. The request was granted.

Presbytery adjourned till to-morrow morning at 9:15.

Closed with prayer by Rev. C. E. Raynal.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met at 9:15 a. m. and after devotional exercises conducted by Rev. Dugald Munroe, resumed business.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D., of the Presbytery of Atlanta, and Rev. A. D. Wauchope, of the Presbytery of Durant, were invited to sit as corresponding members and introduced to Presbytery.

Ruling Elder J. H. Reid was allowed to resign as Temporary Clerk and Ruling Elder R. H. Rickert was appointed in his stead.

The minutes of the Ad Interim Meetings of Presbytery were read for information.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1 JUDICIAL—Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Rev J. G. Garth and Elder J. P. Allison.

2 BILLS AND OVERTURES—Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., Rev. W. M. Walsh and Elder C. V. Voils.

3 PRESBYTERIAL RECORDS—Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Elder G. W. Hall.

4 EXCUSES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. G. N. Thomas and Elder Sam Black.

5 SESSIONAL RECORDS—
1 A-B—Rev. J. G. Gaith and Elder J. B. Houston.
2 C-E—Rev. L. H. Query and Elder J. H. Reid.
3 F-L—Rev. L. M. Kerschner and Elder R. R. Hill.
4 M-P—Rev. C. E. Raynal and Elder R. V. Caldwell.
5 Q-S—Rev. C. T. Squires and Elders J. R. Bradford.
6 T-Z—Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elder J. F. Alexander.

6 DOCTRINAL SERMON—Rev. G. W. Shipley and Elder G. H. Brown.

7 MINUTES OF SYNOD—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Elder W. L. Dunlap.

8 NOMINATING COMMITTEE—Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., and Elders O. D. Davis and E. L. Gaither.

A communication from Rev. Dr. T. C. Johnson and others was read and referred to the committee on Home Missions.

Rev. Dr. J. C. Rowe, of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and intrduced to Presbytery.

The committee on Devotional Exercises reported, recommending that Elder J. F. Alexander conduct the devotional exercises to-morrow morning. Adopted.

A communication from the Trustees of Davidson College was read and referred to the committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Rev. L. Hunter, of the Presbytery of Charleston, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

A report from Columbia Seminary, on the grade of Candidate Ovid Pullen, was read and referred to the committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

The chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, Dr. W. J. Martin, made a request that a report from said committee be placed on the docket for the Spring meeting. The request was granted.

Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D., of the Presbytery of Atlanta, and Rev. A. D. Wauchope, of the Presbytery of Durant, presented letters of dismissal from said Presbyteries to the Presbytery of Concord, and after the usual examination, which was sustained as satisfactory, they were received and their names ordered enrolled as members of this Presbytery.

A communication from Dr. T. W. Lingle, chairman of Synod's Committee on Schools and Colleges, was read and referred to the committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

The committee on Devotional Exercises reported, recommending that Rev. Dr. W. L. Lingle preach to-morrow at 11 a. m. Adopted.

Calls from McKinnon and Bayless Memorial churches for the pastoral services of Rev. A. D. Wauchope were read. McKinnon promised a salary of $400.00 per annum, payable monthly, and Bayless Memorial $100.00, in regular monthly installments, for one afternoon service each Sabbath—the salary named in these calls to be supplemented to the amount of $325.00 by the First Church, Concord. These calls were found in order, placed in the hands of Mr. Wauchope, accepted by him and the following committee appointed to arrange for his installation: Rev. A. D. Wauchope and Elder S. A. Perkins.

Rev. T. W. Lingle, chairman of the Geographical and Historical Committee, made a verbal report and on motion the committee was continued.

The committee appointed to confer with Dr. Boyd, Superintendent Educational Department of Home Mission Board, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., relating to the transfer of "Laura Sunderland Memorial School" to Concord Presbytery, would report that the board has decided for the present to dismiss any consideration of the proposed change in the conduct of the school, but that it was quite possible

that within a few years, the proposal, that the Southern Presbyterian Church take over this work, would be renewed. The report was approved.

Committees appointed to install the following named ministers at the times and places indicated below, reported duty performed:

Rev. G. N. Thomas at Cannonville, Nov. 26, 1911.
Rev. G. N. Thomas at Patterson Mill, Dec. 10, 1911.
Rev. G. W. Shipley at Kannapolis, Dec. 10, 1911.
Rev. G. W. Shipley at Bethpage, Dec. 24, 1911.
Rev. C. B. Heller at Chestnut Hill, March 17, 1912.
Rev. C. B. Heller at Spencer, March 17, 1912.

These reports were adopted.

On motion, Dr. W. L. Lingle was heard in the interest of Union Seminary, and Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. C. E. Raynal were appointed a committee to bring in a resolution with reference to same at a later time.

Recess was taken until 8 p. m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery reconvened at 8 p. m.

Rev. M. McG. Shields of Orange Presbytery, and Rev. W. E. Furr of Mecklenburg Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and introduced to Presbytery.

In accordance with our standing rule, a Popular Meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions, Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman of the committee, presiding. At the request of the committee, Presbytery was led in special prayer in behalf of Rev. Edgar Tufts and wife, now in great affliction. The report was then read and received and pending its adoption addresses were made by Mr. John Garron of the Waldensian church, Rev. A. D. Wauchope, of Concord, Rev. F. L. Higdon, of Morganton and Rev. M. McG. Shields, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions.

The report is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FROM APRIL 1st, 1911—MARCH 30th, 1912.

Your committee rejoices that in the good providence of God, it can make—upon the whole—another good annual report. It is true the number of professions of faith in Christ, and accessions to our churches are some less than during the two years previous. All of the workers, however, from whom the chairman could obtain the desired information, reported professions of faith and additions, more or less.

The large number of churches organized during the two years, ending March, 1910, and March, 1911, made intensive work, the "feeding of the lambs"—*the special* work of the year 1911-'12.

Notwithstanding the fact that the unusually dry summer, and the severely cold and wet winter weather, were very discouraging to our preachers and churches, it is nevertheless true that the Treasurer's reports for the last three years, show a steady increase each succeeding year, in contributions to our work, received from all sources. At the fall meeting the prospects of receiving the support promised our workers were very gloomy. But, we praise God who "worketh in His people, both to will and to do of his good pleasure" that they became aroused. Some of our smaller and a few of our larger churches, a number of liberal individuals, Ladies Societies, and Y. P. Societies came to our relief, and again we have been enabled to end the year owing no man anything on his salary. We are grieved, however, to report that twenty-three of our churches totally failed to manifest any desire for the special benediction pronounced upon those who "honor the Lord with their substance." On the other hand *six* of our churches, viz: Mooresville First, Mooresville Second, Newton, Barium Springs, Tabor and Houstonville, deserve to be placed upon a roll of *honor*, for having contributed *more* than their apportionments.

SUPPLIES OF VACANT CHURCHES AND THOSE NOT SUPPLIED.

Since the fall meeting Rev. F. L. Higdon has been secured for the Burke and McDowell County field, and began his labors the first Sabbath of January, 1912. Rev. A. D. Wauchope has accepted the Bayless Memorial group, and his labors began the fourth Sabbath of December, 1911.

Mr. Walter Goodman, one of our candidates at Union Seminary, has been engaged for the Yadkinville field for three and one-half months, during the summer.

Mr. J. W. Rosborough, who completed his theological course at Columbia this year, has agreed to visit the Grassy Creek field with a view to taking permanent charge. Newdale, Spruce Pine, Mosely Chapel and Grassy Creek, embrace the Grassy Creek group of vacant churches. The other

churches now vacant are as follows: Turkey Cove, Morganton, Thyatira and Back Creek, Newton and Sherrill's Ford, Plumtree, Powder Mill, Oak Hill and Buck Hill, Hughes and Elk Park, Paint Gap and Bald Creek, Mortimer, Beattie Memorial and Oakwood, and Waldensian.

MISSION SCHOOLS.

About the usual number of primary schools have been taught during the year in Mitchell, Yancey, and Avery Counties. Some of these by consecrated women from a distance, others, and the majority, by mountain teachers trained in the Lees-McRae Institute at Banner Elk and at Plumtree. The two departments of our High Grade Mountain Institute—the one in charge of Evangelist Edgar Tufts and the other Evangelist J. P. Hall, make substantially the same report: That is, that the year 1911-'12 has been their most *prosperous*; and that the prospects for the future are unusually bright and encouraging. Such testimony makes these important mountain schools well worthy of the increased support of Christian people generally, and Presbyterians particularly.

Since the above was written a report from Rev. J. A. Harris has been received. In this we find that five Mission Schools have been conducted in his field during the year. Average term of each from 4 to 7 months. Four girls were sent to Sunderland Hall, Concord, N. C. Ten boys to Plumtree, 8 girls to Banner Elk, and 6 boys to Balfour Orphanage. Five Sabbath Schools have been kept open during the twelve months.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Contributions from all sources embracing churches, Sabbath schools, societies, and individuals, were as follows:

To General Assembly's Home Missions	$ 1064.43
To Synodical Home Missions	1414.82
To Presbyterial Home Missions	2781.55
To Local Home Missions, approximately	2126.00
To Salary, Superintendent Home Missions	1100.00
To Butler Legacy (on deposit and note)	341.83

DISBURSEMENTS OF PRESBYTERIAL HOME MISSIONS.

To Home Mission Workers	2781.55
To Salary Superintendent Home Missions	$ 1100.00

RECOMMENDATIONS

1 Appropriations for the year beginning April 1, 1912:

1	Watauga County field	$ 225 00
2	New Plumtree	225 00
3	Yadkinville	250 00
4	Burke and McDowell counties	300 00
5	Mooresville, 2nd church	200 00
6	Bayless Memorial church	100 00
7	Sherrill's Ford "	100 00
8	Kannapolis "	150 00
9	Waldensian "	100 00
10	Turkey Cove "	50 00
11	Mast Seminary debt	100 00
12	Caldwell county field	100 00
13	Taylorsville field	100 00
14	Vines Valley field	500 00
15	Paint Gap and Bald Creek field	100 00
16	Grassy Creek	100 00
17	Elk Park and Hughes field	100 00
18	Superintendent Home Mission	1100 00
		$3900 00

2 That our churches and people be specially commended for the encouraging increase in their contributions to General Assembly, Synodical, and Presbyterial Home Missions.

3 That this progressive movement may continue in a manner commensurate with the expanding work, and need of more laborers and funds, it is recommended that the increased apportionments of the Beneficence Committee for the year beginning April 1st, 1912, be tactfully, constantly, and impressively laid upon the conscience of all our people.

4 That as a means of arousing and maintaining an abiding interest in our work, we recommend, that a strenuous effort be made to introduce in all our churches the Assembly's plan of finances, and to place a copy of The Missionary Survey in every family within the bounds of our Presbytery.

5 That the attention of Presbytery be called to the appointment of a Commission at Spring Meeting of year 1908, to carry out certain instructions of Presbytery connected with the dissolution of Elk Park church, and that no report from that commission has been received.

6 That about $200.00 of the proceeds of the sale of China Grove church building, be appropriated to the purchase of a lot for a manse for the Second Presbyterian church of Mooresville, the title to be held by the Trustees of Presbytery for the present.

7 That the two churches of the Kannapolis group be requested to increase their contributions to Pastor's Salary, $25 00 each.

8 That in order to raise the $50.00 cut on the appropriation made to the Taylorsville group, Taylorsville church be requested to increase their contributions to salary of their pastor $25 00; that New Salem increase their amount to salary, $15.00, and Shiloh increase their amount to salary $10.00.

9 That in answer to the communication from the pastor of the Lenoir church, suggesting that the Presbytery petition the Commissioners of Avery county for a parcel of real estate in Newland, the county seat of Avery county, for the purpose of the service and worship of God. We recommend that the Home Mission Committee be authorized to secure a lot at Newland, N. C., from the Commissioners of Avery county, on the best terms possible, for the purpose of a church building.

10 That Rev. J. P. Hall be requested to refund out of the funds of the Plumtree School, to Dr. E. H. Sloop, the money invested by him in the Plumtree property, at the earliest possible date; and in view of Dr. Sloop's urgent need of these funds, we suggest that a negotiable note be given him in case the cash is not soon available.

11 The committee having received and read an elaborate report of the magnificent work of benevolence done during the year by Mrs. Dr. E. H. Sloop, we recommend that the chairman of our committee be instructed to write Mrs. Sloop, and express our deep appreciation for the splendid work she is doing for the Master.

12 In view of a special request from our Evangelist, Edgar Tufts, touching the critical condition of his beloved wife now in a hospital in Baltimore, we recommend, that Presbytery unite in special prayer for her.

13 For evangelistic campaign to hold a week's meeting, we recommend the following appointments, viz.: E. P. Bradley, Franklin; E. D. Brown, Tabor; D Munroe, Yadkinville; G. N. Thomas, Shearer; James Lapsley, Grassy Creek; C. M. Richards, Gilwood; Byron Clark, Newdale; L. H. Query, Patterson Mill; C. T. Squires, McKinnon; L. L. Moore, Back Creek; W. T. Walker, Thyatira; J. C. Story, Newton; F. A. Barnes, Vines Valley; W. S. Wilson, Morganton; C. B. Heller, Marion; J. G. Garth, Micaville; C. E. Raynal, Paint Gap; R. W. Culbertson, Kannapolis; L. M. Kerschner, Bethesda; J. M. Grier, Plumtree; J. E. Summers, Elmwood; T. W. Lingle, Houstonville; J. A. Scott, Harrisburg; F. L. Higdon, Cleveland; G W. Shipley, Mosely Chapel; C. A. Munroe, Old Fort and Siloam; W. M. Walsh, Oakwood; A. D. Wauchope, Mortimer; Wm. Black, Fifth Creek, Blowing Rock and Spruce Pine.

Collections to be taken in every church, and after deducting traveling expenses, the balance to be sent to the Treasurer of Presbytery for Home Missions, except Rev. Wm. Black will send his collections taken to the Treasurer of the Synodical Committee.

14 Touching the communication from brethren of Union Theological Seminary, referred to us, your committee recommends, that in answer to it and in compliance with the earnest desires expressed for a more evangelistic spirit among our ministers and people, we recommend that constant and fervent prayer be made for the out-pouring of God's Holy Spirit upon all the ministers and the churches they are appointed to visit in the summer campaign above recommended.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The report was approved and the recommendations adopted.

REPORT OF C. A. MUNROE, TREASURER

For the year ending March 30, 1912.

	Received.	Disbursed.	Balance on Hand.	
Home Missions,	$2,781.55	$2,781 55		
Salary, Superintendent,	1,100.00	1,100.00		
Contingent Fund,	633.73	571.87	$ 61.86	
Church Erection,	530.00		530.00	On deposit with interest since Jan. 1st, 1912.
Mission Schools,	70.00	41.00	29.00	
Butler Legacy Fund,	141.83		141.83	
Butler Legacy Note,	200.00		200.00	With interest. due since Jan. 1,'10.

C. A. MUNROE, Treasurer.

We, the undersigned members of the Auditing Committee, report that upon examination we have found the books of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, correctly kept, with vouchers for all disbursements.

J. G. Garth,
W. B. Ramsay,
Geo. W. Hall.

The report was approved.

10 a. m. tomorrow was fixed as the time to hear the report on Foreign Missions.

An overture from Statesville First and Front Street churches with reference to Statesville Female College, was read and referred to the committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

The standing committee on Church Societies made their report which was adopted. (See Appendix.)

9:30 tomorrow was made the order of the day to hear the report of the Executive Committee on Orphan's Home.

It was made the first order of the day after the Foreign Mission report tomorrow, to hear the memorials of deceased ministers.

Rev. F. L. Higdon presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Florida, which was read, and on motion, he was examined with a view to his reception. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. Higdon received and enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

The committee on Christian Education and Ministerial relief reported with reference to the overture from the Statesville First and Front Street churches, and after brief addresses by Dr. Shearer and Dr. Scott, the report was adopted and is as follows:

We recommended the Presbytery to take the following action on the overture from the two churches in Statesville, which has been referred to us:

1. We heartily approve and endorse the plan proposed by them for paying off the debt on the Statesville Female College.

2. We heartily commend this movement to the liberality of our people and recommend that all our churches be opened to such agencies as may be employed to raise the Presbytery's half of this debt.

3. We refer the whole matter to the Board of Trustees of the College to work out the details of the movement.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9:15 to-morrow.

Closed with prayer by Dr. Richards.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:15 a. m. and was opened with devotional exercises, conducted by Elder J. F. Alexander, after which business was resumed.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved. Presbytery then took up the order of the day and heard the report of the Executive Committee

on the Orphan's Home. The report was received and pending its adoption, Presbytery heard Rev. W. T. Walker, Superintendent of the Home, in the interest of said institution. The report was approved and recommendations adopted.

Report of the committee on Orphan's Home:

Your committee rejoice in being able to submit to the Presbytery an encouraging report on the Orphan's Home. The past year has been a trying one to the management of the Home on account of the drought of the past summer and the unusually severe winter.

The crops from the farm and garden were very small and the fruit crop was a total failure. The fuel bill has been larger than usual, and generally speaking it has required more money from outside to maintain the Home. Nevertheless, we are able to report that the year has been closed without incurring debt for the maintainance of the 185 children and 20 workers who devote their energies to their training and education.

We wish to remind the Presbytery that these results, under such adverse conditions, have been secured by the indefatigable, consecrated efforts of the Superintendent of the Home, to whom the church owes a debt of gratitude for relieving her of the intolerable conditions prevailing a short time ago. We wish also to say that we believe he is working out the problems of the education and training of the children with as much promise of success as he has attained in the business management.

In order to secure for him in the difficult task which we have laid upon him the support of our churches, and to secure to the Home a steady income for its support fund, we make the following recommendations:

1. That all our churches be urged to pay the full amount of their apportionment to the Orphan's Home, made by our committee on Systematic Beneficence. Only seventeen of our churches paid their apportionment in full during the past year.

2. That our sessions be requested to secure a monthly collection in all our Sabbath Schools for this cause and have this collection forwarded to the Home promptly each month. Less than half of our Sunday Schools made any contribution to the Orphan's Home during the past year.

3. That the Presbytery join heartily with the Synod in the effort being made to raise $50,000.00 for enlarged equipment. The barns and other buildings proposed are sorely needed and should be completed as soon as possible.

4. That each session be requested to appoint some one person to represent the Orphan's Home in their respective congregations.

5. That each pastor be requested to send to the Superintendent of the Orphan's Home a list of the members of his congregation to whom it would be worth while to send from time to time important information concerning the Home for the purpose of creating and stimulating larger interest.

Respectfully submitted,

L. L. Moore.
W. S. Wilson.

Presbytery heard the report of the committee on Foreign Missions. The report was received and after some discussion, recess was taken for 5 minutes. Presbytery then heard a very impressive and practical sermon by Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D.

Rev. Dr. M. M. Kinard, of the Lutheran church, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and introduced to the Presbytery.

Recess was taken until 2:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:30 p. m.

Dr. Richards read the report on the Narrative, which was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix.)

The committee on Doctrinal Sermon reported recommeeding that Rev. Dr. W. L. Lingle be appointed to preach the sermon, with Rev. W. S. Wilson alternate. Subject: The Place and Power of Prayer in the Evangelization of the World.

The Stated Clerk read the Statistical and Systematic Beneficence reports which were adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix.)

The Committee to investigate rumors effecting the character of Rev. J. M. Gibbs, made a verbal report which

was received and the committee continued. Presbytery then took up the consideration of the Foreign Mission report which was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

As the complete annual report of the executive committee on foreign missions will soon be published in our church papers and in the *Survey*, we shall preface our recommendations with a statement touching only the financial condition of our foreign mission work, since that has been the chief source of anxiety in our church at large during the past year.

Our foreign mission income on this April 1st, crossed, for the first time, the half million line, reaching the total of $505,213.00, an increase of $52,-548.00 over the previous year. The debt on April 1st, 1911, was $121,871, as reported. The debt on April 1st, 1912, the treasurer reports as cut down to about $102,890, though the exact figures cannot be given for several days yet.

While this result is not as gratifying as could have been desired, yet when it is remembered that the foreign work had outgrown the church's foreign mission income, and that for five years the debt had been steadily enlarging, its increase being over $40,000 a year for 1910 and 1911, it is evident that not only to hold the debt stationary but to pay off one-sixth of it, while keeping up the work, though with pinching economies, and sending out twenty-four new missionaries, is something to be thankful to God for.

These twenty-four new missionaries did not increase the debt, as the total cost of their outfit, travel, and annual expense of $1,000 apiece, was provided for in advance. It is now the accepted policy of the executive committee to send out no new missionary until his whole present and future cost is covered by extra gifts and pledges. Experience also proves that offerings for this purpose are more easily secured and gladly made than others. To this policy, which puts the work on a solid basis, the committee will rigidly adhere.

1 We recommend that Presbytery adopt the following: In view of the twenty-five millions which our church has assumed as her rightful share of the non-Christian world; in view of the unspeakable solemn fact that we are practically their one hope of knowing Jesus Christ; in view of the supremely critical conditions in the far east, involving the radical readjustment of the intellectual and spiritual relations of one-fourth the human family; and in view of the financial difficulties embarrassing the administration of our foreign work, the Presbytery of Concord, overtures the Synod of North Carolina:

(1) To devote one hour of its next meeting to special and united prayer for the coming of Christ's Kingdom in all the earth, and for the spiritual quickening of our church to accomplish its missionary task.

(2) To set apart one whole day of its meeting in 1913, to the cause of foreign missions, the program to be carefully prepared and speakers secured by the Synodical foreign mission committee, with the hope and prayer that God will bless these means to the spiritual uplift of our Synod as He blessed the missionary conventions at Birmingham and Chattanooga.

2 We recommend, that in adopting the new revenue system our churches see to it that they do not decrease their foreign mission offerings, and thus increase our foreign mission debt. The systematic beneficence committee has repeatedly stated, with reference to the forward movement churches, that the new system was not intended to undo the results, or interfere with the extension, of the forward movement, but to build on it and co-operate with it.

3 To quicken the missionary zeal and liberality of the people of our Presbytery, we recommend that your foreign mission committee be authorized to secure, if possible, the aid of foreign movement representatives of the Nashville committee, and to make out for them, with the consent of pastors and sessions, an itinerary among our churches.

4 As all our churches should have the benefit of the personal presence and stimulating reports of the returned missionaries, we recommend that Presbytery instruct its foreign mission committee to secure and forward to the Nashville committee, a list of the churches in our bounds which for two years have not been visited by missionaries, with the request that missionaries be sent them.

5 We urge that those churches in our Presbytery that are supporting missionaries at $600, take steps at once, as recommended by the last Assembly, to raise this amount to $1000, the actual average cost of a missionary's support. Should they fail to make this increase, we urge them to notify the Nashville committee of their willingness to have another church associated with them in the support of their missionary. This underestimate of a missionary's cost has been one of the chief debt-breeding weaknesses in our system of missionary finance, which our Presbytery should do its part in correcting at the earlist possible moment.

6 We recommend that an earnest effort be made in all our churches to appoint live missionary committees and to secure a subscription for foreign missions from every church member.

7 We recommend that the presentation of foreign missions at the meeting of Presbytery next fall, take the form of an open conference, in charge of the foreign mission committee, to consider the distinctive foreign missionary responsibility of our Presbytery, as shown in the number of heathen committed to us; to consider our present meeting of this responsibility, as seen in the per capita gift of our individual churches and of our Presbytery as a whole; with a full and prayerful discussion of what better methods of missionary organization, education, preaching, and finance we may adopt, to lift our churches to a more adequate discharge of their sacred missionary obligations.

8 We recommend that our pastors announce to their congregations from the pulpit that the following reinforcements are needed for foreign work:

For Africa—Eighteen missionaries.

For Brazil—Four ordained men and three lady teachers.

For China—Nine ordained men, five lady evangelists, seven physicians, six trained nurses, three male teachers, and five single lady helpers.

For Cuba—Three ordained men with their wives to take the place of three missionary families withdrawn from the field on account of ill health.

For Japan—Nine ordained men and four single ladies.

For Korea—Two physicians, two trained nurses, and one male teacher.

We recommend, that in this connection our pastors inform their people that properly qualified young men and women who feel called of God to the foreign work, may apply to the Nashville committee in full confidence that the means will be forthcoming to send them out. Following these statements our pastors are urged to lead their congregations in earnest prayer to God that He will send forth laborers into these great fields where the harvest is so plenteous and so white unto reaping, but the laborers so few.

9 We recommend, that during the coming Summer and Fall a wide campaign on the subjects of missions and systematic giving thereto be had throughout our Presbytery. That this campaign be under the direction of a committee of five, two each to be selected by the executive commitree of Home and Foreign Missions of the Presbytery, and one by the Permanent Committee of Systematic Beneficence of the Presbytery. That the churches either singly or in a group, arrange to have a two-day conference on this subject, the speakers and program to be arranged by the special committee, and the pastors interested. The expenses to be borne by the churches taking part in the conferences.

W. J. MARTIN, Chairman.

A paper recommending certain changes in some of the committees of Presbytery was read and adopted as follows:

1. That the permanent committees on Brotherhoods and Women's and Young People's Societies be merged into one committee, to be known as the Permanent Committee on Church Societies.

2. That the executive committee on Sabbath and Family Religion be combined with the permanent committee on Narrative, this committee to be known as the Permanent Committee on Narrative.

Presbytery heard memorials of Rev. Cornelius Miller by Rev. D. Munroe, and of Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., by Rev. R. W. Culbertson. After some remarks by brethren of the Presbyterv, these memorials were adopted by a rising vote and Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. Grier.

REV. WM. WALTER PHARR, D. D.

The name of Pharr is a frequent and an honored one on the roll of Concord Presbytery: Rev. Walter Smilie Pharr, Rev. Henry N. Pharr, Rev. Samuel C. Pharr, D. D., Rev. Walter W. Pharr, Rev. Wm. W Pharr, D D.

Wm Walter Pharr was born in Cabarrus county, within the bounds of Rocky River church, January 1st, 1832. He received his early training at Rocky River Academy, then under the control of Mr. E. C. Alexander. In 1850 he entered Davidson College, graduating in 1853. He was Society Representative in 1852, and in 1853 Society Valedictorian.

He went directly to Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, from which institution he graduated in 1856. He was licensed by Concord Presbytery, July 31st, of the same year. As a licentiate he served the churches of Taylorsville and Wilkesboro for a little more than a year. During this time he received calls from several churches in Concord Presbytery and from a church in Tennessee. Accepting calls from Bethpage and Centre, Concord Presbytery ordained and installed him pastor of these churches in May, 1758.

His pastorate at Bethpage lasted about 27 years; when, owing to the distance of that church from his home, and his own temporary ill health, it was dissolved. The same year, 1885, he became pastor of Prospect church; and this pastorate lasted until Dr. Pharr gave up the active work of the ministry in 1906. His pastorate at Centre, was, with perhaps one exception, the longest in the history of the Synod. It covered the entire time of his labors as an ordained minister, from May 28th, 1858, to May 28th, 1908—an even half century. Two generations grew up and passed away in that time. Of those members who welcomed him as their new pastor, only three persons lived to see the relation dissolved, and only one survives today. To few pastors is it given, so to mould the religious faith and life of a people, as to Dr. Pharr at Centre.

During this time he received many flattering calls, from inviting fields, with attractive salaries, but he declined them all. His was that happy pastor's lot who could say: "I dwell among mine own people." Content where he was, happy in his work, rich in his people's confidence and affection, he had no ambition for change. He was true to his first love unto the end.

He was also held in high esteem and honor by his brethren in the ministry, and elevated to many places of trust. Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery for 22 years, the records were criticised only twice in that time. For 32 years a trustee of Davidson College, he was absent from only two annual meetings of the Board. Made a member of the executive committee, by his prudence and sound judgment, he aided much in bringing the college through some of its trying experiences. In 1890, he received fram Erskine College the degree of "D. D.," a well merited honor.

As a preacher, he was sound, scriptural, instructive and interesting. His words always rang true. As a presbyter, his counsels had unusual weight. With the ruling eldership especially his influence was well-nigh paramount, such was their confidence in his accurate information and sound judgment; insomuch that for Dr. Pharr to champion any measure, came to mean the solid vote of the ruling elders for it, and he justified their confidence by his candor and honesty. More than once, after taking sides on some question, fuller light would change his views; and then he had the manliness to openly acknowledge his error, and reverse his opinion. He was not held in bondage by that vice of little minds, the fear of inconsistency. He was big enough and brave enough to change his opinions when they needed changing. He was always an independent thinker and a strong debater. He loved the clash of mind with mind. So ready was he to stand for the truth as he saw it, against whatever opposition, that he sometimes seemed combative. But all his brethren knew that the heat of argument was unmixed with rancor. No man was better beloved. He had the happy faculty of forming friendships that endured. He carried out the maxim of the dramatist,

> "The friends thou hast, and their adoption tried,
> Grapple them to thy soul with hoops of steel."

In the days of his infirmity and enforced idleness it was beautiful to see the devotion of his former flock, and on the rare occasions when he could meet with them in the old sanctuary, as they thronged about his chair, for a word, a hand-shake, or merely a nod, he seemed a King holding court in the midst of his subjects.

He has heard the call "come up higher." But gone from our midst, he leaves a name that is as ointment poured forth.

R. W. Culbertson,
Committee.

REV. CORNELIUS MILLER

Rev. Cornelius Miller was born in Columbus, Miss., May 11, 1847. Both his parents were natives of Scotland, decendants of some of the most renowned families of the Scotch Covenanters. Brother Miller was thus blessed with Presbyterian parentage. In early life, he imbibed the spirit of liberty and independence. While yet a mere youth, he enlisted in the Sixth Mississippi Confederate calvary. It is said of him at this period of life: "As a soldier he was faithful and brave, true to the principle he believed to be right to the end."

Later he became a commissioned officer in the Sacramental host of God's elect and served under the "Prince of Peace" in various fields with great fidelity and efficiency.

He graduated with distinction from the University of Mississippi at Oxford, 1871. Took the full three year's course in Union Theological Seminary. Here, as in his literary institution, he stood high in the estimation of the faculty and his fellow students.

He was licensed to preach by the Presbytery of West Hanover, April 17, 1874, was ordained by the Presbytery of Orange, Oct. 30, 1875.

He served the churches of Madison, Wentworth and Leaksville in Rockingham County, N. C., first as Stated Supply, then as pastor 1874-1882. While in this field, he was married twice; first to Miss Susan Stokes of Luenburg, Va. She lived but a short while. His second marriage was to Miss Mary Scales of Madison, N C. She, with five of her six children, and the one of the former union survive him. May the Father of mercies and the God of comfort be with them and the two brothers and three sisters of our departed brother.

He was pastor of Bonham and Honey Grove churches, Fannier county, Texas, 1882-1883. For the second time he became Stated Supply of the same church in North Carolina, and served them about two years. He was then pastor of Alamance church in Guilford county, 1885-1891. During this period he also served the churches of Burlington, Springwood, Jamestown, Speedwell, Ashboro and Worthville, as pastor of same and Stated Supply of others. He then removed to the Presbytery of Concord and was pastor of Unity, Franklin and South River churches, 1891-1892. From this field he went back to the Presbytery of Orange as Special Evangelist of Stokes county. In this mountain country he did the work of an Evangelist and endured hardness as a good soldier of the Lord Jesus Christ for five years, 1892-1897, laboring with great success as a Pioneer of Presbyterianism.

He was then called again to Presbytery of Concord as pastor of Rocky River and Zion churches. In about two years and a half he was recalled as Evangelist of Stokes County. He continued making full proof of his ministry in this Evangelistic work from 1899 to January, 1903. He then went to Tennessee and served as pastor of Soddy and Stated Supply of Sale Creek and Washington, for about a year. These churches are in the Presbytery of Knoxville. He came back to North Carolina and served the churches of Dallas, Mt. Holly, Cherryville, Hephzibah and Waco in King's Mountain Presbytery, as pastor and Stated Supply from 1904 to 1910. He was then called again to his old field in Rowan County serving the churches of Unity, Third Creek and Franklin, as pastor elect. On account of feeble health he was never installed but continued preaching as he was able to these devoted people for about a year. For another year he served by patiently waiting the Master's will.

"For they also serve who only wait."

In Dalton, Stokes County, Feb. 14, 1912, after a protracted illness, borne with meekness and Christian fortitude, he quietly fell asleep in Jesus.

"Asleep in Jesus! blessed sleep,
From which none ever wakes to weep."

Brother Miller obeyed the command of the inspired Prophet: "Seeketh thou great things for thyself? Seek them not." It may be said of him as of the Master: "The common people heard him gladly." Like Abel, "He being dead yet speaketh" saying to each of us.

"Be great not like Caesar stained with blood
But only great as you are good"

Dugald Munroe,
For Committee.

A communication from Rev. B. L. Beall was read and in answer, Rev. C. A. Munroe was directed to assure Brother Beall of Presbytery's sympathy.

The committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief presented the following overture which was adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Concord would respectfully overture the Assembly meeting in Bristol, Tenn: That in order to bring the great cause of Christian Education to the proper place in our church's life and work its importance demands. Synods and Presbyteries be urged, whenever practicable, to make apportionment for this cause for local use as is done for Home Missions, and to facilitate this work that in blanks for financial reports two columns be given to this cause, one "For Local" and one "For Assembly."

The Stated Clerk was directed to have printed in the minutes, the table of apportionments as made out by the Committee on Systematic Beneficence. (See Appendix.)

The commission to dissolve Chestnut Hill church made a verbal report and asked to be continued and that the name of Rev. C. B. Heller be substituted for Rev. R. E. Steele on the commission. The report was received and the request granted.

The Executive committee on Sabbath Schools made a report which was adopted. (See Appendix.)

The committee on Nominations made a report and on motion the matter was recommitted.

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as follows: Ministers: Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D. and Rev. J. G. Garth, principals and Rev. F. A. Barnes and Rev. G. N. Thomas, alternates. Elders: O. D. Davis and R. R. Hill, principals, and J. H. Carson and T. N. Hall, alternates.

Concord (Iredell) was selected as the place for the next stated meeting. The Standing Rule was suspended and Sept. 24, 1912, 2:30 p. m. was designated as the time.

Rev. J. M. Gibbs was granted permission to labor outside of the bounds of this Presbytery until the Fall meeting.

Rev. C. E. Raynal and others were heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard.

The following report was adopted:

The committee on Minutes of Synod beg leave to report that of actions of Synod to which the attention of Presbytery ought to be called, two have already come before this body and by it referred to us for consideration, viz:

1. The overture of Fayetteville Presbytery requesting Synod to overture the Assembly to change Ecclesiastical year to correspond to calendar year and by Synod sent down to Presbyteries for advice.

2. The request of Rev. T. W. Lingle, acting chairman of Synod's committee on Christian Education, that Presbytery appoint a committee on Presbyterial Schools and Colleges in accordance with suggestion of Synod.

We recommend, 1. That Presbytery refuse to join in overture to change Eccleriastical year.

2. That Presbytery refuse the request of Rev. T. W. Lingle, acting chairman of Synod's committee on Christian Education, on the ground that we already have such committee in consolidated committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

We would further recommend, that the amount needed for work of Christian Education in bounds of Presbytery be apportioned to congregations and money so collected be sent to the Treasurer of Presbytery to be disbursed at the order of sub-committee on Schools and Colleges of Committee on Christian Education.

The committee on Sessional Records presented the following report which was adopted:

Approved without exception:

Back Creek, Barium Springs, Bethesda, Bethpage, Cannonville, Cleveland, Concord (Iredell), Concord First, Cooleemee, Davidson College, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Front Street, Gilwood, Harrisburg, Hickory, Marion, Mocksville, Mooresville First, Mooresville Second, Morganton, Newton, Patterson Mill, Poplar Tent, Prospect, Salisbury First, Shiloh, Statesville First.

Approved with exception:

(1) Failed to meet quarterly: Bethany, Chestnut Hill, Centre, Elmwood.

(2) Failed to examine the records of proceedings of the deacons: Taylorsville, Third Creek, Thyatira, Unity.

(3) Records not submitted at last Spring Presbytery: Elmwood.

(4) Records not submitted to Presbytery since 1907: Chestnut Hill.

(5)* Failed to ordinarily open with prayer (6): Kannapolis.

(6) Letters granted but to no church: McKinnon, Spencer.

(7) No record of ordination and installation of officers elect: McKinnon, Rocky River.

(8) No representative elected to Fall meeting of Presbytery or Synod: Spencer.

(9) Failed to elect Alternate to Fall meeting of Presbytery: Thyatira.

(10) Elder elected to attend Fall meeting of Presbytery, failed to report to session: Third Creek.

(11) Minutes not showing a quorum of session on May 7, 1911 and July 23, 1911: Third Creek.

(12) Minutes of Congregational meeting merged in minutes of session: Third Creek.

(13) Meeting of Jan. 21, 1912, neither opened nor closed with prayer: Thyatira.

(14) Minutes of April 8, 1912, not read and approved: Taylorsville.

Recess was taken until 8 p. m.

THIRD DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 8 p. m. and resumed business.

The Judicial committee reported that no business had come into their hands and asked to be discharged. The request was granted.

The committee on Bills and Overtures reported no business and was discharged.

The committee on the Records of Presbytery made the following report which was adopted :

Your committee find the printed minutes correct with the following minor exceptions:

On page 47 G. W. F. Harper for G. F. Harper.
On page 56 Waiting for wasting
On page 55 because omitted.
On page 64 G. W. F. Harper for G. F. Harper.

We recommend that with these corrections, they be adopted as the official Minutes of the Presbytery.

R. W. Culbertson,
G. W. Hall,
Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Excused for tardiness at this meeeting—Rev. W. T. Walker.
Excused from attendance at this meeting—Rev. Edgar Tufts.

Granted leave of Absence :

1. After Wednesday A. M.—W. W. Bobbit and J. F. Turner.
2. After Thursday A. M.—A. E. Lentz, Sam Black, S. A. Rankin, C. M. Petrea, W. J. McLaughlin, Rev. L. H. Query, S. E. Sloan, T. P. Guy, J. B. White, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Rev. T. C. Higdon, H. P. Fenister Rev. J. G. Garth, J. F. Alexander, W. A. Ross and J. H. McClelland.
3. After Thursday Afternoon—Rev. J. M. Karghner, R. R. Hill, Rev. J. M. Gibbs and J. A. Arey.

The following ministers rendered no excuse for absence at this meeting of Presbytery :

J. A. Harris, J. P. Hall, James Lapsley, J. C. Story, C. L. Rogers, J. C. Kennedy.

The following churches were not represented :

Bald Creek, Banner Elk, Bayless Memorial, Beattie Memorial, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Brummetts, Buck Hill, Chestnut Hill, Estatoe, Forbes, Glen Alpine, Grassy Creek, Houstonville, Hughes, Marion, Micaville, Mooresville Second, Mortimer, Moseley Chapel, Newdale, Oak Hill, Oakwood, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pineola, Plumtree, Powder Mill, Quaker Meadows, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Vians Valley, Waldensian, Yadkinville.

The report was adopted.

The following report was adopted:

We, the undersigned committee on Nominations, respectfully make the following recommendations :

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

4. *Theology and Sacraments*—We suggest that Rev. C. B. Heller be elected in the place of Rev. R. A. Lapsley, Jr. and that Dr. W. L. Lingle be elected in place of Dr. J. M. Grier.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. *Christian Education nad Ministerial Relief*—That Dr. T. W. Lingle be elected on the committee in the place of Rev. R. E. Steele.

3. *Foreign Missions*—That Dr. Byron Clark be relieved of duty on this committee and that Rev. A. D. Wauchope be elected in his place and that E. L. Gaither be elected in the place of P. B. Fetzer.

4. *Publication and Sabbath Schools*—That Rev. W. M. Walsh and Rev. Byron Clark, D. D. be relieved of duty on this committee and that Rev. G. W. Shipley and Rev. G. N. Thomas be elected in their places.

V. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE

CLASS 3. We suggest that J. P. Allison be elected in place of P. B. Fetzer.

VI. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE

CLASS 3. We suggest that H. A. Banks be elected in place of P. B. Fetzer.

We recommend as Permanent committee on Church Societies, Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. C. T. Squires and Elder G. W. Hall.

We recommend as a Permanent committee on Narrative, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Ruling Elders W. J. Martin and T. N. Hall.

We recommend that the other committees remain as now constituted.

The following report was adopted:

The committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, having examined the communication to the Presbyteries controling Davidson College would note with gratitude the splendid progress made in the increased number of students, the sustained character of the faculty and the substantial increase in the material equipment and endowment. We note with regret the removing of the President, Dr. H. L. Smith, to another college, and recommend to Presbytery the urging upon our people the need of prayer for God's guidance in the selection of the new President.

The committee on Sabbath Observance and Family Religion made the following report which was adopted:

1. As gathered from Sessional Narratives, we find that Sabbath observance within our bounds is good. Your committee, on its own observation, fears that there is a steady and continuous drifting away from a careful and faithful observance of the Sabbath as a day of rest and worship.

2. The Narrative from Sessions also show that family altars have not been erected in more than one-fourth of our homes, while the instruction of children out of the Scriptures and Catechisms is attended to with only a measure of faithfulness.

In view of these findings, your committee would recommend that all our heads of families be urged to give more earnest attention to these matters—Sabbath Observance and Family Religion—so vital to the well being of our homes and country and church, and that all our pastors and supplies be directed to preach as frequently as practicable on each of these subjects.

On motion it was made a Standing Rule to hold a Presbyterial communion on the second day of Spring meeting at 11 a. m. and in this connection that memorials, if any, be read.

The following Resolution was adopted by a rising vote and the pastor of this church requested to read the same to his congregation on the next Sabbath:

Resolved: That the Presbytery express its appreciation to the pastor and membership of the First Presbyterian church and the hospitable people of Salisbury for the royal reception and entertainment accorded Concord Presbytery. We pray God's richest blessings, both temporal and spiritual, upon them in order that they may continue to be a channel through which God's grace may flow to make glad the city of our God.

The committee appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. A. D. Wauchope at McKinnon and Bayless Memorial churches, reported as follows:

Commission to Install at McKinnon—To preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions: Rev. G. W. Shipley.

To charge the pastor—Rev. L. M. Kerschner.

To charge the people—Rev. G. N. Thomas, Ruling Elder J. P. Allison.

Commission to Install at Bayless Memorial—To preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions: Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D.

To charge the pastor—Rev. G. W. Shipley.

To charge the people-Rev. L. M. Kerschner, Ruling Elder S. A. Perkins.

The time to be left to the members of the commission.

The report was adopted.

Rev. D. Munroe was allowed to continue as stated supply of Cleveland church until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. E. D. Brown offered his resignation as Trustee of Lees-McRae Institute. The resignation was accepted and Rev. C. T. Squires was elected as his successor and instructed to call a meeting of said Trustees in time to report at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved. After which Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the Apostolic Benediction, to meet at Concord (Iredell) Sept. 24, 1912, at 2:30 p. m.

F. A. BARNES,
Moderator.

E. D. BROWN,
R. H. RICKERT,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX.

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1912, the following:

NAME OF SCHOOLS	No. of Schools	MEMBERSHIP				Pupils Admitted to Communion during the year	CONTRIBUTIONS						
		Officers, Teachers Members	Cradle Roll	Home Dept.	Total Membership		Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Orphans' Home	Current Expenses of School	TOTAL
Back Creek	1	60	. .	. .	60	. .	. .	1	. .	3	4	8	16
Barium Springs	1	220	. .	. .	220	19	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Baylen Memorial	1	120	. .	. .	120	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	60	60
Bethany	1	40	. .	. .	40	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	5
Bethpage	1	126	. .	. .	126	3	. .	. .	. .	12	. .	23	35
Bethesda	1	37	. .	. .	37	. .	. .	. .	. .	2	8	1	11
Chestnut Hill	1	89	. .	. .	89	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	16	35	51
Concord First	1	208	30	. .	238	3	. .	. .	. .	20	268	94	382
Concord (Irdell)	1	169	. .	. .	169	7	5	. .	. .	3	16	16	40
Cannonville	1	143	23	30	196	25	. .	. .	. .	11	73	120	204
Centre	1	55	. .	. .	55	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	7	8	15
Cleveland	1	35	. .	. .	35	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	10	10
Coolemee	1	35	. .	. .	35	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	40	40
Davidson College	1	179	21	. .	200	6	23	. .	. .	. .	19	172	214
Elmwood	1	41	. .	. .	41	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	8	13
Estatoe	1	78	. .	. .	78	. .	1	10	. .	. .	. .	36	47
Fifth Creek	1	46	. .	. .	46	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	10	4	14
Forbes	1	38	. .	. .	38	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	5	6
Franklin	1	55	. .	. .	55	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Front Street	1	88	. .	. .	88	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	17	30	52
Gilwood	1	60	. .	. .	60	12	2	. .	. .	. .	4	8	14
Harrisburg	1	120	15	15	150	12	3	. .	. .	. .	9	32	44
Hickory	2	189	25	. .	214	4	60	64	1	11	87	176	399
Hickory Mission	. .	24	. .	. .	24	1	. .	3	1	. .	2	. .	6
Kannapolis	1	105	. .	. .	105	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	47	47
Lenoir	2	245	80	100	425	3	39	11	4	3	60	26	145
Lenoir Mission	. .	40	. .	. .	40	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	10	10
Marion	1	115	40	. .	155	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	166	166
Mocsville	1	45	. .	. .	45	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	20	21
Mocksville	1	39	. .	. .	39	2	8	1	. .	3	63	15	90
Morganton	1	74	. .	. .	74	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	13	37	55
Magnetic City	1	46	. .	. .	46	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	7	7
Mooresville First	2	299	27	60	386	30	32	54	56	6	43	5	178
Mooresville Mission	. .	42	. .	. .	42	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	23	24
Mooresville Second	1	124	. .	. .	124	. .	17	14	3	7	5	27	71
McKinnon	1	162	. .	. .	162	27	. .	6	. .	. .	43	55	104
Newton	1	82	. .	. .	82	. .	. .	. .	. .	20	80	56	156
Patterson Mill	1	51	. .	. .	51	5	. .	3	. .	3	3	25	34
Poplar Tent	1	81	. .	. .	81	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	21	21
Prospect	1	106	. .	. .	106	6	6	6	2	. .	9	21	44
Rocky River	1	110	. .	. .	110	5	9	6	9	. .	22	32	78
Salisbury First	1	340	45	. .	385	. .	11	12	. .	. .	222	140	385
Shiloh	1	40	. .	. .	40	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	6	6
Shearer	1	45	. .	. .	45	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	14	14
Siloam	1	50	. .	. .	50	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5	13	18
Spencer	1	53	. .	. .	53	. .	. .	. .	. .	34	. .	. .	34
Statesville First	1	320	80	. .	400	7	73	23	. .	15	116	88	315
Taylorsville	1	60	19	21	100	2	8	. .	. .	4	77	37	126
Third Creek	1	36	. .	. .	36	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	7	7
Thyatira	1	191	24	. .	215	3	27	37	. .	2	18	33	117
Unity	1	85	. .	. .	85	3	. .	10	. .	. .	11	10	31
Vines Valley	1	41	. .	. .	41	. .	. .	5	. .	. .	15	15	33
Waldensian	1	50	. .	. .	50	11	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Totals	33	5330	429	226	5985	205	$324	$268	$56	$171	$1347	$[illegible]	$4032

1. Are your Schools under the Control of the Sessions? Yes, with one or two exceptions.

2. Has there been special religious interest in your Schools during the year? In 13.

3. How many Schools have the following departments: (1) Cradle Roll 12; (2) Beginners 28; (3) Primary 40; (4) Junior 13; (5) Intermediate, 39 (6) Senior, 44; (7) Organized Adult Class, 14.

4. How many of your Schools have libraries? 24.

5. To what extent is our Sunday-School Literature used? Nearly altogether.

6. Do the pupils memorize the Bible? Some do. Catechisms? Yes.

7. How many of your schools close for a portion of the year? 5.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk for Presbytery,
Concord, N. C

Report on Systematic Beneficence

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31st, 1912, the following report on Systematic Beneficence:

46	Churches contributed to	Foreign Missions	$ 7,829.00
39	" "	Assembly's Home Mission	1,439.00
51	" "	Local Home Missions	7,442.00
43	" "	Christian Education, Min. Relief	5,397.00
40	" "	S. S. Extension and Publication	313.00
26	" "	Bible Cause	133.00
45	" "	Orphan's Homes	3,725.00
	Total		$26,278.00

Twenty two congregations have contributed to the 7 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 36 to 6; 41 to 5; 43 to 4; 44 to 3; 49 to 2; 53 to 1; 28 to none.

How many of your churches report the adoption of the Assembly's Every Member Canvass Plan? Fifteen. Members of Presbytery's Permanent Committee on Systematic Beneficence:

Rev. E. P. Bradley, Chairman,	Mocksville, N. C.
Rev. C. A. Munroe,	Hickory, N. C.
Dr. W. J. Martin,	Davidson, N. C.
Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D.	Concord, N. C.
Rev. G. W. Shipley,	Kannapolis, N. C.

By order of the Presbytery.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk,
Concord, N. C

APPORTIONMENTS

Churches	Presbyterial Home Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Presbyterial Tax (See foot note)	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.	Sabbath School Extension and Publication.	Bible Cause	synodic'l schools and Colleges.	Orphans' Home.
Back Creek	$ 5.00	$ 30.00	$ 12.00	$ 152.00	$ 48.00	$ 32.00	$ 11.00	$ 1.00	$ 6.00	$ 32.00
Mill Creek	2.00	2.00	1.00	9.00	2.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	20.00
Banner Elk	20.00	20.00	8.00	60.00	34.00	35.00	7.00	1.00	1.00	20.00
Bethlehem Memorial	4.00	4.00	1.00	18.00	4.00	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	19.00
Bethesda	5.00	5.00	1.00	15.00	6.00	6.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Blowing Rock	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	10.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Bethpage	3.00	3.00	1.00	15.00	3.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00
Bridgewater	2.00	2.00	1.00	6.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Brummetts	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Buck Hill	1.00	1.00	1.00	30.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Center	25.00	25.00	1.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	25.00
Chestnut Hill	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Clear Land	4.00	4.00	1.00	17.00	4.00	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Clio	10.00	10.00	1.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	20.00
Concord 1st	50.00	50.00	6.00	1322.00	50.00	50.00	7.00	2.00	2.00	20.00
Concord (Iredell)	75.00	75.00	7.00	343.00	75.00	75.00	7.00	2.00	2.00	75.00
Davidson College	100.00	100.00	8.00	121.00	100.00	100.00	8.00	6.00	6.00	100.00
Elmwood	12.00	12.00	1.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	12.00
Fifth Creek	14.00	14.00	1.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	14.00
Forbes	30.00	30.00	3.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	30.00
Front Street	45.00	45.00	3.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	45.00
Glenwood	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Grace Church	30.00	30.00	3.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	30.00
Harrisburg	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Hickory	100.00	100.00	8.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	8.00	6.00	6.00	100.00
Hughes	10.00	10.00	1.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	10.00
Kannapolis	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Marion	25.00	25.00	2.00	75.00	25.00	25.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	25.00
Mineville	40.00	40.00	3.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	40.00
Mocksville	75.00	75.00	6.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	75.00
Mooresville 1st	150.00	150.00	12.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	150.00
Mooresville 2nd	50.00	50.00	4.00	417.00	50.00	50.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	50.00
Morganton	100.00	100.00	8.00	307.00	100.00	100.00	8.00	6.00	6.00	100.00
Stonycreek	5.00	5.00	1.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	5.00
McKinnon	25.00	25.00	2.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	25.00
New Salem	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Oak Grove	25.00	25.00	2.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	25.00
Oak Ridge	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Old Fort	5.00	5.00	1.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	5.00
Paint Gap	8.00	8.00	1.00	16.00	8.00	8.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	8.00
Pleasant Hill	5.00	5.00	1.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	5.00
Pleasant Grove	5.00	5.00	1.00	15.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	5.00
Prospect	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Rocky River	6.00	6.00	1.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6.00
Salisbury 1st	50.00	50.00	4.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	50.00
Sharon	15.00	15.00	1.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	15.00
Shiloh	18.00	18.00	1.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	18.00
Siloam	5.00	5.00	1.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	5.00
Spring Plant	18.00	18.00	1.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	18.00
Statesville	152.00	152.00	12.00	152.00	152.00	152.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	152.00
Taylorsville	54.00	54.00	4.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	54.00
Third Creek	31.00	31.00	3.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	31.00
Thyatira	75.00	75.00	6.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	75.00
Turkey Cove	50.00	50.00	4.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	50.00
Unity	18.00	18.00	1.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	18.00
Unity Valley	16.00	16.00	1.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	16.00
Waldensian	7.00	7.00	1.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	7.00
White Hall	31.00	31.00	3.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	31.00
Yadkinville	14.00	14.00	1.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	14.00
Totals for Presb.	$987.00	$879.00	$82.00	$4,781.00	$922.00	$968.00	$104.00	$59.00	$42.00	$1147.00

NOTE—Presbyterial Tax is not to be classed among "Benevolences" but with "Local Expenses"

Statistical Report to the General Assembly

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 41 Ministers and 81 Churches, and 37 Candidates, viz:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Examination	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole Number	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total S. S. Enrollment	Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Local Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Bible Cause	Orphans Home	Pastors' Salaries	Congregational Purposes, Tax, Incidental Exp.	Miscellaneous
J. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China										$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro, N. C.																			
C. A. Munroe, Supt. H. M.	Hickory, "																			
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm	Clinton, "																			
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof.	Davidson, "																			
R. E. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville, "																			
J. C. Kennedy	Mt. Mourne, "																			
J. A. Harris, D. M.	Toecane, "	Vians Valley, D. M.	3	1			32			41							13	40	33	
" " "	Peppers, "	Brummetts, "	4	1			40							1					5	
" " "	Forbes, "	Forbes, "	1	8			51							1					75	
" " "	Micaville, "	Micaville, "	1	1			19							1					6	
" " "	Harward, "	Katatoe, "	3	4			35			45				5	20				5	
J. A. Scott, D. D., President	Statesville, "									76	1			10					21	
W. S. Wilson, P.	Mooresville, "	Mooresville First, "	10	9	31	9	423		8	440	1640	145	1090	89	33	7	275	1800	200	27
C. M. Richards, D. D., P.	Davidson, "	Davidson College, P*	9	17	9	18	272		4		921	382	304	104	15	10	125	1600	300	1133
J. P. Hall, T. & D. M.	Plumtree, "																			
" " "	Elk Park, "	Elk Park, "																		
L. M. Kerschner	Spencer, "																			
Edgar Tufts, T. & D. M.	Banner Elk, "	Banner Elk, D. M.	7	3			75													
" "	Blowing Rock, "	Blowing Rock, "					17													
" "	Pineola, "	Pineola, "	1				24													
J. M. Gibbs	Statesville, "																			
W. M. Walsh, P.	Statesville, "	Front Street, P.	4	2	4	[illegible]	87	1	2	80	15	8	41	10	2	1	8	270	40	120
" " "	Barium Springs, "	Barium Springs, P.	3	1	21	[illegible]	239	10	2	240	243	25	60	20	3	3	15	475	84	66
H. F. Beatty, F. M.	Placetas, Cuba																			
Byron Clark, D. D., P.	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury First, P*	5	10	27	12	575	7	10	350	555	211	1130	575	40	2	444	2400	2000	430
Eugald Munroe, P.	Woodleaf, "	Unity, P*	4	3	3		135	2	8	85	17	8	23	11			25	140	15	
" " "	Salisbury, "	Franklin, P.	4	3	2		92		3	35	11	8	17	4			5	115	11	
" " S. S.	Barber, "	Third Creek, P.	4	4	8		88		1		19	3	22	40	3	4	10	360	11	4
E. D. Brown, P.	Cleveland, "	Cleveland, S. S.	2	3			34				3		23	1			24	175		
" "	Loray, "	Concord (Iredell) P*	5	7	12		275		5	180	60	27	80	45	9	3	43	587	103	
J. M. Grier, D. D., P.	Statesville, "	Cliio, P.	3	2			60		1		14		20	20			4	250	1	
L. H. Query, S. S.	Concord, "	Concord First, P*	9	14	10	14	543			230	730	67	640	980	80	3	455	1000	1000	
" " "	Statesville, "	Fifth Creek, S. S.	4	4	4	1	164	4			25	3	13	4	3		11	190	4	
" " "	Statesville, "	Bethany, "	4	4		1	60			40	7	6	10				1	185	20	
" " "	Troutman, "	Bethesda, "	3	3			47			37	1			1				175		
R. W. Culbertson, P.	Elmwood, "	Elmwood, "	3	3	4		21			41	3	3	4	4	1	1	3	60		
" " "	Mooresville, "	Prospect, P.	4	3	18	18	210	3	6	180	85	12	13	80	3	3	10	400	77	46
" " "	Mt. Mourne, "	Centre P.	3	3	8	1	91		3	33	73	1	10	8	3	4	10	363	30	10
E. P. Bradley, P.	Mooresville, "	shearer, P.	3	3	3	1	33		8	45	3	1	4	3	1	1	2	100	22	
" " "	Mocksville, "	Mocksville, P*	3	2	2	1	50	1	2	50	7	2	15	114	11	1	80	300	111	267
J. G. Garth, P.	Salisbury, "	Coolemee, P.	3	4	3	1	31		1	35	5	2	20	15	4	1	13	200	18	40
T. W. Lingle, Agt.	Hickory, "	Hickory, P*	8	8	5	21	227		4	214	240	7	227	13	11	3	130	1600	800	5
James Lapsley, P.	Davidson, "																			
" " "	Harrisburg, "	Rocky River, P*	3	5	20	8	200	5	6	120	150	35	7	5	3	1	120	575	10	121
" " "	Harrisburg, "	Harrisburg, P.	3	3	8	1	90	1		150	13	4		10	1		20	225	60	32
C. E. Raynal, P.	Statesville, "	Statesville, P*	9	13	9	13	575	1	6	400	791	109	1150	645	21	5	267	1800	1400	41
J. R. Summers, P.	Concord, "	Poplar Tent, P*	5	5	4	1	120		10	81	74	10	5	25		4	17	400	41	4
" " "	Davidson, "	Gilwood, P.	3	4	14	7	121	1	10	90	80	8	37	10	3	1	4	375	240	
W. T. Walker, Supt. O. H.	Barium Springs, "																			
G. N. Thomas, P.	Concord, "	Cannonville, P*	3	2	35	1	170	2	2	190	100	13	85	1	16	1	7	340	370	
" " "	Harrisburg, "	Patterson Mill, P.	3	3	3	1	72	2	4	57	27	3	23	10	2	1	4	175	42	1
" " S. S.	Concord, "	White Hall, S. S.	1			1	15											90	3	
C. L. Rogers	Glen Alpine, "																			
L. L. Moore, P.	Taylorsville, "	Taylorsville, P*	5	4	4	1	85		9	180	60	12	38	15	4	3	13	400	42	
" " "	Stony Point, "	New Salem, P.	5	5	5	8	90		14		3	8	17	4			7	110	5	
" " "	Rufola, "	Shiloh, P.	3	3	3	1	37	1	4	40	10	3	17	10	2	1	7	140	13	
J. C. Story, P.	Marion, "	Marion, *	3	3	3	1	37	1	4	110	10	5	30	10	2	1	7	200	15	

APPORTIONMENTS

Churches	Presbyterial Home Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Presbyterial Tax (See foot note)	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.	Sabbath School Extension and Publication.	Bible Cause	Synodic'l schools and Colleges.	Orphans' Home.
Back Creek	$ 5.00	$ 2.00	$ 12.00	$ 157.00	$ 35.00	$ 37.00	$ 11.00	$ 3.00	$ 6.00	$ 32.00
Hall Creek	2.00	2.00	1.00	9.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Banner Elk	20.00	9.00	7.00	95.00	34.00	23.00	7.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Barium Springs	15.00	8.00	18.00	93.00	31.00	21.00	7.00	2.00	4.00	16.00
Bayless Memorial	8.00	4.00	3.00	18.00	7.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Beattie Memorial	8.00	5.00	2.50	15.00	6.00	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Bethany	24.00	12.00	11.00	198.00	48.00	33.00	10.00	3.00	5.00	16.00
Bethesda	15.00	8.00	15.00	63.00	23.00	15.00	5.00	2.00	4.00	13.00
Bethpage	15.00	15.00	14.00	158.00	64.00	43.00	15.00	4.00	7.00	40.00
Blowing Rock	12.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	3.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Bridgewater	5.00	3.00	1.00	8.00	3.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Brummetts	6.00	2.00	1.00	5.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Buck Hill	24.00	12.00	15.00	188.00	66.00	44.00	15.00	5.00	7.00	40.00
Cannonville	45.00	21.00	10.00	205.00	74.00	46.00	14.00	4.00	7.00	40.00
Center	8.00	4.00	1.00	17.00	6.00	4.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Cheatnut Hill	30.00	15.00	5.00	90.00	34.00	21.00	7.00	2.00	3.00	20.00
Cleveland	19.00	9.00	6.00	144.00	50.00	34.00	10.00	3.00	5.00	20.00
Clio	300.00	150.00	122.00	1222.00	428.00	288.00	82.00	24.00	41.00	172.00
Concord 1st	70.00	33.00	27.00	343.00	121.00	80.00	23.00	6.00	11.00	48.00
Concord (Iredell)	240.00	120.00	50.00	400.00	281.00	187.00	54.00	14.00	26.00	112.00
Cooleemee	12.00	6.00	4.00	80.00	14.00	9.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	8.00
Davidson College	5.00	2.00	3.00	20.00	5.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Elmwood	21.00	8.00	15.00	156.00	68.00	44.00	13.00	4.00	7.00	40.00
Statoe	8.00	3.00	3.00	7.00	6.00	4.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Fifth Creek	27.00	14.00	16.00	94.00	34.00	23.00	7.00	2.00	3.00	20.00
Forbes	15.00	8.00	8.00	16.00	8.00	4.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Franklin	30.00	15.00	10.00	135.00	48.00	32.00	10.00	3.00	7.00	40.00
Front Street	7.00	3.00	2.00	51.00	16.00	11.00	4.00	1.00	2.00	7.00
Gilwood	6.00	3.00	2.00	13.00	5.00	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Glen Alpine	5.00	2.00	1.00	20.00	7.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Grassy Creek	18.00	10.00	8.00	11.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Harrisburg	188.00	94.00	21.00	462.00	162.00	108.00	31.00	13.00	8.00	47.00
Hickory	6.00	3.00	1.00	4.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Houstonville	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Hughes	15.00	8.00	5.00	64.00	15.00	8.00	4.00	2.00	3.00	16.00
Kannapolis	30.00	15.00	8.00	128.00	34.00	23.00	7.00	2.00	3.00	16.00
Lenoir	19.00	9.00	6.00	122.00	50.00	32.00	10.00	3.00	5.00	20.00
Marion	70.00	33.00	27.00	343.00	128.00	80.00	23.00	6.00	11.00	48.00
Micaville	240.00	120.00	50.00	400.00	281.00	187.00	54.00	14.00	26.00	112.00
Mocksville	12.00	6.00	4.00	80.00	14.00	9.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	8.00
Mooresville 1st	5.00	2.00	3.00	20.00	5.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Mooresville 2nd	21.00	8.00	15.00	156.00	68.00	44.00	13.00	4.00	7.00	40.00
Morganton	8.00	3.00	3.00	13.00	6.00	4.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Mortimer	27.00	14.00	8.00	110.00	38.00	25.00	8.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Moseley Chapel	15.00	8.00	8.00	135.00	48.00	32.00	10.00	3.00	7.00	40.00
McKinnon	6.00	3.00	2.00	13.00	5.00	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Newdale	5.00	2.00	1.00	8.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
New Salem	18.00	10.00	8.00	156.00	76.00	47.00	13.00	4.00	7.00	40.00
Newton	30.00	15.00	9.00	118.00	42.00	28.00	8.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Oak Hill	40.00	20.00	12.00	275.00	97.00	65.00	19.00	5.00	9.00	48.00
Oakwood	3.00	1.00	1.00	7.00	3.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Old Fort	15.00	8.00	2.00	18.00	7.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Paint Gap	15.00	8.00	3.00	10.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00
Patterson Mill	15.00	8.00	4.00	351.00	133.00	94.00	24.00	8.00	11.00	48.00
Pineola	105.00	55.00	15.00	133.00	50.00	36.00	11.00	3.00	5.00	24.00
Plumtree	45.00	24.00	16.00	578.00	218.00	154.00	48.00	16.00	23.00	112.00
Poplar Tent	9.00	5.00	3.00	16.00	6.00	4.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Powder Mill	9.00	5.00	3.00	26.00	10.00	7.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Prospect	18.00	9.00	4.00	107.00	38.00	27.00	8.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Quaker Meadows	18.00	9.00	8.00	152.00	54.00	38.00	11.00	3.00	6.00	28.00
Rocky River	21.00	12.00	2.00	10.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Salisbury 1st	450.00	240.00	60.00	599.00	399.00	285.00	111.00	38.00	55.00	224.00
Sheater	15.00	8.00	2.00	1710.00	115.00	82.00	32.00	11.00	16.00	64.00
Sherrill's Ford	45.00	24.00	10.00	10.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Shiloh	9.00	4.00	2.00	10.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Siloam	18.00	9.00	8.00	107.00	38.00	25.00	7.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Spencer	21.00	12.00	12.00	152.00	54.00	31.00	10.00	3.00	6.00	28.00
Spruce Pine	15.00	8.00	2.00	10.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Statesville	450.00	240.00	60.00	599.00	399.00	285.00	115.00	38.00	55.00	224.00
Tabor	8.00	4.00	2.00	1710.00	115.00	82.00	32.00	11.00	16.00	64.00
Taylorsville	9.00	5.00	2.00	8.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Third Creek	18.00	9.00	2.00	16.00	8.00	6.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
Thyatira	21.00	12.00	18.00	93.00	33.00	23.00	8.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Troutman	15.00	8.00	4.00	118.00	42.00	28.00	9.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Turkey Cove	30.00	15.00	9.00	118.00	42.00	28.00	9.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Unity	40.00	19.00	12.00	275.00	97.00	65.00	19.00	5.00	9.00	48.00
Vines Valley	3.00	1.00	1.00	7.00	3.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Waldensian	15.00	8.00	2.00	18.00	7.00	5.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	4.00
White Hall	15.00	8.00	3.00	10.00	4.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00
Yadkinville	15.00	8.00	4.00	113.00	40.00	27.00	9.00	2.00	4.00	20.00
Totals for Pres.	$3587.00	$1879.00	$820.00	$4781.00	$322.00	$481.00	$154.00	$39.00	$42.00	$147.00

NOTE—Presbyterial Tax is not to be classed among "Benevolences" but with "Local Expenses"

Statistical Report to the General Assembly

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 41 Ministers and 81 Churches, and 37 Candidates, viz:

Ministers, Licentiates, and Candidates.	Post Offices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Examination	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole Number	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total S. S. Enrollment	Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Local Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Bible Cause	Orphan's Home	Pastors' Salaries	Congregational, Presbyterial, Tax Incidental Ex.	Miscellaneous
J. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China										$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
B. L. Beall, Infirm	Greensboro, N. C.																			
C. A. Munroe, Supt. H. M.	Hickory, "																			
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm	Clinton, "																			
J. B. Shearer, D. D. Prof.	Davidson, "																			
R. R. Pressly, Infirm	Statesville, "																			
J. C. Kennedy	Mt. Mourne, "																			
J. A. Harris, D. M.	Toecane, "	Viana Valley, D. M.	2	1			23			41			5				13	40	33	
" " "	Peppers, "	Brummetts, "	2	1			20						1					5	75	
" " "	Forbes, "	Forbes, "	1	2			31						1					20	6	
" " "	Micaville, "	Micaville, "	1	1			10			45			5	30				5		
" " "	Harvard, "	Statoe, "	3	2			35			78	1		10					30	21	
J. A. Scott, D. D., President	Statesville, "																			
W. S. Wilson, P.	Mooresville, "	Mooresville First, *	10	9	31	9	423		8	428	1696	145	1996	894	33	7	275	1200	780	27
C. M. Richards, D. D., P	Davidson, "	Davidson College, P*	9	10	9	12	272		4		921	352	304	1040	15	19	123	1800	361	1132
J. P. Hall, T. & D. M.	Plumtree, "	Hughes, D. M.																		
" " "	Elk Park, "	Elk Park, "																		
L. M. Kerschner	Spencer, "																			
Edgar Tufts, T. & D. M.	Banner Elk, "	Banner Elk, D. M.	7	3			76													
" "	Blowing Rock, "	Blowing Rock, "					12													
" "	Pineola, "	Pineola, "	1				24													
J. M. Gibbs	Statesville, "																			
W. M. Walsh, P.	Statesville, "	Front Street, P	4	3	4	20	87	1	2	88	15	8	41	10	3	1	8	300	40	120
" " "	Barium Springs, "	Barium Springs, P	3	1	21	20	219	10	2	220	243	25	69	30	3	2	15	475	84	66
H. F. Beatty, F. M	Placetas, Cuba																			
Byron Clark, D. D., P.	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury First, P*	8	10	27	13	525	7	10	385	555	211	1136	523	40	2	444	2400	4600	420
Dugald Munroe, P	Woodleaf, "	Unity, P*	4	3	5	1	135	2	8	85	17	6	23	11			25	140	18	
" " "	Salisbury, "	Franklin, P	4	5	2		79		3	55	11	2	17	4			5	115	11	
" " " S.S.	Barber, "	Third Creek, P	4	4	3		88		1		19	3	22	48	3		10	262	11	4
R. D. Brown, P	Cleveland, "	Cleveland, S. S.	2	3			34				3		23	1		4	24	175		
" " "	Loray, "	Concord (Iredell) P*	5	7	12	2	278		5	169	68	27	88	45	9	2	43	507	103	
J. M. Grier, D. D., P	Statesville, "	Clio, P.	3	3			63		1		12	4	12	22	2		4	257	7	
L. H. Query, S. S.	Concord, "	Concord First, P*	9	14	10	14	543			238	730	67	646	985	20	5	455	1650	1666	
" " "	Statesville, "	Fifth Creek, S. S.	6	4	4	2	164	2			25	5	12	4	3		11	198	4	
" " "	Statesville, "	Bethany, "	4	4		1	69			40	7	9	19	5	2		1	155	23	
" " "	Troutman, "	Bethesda, "	5	5			47			37								122		
R. W. Culbertson, P	Elmwood, "	Elmwood, "	3	3	4		21			41	3	3	4	4	1	2	3	63		
" " "	Mooresville "	Prospect, P.	4	5	18	12	210	3	6	106	85	12	138	20	3	3	90	409	71	46
" " "	Mt. Mourne "	Centre P	5	5	1	2	92		5	55	75	1	18	8	1	2	18	263	38	10
R. P. Bradley, P.	Mooresville, "	Shearer, P	3	2	2	1	35		6	45	3	1	4	3		1	2	100	22	
" " "	Mocksville, "	Mocksville, P*	3	2	2	2	56	1	2	39	76	29	155	114	11		86	500	111	287
J. G. Garth, P.	Salisbury, "	Cooleemee, P.	3	2			31			35	8	6	22	12	4	2	13	300	15	40
T. W. Lingle, Agt	Hickory, "	Hickory, P*	6	6	5	21	227		4	214	228	76	227	138	11	5	130	1200	836	5
James Lapsley, P.	Davidson, "																			
" " "	Harrisburg, "	Rocky River, P*	8	5	40	4	206	5	6	110	159	36	73	9	9		178	575	10	121
C. E. Raynal, P	Harrisburg, "	Harrisburg, P	3	3	8	6	89	1		150	62	6	8	7	3		29	225	68	32
J. E. Summers, P.	Statesville, "	Statesville, P*	9	11	9	13	576	1	6	470	791	109	1155	645	21	6	267	1800	1483	41
" " "	Concord, "	Poplar Tent, P*	5	5	4		130		10	81	74	10	51	25	3	4	17	400	41	4
W. T. Walker, Supt. O. H	Davidson, "	Gilwood, P	6	4	14	2	121	1	10	60	39	8	37	19	5	3	4	325	340	
G. N. Thomas, P	Barium Springs, "																			
" " "	Concord, "	Cannonville, P*	6	5	25	6	179	8	2	195	109	13	85	7	16		97	318	378	
" " S. S	Harrisburg, "	Patterson Mill, P	3	2	5		66	2	4	51	56	5	23	10	4		48	179	42	1
C. L. Rogers	Concord, "	White Hall, S. S	1			1	13											50	3	
L. L. Moore, P	Glen Alpine, "																			
" " "	Taylorsville, "	Taylorsville, P*	5	4	4	1	89		9	100	66	12	38	13	4	5	13	400	42	
" " "	Stony Point "	New Salem, P	5	5	8	2	99		14		5	8	11	8		2	7	114	6	
J. C. Story, P.	Eufola, "	Shiloh, P	3	3			37		1	40	19	3	17	10	2		7	147	13	
C. T. Squires, P	Marion, "	Marion,*	4	5	5	9	136	4	6	153	60	25	65	88	5	5	26	900	894	36
F. A. Barnes, P	Lenoir, "	Lenoir, P*	8	4	8	13	235	3	2	465	800	60	385	294	25	15	1009	1250	1043	145
G. W. Shipley, P	Mooresville, "	Mooresville Second, P.	1		8	14	45	4	2	124	98	23	66	34	14	5	12	96	110	
" " "	Kannapolis, "	Kannapolis, P	2	4		5	46		3	103			14					451	235	
C. B. Heller, P	Glass, "	Bethpage, P*	4	5		1	140		5		20		32		12		2	333	345	23
" " "	Spencer, "	Spencer, P	4	6	11	5	94	9	3	53	25			17				370	23	51
A. D. Wauchope, P. E.	Salisbury, "	Chestnut Hill, P.	2	2	4		33		5	89	2							100		
" " "	Concord, "	McKinnon, P. E.*	4	7	22	12	151	3	7	162	23	6	9				14	117	253	14
W. L. Lingle, D. D., Prof.	Concord, "	Bayless Memorial, P. E.	2	3	2	1	36			120								18	9	39
F. L. Higdon, D. M.	Richmond, Va.																			
" " "	Morganton, N. C.	Quaker Meadows, D. M.	2	4			41													
" " "	Glen Alpine, "	Glen Alpine, D. M.		1			15													
" " "	Marion, "	Bridgewater, D. M.		1			10													
" " "	Old Fort, "	Old Fort, D. M.	3	2			20													
41	Old Fort, "	Siloam, D. M.	2	2			53			50			21				5	20	8	
Candidates 37	Mt. Ulla "	Buck Creek, V	5	5		3	127		2	60	69		30	45	3	4	16	65	17	8
	Bald Creek, "	Bald Creek, V	1	1			17													
	Patterson, "	Beattie Memorial, V	1	1			12													
	Plumtree, "	Buck Hill, V	1				10													
	Woodlawn, "	Grassy Creek, V	2				21													
	Houstonville, "	Houstonville, V	2	1			8													
	Morganton "	Morganton, V*	6	5		1	187			74	301	35	175	163	1	8	44	267	724	
	Lenoir "	Mortimer, V	2	2			16													
	Flinty, "	Moseley Chapel, V	2	2			31													
	Flinty, "	Newdale, V	2	3			41													
	Newton "	Newton, V*	8	5	6	5	127			122	144	15	86	45	24		110	692	238	64
	Ingall, "	Oak Hill, V	1	1			14													
	Lenoir, "	Oakwood, V	2	2			36													
	Paint Gap, "	Paint Gap, V	3	3			40													
	Plumtree, "	Plumtree, V	3	2			29													
	Servia, "	Powder Mill, V	1				5													
	Sherrill's Ford, "	Sherrills Ford, V.	2	1			51		1		2		5	1				67		
	Spruce Pine, "	Spruce Pine, V	1				20													
	Olin, "	Tabor, V.	1																	
	China Grove, "	Thyatira, V*	6	6	3	1	175		4	215	82	43	35	8	2		69		15	35
	Troutman, "	Troutman, V	2				41													
	Turkey Cove, "	Turkey Cove, V																		
	Valdese, "	Waldensian, V.	3	2	1	1	142		3	50			9				3	15	160	22
	Yadkinville, "	Yadkinville, V.	2	2			27													
		81																		
		Totals	275	257	357	238	7776	68	172	5493	$ 7829	$ 1439	$ 7447	$ 5397	$313	$133	$ 3725	$22071	$15436	$ 2793

Licensures none; Ordinations none; Installations 15. Pastoral relations dissolved 7; Churches organized none; Churches dissolved none; Churches received from other denominations none; Churches dismissed to other denominations none; Ministers received from other denominations 1; Ministers dismissed to other denominations none. The Rev. W. W. Pharr, D. D., and Rev. Cornelius Miller have been removed by death since our last report.

*Church has a Manse

J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

OFFICIAL RECORDS
OF
CONCORD PRESBYTERY

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

Examined + Approved + Adopted as the Official Records of Concord Presbytery in Concord (Bredell) church, Sept. 28-1912.
J. E. Summerow, Mod.

Examined and approved by Synod of N.C. at Goldsboro Oct 17th 1912 -
W. H. E. White
Mod.

Official,
Attest:
J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN CONCORD (Iredell) CHURCH

IREDELL COUNTY. : NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 24TH TO 26TH. 1912

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

CONCORD (IREDELL) CHURCH

LORAY, N. C.

SEPTEMBER, 24-26, 1912

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

STATESVILLE, N. C. JUNE 4, 1912

STATESVILLE, N. C. AUG. 20, 1912

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS

1. Stated Clerk—Rev. J. E. Summers, Concord, N. C.
2. Treasurer—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. Trustees of Presbytery—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D. and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Mr. Geo. Hall and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. G. W. Shipley.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. C. T. Squires and Elder G. W. Hall.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and T. N. Hall.

III. PERMANENT AGENTS

1. Statistical—The Stated Clerk.
2. Systematic Beneficence—The Stated Clerk.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle and Elders R. M. Rosebro and Dr. S. W. Stevenson.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. C. E. Raynal and Elders Dr. W. J. Martin and Z. V. Turlington.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Chairman, Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. M. Walsh, and Elders E. L. Gaither, W. R. Grey and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—Rev. G. W. Shipley, Chairman, Rev. G. N. Thomas, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D. and Elders Dr. C. R. Harding and T. B. Bailey.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Chairman, Rev. J. M. Gibbs, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphan's Home**—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Chairman, Rev. L. L. Moore and Elder J. C. Steele.

V. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

Class 2. Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 3. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 4. Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Mr. T. B. Balley, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

VI. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

Class 2. Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. H. A. Banks, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 3. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

VII. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1. Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. J. C. Story, Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, Isaac Avery and T. B. Vance, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

Class 2. Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Jno. J. Eagan, R. M. Burleson and J. H. Beall, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

VIII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Rev. T. W. Lingle, Chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. E. Summers and Elders J. H. Hill and O. D. Davis.

Pro Re Nata Meeting

Statesville, N. C., June 4, 1912.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., June 4, 1912, at 11:30 A. M., pursuant to the following call:

At the request of Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. J. E. Summers and Ruling Elders W. A. Ross and T. N. Hall, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, N. C., at 11:30 A. M., June 4, 1912, to attend to the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To examine and license candidates for the gospel ministry.

2. To receive Rev. C. E. Gregory from the Presbytery of French Broad, and

3. To act on call of Morganton church for Rev. C. E. Gregory as pastor and arrange for his installation.

F. A. BARNES, Moderator.

Mooresville, N. C., May 23, 1912.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. E. D. Brown, last moderator present, and opened with prayer by Rev. Dr. Scott.

Present-Ministers: E. D. Brown, J. A. Scott, D. D., C. E. Raynal, J. M. Grier, D. D., L. H. Query, W. M. Walsh, J. E. Summers.

Elders: R. H. Rickert, Statesville First, S. J. Ervin, Morganton.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

On motion the second item in the call was considered first and a letter from the Presbytery of French Broad, dismissing Rev. C. E. Gregory to this Presbytery, was read. After the usual examination, which was sustained, Mr. Gregory was received as a member of this Presbytery, and his name ordered enrolled when he shall have signed the obligations.

The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief recommended that Mr. J. C. Grier, a candidate for the ministry be examined with a

view to his licensure. The recommendation was adopted. Rev. C. E. Raynal was appointed on Committee on Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises.

Mr. Grier was then examined on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, Theology and Sacraments. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory. Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M.

Presbytery met at 2 P. M., and resumed business.

The third item of the call was considered. The Church of Morganton presented a call for the pastoral services of Rev. C. E. Gregory, promising a salary of $1,200 in regular monthly payments. This call, after being read, was found in order, placed in his hands and accepted by him. Rev. C. E. Gregory and Elder S. J. Ervin were appointed a committee to arrange for the installation. This committee reported as follows: That Rev. C. A. Munroe and Elder J. G. Hall of the Lenoir Church conduct the installation at their convenience, and that Rev. M. E. Sentelle, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, be invited to be present and take part in the services.

The committee on the Arts and Sciences reported recommending that the examination of Candidate J. C. Grier on these branches be sustained. Adopted. The committee on Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises, reported the examination on these parts of trial as satisfactory. The report was adopted.

The Popular Lecture was referred to the Committee on Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises. Mr. Grier was then examined on Church History. This examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The committee to whom was referred the Popular Lecture, recommended that it be sustained. Adopted.

Mr. Grier then preached a sermon from Rom. 5:1. This was also sustained as satisfactory.

The examination was then sustained as a whole and

the said J. C. Grier was licensed to preach the gospel of Christ, as a probationer for the holy ministry.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned. Closed with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, Moderator.

Attest: J. E. Summers,
Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting

Statesville, N. C., Aug. 20, 1912.

Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., Aug. 20, 1912, at 10:30 A. M., pursuant to the following call:

At the request of Rev. W. T. Walker, Rev. J. A. Scott and Ruling Elders M. R. Adams and T. N. Hall, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, N. C., Aug. 20, 1912, at 10:30 A. M., to receive under the care of the Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry, Mr. Legh R. Scott and any other young men who may appear before Presbytery for this purpose.

F. A. BARNES, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. E. D. Brown, last moderator present, and opened with prayer by Mr. R. H. Rickert. There were present Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. T. Walker and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert, of Statesville, First Church and J. H. Carson, of Third Creek Church. Mr. R. H. Rickert was appointed clerk pro tem. The call was found in order.

A certificate was presented from the session of the First Church of Statesville, certifying to the fitness of Mr. Legh R. Scott as a candidate for the ministry.

On motion, standing rule of the Manual No. 55, requiring a report of the committee of Ministerial Education was suspended in the case of Mr. Scott. Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Mr. Scott. The examination of Mr. Scott was sustained as satisfactory and he was received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry and referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned. Closed with prayer by the moderator.

E. D. BROWN,
Moderator.

R. H. Rickert, Clerk pro tem.

A true copy from Record.

Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1912

FIRST DAY.

Loray, N. C., Sept. 24, 1912.

Presbytery met in regular Fall Session in Concord (Iredell) Church, Sept. 24, 1912, at 2:30 P. M. Rev. F. A. Barnes, retiring moderator, preached a sermon from Acts 15:36-16:10, and following the sermon Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members answered to their names or were enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery:

Ministers	Churches	Elders
C. A. Munroe,		
J. B. Shearer, D. D., 2		
E. E. Pressly,		
J. A. Harris,		
J. A. Scott, D. D.		
W. S. Wilson,	Mooresville First,	Dr. S. W. Stevenson,
C. M. Richards, D. D.	Davidson College,	F. J. Knox,
Edgar Tufts,		
J. M. Gibbs, 2		
W. M. Walsh, 3		
Byron Clark, D. D.		
Dugald Munroe,	Franklin,	W. T. Gheen,
E. D. Brown,	Concord (Iredell)	D. B. Morrison,
J. M. Grier, D. D.	Concord First,	Dr. D. G. Caldwell,
L. H. Query,	Bethany,	J. W. Houpe,
" "	Bethesda,	W. P. Cook, 2
" "	Fifth Creek,	P. R. Houpe, 2
E. P. Bradley,		
J. G. Garth,	Hickory,	Dr. T. F. Stevenson, 3
T. W. Lingle,		
James Lapsley,	Rocky River,	E. C. Davis,
C. E. Raynal,	Statesville First,	J. P. Bradley,
J. E. Summers,	Poplar Tent,	G. J. Untz,
" "	Gilwood,	C. H. Hamilton,
G. N. Thomas,	Cannonville,	F. H. Sides,
" "	Patterson Mill,	W. L. Morris,
L. L. Moore,	Taylorsville,	H. J. Burke,
" "	Shiloh,	W. R. Bradford, 2
" "	New Salem,	J. D. Elliott,
J. C. Story,		

Ministers.	Churches	Elders.
C. T. Squires,		
F. A. Barnes,	Mooresville Second,	O. A. Proctor,
C. B. Heller,		
A. D. Wauchope,	McKinnon,	R. W. Henry,
F. L. Higdon,	Quaker Meadows,	G. S. Ramseur,
W. M. Sikes,	Newton,	J. H. McLelland,
J. C. Grier,[3]	Back Creek,	S. E. Sloop.
" "	Thyatira,	E. S. Miller,
J. W. Rosborough, Jr.[3]		
32	Barium Springs,	W. B. Parks, 2
	Centre,	B. S. Templeton,
	Plumtree,	R. M. Burleson, 2
	Prospect,	J. M. Furr,
	Troutman,	L. S. Waugh, 2
	29	

NOTE—Figure after name denotes day of enrollment.

Rev. J. E. Summers was elected Moderator and Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and Ruling Elder C. H. Hamilton, were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The committee on Devotional Exercises made a partial report, as follows: 1. Hours of meeting: A. M. 9:30 to 12 M. P. M. 1:30 to 4:30. Night session 7:30 to adjourn at will. 2. That Rev. C. B. Heller conduct the devotional exercises tomorrow morning. 3. That the Popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions be held tomorrow at 11 A. M. Adopted.

The Home Mission Committee reported recommending that the Home Mission Conference be held tonight and that Presbytery at this meeting, examine Licentiate J. W. Rosborough, Jr., with a view to his ordination as Evangelist in the Grassy Creek field. The recommendation was adopted.

In answer to an invitation to visit Statesville Female College, the following motion was made and adopted: That Presbytery accept the invitation of Statesville Female College; that Wednesday at 3:50 P. M., the Presbytery recede from business to attend a reception at the S. F. C., between 4 and 6 P. M. at the college, if the way be clear; and that if by reason of weather condi-

tions automobiles cannot run for the transportation of the members, they will recede from business so as to attend by train the reception at the college at the changed hour of 6:30 P. M. to 8:30 P. M.

Rev. W. L. Boggs, of Enoree Presbytery, and Rev. J. Meek White, of the First A. R. P. Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and introduced to Presbytery.

The unprinted minutes of Presbytery in called meetings held in Statesville, June 4th and Aug. 20th, were read for information.

A call from Quaker Meadows church to Rev. F. L. Higdon for one-half his time and promising him $200 in quarterly payments was read to Presbytery. On motion, the call was referred to the Home Missions Committee.

The committee on Christian Education recommended that Presbytery proceed to the examination of Mr. A. B. Gibbs, a member of Statesville First church, and a student at Davidson College, with a view to his reception under its care as a candidate for the ministry. The examination was conducted and proving satisfactory, Mr. Gibbs was received under the care of Presbytery, and referred to the committee on Christian Education.

It was made a special order to hear Dr. W. J. Martin in the interest of Davidson College tonight, immediately after the Home Missions Conference.

Recess was taken till 7:30 P. M.

FIRST DAY—Evening Session.

Presbytery resumed business at 7:30 P. M.

A letter of transfer for Rev. W. M. Sikes from Wilmington Presbytery was read and after the usual examination which was satisfactory, Bro. Sikes was received into this Presbytery and his name ordered enrolled when he shall have signed the obligations.

A call from the Thyatira church for Licentiate J. C. Grier for one-half his time, promising a salary of $600

per annum, in quarterly payments, was read. Also a call from Back Creek church for Mr. Grier for two Sabbaths per month, promising $400 per annum, payable quarterly. These calls were ordered placed in the hands of Mr. Grier.

Presbytery held a Popular Meeting in the interest of Home Missions, Rev. C. A. Munroe presiding and Rev. Messrs. Edgar Tufts, G. N. Thomas, J. W. Rosborough, Jr., and C. B. Heller making addresses.

Dr. Martin was heard in the interest of Davidson College.

The committee on Christian Education reported recommending that Mr. Eldred Bird, a member of Davidson College church and a student of Davidson College be examined with a view to his reception under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. Mr. Bird was examined, received under care of Presbytery and referred to the committee on Christian Education.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

1. Bills and Overtures—Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elder Dr. S. W. Stevenson.
2. Judicial—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore and Ruling Elder Dr. D. G. Caldwell.
3. Presbyterial Records—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. A. D. Wauchope and Ruling Elder J. H. McLelland.
4. Excuses and Leave of Absence—Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. G. N. Thomas and Ruling Elder E. S. Miller.
5. Minutes of General Assembly—Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. E. Raynal and Ruling Elder F. J. Knox.
6. Nominations—Rev. J. E. Summers, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D. and Ruling Elders W. L. Morris and J. P. Bradley.

Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow morning at 9:30. Closed with prayer led by Dr. T. W. Lingle.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session.

Presbytery convened at 9:30 A. M. and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. C. B. Heller.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

A communication from the National Reform Association was read and referred to the committee on Nominations.

In answer to a communication from Mr. C. A. Rowland, it was ordered that Presbytery hear Dr. W. J. Martin at 10:30 with reference to the "Million and A Half Campaign."

A letter of transfer to Fayetteville Presbytery was granted to Candidate Hector McN. McDiarmid.

A letter of transfer to this Presbytery of Licentiate J. W. Rosborough, Jr., of Charleston Presbytery, was read and Mr. Rosborough received under the care of this Presbytery.

A communication from the Assembly's Executive Committee of Home Missions was read and referred to the committee on Home Missions.

The committee to prepare a Geographical and Historical Outline of Concord Presbytery was continued.

The committee to install Rev. C. E. Gregory pastor of the Morganton church reported duty performed on the 16th day of June, 1912. The report was adopted.

The commission to dissolve Chestnut Hill church and organize Salisbury Second, was continued.

The Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute reported to Presbytery, and the report was received and approved and the recommendations adopted. The report is as follows:

LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

In accordance with the instructions of Presbytery, a meeting of the Trustees was called, and convened at the Lenoir Manse, Sept. 3d, 1912, at 2:30 p. m., with the following present: I. T. Avery, J. H. Beall, R. M. Burleson, J. G. Garth, T. B. Vance and C. T. Squires.

Permanent organization was effected by the election of I. T. Avery, President, T. B. Vance, Vice-President, and J. H. Beall, Secretary and Treasurer.

Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. Edgar Tufts were re-elected for the ensuing year as Manager-Principal of the Boys' and Girls' Departments of the Institute respectively.

A committee consisting of I. T. Avery and C. T. Squires was elected to draft By-Laws for the Lees-McRae Corporation and submit same to the next meeting of the Board.

A Joint Executive Committee of seven members, with the President of the Board of Trustees as the chairman, and three members, R. M. Burleson, T. B. Vance and J. P. Hall, to supervise the Boys' Department, and three members, Dr. W. C. Tate, J. H. Beall and Edgar Tufts, to supervise the Girls' Department; such supervision to be set forth in the By-Laws of the Corporation.

Reports were received from the management of both Departments, which reflected, in detail, the operations of the Institute, from which we transmit the following important and interesting information:

The Girls' Department at Banner Elk.

The Girls' Department, located at Banner Elk, is the largest and oldest mountain school for girls under the care of the Southern Presbyterian Church. The plant and equipment, the teaching corps and the patronage have steadily enlarged during the thirteen years of its history. During the present session, which began in April and is due to close in December, 146 girls have been enrolled, of whom 75 are boarders. The dormitory is taxed to its capacity and some have been turned away for lack of accommodations. The curriculum comprises thorough instruction through the 10th grade, and industrial work, nursing, music and art in addition.

Charges for board and tuition for the eight months' term are $56.00. This low rate is made possible for the following considerations: 1. The session runs through the summer months; 2. Large quantities of table supplies are grown on the farm; 3. The students do all of the house work; 4. Liberal donations have been made by friends of the school.

We here take occasion to make public acknowledgment of the beneficence of Mrs. Helen Hunt Jenkins, of New York, through whose liberality we have been able to completely finish and furnish the hospital and operating room, which have proven an untold blessing to hundreds treated during the last two years. It has been further beneficial in that it has enabled our physician in charge to give practical instruction in nursing.

Exclusive of the principal-pastor and the physician in charge, two farmers and eight women teachers are employed.

The combined salary guaranteed all is $2320.00. All have been paid in full to Sept. 1st, 1912.

Properties Owned By the Institute at Banner Elk.

230 Acres of Land, valued at	$ 6,000.00
Live Stock valued at	500.00
1 Endowed Scholarship valued at	1,000.00
3 Promissory Notes	1,513.00
Cash in Bank for new Dormitory	1,000.00
Cash and Piedges for Electric Light Plant	3,000.00
Improvements.	
1 Dormitory with 58 rooms, valued at	$10,000.00
Hospital with 14 rooms furnished, valued at	3,500.00
Academy with 7 rooms furnished, valued at	2,500.00
Industrial Building with 7 rooms valued at	1,000.00
Farm House with 8 rooms valued at	1,000.00
Tenant House with 5 rooms, valued at	200.00
2 Barns	600.00
Saw Mill, Plainer and house	1,000.00
Total valuation,	$32,813.00

Improvements in Course of Construction.

1. A new dormitory, which will probably be used for the advanced scholars. The lot has been cleared and logs cut for the lumber. $1000.00 is now on hand for this needed addition.

2. A study hall is nearing completion and is already being used.

3. The electric light plant, which will cost approximately $5000.00. As exhibited above, $3000.00 for this has already been subscribed.

Indebtedness.

Balance due upon tract of land	$ 360.00
Balance due upon saw mill property	1075.00
Total indebtedness,	$1435.00

The Boys' Department, Located at Plumtree.

Before considering the work of the Institute proper, we desire to call attention to the service done under the supervision of the Principal in seven elementary schools in the surrounding country. The teaching session varies from five weeks at one point where fifteen scholars are enrolled, to six months at another where the

enrollment reaches thirty-two. The total number taught in these small schools was 193, in which eight women were employed as instructors. At each of these seven schools a Sunday School is maintained.

At the Institute in Plumtree 72 boys were enrolled during the last session. The attendance averaged 44 and about half of the matriculates remained through the entire session of 9 months.

Seventeen students attended the summer school. There were, in addition to the Principal, two men and three women in the corps of instructors. In addition to these, five men were employed in the operation of the Institute, but it must not be inferred that these assistants devoted their entire time.

The total expenses of the Boys' Department	$4362.71
Expended on Building Account	1174.00
Farm Acct. (Salaries, stock and improvements)	913.85
Evangelistic work, Elementary Schools and the support of students not at Plumtree	532.16
For the Bible Conference	109.80
All other expenses	201.89
Total disbursements	$7294.41
The total income for the year amounted to	$7077.64

The great bulk of this income was comprised of the gifts of generous friends of the mountain work. Very little is received from the students, as the school is designed to equip boys who cannot afford to pay but are willing to work.

The interest from promissory notes and bonds held by the Institute approximated $170.00.

Both the Home Missions Committee in Atlanta and the Presbyterial Home Missions Committee contributed towards the support of the weak churches in this field.

Four hundred and fifty-two acres (more or less) land valued at $9480.00. 70 acres cleared and in cultivation; 140 acres more might be profitably cleared and cultivated. Deeds to all property are registered, excepting upon one small plat of one acre, and that is in course of being registered. All property is clear of incumbrance. Upon a lot at the dormitory $30.00 is still due. Deeds are held in the name of the Trustees of the Lees-MacRae Institute as Trustees of Concord Presbytery.

Improvements Upon the Property.

Dormitory and Furniture,	$12,500.00
Academy Building,	3,000.00
Dining and Kitchin Building,	750.00
Barns and Outhouses,	150.00
Farm Buildings,	500.00
Church at Plumtree,	1,000.00
Blue Bonnet School Building,	600.00
Physician's Office and Barn,	300.00
Powder Mill Church and School,	400.00
Hughes Church and School,	600.00
Buck Hill Church,	500.00
Dawn School,	200.00
Total,	$20,500.00
Upon the farm is stock valued at	$1,380.00
Wagons and implements valued at	350.00
Total,	$1,730.00

A church building which is to have six Sunday School rooms and the auditorium is now under construction.

A Bible Conference which was a great blessing to the whole district was conducted at Plumtree, August, 1912.

Your Trustees believe that the best interests of the Institute will be subserved when the Managers of the Institute in both Boys' and Girls' Departments are paid regular salaries, and it is our purpose to put this suggestion into operation.

1. We respectfully recommend that the self-sacrificing services of the Managers of both departments be commended most heartily, and

2. That the labors which have acquired properties approximating $60,000.00 for so noble a service is worthy of the liberal support of the Presbytery. We call upon our churches to remember this Institution in their prayers and commend it to their liberality.

A report from the Trustees of Statesville Female College was read and adopted as follows:

With the exception of the debt, the financial condition of the college is most satisfactory. Fixed charges, such as interest on the debt, fire insurance and necessary repairs, have been promptly met and the Treasurer shows a clean balance sheet every year. The Shearer Music Hall received its finishing touches last summer and other useful betterments at a cost of over $1,000, contributed by two or three persons. The plant embraces three acres or more in the heart of the city, and a college building furnished up-to-date with heat, light, bathrooms, sewerage, school and dormitory furnishings and a beautiful hall with 800 chairs. The entire plant has cost about $37,000, but its estimated value is much more. The debt referred to dates back to the purchase and improvement of the property. It has been the policy of the Board to raise money for the improvement of the property rather than to pay off the debt. We shall submit another report looking to paying off the debt.

J. B. SHEARER,
President of Board.

The hour having arrived, Dr. W. J. Martin was heard on the "Million and a Half Campaign," and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery order the holding of a conference on Finance and Evangelism at Statesville, about November 4 and 5. That this conference be commended to all our churches and that they be urged to appoint large delegations and see that they attend it. That the following committee be appointed to plan, work up and conduct this conference: Rev. Dr. Richards, chairman of committee; and chairman of sub-committee on Deputation; Rev. W. S. Wilson, chairman of sub-committee on Statistics; Dr. W. J. Martin, chairman of sub-committee on Correspondence; Rev. C. E. Raynal, chairman of sub-committee on Local Arrangements; Rev. Messrs. E. D. Brown, C. T. Squires, Edgar Tufts, J. C. Story and Elders H. A. Banks and W. L. Morris.

The hour having arrived Presbytery entered upon a conference on the subject of Foreign Missions under the leadership of Dr. W. J. Martin, chairman of Presbytery's Executive Committee for that cause.

Three o'clock this afternoon was fixed as the time to hear report of the committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

It was ordered that Rev. W. L. Boggs be heard in the interest of the "Presbyterian Standard" immediately after the report on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Recess was taken till 1:30 P. M.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session.

Presbytery resumed business at 1:30 P. M.

The committee on Systematic Beneficence made the following report which was adopted:

We recommend:

1. That this Presbytery accept as our part of the responsibility for Benevolent causes, the apportionments made by Synod, as follows: Foreign Missions, $14,701; Assembly's Home Missions, $5,141; Synodical Home Missions, $2,160; Education, $3,430; Publication and Sabbath School Work, $980; Bible Cause, $245.

2. That the churches be urged to adopt as speedily as possible the financial plan of the General Assembly, the essential features of which are:

1. The separation of Benevolent and Local Causes.

2. An every member canvass, either one for all the Beneficent Causes, or one for Foreign Missions and another for Local Causes.

3. Two treasurers—one for Local Expenses and one for Beneficent Causes.

4. That the payment of pledges be made at stated periods, weekly preferred, by system of duplex envelopes or such other system as the Session may adopt.

3. That the apportionments of last year be again sent to the churches and the Stated Clerk be directed to print in Spring minutes.

E. P. BRADLEY,
Chairman.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to have the names and addresses of our candidates for the Ministry printed each year in the minutes of the Fall Session.

Licentiate J. C. Grier made a report of his labors for the summer. The report was approved.

The Treasurer of Presbytery reported as follows:

From All Sources	Rec'd.	Disb'd.	Bal in Treas.
For Home Missions and Salary Supt.	$1864.82	$1864.82	
For Church Erection	295.00	295.00	
For Presbyterial Tax	494.29	467.64	26.65
For Mission Schools	34.00	25.00	9.00

Due Superintendent Home Missions, Oct. 1, 1912, on salary $182.27. Due Synod and Presbytery, Oct. 1, 1912, $160.00.

C. A. MUNROE,
Treasurer.

The committee on Bills and Overtures reported no business and was discharged.

Licentiate J. C. Grier stated to Presbytery that he would accept the calls from Thyatira and Back Creek churches.

Rev. Dr. Shearer read a report from the Trustees of Statesville Female College touching the raising of $5,000 to pay off the indebtedness on the College. The report was referred to the committee on Christian Education.

Rev. Dr. Richards reported as Trustee of Davidson College. Dr. Shearer, Dr. Richards and Rev. C. T. Squires reported as Trustees of Statesville Female College. Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. J. C. Story and Mr. R. M. Burleson reported as Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute. The reports were approved.

The commission appointed to install Rev. A. D. Wauchope at Bayless Memorial church would report that work was done on the 1st Sabbath of June. All members of commission being present.

J. M. GRIER,
Chairman.

Dr. Grier, of Synod's Committee to divide the Synod into ten Presbyteries, read a request from that committee to Presbytery for suggestions as to the lines of division, especially as those lines affected Concord Presbytery. It was moved that we approve a division of our Presbytery along the Western boundaries of Alexander and Iredell Counties. All territory to the East of this line to remain in Concord Presbytery.

A substitute was offered that we decline to advise. Docketed.

The committee to investigate rumors affecting the character of Rev. J. M. Gibbs, reported:

That we have investigated this matter as thoroughly as possible and that Mr. Gibbs appears to be making an honest effort to meet his financial obligations, therefore we recommend that this matter be dropped and the committee discharged.

E. P. BRADLEY,
F. A. BARNES,
Committee.

The report was adopted.

The Executive Committee on Foreign Missions presented the following report which was adopted:

(See Table at back of Minutes.)

A letter from Rev. Dr. J. W. Davis, our member in China, was read to Presbytery and referred to the Chairman of Foreign Missions to answer in the name of the Presbytery.

The committee on Devotional Exercises made a partial report, which was adopted as follows:

1. That Rev. W. M. Sikes conduct devotional exercises tomorrow morning.

2. That the candidates for ordination preach their trial sermons at 10:30 A. M. tomorrow.

3. That the ordination service be held at 2:30 P. M. tomorrow, if the way be clear.

The following report was adopted:

The commission to install Rev. A. D. Wauchope at McKinnon did so on Sunday, June 3, 1912 at 11 A. M. Rev. G. W. Shipley presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. L. M. Kerschner charged the pastor and Rev. G. N. Thomas the people.

G. N. THOMAS,
Member of Commission.

Rev. Dr. Grier, Rev. J. G. Garth and Mr. O. D. Davis, Commissioners to the Assembly, reported. These reports were approved and their diligence commended.

Lenoir was chosen as the place for the next regular Spring meeting.

The following report was adopted:

The Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief submit the following annual report on the causes placed under our care:

First. Ministerial Education.

We had under our care 37 candidates for the Ministry, distributed as follows: At Union Theological Seminary—T. C. Bales, O. E. Buckholtz, T. K. Currie, W. P. Gibbs, W. H. Goodman, M. M. Grey, J. C. Grier, J. F. Menius, B. G. Ross and Roy Smith—10. At Columbia Theological Seminary—Ovid Pullen—1. At Davidson College—F. F. Baker, J. H. Brady, C. P. Burke, J. A. Carriker, D. T. Caldwell, P. W. DuBose, N. N. Fleming, T. P. Hay, Jr., J. E. Johnston, S. B. Lyerly and G. W. Steen—11. At Cornell University—J. S. Mansfield—1. At Westminster School—J. M. Barber—1. At Plumtree—J. W. Young—1. At Berea—Jos. T. Williams—1.

Engaged in Teaching—W. B. Gillespie, R. C. Lippard, Eugene Loven, H. M. McDiarmid—4.

Engaged in Sunday School Work—R. E. Piercy—1.

Mr. August F. Ulm entered Davidson College, but later left and has since been lost to sight of your committee. Mr. J. C. Hines entered Union Theological Seminary, but soon left and returned to his home at Pollocksville, N. C.

The standing of these students is generally very high in scholarship. In case of Mr. Geo. H. Rector who has slightly fallen below requirement for passing in Hampden Sidney College, we recommend that the chairman be authorized to sign his application for aid.

For coming year Messrs. Brady, Scott and McDiarmid will enter Union Theological Seminary. Mr. John Young asks permission to enter Union Theological Seminary without attending college. We recommend that request be granted. Mr. Eugene Loven has entered Davidson College. Messrs. Fleming, Lippard and Lyerly expect to teach. With exception of Mr. C. P. Burke other candidates are at same institutions as attended last year.

Our Presbytery contributed to this fund, $383.59; our candidates received from this fund $1505.00.

Second—Ministerial Relief.

During year three ministers and three widows of ministers received aid from Assembly's Committee, as follows: Rev. B. L. Beall, $300, Rev. J. C. Kennedy, $100, Rev. L. M. Kerschner, $100, Mrs. S. R. Hassell, $150, Mrs. Mary LeQueux, $150, Mrs. Winnifred Trawick, $300. In addition to these, the late Rev. C. Miller received aid to the time of his death.

In obedience to wishes of Secretary of Ministerial Relief, we recommend that the chairman of committee be authorized to take steps looking to transfer of Mrs. Trawick and Mrs. Hassell to the care of Presbyteries within whose bounds they now reside.

Our Presbytery contributed to this cause, $391; our Beneficiaries received from this cause $1,350.

Third—Assembly's Home and School.

The only beneficiary in this Institution from bounds of this Presbytery is the youngest child of Mrs. S. R. Hassell. Our churches contributed to cause, $201; average cost of inmates of Home and School, $285.

Fourth—Schools and Colleges.

First—Assembly's Schools and Colleges.

There are three departments: 1. A collection for running expenses; 2. A students' loan fund, fully explained in the report of the Executive Committee; 3. Tentative efforts to provide for the spiritual interests of our youth in State Institutions.

The collections reported for running expenses for the year ending April 1st, amounted to $68.44, from seven churches in Concord Presbytery. There were no collections from our Presbytery during the year for the students' loan fund.

This sub-committee does not know what has been done, if anything, in our Presbytery for our church at the State University, or elsewhere in State institutions, male or female.

Second—Synodical Schools and Colleges.

All the schools and colleges in our bounds under the control of Presbytery, are reported to be in a prosperous condition. Each one of them will, no doubt, make their annual report of their financial condition at this meeting of Presbytery as required. (See minutes, Sept. 1911, page 62.) Besides, representatives of them all will be heard at this meeting, no doubt.

Apportionments for Synodical Schools and Colleges were made for the current ecclesiastical year ending April 1, 1913, as ordered by Presbytery. (See minutes, Apr. 1912.) They are found in the Appendix, along with the apportionments to other causes. The money collected was ordered to be sent to the Treasurer of the Presbytery to be distributed at the order of this sub-committee. No collections have been reported to me by the Treasurer of Presbytery collected from these apportionments. I have in hand a small amount, $18.07, sent me as Treasurer of Synodical Committee, collected prior to April 1st, from three churches. We would ask Presbytery to emphasize these apportionments so as to place this cause on a satisfactory and much needed footing.

J. B. SHEARER, Chairman, Sub-Committee.
J. M. GRIER, Chairman Executive Committee.

Rev. W. L. Boggs was heard in the interest of the "Presbyterian Standard," after which the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery has heard with much interest Rev. W. L. Boggs, representative of the "Presbyterian Standard" and we congratulate the "Standard" on its increased circulation and heartily commend it to the patronage of all our people.

The Judicial Committee reported no business and was discharged.

The report of the committee on Home Missions was read and received, and pending adoption, a call from Powder Mill church for the services of Rev. J. P. Hall for one-fourth of his time, promising him $16.00 per year in quarterly payments, was read. Also one from Plumtree church for one-fourth of his time and promising him $300 per year in quarterly payments. These calls were referred to the Home Missions Committee.

The report, which is as follows, was approved and the recommendations adopted:

Report of the Home Missions Committee.

From April 1, 1912, to Sept. 18, 1912.

Special thanksgivings are due Almighty God, for the manifest tokens of his blessings upon our work. Since our last regular meeting, all our mission fields, including our congregational mission churches and mission points have been supplied with good workers, either temporarily or permanently, up to about the 15th of September. At the present time we have six less vacant churches than we had at the Spring meeting. Comparing the reports which the Superintendent gathered from all our mission fields last year, with similar reports gathered this year and sent to Synod's Committee, attention is called to some significant facts and figures, viz: Last year the number of vacant fields in our Presbytery was 8, this year, 4; last year, churches organized, 2; this year, none; last year, Sunday schools organized, 7; this year, 9; last year, professions of faith, 264; this year, 324; last year, additions to churches, 251; this year, 323.

Your committee also calls attention to a comparison of the situation at our last Fall meeting and the present situation as to the number of non-contributing churches and the financial outlook. Last year the report was, "52 churches sent no contribution to any of our Presbyterial causes since April 1, 1911." This year we report that only 29 of our churches have made such mortifying failures since April 1, 1912. Last year the report was, "that in order to meet our semi-annual payments due Oct. 1, 1911, we need $270 for Home Missions, and an additional sum of $265 for salary of Superintendent." This year we are ourselves surprised and gratified to know from the Treasurer that every worker has already been paid in full every dollar on semi-annual payment, except a balance of $182.27 due on salary of Superintendent Oct. 1, 1912.

In compliance with recommendation 10, of our report at last

Spring meeting, anent a request made of Rev. J. P. Hall by the committee, the Superintendent sent Rev. J. P. Hall and Dr. E. H. Sloop a copy of same, and Rev. J. P. Hall made a payment of $25.00 through the Treasury of Presbytery with the promise to make additional payments in the near future.

Recommendations.

1. That the application of our Superintendent since the Spring meeting, to the Assembly's Home Missions Committee for an appropriation of $500 this ecclesiastical year, for the two Mountain fields embracing the Lees-McRae Institute and served by Evangelists Tufts and Hall, be approved, and that the appropriation be divided equally between the male and female departments of the Institution.

2. That the action of our chairman in securing, through Evangelist Tufts and the commissioners of Avery county, at a cost of $87.00 a choice lot in the town of Newland for a Presbyterian church building, be approved, and that Presbytery express profound appreciation of the services of Bro. Tufts and of the Honorable Board of Commissioners by a rising vote of thanks.

3. That Presbytery heartily commend the zeal of Evangelist Tufts and Candidate Piercy in securing subscriptions for the church building at Newland.

4. That the promise of Superintendent Shields to make the next donation of the Church and Manse Erection Committee to the prospective new building at Newland be accepted with thanks and that all our people be requested to help in the building of this first church in this new County seat.

5. That the communication of the Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions, herewith attached, giving a list of non-contributing churches in our Presbytery and propounding a pointed question, be read before Presbytery.

6. Licentiate J. W. Rosborough, of Charleston Presbytery, having, on invitation of our committee, done very acceptable work in the Grassy Creek field during the summer, this committee hereby elects and calls him to become our Evangelist, and recommend that after being received as a licentiate he be examined with a view to ordination as our Evangelist in the Grassy Creek field.

7. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to apply to Synod's Committee for the following appropriations to our Mission fields for the year beginning Oct. 1, 1912, viz: To Evangelist Tufts' field, $200; New Plum Tree field, $200; Yadkinville field, $250; Grassy Creek field, $400; Waldensian, $200. Total, $1,250.

8. That we promise Rev. J. W. Rosborough as our Evangelist in the Grassy Creek field, a salary of $800, $400 from the Synod's Committee, $300 as a minimum from the churches and mission points, and $100 from Presbytery's Committee, and that he be assured of the support of this committee in his efforts to build a Presbyterian church at Alta Pass.

9. That the Caldwell county churches have permission to employ Candidate Marshal Barber to supply them until the Spring meeting, under the supervision of Rev. J. G. Garth and Rev. C. T. Squires.

10. That in compliance, in part, with the request of the Assembly's Secretary of Home Missions, we recommend that all our pastors preach, November 17th, on some phase of Assembly's Home Missions.

11. In reply to a communication from Dr. Morris. We commend the effort of the Assembly's Committee of Home Missions, assisted by the Layman's Missionary Movement, to arrange for a great Home Mission Convention, similar to the Chatanooga Convention for Foreign Missions, said convention to be held the last of February, 1913, and we especially request the prayers and cordial co-operation of Presbytery in this behalf.

12. That in reply to a letter from Drs. A. A. Little and R. O. Flinn, of the Assembly's Committee on Evangelistic work, our chairman be directed to advise these brethren that we have no such committee, but that the interests mentioned are under the care of Presbytery's Executive Committee of Home Missions. That through this committee an Evangelistic Campaign has been conducted in the Presbytery during the past summer, which has been much blessed.

13. That the calls of Plum Tree and Powder Mill churches be placed in the hands of Rev. J. P. Hall, and that he be given permission to hold them until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

The following report of the Standing Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly was adopted:

1. Amendment to the Confession of Faith, Chap. X, Sect. 3. Presbytery declines to consent.

2. Amendment to Form of Government, Par. 87. Adopted.

3. Amendment to Par. 94. Adopted.

4. Amendments to paragraphs 132-134 (Form of Government, Chap. VI, Sect. 6). Adopted.

It was ordered that Licentiates J. C. Grier and J. W. Rosborough, Jr., be admitted to examination for ordination, and these brethren were referred to the committees on Philosophy and the Languages for examination on these subjects.

The standing committee on Presbyterial Records reported that they have examined the printed Records of Stated Spring meeting held in Salisbury church, April 23-25, 1912, and also the minutes of adjourned meetings at Charlotte, November 9, 1911, at Concord November 21, 1911, at Mooresville, November 28, 1911, and the Pro Re Nata meeting at Salisbury, March 1, 1912, and found them correct and recommended that they be adopted as the official records of this Presbytery.

The report was adopted.

Presbytery adjourned until 9:30 tomorrow morning. Closed with prayer by Dr. W. J. Martin.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session.

Presbytery convened at 9:30 and after devotional exercises conducted by Rev. W. M. Sikes, resumed business. The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. J. G. Garth, Trustee of Lees-McRae Institute, Rev. Dr. Clark, Trustee of Davidson College and Statesville Female College, Rev. L. L. Moore, Trustee of Statesville Female College reported. Their reports were approved.

Rev. W. M. Walsh was heard in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage.

The Standing Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

1. That Rev. Dr. Byron Clark and Mr. T. R. Bailey be re-elected Trustees of Davidson College for a term of four years.

2. That Rev. Dr. J. B. Shearer, Rev. Dr. C. M. Richards and Mr. W. F. Hall be re-elected Trustees of Statesville Female College for a term of three years.

3. That Rev. C. T. Squires and Messrs. R. M. Burleson and J. H. Beall be re-elected Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute for a term of two years, and that Dr. W. C. Tate and Mr. John J. Eagan be elected for the same period in the place of Rev. Dr. S. L. Morris and Mr. John Knox.

In answer to the communication of the National Reform Association, referred to our committee by Presbytery, we recommend that Presbytery decline to appoint the delegates asked for.

Rev. Dr. Clark was appointed to preach this afternoon in connection with the ordination of ministers, should that take place.

The committee to examine candidates on Philosophy reported recommending that the examination on that subject be sustained. Adopted.

A call from Newton church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. M. Sikes for three-fourths of his time and promising him $700 per annum, payable quarterly, was found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Sikes. He indicated his acceptance and Mr. Sikes and Mr. J. H. McLelland were appointed a committee to arrange for the installation.

The following resolutions was adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery deeply appreciates the splendid hospitality of Concord church and friends who have contributed in so many ways to the comfort and pleasure of the members of Presbytery and desires to thank each home and individual.

Also, that Presbytery expresses its appreciation of the elegant supper and reception by Statesville Female College and again declares its interest in this, our own girl's school.

The Committee on Languages recommended that the examination of candidates on Greek and Hebrew be sustained as satisfactory. Adopted.

Licentiates J. W. Rosborough and J. C. Grier preached sermons of trial for ordination. Their sermons were approved as satisfactory parts of trial. The candidates were examined on Experimental Religion and these examinations were sustained. Their examinations on Church History and Church Polity was conducted and sustained as satisfactory. Recess was taken until 2 P. M.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session.

Presbytery resumed business at 2 P. M.

Permission was granted Rev. J. M. Gibbs to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery till the next regular meeting.

The committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. W. M. Sikes at Newton reported as follows:

We recommend that Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elder W. B. Gaither be appointed a committee to install Rev. W. M. Sikes at Newton, N. C., at 11 a. m., on the 1st Sunday in October, 1912, and that Rev. C. T. Squires be alternate to either of the ministerial brethren; Rev. W. M. Walsh shall preach the sermon and deliver the charge to the pastor. Rev. J. G. Garth shall preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the people.

The report was adopted.

The candidates were examined on Theology and the Sacraments. The examination was sustained as satisfactory. Their examination was sustained as a whole and Presbytery proceeded to the ordination. After a sermon by Rev. Dr. Byron Clark on Rom. 1:1, the constitutional questions were propounded by the Moderator and, with prayer led by Rev. C. E. Raynal, and the laying on of hands, Presbytery set apart Licentiates J. C. Grier and J. W. Rosborough to the Gospel Ministry; the former to become pastor of Thyatira and Back Creek churches and the other to serve as Evangelist in Yancey County. Rev. C. A. Munroe delivered a charge to the newly ordained Evangelist, Rev. J. W. Rosborough. It was ordered that after signing the usual pledge Messrs. Grier and Rosborough be enrolled as members of Concord Presbytery.

Rev. J. C. Grier and Elder E. S. Miller were appointed a committee to arrange for Mr. Grier's installation at Thyatira and Back Creek.

The committee on Christian Education reported on the raising of $5,000 for Statesville Female College, as follows:

Tentative apportionments for debt of Statesville Female College: Salisbury. $1,000; Concord First, $1,000; Mooresville, $750; Davidson, $500; Hickory, $500; Lenoir, $500; Morganton, $300; Thyatira, $100; Concord (Iredell), $75; Back Creek, $50; Marion, $100; Taylorsville, $100; Newton, $100; Prospect, $75; Mooresville, Second, $25; Centre, $25; Bethany, $25; Fifth Creek, $25; Third Creek, $25; Spencer, $50; Chestnut Hill, $25; Cannonville, $50; McKinnon, $25; Poplar Tent, $50; Gilwood, $50; Patterson Mill, $50; New Salem, $25; Clio, $25; Shiloh, $15; Sherrill's Ford, $15; Cleveland, $25; Bethesda, $10; Rocky River, $50; Harrisburg, $25; Barium Springs, $50; Bethpage, $50; Cooleemee, $10; Mocksville, $200; Franklin, $25; Unity, $50; Kannapolis, $100; Shearer, $10; Siloam, $10.

The report was adopted.

The following petition was presented:

Stony Point, N. C., Sept. 23, 1912.

To the Concord Presbytery—Greeting:

We, the Presbyterian membership of Stony Point, hereby make petition to your body that at this session of the Presbytery, you grant to us the organization of a church at this place which we think necessary, for the following reasons:

1. The nearest Presbyterian church is New Salem, about one and one-half miles out of town, which cannot supply the needs of a growing town of four or five hundred inhabitants, such as Stony Point.

2. We have a membership of forty or forty-five already living in or near the town whose nearest place for attending services is Stony Point, and other families are coming into our town frequently who are looking for a church in which to worship without having to go out of town. There are also other persons who have expressed their desire to join the Presbyterian church, if we had an organization in Stony Point.

3. The Presbytery owns a church building in Stony Point, which is being used now for services, Bro. L. L. Moore preaching once a month at night. We feel that this is a strategic point and that the longer we delay the organization of a church here the more ground we shall be losing.

We hope your body will favorably consider our petition. Respectfully submitted:

J. McK. Hunter, M. D. James, A. Bailey, W. T. Watt, B. F. Hines, J. W. Dellinger, T. L. Watt, H. M. Harris, J. C. Milholland, W. H. Wilson, Committee.

It was ordered that the petition be granted and the following commission was appointed to visit the field and organize a church, if the way be clear: Rev. Messrs. E. D. Brown, C. E. Raynal, W. M. Walsh and Ruling Elder J. P. Watt, Rev. C. A. Munroe and Ruling Elder A. H. Matheson, alternates.

The Stated Clerk read reports to Synod on Systematic Beneficence and Statistics which were approved and ordered sent to the Stated Clerk of Synod.

The hour for Spring meeting of Presbytery was fixed as 3 o'clock P. M. The Standing Rule fixing the hour at 7:30 having been suspended.

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to send to Synod other reports called for by that body.

The committee appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. C. Grier reported as follows:

At Thyatira—Rev. W. M. Walsh preside and charge pastor, Rev. E. D. Brown charge the people and Rev. J. M. Grier preach the sermon. Time 3d Sunday in November, 11 a.m.

At Back Creek—Rev. E. D. Brown preside and charge the people, Rev. W. M. Walsh preach the sermon and Rev. J. M. Grier charge the pastor. Rev. C. A. Munroe alternate to either. Time—3d Sunday in November, 3 p.m.

The report was adopted.

Report of Standing Committee on Leave of Absence:

Excused from attendance on last meeting and for tardiness at this meeting—Rev. J. A. Harris.

Excused from attendance on this meeting—W. L. Lingle, D. D., R. W. Culbertson, J. P. Hall, G. W. Shipley and W. T. Walker.

For tardiness at this meeting—Rev. J. B. Sheaver and Rev. W. M. Walsh.

Excused after 10 A. M. Wednesday—Rev. F. L. Higdon.

Excused after 5 P. M. Wednesday—Rev. T. W. Lingle, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. L. H. Query, Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Elders J. M. Furr, S. E. Sloop. W. T. Gheen, Dr. D. G. Caldwell.

Unexcused Absences—L. M. Kerschner, C. L. Rogers, J. C. Kennedy, C. E. Gregory.

The following churches were not represented—Bald Creek, Banner Elk, Bayless Memorial, Beattie Memorial, Bethpage, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Brummetts, Buck Hill, Chestnut Hill, Cleveland, Clio, Cooleemee, Elk Park, Elmwood, Estator, Forbes,

Front Street, Glen Alpine, Grassy Creek, Harrisburg, Houstonville, Hughes, Kannapolis, Lenoir, Marion, Micaville, Mocksville, Morganton, Mortimer, Moseley Chapel, Newdale, Oak Hill. Oakwood, Old Fort, Paint Gap, Pineola, Powder Mill, Salisbury First, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spencer, Spruce Pine, Tabor, Third Creek, Turkey Cove, Unity, Vians Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville.

The report was adopted.

The matter of advising the committee of Synod on the division of Synod into ten Presbyteries was taken from the Docket. The substitute was voted down. The following substitute for the original motion was moved: Presbytery deems any division of her territory for the present inexpedient. This substitute was adopted.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

It was moved and carried that Presbytery adjourn.

After singing and prayer, the Moderator declared Presbytery adjourned to meet at Lenoir, on Tuesday after the 3d Sabbath of April, 1913, at 3 P. M.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Moderator.

C. M. RICHARDS,
C. H. HAMILTON,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk

Roll of Candidates far Ministry under Care Concord Presbytery.

1. F. F. Baker. China Grove, N. C., R-2, Sept. 30, 1909.
2. T. C. Bales, Morristown, Tenn., Oct. 6, 1908.
3. J. M. Barber, Hickory, N. C., June 7, 1910.
4. J. H. Brady, Statesville, N. C., Sept. 30, 1909.
6. C. P. Burke, Taylorsville, N. C., April 13, 1910.
7. J. A. Carriker, Harrisburg, N. C., May 18, 1911.
8. D. T. Caldwell, Mt. Ulla, N. C., R-1, Sept. 14, 1910.
9. T. K. Currie, Davidson, N. C., Sept. 7, 1911.
10. P. W. DuPose, Ft. Morgan, Colo., Sept. 26, 1910.
11. N. N. Fleming, Jr., Woodleaf, N. C., Oct. 5, 1908.
12. W. P. Gibbs, Statesville N. C.
13. W. B. Gillespie, Rock Hill, S. C.
14. W. H. Goodman, Mt. Ulla, N. C., Sept. 14, 1910.
15. M. M. Grey, Davidson, N. C., Sept. 7, 1911
16. F. J. Hay, Jr., Farm School, N. C., Sept. 26, 1910.
17. J. E. Johnston, Davidson, N. C., Sept. 7, 1911.
18. R. C. Lippard, Woodleaf, N. C.
19. Eugene Loven, Cold Spring, N. C.
20. L. B. Lyerly, Woodleaf, N. C.
21. J. F. Menius, Salisbury, N. C., R-2.
22. R. E. Piercy, Banner Elk, N. C., April 26, 1907.
23. J. P. Proffitt, Watauga, Tenn.
24. Ovid Pullen, Barium Springs, N. C.
25. G. H. Rector, Plumtree, N. C.
26. B. G. Ross, Concord, N. C., April 19, 1911.
27. L. R. Scott, Statesville, N. C., Aug. 20, 1912.
28. Roy Smith, Statesville, N. C., Sept. 7, 1911.
29. G. W. Steen, Byholia, Miss., October, 1911.
30. A. F. Ulm, Brooklyn, N. Y., Jan. 24, 1911.
31. J. T. Williams, Stuart, Va., R-4.
32. J. W. Young, Plumtree. N. C.
33. S. W. Goforth, Plumtree, N. C.
34. J. S. Mansfield, Dickey, Ga.
35. J. C. Hines, Pollocksville, N. C.
36. A. B. Gibbs, Statesville, N. C. Sept. 24, 1912.
37. E. H. Bird, Hazlehurst, Miss., Sept. 25, 1912.

Official Record of Concord Presbytery.

CRITICISMS OR PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

Your committee on Presbyterial Records would report that they have examined the printed Records of the Stated Fall Meeting held at Concord (Judell) Church Sept. 24-26 1912. and of the Pro. Re Nata meetings held at Statesville N.C. June 4 1912 and at Statesville N.C. Aug. 20 1912. And have found them correct and recommend that they be adopted as the Official Records of the Presbytery.

J. G. Garth
C. P. Bradley Ch
Moderator

Examined and approved by Synod
at its Session in Emmitsburg A.D. 1913

Wm. McG. Shields
Moderator.

Examined and approved by Synod
at its Session in Charlotte Oct. 5th 1912

James G. McNeill
Moderator.

Foreign Missions and the Churches of Concord Presbytery, 1911-'12.

Name of Church.	Per Capita Asked of Your Ch. by Presbytery.	Per Capita Given by Your Ch.	Per Capita Deficit of Your Ch.	Total Deficit for Your Church.	Total Heathen Assigned Your Church.	Heathen Reached by Your Ch.	Heathen Assigned to Your Ch. and Not Reached.	Is Your Ch. Using the Assembly's Plan?
Back Creek	$1 25	$ 53	$ 72	$ 90 00	3925	1675	2250	No.
Ball Creek	50	.....	50	8 50	225	.	225	.....
Banner Elk	1 25	.....	1 25	95 00	2375		2375	.....
Barium Spring	50	1 11	* 61	.	2325	6075	.....	.....
Bayless Memorial	50	....	50	17 50	450	..	450	Yes.
Beattie Memorial	1 25	.	1 25	15 00	375	..	375	.....
Bethany	1 25	10	1 15	126 50	3450	288	3162	No.
Bethesda	1 25	....	1 25	62 50	1572	...	1572	No.
Bethpage	1 25	14	1 11	160 95	4550	527	4023	No.
Blowing Rock	50	.	50	6 00	150	.....	150	.....
Bridgewater	50		50	8 00	200		200	No.
Brummets	50	....	50	20 00	500	.....	500	.....
Buck Hill	50	.	50	5 00	125	...	125	.....
Cannonville	1 25	61	64	96 00	4700	2300	2400	Modified.
Center	2 25	82	1 43	130 13	5125	1872	3253	Yes.
Chestnut Hill	50	06	44	14 96	425	51	374	No.
Cleveland	2 25	09	2 16	86 40	2250	90	2160	No.
Clio	2 25	19	2 06	129 78	3550	306	3244	Yes.
Concord, First	2 25	1 38	87	472 41	30550	18740	11810	.....
Concord, Iredell	1 25	24	1 01	276 14	8575	1657	6918	Yes.
Cooleemee	1 25	26	99	31 68	1000	208	792	Yes.
Davidson College	3 00	3 39	* 39	..	2025	2325	.....	Yes.
Elmwood	50	14	36	9 72	350	7	243	No.
Estatoe	50	03	47	18 33	500	42	458	.....
Fifth Creek	1 25	15	1 10	170 50	4850	588	4262	No.
Forbis	50	....	50	15 50	400	..	400	....
Franklin	1 25	14	1 11	97 68	2750	308	2442	No.
Front Street	2 25	17	1 08	64 80	3375	1750	1620	Yes.
Gilwood	2 25	32	1 93	185 28	5400	768	4632	No.
Glen Alpine	50	....	50	13 00	325	.	325	No.
Grassy Creek	50	.	50	10 50	275	.	275	.....
Harrisburg	2 25	70	1 55	136 40	4950	1540	3410	No.
Hickory	2 25	1 00	1 25	256 25	11550	5144	6406	Modified.
Houstonville	50	..	50	4 00	100	.	100	No.
Hughes	50	...	50	3 00	75	..	75	.....
Kannapolis	1 25	....	1 25	63 75	1600	.....	1600	No.
Lenoir	3 00	3 40	* 40	..	17625	20000	....	Yes.
Marion	2 25	44	1 81	219 10	6825	1348	5477	No.
Micaville	50	....	50	12 50	325	..	325	.....
Mocksville	3 00	1 39	1 64	85 28	3900	1768	2132	Yes.
Mooresville, First	3 00	4 01	*1 01	..	30750	42450	....	Yes.
Mooresville, 2nd	1 25	2 18	* 93	Factory Ch.	975	2450		Yes.
Morganton	3 00	1 61	1 39	266 88	14300	5728	6672	Modified.
Mortimer	50	.....	50	8 00	200	...	200	.....
Moseley Chapel	50	.....	50	15 50	400	.....	400	.....
McKinnon	50	15	35	64 75	2325	707	1618	Yes.
Newdale	50	....	50	20 50	550	...	550	.....
New Salem	1 25	05	1 20	112 80	2950	130	2820	No.
Newton	2 25	1 13	1 12	136 64	6875	3459	3416	Modified.
Oak Hill	50	.	50	7 00	175	.	175	.....
Oakwood	50	.....	50	18 00	450	..	450	.....
Old Fort	50	.....	50	10 00	250	...	250	No.
Paint Gap	50	.....	50	20 00	500	...	500	.....
Patterson Mill	2 25	85	1 40	70 00	2825	1075	1750	Not.
Pineola	50	...	50	12 00	300	.....	300	.....
Plumtree	1 25	..	1 25	36 25	925	.	925	.....
Poplar Tent	2 25	56	1 69	224 77	7500	1886	5614	No.
Powder Mill	50	..	50	2 50	75	.....	75	.....
Prospect	2 25	40	1 75	199 80	6075	1080	4995	Yes.
Quaker Meadows	50	..	50	25 50	650	...	650	No.
Rocky River	2 25	77	1 48	230 68	8775	3008	5767	No.
Salisbury	3 00	1 05	1 95	1072 50	41250	14438	26812	.....
Shearer	50	09	41	12 71	400	86	318	Yes.
Sherrill's Ford	50	04	46	25 30	700	68	632	No.
Shiloh	1 25	51	74	28 12	1200	497	703	No.
Siloam	1 25	.....	1 25	106 25	2675	...	2675	No.
Spencer	1 25	27	98	118 58	3800	836	2964	No.
Spruce Pine	50	.....	50	10 00	250	...	250	.....
Statesville	3 00	1 37	1 63	929 10	42750	19523	23227	Modified.
Tabor	50	.....	50	9 50	250	.....	250	.....
Taylorsville	2 25	74	1 51	141 94	5300	1752	3548	No.
Third Creek	1 25	22	1 03	96 82	2950	530	2420	No.
Thyatira	2 25	47	1 78	356 00	11250	2350	8900	No.
Troutman	50	.....	50	20 50	525	...	525	No.
Turkey Cove	50	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Unity	1 25	13	1 12	151 20	4225	445	3780	No.
Vines Valley	50	....	50	17 50	450	...	450	.....
Waldensian	50	.....	50	59 00	1475	.....	1475	No.
White Hall	50	.....	50	8 00	200	.....	200	Not.
Yadkinville	50	.....	50	13 50	350	.....	350	.....

Note the Churches which have reached more heathen than were assigned them.

Note the Churches using the Assembly's Plan. Draw your conclusion.

Total asked from Presbytery, $14,781.00
Total given by Presbytery, 7,829.00 53% of amount asked.
Deficit, $ 6,952 00

Heathen Assigned to Presbytery, 369625
Heathen Reached by Presbytery, 195725
Heathen Assigned and not reached, 173800

* These churches have paid more than asked.

W. J. MARTIN, Chairman.

Official,
Attest:
J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN LENOIR CHURCH

CALDWELL COUNTY, : NORTH CAROLINA

APRIL 22nd TO 24th, 1913

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

LENOIR CHURCH

APRIL 22nd TO 24th, 1913

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETINGS

AT

STATESVILLE, N. C., Nov. 20, 1912
SALISBURY, N. C., Feb. 24, 1913
CONCORD, April 2, 1913

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETING

AT

MOORESVILLE, May 5, 1913

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. J. E. Summers, Concord, N. C.

2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall, and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. C. E. Gregory.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. J. E. Summers, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, Dr. W. J. Martin and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. W. S. Wilson, chairman, Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elders E. L. Gaither and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—Rev. C. E. Gregory, chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. L. H. Query and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, chairman, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. C. Story, and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. L. L. Moore, chairman, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. J. W. Roseborough, and Ruling Elders J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

Class 2. Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 3. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to ex- to expire Autumn, [redacted] 1915.

Class 4. Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Mr. T. B. Bailey, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

Class 2. Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. H. A. Banks, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 3. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1. Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. J. C. Story, Messrs. Geo. A. Banner, I. T. Avery and T. B. Vance, terms to expire Autumn, 1913.

Class 2. Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Jno. J. Eagan, R. M. Burleson and J. H. Beall, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. T. W. Lingle, chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. E. Summers, and Ruling Elders J. H. Hill and O. D. Davis.

Pro Re Nata Meeting

Statesville, N. C., Nov. 20, 1912.

The Presbytery of Concord met in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., Nov. 20, 1912, at 4 p. m., pursuant to the following call:

At the request of Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. J. M. Grier, Rev. James Lapsley and Ruling Elders J. H. McLelland and D. G. Caldwell, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., Nov. 20, 1912, at 4 p. m., to receive under care of Presbytery, Mr. J. K. McConnell as a candidate for the gospel ministry, if the way be clear.

J. E. SUMMERS, Moderator.

Concord, N. C., Nov. 6, 1912.

The Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. E. Summers. Rev. W. M. Walsh was appointed Clerk pro tem. Present—Ministers: J. E. Summers, C. A. Munroe, W. M. Sikes, C. E. Raynal, F. A. Barnes, C. M. Richards, D. D., E. D. Brown, J. A. Scott, D. D., W. M. Walsh. Elders: S. W. Stimson, Statesville First and D. B. Morrison, Concord (Iredell).

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

A letter from the Session of Williams Memorial church, Mecklenburg Presbytery, commending Mr. J. K. McConnell as a candidate for the ministry, was read.

On motion, Mr. McConnell was examined with a view to his reception as a candidate, with the understanding that he transfer, at once, his church membership to the Presbyterian church of Newton, in order to conform to a standing rule of Presbytery requiring candidates to belong to some church within the bounds of Presbytery.

The examination was approved and Mr. McConnell being received, was referred to the committee on Christian Education.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned. Closed with prayer. J. E. SUMMERS, Moderator.

W. M. Walsh, Clerk pro tem.

Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting

Salisbury, N. C., Feb. 24, 1913.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church, Salisbury, N. C., February 24th, 1913, at 12 o'clock, noon, pursuant to the following call:

At the request of Rev. G. W. Shipley, Rev. Byron Clark and Ruling Elders S. E. Sloan and J. M. McCorkle, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian church of Salisbury, on Monday, Feb. 24, 1913, at 12 o'clock, noon, for the transaction of the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. G. W. Shipley and the Kannapolis and Bethpage churches.
2. To dismiss Rev. G. W. Shipley to such Presbytery as he shall at that time designate.
3. To act on any matter growing out of the above.

J. E. SUMMERS, Moderator.

Concord, N. C., Feb. 13th, 1913.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. Byron Clark, the last Moderator present, and opened with prayer by him.

Present—Ministers: Byron Clark, G. W. Shipley, C. B. Heller, L. M. Kerschner and Ruling Elder O. D. Davis of the First Presbyterian church, Salisbury, N. C. Ruling Elder O. D. Davis was appointed Clerk pro tem.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

Rev. G. W. Shipley requested the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relations existing between him and Kannapolis and Bethpage churches to take effect March 1st, 1913.

The minutes of a congregational meeting held by the Kannapolis church, February 16th, 1913, in which it was stated that the congregation voted to join Rev. G. W. Shipley in a request to Concord Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation, was read, and Rev. G. W. Shipley stated that he acted as Moderator at a congrega-

tional meeting of Bethpage church and that congregation also joined in a request to Concord Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation.

Concord Presbytery then proceeded to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between Rev. G. W. Shipley and Kannapolis and Bethpage churches, to take effect 1st March, 1913.

Rev. G. W. Shipley was then, at his own request, dismissed to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, North Carolina.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, of Orange Presbytery, being present, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The minutes were read and approved. Closed with prayer by Rev. C. B. Heller. Presbytery then adjourned.

BYRON CLARK,
Moderator.

O. D. Davis, Clerk pro tem.
A true copy from the record.
Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Pro Re Nata Meeting

Concord, N. C., Apr. 2, 1913.

Pursuant to the following call, Concord Presbytery met in Cannonville Church, April 2, 1913, at 2 p. m.:

At the request of Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. G. N. Thomas, and Ruling Elders J. C. Thompson and D. G. Caldwell, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the Cannonville church, Concord, N. C., on Wdenesday, April 2, 1913, at 2 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

To act on the resignation of Rev. G. N. Thomas as pastor of Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches, and to grant him a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Greenbrier.

J. E. SUMMERS, Moderator.

Concord, N. C., March 20, 1913.

The Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. E. Summers. Rev. A. D. Wauchope was appointed Clerk pro tem.

The following members were present: Rev. Messrs. J. E. Summers, G. N. Thomas, A. D. Wauchope, and Ruling Elders J. C. Thompson, Cannonville church, and Dr. D. G. Caldwell, Concord First church.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

Rev. G. N. Thomas tendered his resignation as pastor of Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches and asked that the pastoral relation between himself and these churches be dissolved, the dissolution to take effect at once.

The Cannonville church was heard from through her representative, J. C. Thompson, who stated that the church united with Mr. Thomas in this request. The Patterson Mill church was heard from through a written statement to the same effect.

On motion, Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relations existing between Rev. G. N. Thomas and the Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches, to take effect at once.

SAFETY FILM

Rev. G. N. Thomas was then, at his own request, granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Greenbriar.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned. Closed with prayer by Rev. G. N. Thomas.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Moderator.

A. D. Wauchope, Clerk pro tem.
Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1913

FIRST DAY.

Lenoir, N. C., April 22, 1913.

The Presbytery of Concord met in regular Spring Session in the Lenoir church, April 22, 1913, at 3 p. m. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. J. E. Summers, retiring Moderator, from John 15:9; after which, Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members answered to their names or were enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery, as indicated:

Ministers.	Churches.	Elders.
C. A. Munroe,		
J. A. Scott, D. D.		
J. P. Hall, 2	Plumtree,	R. M. Burleson, 2
Edgar Tufts,	Pineola,	W. P. Tuttle,
W. M. Walsh,	Front Street,	C. Fulp,
" "	Barium Springs,	J. L. Turner,
Byron Clark, D. D.	Salisbury First,	R. L. Ramsay,
Dugald Munroe,	Franklin,	G. W. Overman,
E. D. Brown,	Concord (Iredell),	J. B. Summers,
L. H. Query,	Fifth Creek,	P. R. Houpe,
" "	Bethany,	W. L. Dunlap,
" "	Bethesda,	W. A. McNeely
R. W. Culbertson,	Prospect,	A. B. Young,
" "	Centre,	F. O. Johnson,
E. P. Bradley,		
J. G. Garth,	Hickory,	Dr. W. B. Ramsay,
James Lapsley,	Rocky River,	A. N. Harris,
J. E. Summers,	Poplar Tent,	S. S. Johnston,
" "	Gilwood,	J. R. Bradford,
L. L. Moore,	Taylorsville,	J. W. Moore,
" "	New Salem,	W. D. Martin,
" "	Shiloh,	M. A. Abernethy,
J. C. Story,		

C. T. Squires,	Lenoir,	J. G. Hall, 2
F. A. Barnes,	Mooresville Second.	J. P. Horton,
C. B. Heller,	Spencer,	G. W. Connell, 2
A. D. Wauchope,	McKinnon,	C. A. Suther,
W. L. Lingle, D. D.		
C. E. Gregory,	Morganton,	I. T. Avery, 2
W. M. Sikes,	Newton,	W. C. Feimster. 2
J. C. Grier,	Back Creek,	H. E. Shoaf,
W. C. C. Foster,2		
25.	Bethpage,	H. H. Goodnight,
	Cannonville,	J. C. Thompson,
	Concord First,	Dr. J. S. Lafferty
	Davidson College,	Dr. W. J. Martin,
	Mooresville First,	J. L. Harris,
	Oakwood,	W. M. McLean, 2
	Old Fort,	A. L. Beach,
	Statesville First,	S. W. Stimson.
	34.	

NOTE—Figure after name denotes day of enrollment.

Rev. J. G. Garth was elected Moderator by acclamation, and Rev. W. M. Walsh and Rev. E. P. Bradley were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The following hours were fixed for the daily sessions of the Presbytery: From 9.30 a. m. to 12 m.; from 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.; and from 7.30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The unprinted minutes of Presbytery in called meetings held in Statesville, November 20, 1912, Salisbury, February 24, 1913, and Concord, April 2, 1913, were read for information.

The report of the Committee on Devotional Exercises providing for a sermon tonight by Rev. J. C. Story, communion service tomorrow at 11 a. m., was adopted.

Rev. C. A. Munroe was appointed to prepare a memorial sketch of Rev. B. L. Beall, to be read in connection with the communion service tomorrow morning.

The report of Candidate Ovid Pullen, a student at Columbia Seminary, was read and referred to the committee on Christian Education.

Presbytery declined to concur in a suggestion made by the Stated Clerk of the Assembly, that in the statistical report, the roll of ministers be given in alphabetical order.

Rev. J. C. Grier was appointed chairman pro tem of the Executive Committee on Sabbath School Extension and Publication.

An overture to the General Assembly asking that the Stated Clerks of Presbyteries be directed to arrange roll of ministers in order of seniority of service, was placed on the docket.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

FIRST DAY—Evening Session.

Presbytery met at 7:30 p. m., and after a sermon by Rev. J. C. Story, from Jeremiah 6:14, resumed business.

Rev. Messrs. J. O. Fulbright of the Southern Baptist Convention, C. M. Pickens and C. H. Curtis of the Western North Carolina Conference, were invited to sit as visiting brethren and introduced to Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. **Bills and Overtures**—Rev. J. E. Summers, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., and Elders R. L. Ramsay and C. Fulp.

2. **Judicial**—Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. C. B. Heller, and Elders S. S. Johnston and W. D. Martin.

3. **Presbyterial Records**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, and Elders F. O. Johnson and J. R. Bradford.

4. **Excuses and Leave of Absence**—Rev. Dugald Munroe and Elder J. G. Hall.

5. **Sessional Records**—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, chairman.
   1. A-B—Rev. F. A. Barnes and Elder Dr. J. S. Lafferty.
   2. C-E—Rev. J. C. Story and Elder S. W. Stimson.

3. F-L—Rev. A. D. Wauchope and Elder J. B. Summers.

4. M-P—Rev. W. M. Sikes and Elder P. R. Houpe.

5. Q-S—Rev. J. C. Grier and Elder M. A. Abernethy.

6. T-Z—Rev. L. H. Query and Elder J. L. Turner.

6. **Minutes of Synod**—Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. C. E. Gregory, and Eiders A. L. Beach and A. N. Harris.

7 **Doctrinal Sermon**—Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and Eiders J. W. Moore and W. A. McNeely

8. **Nominations**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. J. E. Summers, Rev. F. A. Barnes, and Eiders Dr. W. B. Ramsay and H. H. Goodnight.

The report of the Commission to organize a church at Stony Point was received and approved and the name of the church enrolled. The report is as follows:

The commission of Concord Presbytery, appointed to meet at Stony Point for the organization of a church, if the way be clear, met on Saturday, Nov. 30th, 1912, at 2:15 p. m.

The commission was constituted with prayer. Present: Rev. E. D. Brown, chairman, Rev. W. M. Walsh, and Elder J. P. Watt of Concord (Iredell) church, Rev. W. M. Walsh was appointed clerk.

After devotional exercises a call was made for the letters of those who wished to unite in the organization of this church. It was found that only nine letters were in hand and that sixteen more were to be presented later. The commission deemed that it would not be wise to organize now, but appointed Saturday, Dec. 21st, at 2 p. m., as the time for further consideration of the matter.

Adjourned with prayer.

W. M. WALSH, Clerk.

The commission met at Stony Point, Dec. 21st, 1912, according to adjournment. Present: Rev. E. D. Brown, chairman, Rev. W. M. Walsh, and Elder A. H. Matheson of the Taylorsville church.

After devotional exercises, the clerk read the church letters of twenty persons desiring admission into this church. Testimonials were received to the effect that seven others would present letters later on. The church was then duly organized with twenty charter members. There being only nine of this number present, it was decided to postpone the election of officers until a later date. Rev. E. D. Brown and Elder J. P. Watt were appointed to conduct this

election. The congregation voted to request the continued services of Rev. L. L. Moore as supply until the Spring meeting of Presbytery. After the reading and approval of the minutes, the commission adjourned with prayer to meet at the call of the chairman.

W. M. WALSH, Clerk.

Statesville, N. C.

The commission met at Statesville at the call of the chairman, April 17, 1913, at 2 p. m., and was opened with prayer. Present: Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. W. M. Walsh, and Elder J. P. Watt. The committee appointed to hold election and installation of officers, reported the duty performed on February 2nd, 1913, with the following result: Ruling Eiders—R. L. Bailey and T. L. Watt; Deacons—Jas. A. Bailey and H. W. Wilson.

Messrs. R. L. Bailey and James A. Bailey having been ordained before were installed Elder and Deacon respectively. Mr. H. W. Wilson was both ordained and installed deacon. At a later date, viz: April 6, 1913, Mr. T. L. Watt having decided to accept the office to which he was elected, was ordained and installed ruling elder. This report was adopted. After the reading and approval of the minutes the commission adjourned with prayer.

W. M. WALSH, Clerk.

Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow morning at 9:30 a. m. Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session.

Presbytery met at 9:30 a. m. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. C. E. Gregory. The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, of Orange Presbytery, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

An overture touching the Elect Infant Clause was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures. Also, the overture touching the uniformity of our ministerial rolls, was taken from the docket and placed in the hands of this committee. An invitation from the

Methodist minister to make use of their church building during the sessions of Presbytery, was accepted with thanks.

The committee to install Rev. J. C. Grier at Thyatira and Back Creek, reported, as follows: At Thyatira, Nov. 17, 1912, at 11:30 a. m. Rev. W. M. Walsh presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged both pastor and people. Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., preached the sermon. At Back Creek, Nov. 17, 1912, at 3 p. m. Rev. W. M. Walsh presided, propounded the constitutional questions and preached the sermon. Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., charged the pastor and people. The report was adopted.

An invitation to hold the Fall Session of Presbytery at Davidson College was accepted by a rising vote, and Sept. 23, 1913, at 7:30 p. m., was fixed as the date.

The report of Special Committee to provide for the holding of a Conference on Evangelism and Stewardship in Statesville, N. C., was received as information and the work of the committee commended.

The recommendation in the report fixing $5.12 per member for Benevolences as our goal in every member canvass, was referred to Committee on Systematic Beneficience.

An overture to the Assembly asking that full powers be restored to the Assembly's Committee on Systematic Beneficence was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams was heard touching the equipment fund for Barium Springs Orphanage.

Recess was taken for 10 minutes.

After recess, action was taken to recede from business after this session until 7:30 p. m., in order to give time for committee work.

In accordance with Standing rule of Presbytery, communion service conducted by Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., and Rev. R. W. Culbertson, was observed. In connection with this service, a memorial sketch of the life and labors of the late Rev. B. L. Beall was read by Rev. C. A. Munroe. The memorial was adopted and is as follows:

Rev. Benjamin Leander Beall.

Rev. Benjamin Leander Beall, born in Lincolnton, Ga., Sept. 18th, 1827, died in Greensboro, N. C., Feb. 14th, 1913, was at the time of his death, the oldest minister in Concord Presbytery, in the Synod of North Carolina and in the General Assembly of the United States.

In 1843 he entered Oglethorpe University of Georgia. In 1846 he was graduated as the valedictorian of his class, with the degree of A. B. At the commencement of the same institution in 1847, he was awarded the degree of A. M. In 1839, at the age of 12 years, he publicly confessed his faith in Christ under the ministry of the Rev. J. C. Reid, a Methodist preacher who was both his pastor and school teacher. In Nov. 1843, he united with the Presbyterian Church in his native town. He entered Columbia Theological Seminary fall of 1846. After spending one year there he went to Greensboro, N. C., and studied Divinity privately one year under the tutorage of Rev. J: A. Gretta, pastor of the Greensboro church. In 1848 he went to Princeton Theological Seminary, New Jersey, where he completed his course in Theology and was licensed by Orange Presbytery at the Spring meeting of 1849. On October the 4th, 1851, he was ordained to the full work of the ministry at Philadelphia church, then a church of Concord Presbytery. His first work after ordination was as pastor of Wilkesboro, Taylorsville and Salem churches, all in Concord Presbytery. While pastor of Taylorsville church he and Ruling Elder A. C. McIntosh, as a commission of Presbytery, organized the Lenoir church, July 31st, 1852, with only three charter members, one male and two females. The roll of communicants of this church now numbers nearly 300. In 1854 Mr. Beall removed to Salisbury and engaged in teaching and missionary work in the surrounding vicinity until 1856, when he took charge of Mocksville and Franklin churches as S. S, for one year. From 1857 to 1859 he supplied the church of Fishing Creek and other churches in Chester district, South Carolina. In 1864 he was appointed by Presbytery to go to the Con-

federate Army as a Missionary Chaplain. He served in this capacity during those stormy days of war and bloodshed with the army of Gen. Lee in Northern Virginia, for a period of time not definitely known. From 1865 to 1868 he supplied New Hope and Dallas churches in Gaston county. Near the close of 1868 he was elected Evangelist of Concord Presbytery, and served as such four consecutive years, preaching mainly in the mountains of Western North Carolina, in season and out of season, in log school houses, in store buildings and in private homes from house to house, the territory extending from Ashe county (Virginia line) to Macon county (Georgia line.) He and Rev. Jesse Rankin were the pioneers of Presbyterian Evangelism in Western North Carolina. Eternity alone will reveal the full fruitage of the good seed he scattered in that large territory of Gospel destitution. To this day he is kindly and lovingly remembered by some of the older residents as the first preacher of the Gospel heard in those sparsely settled regions.

In 1872 we find him again in charge of the Taylorsville church, in connection with Catawba station, as a mission point. Early in 1879 he accepted work in Gainesville, Texas, but before the end of the year he was called to the pastorate of Lenoir church and began his labors June 8th, 1879, and continued them until October, 1882.

During the years 1886 to 1888, he was engaged as a Home Missionary in Caldwell and Burke counties. As one result of labors in Burke two churches were organized. During this period, in 1888, Bro. Beall was severely hurt in a railroad accident while returning from an appointment at one of his mission churches in Burke county. The nervous shock and other bodily injuries he received in this wreck proved to be so permanent that he was henceforth laid aside from the active work of the ministry. He had the unique privilege of reading his own obituary written by Ruling Elder Jno. McLaurin, who was at that time editor of the North Carolina Presbyterian. He felt authorized to do so as the report of the railroad accident sent to him stated that Rev. B. L. Beall was killed. But while he was not killed nor fatally hurt, yet he never ceased to suffer bodily pain while he remained in the flesh as the effect of the accident. But his mental vigor was unabated, and his keen interest in the welfare of the church of Christ, his intense hatred of every evil way, his love for the brethren and lively interest he felt in the proceedings of the Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly, continued years after he was too feeble to be personally present at the meetings.

He was loved and honored by the men and brethren of his generation. He was more than once Moderator of his Presbytery

and twice sent as Commissioner to the General Assembly. For a number of years he was a trustee of Davidson College and Financial Agent of Statesville Female College.

He was twice married, first on Sept. 18th, 1849, to Miss Mary Paisly Rankin, daughter of Rev. Jesse Rankin, of blessed memory. Of this marriage there were four children, viz: W. B. Beall, M. D., Mrs. J. M. Brown, deceased, H. W. Beall and Edward Beall. First wife died in October, 1859, and on July 29th, 1862, he married Miss Jane Elizabeth Alexander, who is still living. Of this marriage are eight children, viz: Earnest A. Beall (deceased), Mary Beall (deceased), Jessie May Beall (deceased), Charles T. Beall, Robert Beall, Meta Eloise Beall, Geo. L. Beall and Louie G. Beall, M. D.

Brother Beall was one among the able Theologians and Presbyters of his generation. He was thoroughly orthodox as an Old School Presbyterian. He loved to "contend earnestly for the faith once delivered unto the saints." He was, perhaps, the most conservative preacher on all points of Christian doctrine and church polity in Concord Presbytery.

In 1894 he moved with his family to Greensboro, N. C., where, in the presence of the devoted members of his household, he fell asleep in Jesus while uttering in a whisper the following touching prayer; "Oh most merciful God, I humbly ask that my reason may continue to the last and that I may leave my testimony of Thy faithfulness in fulfilling Thy gracious promises, and when my spirit leaves this clay tenement Lord Jesus receive it." Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

C. A. MUNROE.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—Evening Session.

Presbytery met at 7:30 p. m. By standing order of Presbytery, a Popular meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions. Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman of the Executive Committee of Home Missions, presided.

After Devotional Exercises, the annual report of the committee was read and received. Pending action on this report, brief addresses were made by Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. A. D. Wauchope and Rev. Edgar Tufts.

At the suggestion of the committee, a subscription was taken for the benefit of the Lees-McRae Institute at Banner Elk. The amount received was $410.75.

On motion, the report was placed on the docket.

Rev. J. F. Deal, of the E. L. Church, Tenn. Synod, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and introduced to Presbytery.

An invitation to visit Davenport College tomorrow afternoon at 5 o'clock, was accepted by a rising vote.

The report of the Executive Committee of Board of Trustees of Statesville Female College on Debt Fund, was read. Dr. Scott was heard in the interest of this institution. Action was taken ordering the above report to be incorporated in the minutes, as follows:

The Board of Trustees has partially canvassed the churches and has secured the following promises: Unity, $36.50; Bethesda, $12.50; Franklin, $33.00; Barium Springs, $50.00; Cleveland, $27.-00; Clio, $6.00; Salisbury First, $1,000.00; Concord First, $1,000.00; Mooresville, $750.00; Davidson College, $500.00; Lenoir, $300.00; Newton, $100.00; Gilwood, $30.00; Prospect, $30.00; Poplar Tent, $30.00. Total, $3,905.00.

Sessions are urged to accept the apportionments as reported in the minutes of last Fall Presbytery and complete the $5,000.00.

The following were elected commissioners to the General Assembly meeting in Atlanta, Ga.: Ministers: Principals—Rev. C. E. Raynal and Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D.; Alternates—Rev. E. D. Brown and Rev. J. E. Summers. Elders: Principals—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, of Lenoir church, and Dr. J. S. Lafferty, Concord First church; Alternates—W. C. Feimster, of Newton church and L. K. Overcash, Front Street church, Statesville.

Rev. W. C. C. Foster presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Tuscaloosa, and, after the usual examination, which was sustained, he was received and his name ordered enrolled as a member of this Presbytery, when he shall have signed the obligations.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9:30 tomorrow. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session.

Presbytery met at 9:30 a. m., and after Devotional Exercises conducted by Rev. James Lapsley, resumed business.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures made the following report:

Overture No. 1. Asking the Assembly to amend the Confession of Faith by striking out the whole of Section 3, Chapter X, and substituting therefor the following: In the effectual application of the redemption purchased by Christ to infants and to other persons who are incapable of being outwardly called by the ministry of the word, the use of the word or of other ordinances of the church is not necessary; but they are regenerated and saved by Christ through the Spirit who worketh when and where and how He pleaseth.

Answer: That this request be answered in the affirmative.

Adopted.

Overture No. 2. Asking the Assembly to restore to the committee on Systematic Beneficence all the powers possessed by said committee prior to the meeting of the Assembly at Bristol, Tenn., 1912.

Answer: That this overture be answered in the affirmative.

Adopted.

Overture No. 3. Memorializing the Assembly that it direct the Stated Clerk in the printing of the roll of Presbyteries in the minutes, that he follow the plan of seniority of membership in the Presbytery in arranging the roll of ministers and that he be directed to seek the co-operation of the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries to this end.

Answer: We recommend that this request be answered in the negative in view of the fact that the Presbytery, on yester-

day, instructed our Stated Clerk to adhere to the plan of seniority in forming the roll of Presbytery.

Adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF FOREIGN MISSIONS OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

We report with great satisfaction and gratitude to Almighty God the entire liquidation of the depressing debt on our church's Foreign Mission Work. We heartily congratulate our Executive Secretary and rejoice with him. We note with profound interest, the expressed declaration of our Secretary and the Executive Committee that the best possible business methods and all possible safeguards will be employed to prevent further debt in the future. This is greatly to be desired, for another lapse into a state of indebtedness, will most surely injure the work and it will be infinitely harder to secure relief therefrom.

Furthermore, improved business methods are certain to give possible donors, especially among business men, a greater sense of security, and promote a greater willingness on their part to give largely to the cause. We understand that the Executive Committee has been thoroughly organized with efficient sub-committees which will add greatly to the efficiency of the work.

A permanent treasurer has been secured in the person of Mr. E. F. Willis, of St. Joseph, Mo., whose previous business experience seems to have trained him well for his new duties.

We report that the Executive Committee has fixed $1,200 as the Annual Support Fund of each new missionary hereafter to be sent out. To send out a new missionary, this amount must be pledged over and above all previous regular contributions. For missionaries now on the Foreign Field, the annual sum for maintenance remains as heretofore, at $1.000.

Forty-one new missionaries have been sent out during the year; twenty to Korea, fourteen to Africa, five to China and two to Brazil. Our losses by death were two from the Mid-China Mission and one from Mexico. Six retired from the Korean work; one from Africa, one from China and five from Cuba.

The total number of additions by professions of faith and baptism from all fields is reported as 3,185, or an average of 31 to each ordained missionary. These were distributed as follows:

Africa, 828; Brazil, 283; China, 238; Cuba, 25; Japan, 312; Korea, 1,379; Mexico, 120.

Total communicants: Africa, 7,148; Brazil, 2,714; China, 2,937; Cuba, 507; Japan, 2,490; Korea, 7,173. Grand total, 22,969.

On the different fields much of interest and moment has transpired during the past year. We can only mention a few of the more important events and changes.

Africa: The arrival of fourteen additional workers has put new hope and life in that field, coming as they did, on the heels of the providential opening of the whole section of the Congo State lying between the Kassai and Sankru rivers, having nearly three million of population. The coming of the M. E. Church, South, into adjacent territory, and the volunteering of twenty-one of our native evangelists, trained at Luebo, to help Bishop Lambuth in the establishment of the new mission, together with a revolutionary change for the better in the relations between our forces and the Kassai Company, mark new stages in the progress of our work.

In Brazil, everything moves on hopefully, despite our meagre force and still more meagre equipment. "At no station occupied by the mission, have we ever erected either a missionary residence or a school building."

The vast political changes in China, resulting in a marked improvement in the attitude of especially the higher classes to our work, the great demand for more missionaries and equipment in the evangelistic and medical work, and the co-operation with the Methodist and Christian Churches in a Theological Seminary at Nanking (a thing impossible in this country), are matters prominent in the field.

Cuba's loss of efficient workers with only partial replacement, even though they gain such an one as Dr. Juan Ortz Gonzales, hampers the work sorely and calls for more missionaries at once. The Boys' school at Cardenas, doing a fine work, is in sad need of better equipment.

Japan, the difficult, has been made so by our failure to enter in when her people were most plastic and easily reached. Her history should be a warning to us not to delay in China and other countries now ready for the Gospel. Despite this, Japan is not hopeless and the attitude of her people is improving. We need vastly more work done in the village and rural life; a

population here of 35,000,000 is practically untouched by missionary effort. Christian education among this people is a force of telling effect in the progress of our work and should be greatly pushed.

Korea's history is always interesting each year. The conspiracy case, in which in the first trial one hundred and twenty-one Koreans, nearly all Christians and most of them members of the Northern Presbyterian Church, were tried, and one hundred and six sentenced to imprisonment of from one to ten years. On appeal, a second trial resulted in the release of all but six and these are subject to another appeal. Possibly a case of Japanese persecution the result will doubtless be a blessing. Already many of the Korean Christians have emigrated to China and will carry the gospel with them. The two outstanding events, aside from this, are the complete occupation by men and equipment of our field, the first in our history of missionary endeavor, and the organization of Sunday School work under our Mr. M. L. Swineheart, who has been recently chosen as President of the Sunday School Association for the whole of Korea.

In Mexico, despite the continual and continued fighting, with no hope of peace in sight, our mission work has suffered little. Our missioharies have made friends of the people and our work in consequence has been but slightly disturbed.

With all the blessings at home and abroad in our work, it must still be said that the Foreign Mission work of our church faces the grave peril of insufficient means to prevent debt and to enlarge the work. To meet this serious situation, your committee recommends your adoption of the following:

I. The Presbytery of Concord, feeling that the future of our Foreign Mission work is seriously threatened, instructs its Permanent Committee on Foreign Missions to send to all the Sessions and Women's Societies in the Presbyetry the following statement:

The Presbytery of Concord herewith assures its churches and Women's Societies that the General Assembly, in its new Financial Plan, did not for a moment intend that churches and societies should reduce the amounts they have heretofore been giving to Foreign Missions. Such reduction would cause suffering among our 360 missionaries and their families who are dependent on us for their daily bread and WOULD IMMEDIATELY START A FRESH DEBT ON OUR FOREIGN MISSION WORK.

II. The Presbytery urges all pastors and S. S. Superintendents to make May 25th, the General Assembly's Sunday School

Foreign Mission Day, a well trained and fruitful occasion.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee.

Wm. J. MARTIN, Chairman.

The report was approved and the recommendations adopted.

Rev. E. N. Joyner, of the Episcopal Church, was invited to sit as a visiting brother and introduced to Presbytery.

The report of Ruling Elder R. R. Hill, a commissioner to the last General Assembly, was approved and his diligence commended.

The request of Stony Point church, that Rev. L. L. Moore be allowed to supply the church until the Fall meeting of Presbytery, was granted.

Report of Committee on Minutes of Synod.

Your committee respectfully calls the attention of Presbytery to the following actions taken by Synod:

1. That the Presbyteries be urged to make their apportionments at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

2. That the Permanent Committee on Bible Cause recommend that Concord Presbytery make as a minimum offering for this cause, the sum of $245.

3. That the Home Mission Committee apportion Concord Presbytery $3,625 for Synodical Home Missions.

4. That the Adinterim Committee on the Presbyterial boundaries calls upon the Presbyteries to carefully and unselfishly study the problem of the division of the Synod into ten Presbyteries.

We recommend that the Moderator appoint a committee of five to carefully and unselfishly study the problem of the division of the Synod into ten Presbyteries and report at the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

The report was approved and the recommendation adopted.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was taken from the docket and, on motion, it was approved and the recommendations adopted and is as follows:

Again we begin our annual report with thanksgiving to our covenant-keeping God for manifest tokens of his blessing upon our work and workers, not one of whom has been removed by death, nor disabled by protracted sickness, and only one transferred to another Presbytery.

One new church has been organized and two old churches have been re-organized and infused with new life and vigor, so that the whole number of churches in Concord Presbytery is now 82, the largest in the history of our venerable body.

Special meetings have been held in most of our mission churches and mission points, and encouraging progress made, more or less, in all of them that have reported to our chairman.

It is our custom at the annual meeting, instead of giving a tabulated report of our numerous workers in figures, etc., to select not more than a dozen, nor less than four of our Evangelists and mission workers to make brief and pointed addresses on the different phases of the situation in their respective fields at the Popular Meeting Wednesday night.

Vacant Churches and Their Prospective Supply.

In our annual report last year, 26 churches were reported vacant. This year we thankfully report the number is now 9 less than in the previous year, with good hopes that the encouraging negotiations now in progress will result in the early supply of at least a majority of the 17 churches still vacant.

Contributions on Church Apportionments.

Last year we had to report that 23 churches paid nothing on their apportionments for Presbyterial Home Missions. This year we gratefully report the number is only 20, which indicates some progress by the process of reduction.

Mission Schools.

The Superintendent has received no information as to the increase of Primary Mission Schools and Sunday Schools, except in the vicinity of Plumtree and Banner Elk. The report therefore, from both primary and high grade mission schools and Sunday schools will be given verbally by Rev. J. P. Hall and Rev. Edgar Tufts.

Since the above was written reports have been received from two of our Evangelists in the mountains, giving interesting items of the progress of their work generally, and of primary mission and Sabbath schools particularly. The brethren reporting are J. A. Harris, Evangelist of the Vians Valley field and J. W. Rosborough, Evangelist of the Grassy Creek field. These brethren deserve the commendation of the committee and Presbytery for the number of these schools they have had and are planning to have in the near future.

Financial Statement.

Funds received from all sources, including 62 churches, and divers Ladies' and Young People's Societies and for Presbyterial Home Missions Appropriations, from Executive Committee of General Assembly's Committee and special funds from J. P. Hall for Dr. Sloop:

1. For General Assembly's Home Missions, Amount not reported.
2. For Synodical Home Missions $1,420.98
3. For Local (Congregational) Home Mission, Approximately 1,200.00
4. For Presbyterial Home Missions 3,958.15
5. Special for Dr. E. H. Sloop 75.00

Disbursements of Presbyterial Home Missions.

1. To Home Mission Workers $3,958.15
2. Special to Dr. E. H. Sloop 75.00

All workers paid in full except a balance of $103.25 due on salary of Superintendent, March 31, 1913.

Recommendations.

1. That the application of our Superintendent to the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Home Missions for an appropriation of $400.00 this church year, beginning April 1, 1913, for two mountain fields, embracing the Lees-McRae Institute, and served by Evangelists Edgar Tufts and J. P. Hall, be approved; and that the appropriation be divided equally between the Banner Elk and Plumtree fields of labor.

2. That in view of the liberal assistance kindly given our Presbytery by the Synod and General Assembly in the prosecution of our increasingly large field of Home Mission work in our bounds, we recommend that all our ministers and churches be and are hereby lovingly reminded that this Presbytery has accepted as our part of the responsibility for the cause of General Assembly's Home Missions, the apportionment of $5,141.00 and $2,160.00 apportionment for the cause of Synodical Home Missions, and for the sake of the dire needs in our own bounds, the apportionment of $3,900.00 for Presbyterial Home Missions.

3. That as Presbytery has directed, that the apportionments of last year be printed in the Spring Minutes of this year as the apportionments of this year; we recommend that all our ministers and churches be urged to imitate the good example of some and adopt the General Assembly's plan of finances in raising their respective apportionments.

4. That Candidate W. H. Goodman be placed in charge of the Old Fort field, the churches to raise $300.00 each. Presbytery to appropriate $200.00 per annum to this field, and that the $200.00 note against the manse from the Butler Legacy be given to the Old Fort church on condition the members raise the preacher's salary as agreed, viz: $300.00 per annum and that they remove all further incumbrances on the manse property at an early date, in order that it may be used by their pastor, when needed.

5. That the Presbytery approve the following regrouping of churches in Iredell and Yadkin counties: (a) Bethany, Tabor, Houstonville and Yadkinville. Bethany to pay $200 for support of the preacher, Tabor $75, and Houstonville $25. (b) Fifth Creek, Bethesda, Elmwood and Troutman. Fifth Creek to pay $250 per annum for support of the preacher, Bethesda, $150, Elmwood $100 and Troutman $16.

6. That for the whole field, the following appropriations for the year beginning April 1, 1913, be recommended as follows: (a) Watauga county field, Evangelist Tufts, $225; (b) New Plumtree, J. P. Hall, $225; (c) McDowell county (Old Fort and Siloam) $200; (d) Burke county, Quaker Meadows, $200; (e) Mooresville Second, $200; (f) Sherrill's Ford, $100; (g) Waldensian, $100; (h) Taylorsville, $100; (i) Vians Valley, $500; (j) Mast Seminary Debt (T. E. P. Woods), $100; (k) Grassy Creek, $90; (l) Turkey Cove, $50; (m) Fifth Creek and Bethesda group, $300; (n) Bethany and Tabor group, $125; (o) Salary of Superintendent, $1,100.

7. We recommend the following evangelistic campaign: Spencer, Cleveland and Altapass Wm. Black; Prospect, E. P. Bradley; Cooleemee, J. G. Garth; Mocksville and at discretion, C. A. Munroe; Concord (Ire.) W. S. Wilson; Newton, W. L. Lingle; Thytira, C. M. Richards; Shiloh, J. E. Summers; New Salem, C. T. Squires; J. A. Harris's field, James Lapsley; Poplar Tent, E. D. Brown; Gilwood, D. Munroe; Siloam, W. M. Sikes; Third Creek, J. A. Scott; J. W. Rosborough's field, F. A. Barnes; Tabor, C. E. Raynal; Old Fort, W. M. Walsh; Franklin, R. W. Culbertson; Bethany, T. W. Lingle; Quaker Meadows, L. L. Moore; Bethpage, C. B. Heller; Kannapolis, A. D. Wauchope; Centre, J. C. Story; Back Creek, W. T. Walker.

It is understood that in this evangelistic campaign, an offering shall be taken for Presbyterial Home Missions and after deducting the traveling expenses of the preacher, the balance be forwarded to the Tresurer of Presbytery. Except in the meetings conducted by Evangelist Black, when the offering shall be for Synodical Home Missions.

8. That Rev. John Ingle, a German Reformed minster, be allowed to labor within our bounds until the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

C. A. MUNROE Chairman.

Dr. W. J. Martin, President of Davidson College, was heard for ten minutes in the interest of that institution.

Dr. W. L. Lingle spoke briefly in regard to Union Seminary.

The Moderator announced the following committee to consider the division of the Synod into ten Presbyteries: Rev. Byron Clark, chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Ruling Elder I. T. Avery.

Report of Committee on Sessional Records.

Approved without exception: Back Creek, Bethany, Concord First, Concord (Iredell), Cooleemee, Davidson College, Elmwood, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Gilwood, Harrisburg, Marion, Mooresville First, Mooresville Second, Morganton, Newton, Poplar Tent, Prospect, Salisbury, Thyatira, Unity.

Approved with the following exceptions:

1. No representative appointed to Fall Meeting of Presbytery; Bethesda, Bethpage.

2. No report from representative to Presbytery or Synod; Bethesda, Bethpage, Cannonville, Centre, Front Street, Hickory, Rocky River.

3. No record of quorum present: Centre (April 13th), Shiloh (Feb. 2nd), Mocksville (May 12th).

4. No record of meeting of session to call congregational meeting: Bethpage, Taylorsville.

5. Record of ordination and installation of officers defective: Barium Springs (May 12th and June 9th.)

6. No record of Statistical Report: Statesville First.

7. Installation of pastor recorded in minutes of Session: McKinnon (June 23d.)

8. Recording extraneous matter in minutes of Session: Stony Point (Apr. 20th.)

9. Place of meeting not given: Centre (several meetings).

10. Book not before Presbytery for two years: Plumtree.

We recommend: That Presbytery direct the Stated Clerk to send to the clerk of each session a copy of Presbytery's rules for the keeping of the minutes of Session and to suggest that it be placed in the Session Book.

The report was approved and the recommendation adopted.

Report of Committee on Doctrinal Sermon.

Subject for fall meeting at Davidson—The Divinity of Christ. Principal, Dr. W. L. Lingle. Alternate, Dr. J. M. Grier.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Executive Committee of Barium Springs Orphanage for the year ending March 31st, 1913:

Your committee would gladly report that this has been one of the best years in the history of the institution. By the wise and careful management of the Superintendent, the support fund has been kept in tact, although the number of children maintained is larger than ever before. The number now in the Home is 191. The products from the farm and garden have been a most substantial help during the past year, both in season and by the canning of fruits and vegetables for the winter. The health of the children has been good, barring an epidemic of measles. There have been no deaths. In spite of some changes in the faculty at the beginning of the mid-winter term, the school work has gone on without interruption. Two of the girls will complete the course of ten grades in May.

The most important matter before the institution is the raising of the $50,000 equipment fund. Rev. R. Murphy Williams, of Greensboro, has vigorously led this campaign since January 1st, and has met with a cordial response in the churches where he has presented the cause. The chief obstacle in the way has been the fact that many churches have not been opened to him and others. About $30,000 of the amount is now in sight.

The much needed cow barn included in the bill of improvements, is nearing completion.

We recommend: That the pastors and officers be urged to open their churches and co-operate with Bro. Williams in speedily raising the balance of $20,000 needed to complete the sum of $50,000 asked for equipment.

The report was received and approved and the recommendation adopted.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met at 2:30 p. m. and resumed business.

The Committee on Presbyterial Records presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee would report that they have examined the printed minutes of stated fall meeting held at Concord (Iredell) church and the two Pro Re Nata meetings at Statesville on the 4th of June, 1912, and the 20th of August, 1912, and found them correct and recommend that they be adopted as the official Records of Presbytery.

The following report was adopted:

The commission to install Rev. W. M. Sikes, pastor of the Newton church, reports that this duty was performed on Oct. 6, 1912. Rev. W. M. Walsh preached the sermon and charged

the pastor; Rev. J. G. Garth presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people.

The report of the Standing Committee on Nominations submitted their report, which was approved and the recommendations adopted. (For report see Directory.)

The recommendations are as follows:

1. That section 46 of the manual be changed to read Permanent Committees consisting of three members each shall be elected at each stated spring meeting to continue for one year as follows: (1) Narrative, (2) Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence, (3) Church Societies.

2. That section 37 be changed so as to read three ministers and two elders instead of five ministers and four elders.

The report of the Executive Committee on Sabbath Schools and Publication was received and approved and the recommendations adopted. (See Appendix.)

The report was ordered sent to the General Assembly.

The recommendations are as follows:

1. That Presbytery request the Sessions under its care to send in fuller and more definite reports and to be more prompt in sending them to the Stated Clerk.

2. We would call attention to the fact that there are 18 schools which are not under the control of the Session and are therefore not properly organized according to our Form of Government.

3. The small number of schools—only 11 in 54 reporting any special religious interest; that we call upon our schools to pray for a deeper spiritual life and interest in the school.

4. A very small number of pupils from the schools—only 199 out of 54 schools reporting a membership of 7,524—were admitted to the communion.

The following resolution, amending the Manual, was introduced and adopted: That paragraph 41 of the Manual be amended to read: The committee shall prepare and publish a tentative program for the next meeting of

Presbytery and send copies to the pastor and session of each church.

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was read and adopted as follows:

Excused from attending this meeting: Rev. Messrs. J. M. Grier, W. S. Wilson, C. E. Raynal, C. M. Richards, T. W. Lingle and W. T. Walker.

Excused for tardiness—Rev. J. P. Hall.

Granted leave of absence:

1. After Wednesday morning—Elder H. H. Goodnight.

2. After Wednesday night—Rev. Messrs. J. A. Scott, W. C. C. Foster, L. H. Query, and Elders Dr. W. B. Ramsay, W. A. McNeely, J. L. Harris, S. S. Johnston, A. L. Beach, J. L. Turner, J. P. Horton, G. W. Overman and H. E. Shoaf.

3. After Thursday morning—Rev. Messrs. C. E. Gregory, J. C. Story, Edgar Tufts, R. W. Culbertson, E. P. Bradley, and Elders F. O. Johnson, A. B. Young, W. L. Dunlap, M. A. Abernethy, P. R. Houpe, G. W. Overman, Dr. W. J. Martin and I. T. Avery.

The following ministers have rendered no excuse for absence from this meeting: J. A. Harris, L. M. Kerschner, J. M. Gibbs, C. L. Rogers and F. L. Higdon.

The following churches have sent no reason why they were not represented at this meeting: Bald Creek, Banner Elk, Beattie Memorial, Blowing Rock, Bridgewater, Brummetts, Buck Hill, Chestnut Hill, Cleveland, Clio, Cooleemee, Elk Park, Elmwood, Estatoe, Forbes, Glen Alpine, Grassy Creek, Harrisburg, Houstonville, Hughes, Kannapolis, Marion, Micaville, Mocksville, Mortimer, Moseley Chapel, Newdale, Oak Hill, Paint Gap, Patterson Mill, Powder Mill, Quaker Meadows, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Siloam, Spruce Pine, Stony Point, Tabor, Third Creek, Thyatira, Troutman, Turkey Cove, Unity, Vians Valley, Waldensian, White Hall, Yadkinville.

The Stated Clerk was directed to write a letter to Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., expressive of the gratitude of this body for his recovery. Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. Dr. Lingle in behalf of this brother.

The committee on the Narrative reported, which report was adopted and ordered sent to the Assembly. (See Appendix.)

The report of the Committee on Church Societies was read, adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly. (See Appendix.)

The reports on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence were presented by the Stated Clerk, adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix.)

Rev. T. L. Phillips, of Catawba Presbytery, Presbyterian church U. S. A., was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

The commission to dissolve Chestnut Hill church and organize Salisbury Second church was continued.

The committee to prepare a Geographical and Historical Outline of Concord Presbytery was continued with the request that they report at the Fall meeting.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—Evening Session.

Presbytery met at 7:30 p. m. and after a sermon by Rev. C. B. Heller, from Matthew 11:2-6, resumed business.

Rev. John Ingle of N. C. Classis Reformed church, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

Treasurer's Report.

Report of C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, for year ending March 31st, 1913. This report includes all contributions from churches, societies, Sunday schools, individuals and appropriations from General Assembly's Home Missions.

	Receipts	Disbursements	Bal. in Treasury	Due on Appropriations
Home Missions,	$4033.15	$4033.15	$	$103 25
Church Erection,	1103.33	877.64	225.69	(Salary Supt.)
Presbyterial Tax,	915.09	897.36	17.73	

Butler Legacy, Note $200.00 on interest at 4 per cent since Apr. 1, 1910.
Butler Legacy, $147.49 deposit on interest.

NOTE—$500.00 needed for General Assembly, Synod and Presbyterial Assessments.

The report was approved.

Report of Auditing Committee.

We, the undersigned members of the auditing committee, report that upon examination, we have found the Books of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, correctly kept, with vouchers for all disbursements. W. B. RAMSAY, Chairman.

The report was approved.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

That we greatly appreciate the kind and abounding hospitality of the Presbyterian church of Lenoir and its delightful homes, and desire hereby to express our hearty thanks to the good people who have so royally entertained us; to the Methodist brethren for the tender of their church building for the use of our committees; and to the President, Faculty and students of Davenport College for the pleasant hour given us by them; and that we pray the rich blessing of our Master to rest upon this church and upon the whole community.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet in Mooresville First church, on Monday after 1st Sunday of May, at 2 p. m.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and approved as corrected.

It was moved and carried that Presbytery adjourn. After singing and prayer, the Moderator declared

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Mooresville First church on Monday, May 5, 1913, at 2 p. m.

J. G. GARTH,
Moderator.

W. M. Walsh,
E. P. Bradley, Temporary Clerks.
Attest: J. E .Summers, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting.

Mooresville, N. C., May 5, 1913.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian church of Mooresville, Monday, May 5, 1913, at 2 p. m., and after being called to order by Rev. F. A. Barnes, last Moderator present, was opened with prayer by Rev. J. C. Grier.

Present—Ministers: F. A. Barnes, W. S. Wilson, R. W. Culbertson and J. C. Grier.

Elder J. L. Harris of Mooresville First church.

Rev. J. C. Grier was appointed Clerk pro tem.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell presented a letter of dismissal from Orange Presbytery, and after the usual examination, which was sustained, he was received and his name ordered enrolled as a member of this Presbytery when he shall have signed the Minister's Pledge.

Candidate W. P. Gibbs was, at his own request, transferred to the care of Tygart's Valley Presbytery, West Virginia.

The minutes were read and approved .

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet in the Davidson College church Monday, May 19, 1913, at 2 p. m.

F. A. BARNES,
Moderator.

J. C. Grier, Clerk pro tem.
A true copy from the Record.
Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

Appendix

Report on Church Societies.
Report on Narrative.
Report on Sabbath Schools.
Report on Systematic Beneficence.
Apportionments.
Statistical Report to the General Assembly.

Report on Church Societies.

The Presbytery of Concord, Synod of North Carolina, submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1913, the following:

49 Women's Societies contributed to Foreign Missions, $2768; Home Missions, $800; Local Causes, $1032; Other Causes, $1446; total $6046. Total membership, 1355.

31 Young People's Societies contributed to Foreign Missions, $272; Home Missions, $110; Local Causes, $75; Other Causes, $94; Total $551. Total membership, 665.

8 Men's and Boy's Societies contributed to Foreign Missions, $50; Home Missions, $5; Local Causes, $20; Other Causes, $152; Total $227. Total membership, 256.

Are they under the control of the Sessions—*i. e.*, have the Sessions approved their organization, constitution, and methods of work? Yes.

What forms of Church work do they do? Devotional, Missionary and General.

Has your Presbytery a Woman's Missionary Union? Yes.

The 49 Woman's Societies represent 33 Churches in the Presbytery.

The 31 Young People's Societies represent 21 Churches in the Presbytery.

The 8 Men's and Boy's Societies represent 8 Churches in the Presbytery.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

Report on Narrative.

The Presbytery of Concord, Synod of North Carolina, submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1913, the following:

From 49 of the 82 Churches—33 not reporting.

1. The attendance upon the services of the sanctuary by members and by others has been good.

2. It is estimated that from 10 to 12% of the families in Church observe family worship.

3. The Sabbath is fairly well observed by members.

4. Training in the homes is only moderately well performed.

5. Training in the Sunday Schools is very good.

6. Most Churches report faithfulness on part of God's people in worshiping the Lord with their substance and in giving to the extension of the gospel.

7. Churches generally report salaries fully paid. More than half the reports indicate salary not paid promptly.

8. About 65% of the Churches reporting indicate special manifestation. About 35% of the Churches reporting indicate no special manifestation of the Holy Spirit's power in the Churches.

9. 5 Churches report no worldly conformity. 40 Churches report that it exists to a limited extent. 3 Churches report that it exists to a considerable extent.

10. 28 Churches report some evangelistic work. 20 Churches report no evangelistic work.

11. 27 Churches report some effort to recruit ministry. 17 Churches report no effort to recruit ministry.

12. 17 Churches vacant a part of the time.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk.

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1913, the following:

Name of Schools	No. of Schools	Membership: Officers Teachers, Members	Membership: Cradle Roll	Membership: Home Dept.	Membership: Total Membership	Pupils Admitted to the Communion	Contributions: Foreign Missions	Contributions: Home Missions	Contributions: Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Contributions: S. S. Extension & Publication	Contributions: Bible Society	Contributions: Orphans' Home	Contributions: Current Expenses of School	Contributions: Total
Barium Springs	1	257			259		$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Davidson College	1	201	25		226	17	16	18			6	3	42	122
Centre	1	77			75	3	2						11	11
Bayless Memorial	1	115			115	3							2	86
Cannonville	1	164	24	30	210	3			10	19			86	134
New Salem	1	62			62		3				4			8
Patterson Mill	1	48			48	2	2	5			4		4	14
Mooresville, 2nd	1	167			167	5	34	17	2	1		1	20	52
McKinnon	1	175			175	12	16	7					47	69
Mocksville	1	35			35		9	3			2		53	15
Lenoir	1	219	60	95	374	4	29				17		83	155
Lenoir	1	60			60									6
Banner Elk	4	150			150									40
Banner Elk		40			40									
Banner Elk		40			40									
Banner Elk		35			35									
Rocky River	1	86			86	6		6					16	25
Gilwood	1	60			60	14							2	5
Shiloh	1	90			90	3	4							4
Mooresville, 1st	2	310	20	30	360	20	62	56	49	25			42	
" (Dixie Mill)		31			31									23
Elmwood	1	31			31		8	2		9			6	1
Bethpage	1	128			128				6				3	56
Unity	1	80			80	2	7	2		1	1		10	14
Thyatira	1	231	19		251	10	19	20		13			26	38
Newton	1	78		40	118		30			24			105	60
Clio	1	30			30									3
Poplar Tent	1	85			85	5								17
Bethany	1	45			45									6
Marion	1	134	21		155	20							20	104
Concord (Iredell)	1	160			160	5	10			4			17	22
Salisbury, 1st	1	452	54		506		38	31					216	106
Back Creek	1	79			79	1	8	10		2			10	
Concord, 1st	1	209			209	4	16	21					359	108
Front Street	1	92			92	2				4			15	33
Spencer	1	74			74	2				5			20	69
Chestnut Hill	1	91			91	5				5			23	52
Prospect	1	169			169	4	11	13	4	2			11	67
Taylorsville	1	72	18	10	100		8						72	21
Hickory	2	177	25		202		58	60	8	16	17		112	169
Hickory		40			40		3	5	2				1	
Statesville, 1st	1	296	98		394	4	64	7		25			117	72
Fifth Creek	1	43			43									10
Estatoe	1	78			78	1		2						
Bethesda	1	38			38									
Forbes	1	50			50									45
Brummetts	3	55			55	12								20
Presby'trn Chapel		62			62	12								19
Magnetic		50			50	8								
Cooleemee	1	35			35								8	14
Vian's Valley	1	65			65	1	6	11						52
Plumtree	1	73			73	6				5				9
Shearer	1	80			80	1								12
Micaville	1	57			57			3						
Total	54	5794	364	225	6183	197	$347	$297	$ 86	$184	$ 21	$ 1460	$ 1976	$ 4366

1. Are your Schools under the control of the Sessions? 36 report yes, 18 no, or leave this question blank.

2. Has there been special religious interest in your Schools during the year? Yes in 11 schools.

3. How many Schools have the following departments: (1) Cradle Roll, 12; (2) Beginners, 25; (3) Primary, 41; (4) Junior, 39; (5) Intermediate, 34; (6) Senior, 41; (7) Organized Adult Class, 16; (8) Home, 6; (9) Missionary, 4; (10) Teacher Training, 7.

4. How many of your Schools have libraries? 25

5. To what extent is our own Sunday School Literature used? Entirely.

What other Literature is used? None.

6. Do the pupils memorize the Bible? A few. Hymns? A few. Catechisms? Most of them.

7. How many of your schools close for a portion of the year? 6.

Presbytery's Permanent Committee on Sabbath Schools and Publication:

Rev. C. E. Gregory, Chairman, Morganton, N. C.; Rev J. C. Grier, Mt. Ulla, N. C.; Rev. L. H. Query, Statesville, N. C.; Dr. J. S. Lafferty, Concord. N. C.; I. T. Avery, Morganton, N. C.

Presbytery's Permanent Committee on Church Societies:

Rev J. G. Garth, Hickory, N. C.; Rev. E. P. Bradley, Mocksville, N. C.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk of Presbytery
Concord, N. C.

Report on Systematic Beneficence

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assemsembly for the year ending March 31, 1913, the following report on Systematic Beneficence:

44	Churches contributed to	Foreign Missions	$10,823
43	" "	Assembly's Home Missions	1,550
50	" "	Local Home Missions	7,869
43	" "	Christian Education, and Min. Relief	4,478
41	" "	Sabbath School Extension & Publication	498
27	" "	To Bible Cause	159
44	" "	Orphan's Home's	6,640
		Total	$31,954

Twenty-five congregations have contributed to the 7 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 37 to 6; 41 to 5; 44 to 4; 47 to 3; 47 to 2; 52 to 1; 30 to none.

Does the Presbytery call upon the Churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give their reasons for failure? No.

How many of your churches report the adoption of the Assembly's Every Member Canvass Plan? Twenty.

Members of Presbytery's Permanent Committee on Systematic Beneficence:

Rev. C. T. Squires, Chairman, Lenoir, N. C.; Rev. C. A Munroe, Hickory, N. C.; Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Davidson, N. C.; Rev. W. S. Wilson, Mooresville, N. C.; Rev. C. E. Gregory, Morganton, N. C.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk,
Concord, N. C.

APPORTIONMENTS

Churches	Presbyterial Home Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Presbyterial Tax (See foot note)	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Sabbath School Extension and Publication	Bible Cause	Synodical Schools and Colleges	Orphans' Home
Back Creek	$ 5	20	12	$ 157	$ 55	$ 37	$ 11	$ 3	$ 6	$ 32
Hall Creek	2	2	1	9	4	2	1	1	1	2
Banner Elk	20	9	7	95	34	23	7	2	4	28
Barium Springs	15	8	18	93	33	22	7	2	4	19
Bayless Memorial	8	4	3	18	7	5	2	1	1	4
Beattie Memorial	8	5	2	15	6	4	1	1	1	4
Bethany	24	12	11	138	49	33	10	3	5	39
Bethesda	15	8	15	65	23	15	5	2	3	13
Bethpage	30	15	14	182	64	43	13	4	7	40
Blowing Rock	12	6	5	6	3	2	1	1	1	2
Bridgewater	5	2	1	8	3	2	1	1	1	2
Brummets	6	3	1	20	7	5	2	1	1	5
Buck Hill	5	2	1	5	2	2	1	1	1	2
Cannonville	24	12	15	188	66	44	13	4	7	40
Center	45	21	10	205	74	48	14	4	7	44
Chestnut Hill	8	4	1	17	6	4	2	1	1	4
Cleveland	30	15	9	90	32	21	7	2	3	20
Clio	19	9	6	142	50	34	10	3	5	34
Concord, First	300	150	60	1222	428	285	80	2	30	257
Concord (Iredell)	70	33	27	343	121	80	22	6	13	73
Cooleemee	15	8	4	48	14	10	3	1	2	10
Davidson College	240	120	50	801	281	187	54	14	30	169
Elmwood	12	6	3	14	5	4	2	1	1	4
Estatoe	5	2	3	20	7	5	2	1	1	5
Fifth Creek	21	12	15	194	68	46	13	4	7	41
Forbes	8	3	3	16	6	4	2	1	1	4
Franklin	27	14	8	110	29	20	8	2	4	25
Front Street	15	7	6	135	48	32	10	3	5	30
Gilwood	30	15	10	216	76	51	15	4	7	45
Glen Alpine	5	3	2	13	5	4	1	1	1	3
Grassy Creek	5	3	2	12	4	3	1	1	1	3
Harrisburg	18	10	6	106	23	47	13	4	7	47
Hickory	180	94	21	462	162	106	31	8	15	98
Houstonville	6	3	1	6	2	1	1	1	1	1
Hughes	5	2	1	5	2	1	1	1	1	1
Kannapolis	15	8	3	64	23	15	5	2	3	15
Lenoir	150	75	23	705	247	165	48	12	25	149
Marion	45	23	12	273	96	64	19	5	9	58
Micaville	6	2	2	12	3	4	2	1	1	3
Mocksville	75	38	5	156	55	37	11	3	6	33
Mooresville, First	330	180	50	1230	431	287	85	27	44	259
Mooresville, Second	23	12	3	39	14	10	3	2	2	9
Morganton	100	38	20	576	202	135	39	10	21	121
Mortimer	9	5	2	8	2	2	1	1	1	2
Moseley Chapel	3	1	1	16	6	4	2	1	1	4
McKinnon	23	12	18	93	33	22	8	2	4	20
Newdale	15	8	4	22	8	6	2	1	1	5
New Salem	30	15	9	118	42	28	8	2	5	25
Newton	40	19	12	275	97	65	19	5	9	58
Oak Hill	3	1	1	7	3	2	1	1	1	2
Oakwood	5	2	3	18	7	5	2	1	1	4
Old Fort	12	6	2	10	4	3	1	1	1	3
Paint Gap	8	1	4	20	7	5	2	1	1	5
Patterson Mill	15	8	5	113	40	27	8	2	4	25
Pineola	9	4	2	12	5	4	1	1	1	3
Plumtree	6	5	3	37	13	9	3	1	2	8
Poplar Tent	36	19	13	300	105	70	21	5	10	63
Powder Mill	6	3	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1
Prospect	60	30	18	243	86	57	16	5	8	52
Quaker Meadows	8	4	5	20	10	7	3	1	1	6
Rocky River	105	55	15	351	123	82	24	6	11	74
Salisbury, First	450	240	60	1650	578	384	111	28	58	347
Shearer	9	5	3	16	6	4	2	1	1	4
Sherrill's Ford	9	5	5	28	10	7	3	1	1	6
Shiloh	18	9	4	48	17	12	4	1	2	11
Siloam	18	9	8	107	38	25	7	2	4	23
Spencer	23	12	12	152	54	31	10	3	6	37
Spruce Pine	15	8	2	10	4	3	1	1	1	3
Statesville	450	240	60	1710	599	399	115	29	60	360
Tabor	8	4	2	10	4	3	1	1	1	3
Taylorsville	38	19	9	212	75	56	14	4	7	45
Third Creek	18	12	9	118	42	28	8	2	5	25
Thyatira	105	55	20	450	158	105	30	8	14	95
Troutman	8	4	4	21	8	5	2	1	1	5
Turkey Cove	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Unity	36	18	13	169	70	40	12	3	7	36
Viana Valley	15	8	3	18	7	5	2	1	1	4
Waldensian	9	4	11	59	21	14	5	1	3	13
White Hall	6	3	2	8	3	2	1	1	1	2
Yadkinville	6	3	3	14	5	4	2	1	1	3
Totals for Pres.	$ 3687	$ 1879	$ 820	$14781	$ 5229	$ 3481	$ 1034	$ 299	$ 547	$ 3147

NOTE—Presbyterial Tax is not to be classed among "Benevolences" but with "Local Expenses"

Official Record of Concord Presbytery.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

Examined & adopted by Concord Presbytery Sept 23, 1913 as the Official Records

E. P. Brolley
Moderator

Examined and approved by Synod at its Session in Greensboro Oct 8 1913

W. Magee Shields
Moderator

Churches	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Local Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	Pastor's Salaries	Congregational, Presbyterial Tax, Incidental Expen.	Miscellaneous
Taylorsville	$ 247	$ 165	$ 250	$ 170	$ 50	$ 15	$ 50	$ 1600	$ 1600	$ 50
Tabor	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Taylorsville	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Third Creek	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Thyatira	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Troutman	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Turkey Cove	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unity	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	1400	1400	5
Viana Valley	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	1400	1400	5
Waldensian	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	1400	1400	5
White Hall	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	1400	1400	5
Yadkinville	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	1400	1400	5
Totals for Presb.	$ 387	$ 187	$ 800	$ 460	$ 70	$ 20	$ 80	$ 8000	$ 8000	$ 80

NOTE—Presbyterial Tax is not to be classed among "Benevolences" but with "Local Expenses"

Statistical Report to the General Assembly

The Presbytery of Concord reports to the General Assembly that it comprises 43 Ministers and 82 Churches, and has under its care no Licentiates and 38 Candidates—viz:

Ministers, Licentiates and Candidates	Post Offices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Examination	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole Number	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total S. S. Enrollment	Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Local Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	Pastor's Salaries	Congregational, Presbyterial Tax, Incidental Expen.	Miscellaneous
J. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Soochow, China										$		$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
C. A. Munroe, Supt., H. M.	Hickory																			
L. McKinnon, D. D., Infirm	Clinton																			
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof.	Davidson																			
R. E. Pressly, Infirm.	Statesville																			
J. C. Kennedy, Infirm	Mt. Mourne																			
J. A. Harris, D. M.	Toecane	Viana Valley	2	1	1		27			65	5	1	8				8	34	14	12
" " "	Peppers	Brummets	2	1	24	1	42	12		55			3					20	75	
" " "	Forbes	Forbes	2	2			25			50			2					10	10	5
" " "	Micaville	Micaville	1	1			12			57			3					10		25
" " "	Harvard	Hatatoe	3	2	1		54						2					30	36	
J. A. Scott, D. D., Pres.	Statesville																			
W. S. Wilson, P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, First *	10	9	28	9	433	1	11	411	1723	302	1325	773	49	7	329	1200	867	63
C. M. Richards, D. D., P.	Davidson	Davidson College. *	10	10	13	16	28		6	222	1151	373	369	625	20	10	195	1800	337	5
J. P. Hall, T. and D. M.	Plumtree	Plumtree	3	2	8	2	37	2		75		5	13	4	3					
" " D. M.	Senia	Powder Mill	1				5													
" " "	Ingall	Oak Hill	1	1			14													
" " "	Plumtree	Buck Hill	1				10													
" " "	Elk Park	Elk Park																		
" " "	Plumtree	Hughes																		
L. M. Kerschner	Spencer																			
Edgar Tufts, T. and D. M.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk	3	2	5	4	79	4	2		5	5	820		5		10	102	5	
" " D. M.	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock	3		14		30	5												
" " "	Pineola	Pineola	1				31													
J. M. Gibbs	Davidson																			
W. M. Walsh, P.	Statesville	Front Street	5	4	3	6	85		1	84	97	15	25	10	5	2	34	300	50	
" " P.	Barium Springs	Barium Springs.	4	2	17	4	199	9		259	416	53	87	48	15	23	43	475	79	4
H. F. Beaty, F. M.	Placetas, Cuba																			
Byron Clark, D. D., P.	Salisbury	Salisbury, First *	8	10	3	38	500		12	500	1353	38	1297	672	45	20	1865	2400	2383	519
Dugald Munroe, P.	Woodleaf	Unity *	4	3	2	1	134		2	80	40	13	50	14	1	1	29	215	111	7
" " P.	Salisbury	Franklin	4	5			79													
" " P.	Barber	Third Creek	4	4	2	4	92		8	20	27	17	37	18	4		34	350	37	
" " S. S.	Cleveland	Cleveland.	2	3			11													
H. D. Brown, P.	Loray	Concord, (Iredell) *	5	6	8	2	200		3	160	113	25	63	25	8	1	48	670	196	
" " P.	Statesville	Clio	2	2	4	1	63		2	30	10	4	12	19	2		12	229	14	
J. M. Grier, D. D., P.	Concord	Concord, First *	8	14	7	4	517			209	861	249	866	364	49	14	730	1650	1613	
L. H. Query, S. S.	Statesville	Fifth Creek.	6	4	16		177	8			37	4	71	7	4		10	200	10	10
" " "	Elmwood	Elmwood	4	3	1		22			28	11	1	6	4	2	1	7			11
" " "	Statesville	Bethesda.	5	4	3	1	58		6		21	6	10	7		5		100	4	
" " "	Troutman	Troutman																		
R. W. Culbertson, P.	Mooresville	Prospect	6	7	4	2	214		3	169	134	9	77	35	4	2	66	469	100	
" " P.	Mt. Mourne	Center	5	5	3	5	100	1	3	75	100	8	38	8	5	4	39	349	38	
" " P.	Mooresville	Shearer	3	3	1		31			50	10	2	5	2	2	1	4	78	7	
H. P. Bradley, P.	Mocksville	Mocksville *	3	4	1	2	57			35	136	34	161	43	10		178	500	105	15
" " "	Cooleemee	Cooleemee	3	3	10	6	47	4			15	11	15	14	2	4	15	315		14
J. G. Garth, P.	Hickory	Hickory*	6	6	7	2	231	2	11	242	446	19	248	16	49	2	320	1200	769	123
T. W. Lingle, Prof.	Davidson																			
James Lapsley, P.	Harrisburg	Rocky River *	9	5	13	2	218	7	6	88	193	9	122	6	7		128	640	169	
" " "	Harrisburg	Harrisburg	3	4	1	6	100	1	8	103	34	3	5				30	220	70	
C. E. Raynal, P.	Statesville	Statesville, First *	9	11	8	6	575	2	10	370	1116	19	992	803	30	14	444	1800	1617	20
J. E. Summers, P.	Concord	Poplar Tent *	5	5	5		130		4	83	86	6	48	37	4	3	11	400	73	
" " "	Davidson	Gilwood	6	4	20	2	122	1	5	60	61	12	39	10	5	2	6	325	57	75
W. T. Walker, Supt., O. H.	Barium Springs																			
C. L. Rogers	Glen Alpine																			
L. L. Moore,	Taylorsville	Taylorsville *	4	3		2	91			101	21	13	85	10	3	5	100	360		3320
" " "	Stony Point	New Salem	4	4	3		76				12	2	6	1			15	105		1
" " "	Eufola	Shiloh	3	3	3		41	1		50	39	12	27	5	2		15	150	9	
" " S.S.	Stony Point	Stony Point	2	2			20													
J. C. Story, P.	Marion	Marion *	5	6	34	13	171	11	7	133	106	35	95	77	5	5	45	1000	115	308
" " S.S.	Turkey Cove	Turkey Cove			6		9	1												20
C. T. Squires, P.	Lenoir.	Lenoir *	7	5	6	9	235	3	6	374	862	60	378	239	35	12	1143	1250	738	388
F. A. Barnes, P.	Mooresville	Mooresville, Second	2	1	10	25	70	2	9	167	186	47	87	19	7	3	53	178	119	
C. B. Heller, P.	Spencer	Spencer	5	8	2	24	119		3	74	15		44	34		3	8	600	207	
" " "	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill.	2	2	5	10	58	1	4	91				4	5		23	200	23	
A. H. Wauchope, P.	Concord	McKinnon *	6	7	20	21	190	8	16	175	161	8	34	6	2	1	62	400	500	
" " "	Concord	Bayless Memorial.	2	3	23	13	68	12	1	118	4		8				2	100	256	
W. L. Lingle, D. D., Prof.	Richmond, Va.																			
F. L. Higdon, D. M.	Morganton	Quaker Meadows.	2	4			41													
" " "	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine		1			15													
" " "	Marion	Bridgewater		1			10													
C. R. Gregory, P.	Morganton	Morganton *	6	5	3	7	142		3		480	100	152	129	7	3	100	1000	4117	
W. M. Sikes, P.	Newton	Newton *.	7	4	3	7	130			118	221	15	82	48	24		130	437	582	68
" " S.S.	Sherrill's Ford	Sherrill's Ford	2	2		7	57			50	8	2	1	1	3			45		
J. C. Grier, P.	China Grove	Thyatira *	6	6	10	4	225	1	1	232	89	13	67	20	17	4	119	364	35	
" " "	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek.	5	7	2	6	125	1	4	70	60	30	69	6	5	5	52	234	31	
J. W. Osborough, Jr., D. M.	Newdale	Newdale	2	3			41													
" " "	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine	1				20													
" " "	Woodlawn	Grassy Creek.	2				21													
" " "	Flinty	Moseley Chapel	2	2			32													
W. C. C. Foster	Davidson																			
	Bald Creek	Bald Creek	1	1			17													
—43	Lenoir.	Beattie Memorial.	1	1			12													
Candidates—38.	Statesville.	Bethany	3	3	3	1	69	1	3	45	60	2	26	11	2			153		
	Glass	Bethpage *	4	5	7	1	130						25		6		43	500	228	28
	Concord	Cannonville *	6	4	3	9	167	1	5	216	169	58	56	48	32		100	425	293	
	Houstonville.	Houstonville	2	1			8													
	Kannapolis	Kannapolis.	2	4			46													
	Mortimer	Mortimer.	2	2			16													
	Lenoir	Oakwood	2	2			36													
	Old Fort	Old Fort	3	2			20													
	Paint Gap	Paint Gap	3	3			40													
	Harrisburg	Patterson Mill	3	2	2	4	57				30	2	20	4	9		30	225	40	
	Old Fort	Siloam	2	2	9	4	65		1	64			18	3			12	83	33	
	Olin	Tabor																		
	Valdese	Waldensian.	3	2			142													
	Concord	White Hall	1			1	13				23	6	7	2	4	2		100		
	Yadkinville	Yadkinville.	2	2			27													
—82		Totals	279	267	389	294	8011	103	166	5692	$1082	$ 1550	$ 7866	$ 4418	$ 498	$ 159	$ 6640	$24022	$16155	$ 4981

Licensures, 1; Ordinations, 2; Installations, 6; Pastoral relations dissolved, 4; Churches organized, 1; Churches dissolved 0; Churches received from other denominations 0; Churches dismissed to other denominations, 0; Ministers received from other denominations, 0; Ministers dismissed to other denominations, 0. The Rev. B. L. Beall has been removed by death since our last report.

* Manses.

J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

Official Records
Attest: E. D. Brown
Stated Clerk

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN DAVIDSON COLLEGE CHURCH

MECKLENBURG CO., NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 23rd TO 25th, 1913

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

DAVIDSON COLLEGE CHURCH

SEPTEMBER 23RD TO 25TH, 1913

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

AT

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, N. C., MAY 19, 1913

KANNAPOLIS, N. C., OCTOBER 11, 1913

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.
1913

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rer J. E. Summers, Concord, N. C.

2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages. Latin Exegis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. E. Gregory

7. **Woman's Work and Church Societies**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. J. E. Summers, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, Dr. W. J Martin and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. W. S. Wilson, chairman, Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elders E. L. Gaither and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—Rev. C. E. Gregory, chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. L. H. Query and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, chairman, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. C. Story, and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. L. L. Moore, chairman, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. J. W. Roseborough, and Ruling Elders J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1. Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 2. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autmun, 1915.

Class 3. Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 4. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 2. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 3. Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1. Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Messrs. Jno. J. Eagan, R. M. Burleson, J. H. Beall, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 2. Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies, E. W. King, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. T. W. Lingle, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. E. Summers, and Ruling Elders J. H. Hill and O. D. Davis.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Davidson, N. C., May 19, 1913.

Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment in the Davidson College Church, May 19, 1913, at 2 p. m.

Rev. F. A. Barnes, the last Moderator present, called the body to order and Dr. J. B. Shearer opened the meeting with prayer.

Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., was appointed Clerk pro tem.

The roll formed showed the following members present: Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. C. C. Foster and Ruling Elder Dr. J. M. McConnell of the Davidson College church.

Mr. T. G. Tate, a member of the Davidson College church, was present as an applicant for reception under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry. He presented satisfactory testimonials through the chairman of Christian Education.

Candidate W. H. Goodman was present as a candidate for licensure. On motion they were admitted to examination. After their examination on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, this examination was sustained and Mr. Tate was received under care of Presbytery as a candidate and referred to the committee on Ministerial Education.

The chairman of the Committee on Languages reported its examination of Mr. Goodman on the Languages, on Latin Thesis and Greek Exegesis, and on his recommendation this examination was sustained.

There being no member of the Committee on Arts and Sciences present, Mr. Goodman was referred to Dr. J. M. McConnell for examination on these branches. Dr. McConnell reported recommending the approval of his examination on these subjects and the report was adopted.

The examination on Theology and the Sacraments was sustained. The examination on Church History and Church Government was sustained. The sermon was heard and sustained as satisfactory. The Popular Lecture on John 1:10-13, was read and sustained as satisfactory.

The examination was then sustained as a whole and Mr. Goodman was licensed as a probationer for the gospel ministry according to Par. 131 in Book of Church Order.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved. Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Davidson College church in regular Fall Session, Sept. 23, 1913, at 7:30 p. m. Closed with prayer. F. A. BARNES, Moderator.

C. M. Richards, Clerk pro tem.

A true copy from the record.

Attest: J. E. Summers, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES

Of Stated Fall Meeting, 1913

FIRST DAY.

Davidson, N. C., Sept. 23, 1913.

Concord Presbytery met in regular Fall Session in the Davidson College church, Sept. 23, 1913, at 7:30 p. m.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. G. Garth, from I John 5:19; after which Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members answered to their names or were enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery, as indicated:

Ministers.	Churches.	Elders.
C. A. Munroe,		
J. B. Shearer, D. D.		
J. A. Harris,		
J. A. Scott, D. D.,		
W. S. Wilson,	Mooresville First,	S. Frontis
C. M. Richards, D. D.,	Davidson College,	Dr. J. M. McConnell,
W. M. Walsh,	Front Street,	L. K. Overcash,
" "	Barium Springs,	W. L. Hill,
Byron Clark, D. D.,		
Dugald Munroe,	Unity	H. G. Lippard,
" "	Third Creek	W. L. Steele,
E. D. Brown,	Concord—Iredell	J. P. Watt,
L. H. Query,		
R. W. Culbertson, 2	Center	T. F. Young,
" "	Prospect,	J. H. Lowrance,
E. P. Bradley,	Mocksville,	T. B. Bailey,
J. G. Garth,		
T. W. Lingle,		
James Lapsley,		
C. E. Raynal,	Statesville First,	F. A. Sherrill,
J. E. Summers,	Poplar Tent,	R. V. Caldwell,
" "	Gilwood,	M. A. Emerson,
W. T. Walker,		

Ministers.	Churches.	Elders.
L. L. Moore,	New Salem,	J. S. Clodfelter,
" "	Shiloh,	T. P. Guy,
J. C. Story	Marion,	I. C. Griffin,
C. T. Squires,	Lenoir,	J. M. Barnhardt, 2,
F. A. Barnes,		
C. B. Heller, 2,		
A. D. Wauchope,	McKinnon,	Lonnie Crooks,
W. L. Lingle, D. D.,		
C. E. Gregory, 2		
W. M. Sikes,		
J. C. Grier, 2,	Back Creek,	J. K. Goodman,
" "	Thyatira	J. S. McCorkle, 2,
J. W. Rosborough, Jr.,		
W. C. C. Foster,		
J. A. McQueen,		
W. H. Goodman,		
John McSween, Jr.,		
34	Bethany,	Dr. E. A. Hall,
	Bethesda,	W. P. Goodman, 2,
	Concord First,	D. B. Morrison, 2
	Shearer,	R. F. Brawley, 2,

Note—Figure after name denotes day of enrollment.

Rev. E. P. Bradley was elected Moderator by acclamation, and Rev. W. M. Walsh and Rev. F. A. Barnes were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The unprinted minutes of adjourned meeting of Presbytery held in Davidson, N. C., May 19, 1913, were read for information.

The hours fixed for the daily sessions of Presbytery were as follows: From 9 a. m. to 1 p. m., from 3 p. m. to 5:30 p. m.; and from 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

On recommendation of the Committee on Christian Education, Mr. McK. Carmichel a member of the Davidson College church, was examined with a view to his reception as a candidate of the gospel ministry. The examination was sustained and he was received as a candidate and referred to the committee on Christian Education.

By request, Messrs. H. S. Morgan and W. T. Bitzer were examined on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Gospel Ministry and the Stated Clerk was directed to inform the Presbyteries of Atlanta and Savannah, respectively that these examinations were satisfactory.

Rev. G. L. Bitzer, D. D., of Savannah Presbytery and Rev. D. W. Richardson, of Enoree Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and introduced to Presbytery.

At their own request, Rev. J. M. Gibbs was granted a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Wilmington and Rev. F. L. Higdon to the Presbytery of Memphis.

Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow morning at 9 a. m. Closed with prayer.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m. and after devotional exercises, conducted by Rev. L. L. Moore, resumed business.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

A communication from Assembly's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

A communication from Rev. S. L. Morris was referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

The overtures sent down from the General Assembly were referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A commuication from Rev. R. O. Flinn with reference to the appointment of a Permanent Committee on Evangelism, was referred to the committee on Minutes of Assembly.

A communication from Rev. M. McG. Shields was referred to the committee on Home Missions.

A communication from Rev. F. T. McFaden asking for transfer of Candidate J. C. Hines to East Hanover Presbytery, was granted.

The Permanent Committee on Devotional Exercises reported the following programme which was adopted:

Programme for the Fall Meeting of Concord Presbytery at Davidson, N. C., September 23-25, 1913.

7:30 p. m.—Opening sermon, Rev. J. G. Garth, retiring Moderator. "The Gift of Love," 1 John 4:19.
Roll call and organization.
Special music by the church choir.

Wednesday, September 24.

9:00 a. m.—Devotional exercises. Prayer for candidates in all schools.
9:15-11:50—Routine work of the Presbytery.
11:50—Presbyterial Sermon, "Divinity of Christ," Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D.
Special music by the Presbyterial Quartet.

Afternoon.

3:00 p. m.—Conference on Systematic Beneficence, led by Rev. C. T. Squires, Chairman of Committee of Systematic Beneficence.
4:00 p. m.—Conference on Woman's Work as organized by the Assembly. Rev. J. G. Garth, Chairman of Committee on Church Societies, presiding and leading.
7:30 p. m.—Foreign Missions.
Special music by the College Quartet.

Thursday, September 25.

9:00 a. m.—Devotional exercises. Prayer for more laborers, ministers, doctors, nurses, etc.
9:15-11:50.—Routine business.
11:50 a. m.—Sermon, "What is a Call to the Gospel Ministry?" Rev. C. A. Munroe.
Special music by the Presbyterial Quartet.

Afternoon.

Routine Business.

Evening.

7:30 p. m.—Address by Rev. H. H. Sweets, D. D., Assembly's Secretary of Ministerial Education and Relief. Followed by an experience meeting—"How I received my call to the ministry"

Special music by the College Quartet.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. **Bills and Overtures**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and Ruling Elder Dr. E. A. Hall.

2. **Judicial**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. T. Squires and Ruling Elder T. B. Bailey.

3. **Presbyterial Records**—Rev. E. D. Brown and Ruling Elders S. Frontis and F. A. Sherrill.

4. **Minutes of General Assembly**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. C. E. Raynal and Ruling Elder J. K. Goodman.

5. **Nominations**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. J. E. Summers and Ruling Elders Dr. J. M. McConnell and R. V. Caldwell.

6. **Leave of Absence**—Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. C. Story and Ruling Elder W. L. Steele.

Licentiate J. A. McQueen was received by transfer from Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Calls from Old Fort and Siloam churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. H. Goodman were read and placed on the docket.

Calls from Kannapolis and Bethpage churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate C. C. Myers were read and placed on the docket.

It was ordered that steps be taken for the ordination of Licentiate J. A. McQueen as an evangelist.

He was referred to a special committee to arrange for the ordination of Licentiates. He was also referred to the examining committees on Philosophy and Languages.

Reports were received from Rev. C. T. Squires as trustee of Statesville Female College and Lees-McRae Institute; from Mr. T. B. Bailey and Dr. Richards as trustees of Davidson College; from Dr. Richards, Dr. Shearer, Rev. L. L. Moore and Rev. C. E. Raynal as trustees of Statesville Female College and from Rev. J. C. Story as trustee of Lees-McRae Institute.

The resignation of Mr. T. B. Bailey as trustee of Davidson College was accepted.

Dr. W. L. Lingle gave some interesting information in regard to Davidson College and Union Seminary. The report of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer of Presbytery, was received and approved and is as follows:

From All Sources	Received	Disbursed	Bal. in Treas.	Needed Oct. 1.
For Home Missions	$ 1,746.03	$1,739.39	$ 6.64	About $500.00
For Church Erection	225.57	Loan 207.62	17.95	" 600.00
For Presbyterial Tax	505.77	447.79	57.88	" 300.00
For Mission Schools	50.43	50.43		

N. B.—Presbyterial Tax Due Church Erection, $207.62.

C. A. MUNROE, Treas.

The calls from Old Fort and Siloam churches were taken from the docket, found in order and placed in the hands of Licentiate W. H. Goodman who signified his willingness to accept them. The terms of these calls are as follows:

Each church promises a salary of $300 per annum for one-half of Mr. Goodman's time—this salary to be paid in regular monthly installments by the Old Fort church, and quarterly by the Siloam church.

Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. L. L. Moore were appointed a committee to arrange for the ordination of licentiates.

It was ordered that the sermons of Licentiates J. A. McQueen and W. H. Goodman as parts of trial for ordination be heard, one at 10:45 a. m. today and the other immediately following.

An overture presented by Rev. Dugald Munroe, in regard to Organic Union and the proposed Federal Con-

gress was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The request of Rev. H. F. Beaty for a letter of dismissal to a new Presbytery soon to be organized in Cuba, was granted.

Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., and Maj. G. W. F. Harper, through Rev. C. T. Squires, reported their attendance on the meeting of the General Assembly. These reports were received and approved and their diligence commended.

Dr. Lafferty's report as commissioner to the General Assembly was received and approved.

Rev. Messrs. J. E. Wool and J. L. Beattie, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members and introduced to Presbytery.

Presbytery heard the sermon of Licentiate J. A. McQueen from Heb. 3:1, and the sermon of Licentiate W. H. Goodman on John 15:5, and sustained these sermons as satisfactory parts of trial.

Presbytery took recess till 10:50. At 10:50, Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., preached the Presbyterial sermon on "The Divinity of Christ," from Heb. 4:15. "Yet Without Sin."

Rev. J. E. Summers was appointed to read the memorial of Rev. L. M. Kerschner at this meeting of Presbytery. Licentiate W. H. Goodman was referred to Presbytery's committees for examination on Languages and Philosophy. Presbytery took recess till 3 p. m.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met at 3 p. m. At this hour a conference on Systematic Beneficence was conducted by Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman of Presbytery's Permanent committee.

Brief addresses were made on Christian Stewardship by Rev. W. S. Wilson, Dr. Scott and Mr. W. L. Hill.

Rev. C. E. Gregory spoke on the subject of "System in the Lord's Business." Several others were heard on the same subject.

At 4 o'clock Rev. J. G. Garth led a conference on "Woman's Work as Organized by the General Assembly."

The report of the Committee on Church Societies was presented by the chairman, Rev. J. G. Garth and received. The report is as follows:

1. The following totals of our Women's and Young People's Societies.

The reports from Presbyteries show a total of 2,606 woman's societies (as against 2,528 last year), having a total membership of 66,684 (as against 60,474 last year), contributing an aggregate of $401,519 (last year $383,726).

The contributions, by causes were as follows:

Foreign Missions	$124,553
Home Missions	52,464
Local Causes	166,567
Other Causes	57,935
Total	$401,519

The Presbyteries report 1,119 Young People's Societies, with a membership of 29,907, contributing to

Foreign Missions	$12,572
Home Missions	5,880
Local Causes	13,853
Other Causes	6,198
Total	$38,503

This shows an increase of $1,675 over the contributions of last year from Young People's Societies.

2. That the Presbyterial met in Statesville, N. C., June 6-8, 1913.

3. That the following statistical summary is submitted by the Presbyterial to Concord Presbytery:

Presbyterial of Concord, Synod of North Carolina: ,
Number Ladies' Societies, 31; No. Members, 836; No. Young

People's Societies in Presbytery, 37; only 19 belong to Presbyterial, including 389 members.

Copies Missionary Survey, 425; Copies Prayer Calendar, 155; No. Mission Study Classes, 20.

Foreign Missions: Women's Societies, $2,649.80; Young People's Societies, $201.16. Assembly's Home Missions, $84.25. Local Home Missions, Women's Societies, $621.44; Young People's Societies $91.38. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $65.30. Other Causes, Women's Societies, $668.79; Young People's Societies, $93.35. Total, Women's Societies, $4,088.98; Young People's Societies, $389.92. Contingent fund, $78.30.

The following substitute for recommendations offered by the committee was adopted:

1. That our sessions be requested to study the Assembly's plan of Woman's Work and as wisdom seems to direct to bring the organization of Woman's Work in local churches into harmony with that plan.

2. That the outline of the Assembly's plan be printed in the minutes with these resolutions.

The outline of the Assembly's plan is as follows:

1. That the Assembly express its gratification at the progress made in organizing the Women's Work of the church.

2. That the Assembly urge upon the Women's Societies the importance of supporting and co-operating with this movement.

3. That the Assembly urge upon the churches that in the future, as they develop their Women's Work, they shall organize it in harmony with the genius of the Assembly's plan, so that due regard shall be had to the relative needs of each of the four Assembly's causes; but that this shall not be done in such haste or in such a manner as to work harm to the interest of causes that are already looking to them for certain support.

4. That the Assembly grant the request of our women, that their contributions be so handled as to make it possible to secure accurate statistics of their work, and that the Assembly suggest to the sessions of our churches that they allow the treasurers of Women's Societies, where they desire it, to forward their funds directly to the treasurers of the Executive Committees, only reporting the same to the church's treasurer of benevolent funds for record and for report to Presbytery.

We recommend also with reference to Young People's Societies:

1. That Covenanter and Miriam bands be organized in all our congregations.

2. That in our country churches the meetings of these young people can be gathered together just before or just after the weekly Sabbath school on a day no preaching service is held.

3. That our committee at Richmond is ready to supply all the literature needed to give plans for this work.

4. That our Committee on Church Societies be styled the Permanent Committee on Woman's Work and Church Societies.

The report was approved and the recommendations as amended were adopted. The report was then adopted as a whole.

Report of Standing Committee of Minutes of Assembly.

Your committee has found four items in the minutes of the Assembly which call for the action of the Presbytery.

We recommend:

1. That the following Overtures sent down by the Assembly to the Presbyteries be answered in the affirmative.

1. **Amendment to Form of Government (Minutes, page 28.)** 1st. By adding to Chapter VII the following words as Paragraph IV of said chapter: "Paragraph III of this chapter shall also be the rule governing the union between the Presbyterian Church in the United States and any other ecclesiastical body, so that such union may be effected only upon the recommendation of one General Assembly, the concurrence of at least three-fourths of the Presbyteries, and the consummation of the same by a subsequent Assembly." 2nd. By substituting the words "three-fourths" for the words "a majority" in Paragraph 90, and inserting after the words "correspond with other churches" in the same paragraph the following clause: "To unite with other ecclesiastical bodies whose organization is conformed to the doctrines and order of this Church, such union to be effected by a mode of procedure defined in Chapter VII, Paragraph IV."

2. **Amendment to Form of Government (Minutes, page 70k.)** In Chapter VI, Section 5, Paragraph 118, after the words "government and discipline of the Church," insert the words "or in lieu of the examination in Philosophy, Ecclesiastical History, the Greek and Hebrew languages," it may accept certificates of approved institutions of learning.

3. **Amendment to Rules of Discipline (Minutes, page 70m.)** 1. Combine Paragraphs 277 and 279 so that Paragraph 277 shall read: "When a church member shall remove his residence beyond the bounds of his congregation into the bounds of another, if he shall neglect for twelve months, after due admonition and without satisfactory reasons given to the session of his church, to have his membership transferred, his name shall be retired upon a separate roll until he shall appear and give satisfaction; of which due record shall be made. The foregoing provision shall also apply to a member whose residence is unknown for three years." 2. Re-number the last two sections of this chapter, IV and V, respectively.

2. That in response to the Assembly's request, we appoint a Permanent Committee on Evangelism, consisting of four members to be nominated by the Nominating Committee.

The report was adopted.

Presbytery took recess till 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—Evening Session.

Presbytery met at 7:30 p. m.

A popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was held. After devotional exercises conducted by the chairman of Presbytery's Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, the report of the committee was read and received and pending action thereon, addresses were made by Rev. A. D. Wauchope on "The Promotion of Missionary Education in the Local Church," and by Rev. D. W. Richardson, of China, on the "Work in that Land."

The report, which is as follows, was approved and the recommendations adopted:

No report of the Presbytery's part in the great work of World Evangelism should begin, in this day and time, without the expression of sincere gratitude to God for His manifest blessings in the past, and without sounding a distinct note of optimism for the future. There are many things that should cause us to be thankful and hopeful. We do well to recall, again and again, the fact of the entire liquidation of the debt. We have reason to believe

that the funds contributed are administered more carefully and on better business principles (the expense of conducting the business being only 5.04 per cent of the monies handled.) One of our Mission fields, Korea, has what is estimated to be a complete force of workers and a sufficient equipment for its evangelization. Another, Africa, lacks three physicians and a printer to complete the force of workers necessary for the present emergency, and there is in hand a gift of $5,500.00 for the building of a hospital at Luebo. There is a wide open door in every field and less opposition to the Missionary than ever before. The lives of our Missionaries have been protected and their work not seriously interfered with, though there has been distressing war in two of our fields.

The total number of additions on confession of faith reported from all our fields for the past ecclesiastical year is 3,185.

The contributions of this Presbytery have increased during the past year thirty eight cents per member. For all of these things we should be thankful and hopeful.

There are, however, some phases of the Foreign Mission situation which, in the judgment of your committee, demand very earnest and prayerful consideration and decided and progressive action. Owing to the conservative policy adopted by our committee at Nashville, only six new missionaries have been sent out from April 1st to September 1st. But, in spite of this conservatism, the regular expenses of the work during this time have exceeded the receipts by about $60,000.00, so that, notwithstanding the raising of the debt and the general relief in the minds of all of our people caused by it, the fact remains that the permanent dependable income does not yet equal the regular annual expense. It seems plain, therefore, that if we are to be able to congratulate ourselves on being out of debt at the end of the present ecclesiastical year, the activity and zeal of our people must be stimulated and that without delay.

In addition to this there is even a graver issue confronting us in regard to the future of our Foreign Mission work. Our people seem to be slow to realize that it is impossible to take care of a growing work with a stand-still policy. We have listened to the cry for conservatism and economy and retrenchment so much that there is danger that our ears will become deaf to the cry from the field for equipment and reinforcements. This cry can no longer be unheeded without serious detriment to the work we are already doing. In all of our fields, save Korea and Africa, there are persistent calls for equipment and reinforce-

ments and to all of these fields there are overdue promises. We need to do just now for China what we have been used by the great Head of the Church to do for Korea and Africa. No Christians in any other age of the world ever had an opportunity to make a testimony for Christ that would be of such far reaching consequences for good to the human race and glory to His name as we now have in China. When you consider the wide open door, the formative condition of the people, their sturdy character and great ability and their vast numbers, it would seem to be impossible to overestimate the greatness of our opportunity.

This call from the field back to the home land is louder from China, in the estimation of your committee, than from the other fields, but it is also insistant and vibrant from Japan and Brazil and Mexico and Cuba.

In view of these facts your committee would recommend:

1. That the pastors and sessions of our churches be urged to bring their congregations as speedily as possible to the assumption of a definite Missionary obligation, and that this Missionary obligation be commensurate with the manifest financial ability of said congregations.

2. That our sessions who have not already done so, be urged to comply with the oft repeated request to appoint a Missionary Committee, or at least a live missionary man or woman, who shall be charged with the development of the missionary knowledge, zeal and liberality of the congregation.

3. That our churches and missionary societies, in arranging their budgets for benevolences, as requested by the Systematic Beneficence Committee, be urged not to decrease their present gifts to Foreign Missions in order to give more to the other causes, but to raise the standard of their giving to the other causes.

4. That the Presbytery impress upon the hearts of all our pastors and evangelists the solemn fact that the duty of bringing their people to a Scriptural view of their missionary responsibility rests primarily with them, and that they be urged to preach oftener on the duty and privilege of being co-workers with Christ in saving the world.

5. That pastors, sessions and people be urged to pray more earnestly and more consistently for the success of the Missionary enterprise. For, as Mr. Speer has said, "The Kingdom of God moves faster, but slowly still, and prayer is an echo of men's lips rather than a passion from their hearts."

Rev. W. M. Walsh was heard in the interest of Barium Springs. Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 9 a. m. tomorrow.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m., and after devotional exercises conducted by Ruling Elder F. A. Sherrill, resumed business. The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

Rev. R. W. Culbertson offered his resignation as pastor of Shearer church. The church was heard from as concurring with their pastor, and on motion, Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation.

The Committee on Presbyterial Records reported that they had examined the minutes of Stated Spring meeting held in the Lenoir church and of Pro Re Nata meetings held in Statesville, Salisbury and Concord, and found them correct and recommend that they be adopted as the official Records of Presbytery.

The report was adopted.

The special committee appointed to arrange for the ordination of Licentiates, reported as follows, which report was adopted:

We recommend that Presbytery proceed to the examination of Licentiates J. A. McQueen, W. H. Goodman, John McSween, Jr., and C. C. Myers, on Theology and Sacraments, Ecclesiastical History and Church Government at 10 o'clock, that after these examinations are conducted, Presbytery hear the ordination sermons of Licentiates Myers and McSween, and that all of these brethren, except Licentiate Myers, be ordained, if the way be clear, at the close of the sermon by Rev. C. A. Munroe on "A call to the ministry."

Licentiate John McSween was received by transfer from Pee Dee Presbytery.

The committees on Languages and Philosophy reported, recommending that the examination of Licentiates

McQueen, Goodman, McSween and Myers, on these branches, be sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. The report was adopted. They were examined on Experimental Religion, Theology, Sacraments, Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Licentiate C. C. Myers preached a sermon based on I Peter, 1:4, and Licentiate John McSween preached from Heb., 7:25. These sermons were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The examination of Licentiates McQueen, Goodman, McSween and Myers for ordination was sustained as a whole. Rev. C. A. Munroe was appointed to preach the ordination sermon at 11.50.

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes.

At 11.50, Rev. C. A. Munroe was heard in a sermon on "What Constitutes a Call to the Gospel Ministry."

Ruling Elder John McSween, a member of Pee Dee Presbytery, was invited to take part in the laying on of hands. The constitutional requirements were propounded by the Moderator, and with prayer and the laying on of hands, Presbytery set apart Licentiates J. A. McQueen, W. H. Goodman and John McSween, Jr., to the full work of the gospel ministry; W. H. Goodman to become pastor of Old Fort and Siloam churches and J. A. McQueen and John McSween, Jr., as evangelists. The Moderator delivered a charge to the newly ordained evangelists.

Presbytery took recess until 3 p. m.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met at 3 p. m. and resumed business.

Rev. W. H. Goodman made a report of his work as a Licentiate during the summer months.

Rev. W. H. Goodman and Rev. J. A. Harris were ap-

pointed a committee to arrange for Mr. Goodman's installation at Old Fort and Siloam churches.

It was ordered that Messrs. McQueen, Goodman and McSween, who were ordained this morning, be enrolled as members of Concord Presbytery, they having already signed the obligations.

Rev. J. E. Summers read a memorial sketch of Rev. L. M. Kerschner, which was adopted.

REV. LEWIS M. KERSCHNER.

L. M. Kerschner, the youngest of the eight children of David and Rebecca Kerschner, was born in Fairfield County, Ohio, July 29, 1844. He received his collegiate and Theological training at Heidleberg College, Tiffin, Ohio. On the 15th of January, 1869, he was licensed to preach and on March 28th of the same year, he was ordained to the full work of the gospel ministry in the First Reformed church, Dayton, Ohio.

Mr. Kerschner's first work was mission work under the auspices of the German Synod of the Reformed Church in Illinois and Michigan.

For several years each, he served the churches of Fort Wayne, Indiana, West Salem, Apple Creek and Sulphur Springs, Ohio, and a church in Eastern Pennsylvania. Then acting under the advice of his physician, he came South in search of health and located at McKee, N. C., where he served the lower Davidson charge of the Reformed Church for about three years. He then removed to Lexington, N. C., and in April, 1900, was received into the Presbytery of Orange. During his stay within the bounds of this Presbytery, he had no regular charge but preached as occasion offered for the brethren or by appointment of Presbytery.

In October, 1902, we find him at Spencer, N. C., in answer to a call to the pastorate of that church, and on the 1st Sabbath in December, following, he was duly installed pastor by a commission of Concord Presbytery. This pastorate continued until February, 1904, when he had to give up active work on account of ill health, but continued to preach occasionally as the opportunity was presented.

At the instance of the Synodical Committee of Home Missions, Mr. Kerschner preached at several points in Hyde county during the winter of 1905 and 1906. Here he was followed by the Synodical Evangelist, Rev. Wm. Black, who was instrumental in organizing churches at some of these points.

Bro. Kerschner is said to have been a good preacher and sound in the faith. His work seems to have borne fruit in all the different fields where he labored, judging from his record of the number who were received into church membership during his ministrations.

On May 14, 1913, the spirit of our brother went to God who gave it and three days later his body was laid in the Chestnut Hill cemetery, there to quietly sleep until awakened in the morning of the resurrection. J. E. SUMMERS.

Rev. J. M. Bigham, of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

The Board of Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute presented the following report, which was received and approved.

GIRLS' DEPARTMENT—BANNER ELK.

The enrollment for year closing December 1, 1912, numbered 150. A class of four was graduated, these receiving diplomas. The year closed with no debt for operation expenses. The present school year opened Apr. 18, 1913, enrollment 150, 85 of these being boarders. Many applications were rejected for lack of dormitory room. The faculty consists of 8 regular teachers beside the principal and the physician. There is a graduating class of 12. Seven thousand dollars have been received for operating expenses, $2,400 for salary, $4,600 for other operating expenses and improvements, as concrete porches, metal roofs for two buildings and a study hall for the dormitory.

Permanent Improvements—A building has been begun for a High School, which will include a dormitory, class rooms and administration rooms. This will cost about $8,000. Four thousand is pledged absolutely conditional with the raising of $4,000 more. Two thousand and two hundred have been raised in cash and promises, leaving $1,800 more. The entrance requirement to this department will be a certificate of completion of the tenth grade of a good school. A hydro-electric plant which will furnish light and power for the school and village, has been constructed and is ready for use. The Banner Mill property and 15 acres have been added. This plant and land will cost $5,000. All paid but $1,200.

Total value of all improvements this year $13,000. Three thousand three hundred is yet to be raised exclusive of the offer of

$4,000 for the High School building. The hospital is steadily growing in usefulness. A complete laboratory is now being added, which is the gift of Mrs. Helen H. Jenkins. Five pupils were added to the church during the year. We are expecting a gracious outpouring in a meeting to be held by Dr. E. O. Guerrant.

BOYS' DEPARTMENT—PLUMTREE.

The faculty last year included 3 men and 3 ladies, with the principal, the matron, and the farmer in addition. About 85 boys were enrolled, all of them boarding in the dormitory. All received more or less aid. Many receiving books and clothing. There were 33 orphans in the school through the year. Nine elementary schools were taught in the neighborhood with a total enrollment of 250 children. Sewing classes were also conducted in the neighborhood. The farm has produced a large part of the support for the school in grain, vegetables, fruits, butter and milk.

Improvements—The church at Plumtree has been nearly finished and property improvements at three out-stations.

One-half mile of fencing has been put in at the farm.

Additions to School Property—One thousand four hundred and fifty acres were purchased for $8,400, of which 350 acres were sold. This will be apportioned, 5 acres to each boy as a summer work for the pupils. All but $2,000 has been paid on this farm and nearly all this is in sight for the last payment soon to be made.

One scholarship for one needy boy has been donated to the school from the estate of the late John Carson, the interest only to be used. It is hoped others will do likewise.

The whole amount received the past year including gifts, stock, piano, etc., amounts in value to $12,400. The expenditure was $11,583, leaving a balance on hand of $817.

Students have been conducting Sunday schools and prayer meetings at Plumtree and out-stations.

The Board acknowledges the blessing of God on these institutions at Plumtree and Banner Elk and would suggest to Presbytery that the time is not far off when it will be absolutely necessary to place these schools under a permanent and fixed endowment, and would recommend that this be kept in mind. The Board has decided to seek some change in the charter of the school by which it may have more liberty as to the time and place of its meetings, the present provision being inconvenient.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to notify Shearer church of the necessity of paying at once the balance

due their former pastor, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, before calling a new pastor.

The Executive Committee of Home Missions presented the following report, which was received, approved and the recommendations adopted.

With gratitude to the Great Head of the Church, your committee reports that since the Spring meeting all of our vacant churches have been either partly or wholly supplied with the means of grace, except two small churches in Yancey county—Paint Gap and Bald Creek. Your committee is also thankful to report that the five young men who supplied five of our most important mission fields, viz.: John McSween, Plumtree group; W. H. Goodman, Old Fort group; Harper Brady, Fifth Creek group; A. P. Dickson, Bethany group and Harold Shields, Caldwell county group, were most signally blessed in their work. The churches all showed increased liberality, growth in grace of the Christians and confession of faith by sinners. It should be specially gratifying to this Presbytery, and to the church in which we meet to know that all five of the above named young brethren are alumni of Davidson College.

We are glad also to report that three of the fields that were vacant at Spring meeting have secured supplies, which we hope will be made permanent at this meeting. The Waldensian church is now the only single church in our Presbytery that is vacant. By single, we mean, not one of a group. This church has called a pastor, with expenses paid from Italy.

The churches now vacant with no definite arrangement for supply in the near future are as follows: Bethany, Tabor, Houstonville, Yadkinville, Fifth Creek, Bethesda, Elmwood, Troutman, Paint Gap, Bald Creek, Mortimer, Beattie Memorial, and Oakwood—13 in number. This number is four less than the vacancies reported at Spring meeting.

All our regularly supplied fields which have reported, cheer our hearts with progress made, except Grassy Creek. The trouble in this field has become so serious, that your committee has advised the evangelist to resign and accept work that is offered him in another Presbytery.

FINANCES.

Your committee regrets that the contributions from all sources to Presbyterial Home Missions, since April 1, 1913, are $125 less than at last Fall meeting. The amount therefore, needed to fully

pay all our workers their semi-annual apportionment October 1st, is more than usual.

It is earnestly urged that every representative of our churches will make a note of this special need and see that his church sends to our treasurer, the full half of their annual apportionment due October 1st.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That Rev. J. W. Moss, of the Presbytery of Pine Bluff, Ark., be granted permission to supply the Burke county field—that the committee be authorized to appropriate to his support the pro rata of $315 per annum.

2. That in answer to the communications of Rev. S. L. Morris, Secretary of General Assembly's Home Mission Committee and of Rev. M. McG. Shields, Superintendent of Synodical Committee, we recommend that Presbytery heartily commend these great causes to the increased liberality of all our churches.

3. That the following temporary supplies for vacant fields be appointed:

Bethany and Tabor—C. E. Raynal in October; C. M. Richards in November; W. S. Wilson, in December.

Houstonville and Yadkinville—E. P. Bradley in October.

Fifth Creek and Elmwood—J. A. Scott in October; D. Munroe in November; E. D. Brown, in December.

Bethesda and Troutman—J. C. Grier in October; J. E. Summers in November; W. T. Walker in December.

Mortimer and Waldensian—C. A. Munroe in October, November and December.

Beattie Memorial and Oakwood—C. T. Squires, in October.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was received, approved and the recommendations adopted as amended.

Your Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief would respectfully report as follows:

Application has been made to the Assembly's Committee to aid four families of deceased ministers and two brethren who are incapacitated for active duties, and this aid has been granted in sums ranging from $150 to $300 for a total of $1,300.

There are under the care of this Presbytery 37 candidates for the ministry. Of these 12 are at Union Seminary in Richmond; 10 are at Davidson College; 1 is at Catawba College; 1 is at Be-

rea College and the others have made no report to the Committee as to their whereabouts or occupations. Last year aid was granted our candidates from the Committee at Louisville to the amount of $2,000. So far this year, there have passed through the hands of this Committee 11 applications for aid, in each case the full amount, $100, granted by the Committee in Louisville, being asked. It appears, therefore, that this Presbytery asks for and receives from the Central Committee about $3,000 annually for the two causes of Ministerial Education and Ministerial Relief, while reports from the office of that Committee show that last year we contributed to these causes $1,016.56.

We would recommend:

1. That all our Churches be urged to increased liberality in contributing to these causes, the one of them so intimately connected with the future of the Church and the other so tenderly associated with the past, in the service of brethren now passed to their reward.

2. That Presbytery express its full expectation that all candidates under its care take as much Greek as practicable during their College courses.

3. That all of our candidates be required to report to the Chairman of this Committee the course selected by them each year for his advice and approval.

4. That the Chairman of your Committee be directed to attempt to collect and return to the Assembly's Committee sums of money received as aid by men then under our care as candidates, but who later declined to enter the ministry, and that it be distinctly understood as the policy of this Presbytery, now emphatically declared, that any man who as a candidate, receives aid MUST, barring Providential incapacity, return the full amount in case he, for any reason, fails to enter the ministry.

5. That the letter of transfer to East Hanover Presbytery granted Candidate J. C. Hines and returned to him be renewed.

Respectfully submitted.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Chairman.

The commission to dissolve Chestnut Hill church and organize the second church of Salisbury was continued.

Rev. Dr. Clark reported as trustee of Davidson College and of Statesville Female College. Report approved.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report, which was adopted:

We recommend:

1. That Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., and Prof. J. H. Hill be re-elected trustees of Davidson College for a term of four years.

2. That Rev. E. D. Brown be elected trustee of Davidson College to fill out the unexpired term of Mr. T. B. Bailey, resigned.

3. That Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. C. B. Heller and Prof. J. H. Hill be elected trustees of Statesville Female College for a term of three years.

4. That Mr. R. V. Caldwell be elected trustee of Statesville Female College to fill out the unexpired term of Mr. H. A. Banks, removed.

5. That Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies and E. W. King be elected trustees of Lees-McRae Institute for a term of two years.

6. That Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. F. A. Barnes and Rev. W. H. Goodman be elected a Permanent Committee on Evangelism.

It was ordered that the committee appointed to consider the division of the Synod into ten Presbyteries be continued.

The committee to prepare a Geographical and Historical Outline of Concord Presbytery was discharged.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BIBLE CAUSE.

The work of the American Bible Society is so helpful to the work of our Church, so fundamental and so indispensable, both at home and in the foreign field, that it deserves better support at our hands than it is receiving. The last year twenty-eight out of eighty-two of our Churches contributed $150 to this cause. Nearly two-thirds of our Churches gave nothing at all. This thing ought not so to be. Accordingly, we recommend: That Presbytery urge the pastors and sessions to see to it that their Churches have the opportunity of contributing to this cause.

R. W. CULBERTSON,
Chairman.

The report was approved and the recommendations adopted.

The calls from Plumtree and Powder Mill churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. P. Hall were stricken from the docket.

The resolution sent down by Synod providing that certain Presbyteries conduct their own mission work without aid from Synod, was referred to the Home Mission Committee to be reported on within one hour.

Rocky River was chosen as the place for the next meeting of Presbytery.

Licentiate C. C. Myers was received by transfer from East Hanover Presbytery.

The trustees of Statesville Female College would report:

That the canvass for funds to pay off the debt on the College property of $10,000 has advanced so far that now only $1,000 in round numbers is needed to make up the full amount in subscriptions. The Board of Trustees hopes to press the canvass to a successful conclusion during the fall months.

On subscriptions made, $500 has been paid and the indebtedness to Davidson College was promptly reduced by that amount.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. RICHARDS,
Secretary Board.

The report was approved.

The report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures as amended was adopted as follows:

In answer to overture touching organic union with the United Presbyterian Church and requesting the Assembly to decline to enter this union, we recommend: That the overture shall not be sent.

Presbytery ordered that the overture advising the General Assembly "to hasten slowly" in regard to the Federal Congress, be not sent.

The calls from Kannapolis and Bethpage churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate C. C. Myers were taken from the docket and ordered returned to these churches for correction.

The Home Mission Committee recommended that the resolution sent down by Synod be answered in the negative.

Dr. W. J. Martin was given the privileges of the floor to speak on this subject.

The recommendation was adopted.

The following resolution was adopted:

That our representative on the Synodical Committee of Home Missions be requested to take up in that Committee the advisability of our Presbytery's hereafter doing its own Home Mission work without asking anything from the Synodical Committee or being apportioned anything for that Committee, and that he report the result of that Conference to the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

The committee appointed to arrange for the installation of Rev. W. H. Goodman reported as follows:

That Rev. C. A. Munroe, preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor, Rev. W. S. Wilson, preach the sermon and Rev. J. C. Story charge the people with Ruling Elder I. C. Griffin to complete the commission.

Time—At Old Fort 11 a. m. and at Siloam 3 p. m., third Saturday of October, 1913.

The report was adopted.

Rev. Henry H. Sweets of the Presbytery of Louisville was invited to sit as a corresponding member and introduced to Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk read reports to Synod on Systematic Beneficence and Statistics which were adopted and ordered sent to the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to send to Synod all other reports called for by that body.

Report of Standing Committee on Excuses and Leave of Absence:

1. Excused from attending last meeting—Rev. J. A. Harris.

2. Excused for tardiness—Rev. Messrs. R. W. Culbertson, C. E. Gregory, J. C. Grier and C. B. Heller.

Granted leave of absence:

1. After Wednesday Morning—Rev. J. A. Scott, Rev. W. T. Walker.

2. After Wednesday Night—Rev. Messrs. W. L. Lingle, Byron Clark, and Elders Dr. E. A. Hall, J. S. Clodfelter, T. P. Guy.

3. After Thursday Morning—Elders W. L. Hill, W. L. Steele, H. G. Lippard, T. B. Bailey, M. A. Emerson.

4. After Thursday Afternoon—Rev. Messrs. J. C. Story, C. E. Gregory, W. H. Goodman, J. A. Harris, R. W. Culbertson and Elders L. K. Overcash, D. B. Morrison, J. P. Watt, F. A. Sherrill, J. H. Lowrance.

The following ministers rendered no excuse for absence at this meeting—Rev. Messrs. J. P. Hall, Edgar Tufts, C. L. Rogers, A. S. Caldwell. Fifty-eight Churches were not represented.

DUGALD MONROE,
Chairman.

The report was approved.

The Judiciary Committee reported that no business had come into their hands and on motion the committee was discharged.

Presbytery took recess until 7.30 o'clock p. m.

THIRD DAY—Evening Session.

Presbytery met at 7.30 p. m. and resumed business.

Rev. Henry H. Sweets, D. D., Assembly's Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, was heard in an address on the subject of "A Life's Plan," with special reference to the gospel ministry. Presbytery then engaged in an Experience Meeting on "How I received my call to the gospel ministry."

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Concord hereby expresses its heartfelt appreciation of the cordial hospitality and delightful entertainment of the homes of Davidson and all courtesies extended by the College authorities and the students, especially mentioning the singing of the choir and of the College Quartet and the accompaniment of the organist.

On motion, Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. Richards in behalf of Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. C. E. Raynal was instructed to write a letter of sympathy to Dr. Grier in his sickness.

The following commission was appointed to install Rev. C. C. Myers at Kannapolis and Bethpage on October 12, 1913, at 11 a. m. and 3 p. m., respectively, if the way be clear:

Rev. J. E. Summers to preside, preach the sermon, and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. C. B. Heller to charge the people, Rev. A. D. Wauchope to charge the pastor, the order as indicated above to be observed at each place; Rev. C. A. Munroe alternate to either, Ruling Elder E. L. Isenhour to serve at Kannapolis and Ruling Elder S. E. Sloan at Bethpage.

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourn it adjourn to meet at Kannapolis on Saturday, October 11, 1913, at 11 a. m.

The Stated Clerk was directed to notify Rev. C. L. Rogers, that Presbytery has taken notice of his failure to attend the regular sessions of Presbytery for quite a number of meetings or to render any excuse therefor, and that if he does not appear at the next regular meeting, the Presbytery will be constrained to take further action in the matter.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

It was moved and seconded that Presbytery adjourn. After the usual devotional exercises, Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Kannapolis Presbyterian church, October 11, 1913, at 11 a. m.

E. P. BRADLEY,
Moderator.

W. M. WALSH,
F. A. BARNES,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest:
J. E. SUMMERS, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Kannapolis, N. C., Oct. 11, 1913.

Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment in the Presbyterian church, Kannapolis, Oct. 11, 1913, at 11 a. m., and was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. J. E. Summers, last Moderator present.

Ministers present: J. E. Summers, C. B. Heller, and A. D. Wauchope.

Elders present: C. R. White, Cannonville and P. P. Townsend, Patterson Mill.

Rev. A. D. Wauchope was appointed Clerk pro. tem.

Rev. W. C. Wauchope presented a certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Mangum and after the usual examination which was sustained, he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered placed on the roll when he shall have signed the obligations.

Calls from Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches for the pastoral services of Rev. W. C. Wauchope were read. The terms of these calls are as follows: Cannonville promised a salary of $425.00 per annum, payable monthly, and the free use of manse and grounds, Patterson Mill to pay $225.00 in regular quarterly installments for two Sabbath evening services per month.

These calls were found in order, placed in Mr. Wauchope's hands and accepted by him.

The following commissions were appointed to conduct the installation services: At Cannonville, October 26, 1913, at 11 a. m., Rev. James Lapsley to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. E. Summers to charge the pastor and Rev. A. D. Wauchope to charge the people. At Patterson Mill in the afternoon at 3 p. m., Rev. J. E. Summers to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. James Lapsley to charge the pastor and Rev.

C. C. Myers to charge the people. Ruling Elders W. L. Morris and C. H. Long were appointed to serve at Cannonville and Patterson Mill, respectively.

Calls from Kannapolis and Bethpage churches for the pastoral services of Licentiate C. C. Myers were read. Kannapolis promised $500 in monthly payments for three morning services per month and all the evening services. Bethpage to pay $500 in regular quarterly installments for one morning and three afternoon services per month. These calls were found in order, placed in the hands of Mr. Myers and accepted by him.

Order was taken as follows for the ordination of Licentiate C. C. Myers to the full work of the gospel ministry: That the commission previously appointed by Presbytery to install Mr. Myers at Kannapolis, Oct. 12, 1913, at 11 a. m., be appointed to ordain him at that time.

Mr. W. A. Johnson, a member of the Davidson College church, having produced satisfactory testimonials from said church session, and on recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, was admitted to examination as a candidate for the gospel ministry. After a satisfactory examination on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the ministry, he was received as a candidate and referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Rocky River church, Apr. 21, 1914, at 7:30 p. m.

Closed with prayer by Rev. W. C. Wauchope.

J. E. SUMMERS,
Moderator.

A. D. WAUCHOPE,
Clerk pro tem.

Attest:

J. E. SUMMERS,
Stated Clerk.

Roll of Candidates for Ministers Under Care of Concord Presbytery

1. F. F. Baker, China Grove, N. C., Route 2.
2. T. C. Bales, Morristown, Tenn.
3. J. M. Barber, Hickory, N. C.
4. E. H. Bird, Hazlehurst, Miss.
5. J. H. Brady, Statesville, N. C.
6. C. P. Burke, Taylorsville, N. C.
7. D. T. Caldwell, Mt. Ulla, N. C., R. 1.
8. McK. Carmichel, Newbern, N. C.
9. J. A. Carriker, Harrisburg, N. C.
10. T. K. Currie, Davidson, N. C.
11. P. W. DuBose, Fort Morgan, Colo.
12. N. N. Fleming, Jr., Woodleaf, N. C.
13. A. B. Gibbs, Statesville, N. C.
14. W. B. Gillespie, Rock Hill, S. C.
15. S. W. Goforth, Plumtree, N. C.
16. M. M. Grey, Davidson, N. C.
17. F. J. Hay, Farm School, N. C.
18. J. E. Johnson, Davidson, N. C.
19. R. C. Lippard, Woodleaf, N. C.
20. Eugene Loven, Cold Spring, N. C.
21. L. B. Lyerly, Woodleaf, N. C.
22. J. K. McConnell, Charlotte, N. C. Route
23. J. S. Mansfield, Dickey, Ga.
24. J. F. Menius, Salisbury, N. C., R. 2.
25. R. E. Piercy, Banner Elk, N. C.
26. J. P. Proffit, Watauga, Tenn.
27. Ovid Pullen, Barium Springs, N. C.
28. G. H. Rector, Plumtree, N. C.
29. B. G. Ross, Concord, N. C.
30. L. R. Scott, Statesville, N. C.
31. Roy Smith, Statesville, N. C.
32. G. W. Steen, Byholia, Miss.
33. T. G. Tate, Greenlee, N. C.
34. A. F. Ulm, Brooklyn, N. C.
35. J. T. Williams, Stuart, Va. R. 4.
36. J. W. Young, Plumtree, N. C.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

Adopted as official by the Presbytery in session in Rocky River Church, April 23, 1914, with the following minor exceptions:

1. page 228 line 20 "constitutional requirements" should be constitutional questions

2. page 237 Time of the Installation of Rev. W. H. Goodman at Old Fort should be Sunday instead of "Saturday"

C J Symes
Moderator.

Approved without exception.
R P Smith
Moderator of Synod

Hickory, N.C.,
Oct 30, 1914.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY MINUTES

14

1914-1928

XIII (cont'd)

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

ROCKY RIVER CHURCH

CABARRUS COUNTY

APRIL 21ST—23RD, 1914

AND OF

PRO RE NATA MEETING

HELD AT

CONCORD, N. C.

JUNE 15, 1914.

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.
1914

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Loray, N. C.
2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. W. C. Wauchope, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacrements**—Rev. W. L. Lingle D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. C. Story.

7. **Woman's Work and Church Societies**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

10 **On Evangelism**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. W. H. Goodman.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. A Munroe, chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, Dr. W. J. Martin and C. M. Steele,

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. W. S. Wilson, chairman, Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elders E. L. Gaither and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Puplication**—Rev. J. C. Story, chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. C. C. Myers and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, chairman, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. C. Story, and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. L. L. Moore, chairman, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. John McSween, Jr., and Ruling Elders J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1. Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 2. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 3. Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expre Autumn, 1916.

Class 4. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to exipre Autumn, 1914.

Class 2. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 3. Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1. Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Messrs. Jno. J. Eagan, R. M. Burleson, J. H. Beall, terms to expire Autumn, 1914.

Class 2. Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies, E. W. King, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

(The Moderator failed to appoint this committee.—Stated Clerk.)

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1914

FIRST DAY.

Harrisburg, N. C., April 21, 1914.

Concord Presbytery met in regular Spring session in Rocky River church, April 21, 1914, at 7.30 p. m.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. E. P. Bradley, the retiring Moderator, from Psa., 51:7, after which Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer.

The Moderator at this point announced that after the death of Rev. J. E. Summers he had appointed Rev. E. D. Brown Stated Clerk pro. tem., and that he had appointed Rev. C. M. Richards to prepare a memorial of Rev. J. E. Summers.

The roll was called and the following members answered to their names or were enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery, as indicated :

Ministers.	Churches.	Elders.
F. A. Barnes.	Mooresville, 2d.	G. R. Brown.
E. P. Bradley.		
E. D. Brown.		
A. S. Caldwell (3.)		
Byron Clark.	Salisbury, 1st.	J. L. Brown.
J. G. Garth.		
W. H. Goodman.		
J. C. Grier.		
J. M. Grier.	Concord, 1st.	S. W. White.
C. B. Heller (2.)	Spencer.	M. E. Nantz (2.)
James Lapeley.	Rocky River..	C. O. McEachern.
	Harrisburg.	J. F. Alexander.
W. L. Lingle.		
J. A. McQueen.		
John McSween, Jr.		
C. A. Munroe.		
D. Munroe.	Third Creek.	J. H. Carson.
C. C. Myers.	Bethpage.	W. H. Parks.
	Kannapolis.	R. N. Johnson.

C. E. Raynal (2.)	Statesville, 1st.	Dr. M. R. Adams.
C. M. Richards,	Davidson College.	L. R. Smith.
J. A. Scott,		
W. M. Sikes.		
C. T. Squires.		
J. C. Story.		
W. T. Walker (3.)		
W. M. Walsh.	Front Street.	C. Fulp.
	Barium Springs.	W. B. Parks.
A. D. Wauchope.	McKinnon.	L. L. Cochran.
W. C. Wauchope.	Patterson Mill.	P. P. Townsend.
	White Hall.	J. B. White.
	Cannonville.	J. C. Thompson.
W. S. Wilson.	Mooresville, 1st.	W. R. Allison.
28.	Centre.	P. S. Templeton.
	Prospect.	J. W. Lowrance.
	Gilwood.	J. Q. Mowry.
	Pollar Tent.	C. T. Allison.
	Spruce Pine.	R. F. Brawley.
	Shearer.	W. W. Bailey.
		25.

Rev. C. T. Squires was elected Moderator and Rev. W. M. Walsh and Rev. A. D. Wauchope Temporary Clerks.

The following hours of meeting were adopted : Meet at 9.-30 a. m. Take recess at 12. Meet at 1 p. m. and adjourn at will. No night session.

It was made first order for tomorrow afternoon to have a Conference on Christian Education and that the second order be the hearing of a report on Foreign Missions.

Rev. A. W. Crawford of Orange Presbytery, Rev. E. H. Tron of the Waldensian Church, Rev. M. M. Noacher of Synod of Potomac, Reformed Church in America and Rev. J. W. Moss of Pine Bluff Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

On motion Candidate Ovid Pullen was referred to the committee on Christian Education for assignment of trial parts for licensure.

Rev. A. W. Crawford, Superintendent, was heard in the interest of Synodical Home Missions.

Rev. L. H. Query was at his own request granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of St. John's.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer till tomorrow morning at 9.30.

SECOND DAY.

Presbytery convened at 9:30 a. m. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. A. D. Wauchope.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees :

Bills and Overtures—E. P. Bradley, W. C. Wauchope and W. R. Allison.

Judicial—W. L. Lingle, J. A. Scott, W. H. Goodman and J. L. Brown.

Records of Presbytery—F. A. Barnes and C. C. Myers.

Minutes of Synod—W. S. Wilson and G. R. Brown.

Devotional Sermon—W. M. Sikes, P. P. Townsend.

Leave of Absence—D. Munroe, J. A. McQueen, C. T. Allison.

Sessional Records—C. M. Richards, Chairman ; A-B—J. C. Story, L. L. Cochrane ; C-E—J. C. Grier, W. H. Parks, C. O. McEachern ; F-L—John McSween, Jr., P. S. Templeton ; M-P—Byron Clark, S. W. White, R. F. Brawley ; Q-S—J. G. Garth, L. R. Smith, C. B. Heller ; T-Z—Jas. Lapsley, M. R. Adams.

Nominations (Additional Elders)—D. W. Lowrance, W. B. Parks.

A call from Shearer church for the services of Rev. F. A. Barnes, was read and placed in his hands.

Candidate O. E. Buchholz was, at his own request, transferred to the Presbytery of Cherokee.

An overture from Rev. D. Munroe touching organic union with the U. P. Church, was read and referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

Rev. C. L. Rogers was, at his request, granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Kirksville U. S. A.

Rev. J. C. Grier was appointed temporary chairman of the committee on Sabbath School Extension and Publication.

Rev. J. W. Moss presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Pine Bluff, and Rev. E. H. Tron from the Waldensian Church in Italy. After the usual examination these brethren were received and their names ordered enrolled as members of Concord Presbytery.

Rev. H. W. Smith of the M. E. Church, South, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. J. C. Story having reported that a $1000 legacy had been entrusted to him for the use of infirm ministers in Concord Presbytery, the following resolution was adopted :

The Presbytery recommends to Rev. J. C. Story that he transfer the said legacy, which has been left in his care, to the Trustees of Concord Presbytery, upon the condition that they keep this fund safely invested and use the income for the benefit of the infirm ministers of Concord Presbytery, under the direction of Presbytery, this fund to be known as the Joseph G. Reid Fund.

Rev. F. A. Barnes announced his acceptance of the call from Shearer church, and he with Elder R. F. Brawley, were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation.

According to standing rule the Lord's Supper was celebrated at 11:00 a. m. The service being conducted by Rev. Messrs. J. M. Grier, D. D., and C. A. Munroe. Immediately following the Communion service a Memorial of Rev. J. E. Summers was read by Dr. Richards and adopted, after which Presbytery took recess till 1:00 p. m. The Memorial is as follows :

REV. J. E. SUMMERS.

The subject of this brief sketch was born in the bounds of Concord (Iredell) congregation October 18, 1859. The child of Godly parents, he early gave his heart to the Saviour and united with the Church. Such worthiness and devotion were witnessed in his life, that when only 17 years of age he was elected Deacon and Sunday School Superintendent in his mother church, which offices he filled for many years. About this time he felt himself called to preach the gospel, but, by what threatened to be a serious affection of his eyes, and oth-

er untoward circumstances, he was driven to the conclusion that his service must be rendered in other spheres than that of the ministry. He was made a Ruling Elder in his church and very frequently represented her at meetings of Presbytery and Synod. When he was almost 40 years of age there came to him, with imperatively renewed force, a sense of the Divine call to preach, and he placed himself under the care of Concord Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. At his time of life and with a family dependent on his support, Presbytery did not require him to attend a Seminary, but put him to study Theology and allied subjects under the direction of the late Rev. W. A. Wood and Rev. W. R. McLelland. In 1897 he was duly licensed to preach and after serving for some years as Stated Supply of Elmwood, Shiloh and Fifth Creek churches, he was ordained to the full work of the ministry and settled as Pastor at Elmwood. Within a few years of his ordination he was called to Mallard Creek church in Mecklenburg Presbytery, which he served for six years, constantly growing in power as a preacher and presbyter and in the confidence and affection of his brethren and acquaintances. In June, 1910, he became Pastor of Gilwood and Poplar Tent churches and there, crowned with usefulness and the love of his people, the messenger of the Most High found him March 9, 1914. Mr. Summers was a man of fine presence, with a full head and a heart as big as his head. His judgment was remarkable for its soundness, his appreciation of details exalted, and his faithfulness to duty a passion. So that it is not to be wondered at that he, beginning at so late a period of life, came quickly to be known as one of our most useful ministers and as Stated Clerk, to have few equals in efficiency. God gave him his splendid powers of body, brain and heart. He counted them not his own but laid them on the altar of his Saviour's service. The Holy Spirit sanctified the gift, and there walked among men a man, who glorified his Lord in a life of sweetness joined with determination of power, yoked with love; the service that it rendered was great and its fruits are still sweet to our taste.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 1:00 p. m.

The report of the committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was read, and pending its adoption a conference on Christian Education was held. Addresses were made by Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., of Statesville Female College, Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D. D., of Union Seminary and Dr. W. J. Martin of Davidson College.

The report, with its recommendations, was adopted and is as follows:

To Concord Presbytery, in Spring Session at Rocky River, April 21, 1914:

Your Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would report as follows:

1. The Assembly's Secretary of these causes has placed in our hands literature from which we glean the following information: The committee has very zealously endorsed and helped to put into operation in all possible places the Assembly's plan of finance. The adoption of this plan by many of the churches is largely responsible, no doubt, for the increased offering to all causes under control of this committee by the amount of $5250.00, during the year closing March 31, 1914.

The year has been marked by the same small increase in the number of candidates for the ministry as has been reported annually since 1902. Aid in prosecuting their studies has been granted to 278 of these candidates to the amount of $27,334.00. The fact that the Assembly now promises assistance to candidates for medical service in foreign fields and to those preparing for any other department of Foreign Missionary activity, when they are recommended by the Committee of Foreign Missions makes it certain that gifts for this cause must be more liberal than ever, the whole Church over.

Under Ministerial Relief, aid has been given to 62 ministers, 146 widows and 20 orphans in the sum of $38,721.00. In many of these cases the aid given was wholly inadequate to meet the needs it was designed to relieve. If our infirm ministers and the widows and orphans left dependent by others deceased, are to be creditably ministered to, our churches must recognize more fully than they apparently do, the importance of raising the Endowment Fund to half a million dollars and more. In the last year the Fund has grown only $4,915.00.

2. During the past year from the Relief Fund there has been appropriated on application of our Presbytery to six beneficiaries $1,300.00. From funds for Education to 21 candidates for the ministry $2,065.00, while our churches have contributed to these causes $1153.00—about $2200 less than we received. We gladly note that forty-six of our churches are credited with contributions by the Assembly's Treasurer but what shall be done for the many others that have con-

trbuted not a mite to these immeasurably important works of the Church?

3. During the year Presbytery has had under its care, in various stages of preparation, thirty-six candidates for the ministry, and such reports as have come to us of their diligence and progress are, in the main, encouraging and, to your committee, satisfactory. We regret to report the death of Candidate Stacey Goforth, which sad and deplorable issue came of an unexpected development of tubercular trouble.

We recommend:

1. That Candidate T. C. Bales be granted a transfer to East Hanover Presbytery and Roy Smith to Potosi Presbytery and that the Standing Committee mail their certificate to them at Union Seminary in Richmond as soon after this action as practicable.

2. That application be made to the Committee of Ministerial Relief for assistance for the following persons in the following amounts: Mrs. C. W. Traywick $300, Mrs. Sarah Hassell $150, Rev. W. C. C. Foster $200, Mrs. Jane LeQueux $150, Rev. J. C. Kennedy $200.

3. That all our churches be urged to contribute without fail to these important funds during the present ecclesiastical year.

4. That in all our congregations the last Sabbath in February and, where practicable and expedient, the preceding Wednesday, be observed as a time of Special prayer for youth in schools and colleges, according to appointment of the Assembly.

5. In conformity with the action of Synod, your committee recommends: That Presbytery make t a Standing Rule that on the second day, in the afternoon of each Fall meeting, a conference be held on the subject of Schools and Colleges, with or without a formal address, as your committee may determine.

6. That Presbytery, recognizing the importance of Christian Education, hereby goes on record as placing the same emphasis upon this cause as upon the other great causes of the Church and urges upon our churches, pastors and people the serious study of this cause and the placing of it upon this plane before the people generally.

7. That Presbytery request pastors to preach once a year on the subject of our Schools and Colleges and urge the pastors and sessions to see that the apportionments for this cause are fully met and transmitted promptly.

8. That Presbytery create a Permanent Committee on Synodical Schools and Colleges which shall have all matters pertaining to the schools and colleges under the care of Presbytery under its management. This committee is to be distinct from that on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and to consist of a number equal to the other permanent committees.

9. That Presbytery direct that money received for this cause be sent regulary to the Treasurer of Synod's Permanent Committee on this cause (at present Dr. W. J. Martin, Davidson, N. C.) to be by him disbursed as follows: One-third to Lees McRae Institute, one-third to Statesville Female College, one-third to Davidson College.

10. That Presbytery spend one hour from this reading in an Educational Conference, the opening address of which shall be made by Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

Rev. W. S. Wilson was heard in the interest of Foreign Missions.

Calls from the Quaker Meadows and Glen Alpine churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. W. Moss were read, found in order and placed in his hands. Mr. Moss having signified his acceptance of the above calls, a committee consisting of Rev. J. W. Moss and Rev. C. A. Munroe were appointed to arrange for his installation and report at this meeting.

On motion Presbytery proceeded to examine Candidate Ovid Pullen with a view to licensure.

The examinations on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry, on Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, and on Theology and Sacraments were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

It was made the order for 10.30 tomorrow to hear his trial sermon and that the popular lecture be the first order for tomorrow afternoon.

The report of the Home Mission Committee, followed by a popular meeting, was set for tomorrow morning at 11 o'clock.

The committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. W. Moss at Quaker Meadows made the following report, which was adopted:

Committee to install at Quaker Meadows: Rev. C. E. Gregory to preside, propound Constitutional questions and charge the Pastor, Rev. J. N. Sheperd of the Reformed Church to preach the sermon. Elder I. T. Avery to charge the people, with Rev. D. Munroe as alternate to either minister, with S. J. Ervin alternate to I. T. Avery. Time, second Sabbath in May, 1914.

At Glen Alpine the following committee: Rev. J. G. Garth to preside, propound the questions and charge the Pastor, Rev. W. M. Sikes to preach the sermon and Elder S. J. Ervin to charge the people. Rev. C. A. Munroe to be alternate to either minister and Dr. W. B. Ramsay alternate to S. J. Ervin. Time, third Sabbath in May, 1914.

The following reports of the committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. F. A. Barnes at Shearer church was adopted:

"That the committee to install consist of Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson and Ruling Elder George R. Brown of Second church, Mooresville; that Dr. Richards preside, propound the Constitutional questions and charge the Pastor and that Rev. W. S. Wilson preach the sermon and charge the people; that the installation be at 3 p. m., third Sunday in May. F. A. BARNES, Chairman."

The report of the committee on Doctrinal Sermon at Fall meeting was adopted and is as follows: Subject—The Holy Spirit and the Preacher in Preaching. Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Principal, with Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., as alternate.

The committee to dissolve Chestnut Hill church reported, asking to be continued. Adopted.

The following report of the commission to ordain and install Licentiate C. C. Myers at Kannapolis and Bethpage was adopted.

Kannapolis, N. C., October 12, 1913.

The commission appointed at the adjourned meeting of October 11, 1913, to ordain and install Licentiate C. C. Myers to the Gospel ministry and pastor of Kannapolis church met in the Kannapolis church at 11 A. M., October 12, 1913, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. E. Summers. Rev. J. E. Summers presided—preached from text Hebrews, 4:16—Let us therefore come boldly unto a Throne of Grace that we may find mercy and grace to help us in every time of need. Rev. C. C. Myers was then ordained to the full work of the Gospel ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. E. Summers. Rev. C. B. Heller delivered the charge to the Pastor and Rev. A. D. Wauchope delivered the charge to the people.

The commission to install Rev. C. C. Myers at Bethpage church met at 3 P. M. October 12, 1913, at the aforesaid church and was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. E. Summers, chairman. Rev. J. E. Summers presided and preached from Galatians 6:14, first clause. Rev. C. C. Myers was then installed Pastor of the Bethpage church. Rev. A. D. Wauchope charged the Pastor and Rev. C. B. Heller charged the people. After the reading of the minutes the commission was dissolved with prayer by the chairman.

The following report of the committee to install Rev. W. H. Goodman at Old Fort and Siloam churches was adopted:

"Your committee met at said churches on the day appointed, October 19, 1913, and performed the duty required according to assignment of Presbytery."

The Committee on Division of Synod reported that they had nothing to present to Presbytery. The committee was discharged.

Rev. C. A. Munroe reported that he had conferred with the Synod's Committee of Home Missions as to the advisability of our Presbytery doing its own Home Mission work without aid from the Synod or being apportioned anything for Synod's Home Missions, that said committee was inclined to leave the matter with this Presbytery. The report was received as information and no action was taken.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of Synod touching the Monument at Alamance church and the Centennial Addresses delivered last year, was received as information.

The report of the Treasurer and of the Auditing Committee was adopted and is as follows:

Cause	Received	Disbursed	Bal in Trea	Overpaid
Home Missions	$4 037 44	$4 043 17	----------	$5 73
Church Erection	288 07	----------	288 07	----------
Mission Schools	92 78	50 43	42 35	----------
Presbyterial Tax	1 030 10	869 11	160 99	----------

We, the undersigned report that upon examination we have found

the books of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, well and correctly kept with vouchers for all disbursements.

J. G. GARTH.
H. M. DOLL,
G. W. HALL,
Auditing Committee.

Rev. E. P. Bradley tendered his resignation as pastor of the Cooleemee church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved, that he may give his whole time to the Mocksville church and to mission points in Davie county. Also stating that the church had voted to concur with him in this request. The matter was docketed for further consideration.

The committee to install Rev. W. C. Wauchope at Patterson Mill reported the duty performed October 26, 1913, at 3 p. m. Rev. J. E. Summers presided and propounded the questions and preached the sermon, Rev. A. D. Wauchope charged the pastor and Rev. C. C. Myers charged the congregation. Elder C. H. Long was present as a member of the committee.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer till 9:30 tomorrow morning.

THIRD DAY.

Presbytery met at 9:30 a. m., devotional exercises being conducted by Rev. W. M. Walsh. The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

It was ordered that the written reports of the Committee of Systematic Beneficence, except the report to be sent to the Assembly, be made hereafter at Fall meeting instead of the Spring meeting as provided by the Manual.

The hour having arrived, Candidate Ovid Pullen preached a sermon from John 3:14-15, which was accepted as satisfactory part of trial.

The committee of Home Missions made a report, and pending its adoption a popular meeting was held in the interest of that cause. Addresses were made by Rev. John McSween, Jr., and Rev. E. H. Tron, after which the report, with its recommendations, was adopted. The report is as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31st, 1914.

With gratitude to God we report steady progress in our work, which we herewith show by a few "facts and figures" compared with what was reported done at close of the year 1912, two years ago, when the increased apportionments for all benevolent causes were made on all our churches and continued the same through this year ending 1914.

At the close of 1912 we had 18 vacant churches. At the close of 1914, we are glad to report that only one of our mission churches has been vacant the entire year, and that one is a small organzation located in a remote region of Yancey county. And we have only six mission churches that have been vacant part of the year.

In 1912 there were twenty-three of the eighty churches on our roll then that paid nothing to Presbyterial Home Missions. In 1914 only twelve of our eighty-two churches ended the year with such unenviable records.

In 1912 six churches paid more than their apportionments, and were on the honor roll. In 1914 we rejoice to report nine churches paid more than their apportionments and thirty-seven others paid their apportionments in full. This gratifying increase in the number of our more liberal churches has enabled the committee to keep our fields better supplied during the whole year and pay our workers the full amount promised them, less $5.73 borrowed.

While there has been no special outpouring of the Holy Spirit resulting in a great revival of religion, yet the Word preached has had free course and God has been glorified in the accessions of souls to His Church, more or less, in all our fields. The largest number of any one field reported to the Chairman was at Banner Elk, the visible fruits of a special meeting held there by Dr. Guerrant of the Louisville Presbytery.

We have had during most of the year in our mission fields thirty Home Mission workers, as follows: Fifteen ordained ministers, including the Superintendent, and five candidates for the ministry, and not less than ten mission school teachers.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Contributions from all sources:

To General Assembly's Home Missions	$1362.85
" Synodical Home Missions	932.05
" Presbyterial Home Missions	3987.44
" Local Home Missions (approximately)	2100.00
" Special (Dr. E. H. Sloop)	50.00

Disbursed as follows:

To Home Mission workers	$3987.44
Special to Dr. E. H. Sloop	50.00

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the resignation of Rev. J. W. Rosborough as Evangelist of the Grassy Creek field be accepted, and that he be permitted to labor outside of the bounds of our Presbytery until the fall meeting.

2. That our Chairman be directed to apply to the Assembly's Committee of Home Missions for $400 for the year beginning April 1, 1914, to be divided epually between the fields of Evangelist Tufts and Hall.

3. Appropriations:

(a) Watauga County Field ---------- $225.00
($200 to be added to this amount provided this will secure a proper assistant for Evangelist Tufts.)

(b) Plumtree, $225. (The field to raise at least $200.)

(c) McDowell County Field, $200. (This field to raise $600—$300 each from Old Fort and Siloam.)

(d) Burke County Field, $325. (This field to raise $285 as follows: Quaker Meadows, $200; Glen Alpine, $50; Bridgewater,$35.) Ladies' Society of Morganton church, $100.

(e) Mooresville Second, $200.

(f) Sherrill's Ford, $75. (Church to raise $125.)

(g) Waldensian, $100. (Church to raise $300.)

(h) Grassy Creek Field, $100. (Field to raise $300.)

(i) Taylorsville Group, $100. (Field to raise $800.)

(j) Turkey Cove, $50. (Church to raise $50.)

(k) Vian's Valley Group, $475. (Field to raise $125.)

(l) Bethany Group, $100. (Field to raise $400, as follows: Bethany, $200; Tabor, $100; Houstonville, $25; Yadkinville, $75,) and that Licentiate Ovid Pullen be placed in charge of this group until the fall meeting.

(m) Fifth Creek Field, $375. Field to raise $525, as follows: Fifth Creek, $250; Elmwood, $100; Bethesda, 150; Troutman, $25,) and that Rev. M. M. Noacher have charge of this group until fall meeting.

4. That the Trustees of Presbytery be directed to make a proper deed conveying the lot in Mooresville, purchased for the use of the Second church Mooresville, (at such time as needed for a manse) to the Trustees of said Second Presbyterian church, as they report that they are now ready to build and need the lot.

5. That $50 out of the Church Erection Fund be appropriated for a building at Minneapolis.

6. That special thanks be tendered the Synodical and General Assembly's Committee of Home Missions for their generous appropriations to us in the prosecution of our Presbyterial work.

C. A. MUNROE,
Chairman.

It was ordered that when recess be taken, Presbytery reconvene at 3:00 p. m.

Rev. J. L. Bowers, after the usual examination, was received by transfer from the Presbytery of Orange, and enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

It was made the second order of this afternoon to hear Rev. W. T. Walker for twenty minutes in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage.

Recess was then taken till 3:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 3:00 p. m. Presbytery met. An invitation from the Stonewall Jackson Training School to this Presbytery to visit said school, either as a body or as individuals, was accepted by a rising vote.

The committee on Sessional Records made a report, which was amended and adopted:

The follwing records are approved without exception: Barium Springs, Back Creek, Bethpage, Buck Hill, Bethesda, Cleveland, Concord (Iredell), Coolcemee, Davidson College, Centre Front Street,

Gilwood, Mocksville, Marion, Mooresville 1st, Mooresville 2d, Newton, Poplar Tent, Prospect, Salisbury, Statesville, Tabor, Taylorsville, Thyatira and Unity. The following approved with exceptions noted:

Concord 1st—We note the accidental loss of the minutes from July 7, 1912, to March 1st, 1914.

Cannonville—No report of Deacon's Book being examined.

Kannapolis—1. Records not submitted to Presbytery since April 25, 1912. 2. No report from representatives to Presbytery and Synod. 3. Did not meet quarterly.

Lenoir—No report from representatives to Synod and Presbytery.

Franklin—No report from representatives to Presbytery and Synod.

Hickory—No report from representatives to Presbytery and Synod.

Harrisburg—No report from representatives to Presbytery and Synod. Did not meet quarterly.

McKinnon—1. No record in several instances of session being opened or closed with prayer. 2. No record of any reports being sent to Presbytery and ordered read to congregation. 3. No record of representative to Presbytery being elected.

Powder Mill—While reports were sent to Presbytery no record of these reports in the Sessional Minutes.

Plumtree—No representatives to Presbytery elected and no reports to Presbytery recorded in Sessional Minutes.

Patterson Mill—1. Records not sent to Presbytery in 1913. 2. Minutes not neatly kept. 3. No report to Presbytery in 1913 recorded. 4. No statistical report for 1914 recorded.

Mortimer—No record of reports being sent to Presbytery, and no record of representative to Presbytery being appointed.

Old Fort—Records not sent to Presbytery in 1911, 1912 and 1913.

Shearer—1. Session Book has not been approved by Presbytery since April, 1911. 2. Error made in form of calling a congregational meeting and using power by congregation which should be only exercised by the Session. (See p. 34.) 3. No reports received from Elders attending Church courts.

Siloam—1. Session Book not approved by Presbytery since April, 1907. 2. Session failed to have quarterly meetings. 3. No records of report of representatives to Church courts.

Report of committee on Bills and Overtures:

The following overture has come into our hands:

While appreciating the work of our Ad-Interim Committee reciprocating the kindly feeling of our sister denomination and desiring a continuation of fraternal relations and hearty co-operation in the work of the Lord, the Presbytery of Concord in session at Rocky River church, April 22, 1914, respectfully overtures the General Assembly convening in Kansas City, to decline organic union with the U. P. Church of North America. D. MUNROE.

We recommend that Presbytery decline to send the overture.

E. P. BRADLEY,
W. C. WAUCHOPE,
Committee.

Adopted.

The following is the report of committee on Systematic Beneficence, which was adopted and ordered sent to the Assembly:

1.	50 Churches contributed to Foreign Missions	$13,087.00
2.	41 Churches contributed to Assembly's Home Missions	1,425.00
3.	55 Churches contributed to Local Home Missions	8,796.00
4.	44 Churches contributed to Chris. Ed. and Min. Relief	8,453.00
5.	43 Churches contributed to S. S. Exten. and Pub	569.00
6.	23 Churches contributed to Bible Cause	153.00
7.	46 Churches contributed to Orphans' Home	6,468.00
	Total	$38,951.00

Eighteen congregations have contributed to 7 objects, 15 to 6, 12 to 5, 3 to 4, 4 to 3, 2 to 2, 5 to 1, and 23 to none.

Does Presbytery call upon churches that fail to make any of the collections ordered to give reasons for their failure? No.

How many churches have adopted the Assembly's Every-Member Canvass Plan? Don't know.

C. T. SQUIRES, Chairman.

Candidate Ovid Pullen read a lecture on the subject, *Satan*, which was accepted as satisfactory part of trial.

Rev. W. T. Walker was heard in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage.

The committee on Nominations made a report which was adopted. (See Directory.)

The report of the committee on Narrative was read, amended and adopted and is as follows :

REPORT ON THE NARRATIVE.

The committee reports that only fifty-eight churches out of the eighty-two in the Presbytery have sent up Narratives to Presbytery, leaving twenty-four which have not reported. This negligence on the part of so many churches is a matter for improvement. Your chairman has carefully gone over the Narratives sent in and has made a tabulated statement of the facts found in them.

1. As to church attendance fifty out the fifty-eight Narratives indicated that it is good. The remainder state that for the most part it is "fairly good."

2. Forty churches say that family worship is observed "by a few families." Ten state that it is wholly neglected. The remainder indicate that about twenty per cent of families hold family worship. On the whole we believe that this duty is more faithfully performed than is sometime thought.

3. Thirty-five churches say that the Sabbath is well observed. The rest show that Sabbath desecration prevails to some extent.

4. The training of children in the homes in the catechisms and scriptures is well done in thirty churches. The others indicate that this duty is largely relegated to the Sunday school.

5. The reports show that nearly all the Sunday schools are doing good work in training the youth. A few churches have no Sunday schools.

6. In supporting the gospel with their means forty-one churches are doing well. Seventeen measure up to this duty in only a mediocre way.

7. The fifty-eight churches reporting promise to pastors a total salary of $28,695, or an average of only $495 per church. Only nine churches promise their pastors as much as as a $1000.00 and upwards. Five churches promise between $600.00 and a $1000.00, and forty-four promise less than $600.00. In most cases the salaries promised are paid in full, only five being in arrears.

8. Twenty-one churches have enjoyed a special manifestation of the Holy Spirit's blessing. Eight others have enjoyed this blessing

to a limited extent, and twenty-nine have had no special manifestation of the Holy Spirit's blessing.

9. Fifteen churches say they have no worldly conformity, while the remainder indicate that it prevails to some extent. It is a noteworthy fact that nearly every church that has had a special manifestation of the Holy Spirit's blessing are churches in which it is said there is no worldly conformity.

10. Nineteen churches are doing some evangelistic work outside their bounds, though in a few cases it is merely a preaching point by the pastor.

11. Six churches are making efforts to secure recruits for the gospel ministry. In twenty-five churches the pastor only is making efforts of this sort and that mostly in an occasional sermon.

A very much more accurate report could have been made by your committee if the questions in the Narratives had been answered in full and by all the churches. For this reason we urge upon the pastors and sessions to see to it with diligence that every question is answered as accurately as possible, and by every church in the Presbytery hereafter.

Respectfully submitted.

W. M. SIKES, Chairman.

The report of the committee on Sabbath Schools was adopted and ordered sent to the Assembly :

Number of Schools, 64 ; Officers, Teachers and Members,5322 ; Cradle Roll, 515 ; Home Department, 194 ; Total membership, 6031. Pupils admitted to the communion, 178.

Contributions—To Foreign Missions, $489; Home Missions,$469; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $146; Sunday School Extension, $179 ; Bible Cause, $24 ; Orphans' Home, $1,245 ; Current Expenses, $2,493 ; Total, $5,101.

1. School under control of session ? Forty answer yes.

2. Nineteen report special religious interest.

3. Departments : Cradle Roll, 1 ; Beginners, 38 ; Primary, 49 ; Junior, 53 ; Intermediate, 42 ; Senior, 47 ; Organized Classes, 20 ; Home, 4 ; Missionary, 8 ; Teacher Training, 8.

4. Twenty-nine schools have Libraries.

5. Fifty-four out of 64 use our own Literature.

6. Twenty-four schools report pupils memorize Scripture, Catechisms and Hymns.

7. Number schools closed for portion of the year ? Don't know.

8. No Sunday School Institutes or Conventions held during the year.

J. C. GRIER, Chairman pro tem.

The following report of the committee on Evangelism was adopted :

Your committee on Evangelism would respectfully report the following recommendations:

1. That each of our active ministers be expected to conduct two evangelistic meetings during the year, giving a week's time to each, if so much seem desirable.

2. That the chairman of this committee be charged with the responsibility for arranging all appointments for such meetings, so that the convenience and wishes of each church shall have due consideration in the arrangements made for it.

3. That each minister conducting such service shall, at sometime during the meeting, take a collection to defray the expenses of the Evangelistic Campaign and after deducting the amount of his expense in conducting that meeting, shall send the balance, if there be any, to the chairman of this committee, who, as treasurer, shall use it in meeting the expenses of appointees to other weaker and more distant churches which may not contribute enough to cover the expenses of the men visiting them.

4. That each minister conducting such a meeting report to the chairman of this committee the number of sermons preached, the number of professions of faith, and the number of persons received into the Presbyterian church, in order that all this information may be laid before Presbytery.

Report of the standing committee on Minutes of Synod :

Your committee would report that the Minutes have been carefully read and would call your attention to the following recommendations of Synod to Presbytery :

1. Page 32—"That Elder's and Deacon's conventions be held at least annually in every Presbytery, at which special emphasis should be laid on the methods and advantages of the new financial plan. When the bounds of the Presbytery cover a wide territory it is recommended that district conventions be held."

We recommend that Presbytery direct its committee of Systematic Beneficence to hold such conventions if practicable.

2. Page 32—"That the Presbyterial committee on the subject (Systematic Beneficence) should be authorized by Presbytery itself to secure, whenever practicable, a presentation of the new plan in every congregation where it has not been adopted, and if necessary the expenses of such visitation should be met out of the Presbyterial treasury."

We recommend that the Beneficence committee be so authorized and urged to complete the presentation before the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

3. Page 32—"That Presbyteries instruct their Home Missions committees to notify churches receiving aid from the Home Mission treasury that after the close of the present ecclesiastical year they should not expect aid from the Home Missions committee until they have adopted and put into effect the plan for an Every-Member-Canvass for Benevolences."

We recommend that our Home Mission committee be so instructed.

4. Synod urges upon Presbyteries the vital importance of adopting their tables of apportionments at the Fall instead of the Spring meeting. We call the attention of our Beneficence committee to this recommendation.

Page 32—"That Presbyteries, through their committees, make an earnest effort to hold one or more Sunday School Institutes during the next twelve months."

We recommend to our committee on this subject that they carry this out, if practicable.

6. Page 46—"Each Presbytery shall appoint one Historical committee to secure and preserve historical material, and to prepare a history of that Presbytery."

We recommend that the Moderator be instructed to appoint such a committee, and that all of our Sessions be urged to appoint some person whose duty it shall be to secure historical material and prepare a history of that church. Such histories to be preserved as requested by Synod.

7. The recommendations as to an Educational Conference having been complied with are not mentioned in this report.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. WILSON,
GEO. R. BROWN,
Committee.

The report was adopted.

Report of the committee on Presbyterial Records :

We have examined the printed Minutes of the stated Fall Meeting at Davidson, September 23-25, 1913, and of the adjourned meetings at Davidson College, May 19, 1913, and at Kannapolis, October 11, 1913 and recommend their approval as Official Records of Presbytery, with the following minor exceptions :

1. Page 228, line 20 should be "constitutional questions."

2. Page 237, time of installation of W. H. Goodman should be Sunday instead of "Saturday."

F. A. BARNES,
C. MYERS,
Committee.

The report on Church Societies was adopted and ordered sent to the Assembly :

1. Woman's Societies, 54; Membership, 1075 ; to Foreign Missions, $2,544.00 ; Home Missions, $726.00 ; other causes, $1220.00 ; local, $1,347.00. Total, $5,837.00.

2. Young People's Societies, 38 ; members, 735 ; to Foreign Missions, $552.00 ; Home Missions, $76.00 ; other causes, $75.00 ; local causes, $125.00. Total, $828.00

3. Men and Boys' Societies, 8 ; members, 195 ; to Foreign Missions, $17.00; other causes, $218.00; local causes, $4.00. Total, $245.00.

Under control of Session ? Yes.

Forms of church work ? Missionary, local and general.

The following were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly : Principals—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Edgar Tufts, Elders W. J. Martin, Sam Black and J. K. Goodman. Alternates—Rev. D. Munroe, Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. T. Squires, Elders J. M. McConnell, D. G. Caldwell and I. T. Avery.

The Second Church Mooresville was given permission to increase the salary promised their pastor from $50 to $100, payable quarterly, and use of manse.

The committee to install Rev. W. C. Wauchope at Cannonville reported that Rev. A. D. Wauchope was the only

member of the committee present and that the duty was performed on the day set, viz. : October 26, 1913, at 11:00 a. m. The report was adopted.

The matter of the resignation of Rev. E. P. Bradley as pastor of Cooleemee church was taken from the docket. His resignation was accepted and the pastoral relation dissolved.

Kannapolis church was selected as the place and Tuesday, September 15, at 7:30 p. m., the time for the next stated meeting.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted :

The Presbytery of Concord desires to record its appreciation of the hospitality of the good people of Rocky River church and community, and the efforts of pastor and people for the comfort and efficiency of Presbytery.

Rev. G. E. Klutz, of the M. E. Church, North, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The committee on Church Societies recommended the approval of the Constitution for Presbyterials and individual societies as drawn up by the Woman's Auxillary. The recommendation was adopted.

The Statistical Report was adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly.

The report of committee on Leave of Absence was adopted as follows :

1. Excused from attendance at this meeting: Rev. Messrs. R. W. Culbertson, C. E. Gregory, T. W. Lingle, L. L. Moore, J. A. Harris and Edgar Tufts.

2. Excused for tardiness : Rev. Messrs. J. M. Grier, J. C. Grier, C. B. Heller, W. T. Walker and A. S. Caldwell.

3. Granted leave of absence : (1) After Wednesday p. m., Rev. J. A. Scott, Ruling Elders W. H. Parks, J. M. Brown, R. F. Brawley. (2) After Thursday a. m., Rev. Messrs. John McSween, A. S. Caldwell, J. W. Moss, J. L. Bowers ; Elders W. W. Bailey, M. R. Allison, G. R. Brown and Rev. E. H. Tron.

4. Fifty-six churches were not represented at this meeting.

DUGALD MUNROE,
Chairman.

The committee on Languages reported that Candidate Pullen had been satisfactorily examined on Greek. The report was adopted.

The committee on Arts and Sciences reported as to partial examination on these subjects and recommended its approval, and that Candidate Pullen be licensed under the extraordinary clause. The report was adopted.

Presbytery then proceeded to license Mr. Pullen as a probationer for the gospel ministry as an extraordinary case, the reason for said action being the lack of preparation of the candidate on entering college rather late in life.

The minutes of today's session were read and approved.

After singing and prayer Presbytery adjourned to meet in Kannapolis church, Tuesday, Sepember 15, at 7:30 p. m.

C. T. SQUIRES, *Moderator*

W. M. WALSH,
A. D. WAUCHOPE,
Temporary Clerks.
Attest : E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES OF PRO RE NATA MEETING OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY, HELD AT CONCORD, N. C., JUNE 15, 1914.

Owing to repairs being made on building of 1st Presbyterian church, Concord, Concord Presbytery met at 2 p. m. at 1st church manse in response to following call :

Constitutional requirements having been met, the Presbytery of Concord is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., June 15th, 1914, at 2 p. m., for the purpose of considering the disposal of "White Hall" property and to authorize the Trustees of said Presbytery to sign and execute deed transferring said property, if deemed advisable, and to take such action as may be necessary, growing out of the above-mentioned transfer.

(Signed) C. T. SQUIRES, Moderator.

Lenoir, N. C., June 1st, 1914.

The following were present : Ministers—C. C. Myers, A. D. Wauchope, J. M. Grier, James Lapsley, J. C. Grier and W. C. Wauchope. Elders—S. W. White, 1st church, Concord, J. M. White, Rocky River.

Rev. C. C. Meyers was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. C. Wauchope, Clerk pro tem.

The call was found in order and on motion and after full discussion, the following resolutions were adopted :

1st. That the Trustees of Presbytery be directed to make out deed to county of Cabarrus, of such right as we possess to "White Hall" property, at price of not less than twelve hundred and fifty dollars.

2d. That the money received from such property be loaned by the Treasurer of Presbytery, on good security, and the interest accruing be paid (as present rental is now paid) to salary of pastor of Cannonville group of churches, until such time as it be deemed wise to

erect building, at most convenient point near to present site, to be known as "White Memorial."

3d. That J. M. Grier and J. M. W. White be appointed a committee to negotiate sale and to carry out the above resolutions.

After reading minutes and prayer by Moderator, Presbytery adjourned.

C. C. MYERS, *Moderator.*

W. C. WAUCHOPE, *Clerk pro tem.*

Attest : E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

OFFICIAL RECORDS

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

CRITICISMS OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Statistical Report of Concord Presbytery to the General Assembly 1914

Ministers and Licentiates / Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Examination	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole Number	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	S. S. Total Enrollment	Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Local Home Missions	Christian Ed. and Ministerial Relief.	S.S. Extension & Publication	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	Pastors' Salary	Congregat'l, Pres. Tax; all Incidental Ex.	Miscellaneous
F. A. Barnes ... P	Mooresville, N. C.	Mooresville Second	3	1	12	10	75	6	3	173	$ 125	$ 25	$ 80	$ 25	$ 17	$ 2	$ 145	$ 283	$ 212	$ 10
J. L. Bowers	Woodleaf																			
E. P. Bradley ... P	Mocksville	*Mocksville	3	4		2	55		2	32	90	23	164	30	6		94	500	154	5
" " ... P	Cooleemee	*Cooleemee	2	3	1	3	45											308	16	12
E. D. Brown ... P	Loray	*Concord (Ire.)	5	6	5	4	289	2	8	185	100	24	82	27	4	2	40	673	79	
" " ... P	Statesville, R.S.	Clio	3	3	2	2	63				10	4	12	4	2		10	236	10	
A. S. Caldwell	Barium Springs																			
Byron Clark, D. D. ... P	Salisbury	*Salisbury First	8	15	19	14	500			401	1 208	25	1 748	602	25	25	1 174	2 400	7 819	245
R. W. Culbertson ... P	Mooresville	Prospect	5	6	1	1	108		9	155	108	31	127	29	15	2	82	450	50	
" " ... P	Mt. Mourne	Center	5	5	2	4	108		3	70	100	12	72	12	7	6	82	400	57	
J. W. Davis, D. D. ... P. M.	Soochow, China																			
W. C. C. Foster	Davidson, N. C.																			
J. G. Garth ... P	Hickory	*Hickory	6	6	10	22	240	4	6	315	318	25	238	110	16	4	200	1 100	1 208	26
W. H. Goodman ... P	Old Fort	Old Fort	4	2	1	1	40	1	2	55	15	4	24	4	1	1	5	225	223	
" " ... P	Old Fort	Siloam	3	4	3	2	73			77	14	5	24	2			26	257	48	
C. E. Gregory ... P	Morganton	*Morganton	6	6	1	10	145		3	121	413	20	277	73	22	8	202	1 300	870	12
J. C. Grier ... P	Mt. Ulla	Back Creek	5	7	10	5	1 5		6	70	85	18	72	12	15		58	368	22	
" " ... P	China Grove	*Thyatira	6	6	11	6	223		10	245	121	15	104	11	9		270	524	28	
J. M. Grier, D. D. ... P	Concord	*Concord First	13	12	13	23	405	3		47	850		755	107	30		358	2 457	1 372	
J. P. Hall ... T. & D. M.	Plumtree	Plumtree	2	2	3	3	21	2		47								112	52	
J. A. Harris ... D. M.	Toecane	Vlan's Valley	1	1	1	2	30	1		35	3		6				6	40	10	
" " ... D. M.	Peppers	Brummets	2	1			34			88			2					10		
" " ... D. M.	Forbes	Forbes	1	1	4		30						2					20	15	
" " ... D. M.	Micaville	Micaville	1	1	2		15			40	2		3		1			10		15
" " ... D. M.	Harvard	Estatoe	3	2			54			75			14					30		
C. B. Heller ... P	Spencer	Spencer	5	5	20	11	157	10	9	65	40	7	81	5	6		61	600	65	
" " ... P	Salisbury	Chestnut Hill	2	2	5	10	75	1	1	70				4	5		12	200	25	2 600
J. C. Kennedy ... Infirm	Mt. Mourne																			
Jas. Lapsley ... P	Harrisburg	*Rocky River	7	6	1	2	220		5	90	215	26	108	9			80	655	263	5
" " ... P	Harrisburg	Harrisburg	4	4	7		107		8	70	27		2		1		26	225	145	
T. W. Lingle ... Prof.	Davidson																			
W. L. Lingle, D. D. ... Prof.	Richmond, Va.																			
L. McKinnon, D. D. ... Infirm	Clinton, N. C.																			
J. A. McQueen	Concord																			
John McSween, Jr. ... D. M.	Plumtree	Buck Hill	1	2	6	1	13	4		57									16	
" " ... D. M.	Plumtree	Hughes					2			34									10	
" " ... D. M.	Elk Park	Elk Park																		
" " ... D. M.	Ingall	Oak Hill	1	1			10			40									8	1
" " ... D. M.	Sevila	Powder Mill	3	2	12		36	7		47								8	17	
L. L. Moore ... P	Taylorsville	*Taylorsville	4	4	4	1	85	1		75	52	13	41	15	7	5	96	400	1 000	25
" " ... P	Eufola	Shiloh	3	3	1		62		1	60	14	11	27	7	10		7	150	4	
" " ... P	Stony Point	New Salem	4	4	3		40			50	12	6	9	4				200	10	2
" " ... S. S.	Stony Point	Stony Point	2	2			28													
J. W. Moss ... D. M.	Morganton	Quaker Meadows	2	5		2	41		1	28			18				6	80	50	
" " ... D. M.	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine		1			15													
" " ... D. M.	Marion	Bridgewater		1			10													
C. A. Munroe ... Supt. H. M.	Hickory																			
D. Munroe ... P	Woodleaf	*Unity	4	5	4	2	132			88	37	9	54	14	2	1	40	261	123	16
" " ... P	Salisbury	Franklin	5	4	5		79			56	9		21	4	4		17	157	16	
" " ... P	Barber	Third Creek	4	4	2	2	90		1	40	22	16	21	11	3		72	350	204	
" " ... S. S.	Cleveland	Cleveland	2	2	2		34			39	45	7	53	22			77	100	5	11
C. E. Myers ... P	Kannapolis	Kannapolis	4	5	9	25	181	2	2		190						7	417	80	
" " ... P	Glass	*Bethpage	4	4	3	1	120		7	128	14		36	7	13			400	145	20
E. E. Pressly ... Infirm	Statesville																			
C. E. Raynal ... P	Statesville	*Statesville First	5	11	5	10	577	3	8	404	1 123	66	1 339	1 288	113	28	855	1 800	1 420	
C. M. Richards, D. D. ... P	Davidson	*Davidson	10	10	9	12	298	2	4	232	2 423	264	407	2 908	18	10	360	1 800	288	257
C. L. Rogers ... In trans	Glen Alpine																			
J. W. Rosbrough	DeLand, Fla.																			
J. A. Scott, D. D. ... Pres.	Statesville, N. C.																			
J. B. Shearer, D. D. ... Prof.	Davidson																			
W. M. Sikes ... P	Newton	*Newton	6	4	3	5	119		2	120	145	15	93	47	21		93	708	1 517	
" " ... P	Sherrill's Ford	Sherrill's Ford	2	3	6	2	46		4	50	8	4	5	3	1		2	100		
C. T. Squires ... P	Lenoir	*Lenoir	6	4	11	7	237	6	2	232	1 100	100	670	2 110	48	12	491	1 250	1 287	75
" " ... S. S.	Lenoir	Mortimer	1	2	2	1	16	1	8				19					76		
C. C. Story ... P	Marion	*Marion	4	6	10	5	185	8	2	170	145	25	92	42	5	5	80	1 000	205	232
" " ... S. S.	Turkey Cove	Turkey Cove					9													5
E. B. Trou ... P. E.	Valdese	Waldensian	3	2	5		145			77	10	5	10	1			5	100	185	64
Edgar Tufts ... T. & D. M.	Banner Elk	Banner Elk	6	2	13		72		1	180	27	5	56		12		41	118	15	
" " ... D. M.	Blowing Rock	Blowing Rock	2				30													
" " ... D. M.	Pineola	Pineola	1	1			31													
W. T. Walker ... Supt. O. H.	Barium Springs																			
W. M. Walsh ... P	Statesville	Front Street	5	4	5	5	91	4		78	81	20	28	15	9	3	72	300	87	104
" " ... P	Barium Springs	Barium Springs	4	2	22	9	228	17		245	300	64	86	54	17	10	30	475	73	
A. D. Wauchope ... P	Concord	*McKinnon	6	8	28	32	194	11	9	200	225	17	54	12	7	2		585	232	160
" " ... P	Concord	Bayless Memorial	2	6	11	7	72	6	5	155	53	2	11		6			125	140	
W. C. Wauchope ... P	Concord	*Cannonville	6	6		1	140		3	208	30	26	30	23	11		92	213	906	
" " ... P	Harrisburg	Patterson Mill	3	3	5		62	2	5	5	25		18		3	1	27	113	141	40
" " ... S. S.	Concord	White Hall	1				11				16	13	6	7		10	2	100		
W. S. Wilson ... P	Mooresville	*Mooresville First	10	9	4	9	400		4	425	3 012	310	1 377	616	61	12	218	1 200	684	
	Statesville	Fifth Creek	6	4		2	174			4[illegible]	33	11	49	11	2		10			
	Elmwood	Elmwood	4	2		1	20		1	40	4	1	12	2	1	1		100	1 200	
	Statesville	Bethesda	4	5	3	1	44		1	50	11	7	14	4			9			
	Troutman	Troutman	2				10						3				1	15	5	
	Dunlap	Bethany	2	3			67			45	8	3	29	1	4			13	11	
	Olin	Tabor					25													
	Houstonville	Houstonville	2	1			8													
	Yadkinville	Yadkinville	2	2			27													
	Concord	*Poplar Tent	5	5	5	2	125	1	4	94	50		51	9	4	4	15	400	255	20
	Davidson	Ollwood	5	4	1		123		3	50	67	15	25	7	10	1	25	285	125	
	Davidson	Shearer	3	3			38		2	57	5			40	7			82	15	
	Lenoir	Oakwood	2	2			35													
	Lenoir	Beattie Memorial	1	1			12													
	New Dale	New Dale	2	3			41													
	Spruce Pine	Spruce Pine	1				20													
	Woodlawn	Grassy Creek	2				21													
	Flinty	Mosely Chapel	2	2			21													
	Bald Creek	Bald Creek	1	1			17													
	Harmony																			
Licentiate: Ovid Pullen			277	279	346	292	8164	104	155	7067	$13 087	$1 425	$8 796	$8 453	$509	$153	$6 468	$27 056	$23 721	$4 170

GENERAL STMMARY:—46 Ministers; 82 Churches; 1 Licentiate; 33 Candidates; 1 Licensure; 4 Ordinations; 6 Installations; 3 Dissolutions; 1 Dismissed to other denominations; 2 Deceased.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN KANNAPOLIS CHURCH

CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 15-17, 1914

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

KANNAPOLIS CHURCH

CABARRUS COUNTY

SEPTEMBER 15TH—17TH, 1914

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.
1914

DIRECTORY.

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Loray, N. C.

2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. W. C. Wauchope, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. J. P. Hall and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. C. Story.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

10. **On Evangelism**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. W. H. Goodman.

11. **On Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. Edgar Tufts, I. C. Griffin, J. H. Hill.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, Dr. W. J. Martin, C. M. Steele and Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Rev. W. H. Goodman.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. W. S. Wilson, chairman, Rev. A. D. Wauchope, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elders E. L. Gaither and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—Rev. J. C. Story, chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. C. C. Myers and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, chairman, Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. J. C. Story, and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. L. L. Moore, chairman, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. John McSween, Jr., and Ruling Elders J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 2. Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 3. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 4. Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 2. Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 3. Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1. Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies, E. W. King, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 2. Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Messrs. J. W. Holcomb, R. M. Burleson, J. H. Beall, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Mr. John H. Reid.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1914.

FIRST DAY.

Concord Presbytery met in regular Fall Session in Kannapolis Presbyterian church, September 15, 1914, at 7.30 p. m.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. C. T. Squires, from I John, 4:8, after which Presbytery was formally called to order and constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following answered to their names, or were enrolled, during the sessions of Presbytery, as indicated :

Ministers.	Churches.	Elders.
F. A. Barnes.	Mooresville, Second,	Q. A. Proctor.
J. L. Bowers.		
E. P. Bradley.		
E. D. Brown.	Concord (Iredell)	J. P. Watt.
	Clio,	W. C. Wooten.
Byron Clark.	Salisbury, First,	H. G. Tyson.
R. W. Culbertson.	Centre,	J. B. Houston, 2.
	Prospect,	D. A. Sloop, 2.
W. C. C. Foster.		
J. G. Garth.		
W. H. Goodman.		
J. C. Grier.	Back Creek,	S. E. Sloop.
	Thyatira,	J. T. Turner.
J. M. Grier.	Concord, First,	J. P. Allison, 2.
James Lapsley.	Rocky River,	Sam Black.
L. L. Moore, 2.	Shiloh,	T. P. Guy.
J. W. Moss.		
C. A. Munroe.		
Dugald Munroe.	Franklin,	T. W. Overman.
	Third Creek,	J. I. Steele.
C. C. Myers.	Kannapolis,	S. E. Sloan.
	Bethpage,	C. M. Petrie.
C. E. Raynal.	Statesville, First,	J. A. Vaughn.
C. M. Richards.		

W. M. Sikes.		
C. T. Squires.		
Edgar Tufts.		
W. M. Walsh.	Barium Springs,	J. H. Lowrance.
	Front Street,	W. R. Summers.
A. D. Wauchope.	McKinnon,	L. L. Cochrane.
W. C. Wauchope.	Patterson Mill,	W. L. Morris.
	Cannonville,	C. R. White, 2.
	White Hall,	J. B. White.
W. S. Wilson, 2.	Mooresville, First,	C. V. Voils.
26	Bethesda,	A. D. Lentz, 2.
	Elmwood,	B. E. Arey.
	Fifth Creek,	R. W. Wilhelm.
	Morganton,	I. T. Avery.
	Gilwood,	G. W. Readling.
	Poplar Tent,	W. F. Cannon.
		29.

Rev. P. W. Tucker of the M. E. Church, South, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

On motion of Dr. Byron Clark the following message of fraternal greetings was adopted : "The Presbytery of Concord assembled in Kannapolis extends to the Mecklenburg and Cabarrus Association of the Baptist Church also assembled in Kannapolis, their fraternal greetings and ask God's blessing upon the work of their Association."

The following partial report of the Committee on Devotional Exercises was adopted :

(1) That Rev. Dr. Richards conduct the opening exercises tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. Subject : "Family Religion," that Rev. J. G. Garth preach at 3 p. m. and that the Doctrinal Sermon by Dr. Grier be heard tomorrow night.

(2) That the following be the hours of meeting : morning session from 9 to 11:30. Afternoon from 1:30 to 5. Evening session from 7:30 to adjournment.

Candidate J. F. Menius was, at his own request, dismissed to the Presbytery of Holston.

A request that a special hour be set aside for prayer for peace in Europe was referred to the committee on Devotional Exercises.

An invitation to the Presbytery to make use of the Y. M. C. A. building was accepted with thanks.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 9 a. m. The devotional exercises were conducted by Dr. Richards ; subject, "Family Religion." The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

Rev. V. H. Starbuck of Lexington Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees :

1. **Bills and Overtures**—F. A. Barnes, E. P. Bradley, J. P. Allison and C. M. Petrie.

2. **Minutes of the General Assembly**—W. M. Sikes, Edgar Tufts, J. P. Watt ad J. H. Lowrance.

3. **Presbyterial Records**—J. C. Grier, W. C. C. Foster and W. R. Summers.

4. **Leave of Absence**—D. Munroe and W. C. Wooten.

Rev. John McSween, Jr., and Rev. J. A. McQueen, were, at their own request, granted letters of dismissal to the Presbytery of Pee Dee.

A letter from Rev. J. C. Story with reference to the "Joseph G. Reid Memorial Fund" was read and it was ordered that record be made that Rev. J. C. Story had faithfully discharged his duty in this matter and that the receipt of the Trustees of Presbytery be recorded. The receipt is as follows :

"To Rev. J. C. Story, Trustee, Jos. G. Reid Memorial Fund : This acknowledges receipt, at your hands, of the sum of ten hundred, twenty dollars and fifty-five cents ($1,020.55) same to be held in trust by the Trustees of Concord Presbytery, and

the interest derived from this amount invested, to be applied annually in accord with the provisions of the will of the late Mrs. Alpha G. Reid, as set forth in your letter of July 24, 1914, addressed to J. Harper Beall, etc.

(Signed) G. W. F. HARPER,
J. M. BERNHARDT,
J. H. BEALL,
Trustees of Concord Presbytery."

At the request of the congregation the name of the Turkey Cove church was changed to Sevier.

An overture from the session of Concord (Iredell) church with reference to changing the time of the Spring meeting was read and referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

A request from the Cooleemee church that Rev. J. L. Yandell be allowed to supply the said church, was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The request of Rev. V. H. Starbuck that he be allowed to labor within our bounds, was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The following communication from the Baptist Association was received :

"To the Moderator, A. D. Wauchope, and the Presbytery assembled in Kannapolis : The Mecklenburg and Cabarrus Association sendeth greeting :

Your communication was most heartily received, and I am instructed to send you the following : Eph. 6:10-18, and praying that God may give you wisdom and guidance in all your counsels and deliberations.

S. F. CONRAD, Clerk of M. & C. Association."

Candidate Roy Smith, at his own request, was allowed to return his letter of dismissal to this Presbytery.

Licentiate T. B. Sheldon presented a letter of transfer

from the Presbytery of Pueblo, U. S. A., and was received as a licentiate of Concord Presbytery.

The committee to install Rev. J. W. Moss at Quaker Meadows reported the duty performed at the time appointed, viz. : May 10, 1914.

The committee to install Rev. J. W. Moss at Glen Alpine May 17, 1914, reported the duty performed.

The committee to install Rev. F. A. Barnes at Shearer, reported that the duty was performed May 17, 1914.

The committee to negotiate the sale of the White Hall property reported that no sale had been made and asked that the committee be continued. The request was granted.

The committee on Christian Education recommended that Licentiate T. B. Sheldon be admitted to examination for ordination and Candidate Roy Smith for licensure and that both be referred to the committees on Languages, and on the Arts and Sciences. It was so ordered.

The following report of the commission to "merge the Chestnut Hill church into a church to be known as the Second Presbyterian church of Salisbury," was read and approved, viz :

The commission met at 4 p. m. September 13, 1914, in the Second Presbyterian church building and was opened with prayer. Present, Revs. Byron Clark, C. B. Heller and J. M. Grier, with Elder H. G. Tyson of Salisbury First. Rev. C. B. Heller was appointed clerk. On motion made and passed by the congregation, requesting that the name of the church be changed from Chestnut Hill to Salisbury Second, the commission voted to grant the request.

After a sermon by Rev. J. M. Grier, the commission adjourned with prayer.

C. B. HELLER, Clerk.

It was ordered that we hear the report of the committee on Foreign Missions tonight after the Presbyterial Sermon by Dr. Grier.

Rev. A. W. Crawford, of the Presbytery of Orange, was

invited to sit as a corresponding member and on motion was heard for fifteen minutes on Synodical Home Missions.

All of our Commissioners, either in person or by letter, reported their attendance upon the Assembly at Kansas City. Their reports were approved and their diligence commended.

Licentiate Ovid Pullen made a verbal report of his work since last meeting of Presbytery. The report was approved.

A letter dismissing Rev. M. M. Noacker from the Classis of North Carolina, Reformed Church, to the Presbytery of Concord, was received, and after the usual examination, he was received and his name enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

Rev. W. M. Walsh made a report on the work of our Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, which was received as information.

The following is the statement of the Treasurer as to the condition of our finances since April 1, 1914 :

	Received	Disbursed	Balance
For Home Missions	$1533 34	$1254 22	$279 12
For Church Erection	288 07	288 07	----------
For Presbyterial Tax	448 27	376 18	72 09
For Mission Schools	92 35	41 00	51 35

Due Home Mission Workers Oct. 1, 1914, $901.52.

At the request of the Home Mission Committee, Rev. C. M. Richards was appointed to act with them this afternoon.

Recess was taken till 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 3 p. m. Presbytery met.

On motion Mr. T. P. Johnston was examined with a view to his reception as a candidate for the ministry. The examination was sustained and he was enrolled as a candidate under

our care and was referred to the committee on Christian Education.

The committee on Nominations made a report which was adopted. (See Directory.)

Mr. Bonner Knox, after the usual examination, was received as a candidate for the ministry under our care and was referred to the committee on Christian Education.

The committees on Languages and on Arts and Sciences reported recommending the approval of the examination of Candidate Roy Smith and Licentiate T. B. Sheldon on these subjects. Adopted.

Their examination on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, on Church History and Government, on Theology and the Sacraments, were then conducted by Presbytery and sustained as satisfactory.

Trial sermons by Roy Smith from Eph. 1:7, by T. B. Sheldon from Rom., 12:1-2, were heard, and both were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

The following report of the committee on Bills and Overtures, was adopted :

Your committee would respectfully recommend that the overture from the Concord (Iredell) session be granted, and that Standing Rule No. 1 of the Manual be so amended that the time for the Spring meeting of Presbytery shall be on Tuesday after the second Sabbath in April. Respectfully submitted.

F. A. BARNES, Chairman.

Recess to 7:30 p. m.

NIGHT SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7:30.

Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., preached the Presbyterial sermon. Subject : "The Holy Spirit and the Preacher."

The report of the committee on Foreign Missions was

read by the chairman, Rev. W. S. Wilson, D. D. The report was amended and adopted, and is as follows :

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Your committee feels that it is charged with a grave responsibility in making this annual report to Presbytery. The work of our Church in the Foreign Mission field is in a very grave situation and the attitude of the churches in this Presbytery towards the prosecution of this cause should occasion the most serious consideration of every member of the Presbytery.

The treasurer of our committee at Nashville estimates that the cost of this year's work on its present basis will be $570,000. Adding to this the deficit from last year of $36,000, we see that $606,000 will be required to bring the work through to April first without debt. Or, to state the case in another way, it will require an increase of $92,000 over last year to complete the year without debt.

But what an ideal is this, for such a Church as ours! Last year the Church sent out no new Missionaries, except to supply exceptional needs or to fill vacancies caused by death, consequently the net increase in our force on the foreign field was only three. This was our response to the unparalleled opportunities that God, in His providence, has given us to witness for Him "unto the uttermost parts of the earth," and this was in the face of an expenditure for personal comforts and luxuries beyond the imagination of our fathers or any past experience of the present generation. "It is scarcely possible to over-estimate the opportunities that God has opened to us in all our mission fields, or the urgency of the appeals from our faithful Missionaries for reinforcements and larger equipment." In Africa some tribes, who were outside of our original territorial limit, have brought themselves within that limit by appeals for help that could not be resisted. The triumph of the Constitutionalists in Mexico has brought about an unprecedented opportunity in that country, and in all the Latin-American countries the growing realization of the people of their need of a new kind of mental and moral leadership, presents an opportunity that is a challenge to the Church, because it is a direct answer to the prayers of many Christians for many years. It is the deliberate opinion of our Missionaries in Japan, concurred in by such men as John R. Mott and Sherwood Eddy, that the so-called closed door in Japan is now wide open again—God has given His Church another chance in the recent open-mindedness of the Japanese to the gospel.

Such is the beckoning hand of Providence in opportunities for a larger service, while He has signally blessed the labors of our Mis-

sionaries and wonderfully prepared the way for the coming of His kingdom in the fields where they have labored. Our schools are overcrowded. The additions to the churches on mission fields during the past ecclesiastical year were 3517, being 332 more than the year before. Our choice young men and women are offering themselves for mission work and in some cases seriously considering the offering themselves to other churches in order to realize their ideal of Missionary service.

At present our committee is sending out no new Missionaries on account of the international conflict and financial uncertainty, but this is a condition which we hope will not last very long.

The response of the churches of this Presbytery to this opportunity is not encouraging. The last Assembly names as the minimum needed for our foreign mission work this year $678,333. This Presbytery's share of this, estimated on a numerical basis, would be $17,637. Last year we gave $13,067, which shows that we need to increase our gifts to this cause $4,569. Over against this there is in hand a statement from the treasurer of the Assembly's committee showing the total contributions of all our churches for the first five months of the present ecclesiastical year to be $3,043. This amount was contributed by 49 churches, 32 sending nothing.

The chairman of your committee visited two of the churches since our last report, to present this cause and urge the adoption of the Assembly's Plan. One of the young men in the Forward Movement visited eight of our churches. In only one case, Unity, was there a canvass made and there pledges were taken for $225, a very large increase over the contributions of the past year. In some of the other churches there was a refusal of the officers to make a canvass of the congregation, and in some cases a refusal to allow anyone else to make it.

These facts stare the Presbytery in the face. The per capita contribution to the great cause of world evangelization has increased and is now $1.60, a substantial increase over last year, yet thirty-two of our churches report no contributions. The contributions from the other churches are in most cases not sufficient to indicate a deep interest in Foreign Missions, when the resources of those churches are considered.

In many cases the officers of our churches are lukewarm or even hostile to this cause so lovingly commanded by our Saviour and the condition of His promised presence.

In view of these facts your committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That, in compliance with the missionary declaration of our last Assembly, each church be urged to assume an obligation for some definite part of our Foreign Mission work.

2. That we call upon all of our pastors to use their utmost efforts by preaching missionary sermons, by the use of the every-member canvass, by organizing mission study classes, and by well advertised collections, to increase the missionary offerings of their churches this year.

3. That, as authorized by our last Assembly, we impress upon all of our churches the duty and importance of a liberal offering in October wherever the full apportionment of the church is not secured by pledges.

4. That pastors, sessions and people be urged to pray more earnestly and more consistently for the success of the missionary enterprise.

5. That the "Farmington Plan" be commended to our churches.

Rev. H. F. Beaty, of the Cuban Central Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Presbytery then adjourned till tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. Closed with prayer.

THIRD DAY.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. W. H. Goodman. Subject: "Closer relations to Christ."

On motion Rev. H. F. Beaty, of our Cuban mission, was heard with reference to his work.

Calls from Poplar Tent and Gilwood churches for the pastoral services of Rev. E. D. Brown, the former promising him a salary of $450 per annum, with the use of the manse and farm, the latter a salary of $450 per annum, were read and found in order and placed in Mr. Brown's hands.

In connection with the call from Poplar Tent, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That the call from Poplar Tent be found in order and placed in the hands of Rev. E. D. Brown, but that Poplar Tent, and all our churches, be earnestly advised in the terms of this call, and all other calls hereafter extended, to promise the salary in monthly or quarterly payments, instead of annual.

Mr. Brown was permitted to retain the calls for further consideration.

Dr. Richards made verbal reports on the subject of Evangelism and on Schools and Colleges.

Presbytery heard a Popular Lecture from Candidate Roy Smith on the 23d Psalm, which was approved as satisfactory part of trial.

On motion the examinations of Candidate Roy Smith and of Licentiate T. B. Sheldon were approved as a whole and it was ordered that Presbytery proceed to ordain Mr. Sheldon.

After a sermon by Rev. W. S. Wilson, from II Samuel, 14:14, Presbytery ordained T. B. Sheldon as evangelist by prayer and the laying on of hands in accord with our Form of Government. The Moderator delivered a brief charge to the evangelist, after which Rev. T. B. Sheldon was enrolled as a member of Concord Presbytery.

On motion Presbytery proceeded to license Mr. Roy Smith as a probationer for the Gospel ministry.

On motion of the chairman of the committee on Christian Education, permission was granted to Licentiate Roy Smith to take post-graduate work at Princeton and to Candidate P. W. DuBose to pursue his theological studies at Columbia.

The report of committee on Systematic Beneficence was read and adopted, and is as follows:

Your committee has examined the report of the Assembly's committees of Systematic Beneficence, both permanent and standing. We find that for the Assembly's causes for the current year, and also for the year ending March 31st, 1915, an increased apportionment of nearly 33 per cent. is called for over the last apportionment, made by this Presbytery three years ago. The Presbytery contributed last year to the Benevolent Causes, $38,951, or $4,854 more than apportioned. It should be borne in mind, however, that this includes the specials for Barium Equipment Fund and Davidson Endowment, and was on an apportionment made three years ago. Only 12 of our churches paid their apportionments in full, as follows: Mooresville, Second, 383 per cent. of amount apportioned, Davidson 342 per cent., Barium 306 per cent., Lenoir 287 per cent., Mooresville, First 216 per cent., White Hall 193 per cent., Bayless Memorial 150 per cent., McKinnon 146 per cent., Salisbury, First, 128 per cent., Statesville, First, 122 per cent., Old Fort 115 per cent., Mocksville 103 per cent.

It is a significant fact that **every one** of these churches upon the Honor Roll has made the every-member canvass and that this roll includes large churches and small churches, some where the membership is made up largely of wage earners of small means, and one of "Our Fatherless Ones."

Twenty-eight of our churches made the every-member canvass, constituting a membership of 5,031, or 61.6 per cent. of our entire membership.

Please ponder this statement. Had not three of the above churches exceeded their apportionments our Presbytery would have dropped over $6,000 below its apportionment.

Brethren, pastors and sessions of churches which fail chronically below their apportionments, why will you not adopt the plan which has proven so effective where faithfully tried? It surely cannot be for the reason that it will enable you to contribute larger gifts to God's glory and the extension of His Kingdom! The plan is of God's own appointment: "Upon the **first day** of the week let every one of you lay by him in store as **God hath prospered him.**" Here is a **weekly, individual, proportionate** gift. We believe the tithe to be the minimum the Christian should offer to God's glory, and it should be of the "first fruits."

The Presbyterial Tax for the regular contingent expenses of Presbytey is apportioned at 11 cents per member among the churches.

The Assembly's apportionments are accepted and together with Synodical and Presbyterial causes are handed down to the churches upon the basis of ability or willingness to contribute, and we believe that where the will is present, the ability to perform invariably accompanies.

We request that Presbytery approve the apportionments and urge our pastors and sessions to do their utmost to bring our people to a realization that giving is a divinely appointed habit of worship. II. Sam., 24:24, "Neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the Lord my God of that which doth cost me nothing." Malachi 3:8. "Will a

man rob God? Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings."

Respectfully submitted.

C. T. SQUIRES, Chairman.

(See Table of Apportionment)—Stated Clerk.

Rev. J. C. Story was at his request given Evangelistic powers till the Spring Meeting in the mission points around Marion.

Recess to 1 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 1 p. m. Presbytery met. The Statistical Report to Synod and the annual report on Systematic Beneficence were read, and Stated Clerk directed to forward same to the Synod of North Carolina.

The following report on Excuses and Leave of Absence was adopted:

1. Excused from attendance at this Meeting—C. E. Gregory, J. C. Story, A. S. Caldwell, J. A. Harris, J. A. Scott, W. L. and T. W. Lingle, W. T. Walker.

2. Excused for Tardiness: W. S. Wilson and J. L. Bowers.

3. Granted Leave of Absence: (1) after Wednesday p. m.: C. E. Raynal, M. M. Noacker, H. G. Tyson, J. I. Steele, S. E. Sloop, J. A. Vaughn and W. C. C. Foster. (2) After Thursday a. m.: T. P. Guy, R. W. Wilhelm, I. T. Avery, L. L. Moore, E. P. Bradley, R. W. Culbertson, J. L. Bowers, C. M. Petrie, J. P. Watt and J. B. White.

4. 53 churches were not represented at this meeting. This is three less than at the Spring Meeting.

DUGALD MUNROE, Chairman.

The Stated Clerk was directed to inform the Superintendent of Home Missions of the churches which failed to report to Presbytery at the Spring Meeting.

Cleveland was selected as the place for the next regular meeting.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was read and adopted and is as follows:

Your committee are thankful to the Lord, to be able to report that since the Spring Meeting 17 laborers have been engaged, more or less, in our mission work. None of our mission churches, therefore, have been without the ministry of the Word except Bald Creek church, in Yancey county.

Rev. Bothwell Graham, of Clinton, S. C., was secured as temporary supply of the Grassy Creek field for the months of June, July and August. His services were faithful and efficient, as shown in his written report to the superintendent.

Our candidate, Harper Brady, did a similar work in the Caldwell county field, beginning the 3d of May and continuing through the 2d Sabbath of September. His report in person showed earnest and successful work.

FINANCES.

While your Treasurer received enough funds to pay all our workers in full for the first quarter, ending June 30th, we regret to report that there has been about $220 less contributed for our mission work this year than was reported at the Fall meeting a year ago. According to the Treasurer's books, 45 of our 82 churches have contributed nothing to Presbyterial Home Missions for the current year. Of the remaining 37, that paid something, the majority paid less than half of their apportionments; but a goodly number of them paid promptly, and exactly, one-half of their apportionments; while a small number proved themselves to be worthy ecclesiastical sons of noble sires, by contributing more than one-half; and the banner church among these elect ones is old Fifth Creek congregation, which overpaid their apportionment for the whole year. The statement of the Treasurer at this meeting will show a balance of $279.12 to the credit of Home Missions. The amount due our workers October 1st is $901.52, therefore the amount needed to be sent to the Treasurer between now and September 30, is only $622.40. Will not all our churches that have not yet considered our obligations to our faithful workers rally to our support?

PRIMARY MISSION SCHOOLS.

Most of these schools are taught, without expense to the committee, by the Alumnae of Banner Elk and the Alumni of Plumtree. In addition to these the committee imported two consecrated and efficient lady teachers and paid their traveling expenses. One of them from Clarkton, N. C., who taught an overcrowded school at

Grassy Creek. The other from Jackson, Miss., who taught a similar school at Buck Hill in the Plumtree group.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. In view of the very liberal appropriations made to our mountain work by the Synod and General Assembly, and in view of the great need, both in our own State and throughout the bounds of the Assembly, we would urge upon all our churches the importance of paying in full their apportionments to these great causes.

2. That the Cooleemee church be allowed to employ Rev. J. L. Yandell as supply till the next regular meeting.

3. We recommend the following regrouping: (1) Grassy Creek, Newdale, Vian's Valley, Moseley and Altapass. (2) Spruce Pine, Estatoe, Bald Creek and mission points. (3) Micaville, Paint Gap, Brummett's and Forbes.

4. That Rev. J. W. Rosborough be placed in charge of the Grassy Creek group as evangelist till our Spring Meeting. That Rev. J. A. Harris have charge of the Micaville group. The Spruce Pine group to be supplied as soon as practicable.

5. That Rev. M. M. Noacker have permission to supply the Fifth Creek group of churches till next meeting on same support promised by the churches and by Presbytery at last Spring Meeting; and that Licentiate Ovid Pullen have permission to supply the Bethany group on same support as promised last Spring.

6. That Rev. V. H. Starbuck be given Evangelistic powers and placed in charge of the Plumtree group as assistant to Rev. J. P. Hall in his large mission work; and that beginning October 1st, Presbytery appropriate $350 per annum to his support.

7. That Rev. T. B. Sheldon be placed, with Evangelistic powers, in the Newland and Banner Elk field, as assistant to Evangelist Tufts; and that beginning October 1st Presbytery appropriate $200 per annum to his support.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

On motion the Standing Rule limiting the number of members of the Home Mission Committee was suspended and the following persons were added to said committee, viz.: Rev. W. H. Goodman, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Rev. J. G. Garth.

The report of the committee on Minutes of the Assembly was adopted, and is as follows:

The committee would call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that the Assembly has sent down to the Presbyteries for adoption or rejection the proposed basis of union between the Presbyterian Church in the United States and the United Presbyterian Church of North America. But, inasmuch as the United Presbyterian Church has already rejected the proposed union we therefore recommend that no action be taken. (Page 35.)

The Assembly has also sent down to the Presbyteries the matter of amending Chapter VI., Section IV., Book of Church Order, so as to read as follows: "If any particular church, by a vote of the majority of the members in full communion, shall prefer to elect ruling elders or deacons for a limited time in the exercise of the functions of their office, this may be done; **provided**, the full term of each officer be not less than three years." (Minutes, page 63.) We recommend that the Presbytery decline to consent to the amendment.

The Assembly further asks that the Presbyteries, in electing Commissioners to the Assembly of 1915, elect at least half of the Commissioners from each Presbytery from those who served in the Assembly of 1914; and also that a standing rule be adopted which will result in the return to the Assembly of each succeeding year at least one-half of the Commissioners of the preceding Assembly. We recommend that the Presbytery decline to consent to both of these resolutions. (See Minutes, page 80).

Respectfully submitted.

W. M. SIKES, Chairman,
J. P. WATT,
J. H. LOWRANCE.

Adopted.

The following is the report of the committee on Presbyterial Records:

We have examined the Records and recommend their approval.

J. C. GRIER, Chairman.

The following resolution by Rev. A. D. Wauchope was adopted:

In view of the large number of our churches that have received no additions on profession of faith during the past year, the Permanent Committee on Devotional Exercises is instructed to lay special emphasis upon Evangelism at the Spring Meeting.

The report of the Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute was adopted and is as follows:

SAFETY FILM

I. THE GIRLS' DEPARTMENT AT BANNER ELK.

1. SCHOOL DEPARTMENT.

1. Enrolled last year 143, in all grades from 1st to 10th, 75 being in the boarding department.

2. All obligations met and session closed December, 1913, without debt.

3. Present session opened April 17, 1914; enrolled to date 111, of these 70 in the boarding hall.

4. Faculty both years 8 teachers for whole time in addition to the principal and physician.

5. Running expenses to September 1, paid in full except $200 in store accounts.

6. Annual income about $5,800; from tuition and scholarships, about $4,000, donations from individuals and societies, about $1,000, products sold $190, from Assembly's H. M. committee $200, from endowments $126, Synodical Collections $8, miscellaneous $276.

2. HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT.

In existence five years, constantly growing in usefulness. During the past year the surgeon performed 16 major and 29 minor operations, 125 laboratory examinations, 49 lectures.

Beginner's courses in nursing for the senior students.

3. GRANDFATHER ORPHANAGE.

This is a new department. Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Holcomb are in charge as superintendents. Farm house is used. New wing of 8 rooms now being constructed. Five orphans now in the home and applications for more than we now have room for. Contributions to the Orphanage $988.63. Also several boxes of clothing and furnishings. One friend has willed her property to this Orphanage, value $1,500.

4. THE VOCATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL.

Object three-fold, viz.: (1) Home Makers, (2) Christian Teachers, (3) College Preparatory. Separate building and faculty. Building to cost $8,000 already half erected and money to complete it in sight.

Since the report of 1912 ten acres have been acquired, the power plant installed. The total valuation of property now being $45,000.

5. LIABILITIES.

Bills payable $200, balance due on land $360, open accounts $200. Total $860.

5. The Rev. Edgar Tufts was re-elected manager.

6. The following list represents property transfers since 1907, the year of incorporation which Presbytery is required to ratify as the charter provides:

June 6, 1910—R. O. and M. C. Jennings—use of Spring—Registered—Book 11, page 475.

February 24, 1911—D. J. and China Lybrook, 135 acres, Registered—Book 11, page 471.

January 1, 1912—Edgar and Bessie Tufts, 36 acres, not yet registered.

May 16, 1912—M. E. and Nora Proffitt, 8½ acres—Registered—Book 5, page 38.

August 1, 1912—M. E. and Nora Proffitt, 6 acres—Registered—Book 5, page 37.

January 1, 1913—L. D. Lowe, 1⅝ acres—Registered—page 36.

Sept., 1914, Lees-McRae Institute to J. W. Holcomb and R. E. Piercy, about 2 acres.

II. BOYS' DEPARTMENT—PLUMTREE.

1. Between 80 and 90 pupils enrolled last year.

2. Five teachers last year and seven teachers engaged for the year just opening.

3. Farm products and cattle produced $1,040 revenue.

4. New silo and barn have been built.

5. 1,450 acres purchased a year ago have been paid for, save $123—the amount coming from subscriptions. Part of this land has been sold, and the school now owns 1,150 acres.

6. The legacy of $1,000, known as the "John Carson Legacy," held by the session of the First church, Charlotte, as endowment, produces interest received semi-annually.

7. This department has also been bequeathed $5000 by the will of Mrs. H. N. Reading, which will be realized in a short time.

8. A heating plant has been installed in the dormitory and electric materials have been ordered.

9. $1,000 is required to complete the dormitory.

10. Rev. J. P. Hall was elected manager.

On September 9, 1914, seven members of the Board of Trustees met at Banner Elk, received reports from both departments, went

over the property at Banner Elk, and from this first-hand investigation, and the reports received we are impressed with the magnitude of the work of these institutions; and are convinced that they need now a substantial endowment for their work.

We therefore recommend:

1. That Presbytery heartily commend the fidelity and sacrifice of the managers of these institutions.

2. That Concord Presbytery endorse a movement to raise an endowment of $50,000 for Lees-McRae Institute, and that the Board of Trustees be directed to prosecute the raising of this endowment.

The commission to dispose of the Elk Park church property reported as follows:

The commission discharged this duty by selling the same to the Baptist Church for $425. $200 of this has been paid and the balance is due in one and two-year payments. The members have not yet been dismissed to other churches, but this will be attended to as soon as we can find out what their wishes are in regard to this matter.

(Signed) EDGAR TUFTS, Chairman.

The report was approved.

The following overture by Dr. Grier was read and docketed for consideration at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery:

The Presbytery of Concord would overture the General Assembly to meet at Newport News, Va., May, 1915, to enter into correspondence with the other members of the Council of Reformed Churches in America holding the Presbyterian System, with a view of devising some way in which there may be a united and economical conducting of our Sabbath School and publication work, so that the profit so arising may be used in more vigorous pushing of Sabbath School work as a missionary arm and of the work of these churches in the home land.

The following report of the committee on the Bible Cause was adopted:

Upon the American Bible Society rests the burden of publishing and distributing the Word of God among the poor, the destitute, the neglected and the unevangelized, both at home and abroad. In the United States, aside from the work of auxiliary societies, it has distributed during the past year 280,000 more copies than the year before, making a total of more than a million copies, in 80 different languages. In the home land eight different agencies are busy disseminating the Word of God, in the army, in the navy, in public institutions, in hotels, steamboats, railroad cars, among seamen, among immigrants, among the destitute and neglected generally. And twelve different agencies in the principal foreign fields are carrying it to the regions beyond. And it does this work in the interest of no particular denomination, but of all denominations. It is an indispensable auxiliary to all missionary work. By placing the Bible in the hands of the people, it lays the foundation for all evangelistic effort, and often becomes the pioneer, both in home missions and foreign missions. Were the work of the Bible Society discontinued, the mission work of the churches would be seriously handicapped. In fact, the individual denominations would be compelled to do, each for itself, just the work the Bible Society is now doing for all. The American Bible Society is the servant of the churches, therefore it has the right to look to the churches for support. And if it is to continue the work it has been doing, (to say nothing of enlarging the work to meet the pressing needs,) it must receive more generous support. Owing to the falling off of legacies, the present expenses are largely in excess of the present income. There must be either an increase in the gifts to the cause or a retrenchment of the work.

In our own Presbytery 73 churches contributed $153, 59 contributed nothing. This $153 is a little more than one-third of 1 per cent. of the total contributions for benevolent causes, and all this for the Word of God. None of our churches have given largely, but the great trouble is that so many give nothing. We therefore recommend:

That Presbytery direct all its pastors and sessions to see that collections are taken in their several churches for Bible Cause, unless there be good reason for the contrary.

(Signed) R. W. CULBERTSON,
EDGAR TUFTS,
Committee.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery cordially expresses its appreciation of the hospitality of the homes, and all the courtesies extended by the pastor, Rev. C. C. Myers, and the church and the citizens of Kannapolis.

The Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved. After which Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

W. C. WAUCHOPE,
W. H. GOODMAN,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

ROLL OF CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY UNDER THE CARE OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

1. F. F. Baker, China Grove, N. C., Route 2.
2. E. H. Bird, Hazelhurst, Miss.
3. J. H. Brady, Statesville, N. C.
4. C. P. Burke, Taylorsville, N. C.
5. D. T. Caldwell, Mt. Ulla, Route 1.
6. McK. Carmichel, Newbern, N. C.
7. J. A. Carriker, Harrisburg, N. C.
8. T. K. Currie, Davidson, N. C.
9. P. W. DuBose, Fort Morgan, Colo.
10. N. N. Fleming, Jr., Woodleaf, N. C.
11. W. B. Gillespie, Rock Hill, S. C.
12. M. M. Grey, Davidson, N. C.
13. F. J. Hay, Liberty, S. C.
14. J. E. Johnson, Davidson, N. C.
15. T. P. Johnston, Salisbury, N. C.
16. W. B. Knox, Hickory, N. C.
17. R. C. Lippard, Woodleaf, N. C.
18. Eugene Loven, Cold Spring, N. C.
19. L. B. Lyerly, Woodleaf, N. C.
20. J. K. McConnell, Charlotte, N. C., R. F. D.
21. J. S. Mansfield, Dickey, Ga.
22. R. E. Piercy, Banner Elk, N. C.
23. J. P. Profit, Watauga, Tenn.
24. G. H. Rector, Plumtree, N. C.
25. B. G. Ross, Concord, N. C.
26. L. R. Scott, Statesville, N. C.
27. Roy Smith, Davidson, N. C.
28. G. W. Steen, Byholia, Miss.
29. T. G. Tate, Greenlee, N. C.
30. A. F. Ulm, Brooklyn, N. C.
31. J. T. Williams, Stuart, Va., R. F. D.
32. J. W. Young, Plumtree, N. C.

Table of Apportionments for 1915-1916

MINISTERS		CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Presbyterial Home Missions	Education and Relief	Publication and S.S. Extension	Bible Cause	Schools and Colleges	Orphans' Home	Tax
F. A. Barnes,	E	Mooresville, Second	$ 110	$ 50	$ 12	$ 25	$ 30	$ 7	$ 2	$ 8	$ 20	$ 8
	E	Shearer,	55	25	6	13	15	3	1	3	10	4
E. P. Bradley,	E	Meoksville	110	50	12	25	30	7	2	8	20	6
E. D. Brown,	E	Concord (Irebell)	405	175	45	100	110	25	8	25	80	30
	E	Olin	100	45	12	25	30	7	2	8	25	7
B. Clark,	E	Salisbury, First	2000	800	200	400	435	100	35	100	350	55
R. W. Culbertson,	E	Prospect	360	120	30	65	75	20	7	20	70	23
	E	Center	135	55	15	30	35	8	3	8	30	11
J. G. Garth,	E	Hickory	720	300	80	175	195	40	12	40	125	27
W. H. Goodman,		Old Fort	40	15	4	10	10	2	1	3	10	5
		Siloam	75	30	3	15	30	5	2	5	. . .	8
C. E. Gregory	E	Morganton	580	250	65	135	135	30	10	30	100	16
[illegible] Grier,		Bank Creek	250	100	25	50	60	15	5	20	50	14
		Thyatira	465	200	50	100	115	25	8	25	80	25
J. M. Grier,	E	Concord, First	1980	800	200	425	440	100	35	100	350	55
J. P. Hall,		Plumtree	10	4	1	2	2	10	. .	1	1	3
		Buck Hill	5	2	1	1	1	. .	. .	1	. .	2
		Hughes'	1	. . .	. . .	1	1	. .	. .	1	. . .	. .
		Elk Park	4	2	. . .	1	1	. .	. .	1	. . .	. .
		Oak Hill	5	2	1	1	1	1	. .	1	. .	2
		Powder Mill	15	6	1	3	3	1	. .	1	4	4
J. A. Harris,		Vine's Valley	15	6	2	3	3	. .	. .	1	4	3
		Brummett's	15	6	2	3	3	. .	1	1	4	4
		Forbes	15	6	2	3	3	. .	. .	1	4	3
		Mineville	12	5	. . .	2	2	. .	. .	1	4	3
		Estatoe	30	12	3	7	7	2	. .	2	5	6
C. B. Heller,	E	Spencer	155	60	15	30	40	10	3	10	30	17
	E	Second, Salisbury	75	30	7	15	15	4	1	4	15	8
James Lapsley,		Rocky River	350	150	40	75	90	20	7	25	75	24
		Harrisburg	160	70	20	35	45	10	3	10	30	12
L. L. Moore,		Taylorsville	170	75	20	40	45	10	3	10	30	10
		Shiloh	65	25	7	15	15	4	1	5	10	5
		New Salem	130	50	12	25	30	7	2	8	20	9
		Stony Point	30	12	3	7	8	2	1	2	10	2
J. W. Moss,		Quaker Meadows	40	15	4	16	10	2	1	2	10	4
		Glen Alpine	15	6	2	3	3	. .	. .	1	1	2
		Bridgewater	25	10	3	5	5	. .	. .	1	1	2
D. Munroe,		Unity	135	55	15	30	35	8	3	10	35	15
		Franklin	90	35	8	20	25	5	2	5	20	9
		Third Creek	90	40	10	25	35	8	3	8	30	10
		Cleveland	35	15	4	10	10	2	1	2	10	4
C. C. Myers,	E	Kannapolis	100	40	10	25	30	7	2	8	30	11
		Bethpage	180	75	20	45	50	10	3	10	35	13
C. E. Raynal,	E	Statesville, First	2285	900	225	500	525	120	40	130	400	63
C. M. Richards,	E	Davidson	1170	450	125	250	265	60	20	60	200	32
W. M. Sikes,		Newton	260	100	25	75	85	20	7	20	75	14
		Sherrill's Ford	65	25	7	15	15	4	1	5	12	7
C. T. Squires,	E	Lenoir	950	400	100	200	215	45	15	45	175	26
	E	Mortimer	15	5	1	5	5	1	. .	1	5	1
J. C. Story,		Marion	370	150	40	80	90	20	7	25	75	20
		Sevier	5	2	. . .	1	1	. .	. .	1	. . .	. .
E. H. True,		Waldensian	75	30	7	20	25	5	2	5	20	16
Edgar Tufts,		Banner Elk	35	15	4	10	10	2	. .	2	10	8
		Blowing Rock	15	6	1	5	5	. .	. .	1	5	3
		Pineola	15	6	2	5	5	. .	. .	1	5	3
W. M. Walsh,	E	Front Street	185	75	20	45	55	10	3	10	30	10
	E	Barium	350	150	40	85	95	20	7	20	70	25
A. D. Woodhope,	E	McKinnon	205	90	22	50	55	10	3	10	40	22
	E	Bayless Memorial	75	30	8	20	25	5	2	5	20	8
W. C. Woodhope,		Patterson Mill	60	25	7	15	20	5	2	5	15	7
	E	Connorville	140	60	15	35	40	10	3	10	35	15
	E	White Hall	25	8	2	5	5	1	. .	1	5	1
W. S. Wilson,	E	Mooresville, First	1600	700	175	375	400	90	30	90	300	46
M. N. Noecker,		Fifth Creek	175	75	20	45	50	10	3	10	30	19
		Elmwood	30	7	2	5	5	. .	. .	1	5	2
		Bethesda	45	30	5	10	10	2	. .	2	10	5
		Troutman	10	4	1	2	2	. .	. .	1	5	1
Ovid Pullen,		Bethany	100	40	10	20	25	5	1	5	15	7
		Tabor	25	10	2	5	5	. .	. .	1	5	2
		Hunterville	5	2	1	1	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	1
		Yadkinville	25	10	3	5	5	. .	. .	1	5	3
VACANT		Poplar Tent	185	80	20	50	55	14	4	15	35	14
	E	Gilwood	100	80	20	50	55	14	4	15	35	14
		Coulemee	45	20	5	10	15	4	1	5	10	5
		Beattie Memorial	25	10	3	5	5	. .	. .	1	. .	1
		Oakwood	30	6	2	5	5	. .	. .	1	. .	4
		New Dale	30	8	2	5	5	. .	. .	1	. .	4
		Spruce Pine	10	4	1	2	2	. .	. .	1	. .	2
		Grassy Creek	10	4	1	2	2	. .	. .	1	. .	2
		Moseley Chapel	15	6	2	3	3	. .	. .	1	. .	3
		Bald Creek	8	3	1	2	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	2
			$ 18 133	$7 445	$1 904	$4 058	$4 448	$985	$225	$1 085	$3 400	$900

E means every member canvass in operation.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN CLEVELAND CHURCH

ROWAN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

APRIL 13-15, 1915

MINUTES

OF

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

CLEVELAND CHURCH

ROWAN COUNTY

APRIL 13-15, 1915

AND OF

SPECIAL MEETINGS

HELD AT

HICKORY, N. C., October 27, 1914

STATESVILLE, N. C., November 10, 1914

MOORESVILLE, N. C., Dec. 28, 1914

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.
1915

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Loray, N. C.

2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. W. M. Sikes and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. S. Wilson, Rev. J. G. Garth.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

10. **On Evangelism**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. H. Goodman, Rev. C. C. Myers and Rev. F. A. Barnes.

11. **On Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. J. A. Scott, D D., Rev. L. L. Moore, I. C. Griffin, J. H. Hill.

12. **On Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. E. D. Brown chairman, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. W. S. Wilson, D. D.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, Dr. W. J. Martin, C. M. Steele and Rev. J. G. Garth and Rev. W H. Goodman.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. W. S. Wilson, chairman, Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elders E. L. Gaither and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—Rev. J. G. Garth, chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. C. C. Myers and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. D. Munroe, chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. J. C. Story, and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. L. L. Moore, chairman, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. Ovid Pullen, and Ruling Elders J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 2. Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 3. Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 4. Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1. Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 2. Rev. W. M. Walsh, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 3. Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1. Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies, E. W. King, terms to expire Autumn, 1915.

Class 2. Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Messrs. J. W. Holcomb, R. M. Burleson, J. H. Beall, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Mr. John H. Reid.

Special Meeting at Hickory

HICKORY, N. C., Oct. 27, 1914.

Concord Presbytery met by direction of Synod in the Presbyterian church at 2:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. A. D. Wauchope. The following were present:

Ministers—A. D. Wauchope, W. T. Walker, J. M. Grier, C. M. Richards, J. A. Scott, C. T. Squires, F. A. Barnes, C. B. Heller, E. P. Bradley, D. Munroe, C. A. Munroe, E. H. Tron, Edgar Tufts, J. G. Garth, W. H. Goodman, L. L. Moore and E. D. Brown.

Ruling Elders—S. W. Stimson, Statesville 1st; George R. Brown, Mooresville 2d; Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Lenoir; Jno. B. Summers, Concord (Iredell); J. W. Clark, Barium Springs; J. Hall White, Rocky River; A. B. Young, Centre.

A call from the Bethany church for the services of Licentiate Ovid Pullen, promising a salary of $200 per year, was read, found in order and ordered placed in his hands.

Dr. Richards, as chairman of Committee on Ministerial Relief, presented an appeal from Mrs. B. L. Beall asking for aid from the Relief Fund. After some discussion Presbytery took recess to meet at the call of the Moderator.

October 28, 1914.

Presbytery convened at the call of the Moderator at 3:30 p. m. The unfinished business, the application of Mrs. Beall, was taken up and after some further discussion her application was declined.

Rev. E. D. Brown announced to Presbytery that he had declined the calls to Poplar Tent and Gilwood churches.

Rev. J. L. Yandell presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Orange to this Presbytery and after the usual examination, was received as a member of Concord Presbytery and his name ordered enrolled after he has signed the Minister's Pledge.

A request from some members of Orange Presbytery that they be allowed to work some territory in Yadkin county, east of the Yadkin river, was heard, and Presbytery answered that they would raise no objection thereto.

The Minutes were read and approved.

On motion Presbytery adjourned to meet in First church, Statesville, November 10, 1914, at 11:00 a. m. Closed with prayer.

ATTEST: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Adjourned Meeting

STATESVILLE, N. C., November 10, 1914.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian church at 11:00 a. m.

By request Rev. W. M. Walsh acted as Moderator. Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer.

The following were present: *Ministers:* C. A. Munroe, J. A. Scott, D. D., C. E. Raynal, W. M. Walsh, J. C. Grier, E. D. Brown and Licentiate Ovid Pullen. *Elders:* W. C. Wooten, Clio; J. P. Watt, Concord (I); S. W. Stimson, Statesville 1st; and Dr. E. A. Hall, Bethany.

Licentiate Pullen announced his acceptance of the call to Bethany.

On motion Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Mr. Pullen with a view to his ordination and he was referred to the Committees on the Arts and Sciences and on Languages, for private examination.

A communication from the Synod's Superintendent of Home Missions with reference to meetings to be held by Synod's General Evangelists, was referred to our chairman of Home Missions with power to act.

A request that Estatoe church be put back in Rev. J. A. Harris' field was heard and on motion the request was granted.

A letter from Rev. J. W. Roseborough with reference to the arrangement of his field, was read and the matters therein were referred to our chairman of Home Missions with authority to act.

The Committees on Arts and Sciences and on Languages reported that they had examined Mr. Pullen on these subjects and recommended that they be sustained as satisfactory. Adopted.

The examinations on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, on Church History and Government

and on Theology and the Sacraments, were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Presbytery then took recess to 2:00 p. m.

At 2 p. m. Presbytery met.

Licentiate Pullen preached a trial sermon from Eph., 5:-20, which was sustained as satisfactory. The examination was then approved as a whole.

A commission was appointed to ordain and install Mr. Pullen at Bethany church November 15, at 3 p. m., as follows: Rev. E. D. Brown to preside and preach the sermon, Rev. C. E. Raynal to deliver the charge to the congregation and Rev. W. M. Walsh the charge to the pastor, with Elders W. L. Dunlap and C. M. Steele members of the commission.

Rev. M. M. Noacker was at his request dismissed to unite with the Virginia Classis, Reformed Church in the United States.

The Minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Called Meeting at Mooresville

Dec. 28, 1914.

Presbytery met in First church at 2 p. m. in response to the following call:

Concord, N. C., Dec. 18, 1914.

At the request of Revs. W. S. Wilson and F. A. Barnes and Ruling Elders G. R. Brown and C. H. Hamilton, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First church, Mooresville, N. C., December 28, 1914, at 2 p. m.

1. To consider and act upon calls from Poplar Tent and Gilwood churches to Rev. R. W. Culbertson and all matters connected therewith.

2. To act on a request from Shearer church to be allowed to decrease pastor's salary for current year.

A. D. WAUCHOPE, Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer. There were present: *Ministers*—W. S. Wilson, R. W. Culbertson, F. A. Barnes and W. H. Goodman. *Elders*—J. B. Houston, Centre; C. V. Voils, Mooresville 1st; J. L. Ballard Shearer and J. O. Mowrer, Gilwood.

Rev. F. A. Barnes, the last Moderator present, presided and Rev. W. H. Goodman was Temporary Clerk.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

Calls from Gilwood and Poplar Tent churches for the pastoral services of Rev. R. W. Culbertson were read, found in order and placed in his hands.

Mr. Culbertson stated that he was ready to accept the calls and asked that the pastoral relation between himself and the Prospect and Center churches be dissolved, to take effect December 31, 1914. After hearing from the churches through their representatives, the request was granted, and a committee consisting of himself and Elder J. O. Mowrer was appointed to arrange for his installation as pastor of Poplar Tent and Gilwood.

Item No. 2 of the call was then taken up and the action of Shearer congregation was read, asking Presbytery to allow a decrease of pastor's salary to $125.00 for the current year.

The request was granted.

The committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. R. W. Culbertson at Poplar Tent and Gilwood made the following report, which was adopted:

1. Committee to install at Poplar Tent. Rev. J. M. Grier, to preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. A. D. Wauchope, to preach and charge the pastor. Elder Jno. P. Allison, to charge the people.

2. At Gilwood. Rev. C. M. Richards, to preside. Rev. F. A. Barnes, to preach and charge the pastor. Prof. J. M. McConnell, to charge the people. The time of each church to be at the discretion of the parties.

The Minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

F. A. BARNES, *Moderator.*

W. H. GOODMAN, *Clerk.*

ATTEST: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1915

FIRST DAY.

CLEVELAND, N. C., April 13, 1915.

Concord Presbytery met in regular session in the Presbyterian church at 8 p. m.

In the absence of the Moderator, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. C. T. Squires, the last Moderator present.

Subject: "Congregational Evangelism." Text, Mat., 5:13. After which Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members answered to their names or were enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery, as indicated:

Ministers.	Churches.	Elders.
F. A. Barnes.	Shearer.	R. F. Brawley.
J. L. Bowers (2).		
E. P. Bradley.		
E. D. Brown.	Concord (Ire).	J. B. Summers.
	Clio.	W. C. Wooten.
J. G. Garth.		
W. H. Goodman.	Old Fort.	Geo. Hyams.
J. C. Grier.		
J. M. Grier (2).	Concord 1st.	Morrison Caldwell.
C. B. Heller.	Spencer.	R. A. Knox.
	Salisbury 2d.	W. D. Watson.
James Lapsley.	Rocky River.	A. N. Harris.
T. W. Lingle (2).		
J. W. Moss.		
L. L. Moore.	Taylorsville.	H. J. Burke.
	New Salem.	J. S. Clodfelter.
	Shiloh.	W. R. Bradford.
C. A. Munroe.		
D. Munroe.	Cleveland.	J. B. Kincaid.
	Third Creek.	J. H. Carson.
	Unity.	J. A. Lippard.
C. C. Myers.	Kannapolis.	A. J. Winecoff.
C. M. Richards (2).	Davidson.	W. R. Grey (2).

Ministers.	Churches.	Elders.
J. A. Scott.		
T. B. Sheldon.		
W. M. Sikes.		
C. T. Squires.	Lenoir.	G. W. F. Harper (2).
J. C. Story.	Marion.	I. C. Griffin (2).
	Sevier.	Geo. W. Conley.
E. H. Tron.		
Edgar Tufts.		
W. T. Walker (3).		
W. M. Walsh.	Front Street.	T. M. Phifer (2).
	Barium Springs.	J. L. Turner (2).
W. C. Wauchope (2).	Cannonville.	L. A. Martin.
	Patterson Mill.	W. J. McLauchlin.
	White Hall.	J. B. White (2).
W. S. Wilson (2).	Mooresville 1st.	T. N. Hall (2).
Ovid Pullen.	Bethany.	Dr. E. A. Hall.
—29	Baylees Memorial	J. V. Melchor (2).
	Bethesda.	W. P. Cook.
	Centre.	F. O. Johnson.
	Coolemee.	J. W. Fowler.
	Elmwood.	B. E. Arey.
	Fifth Creek.	H. T. Foster (2).
	Gilwood.	M. A. Emerson.
	McKinnon.	L. R. Crooks.
	Morganton.	J. D. Boger (2).
	Poplar Tent.	G. J. Untz.
	Prospect.	J. M. Furr (2).
	Salisbury 1st.	J. M. McCorkle (2).
	Statesville 1st.	C. M. Steele (2).
		—39.

Rev. J. C. Story was elected Moderator and Rev. Messrs. W. H. Goodman and J. C. Grier Temporary Clerks.

The following were fixed as hours of meeting: 9 to 12 m.; 2 p. m. to 5 p. m.; 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises reported, recommending that there be preaching each morning at 11 a. m. That Rev. W. H. Goodman preach tomorrow and Rev. E. D. Brown Thursday morning.

The unprinted Minutes of special meetings were read for information.

It was ordered that the Moderator appoint a committee of two to carry the good wishes of our Presbytery to the Presbytery of Yadkin, U. S. A., now in session in this town. Moderator appointed Rev. J. A. Scott and Rev. J. G. Garth.

Presbytery then adjourned till tomorrow morning, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY—MORNING.

Presbytery convened at 9:00 a. m. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator.

The Minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

A communication from the President of Davidson College was read and referred to a special committee consisting of Revs. J. A. Scott, C. T. Squires and E. P. Bradley.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of Synod was referred to the Committee on Records of Synod.

The Moderator announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES:

1. **Bills and Overtures**—Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., chairman; Rev. F. A. Barnes, J. B. Summers.

2. **Presbyterial Records**—Rev. E. P. Bradley.

3. **Sessional Records**—
   A. B.—Rev. W. M. Walsh, chairman; A. N. Harris.
   C. E.—Rev. C. C. Myers, G. W. Conley.
   F. L.—Rev. L. L. Moore, F. O. Johnson.
   M. P.—Rev. James Lapsley, C. M. Steele.
   Q. S.—Rev. C. B. Heller, J. H. Carson.
   T. Z.—Rev. J. W. Moss, R. F. Brawley.

4. **On Excuses and Leave of Absence**—Rev. C. C. Myers, J. A. Lippard, M. A. Emerson.

5. **On Doctrinal Sermon**—Rev. W. S. Wilson, D. D., Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., Rev. T. B. Sheldon.

6. **Minutes of Synod**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. E. H. Tron, Geo. Hyams, J. S. Clodfelter.

7. **Additional Elders on Nominating Court**—W. D. Watson, H. J. Burke.

A call from the Sevier church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. H. Goodman was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

A communication from Rev. T. B. Sheldon reporting the organization of a Presbyterian church at Newland, N. C., October 25, 1913, with 27 members, one Elder and one Deacon, was read and approved and the name of the church ordered enrolled.

A communication from the Assembly's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was referred to our Executive Committee on that cause.

A communication from the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion was referred to our Permanent Committee on the Narrative.

On motion the overture with reference to the consolidation of the publication work of various Presbyterian bodies, was taken from the docket and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Overtures with reference to Systematic Beneficence, with reference to printing the opening sermon of the Assembly and with reference to a "Country Church" Assembly for 1916, were referred to same committee.

The commission to ordain and install Licentiate Ovid Pullen made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMISSION OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

The commission appointed to ordain Licentiate Ovid Pullen and install him as pastor of Bethany church met at said church on Sunday, November 15th, at 3 p. m. The commission was organized with prayer by Rev. E. D. Brown, chairman.

Present—Rev. Messrs. E. D. Brown, C. E. Raynal and W. M. Walsh. Elders—W. L. Dunlap and C. M. Steele.

Rev. W. M. Walsh was appointed clerk. After devotional exercises a sermon was preached by Rev. E. D. Brown from 1 Cor., 9:17.

Licentiate Pullen was then set apart to the gospel ministry by prayer and the laying on of hands. He was duly installed pastor of Bethany church, the constitutional questions being propounded by Rev. E. D. Brown, the charge to the pastor delivered by Rev. W. M. Walsh and the charge to the people by Rev. C. E. Raynal. The Minutes were read and approved. The commission adjourned with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, Chairman.

W. M. WALSH, Clerk.

The report of the Treasurer and of the Auditing Committee thereon was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF C. A. MUNROE, TREASURER, FROM APRIL 1ST, 1914, TO MARCH 31ST, 1915.

Causes	Received	Disbursed	Bal. on Hand	Due Work.
Home Missions	$3697 51	$3330 70	$366 81	$822 00
Ch. Education	288 07	288 07	--------	--------
Mis. Schools	122 35	122 35	--------	--
Pres. Tax	765 51	587 88	177 63	--------

We, the undersigned, report that upon examination we have found the books of Rev. C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, well and correctly kept, with vouchers for all disbursements.

H. M. DOLL,
REV. J. G. GARTH,
GEO. W. HAY,
Auditing Committee.

Hickory, N. C., April 9, 1915.

Rev. J. W. Kennedy, of the M. E. Church, South, was invited to sit as a corresponding member and was introduced to Presbytery.

The standing rule with reference to the Lord's Supper on the second day of the Spring session was suspended and it was ordered that it be observed Thursday morning immediately after the sermon, the service to begin at 10:30 instead of 11:00 a. m.

The following commissioners to the General Assembly at Newport News were elected and their alternates:

Principals—Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. W. M. Sikes, Dr. W. J. Martin, Prof. I. C. Griffin, Mr. T. N. Hall.

Alternates—Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. B. Heller, Mr. M. H. Caldwell, Mr. J. Harper Beall, Mr. R. M. Rosebro.

Permission was given the Kannapolis church to change the terms of their call from $500 to $600 and Bethpage church from $500 to $400.

J. C. Clark, of Banner Elk church, after the usual examination, was received as a candidate for the ministry and was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The committee to convey our greetings to the Presbytery of Yadkin reported the duty performed. The report was approved and their diligence commended.

The committees to install Rev. R. W. Culbertson at Poplar Tent and at Gilwood reported the duty performed as follows: At Poplar Tent January 31, 1915. At Gilwood February 14, 1915. The report was approved.

The Committee on the Sale of White Hall Property reported progress and asked to be continued. The request was granted.

Rev. W. C. Wauchope tendered his resignation as pastor of Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches and asked for a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Halifax (Canadian Presbyterian Church) that he might accept a call from a church in said Presbytery. The churches were heard from, acquiescing in his request. A call from the Upper Musquodoibit church was read and placed in his hands and on motion his request was granted.

The Committee on Records of Presbytery reported, recommending their approval without exception, as official records.

The report was adopted.

It was ordered that the report of the Committee on Records of Synod be heard tonight after the Popular Meeting for Home Missions.

Recess was then taken till 2:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON.

Presbytery convened at 2:00 p. m. and heard a sermon from Rev. W. H. Goodman on "Pastoral Evangelism." Text, Mat., 9:9: "Follow me."

A delegation from the Presbytery of Yadkin, consisting of Revs. B. F. Murray, J. J. Wilson, S. F. Wentz, J. E. Walker and W. A. Scott were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding brethren. They were heard in response to words of greeting from our Presbytery. After which Presbytery, by a rising vote, expressed appreciation of their words of greeting.

Recess was then taken to 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING.

HOME MISSIONS.

Presbytery convened at 7:30 p. m. and a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions was held. The report of the committee was read by the chairman, and, pending its adoption, the following Home Mission workers were heard: Revs. J. W. Moss, Ovid Pullen and E. H. Tron. The report was then considered seriatim and adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY FROM APRIL 1ST, 1914, to MARCH 31ST, 1915.

Your committee, with the Church at large, has found this Church year the most difficult, in many respects, for the successful prosecution of the great work committed to us.

But we have reason for special gratitude to God.

1st. In that, by death, we have lost none of our workers and only two by transfer to other fields of labor.

2d. While there has been no special outpouring of the Holy Spirit upon our churches and mission points generally, yet there have been manifest evidences of His Divine blessings upon the labors of our workers—e. g.—In all our fields there have been public confessions of Christ and accessions to the Church. One church has been organized with more than a score of members. In another field twen-

ty-five or thirty persons have confessed Christ and expressed a desire to become members of the Presbyterian Church but from want of a church building they feel they have been hindered.

3d. We are thankful to report that an unusual number of church buildings and manses have been built or are in process of erection.

4th. We have another cause for gratitude to our God in the increased number of churches in our Presbytery that have contributed to our Home Missions; e. g.—in 1912 there were 23 of the 80 churches then on our roll, that paid nothing to our Home Mission work. In 1914 only 12 of our 82 paid nothing to Home Missions. In 1915 we can joyfully report that only 7 of our 82 failed to pay anything to this great cause. Furthermore, in 1914, 9 churches paid more than their apportionment. In 1915 we gladly report that 19 churches overpaid their apportionment and three "banner churches" among these 19 having given in proportion more than any others are worthy of special mention, viz.: Hickory, Mooresville 2d, Little Joe's church at Barium Springs.

In compliance with the instruction of Presbytery in regard to the churches that made no report to Presbytery last year, your committee, through the chairman, sent a kind but emphatic reminder to said churches, that if such negligence were repeated they might expect but little or no more appropriation from Presbytery another year.

Your committee also, through the chairman, complied with the instruction regarding the importance of every church adopting the G. A.'s plan of finances, embracing the every-member canvass for benevolences and both publicly and by private letters, notified all our Home Mission churches what might be the consequences if not faithfully heeded.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Contributions from all sources:	
To General Assembly's Home Missions	$1518.24
To Synodical Home Missions	1758.47
To Presbyterial Home Missions	3697.51
Disbursed as follows:	
To Presbyterial Home Mission Workers	$3330.70
Balance in Treasury March 31, 1915	366.81
Due Workers March 31, 1915	822.00
Short on Contributions March 31, 1915	455.19

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1st. That the chairman of our committee be directed to apply to the General Assembly's Committee of Home Missions for $600.00 for the year beginning April 1st, 1915, the same to be divided between

the fields of Evangelists Tufts and Hall, as follows, viz.: Tufts to receive $400.00 and Hall $200.00.

2d. That the resignation of Rev. T. B. Sheldon of his work in Avery county be accepted.

3d. That Rev. V. H. Starbuck be granted permission to labor in his present field until the Fall meeting.

4th. That the Fifth Creek group, in compliance with the expressed wishes of the congregation, be served during the year by Candidate Harper Brady.

5th. That Cleveland church be given permission to have Rev. D. Munroe as their stated supply for another year and that Cooleemee church have Rev. J. L. Yandell.

6th. That Rev. J. W. Roseborough be continued in the Grassy Creek field for six months.

7th. That the communication from Dr. E. H. Sloop regarding property at Plum Tree be referred to the trustees of Lees-McRae Institute.

8. **Appropriations:**

(1) Watauga and Avery field	$ 175.00
and if necessary to secure an assistant	200.00
(2) Plumtree field (churches to raise $200) Presbytery	350.00
(3) McDowell county field (churches to raise $600) Presbytery	200.00
(4) Burke county field (churches to raise $285) Presbytery	320.00
(5) Sherrill's Ford field (churches to raise $825) Presbytery	75.00
(6) Waldensian field (churches to raise $300) Presbytery	100.00
(7) Grassy Creek field (churches to raise $300) Presbytery	150.00
(8) Taylorsville field (churches to raise $800) Presbytery	100.00
(9) Micaville field (churches to raise $125) Presbytery	475.00
(10) Bethany field (churches to raise $400) Presbytery	100.00
(11) Fifth Creek field (churches to raise $525) Presbytery	275.00

375
350
150
475
1350

520
175
475
75
1245
1350
2595
1100
3695

3520
1175
3695

(12) Sevier church field (church to raise $100) Presbytery	75.00
(13) Salary of Superintendent	1100.00
Total	$3700.00

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Records of Synod was adopted and is as follows:

ON RECORDS OF SYNOD.

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod would respectfully report that it finds in those Minutes matters that call for recognition and action by this body.

1. The apportionment to this Presbytery of $3,625.00 for Synodical Home Missions. We recommend that the amount be agreed to and recognized as the basis of our apportionment to our churches.

2. The recommendation that Presbytery, through its committee on that cause, try to bring all of its churches to give the Bible Cause a place in the every-member canvass for benevolences.

We recommend that the request be granted, and in instructing our chairman of the Committee on Bible Cause to take such steps as he may think wise to bring about this end, Presbytery assures him and his committee its hearty approval and support.

3. The recommendation that Presbytery arrange to hold an Elders and Deacons' Convention.

We recommend no such convention be held during this Synodical year.

4. The assignment to our Presbytery for payment its pro rata part of the debt on the Centennial Monument erected at Alamance church, $32.00 being indicated as the amount.

We recommend that Presbytery recognize the obligation and pay it at once by personal contributions to be taken on the adoption of this recommendation.

5. The recommendation that Presbytery devote an hour at its Spring and Fall meetings to the consideration of the Sabbath and Family Religion.

We recommend that this matter be left to the discretion of the Presbyterial chairman of this cause within the limit prescribed by our standing rules.

6. The recommendation that our Presbytery surrender the counties of Burke, McDowell, Avery, Watauga, Yancey and Mitchell to the new Synod of Appalachia and the counties of Caldwell and Catawba to the Presbytery of King's Mountain. In answer to this the Presbytery overtures the Assembly to put into the Synod of Appalachia the four counties of Avery, Watauga, Yancey and Mitchell, leaving the rest of our territory intact.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The collection ordered in the above report being taken and falling short of the full amount, Presbytery instructed the treasurer to pay the balance out of the contingent fund at his earliest convenience.

Old Fort was selected as the place, and Tuesday, September 14, at 7:30 p. m., as time for the next regular meeting.

Presbytery then adjourned to 9:00 a. m. tomorrow.

Closed with prayer.

THIRD DAY—MORNING.

Presbytery convened at 9:00 a. m. and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. C. B. Heller.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Mr. John Knox Fleming of Elmwood, after the usual examinations, was received as a candidate for the ministry and was referred to the Committee on Christian Education, etc.

The following report by the special committee on letter from the President of Davidson College, was adopted:

We rejoice in the great work that is being done by this important institution for the cause of Christ, and we assure the President and Trustees of the unabated interest of Concord Presbytery in all that concerns its ever-widening success and efficiency.

We approve of the present effort of the College to raise the amount of $45,000.00, which will insure the securing of $55,000.00 additional, thus bringing to the college a total gift of $100,000. We desire that our pastors and churches shall respond cordially and liberally to the call of the College, where they are visited by the representative of Davidson College (Rev. C. M. Richards) that our churches are open to him, and we wish him all success in this work.

J. A. SCOTT,
C. T. SQUIRES,
E. P. BRADLEY,
Committee.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was read, amended and adopted, and is as follows:

Four overtures have been placed in our hands (1) with reference to Systematic Beneficence, (2) with reference to the printing of the opening sermon of the Assembly, (3) with reference to the consolidation of the publication work, and (4) with reference to the Assembly of 1916.

We recommend that (1) and (2) be not sent and that (3) and (4) be approved and sent to the Assembly. The overtures approved are as follows: (3) The Presbytery of Concord would overture the General Assembly to meet at Newport News, Va., May 20, 1915, to enter into correspondence with other members of "the Council of Reformed Churches in America holding the Presbyterian System," with a view of devising some way in which there may be a united and economical conducting of our Sabbath School and Publication work so that the profit so arising may be used in more vigorous pushing of Sabbath School work as a missionary arm of the work of these churches in the homeland.

(Signed) J. M. GRIER.

(4) The Presbytery of Concord hereby overtures the Assembly at Newport News, Va., to call the Assembly of 1916 the "Country Church Assembly," and that matters connected with the country church have special attention at said Assembly.

(Signed) E. D. BROWN.

F. A. BARNES,
JNO. B. SUMMERS,
J. A. SCOTT,
Committee.

The order of the day having arrived, a sermon was preached by Rev. E. D. Brown on "Family Religion," text, Deut., 6:6-9, after which the Lord's Supper was observed, being conducted by Drs. J. M. Grier and W. S. Wilson.

Presbytery then took recess to 2:00 p. m.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON.

Presbytery convened at 2:00 p. m.

It was ordered that an adjourned meeting be held at Statesville, N. C., on Monday, June 7th, at 11:00 a. m.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted and is as follows:

Your committee would respectfully report that we have had on our roll during the year thirty-four candidates for the ministry. Of these, thirteen have been in attendance on theological seminaries, six have been at Davidson College, and the others, for apparently sufficient reasons, have temporarily suspended their preparation and are engaged in various lines of work. Candidate J. M. Barber has joined the Methodist Conference and Candidate C. P. Burke of Taylorsville has died during the year. All of our candidates in College and Seminary seem to be doing work that is commendably faithful, and all of them, except two, have been beneficiaries of the Assembly's Committee on Ministerial Education to the amount of the maximum appropriation. Your committee, with the approval of Presbytery, has applied for and received aid for two retired ministers and four widows of ministers, in varying amounts, to a total of twelve hundred dollars. While we have drawn thus heavily on the Central Committee, only 42 churches, 8 Sabbath schools and 10 societies have contributed to its funds to an amount that is just about one-third of the appropriations made to our beneficiaries.

We recommend:

I. That the name of Candidate A. F. Ulm be dropped from our roll because of his being long out of our bounds and beyond our knowledge.

II. That Presbytery endorse the applications for aid of the following persons from the Relief Fund in the amounts indicated:

Mrs. S. M. Summers	$200
Mrs. W. P. Trawick	300
Mrs. S. P. Hassell	150
Mrs. M. J. LeQueux	175
Rev. W. C. C. Foster	300

III. That our churches be urged to a liberal support of the Assembly's Committee of Ministerial Education and Relief.

C. M. RICHARDS.

Rev. W. L. Boggs of Enoree Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The report on Sessional Records was adopted and is as follows:

The following Records are approved without exception, viz.: Mocksville, Barium Springs, Poplar Tent, Marion, Front Street, Newton, Prospect, Morganton, Patterson Mill, Mooresville 1st, Thyatira, Third Creek, Taylorsville, Lenoir, Gilwood, Mooresville 2d, Cannonville, Davidson, Centre, Cleveland, Concord 1st, Concord (I), Shiloh, Siloam, Salisbury 1st, Shearer, Stony Point, Quaker Meadows, Rocky River, Old Fort and Sevier.

The following approved with the exceptions named:

Back Creek—No report of representatives to spring meeting of Presbytery.

Bethany—(1) Book not sent to Presbytery in 1914. (2) No alternate appointed to Spring meeting of Presbytery. (3) No representative appointed to Fall meeting or to Synod. (4) No Treasurer's report examined.

Bayless Memorial—Book not sent to Presbytery last year.

Bethesda—(1) Member received on condition that she get letter from another church. (2) No record of Statistical or Beneficent report.

Bethpage—(1) No report of representatives to Presbytery in Fall. (2) Session did not adopt report to Presbytery. The clerk instructed to fill out blanks. (3) No Treasurer's report examined.

Buck Hill—Only one meeting of Session during the year.

Elmwood—(1) Book not at last Spring meeting. (2) Only one meeting during past year, and only two for year ending March 31, 1914.

Fifth Creek—Only three meetings during the year.

Hickory—No report from representatives to Fall meeting or Synod.

Harrisburg—Only three meetings during the year.

Kannapolis—No report from representatives to Presbytery or Synod.

McKinnon—Statistical report not shown.

Plumtree—Only two meetings during the year.

Unity—No meeting of Session from November 1 to March 20.

Respectfully submitted.

W. M. WALSH, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Nomination was adopted (see Directory.)

The report of the Committee on Presbyterial Sermon, viz.: That Rev. C. E. Raynal be appointed to preach and that the text be Rom., 1:14, was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Evangelism was adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Evangelism would respectfully report that very imperfect returns show fifteen evangelistic meetings held by appointment of Presbytery, in which one hundred and eighty sermons were preached and twenty-six persons made profession of faith in Jesus Christ. Your committee is sure that many more such meetings were held in our churches with commensurably large results. From the meetings held there has come to the chairman of your committee $36.47 contributed to defray the expenses of the evangelistic campaign and since none of it was called for, that some is still on hand to assist the expense account for the coming year.

Presbytery's attention is called to the lamentable fact that during the last year for which statistics are as yet available, 1395 churches in our Assembly reported no additions on profession of faith. In our own Presbytery 31 churches are indicated as without increase by profession. Within our bounds it seems to have taken 24 Christians a year to lead one soul to Christ.

Our Assembly last year was alive to this deplorable state of affairs over the whole Church and appointed that its next meeting, now soon to convene, should be an evangelistic Assembly, trusting that it would mark the beginning of a year of great evangelistic effort in all our churches.

In view of all these facts, your committee would recommend that all our pastors and supplies make it more than ever their custom to pray at all reilgious services for the revival of the spirit of evangelism throughout the Church and that they do all they can to stimulate that revival in the hearts of their people.

II. That in all our churches, at some time during the year, special evangelistic services be held. And to make this possible each of our active ministers be appointed to hold two such meetings during the year at places to be arranged by this committee in consultation with local pastors and supplies, and that at each such meeting a collection shall be taken, the balance of which, if there be any, after defraying the necessary expenses of the minister conducting it, shall be sent to the chairman of this committee for the expenses of the campaign.

III. That the committee shall have the approval of Presbytery, if in its judgment it should appear advisable to secure a tent to be used for evangelistic meetings in various places, provided no expense therefor shall be laid on any Presbyterial funds other than those in hand of this committee.

IV. That the committee be authorized to organize and hold, at their discretion, evangelistic conferences at various points within the Presbytery during this ecclesiastical year.

ORPHANS' HOME.

By request of the Committee on Orphans' Home Rev. W. T. Walker was heard in the interest of that institution, showing its condition and needs. The committee made no formal report but instead thereof read a letter from the Superintendent of the Home. From this communication the following facts are gathered:

One hundred and ninety-five children have been cared for during the past year, the full capacity of the institution at present. Up to this time there is a shortage of about $1,500 on the Support Fund as compared with the amount received by this date last year. This can be easily wiped out if all the churches will meet the full amount of their apportionments.

Nine thousand, six hundred and sixty-seven dollars and ninety-five cents have been received during the year on the Equipment Fund, making a total of $43,751.53 to date on the $60,000 subscribed to this fund. The school building has been completed and will be occupied soon. "Our Fatherless Ones" now has a subscription list of 4,500, an increase of 1,800 over last year.

Concord Presbytery apportioned its churches $3,448 for the Support Fund last year, they have paid $4,247.12. In addition the churches of the Presbytery have clothed 21 children. Twenty-four churches made no contribution to the Home during the year.

Rev. W. S. Wilson, chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, made a verbal report as to Foreign Mission conditions, and on motion, Presbytery engaged in special prayer for that cause.

The report of the Committee on Narrative was adopted and is as follows:

The Committee on the Narrative reports that 70 churches out of the 83 in the Presbytery have sent up narratives to us. This is a considerable increase in the number over that sent up last year. We have carefully gone over these narratives and tabulated the facts, as follows:

I. As to church attendance, 60 churches report good, 10 fairly good. Several town churches report morning attendance good, but night attendance poor.

II. In regard to family worship, 21 churches report good, 38 report that it is observed by a few families, and 11 say it is neglected. The per centage ranges from five up to forty-five per cent. of the families. We believe this is much better than was reported last year.

III. As respects Sabbath observance, 50 churches say good, 15 fairly good, 5 not good.

IV. Home training in Scriptures and catechisms is good in 28 churches, mediocre in 33, and totally neglected in 7.

V. Fifty churches report good S. S. training, 10 say fairly good, and 5 poor A few churches have no Sabbath school.

VI. In worshipping the Lord with their substance and supporting the gospel with their means 46 churches report good, and 20 say it is done in a mediocre way.

VII. The total amount promised to pastors' salaries is $27,911, which is an average for the 70 churches of $313 per church. Most of these churches have paid fully and promptly, only a few being in arrears, and in these cases the amounts are small.

VIII. Twenty-six churches report special manifestation of the Holy Spirit's power during the year, 9 have had evidence to some extent of His power, while 31 say they have no evidence of any special manifestation.

IX. Fifty-three churches say worldly conformity exists to some extent. Thirteen say there is no worldly conformity. A few do not answer this question.

X. Eleven churches are doing evangelistic work outside their bounds, 5 others say the pastor has a mission preaching point, while fifty-two are doing no outside work at all.

XI. Nine churches are making efforts to secure recruits for the ministry, 30 others say the pastor only makes such efforts, and 26 make no efforts along this line.

On the whole the narratives show an encouraging improvement in nearly all particulars over last year.

Recommendation:

That Presbytery appoint a Permanent Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion, so as to fall in line with the Assembly's Committee, and that this committee be composed of Rev. E. D. Brown, chairman, Dr. J. M. Grier, and Dr. W. S. Wilson.

(Signed) W. M. SIKES, Chairman.

The report on Systematic Beneficence was adopted and is as follows:

63 Churches Contributed to Foreign Missions	$12,920
48 Churches Contributed to Assembly's Home Missions	1,509
58 Churches Contributed to Synod's Home Missions	1,554
69 Churches Contributed to Presbytery's Home Missions	3,899
12 Churches Contributed to Congregational Missions	3,432
44 Churches Contributed to Christian Education, etc	1,035
46 Churches Contributed to S. S. Extension and Publication	628
18 Churches Contributed to Schools and Colleges	2,391
26 Churches Contributed to Bible Cause	156
60 Churches Contributed to Orphan's Homes	4,701
26 Churches Contributed to Miscellaneous	1,996
Total	$34,221

Of the 78 churches reporting, 5 have contributed to 11 objects of Systematic Beneficence, 6 to 10, 11 to 9, 8 to 8, 8 to 7, 6 to 6, 6 to 5, 7 to 4, 9 to 3, 6 to 2 and 5 to none.

Thirty-seven of our churches report the adoption of the E. M. C. plan of the Assembly.

C. T. SQUIRES, Chairman.

On motion Rev. W. L. Boggs was heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard.

The following resolution was adopted:

"**Resolved**, That Presbytery show its appreciation of the sermon by Rev. E. D. Brown on Family Religion and the Sabbath by requesting that he give it as a contribution to our Church papers."

The report on Sabbath Schools was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The report is as follows:

No. of schools, 73; officers and teachers, 716; scholars, 6,865; cradle roll, 312; home department, 175; total membership, 7,938; admitted to communion, 301.

Contributions—To Foreign Missions, $510; Assembly's Home Missions, $37; Synod, $18; Presbytery, $166; Congregational, $17; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $99; S. S. Extension, $202; Schools and Colleges, $16; Bible Cause, $31; Orphans' Home, $1,302; Current Expense of Schools, $2,162; total, $4,413.

School under control of Session? Fifty-one answer yes. Nineteen report special religious interest.

Schools having following departments (1), cradle roll, 10; (2) beginners, 45; (3) primary, 58; (4) junior, 58; (5) intermediate, 52; (6) senior, 60; (7) adult class, 18; (8) home, 5; (9) missionary, 2; (10) teacher training, 6; (11) "teen age" class, 3. Thirty-five schools have libraries. Fifty-five report that our own literature is used. Four use that of David C. Cook and one uses French literature (Waldensian.)

Thirty-two schools report that pupils memorize the Bible, 13 memorize hymns and 52 the Catechisms.

Only five of our schools were closed for a portion of the year. No Sabbath School Institutes were held within our bounds during the year.

Rev. W. H. Goodman was given permission to hold the call of the Sevier church until the adjourned meeting at Statesville on June 7, 1915.

The Statistical Report was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The report of the Committee on Church Societies was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. The report is as follows:

WOMEN'S SOCIETIES.

No. Societies reported	49
Total Membership	1,229
Contributed to	
Foreign Missions	$3,023
Assembly's Home Missions	447
Synod's Home Missions	103
Presbyterial Home Missions	598
Congregational Home Missions	177
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	177
S. S. Extension and Publication	25
Schools and Colleges	393
Bible Cause	7
Orphans' Home	591
Miscellaneous	877
Total	$6,264

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

No. Societies reported	37
Total Membership	774
Contributed to	
Foreign Missions	$ 232
Assembly's Home Missions	22
Synod's Home Missions	2
Presbyterial Home Missions	86
Congregational Home Missions	88
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7
S. S. Extension and Publication	2
Schools and Colleges	10
Orphans' Home	8
Miscellaneous	102
Total	$ 892

MEN'S AND BOY'S SOCIETIES.

No. Societies reported	8
Total Membership	258
Contributed to	
Foreign Missions	$ 27
Presbyterial Home Missions	2
Congregational Home Missions	6
S. S. Extension and Publication	3
Orphans' Home	185
Miscellaneous	15
Total	$ 238

Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was adopted:

1. **Excused From Attending This Meeting**—W. L. Lingle, Byron Clark, R. W. Culbertson, C. E. Gregory and J. L. Yandell.

2. **Excused For Tardiness**—J. L. Bowers, T. M. Phifer, C. M. Steele, W. T. Walker and W. S. Wilson.

3. **Excused Wednesday Evening**—W. C. Wooten; **Wednesday Night**—J. E. McCorkle, R. E. Knox, J. A. Scott, Edgar Tufts, A. J. Winecoff, Ovid Pullen. **Thursday Noon**—W. D. Watson, Dr. E. A. Hall, J. B. Summers, W. C. Wauchope, J. A. Lippard, H. T. Foster, G. J. Untz, W. R. Bradford and Geo. Conley.

4. **Absent Without Excuse**—A. S. Caldwell, J. P. Hall, J. A. Harris, J. W. Roseborough, Jr., and A. D. Wauchope.

(Signed) C. C. MYERS, Chairman.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery desires to express its hearty enjoyment of the cordial hospitality of this church and city. The beautiful and comfortable church building furnished a delightful place of meeting and the careful and minute arrangements made for the conduct of business were all that could be desired.

The Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the Apostolic Benediction, to meet in First church, Statesville, N. C., June 7, at 11:00 a. m.

W. H. GOODMAN,
J. C. GRIER,
Temporary Clerks.

ATTEST: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

OFFICIAL RECORD OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

STATISTICAL REPORT OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, ENDING MARCH 31, 1915.

Ministers & Licentiates Number Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	COMMUNICANTS Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Resident Communicants	Non-Resident Communicants	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Total S. S. Enrollment	BENEVOLENT FUNDS COLLECTED. Foreign Mission	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregat'l Home Missions	Christ. Ed. and Min. Relief	S. S. Exten. and Pub'n.	Schools and Colleges	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	Miscellaneous Benevolences	Pastor's Salary	Incidental Expenses and Presbyterial Tax
F. A. Barnes ------- P	Mooresville, N. C.	Mooresville 2d	3	3	4	1	31	7	38	2	4	55	$ 204	$ 30	$ 17	$ 57		$ 17	$ 14	$ 4	$ 3	$ 54	$ 29	$ 289	$ 713
" " ---- P	Davidson N. C.	Shearer	3	1		5	66	14	80		2	114	10	4	3	6		3	2	1	1	4		115	16
C. L. Bowers	Woodleaf, N. C.																								
E. P. Bradley ------ P	Mocksville, N. C.	*Mocksville	3	4		8	51	9	60			34	101	37	61	35		26	7	10		90	189	800	140
E. D. Brown ------- P	Loray, N. C.	*Concord (Iredell)	5	6	8	2	231	35	366	1	8	194	140	26	29	29		16	8	3	1	88		600	103
" " ---- P	Statesville R No. 5	Clio	3	3	5		62	4	66			35	19	4	4	8		4	2			8		223	12
A. S. Caldwell	Barium Springs, N. C.																								
Byron Clark, D. D. - P	Salisbury, N. C.	*Salisbury 1st	8	14	29	20	507	53	560	7	5	438	1176	50	130	604	310	122	25	273	15	642	285	2400	6695
R. W. Culbertson -- P	Concord, N. C., R. F. D.	*Poplar Tent	5	5	5	5			123		3	93	22	18	12	42		11	4		3	10		79	49
" " ---- P	Davidson N. C.	Gilwood	5	4	7	2	120	18	138		4	84	28	5	15	30		3	1		1	13	3	112	36
J. W. Davis, D.D. F M	Soochow, China																								
W. C. C. Foster. -- Inf.	Davidson N. C.																								
J. G. Garth -------- P	Hickory, N. C.	*Hickory	6	6	8	9	228	13	241	2	3	295	399	44	50	222	33	6	23			135	137	1200	1310
W. H. Goodman ---- P	Old Fort, N. C.	*Old Fort	4	2	4	3	33	10	43	1	8	56	32	9	26	31		6	2	2	2	18		300	193
" " ---- P	Old Fort, N. C.	Siloam	3	4	4	1	63	14	77			78	50	3	4	20		6	4		2	10	4	219	28
C. E. Gregory ------ P	Morganton, N. C.	*Morganton	6	6	11	5	142	12	154	1	1	99	540	40	38	200	50	40	39	49	10	161	8	1600	722
J. C. Grier -------- P	Mt Ulla, N. C.	Back Creek	5	7	9	10	132	36	168	4	7	80	93	25	17	68		17	6			56		341	34
" " ---- P	China Grove, N. C.	*Thyatira	6	6	8	1	192	36	228	1	6	230	142	38	37	72		16	6		9	148		507	25
J. M. Grier, D. D. -- P	Concord, N. C.	*Concord 1st	12	12	24	21			539			230	1060	75	75	316	1599	50	20	100		296		1650	8068
J. P. Hall --T and D M	Plumtree, N. C.	Plumtree	2	2	1	2	22		22	1		79	21	3	13	5		2	2		1	7	10	150	360
	Plumtree, N. C.	Buck Hill	1	2			12	3	15			65	4	2	5	2		4	2						7
	Plumtree, N. C.	Hughes					2		2			28	4	1	3	1								10	2
	Ingall, N. C.	Oak Hill		1			9	1	10			25	5	1	1	2		1							8
	Senia, N. C.	Powder Mill	3	2	10		36	3	39			69	4		3	2		4	2						16
J. A. Harris ---- D M	Tocane, N. C.	Micaville	1	2					15			66	2			2						10	40	10	
" " -- D M	Forbes, N. C.	Forbes	2	2					30			38	6			5						10		39	
" " -- D M	Paint Gap, N. C.	Paint Gap	2	2			23		23				1			3						10	35	20	10
" " -- D M	Brummett's, N. C.	Brummett's	2				20		20			51	1			2						5		16	
C. B. Heller -------- P	Spencer, N. C.	Spencer	6	6	5	15	140	22	162	3	4	94	20	5	12	40		10	5	12		40	37	600	90
" " ---- P	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury 2d	5	5	19	16	104	5	109	8	7	197	6		4	7		5	5			25		200	42
J. C. Kennedy ---- Inf	Mt. Mourne, N. C.																								
Jas. Lapsley ------- P	Harrisburg, N. C.	*Rocky River	7	6	22		233		233		6	121	166	14	17	78	163		14			103		628	89
" " ---- P	Harrisburg, N. C.	Harrisburg	4	4	2	5	111		111		6	108	30	16	3	4			5			27		180	130
T. W. Lingle, Ph.D. Prof	Davidson N. C.																								
W. L. Lingle, D. D. Prof	Richmond, Va.																								
L. McKinnon, D. D. Inf	Clinton, N. C.																								
L. L. Moore -------- P	Taylorsville, N. C.	*Taylorsville	4	4	8	3	96	9	105	2		65	43	10		37		14	13		5	100	10	425	700
" " ---- P	Eufola, N. C.	Shiloh	3	3		2	42	2	44				26	13	7	20	2	5	2			6		150	4
" " ---- P	Stony Point, N. C.	New Salem	4	4	1		65	2	67			50	20	2	12	9						4		125	
" " ---- SS	Stony Point, N. C.	Stony Point	2	2	1				20				6		3	2		1	1			1		42	
J. W. Moss --------- P	Morganton, N. C.	Quaker Meadows	3	5		1	43	12	55		6	37	7			8						3	12	156	10
" " ---- P	Glen Alpine, N. C.	Glen Alpine	1	1		2	20		20		1		10			6						1	10	25	5
" " ---- SS	Bridgewater, N. C.	Bridgewater	1		3		23	9	32		4		7			5							8	20	5
C. A. Munroe Supt H M	Hickory, N. C.																								
D. Munroe --------- P	Woodleaf, N. C.	*Unity	4	5	5		132	1	133	1	2	79	121	10	12	42		18				17		152	26
" " ---- P	Salisbury, N. C.	Franklin	3	4	5		80		80		1	85	7		4	13		3				5		146	
" " ---- P	Barber, N. C.	Third Creek	4	4	1		61	20	81				66	2	12	27	48	9				29		335	
" " ---- SS	Cleveland, N. C.	Cleveland	2	2	12	2			50	1	1	50	34	12	129	30		8	4			39		100	341
C. C. Myers -------- P	Kannapolis, N. C.	Kannapolis	4	5	38	32	157	6	163	10	3	289			108	15	10		2			5		535	40
" " ---- P	Glass, N. C.	*Bethpage	4	4	2		113	25	138		6	128	15			15			14					467	5
E. E. Pressly ---- Inf	Statesville, N. C.																								
Ovid Pullen ------ D M	Harmony, N. C.	*Tabor	2	1	4		45		45	3		35		8	4									75	260
" " -- D M	Houstonville, N. C.	Houstonville	2						8																
" " -- D M	Yadkinville, N. C.	Yadkinville	2	1			11	5	15															50	60
" " ---- P	Dunlap, N. C.	Bethany	2	3	8		63	30	93	2	2	85	11	4	9	29		4	2			32		213	190
C. E. Raynal ------ P	Statesville, N. C.	*Statesville 1st	8	10	32	14	494	37	595	5	12	423	1071	47	106	450	525	98	65	990	32	535	472	1800	1829
C. M. Richards, D. D. P	Davidson, N. C.	*Davidson	9	10	12	7	237	62	299	2	4	228	1542	374	123	289	20	88	28	88	16	418	128	1800	225
J.W.Roseborough,Jr.D.M	Spruce Pine, N. C.	Grassy Creek	2	1			23		23			25			3							10	6		
" " -- D M	Tocane, N. C.	Vian's Valley	2	1			26	7	32			30			4	7						6		50	
" " -- D M	Wing, N. C.	Mosley's Chapel					10		10			17												5	
" " -- D M	New Dale, N. C.	New Dale	2	2	2		30		30	2	6	41			3	1									
J. A. Scott, D. D.--- Pres.	Statesville, N. C.																								
J. B. Shearer, D. D. Prof	Davidson, N. C.																								
T. B. Sheldon ----------	Newland, N. C.																								
W. M. Sikes -------- P	Newton, N. C.	*Newton	6	4	9	5	129	12	141		1	117	194	17	21	50		32	15	5		102	70	700	387
" " ---- P	Sherrill's Ford, N. C.	Sherrill's Ford	2	3	3	5	67	4	71		6	58	5	3	3	4			2			3		113	10
C. T. Squires ------ P	Lenoir, N. C.	*Lenoir	5	8	15	10	205	47	252	2	4	333	1210	75	75	274	68	30	48	675	12	630	326	1250	404
" " ---- SS	Lenoir, N. C.	Mortimer	1	2			14	2	16		3	41	5									7		55	10
J. C. Story -------- P	Marion, N. C.	*Marion	4	6	4	10	161	26	187	4	2	204	233	36	30	78		30	5	12	5	96	70	1200	651
" " ---- SS	Sevier, N. C.	Sevier	2	2	11	5	26		26		3	65	3			2						2	6	50	
E. H. Tron --------- P	Valdese, N. C.	Waldensian	3	2	7	4	117	22	139		6	69	78	6	10	7		4				5		300	418
Edgar Tufts T and D M	Banner Elk, N. C.	Banner Elk	6	2	3	4	80	20	100	3	3	100		5	8	20						8		175	700
" " -- D M	Blowing Rock, N. C.	Blowing Rock	3		1	1	31		31	1			10		11	8						39	11	150	
" " -- D M	Pineola, N. C.	Pineola	1			2	30		30			53	2		4							7	25	20	
" " -- D M	Newland, N. C.	Newland	1	1			57		27			157													
W. T. Walker Supt. O H	Barium Springs, N. C.																								
W. M. Walsh -------- P	Statesville, N. C.	Front Street	5	4	5	16	92	8	100				62	18	20	18		11	9	5	3	41		300	229
" " ---- P	Barium Springs, N. C.	Barium Springs	4	2	29	8	164	62	226	15	2	235	374	84	53	61		47	22	15	8	72	2	475	69
W. S. Wilson, D. D. - P	Mooresville, N. C.	*Mooresville 1st	10	8	12	18	417	18	435		16	537	3040	269	117	224	604	197	58	142	10	273		1200	732
A. D. Wauchope ---- P	Concord, N. C.	*McKinnon	7	9	14	7	153	52	205	6		220	15	4	8	35		8	7		2	52		585	143
" " ---- P	Concord, N. C.	Bayless Memorial	5	4	18	7			86	3	7	140			14	25			81					125	50
	Concord, N. C.	*Cannonville V	6	6	9	4	139	19	158		6	254	144	27	25	26		26	36		3	79		427	714
	Harrisburg, N. C.	Patterson's Mill V	3	3	1		52	13	65			51	61	8	8	15		10	3		1	27		225	200
	Concord, N. C.	White Hall V	1				9	5	14				18	2	3	4		2			2	3		100	
J. L. Yandell ----- SS	Cooleemee, N. C.	Cooleemee	2	3					45																
45	Mooresville, N. C.	Prospect V	5	6	3	1	177	5	182		7	94	88	6	15	49		5	7	5	2	45	49	450	
	Mt. Mourne, N. C.	Center V	5	5	14	3	100	14	114		3	66	81	9	10	22		9	5		5	23		300	14
	Statesville, N. C.	Fifth Creek V	6	4	2		119	50	169	1	3	67	21			52		7							
	Elmwood, N. C.	Elmwood V	4	2	3	2	22	3	25		1	51	2			4			1			6	14	145	
	Statesville, N. C.	Bethesda V	4	4	1	7	47	22	69		5			8		15								81	6
	Troutman, N. C.	Troutman V	2				11		11						1	5								12	
	Lenoir, N. C.	Oakwood V	2	2			23	12	35			20												3	1
	Lenoir, N. C.	Beattie Memorial V	1	1			12		12															53	
	Spruce Pine, N. C.	Spruce Pine V	2						21																
	Bald Creek, N. C.	Bald Creek V	1						17																
D M	Harvard, N. C.	Estatoe	3	2	2	2	44	15	59		1	68	2			3								30	10
Licentiate—Roy Smith		82																							
Candidates—32.																									
Totals			296	284	495	315	6807	953	8880	93	211	7733	$12 920	$1 509	$1 554	$3 899	$3 432	$1 035	$628	$2 391	$156	$4 701	$1 996	$27 481	$37 346

GENERAL SUMMARY—Ministers, 45; Churches, 82; Licentiates, 1; Candidates, 32; Licensures, 1; Ordinations, 2; Installations, 6; Pastoral Dissolutions, 4; Churches Organized, 1; Churches Dissolved, 1; Ministers Received from other Denominations, 1; Ministers Dismissed to other Denominations, 1.

By order of Presbytery,

E. D. BROWN, Stated Clerk.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN OLD FORT CHURCH

McDOWELL COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 14-16, 1915

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

OLD FORT CHURCH

McDOWELL COUNTY, N. C.

SEPTEMBER 14-16TH, 1915

AND OF

SPECIAL MEETINGS

HELD AT

STATESVILLE, N. C., June 7, 1915
MOORESVILLE, N.C., June 29, 1915
STATESVILLE, N. C., July 29, 1915
STATESVILLE, N. C., Aug. 23, 1915

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Loray, N. C.
2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.
3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. W. M. Sikes and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. J. G. Garth.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. E. P. Bradley and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

10. **On Evangelism**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. H. Goodman, Rev. C. C. Myers and Rev. F. A. Barnes.

11. **On Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. Byron Clark, E. L. Gaither.

12. **On Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. E. D. Brown, chairman, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. J. W. Moss.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, Dr. W. J. Martin, S. M. Steele and Rev. J. G. Garth and Rev. W. H. Goodman.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. F. A. Barnes, chairman, Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elders E. L. Gaither and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—Rev. J. G. Garth, chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. C. C. Myers and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. D. Munroe, chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. J. C. Story, and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. L. L. Moore, chairman, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. Ovid Pullen, and Ruling Elders J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 2—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 3—Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 4—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1—(————————), Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 2—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1—Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Messrs. J. W. Holcomb, R. M. Burleson, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 2—Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies, E. W. King, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Mr. John H. Reid.

Adjourned Meeting

STATESVILLE, N. C., June 7, 1915.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church at 11:00 a. m., and was opened with prayer.

PRESENT: *Ministers*—C. A. Munroe, D. D., J. A. Scott, D. D., J M. Grier, D. D., W. L. Lingle, D. D., C. E. Raynal, D. D., C. M. Richards, D. D., W. S. Wilson, D. D., W. M. Walsh, F. A. Barnes, L. L. Moore, A. D. Wauchope, C. T. Squires, J. C. Grier, W. H. Goodman and E. D. Brown—15.

Elders—F. O. Johnston, of Centre, T. C. Beattie, of Prospect, and T. M. Phifer, of Front Street—3.

On motion, J. A. Scott, D. D., was chosen as Moderator.

Rev. A. D. Wauchope tendered his resignation as pastor of McKinnon and Bayless Memorial churches, and asked for a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Pictou (Canada.)

A call from Hopewell Church (Canada) was read and placed in Mr. Wauchope's hands. After hearing representatives of the churches, stating that they concurred in his request, Presbytery granted Mr. Wauchope's request.

Rev. W. E. West, having presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, was, after the usual examination, received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered enrolled after he has signed the Minister's Pledge.

Calls from Prospect and Centre for the pastoral services of Mr. West were read, found in order, placed in his hands and accepted by him.

It was ordered that Presbytery proceed to examine Candidates L. R. Scott, J. Harper Brady and T. K. Currie with a view to their licensure.

They were placed in the hands of the Committees on the Arts and Sciences and on Languages.

The committee on the White Hall property tendered their resignation and asked that a new committee be appointed. The request was granted and Presbytery appointed Rev. C. M. Richards and Elder Z. V. Turlington.

Licentiate Roy Smith was, at his request, granted a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Roanoke.

Candidate J. W. Young was, at his request, transferred to the care of the Presbytery of Lexington.

Rev. W. H. Goodman announced his acceptance of the call from Sevier Church with the understanding that the clause with reference to the fifth Sabbath be stricken out.

Requests from the Siloam church that they be allowed to reduce the amount of pastor's salary to $250.00 for the year 1914-'15, and from Old Fort church to be allowed to increase their pastor's salary to $325.00, were granted.

The following arrangement was made for the installation of Rev. W. E. West at Prospect and Centre: (1) *At Prospect*—Rev. W. S. Wilson to preside and preach; Rev. J. C. Grier to charge the pastor, and Elder F. J. Knox to charge the people. (2) *At Centre*—Rev. J. C. Grier to preside and preach; Rev. W. S. Wilson to charge the pastor, and Elder F. J. Knox to charge the people. *Time*—June 21, 1915; Prospect 11:00 a. m.; Centre at 4:00 p. m.

The following committee was appointed to install Rev. W. H. Goodman at Sevier at a time convenient to the parties: Rev. E. D. Brown to preside and deliver the charge to the pastor; Rev. J. C. Story to preach and deliver the charge to the congregation, with Elder H. A. Tate as member of committee.

Candidates Scott, Brady and Currie were examined on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The committees on Arts and Sciences and on Languages

reported recommending the approval of their examinations on these subjects. Adopted.

Their examination on Theology and the Sacraments was approved.

It was ordered that we hear the Trial Sermons of the Candidates at 3:15 p. m.

Presbytery then took recess to 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 2:30 Presbytery met.

The examination of the Candidates was continued and that on Church History and Church Government was approved.

After a recess of five minutes Presbytery heard Trial Sermons by J. Harper Brady, from 2 Sam. 14:14; by T. K. Currie from Isa. 40:30-31; by L. R. Scott from Rom. 3:27. These were approved as satisfactory.

Presbytery then heard the outlines of their Popular Lectures, which were also approved.

The examinations were approved as a whole, after which the Candidates, Brady, Scott and Currie, were formally licensed as probationers for the Gospel Ministry, according to our Form of Government.

Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., at his request, was given permission to labor outside of our bounds for six months.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery then adjourned, closing with prayer.

E. D. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., June 29, 1915.

Concord Presbytery met in the First church at 2:00 p. m., in response to the following call:

Marion, N. C., June 19, 1915.

At the request of Revs. W. S. Wilson and F. A. Barnes, and Elders T. N. Hall and R. F. Burton, I do hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Mooresville, N. C., June 29, 1915, at 2:00 p. m.: To act on the resignation of Rev. W. S. Wilson as pastor of First church, Mooresville, and to dismiss him to the Presbytery of King's Mountain, if the way be clear.

J. C. STORY, Moderator.

Marion, N. C., July 19, 1915.

Dr. J. M. Grier, the oldest minister present, acted as Moderator, and the meeting was opened with prayer.

The following were present: *Ministers*—J. M. Grier, D. D., C. M. Richards, D. D., W. S. Wilson, D. D., F. A. Barnes, J. C. Grier, E. D. Brown and Ruling Elder T. N. Hall, of Mooresville First.

The call was read and found in order.

Dr. Wilson asked that the pastoral relation between himself and the First Church, Mooresville, be dissolved, and that he be granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of King's Mountain, that he may accept a call to the First church, Lincolnton. After hearing from representatives of the church, stating that they acquiesced in their pastor's request, the Presbytery, on motion, granted Dr. Wilson's request.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Called Meeting.

STATESVILLE, N. C., July 29, 1915.

Concord Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church at 3:00 p. m., in response to the following call:

At the request of Revs. E. D. Brown and C. E. Raynal, and Elders J. H. Hill and J. P. Watt, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., July 29, 1915, at 3:00 p. m.

1. To act on the request of Licentiate T. K. Currie for a letter of transfer to Macon Presbytery.

2. To act on the request of Third Creek church for a reduction of pastor's salary.

3. To grant evangelistic powers to Rev. J. C. Story in his field of labor in McDowell County, if the way be clear.

J. C. STORY, Moderator.

There were present Revs. C. E. Raynal, D. D., W. M. Walsh and E. D. Brown, and Elder J. H. Carson, of Third Creek.

Rev. W. M. Walsh acted as Moderator and opened the meeting with prayer.

The call was read, found in order and its items taken up in the order issued.

Licentiate T. K. Currie was granted a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Macon. Elder Carson made request that Third Creek be allowed to reduce the amount of the pastor's salary from $350 to $275 per annum, beginning June 1st of the present year. After some discussion and statement that the pastor concurred in the request, it was granted.

Rev. J. C. Story was granted evangelistic powers in his McDowell County field till next regular meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were then read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Called Meeting.

STATESVILLE, N. C., August 23, 1915.

Concord Presbytery met in First Church, Statesville, at 3:00 p. m., in response to the following call:

At the request of Revs. C. E. Raynal and E. D. Brown, and Elders J. P. Watt and R. H. Rickert, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in First Presbyterian church, Statesville, August 23, at 3:00 p. m., to transact the following business: To act on the resignation of Rev. W. M. Walsh as pastor of Front Street and Barium Springs churches and to dismiss him to the Presbytery of Dallas, if the way be clear.

J. C. STORY, Moderator.

Marion, N. C., Aug. 12, 1915.

There were present Revs. W. M. Walsh, J. C. Grier, Ovid Pullen and E. D. Brown, and Elders W. B. Gibson, of Front Street, and J. L. Turner, of Barium.

Rev. E. D. Brown, last Moderator present, acted as Moderator, and the meeting was opened with prayer. The call was read and found in order.

Rev. W. M. Walsh tendered his resignation as pastor of Front Street and Barium Springs churches and asked for a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Dallas. Representatives of the churches were heard stating that they acquiesced in his request, after which Presbytery ordered that the pastoral relation be dissolved and that Mr. Walsh be granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Dallas.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

E. D. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1915

FIRST DAY.

OLD FORT, N. C., Sept. 14, 1915.

Concord Presbytery met in regular session in the Presbyterian church, and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. C. Story, from Gen. 5:24, subject Fellowship With God. Presbytery was then constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following answered to their names or were enrolled later as indicated:

Ministers	Churches	Elders
F. A. Barnes	Mooresville 2nd	J. P. Horton
" "	Shearer	R. F. Brawley
E. P. Bradley	Mocksville	E. L. Gaither
E. D. Brown	Concord—I	J. P. Watt
" "	Clio	R. R. Hill
Byron Clark—2	Salisbury 1st	E. B. Neave—2
J. G. Garth		
W. H. Goodman	Old Fort	A. L. Beach
" "	Siloam	J. C. McKoy
C. E. Gregory—3	Morganton	W. A. Ross
J. C. Grier	Back Creek	J. K. Goodman
J. M. Grier	Concord 1st	H. I. Woodhouse
J. P. Hall		
J. A. Harris		
C. B. Heller		
J. W. Moss	Quaker Meadows	G. S. Ramsaur
C. A. Munroe.		
D. Munroe	Unity	H. J. Lippard
" "	Third Creek	T. C. Niblock
Ovid Pullen		
C. E. Raynal	Statesville 1st	R. H. Rickert
T. B. Sheldon		
W. M. Sikes		
C. T. Squires	Lenoir	G. W. F. Harper
J. C. Story	Marion	I. C. Griffin—2

Ministers	Churches	Elders
Edgar Tufts		
W. E. West	Prospect	D. W. Lowrance
" "	Centre	T. F. Young
—23	Barium Springs	W. B. Parks
	Bethesda	W. A. McNeely
	Cannonville	J. C. Query
	Gilwood	C. H. Hamilton
	Poplar Tent	S. F. Johnston
	Mooresville 1st	C. V. Voils
	Sevier	C. M. Huskins—2
	Shiloh	M. A. Abernethy
	Rocky River	J. M. W. White
	Taylorsville	J. W. Moore
		—29

Ruling Elder H. I. Woodhouse, was elected Moderator, and C. H. Hamilton and Rev. J. C. Grier, Temporary Clerks.

The following hours of meeting were adopted, viz: From 9:00 a. m. to 12:00 m., 2:30 p. m. to 5:00 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjournment.

The committee on Devotional Exercises recommended that the Presbyterial Sermon by Dr. Raynal be heard at 11:00 a. m. tomorrow. Adopted.

Presbytery then adjourned till 9:00 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY.

September 16, 1915.

Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m. and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. W. M. Sikes. The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The unprinted minutes of the adjourned and called meetings were read as information.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

The Moderator announced the following standing committees:

1. *Bills and Overtures*—J. C. Story, F. A. Barnes, J. K. Goodman, J. P. Watt and D. W. Lowrance.

2. *On Presbytery's Records*—E. P. Bradley.

3. *Excuses and Leave of Absence*—Ovid Pullen, E. L. Gaither, W. A. Ross.

4. *Minutes of General Assembly*—W. M. Sikes, C. B. Heller, Jno. W. Moore, R. R. Hill, T. F. Young.

A communication from the Lenoir Church protesting against the ceding of other counties to the Synod of Appalachia, was read and referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the president of Davidson College was read and referred to a special committee consisting of Byron Clark, E. L. Gaither and J. G. Garth. Other communications from the same source were referred to the committees on Schools and Colleges and on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Communication from the Assembly's committee of Christian Education was read and referred to our committee on that cause.

Communication from the National Reform Association was read and referred to a committee composed of Rev. J. M. Grier. Rev. F. A. Barnes and J. K. Goodman.

Communication from the Assembly's committee on Systematic Beneficence was read and referred to Presbytery's committee on that cause.

Evangelist J. P. Hall reported the organization of two churches in Mitchell County, viz: Slippery Hill, with sixteen members, with two elders and one deacon.

Oaks Knobs, with twenty-two members, with two elders and three deacons. The report was approved and names of the churches enrolled.

Licentiates L. R. Scott and J. H. Brady made report of their work since their licensure. The reports were approved.

Calls from Fifth Creek, Elmwood and Bethesda, for the pastoral services of Licentiate J. Harper Brady were read. Their irregularity as to the form of attestation was noted and they were ordered placed in his hands.

A communication from the custodian of the Reid Memorial Legacy, accompanied by a check for $61.23, accrued interest, was read and referred to the committee on Ministerial Relief.

Licentiate J. H. Brady, having announced his acceptance of the calls tendered him, it was ordered that we proceed to examine him with a view to his ordination.

He was thereupon examined upon Experimental Religion and the other subjects required for ordination, except the trial sermon, all of which were sustained as satisfactory.

The treasurer made a brief statement of the financial condition of Presbytery, which was received as information.

An overture from Rev. Edgar Tufts with reference to ceding the three counties of Burke, Caldwell and McDowell to the Synod of Appalachia, so that another Presbytery may be formed in the bounds of the State, was read and referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

It was made the first order for this afternoon to hear Mr. Tufts for 20 minutes with reference to the above overture.

An overture from the session of Back Creek with reference to responsive reading of the scriptures was read and referred to committee on Bills and Overtures.

It was ordered that in the devotional services today special remembrance be made in prayer of our four afflicted ministers, viz: Dr. L. McKinnon, Dr. J. A. Scott, Rev. J. C. Kennedy and Rev. W. T. Walker, and that the Stated Clerk be directed to write them letters of sympathy.

It was ordered that we hear the trial sermon of Licentiate J. H. Brady at 11:00 a. m. tomorrow.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes after which Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., preached the Presbyterial Sermon from

Rom. 1:14.

Recess to 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 2:30 the Presbytery met.

The committee on Bills and Overtures made a partial report recommending that the overture of Rev. Edgar Tufts be answered in the negative. Mr. Tufts was then heard, and after some further discussion, the report of the committee was adopted.

Mr. Tufts wished it stated in our records that his overture was meant as a protest against the action of Presbytery last Spring, with reference to the new Synod.

The report of the Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges was read, and pending its adoption, addresses were made by Rev. Edgar Tufts, Rev. C. E. Raynal and Dr. W. J. Martin. The report was then adopted and is as follows:

The Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges would report that, considering the conditions, the past year of our schools and colleges was eminently satisfactory.

We note with regret that Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., for some years the faithful President of Statesville Female College, has resigned and expects to take up again the active work of the pastor. We wish him every success in his work and pray God's richest blessing upon him wherever he labors. We welcome Prof. J. M. Moore, the new president of this Institution, and pledge him our interest and support.

We draw the especial attention of the Presbytery to the cause of schools and colleges as on the budget of regular financial apportionment to our churches. The Presbytery recognizes the educational service of our Church as essentially a part of the great work of the Church and fundamental to its chief activities. This work truly belongs among our great benevolences, and therefore should be regularly supported as our other benevolences are, by the proportionate, annual gifts of ALL our churches. Therefore the Presbytery earnestly calls on all our churches to meet their apportionment to this cause and to send in their gifts for this cause to Wm. J. Martin, Davidson, N. C., Treasurer of this fund.

Two of our institutions have opened with encouraging attendance and the prospects of the other two are said to be equally bright. The Presbytery will hear more specifically from each one of these institutions through the speakers of the hour.

Respectfully submitted,
W. J. MARTIN, Chairman.

Rev. T. B. Sheldon was given permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery till the next regular meeting.

Rev. E. P. Bradley was given evangelistic powers to receive members in his Davie County field. The like powers were granted to Rev. J. C. Story in his McDowell County field.

The report of the committee on Systematic Beneficence was read and adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

Your committee has endeavored to digest the mass of literature and statistics which has come to us from the Assembly and Synodical committees and from the office of the Assembly's Secretary of Systematic Beneficence and to reduce this information to brief and intelligible form.

1. **Apportionments**—Our churches have been divided into four classes, indicated "A, B, C and D," according to their ability, so far as the committee could determine. The apportionments are made according to the following classifications:

	Assembly Causes	Synodical Causes	Pfesbyterial H. M.	Total all Causes	Per Wk. Per Member.
Class "A" Churches,	$5.62	$1.20	.80	$7.62	15c.
" "B" "	4.17	.88	.59	5.64	11c.
" "C" "	1.86	.71	.26	2.83	5.7c
" "D" "	.90	.23	.22	1.35	2.8c
Average for all Churches,	3.67	1.02	.52	5.21	10c.

Surely, if our offerings to the Benevolent causes of the church were placed upon the weekly-gift-from-every-member-basis as the "Assembly Plan" contemplates, we would raise the amounts called for in the table of apportionments which appears on the last page of these "Minutes" and is incorporated as part of this report (see table of apportionments).

As these apportionments are effective for the ecclsiastical year beginning April 1st, 1916, the churches in the territory ceded to the Synod of Appalachia are not included in the table of apportionments.

In compliance with the actions of the 1915 General Assembly, the 1914 Synod of North Carolina and of this Presbytery at its last meeting, the apportionments handed down by the General Assembly are accepted in full upon the basis of our membership which represents one-fortieth of the strength of the Assembly. This increases our total apportionment 26 per cent. over that of 1913 and is 48 per cent. more than the gifts of our churches for the last year.

2d. Thirty-seven (37) churches have adopted the Every-Member canvass in whole or in part, but very few have effectively worked the "Assembly's Plan," the essential features of which are:

(a) Official adoption of the apportionments as a minimum standard. (b) A canvass for the benevolent causes, (c) which shall solicit from every member, (d) a weekly offering, (e) which shall be kept absolutely separate from the "support funds." (This is facilitated by the use of the duplex envelope, and a "Benevolence Treasurer.")

3d. Our last year's record is encouraging in that the contributions to three causes, namely: Presbyterial Home Missions, Orphanage and Schools and Colleges, exceeded the apportionments and that to Foreign Missions lacked only 12 per cent. of that apportionment. To the other causes we fell short as follows:

Apportionment Assembly's Home Missions,	$5,222	Paid,	$1,509
Apportionment Education and Relief,	3,481	Paid,	1,035
Apportionment Synod's Home Missions,	1,879	Paid,	1,554
Apportionment Sunday School Extension,	1,034	Paid,	628
Apportionment Bible Cause,	300	Paid,	156

Total Apportionment in 1913, $34,072. Total contributed in 1914, $34,221 (including $3,432 for Congregational Home Missions, and $1,996 for Miscellaneous Benevolences.)

4th. The "Honor Roll" churches, that is, those whose contribution exceeded their apportionments, last year are:

Barium Springs, Bayless Memorial, Concord First, Davidson, Lenoir, Marion, Mooresville First, Mooresville Second, Morganton, Old Fort, Salisbury First, Salisbury Second, Statesville First, Sevier, Waldensian, White Hall.

It is a noteworthy fact that every one of these churches is operating in whole or in part the "Every-Member" canvass. We earnestly urge our pastors and sessions to adopt and honestly and thoroughly to prosecute the "Assembly's Plan," the essential features of which are above indicated.

Respectfully submitted.

C. T. SQUIRES, Chairman.

The report on the Bible Cause was adopted, and is as follows:

About twelve or fifteen years ago Robert J. Ingersoll predicted that within twenty-five years the Bible would be an obsolete book. The American Bible Society reports last year as one of the best in its history of ninety-nine years. It proposes to celebrate its centennial in May, 1916. Our General Assembly heartily approves this proposition and has appointed a committee to co-operate with the Society in its plan for the Centennial celebration.

While it is true that the Society has been somewhat hindered in its work by the terrible European war, yet it is also true that the war has brought to the Society larger opportunities and greater responsibilities.

Note the following extract from Rev. W. C. Porter's report: "Soon after hostilities began the Christian Tract Society of Germany sent the following cablegram to the American Society: 'American Society—For charity work among soldiers we need urgently German, Russian, French and Polish Testaments, parts of Bibles and money.'" This is a sample of a world-wide call for the living Word of the living God. Our General Assembly recommends September as a time for collections in all our churches. Last year only twenty-five churches in our Presbytery are reported as contributing $154.00 for this cause. Our Presbytery was apportioned $300.00.

Respectfully submitted.

DUGALD MUNROE, Chairman.

The committee on Bills and Overtures reported that they presented the overture from Back Creek Session to Presbytery without recommendation. After discussion the overture was ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. The overture is as follows:

To the General Assembly, in Session at Orlando, Fla., May 18, 1916:

Whereas, The form, or practice of responsive and concert or recitative readings of the Scriptures in divine services, especially in the opening exercises of Sabbath schools (where youth are taught and habits formed) is, of late years, becoming more or less prevalent in many of our Presbyterian churches;

And, Whereas, To the minds of many in our Church, competent to judge, said practice seems to be not only at variance with the long-standing, sensible, simple and orderly usage of the Presbyterian Church, but from its very nature, unwarranted, and of questionable benefit and very doubtful expedience;

Therefore, we do earnestly overture your august body to carefully, patiently and thoroughly consider this matter, and plainly define and advise in the premises.

The committee to install Rev. W. H. Goodman at Sevier reported that it had not yet been convenient to the parties to perform this duty and asked to be continued. The request was granted.

Various Trustees of our Educational Institutions reported their attendance upon the meetings of the respective boards.

The following reported their attendance as Commissioners to the General Assembly: Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. T. Squires and Ruling Elders I. C. Griffin, R. M. Rosebro and Dr. W. J. Martin. Their reports were approved and their diligence commended.

The committee to install Rev. W. E. West at Centre and Prospect reported the duty performed June 21, 1915. The report was approved.

The committee to whom was referred the communication from the National Reform Association in reference to Mormon institutions, reported as follows:

While we regret the activity of Mormonism, we recommend that in keeping with the time-honored custom of our Church, we decline to appeal to secular government in this matter.

J. M. GRIER,
F. A. BARNES,
J. K. GOODMAN,
Committee.

The report was adopted.

The committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would recommend:

1. That application be made to the Assembly's Committee for loans to all our Candidates who request it and who comply with the Assembly's prescribed conditions.

2. That application be made to the Assembly's Committee for assistance for the following disabled ministers and widows of deceased ministers, in the sums following their names: Rev. W. C. C. Foster, $200; Mrs. M. J. LeQueux, $150; Mrs. J. E. Summers, $200; Mrs. Sarah Hassell, $150; Mrs. W. P. Trawick, $300.

3. That the $61.23 accrued interest on the Reid Endowment for Presbyterial Relief be this year apportioned as follows: To Rev. J. C. Kennedy, $10; to Mrs. M. J. LeQueux, $10; to Mrs. J. E. Summers, $10; to Mrs. W. P. Trawick, $31.23.

4. That Presbytery hold an adjourned meeting at Davidson, Sept. 30, at 2 p. m., for reception under its care of candidates for the ministry.

Presbytery took recess to 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION.

At 7:30 Presbytery met.

The committee on Nominations made a report which was adopted. (See Directory.)

Rev. J. L. Smith of the M. E. Church, South, and Rev. J. T. Bennett of the Baptist Church, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

FOREIGN MISSIONS

The temporary chairman, Rev. E. P. Bradley, read the committee's report on Foreign Missions, and pending its adoption , addresses were heard from Elder R. H. Rickert, Rev. J. G. Garth and Dr. W. J. Martin, after which the report was adopted, and is as follows:

Your committee, in making its report, would do so with deep gratitude to God for His blessings on the work the past year. The past year has been the most fruitful year in conversions ever known in our Foreign work. 4,059 were brought out of darkness into light and from the power of Satan unto God; 542 more than the year before and 874 more than the year before that. The contributions of the native Christians last year were $56,422, a gain of more than 35 per cent over the previous year.

The amazing growth of the last ten years should excite our deepest gratitude to God. Note the following figures:

	1905	1915	Per cent Increase
Foreign Missionaries	193	339	75
Native Force	220	1,227	458
Out-Stations (places of reg. m'ting)	279	983	252
Communicants	8,743	30,107	244
Adherents	14,127	103,946	635
Sunday School Membership	5,176	30,264	485
Receipts	$211,570	$544,162	157
Per Capita	$0.86	$1.75	103

Your committee is grateful to report further that the work has not only been conducted with success on the field but also with greater economy than any other Foreign Board known to us. The Committee has pursued a very conservative policy in the Foreign work. The report of April 1, shows 339 Missionaries; barely enough new Missionaries having been sent out since the payment of the debt of 1913 to supply vacancies caused by death and withdrawal. The Committee's fixed policy being "No enlargement till the Church provides the means."

The Committee realizing that for the last ten years the annual cost of the work has far exceeded the annual income through the regular channels have succeeded in reducing in the last 15 months the total annual cost from $551,000 to $507,100, this latter being the cost for the current year. This amount, with $63,000 deficit, makes $570,000, the amount which will be required for this current year to meet all obligations. The receipts this year from April 1 to August 31, were $117,409.18, against $122,445.59 for the same period last year. This means that unless our Church awakes to its duty now, a gigantic effort will be required later on in the year.

Your committee would therefore recommend:

1. That Pastors be urged to preach one or more Foreign Mission sermons in the next few weeks and to follow the sermons with a canvass for Foreign Missions if an every-member canvass was not taken in March.

2. That churches be urged to assume some definite part of the Foreign Mission work, such as the support, in whole or in part, of some particular missionary or station.

3. That churches be earnestly urged to give this cause due consideration during October and succeeding months in order that such intense pressure to raise needed funds be not necessary at the close of the ecclesiastical year.

E. P. BRADLEY, Chairman Pro. Tem.

It was ordered that the time for hearing the trial sermon of J. H. Brady be changed from 11:00 to 10:00 a. m., tomorrow, and that Rev. W. E. West be requested to preach the sermon during the ordination service.

The First Presbyterian church, Salisbury, was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting.

Presbytery then adjourned till 9:00 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

THIRD DAY.

September 16, 1915.

Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m., and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. C. Grier. The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was read and adopted, and is as follows:

The Treasurer makes the following statement of the condition of our finances since April 1st, 1915:

Received for Home Missions	$2403.64
Disbursed for Home Missions	2012.75
Balance in Treasury	$ 390.89
Amount due October 1st, 1915	$ 925.00
Received for Presbyterial Tax	415.85
Disbursed for Presbyterial Tax	309.15
Balance on hand	$ 106.70
Amount due Oct. 1st, 1915	$ 332.51
Received for Mission Schools	$ 25.00
Disbursed for Mission Schools	25.00

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FROM APRIL 1 TO SEPT. 1, 1915.

Comparing the work at this Fall meeting with that of the last Fall meeting at Kannapolis, your committee regrets to have to report that we have had less laborers engaged in our work than we reported at the Kannapolis meeting, but we are thankful to report that Bald Creek and Spruce Pine are the only mission churches that have been entirely vacant since the meeting at Kannapolis.

We are thankfully surprised, also, to report that our treasury shows that more contributions have been made to our Home Mission work than we could report to the last Fall meeting. Moreover, we rejoice to assure the Presbytery that our Mission workers have, upon the whole, reported more public confessions of Christ, more accessions to the Church, more churches and Sabbath schools organized, and more mission points worked, and more mission schools taught, than we could report at last Fall meeting.

FINANCES.

According to our Treasurer's book, thirty-eight of our 83 churches have paid nothing to our mission work since last Spring meeting. The remaining 45 have paid enough to enable the Superintendent to pay all workers in full, the first quarter ending June 30, 1915.

The statement of the Treasurer will show at this meeting a balance of $390.89 to the credit of Home Missions. The amount due the workers on Oct. 1, 1915, is $925.00, therefore the amount needed to be sent our Treasurer between now and Oct. 1, is $534.11, which is $88.33 less than was due on second quarter at same time last year. If all those 38 churches that have paid nothing and those who have paid only in part, will come forward promptly with their proportionate contributions between now and October 1st, we will certainly be able to make all our workers happy by the payments in full of the second quarterly dues. A consummation, indeed, devoutly to be wished.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1st. In reply to requests of the General Assembly's Committee of Home Missions, we recommend, that in view of the increasing needs of the great Home Mission work of the General Assembly, and the further fact that by reason of the expanding work and the financial stringency of the times, the Assembly's Committee is in debt, we urge all our churches to give, as nearly as possible, the full amount asked for this cause in the apportionments sent down by Presbytery to the individual churches.

2nd. We recommend that all our churches be requested to observe Home Mission week, as requested by the General Assembly.

3rd. We recommend that the chairman of our Committee be authorized to ask Synod's Committee to make the same appropriations to the same fields in our Presbytery, for the year beginning Oct. 1st, 1915, that was made to these fields the last Synodical year, viz:

To Rev. Edgar Tuft's field	$425.00
To Rev. J. P. Hall's field	425.00
To Rev. Ovid Pullen's field	300.00
To Rev. J. W. Roseborough's field	125.00
To Rev. E. H. Tron (Waldensian)	200.00
Total	$1475.00

4th. We recommend that so much of the apportionment of the current year to the Newland church as is not demanded by the presence of a Supply in that church, be given to that church to pay debts contracted on the Manse, it being understood that Rev. Edgar Tufts will undertake to supply this field for the rest of the year in the absence of a regular supply, as far as his other work will permit.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

The order of the day having arrived, Presbytery heard a trial sermon by Licentiate Brady from Num., 20:1-13, which was sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

His examination was then approved as a whole, and on motion, Presbytery proceeded to his ordination. By request of the Moderator, Rev. F. A. Barnes presided over this service. An appropriate sermon was preached by Rev. W. E. West from Psa., 142:4, after which Licentiate J. Harper Brady was duly set apart to the Gospel Ministry, as required in our Form of Government, by prayer and the laying on of hands.

The special committee on Davidson College made the following report which was adopted:

Your special committee appointed to reply to the communication of Dr. W. J. Martin, reports as follows:

(1) We would express gratitude to God for the present efficiency, prosperity and promise of Davidson College.

(2) We would call the attention of Presbytery to the great financial need of Davidson College in order that the physical equipment of the college may be improved, professors better paid, and student fees reduced.

(3) We would recommend that Presbytery heartily co-operate with the Field Agent, Rev. J. C. Shive, and with the Trustees, in their effort to increase the endowment of the college.

BYRON CLARK,
E. L. GAITHER,
J. G. GARTH.

The Committee on the Records of Presbytery made the following report, which was adopted:

We have examined the Printed Minutes of all meetings from October 27, 1914, to April 13, 1915, and find them correct, and recommend their adoption as the official records of Presbytery.

E. P. BRADLEY, Chairman.

Rev. J. H. Brady and Elder W. A. McNeely were appointed a committee to arrange for the installation of Mr. Brady at Fifth Creek, Elmwood and Bethesda and report later to this meeting.

The Statistical Report to Synod was read and ordered forwarded to the Synod.

The following report of the Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute was adopted:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

The Board of Trustees of the Lees-McRae Institute beg to report to Concord Presbytery as follows:

The board failing to meet as per their constitution on the first Wednesday of September, the chairman, I. T. Avery, called a meeting for September 14, at Old Fort, at 2:30 p. m. Five members of the board were present, and both the superintendents, Rev. Edgar Tufts and Rev. J. P. Hall, who presented admirable and encouraging reports.

THE GIRL'S DEPARTMENT

Shows that five young women were graduated last year from the school, and the present year's enrollment is 155, with 97 of these in the boarding hall, all pursuing the various branches. The new

High School was opened in April with two teachers and seven pupils. The building is nearly finished and furnishes a home for the overflow from the main dormitory. The Orphans' Home has 16 children under the charge of Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Holcomb. The Hospital, under Dr. Tate, continues its usefulness in the district of Banner Elk.

About $9,000 was raised for the work and $8,000 expended.

The old Presbyterian church building has been purchased and will be used in the school work. An option on 168 acres of land for the orphanage has been taken, at $17.85 an acre, and will be secured if the money can be raised.

THE BOY'S DEPARTMENT.

Sixty pupils were enrolled last year, nearly all boarding in the school. With the pupils in primary schools, adjunct to the main school, the whole number is 190. Two students are supported in other schools, Banner Elk and Davidson College.

The school owns some 1,750 acres of land, which as a farm, continues to furnish material help. Twelve rooms in the dormitory have been completed the past year.

The teaching force consists of five men and one lady.

$7,543.44 constitutes the funds received during the year and $7,129.71 have been paid out.

The Board has directed that suitable fire escapes be provided for all buildings.

The matter touching the communication of Dr. E. H. Sloop, referred to this board, has been investigated and resolves itself into a personal affair between Dr. Sloop and Rev. J. P. Hall. The latter, in the presence of the board, declared such was the case and reaffirmed his promise to consummate his agreement with the former, and thus we dispose of the case.

The board intends to send our president, I. T. Avery, to the meeting of the Synod of Appalachia in Bristol, November 9, with a suitable memorial, commending Lees-McRae Institute to that body for its nurture and love.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Concord hereby expresses its appreciation of the splendid entertainment and generous hospitality of this church and its friends in other churches. And the members of Presbytery

will not soon forget this meeting in this beautiful little city, surrounded, like Jerusalem, by the mountains. And we are impressed not only with the scenery, but with the industry of the citizens.

We wish for the Pastor and his people the gift of God's Spirit and great prosperity in their work for the Master.

The following report of the Committee on Minutes of the Assembly was adopted:

Your Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly reports the following items claiming the attention of Presbytery:

Item 1. Page 36—The churches are called upon to increase the Endowment Fund for Ministerial Relief to at least half a million dollars as soon as possible.

Item 2. Page 36. The Assembly calls upon the churches and Presbyteries to unite with the other bodies represented in the Council of the Church Boards of Education in a celebration in 1917 of the four hundredth anniversary of the Protestant Reformation.

Item 3. Page 36. Assembly calls upon churches, Societies, Sabbath schools and individuals to increase the Student Loan Fund as rapidly as possible.

Item 4. Page 37. Assembly asks Pastors and Sessions to co-operate with the Training School for Lay Workers in discovering students for the institution.

Item 5. Page 37. Churches, Societies and individuals are invited to provide $100.00 scholarships for the aid of those who have not sufficient funds to enter the school.

Item 6. Page 37. Presbytery.

Item 7. Page 37. Presbytery is asked to endorse the raising among the Sabbath schools and Young People's Societies of the Church an A. L. Philips Memorial Fund, $50,000 for the purpose of the School

Item 8. Page 44. Presbytery is asked to call the attention of our churches and people to the great usefulness of the Book Department in Richmond and Texarkana.

Item 9. Page 46. Missionary Survey specially recommended to our Sabbath schools as a text book for Missionary instruction and that efforts be made to increase its subscription through the Sabbath schools.

Item 10. Page 48. Presbyteries are urged to restore the Catechisms of our Church to their place in the training of children and youth in the homes and Sabbath schools.

Item 11. Page 52. Presbytery is urged to introduce the Assembly's Plan in all its churches for both local and benevolent causes.

Item 12. Page 53. Church Sessions urged to encourage their people to make free-will offerings for the beneficent work of the church over and above the every-member canvass.

Item 13. Page 53. Presbyteries and Sessions to be careful to see that they add their local necessities to the Assembly's apportionment before the subscriptions are taken.

Item 14. Page 66. Assembly urges Churches, Societies, Sabbath schools, Sabbath school classes and individuals assuming responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

Item 15. Page 68. All Ministers urged to preach frequently on Foreign Missions.

Item 16. Page 80a. Pastors and Sessions be urged to bring the claims of the Bible Society to the attention of our churches and Sabbath Schools and Societies.

Respectfully submitted.

The report on Excuses and Leave of Absence was adopted and is as follows:

1. **Excused for Absence from this Meeting**—A. S. Caldwell, C. C. Myers, W. L. Lingle, J. A. Scott, R. W. Culbertson and L. L. Moore.

2. **Excused Wednesday. p. m.**—Edgar Tufts, J. M. Grier, I. C. Griffin.

3. **Excused Thursday a. m.**—M. A. Abernethy, C. T. Squires, G. W. F. Harper, J. P. Watt, W. B. Parks, T. C. Niblock, R. R. Hill, G. S. Ramsaur, E. P. Bradley, E. L. Gaither, E. B. Neave.

4. **Excused for Tardiness**—Byron Clark and C. E. Gregory.

5. **Excused for Absence Last Meeting**—J. A. Harris and A. S. Caldwell.

The following arrangement was made for the installation of Rev. J. Harper Brady:

1. **At Fifth Creek**—11:00 a. m., Oct. 10, 1915. Dr. C. A. Munroe to preside, preach the sermon and deliver the charge to the pastor. Elder R. H. Rickert to charge the people.

2. **At Elmwood**—3:00 p. m., Oct. 10, 1915. Dr. C. E. Raynal to

preach and preside and charge the pastor, and Elder R. H. Rickert to charge the people.

3. At Bethesda—8:00 p. m., Oct. 10, 1915. Same arrangement as at Fifth Creek.

W. A. McNEELY,
J. H. BRADY,
Committee.

The minutes of today's session were read and approved. Presbytery then adjourned with singing, prayer and the Benediction, to meet at Davidson, N. C., Sept. 30, at 2:00 p. m.

C. H. HAMILTON,
J. C. GRIER,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

ROLL OF CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY UNDER THE CARE OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY, SEPT. 16, 1915.

1. F. F. Baker, China Grove, N. C., Route 2.
2. E. H. Bird, Hazelhurst, Miss.
3. D. T. Caldwell, Mt. Ulla, Route 1.
4. McK. Carmichel, Newbern, N. C.
5. J. A. Carriker, Harrisburg, N. C.
6. P. W. DuBose, Fort Morgan, Colo.
7. N. N. Fleming, Jr., Woodleaf, N. C.
8. W. B. Gillespie, Rock Hill, S. C.
9. M. M. Grey, Davidson, N. C.
10. F. J. Hay, Liberty, S. C.
11. J. E. Johnson, Davidson, N. C.
12. T. P. Johnson, Salisbury, N. C.
13. W. B. Knox, Hickory, N. C.
14. R. C. Lippard, Woodleaf, N. C.
15. Eugene Loven, Cold Spring, N. C.
16. L. B. Lyerly, Woodleaf, N. C.
17. J. K. McConnell, Charlotte, N. C., R. F. D.
18. J. S. Mansfield, Dickey, Ga.
19. R. E. Piercy, Banner Elk, N. C.
20. J. P. Profit, Watauga, Tenn.
21. G. H. Rector, Plumtree, N. C.
22. B. G. Ross, Concord, N. C.
23. G. W. Steen, Byholia, Miss.
24. T. G. Tate, Greenlee, N. C.
25. A. F. Ulm, Brooklyn, N. C.
26. J. T. Williams, Stuart, Va., R. F. D.
27. J. C. Clark, Banner Elk, N. C.
28. J. K. Fleming, Elmwood, N. C.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

LIST OF APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE YEAR BEGINNING APRIL 1, 1915.

CLASS "A" CHURCHES

	Foreign Missions	Assembly H. Miss.	Synod's H. Miss.	Presbyterial H. Miss.	Education & Relief	Sunday S. Extension	Bible	Orphans' Home	Schools and Colleges	Expense Fund
*Concord First	$1 625	$ 810	$ 210	$ 425	$ 435	$ 115	$ 27	$ 325	$ 100	$ 61
*Davidson College	905	455	120	250	235	75	17	180	65	35
*Hickory	725	365	95	190	190	60	15	145	50	26
*Lenoir	765	385	100	200	200	65	15	150	50	27
*Mooresville First	1 315	655	170	350	350	105	22	275	85	50
*Morganton	465	230	60	140	140	40	10	100	40	18
*Salisbury First	1 685	845	220	450	450	120	32	335	105	62
*Statesville First	1 610	805	210	425	425	115	27	320	100	61
Totals, Class "A"	$9 095	$4 550	$1 185	$2 430	$2 425	$ 695	$165	$1 830	$ 595	$340

CLASS "B" CHURCHES

Back Creek	380	190	50	100	100	30	7	75	25	20
*Concord (Iredell)	600	300	80	160	160	40	8	120	35	30
Front Street	225	115	30	65	65	20	5	45	15	11
*Marion	415	210	55	110	110	30	7	80	28	21
Mocksville	135	65	15	35	35	10	3	30	10	7
Newton	320	160	40	80	80	25	6	65	20	15
*Prospect	410	205	55	110	110	30	7	80	27	20
Rocky River	525	265	65	130	130	35	8	100	30	25
Taylorsville	235	120	30	60	60	15	5	45	15	11
Thyatira	515	260	65	130	130	35	8	100	30	25
Total Class "B"	3 760	1 890	485	980	980	270	64	740	235	185

CLASS "C" CHURCHES

*Barium Springs	250	125	30	60	60	18	5	60	30	25
*Bayless Memorial	85	40	10	20	20	6	2	40	15	10
Bethany	95	45	10	20	20	7	2	40	15	10
*Bethesda	70	35	10	20	15	5	2	30	10	10
Bethpage	140	70	20	40	35	10	3	65	20	15
*Cannonville	160	80	20	40	40	11	3	70	20	17
*Centre	115	60	15	30	25	8	2	50	15	12
Cleveland	50	25	5	15	15	5	1	25	10	6
*Clio	70	35	10	20	20	5	2	30	10	7
Franklin	80	40	10	20	15	6	2	35	10	9
Cooleemee	45	25	10	15	15	5	1	20	10	5
Fifth Creek	170	85	20	40	40	12	3	80	25	18
*Gilwood	140	70	20	40	40	10	3	65	20	15
Harrisburg	115	55	15	30	25	6	2	35	10	9
*Kannapolis	165	80	20	40	40	12	3	70	25	18
*Mooresville 2nd	80	40	10	20	20	6	2	35	10	9
*McKinnon	205	100	25	50	50	15	5	90	30	22
New Salem	70	35	10	20	15	5	2	30	10	7
*Old Fort	45	25	5	10	10	3	1	20	7	5
*Patterson Mills	65	30	10	15	10	5	1	30	10	7
Poplar Tent	125	65	15	30	25	10	3	55	15	14
*Salisbury 2nd	110	55	15	30	25	6	2	50	15	12
*Shearer	40	20	5	10	10	2	1	20	7	4
Sherrill's Ford	71	35	10	20	15	5	2	30	10	8
*Shiloh	45	25	5	15	10	3	1	20	7	5
*Siloam	80	40	10	20	20	5	2	35	10	8
Spencer	165	85	20	40	40	12	3	70	21	18
Stony Point	20	10	3	10	5	2	1	10	2	2
Third Creek	81	40	10	20	20	5	2	35	10	9
Unity	135	65	15	30	29	7	3	60	20	15
Waldensian	140	70	15	30	30	8	3	65	20	15
*White Hall	15	5	2	5	5	1	0	5	1	1
Total Class "C"	3 242	1 615	410	825	764	226	70	1 390	460	350

CLASS "D" CHURCHES

Beattie Memorial	6	3	1	2	2	1	0	2	0	1
Bridgewater	16	8	2	5	5	1	1	4	1	3
Elmwood	13	6	2	4	4	1	0	4	1	3
Glen Alpine	10	5	1	5	3	1	0	2	1	2
Houstonville	4	2	1	2	1	1	0	1	0	1
Mortimer	8	4	1	5	3	1	0	2	0	2
Oakwood	18	9	2	5	5	1	1	4	1	4
*Quaker Meadows	28	14	3	10	7	2	1	7	2	6
*Sevier	13	6	2	10	4	1	0	4	1	3
*Tabor	23	11	3	10	6	2	1	6	2	5
Troutman	6	3	1	2	2	1	0	2	0	1
Yadkinville	8	4	1	5	3	1	0	2	1	2
Totals, Class "D"	$153	75	20	65	45	14	4	40	10	33

TOTALS ACCORDING TO CLASSES

Class "A" Churches	$9 095	$4 550	$1 185	$2 430	$2 425	$ 695	$165	$1 830	$ 595	$340
Class "B" Churches	3 760	1 890	485	980	980	270	64	740	235	185
Class "C" Churches	3 242	1 615	410	825	764	226	70	1 390	460	350
Class "D" Churches	153	75	20	65	45	14	4	40	10	33
Grand Totals	$16 250	8 130	3 100	4 300	4 214	1 205	303	4 000	1 300	908

Churches with (*) in front are Every-Member Canvass.

The "Expense Fund" listed above in last column is to defray the expenses of Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly, and is not a "Benevolent Cause," but should be classed as a "Local Expense," and so reported.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN MARION CHURCH

McDOWELL COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

APRIL 11-13, 1916

MINUTES

OF THE

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN THE

MARION CHURCH,

McDowell County, N. C.

APRIL 11-13th, 1916

AND OF

Special Meetings Held at

Davidson, N. C., Sept. 30, 1915
Gastonia, N. C., Oct. 28, 1915
Statesville, N. C., Dec. 16, 1915
Kannapolis, N. C., Jan. 27, 1916
Hickory, N. C., Feb. 11, 1916
Statesville, N. C., May 16, 1916

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.
1916

Directory

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Loray, N. C.

2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. W. M. Sikes and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. J. G. Garth.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. E. P. Bradley and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

10. **On Evangelism**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. H. F. Beatty, Rev. C. C. Myers and Rev. F. A. Barnes.

11. **On Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., E. L. Gaither.

12. **On Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. H. F. Beatty, chairman, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. J. W. Moss.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. James Lapsley, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. E. D. Brown, chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Dr. W. J. Martin, C. M. Steele and Rev. J. G. Garth and Rev. R. W. Culbertson.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. F. A. Barnes, chairman, Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elders E. L. Gaither and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—Rev. J. G. Garth, chairman, Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. C. Myers and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. D. Munroe, chairman, Rev. J. H. Brady, Rev. J. C. Story, and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. L. L. Moore, chairman, Rev F. A. Barnes, Rev. Ovid Pullen, and Ruling Elders J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 2—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 3—Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 4—Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 2—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1—Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Messrs. J. W. Holcomb, R. M. Burleson, terms to expire Autumn, 1916.

Class 2—Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies, E. W. King, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Mr. John H. Reid.

Adjourned Meeting

DAVIDSON, N. C., September 30, 1915.

Presbytery met in the College Church pursuant to adjournment at 2 p. m. Rev. Byron Clark, the last Moderator present, called Presbytery to order and opened the meeting with prayer.

PRESENT: *Ministers*—Byron Clark, T. W. Lingle, W. C. C. Foster, W. E. West, C. M. Richards and Elder W. H. Thompson of the Davidson College Church. Rev. C. M. Richards was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Applications from Mr. Reid Pool of the Mooresville First Church, and J. K. Foster of the Davidson College Church, to be received under the care of Presbytery were presented. These applications were found in order and after the usual examination on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, these young men were received under care of Presbytery and were referred to the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

A communication from Rev. J. C. Story asking Presbytery to change the place of the next regular meeting from Salisbury First to Marion was read. Dr. Clark, Pastor of Salisbury First, stated that his church was willing to yield to the desires of the Marion Church whereupon it was ordered that the change be made. The minutes were read and approved. After which Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator during the sessions of Synod. Closed with prayer.

C. M. RICHARDS, *Clerk.*

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Adjourned Meeting

GASTONIA, N. C., October 28, 1915.

Presbytery met according to adjournment during the session of Synod at 2:00 p. m., October 28, 1915. Rev. C. T. Squires, the last Moderator present presided and the meeting was opened with prayer. Rev. W. H. Goodman was chosen Temporary Clerk. The following were present:

Ministers—F. A. Barnes, W. E. West, J. C. Grier, J. W. Moss, J. G. Garth, E. D. Brown, C. E. Raynal, E. P. Bradley, W. M. Sikes, Ovid Pullen, W. H. Goodman, C. B. Heller and C. T. Squires.

Elders—J. F. Downum, Salisbury Second, L. K. Overcash, Front St., R. H. Rickert, Statesville First and J. H. Lowrance of Barium.

Presbytery heard a request from the Salisbury Second Church that they be allowed to change the terms of their call so as to have the pastoral services of Rev. C. B. Heller for all of his time. Rev. C. B. Heller then asked that the pastoral relations between himself and the Spencer Church be dissolved to take effect December 31, 1915, that he may give his whole time to Salisbury Second. After hearing from the Spencer Church that they concurred with Mr. Heller in his request, Presbytery voted to grant both requests.

A call from the First Church Mooresville for the pastoral services of Rev. Carl S. Matthews was read and approved and a committee consisting of Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. T. W. Lingle and Elder Z. V. Turlington was appointed to prosecute same before the Presbytery of Abington.

The minutes were read and approved. After which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. H. GOODMAN,
Temporary Clerk.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Called Meeting

STATESVILLE, N. C., December 16, 1915.

Presbytery met in Statesville, N. C., at 2 p. m. in response to the following call:

"The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in Statesville, N. C., December 16, at 2:00 p. m.

1. To act upon the call of the Trinity Presbyterian Church, Montgomery, Ala., for the pastoral services of Licentiate L. R. Scott and to dismiss Mr. Scott to the Presbytery of East Alabama if the way be clear.

2. To act upon the request of Candidate R. C. Lippard for a letter of transfer to the care of New Albany Presbytery, U. S. A.

H. I. WOODHOUSE, Moderator.

Concord, N. C., Dec. 3, 1915.

There were present: Ministers—J. A. Scott, C. E. Raynal, J. Harper Brady and E. D. Brown with Elder R. H. Rickert of Statesville First. Rev. J. A. Scott, the oldest minister present, presided and the meeting was opened with prayer.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order.

Licentiate L. R. Scott was at his request granted a letter of transfer to the East Alabama Presbytery. Candidate R. C. Lippard was at his request transferred to the care of the Presbytery of New Albany, U. S. A.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Called Meeting

KANNAPOLIS, N. C., January 27, 1916.

Concord Presbytery met in the Kannapolis Presbyterian Church at 11:30 a. m. in response to the following Call:

"The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in Kannapolis, N. C., January 27, 1916, at 11:30 a. m.:

1. To act upon the request of Kannapolis Church for permission to change the terms of their call for the pastoral services of Rev. C. C. Myers, and, in connection therewith, to act upon the resignation of Mr. Myers as pastor of Bethpage Church.

2. In case the Presbytery permits Mr. Myers to resign the pastorate of Bethpage Church, to take action with reference to placing Bethpage Church with another group of churches or supplying it with the ministration of the Word.

H. I. WOODHOUSE, Moderator.

Concord, N. C., Jan. 17, 1916."

Mr. H. I. Woodhouse, the Moderator of the last stated meeting of Presbytery, presided, and C. H. Hamilton was chosen Temporary Clerk.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer by Rev. Byron Clark, D. D. The following were enrolled: Ministers—C. A. Munroe, Byron Clark, C. B. Heller, R. W. Culbertson and C. C. Myers, Elders H. I. Woodhouse, Concord First; S. S. Johnston, Poplar Tent; S. E. Sloan, Kannapolis; C. M. Petrea, Bethpage, and C. H. Hamilton, Gilwood.

Rev. H. F. Beatty of Presbytery of Cuba, being present, was invited to sit as a corresponding member. Rev. C. C. Myers presented his resignation as pastor of Bethpage Church and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved. After hearing from a representative of the church stating that they concurred in his request, it was ordered that the pastoral relation be hereby dissolved.

The following request of the Kannapolis Church was presented:

"The Congregation of Kannapolis Church requests Concord Presbytery to allow them to change their call to Rev. C. C. Myers to all of his time, and change the salary to $1,000.00 payable monthly.

By order of Congregation,
S. E. SLOAN, Moderator."

Presbytery directed that the request be granted.

On hearing that a manse is being provided for the Kannapilis Church by Mr. J. W. Cannon, the Presbytery heartily voted an expression of its appreciation of his generosity.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. W. Culbertson.

C. H. HAMILTON, *Clerk.*

E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Minutes of Called Meeting at Hickory

HICKORY, N. C., February 11, 1916.

Concord Presbytery met in First Presbyterian Church at 2:30 p. m. pursuant to the following Call:

"The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet at Hickory, N. C., February 11, 1916, at 2:00 p. m.:

1. To act upon the resignation of Rev. Walter H. Goodman as Pastor of Old Fort, Siloam and Sevier churches, and grant him a letter of dismissal to Wilmington Presbytery, if the way be clear.

2. To act upon any matter that may arise in connection with the above.

3. To grant Rev. J. W. Roseborough, Jr. a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Florida, if the way be clear.

4. To approve and appoint a committee to prosecute the call of First Church Mooresville for the pastoral services of Rev. S. H. Hay.

H. I. WOODHOUSE, Moderator.

Concord, N. C., Feb. 1, 1916."

The following were present: Revs. C. A. Munroe, D. D., J. G. Garth, W. H. Goodman, E. D. Brown and Elder H. E. McCombs of the Hickory Church. Rev. C. A. Munroe, the oldest minister present, presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

Rev. W. H. Goodman tendered his resignation as Pastor of Old Fort, Siloam and Sevier churches and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved and that he be granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Wilmington that he may accept the call of the Clarkton Church. Each of the churches was heard from in writing stating that they reluctantly joined with Mr. Goodman in his request. The call of the Clarkton Church was also read after which Presbytery voted to grant Mr. Goodman's request.

A letter from Rev. J. W. Roseborough, Jr., stating that he has secured work in Florida, having a call from the Marianna Church, and requesting a letter of dissimal to the Presbytery of Florida was read and upon motion his request was granted.

A call from the First Church Mooresville for the pastoral services of Rev. S. H. Hay was read and approved and upon request of the church a committee consisting of Dr. C. M. Richards and Z. V. Turlington was appointed to prosecute same before the Presbytery of Pee Dee.

The minutes were read and approved after which Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

E. D. BROWN,
Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting

STATESVILLE, N. C., May 16, 1916.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church at 11:30 a. m. and was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer. There were present: Ministers—E. D. Brown, S. H. Hay, J. W. Moss, Byron Clark, C. E. Raynal, J. G. Garth, C. T. Squires, W. M. Sikes, C. M. Richards, H. M. Parker, R. W. Culbertson and H. F. Beatty, Ruling Elders D. A. Sloop of Prospect, and S. W. Stimson of Statesville First.

Rev. R. W. Culbertson was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., was, at his request, given a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Roanoke.

Rev. J. G. Garth reported that by direction of Presbytery he had visited the Glen Alpine Church, moderated a congregational meeting, and that the church united with Rev. J. W. Moss in asking for a dissolution of the pastoral relations and promised to pay back salary. On motion the relations were dissolved.

Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., tendered his resignation as Chairman and Superintendent of Home Missions After many expressions of regard by the brethren the resignation was accepted.

A committee consisting of Rev. Messrs. E. D. Brown, C. M. Richards and C. T. Squires were appointed to draft suitable resolutions expressive of our esteem for Dr. Munroe and present them at the next meeting of Presbytery. On motion Rev. C. A. Munroe was asked to retain the office of Presbyterial Treasurer at a salary of $600 per annum payable monthly out of the Home Mission Funds.

Rev. E. D. Brown was elected Chairman of Home Missions till the Fall Meeting.

Calls from the McKinnon and Bayless Memorial churches for the pastoral services of Rev. H. F. Beatty, were read, found in order, placed in his hands and accepted by him. The following arrangements were made for his installation:

1. *At Bayless Memorial*—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Rev. C. C. Myers, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Elders J. C. Thompson, C. S. Smart, H. I. Woodhouse and A. B. Young.

2. *At McKinnon*—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. F. A. Barnes and Elders A. C. Barnhardt, Brevard Harris, T. C. Beatty and C. A. Long. The time for the installations to be at the convenience of the parties concerned.

It was ordered that Presbytery proceed to examine Candidate T. G. Tate the first thing this afternoon. Rev. H. M. Parker was asked to conduct the Examination on Theology and the Sacraments.

RECESS TO 2 P. M.

Presbytery convened at 2 p. m. The following overture was adopted by a unanimous vote:

The Presbytery of Concord would respectfully overture the General Assembly at Orlando, Fla., in re of "Educational Secretary." We earnestly protest against any further multiplication of Secretaries and other such ecclesiastical machinery.

Presbytery proceeded with the Examinations of Candidate T. G. Tate. The examinations on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, on Arts and Sciences, on Languages and Critical Exercises, on Church History and Government, on Theology and the Sacraments, were each sustained as satisfactory. The candidate then preached a sermon from Eph. 2:10, and read a popular lecture on the 1st Psalm, both of which were sustained as satisfactory. The examination was then approved as a whole, after which Presbytery licensed T. G. Tate as a probationer for the Gospel Ministry according to the forms prescribed in our Form of Government.

At his request, Mr. Tate was granted a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of King's Mountain.

The Committee to install Rev. H. M. Parker at Front St. reported the duty performed at the time appointed, viz: April 23, 1916.

The Committee to install Dr. Parker at Barium Springs reported the duty performed at the time appointed, viz: May 7, 1916.

The minutes were read and approved after which Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

R. W. CULBERTSON, *Temporary Clerk.*

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1916

MARION, N. C., April 11, 1916.

Concord Presbytery met in regular session in the Presbyterian Church at 8 p. m. and was opened with a sermon by Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., who preached at the request of the retiring Moderator, Elder H. I. Woodhouse. Text: 2 Tim. 3:17 After the sermon Presbytery was constituted with prayer. The roll was called and the following answered to their names, or were enrolled later, as indicated:

Ministers—F. A. Barnes, E. P. Bradley, J. H. Brady (2), E. D. Brown, Byron Clark, R. W. Culbertson, J. G. Garth, J. C. Grier, J. M. Grier, C. B. Heller (2), T. W. Lingle, L. L. Moore, J. W. Moss, C. A. Munroe, D. Munroe (2), C. C. Myers, C. E. Raynal, C. M. Richards, W. M. Sikes, C. T. Squires, J. C. Story, E. H. Tron, W. T. Walker, J. L. Yandell, H. F. Beatty (2), S. H. Hay (2), H. M. Parker (2)—27.

Ruling Elders: G. H. Brown, Back Creek; J. L. Turner, Barium Springs; W. H. Parks, Bethpage; C. H. Long (2), Cannonville; J. B. Houston, Centre; H. S. King, Clio; J. L. Harris, Concord 1st.; W. B. Gibson, Front St.; C. R. Harding (2), Davidson College; J. O. Mower, Gilwood; W. D. Harry, Harrisburg; C. A. Suther, Kannapolis; J. H. Beall, Lenoir; I. C. Griffin, Marion; J. E. Sherrill, Mooresville 1st; W. L. Matheson, Mooresville 2nd; I. T. Avery, Morganton; Dr. G. H. West, Newton; W. L. Morris (2), Patterson Mill; R. V. Caldwell, Poplar Tent; J. M. Furr, Prospect; R. H. Spainhour, Quaker Meadows; Sam Black, Rocky River; H. G. Tyson (2), Salisburg 1st; W. B. Gheen (2), Salisbury 2nd; Geo. W. Conley, Sevier; T. P. Guy, Shiloh; H. A. Tate (2), Siloam; F. A. Sherrill, Statesville 1st; A. H. Matheson, Taylorsville.—30.

Rev. W. M. Sikes was elected Moderator, and Revs. F. A. Barnes and R. W. Culbertson, Temporary Clerks.

A request from Rev. James Lapsley for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the Harrisburg and Rocky River Churches was presented. The representatives of the two churches reported that both congregations concurred with Mr. Lapsley in his request. The pastoral relation was dissolved and a letter of dismissal was granted Bro. Lapsley to the Presbytery of Florida. The Stated Clerk was instructed to wire notice of the granting of letter to the said Presbytery.

On recommendation of the Committee on Devotional Exercises, the following were fixed as the hours of meeting: 9 a. m. to 12; 2:30 to 5; 8 p. m. to adjourn at will. The following Program of Exercises was adopted:

WEDNESDAY.

9 a. m. Devotional Exercises by Rev. J. G. Garth; 11 a. m. Lord's Supper; Sermon by Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., assisted in the service by Rev. T. W. Lingle with Elders J. H. Beall, Dr. D. M. McIntosh, J. E. Sherrill and J. L. Turner; 3 p. m. Sunday School Conference conducted by Rev. J. G. Garth.

THURSDAY.

9 a. m. Devotional Exercises by Rev. C. C. Myers; 11 a. m. Sermon by Rev. S. H. Hay.

Rev. J. W. Lafferty of the Presbytery of Charleston; Rev. S. H. Hay of the Presbytery of Pee Dee; Rev. J. M. Greenlee of the Presbytery of East Hanover, were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members. The Rev. L. D. Thompson of the M. E. Church of Marion, and Rev. W. H. Moore of the Baptist Church were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

It was made the Standing Order for tomorrow at 10 a. m. to hear Rev. W. T. Walker on the Orphans' Home; and for 10:30 a. m. to hear Dr. Martin on Davidson College. Pres-

bytery then adjourned to 9 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 9:00 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. G. Garth. The minutes of last night's session were read, corrected and approved. The unprinted minutes of special meetings were read for information.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—J. M. Grier, L. L. Moore and I. T. Avery.

Presbyterial Records—C. M. Richards.

Excuses and Leave of Absence—J. W. Moss, J. L. Turner and G. H. Brown

Doctrinal Sermon—T. W. Lingle, J. C. Grier, R. V. Caldwell.

Minutes of Synod—Byron Clark, J. G. Garth and J H. Beall.

Sessional Records—A-B—C. E. Raynal and W. B. Gibson; C-E—C. T. Squires and J. E. Sherrill; F-L—E. P. Bradley and Dr. J. H. West; M-P—J. C. Grier and Sam Black; Q-S—J. L. Yandell and F. A. Sherrill; T-Z—C. C. Myers and A. H. Matheson.

Rev. J. A. Scott, D. D., at his request was given permission to labor out of the bounds of this Presbytery till the next regular meeting.

Rev. T. B. Sheldon, at his request, was granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Parkersburg, W. Va., U. S. A.

Candidate J. P. Proffitt, was, at his request, transferred to the care of West Hanover Presbytery.

A communication from the Assembly's Committee of Christian Education, etc., was referred to the corresponding Committee of this Presbytery without reading.

A communication from Rev. T. H. Law, D. D., was read and referred to the treasurer of Presbytery.

A communication from Dr. Martin with reference to the conditions, needs, etc., of Davidson College, was read. and received as information.

It was made the order of the day for 10:00 a. m., tomorrow to hear Rev. A. W. Crawford on Synodical Home Missions.

A letter dismissing Rev. S. H. Hay from the Pee Dee Presbytery, to this was received. After the usual examination and signing the obligation he was enrolled as a member of Concord Presbytery.

Rev. W. T. Walker was heard in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

It was made the order of the day to hear President J. Marion Moore, in reference to Statesville College immediately after Dr. Martin's address. President Martin was heard in behalf of Davidson, followed by President Moore in behalf of Statesville College after which Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

After recess a sermon was preached by Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., on Jno. 14:27. And the Presbyterial communion service was held.

Presbytery took recess till 8:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 8:00 p. m.

Mr. F. A. Sherrill presented a communication from the Alumnae of Statesville College which was referred to a special committee consisting of Revs. C. E. Raynal, D. D., and J. M. Grier, D. D.

The committee on Doctrinal Sermon made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee recommends that Presbytery request Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., or alternate Rev. S. H. Hay, to preach the annual

doctrinal sermon at the Fall meeting—subject: "In what sense did the Son of God become Man and Why?"

THOS. W. LINGLE,
J. C. GRIER,
R. V. CALDWELL,
Committee.

A popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions was held. The report of the committee was read and pending its adoption Messrs. C. F. McKesson and I. T. Avery were heard in regard to the South Mountain field.

The report was up seriatim, amended, and adopted, and is as follows:

HOME MISSIONS.

Report of the Home Mission committee from April 1st, 1915, to March 31, 1916. While the balance in the treasury at the beginning of this year was larger than usual yet the contributions made to Home Missions during the 1st and 2nd quarters were so discouragingly small that the chairman of the Committee thought seriously of not attempting to make any payments oftener than we had been doing in the days of yore before the dawn of this enlightened 20th Cenutry. But not many days after these pessimistic and gloomy cogitations were being entertained there came in response to an urgent appeal from one of our city churches that never failed us in our time of need a number of big checks that not only relieved the pressing need but whose liberality was made known to others and the good example so faithfully followed that the treasury has not been entirely without funds unto this present. Why? Because there has been a larger number of our weak as well as stronger churches that have honored the Lord with their substance adopting the plan of the highest court of our beloved church. The largest number of Banner Churches heretofore on Home Missions was 19. This year we can gladly report that 32 of our churches paid all or more than all of their Home Mission apportionments. Under the faithful appointments of Dr. C. M. Richards nearly if not all our churches have had Evangelistic meetings with more or less accessions.

Vacant churches this year are as follows, viz.: Old Fort, Siloam, Sevier, Beattie Memorial, Mortimer, Spencer, Waldensian, Rocky River and Harrisburg.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. Inasmuch as an effort is being made to open up Mission Work in the South Mountain Section of Burke County, we recommend that Mr. I. T. Avery and Mr. C. F. McKesson be heard touching the needs of that field.

2. That $675 be appropriated for the year to the work in Avery, Mitchell, Watauga and Yancey Counties in the Appalachian Synod.

3. Appropriations in our territory:

1. Fifth Creek Group—$275. Churches to rlase $525.

2. Taylorsville Group—$100. Churches to raise $800.

3. Waldensian Church—$100. Churches to raise $300.

4. Sherrill's Ford Group—$75. Churches to raise $825.

5. McDowell County Field—$275. Churches to raise $725 as follows: Old Fort, $325; Siloam, $200; Sevier, $200.

6. Bethany Group—$125. Churches to raise $400.

7. Burke County Group—$375.

8. Salary of Superintendent—$1,100.

Total appropriations—$3,425.

C. A. MUNROE, Chairman.

Presbytery authorized Rev. J. G. Garth to call and moderate a meeting of the congregation of Glen Alpine church to act upon the resignation of the pastor tendered at this time.

Rev. J. C. Grier tendered his resignation as pastor of Thyatira and Back Creek churches and asked for a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Bethel. A communication from the Thyatira church, stating that they concurred with Mr. Grier in his request was read.

After which Presbytery adjourned till 9:00 a. m. tomorrow. Closing with prayer.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 9:00 a. m. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. C. C. Myers. The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Statesville 1st Church was given permission to increase their pastor's salary from $1,800 to $2,200.

The representative of Back Creek church stated that this church concurs with Mr. Grier in the request for a dissolution of the pastoral relation. Presbytery then voted to grant Mr. Grier's request and he was given a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Bethel.

On his own request Rev. E. H. Tron was given a letter of dismissal to the Waldensian church in Italy. He being called to join the colors of his native land.

A letter from Harmony Presbytery dismissing Rev. H. M. Parker to this Presbytery, and from the Central Presbytery of Cuba dismissing Rev. H. F. Beatty were read and after the usual examination these brethren were received and their names enrolled after signing the Ministers Pledge.

Calls from Front Street and Barium Springs churches for the pastoral services of Rev. H. M. Parker, were read found in order, and placed in his hands and accepted by him.

A committee consisting of Dr. Parker, W. B. Gibson and J. L. Turner was appointed to arrange for Dr. Parker installation in the above churches

A joint call from McKinnon and Bayless Memorial churches for the pastoral services of Rev. H. F. Beatty was read, found irregular, and returned to the churches to be amended.

A committee consisting of Revs. Dr. Richards, Dr. T. W. Lingle and F. A. Barnes were appointed to install Rev. S. H. Hay at Mooresville 1st on the first Sunday in May.

A request from Bethpage that Rev. H. F. Beatty be allowed to supply that church till the next regular meeting of Presbytery, was granted.

Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., was instructed to visit Bethpage church, with the view to securing an adjustment between the church and the former pastor, Rev. C. C. Myers, in regard to salary due.

The Treasurer's Report and report of the Auditing Committee thereon was adopted and is as follows:

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Balance on hand Home Mission Acct. April 1st, 1915.	$ 366.81	
Received during year, Home Missions	4,528.29	$ 4,895.10
Disbursed during year, Home Missions		4,740.79
Balance on hand April 1st, 1916		$ 154.31
Balance on hand Pres. Tax April, 1915	$ 177.63	
Received during year, Pres. Tax	742.33	$ 919.96
Disbursed during year, Pres. Tax		664.77
Balance on hand April 1st, 1916		$ 255.19
Received during year on Mission Schools	$ 25.00	
Disbursed	25.00	00
Cash on hand		$ 409.50

Your committee to audit the books of the Treasurer of Concord Presbytery respectfully report the duty discharged and books and accounts correct.

H. M. DOLL,
GEO. W. HALL,
Committee.

Rev. A. W. Crawford, Superintendent, was heard in the interest of Synodical Home Missions.

Rev. S. H. Hay, preached from Jno. 3:16. "For God so loved the World." After which Presbytery took recess to 2:30 p. m.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 2:00 p. m.

The committee to install Rev. W. H. Goodman at Sevier reported the duty preformed on November 14, 1915. Approved.

Committee to install Rev. J. H. Brady at Fifth Creek, Elmwood and Bethesda, reported the duty preformed at the time appointed, viz.: October 10, 1915. Approved.

The special committee on the Communication from the Alumnae of Statesville College made a report which was adopted and is as follows:

Your committee recommends that Presbytery thanks the Alumnae for their devotion to the Institution and and pledge them support and loyalty in all their efforts. As a concrete answer we recommend that the churches that pledged the money for raising the bonded debt be urged to pay their pledges as soon as possible.

J. M. GRIER, For the Committee.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod made a report which was adopted and is as follows:

"Your Committee would call attention to the following items:

1. On page 316, under the head of the Sabbath and Family Religion Synod recommends that one hour at either the Spring or Fall meeting be devoted to the consideration of "ways and means" for the advancement of these important subjects, and that Wednesday evening during the week of Prayer be devoted to revival of the Family Altar.

2. On page 322, Synod calls the attention of Presbytery to the great opportunities for local Evangelism and renewed activities in this work.

3. On page 331, under the head of Schools and Colleges, the Ad-Interim Committee recommends that Synod strive to establish in each Presbytery a good preparatory school to Davidson College, our standard college for men.

BYRON CLARK,
C. E. RAYNAL,
J. H. BEALL,
Committee.

The Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted:

"Your Committee recommends the approval of the records of all the churches with the following exceptions:

I. **Bridgewater**—No record of meeting of Session between Nov. 6, 1914, and June 6, 1915. No record of Sessions report to Presbytery.

II. **Bethesda, Baylous Memorial and Quaker Meadows**—No record of approval of minutes of Session.

III. **Elmwood, Marion and Waldensian**—No record in one or more cases of either opening or closing prayer in Session meetings.

IV. **Patterson Mill**—No record of Session meeting during present year.

V. **Mortimer**—No record of appointing delegate to Presbytery.

VI. **Morganton**—No record of delegate to Synod.

VII. **Thyatira**—Minutes in one case not signed.

C. E. RAYNAL,
Chairman.

The Committee on Narrative made the following report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly:

NARRATIVE.

Sixty narratives have been placed in the hands of the Committee and the Chairman has read them over with some degree of care, and we beg to report that while a majority of them are filled out carefully yet some give very indefinite answers. We have not undertaken to tabulate the facts and figures given but simply to gather an impression of the state of the churches as indicated in them.

There are many encouraging features in these so-called narratives, but we would not overlook the fact that there are some shadows among the lights. Judging from these papers there is a gratifying attendance upon the services of the sanctuary in our bounds, and in the main the instruction of the children in Scriptural and catechetical truth both in the homes and in the Sunday School is encouraging. The saddest feature in the reports is what appears to be the small per cent. of families holding family worship. The per cent. ranges from about five to forty per cent., the average being round about ten per cent. However, we are glad to note that in many churches there has been a special outpouring of God's Holy Spirit during the

year as manifested both in conversions to Jesus Christ and also in the increased activity of the Christian people. It seems to have been a year of energetic evangelism, and this fact gives us reason to hope that the family altar has been restored in many homes. Some worldly conformity is noted, but not to any large extent.

The liberality of God's people in supporting the Gospel with their means is comparatively good, though a few churches indicate the contrary. Most of the pastors' salaries are paid fully and promptly, and on the whole there seems to be a good improvement among the churches in worshipping the Lord with their substance. However, we would urge those who are behind in these matters to emulate the good example of those who are setting the pace in the use of the Every-Member-Canvass and Duplex Envelope system.

Sabbath observance is generally reported as good and seems to be regarded as much better than the up-keep of the family altar. But these two matters of vital godliness are so closely connected that we are inclined to the belief that there is not so much difference in the degree of fidelity with which they are observed.

It is gratifying to know that a large number of our churches are reaching out the evangelistic arm beyond their own bounds, and we would urge that all our pastors and sessions undertake more of this kind of work in contiguous territory.

We are of the opinion that the narratives indicate an increasingly healthy condition in our churches.

W. M. SIKES,
Chairman.

Poplar Tent was chosen as the place and September 12, 7:30 p. m., as the time for the regular Fall meeting.

Rev. B. S. Lassiter of the Episcopal Church of Marion, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools made the following report which was adopted:

Out of 62 churches we have reports of 53 schools. They have 631 officers and teachers, 6,061 scholars, 467 in the Cradle Roll, 196 in the Home Department. Total membership 7,223, 175 pupils were admitted to the Communion. 38 of the 53 are under the control of the Session. 12 report special religious interest during the year. 15 have Cradle Roll; 32, Beginners Department; 41, Primary; 42, Junior; 39, Intermediate; 41, Senior; 16, Adult Classes; 6, Home

Department; 3, Missionary Department; 7, Teacher Training; 14, "Teen Age"; 24 have Libraries; 44 use our own Literature; 17 report pupils Memorize Bible, 27 Hymns; 40, Catechisms. Three schools closed for portion of the year.

Contributions—Foreign Missions, $472; Assembly Home Missions, $45; Synod's Home Missions, $20; Presbytery's Home Missions, $99; Congregational Home Missions, $4; Christian Education, etc., $32; Sunday School Extension, $243; Orphans' Homes, $1,822; Contributions not benevolent, $107; Current Expenses, $1,906. Total $5,006.

A S. S. Institute was held on Wednesday afternoon, April 12, under the auspices of this committee. We recommend that an annual S. S. Institute be held at each Fall Presbytery.

J. G. GARTH,
Chairman.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands. The committee was discharged.

Revs. L. L. Moore, C. B. Heller and J. C. Story and Elders F. A. Sherrill, J. H. Beall and E. S. Miller were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly and Revs. C. C. Myers, Byron Clark and F. A. Barnes and Elders R. V. Caldwell, J. M. Furr and J. P. Watt were elected Alternates to the above in the order named.

The report on Church Societies was adopted, ordered forwarded to the Assembly and is as follows:

WOMEN'S SOCIETIES.

Total Membership	1288
Contributed to	
Foreign Missions	$ 2,560
Assembly's Home Missions	387
Synod's Home Missions	65
Presbytery's Home Missions	497
Congregational Home Missions	64
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	228
S. S. Extension and Publication	51
Schools and Colleges	265
Bible Cause	6

Orphan Homes	726
Miscellaneous Benevolence	605
Contributions not Benevolent	1,279
Total to all Causes	$ 6,733

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

No. Societies Reported	46
Total Membership	1154
Contributed to	
Foreign Missions	$ 475
Assembly's Home Missions	29
Synod's Home Missions	24
Presbytery's Home Missions	34
Congregational Home Missions	22
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	16
S. S. Extension and Publication	3
Schools and Colleges	10
Orphans Homes	112
Miscellaneous Benevolence	48
Contributions not Benevolent	139
Total to all Causes	$ 912

MEN'S AND BOY'S SOCIETIES.

No. Societies Reported	8
Total Membership	69
Contributed to	
Foreign Missions	$ 25
Orphan Homes	80
Miscellaneous Benevolence	1
Total to all Causes	$ 106

The following report of the Committee on Orphans' Home was adopted:

1. Financial Report.
2. Increased Apportionment to $4,000. Former Apportionment $3,625.

Cash Total received	$5,388.11
Clothing received	400.00
Grand Total	$5,788.11

3. Building and Endowment Fund paid during past year $353.10

Amount of Pledges due on this fund	$8,000.00
Overdrawn by $2,000 in finishing heating plant costing	$13,000.00

5. Children now in the Home ---------- 212

6. With Contemplated Improvements ---------- 225

Can be cared for, an addition of ---------- (13)
100 Children are applying—some of the cases are very urgent.

L. L. MOORE,
F. A. BARNES,
Committee.

The report on Systematic Beneficence was adopted and ordered sent to the Assembly, and is as follows:

24 Churches Contributed to Bible Cause	146
49 Churches Contributed to Orphans' Homes	6,296
53 Churches Contributed to Foreign Missions	$11,675
47 Churches Contributed to Assembly's Home Missions	1,751
48 Churches Contributed to Synod's Home Missions	1,628
52 Churches Contributed to Presbytery's Home Missions	3,585
8 Churches Contributed to Congregational Home Missions	1,551
55 Churches Contributed to Christian Educatoin, etc	2,207
44 Churches Contributed to S. S. Extension	525
20 Churches Contributed to Schools and Colleges	9,676
24 Churches Contributed to Miscellaneous	1,183
Total	$40,223

Three Churches have contributed to 11 objects of Systematic Beneficence, 10 to 10; 5 to 9; 12 to 8; 11 to 7; 3 to 6; 4 to 5; 2 to 4; 1 to 3; 4 to 2; 3 to 1, and 2 to none. Two churches make no report, viz: Cooleemee and Troutman.

EVANGELISM.

The Committee on Evangelism made the following report which was adopted:

We recommend

1. That Committee be authorized as heretofore to make appoint-

ments for Evangelistic meetings in our churches to be held during the current church year, each pastor of the Presbytery to be liable for service in as many as two meetings.

2. That the Committee be authorized, at its discretion to arrange for and hold Conferences on Evangelism in such of our churches as may be opened to such work.

C. M. RICHARDS,
Chairman.

The address and report of Rev. A. W. Crawford, Superintendent of Home Missions, was referred to the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

The Statistical report of this Presbytery was presented by the Stated Clerk, adopted, and ordered sent to theAssembly.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made a brief verbal report which was received.

It was ordered that Union Seminary be substituted for Lees-McRae in the distribution of funds for Schools and Colleges.

The Home Mission Committee was given authority to investigate the South Mountain field with a view to establishing a school there.

The Committee on Records of Presbytery reported recommending that the printed minutes be approved as the Official Records of Presbytery. Adopted.

The following Committees were appointed to install Rev. H. M. Parker at Barium and Front St.:

1. **Front St.**—Revs. C. E. Raynal and E. D. Brown, Mr. F. A. Sherrill. Time 4th Sabbath in April.

2. **Barium Springs**—Rev. J. M. Grier, Rev. S. H. Hay and Elder R. H. Rickert. Time 1st Sabbath in May.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would respectfully report as follows:

1. At present there are 30 young men under care of Presbytery as candidates for the Ministry. Of these eight are in College, nine in the Seminary, three teaching, one preaching, one doing Sunday School work, one Y. M. C. A. work and the rest engaged in various lines of business.

Of those in College and Seminary, all have been aided by the Central Committee, each one in the sum of $100 for the current school year, we have found the young men hearty in their approval of the Assembly's Order that hereafter these funds be advanced as a loan to be repaid in cash or in service rendered in Mission fields.

The character, conduct and average studiousness these candidates as reported by their Professors, are such as to encourage hope of great usefulness on their part.

In view of their apparent lack of interest in their candidacy for the Ministry, we recommend that Messrs. J. K. McConnell, J. S. Mansfield, B. G. Ross, A. F. Ulm and W. B. Gillespie be dropped from our roll of Candidates.

II. **Ministerial Relief**—During the year we have applied for and received aid for two infirm ministers and four widows of deceased ministers to the extent $1,550, all of which we believe to have been greatly needed and wisely expended.

We recommend the approval of the following applications for aid during the current Ecclesiastical year: Mrs. W. P. Trawick, $300; Mrs. M. J. LeQueux, $175; Mrs. S. R. Hassell, 150; Mrs. J. E. Summers, $300; Rev. W. C. Foster, $150; Rev. E. E. Pressly, $200; Mrs. J. C. Wakefield, $125.

We would earnestly call the attention of Presbytery and of all our churches to the fact that while for the last ecclesiastical year we drew on the Central Committee for Education and Relief for upwards of $3,000 we contributed to these causes in the same length of time a little less than $1,200. In view of the disparity between our applications for aid, always cheerfully granted by the committee, and our contributions we recommend that Presbytery urge all our congregations to increase their gifts to these two causes either through their regular Budgets or by special offerings made at such time as may seem best to Pastors and Sessions.

C. M. RICHARDS.

It was ordered that an adjourned meeting be held in Statesville First Church, May 16, at 11:30 a. m.

The report of the Nominating Committee was adopted. (See Directory).

SAFETY FILM

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence was instructed to apportion to the churches for the causes an amount not more than 20 per cent. in excess of the amount contributed by the Presbytery last year.

The Committee on the Sale of the White Hall property was continued.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

1. **Excused from This Meeting**—Revs. W. E. West, C. E. Gregory and W. L. Lingle.

2. **Excused after Wednesday a. m.**—W. T. Walker and E. H. Tron.

3. **Excused after Thursday a. m.**—W. H. Parks, C. R. Harding, R. V. Caldwell, G. H. West, E. P. Bradley, W. B. Gibson, H. G. Tyson, J. B. Houston, R. H. Spainhour, J. L. Turner, T. P. Guy, F. A. Sherrill, J. L. Harris, H. S. King, T. W. Lingle, C. H. Long, I. T. Avery, C. A. Suther, Sam Black, J. M. Furr, J. O. Mower, S. H. Hay and G. W. Conley.

4. **Excused for Tardiness**—D. Munroe.

J. W. MOSS,
Chairman.

A Resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote.

The minutes of today's sessions were read, corrected and approved. Presbytery then adjourned, closing with singing, prayer and the benediction.

W. M. SIKES, *Moderator.*

F. A. BARNES, *Temporary Clerk.*

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1915-1916

Offered	Communicants	Bap.	

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence was instructed to apportion to the churches for the causes an amount not more than 20 per cent. in excess of the amount contributed by the Presbytery last year.

The Committee on the Sale of the White Hall property was continued.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

1. **Excused from This Meeting**—Revs. W. E. West, C. E. Gregory and W. L. Lingle.

2. **Excused after Wednesday a. m.**—W. T. Walker and E. H. Tron.

3. **Excused after Thursday a. m.**—W. H. Parks, C. R. Harding, R. V. Caldwell, G. H. West, E. P. Bradley, W. B. Gibson, H. G. Tyson, J. B. Houston, R. H. Spainhour, J. L. Turner, T. P. Guy, F. A. Sherrill, J. L. Harris, H. S. King, T. W. Lingle, C. H. Long, I. T. Avery, C. A. Suther, Sam Black, J. M. Furr, J. O. Mower, S. H. Hay and G. W. Conley.

4. **Excused for Tardiness**—D. Munroe.

J. W. MOSS,
Chairman.

A Resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote.

The minutes of today's sessions were read, corrected and approved. Presbytery then adjourned, closing with singing, prayer and the benediction.

W. M. SIKES, *Moderator.*

F. A. BARNES, *Temporary Clerk.*

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1915-1916

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Examination	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Resident Communicants	Communicants: Non-Resident Communicants	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sunday School Enrolment	BENEVOLENT FUNDS COLLECTED: Foreign Missions	Home Missions: Assembly's Home Missions	Home Missions: Synod's Home Missions	Home Missions: Presbytery's Home Missions	Home Missions: Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Schools and Colleges	Bible Cause	Orphan's Homes	Miscellaneous Benevolences	Pastor's Salaries	Other Funds Collected: Incidental Expenses and Presbyterial Tax
2 Pres. of Concord.	Mooresville, N. C.	Mooresville 2nd, P.*	4	4	5	14	87	20	107			75	10	11	11	11		15	14					654	75
F. A. Barnes, P.	Mooresville, N. C.	Shiloh, P.*	3	3	4	2	50	15	65			130	185	185	185	185		185	185					1800	185
" "	Statesville, N. C.	Statesville, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
H. F. Beatty, "	Concord, N. C.	Bethel, P.*	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Cleveland, N. C.	Bethlehem, P.*	3	3	4	4	50	15	65			75	75	75	75	75		75	75					750	75
Jas. L. Brown, "	Glen Alpine, N. C.	Bethpage, S. S.*	3	3	4	4	50	15	65			75	75	75	75	75		75	75					750	75
W. C. Gregory, "	Mooresville, N. C.	Mocksville, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
E. P. Bradley, "	Statesville, N. C.	Fifth Creek, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
J. H. Brady, "	Elmwood, N. C.	Elmwood, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Statesville, N. C.	Fairview, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Leaky, N. C.	Concord (O), P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
E. D. Boyer, "	Statesville, N. C.	Clio, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Statesville, N. C.																								
A. S. Caldwell, "	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury 1st, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
Byron Clark, D. D., F.	Concord, N. C.	Poplar Tent, P.*	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
R. W. Culbertson, "	Cleveland, N. C.	Gilwood, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
Jno. W. Davis, D. D., F. M.	Barium Springs, N. C.																								
W. C. Foster, Ind.	Hickory, N. C.	Hickory, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
J. G. Gatch, "	Statesville, N. C.	Statesville, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
C. E. Gregory, "	Concord, N. C.	Concord 1st, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
Grier, D. D., P. E.	Mooresville, N. C.	Mooresville 1st, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
Hall, "	Concord, N. C.	Salisbury 2nd, P.*	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
J. M. Kennedy, Ind.	Mt. Mourne, N. C.																								
J. C. W. Lingle, Presb.	Davidson, N. C.																								
T. W. Lingle, D. D., Presb.	Mooresville, N. C.	Taylorsville, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
J. A. Kilpatrick, D. D., Ind.	Clinton, N. C.	Salem, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
L. L. Moore, "	Taylorsville, N. C.	Bethel, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Bethel, N. C.	Stony Point, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Stony Point, N. C.	Quaker Meadows, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
J. W. Moss, P.	Morganton, N. C.	Glen Alpine, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Glen Alpine, N. C.	Bridgewater, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
C. A. Munroe, D.D., Supt. HM	Hickory, N. C.																								
D. Munroe, "	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Friday, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Barber, N. C.	Fairfield, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Cleveland, N. C.	Third Creek, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
C. G. Myers, S. S.	Mocksville, N. C.	Cleveland, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
M. L. Parker, D. D., P. E.	Statesville, N. C.	Front St., P. E.	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
" "	Barium Springs, N. C.	Barium Springs, P. E.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
E. E. Purnell, Ind.	Harmony, N. C.																								
Odell Pullen, "	Statesville, N. C.	Tabor, D. M.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Dunlap, N. C.	Bethany, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Statesville, N. C.	Troutmanville, D. M.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
D. M.	Statesville, N. C.	Statesville 2nd, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
C. E. Rayral, D. D., P. E.	Statesville, N. C.	Statesville 1st, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
J. M. Richards, D. D., P. E.	Davidson, N. C.	Davidson College, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
J. R. Rowe, D. D., Ind.	Statesville, N. C.																								
J. R. Shearer, D. D., Presb.	Davidson, N. C.																								
W. M. Sikes, "	Newton, N. C.	Newton, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
" "	Conelly, N. C.	Sherrill's Ford, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
C. T. Squires, "	Newton, N. C.	Mt. Olivet, P.	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
" "	Mortimer, N. C.	Mortimer, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
J. C. Stephens, "	Marion, N. C.	Marion, P.*	4	4	4	4	200	25	225			150	400	400	400	400		400	400					1600	400
W. T. Walker, P. Supt., O. H.	Marion, N. C.																								
W. E. West, P. Supt., "	Mt. Mourne, N. C.	Prospect, P.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Mooresville, N. C.	Center, P. S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
J. L. Tindall, S. S.	Concord, N. C.	Concord, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Valdese, N. C.	Waldensian, V. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Troutmans, N. C.	Troutmans, V. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Concord, N. C.	Concordville, M. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Harmony, N. C.	Harmony, M. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Harmony, N. C.	White Hall, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Spencer, N. C.	Rocky River, V.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
" "	Old Fort, N. C.	Harmony, V.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
Oliver, "	Old Fort, N. C.	Spencer, V.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
Sevier, "	Statesville, N. C.	Old Fort, V.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
Lentz, "	Statesville, N. C.	Statesville, V.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
Patterson, "	Statesville, N. C.	Oakwood, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
Chas. Gray, "	Cleveland, N. C.	Beatties Mont'n, S. S.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
Mt. Ulla, N. C.	Mt. Ulla, N. C.	Cleveland, V.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
Tirzah, S. C.	Tirzah, S. C.	Rock Creek, V.	3	3	4	4	75	15	90			100	100	100	100	100		100	100					1000	100
J. C. Grier, In Trans. —29		—29	26	26	29	29	1950	320	2270			1750	3900	3900	3900	3900		3900	3900					15600	3900
Candidates—28.																									

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN POPLAR TENT CHURCH
CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 12-14, 1916

MINUTES

OF

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN

POPLAR TENT CHURCH

CABARRUS COUNTY, N. C.

SEPTEMBER 12-14, 1916

AND OF

CALLED MEETING

HELD AT

STATESVILLE, N. C., July 17, 1916

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.

Directory

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, China Grove, N. C., R. F. D.

2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. Dugald Munroe, Rev. W. M. Sikes and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doil.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. J. G. Garth.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. E. P. Bradley and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. W. M. Sikes, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

10. **On Evangelism**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. H. F. Beatty, Rev. C. C. Myers and Rev. F. A. Barnes.

11. **On Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., E. L. Gaither.

12. **On Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. H. F. Beatty, chairman, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. J. W. Moss.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. E. Raynal, Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, and Ruling Elders J. H. Reid and Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Dr. W. J. Martin, C. M. Steele and Rev. J. G. Garth, and Rev. R. W. Culbertson.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. F. A. Barnes, chairman, Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Ruling Elders E. L. Gaither and E. B. Neave.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—Rev. J. G. Garth, chairman, Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. C. Myers and Ruling Elders Dr. J. S. Lafferty and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. D. Munroe, chairman, Rev. J. H. Brady, Rev. J. C. Story, and Ruling Elders R. H. Rickert and W. B. Gibson.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. L. L. Moore, chairman, Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. Ovid Pullen and Ruling Elders J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 2—Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 3—Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 4—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 2—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 3—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1—Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies, E. W. King, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 2—Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Messrs. J. H. Beall, J. W. Holcomb, R. M. Burleson, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Mr. John H. Reid.

Called Meeting

STATESVILLE, N. C., July 17, 1916.

Presbytery met in First Church at 2:00 p. m., in response to the following Call:

By legal request I call Concord Presbytery to meet in First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., July 17, at 2:00 p. m.

1. To act on the resignation of Rev. J. H. Brady as pastor of Fifth Creek, Elmwood and Bethesda Churches.

2. To approve his application for appointment as a Foreign Missionary.

3. To receive under care of Presbytery Candidates for the Ministry.

W. M. SIKES, Moderator.

Newton, N. C., July 5, 1916.

There were present: Ministers—H. M. Parker, C. E. Raynal, C. C. Myers and E. D. Brown, with Ruling Elders, A. V. Niblock of Fifth Creek. Rev. H. M. Parker, the oldest minister present acted as Moderator and opened the meeting with prayer. After which the Call was read and found in order.

Rev. H. R. Overcash of the Presbytery of Western Texas was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. J. H. Brady presented, in writing, his resignation as pastor of Fifth Creek, Elmwood and Bethesda and a request that the pastoral relation between himself and these churches be dissolved, that he may accept appointment as a Foreign Missionary.

On motion Presbytery endorsed his appointment as a Foreign Missionary. And after hearing from the representative from Fifth Creek that they concurred with Mr. Brady in his request, the pastoral relation between him and said Church was dissolved, to take effect July 31, 1916.

There being no report or representative from Elmwood and Bethesda it was ordered that we adjourn till July 31, at 2:00 p. m. that we may hear from said churches.

The minutes were read and approved after which Presbytery adjourned to meet July 31, at 2:00 p. m., closing with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Called Meeting

STATESVILLE, N. C., July 31, 1916.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at 2:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer. Present—Rev. Messrs. H. M. Parker, W. T. Walker, C. C. Myers, J. H. Brady, and E. D. Brown, and Ruling Elder S. W. Stimson of the First Church Statesville.

Communications from Elmwood and Bethesda churches, stating that they concurred with Mr. Brady is asking for the dissolution of the pastoral relation, were read and on motion the said pastoral relation were dissolved to take effect August 1.

Charles C. Dellinger, a member of the Kannapolis Church, being recommended by the session of said church as a candidate for the ministry, was examined on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Ministry. The examination was sustained and he was enrolled as Candidate and was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education.

The minutes were read and approved after which Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Minutes of the Stated Fall Meeting

POPLAR TENT, N. C., September 12, 1916.

Presbytery met at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. W. M. Sikes, D. D., from Jno. 3:3.

After being constituted with prayer the roll was called and the following were present, or were enrolled later as indicated:

Ministers—F. A. Barnes, H. F. Beaty, J. H. Brady, E. D. Brown, Byron Clark, R. W. Culbertson, J. G. Garth, J. M. Grier, S. H. Hay, C. B. Heller, T. W. Lingle, L. L. Moore, J. W. Moss, C. A. Munroe, D. Munroe, C. C. Myers, Ovid Pullen, C. M. Richards, W. M. Sikes, C. T. Squires, J. C. Story, W. E. West, J. L. Yandell—23.

Ruling Elders—S. E. Sloop, Back Creek; J. H. Lowrance, Barium Spring; A. C. Barnhart, Bayless; W. L. Dunlap, Bethany; W. A. McNeely, Bethesda; C. R. White, Cannonville; T. M. Young, Center; D. B. Morrison, Concord (Iredell) B. E. Harris, Concord 1st; F. J. Knox, Davidson College; G. W. Overman, Franklin; C. Fulp, Front Street; M. A. Emerson, Gilwood; T. L. Grier, Harrisburg; L. L. Cochrane, McKinnon; W. R. Allison, Mooresville 1st; O. I. Bradley, Mooresville 2nd; P. P. Townsend, Patterson Mill; C. T. Allison, Poplar Tent; J. A. Steele, Prospect; J. H. White, Rocky River; F. R. Brown, Salisbury 1st; R. L. Patterson, Shearer; J. C. Steele, Statesville 1st; T. L. Watt, Stony Point; W. L. Steele, Third Creek; J. W. Sloan, Thyatira; R. B. Bailey, Unity—28.

Rev. L. L. Moore was elected Moderator and Rev. Messrs. F. A. Barnes and J. L. Yandell Temporary Clerks.

The following hours of meeting were fixed: 9:30 a. m. to 12:00; 1:30 p. m. to 4:30; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Rev T. H. Spence was appointed to preach at 11:00 a. m., tomorrow and it was made the special order for 10:00 a. m., tomorrow to hear the report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence. Messrs. Stafford Morrison Query, of Cannonville Church, John Brown Caldwell of Thyatira, William Gilbert Gabriel, and Hubert Rankin Sherrill of Sherrill's Ford Church were presented by the chairman of Christian Education and were received under the care of Presbytery, as candidates for the ministry after the usual examination.

It was ordered that the Sunday School Institute be made the first order for tomorrow afternoon.

Presbytery then adjourned to 9:30 tomorrow, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

September 13, 1916.

Presbytery met at 9:30 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. C. B. Heller.

The minutes of last nights session were read and approved.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. **Bills and Overtures**—W. M. Sikes, Byron Clark, W. R. Ailison, C. Fulp and J. A. Steele.

2. **On Presbyterial Records**—B. E. Harris.

3. **Excuses and Leave of Absence**—W. E. West, D. B. Morrison, J. L. Yandell.

4. **Minutes of the General Assembly**—J. C. Story, J. M. Grier, C. M. Richards, F. J. Knox, T. L. Watt.

A certificate of dismissal from Fayetteville Presbytery presented by Rev. T. H. Spence, and after the usual examination he was received and his name ordered enrolled as a member of this Presbytery after he has signed the Minister's Pledge.

Calls from Harrisburg and Rocky River Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. T. H. Spence, were read, found in order and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance of these calls, was appointed on a committee with the representatives of said church, to arrange for his installation.

The unprinted minutes of the Called Meeting in Statesville were read for information.

Presbytery then took up the order of the day, viz.: The report on Systematic Beneficence. The report was adopted and is as follows:

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE

Your Committee of Systematic Beneficence is impressed with the lack of interest shown by our churches in even an endeavor to meet their apportionments, and is of the opinion that in many cases this lack is due to a failure of the minister, the God ordained leader in all spiritual enterprises, to appreciate the vital relation between the grace of giving and its causal grace, love.

Love to God is the true source of all worship. Love must find some object upon which to bestow itself or it degenerates into an innocuous sentimentality. "God is spirit" and cannot be ministered unto with material service, hence through the beloved John He informs us "That he who loveth God love his brother also" and again, "whoso hath this world's goods, and seeth his brother have need and shutteth up his bowels of compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him?" Let us love not in word but in deed. And then the blessed Savior tells us that "inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren ye have done it unto me." That Christian may entertain grave doubts as to the genuineness of his love for God who gives no expression to that love

in giving to relieve both the spiritual and material destitution of the needy, whom Jesus calls "these my brethren."

We are convinced that the "Assembly Plan" or any other system of finance will utterly fail to produce the desired results unless the great underlying motive is present—love to God. But with this motive burning in our hearts our giving will be ready, cheerful, steady and self-sacrificing. We commend the Assembly's Plan for the one all-sufficient reason namely, it is scriptural. "Let every one of you (every member) lay by him in store on the first day of the week (weekly) as God hath prospered him (proportionately)."

Our offerings as a Presbytery were to the five Assembly Causes less than half the amount apportioned. To Synod's Home Missions 63 per cent. of the amount apportioned and 53 per cent. of the amount asked. To Presbytery's Home Missions nearly 90 per cent. while to Schools and Colleges and Orphan's Homes we exceeded the apportionment.

Inasmuch as the large majority of our churches have fallen down so lamentably on their apportionments, upon our motion, Presbytery instructed your Committee to apportion to no cause more than 20 per cent. in advance of the Presbytery's gift to that cause for the last year.

We have heard no complaint as to our classification and we shall continue it, advancing those churches whose gifts indicate an increase in their grace of liberality.

ACTUAL GIFTS FOR YEAR ENDING.

	Mch. 31, 1915	Mch. 31, 1916
Foreign Missions	$12,858.00	$11,675.00
Home Missions Assembly	1,197.00	1,751.00
Education and Relief	1,024.00	2,207.00
Sunday School Extension	622.00	525.00
Bible Society	155.00	146.00
Synod's Home Missions	1,519.00	1,628.00
Orphans' Homes	4,589.00	6,096.00
Schools and Colleges	2,391.00	9,676.00
Presbytery's Home Missions	3,836.00	3,585.00
Congregational Beneficences	1,875.00	1,183.00
Total,	$33,488.00	$40,223.00

Gifts of the churches ceded to Appalachian Synod deducted.

We fell off in our gifts to Foreign Missions, Sabbath School Extension, Bible Society, Presbyterial Home Missions and Miscellaneous Beneficence. But increased heavily on Schools and Colleges, Ministerial Relief and Orphan's Homes and show a fair increase on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions. An increase in total gifts of 20 per cent. and only 6 per cent. less than the total apportioned for the current year.

But this magnificent result was accomplished not by the many churches arising to their responsibilities but by a few which heavily exceeded their apportionments. Twelve churches exceeded their apportionemnts by $8,445.00 against 16 last year on Honor Roll.

As our apportionment to all of the Assembly causes and Synods' Home Mission is reduced we earnestly hope that each of the churches will make an honest endeavor to at least meet the amounts called for.

Our fair share of the Assembly's next year's budget is $29,000.00 but we apportion only $20,00.00 as follows:

	Apportioned	Asked for	Or
Foreign Missions	$14,600.00	$16,000.00	10 per cent. less
Assembly's Home Missions	2,100.00	7,750.00	360 per cent. less
Education & Relief	2,650.00	3,600.00	35 per cent. less
S. S. Extension	630.00	1,150.00	35 per cent. less
Bible Society	175.00	300.00	65 per cent. less
Total,	$20,055.00	$28,800.00	
Synod's Home Missions	1,950.00	3,625.00	85 per cent. less

The "Expense Fund" is not a Benevolent Cause, it appears in the last column of the table of apportionments merely for convenience and to save the cost of printing. This fund pays our Stated Clerk's salary and the printing of the minutes, our share of the salary of Synod's Clerk and minutes, our share of salary of Assembly's Clerk and Minutes, expenses of Commissioners to the Assembly and all incidental expenses. It is just as much a debt as your pastor's salary, your light or fuel bill. We are amazed to learn that many churches never pretend to pay this account.

12 Honor Roll Churches:

	Apportioned	Gave	Or
Mocksville	$ 264.00	$2,778.00	1052 per cent
Sevier	10.00	65.00	650 per cent
Cleveland	89.00	223.00	250 per cent
Morganton	1,335.00	3,239.00	242 per cent
Mooresville 2nd	264.00	567.00	215 per cent
Mortimer	38.00	54.00	142 per cent
Statesville 1st	5,115.00	7,198.00	140 per cent
Lenoir	2,145.00	2,770.00	129 per cent
Concord	4,430.00	4,945.00	112 per cent
Davidson	2,600.00	2,893.00	111 per cent
White Hall	47.00	49.00	104 per cent
Elmwood	45.00	46.00	102 per cent

The year previous 16 churches exceeded their apportionments, which, however, were nearly 35 per cent. lower than least year's. Mooresville 1st, Salisbury 1st, and Patterson Mill missed the Honor Roll by a very small margin. The table of apportionments found on the last page of these minutes is incorporated as a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

C. T. SQUIRES, Chairman.

A communication from the Assembly's Committee on Stewardship was read and referred to the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

Reports from the Facutly of Union Seminary on the standing of Candidates from this Presbytery were read.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly was read and referred to the Committee on Minutes of the Assembly.

The following paper with reference to the resignation of Dr. C. A. Munroe was adopted and is as follows:

"In accepting the resignation of Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D. as Chairman and Superintendent of Home Missions, Concord Presbytery desires to express to him, and to place on record its sincere appreciation of his long and faithful service. For thirteen years he has faithfully and unreservedly given himself to this service—and that he has done it efficiently, the progress of our Home Mission work has given abundant testimony.

"We wish also to assure our dear brother of our warm personal love, and to express the hope that the Head of the Church may permit him to remain with us for many years to come.

E. D. BROWN,
C. M. RICHARDS,
C. T. SQUIRES,
Committee."

A communication from the Treasurer of the General Assembly with reference to our arrears on Presbyterial Tax, was read and referred to a special committee consisting of C. T. Squires, S. H. Hay and J. A. Steele.

A statement from the Treasurer of Presbytery was read as information.

Rev. J. M. Harris of Atlanta Presbytery, and Rev. H. R. Overcash of the Presbytery of Western Texas, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

A certificate dismissing Rev. R. B. Taggart from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg was read and after the usual examination, he was received and his name ordered enrolled as a member of this Presbytery, after he has signed the Ministers Pledge.

Calls from Thyatira and Back Creek churches for the pastoral services of Rev. E. D. Brown, each church for half his time were read and found in order.

Rev. E. D. Brown tendered his resignation as pastor of Concord (Iredell) and Clio churches to take effect September 30. The churches were heard from stating that they concurred with their pastor in his request for the dissolution of the pastoral relations. The Calls were then placed in Mr. Brown's hands, and after signifying his acceptance, he, with Messrs. S. E. Sloop and J. W. Sloan were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation.

After a recess of five minutes Presbytery heard a sermon by Rev. T. H. Spence from 1 Cor. 3:11.

Presbytery then took recess to 1:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 1:30 p. m. The following report on the Bible Cause was adopted:

"On May 8, 1616, the American Bible Society completed one hundred years of conspicuous service in printing and publishing the Word of God without note or comment. The total number of copies distributed in the United States since the Society's organization is more than 71,500.000 in ninety languages. In foreign lands for the same time 45,500.000 in ninety-one languages. Grand total in one hundred years 117,000.000 in about one hundred and fifty lanugages.

When some one feared the effect of giving to ignorant people the Bible without explanatory notes Mark Hopkins answered, "The sun requires no artificial medium by which to transmit its light, the free air of heaven needs no addendum of human perfume to make it healthful—the child's emotions of beauty and sublimity are called forth by seeing the grandeurs of nature. So with the Bible. Let the child and the unlettered feel the beauty and the sublimity and the moral power of the precepts and facts of revelation which God has made to stand out as great rocky mountains."

Heretofore our Presbytery has been apportioned $300.00 this year, $175.00. Last year 23 churches gave $146.00; we recommend that all our ministers present this cause in September as recommended by our General Assembly; or as soon thereafter as possible, and endeavor to raise the amount apportioned.

DUGALD MONROE,
J. C. STORY,
Committee."

A conference on Sunday School work was held at which Rev. J. G. Garth presided and Rev. C. M. Richards led a discussion on "Grading the Sunday School." Rev. J. C. Story led a discussion on "The Superintendent," and Rev. E. D. Brown led a discussion on "The Teacher."

Rev. Messrs. L. L. Moore, C. B. Heller and J. C. Story and Elders F. A. Sherrill, E. S. Miller, J. P. Watt made report of their attendance as Commissioners to the General Assembly. Their reports were approved and their dilligence commended.

Rev. T. W. Smith of the M. E. Church South, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was read, amended and adopted and is as follows:

HOME MISSION

"Since the resignation of our Superintendent in May, your Temporary Chairman has endeavored, by correspondence, to keep the churches supplied and to keep the needs of the work before the minds of the people. We are glad to report that, with the exception of the Old Fort group, all of our churches have been supplied more or less regularly with the preached word. We would remind our churches that we are pledged to give $675 for current year to the support of the work in the Synod of Appalachia—that we are pledged to assist in the support of seven groups of our weak and Mission churches to the amount of$1,250.00. This with the amount promised our Treasurer makes a total of $2,625 needed and already appropriated for our work during the current year. Presbytery has apportioned for this cause $4300. Of this amount the Treasurer has only received a little more than $1000 up to this time.

In response to a communication from the Assembly's Committee of Home Missions we would call attention to the fact that while our apportionment for this cause was almost exactly the proportion asked for, the churches gave not one-fourth as much as the apportionment. We would urge our churches to be more dilligent in their efforts to secure the full amount apportioned for this cause.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Stony Point be grouped with Concord (Iredell) and Clio.

2. That the grouping of the churches in and around Concord be left in the hands of the Home Mission Committee till the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

3. That a "Pastor at Large" be appointed, at a salary of $1800 a year, said salary to include travelling expenses, whose duty shall be to superintend our Home Mission work and prosecute Evangelistic work throughout the bounds of our Presbytery.

4. That $50 additional be appropriated to the Old Fort group for the next six months.

5. That the Home Mission Committee be instructed to apportion to the work in Cabarrus County for the next two years an amount at least the equivalent to the contributions of the churches in said county to Presbyterial Home Missions, if so desired by said churches.

E. D. BROWN, Chairman.

Mr. W. M. White of Rocky River church being presented by the committee of Christian Education as a Candidate for the ministry, was after the usual examination received under the care of this Presbytery.

Presbytery then took recess till 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery convened at 7:30 p. m. The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read, and pending its adoption, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Ph. D., made an address on "Religious conditions in Latin America with special reference to Brazil."

The report was then amended and adopted and is as follows:

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

"The Foreign Mission work of our church continues to be wonderfully fruitful.

There were 3768 additions on the field last year—the largest number for any year except one. The falling off from the year before was in the African field where sickness and furlough made the missionary force exceedingly small. Yet 3768 were brought into the church; over 100 new schools were established; nearly 4000 more students were brought into our schools; over 6000 more scholars were brought into Sunday School.

It is a great work God has given us to do, a work marvellously fruitful in a field so enormously large in which the need is so terribly great and whose scope is so wide including all the forms of work that are done on the home field and in addition vastly more educational work and a large amount of medical work.

Yet in this great and needy and fruitful field we are using only a small fraction of the money that we put into the Lord's work.

The receipts for Foreign Missions last year were $534.682. This paid for the regular work and left $521 to be applied on the deficit of over $6300.

God is leaving open to us great doors of opportunity in all our fields except Mexico from which our missionaries are temporarily excluded.

In Africa, in spite of the withdrawal of many of the Belgian soldiers on account of the European war, the native tribes have remained quiet and the relation between our workers and the Belgian officers has become more friendly than in the past.

In China, we have access to more people and to more classes of people than ever before.

In Japan, strategically the most important field in the East, our opportunity continues though we have made no substantial increase in our force for years and 80 per cent. of the population is still unreached.

In Korea, only one of our schools has been closed by the Japanese Government and Korea feels more than ever the need of the sympathy and help of the Christian Missionary in this time of her national humiliation and hopelessness.

In regard to Latin America the Panama Conference in February was doubtless a great help toward better co-operation of Protestant forces, a better knowledge of conditions and needs and an awakening of the Protestant church of North America to its duty to evangelize Latin America. Our church was well represented in the Conference. Our Executive Committee has been authorized to confer with other Missionary agencies in Cuba and to make any arrangement that seems best. Similar authority had already been granted the Committee in regard to Mexico so that parts of it not yet occupied by Protestant Missionaries may be reached.

In Latin America, in Africa and in the East, doors are wide open. The work is God's work. He is willing to use us in it. But we are not showing a willingness to enter the open doors nor to be used as He wishes to use us. The amount contributed last year meant an increase of only 19 in our missionary forces, the cutting down of appropriations, the cutting off of native helpers and the refusing of equipment to workers on the field.

On one field 77 splendid young men are in a boarding school. We might have 77 more if we had room for them.

In another place many pupils are being turned away for lack of room.

A Boy's School in another field is refusing many applicants. One of our Girl's schools is turning away applicants every week for lack of dormitory room.

In the face of need, opportunity and the Lord's command we are refusing to enlarge our work. Instead we are cutting down our appropriations, refusing to better our equipment and to increase the number of workers.

Our Presbytery is partly responsible for the holding back of this great work of God.

Last year the Presbytery contributed less than $12,000.00, though its share was $16,000.00.

The average per capita contributed in our Presbytery was about $1.55 last year.

Only 8 of our 62 churches reached the average of the Assembly. six of our churches gave nothing at all to Foreign Missions.

Yonr Committee made an effort through the pastors to get an offering from every church, but failed in these 6 chnrches. That was during the year ending March 31.

During the current year only 30 of our 62 churches have contributed anything and in half the year they have contributed only $3,069.03 of the $16,000.00 that would be the fair share of our Presbytery.

WE RECOMMEND.

1. That Presbytery adopt as a Goal for the year, a Foreign Mission service and a worthy offering in every church.

2. That all churches not using the Assembly's Plan have the cause worthily presented and take an offering for it in October.

3. That every pastor be requested to persent the cause in a sermon or an address in October.

4. That pastors and sessions be urged to organize Mission Study Classes for Men and use as text book "The Living Christ for Latin America" by J. H. McLean.

5. That Presbytery express its hearty appreciation of Dr. T. W. Lingle's masterly presentation of the subject of "Religious Condition in Latin America, with special reference to Brazil."

F. A. BARNES, Chairman."

The Special Committee to consider the report on the arrearages on Presbyterial Tax due the Assembly made the following report which was adopted:

"Your Committee reports that we have conferred with the representatives of every church in arrears, or pastor, who is present and we report as follows:

That we believe the majortiy of these churches will pay their debt in full, and that our Treasurer may reasonably expect $156.32.

That the representatives of the following churches are not present and that onr Stated Clerk, in the name of Presbytery write the Treasurer or Clerk of the Session urging immediate payment of the debt. The churches referred to are: Bayless Memorial, Cooleemee, New Salem, Oakwood, Spencer and Waldensian, total dne $51.00.

The larger part of the $165.00 still due will surely be met by November 15, 1916; and on that date we recommend that the small balance be paid out of the Expense Fund for the current church year.

C. T. SQUIRES, Chairman."

The Committee to install Rev. H. F. Beaty at McKinnon and Bayless Memorial reported the duty performed at the time appointed, viz.: At Bayless, June 24, 1916—at McKinnon, July 9, 1916. The Committee to install Rev. S. H. Hay at Mooresville 1st reported the duty performed at the time appointed, viz.: May 7, 1916. The Committee to install Rev. H. M. Parker at Barium Springs, reported the duty performed at the designated time, viz.: May 7, 1916.

The following report of the Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute was adopted:

REPORT OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

The Trustees of this Institute in annual meeting at Banner Elk, Wednesday, September 6th, 1916, received the reports from Managers Tufts and Hall and personally inspected the Girl's Department at Banner Elk, and committed to us the pleasing task of presenting to this Presbytery a resume of the past years' accomplishments.

1. The Girl's Department, Banner Elk.

The largest school in our 18 years' history was enrolled this session, with 105 boarding and 65 local pupils. Of these 170 girls 40 are in the High School, and 130 in the grades. Daily average attendance 120. Faculty of 10 teachers.

IMPROVEMENTS.

High School building in use and nearly completed. The beautiful natural stone church building, with modern Sunday-school room, also nearly finished and in service.

The Industrial department has been removed to the old church building which provides light and commodious quarters.

A new concrete dam is well under way and we hope will be furnishing power within sixty-days.

The new dormitory at the Orphanage to be known as "Grier Memorial Home" is more than half finished.

All financial obligations, both for running the schools and orphanage and for construction are met in full or provided for.

The estimated cost of the new concrete dam is $2,200.00; total donations applicable to dam construction $700.00, leaving an unprovided $1,500.00.

A bridge across "Elk" was also washed away during the flood. These, with the death of a fine mule, constitute the financial losses sustained.

The Grandfather Orphanage has 24 children and can accommodate no more until the Grier Memorial is completed.

We count ourselves fortunate in having such self-sacrificing Christians as Superintendent Holcomb and his wife to supervise the rearing of these children. The assistance of a teacher has been secured.

The Hospital has been equipped with new hospital furniture in the bed rooms. Operating room equipped, laboratory and 8 beds constitue the equipment of this department which under the efficient surgeon in charge, Dr. Tate, is rendering such splendid service to the whole district for miles around. Never without one patient and occasionally all of the beds in use. The hospital is entirely self-supporting.

"Pinnacles" is the latest addition to the Banner Elk Institute. A splendid monthly which seeks admittance to every home that it may inform us of the work and needs of the Lees-McRae.

The most urgent need as already intimated is the $1,500.00 with which to complete the dam. It is a risky practice to use oil lamps in frame buildings occupied by a hundred girls; but that is necessary until power is running through the race to operate the light plant. Next to this, an auto truck to transport provisions from the station 4 miles distant would save untold time and enable us to use the mules on the farm.

2. Boy's Department at Plumtree:

Last session's enrollment reached 80 in the Institute proper. Four secondary schools have been taught in the region round about which enrolled 123 pupils. The session in the main school ran 8 months and the school employed 5 men and 1 lady teacher besides the matron.

Faculty and students have worked in Sunday Schools in the neighboring section, west of Cranberry and north east of Spruce Pine, many miles in extent.

At Oak's Knob Farm 40 more acres were cleared making 100 acres in all, of which 65 are in corn. Here a church and a 5 room house have been built and a school started. About 5 miles of fencing constructed. The lower farm is used for fruit, dairy and truck and it suffered heavily from the floods both land and crops were washed away.

Thanks to loyal support received from the school friends all needs have been satisfied and it is hoped that the few hundred dollars owing will be paid before the next session opens in a few days.

Besides gifts of service the following represent the costs of maintainance, improvements and operation of the Boy's department:

Salaries	$2,282.36
Farm Expenditures	2,058.94
Provisions and Food	1,174.80
Improvements	1,032.44
Produced on Farm	1,874.50
Schools	312.09
Student Support	296.39
Traveling expenses, etc.	226.07
Total	$9,257.59

From the estate of Mrs. M. L. Duncan, Chattanooga, we are advised that the Plumtree School is to receive a legacy of $1,500 to be used as a scholarship fund to assist worthy boys, together with

notice that when sold one-fourth of the sale proceeds is to be used for the benefit of this school. When sale will be made or approximate amount to be derived therefrom are unknown.

The $5,000.00 legacy from the Reading estate, Charlotte, has not yet been realized.

For your information we advise that the term of 5 trustees expires with this meeting of Presbytery.

For the Board of Trustees,
C. T. SQUIRES."

The Committee on Christian Eudcation made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee would respectfully report as follows:

Our Committee at Louisville, aided in their Education last year the largest number of Candidates for the Ministry in the history of our church, and Ministered in Relief to 242 homes of Ministers infirm or deceased. In these homes were 75 ministers grown too old or infirm longer to labor, 146 widows, 21 afflicted orphans, and 64 fatherless children under the age of fourteen.

Both in aiding candidates with their education and relieving the distress in families of our infirm or deceased ministers it is evident that the Committee will be called on to do even larger things this year than last.

We therefore recommend, that all our congregations be urged to the utmost liberality in contributing to these two great causes of the church, and that each pastor or supply be enjoined to see that in his church or churches these causes be given their full share of the year's budget or else that the pople be given opportunity to contribute to them at some time during the month of December and during the month of April.

Our Endowment Fund for Ministerial Relief now amounts to $382,783. As is well known, a liberal member of the church has offered to add $68,000.00 to this if the church will raise $136,000.00 by December 31st of this year, and the General Assembly has appointed that this matter shall have a fair presentation to our people on the 3rd Sunday of September or as soon thereafter as practicable, and the people have apportunity to contribute to it.

We recommend, therefore, that our pastors, supplies, and sessions be directed without fail, to see that this cause is presented to their respective congregations on the date named, or one as near thereto

as practicable, and that the offering then made is reported promptly to the Committee in Louisville that it may be received there in due time to be counted before the time for which this offer is open expires.

Your Chairman has been forwarded a check for $61.23 from the Reid Memorial Relief Fund, by Mr. J. Harper Beall, Trustee. This amount is in hand and we recommend that it be distributed as follows: to Rev. J. C. Kennedy, $10.00; Rev. E. E. Pressly, $10.00; Mrs. J. E. Summers, $15.00; and Mrs. C. W. Trawick, $26.23.

We also recommend that Candidate Joe T. Williams, at his request, be granted permission to pursue at Union Seminary in Virginia the English Diploma course as outlined in the catalogue of that Institution, and that Candidate R. E. Loven, be admitted, at this meeting, to examination for Licensure."

The Committe to arrange for the installation of Rev. E. D. Brown at Thyatira and Back Creek reported as follows:

"The Committee to be composed of Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. F. A. Barnes and Ruling Elder T. N. Hall. The time and the parts to be taken to be determined by the parties concerned."

Adopted.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Presbytery of Concord records its appreciation of the whole-hearted hospitality of the good people of Poplar Tent.

That we request our genial host, Brother Culbertson, to convey Presbytery's cordial Christian love for his congregation and its prayer that it may be prospered in all temporal good, and that God may add unto it His richer spiritual blessings.

Presbytery then adjourned till 9:30 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

THIRD DAY—MORNING.

Sept. 14, 1916.

Presbytery met at 9:30 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. W. E. West. The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

A communication from the Superintendent of Synod's Home Missions setting forth some of the conditions and needs of the work, was read and received as information.

Rev. J. E. Wool of the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. C. T. Squires was elected "Pastor-at-Large" by unanimous and rising vote.

It was ordered that when we adjourn we adjourn to meet in Salisbury at the call of the Moderator during the meeting of Synod.

The Committee on Records of Presbytery recommended that the printed Minutes, with two minor exceptions (which were noted) be adopted as official. The report was adopted.

The Committee on the sale of the White Hall property was continued.

The Committee on Nominations made a report which was adopted. (See Directory.)

Rev. E. D. Brown tendered his resignation as a member of the Home Mission Committee. The resignation was accepted.

The Doctrinal Sermon was preached by Rev. S. H. Hay. Subject: "In what sense did the Son of God become man and why?"

Presbytery then took recess to 1:30 p. m.

At 1:30 Presbytery met.

The following Memorial of Dr. Luther McKinnon, prepared by Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., was read and adopted:

IN MEMORIAM.

Dr. Luther McKinnon, the subject of this brief memorial, was born in Richmond County, North Carolina, in 1840, and passed away, triumphant in the faith once delivered to the Saints, on Sunday morning, May 28th, 1916, at his home in Clinton, N. C.

His parents being Presbyterians of the old school, brought him up in the nature and admonition of the Lord, and like Timothy, he knew the Scriptures from a child.

He was graduated, with first honors, from Davidson College in 1861. He completed his Theological course at Columbia Seminary in 1864, and in the same year was licensed to preach by Fayetteville Presbytery. For one year during the War between the States he was Chaplain of the 39th North Carolina Regiment. In 1866 he was ordained an evangelist. From 1865 to 1866 he was President of Floral College, at the same time acting most acceptably as state supply of Centre Church.

During the years 1866-1871 he was pastor of Goldsboro Church, and from 1871 to 1883 was pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Concord, N. C.

In 1883 he accepted the call to the pastorate of First Church, Columbia, S. C., which he remained until 1885.

At this time he was made President of Davisdon College. He proved himself a most popular and efficient executive officer, and it was a source of deepest regret to Trustees, Faculty and Student body, when, after serving only three years, ill health compelled him to resign.

In 1886 the honorary title of D. D. was conferred upon him by the University of North Carolina and also by the South Western Presbyterian University of Clarksville, Tennessee.

On December 15th, 1869, Dr. McKinnon was married to Miss Addie Lee, unto them were born one son and daughter; both of whom survive to sympathize with their bereaved mother and cherish lovingly the memory of their Sainted Father. Unto the sorrowing family, the Presbytery instructs our Stated Clerk to extend our most tender sympathy, and we pray God for his special benediction upon them.

Dr. McKinnon's faith in Christ was triumphant to the end. During a period of over thirty consecutive years, while his body was racked with pain, and he was unable to do the work of regular pastor, his mind was clear and active. His heart so full of the work of preaching the gospel, that during this time, his neighbors loved to gather around his invalid chair, and hear him, in clear articulate voice, speaking the old, old story of Jesus and his love.

Soldier of Christ! well done!
Praise be thy new employ,
And while eternal ages run,
Rest in thy Savior's Joy.

The Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. T. H. Spence, at Rocky River and Harrisburg reported as follows:

"The Committee to consist of Rev. J. M. Grier, Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Elder Morrison Caldwell.

The time and the parts to be taken to be decided by the parties concerned."

The report was adopted.

The following paper was read, and ordered spread on the Minutes:

"We, the Church and congregation of Poplar Tent, desire to express our appreciation of the privilege of entertaining the Presbytery.

It has been a pleasure to us to have the meetings in our church and the members in our homes."

The Committee on Minutes of the Assembly made a report which was adopted and is as follows:

"Your Committee would respectfully report that after full examination we find nothing calling for action on the part of the Presbytery.

J. C. STORY, Chairman."

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come into their hands. The Committee was discharged.

The Committee to adjust salary of Bethpage Church, reported progress and asked to be continued. The request was granted.

Mooresville 2nd church was selected as the place for the next meeting.

Candidate R. E. Loven having asked for licensure, the Committee on Languages and on the Arts and Sciences reported that they had examined him on these subjects and recommended that we proceed to examine him on the other parts required, with a view to his licensure under the extraordinary clause.

The report was adopted.

Presbytery then proceeded to examine Mr. Loven on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry. On Ecclesiastical History and Government. On Theology and the Sacraments.

A trial sermon was preached from Job. 14:14. A popular lecture was delivered on the 23rd Psalm.

After which the examination was approved as a whole and it was ordered that we proceed to license him under the extraordinary clause, for the reason that he is prevented from pursuing his studies by the condition of his eyes.

He was then duly licensed according to the rules prescribed in our Form of Government.

The request of Candidate Charles Dellinger for aid was referred to the Committee of Christian Education with power to act.

Rev. Byron Clark was elected Temporary Chairman of Home Missions.

The 1st Church of Concord was given permission to increase their pastor's salary from $1650 to $2000.

Mr. S. E. Sloan, an elder in the Kannapolis church, was introduced by Rev. C. C. Myers and after the usual examinations he was received under the care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry and referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

Excused from this Meeting of Presbytery—W. T. Walker, C. E. Gregory, W. L. Lingle, H. M. Parker and J. B. Shearer.

Excused after Wednesday p. m.—C. M. Richards, R. B. Taggart, F. R. Brown, T. L. Watt.

After Wednesday night—L. L. Cochrane and W. L. Steele.

After Thursday a. m.—J. H. Brady, J. C. Steele and W. E. McNeely.

Resolved, That the pastor of the several churches of Concord Presbytery call the attention of their elders to the importance of attending Presbytery and remaining if possible till the adjournment of these meetings of the Church Courts.

W. E. WEST, Chairman."

It was ordered that the amount apportioned for Schools and Colleges be divided among the Institutions on the pro rata basis of $1000 to Statesville College; $800 to Davidson and $400 to Union Seminary.

The Minutes of today's session were read, and approved. After which Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator during the sessions of Synod. Closed with singing, prayer and the benediction.

F. A. BARNES,
J. L. YANDELL,
Temporary Clerks.

ATTEST: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

List of Candidates under the care of Concord Presbytery—Fall 1916.

1. F. F. Baker ..... China Grove, N. C.
2. E. H. Bird ..... Hazelhurst, Miss.
3. D. T. Caldwell ..... Mt. Ulla, N. C.
4. Jno. B. Caldwell ..... Mt. Ulla, N. C.
5. McK. Carmichel ..... Newbern, N. C.
6. J. A. Carriker ..... Harrisburg, N. C.
7. J. C. Clark ..... Banner Elk, N. C.
8. Chas. C. Dellinger ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
9. Jno. Knox Fleming ..... Elmwood, N. C.
10. J. K. Foster ..... Barium Springs, N. C.
11. W. G. Gabriel ..... Sherrills' Ford, N. C.
12. N. N. Fleming ..... Woodleaf, N. C.
13. M. M. Gray ..... Davidson, N. C.
14. F. J. Hay ..... Liberty, S. C.
15. J. E. Johnson ..... Davidson, N. C.
16. T. P. Johnson ..... Salisbury, N. C.
17. W. B. Knox ..... Hickory, N. C.
18. L. B. Lyerly ..... Woodleaf, N. C.
19. R. E. Piercy ..... Banner Elk, N. C.
20. Reid Pool ..... Mooresville, N. C.
21. S. M. Query ..... Concord, N. C.
22. G. H. Rector ..... Plumtree, N. C.
23. H. R. Sherrill ..... Sherrill's Ford, N. C.
24. S. E. Sloan ..... Kannapolis, N. C.
25. G. W. Steen ..... Byholia, Miss.
26. W. M. White ..... Harrisburg, N. C.
27. J. T. Williams ..... R. F. D., Stuart, Va.
28. P. W. DuBose ..... Fort Morgan, Cal.

APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE YEAR BEGINNING APRIL 1, 1917.

CLASS "A" CHURCHES

CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly Home Missions	Synod Home Missions	Presbyterial Home Missions	Education and Relief	Sunday School Extension	Bible	Orphans' Home	School and Colleges	Expense Fund
Concord First	$1425	$ 210	$ 200	$ 425	$ 260	$ 60	$ 15	$ 325	$ 160	$ 61
Davidson College	815	115	110	250	140	40	10	180	100	35
Hickory	655	100	90	190	115	30	7	145	80	26
Lenoir	700	100	100	200	120	35	8	150	85	27
Mocksville	150	75	15	45	25	5	3	40	20	7
Mooresville First	1190	175	165	350	210	55	12	275	135	50
Morganton	425	65	60	140	85	20	5	100	65	18
Salisbury First	1525	225	200	450	270	60	15	335	160	62
Statesville First	1460	210	200	425	255	60	15	320	160	61
Total Class A	$8345	$1225	$1140	$2475	$1480	$365	$ 90	$1870	$ 965	$347

CLASS "B" CHURCHES

Back Creek	$ 350	$ 50	$ 45	$ 100	$ 75	$ 15	$ 4	$ 75	$ 50	$ 20
Concord (Iredell)	550	80	70	160	120	25	5	120	65	30
Front Street	205	30	25	65	50	10	3	45	30	11
Marion	375	55	50	110	75	20	4	80	50	21
Mooresville Second	200	30	25	65	50	15	3	50	30	10
Newton	300	40	35	80	60	15	4	65	40	15
Prospect	375	55	50	110	75	20	4	80	50	20
Rocky River	475	65	55	130	90	25	5	100	60	25
Taylorsville	215	35	25	60	45	10	3	45	30	11
Thyatira	465	65	55	130	85	20	5	100	60	25
Total Class B	$3510	$505	$435	$1010	$725	$175	$ 40	$760	$465	$188

CLASS "C" CHURCHES

Barium	$ 210	$ 30	$ 30	$ 60	$ 35	$ 6	$ 3	$ 60	$ 55	$ 25
Bayless Memorial	70	10	10	20	10	2	1	40	25	10
Bethany	80	10	10	20	15	2	1	40	25	10
Bethesda	60	10	10	20	10	2	1	30	15	10
Bethpage	115	20	20	40	20	3	2	65	30	15
Cannonville	120	20	20	40	20	4	2	70	35	17
Centre	95	15	15	25	15	3	1	50	25	12
Cleveland	50	10	5	15	10	2	1	25	15	6
Clio	60	10	10	20	10	2	1	30	20	7
Cooleemee	40	10	10	15	10	2	1	20	20	5
Fifth Creek	140	20	20	45	25	5	2	80	40	18
Franklin	55	10	10	20	10	2	1	35	20	9
Gilwood	120	20	20	40	20	3	2	65	35	15
Harrisburg	95	15	15	30	15	2	1	35	25	9
Kannapolis	135	20	15	40	20	4	2	70	40	18
McKinnon	170	20	20	50	25	5	2	90	50	22
New Salem	60	10	10	20	10	2	1	30	15	7
Old Fort	40	5	5	10	5	1	1	20	10	5
Patterson Mills	60	10	10	15	10	2	1	30	20	7
Poplar Tent	100	15	10	35	15	3	1	55	25	14
Salisbury Second	90	15	10	30	15	2	1	50	25	12
Sevier	20	5	3	10	5	1	1	10	10	3
Shearer	35	5	5	10	5	1	1	20	10	4
Sherrills' Ford	60	10	10	20	10	2	1	30	15	8
Shiloh	40	5	5	15	5	1	1	20	10	5
Siloam	65	10	10	20	10	2	1	35	15	8
Spencer	125	20	15	40	20	4	2	70	35	18
Stony Point	15	5	2	10	5	1	1	10	3	2
Third Creek	65	10	8	20	10	2	1	35	15	9
Unity	110	15	10	30	15	3	2	60	35	15
Waldensian	110	15	10	30	15	3	2	65	35	15
White Hall	15	2	2	5	5	1	1	5	2	1
Total Class C	$2625	$407	$365	$820	$430	$ 80	$ 43	$1350	$755	$341

CLASS "D" CHURCHES

Beattie Memorial	$ 5	$ 1	$ 1	$ 2	$ 2	$ 1	$ -	$ 2	$ 1	$ 1
Bridgewater	15	2	1	5	3	1	1	4	3	3
Elmwood	12	2	1	4	3	1	1	4	2	3
Glen Alpine	10	1	1	5	2	1	1	2	2	2
Houstonville	4	1	1	2	1	1	-	1	1	1
Mortimer	8	1	1	5	2	1	1	2	1	2
Oakwood	15	2	1	5	3	1	1	4	1	4
Quaker Meadows	25	3	2	10	5	1	1	7	4	6
Tabor	20	3	2	10	5	1	1	6	3	5
Troutman	6	1	1	3	2	1	-	2	1	1
Yadkinville	7	1	1	5	2	1	-	2	1	2
Total Class D	$127	$ 18	$ 13	$ 56	$ 30	$ 11	$ 7	$ 36	$ 20	$ 30

Class "A" Churches, are apportioned $5.75 per member
Class "B" Churches, are apportioned 4.41 per member
Class "C" Churches, are apportioned 2.13 per member
Class "D" Churches, are apportioned 1.09 per member

Average for the whole Presbytery $3.91

Per Week Per Member

Class A.	11½c.	$8345	$1225	$1140	$2475	$1480	$365	$ 90	$1870	$965	$347
Class B.	8½c.	3510	505	435	1010	725	175	40	760	465	188
Class C.	4½c.	2625	407	365	820	430	80	43	1350	755	341
Class D.	2½c.	127	18	13	56	30	11	7	36	20	30
Whole Presby.	7½c.	$14607	$2155	$1953	$4361	$2665	$630	$180	$4016	$2205	$906

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN

MOORESVILLE SECOND CHURCH

IREDELL COUNTY, N. C.

APRIL 10-12, 1917

MINUTES

OF THE

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN THE

MOORESVILLE 2ND PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

IREDELL COUNTY, N. C.

APRIL 10-12th, 1917

AND OF

ADJOURNED MEETINGS HELD AT

Salisbury, N. C., October 24, 1916.
Cleveland, N. C., November 20, 1916.
Salisbury, N. C., January 2, 1917.
Statesville, N. C., January 29, 1917.

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.

Directory

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, China Grove, N. C., R. F. D. 2.

2. **Treasurer**—Rev. C. A. Munroe, Hickory, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D.D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. W. M. Sikes and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. J. G. Garth.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, chairman, Rev. J. G. Garth and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

10. **On Evangelism**—Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. H. F. Beatty, and Rev. F. A. Barnes.

11. **On Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., E. L. Gaither.

12. **On Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. H. F. Beaty, chairman, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. J. W. Moss.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. S. H. Hay, chairman, Rev. W. E. West, Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., J. M. McConnell, Ph. D., Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Byron Clark, D. D., J. G. Garth, T. H. Spence, C. T. Squires, J. M. Clark, (Ex-Officio) Wm. J. Martin, Z. V. Turlington, I. T. Avery and J. B. Johnston.

3. **Foreign Missions**—J. M. Grier, D. D., chairman, H. F. Beaty, E. P. Bradley, J. E. Sherrill and J. H. Beall.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—J. G. Garth, chairman, S. H. Hay, H. L. Cathey, D. B. Morrison and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—C. B. Heller, chairman, S. L. Cathey, J. C. Story, R. H. Rickert, J. B. Summers.

6. **Orphans' Home**—H. M. Parker, D. D., chairman, F. A. Barnes, Ovid Pullen, J. C. Steele and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 2—Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 3—Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 4—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

V. TRUSTEES OF STATESVILLE COLLEGE (Mitchell College).

Class 1—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 2—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 3—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

VI. TRUSTEES OF LEES-McRAE INSTITUTE.

Class 1—Rev. J. G. Garth, Messrs. I. T. Avery, T. B. Vance, K. C. Menzies, E. W. King, terms to expire Autumn, 1917.

Class 2—Rev. C. T. Squires, Dr. W. C. Tate, Messrs. J. H. Beall, J. W. Holcomb, R. M. Burleson, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

VII. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Mr. John H. Reid.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Salisbury, N. C., October 24, 1916.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator at 2:00 p. m., in the First Church, Salisbury, and was opened with prayer.

The following were present, or appeared later:

Ministers—J. M. Grier, D. Munroe, W. L. Lingle, E. D. Brown, E. P. Bradley, C. B. Heller, J. G. Garth, L. L. Moore, H. M. Parker, S. H. Hay, C. C. Myers, W. E. West, J. H. Brady, W. M. Sikes, T. H. Spence, C. E. Gregory, Byron Clark, C. T. Squires, W. T. Walker.

Elders—J. H. Carson, Third Creek; R. B. Bailey, Unity; J. C. Steele, Statesville First; W. A. McNeely, Bethesda.

The Committee on Adjustment of Matters connected with the salary of Bethpage church, reported that matters had been adjusted satisfactory to all parties. The report was approved and the committee discharged.

Rev. D. Munroe tendered his resignation as pastor of Unity, Franklin and Third Creek churches to take effect January 1, 1917. The churches were cited to appear at an adjourned meeting—the time and place to be fixed later—to show cause, if any, why his resignation should not be accepted.

A call from Patterson Mill church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. L. Latham was read and docketed.

A request from the Cooleemee church to be grouped so as to have regular preaching, was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator tomorrow. Closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY—ADJOURNED MEETING.

Presbytery met at 2:00 p. m., October 26, at the call of the Moderator, and was led in prayer by Rev. E. P. Bradley. The last Moderator present, Rev. W. M. Sikes, presided.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved.

It was ordered that when we adjourn we adjourn to meet at Cleveland, November 20, at 1:00 p. m.

Rev. C. T. Squires notified Presbytery that he declines to accept the office of Pastor at Large, to which he was elected by Presbytery at Poplar Tent.

On recommendation of the Committee on Home Missions, that Committee was empowered to secure a Pastor at Large, at a salary of not more than $1800, from which his expenses must be paid.

Rev. Byron Clark offered his resignation as chairman of the Committee on Home Missions. It was accepted and Rev. J. G. Garth was elected chairman of this Committee.

The Minutes of today's session were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned to meet at Cleveland, N. C., November 20, at 1:00 p. m., closing with prayer by Rev. J. G. Garth.

F. A. BARNES, *Temporary Clerk.*

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Cleveland, N. C., November 20, 1916.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian church at 1:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer.

Rev. J. G. Garth the last Moderator present, presided and Rev. Byron Clark was made Temporary Clerk.

There were present:

Ministers—J. G. Garth, D. Munroe, R. W. Culbertson, H. F. Beaty and Byron Clark.

Elders—S. S. Carter, Franklin; J. H. Carson, Third Creek; R. M. Rosebro, Cleveland; M. N. Petrie, Bethpage and G. W. Fowler, Cooleemee.

The resignation of Rev. Dugald Munroe as pastor of Unity, Third Creek and Franklin, was taken up and Presbytrey heard from the churches through their representatives, who reported that they reluctantly consented to the dissolution of the pastoral relation. It was then moved and carried that his resignation be accepted and the pastoral relation be dissolved, to take effect December 24, 1916.

Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., of Asheville Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Permission was granted the Patterson Mill church to prosecute a call before the Presbytery of St. John's for the pastoral services of Rev. W. L. Latham.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. S. L. Cathey, from the Concord (Iredell) Clio and Stony Point churches were read, found in order, and permission was granted said churches to prosecute same before the Presbytery of King's Mountain.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in the First church, Salisbury, January 2, at 2:00 p. m.

After reading and approving the Minutes, Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. D. Munroe.

BYRON CLARK, *Temporary Clerk.*

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Salisbury, N. C., January 2, 1917.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian church. Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., was chosen as Moderator, and the meeting was opened with prayer.

There were present:

Ministers—Byron Clark, J. G. Garth, E. P. Bradley, E. D. Brown, J. M. Grier, H. F. Beaty, C. B. Heller and R. W. Culbertson.

Ruling Elders—R. B. Bailey, Unity; J. H. Carson, Third Creek; G. W. Overman, Franklin; R. M. Rosebro, Cleveland and C. R. White, Cannonville.

A communication was read from the Gilwood church asking that they be allowed to change the terms of their call so that the pastor's salary would be $550 instead of $450, for half his time. The request was granted.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell was, at his request, granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Asheville.

Letters dismissing Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., from the Presbytery of Asheville and Rev. W. L. Latham from the Presbytery of St John's to this Presbytery, were read, and after the usual examination and signing the Minister's Pledge, they were enrolled as members of Concord Presbytery.

A call from the Cannonville church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. L. Latham, was read and found in order. The call from Patterson Mill, having already been found in order, both calls were placed in Mr. Latham's hands and were accepted by him.

The following arrangement was made for his installation:

1. **Cannonville**—Fourth Sunday in January, at 11:00 a. m. Rev H. F. Beaty to preside and preach, Rev. T. H. Spence to deliver charge to the pastor, Elder H. I. Woodhouse to deliver charge to the congregation. Also elder W. L. Morris and C. S. Smart as members of Committee. Alternates: Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Elder Morrison Caldwell.

2. **Patterson Mill**—Fourth Sunday in January at 3:00 p. m. Rev. H. F. Beaty to preside and preach, Rev. T. H. Spence to deliver charge to the pastor, Rev. J. M. Grier to deliver charge to the people, with Elders J. C. Query and A. C. Barnhart members of the Committee. Alternate: Rev. R. W. Culbertson.

It was ordered that when we adjourn we adjourn to meet in the First church, Statesville, January 29, at 11:00 a. m.

Rev. A. E. Wallace of Knoxville Presbytery and Rev. H. R. Overcash of the Presbytery of Western Texas, were invited to sit as corresponding members.

The Unity group of churches were given permission to employ Rev. A. E. Wallace as Stated Supply till the spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Home Mission Committee reported that they had elected Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., Pastor at Large and that he had accepted.

On motion this election of the Committee was unanimously endorsed by a rising vote.

It was ordered that the name of Dr. Clark's office be changed from "Pastor at Large to Superintendent and Evangelist."

The Minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First church, Statesville, N. C., January 29, 1917, at 11:00 a. m. Closing with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Statesville, N. C., January 29, 1917.

Concord Presbytery met according to adjournment at 11:00 a. m.

Rev. S. H. Hay was chosen as Moderator, and opened the meeting with prayer.

There were present:

Ministers—C. M. Richards, C. E. Raynal, J. M. Clark, J. G. Garth, J. H. Brady and E. D. Brown.

Ruling Elders—E. L. Isenhour of Bethpage church, Jno. L. Harris, Concord (Iredell) and W. C. Wooten of Clio.

A call from the Bethpage church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. E. Robinson, offering him $550 and use of Manse, and to have each Sunday morning service, was read and approved.

Letters dismissing Rev. C. E. Wallace from the Presbytery of Knoxville, Rev. W. F. Wadley from the Presbytery of Athens and Rev. S. L. Cathey from the Presbytery of King's Mountain to this Presbytery, were read, and after the usual examination they were received and their names ordered enrolled as members of Concord Presbytery after they have signed the Minister's Pledge.

Calls from Concord (Iredell) Clio and Stony Point churches for the pastoral services of Rev. S. L. Cathey, having been already approved, were placed in his hands. Mr. Cathey having signified his acceptance, the following arrangement was made for his installation:

1. **Concord (Iredell) and Stony Point**—On the Third Sunday in February. Committee to be composed of the following, Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. Harper Brady and Elder W. B. Gibson. That Rev. J.

Andrew Smith of the Synod of South Carolina be requested to take part in the exercises. The parts to be arranged by the members of the Committee.

2. **Clio**—On the Second Sunday in March. The following to be the Committee: Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. W. T. Walker and Ruling Elder R. H. Rickert. The parts to be arranged by the members of the Committee.

Calls for the pastoral service of Rev. W. T. Wadley, from the Old Fort church for one half his time and promising a salary of $300 and the use of the Manse, and from the Siloam church for one fourth of his time with a salary of $175, were read, found in order, placed in his hands and accepted by him.

The following Committee was appointed to install him in the aforesaid churhes on the Third Sunday in March, viz.: Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. J. M. Clark, with Ruling Elders Dr. W. B. Ramsay and I. T. Avery. The parts to be arranged by the members of the Committee.

On motion Presbytery gave its hearty endorsement to the Synod's plan for the endowment of our Educational Institutions.

The Minutes were read and approved after which Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1917.

MOORESVILLE, N. C., April 10, 1917.

Concord Presbytery met in regular session in the Second Presbyterian church at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. L. L. Moore, from Gen. 1:27. After being constituted with prayer the roll was called and the following answered to their names or were enrolled later as indicated:

Ministers—F. A. Barnes, H. F. Beaty, J. L. Bowers, E. P. Bradley, J. H. Brady, E. D. Brown, S. L. Cathey, Byron Clark (3), J. M. Clark, R. W. Culbertson, W. C. C. Foster (2), J. G. Garth, C. E. Gregory (2), J. M. Grier, S. H. Hay, C. B. Heller, W. L. Latham, T. W. Lingle, W. L. Lingle, L. L. Moore, C. C. Myers, H. M. Parker, Ovid Pullen, C. E. Raynal, C. M. Richards, J. B. Shearer (3), W. M. Sikes, T. H. Spence, C. T. Squires, J. C. Story, W. T. Wadley, W. T. Walker, A. E. Wallace, W. E. West.—35.

Ruling Elders—G. H. Brown, Back Creek; J. W. Clark, Barium Springs; W. P. Cook, Bethesda; W. H. Parks, Bethpage; J. C. Thompson, Cannonville; J. W. Kerr, Center; R. R. Hill, Clio; J. B. Summers, Concord (Iredell); R. B. Morrison, Concord First; L. K. Overcash, Front Street; G. W. Readling, Gilwood; W. D. Harry, Harrisburg; Dr. W. B. Ramsay, Hickory; C. A. Suther, Kannapolis; J. H. Beall, Lenoir; J. B. Johnston, Mocksville; J. E. Sherrill, Mooresville First; Q. A. Proctor, Mooresville Second; I. T. Avery, Morganton; W. D. Martin, New Salem; W. B. Gaither, Newton; W. F. Cannon, Poplar Tent; T. C. Beaty, Prospect; L. H. Alexander, Rocky River; F. R. Brown, Salisbury First; J. L. Ballard, Shearer; M. A. Abernethy (2), Shiloh; S. S. Wolfe (2), Spencer; J. M. Moore, Statesville First; R. L. Bailey, Stony Point; A. H. Matheson, Taylorsville; J. F. Turner (2), Thyatria; H. G. Lippard, Unity.—33.

Rev. C. C. Myers was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. C. Story and Elder J. H. Beall, Temporary Clerks.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. Hours of meeting—9:00 a. m., to 12 m.; 2:00 p. m., to 5:00 p. m.; 7:30 to adjourn at will.

2. Communion Services tomorrow at 10:30 a. m.

3. Wednesday evening. Poplar meeting—Home Missions.

4. Hear report of Trustees, Statesville College—Thursday at 9:30 a. m.

5. Conference on Family Religion—Thursday at 2:00 p. m.

On motion Rev. J. M. Clark and Rev. T. H. Spence were added to the Home Mission Committee during this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. L. Yandell was, at his request, given a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Bethel.

Announcement being made of the death of Rev. John W. Davis, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark and Ruling Elder E. B. Neave were appointed to prepare a memorial of his life and labors, and report at next meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. A. E. Wallace.

Minutes of last night's session were read and approved. The unprinted minutes of adjourned meetings were read for information.

SAFETY FILM

A certificate dismissing Rev. J. E. Robinson from the Presbytery of Knoxville was read and after the usual examination Mr. Robinson was received and his name ordered enrolled after he has signed the Minister's Pledge.

A call from Bethpage church having already been approved was placed in Mr. Robinson's hands and accepted by him. A committee consisting of Rev. J. E. Robinson and Elder W. H. Parks was appointed to arrange for his installation and report at a later time during this meeting.

Mr. C. N. Morrison, a member of Bethany church, was, after the usual examination received under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry and referred to the Committee of Christian Education.

A communication from the Home Missions Workers Conference at Lexington, Kentucky, was referred to a Committee consisting of Dr. Grier and Dr. Richards.

An Overture from the Presbytery of New York touching Organic Union was referred to the same committee.

A communication from the Assembly's Secretary of Stewardship was referred to the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly with reference to the action of the Assembly on Church Comity was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The report of the Treasurer and of the Auditing Committee thereon, was read and adopted and is as follows:

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Balance on hand April 1st, 1916	$ 154.31	
Received during year on Home Missions	3,036.39	$3,190.70
Disbursed during year on Home Missions		2,776.08
Balance		$ 414.62

ITEMIZED STATEMENT

Itemized Statement of Treasury on account of Presbyterial Tax.

RECEIVED:

From churches:		
From March 31, 1916, to April 1, 1917	$ 726.87	
From April 1, 1917 to April 7, 1917	357.78	
Total,		$1,084.65

DISBURSED:

To T. H. Law (Assembly) in full	$ 325.53	
To D. I. Craig (Synod) in full	60.00	
To J. A. Brady, printing	126.91	
To Stated Clerk, salary	75.00	
To Stated Clerk, salary 1915	5.00	
To Expenses of Treasurer, etc.	28.45	
Total,		$ 726.87
On hand April 7,		$ 357.78
Still due from churches		$ 345.05
Balance on hand April 1st, 1916	$ 255.19	
Received during year on Presbyterial Tax	721.76	
		$ 976.95
Disbursed during year on Presbyterial Tax		726.87
Balance,		$ 250.08

Your committee have examined the books and the above statement and fund both correct.

J. G. GARTH,
GEO. W. HALL,
H. M. DOLL,
Committee.

Hickory, N. C., April 5, 1917.

Rev. A. W. Wilcox of the Baptist church and Rev. J. W. Jones of the M. E. church, South, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Rev. W. E. Furr of Mecklenburg Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. **Additional Elders on Nominating Committee**—D. B. Morrison and J. M. Moore.

2. **Bills and Overtures**—H. M. Parker, T. W. Lingle and W. L. Latham.

3. **Presbyterial Records**—J. H. Brady.

4. **Excuses and Leave of Absence**—W. E. West and J. B. Johnston.

5. **Doctrinal Sermon**—W. M. Sikes, J. M. Grier and C. E. Raynal.

6. **Minutes of Synod**—C. T. Squires and L. K. Overcash.

7. **Sessional Records**—A-B—E. P. Bradley, G. W. Readling; C-E—H. F. Beaty, C. A. Suther; F-L—S. L. Cathey, J. E. Sherrill; M-P—S. H. Hay, W. B. Gaither; Q-S—J. W. Moss, W. F. Cannon; T-Z—L. L. Moore, R. R. Hill.

Rev. C. C. Myers asked that the pastoral relation between himself and the Kannapolis church be dissolved and that he be granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

After hearing from the representative of the church that they reluctantly acceded to his request, the Presbytery dissolved the relation and the Stated Clerk was directed to furnish him with the letter requested.

After a recess of five minutes Presbytery engaged in a delightful communion service. The sermon being preached by Dr. W. L. Lingle, from Gen 18:19.

Presbytery then took recess to 7:30 p. m.

NIGHT SESSION—APRIL 11

Presbytery resumed its session at 7:30 p. m., and a Popular Meeting in the interests of Home Missions was held. The report of the Committee was read by the chairman, Rev. J. G. Garth, and pending its consideration, addresses were made by Rev. J. M. Clark, our Superintendent and by Rev. A. W. Crawford, Superintendent of Synod's Home Missions.

The report was then taken up seriatim and adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

Owing to the resignation, in May, 1916, of our revered and beloved Superintendent, Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., the work of this Committee has been disorganized, to a degree, for a large part of the past year, however, the work has gone on with a measure of success.

GROUPS.

The Fifth Creek Group, consisting of Fifth Creek, Elmwood and Bethesda, has been under the regular pastoral care of Rev. J. Harper Brady, and it has been aided from Home Mission Funds to the amount of $275.00.

The Taylorsville Group, consisting of Taylorsville, New Salem and Shiloh, has been served regularly by its pastor, Rev. L. L. Moore, and has received $100.00 from the Home Mission funds. Stony Point which was in this group formerly, has been transferred to the Concord (Iredell) group, which is now under the pastoral care of Rev. S. L. Cathey.

The Waldensian church, which has been vacant part of the year, on account of the departure of Rev. E. H. Tron to the battle fields of Europe, has been supplied by Rev. P. E. Ghigo, and has been aided to the amount of $125.00.

The Newton and Sherrill's Ford Group has been served regularly by the pastor, Rev. W. M. Sikes, D. D., and has received from the treasury of this Committee $75.00.

The McDowell County Group, consisting of Old Fort, Siloam and Glen Alpine was vacant the most of the year, but on January 1st, Rev. W. T. Wadley entered upon the work there and has been regularly installed as pastor. This group has received $119.50 from the Committee's Treasury. Your Committee put Glen Alpine in this Group in the place of Sevier church which is now served by Rev. J. C. Story in connection with his Marion pastorate.

The Burke County Group, consisting, at present, of Quaker

Meadows and Bridgewater, has been regularly supplied by Rev. J. W. Moss, and has been aided to the amount of $400.00

The Bethpage Group was vacant for a time after Rev. C. C. Myers began to devote his whole time to the Kannapolis church, but recently Rev. J. E. Robinson has accepted a call to that field and has entered upon the work there.

The Bethany Group, consisting of Bethany, Tabor, Houstonville and Yadkinville, has been served regularly by Rev. Ovid Pullen, and has received $125.00 from the Home Missions Treasury.

A group of weak churches in Caldwell County has been served through the generous and missionary spirit of the Rev. C. T. Squires, pastor of the Lenoir church.

ELECTION OF SUPERINTENDENT AND EVANGELIST.

On January 1st, Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., was inducted into the office of Superintendent and Evangelist on the nomination of this Committee, at a salary of $1500.00 and expenses, and has given his consecration and experience to the work with great satisfaction to the Committee. He has visited nearly every part of the Presbytery and has already become familiar with the fields, and is prosecuting the work with great vigor and wisdom. We bespeak for him your prayers and hearty co-operation.

The following is the report of Dr. Clark for the Quarter ending March 31st: Places visited 24; Revival Meetings 2; Sermons and Addresses delivered 66; approximate number of people attending all services conducted, 10,828; conversions, 28; reconsecrations, about 300; additions to churches, 12; money received for Presbyterial Home Missions, $326.92; number of miles traveled by railroad, 1341; expenses, $45.19; additions to the Family Altar League of the Southern Presbyterian Church, 24; letters, cards and circulars sent out, 211.

ACCESSIONS TO HOME MISSION CHURCHES.

During the year there were received into churches receiving aid from Home Mission Funds of the Presbytery 39 on profession of faith and 20 on certificate.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

The following is the report of the Treasurer of the Home Mission Funds:

Total receipts up to April 7, 1917	$3,717.55
Total disbursements to April 7, 1917	3,617.57
Balance in Treasury	$ 99.98

Itemized statement of disbursements:

Amount paid on back salaries	$ 435.25
Amount paid to Home Mission Workers	1,219.50
Amount paid Supt. J. M. Clark, salary for four months	500.00
Amount paid Supt. J. M. Clark, expenses for three months	45.19
Amount paid Treasurer C. A. Munroe, salary to May 1,	575.00
Amount paid C. A. Munroe, balance salary as Supt.	150.00
Amount paid Holston Presbytery for Banner Elk, etc.	675.00
Office expenses of Home Mission Committee	17.63

Churches that have paid apportionments in full:

Bridgewater, Cannonville, Centre, Cleveland, Davidson, Elmwood, Glen Alpine, Hickory, Houstonville, Lenoir, Mooresville 1st, Mooresville 2d, Mortimer, Patterson Mills, Poplar Tent, Quaker Meadows, Salisbury 1st, Sevier, Shiloh, Siloam, Statesville 1st, Taylorsville, Third Creek, Waldensian, White Hall. Total, 25.

Churches that have not paid in full:

Back Creek, Barium Springs, Bethany, Bethesda, Bethpage, Clio, Concord 1st, Concord (Iredell), Coolecmee, Fifth Creek, Franklin, Front Street, Gilwood, Harrisburg, Marion, Morganton, McKinnon, New Salem, Prospect, Rocky River, Old Fort, Shearer, Sherrill's Ford, Spencer, Stony Point, Tabor, Thyatira, Troutman. Total, 28.

Churches that have paid nothing:

Bayless Memorial, Beattie Memorial, Kannapolis, Newton, Oakwood, Salisbury 2d, Yadkinville. Total, 7.

Because of the failure of the last two classes of churches Presbytery is embarrassed in the whole year's apportionments to the amount of $1,367.77.

SOUTH MOUNTAIN FIELD.

Your Committee has not yet obeyed the order of Presbytery to investigate the South Mountain Section in Burke County, with a view to opening work there, but our Superintendent and Evangelist expects to investigate this field in the near future.

MANUAL FOR THE COMMITTEE.

At a recent meeting of this Committee it was decided that regular meetings of the Committee shall be held quarterly, and in order to a more systematic and successful conduct of the business committed to it, a committee was appointed to prepare and present for the Committee's adoption, a Manual for future guidance.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. In order to avoid confusion and to keep correct financial records, all churches and church societies be requested to pay all money for Presbyterial Home Missions through the Presbyterial Treasury, and these apportionments be paid quarterly.

2. That, as soon as the way is clear, a worker to be called County Evangelist be located in Cabarrus County, whose work shall be to preach and organize Sunday Schools, especially in the Mill District, with a view to the organization of churches whenever in the judgment of Presbytery, the way may seem clear to do so.

3. That, when the way is clear, a similar worker be located in McDowell County, to give regular Sunday and pastoral services to Sevier church, and to develop the work already begun by Rev. J. C. Story in the Cotton Mill districts around Marion.

4. In order to supply Cooleemee church with regular pastoral services and to render more effective service to the churches now constituting the Unity Group, we recommend a division of said group, and the formation of two new groups as follows: (a) Unity, Franklin and Cooleemee, (b) Cleveland and Third Creek.

5. That the following churches and groups of churches requesting aid from the Home Mission fund, for the year beginning April 1, 1917, receive appropriations as follows:

	Committee to pay	Churches to pay
Fifth Creek Group,	$ 300.00	$600.00
Quaker Meadows Group,	400.00	400.00
Unity Group,	300.00	600.00
Taylorsville Group,	100.00	900.00
Newton Group,	100.00	900.00
Old Fort Group,	325.00	575.00
Bethany Group,	150.00	450.00
Waldensian,	125.00	375.00
Mooresville Second,	100.00	900.00
Bethpage Group,	250.00	750.00
Superintendent's salary and Expenses	1800.00	
Treasurer's salary,	600.00	
	$4550.00	

6. That Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., be re-elected Superintendent and Evangelist for the ensuing year on the same terms.

7. That Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., be re-elected Treasurer for the ensuing year on the same terms.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Committee,

REV. J. G. GARTH, Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on the Records of Synod was adopted:

"We find nothing upon which action by this Presbytery is necessary, but call attention to the fact that in the report of the Committee on Synod's Home Missions, this Presbytery is apportioned $2,898, which is $945 more than we adopted last fall in harmony with our action taken a year ago limiting the apportionment to any cause to an advance of not more than 20 per cent of the previous year's gifts to that cause. Likewise for the Bible Cause we apportioned $180, slightly more than half of the $350 which Synod handed down to us. Synod Expense Fund is increased from $60 to $65. Agreeably to Synod's suggestion, through its Systematic Beneficence Committee, we have just held a conference on Christian Stewardship, April 9-10, 1917, in the First Presbyterian church, Mooresville, N. C.

C. T. SQUIRES, Chairman.

The Stated Clerk being called home on account of a death in his congregation, requested leave of absence for the rest of this meeting and that Rev. S. L. Cathey act as Stated Clerk during his absence. The request was granted.

The Statistical Report to the Assembly was adopted (See Appendix).

The following Committee was appointed to install Rev. J. E. Robinson at Bethpage April 22, at 3:00 p. m., Rev. J. M. Grier to preach and preside; Rev. R. W. Culbertson to charge the pastor and Mr. C. H. Hamilton to charge the people.

The Committee to install Rev. S. L. Cathey at Concord (Iredell) and Stony Point reported the duty performed at the time appointed, viz.: February 18, 1917.

After the usual announcements Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9:00 a. m. Closing with prayer.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Elder J. C. Thompson. The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Committees to install Rev. W. L. Latham at Cannonville and Patterson Mill reported the duty performed at the time appointed, viz.: January 28, 1917.

The Committee to install Rev. S. L. Cathey at Clio reported the duty performed at the time appointed, viz.: March 11, 1917.

The Committee to install Rev. W. T. Wadley at Old Fort and Siloam reported that duty performed at the time appointed, viz.: March 18, 1917.

The Committee on the sale of the White Hall property reported progress and requested that the Committee be continued. Request granted.

The following resolution adopted by the Laymen of the Stewardship Conference, was presented by Elder I. T. Avery and ordered spread on our Minutes:

"Be it resolved by the Laymen of this Conference that in view of the increased cost of living and the prosperity with which God has blessed us, we are willing to put ourselves on record as favoring a raise in pastor's salary and more liberal donations to Christian benevolence throughout the Presbytery, and we pledge ourselves to return home and take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate these purposes."

The report on Sabbath Schools was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly. The following is the summary:

SABBATH SCHOOLS

Membership—Number schools, 57; officers and teachers, 639; scholars, 6091; cradle roll, 397; home department, 154; total membership, 7286. Pupils admitted to communion, 209.

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foreign Missions,	$1,072
Assembly's Home Missions,	126
Synod's Home Missions,	23
Presbytery's Home Missions	125
Congregational Home Missions	
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	182
Sunday School Extension	221
Schools and Colleges	3
Bible Cause	1
Orphan's Home	3,138
Miscellaneous Benevolence	54
Current Expenses	2,372
Total for all purposes	$7,316

Nine churches report no Sabbath School, viz.: Beattie Memorial, Cooleemee, Glen Alpine, Houstonville, New Salem, Oakwood, Stony Point, Troutman and White Hall.

Rev. W. D. McIlwain of Bethel Presbytery and Rev. R. C. Davidson of the A. R. P. church, were introducted and invited to sit with us as corresponding members.

The Committee to whom was referred the communication from the Presbytery of New York made report recommending the sending of the following overture to our Assembly.

The Overture was adopted by a vote of 24 to 5 and is as follows:

The Presbytery of Concord would respectfully overture the Assembly to meet in Birmingham, Alabama, May 17, 1917, that a Committee be appointed, to confer with similar committees appointed by the highest standards in doctrine and polity identical with or closely related to those held by the Presbyterian church in the U. S., with a view to federation with or Union between these bodies as the providence of God may direct. This Committee to report to the Assembly of 1918.

The following report of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Statesville Female College was read, and approved and ordered printed in the Minutes of Presbytery.

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Statesville Female College, being given power to act adinterim in all matters

pertaining to the college, because of the pressure of time and urgency of the matter, would report direct to Concord Presbytery, as follows:

On the second day of this month a committee of six ladies, representing the Alumnae Association of Statesville Female College, appeared before us with the request that steps be taken to change the name of the College to "Mitchell College." The matter was fully discussed and we, after suggesting a possible objection to the change, asked the ladies to further consult their Association and other friends of the College in Statesville, agreeing to make representation to your honorable body in accordance with their finding after renewed conference.

Today, April 9th, we are in receipt of a communication from a Committee of the Alumnae Association appointed to acquaint us with the decision of their later meeting. Their report is subjoined and is as follows:

"Statesville, N. C., April 7, 1917.

The Committee of the Alumnae Association, appointed by the President to report to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Statesville Female College, the proceedings of the meeting held at the request of your Committee, begs to submit the following:

A goodly number of the Alumnae met, and, after due consideration of the views of your Committee, which were presented, at the request of the President, by Mrs. Eliason, said, by vote, that they still preferred to re-christen the College "Mitchell College," hoping thereby to arouse the interest and loyalty of a great number of the old students, their one aim in wishing a change of name being to further increase the usefulness of the College, enlarge its capacities and fill its dormitories.

While it is the earnest desire of the Association to so change the name of the College, we are willing to defer to the greater wisdom of the Board of Trustees and of Concord Presbytery, and will loyally abide by their action; but, would ask of them that if we concede our pet scheme that they, on their part, pledge us and the institution to expend every effort to fill it with pupils this Fall, and that each minister in the Presbytery agree to make it his business to send the College at least one new student.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. J. H. HILL,
MRS. FOREST CARPENTER,
MRS. W. A. ELIASON,
Committee."

With it also came a list of 145 business men of Statesville, irrespective of denomination, as petitioners that the change in name be made:

Now, therefore, whereas, the Alumnae Association of Statesville Female College, requests that the name of the institution be changed to "Mitchell College," and whereas, so many of the citizens of Statesville second that request; and whereas, the Alumnae of the College have been, and are, its most zealous well-wishers and supporters; and whereas, the citizens of Statesville have been on one occasion and another, most liberal in their donations to the College, notably in their present paying off $5,000.00 of the College indebtedness and their recent provision of a fund of upwards of $5,000.00 for improvement of the plant; and whereas, especially, Mrs. Eliza Mitchell Grant and Miss Margaret Mitchell, with devoted labors, so conducted this College for a number of its most useful years in the interest of Christian education as to have made ineffaceable impressions on the lives of their pupils and to have made inestimable contribution to the cause of education and Christianity; and whereas, the lives and labors of such servants of humanity and the Church are worthy of the loftiest memorial; and whereas, their father, Dr. Elisha Mitchell, who lost his life exploring that loftiest mountain east of the Rocky Mountains, which now bears his name, was a distinguished educator, whose memory we covet the privilege of assisting to perpetuate; and whereas, there is promise that the memorial will enlist an even more hearty support of the College on the part of its friends and will stand perpetually as an incentive to others to emulate the virtue and good works of these devoted educators.

We recommend, that as a memorial of Mrs. Eliza Mitchell Grant and Miss Margaret Mitchell and as a further memorial of Dr. Elisha Mitchell, Presbytery change the name of Statesville Female College to Mitchell College and authorize and instruct its Board of Trustees for that institution to take such steps as may be necessary to make the change legal and effective.

J. B. SHEARER,
Chairman Executive Committee.

After hearing from Dr. Shearer, the President of the Board, Prof. J. M. Moore, President of the College, and others, with reference to the above, the Presbytery took the following action with reference thereto:

"In respect to the communication addressed to it by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Statesville Female College

relative to the change of the name of Presbytery's school for young women to 'Mitchell College,' the Presbytery of Concord heartily and unanimously accedes to the request and pledges to it, its sympathy and support."

The above was adopted by a rising vote.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery convened at 2:00 p. m.

The following report on Sessional Records was adopted:

"Your Committee on Sessional Records would report that they have examined the books which have come into their hands and recommend the approval without exception of all except the following:

Bethany—1. Book not sent to Presbytery for the year 1916. 2. At meeting of March 31, 1917, (1) names of those present not stated, (2) session not opened and closed with prayer, (3) no representatives appointed to meeting of Presbytery.

Bethesda—1. No record that minutes were read and approved. 2. Report to Presbytery not recorded.

Front Street—1. Representative to last spring meeting of Presbytery made no report of attending.

Fifth Creek—1. Sessions neither opened nor closed with prayer on April 23, 1916; August 8, 1916; March 25, 1917; not closed with prayer August 13, 1916. 2. Members dismissed and received at informal meeting, p. 54. 3. Session appointed Trustees for the church, when it should have been done at a congregational meeting called by the session. 4. Statistical report to Presbytery not recorded.

Harrisburg—1. No meeting from May 21 to September 3, 1916. 2—No record of those present September 3, September 10, October 8, November 12 and December 31, 1916. 3—No record that minutes were read and approved. 4—No meeting of session from December 31, 1916 to April 5, 1917.

Hickory—1. No representative elected to Fall meeting of Presbytery. 2—No report of attendance of representative to Synod.

Kannapolis—1. No report of representatives to meetings of Presbytery. 2—Minutes of session not read and approved.

Lenoir—No report of representatives to meetings of Presbytery or Synod.

Siloam—1. Records not sent to Presbytery since April, 1915. 2—No meeting between January 23 and December 3, 1916.

Stony Point—Records not been sent to Presbytery since April, 1915. 2—Session did not meet between March 21, 1915, and October 30, 1915—October 30, 1915 and September 3, 1916.

Sevier—No meeting of session from September 11, 1916 to April 2, 1917.

Shiloh—1. No meeting from September 3, 1916 to April 11, 1917. 2—In meeting September 3, 1916—No Moderator is mentioned.

Old Fort—No meeting for first and second quarters.

McKinnon—No record of opening with prayer May 14, 1916 or closing with prayer April 8, 1917.

New Salem—No meeting recorded for first, second and fourth quarters.

Prospect—No record of opening with prayer October 22, 1916.

Morganton—No record of opening with prayer on the following dates: May 7, 1916; June 25, 1916; December 3, 1916; February 11, 1917; February 25, 1917; March 4, 1917.

Patterson Mill—No record of meeting for first quarter.

Poplar Tent—Meeting March 27, 1917, not opened or closed with prayer.

Cooleemee—No records from April, 1914 to April, 1917.

Center—No records of report to Presbytery.

Taylorsville—No meeting of session from September 10, 1916 to February 11, 1917. 2—Meetings of September 10, 1916, February 11, 1917, March 25, 1917—meeting without a quorum present.

Thyatira—No record of minutes being approved.

Unity—No record of minutes being approved.

According to special order, Presbytery held a Conference on Family Religion conducted by Rev. H. F. Beaty the Chairman of the Committee on that subject. The Chairman read the report of the Committee and pending its adoption addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. Sikes, Richards and Prof. Arbuckle.

The report was then adopted and is as follows:

Owing to the great blessings derived from a proper exercise of Family Religion and the very serious consequences of neglecting it, the committee of Family Religion and Sabbath Observance requests that Presbytery urge every minister in its bounds to preach on Family Religion on Sunday, May —, 1917, while the General Assembly is in session at Birmingham, Alabama, or at some convenient time before that date; also to strive to get all Elders and Deacons and all the other heads of families to establish the Family Altar; and if the way be clear, to request the ministers of other denominations to preach simultaneously on the same topic.

For the Committee,
H. F. BEATY, Chairman.

The following was added as an amendment or addition to the above:

The Presbytery has heard with spiritual profit the address of Prof. H. B. Arbuckle, and, in accord with the recommendation of the General Assembly, the Presbytery does hereby most earnestly urge our Sessions to introduce the "Family Altar League" into the households of our churches.

At this juncture Presbytery on motion heard Rev. W. D. McIllwaine in an address on behalf the Japan Mission. After which the thanks of Presbytery were expressed to him by a rising vote.

The report of the Committee on Nominations was adopted, (See Directory).

The report of the Committee on Narrative was adopted and is as follows:

NARRATIVE.

Fifty-five churches out of the sixty-two in the Presbytery have sent up narratives of the Sessions. We have read them all and tabulated the facts in them. Basing our judgment upon these facts we are happy to report that in the most important particular this has been far and away the best year as regards the spirituality of the churches that the present chairman has ever known.

All but twelve of the churches reporting say that the attendance upon the Sunday morning services is good, and in some cases very

good, but a goodly number indicate that the night services are not so well attended.

The most encouraging feature of the whole report is on the subject that has previously been the most discouraging, namely, Family Worship. Thirty-two narratives give the percentage of families holding family worship, and the figures range from ten to sixty-six per cent. The average in these thirty-two churches is twenty-two and one half per cent. Fifteen of the remaining narratives indicate that a few families in each church hold family worship, while only seven say that it is positively poor.

In thirty-five churches the home training in the Scriptures and Catechisms is good while in the other twenty it is just fairly good. Practically all the churches that have Sabbath Schools are giving good training in those schools, but four churches have no Sabbath Schools. There is a commendable improvement along the line of worshiping the Lord with our means; two-thirds of the churches report "good" on this subject. Fifty-five churches have paid a total of $31,980 to pastor's salaries, being an average of $581.50 per church. Three churches paid more than promised. Most paid in full. Twenty-four churches have enjoyed a special manifestation of the Holy Spirit's blessing while thirty-three have not been so blessed. Only seven churches say positively that worldly conformity exists; twenty-six say to some extent; and twenty-two say it is to a very small degree. Only a few churches do evangelistic work outside their bounds, though this few is doing a commendable work. Ten churches are making special efforts to secure recruits to the Gospel ministry, and in twenty-three others the pastor emphasizes the thought in his preaching. Thirty-five churches report Sabbath Observance as good and the remainder say it is fairly good. Only five churches have as yet established the Family Altar League. The Hickory and McKinnon churches take the lead with twelve families in the League, though the Mooresville Second, is a close second with ten families.

W. M. SIKES, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted and is as follows:

To Concord Presbytery in Session with the Second Church, Mooresville:

Your Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would respectfully report as follows:

Of the twenty-eight candidates under our care, ten are at Theological Seminaries, nine are at Colleges, two are engaged in work dis-

tinctly Religious, and six are following, temporarily, various occupations. The remaining one has notified the Committee of his change of life purpose and asks to be dropped from the roll of candidates.

While the exact figures have not been communicated to us from the Executive Committee at Louisville, we can state that our receipts for the aid of our Candidates have been far in excess of our gifts into the treasury of the Executive Committee.

On application of this Presbytery three ministers and five widows of ministers have been beneficiaries of the Relief Fund for a total of $1,625 during the past year. Here again our gifts have been far less than the amount we have drawn from the Treasury. There is great reason for thanksgiving and congratulation that the Permanent Endowment Fund for Relief is now upward of half a million dollars, with the Executive Committee on the alert to increase it to a full million.

We recommend:

1. That Mr. J. K. Foster, at his own request, be dropped from the list of candidates for the ministry.

2 That Candidate J. C. Hines, Houston, Texas, at his own request be granted a transfer to Brazos Presbytery.

That the following applications for assistance from the Relief Fund in the amounts opposite the respective names be approved:

E. E. Pressly	$300.00
R. B. Taggart	200.00
J. C. Wakefield	300.00
J. E. Summers	300.00
M. J. LeQueux	200.00
W. P. Trawick	300.00
J. C. Kennedy	300.00

4. That Rev. E. E. Pressly and Rev. R. B. Taggart be recommended for assistance on the list of infirm and permanently retired ministers.

5. That all our churches be urged to liberality in the support of the joint causes of Education and Relief. Each of which is so vitally important to the church and each of which ministers so liberally and gladly to our own Presbytery.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported recommending that no action be taken with reference to the communication from the Assembly's Stated Clerk with regard to the Assembly's action on Church Comity.

Adopted.

The Committee on Doctrinal Sermon recommended that the subject be: "Divine Providence in the Affairs of Men," the preacher be Rev. S. L. Cathey with Rev. T. H. Spence as Alternate.

The report was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Church Societies was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT ON CHURCH SOCIETIES.

WOMEN'S SOCIETIES.

Number Societies reported	56
Total Membership	1541
Contributed to:	
Foreign Missions	$2,661
Assembly's Home Missions	482
Synod's Home Missions	216
Presbytery's Home Missions	448
Congregational Home Missions	46
Christian Education and Presbyterial Relief	928
Sunday School Extension and Publication	55
Schools and Colleges	127
Bible Cause	9
Orphans' Homes	1,129
Miscellaneous Benevolences	796
Contributions not Benevolent	802
Current Expenses and Contingent Fees	257
Total	$7,956

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Number Societies reported	42
Total Membership	1111
Contributed to:	
Foreign Missions	$ 519
Assembly's Home Missions	22
Synod's Home Missions	18
Presbytery's Home Missions	40
Congregational Home Missions	7
Christian Education and Presbyterial Relief	24
Sunday School Extension and Publication	2
Schools and Colleges	8
Orphans' Homes	89
Miscellaneous Benevolence	77
Contributions not Benevolent	163
Current Expenses and Contingent Fees	28
Total,	$ 997

MEN'S AND BOY'S SOCIETIES.

Number Societies reported	8
Total Membership	128
Contributed to:	
Foreign Missions	$ 3
Assembly's Home Missions	1
Synod's Home Missions	1
Presbytery's Home Missions	2
Christian Education and Presbyterial Relief	8
Sunday School Extension and Publication	5
Orphans' Homes	72
Miscellaneous Benevolences	14
Current Expenses and Contingent Fees	2
Total	$ 108

The Committee on Records of Presbytery reported that the last printed records had been examined and recommending that they be adopted as the official records.

Adopted.

The Committee to install Rev. E. D. Brown as pastor of Back Creek and Thyatira churches reported the duty performed November 17, 1916.

Adopted.

The Committee to install Rev. T. H. Spence at Rocky River and Harrisburg reported the duty performed October 29, 1916.

Adopted.

Presbytery requested that its chairman of Systematic Beneficence, Rev. C. T. Squires, attend the Conference on Christian Stewardship to be held this summer at Montreat.

The report on Systematic Beneficence was adopted and is as follows:

51 Churches Contributed to Foreign Missions	$12,187
44 Churches Contributed to Assembly's Home Missions	2,504
50 Churches Contributed to Synod's Home Missions	1,938
53 Churches Contributed to Presbytery's Home Missions	3,748
12 Churches Contributed to Congregational Home Missions	2,130
46 Churches Contributed to Ch. Ed. and Min. Relief	2,722
40 Churches Contributed to Sabbath School Ex. and Pub.	599
21 Churches Contributed to Schools and Colleges	2,586
29 Churches Contributed to Bible Cause	197
52 Churches Contributed to Orphans' Homes	7,272
31 Churches Contributed to Miscellaneous	2,569
Total,	$38,452

Eight Congregations have contributed to 11 objects of Systematic Beneficence, 6 to 10; 10 to 9; 9 to 8; 7 to 7; 6 to 6; 2 to 5; 2 to 4; 3 to 3; 2 to 2; 2 to 1; 4 to none.

The Committee on Orphans' Home made the following report which was adopted:

"The Home is in a flourishing condition. There are now 233 children in the Home to be cared for. Churches are particularly urged, owing to the increased cost of living, to remember the Home at this time.

L. L. MOORE, Chairman"

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected:

Rev. C. M. Richards, with Rev. W. E. West as Alternate.
Rev. J. H. Brady, with Rev. E. P. Bradley as Alternate.
Rev. F. A. Barnes, with Rev. S. H. Hay as Alternate.
Elder S. A. Grier, with Jno. A. Dickson as Alternate.
Elder F. R. Brown, with Geo. W. Hall as Alternate.
Elder D. B. Morrison, with W. L. Matheson as Alternate.

The question of dissolving the Beattie Memorial church was brought to the attention of Presbytery and the matter was referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

Presbytery conferred evangelistic powers upon Rev. J. M. Clark, our Superintendent of Home Missions.

Taylorsville was selected the place and September 25, as the time for the regular Fall meeting.

On motion the Standing Records was suspended and the hour for the Fall meeting was changed from 7:30 to 3:00 p. m.

The Treasurer of Home Missions was authorized to pay $100.00 to the Stony Point church to help them pay the debt on their church building.

Taylorsville church was granted the privilege of increasing their pastor's salary from $400 to $525.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was adopted:

Excused for Tardiness—Rev. Byron Clark.

Excused after Tuesday Night—Rev. W. T. Walker.

After Wednesday A. M.—S. S. Wolf.

After Wednesday P. M.—A. D. Martin, R. L. Bailey, W. H. Parks, C. A. Suther and R. R. Hill.

After Wednesday Night—E. D. Brown, J. F. Turner, J. W. Clark and Dr. W. B. Ramsay.

After Thursday Noon—C. B. Heller, I. T. Avery and J. H. Beall.

W. E. WEST, Chairman.

It was ordered that an adjourned meeting be held in Statesville, June 5, at 11:30 a. m.

The following Resolutions of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

"Concord Presbytery being deeply grateful for the splendid entertainment provided by the good people of Mooresville, by the First Church, during the Conference, and by the Second Church during the Presbytery. We hereby wish to express to these kind and generous people our hearty thanks, and to the pastors who have done so much to make our stay pleasant. We request that this expression of our appreciation be read from the pulpits of both churches."

After reading and approving the Minutes, Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Church, Statesville, June 5, 1917.

Closing with singing, prayer and the Benediction.

J. C. STORY,
J. H. BEALL,
Temporary Clerks.

ATTEST: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

OFFICIAL RECORD OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Examination	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Resident Communicants	Communicants: Non-Resident Communicants	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Home Missions: Assembly's Home Missions	Home Missions: Synod's Home Missions	Home Missions: Presbytery's Home Missions	Home Missions: Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Schools and Colleges	Bible Cause	Orphan's Homes	Miscellaneous Benevolences	Other Funds Collected: Contributions Not Benevolent	Current Expenses and Presbyterial Tax	Pastor's Salaries Actually Paid
Rev. of Concord.																										
F. A. Barnes, P.	Mooresville, N. C.	Mooresville 2d, P.*†	4	3	7	7	91	14	105	...	2	192	153	66	16	22	...	29	23	59	2	107	136	...	582	782
" P.	Mooresville, N.C., R.D.	Shearer, P.†	2	2	2	...	30	6	42	...	5	51	27	9	3	5	...	5	1	2	...	5	...	...	47	167
H. F. Beaty, P.	Concord, N. C.	McKinnon, P.*†	6	8	1	3	166	10	176	...	2	204	131	...	4	11	...	6	5	...	...	95	5	10	305	565
" P.	Concord, N. C.	Bayless Mem'l, P.†	4	6	...	4	66	...	66	...	...	...	4	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	2	...	100	125
J. L. Bowers	Woodleaf, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
E. P. Bradley, P.	Mocksville, N. C.	Mocksville, P.*†	4	3	...	...	68	5	80	...	1	...	240	59	53	44	...	72	17	125	1	122	6	...	238	800
" S. S.	Cooleemee, N. C.	Cooleemee, S. S.	2	2	...	...	44	...	44	...	...	...	...	...	5	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	91
J. H. Brady, S. S.	Statesville, N. C.	Fifth Creek, S. S.†	5	4	14	...	112	60	172	...	...	...	64	2	12	45	...	12	4	...	...	71	9	...	129	195
" S. S.	Elmwood, N. C.	Elmwood, S. S.†	4	1	9	4	36	2	38	4	2	...	18	2	1	4	...	2	1	1	1	4	...	...	300	121
" S. S.	Statesville, N. C.	Bethesda, S. S.†	4	4	2	1	51	10	61	...	1	...	10	...	5	12	...	6	...	...	...	30	...	...	26	150
E. D. Brown, P.	China Grove, N.C., R.2	Thyatira, P.*	5	7	8	8	204	40	244	...	5	233	170	17	23	69	...	66	...	...	7	199	15	11	405	454
" P.	Mt. Ulla, N. C.	Back Creek, P.†	5	7	5	12	148	25	165	...	5	90	128	19	14	33	400	39	12	5	8	83	6	17	75	210
S. L. Cathey, P.	Loray, N. C.	Concord (L.), P.*†	7	6	36	5	306	40	374	4	8	203	90	28	23	38	...	21	6	4	2	47	...	...	126	633
" P.	Statesville, N. C., R. 5	Clio, P.	2	2	2	1	61	7	68	...	...	35	10	4	4	8	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	11	250
" P.	Stony Point, N. C.	Stony Point, P.	2	2	6	...	23	2	25	1	...	...	5	6	1	3	...	3	1	1	1	8	...	...	2	75
Byron Clark, D. D., P.	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury First, P.*†	7	14	17	25	823	60	883	4	10	540	657	147	180	459	288	514	19	600	25	879	574	...	657	2400
J. M. Clark, D.D., Supt. H. M.	Hickory, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1800
R. W. Culbertson, P.	Concord, N. C.	Poplar Tent, P.*†	5	5	12	4	130	...	130	1	3	108	63	25	28	56	...	14	4	...	2	37	7	...	280	430
" P.	Davidson, N. C., R. D.	Gilwood, P.†	4	4	21	13	149	19	168	1	6	120	66	23	65	37	...	10	3	...	2	58	...	91	35	475
W. C. C. Foster, Inf.	Barium Springs, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
J. G. Garth, P.	Hickory, N. C.	Hickory, P.*†	5	5	4	18	256	3	259	...	8	220	204	56	31	128	...	98	17	85	7	177	122	...	1743	1350
C. E. Gregory, P.	Morganton, N. C.	Morganton, P.*†	6	5	6	2	143	14	157	2	1	168	279	43	47	224	160	67	24	62	10	188	98	285	160	1687
J. M. Grier, D. D., P.	Concord, N. C.	Concord First, P.*	11	11	19	21	430	100	530	1	9	523	1456	550	175	898	332	224	46	100	10	1522	83	...	3180	2000
S. H. Hay, P.	Mooresville, N. C.	Mooresville 1st, P.*†	7	8	27	27	438	34	471	5	11	492	204	271	270	342	211	372	91	150	19	560	161	98	903	1500
C. B. Heller, P.	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury 2nd, P.	7	7	6	8	129	18	137	1	8	157	16	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	33	4	...	887	700
J. C. Kennedy, Inf.	Mt. Mourne, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
T. W. Lingle, Prof.	Davidson, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
W. L. Lingle, D. D., Prof.	Richmond, Va.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
L. L. Moore, P.	Taylorsville, N. C.	Taylorsville, P.*	4	4	2	...	100	6	106	...	...	90	28	24	15	37	...	11	...	...	...	21	...	10	304	425
" P.	Stony Point, N. C.	New Salem, P.	4	4	2	...	76	16	92	...	7	...	20	21	11	13	...	6	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	175
" P.	Eufola, N. C.	Shiloh, P.	2	2	...	...	43	4	44	...	...	40	17	5	9	17	...	13	2	...	...	14	...	5	4	150
J. W. Moss, P.	Morganton, N. C.	Quaker Meadows, P.*†	2	2	1	...	46	12	58	...	1	47	10	1	2	12	...	6	1	...	...	7	...	...	85	180
" S. S.	Bridgewater, N. C.	Bridgewater, S. S.†	2	1	...	...	24	9	33	...	2	56	1	1	...	6	...	3	1	...	...	3	...	...	3	35
C. A. Munroe, D. D., Treas.	Hickory, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	600
D. Munroe	Red Springs, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
C. C. Myers, in trans.	Kannapolis, N. C.	Kannapolis, V.*†	4	8	22	36	168	46	214	2	2	297	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	75	...	250	11	1000
H. M. Parker, D. D., P.	Statesville, N. C.	Front St., P.†	5	5	6	12	...	98	98	...	...	93	71	38	10	19	...	19	10	19	6	57	25	...	75	500
" P.	Barium Springs, N. C.	Barium Springs, P.†...	2	2	24	11	188	97	285	2	9	296	339	135	81	62	...	57	19	88	6	116	50	...	116	600
E. E. Presly, Inf.	Statesville, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ovid Pullen, D. M.	Harmony, N. C.	Tabor, D. M.*	2	1	1	2	45	...	45	...	1	80	...	...	5	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	42	75
" " P.	Dunlap, N. C.	Bethany, P.	1	3	2	1	68	...	68	...	...	55	22	4	5	12	...	4	6	...	...	4	...	...	119	200
" " D. M.	Houstonville, N. C.	Houstonville, D. M.	2	1	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25
" " D. M.	Yadkinville, N. C.	Yadkinville, D. M.	1	1	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
C. E. Raynal, D. D., P.	Statesville, N. C.	Statesville First, P.*†	12	18	6	15	823	39	862	1	6	475	1004	41	64	454	500	85	30	904	30	604	282	132	1081	2200
C. M. Richards, D. D., P.	Davidson, N. C.	Davidson College, P.*†	9	10	8	12	222	59	281	2	1	250	1500	342	473	279	5	325	17	140	20	220	236	...	498	1800
J. E. Robinson, P. E.	Glass, N. C.	Bethpage, P. E.*	5	3	1	...	96	30	126	...	6	118	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	286	300
" S. S.	Concord, N. C.	White Hall, S. S.	1	...	...	...	9	...	9	...	...	...	20	5	2	5	...	5	2	...	5	5	...	...	1	...
J. B. Shearer, D. D., Prof.	Davidson, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
W. M. Sikes, D. D., P.	Newton, N. C.	Newton, P.*†	5	4	2	6	128	14	142	...	2	80	31	30	13	6	...	18	20	...	...	160	4	...	856	700
" P.	Sherrill's Ford, N. C.	Sherrill's Ford, P.†...	4	4	2	2	62	...	62	...	1	61	4	4	3	6	1	3	5	...	...	8	5	...	22	125
T. H. Spence, P.	Harrisburg, N. C.	Rocky River, P.*†	6	6	1	1	175	25	200	...	2	114	192	31	25	69	...	57	20	...	...	188	...	20	250	...
" P.	Harrisburg, N. C.	Harrisburg, P.†	4	4	1	6	115	8	123	...	4	119	61	3	3	11	...	...	28	...	...	33	...	...	96	161
C. T. Squires, P.	Lenoir, N. C.	Lenoir, P.*†	5	7	23	12	243	47	292	13	3	327	1748	334	114	204	75	388	80	267	15	846	323	104	334	1375
J. C. Story, P.	Marion, N. C.	Marion, P.*†	6	9	7	5	181	32	213	6	4	213	160	30	26	103	...	42	...	...	...	134	102	30	448	1200
" S. S.	Sevier, N. C.	Sevier, S. S.	2	2	6	...	32	2	34	5	5	82	15	2	2	16	...	7	...	...	1	10	5	...	3	75
R. B. Taggart, Inf.	Morganton, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
W. T. Wadley, P.	Old Fort, N. C.	Old Fort, P.*	4	2	...	...	41	4	45	...	...	34	3	2	1	9	...	1	...	1	...	11	6	57	80	75
" P.	Old Fort, N. C., R. D.	Siloam, P.	2	4	...	...	57	16	73	...	2	48	15	5	...	25	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	30	52
" D. M.	Glen Alpine, N. C.	Glen Alpine, D. M.	1	2	...	...	23	...	23	...	3	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	65
W. T. Walker, Supt. O. H.	Barium Springs, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. E. Wallace, S. S.	Woodleaf, N. C.	Unity, S. S.*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	9	15	30	12	15	...	...	2	13	5	7	5	...
" S. S.	Barber, N. C.	Third Creek, S. S.	4	3	28	5	97	20	117	21	2	54	21	22	10	14	...	10	...	10	3	44	...	...	...	275
" S. S.	Cleveland, N. C.	Cleveland, S. S.	2	3	1	2	54	1	55	...	1	67	31	...	4	15	...	40	2	...	4	13	...	125	24	100
" S. S.	Salisbury, N. C.	Franklin, S. S.	2	2	...	...	43	...	43	...	...	72	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
W. E. West, P.	Mooresville, N. C.	Prospect, P.†	6	3	7	1	155	9	164	...	7	92	132	7	14	20	...	23	2	5	2	89	40	30	46	500
" P.	Mt. Mourne, N. C.	Center, P.	5	5	2	...	125	5	130	...	7	80	72	7	9	31	...	7	4	...	4	36	...	...	29	400
W. L. Latham, P.	Concord, N. C.	Cannonville, P.*†	6	5	2	6	121	17	138	...	...	191	53	51	15	40	...	25	21	...	5	121	44	18	345	423
" P.	Harrisburg, N. C., R.D.	Patterson Mill, P.†...	3	2	...	...	59	26	85	...	...	48	40	6	10	17	...	15	2	...	2	21	4	...	14	225
—41	Patterson, N. C.	Beattie Mem'l, S. S.	1	1	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	1	30
	Mortimer, N. C.	Mortimer, S. S.†	2	7	1	1	11	7	18	1	1	57	18	4	1	5	...	3	1	2	...	7	30	...	11	44
	Lenoir, N. C.	Oakwood, S. S.	1	1	...	...	13	10	26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
	Spencer, N. C.	Spencer, S. S.†	6	7	3	2	120	13	133	1	8	80	...	...	...	10	...	...	5	...	...	10	...	25	150	650
	Troutman, N. C.	Troutman, V.	1	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Licentiate—1.	Valdese, N. C.	Waldensian, P. E.	3	2	...	2	135	33	168	...	5	65	21	...	28	30	...	...	3	...	...	7	195	...	54	325
R. E. Loven	Concord, N. C.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Candidates—28.		—41	253	303	358	290	7239	1006	8347	83	193	6804	12117	2491	1953	3719	2123	2656	594	2581	190	7233	2564	1357	1578	24650

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN

TAYLORSVILLE CHURCH

ALEXANDER COUNTY N. C.

SEPTEMBER 25-26, 1917

MINUTES

OF THE

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN THE

TAYLORSVILLE CHURCH

ALEXANDER COUNTY

SEPTEMBER 25-26, 1917

AND OF

SPECIAL MEETINGS

HELD AT

STATESVILLE, N. C., June 5th, 1917

KANNAPOLIS, N. C., Aug. 14, 1917

STAR PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.

Directory.

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, China Grove, N. C., Route 2.

2. **Treasurer**—Mr. J. B. Gill, Statesville, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. C. T. Squires, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. W. M. Sikes, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Rev. J. G. Garth and Ruling Elders G. W. Hall and H. M. Doll.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. C. T. Squires, chairman, Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. J. G. Garth.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, chairman, Rev. J. G. Garth and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. C. B. Heller, and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Assembly's Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. E. D. Brown, Rev. E. P. Bradley, and one Ruling Elder.

10. **On Evangelism**—Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., chairman, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. H. F. Beatty, and Rev. F. A. Barnes.

11. **On Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., E. L. Gaither.

12. **On Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. H. F. Beatty, chairman, Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., and Rev. J. W. Moss.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. S. H. Hay, chairman, Rev. W. E. West, Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., J. M. McConnell, Ph. D., Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—C. M. Richards, D. D., chairman, Byron Clark, D. D., J. G. Garth, T. H. Spence, C. T. Squires, J. M. Clark, (Ex-Officio) Wm. J. Martin, Z. V. Turlington, I. T. Avery, and J. B. Johnston.

3. **Foreign Missions**—J. M. Grier, D. D., chairman, H. F. Beatty, E. P. Bradley, J. E. Sherrill and J. H. Beall.

4. **Sabbath School Extension and Publication**—J. G. Garth, chairman, S. H. Hay, S. L. Cathey, J. M. Clark, D. D., D. B. Morrison and I. T. Avery.

5. **Bible Cause**—C. B. Heller, chairman, S. L. Cathey, J. C. Story, R. H. Rickert, J. B. Summers

6. **Orphans' Home**—H. M. Parker, D. D., chairman, F. A. Barnes, Ovid Pullen, J. C. Steele, and C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 3—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

Class 4—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1921.

V. TRUSTEES OF MITCHELL COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 2—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 3—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

VI. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. T. W. Lingle, Mr. John H. Reid.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Statesville, N. C., June 5, 1917.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First First Presbyterian church at 11:00 a. m., and was opened with prayer.

The following were present: *Ministers*—H. M. Parker, H. F. Beaty, C. E. Raynal, W. T. Walker, A. E. Wallace, F. A. Barnes and E. D. Brown.

Ruling Elders—L. K. Overcash, Front Street, and J. T. Montgomery of Statesville First.

Rev. H. F. Beaty, the last Moderator present, presided.

Mr. Ernest G. Clary, a member of Thyatira church, after the usual examination, was received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry, and was rreferred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A communication from Licentiate R. E. Loven, with reference to engaging in secular work was read and after some discussion, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education to report at the regular Fall meeting.

At their request, Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Candidates D. T. Caldwell, N. N. Flemming, Jr., and T. P. Johnston, Jr., with a view to their licensure. They were examined on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, on Church History and Government, on Theology and the Sacraments, on the Arts and Sciences, and on Languages and Critical Exercises, etc. Each of which was sustained as satisfactory.

Presbytery then heard their trial sermons: Mr. Caldwell from Gal. 4:7; Mr. Johnston from Matt. 28:18-20 and Mr.

Flemming from Rom. 1:16-17. Each of which was approved as satisfactory.

Their Popular Lectures were also approved as satisfactory. After approving the examinations as a whole, Presbytery then proceeded to license Messrs. Caldwell, Flemming and Johnston in accordance with the form prescribed in our Form of Government. (See Pars. 135-136.)

At their request Licentiates D. T. Caldwell and N. N. Flemming, Jr., were transferred to the Presbytery of Albemarle.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING.

Kannapolis, N. C., August 14, 1917.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church pursuant to the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery at Kannapolis Presbyterian church, August 14, at 10:00 a. m., to transact the following business:

1. To receive Licentiate Neill McInnes, of the Presbytery of Pee Dee, place call of Kannapolis church in his hands, ordain and install him pastor of Kannapolis church, if the way be clear.

2. To act upon the transfer of Candidate T. M. Stevenson from the Presbytery of Pee Dee.

August 3, 1917. E. D. BROWN, S. C.

The following were present: *Ministers*—J. E. Robinson, H. F. Beaty, W. L. Latham and E. D. Brown, with Elder C. A. Suther of the Kannapolis church.

Rev. H. F. Beaty, the last Moderator present, presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

The call was read and found in order and upon motion the second item was taken up first.

A letter transferring Candidate T. Mc. Stevenson from the Presbytery of Pee Dee to that of Concord was read and received, and on motion Mr. Stevenson was received under the care of this Presbytery and he was referred to our Committee on Christian Education.

Rev. G. H. C. Parks of the Lutheran Church was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Licentiate Neil McInnes was received by transfer from the Presbytery of Pee Dee.

A call from the Kannapolis church for the pastoral services of Mr. McInnes, offering him a salary of $1000 in monthly payments, was read, found in order, placed in his hands and accepted by him.

Presbytery then proceeded to examine him with a view to his ordination. The examination on Experimental Religion was approved.

In view of the fact that Mr. McInnes is a gradnate of Davidson, and of Columbia Seminary, his certificate from these institutions were accepted in lieu of any examination on the Arts and Sciences and on the Ancient Languages.

Presbytery then examined him on the other subjects required, each of which were approved as satisfactory. A trial sermon was preached from Philip. 4:6-7, which was approved. The examination was then approved as a whole and Presbytery proceeded to ordain him.

A sermon was preached by Rev. W. L. Latham from 2d Tim. 2:15, after which Mr. McInnes was set apart to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of hands and prayer in accordance with our Form of Government.

The following committee was appointed to install Mr. McInnes in the Kannapolis church on August 19, 1917, the parts to be taken to be left to the parties concerned: Rev. J. M. Grier, Rev. J. E. Robinson, Rev. W. L. Latham, and Ruling Elders C. A. Suther, C. S. Smart and A. C. Barnharb.

After reading and approving the Minutes Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Minutes of Stated Fall Meeting, 1917.

Taylorsville, N. C., Sept. 25, 1917.

Concord Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church at 3:00 p. m., and at the request of Rev. L. L. Moore, the last Moderator present, was opened with a sermon by Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., from Gal. 5:13,16, 17.

The roll was called and the following were present or were enrolled later, as indicated:

Ministers: F. A. Barnes, H. F. Beaty, E. P. Bradley, E. D. Brown, S. L. Cathey, Byron Clark, J. M. Clark, W. C. C. Foster, J. G. Garth, J. M. Grier, S. H. Hay, C. B. Heller (2), W. L. Latham, L. L. Moore, J. W. Moss, N. McInnes, H. M. Parker, C. E. Raynal, C. M. Richards, J. E. Robinson, W. M. Sikes, T. H. Spence, C. T. Squires, J. C. Story, A. E. Wallace, W. E. West, J. A. Smith (2).—27.

Ruling Elders—S. A. Grier, Barium Springs; E. L. Isenhour, Bethpage; L. A. Martin, Cannonville; T. F. Young, Center; A. L. Powlas, Cleveland; W. C. Wooten (2), Clio; A. W. Stevenson, Concord (Iredell); C. F. Ritchie, Concord 1st; B. E. Arey, Elmwood; W. W. Bobbitt, Fifth Creek; T. M. Phifer (2), Front Street; C. H. Hamilton, Gilwood; W. D. Harry, Harrisburg; T. F. Stevenson, Hickory; C. A. Suther, Kannapolis; S. A. Woodruff, Mocksville; W. L. Matheson, Mooresville 2d; J. D. Elliott (2), New Salem; W. J. McLauchlin, Patterson Mills; C. B. Allison, Poplar Tent; A. B. Young, Prospect; L. H. Alexander, Rocky River; Dr. R. L. Ramsey, Salisbury 1st; J. L. Ballard, Shearer; W. R. Bradford, Shiloh; W. F. Hall, Statesville 1st; R. L. Bailey, Stony Point; Jno. W. Moore, Taylorsville; S. K. Carson, Third Creek; J. W. Sloan, Thyatira—30.

Rev. C. E. Raynal was elected Moderator, and Elder C. H. Hamilton and Rev. E. P. Bradley, Clerks.

The unprinted Minutes were read for information.

A request from Rev. T. W. Lingle was read, asking that Presbytery approve his taking up Y. M. C. A. work in France.

Presbytery heartily commended his course and gave him permission to labor outside our bounds for one year.

A communication from the Assembly's Committee of Home Missions was referred to Presbytery's Committee on that cause.

A communication from the Food Administration Board was referred to Rev. C. T. Squires to report at a later time.

A report from the Synod's Committee of Home Missions was referred to Presbytery's Committee on that cause.

A letter was read from Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., tendering his resignation as Treasurer.

The resignation was accepted and the Home Mission Committee was directed to prepare a Minute expressing the high appreciation of Presbytery for his valuable services and report at this meeting.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises, etc., made the following report which was adopted:

1. Hours of meeting, 9:00 a. m. to 12 m.; 2:30 p. m. to 5:00; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

2. Preaching at 11:00 a. m. each day.

3. Popular meetings in interest of Foreign Missions to-night at 7:30.

4. Wednesday at 2:30 p. m., Sunday School Conference.

Recess was then taken till 7:30 p. m.

NIGHT SESSION.

At 7:30 Presbytery met.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. *Bills and Overtures*—E. P. Bradley, J. W. Moss and S. K. Carson; 2. *Presbyterial Records*—W. M. Sikes and R. L. Bailey; 3. *Leave of Absence*—T. H. Spence, A. E. Wallace, E. L. Isenhour; 4. *Minutes of the Assembly*—S. H. Hay, H. F. Beaty, W. E. West, S. A. Grier and C. F. Ritchie; 5. *Elders on Nominating Committee*—A. W. Stevenson and L. A. Martin.

A popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was held. The report of the Committee was read by the chairman, Dr. Grier, and pending its adoption an address was heard from Dr. J. R. Wilkinson of China, after which the report was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The review of Foreign Mission work of our Church for the past year shows much to encourage.

The contributions from the home church for this cause amounted to $570,856.00, being an increase over the preceding year of $43,191. To this fund the Presbytery of Concord gave $12,191.00, an increase of $442.00 over the contributions of the preceding year.

The results crowning the efforts of our workers in the foreign field are more encouraging still—the past year marking a decided advance over any preceding year.

To get a larger view of the work and one more heartening we present a contrast in a few essential things between statistics for the past year and those for ten years ago. Ten years ago we had 206 missionaries; last year we had 377. At that time we had 295 native workers, last year 894. Ten years ago we had in the foreign field 432 places where the gospel was regularly preached, last year we had 1211. While in same period the church membership had increased from 10,824 to 38,169. Ten years ago there were added to our Foreign Mission churches on confession of faith 2,182, last year there was added on confession 5,256. In ten years the Sunday school membership increased from 5,282 to 60,530. While the contributions from native sources rose from $14,320.00 to $122,332.00. During this period the contributions of our home churches for this cause rose from $223,538 to $570,856. Ten years ago our Presbytery gave $6,364.00, last year $12,117.00.

There is also a dark side to be frankly faced. First of all the slowness of the mass of the church to hear obediently the Master's great command, "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature."

Another thing is in the debt that is resting on our Executive Committee of Foreign Missions, and while the contributions increased the past year, as stated above, the cost of the work, owing to abnormal world conditions, advanced more rapidly still, so that instead of the debt being reduced there was added to it $10,660.00, making the total indebtedness amount to $73,426.00. These abnormal world conditions, reducing the purchasing power of money, are felt most keenly in countries having silver as a monetary standard, where most of our foreign work is done. Silver having advanced 40 per cent, reducing the purchasing power of the American dollar to that extent. There must be a decided advance in the amount given to this cause or increasing debt incurred.

There too is need to face the fact of our absorption of interest and excitement consequent to our entrance into the great war, calling for increased effort to keep the claims of this vital work before the minds of the people. The increased gifts for this cause by churches in Great Britian and Canada, who, despite the immense demands for the past three years, draining country of men and money, challenges us also to heroic giving. There is a challenge too, and a warning also, in the tremendous advance under special efforts of the Presbyterian Church U. S. A, during last year. A challenge to duplicate their great advance, a warning not to trust in special efforts since it has led in that Church to a reaction and we are told that contributions to this cause is now 40 per cent behind what it was at this season last year.

We need, and must have, in order to rightly meet our great Foreign Mission obligations (sending the gospel to 31,846,127 heathen) a more steady interest and a more consistent and timely effort, and not rely on a mighty and feverish struggle, during the last few weeks of our ecclesiastical year with its ever-present danger of reaction. To this end we recommend:

1. That special effort be put forth in all our pulpits and by all other agencies possible, during the Foreign Mission month of Octo-

ber, to give information and create interest in this cause, and there be at some time earnest effort to obtain increase in collections at least in proportion to the increase in cost of carrying on the work.

2. That in accordance with the desire of the Assembly's Executive Committee, October 28th be observed as Foreign Mission Day in all our Sunday schools.

Rev. J. Andrew Smith of Enoree Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding brother and introduced to Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned till 9:00 a. m. to-morrow, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m., and was opened with prayer The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly with reference to an overture sent down to the Presbyteries and with reference to the amount due from this Presbytery to the Assembly's Contingent Fund, was read. The former part was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures, the latter to the chairman of the Auditing Committee.

A letter transferring Rev. J. Andrew Smith from the Presbytery of Enoree to that of Concord, was read, and, after the usual examination Mr. Smith was received and his name ordered enrolled as a member of this Presbytery, after he has signed the Minister's Pledge.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. J. A. Smith were read from Fifth Creek, offering a salary of $350.00; from Bethesda, offering a salary of $175.00; from Elmwood, offering a salary of $150.00. The calls were found in order and placed in Mr. Smith's hands, and Presbytery directed that

the churches be notified that Presbytery understands that each church is to receive two preaching services each month.

Mr. Smith having signified his acceptance of the calls, a committee consisting of himself, B. E. Arey and W. W. Bobbitt, was appointed to arrange for his installation and report at this meeting.

The Committee on Sale of White Hall church reported progress and asked to be continued. The request was granted.

The Committee to install Rev. J. E. Robinson at Bethpage reported the duty performed at the time appoined: April 22, 1917.

The Committee to install Rev. Neill McInnes reported the duty performed, August 19, 1917.

The following Memorial of Rev. John W. Davis, D. D., was read by Dr. Byron Clark, and adopted by a rising vote:

MEMORIAL—JOHN W. DAVIS, D. D.

Rev. John Wright Davis, author, linguist, translator and missionary, was born in Salisbury, N. C., July 25, 1849, being the son of Mr. and Mrs. D. A. Davis. In his native city, he was prepared for College, and at the age of nineteen he graduated from Davidson College with the degree of B. A., and took first honors in his class. After one year spent in post graduate work at the University of Virginia, he became a student at Union Theological Seminary of Virginia, and graduated in 1873, which is also the date of his beginning his missionary career. Five years later he married Miss Alice Schmucker, who became the mother of his two children. His only son, John, is in the American consular service in China, and his only daughter is a teacher in Soochow. By his alma mater, Dr. Davis was honored with the degrees of Doctor of Divinity and Doctor of Laws.

His first work in China was that of evangelist in Soochow, but his remarkable ability as a linguist, led to much work in translating the Shorter Catechism and parts of the Scriptures into Chinese dialects. He was the author of a number of books, among the number being short commentaries on Acts and Romans.

While he was a student at Davidson College, he won the confidence of Prof. J. R. Blake, who afterwards committed to the bril-

liant missionary the task of founding the Elizabeth Blake Hospital at Soochow, which has not only been a great agency in the alleviation of human suffering, but also a mighty evangelistic agency by which the gospel was preached in deeds of kindness.

While on furlough, Dr. Davis served as professor in Columbia Theological Seminary from 1900 to 1902, and then returned to his beloved China to assist in founding Union Theological Seminary located at Nanking, in which institution he was for several years a professor.

Dr. Davis was a giant in intellect, but never spectacular in its exercise. He was conservative, but never narrow or bigoted. In teaching he was patient and analytical. In preaching he was clear and logical and scriptural. Stern in his countenace, he was tender and kind at heart. He knew what he knew and was not afraid to say it. He could debate without rancor, and give correction without leaving a sting. He won disciples for Christ, not in excited multitudes, but, believing that the best fruit is hand-picked fruit, he dealt with them one by one. His genius may not be compared to the waterfall which makes a noise and attracts the attention of everyone who passes by, but rather it should be compared to the quiet stream which sweeps deep and turns the wheels of machinery and brings prosperity to the valley.

This broad-brained, long-headed, sun-crowned Missionary statesman passed to his reward February 24, 1917, having been preceded by his wife, who died eleven years before.

Now and then we meet men and women who are entitled to be called kings and queens, " not because they deduce their birth from loins enthroned or rulers of the earth," but because they possess royal qualities of mind and heart. John Wright Davis belonged to this class.

We recommend that a page in our Minutes be dedicated to his memory, and that a copy of this Memorial be sent to his relatives.

"Though dead, he yet speaketh."

The roll of Trustees of institutions was called and the following reported their attendance: For Davidson College —C. M. Richards, Byron Clark and E. D. Brown. For Mitchell College—L. L. Moore, C. M. Richards, W. F. Hall and S. H. Hay.

A resolution introduced by Rev. J. M. Grier that a committee be appointed to solicit funds during the next four

years for the erection of a hospital at the most suitable place in China, similar to the Elizabeth Blake Hospital, was unanimously adopted. The Moderator appointed the following Committee to carry out the above resolution: Rev. J. M. Grier, Rev. L. L. Moore and W. F. Hall.

A letter from the Superintendent of our Orphans' Home, calling attention to some of the pressing needs was read, after which Dr. Parker and others were heard in behalf of said institution.

The following report of the Trustees of the Lees-McRae Institute was read and adopted:

In behalf of the Board of Trustees of the Lees-McRae Institute, the following motion was introduced by Rev. C. T. Squires:

The Presbytery of Concord in stated session at Taylorsville, N. C., desires to and does hereby officially advise the Synod of Appalachia, which is scheduled to convene October 9, 1917, at Abingdon, Va., that the Legislature of North Carolina in its last session in 1917 (House Bill 549, Senate Bill 420) did amend Chapter 178 of the Private Laws of North Carolina, session 1907, so that the ownership and control of the Lees-McRae Institute is now placed under the jurisdiction of the Synod of Appalachia.

The Presbytery of Concord further requests that the Synod of Appalachia kindly notify the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Lees-McRae Institute, Mr. J. H. Beall, Lenoir, N. C., to whom he shall turn over the several deeds to real estate, contracts, the Minutes of the Board of Trustees and all other papers in his possession relative to the said Lees-McRae Institute. That our Stated Clerk be instructed to send a copy of this minute to the Stated Clerk of the Synod of Appalachia, Rev. George O. Bachman, St. Elmo, Tenn.

The following report of the Statesville Female College was adopted:

The Trustees of Statesville Female College would respectfully report to Concord Presbytery, the owning and controlling body, in Fall Session at Taylorsville, N. C., as follows:

1. In obedience to the direction of your body the Trustees of Statesville Female Collge are taking steps to have the corporate name of the institution changed to Mitchell College.

2. The last scholactic year at the College was one of great usefulness and of promising outlook under the energetic leadership of President J. M. Moore. At the end of the year the Degree of B. A. was conferred upon nine young ladies who had successfully completed the course leading thereto. The College is again, for the present school year, under the leadership of Prof. Moore, who is assisted by a Faculty approved by the Trustees.

3. The Trustees take pleasure in reporting to Presbytery that they have established in the College a Professorship of English Bible and Philosophy, the salary of which is to be paid out of the annual rental received for the plant and in appreciation of his unflagging interest in and liberality to the institution, have attached to it the name of Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., LL. D.

4. The plant is in first rate condition. The buildings having recently been worked over throughout. The money for all repairs being furnished by the liberal Presbyterians of Statesville.

5. The College has a floating debt, incurred in connection with repairs to property and the erection of the splendid new Pipe Organ in Shearer Music Hall of $1500.00, which amount is offset by certain subscriptions and such other considerations as make it a matter of no grave concern to your Trustees.

The bonded indebtedness has been decreased in the last five years from $10,000 to $5,000, thus effecting a very considerable saving in interest. The decrease in indebtedness was effected under the agreement heartily entered into by Presbytery that if the First church would pay one-half the original debt, the Presbytery outside of Statesville would pay the other half. We respectfully call your attention to the fact that the Presbytery outside of Statesville has by no means thus far kept pace in its gifts with those made by the First church of that city. That church will very soon have paid its $5000 and we respectfully call attention of Presbytery to the, of course, undisputed fact that we are, by the agreement, in honor bound to raise our equal sum of $5000 and wipe out the entire debt.

All of which is respectfully submitted for the Trustees by

C. M. RICHARDS, Sec. & Treas.

Presbytery directed that all churches which have not contributed to the debt of the above institution be asked to do so.

Presbytery then heard a Doctrinal Sermon on "Divine

Providence in the Affairs of Men," by Rev. S. L. Cathey, from Prov. 16:33.

It was ordered that we have a business session this afternoon after the Conference on Sunday Schools. It was made the first order for tonight to hear the report of the Committee of Home Missions.

Recess to 2:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 2:30 p. m. a Conference on Sunday Schools was held, conducted by Rev. J. G. Garth.

On recommendation of the Committee of Christian Education, Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Candidate P. W. DuBose with a view to his licensure. The examination on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, on Ecclestiastical History and Government, on Theology and the Sacraments, were approved as satisfactory, and it was ordered that we hear his trial sermon at 8:00 o'clock tonight.

All of our Commissioners to the General Assembly reported their attendance, save one—Mr. D. B. Morrison—who reported that he was unable to attend and was excused. The reports were approved.

Statesville First church was selected as the place for the regular Spring meeting.

Presbytery then took recess to 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION.

At 7:30 p. m. Presbytery met.

Rev. Dr. Wilburn LeGette of the Methodist Church and Rev. Robt. Lail of the Lutheran Church were invited to sit as visiting brethren and were introduced to Presbytery.

A statement in regard to the North Carolina Workers' Home at Montreat was made by Dr. Richards.

A request from the President of Davidson College was presented by Dr. Richards, that a special collection be taken in all our churches to meet the deficit of funds caused by the falling off of students during the war. The request was granted.

The report on Home Missions was read and adopted, and is as follows:

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

To Concord Presbytery in Annual Fall Session with the Taylorsville Church:

Your Executive Committee of Home Missions would report as follows:

During the past six months all of our churches have been ministered to in the Word by pastor or supply, except Spencer and Franklin in Rowan county, and Oakwood and Bettie Memorial in Caldwell, and of these so excepted those in Rowan have been preached to with some degree of frequency through the faithfulness of the Salisbury pastors and those in Caldwell through the abounding labors of the pastor of the Lenoir church. The work of all our pastors and supplies we believe to have been marked by faithfulness and a large measure of efficiency while our people generally seem, we think, to give evidence of increasing interest in the task set before them and the Presbytery.

Our Superintendent of Missions, Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., has labored assiduously and with success; a part of his labors and success being indicated in the following report:

Places visited,	29
Evangelistic Conferences held,	6
Evangelistic meetings,	8
Sermons and addresses,	127
Churches organized,	2
Additions to the Church,	74
Money received for Home Missions,	$336.48

Our beloved brother, C. A. Munroe, whose ministry in this Presbytery has been so long and varied, at this meeting resigns his last position of service, that of Treasurer. His books as audited before turned over to your body for his successor show accuracy of keeping such as has always been customary with him. They also show the fact, much to be regretted, that our Presbytery to date is in on contingent fund in the sum of $109.25, and to our faithful and none too well paid workers to the amount of $491.53.

We recommend:

1. That the attention of our pastors and churches be called to this indebtedness and they be urged to earnest and immediate endeavor to see that funds are sent to Presbytery's newly appointed Treasurer, Mr. J. B. Gill, Statesville, N. C., to cancel this indebtedness in full.

2. That Presbytery make an order that hereafter no Home Mission funds be apportioned to churches which do not make an honest effort to pay their Home Mission apportionment.

3. That the newly organized churches of Clinchfield Mills and Midland be enrolled and the Midland church transferred to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

4. That Presbytery appoint Rev. C. T. Squires to correspond with Mrs. Beattie with reference to the possible sale of the Beattie Memorial church building and the use by Presbytery of the money obtained for it to erect a church building in some other needy place, the new building if erected to continue the name Beattie Memorial.

5. That all our churches be reminded of the obligation resting on us to support with our gifts the great work of Synodical Home Missions.

6. That all our churches be requested, where practicable, to carry out the Assembly's suggestion by observing the week, November 18-25, in the interest of Assembly's Home Missions.

7. That Presbytery approve an additional appropriation of

$40.00 for the next six months to the salary of Rev. W. T. Wadley if the Home Missions Committee finds so much necessary to bring the amount paid him up to $900.00.

8. That Rev. J. C. Story be appointed to supply Sevier and Clinchfield Mills churches for the next six months and $100.00 be appropriated from the funds of Presbytery in compensation for his services.

9. That Presbytery instruct the Stated Clerk to send to Rev. C. A. Munroe a copy of the following Resolutions and to spread the same on the Minutes of this body:

On this day when our beloved Brother, Colin A. Munroe, amid increasing infirmities of a too early old age, induced, as we believe, by onerous and unremitting labors for the Church, lays down the work of Presbyterial Treasurer,

Be It Resolved by Concord Presbytery, meeting with the Taylorsville church, Sept. 25, 1917,

(1) That we recognize the sterling character, the most excellent wisdom and the humble piety that have ever been in C. A. Munroe, the Man; the faithfulness, the counsel, and the efficiency of the Presbyter; the soundness, the sympathy, and the devotion to his Lord of the Preacher.

(2) That we thank the great Head of the Church that He raised up among us such a man and honored Concord Presbytery by appointing him to labor for so long a time in it.

(3) That Concord Presbytery, in all her future, will undoubtedly show the impress of his faithful, forceful hand, while we, that have served with him, are influenced forever by his fine example of earnestness and devotion.

(4) That we assure Bro. Munroe of our affectionate love and pray that our Lord and his will spare his life for many days and crown them all with peace.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that the only matter coming into their hands was the overture from the Assembly with reference to the Amendment to the Rules of Discipline, Par. 135. After amendment the report was adopted, as follows: "The Presbytery of Concord declines to give its consent to the proposed amendment."

The hour having arrived, Presbytery heard the trial sermon of Candidate P. W. DuBose from Psa. 103:16, which was approved as satisfactory. The popular lecture was also approved, as were also the examinations on the Arts and Sciences and on the Ancient Languages and Critical Exercises. After approving the examination as a whole the Presbytery proceeded to license him as a probationer for the Gospel Ministry in accordance with our Form of Government.

At his request Licentiate P. W. DuBose was transferred to the Presbytery of Charleston.

The report of the Nominating Committee was adopted with the exception that the selection of a Treasurer was left to the Home Mission Committee. (See Directory.)

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was adopted and is as follows:

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE.

The membership of Concord Presbytery represents 1-43 of the numerical strength of our General Assembly and we believe that God has entrusted to our constituency fully that fraction of the wealth which He has committed to the Southern Presbyterians.

The Assembly, Synod and Presbytery have asked gifts of our churches for their several benevolent objects aggregating $44,305.00, and your Committee believes that amount is within reach of our people, but working under Presbytery's instructions we apportion to no cause an amount in excess of a 20 per cent advance over the previous year's gifts, and we therefore are handing down to our churches a total apportionment of $34,840.00, or 78 per cent of the amount urged and needed for the proper prosecution of the Church's work. The exact percentage apportioned of the amount asked for each is listed in the last line of the table of apportionments printed on the last page of these minutes, so that any church desiring to measure up to its full obligation may easily ascertain that amount.

In the apportionments we have made a slight increase on the Class "A" churches and a reduction in the per capita asked of the Class "B," "C" and "D" churches. Class "A" churches are apportioned 11 7-10 cents per week per member. Class "B" 7 4-10 cents; Class "C" 4 1-10 cents and Class "D" scarcely 2 cents.

With the products of the farm bringing such fabulous prices—cotton 25 cents per pound and still advancing—may we not anticipate a more generous response from our rural churches?

Thirteen of our churches gave to the benevolent causes in excess of their apportionments, as follows:

ROLL OF HONOR:

Mortimer, 320 per cent; Mooresville Second, 250; Lenoir, 227; Mocksville, 214; Mooresville First, 155; Sevier, 141; Barium Springs, 140; Davidson, 137; White Hall, 125; Concord First, 122; Salisbury First, 109; Morganton, 100 and Statesville First, 100.

At the earnest solicitation of the Assembly's Secretary of Stewardship, your Committee arranged and, with the capable and enthusiastic co-operation of the pastor and members of our hosts, the First church of Mooresville, carried out a Christian Stewardship Conference last April. For excellence of program and attendance, it was pronounced by Secretary Walkup, as rivalling the widely heralded conventions held last spring in New Orleans and Lexington.

We hope that every delegate who attended not only received a blessing but that he carried back to his church an inspiration which shall manifest itself in consecration of both material possessions and life to the Master's service.

The table of apportionments found on the last page is incorporated as a part of this report, and we have but two recommendations to offer:

First—That the official boards (Elders and Deacons), of each church in the Presbytery of Concord adopt the amount apportioned as the minimum of its obligation to the benevolent objects.

Second—That through the Every-Member-Canvass an honest, earnest and persistent effort be made to reach or pass the goal established.

C. T. SQUIRES, Chairman.

The following report by Rev. C. T. Squires was adopted:

"Responding to the communication referred to us regarding Food conservation, we offer the following:

1. The Presbytery of Concord sympathises with the efforts of our government to conserve the national food supply.

2. That our ministers, officers and church members co-operate with this department of our government in such manner and through whatever agency they may decree wise to further the ends of the administration during this trying period."

The following report on the Records of Presbytery was adopted:

We have examined the printed Minutes and find them correct except the following error on p. 228: The statement is that the "Standing Records" were suspended. It should read "Standing Rules." With this exception we recommend their approval as the official records of Presbytery.

W. M. SIKES,
R. L. BAILEY,
Committee.

The report of the Committee on Bible Cause was docketed for the Spring meeting.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education, etc., was adopted and is as follows:

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would report as follows:

The past year has been one of encouragement as well as anxiety in this department of the work of the Church. The Assembly reports 489 candidates for the ministry under the care of the Presbyteries. Surely we should be heartened by the fact that this number shows no actual decrease from the previous year, during a time of world tension and destruction such as this third year of the war has been. However, a number of these young men have been drafted for the army, and have gone into the service of our country. At least two of those under the care of our own Presbytery are already in camp. If this ratio should hold for the entire Church, not less than forty of our candidates would be diverted at least temporarily from their preparation for the ministry. If the war should be a long one, the consequences for our Church would be grave a few years hence when there would inevitably be for a time a shortage of men ready for ordination.

Loans were made the past year to 289 candidates for the ministry, three candidates for medical mission service and fourteen young ladies preparing for special mission service. The arrangement for credit on the loans made to candidates for the ministry was slightly changed by the last Assembly. Formerly the borrower on beginning his regular ministry was credited annually with the amount that his salary fell below $1,000. Now he is credited with the amount his salary comes short of $1,000. and the free use of a manse; or if his pastorate provides no manse, he is credited with the amount his salary comes short of $1,200.

Relief Funds have been disbursed to 80 ministers, 158 widows, and 25 orphans, serving, in all, 263 different homes. On account of the high cost of living it has been necessary to increase the amounts of some of the appropriations. The Endowment Fund for Ministerial Relief amounts now to $532,123.87. The last Assembly expressed its desire that the Executive Committee, at such time and by such means as might seem best to itself, endeavor to bring this fund to $1,000,0000.

The Assembly is asking this year for a minimum of $165,000 for Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, or 12½ per cent of the offerings for the Assembly's Causes. December and April are the months assigned to this cause for churches not yet using the Assembly's Plan of finance. The Sabbath nearest Christmas of each year is customarily appointed by the Assembly as a day to be observed by our Sunday schools in the interest of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. It is intended that the monetary side be not the only phase of this work stressed on that Sabbath. A suitable program of exercises for December 23rd of this year is being prepared by the Executive Committee, and will be furnished for the Sunday schools on application.

It is the sense of your Committee that serious attention should be given by the churches to the Assembly's appointment of Sunday, February 24, 1918, and the week preceding, as a season of special prayer for Schools and Colleges and the youth gathered within them. The acedemic world, on the whole, with its significance to the thought and religious attitude of our own and succeeding generations, shows not less than formerly a bias away from the God of revelation. This is hardly to be wondered at, in view of the signal failure of the Church, so far as our observation goes, to plead adequately with God for His guidance and control of this determinative factor of our modern life.

Large numbers of the student element of our Church are in State institutions. One out of every seven or eight of the students in

these schools comes from a Presbyterian home. Pastors, where State schools are located, are warmly receptive of all and any assistance that home pastors can render in keeping the young men and women close to the Church during the extremely important years of academic life. Our Executive Committee is furnishing a "Student Affiliate Membership Card," the use of which when pressed by the home pastor of the student greatly assists the College pastor. The Executive Committee has provided also a somewhat similar certificate card for soldiers in the camps near our cities, and is urging the use of them by the home pastors of the men.

Attention is called to the following action of the General Assembly in 1915, repeated in 1916: That the Assembly again call upon the churches, Presbyteries, and Synods to unite with other bodies represented in the Council of the Church Boards of Education in a celebration in 1917 of the four hundreth anniversary of the Protestant Reformation, seeking thereby to infuse new life into our own educational institutions and to improve and Christianize as far as possible all the educational institutions of our land.

An attractive program for this celebration for use in the churches and Sunday schools on October 28, 1917, has been prepared by Dr, R. A. Webb and Dr. W. W. Moore, and will be furnished free by the Executive Committee at Louisville.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That in view of the particular need of a new and vigorous enunciation of the great principles of the Reformation in the present hour of world disruption and change and expected early reconstruction along many lines, the pastors and churches of the Presbytery be urged to make much of the celebration of the four hundreth anniversary of the Reformation, planned by the Council of Church Boards of Education for October 28, 1917.

2. That candidates for the ministry under the care of the Presbytery now in the Seminaries and subject to call before the exemption boards as the machinery of the army draft proceeds, be reminded that on the whole their best service to the country at any stage of the war likely to develop in the immediate future, can probably be effected by continuing at their studies; and that these students be counseled for the present to claim in all ordinary cases the exemption offered them by the government.

3. That the license of Probationer R. E. Loven be recalled in accordance with the evident intent of his request made by letter to the Presbytery in adjourned meeting at Statesville, June 5, 1917;

and that his name be dropped from the list of candidates for the ministry.

4. That the following requests for appropriation of Relief Funds be approved:

For Rev. J. C. Kennedy, an increase from $200 to $350 for the urrent year; for Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., aid for the remainder of the year on the basis of $600 per year; for Mrs. S. R. Hassell $150 for the current year; for Rev. W. C. C. Foster aid for the remainder of the year on the basis of $200 per year.

S. H. HAY, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of General Assembly was adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly would report that we find no business requiring action by the Presbytery except the item referred by you to your Committee on Bills and Overtures. The only general business that we find that has not come under the review of any of your respective executive committees is the following resolution of the Assembly's Committee on Foreign Correspondence: "That this Assembly hereby recommend to all its Presbyteries, ministers, and churches that all available methods be encouraged by them whereby voluntary offerings may be secured for the rescue of the imperilled fellow-Christians of Armenian and Syrian nationality in the near East."

Respectfully submitted.

SAM. H. HAY, Chairman.

The following arrangement was made for the installation of Rev. J. A. Smith:

1. At Fifth Creek at 11:00 a. m., and Elmwood at 3:00 p. m., the second Sunday in October. Rev. E. D. Brown and Rev. E. P. Bradley. The parts to be arranged by the parties concerned.

2. At Bethesda, first Sunday in November. Rev. S. L. Cathey to preach, preside and charge the pastor and Prof. J. M. Moore to charge the people.

A hearty vote of thanks to the members of the Taylorsville church, and to the people of the town, for their unbounded hospitality, was adopted by a rising vote.

It was ordered that until a Treasurer was secured the treasurer's books be in the hands of the Auditing Committee, and that the chairman be authorized to act as Treasurer.

The following is the report of the Auditing Committee and statement of the condition of the treasury, which was adopted by Presbytery:

The books of C. A. Munroe, D. D., Treasurer, have been examined and found correct in every detail, and your Auditing Committee would recommend that they be received by Presbytery, in view of Dr. Munroe's resignation as treasurer, and disposed of as Presbytery shall decide.

A report of the Treasurer's accounts is herewith attached.

J. G. GARTH, Chairman.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION OF TREASURY OF PRESBYTERIAL HOME MISSIONS.

Salary of C. A. Munroe, Treasurer, paid to Oct. 1st, 1917.		
Salary of J. M. Clark, Supt. and Evangelist, paid to Sept. 1st, 1917.		
Salary of J. M. Clark, Expense Account paid to Aug. 1st, 1917.		
Sept. 24, '17—Balance on hand,		$120.97
Including the salaries of all workers for the present quarter ending Sept. 30th, 1917, the Treasury owes		
Superintendent and Evangelist, salary one month	$125.00	
Ten Field Workers, salary for three months,	487.50	
	$612.50	
Balance on hand,	$120.97	
Impending deficit,		$491.53

STATEMENT OF PRESBYTERIAL EXPENSE FUND.

Balance on hand Sept. 24th, 1917,	$81.80
Accounts due and unpaid:	
To Treasurer of General Assembly, balance,	$ 88.57
To Treasurer of Synod of North Carolina,	65.00
To Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery, salary half yer.	37.50
	$191.07
Cash on hand,	81.80
Impending deficit,	$109.27

The Home Mission Committee was directed to express the thanks of Presbytery to Mr. Geo. W. Conley for his gift to the Trustees of Presbytery of $1000, the interest to be used for Home Missions in our Presbytery, and it was ordered that this be known as the Geo. W. Conley Memorial Fund.

The Statistical Report to Synod was adopted and ordered forwarded to Synod.

It was ordered that an adjourned meeting be held during the sessions of Synod at the call of the Moderator.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

1. Excused from this meeting—W. L. Lingle, Ovid Pullen and D. Munroe.

2. Excused for Tardiness—F. A. Barnes, C. B. Heller and S. L. Cathey.

3. Excused after Wednesday p. m.—J. L. Ballard, T. F. Stevenson, W. R. Bradford, R. L. Bailey, S. K. Carson, J. D. Elliott and J. M. Clark.

After reading and approving the Minutes Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator during the sessions of Synod. Closed with prayer and the benediction.

C. H. HAMILTON,
E. P. BRADLEY,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest—E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

LIST OF CANDIDATES UNDER THE CARE OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY, FALL, 1917:

	NAME	HOME ADDRESS
1	F. F. Baker,	China Grove, N. C. R. 2
2	E. H. Bird,	Hazelhurst, Miss.
3	Jno. B. Caldwell,	Mt. Ulla, N. C.
4	McK. Carmichel,	Newbern, N. C.
5	J. A. Carriker,	Harrisburg, N. C.
6	J. C. Clark,	Banner Elk, N. C.
7	Ernest G. Clary,	China Grove, N. C. R. 2
8	Charles C. Dellinger,	Kannapolis, N. C.
9	Jno. Knox Fleming,	Elmwood, N. C.
10	M. M. Grey,	Davidson, N. C.
11	F. J. Hay,	Liberty Hill, S. C.
12	J. E. Johnson,	Davidson, N. C.
13	W. B. Knox,	Hickory, N. C.
14	L. B. Lyerly,	Woodleaf, N. C.
15	C. N. Morrison,	Statesville, N. C. R. F. D.
16	R .E. Piercy,	Banner Elk, N. C.
17	Reid Pool,	Mooresville, N. C.
18	S. M. Query,	Concord, N. C.
19	G. H. Rector,	Plumtree, N. C.
20	H. R. Sherrill,	Sherrill's Ford, N. C.
21	S. E. Sloan,	Kannapolis, N. C.
22	G. W. Steen,	Byhalia, Miss.
23	T. M. Stevenson,	Loray, N. C.
24	W. M. White,	Harrisburg, N. C.
25	J. T. Williams,	Stuart, Va. R. F. D.
26	W. G. Gabriel,	Sherrill's Ford, N. C.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

Apportionments for the Year Beginning April 1st, 1918.

CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbyterial Home Missions	Education and Relief	Sunday School Extension	Bible	Orphans' Home	Schools and Colleges	Expense Fund
CLASS "A" CHURCHES										
Concord First	$1425	$ 285	$ 215	$ 425	$ 290	$ 70	$ 20	$ 315	$ 210	$ 62
Davidson	770	150	120	230	160	40	10	165	115	31
Hickory	660	140	110	200	140	40	10	145	105	27
Lenoir	765	150	120	230	150	40	15	165	115	30
Mocksville	150	30	25	50	35	10	5	40	25	8
Mooresville First	1250	250	200	365	265	65	20	275	190	52
Morganton	430	85	70	150	100	25	10	100	65	18
Salisbury First	1525	300	230	440	310	75	20	335	220	64
Statesville First	1450	290	225	435	300	70	20	325	215	63
Class "A"	$8425	$1680	$1315	$2525	$1750	$ 435	$ 130	$1865	$1260	$ 355
CLASS "B" CHURCHES										
Back Creek	310	65	50	100	70	15	5	75	45	20
Barium	310	65	50	100	70	15	5	70	45	28
Concord (Ire.)	525	110	85	170	120	25	9	125	80	33
Fifth Creek	250	50	40	80	55	12	4	75	40	18
Front Street	175	35	25	50	40	8	3	40	20	10
Gilwood	275	60	50	100	60	12	4	75	45	18
McKinnon	275	60	50	100	60	12	4	80	40	20
Marion	335	70	55	120	75	18	7	90	50	22
Mooresville Second	175	35	30	60	40	10	3	50	25	11
Newton	230	50	40	75	50	12	4	65	35	15
Prospect	275	55	40	80	60	13	4	75	40	18
Rocky River	325	70	55	110	75	17	6	90	50	22
Taylorsville	200	45	35	75	50	12	4	45	30	11
Thyatira	400	85	70	145	90	23	8	100	68	25
White Hall	20	5	3	5	10	1	------	5	2	1
Class "B"	4080	860	678	1370	925	205	70	1060	620	272
CLASS "C" CHURCHES										
Baylas Memorial	55	15	10	15	15	2	1	30	10	7
Bethany	50	10	8	15	12	2	1	30	8	6
Bethesda	50	10	8	15	12	2	1	30	8	6
Bethpage	100	20	15	30	25	4	2	70	15	13
Cannonville	105	25	16	30	25	4	2	70	16	14
Centre	100	20	15	30	25	4	2	70	15	14
Cleveland	50	10	8	15	12	2	1	30	8	6
Clio	55	10	8	15	13	2	1	30	8	7
Cooleemee	40	10	7	10	13	2	1	20	7	5
Franklin	35	10	7	10	10	2	1	20	7	5
Harrisburg	100	20	15	30	25	2	1	50	15	13
Kannapolis	150	30	20	35	35	4	2	60	20	20
New Salem	75	15	10	20	25	3	1	40	12	10
Old Fort	40	10	7	10	12	2	1	25	7	5
Patterson Mills	65	15	10	20	17	3	1	35	10	9
Poplar Tent	100	20	15	30	25	4	2	60	15	14
Salisbury Second	120	25	17	30	25	4	2	60	17	14
Sevier	25	5	5	10	5	1	------	15	5	4
Shearer	35	10	7	10	12	2	1	20	5	4
Sherrill's Ford	60	15	10	20	15	3	1	35	10	9
Shiloh	40	10	8	15	10	2	1	25	6	4
Siloam	65	15	10	20	17	3	1	35	10	8
Spencer	120	25	15	30	25	4	2	65	15	14
Stony Point	20	5	4	5	5	1	1	10	4	3
Third Creek	90	20	15	30	25	3	1	35	13	13
Unity	125	25	20	35	30	4	2	65	17	16
Waldensian	125	25	20	35	30	4	2	65	17	17
Class "C"	1995	430	310	570	500	75	35	1100	300	260
CLASS "D" CHURCHES										
Beattie Memorial	1	------	------	1	------	------	------	------	------	------
Bridgewater	14	5	4	5	5	1	1	4	5	3
Elmwood	15	5	4	5	5	1	1	4	5	4
Glen Alpine	10	5	3	5	2	1	1	3	3	2
Houstonville	2	------	------	1	------	------	------	1	------	1
Mortimer	5	1	1	3	1	------	------	1	1	2
Oakwood	10	2	1	2	1	------	------	2	1	1
Quaker Meadows	20	5	4	5	5	1	1	5	5	6
Tabor	15	5	3	5	5	1	1	3	4	4
Troutman	3	1	1	1	------	------	------	1	------	1
Yadkinville	5	1	1	2	1	------	------	1	1	1
Class "D"	100	30	22	35	25	5	5	25	25	25
TOTALS										
Class "A"	$8425	$1680	$1315	$2525	$1750	$ 435	$ 130	$1865	$1260	$ 355
Class "B"	4080	860	678	1370	925	205	70	1060	620	272
Class "C"	1995	430	310	570	500	75	35	1100	300	260
Class "D"	100	30	22	35	25	5	5	25	25	25
Grand totals	14 600	3 000	2 325	4 500	3 200	720	240	4 050	2 205	912
Percentages asked	86	36	83	100	84	59	80	100	100	------

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN

STATESVILLE FIRST CHURCH

IREDELL COUNTY, N. C.

APRIL 16-18, 1918

MINUTES

OF THE

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN THE

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

STATESVILLE, N. C.

APRIL 16-18, 1918

AND OF

SPECIAL MEETINGS

HELD AT

Fayetteville, N. C., October 31st, 1917
Concord, N. C., January 22nd, 1918
Statesville, N. C., March 12th, 1918

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.

Directory.

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, China Grove, N. C., Route 2.

2. **Treasurer**—Mr. J. B. Gill, Statesville, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegisis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D.D., Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. W. M. Sikes, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5 **Auditing Committee**—Mr. J. T. Montgomery and Mr. J. A. Brady.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. J. G. Garth.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. R. W. Culbertson and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. W. E. West and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Statistical Report to the Assembly**—The Stated Clerk, Rev. W. L. Latham and one Ruling Elder.

10. **Evangelism**—Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., Rev. J. A. Smith, Rev. W. T. Wadley.

11. **Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Mr. E. L. Gaither.

12. **Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. H. F. Beaty, Rev. J. E. Robinson, Rev. Neill McInnis.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., Mr. J. M. McConnell, Mr. Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., (ex-officio), Dr. W. J. Martin, Mr. Z. V. Turlington, Mr. I. T. Avery, Mr. J. B. Johnston.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. T. Walker, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., Mr. J. E. Sherrill, Mr. J. H. Beall.

4. **Sunday School Extension and Publication**—Rev. J. G. Garth, Rev. C. E. Gregory, Mr. D. B. Morrison, Mr. D. A. Sloop.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. John Pons, Mr. R. H. Rickert, Mr. J. B. Summers.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. Ovid Pullen, Mr. J. C. Steele, Mr. C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 2—Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 3—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

Class 4—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1921.

V. TRUSTEES OF MITCHELL COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1918.

Class 2—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 3—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

VI. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, D. D., Mr. John H. Reid.

Adjourned Meeting.

Fayetteville, N. C., Oct. 31, 1917.

Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator at 2:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer. The following were present: Ministers—C. E. Raynal, J. G. Garth, W. M. Sikes, H. F. Beaty, C. E. Gregory, W. T. Walker, J. M. Clark, T. H. Spence, E. P. Bradley, S. H. Hay, Byron Clark, and E. D. Brown. Ruling Elders—Sam Black, Rocky River; Dr. R. L. Ramsay, Salisbury First; I. T. Avery, Morganton.

On recommendation of the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Presbytery requested the Assembly's Executive Committee to place the name of Rev. C. A. Munroe on the roll of honorably retired ministers. Rev. L. L. Moore was granted leave to labor outside our bounds until the Spring meeting.

The Home Mission Committee was authorized to make application to Synod's Committee for an appropriation to the work in Cabarrus County, of an amount not less than that given by the Cabarrus churches.

Presbytery then adjourned, closing with prayer.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Called Meeting.

Concord, N. C., Jan. 22, 1918.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church at 2:00 p. m., pursuant to the following call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Concord, N. C., January 22, 1918, at 2:00 p. m., for the purpose of dissolving the pastoral relation between Rev. H. F. Beaty and the Bayless Memorial church, and to transact any other business arising from the present grouping and of making another.

CHARLES E. RAYNAL, Moderator.

Statesville, N. C., Jan. 4, 1918.

The following were present: *Ministers*—J. E. Robinson, H. F. Beaty, Neill McInnis, J. M. Grier, W. L. Latham. *Ruling Elders*—S. W. White, Concord 1st; J. V. Melchor, Bayless Memorial; J. R. Crooks, McKinnon.

Rev. J. E. Robinson was chosen Moderator and opened the meeting with prayer. Rev. W. L. Latham was chosen Temporary Clerk.

The Call was read and found in order.

Rev. H. F. Beaty presented his resignation and asked that the pastoral relation between himself and Bayless Memorial church be dissolved.

The Elder representing the church stated that the church concurred with him in his request, whereupon Presbytery dissolved the relation to take effect February 1, 1918.

In connection with the above action the representative of the McKinnon church made two requests: First, that the church be allowed to change the terms of their call from $585 per annum to $710 per annum. Second, that Presbytery appropriate from its Home Mission funds $216.00 for this

church. (This to come out of the funds contributed by Cabarrus county.)

The first request was granted, but upon discussion of the second request, it was learned that the McKinnon church did not wish the first request granted nor wish a division of the present grouping unless the appropriation could be assured from Presbytery. Whereupon Presbytery rescinded its action upon the first request, and upon motion the whole matter was docketed for consideration at the next called meeting of Presbytery, thus allowing time for deliberation and investigation.

By common consent it was agreed to have this inserted as an item of business at a called meeting soon to be held. After reading and approval of minutes Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. L. LATHAM, *Temporary Clerk.*
Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Called Meeting.

Statesville, N. C., March 12, 1918.

Concord Presbytery met at 11:00 a. m., pursuant to the following Call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Concord Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Statesville, N. C., at 11:00 a. m., on Tuesday, March 12th, 1918, for the purpose of transacting the following business:

I. Completion of business begun in Called Meeting at Concord, January 22nd, 1918;

II. Dissolving the pastoral relation between the Lenoir church and its pastor, Rev. C. T. Squires, dismissing him to the Presbytery of South Carolina, if the way be clear.

CHARLES E. RAYNAL, Moderator.

Statesville, N. C., Feb. 22d, 1918.

The following were present: *Ministers*—C. E. Raynal, J. M. Grier, J. M. Clark, W. M. Sikes, S. L. Cathey, H. F. Beaty, J. A. Smith, S. H. Hay, C. T. Squires, E. D. Brown. *Ruling Elders*—J. M. Barnhart, Lenoir; A. C. Barnhart, Bayless Memorial; C. F. Ritchie, Concord First; J. C. Thompson, Cannonville.

The meeting was opened with prayer. The call was read and found in order.

That Presbytery might have before it the first item of business the Clerk read the record of the meeting at Concord, January 22, 1918. After discussing the matter at length, it was ordered that the whole matter be referred to the Home Mission Committee without recommendation, and the Committee was instructed to meet next Tuesday, March 19, at a time and place convenient to themselves.

Rev. C. T. Squires requested that the pastoral relation between himself and the Lenoir church be dissolved and that he be given a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of South Carolina. The church was heard from, through its repre-

sentative, stating that they concurred with him in his request, Presbytery then ordered that the pastoral relation be dissolved, and that Mr. Squires be granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of South Carolina.

After reading and approving the minutes, Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

Minutes of Stated Spring Meeting, 1918.

Statesville, N. C., April 16, 1918.

Concord Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church at 8:30 p. m., and at the request of the retiring Moderator, was opened with a sermon by Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., from Matthew 6:6.

The roll was called and the following were present, or were enrolled later, as indicated:

Ministers—F. A. Barnes, H. F. Beaty, E. P. Bradley, E. D. Brown, S. L. Cathey, Byron Clark (2), J. M. Clark, R. W. Culbertson (2), W. C. C. Foster (2), J. G. Garth, C. E. Gregory (2), J. M. Grier, S. H. Hay (2), C. B. Heller W. L. Latham, W. L. Lingle, J. W. Moss, Neill McInnis, H. M. Parker, Ovid Pullen (2), John Pons (2), C. E. Raynal, C. M. Richards, J. E. Robinson, W. M. Sikes, J. A. Smith, T. H. Spence, J. C. Story, W. T. Wadley, W. T. Walker, W. E. West, J. S. Wood (3)—32.

Ruling Elders—Dr. G. A. Brown (2), Back Creek; J. W. Clark, Barium Springs; A. C. Barnhart, Bayless Memorial; Dr. E. A. Hall (2), Bethany; M. N. Petrea, Bethpage; S. E. Blackburn, Bridgewater; J. C. Query, Cannonville; B. S. Templeton, Centre; R. R. Hill (2), Clio; D. B. Morrison, Concord (I.); H. B. Arbuckle, Davidson; B. E. Arey, Elmwood; J. V. Niblock, Fifth Creek; L. K. Overcash, Front Street; J. O. Mower, Gilwood; W. D. Harry, Harrisburg; H. M. Doll, Hickory; C. E. Lowe, Kannapolis; L. L. Cochran, McKinnon; R. B. Sanford, Mocksville; Z. V. Turlington, Mooresville First; O. I. Bradley, Mooresville Second; W. A. Ross, Morganton; J. S. Clodfelter, New Salem; F. E.

Garvin (2), Newton; George Hyams, Old Fort; P. P. Townsend, Patterson Mill; G. J. Untz, Poplar Tent; D. A. Sloop, Prospect; Sam Black, Rocky River; J. M. Brown, Salisbury First; E. H. Bean, Salisbury Second; C. M. Huskins, Sevier; T. P. Guy, Shiloh; S. S. Wolf, Spencer; R. H. Rickert, Statesville First; R. L. Bailey, Stony Point; P. R. Lazenby (2), Tabor; H. J. Burke, Taylorsville; J. H. Carson, Third Creek; J. W. Sloan (2), Thyatira; H. G. Lippard, Unity—43.

Rev. E. P. Bradley was elected Moderator, and Rev. F. A. Barnes and Elder Sam Black, Temporary Clerks.

The hours of meeting were fixed as follows: 9:00 a. m. to 12:00 noon; 2:00 to 5:00 p. m.; 8:00 p. m. to adjournment (except tomorrow night, meet at 7:30).

Rev. J. M. Clark was added to the Auditing Committee for this meeting.

Rev. L. D. Thompson of the Broad Street Methodist church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery then adjourned till 9:00 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises led by Rev. J. A. Smith.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The unprinted minutes of Adjourned and Called meetings were read by the Stated Clerk for information.

Rev. A. W. Crawford was granted 10 minutes to present

the subject of Synod's Home Missions just before the communion service.

Rev. W. L. Lingle was given 10 minutes at 10:30 this morning to present matters concerning some of our educational institutions.

A communication from Dr. W. J. Martin in regard to Davidson College was read and received as information.

A request from Candidate Frank F. Baker for a transfer to East Hanover Presbytery was granted.

Rev. Dr. H. S. Allyn of the Presbytery of East Hanover was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—J. M. Grier, J. W. Moss, R. B. Sanford.

Presbyterial Records—S. L. Cathey.

Excuses and Leave of Absence—C. B. Heller, H. G. Lippard.

Sessional Records—(A-B) W. L. Latham, E. H. Bean; (C-E) W. M. Sikes, J. W. Clark; (F-L) J. E. Robinson, W. A. Ross; (M-P) W. T. Wadley, J. S. Clodfelter; (Q-S) W. E. West, H. J. Burke; (T-Z) H. F. Beaty, D. B. Morrison.

Doctrinal Sermon—H. M. Parker, J. C. Story, J. M. Brown.

Additional Elders on Nominating Committee—R. H. Rickert, D. A. Sloop.

Rev. S. L. Cathey was made chairman of Committee on Systematic Beneficence for this meeting.

A communication from Rev. R. L. Walkup was read and referred to Rev. C. M. Richards, the Manager for Presbytery of the Three Million Campaign.

Presbytery's Committees were requested to adjourn for 20 minutes at 4:30 p. m. today to hear Rev. O. G. Jones in the interest of the Three Million Drive for Benevolence, and all members of Presbytery were urged to attend.

An invitation to visit the Orphans' Home at 4:30 p. m. today. was accepted.

The Committee on Sale of White Hall property made a verbal report and the Committee was continued.

The Committee on Sale of Beattie Memorial church made a verbal report through Dr. Richards, and the matter was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Committee to install Rev. J. A. Smith at Fifth Creek and Elmwood reported the duty performed at the time appointed: October 14, 1917.

The Committee to install Rev. J. A. Smith at Bethesda, reported the duty performed November 4, 1917.

Rev. A. W. Crawford and Rev. C. W. Ervin of Orange Presbytery, were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. Messrs. W. T. Walker and H. M. Parker were heard in the interest of our Orphans' Home.

Presbytery then heard an address by Dr. Lingle on Union Seminary, Davidson College, and the Assembly's Training School, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Rev. A. W. Crawford was heard in the interest of Synod's Home Missions. His address was referred to the Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions.

According to Standing Rule Presbytery observed the Lord's Supper. The service was conducted by Dr. W. L. Lingle and Dr. J. M. Grier, assisted by seven Ruling Elders.

Rev. John Pons, of the Presbytery of Hamilton (Canada). was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. W. L. Latham tendered his resignation as pastor of Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches, and requested that the pastoral relation be dissolved; after hearing from the churches concerned through their representatives, Presbytery declined to dissolve the relation.

Rev. W. M. Sikes requested that the pastoral relation between himself and the Newton church be dissolved, the dissolution to take effect May 30th. After hearing from the representative of the church, Presbytery granted the request.

Rev. John Pons presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Hamilton, Canada, and after the usual examination he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name enrolled, after he signed the Minister's Pledge.

H. B. Arbuckle and J. C. Query were added to the Committee on S. S. and Y. P. Societies, for this meeting. Presbytery then took recess till 7:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION.

Presbytery met at 7:30 p. m., and, according to Standing Rule, a popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions was held. Dr. Richards, the Chairman, presided and read the report of the Committee. Pending its consideration, addresses were made by Rev. F. A. Barnes, on Assembly's Home Missions; Rev. Neill McInnis, on Work in an Industrial Community; Rev. J. M. Clark, on the Outlook for Home Missions in this Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned till 9:30 a. m. tomorrow, closing with prayer.

Presbytery met at 9:30, and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. H. F. Beaty.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and adopted.

It was ordered that an adjourned meeting be held in the First church, Salisbury, Tuesday, May 21, at 2:00 p. m.

The Committee on Doctrinal Sermon made the following report which was adopted: Topic, "Inspiration of the Scriptures; Text: 2d Tim. 3:16; Rev. J. M. Grier, principal, and Rev. C. B. Heller, alternate."

A recommendation of the Committee on Christian Education was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The following were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly: *Principals*—Revs. T. H. Spence, E. P. Bradley, J. M. Clark, D. D. *Elders*—O. I. Bradley, R. H. Rickert and Prof. J. M. McConnell; *Alternates*—J. C. Story to T. H. Spence, Byron Clark to E. P. Bradley, W. L. Latham to J. M. Clark, Z. V. Turlington to O. I. Bradley, E. H. Bean to R. H. Rickert, J. W. Sloan to J. M. McConnell.

An overture touching the Evangelistic work of the Assembly was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

On motion, H. B. Arbuckle and R. W. Culbertson were added to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The following report on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, was adopted:

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would submit the following:

It is with great sorrow that we report to the Presbytery the loss by death of Candidate David Reed Poole. Mr. Poole has been for several years until the past summer a student at Davidson College, and at the time of his death was a member of the rising Junior

Class. He was called by the draft into the army during the summer of 1917. His response to the call of the country was patriotic and cheerful, and he joined the army forces at Camp Jackson, Columbia, S. C., where, in the brief months of his service he showed promise of a good soldier of the country, as he was indeed of the Kingdom of Christ. He died the past winter at Camp Jackson. of cerebro spinal meningitis, and was buried at the home of his parents near Mocksville, N. C. The church has lost by his death a ministerial student of fine consecration and promise.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. That the Presbytery commends the work of the Assembly's Training School reported on by Dr. W. L. Lingle, and suggests to the churches and sessions that funds for the running expense of the school be included in church budgets wherever practicable.

2. That the Executive Committee be requested to appropriate Relief Funds for the present year as follows:

Rev. J. C. Kennedy	$350.00
Mrs. Mary J. LeQueux,	200.00
Rev. E. E. Pressly,	350.00
Mrs. Sarah M. Summers,	300.00
Rev. R. B. Taggart,	200.00
Mrs. W. P. Traywick,	300.00
Mrs. J. C. Wakefield,	300.00
Mrs. S. R. Hassell,	100.00
Rev. C. A. Munroe,	400.00

The following resolution was adopted:

"That Presbytery lay it as a duty upon the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief and earnestly charge them to seek out and engage the willingness of consecrated elders and laymen to supply the need of the Word in our Presbytery as those needs become pressing, and report the names of such men to the Home Mission Committee for employment or assignment under the approval of the Presbytery to the places where they can best serve."

Rev. J. S. Wood of King's Mountain Presbytery, and Rev. J. H. Pressly of the A. R. P. Church, were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The Committee on Presbyterial Records reported recommending that the Records be approved and adopted as the Official Records of Presbytery. The report was adopted.

Prospect was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting, and September 17, at 11:00 a. m., as the time.

The following report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was adopted:

REPORT ON BILLS AND OVERTURES.

With respect to the Overture:

"That the General Assembly retain its Department of Evangelism under the control of the Executive Committee of Home Missions, with an appointed budget of its own, with a larger number of evangelists, all of them on a definite salary," we recommend that it be approved.

With respect to the Overture:

"That the General Assembly return to the old method of assisting candidates for the ministry," the Committee recommends that it be approved.

J. W. MOSS,
R. W. CULBERTSON,
H. B. ARBUCKLE,
Committee.

Presbytery took recess to 2:00 p. m.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:00 p. m.

The Stated Clerk was directed to request the clerk of each session to put the name of his church on the Sessional Records.

The Committee on Nominations made a report which was adopted. (See Directory.)

Rev. J. S. Wood presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of King's Mountain and after the usual examination, was received, and his name ordered enrolled as a member of this Presbytery, after he has signed the Minister's Obligation.

A call from Spencer church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. S. Wood, at a salary of $800.00 from the church, and $200 form Salisbury First, was read, found in order, placed in his hands, and accepted by him.

The following arrangement was made for Rev. J. S. Wood's installation at Spencer: Dr. Byron Clark to preside and preach the sermon, Rev. W. T. Walker to charge the pastor, and O. D. Davis to charge the congregation. Time: The First Sunday in May.

The Board of Trustees of Mitchell College were authorized to enter the College plant into a bid for the Synodical College if the way should open and the Board so desire.

The report on Church Societies was adopted and is as follows:

1. Women's Societies, 60; Total Membership, 1356; Contributed to Foreign Missions, $3,292.00; Assembly's Home Missions, $656.00; Synod's Home Missions, $362.00; Presbytery's Home Missions, $600.00; Congregational Home Missions, $36.00; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $432.00; S. S. Extension and Publication, $60.00; Schools and Colleges, $217.00; Bible Cause, $10.00; Orphans' Homes, $1,188.00; Miscellaneous Benevolences, $1,317.00; Current Expenses and Contingent Fees, $631.00; Total for all Causes, $8,801.00.

2. Young People's Societies, 34; Total Membership, 891; Contributed to Foreign Missions, $270.00; Assembly's Home Missions, $12.00; Synod's Home Missions, $7.00; Presbytery's Home Missions, $15.00; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $11.00; S. S. Extension, and Publication, $2.00; Schools and Colleges, $5.00; Orphans' Home, $61.00; Miscellaneous Benevolences, $33.00; Current Expenses and Contingent Fees, $99.00; Total for All Causes, $515.00.

3. Men's and Boys' Societies, 6; Total Membership, 97; Contributed to Foreign Mission, $9.00; Synod's Home Missions, $2.00; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $20.00; Total for All Causes, $31.00.

The following resolution on Ministers Salaries was adopted:

RESOLUTION ON SALARIES.

Inasmuch as the advanced cost of living has become so great, and as the salaries of our ministers have always been inadequate, we deem it essential that some effort be made to relieve them of the embarrassment under which they now suffer.

It is the sense of this Presbytery that practically all of our ministers are handicapped in usefulness by this condition, and that a general effort be made to increase their salaries.

We feel that some amount should be set as the minimum income for the ministers of this Presbytery, and that this minimum be $1,200.00 per annum, and that this may be speedily and effectively accomplished, that committees of Elders and Deacons in each county should be appointed to visit the churches for the purpose of obtaining this increase, and that the Home Mission Committee is hereby authorized to inaugurate this campaign and to appoint the committee in each county of the Presbytery.

The following report of the Committee on Sessional Records was adopted:

We recommend the approval without exception of all except the following:

Bethesda—No record that minutes were read and approved by the session.

Bayless Memorial—No record that minutes were read and approved by the session.

Bethphage—No record that minutes were read and approved by the session.

Cleveland—No election of representative to Synod.

Fifth Creek—No Statistical Report recorded.

New Salem—Meetings on February 21, and March 31, 1918, not closed with prayer. No record of the election of a representative to Synod.

Newton—July 1, 1917, meeting not opened with prayer.

Poplar Tent—No record of election of a representative to Synod.

Statesville First—Ten different meetings not opened with prayer.

W. L. LATHAM, Chairman.

The Statistical Report was adopted and ordered sent to the Assembly. (See Appendix).

The following report on Home Missions was adopted:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

To Concord Presbytery in Spring Session, with Statesville First church, April 16th, 1918:

Your Executive Committee of Home Missions would respectfully report as follows:

ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS.

From the annual report of the Assembly's Executive Secretary we observe that the year just closed has been filled with aggressive work and marked by notable blessing. The Committee has sustained 694 missionaries, including the wives of workers on the frontier, in the mountains, among the Negroes and foreigners in the South. Two entire Presbyteries conducted in foreign languages have been sustained and 5,230 prasons on profession and 2,452 on certificate have been received into our churches as a result of labors prosecuted under the support and direction of the Committee. We note that the Committee is recommending to the General Assembly that the department of Evangelism be discontinued as a part of Home Mission work and made a part of the responsibility of the Stewardship Committee.

SYNODICAL MISSIONS.

The address of Rev. A. W. Crawford, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions, heard this morning by your body, presented matter of great encouragement in the increased liberality with which our people are supporting this important branch of our work. Particularly gratifying is the bequest of $30,000.00 made by the late Mr. Burroughs of Charlotte.

Along with this encouraging word, however, came another to cause grave concern. Many of our fields are being left without workers, as our ministers go into service with the army, and under the ministry of those that remain the numbers of profession of faith and additions to our churches are reduced by approximately one half from what they were at the same time in the last ecclesiastical year.

PRESBYTERIAL HOME MISSIONS.

With humble gratitude we report the continued favor of Almighty God on the Mission Work of our Presbytery.

As far as we are able to judge, our pastors and supplies have laboured faithfully and well, and our people have rallied splendidly to their leadership. We would especially refer to the fine leadership of our ministers in the matter of seeking enlarged giving to all benevolences and how our churches have responded by increasing their promises in most instances by the full fifty per cent asked, and in many cases, by far more than that.

The Unity group, the Third Creek group, and Spencer, have been without pastors for too many months of the year, but now, happily, are on the eve, in each case, of securing a pastor, and that without calling on Presbytery for financial aid. Kannapolis, vacant for a short time after last Spring Meeting of Presbytery, was promptly supplied with a pastor on whose young and enthusiastic labors, the blessing of God manifestly rests. In the absence of Rev. L. L. Moore the Taylorsville group is acceptably served by Rev. H. S. Allen, of our Brazil Mission.

We regretfully make reference to the loss from our Presbytery of Rev. C. T. Squires, and the consequent vacancy of the churches in Caldwell County. Also to the present resignation of Rev. W. M. Sikes, D. D., as pastor of Newton and Sherrill's Ford churches.

Our Superintendent and Evangelist has labored throughout the year. We subjoin a report, necessarily partial, of what he has done:

Places visited, 35; Revivals conducted, 12; Evangelistic Conferences, 10; Sermons and addresses delivered, 210; Professions of faith in meetings, 82; Reconsecrations declared, 414; Additions to Presbyterian churches, 87; Churches organized, 2; Pastors secured, 3; Temporary supplies secured, 2; Money collected for Home Missions, $638.00; Expenses for year, $151.00.

Your committee would record its great appreciation of his activity in caring for the interest of all the churches and its high estimate of the value of his services.

Owing to the fact that there is before us no Treasurer's Report, we can make no itemized statement of receipts and disbursements, but report a total of receipts and disbursements for Presbyterial Home Missions as follows:

Receipts, $4,975.00; Disbursements, $4,414.00.

Your committee on your behalf, has given financial assistance to Mooresville 2nd, Waldensian, and Clinchfield Mills Churches, and Bethany, Bethphage, Newton, Old Fort and Taylorsville.

Unity, Quaker Meadows, and Fifth Creek groups are guided by appropriations voted by your body at its last Spring Session.

In view of the assured increase of Home Mission Funds, your Committee feels that the way is now opened for long hoped for advance in the work entrusted to it, and in the following recommendations indicates what the first steps in that advance should be. The second of these recommendations is made to secure to Presbyterial Home Missions what we deem to be a fair proportional part of the increase promised by our churches for Benevolences, and on the effectiveness of this recommendation will largely depend the practicability of the advance steps proposed in recommendations that follow it.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Superintendent and Evangelist, Rev. J. M. Clark, be re-elected for the present year on the same salary, $1,500.00 and expenses.

2. That the churches be asked to accept as their apportionments for Home Missions for the present ecclesiastical year the following amounts:

Back Creek, $100; Barium Springs, $100; Bayless Memorial, $15; Bethpage, $30; Bethany, $15; Bethesda, $20; Bridgewater, $5; Concord 1st, $500; Concord(I), $100; Cannonville, $40; Center, $40; Cleveland, $25; Clio, $15; Cooleemee, $10; Davidson, $350; Elmwood, $10; Fifth Creek, $80; Front Street, $50; Franklin, $10; Gilwood, $75; Glen Alpine, $5; Hickory, $225; Harrisburg, $30; Houstonville, $5; Kannapolis, $50; Lenoir, $250; Mocksville, $60; Mooresville 1st, $500; Mooresville 2nd, $60; Morganton, $225; Marion, $125; McKinnon, $100; Newton, $100; New Salem, $20; Old Fort, $20; Prospect, $80; Patterson Mill, $25; Poplar Tent, $50; Quaker Meadows, $10; Rocky River, $110; Salisbury 1st, $500; Salisbury 2nd, $30; Statesville 1st, $500; Sevier, $15; Shearer, $10; Shiloh, $25; Siloam, $20; Spencer, $30; Sherrill's Ford, $20; Stony Point, $10; Taylorsville, $75; Thyatira, $145; Third Creek, $30; Tabor, $10; Unity, $35; White Hall, $5; Waldensian, $25; Yadkinville, $2—Total, $5,072.00.

3. That Bayless Memorial church and Brown Mills Mission be constituted a new field and encouraged to secure a pastor as soon as possible.

4. That the following appropriations be made:

Fifth Creek Group,	$300.00
Taylorsville Group,	100.00
Old Fort Group,	400.00
Bethany Group,	150.00
Bethpage Group,	300.00

Quaker Meadows Group, $33 1-3 per month for 6 months,	200.00
Bayless Memorial church and Brown's Mills Mission, enough to bring salary promised up to $1200.00, not exceeding,	400.00
Waldensian church,	125.00
Clinchfield Mills,	100.00
South Mountains of Burke,	500.00
Yadkin County,	600.00
McKinnon Manse Debt Fund,	216.00
Salary and Expenses of Superintendent,	1800.00

5. That Presbytery authorize the Committee to co-operate with the churches in the effort to increase the salaries of all our ministers up to $1200.00, by increasing appropriations all along the line, preserving in each case the existing ratio between salary paid by churches and appropriation made by Presbytery.

The following report of the Auditing Committee was adopted:

Your Committee on Auditing would report that they have examined the Treasurer's Books, and vouchers in hand, and find them correct.

The following is a statement of the accounts of Home Missions and Presbyterial Tax, viz.:

HOME MISSIONS.

Balance on hand at beginning of year, Apr. 1, 1917,	$ 414.62
Receipts for year ending Apr. 1, 1918,	5,115.78
Total,	$5,530.40
Disbursements for year ending Apr. 1, 1918,	$5,089.74
Balance in Treasury,	$ 440.66

PRESBYTERIAL TAX.

Balance at beginning of year, Apr. 1, 1917,	$ 250.08
Receipts for year ending Apr. 1, 1918,	734.91
Total,	984.99
Disbursements for year ending Apr. 1, 1918,	984.99

AMOUNTS DUE ON PRESBYTERIAL TAX.

Bayless Memorial,	$ 10.00
Beattie Memorial	1.00
Bethany	10.00

Bethesda	10.00
Cannonsville	7.00
Clio	1.00
Concord (Iredell)	3.99
Cooleemee	5.00
Fifth Creek	7.00
Franklin	9.00
Front Street	1.00
Glen Alpine	2.00
Harrisburg	9.00
Houstonville	1.00
Kannapolis	7.00
Lenoir	27.00
Marion	1.00
Mooresville 2nd	10.00
Morganton	2.00
McKinnon	22.00
New Salem	7.00
Newton	15.00
Oakwood	4.00
Old Fort	5.00
Prospect	6.35
Rocky River	25.00
Salisbury 1st	2.00
Salisbury 2nd	4.00
Shearer	4.00
Sevier	3.00
Sherrill's Ford	8.00
Shiloh	5.00
Siloam	8.00
Spencer	18.00
Stony Point	2.00
Tabor	4.50
Taylorsville	11.00
Troutman	1.00
Unity	8.69
Yadkinville	2.00
Total	$290.53

H. M. DOLL,
J. M. CLARK,
Auditing Committee.

Mr. J. B. Gill was re-elected Treasurer and it was ordered that he be paid a salary of $100.00 per year.

The following report of the Committee on Evangelism was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

Following out the instructions of the Assembly's Committee on Evangelism, the Chairman of the Committee on Evangelism in this Presbytery arranged for and conducted Nine Evangelistic Conferences in different parts of the Presbytery, as follows: Morganton, Hickory, Concord (Iredell), Thyatira, Cleveland, Mooresville, Statesville, Salisbury and Concord.

At these Conferences 39 addresses were delivered on various phases of Evangelism, by 36 speakers. Twenty ministers and two elders of the Presbytery responded cheerfully to the call of your Chairman to speak at these Conferences, and their splendid addresses will no doubt bear large fruitage throughout the Presbytery. At one of these Conferences we were fortunate in having with us Dr. Miley, the Assembly's Secretary of Evangelism, who gave an inspiring address.

About one-half of the churches were represented at these Conferences, and it is confidently believed that the information and inspiration which their representatives carried back to their churches will give an impetus to the cause of Evangelism in those churches.

Collections were taken at all of the Conferences to make the campaign self-supporting, and the following is the report of the same, viz:

Total collection of all the Conferences		$ 76.80
Traveling and other expenses of the speakers	$ 32.75	
Printing Programs, Postage, &c.	10.93	
	$ 43.68	43.68
Bal. turned over to Dr. Richards for Pres. Tent Fund		$ 33.12

In order to endeavor to remedy the non-resident evil in our churches your Chairman sent out letters to 49 churches calling their attention to the number of non-resident members on their rolls, and urging that efforts be made to relieve the membership roll of our Presbytery of the 1096 non-resident members reported therein. It is encouraging to know that some of the churches have reported to the Chairman that they have begun this process of elimination, according to the provisions contained in our Book of Church Order. One Bro. wrote as follows: "In reply to your communication of January 2, I can report that we have succeeded in cutting down our list of non-resident members from 13 to 7, and in a short time we expect to reduce the number to zero."

The splendid example of this brother and his session should be followed by all our pastors and sessions, and a great leakage in our Presbytery would soon be remedied, and our reports of membership would be far more accurate and reliable.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. CLARK,
Chairman of Committee on Evangelism.

Dr. Richards, Manager for Presbytery, made an encouraging report of the "Three Million Dollar Drive for Benevolences," which was received as information.

The following resolution was adopted:

That in view of the seeming promise of larger receipts for Benevolences by the churches during the year, by reason of the $3,000,000 drive, the churches be advised to divide proportionately among the regular Benevolent Causes any Benevolent Funds that they may receive over and above the amount necessary to meet their apportionment, for the year, it being understood that in the case of Presbytery's Home Missions the apportionment made at the Spring meeting supercedes the apportionment assigned in the regular schedule of apportionments.

A resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote, and was ordered read from this pulpit next Sunday; also that The Landmark be requested to publish it.

The report on Sabbath Schools was adopted and ordered sent to the Assembly. The following is the summary: No. of schools, 60; officers and teachers, 668; scholars, 6,436; cradle roll, 399; home department, 272; total, members, 7,608. Pupils admitted to the communion, 271. Contributions—to Foreign Missions, $1,143; Assembly's Home Missions, $144; Synod's Home Missions, $41; Presbytery's Home Missions, $149; Congregational Home Missions, $6; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $156; S. S. Extension, $414; Orphans' Home, $3,399; Miscellaneous Benevolences, $307; Current Expenses, $2,396; Total, $8,155. 43 report their schools

under the control of the session, 4 answer "no." 18 report special religious interest, 30 answer "no." The following departments are reported: Cradle Roll, 22; Beginners, 36; Primary, 46; Junior, 45; Intermediate, 33; Senior, 45; Organized Adult, 23; Home, 7; Missionary, 5; Teacher Training, 6; Organized "Teen Age," 6. Libraries, 27. 50 use our own literature, 2 use other. 39 report that pupils memorize the Bible, Hymns and Catechisms, 13 answer "no." Only 3 schools closed during a portion of the year. One S. S. Institute was held during the year.

The report on Systematic Beneficence was adopted:

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1918, the following Presbyterial report on Systematic Beneficence:

53 Churches Contributed to Foreign Missions,	$14,537
44 Churches Contributed to Assembly's Home Missions,	3,162
51 Churches Contributed to Synod's Home Missions,	2,622
52 Churches Contributed to Presbytery's Home Missions,	4,266
8 Churches Contributed to Cong. Home Missions,	1,538
45 Churches Contributed to Ch. Ed. & Min. Relief,	2,158
50 Churches Contributed to S. S. Ex. & Publication,	813
28 Churches Contributed to Schools and Colleges,	3,710
34 Churches Contributed to Bible Cause,	320
55 Churches Contributed to Orphan Homes,	9,264
42 Churches Contributed to Miscellaneous,	6,148
Total,	$48,538

Six Churches have contributed to 11 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 14 to 10; 14 to 9; 7 to 8; 4 to 7; 1 to 6; 5 to 5;4 to 4; none to 3; none to 2; 1 to 1; 5 to none.

The following Narrative was adopted, and ordered sent to the Assembly:

Sabbath observance and family religion are the two vital and fundamental questions underlying the Narrative. If our Sessions could make optomistic reports on these two questions we would then be in position to carry forward the work of the Church with ever-increasing spiritual power among our people.

The reports before us do not indicate that our Sessions are hopeful in regard to these two important matters. So long as it is necessary to report a small proportion of families with a family altar and so long as it is necessary to report that the Sabbath is only fairly well observed, so long may we expect spiritual apathy in the churches.

Clustering around the family altar and the true spirit of Sabbath rest and worship are church attendance, child training, increased activity in the Sabbath school, growth in the grace of giving, manifestation of the Spirit's power, deep and abiding piety among the people, and a hearty response of many young men to God's call to the Gospel ministry. Since we are not optomistic in our reports on these vital matters we have reported little, if any, advance over past years in other directions pointed out by the remaining questions of the Sessional Narratives.

We call attention to the fact that six churches have not paid pastors fully nor promptly. Three have paid more than promised, and others have paid fully.

Respectfully submitted,

S. L. CATHEY,
C. B. HELLER,
Committee.

Rev. H. S. Allyn was given permission to labor within our bounds.

The following report of the Committee on Excuses and Leave of Absence was adopted:

The following named have been excused: (1) From attending this meeting, Rev. J. L. Bowers; (2) After morning session Wednesday, S. E. Blackburn; (3) After morning session Thursday, G. J. Untz, J. W. Clark, R. L. Sanford, H. G. Lippard, Dr. Byron Clark, Sam Black, W. D. Harry, S. S. Wolf, J. S. Wood, P. P. Townsend and J. M. Brown.
C. B. HELLER, Chairman.

The minutes of today's sessions were read, corrected, and adopted. Presbytery then adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Salisbury, May 21, at 2:00 p. m., closing with singing, prayer and the benediction.

F. A. BARNES, *Temporary Clerk.*

The Fall Session will be held at Prospect church, September 17, at 11:00 a. m.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

STATISTICAL REPORT, 1917-1918.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES AND CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	COMMUNICANTS: Added on Examination	COMMUNICANTS: Added on Certificate	COMMUNICANTS: Resident Communicants	COMMUNICANTS: Non-Resident Communicants	COMMUNICANTS: Whole No. Communicants	BAPTISMS: Adult	BAPTISMS: Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	BENEVOLENT FUNDS COLLECTED: Foreign Missions	HOME MISSIONS: Home Missions	HOME MISSIONS: Assembly's	HOME MISSIONS: Synod's Home Missions	HOME MISSIONS: Presbytery's Home Missions	HOME MISSIONS: Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Schools and Colleges	Bible Cause	Orphans' Homes	Miscellaneous Benevolences	Current Expenses and Presbyterial Tax	Pastor's Salaries
F. A. Barnes ....P.	Mooresville	Mooresville 2d*	4	3	....	7	100	10	110	....	5	165	$ 272	$ 32	$ 30	$ 40	....	$ 50	$ 20	$ 58	$ 7	$ 114	$ 135	$ 682	$ 900
" ....P.	Mooresville, R.F.D.	Shearer	2	2	1	5	40	6	46	....	5	80	14	2	2	3	....	4	7	3	....	6	7	24	133
H. F. Beaty ....P.	Concord	McKinnon *	6	8	2	13	164	20	184	....	5	....	180	5	12	25	....	....	6	50	3	80	66	6	605
J. L. Bowers	Woodleaf		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
E. P. Bradley ....P.	Mocksville	Mocksville *	4	3	....	10	38	6	....	1	41	41	81	34	43	76	....	27	12	200	1	150	44	222	800
" ....S. S.	Cooleemee	Cooleemee	2	2	....	....	25	....	25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
J. H. Brady ....F. M.	Japan		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
E. D. Brown ....P.	China Grove, R. 2	Thyatira *	5	6	11	5	198	43	241	1	7	244	296	50	46	108	....	43	14	18	2	341	25	202	700
" ....P.	Mt. Ulla	Beck Creek	5	7	5	5	131	25	156	1	4	144	174	71	39	76	....	33	21	21	3	127	....	160	673
S. L. Cathey ....P.	Loray	Concord (1) *	7	6	4	2	263	35	298	....	18	200	110	35	38	50	....	35	8	5	3	134	....	110	750
" ....P.	Statesville, R. 5	Clio	3	2	5	1	51	2	53	....	....	35	10	4	4	8	....	4	2	....	1	14	....	6	250
" ....P.	Stony Point	Stony Point	2	2	1	5	24	6	30	....	....	....	9	4	6	7	....	4	3	....	2	8	....	222	100
Byron Clark, D. D. ....P.	Salisbury	Salisbury 1st *	7	13	20	19	530	60	590	2	6	458	1 935	130	150	460	242	198	42	800	25	1 103	960	5 530	2 400
J. M. Clark, D.D. Supt H.M.	Statesville		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
R. W. Culbertson ....P.	Concord, R. F. D.	Poplar Tent *	5	8	3	4	....	....	130	1	9	136	35	20	15	35	....	8	5	....	2	34	129	82	408
" ....P.	Davidson, R. F. D.	Gilwood	4	4	1	....	145	16	161	1	6	150	130	12	20	45	....	11	7	2	2	63	148	15	550
W. C. C. Foster ....Inf.	Barium Springs		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
J. G. Garth ....P.	Hickory	Hickory *	6	10	3	10	212	27	239	....	4	203	162	101	92	190	....	62	20	28	3	306	160	798	1 500
C. E. Gregory ....P.	Morganton	Morganton *	6	5	15	9	151	24	175	3	....	107	383	65	207	200	63	45	65	81	10	249	1 847	244	1 600
J. M. Grier, D. D. ....P.	Concord	Concord 1st *	11	11	17	9	449	91	540	4	7	328	1 520	779	219	456	542	306	73	234	20	1 946	208	2 073	2 000
S. H. Hay ....P.	Mooresville	Mooresville 1st*	7	12	16	18	454	32	486	....	10	476	3 146	825	323	588	68	366	98	291	12	613	795	1 090	1 800
C. B. Heller ....P.	Salisbury	Salisbury 2d	7	7	4	2	133	7	140	....	6	165	13	....	....	....	....	8	5	....	....	25	....	754	700
J. C. Kennedy ....Inf.	Mt. Mourne		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
T.W. Lingle, Ph.D. Y.M.C.A.	France		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
W. L. Lingle, D.D. ....Prof.	Richmond, Va.		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
W. L. Latham	Concord	Cannonville *	6	5	13	5	137	14	151	5	1	225	81	23	26	59	....	24	10	6	2	130	22	170	576
"	Concord	Patterson Mill	3	1	....	....	33	9	42	....	4	58	53	5	10	15	....	15	3	5	5	28	4	105	225
L. L. Moore	Bluefield, W. Va.		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
J. W. Moss ....P.	Morganton	Quaker Meadows	3	4	3	....	60	10	80	2	....	47	15	1	2	12	....	1	1	1	1	20	51	10	179
" ....S. S.	Bridgewater	Bridgewater	2	1	3	1	24	9	33	....	1	30	41	1	1	6	....	1	1	1	1	6	1	5	35
C. A. Munroe, D.D. ....Inf.	Hickory		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
D. Munroe	Red Springs		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Neill McInnes ....P.	Kannapolis	Kannapolis *	5	10	21	18	225	25	250	11	4	347	26	22	11	16	....	6	2	....	1	78	639	162	1 000
H. M. Parker, D.D. ....P.	Statesville	Front Street	5	5	5	18	98	17	115	1	2	90	132	24	15	30	....	25	6	16	2	63	20	132	500
" ....P.	Barium Springs	Barium Springs	5	2	26	12	200	93	293	15	3	260	302	121	96	65	....	94	43	82	10	50	69	163	600
E. E. Pressly ....Inf.	Statesville		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Ovid Pullen ....D. M.	Harmony	Houstonville *	7	1	....	....	8	....	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	25
" ....P.	Dunlap	Bethany	4	5	8	1	65	....	65	1	....	56	22	12	18	27	....	7	....	....	....	22	8	....	233
" ....D. M.	Olin R. F. D.	Tabor	3	2	17	7	62	....	68	17	1	55	....	....	61	2	....	....	2	....	....	10	35	150	100
" ....D. M.	Yadkinville	Yadkinville	1	1	....	....	14	....	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
C. E. Raynal, D.D. ....P.	Statesville	Statesville 1st*	12	14	73	34	584	26	610	15	6	427	1 686	132	344	425	600	38	108	1 171	35	798	212	2 943	2 200
C. M. Richards, D.D. ....P.	Davidson	Davidson *	11	9	17	19	263	33	296	1	4	240	1 204	382	320	325	....	92	17	235	127	332	54	715	1 800
J. E. Robinson ....P.	Glass	Bethpage *	1	4	3	8	101	30	131	1	7	124	10	5	10	50	....	5	20	....	3	20	10	180	550
" ....S. S.	Concord	White Hall	1	....	....	....	9	....	9	....	....	....	33	9	7	8	....	5	5	....	13	15	6	....	....
J. B. Shearer, D.D. ....Prof.	Davidson		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
W. M. Sikes, D.D. ....P.	Newton	Newton *	5	4	8	7	130	15	154	2	9	....	66	....	23	32	....	21	18	7	....	115	16	546	700
" ....P.	Sherrill's Ford	Sherrill's Ford	4	4	....	....	79	2	81	....	....	67	6	....	10	6	....	2	2	....	....	16	7	15	150
J. A. Smith ....P.	Statesville	Fifth Creek	2	4	4	....	100	50	150	....	....	70	35	....	25	45	....	10	....	....	....	88	....	25	180
" ....P.	Statesville, R. F. D.	Bethesda	4	4	1	3	55	7	62	....	....	....	....	....	10	30	....	....	2	....	....	60	....	10	154
" ....P.	Elmwood	Elmwood	2	2	6	....	30	5	35	....	....	....	15	6	2	4	....	4	1	1	....	4	....	....	110
T. H. Spence ....P.	Harrisburg	Rocky River *	6	6	9	9	190	15	205	1	7	144	204	36	57	105	....	21	29	....	....	286	35	233	700
" ....P.	Harrisburg	Harrisburg	4	4	2	1	110	8	118	....	2	101	56	25	4	6	1	7	13	....	....	50	....	110	572
J. C. Story ....P.	Marion	Marion *	6	4	12	17	189	30	219	2	9	2 0	199	30	29	75	....	30	11	....	....	132	32	316	1 200
" ....S. S.	Marion	Clinchfield Mills.	1	1	19	1	20	....	20	2	....	45	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	5	....
" ....S. S.	Sevier	Sevier	2	2	5	....	27	5	32	1	2	111	20	3	8	12	....	8	7	....	2	15	32	8	100
R. B. Taggart ....Inf.	Morganton		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
W. T. Wadley ....P.	Old Fort	Old Fort *	4	3	5	9	56	16	72	2	1	57	14	11	1	22	....	8	1	1	....	27	1	128	203
" ....P.	Old Fort	Sloam	2	4	7	....	56	21	77	3	4	60	9	2	....	20	....	....	....	....	....	38	16	29	175
" ....S. S.	Glen Alpine	Glen Alpine	1	2	5	1	29	....	29	1	....	....	2	2	75	5	....	3	....	....	....	2	4	65	60
W. T. Walker ....Supt O. H.	Barium Springs		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
W. E. West ....P.	Mooresville	Center	3	4	4	9	10	16	118	....	2	58	45	2	2	25	....	2	6	....	2	92	91	16	400
" ....P.	Mooresville, R. F. D.	Prospect	6	4	7	2	155	7	162	1	9	....	160	15	28	92	....	27	3	....	3	187	64	70	600
John Pons	Yadkinville	Waldensian	3	2	2	4	141	33	174	....	3	115	10	....	5	24	....	....	3	....	....	10	200	136	375
	Woodleaf	Unity *	4	5	10	1	167	2	169	2	7	88	18	13	10	30	....	11	3	2	3	31	....	37	275
	Salisbury, R. F. D.	Franklin	2	2	2	....	75	9	84	....	....	62	....	....	....	11	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	Cleveland	Cleveland	3	3	2	6	50	5	61	....	....	61	3	....	8	30	....	....	9	....	....	10	....	30	128
	Barber, R. F. D.	Third Creek	6	5	2	6	100	17	113	....	6	93	43	....	12	28	....	6	7	5	2	57	6	9	247
J. S. Wood ....P.	Spencer	Spencer	6	8	....	....	105	25	130	....	....	114	10	40	....	....	....	....	5	....	....	5	....	136	168
"	Lenoir	Lenoir *	7	4	11	9	216	30	245	9	8	320	1 600	350	170	220	7	470	51	425	15	1 070	1 100	707	1 500
"	Patterson	Beattie Mem'l	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
"	Mortimer	Mortimer	....	1	2	....	18	....	18	1	1	....	18	2	1	5	....	2	1	1	1	6	15	3	17
"	Lenoir	Oakwood	1	....	....	....	12	6	18	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	Troutman	Troutman	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	Taylorsville	Taylorsville *	4	4	5	....	98	....	98	3	1	90	33	11	11	23	....	4	5	....	....	145	....	33	460
	Stony Point	New Salem	1	4	11	4	84	12	96	1	1	44	5	....	5	15	....	....	5	....	....	10	....	....	133
	Eufola	Shiloh	2	5	5	4	48	3	51	2	3	44	18	8	6	7	....	10	7	....	5	21	....	....	150
	Concord	Hayless Mem'l	4	1	....	4	66	10	76	....	3	120	9	....	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	20	20	80	125
	Stony Point	Stony Point	2	5	2	3	30	....	30	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
		Total	259	26[illegible]	434	342	7208	986	8200	117	202	6031	$14 527	$ 3 169	$2 622	$4 209	$1 538	$2 158	$ 818	$3 710	$ 320	$9 261	$ 6 148	$19 938	$31 700

OFFICIAL RECORD OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN PROSPECT CHURCH

ROWAN COUNTY : NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 17-18, 1918

MINUTES

OF THE

STATED FALL MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN THE

PROSPECT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

IN ROWAN COUNTY, N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 17-18, 1918.

AND OF

SPECIAL MEETINGS

HELD AT

SALISBURY, N. C., May 21, 1918.

STATESVILLE, N. C., July 15, 1918.

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, China Grove, N. C., Route 2.

2. **Treasurer**—Mr. J. B. Gill, Statesville, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegisis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. J. C. Story, and two Ruling Elders.

4. **Theology and Sacraments**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Mr. J. T. Montgomery and Mr. J. A. Brady.

6 **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. R. W. Culbertson and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. W. E. West and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Statistical Report to the Assembly**—The Stated Clerk, Rev. W. L Latham and one Ruling Elder.

10. **Evangelism**—Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., Rev. J. A. Smith, Rev. W. T. Wadley.

11. **Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Mr. E. L. Gaither.

12. **Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. H. F. Beaty, Rev. J. E. Robinson, Rev. Neill McInnis.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. J B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Mr. J. M. McConnell, Mr. Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., (ex-officio), Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. J. C. Story, Mr. Z. V. Turlington, Mr. I. T. Avery, Mr. J. B. Johnston.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. T. Walker, Rev, S. L. Cathey, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., Mr. J. E. Sherrill, Mr. J H. Beall.

4. **Sunday School Extension and Publication**—Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., Rev. C. E. Gregory, Mr. D. B. Morrison, Mr. D. A. Sloop.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. John Pons, Mr. R. H. Rickert, Mr. J. B. Summers.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. F. A. Barnes, Rev. Ovid Pullen, Mr. J. C. Steele, Mr. C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., Mr. G. F. Harper, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 2—Rev. Byron Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

Class 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1921.

Class 4—Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1922.

V. TRUSTEES OF MITCHELL COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

Class 2—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1921.

VI. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. T. W. Lingle, D. D., Mr. John H. Reid.

ADJOURNED MEETING.

Salisbury, N. C., May 21, 1918.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at 2:00 p. m., in the First Presbyterian church. Rev. J. E. Robinson acted as Moderator and opened the meeting with prayer.

The following were present: *Ministers*—J. M. Grier, Byron Clark, J. E. Robinson, W. L. Latham, N. McInnes, C. B. Heller, J. L. Bowers, W. M. Sikes, E. D. Brown. *Ruling Elders*—J. C. Query, Cannonville; G. W. Overman, Franklin.

At his request, candidate J. A. Carriker was transferred to the Presbytery of Prince Rupert, B. C. Canada.

Rev. L. L. Moore was given permission to labor outside our bounds till the fall meeting.

At his request, Rev. W. M. Sikes was given a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Tuscaloosa.

Licentiate T. P. Johnston, Jr., was, at his request, transferred to the Presbytery of Abingdon.

Candidate W. A. Nicholson was received by transfer from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

On motion Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Candidates W. A. Nicholson and S. B. Lyerly, with a view to their licensure. Their examinations on Personal Piety and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, on the Arts and Sciences, on Languages and Critical Exercises, on Theology and the Sacraments, on Church History and Church Government, were each approved as satisfactory. Their trial sermons: S. B. Lyerly, from Luke 15:10; W. A. Nicholson from Job 14:14, were approved. Their Popular Lectures were also approved, as satisfactory.

After approving their examinations as a whole Presbytery proceeded to license the said S. B. Lyerly and W. A. Nich-

alson as probationers for the Gospel Ministry in accordance with the form proscribed in our Book of Church Order.

At his request, Licentiate S. B. Lyerly was transferred to the Presbytery at Albemarle.

On motion Presbytery reconsidered its action with reference to the dissolution of the pastoral relation between Rev. W. L. Latham and the Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches. A call from the Great Falls church for the pastoral services of Mr. Latham was read. In this connection a communication from the Presbytery of Bethel stating that Rev. J. C. Grier had been appointed by Bethel Presbytery to prosecute the said call, was read. Mr. Grier was then invited to sit as a corresponding brother and given the privileges of the floor.

After hearing from all parties concerned, Presbytery granted Bro. Latham's request, the dissolution to take effect May 31, 1918. The Stated Clerk was directed to furnish Rev. W. L. Latham with a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Bethel.

Calls for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. A. Nicholson from Cooleemee, offering a salary of $250, from Franklin offering a salary of $200; were read, and placed in his hands, and he was allowed to hold same till the Fall meeting.

The First church Concord was allowed to change the terms of the call to their pastor so that his salary shall be $2,400 instead of $2,000.

The committee to install Rev. J. S. Wood at Spencer reported the duty performed May 12, 1918. The report was approved.

After reading and approving the minutes, Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

ATTEST: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING.

Statesville, N. C., July 15, 1918.

Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church at 11:00 a. m., pursuant to the following call:

The Constitutional requirement having been complied with, Concord Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian church of Statesville, N. C., July 15, at 11:00 a. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive under care of the Presbytery, as a candidate for the ministry, John Parks.

2. To act on call of Bayless Memorial church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. B. Lucke.

E. P. BRADLEY, Moderator.

Mocksville, N. C., July 4, 1918.

Rev. C. E. Raynal, the last Moderator present, presided, and opened the meeting with prayer. The following were present: *Ministers*—C. E. Raynal, H. M. Parker, S. H. Hay, J. M. Clark, C. M. Richards, T. H. Spence, W. T. Walker, J. G. Garth. *Ruling Elders*—R. H. Rickert, Statesville First; L. K. Overcash, Front Street. Rev. J. G. Garth was chosen as temporary clerk.

Upon recommendation of the committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Mr. John Parks of Barium Springs was examined with a view to his reception as a candidate for the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory, his name ordered enrolled as a candidate for the ministry, and he was placed under the care of the committee of Christian Education.

As neither the church nor the minister concerned in the second item was represented by letter or person, the matter was deferred to a later meeting.

After reading and approving the minutes, Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

C. E. RAYNAL, Moderator.
J. G. GARTH, Clerk Pro Tem.

ATTEST: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES OF THE STATED FALL MEETING—1918.

PROSPECT CHURCH, Rowan Co., N. C.
September 17, 1918.

Presbytery met in Prospect church, September 17, 1918, at 11 a. m., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. E. P. Bradley, from Psa. 37:7.

Presbytery was then constituted with prayer. The roll was called and the following were present, or were enrolled later, as indicated:

Ministers—F. A. Barnes, H. F. Beaty, J. L. Bowers, E. P. Bradley, E. D. Brown, S. L. Cathey, Byron Clark, J. M. Clark, R. W. Culbertson, J. M. Grier, S. H. Hay, C. B. Heller, J. W. Moss, Dugald Munroe, Neill McInnes, Ovid Pullen, C. M. Richards, J. E. Robinson, T. H. Spence, J. C. Story, W. T. Wadley, W. E. West, J. S. Wood, S. A. Ewart, R. O. Lucke (2)—25.

Ruling Elders—S. E. Sloop, Back Creek; J. H. Lowrance, Barium Springs; A. C. Barnhardt, Bayless Memorial; G. W. Morrison, Bethany; W. B. Cook (2), Bethesda; T. J. Rumple, Bethpage; J. C. Thompson, Cannonville; T. J. Williams, Centre; J. P. Watt, Concord (Iredell); F. J. Knox, Davidson; B. E. Arey, Elmwood; R. W. Wilhelm, Fifth Creek; M. A. Emerson, Gilwood; J. S. Query (2), Kannapolis; J. M. Barnhart, Lenoir; C. S. Smart, McKinnon; J. E. Sherrill, Mooresville First; W. D. Martin, New Salem; F. E. Garvin, Newton; D. W. Lowrance, Prospect; J. M. W. White, Rocky River; J. M. McCorkle, Salisbury First; E. H. Bean, Salisbury Second; R. L. Patterson, Shearer; W. D. Setzer, Shiloh; J. T. Montgomery, Statesville First; H. P. Feimster, Taylorsville; J. H. Carson, Third Creek; H. W. Silliman, Thyatira.—29.

Rev. J. M. Clark was elected Moderator, and Rev. F. A. Barnes and Elder J. P. Watt were elected Temporary Clerks.

The following report of the committee on Devotional Exercises was adopted:

1. That the hours of meeting be 10:30 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., 2:00 p. m. to 5:00 p. m., 8:00 p. m. to adjournment at will.

2. That a Popular Meeting in the interests of Foreign Missions be held at 8:00 p. m. today.

3. That a preaching service be held at 11:00 a. m. tomorrow.

It was ordered that Rev. A. W. Crawford be given 20 minutes to present the cause of Synodical Home Missions at 4:00 p. m., today.

The letter of Rev. W. M. Sikes, D. D., to the Presbytery of Tuscaloosa was returned, and a request from him for a letter to the Presbytery of Asheville was granted.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

Rev. J. T. Hall of the Cuba Central Presbytery, Rev. H. S. Allyn, of the East Hanover Presbytery, and Rev. S. A. Ewart, of Louisville Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. S. A. Ewart presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Louisville, and after a satisfactory examination, was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered enrolled, after he has signed the Minister's Pledge.

Presbytery then took a recess till 2:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Presbytery met at 2:00 p. m. The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—E. P. Bradley, N. McInnes, D. Munroe, J. C. Thompson, J. P. Watt.

Presbyterial Records—S. L. Cathey, Ovid Pullen, G. W. Morrison.

Minutes of the Assembly—J. M. Grier, C. B. Heller, F. E. Garvin.

Leave of Absence—R. W. Culbertson, J. M. McCorkle.

Elders on Nominating Committee—J. T. Montgomery, H. P. Feimster.

A call for the pastoral service of Rev. S. A. Ewart from the Newton church, offering a salary of $1200, less such amount as the Home Mission Committee appropriates to assist Sherrill's Ford church, and less such amount as the Sherrill's Ford church shall pay for services one Sunday each month, was read, found in order and placed in his hands. Rev. S. A. Ewart having signified his acceptance of the call, he, with Elder F. E. Garvin, were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation.

A communication from the General Assembly was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The hour for popular meeting on Foreign Missions was changed to 10:45 a. m. tomorrow.

Licentiate W. A. Nicholson signified his willingness to accept the calls of Cooleemee and Franklin churches now in his hands, and Presbytery proceeded to examine him with a view to his ordination. The examinations on Personal Piety and Motives, on Church History and Government, on Theology and the Sacraments, on Arts and Sciences, on Languages, were each sustained as satisfactory. It was ordered that the trial sermon of Licentiate W. A. Nicholson be heard to night at 8:00 o'clock.

A request from Bethany church to be allowed to change the term of its call so as to read $250 instead of $200, was granted.

Thyatira church requested permission to change the salary of pastor from $700 to $850. The request was granted.

The request of Rocky River church for permission to increase its pastor's salary from $700 to $850 was granted.

First church Salisbury was granted permission to increase its pastor's salary from $2400 to $3000.

A call from the Unity church for the pastoral services of Licientiate W. A. Nicholson, with a salary of $550, was read, found in order, and placed in his hands.

The committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. S. A. Ewart at Newton reported recommending that the committee be composed of Rev. C. M. Richards, Rev. C. E. Gregory and Elder G. W. Hall of Hickory, the parts to be arranged by the committee; the time to be October 19th or 20th. The report was adopted.

The following Trustees reported: Rev. Byron Clark, Rev. E. D. Brown, and Rev. C. M. Richards, Davidson College; Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. C. M. Richards and Rev. S. H. Hay of Mitchell College. Their reports were approved and their dilligence commended.

Rev. R. W. Boyd of Lexington Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote and Presbytery was led in prayer by the Moderator:

By a pleasing providence Concord Presbytery meets in this historic church on the 80th birthday of its Senior Elder, D. A. Sloop, and because of the long and useful service of this beloved brother, it is deemed appropriate to give some recognition to this fact, therefore be it Resolved:

1. That Concord Presbytery hereby congratulates Bro. Sloop on his long life of useful service in this church and in the Kingdom of God at large, and wishes him many more happy returns of the day.

2. That Presbytery do now unite in a prayer of thanksgiving for the life and service of Bro. Sloop, and that, as his days approach the eventide, he may enjoy an ever-increasing measure of the blessing of God.

Rev. E. P. Bradley, T. H. Spence and J. M. Clark, reported their attendance at the General Assembly, and their report was approved and their dilligence commended. The

elders appointed reported their reasons for non-attendance and their reasons were accepted as satisfactory.

Rev. L. L. Moore was granted leave to labor outside our bounds till the Spring meeting.

Rev. H. S. Allyn was granted permission to labor within our bounds till next regular meeting.

Rev. J. G. Garth was given permission to labor outside our bounds till the Spring meeting.

The Treasurer made the following statement of our financial condition:

STATEMENT OF J. B. GILL, Treasurer,

To the Fall Meeting of Concord Presbytery at Prospect Church:

1918. HOME MISSIONS.

April 16—To Balance (Minutes show $440.66, which was error)	$ 439 66	
Sept. 16—To Receipts	1 789 75	
Sept. 16—By Disbursements		$2 161 88
Sept. 16—By Balance in Treasury		67 53
Totals	$2 229 41	$2 229 41

All the wokers in the field have been paid to October 1st, 1918, also the payments on McKinnon Manse Debt Fund, including the additional appropriations made by the Committee to above date.

No demands were made for the appropriations to Bayless Memorial church and Brown's Mills Mission, South Mountains of Burke county, (except $75.00 paid to Mr. Q. N. Hunneycutt), or the Yadkin county field. Had it been necessary to meet these items a deficit of $750.00 would have resulted.

The Superintendent's salary and expenses have not been paid for September The Treasurer's salary has not been paid for the present quarter. Sufficient funds to meet these items will doubtless come in by October 1st.

PRESBYTERIAL TAX FUND:

Sept. 16—To Receipts April 16 to date -------	$327 41	
Sept. 16—By Disbursements same period -----		$306 07
Sept. 16—By Balance in Treasury ----------		21 34
Totals ----------	$327 41	$327 41

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. GILL, Treasurer.

Statesville N. C., Sept. 16th 1918.

Presbytery then took recess till 8:00 p. m.

TUESDAY NIGHT.

Presbytery met at 8:00 p. m.

Licentiate W. A. Nicholson preached his trial sermon from I Chron. 29:5, and it was approved as satisfactory part of trial. His examination was then approved as a whole.

E. P. Bradley, Byron Clark, and W. T. Wadley were appointed a committee to arrange for his ordination and installation and report later.

Rev. Byron Clark made a stirring verbal report for the Committee on Schools and Colleges, which was approved.

Rev. C. M. Richards made the following report of the Trustees of Mitchell College which was adopted and is as follows:

The Trustees of Mitchell College would respectfully report to Concord Presbytery in session with Prospect church, September 17, 1918, as follows:

1. The College during the last term had a splendid attendance and in all departments good work was done.

2. For the present school year Professor J. M. Moore is again in charge and is assisted by a Faculty approved by the Board of Trustees.

3. During the past year the bonded indebtedness of the College has been further reduced to $3,600.00. The floating debt has also been reduced to about $1,200.00.

4. We again call attention of Presbytery to the fact that we have not fulfilled our obligation to Statesville First church in that we are still far short of the $5,000.00 which we agreed to raise for the College debt on condition that they raise an equal amount.

5. We ask that Presbytery reaffirm the apportionment laid on the churches for this cause, Fall meeting, 1912, order them printed in the Minutes of this meeting, and urge the churches to strive, within the present year, to meet them, that our College may be untrammeled by debt.

C. M. RICHARDS, Sec. and Treas.

(The following is the list referred to in the above report.)—S. C.

APPORTIONMENTS FOR MITCHELL COLLEGE DEBT, ADOPTED FALL, 1912:

Salisbury, $1,000; Concord First, $1000; Mooresville, $750; Davidson, $500; Hickory, $500; Lenoir, $500; Morganton, $300; Thyatira, $100; Concord (Iredell), $75; Back Creek, $50; Marion, $100; Taylorsville, $100; Newton, $100; Prospect, $75; Mooresville Second, $25; Centre, $25; Bethany, $25; Fifth Creek, $25; Third Creek, $25; Spencer, $50; Chestnut Hill, $25; Cannonville, $50; McKinnon, $25; Poplar Tent, $50; Gilwood, $50; Patterson Mill, $50; New Salem, $25; Clio, $25; Shiloh, $15; Sherrill's Ford, $15; Cleveland, $25; Bethesda, $10; Rocky River, $50; Harrisburg, $25; Barium Springs, $50; Bethpage, $50; Cooleemee, $10; Mocksville, $200; Franklin, $25; Unity, $50; Kannapolis, $50; Shearer, $10; Siloam, $10.

Presbytery then adjourned till tomorrow morning at 10:30, closing with prayer.

WEDNESDAY MORNING.

September 18, 1918.

Presbytery met at 10:30 a. m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. E. D. Brown.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

Rev. R. C. Davidson of the First A. R. P. Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

At 10:45 the Popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was held. Rev. J. M. Grier, Chairman, presented the report of the committee, and, pending its adoption, Rev. J. T. Hall made an address on "Our Work in Cuba." The report was then adopted, and is as follows:

The past year has been marked by the blessing of God on this great work as is evidenced by the addition to our Church abroad of 5,972 members (by far the greatest ingathering in the history of our Church), and by the contribution to this work of $670,287.00 by the Church at home. This contribution exceeds that of any preceding year, being $99,431.00 more than was given last year—making an increase for the whole Church of something over 17 per cent. To this amount Concord Presbytery contributed $14,537.00, making an increase over preceding year of about 20 per cent.

We regret, however, to note that owing to the increase of exchange to the Orient—totaling $45,000.00 and the proximity of war to our African Mission costing an increase of $35,000.00, together with the $8,000.00 contributed to the cost of the "$3,000,000 drive," by the Foreign Mission Executive Committee, our receipts fell somewhat below the amount needed to meet the expense of the work.

We call attention to the following recommendations of the General Assembly:

"That the Seven-Year Plan of missionary education in the Sunday schools be again approved, and that pastors and sessions be urged to secure missionary education in the Sunday schools according to this plan, and especially toward lining up every Sunday school in the China campaign this year.

"That the Assembly again urge individuals, churches, societies, Sunday schools and Sunday school classes to assume an obligation for some definite part of our Foreign Mission work, giving preference to the support of work already undertaken, and of missionaries already on the field.

"That the Assembly appoint the days of February 16 to 23, inclusive, as a season of special prayer, preaching, and self-denial in the interest of its Foreign Mission work, and the Executive Committee prepare special programs or suggestive outlines for use at that time in the Sunday schools, Young People's Societies and prayer meetings.

"That the Assembly call the attention of the whole Church to the greatly increased difficulty and cost, due to war conditions, of carrying on the Foreign Mission work, and the consequent necessity at this time of special prayer and sacrificial giving, and that we call upon the Church for $1,100,000 for this year, being fifty-five and one-half per cent of the total amount for benevolences."

It was ordered that when Presbytery adjourn it adjourn to meet at the call of the Moderator at Synod.

A request from Kannapolis church to be allowed to change the terms of its call from $1,000 to $1,200, was granted.

The apportionment of Kannapolis church for Mitchell College was made $50.

It was made the order of the day for 3:00 p. m., to hear the report of the Committee of Home Missions.

The committee on the sale of the White Hall property reported that nothing definite had been accomplished. The committee was continued.

The committee to arrange for the ordination and installation of Licentiate W. A. Nicholson, made the following report, which was adopted:

1. That Mr. Nicholson be ordained and installed at Unity, Sept. 22, at 11:00 a. m., by the following Commission: Dugald Munroe, E. P. Bradley, J. L. Bowers, R. M. Rosebro, G. W. Overman and R. B. Bailey. Rev. E. P. Bradley to preach and preside, Rev. D. Munroe to charge the pastor, and Rev. J. L. Bowers to charge the people.

2. That Mr. Nicholson be installed at Cooleemee and Franklin on the 3rd Sunday in October, by the following Commission: J. S. Wood, C. B. Heller and E. B. Neave. Mr. Wood to preach and preside, Mr. Heller to charge the pastor, and Mr. Neave to charge the people.

The Standing Committee on Minutes of the Assembly, reported that they found nothing calling for the action of Presbytery other than those things already referred to another committee. The report was approved.

The following report of the Committee of Christian Edu-

cation and Ministerial Relief, was adopted; in connection with which strong pleas were made for the Loan Fund and Ministerial Relief:

The General Assembly of 1918 has assigned the Executive Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief a "Three-Year Program" with the following aims:

1. That the Executive Committee, through carefully planned and sustained efforts, see that all the youth of the Church are brought face to face with the problem of their life's work, so that they may be able more clearly to discern God's plan for their lives.

In order to accomplish this much desired end, the Executive Committee is permitted to call into co-operation other agencies of the General Assembly, Synods, Presbyteries and the churches. To this end larger use shall be made of sermons, addresses, and literature in churches, Sunday schools, high schools, colleges and universities.

2. That the Student Loan Fund of the Church be increased during this period to at least $250,000.

As the purpose of this fund is two-fold: To assist our Presbyterian colleges and to enable the boys and girls from poor homes of our Church to secure a higher education, the fullest co-operation of these institutions should be secured. No investment will yield larger returns than these in the lives of our boys and girls of approved character as they are being prepared for Christian leadership in the coming age.

3. That within this period the Endowment Fund of Ministerial Relief be increased to at least $1,000,000.

That the Executive Committee during this time secure from the ministers of the Church and their families data that will furnish the basis for the future statesman-like handling of this sacred and binding obligation of the Church.

4. That within this period the Executive Committee put forth its utmost endeavor to assist the various Synods to perfect their educational policies and to equip and endow the educational institutions under control of the Synods.

5. That the Executive Committee assist the Synods to arouse the members within their bounds to a full appreciation of the responsibility of the Church for the boys and girls who are attending the State institutions of learning.

That the Committee labor together with the Synods to the end

that a well equipped church, with an efficient pastor, may be sustained by the side of each of the State institutions of higher learning.

We would recommend:

1. That the Presbytery approve the "Three-Year Program" assigned by the Assembly to the Executive Committee.

2. That the Executive Committee be requested to send to Mrs. E. E. Pressly the regular installment of Relief Funds that would have been sent to her husband had he lived through the present quarter, and to aid her after the present quarter at the rate of $250.00 a year.

3. That the interest now on hand from the Joseph G. Reid Memorial Fund, amounting to $87.07, be appropriated in equal parts to the brethren that are on the list of those receiving aid, and added to the next installment of Relief Funds sent to them.

Respectfully submitted,
S. H. HAY, Chairman.

The following report on the Bible Cause was adopted:

Your Committee begs leave to report that there is a growing interest manifest through our and other churches in this splendid enterprise of spreading the power and influence of the Word of God throughout the world. The presses of the Bible Society have been at work almost night and day in order to supply the unprecedented demand for Bibles and Testaments, especially for our soldiers and sailors.

Your Committee earnestly requests that pastors and sessions urge upon the membership the necessity of making larger offerings in order to meet the growing needs of this very worthy cause.

Respectfully submitted,
C. B. HELLER, Chairman.

The Committee on Nominations made a report, which was adopted. (See Directory.)

The Committee on the Records of Presbytery reported, recommending that the printed minutes examined by them be adopted as the official records of Presbytery. The report was adopted.

The First church, Concord, was chosen unanimously as the place for the next meeting.

Rev. S. L. Cathey made a verbal report as to some of the conditions and needs at our Orphans' Home.

The following report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was adopted:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures would report that the following has been placed in our hands, viz: Following Overture sent down by the Assembly:

Section VII—Of Candidates for the Ministry.

I. A candidate for the ministry is a member of the Church in full communion who, believing himself to be called to preach the Gospel, enters on a course of study and of practical training to prepare himself for this office.

II. It is recommended that every candidate for the ministry should put himself under the care of a Presbytery, which should ordinarily be the Presbytery that has jurisdiction of the church of which he is a member. He should be encouraged by the session to do this; and upon his request the session should furnish him with a certificate of his membership, and with testimonials of its judgment regarding his Christian character and promise of usefulness in the ministry, to be laid before the Presbytery.

III. In making application to be taken under the care of Presbytery, the candidate for the ministry in addition to presenting testimonials from his church session, shall be examined by the Presbytery on experimental religion and on his motives for seeking the ministry.

Should the testimonials and the examination be satisfactory, the Presbytery should receive him under its care after the following manner:

The Moderator shall propose to the candidate these questions:

1. Do you promise in reliance upon the grace of God to maintain a becoming Christian character, and to be diligent and faithful in making full preparation for the sacred ministry?

2. Do you promise to submit yourself to the proper supervision of the Presbytery in matters that concern your preparation for the ministry?

If these questions be answered in the affirmative, the Moderator, or some one appointd by him, shall give the candidate a brief charge; and the proceedings shall close with prayer. The name of the candidate is then to be recorded on the Presbytery's Roll of Candidates for the Ministry.

IV. The candidate continues to be a private member of the church and subject to the jurisdiction of the session, but as respects his preparatory training for the ministry he is under the oversight of the Presbytery. It shall be the duty of the Presbytery to show a kindly and sympathetic interest in him, and to give him counsel and guidance in regard to his studies, his practical training, and the institutions of learning he should attend. In no case must a candidate omit any of the subjects prescribed in the Form of Government as tests for licensure and ordination without obtaining the consent of Presbytery; and where such consent is given the Presbytery shall record the fact and its reasons.

V. For the development of his Christian character, for the service he can render, and for his more effective training, the candidate when entering on his theological studies should be authorized and encouraged by the Presbytery to conduct public worship, to expound the Scriptures to the people, and to engage in other forms of Christian work. These forms of service should be rendered under the direction of Presbytery, and also with the sanction and under the guidance of the candidate's instructors during the time of his being under their instruction. A candidate should not undertake to serve statedly a church which is without a pastor unless he has the approval of the Presbytery having jurisdiction of the church.

VII. The Presbytery shall require every candidate for the ministry under its care to make a report to it at least once a year; and it shall secure from his instructors an annual report upon his deportment, diligence, and progress in study.

VII. The Presbytery may upon the application of the candidate give him a certificate of dismission to another Presbytery; and a candidate may, at his request, be allowed to withdraw from the care of the Presbytery. The Presbytery may also for sufficent reasons remove the name of a candidate from its roll of candidates; but in such a case it shall report its action and the reasons therefor to the candidate and to the session of his church.

Should the Assembly adopt the recommendation providing for the new Section, the Committee would further recommend,

(1) That the Assembly take proper steps to amend paragraph 77 of the Form of Government by inserting in the sixth line, immediately after the word "jurisdiction," the following words: "to receive under its care candidates for the minstry"; and

(2) That the paragraphs of the new Section shall be numbered 140 A-I, 140 A-II, etc.

We recommend that Concord Presbytery give its approval.

E. P. BRADLEY, Chairman.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence made the following report:

Your Committee on Systematic Beneficence reports, recommending the following:

1. That the apportionments to all the causes (except the Expense Fund), for the year 1919-20, be increased by 10 per cent over the present year, and that the chairman of your Committee be authorized to work out these apportionments on this basis, in time to be incorporated in the printed minutes of this meeting of Presbytery.

2. That we approve the Assembly's Twelve Million Campaign for Benevolence in the next three years and that the Presbytery arrange for the campaign next Spring, having in view and striving for the goal of $57,713.00, our Presbytary's share of the $3,500,00 set as the Assembly's goal for 1919-1920.

That Rev. J. C. Story be appointed Manager for this Presbytery.

S. L. CATHEY, Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Presbytery took recess to 2:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 2:00 p. m. Presbytery met.

Rev. R. O. Lucke presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Orange, and after a satisfactory examination, was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered enrolled, after he has signed the Minister's Pledge.

A call from the Bayless Memorial church for the pastoral service of Rev. R. O. Lucke, promising a salary of $400, was read, found in order, and placed in his hands. Having an-

nounced his willingness to accept the call, Mr. Lucke, with Elder A. C. Barnhart, were appointed a committee to arrange for his installation.

The Stated Clerk was instructed, by a rising vote, to write to Rev. T. W. Lingle, expressing Presbytery's appreciation of, and interest in, his work in France.

Rev. S. L. Cathey was appointed to prepare a Memorial of Rev. E. E. Pressly, recently deceased.

It was made a Standing Order that the Stated Clerk be authorized to appoint some one to prepare a Memorial for each minister who dies, to be presented at the next succeeding meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee of Home Missions was adopted, and is as follows:

To Concord Presbytery in Fall Session with Prospect Church:

Your Executive Committee of Home Missions would respectfully report as follows:

Word has come to us of an unprecedentedly successful year in Assembly's Home Missions. In funds received and disbursed and in work undertaken and in results obtained, the year has marked high water for this great cause. The work is ever enlarging and makes increasingly large demands on the liberality, interest, and progress of all our people.

From the Home Mission work of Synod also we have report of an encouraging state of the Treasury. The work is now out of debt, and fine results obtained by workers, but attention is called to the fact that one-fourth of all the churches within the bounds of Synod are now without supplies. Surely this is a most serious condition, and in it there is a call to the churches to agree to combinations that will enable the preachers still at home to supply a larger number of churches for the period of the war and a clarion call to our ministers and to our laymen to whom belongs the gift of speech, to give themselves unstintedly in the endeavor to supply our churches with a ministry of the Word.

Concord Presbytery is more fortunate than many other sections of the Church, in that all her churches are supplied at present, with the exception of one group of two churches and one other individual

church has been disassociated from its former group connection and awaits such arrangement as the Committee or Presbytery may be able to make for supplying its pulpit.

Our Superintendent and Evangelist has labored faithfully and efficiently during the past six months, as is indicated, in part, by the following report:

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT AND EVANGELIST FOR THE MONTHS OF APRIL TO SEPT. 15th, INCLUSIVE:

Places visited in the interest of Presbyterial work	22
Evangelistic meetings held	2
Professions witnessed in meetings held	19
Accessions to Presbyterian churches in meetings held	17
Reconsecrations witnessed in meetings (about)	200
Sermons and addresses delivered	65
Sacrament of the Lord's Supper administered	1
Infant baptisms administered	3
Funerals conducted	3
Churches helped to secure pastors	6
Churches conferred with about increasing Pastor's salary	8
Places visited where we have no organized work	2
New work actually begun in different places	2
Sundays I did not preach	5
Number of days out of the Presbytery (12 attending the Assembly, 21 on vacation)	33
Money received for Home Missions and paid to Treasurer	$220 83
Expenses incurred since April 1st	$ 58 03

J. M. CLARK,
Superintendent and Evangelist.

Your Committee secured for the three summer months, at a cost to your treasury of $25.00 per month, the services of Candidate T. N. Huneycut to labor as Sunday School worker in the South Mountains of Burke county. He was expected to spend the time largely in studying the field, that he might secure for us knowledge of conditions and needs in that territory. He has employed himself zealously in this undertaking and makes an interesting and valuable report to your Committee of conditions in the field, as well as being able to speak of singing schools conducted and three Sunday schools organized, two of which he thinks will continue to operate under local leadership. His suggestion is that Presbytery establish a small school at "Walker's Top," and from it as a center, prosecute an evangelistic work in these mountains.

This work in the South Mountains and a work at Brown's Mill, done in connection with Bayless Memorial church, are distinctly new and mark so much advance in our endeavors to overtake the needs of our Presbyterial territory.

We have not yet secured an Evangelist for Yadkin County, but are negotiating with a splendid man of our own Presbytery, and hope soon to have that position filled.

As to the matter of securing an increase of salaries in the Presbytery until in all cases they shall be not less than $1200, we can only report that we are prosecuting endeavors to carry out instructions of Presbytery and are encouraged to hope for success.

Results to our Treasury of the Three Million Dollar Drive in our congregations have not yet shown themselves as great as we expected, nevertheless we are grateful to be able to report that all our workers are paid up to date and there is a small balance in the Treasury. The blessing of God has not been wanting on the labors of our faithful preachers and evangelists, for a goodly number of souls has been led to a profession of faith in the Lord Jesus Christ.

We recommend:

1. That our pastors and sessions be urged to study and present to our people for their faithful support with prayer and money the great work in Assembly and Synodical Home Mission fields and that offerings be regularly made by our congregations for these great causes.

2. That wherever it is practicable our churches observe Home Mission Week, November 17-24, as appointed by the Assembly and arranged for by the Executive Committee of Home Missions in Atlanta.

3. That your Committee be authorized to seek from the Synodical Committee the following appropriations for the coming Synodical year: Bethany group, $300.00; Bayless Memorial and Brown's Mill, $300.00; Yadkin County, $600.00; Old Fort group, $200; Waldensian

4. That Troutman church be dissolved and the members granted letters of dismissal by our Superintendent to such other churches as they may desire, and that the Home Missions Committee be authorized to sell the lot and building for $800 or more.

5. The following appropriations made by your Committee since the last meeting of your body be approved and ordered continued if needed until the Spring meeting of Presbytery: $20.00 per month

on salary of a Sunday school worker at Kannapolis and an increase to the Bethany group of $10.42 per month.

6. That Bridgewater be grouped with Glen Alpine, Old Fort and Siloam, and that a salary be provided that will enable a minister to live in this difficult and in some respects expensive field.

7. That Presbytery appropriate $100.00 per annum for placing an evangelist in Cabarrus County, on condition that the remainder of his salary be provided apart from Presbyterial funds.

8. That Presbytery adopt the policy of paying its workers monthly, and that the Treasurer be instructed to do so, and that he is hereby authorized and instructed, whenever at the end of a month the necessary funds are not in his hands, to negotiate a loan of a sufficient amount to enable him to meet the salary account for the month.

9. That Presbytery approve the removal of the Houstonville organization to Harmony, N. C., and the change of the name of the church to Harmony.

10. That $150.00 be appropriated to the salary of McKinnon church for the next six months.

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

Licentiate W. A. Nicholson was given permission to take charge of the High School at Woodleaf, in addition to his ministerial work.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

Excused after Tuesday p. m., Rev. J. L. Bowers; after Tuesday night, Rev. O. Pullen; after Wednesday morning, R. W. Wilhelm, W. T. Setzer, and W. D. Martin.

For tardiness at this meeting, J. C. Story, T. H. Spence.

From attendance at this meeting, H. M. Parker, W. T. Walker, W. L. Lingle, C. E. Gregory.

R. W. CULBERTSON, Chairman.

The Committee to arrange for the installation of Rev. R. O. Lucke at Bayless Memorial reported as follows:

That Rev. J. M. Clark preach and preside, Rev. R. W. Culbertson charge the pastor, and Rev. J. M. Grier charge the people, and that R. W. Henry and A. C. Barnhart be members of the Committee. Time, September 22, 1918, at 8:00 p. m.

The report was adopted.

The Trustees of Presbytery were authorized to execute deeds to the Trustees of Holston Presbytery for property lying in the territory transferred to that Presbytery from the Presbytery of Concord.

J. M. Clark, D. D., J. T. Montgomery and J. B. Gill, were appointed a committee to negotiate any loan necessary to pay Home Mission workers monthly.

A resolution of thanks to the pastor and members of the Prospect church was adopted by a rising vote.

Rev. J. T. Hall was given permission to labor within our bounds till the adjourned meeting at Synod.

The Minutes of today's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned, closing with singing, prayer and the benediction.

F. A. BARNES,
J. P. WATT,
Temporary Clerks.

ATTEST: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

LIST OF CANDIDATES UNDER THE CARE OF CON-
CONCORD PRESBYTERY, 1918.

NAME	HOME ADDRESS
E. H. Bird,	Hazelhurst, Miss.
Jno. B. Caldwell,	Mt. Ulla, N. C.
McK. Carmichel,	Newbern, N. C.
J. C. Clark,	Banner Elk, N. C.
Ernest G. Clary,	China Grove, N. C. R. 2
Charles C. Dellinger,	Kannapolis, N. C.
Jno. Knox Fleming,	Elmwood, N. C.
M. M. Grey,	Davidson, N. C.
F. J. Hay,	Liberty Hill, S. C.
J. E. Johnson,	Davidson, N. C.
W. B. Knox,	Hickory, N. C.
C. N. Morrison,	Statesville, N. C. R. F. D.
R. E. Piercy,	Banner Elk, N. C.
S. M. Query,	Concord, N. C.
H. R. Sherrill,	Sherrill's Ford, N. C.
S. E. Sloan,	Kannapolis, N. C.
G. W. Steen,	Byhalia, Miss.
T. M. Stevenson,	Loray, N. C.
W. M. White,	Harrisburg, N. C.
J. T. Williams,	Stuart, Va. R. F. D.
W. G. Gabriel,	Sherrill's Ford, N. C.
John Parks,	Barium Springs, N. C.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE YEAR BEGINNING APRIL 1, 1919.

LIST OF CANDIDATES UNDER THE CARE OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY, 1918.

NAME	HOME ADDRESS
E. H. Bird,	Hazelhurst, Miss.
Jno. B. Caldwell,	Mt. Ulla, N. C.
McK. Carmichel,	Newbern, N. C.
J. C. Clark,	Banner Elk, N. C.
Ernest G. Clary,	China Grove, N. C. R. 2
Charles C. Dellinger,	Kannapolis, N. C.
Jno. Knox Fleming,	Elmwood, N. C.
M. M. Grey,	Davidson, N. C.
F. J. Hay,	Liberty Hill, S. C.
J. E. Johnson,	Davidson, N. C.
W. B. Knox,	Hickory, N. C.
C. N. Morrison,	Statesville, N. C. R. F. D.
R. E. Pierey,	Banner Elk, N. C.
S. M. Query,	Concord, N. C.
H. R. Sherrill,	Sherrill's Ford, N. C.
S. E. Sloan,	Kannapolis, N. C.
G. W. Steen,	Byhalia, Miss.
T. M. Stevenson,	Loray, N. C.
W. M. White,	Harrisburg, N. C.
J. T. Williams,	Stuart, Va. R. F. D.
W. G. Gabriel,	Sherrill's Ford, N. C.
John Parks,	Barium Springs, N. C.

OFFICIAL RECORD OF CONCORD PRESBYTERY.

CRITICISMS OF PRESBYTERY AND SYNOD.

APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE YEAR BEGINNING APRIL 1, 1919.

CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly Home Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Presbyt'l Home Missions	Chr. Ed. and Min. Relief	Sunday School Extension	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	Schools and Colleges	Expense Fund
CLASS "A" CHURCHES.										
Concord 1st	$1568	$ 314	$ 237	$ 470	$ 319	$ 77	$ 22	$ 347	$ 231	$ 62
Davidson	847	165	132	253	176	44	11	182	127	31
Hickory	726	154	121	220	154	44	11	160	116	27
Lenoir	842	165	132	253	165	44	17	182	127	30
Mocksville	165	33	28	55	39	11	6	44	28	8
Mooresville 1st	1375	275	220	402	292	72	22	303	209	52
Morganton	473	94	77	165	110	28	11	110	72	18
Salisbury 1st	1678	330	253	484	341	83	22	369	242	64
Statesville 1st	1595	319	248	479	330	77	22	369	237	63
Class "A"	$9269	$1849	$1448	$2781	$1926	$ 480	$ 144	$2066	$1389	$ 355
CLASS "B" CHURCHES										
Back Creek	341	72	55	110	77	17	6	83	50	20
Barium	341	72	55	110	77	17	6	77	50	28
Concord (Ire.)	578	121	94	187	132	28	10	138	88	33
Fifth Creek	275	55	44	88	61	13	4	83	44	18
Front Street	183	39	28	55	44	9	3	44	22	10
Gilwood	303	66	55	110	66	13	4	83	50	18
McKinnon	303	66	55	110	66	13	4	88	44	20
Marion	369	77	61	132	83	20	8	99	55	22
Mooresville 2d	193	39	33	66	44	11	3	55	28	11
Newton	253	55	44	83	55	13	4	72	39	15
Prospect	303	61	44	88	66	14	4	83	44	18
Rocky River	358	77	61	121	83	19	7	99	55	22
Taylorsville	220	50	39	83	55	13	4	50	33	11
Thyatira	440	94	77	160	99	25	9	110	75	25
White Hall	22	6	3	6	11	1	1	6	2	1
Class "B"	$4482	$ 950	$ 748	$1509	$1019	$ 226	$ 77	$1170	$ 679	$ 272
CLASS "C" CHURCHES.										
Bayless Mem'l	61	19	11	17	17	2	1	33	11	7
Bethany	55	11	9	17	13	2	1	33	9	6
Bethesda	55	11	9	17	13	2	1	33	9	6
Bethpage	110	22	17	33	28	4	2	77	17	13
Cannonville	116	28	18	33	28	4	2	77	18	14
Center	110	22	17	33	28	4	2	77	17	14
Cleveland	55	11	9	17	13	2	1	33	9	6
Clio	61	11	9	17	14	2	1	33	9	7
Cooleemee	44	11	8	11	14	2	1	22	8	5
Franklin	39	11	8	11	11	2	1	22	8	5
Harrisburg	110	22	17	33	28	2	1	55	17	13
Kannapolis	165	33	22	39	39	4	2	66	22	20
New Salem	83	17	11	22	28	3	1	44	13	10
Old Fort	44	11	8	11	13	2	1	28	8	5
Patterson Mills	72	15	11	22	19	3	1	39	11	9
Poplar Tent	110	22	17	33	28	4	2	66	17	14
Salisbury 2d	132	28	19	33	28	4	2	66	19	14
Sevier	28	6	6	11	6	1	1	17	6	4
Shearer	39	11	8	11	13	2	1	22	6	4
Sherrill's Ford	66	17	11	22	17	3	1	39	11	9
Shiloh	44	11	9	17	11	2	1	28	7	4
Siloam	72	17	11	22	19	3	1	39	11	8
Spencer	132	28	17	33	28	4	2	72	17	14
Stony Point	22	6	4	6	6	1	1	11	4	3
Third Creek	99	22	17	33	28	3	1	39	14	13
Unity	138	28	22	39	33	4	2	72	19	16
Waldensian	138	28	22	39	33	4	2	72	19	17
Class "C"	$2200	$ 477	$ 347	$ 632	$ 556	$ 75	$ 36	$1215	$ 336	$ 260
CLASS "D" CHURCHES.										
Beattie Mem'l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bridgewater	15	6	4	6	6	1	1	4	6	3
Elmwood	17	6	4	6	6	1	1	4	6	4
Glen Alpine	11	6	3	6	2	1	1	3	3	2
Houstonville	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mortimer	6	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	2
Oakwood	11	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	7
Quaker Meadows	22	6	4	6	6	1	1	6	6	6
Tabor	17	6	3	6	6	1	1	3	4	4
Yadkinville	6	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Class "D"	$ 108	$ 36	$ 23	$ 39	$ 31	$ 10	$ 10	$ 26	$ 30	$ 25
TOTALS.										
Class "A"	$9269	$1849	$1448	$2781	$1926	$ 480	$ 144	$2066	$1389	$ 355
Class "B"	$4482	$ 950	$ 748	$1509	$1019	$ 226	$ 77	$1170	$ 679	$ 272
Class "C"	$2200	$ 477	$ 347	$ 632	$ 556	$ 75	$ 36	$1215	$ 336	$ 260
Class "D"	$ 108	$ 36	$ 23	$ 39	$ 31	$ 10	$ 10	$ 26	$ 30	$ 25
Grand Totals	$16059	$3312	$2586	$4961	$3532	$ 791	$ 267	$4561	$2434	$ 912

Concord Presbytery

HELD IN MORGANTON CHURCH
BURKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

APRIL 15-17, 1919

MINUTES

OF THE

STATED SPRING MEETING

OF

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

HELD IN THE

MORGANTON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

IN BURKE COUNTY, N. C.

APRIL 15-17, 1919.

AND OF

SPECIAL MEETINGS

HELD AT

STATESVILLE, N. C., November 26, 1918.
MOORESVILLE, N. C., January 31, 1919.
CONCORD, N. C., March 18, 1919.

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
STATESVILLE, N. C.

DIRECTORY

I. PERMANENT OFFICERS.

1. **Stated Clerk**—Rev. E. D. Brown, China Grove, N. C., Route 2.

2. **Treasurer**—Mr. J. B. Gill, Statesville, N. C.

3. **Trustees of Presbytery**—Maj. G. W. F. Harper, Mr. J. Harper Beall and Mr. J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, N. C.

II. PERMANENT COMMITTEES.

1. **Languages, Latin Exegisis and Critical Exercises**—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

2. **Arts and Sciences**—Rev. Bryon Clark, D. D., Rev. Neill McInnis, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., and two Ruling Elders.

3. **Ecclesiastical History and Church Government**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. J. C. Story, and two Ruling Elders.

4 **Theology and Sacrements**—Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Rev. C. B. Heller and two Ruling Elders.

5. **Auditing Committee**—Mr. J. T. Montgomery and Mr. J. A. Brady.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—Rev. A. A. McLean, Chairman, Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D.

7. **Church Societies**—Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev. R. W. Culbertson and two Ruling Elders.

8. **Narrative**—Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. W. E. West and two Ruling Elders.

9. **Statistical Report to the Assembly**—The Stated Clerk, Rev. Robt. O. Lucke, and one Ruling Elder.

10. **Evangelism**—Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. W. C. Wauchope.

11. **Schools and Colleges**—Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Rev. Bryon Clark, D. D., Mr. E. L. Gaither.

12. **Family Religion and the Sabbath**—Rev. H. F. Beaty, Rev. J. E. Robinson, Rev. Neill McInnis.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

1. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. H. M Parker, D. D., Rev. W. E. West, Mr. J. M. McConnell, Mr. Z. V. Turlington.

2. **Home Missions**—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. Bryon Clark, D. D., Rev. T. H. Spence, Rev. J. M. Clark, D. D., (ex-officio), Dr. W. J. Martin, Rev. E. P. Bradley, Rev J. C. Story, Mr. Z. V. Turlington, Mr. I. T. Avery, Mr. J. B. Johnson.

3. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. J. M. Grier, D. D., Rev. W. T. Walker, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., Mr. J. E. Sherrill, Mr. J. H. Beall.

4. **Sunday School Extension and Publication**—Rev. H. M. Parker, D. D., Rev. C. E. Gregory, Mr. D. B. Morrison, Mr. D. A. Sloop.

5. **Bible Cause**—Rev. C. B. Heller, Rev. W. L. Lingle, D. D., Rev. John Pons, Mr. J. L. Turner, Mr. J. B. Summers.

6. **Orphans' Home**—Rev. W. A. Nicholson, Rev. Ovid Pullen, Mr. J. C. Steele, Mr. C. H. Hamilton.

IV. TRUSTEES OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. S. H. Hay, Mr. G. F. Harper, Terms to expire Autumn, 1919.

Class 2—Rev. Bryon Clark, D. D., Rev. E. D. Brown, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

Class 3—Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire Autumn, 1921.

Class 4—Mr. J. P. Allison, Mr. O. D. Davis, terms to expire Autumn, 1922.

V. TRUSTEES OF MITCHELL COLLEGE.

Class 1—Rev. L. L. Moore, Rev. C. E. Raynal, D. D., Mr. R. V. Caldwell, terms to expire Autumn, 1920.

Class 2—Rev. S. H. Hay, Rev. C. B. Heller, Prof. J. H. Hill, terms to expire in Autumn, 1919.

Class 3—Rev. J. B. Shearer, D. D., Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Mr. W. F. Hall, terms to expire Autumn, 1921.

VI. HISTORICAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., Rev. T W. Lingle, D. D., Mr. John H. Reid.

ADJOURNED MEETING AT STATESVILLE

Statesville, N. C., Nov. 26, 1918.

(Owing to the fact that no regular meeting of Synod was held in Raleigh, because of the epidemic of Influenza, our adjourned meeting could not be held there as ordered. The Moderator and Stated Clerk called the meeting at the above place and time.)—STATED CLERK.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator at 11:00 A. M., and was opened with prayer.

The following were present: *Ministers*—J. M. Clark, H. M. Parker, S. L. Cathey, C. E. Raynal, T. H. Spence, C. M. Richards, S. H. Hay, E. D. Brown, N. McInnis, J. E. Robinson and J. A. Smith. *Ruling Elders*—J. A. Brady, Statesville First; W. L. Steele, Third Creek; R. M. Rosebro, Cleveland; and J. M. Barnhardt of Lenoir.

The following were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members: Rev. W. H. Miley of the Presbytery of Louisville, Rev. C. W. Ervin of Orange, Rev. H. S. Allyn, of East Hanover, and Rev. J. T. Hall of Cuban Central.

Rev. J. T. Hall presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Cuban Central, and after the usual examination was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered enrolled after he has signed the Minister's Obligation.

Calls from Cleveland and Third Creek churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. T. Hall were read, each promising a salary of $600 for one-half of his time, The calls were approved and placed in his hands and accepted by him.

The following arrangement was made for his installation: At Third Creek, Rev. J. M. Clark to preside and preach the sermon, Rev. W. A. Nicholson to charge the Pastor and Elder N. N. Flemming to charge the people. Time, 3:00 P. M., Dec. 1st, 1918. At Cleveland: Rev. J. M. Clark to preside and

charge the pastor, Rev. W. A. Nicholson to preach the sermon, and Elder N. N. Flemming to charge the people. Time 11:00 A. M., Dec. 1st, 1918.

A communication from Rev. Walter Creason, enclosing a letter of transfer from the Presbytery of Wichita to that of Mecklenburg was read, and the Clerk was directed to inform Mr. Creason that we cannot receive a minister in his absence, or act upon a letter addressed to another Presbytery; and to suggest to him that he either present his letter to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, or reurn it to the issuing Presbytery with the request that they change the name from Mecklenburg to that of Concord.

Rev. A. A. McLean presented a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Bethel, and after the usual examination, was received as a member of this Presbytery, and his name ordered enrolled after he has signed the Minister's Obligation.

A call for the pastoral services of Mr. McLean from the Lenoir church, promising a salary of $1,650 was read, approved and placed in his hands and accepted by him. The following arrangment was made for his installation: Rev. E. D. Brown to preach and preside, Rev. J. C. Story to charge the pastor, Dr. W. B. Ramsay to charge the people; with Rev. J. M. Clark as alternate to either. The time to be arranged by the parties concerned.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. W. C. Wauchope from the Cannonville church, promising a salary of $600, and from Patterson Mill church, promising a salary of $300, were read and found in order, and the churches were authorized to prosecute the same before the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

Rev. A. A. McLean and Elder J. M. Barnhardt were appointed a committee to confer with Mrs. Beattie with reference to the sale of the Beattie Memorial church. The Home Mission Committee was asked to make recommendation with reference to dissolution of the Beattie Memorial and Mortimer churches and the disposal of the Mortimer church building.

At his request, Candidate John A. Carriker was allowed to return his letter of transfer, and Presbytery, on recommendation of the Committee of Christian Education, proceeded to examine him with a view to his licensure. The examinations on Personal Piety and Motives, on Church History and Government, were approved.

Recess to 2:30 P. M.

At 2:30 P. M. Presbytery resumed its session. The examination of Candidate Carriker was continued. The examinations on Theology and the Sacraments, on Languages, and on the Arts and Sciences, were approved. His Popular Lecture on the 23rd Psalm, and Trial Sermon on Psalm 119:18, were also approved. After approving his examination as a whole, Presbytery proceeded to license the said John A. Carriker in accordance with our form of Government.

Rev. J. G. Garth tendered in writing, his resignation as pastor of the Hickory church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved; the church was also heard from stating that they concurred in his request. On motion Presbytery ordered that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

After reading and approving the minutes Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer in which earnest appeals were made that God will guide and bless the Peace Commissioners in the difficult task before them.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING AT MOORESVILLE.

Mooresville, N. C., Jan. 31, 1919.

Presbytery met at 1:00 P. M., pursuant to the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Concord Presbytery in the Second Church in Mooresville, January 31, 1919, at 1:00 P. M., for the transaction of the following business, if the way be clear, viz:

1. To act on the resignation of Rev. F. A. Barnes as pastor of Mooresville Second and Shearer Churches.

2. To act on a call from Burton Memorial Church, Presbytery of Roanoke, for the pastoral services of Rev. F. A. Barnes.

3. To dismiss Rev. F. A. Barnes to the Presbytery of Roanoke.

4. To act on a request of the Trustees of Mitchell College for permission to put on a campaign for funds for the college.

5 To change the place of the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

J. M. CLARK, Moderator.

The following were present: *Ministers*—J. M. Clark, C. M. Richards, F. A. Barnes, W. E. West, E. D. Brown, S. H. Hay, H. F. Beaty, J. M. Grier. *Ruling Elders*—F. J. Knox, Davidson College; J. L. Ballard, Shearer; O. A. Proctor, Mooresville Second; D. W. Lowrance, Prospect; Dr. W. E. Wilson, Sherrill's Ford; J. E. Sherrill, Mooresville First.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer. The call was read and found in order.

At the request of the session of the Morganton church, and with the concurrence of the pastor of Concord First, the place of the Spring meeting was changed from Concord First to Morganton.

Rev. F. A. Barnes presented his resignation of the Mooresville Second and Shearer churches, and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved, that he may accept a call to the Burton Memorial church in Roanoke Presbytery. After hearing from the churches through their representatives, that they concurred with him, Presbytery granted his request and dissolved the relation. At his request, Mr. Barnes was granted a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Roanoke.

Rev. R. W. Boyd, of the Presbytery of Lexington, and Rev. W. C. Wauchope, of the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, were invited to sit as corresponding members.

The Trustees of Mitchell College presented a request that they be given permission to put on a campaign for $50,000 for the College. On motion the request was granted.

After reading and approving the minutes, Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING AT CONCORD

Concord, N. C., March 18, 1919.

Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church at 1:30 P. M., pursuant to the following call:

Concord Presbytery is hereby called to convene in special meeting in the Concord First church, on Tuesday, March 18, at 1:30 P. M., for the transaction of the following business, if the way be clear, viz:

1. To accept the resignation of Rev. J. E. Robinson as pastor of the Bethpage Church in order that he may become evangelist of Yadkin County.

2. To receive Rev. W. C. Wauchope, and take such action as may be required in order to his becoming pastor of Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches.

J. M. CLARK, Moderator.

The following were present: *Ministers*—J. M. Clark, J. M. Grier, Byron Clark, R. W. Culbertson, J. S. Wood, E. D. Brown, J. E. Robinson, Neill McInnis, R. O. Lucke. *Ruling Elders*: A. C. Barnhardt, Bayless Memorial; C. R. White, Cannonville; and C. M. Petrea, Bethpage.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer. The call was read and found in order.

Rev. J. E. Robinson offered his resignation as pastor of Bethpage church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved. After hearing from the representative of the church that they concurred with Mr. Robinson, Presbytery granted the request.

Rev. W. C. Wauchope presented a certificate of dismissal, from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, and after the usual examination, he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered enrolled after he has signed the Minister's Pledge. Mr. Wauchope announced that he was ready to accept the calls of the Cannonville and Patterson Mill churches,

and the following arrangment was made for his installation: (1) At Cannonville—11:00 A. M., Rev. T. H. Spence, to preach and preside, Rev. R. O. Lucke to charge the pastor, and Mr. M. H. Caldwell to charge the people. (2) At Patterson Mill, P. M., Rev. R. O. Lucke to preach and preside, Rev. T. H. Spence to charge the pastor, and Mr. H. H. Caldwell to charge the people. Time, April 13, 1919.

After reading and approving the minutes, Presbytery adjourned, closing with prayer.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES OF THE STATED SPRING MEETING—1919

Morganton, N. C., April 15, 1919.

Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, at 8:30 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. M. Clark, from Isa. 54:2. After which Presbytery was constituted with prayer. The roll was called and the following were present, or were enrolled later, as indicated:

Ministers—H. F. Beaty (2), E. P. Bradley, E. D. Brown, S. L. Cathey, J. M. Clark, S. A. Ewart, C. E. Gregory, S. H. Hay, C. B. Heller, J. T. Hall, T. W. Lingle (2), Robt. O. Lucke, A. A. McLean, J. W. Moss, N. McInnis, W. A. Nicholson, H. M. Parker, John Pons, C. E. Raynal, C. M. Richards, J. E. Robinson, J. A. Smith, T. H. Spence, J. C. Story, R. B. Taggart, W. T. Wadley, W. T. Walker, W. C Wauchope, W E. West, J. S. Wood —30.

Ruling Elders—Back Creek, H. E. Shoaf; Barium Springs, J. L. Turner; Bayless Memorial, A. C. Barnhardt; Bethany, G. W. Morrison; Bethesda, W. D. Cook; Bethpage, E. L. Isenhour; Bridgewater, G. L. Jarret; Cannonville, L. A. Martin; Centre, H. A. Alexander; Cleveland, W. L. Powlass; Concord (1), J. L. Harris; Concord First, J. P. Allison; Davidson, C. R. Harding; Fifth Creek, W. W. Bobbitt; Front Street, W. B. Gibson; Gilwood, C. H. Hamilton (2); Hickory, P. W. Troutman (3); Kannapolis, H. H. Goodnight; Marion, R. F. Burton, Mocksville, J. B. Johnson; Mooresville First, Dr. S. Frontis; Mooresville Second, O. A. Proctor; Morganton, W. A. Ross; Newton, E. H. West; Old Fort, A. L. Beach; Poplar Tent, R. V. Caldwell; Prospect, J. M. Furr; Rocky River, J. H. Spear; Salisbury First, Dr. R. L. Ramsay; Salisbury Second, E. W. Rice; Sevier, Geo. W. Conley; Shiloh, M. A. Abernethy; Statesville First, W. P. Moore; Third Creek, R. Holman; Thyatira, E. S. Miller; Unity, H. G. Lippard; Waldensian, John Pascal—37.

Rev. S. H. Hay was elected Moderator, and Rev. S. L. Cathey and Elder J. B. Johnson were elected Temporary Clerks.

The following Hours of Meeting were fixed: 9:30 to 12:30; 3:00 to 6:00 8:30 to adjournment at will.

The Stated Clerk announced the death of Rev. C. A. Munroe, D. D., and that he had appointed Rev. C. M. Richards to prepare a memorial.

Rev. J. G. Garth was dismissed at his request, to the Presbytery of King's Mountain.

Rev. D. Munroe was, at his request, dismissed to the Presbytery of Fayetteville.

Rev. W. T. Walker, Superintendent of our Orphans' Home, was heard in the interest of the Home.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9:30 A. M.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, April 16, 1919

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. T. Hall.

The minutes of last night's session were read, corrected and approved.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—J. M. Clark, Ovid Pullen, J. L. Harris.

Excuses and Leave of Absence—W. C. Wanchope, J. W. Moss, H. A. Alexander.

Presbyterial Records—C. E. Raynal.

Sessional Records—A-B, A. A. McLean, W. A. Ross; C-E, J. T. Hall, Dr. S. Frontis; F-L, W. A. Nicholson, J. P. Allison; M-P, R. O. Lucke, H. E. Shoaf; Q-S S. A. Ewart, John Pons; T-Z, W. T. Wadley, J. S. Wood.

Doctrinal Sermon—C. R. Harding, Neill McInnis, J. A. Smith.

Minutes of Synod—T. H. Spence, J. E. Robinson, J. M. Furr.

Elders on Nominating Committee—R. V. Caldwell, E. S. Miller.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

A communication from the faculty of Davidson College was read, and in connection therewith, Dr. Harding of the faculty, was heard in the interest of the College.

A communication from the Stewardship Committee was read and referred to J. C. Story, Presbyterial Manager of the Campaign for Benevolences.

A resolution touching the raising of a million dollars for our educational institutions, was adopted and is as follows:

Resolved, That Concord Presbytery, recognizing the importance of Christian education, hereby heartily approves the proposed campaign to raise a million dollars for our educational institutions within the bounds of our Synod and including Union Seminary, and urge the opening of all pulpits and churches within our bounds to the canvassers for this fund.

After the adoption of this report Presbytery was lead in prayer by Dr. Richards in behalf of the Campaign.

Rev. C. M. Pickens of the M. E. Church, South, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The following resolution in response to Dr. Harding's address was adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery has heard with great pleasure and edification, the splendid address of Dr. C. R. Harding in behalf of David-

son College, and that as a response to the same we pledge anew our interest in, and loyalty to this great institution, which in the providence of God, has done so much for the progress and development of our beloved Church; and that all our ministers be urged to keep before the boys of their congregations the peculiar advantages which Davidson College offers them in preparation for life service.

After a recess of five minutes, Presbytery came together and the Lord's Supper was commemorated: Rev. C. M. Richards preached from John 3:16, and Rev. Messrs. H. M. Parker and C. E. Raynal presided at the table.

Memorials to deceased brethren, Rev. C. A. Munroe, and Rev. E. E. Pressly, prepared by Rev. C. M. Richards and Rev. S. L. Cathey, were read at this time, and adopted, and are as follows:

MEMORIAL OF REV. C. A. MUNROE, D. D.

Colin A. Munroe was born at Troy, N. C., Oct. 11, 1844. In his early childhood his parents moved to Cumberland County, and there he grew to manhood. At an early age he made profession of faith in Jesus Christ and united with the Presbyterian church.

He was in the Confederate army for one year, but saw no severe service. When the war was over he turned his attention to the completion of his education and entered Davidson College, from which he was graduated in 1872. At this time in his life he greatly desired to study law, but was in much doubt as to whether duty led in that direction or to the ministry. With the decision in suspense, he taught for one year in the village school at Davidson. When at the end of that year he still had no clear light, he determined to give every advantage on the side of the ministry and entered Union Theological Seminary at Hampden Sydney. Such willingness to be led could not go unrewarded and very soon there came to him a very clear conviction, in which he never afterwards wavered, that God would have him preach the Gospel. He was graduated from the Seminary in 1876 and the same year at old Center church in Fayetteville Presbytery, he, along with four other young men, was licensed to preach. Of the four two were his brothers, Dougald and E. M., who survive him and still declare the riches of the Gospel. Perhaps in no other instance in our church have three brothers been licensed at the same time and place.

It may well be mentioned here as a tribute to the faithful training of his parents, that their two other sons, Dr. J. P. Munroe, of Charlotte, and Mr. Archibald Munroe of Cumberland County, are Ruling Elders. Truly God honored the faith and faithfulness of these parents.

In the year of his licensure, after having been married to Miss Mary Stokes of Virginia, he accepted work at Lumberton and Rockingham, N. C., but after a brief service with these churches, he removed to Crystal Springs, Miss., where he remained as pastor of the church until 1882, when he accepted Evangelistic work in Concord Presbytery at Old Fort and Marion, N. C. After a year's service here, he removed to Huntingdon, West Virginia. In 1885 he accepted the pastorate of the Hickory and Lenoir, N. C. churches, which he served jointly until 1891. This group having now become strong enough to be divided, he became pastor if the Lenoir church alone, where he continued his services until 1903.

He had long been Chairman of Home Missions for Concord Presbytery and he was now so urgently pressed by his brethren to accept also the Superintendency and devote the whole of his time to this branch of the Presbytery's work that he finally consented, and it may confidently be asserted, that no Presbytery ever had a more devoted servant than he proved himself to be in the years when he acted as Chairman and Superintendent of Home Missions and Treasurer of Presbytery.

With the beginning of feebleness about four years ago, he laid down the arduous duties of the superintendency and a year or two later gave up also the Treasurer's office.

In September, 1918, he removed his residence to Davidson, N. C. and here "fell on sleep" April 11, 1919.

Dr. Munroe was a man who held with a firm mental grasp, the great truths of Redemption. Because they were clear to him, he could make them obvious to his hearers and because they were precious to him he could make others delight in them. His preaching was always with a decided evangelistic note and it was his privilege to lead many into the Kingdom of Heaven.

As a Presbyter, he was loyal always to Presbyterian polity. His duties as a member of Presbytery were a sacred responsibility to him, and as a consequence he performed them in such way as to bring him to be recognized as one of the most valuable members of our church judicatories. His genial manner, his ready sympathy, and his loving

heart made him the admiration of his brethren and the friend of all men.

He did not during his ministry take vacations as most of us do. Only once in its long course, did he rest as much as two weeks continuously. Small wonder in his latter days he seemed a man tired in a too long journey, and longing for rest.

"Rest comes at length! Tho' life be long and dreary,
The day must dawn and darksome night be passed;
Faith's journey end in welcome to the weary,
And Heaven, the heart's true home, will come at last."

MEMORIAL OF REV. E. E. PRESSLY.

Rev. Ebenezer Erskine Pressly was born in Anderson County, S. C., May the 25th, 1837, and died at his home in Statesville, N. C., July the 4th, 1918, at the age of eighty-one. He was the eldest of five children of David A. and Elizabeth Todd Pressly. His early life was spent on his father's farm where he learned many practical lessons that were of great value to him in later life.

From his boyhood he coveted earnestly a college education, but the fulfillment of his longing seemed destined to be denied him; for until his eighteenth year his educational advantages were limited to the short-term school of the day. He did not, however, lose sight of the goal he had set himself. All his spare hours were occupied in reading and studying; he having built for himself a rude study to which he could retire for work when opportunity offered. On the 31st day of December, 1855, he entered Erskine College, Due West, S. C. Being inadequately prepared for college he was not able to enter the Freshman class. Studying faithfully at college and at home during vacation he later became a member of the class of 1861. A few weeks prior to his graduation in May, 1861, the work of the college was suspended on account of impending war between the North and the South. Later—in the year 1868 or '9—the college conferred upon him and other members of his class the A. B. degree.

Mr. Pressly did not decide to enter the ministry until after the close of the Civil War. In August, 1861, he volunteered and entered the Confederate army becoming a member of Company I, 14th Regiment, South Carolina Volunteers. He was in the service of the Confederacy until the 27th of June, 1862, when in the Cold Harbor battle he was wounded in the outside ankle of the right foot. After his wounding there was delay in sending him to a hospital. When he

did reach a Richmond hospital the surgeon making the examination failed to locate the bullet, which Mr. Pressly carried in his ankle till a few years ago. He discovered it himself in 1890 and Dr. Gibson of Loray removed it for him. From this wound he was a constant sufferer and at times the pain from it was acute.

When sufficiently recovered from his wound to travel Mr. Pressly, being incapacitated for further military service, left Richmond and returned to South Carolina, locating at Due West where he bought a half interest in a drug business. While attending to his duties in the store he began the study of medicine, and expected to pursue this study further in Richmond, Va., but the fall of that city into the hands of the Northern army prevented his going there. He then gave up all thought of becoming a physician.

His business venture was a failure. For a few years he taught school and farmed. In 1868 he decided to enter the gospel ministry and on the 12th day of October of that year he became a student in Erskine Theological Seminary, Due West, S. C. His studies continued here without interruption until graduation in the spring of 1870. The Second Presbytery of the Associate Reformed Church licensed him to preach the gospel of Christ April the 9th, 1870, at Providence church, Laurens, S. C. He preached at Shiloh church in Lancaster county, S. C., for a year after licensure with a view to a call; and at the expiration of the year the church did call him to become their pastor. He was ordained by the First Presbytery of the A. R. P. Church at Shiloh, June 14th, 1871. In connection with the Shiloh church he served as pastor also of Unity and Gills Creek churches.

For fifteen years Mr. Pressly continued in this his first pastorate. These were among the best and most successful years of his life. Upon the expiration of this pastorate he spent a year in Arkansas; thinking he might locate there. However he did not like the work. From Arkansas he went to Virginia and preached a few months. While in Virginia he received and accepted a call to Amity A. R. P. church in Iredell county this State. For some four years he labored faithfully and successfully in this field.

The 13th of October, 1890, Mr. Pressly was received into the membership of Concord Presbytery which relationship continued until his death in July—a period of twenty-eight years. Soon after his reception into this Presbytery he accepted calls to the pastorate of the Concord (Ire.), Clio and New Salem churches. He labored in this field from December, 1890, until October, 1895. In these five years seventy-two persons united with Concord (I)

church. After the close of his pastorate in the Concord (I) field Brother Pressly retired from the active work of the ministry. Although in declining health he engaged in several different activities for a number of years. Finally, however, his health was so impaired that he was unable to do any active work for several years before his death.

Brother Pressly was a good preacher. He presented the truths of the gospel in a clear, forceful way that impressed them on the minds and hearts of his hearers. There are many who can point to him as the one who first directed their attention to the acceptance of Christ as their personal Savior. And many others remember his words of comfort in their time of sorrow. In his preaching he sought to win the unregenerate to Christ and to feed those who were already the sheep of the "Good Shepherd's" pasture.

He was even more successful as a pastor to the people. His own life was so full of suffering and he had endured so many hardships and difficulties; and had spent so much of his life in hard labor on the farm, in the school room, in business and in the army that he had a ready sympathy for all who must meet the sterner realities of life. In the last days of his life, when he could no longer get out among the people—when he was kept indoors for the most part by reason of his infirmities—he was yet ready always to send the cheering message to all who needed it .

Doubtless if Mr. Pressly's career had been directed into business channels, he would have made good success. For, although his only business venture prior to his entering the ministry was a failure, yet he had the reputation of having good business judgment.

On the 19th day of October, 1865, Mr. Pressly married Miss Elizabeth McDill at her home in South Carolina. To this union nine children were born. Of these, seven together with his wife survive him. To them we extend our sincere sympathy. Brother Pressly's life on earth reached to a little more than four score years. He came to his grave in peace. He sleeps quietly in the cemetery at Statesville.

"It is not death to die—
To leave this weary road
And 'midst the brotherhood on high
To be at home with God.

It is not death to close
The eye long dimmed by tears
And wake, in glorious repose
To spend eternal years.

It is not death to bear
The wrench that sets us free
From dungeon chain, to breathe the air
Of boundless liberty.

It is not death to fling
Aside this sinful dust,
And rise on strong exulting wing,
To live among the just.

Jesus, Thou Prince of life!
Thy chosen cannot die;
Like Thee, they conquer in the strife,
To reign with Thee on high."

Respectfuly submitted,

S. L. CATHEY.

Presbytery then took recess till 5:00 P. M.

At 5:00 P. M., Presbytery resumed its session.

Churches were allowed to increase their pastor's salaries as follows: Back Creek, from $600 to $750; Prospect, from $500 to $700; Front Street, from $500 to $700; Spencer, from $800 to $1000; Salisbury Second, from $700 to $850; Shiloh, from $150 to $200; Gilwood, from $550 to $650; Concord (Iredell), from $750 to $900.

The following report on the minutes of Synod was adopted:

We have examined the minutes of Synod and find nothing therein requiring the action of this Presbytery.

J. E. ROBINSON, Chairman.

The committee to install Rev. W. A. Nicholson at Coolcemee and Franklin, reported the duty performed March 16, 1919.

The committee to install Rev. A. A. McLean at Lenoir reported the duty performed February 23, 1919.

The committee to install Rev. W. C. Wauchope at Cannonville and Patterson Mill reported the duty performed April 13, 1919.

Committee to install Rev. J. T. Hall at Cleveland and Third Creek reported the duty performed December 1st, 1918.

Committee to install Rev. Robt. O. Lucke at Bayless Memarial reported the duty performed September 22, 1918.

The Committee on Doctrional Sermon made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee would report as follows: Subject—The Moral Theory of the Atonement Inadequate to Account for Either the Phenomena of Christian Experience or the History of Christianity. Preacher—C. E. Gregory, principal; A. A. McLean, alternate.

C. R. HARDING,
J. A. SMITH,
N. McINNIS,
Committee.

(The above sermon to be preached at the Fall Meeting.)

Unity church was chosen as the place, and September 16, 1919, at 11:00 A. M., as the time for the regular fall meeting.

The following report of the Committee on Sessional Records was adopted:

Your Committee on Sessional Records begs leave to submit the following report: Some churches have not as yet complied with the explicit request of the Stated Clerk to have the name of the church on the outside of the book. All records examined by us were approved with the following exceptions: **Bayless Memorial**—Generally there was no record of the members of the session who were present. **Bridgewater**—(1) There were only two meetings during the ecclesiastical year. (2) There was no record of prayer in connection with the meeting of February, 1919. (3) No record of the reading and approval of the Statistical report by the session. **Bethesda**—Minutes not read and approved. **Concord First**—Meeting on April 21st, not opened or closed with prayer. **Centre**—No approval of minutes is recorded. **Cooleemee**—This church has been without a pastor for part of the time—the Minute Book was misplaced, hence no record of any meeting since July 1st, 1917. **Fifth Creek**—(1) No statistical report. (2) No record of minutes and reports having been read and approved, either separately or as a whole. **Kannapolis**—No record of minutes having been read and approved. **Old Fort**—No record of prayer in the meetings of January 25th, and March 23, 1919. In the record of the meeting on April 13, 1919, there is no record of the minutes for the year being approved; and though having reported four elders and two deacons, the Session appointed a woman to each of the following offices: Treasurer, Benevolence Treasurer, Superintendent of Sunday School and Treasurer of Sunday School, after having accepted the resignation of a man as treasurer. **Prospect**—Meetings of July 7, and September 1st, 1918, unsigned and unapproved. **Poplar Tent**—Minutes not read and approved. **Patterson Mill**—(1) Only two meetings for the year. (2) No record of the Session having called a congregational meeting to call Rev. W. C. Wauchope who is now pastor. (3) Minutes not read and approved. **Mooresville Second**—No reading and approval of reports recorded. **Salisbury Second**—Minutes of session not read and approved. **Statesville First**—Meetings of session March 17, 23, 30, not read and approved. **Taylorsville**—No Statistical report. **Hickory**—No record of reading and approval of minutes.

A. A. McLEAN, Chairman.

The Committee to install Rev. S. A. Ewart at Newton was continued.

The report of the Standing Committee on Presbytery's Records was adopted, and is as follows:

The Committee on Presbytery's Minutes beg leave to report that the minutes constitute a correct an exceptionally well-kept record of the proceedings of Presbytery, and hereby recommend that they be adopted as the official minutes of Presbytery.

C. E. RAYNAL, Chairman.

Commissioners to the Assembly were elected as follows: *Principals*—Rev. E. D. Brown, H. M. Parker, S. L. Cathey and Elders S. E. Sloop, R. V. Caldwell, Dr. R. L. Ramsay. *Alternates*—Rev. Messers. R. W. Culbertson, J. T. Hall, W. E. West, and Ruling Elders, J. P. Allison, R. F. Burton and John Dickson.

The following report of the Treasurer and of the Auditing Committee was adopted, and the Treasurer was commended by Presbytery for his splendid work. The report follows:

ANNUAL REPORT, J. B. GILL, Treasurer, CONCORD PRESBYTERY

April 18, 1918—March 31, 1919.

1918 HOME MISSIONS.	Received	Disbursed
Apr. 18—Balance in Treasury	$ 439 66	
1919		
Mar. 31—Receipts from above date (Home Missions proper)	5296 50	
Received from sale Troutman church property	600 00	
Paid Supt. and Evangelist, salary		1500 00
Paid Supt. and Evangelist, expenses		122 74
Paid Treasurer, salary		100 00
Paid Treasurer, Postage, Printing, etc.		12 25
Paid McKinnon Manse Debt		216 00
Paid Expenses Home Mission Com.		21 12
Paid Appropriations to Workers in full to April 1st, 1919,		2640 02
Balance in Treasury		1724 03
Total	$6336 16	$6336 16

FRESBYTERIAL TAX FUND	Received	Disbursed
Receipts, Apr. 16, 1918, to Mar. 31, 1919,	$1026 33	
Paid Gen. Assemb. Comrs. Fund, Bal. 1917-18		208 53
Brady Printing Company, Minutes, etc.		115 00
Synodical Appropriation, 1917-18		65 00
Stated Clerk, salary		75 00
Stated Clerk, blanks, postage, etc.		8 64
Treasurer, statements and postage		3 83
Gen. Assemb. Com'rs Fund, 1918-19, in full		521 28
Balance in Treasury, Mar. 31, 1919		29 05
Total	$1026 33	$1026 33

We, the undersigned Auditing Committee, respectfully report to Concord Presbytery that we have carefully examined the books of your Treasurer, and find same correct, with balance in bank as per report. We find also, that the Treasurer does not owe anything and that he has kept all the Home Mission Workers paid promptly and in full.

J. A. BRADY,
J. T. MONTGOMERY,
Auditing Committee.

Presbytery took recess till 8:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION

Presbytery met at 8:30.

A Popular meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions with Rev. C. M. Richards, Chairman, presiding. Following devotional exercises, the report of the Committee was read. Pending the adoption of the report addresses on Home Missions were made by Rev. H. M. Parker and Rev. R. O. Lucke.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9:30.

MORNING SESSION

Thursday, April 17, 1919.

Presbytery convened at 9:30 o'clock and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was then taken up and adopted, and is as follows:

To Concord Presbytery in Annual Spring Session with the Morganton Church:

Your Executive Committee on Home Missions would respectfully report as follows:

Though no full report has reached us from either the Assembly's or the Synod's Committee on Home Missions, we are able to report that both of these agencies are greatly encouraged by the increased financial support given them by our people, and are planning many and great advances, in the work intrusted to them, in the new ecclesiastical year.

With reference to the work of our Presbytery, we greatfully and humbly record the fact that the good hand of our God has been with us and his work has prospered.

There have been some changes of pastorate and vacancies incident thereto, but these have been generally brief and at the time of this report, all of our churches are either actually supplied or in process of being supplied with a ministry of the word, except the mission churches of Caldwell County.

Our pastors and supplies have labored, as we believe, with a large measure of faithfulness and in spite of the demoralizing tendencies of war conditions and the interuption of all church activities by the influenza pandemic, seemed to have the work well in hand and to be eager for a year of earnest, agressive effort.

Our Superintendent has been particularly hindered in his work by the conditions mentioned above, but has been enterprising and helpful, and it is largely due to his labors that our churches are now so fully supplied with the preached word. He has also wrought well in leading groups of churches to increase their pastor's salaries. There has been a most gratifying movement on the part of our congregations in the direction of providing a more adequate support for the ministry and the indications are, that very soon all of our pastors will be receiving at least $1200 per annum, the minimum salary suggested by your body.

This Committee has succeeded in placing Rev. J. E. Robinson as Evangelist in Yadkin county and has an agreement with him to stay a sufficiently long time to really prove what our opportunities in that county may be.

Your Committee is encouraged to believe that the time has come, when the churches by their increased financial support are indicating their wish that the Presbyterial Home Mission work be enlarged and in the following recommendations will be found some indications of the places in which this Committee thinks the enlargement should be made.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Evangelistic powers be given Rev. J. E. Robinson for Yadkin county.

2. That the Home Missions Committee be empowered to locate an Evangelist in Davie county and another in Caldwell county as soon as sufficient funds are in hand and the men can be secured.

3. That Presbytery appoint a Commission to visit Quaker Meadows church on the first Sunday of May, to investigate conditions

there and take such action as may in its judgment seem wisest and best under the circumstances.

4. That of the $800 received for the Troutman church building, $400 be appropriated to the erection of a church building at Harmony, on condition that the Presbyterians there raise from other sources the sum of $1200 for the purchase of a lot and erection of the building.

5. That the Superintendent's salary be hereafter $1800 per annum.

6. That the following appropriations be made for the year beginning April 1st, 1919:

Fifth Creek Group	$ 300 00
Taylorsville Group	175 00
Old Fort	400 00
Bethany Group	300 00
Bayless Memorial Group	400 00
Bethpage	300 00
Waldensian	225 00
Clinchfield Mills	100 00
South Mountains	500 00
Yadkin County Evangelist	600 00
Cabarrus County Evangelist	100 00
Kannapolis S. S. Workers	240 00
Salisbury Second Church	150 00
Total appropriations	$3790 00
Superintendent's and Evangelist's Salary	1800 00
Treasurer's Salary	100 00
Total	$5690 00
Mooresville Mission	150 00
	$5840 00

C. M. RICHARDS, Chairman.

In connection with the above report on Home Missions Rev. J. M. Clark was heard touching his work as Superintendent and Evangelist.

The following report of the Commission to ordain and install Rev. W. A. Nicholson was adopted:

The Commission met in Unity church at the hour appointed, 11:00 A. M., September 22, 1918. Present: E. P. Bradley, D. Munroe, J. L.

Bowers, R. B. Bailey and R. M. Rosebro. Opened with prayer. The Commission, proceeded to the ordination and installation of Licentiate W. A. Nicholson. Rev. E. P. Bradley preached and presided and Mr. Nicholson was ordained with the laying on of the hands of the Commission. Rev. Dugald Munroe delivered the charge to pastor and people. Meeting closed with prayer.

E. P. BRADLEY, Chairman.

R. M. ROSEBRO, Clerk.

The Commission to visit Quaker Meadows church first Sunday in May, as called for in the report on Home Missions, is composed of the following: Rev. J. M. Clark, Rev. J. C. Story, Rev. S. A. Ewart, Rev. C. E. Gregory, Elder R. F. Burton, and Elder John Dickson.

The report of the Nominating Committee was adopted—(See Directory).

The following recommendation of the Committee on Church Societies was adopted:

That Presbytery approves the Young People's Conference at Queen's College, June 2-8, and recommend that pastors and Elders call attention to it and urge attendance.

E. P. BRADLEY, Chairman.

The statistical part of the report was also adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly, and is as follows:

REPORT ON CHURCH SOCIETIES.

Women's Societies—No. reported, 55; total membership, 1474; paid to Foreign Missions, $4,017; Assembly Home Missions, $788; Synodical Home Missions, $350; Pres. Home Missions, $810; Congregational Home Missions, $70; Chr. Ed. and Min. Relief, $521; S. S. Extension, $150; Schools and Colleges, $329; Bible Cause, $132; Orphans' Home, $2,247; Miscellaneous Benevolences, $1163; Church expenses and Contingent fees, $1,059; Total, $11,436.

Young People's Societies—No. reported, 28; total membership, 846; paid Foreign Missions, $95; Asemb. Home Missions, $52; Synodical Home Missions, $41; Pres. Home Missions, $54; Chr. Ed. and Min. Relief, $70; S. S. Extension, $2; Schools and Colleges, $5; Orphans' Home, $71; Miscellaneous Benevolences, $77; Current expenses and Contingent fees, $56; Total, $593.

Men's and Boys' Societies—No. reported, 4; total membership, 143; paid Foreign Missions, $10; Assemb. Home Missions, $10; Synodical Home Missions, $2; Pres. Home Missions, $2; Chr. Ed. and Min. Relief, $14; S. S. Extension, $2; Schools and Colleges, $2; Bible Cause, $1; Total, $43.

The following report of the Committee on Evangelism was adopted:

Your committee would report that on account of the epidemic of influenza which prevailed throughout the Presbytery during such a great part of the past year, but few of the churches of Presbytery held evangelistic meetings during the year. Several churches had planned for such meetings and dates were fixed, but the quarantine necessitated the cancellation of these dates. These facts explain in a large measure, the small number of accessions to our churches on profession of faith during the past year. Your committee feels that in view of the above facts, Concord Presbytery at this meeting should plan for unusual activity along evangelistic lines for the year upon which we have entered, therefore we offer the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery re-affirms its faith in evangelistic effort, and hereby urge all our pastors and sessions to keep this method of work before their people, and constantly endeavor to develop the evangelistic spirit in their churches.

2. That every church in the Presbytery be hereby urged to hold at least one evangelistic meeting during the ensuing year, at such a time as may be most favorable to success. And that a schedule of such meetings be prepared by the chairman of this committee, after consultation with the pastor and session of each church, using, as far as possible, the ministers of our Presbytery, and that such schedule be published in our Church papers.

3. That pastors be requested to report to the chairman of this committee, the number and results of such evangelistic meetings held in their pastorates, in order that suitable report may be made to Presbytery on this very important department of Church work.

J. M. CLARK, Chairman.

The treasurer of the Tent Fund was permitted to turn over the money for this cause to the Presbytery's Treasurer.

Order was taken to hold an executive session the first hour after dinner.

Recess was then taken till 3:00 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

At 3:00 P. M., Presbytery resumed its session.

The first order was called and Presbytery went into executive session.

A committee was appointed to investigate quietly certain unsavory rumors touching the conduct of a brother minister living within our bounds. This committee to report its findings at a called meeting. The committee is composed of Rev. H. M. Parker, Rev. S. L. Cathey and Elder M. A. Abernethy.

The Presbytery receded from executive session with prayer.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools made the following report which was adopted.

I. STATISTICS.

No. Schools 60; Officers and Teachers, 649; Scholars, 5,167; Cradle Roll, 355; Home Department, 189; Total Membership, 6,360; Pupils admitted to the Communion during the year, 199; **Contributions**: Foreign Missions, $473; Assembly's Home Missions, $111; Synod's Home Missions, $232; Presbytery' Home Missions, $62; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $116; S. S. Extension, $257; Schools and Colleges, $2.00; Orphans' Home, $2,485; Miscellaneous Benevolences, $419; Current Expenses, $2,407; Total, $6,677. Thirteen Schools report special religious interest during the year, 46 answer "no". The following Departments are reported: Cradle Roll, 16; Beginners, 37; Primary, 42; Junior, 40; Intermediate, 35; Senior, 45; Organized Adult Class, 17; Home, 7; Missionary, 3; Teacher Training, 7; Organized "Teen Age" Classes, 5; Libraries, 35; Schools reported as using our own literature, 47; Using other literature, none reported. Pupil's memorize the Bible, 37; Hymns, 13; Catechisms, 44.

Only 4 schools were closed for part of the year. No Presbyterial S. S. Institutes or Conventions were held during the year.

II. RECOMMENDATIONS.

Your Committee on Sabbath Schools would recommend, 1st, That in view of the fact that there is so great scarcity of qualified teachers, particularly in our country churches, that these teachers need instruction both in the Scriptures and in the methods of imparting instruction; therefore that this Committee shall be advised and empowered, at some time in August, at some central point within the bounds of the Presbytery, to hold a five day's school for the study of the S. S. Lessons and of the best methods for the instruction of various grades in the Sabbath School. And that this school shall be conducted by competent teachers.

2. That Presbytery urge pastors and sessions to lay greater stress on the attendance of Sunday School scholars on the preaching services of the Church.

3. That Presbytery direct that a monthly collection be taken for our Orphanage at Barium, in each Sunday School within our bounds.

4. That pastors and sessions call the attention of parent's failure to instruct their children in the Scriptures and Catechisms of the Church, warning them that this is a breach of their solemn covenant with God, and a grievous sin against the souls of their children.

Respectfully submitted,

H. M. PARKER, Chairman,
C. E. GREGORY,
C. H. HAMILTON,
JAS. L. TURNER.

The Statistical Report was read by the Stated Clerk, and was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly. (See Statistical Table).

The report of the Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion was adopted, and is as follows:

In view of the neglect of these very important parts of our Christian duties and privileges, as indicated by the Narratives, the Committee respectfully recommends: That Presbytery urge every pastor to preach as early as possible, (1) On Sabbath Observance, and (2) On Family Worship, endeavoring to establish family alters and to lead parents to the proper training of the children in the home in the catechisms, the Scriptures, and the practice of Christian teachings.

H. F. BEATY, Chairman.

The following report on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted:

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would recommend:

1. That M. M. Grey, be dropped at his own request, from the list of candidates for the ministry; and that candidate F. J. Hay, Jr., be transferred at his own request to the care of Bethel Presbytery.

2. That the Executive Committee be requested to make the following appropriations from the Relief Funds:

Mrs. S. R. Hassell	$160.00
Rev. J. C. Kennedy	350.00
Mrs. Mary J. LeQueux	200.00
Mrs. Sarah P. Summers	300.00
Rev. R. B. Taggart	250.00
Mrs. W. P. Trawick	300.00
Mrs. E. E. Pressly	250.00

Mrs. J. C. Wakefield, $300.00, with the promise that this figure be reduced by so much as she may be able to earn in the position she expects to fill, if the state of her health allows.

S. H. HAY, Chairman.

The report on Systematic Beneficence was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly, is as follows:

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE

The Presbytery of Concord submits to the General Assembly for the year ending March 31, 1919, the following Presbyterial report on Systematic Beneficence:

53 Churches Contributed to Foreign Missions,	$16 315
51 Churches Contributed to Assembly's Home Missions	3 719
55 Churches Contributed to Synod's Home Missions	2 777
56 Churches Contributed to Presbytery's Home Missions	5 634
9 Churches Contributed to Congregational Home Missions	1 712
50 Churches Contributed to Ch. Ed. & Min. Relief	3 070
48 Churches Contributed to S. S. Ex. and Publication	1 400
36 Churches Contributed to Schools and Colleges	3 241
39 Churches Contributed to Bible Cause	396
56 Churches Contributed to Orphan Homes	11 573
42 Churches Contributed to Miscellaneous	4 412
11 Churches Contributed to War Work of Our Assembly	1 449
Total,	$55 898

Nine Churches have contributed to 11 objects of Systematic Beneficence; 30 to 10; 10 to 9; 5 to 8; 3 to 7; 2 to 6; 1 to 5; none to 4; 2 to 3; none to 2; 1 to 1; 2 to none.

The following report of the Committee on Narrative was adopted:

NARRATIVE OF THE PRESBYTERY

1 Attendance upon the services on the Lord's Day is reported generally, as very good, especially at the morning service, some few churches report small attendance at night.

2. No perceptible improvement in Family Worship over last year's report, taken as a whole. Most of the churches report about 12 per cent of the families of our church as having a Family Altar.

4. The observance of the Lord's Day by our members and by others, is reported by a large majority of our churches, as fairly good but there is running through all these reports no hopeful indication that there is any improvement in Sabbath Observance.

5. There is very little training of the children in our homes in Scripture and Catechisms as indicated by a very large majority of our churches, with just a few exceptions, this is almost wholly neglected.

6. However, it is very encouraging to note that the children of our homes are receiving this much needed training in Scriptures and Catechisms at the hands of the faithful and consecrated Superintendents and teachers in our Sabbath Schools. But we are constrained to remark that God never intended that the Sabbath school should supplant the parent in training the child in God's word.

7. Almost without a single exception, the people are reported as giving to the support of the Gospel at home and abroad, as never before in history. Increased liberality is the soothing and harmonious note sounded in almost every narrative.

8. Ministers have been paid their salaries fully, and many salaries have been overpaid, just one or two exceptions.

9. But the most discouraging fact in all the Narrative, and one which should bring us to our knees in deep humility, prayer and fasting, is that the Holy Spirit is not in our midst in convicting and converting souls dead in sin. We have "gone over the top" in raising money and increasing pastors' salaries but floundered in the ditch in winning souls for Jesus. With just a few exceptions, the churches of this Presbytery report no marked manifestations of the Holy Spirit in our midst. Very few conversions seem to have occurred in our churches.

10. Judging from the Narratives of our churches, worldly conformity does not seem to prevail to any alarming extent among our people.

11. With the exception of some of our town and city churches little effort on the part of pastors and congregations is made to do effective evangelistic work in the destitute sections within their bounds.

12. The effort to induce young men to offer themselves to be the heralds of the everlasting Gospel of Christ is confined to an occasional sermon by the pastors and a call to the ministry.

13. Almost all of our churches have been supplied with the regular ministrations of the Gospel, especially is this true with our Mission Churches. We have been peculiarly fortunate in this respect.

J. C. STORY, Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

Your committee recommends that the following be excused: 1. From attendance at this meeting: J. M. Grier, W. L. Lingle, Byron Clark, L. L. Moore, and R. W. Culbertson.

2. After Wednesday A. M.: W. T. Walker, H. H. Goodnight, J. H. Spear, E. L. Isenhour, L. A. Martin.

3. After Wednesday P. M.: J. A. Smith, T. H. Spence, W. D. Cook, S. A. Ewart, W. W. Bobbit, M. A. Abernethy, G. H. West.

4. After Thursday A. M.:J. S. Wood, R. O. Lucke, W. C. Wauchope, A. A. McLean, W. B. Moore, H. E. Shoaf, C. R. Harding, E. H. Bean, J. P. Allison, J. L. Turner, E. S. Miller, S. Frontis, O. A. Proctor G. W. Morrison, E. F. Bradley, N. McInnis, J. B. Johnston, J. E. Robinson, W. B. Gibson, J. L. Harris, C. B. Heller, R. L. Ramsay.

A resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote.

After the reading and approval of the minutes, Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction, to meet in Unity church, September 16, 1919, at 11:00 A. M.

S. L. CATHEY,
J. B. JOHNSTON,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1918-1919

11. With the exception of some of our town and city churches little effort on the part of pastors and congregations is made to do effective evangelistic work in the destitute sections within their bounds.

12. The effort to induce young men to offer themselves to be the heralds of the everlasting Gospel of Christ is confined to an occasional sermon by the pastors and a call to the ministry.

13. Almost all of our churches have been supplied with the regular ministrations of the Gospel, especially is this true with our Mission Churches. We have been peculiarly fortunate in this respect.

J. C. STORY, Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

Your committee recommends that the following be excused: 1. From attendance at this meeting: J. M. Grier, W. L. Lingle, Byron Clark, L. L. Moore, and R. W. Culbertson.

2. After Wednesday A. M.: W. T. Walker, H. H. Goodnight, J. H. Spear, E. L. Isenhour, L. A. Martin.

3. After Wednesday P. M.: J. A. Smith, T. H. Spence, W. D. Cook, S. A. Ewart, W. W. Bobbit, M. A. Abernethy, G. H. West.

4. After Thursday A. M.:J. S. Wood, R. O. Lucke, W. C. Wauchope, A. A. McLean, W. B. Moore, H. E. Shoaf, C. R. Harding, E. H. Bean, J. P. Allison, J. L. Turner, E. S. Miller, S. Frontis, O. A. Proctor G. W. Morrison, E. P. Bradley, N. McInnis, J. B. Johnston, J. E. Robinson, W. B. Gibson, J. L. Harris, C. B. Heller, R. L. Ramsay.

A resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote.

After the reading and approval of the minutes, Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction, to meet in Unity church, September 16, 1919, at 11:00 A. M.

S. L. CATHEY,
J. B. JOHNSTON,
Temporary Clerks.

Attest: E. D. BROWN, *Stated Clerk.*

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1918-1919

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Communicants: Resident Communicants	Communicants: Non-Resident Communicants	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sunday School Enrolment	BENEVOLENT FUNDS COLLECTED: Foreign Missions	Home Missions: Assembly's Home Missions	Home Missions: Synod's Home Missions	Home Missions: Presbytery's Home Missions	Home Missions: Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	B. S. Extension and Publication	Schools and College	Bible Cause	Orphan's Homes	Miscellaneous Benevolences	Current Expenses & Presbyterial Tax	Other Funds Collected: Pastor's Salaries Actually Paid
I. Presbytery of Concord.																									
R. F. Beaty, P.	Concord, N. C.	McKinnon*†	6	2	4	180	216	34	250	1	1	236	306	33	12	70		15	6	50	50	5	140	50	1790
J. L. Bowers	Woodleaf, N. C.																								
T. F. Brady, P.	Mocksville, N. C.	Mocksville*†	4	2	22	62	216	54	270	1	1	41	270	150	97	47	47	184	36	50	50	1	270	350	170
J. M. Brady	Suzuki, Japan																								
M. D. Brown, P.	China Grove, N. C. R. D.	Thyatira*†	3	6	12	7	300	24	324	1	1	224	480	110	72	195	100	250	82	32	24	7	361	45	1000
"	Mt. Ulla, N. C.	Mt. Ulla*†	3	6	8	4	150	14	164	1	1	140	150	50	27	35	15	50	15	10	10	4	175	25	300
R. L. Cathey, P.	Lexington, N. C.	Concord (L)*†	5	5	8	5	250	30	280	1	1	200	250	100	50	75	25	100	25	25	25	5	250	100	1000
"	Statesville, N. C.	Olin	2	2	2	1	50	8	58			35	50	10	5	10	5	10	5	5	5	1	50	10	100
"	Statesville, N. C. R. 5	Statesville	2	2	2	2	50	8	58			35	50	10	5	10	5	10	5	5	5	1	50	10	100
Byron Clark, D. D., F.	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury First*†	7	8	21	7	350	50	400			250	350	100	70	105	35	140	35	35	35	7	490	140	1400
J. M. Clark, D. D. Supt. H. M.	Cleveland, N. C.	Fairview	5	5	10	2	150	15	165			100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	2	150	30	300
R. W. Culbertson, P.	Mocksville, N. C. R. 24	Cornatzer	4	4	8	1	100	10	110			70	100	20	14	21	10	30	10	10	10	1	100	20	200
"	Newton, N. C.	Newton*†	4	6	6	1	125	10	135			90	125	25	17	26	12	35	12	12	12	1	125	25	250
S. A. Ewart, P. E.	Sherrill's Ford, N. C. R. 24	Sherrill's Ford	4	6	8	4	150	20	170			100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	4	150	30	300
"	Statesville, N. C. R. 5																								
W. C. Fraser, P.	Harmony, N. C.	Morganton*†	6	6	15	4	300	34	334		1	300	450	100	63	90	45	135	45	45	45	4	450	135	1000
J. G. Garth, In Texas	Rutherfordton, N. C.	Mt. View	11	12	25	11	600	70	670			450	600	150	105	150	75	225	75	75	75	11	675	225	1500
C. M. Gregory, P.	Morganton, N. C.	Morganton*†	7	8	15	6	350	30	380			250	350	100	70	105	35	140	35	35	35	6	350	140	1000
J. E. Grier, D. D., P.	Mooresville, N. C.	Mooresville First*†	7	8	11	3	350	30	380			250	350	100	70	105	35	140	35	35	35	3	350	140	1000
C. R. Heller, P.	Salisbury, N. C.	Salisbury Second	7	8	15	5	350	30	380			250	350	100	70	105	35	140	35	35	35	5	350	140	1000
J. T. Hall, P.	Cleveland, N. C. R. D.	Cleveland*†	5	6	9	2	200	20	220			150	200	60	42	63	30	90	30	30	30	2	200	90	600
"	Statesville, N. C.	Third Creek†	5	6	8	1	200	20	220			150	200	60	42	63	30	90	30	30	30	1	200	90	600
J. C. Kennedy, Infirm.	Mt Mourne, N. C.																								
T. W. Lingle, Prof.	Davidson, N. C.	Davidson	6	5	22	4	180	34	214		1	150	180	50	35	50	25	75	25	25	25	4	180	75	500
W. L. Lingle, Prof.	Mocksville, N. C.																								
Rob. O. Lucke, P.	Concord, N. C.	Barium Memorial†	6	5	19	16	195	16	211		1	150	195	50	35	50	25	75	25	25	25	16	195	75	500
A. A. McLean, P.	Lenoir, N. C.	Lenoir*†	4	4	7	1	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
L. L. Moore, P.	Taylorsville, N. C.	Taylorsville*†	4	4	4	1	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
"	Statesville, N. C.	Bethel	4	4	4	1	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
J. W. Moore, P.	Statesville, N. C.	Shiloh†	4	4	4	1	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
Neill McInnis, P.	Morganton, N. C.	Quaker Meadows*	6	4	17	17	197	34	231		1	150	197	50	35	50	25	75	25	25	25	17	197	75	500
W. A. Nicholson, P.	Mocksville, N. C.	Mocksville*†	4	4	5	1	150	14	164		1	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
"	Woodleaf, N. C.	Unity*†	3	3	5	1	100	10	110		1	75	100	20	14	21	10	30	10	10	10	1	100	30	200
"	Salisbury, N. C.	Franklin†	3	3	5	1	100	10	110		1	75	100	20	14	21	10	30	10	10	10	1	100	30	200
H. M. Parker, D. D., F.	Concord, N. C.	Concord*†	7	8	15	4	350	30	380			250	350	100	70	105	35	140	35	35	35	4	350	140	1000
"	Statesville, N. C.	Front St.†	5	6	8	1	200	20	220			150	200	60	42	63	30	90	30	30	30	1	200	90	600
John Pass, D. M.	Barium Springs, N. C.	Little Joe's†	4	5	10	4	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	4	150	45	300
Ovid Pullen, D. M.	Statesville, N. C.	Weekesville	3	3	5	2	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	2	150	45	300
"	Olin, N. C. R. D.	Harmony†	2	2	2	2	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	2	150	45	300
"	Statesville, N. C.	Tabor†	2	2	2	2	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	2	150	45	300
C. E. Raynal, D. D., F.	Statesville, N. C.	Trinity†	3	3	5	1	150	14	164		2	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
C. M. Richards, D. D., P.	Davidson, N. C.	Statesville First*†	12	10	1	1	250	24	274			200	250	80	56	84	40	120	40	40	40	1	250	120	500
J. R. Robinson, D. D., F.	Davidson, N. C.	Davidson College*†	10	7	1	1	250	24	274			200	250	80	56	84	40	120	40	40	40	1	250	120	500
J. A. Smith, P.	Statesville, N. C.	Vashtville	7	8	10	3	350	30	380			250	350	100	70	105	35	140	35	35	35	3	350	140	1000
"	Statesville, N. C. R. D.	Fifth Creek†	6	4	6	1	200	20	220			150	200	60	42	63	30	90	30	30	30	1	200	90	600
"	Statesville, N. C.	Redwoods†	7	5	7	1	250	24	274			200	250	80	56	84	40	120	40	40	40	1	250	120	500
T. H. Spence, P.	Statesville, N. C.	Rocky River*†	5	4	5	1	150	14	164		1	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
"	Harmony, N. C.	Harmony*†	4	4	8	1	150	14	164		1	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
J. C. Story, P. E.	Harmony, N. C.	Clarkfield Mill	4	4	8	1	150	14	164		1	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
"	Statesville, N. C.	Sevier	2	2	2	1	50	8	58			35	50	10	5	10	5	10	5	5	5	1	50	10	100
R. B. Targart, P.	Mocksville, N. C.	Old Fort*†	4	3	8	1	150	14	164			100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
W. T. Walker, P.	Old Fort, N. C.	Silkman	2	1	3		50	8	58			35	50	10	5	10	5	10	5	5	5		50	10	100
"	Old Fort, N. C.	Glen Alpine	2	1	3		50	8	58			35	50	10	5	10	5	10	5	5	5		50	10	100
"	Glen Alpine, N. C. R. 3	Bridgewater†	2	1	3		50	8	58			35	50	10	5	10	5	10	5	5	5	1	50	10	100
W. T. Walker, Supt. O. H.	Barium Springs, N. C.																								
W. H. West, P.	Mooresville, N. C.	Prospect†	6	4	13	6	175	24	199		1	150	175	50	35	50	25	75	25	25	25	6	175	75	500
"	Mooresville, N. C.	Mt. View†	5	5	5	1	150	14	164		1	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
Jno. S. Wood, P.	Spencer, N. C.	Spencer*†	5	5	7	1	150	14	164		1	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
W. C. Wauchope, P.	Concord, N. C.	Cannonville†	5	5	5	1	150	14	164		1	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
"	Concord, N. C.	Kannapolis Mill†	5	5	5	1	150	14	164		1	100	150	30	21	31	15	45	15	15	15	1	150	45	300
Candidates—10.	Hickory, N. C.	Hickory, V*†	4	3	10	17	197	34	231		1	150	197	50	35	50	25	75	25	25	25	17	197	75	500
	Mooresville, N. C. R. D.	Mooresville Second, V*†	4	3	10	10	196	34	230		1	150	196	50	35	50	25	75	25	25	25	10	196	75	500
Mooresville, N. C. R. D.	Lenoir, N. C.	Shoaf, V.	2	1	11	4	112	6	118			75	112	20	14	21	10	30	10	10	10	4	112	30	200
Lenoir, N. C. R. D.	Concord, N. C.	Oakwood, V.	1	1	1		18		18			12	18	3	2	3	1	5	1	1	1		18	5	30
Licentiate	Mooresville, N. C.	White Hall, V.																							
John Carriker	Patterson, N. C.	Bethel, V.	1	1	1		18		18			12	18	3	2	3	1	5	1	1	1		18	5	30
	Harrisburg, N. C.	Beattie Memorial, V.																							
		—49	273	276	314	393	7779	1144	8923	16	16	5236	7845	1275	1275	1275	1275	3825	1275	1275	1275	1275	5275	1275	17500

SAFETY FILM

MICRODEX AUTHENTICATION GUIDE (M-II)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File Starting with Concord Presbytery Minutes Vol 9 1889 and Ending with Vol 14 Spring 1919 are accurate and complete reproductions of the records of (Company and Dept.) Historical Foundation Presbyterian & Reformed Churches. as delivered in the regular course of business for photographing.

It is further certified that the microphotographic processes were accomplished in a manner and on film which meets with requirements of the National Bureau of Standards for permanent microphotographic copy.

Date produced March 11 (month) 1964 (day)

Sara M. Irwin
Camera Operator

Place Montreat (city) N. C. (state)

NP 00013